

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

CENTRAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 19409

CALL No. 091.49155 I.O.L.Eth

D.G.A. 79.

**CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE**

5 d

CATALOGUE OF
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF THE
INDIA OFFICE



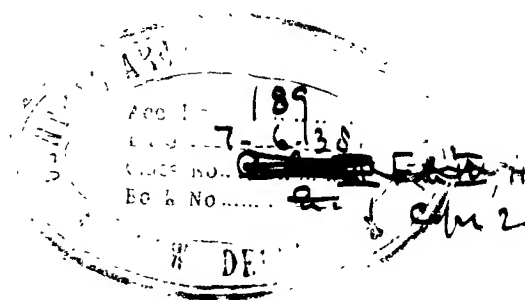
VOLUME II

CONTAINING
ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTIONS
AND INDICES

BY
THE LATE HERMANN ETHE, M.A., PH.D.

REVISED AND COMPLETED
BY
EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

091.49155
I.O.L./F.



PUBLISHED BY ORDER
OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD

1937

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 19409.....

Date 19.2.63.....

Call No. 091.49.155.....

I. C. L.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

P R E F A C E

THE late Dr. Hermann Ethé compiled the first volume of the catalogue of the India Office Persian manuscripts, which was published in 1903. The present or second volume contains his descriptions of some additional manuscripts together with the very full classified indices upon which he was engaged until his death in 1917. By that time this volume had been printed up to column 1084, and material had been compiled for the rest of the work. It was not easy after Dr. Ethé's death to prepare for the press material which had inevitably been left in some disorder, and which was found to lack a considerable run of entries in the index of personal names under the letter *M*. Mr. E. Edwards, who has revised Dr. Ethé's material, supplied the missing entries, and seen this residual section through the press, is not to be held responsible for any inconsistencies inherent in the method, or consequent upon the disorder in which the material was left.

With this second or index volume Dr. Ethé's part of this catalogue is complete. A third volume, now in preparation, will describe the Persian manuscripts included in the important Delhi Collection, which were excluded from Dr. Ethé's volume, and other manuscripts since acquired.

*India Office,
February, 1937.*

H. N. RANDLE,
Librarian.

ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MSS., RECENTLY DISCOVERED IN THE LIBRARY.

I. GENERAL HISTORY.

3004

Ta'rikh-i-Hind (تاریخ هند).

The portion of Rashid-al-din's famous جامع التواريخ which deals with the history of India, and corresponds to ff. 368^b-396^a in No. 2828 above, in the handwriting of Mr. William H. Morley, who was the first to discover, in 1838, the Arabic version of certain portions of this history, hitherto supposed to have been entirely lost, including the present Persian account of India (or as it is styled in the heading of f. 1^a: تاریخ هند و سند و کشمیر). Several other MSS. of the same part were discovered soon after by Prof. Forbes, and Mr. Morley copied out the present text, which is written on the reverse side of each folio only, while the opposite page is utilized for additions, emendations, and notes, taken from other copies. It is, moreover, collated throughout, and has a very great historical as well as critical importance.

Beginning, on fol. 1 (as in No. 2828 above): ازین جهت که طول و عرض ممالک هندوستان الخ

The *first kism*, in ten fasls (instead of eleven, the heading of the sixth being left out), begins on fol. 4; the *second*, in twenty fasls, on fol. 194. The appendix, on the refutation of metempsychosis, is wanting here. From the above division of the first kism into ten fasls only, it is evident that Mr. Morley copied his main text from No. 2828 above.

Bound together with the Persian text is a large fascicle of documents and letters relating to the جامع التواريخ, mainly the history of the discovery of this lost portion, and a highly interesting correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. As. Soc.), Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, and others, in the years 1838-1840.

No. 3628, ff. 323, ll. 15; Mr. Morley's handwriting in splendid Naskhi; size, 13½ in. by 7½ in.

3005

Raudat-alsafâ (روضۃ الصفّا).

Another copy of the *first volume* (جلد اول) of Mir-khwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: زب

IND. OFF. II.

فهرست نسخه مفاخر انبیاء عالی مکان و زینت دباجه الخ, comp. Nos. 24-35 above.

As date appears in the colophon only the 9th of Shawwâl, without any year. The fly-leaves at the beginning of the book contain a 'Short notice relative to Ali Shir and the author of the Rauzat-us-safâ.' English translation of the first volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in two volumes, 1891-1892.

No. 3587, ff. 393, ll. 29; written by various hands in different Naskhi and Nasta'lik; size, 11 in. by 5½ in.

3006

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *second volume* (جلد دوم) of Mir-khwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و به نستعين عنوان صحیفه مرادات و فهرست مجموعه سعادات الخ, comp. Nos. 24-29 and 36-42 above.

This copy was written for Mirzâ Muhammad Şâlihbeg Isfahânî and dated the 12th of Dhû-alka'dah, A. H. 1019 (A. D. 1611, Jan. 26), by Fakir 'Abd-alhayy alkâtîb. Carefully collated throughout. A seal of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, dated A. H. 1182 (A. D. 1768, 1769), on the fly-leaf.

English translation of the second volume by Rehatsek, edited by Arbuthnot, in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series I, in three volumes, 1893-1894.

No. 3588, ff. 423, ll. 21; distinct Nasta'lik; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3007

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *third volume* (جلد ثالث) of Mir-khwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و ثنائی که مستبحان ملاء اعلى الخ, comp. Nos. 24-28 and 42-47 above.

Dated at Burhânpûr the 17th of Rabî' I, A. H. 1088 (A. D. 1677, May 20). Collated throughout and carefully mended in various places.

No. 3589, ff. 309, ll. 19; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

3008

Raudat-alsafâ.

Another copy of the *fourth volume* (جلد اربع) of Mirkhwând's universal history, beginning, on fol. 1^b:

فهرست نسخه سعادات ابدی و دیباجة مجموعه کرامات
سرمدی الخ comp. Nos. 24-28 and 48-54 above.

Dated the 19th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1073 (A. D. 1662, Sept. 3).

No. 3590, ff. 98, ll. 46; small Naskhi; illuminated frontispiece; partly worm-eaten and slightly injured; size, 12 in. by 5½ in.

3009

Sirâj-altawârikh (سراج التواريخ).

The first sketch or brouillon of a vast general history with special reference to India, in two volumes, by Nûr Muḥammad, son of Mirzâ Muḥammad Khurâsâni (see ff. 4^b, l. 13; 259^a, l. 10; and 260^a, end, in the second volume, No. 3630), who had travelled much, had spent some years in London (see fol. 7^b in the first volume, No. 3629), and dedicated his work to the Šubahdâr of the Carnatic, Nawwâb 'Azimjâh Bahâdur, with the epithet Sirâj-alumarâ (who was installed by the British Government on the 3rd of February, 1820, A. H. 1235, 18th of Rabi' II, and died on the 12th of November, 1825, A. H. 1241, last of Rabi' I), see fol. 7^b lin. penult. to fol. 8^a, l. 4 in the first volume, No. 3629. According to the last words in the second volume, No. 3630, he completed it, as it seems (the date is written very indistinctly), the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A. H. 1240 (A. D. 1825, Feb. 8). This autograph copy (which, however, differs considerably in the handwriting) betrays the character of a first attempt most clearly: (1) by endless erasures and the cancelling of whole pages and sections throughout the book; (2) by the utter confusion which prevails in the arrangement of the various makâlas, a confusion which is not even satisfactorily cleared up by the index, given in the preface of the first volume, on fol. 10^b, where the original subdivisions have afterwards been so thoroughly changed, that it is almost impossible now to give the contents of each with absolute certainty; (3) by a general misplacing of leaves in the first volume, No. 3629, which, through the endless erasures and alterations of the text, defies any proper restoration of order. However, as far as can be seen, the original plan of the author was to divide his work into *seven* makâlas and *five* mukaddimas, the first two of which were to precede the first makâlah, the last three to form an appendix to the seventh. Then he changed it in such a way that the first two mukaddimas were partly absorbed in the *first makâlah*, which was now to contain five gulshan, and partly set forth as a kind of introduction, viz. a general survey of Indian history from the Muhammadan conquest to Nâdirshâh, of the various religious creeds of India, the Indian view about creation, etc. This appears here, in the first volume, No. 3629, on ff. 11^a-37^b, but many parts of it are struck out again.

On fol. 37^b the *first makâlah* begins, that is the *first gulshan* of the *first makâlah*, on the creation of the

world and the older patriarchs; on fol. 54^b a *second makâlah* appears, which, according to the revised plan, was to represent the *second gulshan*, on ancient Indian Râjahs, represented as descendants of Noah's son Ham; a *third makâlah* (correctly the *third gulshan* of the first makâlah), on the Ghaznawides and the Muhammadan conquest of India, begins on fol. 85^a; a *fourth makâlah* (i. e. the *fourth gulshan* of the first), on fol. 108^b, comprises the Sultâns of Dihli, beginning with the Ghûrides and breaking off in the reign of Sultân Ibrâhim bin Sikandar bin Sultân Bahlûl, on fol. 134^b; here is evidently a lacuna, as fol. 135 opens in the middle of Timûr's reign and goes down to Shâhrukh's reign, on fol. 163—this latter part undoubtedly belonging to the *fifth makâlah* of the original plan, which begins on fol. 394^a, goes to fol. 424, and finds its conclusion in ff. 135-163; it contains the history of the Khalîfs, the Saljûks, the Atâbegs, Çingizkhân and his descendants, down to Timûr and his successors; the *sixth makâlah* begins on fol. 164^a and contains the history of the old Persian kings from Gayûmarth to Yazdajird III, but this makâlah again is incomplete, breaking off on fol. 196^a; on fol. 197^a we find the continuation of the story of Shâhrukh and the later successors of Timûr (which broke off on fol. 163^b), including the Moghul emperors down to Akbar II, and in the section dealing with the great Akbar, the local dynasties of Mâlwah, Gujarât, Jaunpûr, Bangâlah, Ka-shmir, Oudh, Kândahâr, etc., just as in the section dealing with Shâh 'Âlam, the progress of the English conquest. On fol. 298^a the original *third makâlah* (in the revised index the *fifth gulshan* of the first), begins, comprising the Sultâns of the Dakhan, viz.: the Bahmanis, the Kuṭbshâhs, 'Âdilshâhs and Nizâmshâhs, the 'Imâdshâhs and Baridshâhs; the original *fourth makâlah* begins on fol. 354^a and deals with the Sultâns of Lâhûr, the Tughluks, the house of Lûdi, etc.; at the same time it brings in again the history of the Moghul emperors from Akbar (see fol. 365^a) and Jahângir (fol. 372^a) to Shâh 'Âlam. Reviewing this chaos we see that the original *second makâlah*, which was to deal with the Ghûrides and other earlier Sultâns of Dihli, has been lost as such, and swallowed up by the *fourth gulshan* of the *first makâlah*, see above on fol. 108^b.

These *first six makâlas* of the original plan form the *first volume* (No. 3629), beginning:

ای در طلب تو طائر دل گردیده به تیغ فکر بسم
عنقای نظر ز اوج ادراک الخ

The *second volume* (No. 3630) comprises the *seventh makâlah* (beginning on fol. 5^a), i. e. the history of the rulers of the Carnatic, to which is added that of the Sultâns of Mysore, Haidar 'Alî and Tipû Sultân, of the Marattahs, the Durrâni Afghâns (see the account of Ahmadshâh Durrâni, on fol. 124^b sq.), and the British rule, and the remaining *three mukaddimas*, quoted above, viz., the *third* (on fol. 137^b), on the sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, and other creeds, the various Islâmitic nations, music, the different eras, the adherents of Yûsuf Zi, etc.; the *fourth* (on fol. 173^a), on the wonders and peculiarities of the seven climates, their principal countries and cities, castles, wells and rivers of India, etc.; the *fifth* (on fol. 226^a),

on great Shaikhs and Saints of Islām, in alphabetical order.

Beginning of the special preface, on fol. 3^b :

بنام خدای که در حکم اوست
چه عالم چه آدم چه دشمن چه دوست

On ff. 1-2 a detailed index of the contents of this second volume is added by a later hand.

No. 3629, ff. 424, ll. 19; No. 3630, ff. 260, ll. 19; Nasta'lik of various styles; size, 11-11½ in. by 7½-7¼ in.

II. INDIAN HISTORY.

a. *Kings of Dihlī and General History.*

3010

Akbarnāma (اکبرنامه).

Another copy of the first book of Abū-alfadl's Akbar-nāma, see above, Nos. 235-255. The first part begins, on fol. 1^b: *والله اکبر این چه دریافتیست زرف الخ*; the second part, on fol. 185^b: *سلسله انتظام کارگاہ آفرینش*; *که مظاهر حقیقت الخ*.
No date.

No. 2654, ff. 379, ll. 21; large and excellent Nasta'lik; size, 14¼ in. by 8½ in.

3011

'Ālamgir-nāma (عالمگیرنامه).

Another copy of Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshī's history of the first ten years of 'Ālamgir's reign, see above, Nos. 347-357, beginning:

ای داده بعقل بر تو آگاهی
شاهان ز تو کامیاب شاهنشاهی

It is styled, on fol. 1^a (just as in No. 350) تاریخ عالمگیری.

No date. Presented by Sir W. Elliot.

No. 3591, ff. 313, ll. 19; Nasta'lik that gradually goes over into a mild form of Shikasta; some pages rather effaced; size, 12 in. by 7½ in.

3012

Khulāṣat-altawārikh (خلاصة التواريخ).

Another copy of the Hindū Sujān Singh (or Sujān Rāi) Munshī's general history of India, ending with the short account of 'Ālamgir's death on the last page, see above, Nos. 362-364.

Beginning, on fol. 8^b: *نقاش نگارخانه کائنات و مصور*; *کارگاہ ممکنات الخ*. The title appears on fol. 11^a, last line; account of the Hindūs, on fol. 14^b; description of the Śūbahs, on fol. 39^a; history of the Hindū Rājahs, on fol. 82^b; history of the Muḥammadan dynasties, on fol. 140^b; the short compendium of local Indian history or lists of early Rājahs and Muḥammadan rulers, styled here: *تفصیل ذیل الی آخره*, but it is carried down to A. H. 1146, the 15th year of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A. D. 1733, 1734). This copy, which is worm-eaten and slightly injured in various

places, is collated, and belonged originally to Alex. Macleod (A. D. 1795); one leaf is missing between ff. 105 and 106.

No. 3608, ff. 433, ll. 19; Nasta'lik; written on paper of different colours; ff. 138 and 139, ll. 18, are in a different handwriting, and the last three pages are added by a third and later hand; size, 10¼ in. by 5¾ in.

3013

Muntakhab-i-Lubāb (منتخب لباب).

An incomplete copy of the second volume of Muḥammad Hāshim 'Alikhān, commonly called Khwāfikhān's history of the Timūrides in India, from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, styled منتخب لباب or تاریخ جهان جهان شکر و سپاس افزون; see above, Nos. 396-406.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: *جهان جهان شکر و سپاس افزون*; *از قیاس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ*.

Muḥaddimah or introduction, on fol. 2^a; Bābar, on fol. 7^b; Humāyūn, on fol. 26^a; Shirshāh, on fol. 30^a; Salimshāh, on fol. 34^a; Firūzkhān, on fol. 35^a; Sikan-darshāh, on fol. 36^a; Akbar, on fol. 39^a; Jahāngir, on fol. 67^a; Shāhjahān, on fol. 104^b; 'Ālamgir (born A. H. 1028=A. D. 1619), on fol. 198^a. On fol. 201^b this copy breaks off. On fol. 208 an index of events in the reign of 'Ālamgir, evidently not referring to the present volume. Collated in the original part of the MS.

No. 3609, ff. 1-201 and 208; Nasta'lik; fol. 208 in Shikasta; the original part begins on fol. 26^a, ll. 27; ff. 1-25 added by a later hand, ll. 20; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

b. *Minor Dynasties.*

1. Gujarāt.

3014

History of Gujarāt.

An extract from Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (or, as it is called here, طبقات اکبرشاهی, see above, Nos. 225-232), containing the history of the kings of Gujarāt to A. H. 980 (A. D. 1572), i. e. Ṭabaḳah III.

Beginning: *طبقه سلاطین گجرات از ابتدای سنه ثلاث و تسعين و سبعمائه تا سنه ثمانين و تسعمائه الخ*.

This copy belonged formerly to Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps, President Rājasthānik Court, Kāthiāwār), who has added on the margin an almost complete English translation of the text, dated Baroda, Sept. 11, 1876. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 127^b-274^a, ll. 12; Nasta'lik; size, 12¼ in. by 6¾ in.

3015

Mirāt-i-Sikandarī (مرآة سکندری).

Another copy of Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū Akbar's history of Gujarāt, completed A. H. 1020 or 1022 (A. D. 1611 or 1613), see above, Nos. 438-443, and E. Denison Ross and Edward G. Browne, Catalogue

of two Collections of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office Library, 1902, No. VIII.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل فردًا من افراد البشر الخ.

Good old copy, not dated, slightly injured in various places; collated. The last leaf, fol. 315, lay loose in the beginning of the MS. and has been re-written by a modern hand on fol. 316.

This was one of Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson's MSS. and was purchased from his widow April 26, 1894. According to a note by the Colonel's hand on the fly-leaf at the end it belonged originally to Shirkhân Bâbi, the founder of the Junâgadh State. Part of fol. 99^a and the whole of fol. 99^b left blank.

No. 3600, ff. 316, ll. 15; large Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3016

Mirât-i-Ahmadi (مرآة احمدی).

An excellent copy of 'Ali Muḥammadkhân's history of Gujarât, down to the defeat of the Marattahs at Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), commenced in A. H. 1170 (A. D. 1756, 1757), see No. 444 above, in three volumes, interleaved, and accompanied on these leaves by a complete English translation from the pen of the same Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, who has been mentioned in the two preceding copies; he began this work in Râjkot, July 1, 1878, and finished the first volume at Camp Kandôrnâ Rânâka, April 1, 1882, and the third at Camp Bâbra, June 8, 1886.

Beginning of the *first volume*, on fol. 1^b: فهرست نسخه: دفتر کل حمد پادشاه مالک الملکی که نصب و عزل فرمانروایان ممالک هفت اقلیم الخ.

The copyist (at least of the first two volumes) was Muḥammad Šâdîk bin Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâkir, the grandson of the author of the work, 'Ali Muḥammadkhân Diwân Pâdishâhi, and the *second volume*, the end of the history proper, is dated, on fol. 600^b, the 17th of Rabi' I, A. H. 1175 (A. D. 1761, Oct. 16). The *third volume*, which seems to be written by the same hand, contains the *خاتمه* or geographical, topographical, and biographical appendix, without a date.

This copy was purchased, like the two preceding ones, from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

Nos. 3597-3599, vol. I, ff. 1-315; vol. II, ff. 316-600; vol. III, ff. 601-780, ll. 15; large and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 6½ in.

2. Bangâlah.

3017

Tawârikh-i-Bangâlah (تواریخ بنگالہ).

Another copy of Munshî Salim-allâh's history of the Nâzims of Bangâlah, from the rebellion of Sûbhâ Singh in A. H. 1107 (A. D. 1695, 1696), see fol. 4^a, to the death of 'Ali Wirdikhân in A. H. 1169 (A. D. 1756) and the accession of Sirâj-aldaulah as Nâzim of Bangâlah, see above, No. 478. The same peculiar date, A. H. 1162 (A. D. 1749) which appears there in the final lines of the work, is found here too, on fol. 104^a, lin. penult. Nawwâb Naşir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahâdur

Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, at whose request this history was written, is mentioned on fol. 2^b, l. 6 sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد نا معدود واجب الوجود بحرست بى ساحل ثنائى ثنائى بى منتهای خالق الخ. No date.

No. 2546, ff. 104, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3. Marattahs.

3018

Bisât-alghanâ'im (بساط الغنائم).

A history of the Marattahs to the battle of Pânipat, A. H. 1174 (A. D. 1761), by Laḥmî Narâyan, with the takhalluṣ Shafîk of Aurangâbâd, see fol. 1^b in this copy, and No. 468 above. This work was completed the 19th of Jumâdâ II, A. H. 1214 (A. D. 1799, Nov. 18), see fol. 124^b. The title of the work was meant to convey the date (see ff. 1^b, l. 5; 2^a, l. 6; 124^b, l. 7; and 125^a, l. 3), but it can only do so, as Rieu has pointed out, when read بسات الغنائم. Rieu's statement, that the author wrote this book at the request of Captain (afterwards Sir John) Malcolm, is not borne out by the present copy, where nothing of the kind is said in the preface. Laḥmî Narâyan claims here to have written it on his own impulse.

Beginning:

الله الله اين نويد آمد بگوش
ميرساند مزده تازه سروش

This copy belonged formerly to Col. John W. Watson (see above, Nos. 3014-3016), who has added on the margin a faithful English translation to the Persian text, dated Râjkot, June 5, 1878. It was purchased from the Colonel's widow April 26, 1894.

No. 3595, ff. 1-125, ll. 13; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 12½ in. by 6½ in.

4. Panjâb.

3019

Cirâgh-i-Panjâb (چراغ پنجاب).

The same history of the Panjâb from the earliest times to A. H. 1262 (Samvat, 1904, A. D. 1846) which has been described in Rieu iii. pp. 952^b and 953^a, under the title of رسالة صاحب نما; that title is incorrect and properly belongs to the following expanded version, the چار باغ پنجاب. The title, as given above (see ff. 3^a, first line; 111^a, l. 2; and colophon), was chosen by the author, Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, the Kânungo of Gujarât, and an official of the British Government (see Rieu iii. p. 955^a), because it contains a chronogram on the date of completion, viz. A. H. 1262. No distinct chapter-divisions are found in this copy, nor any heading. The *Hindû Râjahs* begin, as it seems, on fol. 5^a; the *Muslim rulers*, on fol. 13^a; the *Durrânî sovereigns*, on fol. 24^b; the rule of the *Sikhs*, on fol. 30^a, down to the English settlement in 1846.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بعرضه ظهور آورده الخ

Dated by Khudābakhsh, the bowmaker at Lāhūr, the 28th of Ramadān, A. H. 1270 (=A. D. 1854, not 1954, as is stated in the colophon, June 24). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent; it was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3619, ff. 111, ll. 11; clear Nasta'lik; neatly illuminated frontispiece; each line in the first two pages framed in by a small gilt border; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3020

Cār bāgh-i-Panjāb (چار باغ پنجاب).

A largely expanded and extended version of the preceding history of the Panjāb by the same Ganeshdās, and beginning with the same words as the shorter sketch, viz.: حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم بمنصبه (بعرضه) ظهور آورده الخ

It is styled both رساله صاحب نما (on ff. 2^b, l. 10; 426^b, l. 2; and 427^a, l. 4), and چار باغ پنجاب (see ff. 2^b, last two lines; 426^b, l. 8; and 427^a, l. 5), the latter being the chronogram for the completion of the work, viz. A. H. 1265 (Samvat, 1906, A. D. 1849), three years after the compilation of the shorter version, see fol. 426^b, ll. 4 and 5.

The arrangement is upon the whole the same as in the preceding work, the Hindū Rājās beginning on fol. 5^a; the last chapter, on fol. 423^a, deals with the Governor General, Lord Dalhousie, in 1849.

Dated, by Shāh Muḥammad, the 4th of August, 1854. Like the preceding work it was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, signed C. Raikes, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3620, ff. 427, ll. 12 on ff. 1-136 and 289-427; ll. 11 on ff. 137-208; ll. 12 again, but by a different hand, as it appears, on fol. 209-288^a; ll. 9 on fol. 288^b; written in various kinds of Nasta'lik; size, 8 in. by 5½ in.

3021

Ghakkarnāma (گهکرنامه).

A short genealogical and historical account of the Ghakkars or Ghākars (a Muslim tribe inhabiting the mountain-range in the north-west of the Panjāb).

Beginning, on fol. 1^a: در بیان حقیقت خاندان گهگران ابتدای خلافت کیگومرو ذکر محاربات . . . راویان اخبار و حاکمان دبار الخ

Kaigauhar is called a contemporary of the old Persian kings Kaikā'ūs and Kaikubād (!). The last date appearing in this altogether futile little work is A. H. 1137 (A. D. 1724, 1725). This copy was finished the 22nd of August, A. D. 1854 (Samvat, 1911), was sent, like the two preceding copies, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner

and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. Mr. Raikes describes this book in the note, prefixed, as 'being interspersed with anecdotes of the most noted chiefs and warriors of the tribe,' and as 'altogether curious and interesting.' Major Raverty, however, has appended another note in which he styles it 'a very meagre account of the Ghakars, written by a Hindu, respecting a Musulman tribe and consisting of names chiefly. Where the writer has no materials he inserts poetry of his own composition. In short, this account of the Ghakars is altogether fabulous and not to be trusted. In short (!) it is a great deal about nothing.'

No. 3627, ff. 26, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9 in. by 6½ in.

5. Kashmir.

3022

Lubb-altawārikh (لب التواريخ)

A short compendium of the history of Kashmir from the deluge to A. H. 1166 (A. D. 1753), in the reign of Aḥmadshāh Durrānī (see fol. 55^b, l. 5), by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam (see fol. 2^a, l. 5) who is, no doubt, identical with the author of the larger and more detailed work on Kashmir, styled واقعات کشمیر, and completed A. H. 1160 (A. D. 1747), see No. 513 above. In fact, the arrangement in both is the same, only the various sections are here on a much smaller scale. It begins with a short description of Kashmir; then follow on fol. 4^b the Hindū Rājās, on fol. 24^a the Muslim rulers, on fol. 37^b the Moghul emperors (سلاطین چغتاییه) from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh, and on fol. 55^a Aḥmadshāh Durrānī. The little work concludes with the chapter on the 'curiosities of Kashmir,' on fol. 56^a.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و سپاس بیفایاں مر آفریدگار جن و ناس که خالق جمیع حیوانات الخ
No date.

No. 3525, ff. 62, ll. 10; large and clear Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

III. BIOGRAPHY.

3023

Ta'rikh-i-Jahāngirī (تاریخ جهانگیری).

A hitherto unknown tadhkirah (with numerous specimens) of those poets of Transoxania who were contemporary with Akbar and Jahāngir, and flourished either at the courts of these Čaghatai or Moghul emperors, or at those of the Uzbegs and the later descendants of Čingizkhān, by Muṭribī al-aṣamm of Samarḳand (see fol. 1^b, and the khātimah), who was born A. H. 966 (A. D. 1559), began this work, in which he gives an account of all he has seen and heard, and of all the famous men he has come across in the course of about seventy years, in Rajab, A. H. 1034 (A. D. 1625, April-May, see ff. 1^b, l. 7, and 3^a, ll. 11 and 12), when he was sixty-eight years old (see fol. 1^b, l. 8, and compare the round number seventy on fol. 2^b, l. 5),

and was still alive in A.H. 1037 (A.D. 1628) when he went to Balkh (see fol. 190^a, ll. 8 and 9). He divides his book into two سلسله, viz.: 1. در ذکر سلاطین چغتای و شعری بلاغت شعاری که در زمان ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتها پوشیده اند و دیوان اشعار ایشان سلسله دوم. 2. در ماوراء التهر متداول است در ذکر سلاطین اوزبکیه و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان خلعت ظهور و اشتها پوشیده اند on fol. 44^a. This second Silsilah is subdivided into two طبقه, viz.: طبقه اول در ذکر سلاطین که نسبت بیوستگی باین (a) خاندان عالیشان دارند و افاضلی که در ایام دولت ایشان طبقه دوم در ذکر سلاطین (b) بوده اند که نسبت مبارک ایشان بهادشاه عظیم الشان چنگیزخان میرسد و افاضلی که در ایام ایشان خلعت اشتها پوشیده اند on fol. 81^a. On fol. 190^a-241^b there is added a خاتمه در ذکر ملازمت خلیفه الهی ظل الهی و وقایع وارده در ایام ملازمت و لیالی علی سبیل التفات واضح و لائح باشد که خاتمه درین اوراق الحاقیست بسبب آنکه بعد از تحریر کتاب مکتوب گردید الله اکبر.

This appendix, which contains a memoir of the author's own attachment to and personal attendance on the emperor Jahāngir, and gives the various incidents of that period of Muṭribī's life, together with an additional number of Transoxanian poets, not mentioned before, was commenced in Jumādā II, A.H. 1036 (A.D. 1627, February), see fol. 192^a, first line, sq. The whole work is dedicated to the emperor Jahāngir (see fol. 3^a), for whom the author felt an unbounded admiration and whose name he eulogizes throughout.

Beginning:

ای نام تو افتتاح هر دیوانی
وز نام تو آرایش هر عنوانی
در کنه کمال تو کی اندیشه رسد
در راه تو عقل کل بود حیرانی
بعد از حمد تذکره حمد الهی تعالی و تعظیم و پس از
تبصره نعت رسالت پنهانی صلی الله علیه و علی آله
و اصحابه و سلم میگوید بنده کمتر از هر کم مطربی
الاصم الخ

Dated the 23rd of the month of the prophet شهر (the 11th), i.e. Sha'bān (see Kazwini in Ethé's translation, p. 144, 8), A.H. 1075 (A.D. 1665, March 11), at Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) in 'Ālamgir's reign. Collated.

No. 8617, ff. 241, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; a little worm-eaten; size, 8 in. by 4½ in.

3024

Kalimāt-alshu'arā (کلمات الشعرا).

Another copy of Mirzā Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwaš's tadhkīrah of the Persian poets of India from Jahāngir to 'Ālamgir, completed A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1682), see above, Nos. 670-672.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: (سخن جانان است (جان است) اگر هر لحظه جان تازه و دیگر گفتگو جانان زمن بشنو - میخواهی سخن بشنوی الخ

The first poet, Mir Ilāhi, appears here, on fol. 3^a, first line; the last, Mir Yahyā Kāshī, on fol. 129^a; a series of interesting chronograms on fol. 132^a, first line, sq.

Dated, by Fakir Nadhar Muḥammad, A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854). This copy was sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856 (see Nos. 3019-3021 above).

No. 3613, ff. 141, ll. 9; splendid Nasta'liq; size, 9½ in. by 6½ in.

IV. LEGENDARY HISTORIES AND ROMANCES.

3025

An incomplete collection of legends and biographies of the patriarchs, prophets, and kings before the Islām, without title or author's name (in consequence of a large lacuna after fol. 1), very similar to, but not identical with the تاریخ انبیا, عجائب القصص, and the مجمع الهدایه, in Nos. 596-598 above.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: حمد و سپاس حضرت پادشاهی را که فیض یافت و کمال عاطفت الخ

After the lacuna, mentioned above, fol. 2^a opens in the middle of the story of Abraham (ابراهیم), in which the following two subdivisions appear: قصه سه بیغمبر: قصه وفات ابراهیم خلیل الله, on fol. 9^b, last line; and قصه یعقوب (Jacob and Joseph), on fol. 23^b, last line; قصه یوسف علیه السلام (Joseph), on fol. 24^b; قصه موسی کلیم الله (Moses), on fol. 116^a, first line; قصه موسی و خضر (Moses and Khidr), on fol. 176^a; قصه یوشع بن نون (Joshua), on fol. 184^a, first line; قصه حزقیل علیه السلام (Ezekiel), on fol. 190^b (see No. 596, 23 above); قصه الیاس و الیسع (Elijah and Elisha), on fol. 192^b; قصه ذوالکفل (Dhū-alkifl), on fol. 204^a (according to some a son of Job, with the name of Bishr, see No. 596, 18 above); Loss of the Ark of Covenant and birth of Samuel (فتن مالوت (تابوت) read از دست بنی اسرائیل و ابتداء ولادت قصه اشموئیل (Samuel and Saul), on fol. 207^a; War between Saul and Goliath (حرب کردن طالوت با جالوت), on fol. 214^a; قصه داؤد الخ (David), on fol. 222^b; قصه لقمان و پسر وی (Lukmān and his son), on fol. 239^b; قصه سلیمان علیه السلام (Solomon), on fol. 243^b, with the following subdivisions: story of Tadmor (قصه شهر), on fol. 249^b; building of

the mosque in *Jerusalem* by Solomon (بنا کردن مسجد), on fol. 251^b; the little *ant's* talk to Solomon (سخن گفتن مورچه با سلیمان), on fol. 255^a; the *hoopoe's* carrying Solomon's letter to *Bilkis* and the sending of the queen's present (نامه بردن همد و هدیه), on fol. 260^b; account of the mighty town in *Maghrib* and its being carried by the *djws* before Solomon (یاد کردن شارستان که بمغرب است), on fol. 271^b; *Solomon's death* (وفات سلیمان), on fol. 273^a; Account of the *Old Persian kings* before *Minûcihr* (ذکر ملوکان که از), on fol. 274^a; *Kaikhusrav* and his revenge on *Afrâsiyâb* (یاد . . . کیخسرو و کینه), on fol. 277^b; *Hanzalah bin Safwân* and his death by the hands of the *Ashâb-alrâs* (قصه خضر), on fol. 289^a; *Isaiah bin Amoz*, the prophet (قصه شعیا (اشعیا) or بن امفیا (!)), on fol. 295^b; *Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar* (قصه ارمیا), on fol. 303^b; *Ezra* (قصه عزیر علیه السلام), on fol. 313^a; *Kings of Sheba* (i.e. *Yaman*), and *rulers of the Arabs and Persians* (اخبار ملوکان شبادین (سبا) read), on fol. 317^a; *Alexander the Great* (اخبار), on fol. 324^b, with the following subdivisions: *Alexander's expedition to India* (رفتن), on fol. 329^a; *Alexander's expedition to the East* and his building the rampart against *Gog and Magog* (رفتن اسکندر), with two identical headings on ff. 338^b and 339^b; *Alexander's expedition into the land of darkness* (رفتن اسکندر در), on fol. 344^b; *Jonah* (قصه یونس), on fol. 350^a, with one subdivision: *Jonah being cast into the sea* (حدیث یونس و در دریا افگندن), on fol. 366^b; *Job* (قصه ایوب), on fol. 373^b; *Zachariah and John the Baptist* (قصه زکریا و یحیی), on fol. 378^b, with one subdivision: the killing of *Zachariah* and coming of *Herod* (مقتل زکریا و رفتن خردوس), on fol. 385^b, last line; *Jesus* (قصه عیسی), on fol. 390^b. In this chapter the copy breaks off.

No. 1884, ff. 395, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; slightly injured in many places; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3026

Gulshan-i-Husn (گلشن حسن).

A very extensive Persian romance or rather collection of romantic folk-lore stories in which heroic legends are combined with love-affairs and fairy-tales and interwoven with numerous poems, somewhat in the

style of the *بوستان خیال* and similar works (see above, No. 833 sq.), by Sayyid 'Ali alhusaini (see fol. 23^b, lin. penult., and colophon), who began his task in A.H. 1181 (A.D. 1767, 1768), in the reign of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam (see fol. 43^a, ll. 4 and 5; and fol. 25^a, l. 4). Through a friend of his in Banâras his attention had been called to the legendary story of Râi Cator and Candar (قصه چترور و چندر), see fol. 41^a, ll. 5 and 6), and he had been asked to compose on the basis of it a refreshing and heart-rejoicing romance (see fol. 41^b, ll. 3-5: افسانه یگانه زمانه در ستر نشر نمائی و ازین). He consequently put the old Hindi story into a Persian garb (see fol. 43^a, last two lines) and called it *گلشن حسن* (see fol. 42^b, ll. 4 and 5). The story itself begins on fol. 43^b, after long and tedious preliminary chapters, praises of Muḥammad, 'Ali, etc., and many autobiographical details. Among the many exalted persons the author met, are, for instance, Râjah Partâb Singh (see fol. 30^b, l. 3 ab infra), and Jâfar 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb of Bangâlah (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178 = A.D. 1757-1760 and 1763-1765, see fol. 39^b, ll. 4 and 3 ab infra).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: شکر (و) سپاس بی قیاس مر: حضرت بی نیاز کریم کارساز دادار کامبخش عطاکار سزاوار است که زبان خرد الخ

This copy belonged formerly to Dr. Ballantyne.

No. 3622, ff. 532, ll. 8 on ff. 1-111, ll. 15 on ff. 112-532, written by different hands in various styles of Nasta'lik, Naskhi, and Shikasta; extremely worm-eaten; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

V. POETRY.

3027

Diwân-i-Mu'izzi (دیوان معزی).

Another copy of Amîr Abû 'Abdallâh (or Abûbakr) Mu'izzi's diwân, see above, Nos. 912 and 913, and comp. Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*, p. 260.

Beginning (as in the British Mus. copy): آغاز بتوحید: کن ای مرد سخن دان الخ

Kasidas and tarji'bands, on fol. 1^b.

Ghazals, on fol. 207^b.

A few kit'as, followed by rubâ'is, on fol. 214^a.

Copied in Sûrat in Gujarât by order of Mirzâ Şâlihbeg Isfahânî, and dated the 19th of Shawwâl, A.H. 1018 (A.D. 1610, Jan. 15).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2589, ff. 219, 2 coll., each ll. 18-19; small, but clear Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; the first two pages neatly adorned; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3028

Diwân-i-Khâkânî (دیوان خاقانی).

A very valuable, although slightly defective, copy of the lyrical poems of Khâkânî (see above, Nos. 950, 2, and 961-967; and Ethé, *Neupersische Litteratur*,

pp. 263-265), collated and annotated, with numerous marginal (and sometimes interlinear) glosses as far as fol. 253^b.

Contents :

Ḳaṣidas, tarjī'bands, tarkibbands, and elegies, on fol. 1^b, beginning as usual: *دل من پیر تعلیمست و من طفل زبان دانش الخ*.

Ghazals, on fol. 244^b.

Kit'as, on fol. 273^a.

Another series of ghazals, mixed with satires, on fol. 306^a.

Rubā'is, on fol. 347^a; in this part the copy breaks off; no alphabetical order in any of the various sections. In the, comparatively few, headings that appear, the following eminent persons are addressed :

1. Malika-i-mu'aẓẓamah *Safwat-aldīn Bānū*, on ff. 33^b, 35^a, 36^b, and 185^b.

2. The *Shīrwānshāh* or *Khāḳān ala'zam*, on ff. 37^b, 132^b, and 135^a.

3. *Majd-aldīn Jabālī*, on fol. 44^b.

4. The wazir *Mukhtār-aldīn*, on fol. 64^b.

5. *Jamāl-aldīn Mausilī* (the poet's companion on his pilgrimage), on fol. 129^b.

6. Malik *Saif-aldīn Muẓaffar*, Wālī of Darband, on fol. 139^b.

7. *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad Malikshāh*, on fol. 142^a.

8. 'Alī *Bukhārī* (the poet's father), on fol. 207^b.

Elegies on the death of the poet's son *Rashīd-aldīn* are found on ff. 240^b and 243^b; another poem on the same, on fol. 239^a. The *Habsiyyah* or prison-elegy (فی شکایت الحبس) is found here on fol. 106^b.

Other occasional headings are: *در نکوهش دهر و در صفت خاک مطهر که از بالین*, on fol. 119^a; *رسول صلعم آورد*, on fol. 127^a; *در عهد کودکی*, on fol. 181^a.

The right order of ff. 24-32 is: 24, 31, 26-30, 25, 32; of ff. 42-48: 42, 44-47, 43, 48; of ff. 311-320: 311, 319, 313-318, 312, 320. A lacuna after fol. 72; fol. 80 is considerably injured at the top.

College of Fort William, 1825.

No. 2244, ff. 349, 2 coll., each ll. 18-20; Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 7½ in.

3029

Gulistān (گلستان).

Another copy of Sa'di's Gulistān, see above, Nos. 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1, and 1153-1175.

Bāb I, on fol. 15^a; II, on fol. 40^b; III, on fol. 100^b; IV, on fol. 137^b; V, on fol. 137^b, last line; VI, on fol. 162^a; VII, on fol. 169^a; VIII, on fol. 195^a.

Dated the 1st of Dhū-alka'dah in the year 1221 of Muḥammad's birth. The name of Mr. Hill, as the earliest owner, appears beneath the colophon; it came at a later time into the possession of Mr. James R. Ballantyne, Jan. 24, 1842, from R. M. Brünig, Esq.

No. 3606, ff. 220, ll. 11; Naskhi; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

3030

The same.

Another copy of the same, which likewise belonged to Mr. James R. Ballantyne, who acquired it in 1834.

Bāb I, on fol. 10^b; II, on fol. 39^b; III, on fol. 60^a, last line; IV, on fol. 78^b; V, on fol. 82^b; VI, on fol. 97^b; VII, on fol. 102^a; VIII, on fol. 117^a.

Copied by Mir Abū Ṭālib bin Mir Mu'min alḥusaini almāzandarāni for Mr. Blyth (بلیث انکلیسی) and finished in Rabi' I, A. H. 1238 (A. D. 1822, Nov., Dec.).

No. 3612, ff. 134, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3031

Dīwān-i-Hāfiẓ (دیوان حافظ).

Another copy of Hāfiẓ' lyrical poems, see above, Nos. 1246-1268 and 2883-2886, containing :

Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning, as usual: *الا یا ایها الساقی الخ*, followed, on ff. 185^b-203^b, by a ḳaṣidah, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل* (see No. 1246, fol. 6^b sq.), kit'as and fards, two mathnawīs (the first beginning: *سرفتنه الخ*, see No. 1246, fol. 183^a; the second *الا ای آهوی الخ*, see *ibid.*, fol. 184^a), a mukhammas, beginning: *در عشق تو* (see No. 1246, fol. 18^b), and a series of rubā'is, beginning: *مردی ز کندی الخ* (see No. 1252, fol. 168^a; No. 1253, fol. 182^b; No. 1254, fol. 219^a; No. 1256, fol. 223^a; No. 1266, fol. 494^a; No. 2883, fol. 231^b, etc.). This copy ends with a short epilogue in prose, on fol. 204^a, and is dated the last of Dhū-alhijjah, A. H. 1044 (A. D. 1635, June 16) by Kāḍi Sārūkhān bin Kāḍi Muḥayyā alarmawī (or alurmawī).

Ff. 204^b-206^b contain, in a different handwriting, a fragment of a commentary, in questions and answers, on verses of the Kūrān, beginning with: *إِهْدِنَا آلْصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ* (i. e. Sūrah 1, v. 5). James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3605, ff. 206, 2 coll. (on ff. 1-203^b), each ll. 11-13; Nasta'liq; illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3032

The same.

Another copy of Hāfiẓ' lyrical poems, containing :

1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, on fol. 1^a, beginning as usual. At the end of the rhyme-letter *د*, on fol. 85^b, a ḳaṣidah is inserted, likewise rhyming in *د*, and beginning: *سپیده دم که صبا بوی زلف جان گیرد الخ* (see No. 1264, fol. 4^a); and in the ghazals, rhyming in *م*, another ḳaṣidah is found, on fol. 117^b, beginning: *جوزا سحر نهاد حمائل* (see the preceding copy, fol. 185^b); a third ḳaṣidah appears in the rhyme-letter *ی*, on fol. 167^a, beginning: *ز دلبری نتوانم الخ* (see No. 1246, second ḳaṣidah; No. 1256, fol. 5^b; and No. 1257, fol. 5^a).

2. Kit'as and five rubā'is, on ff. 177^b-182^a.

Lacunas after ff. 71^b and 77^b; the latter has been intentionally concealed by the insertion of a new catchword by the side of the original one. The first rubā'i is the same as in the preceding copy: مردی زکنندۀ الخ.

No date. James R. Ballantyne, E. I. College, 1832.

No. 3607, ff. 182, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lik; the older part of the MS. on brown paper, worm-eaten, and slightly injured in various places, comprises ff. 17-168 and 173-176; the remaining leaves are added by a more modern hand on white paper; illuminated frontispiece; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3033

Yûsuf u Zalikhâ (يوسف و زليخا).

Another copy of Jâmi's famous epopee, see above, Nos. 1308, 8; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1356; 2890 and 2891; it formerly belonged to Sir Charles Wilkins, LL.D., F.R.S. (called at the top of fol. 1^b مستر چارليس (ولكنس)).

Beginning as usual. No date. Collated. Occasional pencil-remarks in English on the margin. Fol. 124 is left blank, but the text is uninterrupted.

No. 3592, ff. 161, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

3034

Bâgh-i-Iam (باغ ارم).

A detailed commentary on the same epopee, compiled at the request of Mr. Charles Philip Brown (see fol. 248^a: مستر چارليس فليب برون, and the fly-leaf) by Maulawi Muhammad 'Alî bin Mufti Ghulam Muhammad Sadr (see fol. 248^a, first line) at Masulipatam; according to the note on the fly-leaf it was composed in 1830; the Persian ta'rikh, on fol. 248^b: تاريخ اختتامش به باغ (ارم) بر آمد gives A. H. 1244 (A. D. 1828, 1829).

Beginning:

الهي غنچه اميد بگشاي گلي از روضه جاوید بنمائي
ياي الهي براي نداست چه يا گاهي براي ندا مي باشد
وقتیکه بعد اسم واقع شود الخ

Occasional glosses on the margin. An additional note on the fly-leaf states, that the present work is superseded now by a better commentary, printed at Calcutta. In A. Sprenger, Catal. Oudh, p. 450, two other commentaries are mentioned, one by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawi, the other styled عجيب شرح and printed in Calcutta, A. H. 1240 and 1264.

No. 3593, ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 11½ in. by 7½ in.

3035

Aḥwâl-i-Kashmîr (احوال کشمير).

A poetical description of the valley of Kashmir and of the political events that led to the subjugation of the country under the emperor Akbar, in mathnawi-baits, by Mullâ Taufîk Kashmîrî, probably identical with Muhammad Taufîk, who is mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 635, No. 92. This mathnawi was composed, as it seems, in the reign of 'Âlamgir, who is

IND. OFF. II.

eulogized in the last chapter, on fol. 70^b sq.; the accession of Jahângir and his two visits to Kashmir are described on fol. 51^a sq.; Shâhjahân's accession on fol. 63^b sq.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدايا همه ملك فرمان تراست

شهان بنده فرمان و فرمان تراست

In the colophon it is styled در توفيق مولوي توفيق در بيان احوال کشمير.

Dated A. H. 1267 (A. D. 1851). This copy was sent (like Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024 above) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3614, ff. 73, 2 coll., each ll. 13; Nasta'lik; illuminated frontispiece; size, 8½ in. by 5 in.

3036

Mas'ûdnâma (مسعود نامه).

An epopee in honour of Prince Mas'ûd bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, from his birth to his accession, in mathnawi-baits, commenced in the last year of 'Âlamgir's reign, A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1706, 1707, see ff. 8^a and 67^a, l. 9), and finished one year later, A. H. 1119 (A. D. 1707, 1708, see fol. 67^a, last line). The title مسعود نامه (or قصه مسعود محمود) appears on fol. 11^a, l. 8, and the following heading, on fol. 66^b, l. 12, and in the colophon. Both there and on the fly-leaf the author is called Khair-allâh Lâhûrî, but a note on fol. 1^a ascribes the poem to 'Arif Lâhûrî (a poet mentioned in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 480, No. 217, who, however, may be identical with Khair-allâh, with the takhallus 'Arif), and this statement seems to be corroborated by a hemistich, on fol. 2^b, l. 14: خمتش عارف مزین در ذات الخ خصوصاً بنده: او دم الخ. and another, on fol. 6^b, l. 10: عارف رضا جوی الخ.

From the encomium on Ghauth-althakalain, i.e. Shaikh 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, the founder of the Kâdiri order (see Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 36, column 278 above), we may conclude that he belonged to the same Şûfic order.

The real story begins, on fol. 11^a: آغاز کتاب مسعود نامه که در نامه روزگار نامی است.

Birth of Mas'ûd, on fol. 12^a, l. 5 sq.

No date. The copyist is Muhammadbakhsh.

This copy was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for Works of Art and Industry by the Punjab Committee at Lahore, signed C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3624, ff. 67, 2 coll., each ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 4½ in.

3037

Mathnawi-i-Hîr u Rânjhan (مثنوی هیر و رانجهان).

An epopee on the loves of Hîr and Rânjhan (or Rânjhâ), by Shâh Faḡr (or rather Faḡîr)-allâh 'Âfariin

of Lâhûr, who, according to fol. 11^b, dedicated this poem to the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A.H. 1124-1131). Âzâd's statement, that the poet was engaged in it in A.H. 1143 (A.D. 1730, 1731) is consequently a mistake, see A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 317. The same year 1143 is given as date of his demise in the دیوان منتخب, by Sirâj (completed A.H. 1169 = A.D. 1755, 1756), see *ibid.*, p. 150, l. 8, whereas in the مردم دیده (compiled by Hâkim, a contemporary of Âfarin, A.H. 1175 = A.D. 1761, 1762) his death is fixed by chronogram in A.H. 1154 (A.D. 1741, 1742); see another copy of this mathnawi in Rieu ii. p. 710^a. It is sometimes styled ناز و نیاز, comp. No. 1724 above.

Beginning:

بنام چمن ساز ناز و نیاز که خار نیازش بود سرو ناز

This copy, which is dated A.H. 1270 (Samvat, 1911, A.D. 1854), by Fakir Nadhar Muhammad (the copyist of No. 3024 above), was sent, like the two preceding ones and Nos. 3019-3021 and 3024, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee at Lahore. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has inserted on the fly-leaf the following remark about Âfarin's epopee: 'A very popular poem, imitated from the Persian Leila and Muijnoon, and Sheereen and Khosrou, but original in all its details and exhibiting a very pleasing view of every day life among the rural population of the Punjab.' It was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3611, ff. 94, 2 coll., each ll. 12; splendid Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 4½ in.

3038

Diwân-i-Wâdih (دیوان واضح).

The lyrical poems of Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdih of Isfahân, who came to Dihli and died at Haidarâbâd after A.H. 1134 (A.D. 1721, 1722), comp. A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 583. This poet, although living at the same period, is quite different from Mir Mubârak-allâh Wâdih, whose poetical works are described in Nos. 1674 and 1675 above.

The initial ghazal of Sprenger's copy, viz.:

نگرفت تا عنان (عیان) زهوا بیچ و تاب ما
is found here on fol. 32^a.

Contents:

1. Kāsidas, without any alphabetical order, on fol. 1^b, beginning:

سحر زهاتفی ای آفتاب صبح سرور
بوصف برتو حسنت شنیدم آیه نور

2. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, on fol. 29^b, beginning:

بسم الله اگر بیش نمی بود بیان را
می جست کجا خضر سخن راه دهان را

3. Miscellaneous poems, with numerous ta'rikhs, on fol. 160^b, viz.: (a) two short mathnawis, the first dated A.H. 1127 (A.D. 1715); (b) four kit'as, the first dated A.H. 1124 (A.D. 1712, 1713), the second A.H. 1131 (A.D. 1719); (c) three rubâ'is, dated A.H. 1121 (A.D. 1709, 1710), 1124, and 1125 (A.D. 1713) re-

spectively; (d) thirteen more kit'as, the first four dated A.H. 1134 (A.D. 1721, 1722), 1132 (A.D. 1719, 1720), 1124, and 1125 respectively, the fifth and the last three A.H. 1131, and the tenth A.H. 1133 (A.D. 1720, 1721); (e) a longer series of rubâ'is, on ff. 168^a-173^b; (f) two long tarji'bands on ff. 174^a-179^b, the second being an elegy on the martyrdom of Imâm Husain.

No date. A former owner of this copy was Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1835.

No. 3601, ff. 179, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3039

Hamla-i-Haidari (حملة حیدری).

Another copy of Muhammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's epopee or poetical biography of Muhammad and 'Ali, an imitation of the Shâhnâma, completed A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1723), by Najaf, on the basis of an older poem by Sayyid Abû Tâlib, or, as he is called here in the colophon: Mir Abû Tâlib bin Mir Abû-alkâsim, see above, No. 900.

Beginning, on fol. 13^b: بنام خداوند بسیار بخش الخ

Ff. 1^b-12^a contain an elaborate Persian index to the poem.

No date. According to the statement in the colophon the total number of baits in the poem is 38,400.

No. 3594, ff. 425, 4 coll., each ll. 20; occasionally marginal glosses; Nasta'lik; on ff. 265^a-279^b the numerous Arabic quotations are written in Naskhi; size, 11½ in. by 8½ in.

3040

Diwân-i-Wâkif (دیوان واقف).

The lyrical poems of Nûr-al'ain Wâkif Lâhûri (see ff. 21^a and 30^a), who was born in Patiylâla in the Panjâb, was a contemporary of Ârzû, and died A.H. 1200 (A.D. 1786), see A. Sprenger, Catal., pp. 160 and 589; Rieu ii. p. 719^a; Bodleian Cat., Nos. 1189 and 1190.

Contents:

1. Ghazals, in alphabetical order, mixed with a few rubâ'is (on ff. 205^a-206^b), on fol. 1^b, beginning:

ای بزم شوق تو نالان بهر سو سوزها
رفته در هر گوشه زان سازها آوازا

2. Rubâ'is, without any order, on fol. 268^b, beginning:

کردم جگر کباب تو مهمان نمیشوی
آخر چه کافری که مسلمان نمیشوی

The initial rubâ'i of No. 1189 in the Bodleian Cat. is found here on fol. 269^b: از سلسله بی سرو پایان تو ایم الخ

3. A very long tarji'band, on ff. 279^b-289^b, beginning: ای زلف تو عنبرین کمندی در عهد تو هر دلی به بندی

4. A mukhammas, on ff. 289^b-290^b, beginning:

ترا مشکل گشا دانسته بودم
ترا حاجت روا دانسته بودم

This copy, which is not dated, was sent, like Nos. 3019-3021, 3024 and 3035-3037, to the Imperial

Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, has pasted the following remark on the fly-leaf: 'This is the best Deewan or Collection of Odes, the Punjab has produced. The author is placed by his countrymen on an equality with Jamee and the most esteemed Persian poets of the second and third periods, but his works are nevertheless almost unknown beyond the boundaries of the Punjab. Wakif died at Lahore at the commencement of the last century and was a man of wealth and considerations.'

No. 3602, ff. 290, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; excellent Nasta'liq; finely illuminated frontispiece; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3041

Jawâhîrnâma (جواهر نامه).

A poetical history of the Mahârâjah Shîr Singh of the Panjâb (the successor of Ranjit Singh), who reigned from A. H. 1255 to 1259 (A. D. 1839-1843, see above, Nos. 505 and 2991), in mathnawi-baits, by a contemporary poet of some pretensions, Mir Tayyib-allâh of Rohtâs (or Rhotâs), a fortress in the Panjâb, beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خدایا بهرشی خدائی تراست
ازل تا ابد پادشاهی تراست

After the long and tedious preliminary encomiastic chapters, the beginning of Shîr Singh's rule is found on fol. 20^b. The versification, especially the rhyme, is often very faulty, compare the following verses, culled from the first chapters:

چو خواهی ز قوم چنین بی تمیز
کنی رتبه او ز آدم مزید (!)

on fol. 2^a, last line but two; or

چو دریافتم خبر از هیمرج
ببفرزد رطبم به پیش دماغ (!)

on fol. 15^b, lin. penult.; or

بی نیکوی گشت بنیاد باش

به تقویم احسن شد ایجاد شان (! !)

on fol. 19^b, l. 5, etc.

This copy seems to be the poet's first sketch and autograph. It was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, with the signature of C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent, and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3621, ff. 262, 2 coll., each ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 10½ in. by 5½ in.

3042

Miscellaneous poetry.

This little copy contains:

1. A poetical satire of 'Atîkî Shîrwânî (perhaps identical with 'Atîkî Tabrizî, who died A. H. 744 (A. D. 1343, 1344), see Rieu, Supplement, No. 260) on Kâsîm Baghdâdî, called بحر طویل, on fol. 1^b; part of it (beginning on fol. 2^b) is in Turkî.

2. The poetical story of a garden-feast, given by a Khwâjahzâda, on fol. 7^b (fol. 6 is left blank).

3. A poetical munâjât by Wâ'îz, on fol. 20^a.

No date. This copy was presented by Mr. C. J. Erskine, Feb. 21, 1888.

No. 3631, ff. 20, ll. 9 on ff. 1-5, ll. 11 on ff. 7-20; very small Nasta'liq; size, 5½ in. by 3½ in.

VI. TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT.

3043

Bishnu Purâṇa (بشن پوران).

Another translation of the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, similar to the two described above in Nos. 1956 and 1957, and beginning: این چند حکایات عجمه که تمام مشتمل بر: علم وحدت الوجودست از بشن پوران منتخب کرده: بتحریر در آمد بگوش هوش بشنو برآش آغاز کرد که ای میتری آنچه بتو تلقین میکنم اثر آن از آفتاب است بجام دل بنوش الخ

No chapter-headings; fol. 60^b left blank.

Dated the 25th of Ramaḍân, A. H. 1211 (A. D. 1797, March 24). The copy belonged formerly to Dr. James R. Ballantyne, 1840.

No. 3618, ff. 230, ll. 12-13; easy Shikasta; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3044

Râma u Sitâ (رام و سیتا).

The same abridged poetical translation of the Râmâyana by Shaikh Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ (or Masîḥâ) Kairânawî Pânîpatî, which has been described in Nos. 1967-1969 above.

Beginning as usual:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که از مستی فشانم بر جهان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان رام و سیتا) begins on fol. 17^a. In the colophon it is ascribed to Masîḥ-alzamânî Iṣfahânî (!).

Dated by Daulahrâi Jaunpûrî, the 14th of Sha'bân, A. H. 1158 (A. D. 1745, Sept. 11). A former owner was Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥusainkhân Tâj-alumarâ, the son of Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216, see above, No. 502); a stamp of his with the date A. H. 1215 (A. D. 1800, 1801) is found on fol. 1^a. Collated throughout.

No. 3604, ff. 214, 2 coll., each ll. 11-14; large Nasta'liq; fol. 209 in diagonal lines; size, 9½ in. by 5½ in.

3045

The same.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

خداوندا زجام عشق کن مست
که مستانه (که از مستی فشانم از (بر) instead of جہان دست

The story itself (آغاز داستان راماین) begins on fol. 16^b.

Dated by Fakîr Ghulâm Muḥammad, A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1854), see above, Nos. 2900-2903, 2940, and

above); no date. This copy was likewise sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3610, ff. 103, ll. 9; Nasta'lik; small illuminated frontispiece; all pages framed in with a small gilt border; size, 6½ in. by 4½ in.

3049

Mirât-alkhayâl (مرآة الخيال).

An allegorical romance in ornate prose, mixed with numerous verses, or rather a collection of various smaller romances, styled Mirât-alkhayâl (see fol. 2^a, l. 14, and colophon), by Tulsirâm, son of Dûnicând (دونچند), see fol. 3^b, l. 7.

Beginning: حمد مرصاعی را کہ مرآت خیال روشن آید.

It winds up with a fly-leaf, on fol. 152^b sq. In the note, pasted on the fly-leaf, stating that this copy too was sent by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes) to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris, the author's name is given (on what authority, one cannot see) as Hamrâj Multâni, and the contents are fantastically described as a 'collection of elegant Persian letters (!)'. The copy was received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856. A former owner of it was Ghulâm Muḥammad (the copyist of No. 3045 above).

No. 3625, ff. 154, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; worm-eaten; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

VIII. MEDICINE.

3050

Ikhtiyârât-i-badî'i (اختیارات بدیعی).

A very modern, but splendid copy of the original edition of the *Materia Medica* by 'Alî bin Ḥusain al-Anṣârî, called Hâjî Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭâr (A.H. 770=A.D. 1368, 1369), which has been described in Nos. 2289-2294 above, with an endless number of masterly executed illustrations of medicinal plants, herbs, and animals.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: امداد (حمد is left out) بی عدد و اعداد سپاس بی قیاس مبدعی را کہ آثار ابداع او بر هر ورقی الخ.

The first *makâlah*, on simple drugs, begins on fol. 2^b, last line; the second, on compound medicaments (here called الباب الثانی), is just as in Nos. 2293 and 2295, 8 above, confused with the مفتاح الخزان, and the beginning therefore runs thus (on fol. 179^b, ll. 3 and 4): بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على خير خلقه محمد وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين اما بعد بدانکه این رساله دوم است از مفتاح الخزان الخ.

But the heading has the correct wording (except باب الباب الثانی من الاختیارات البدیعی فی: مقاله) الفرابادین.

This copy, which is dated by Muḥammad 'Aun bin 'Alî almutayyab almunajjim alshirâzi the 13th of

Rabî' I, A.H. 1252 (the Muḥammadan year is left blank, but can easily be supplied from the corresponding Samvat year, viz. 1893=A.D. 1836, June 28), is again one of those numerous MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes), and received into the Library from Dr. Royle, July, 1856.

No. 3626, ff. 206, ll. 23; Naskhi; size, 13¼ in. by 9¾ in.

3051

Khulâsat-alfâish-i-'Âlamshâhi (خلاصة العیش عالمشاهی).

The same detailed work on sexual intercourse which is described in Bodleian Cat., No. 1628, 1; but, as it appears from the length of the present copy, in a much more elaborate and expanded form. It was composed by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhân (see fol. 2^a, ll. 5 and 6), A.H. 1177 (A.D. 1763, 1764), in the 5th year of Shâh 'Âlam's reign, and dedicated to that emperor (see ff. 3^a, ll. 8 and 9, and 4^a, l. 3); the title appears on fol. 4^a, last line.

It is divided into two جزو (not مطلب, as in the shorter version mentioned above, but headed exactly as there), referring to men and women respectively and comprising twenty bâbs each; the first bâb of the first *juz* begins on fol. 6^b, lin. penult., and is headed:

در بیان مزاج و احوال عضو تناسل و آنچه بآن متعلق بود در امور باهیة الخ.

Beginning (different from that of the shorter version, but verbally agreeing with the initial words of the treatise رجوع الشیخ الى الصبا فی تقوية الباء Bodleian Cat., No. 1623, 1, and fol. 2^a, line 10, here), on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان من ماء مهين ثم جعلناه نطفة فی قرار مكين ثم انشأناه خلقا الخ.

A complete index of the two جزو and the forty bâbs on ff. 4^b, l. 2-6^b, l. 2 ab infra.

Copied A.H. 1270 (A.D. 1854) by Fakîr Ghulâm Muḥammad (see Nos. 3045 and 3049 above). It was sent, like the preceding one, to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris by the Punjab Committee (C. Raikes). The additional statement, that this is a 'learned treatise on Astrology, Nicromancy (sic!), etc., in high repute amongst the doctors of the Punjab, by Mootahir-bin-Moozuffur' conceals the real import of the work.

No. 3623, ff. 263, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 9¾ in. by 5½ in.

IX. LEXICOGRAPHY.

3052

Sharafnâme-i-Ibrâhimi (شرفنامه ابراهیمی).

A complete copy of Ibrâhim Kîwâm Fârûkî's Persian dictionary (compiled between A.H. 862 and 879=A.D. 1458 and 1475), the first half of which has been described in No. 2457 above. It opens with the usual preface, in verse, containing the praise of God, on fol. 1^b:

بنام خداوند هستی به است
سرآغاز هر نامه را که هست اله

the praise of Muḥammad, on fol. 2^a:

حبیب خدا و شه انبیا
صفی جهان و جهان صفا اله

and the praise of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyâ al-Munyarî (died A. H. 782=A. D. 1380, 1381), whose name has suggested another title of the work, viz. *شرفنامه احمد منیری*, on fol. 3^a, first line:

مغیث جهان سرور منیراست
که خاک در روضه اش عنبراست اله

The muḥaddimah begins, on fol. 3^b, with the words, quoted in No. 2457, viz.: *چون بفضل الله تقدس وتعالی اله*.

Preliminary chapter (باب حروف المعانی والفوائد), on fol. 4^b; beginning of the dictionary itself with the introductory *ḡasidah*, on fol. 10^a.

The quatrain, mentioned in Blochmann, Contributions, p. 8, as giving the time of the composition of the work and concluding the work, is found here on fol. 643^a, lin. penult., to fol. 644^a, l. 9, as part of a *ḡasidah* of thirty-two verses, in this way, that the first two half-verses of the quatrain form the first verse and the last two half-verses, the last or thirty-second verse of the poem here. Immediately after that follows, as in the MS. of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, No. 1332, an appendix on Turkish numerals (شمار ترکی).

On ff. 645^a-646^b a very strange addition is made as a kind of conclusion (ختم این کتاب), viz. a portion of the prologue to the *تحفة السعادت* by Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyâ (completed A. H. 916=A. D. 1510, see above, No. 2458), in which he praises his patron Shaikh Sa'id-al-din (see Rieu ii. p. 493^b); it is styled *از گفت* *تمت شد* *قاضی محمود* *فرهنگ نامه شیخ ابراهیم فاروقی رحمة*, after which follows immediately: *فرهنگ نامه شیخ ابراهیم فاروقی رحمة* (رحمة الله تعالى و قاضی محمود تهانیسری سلمه الله), as if Ibrâhîm Fârûkî and Kâdî Maḥmūd Thânisari (who is no doubt identical with Maḥmūd bin Diyâ) were joint-authors of the *شرفنامه ابراهیمی*.

It is dated the 1st of Rabi' II, A. H. 994 (A. D. 1586, March 22), at Sûrat in Gujarât (در شهر صورت بلده گجرات), in the time of Nawwâb Muḥammad Kiliġkhân, one of Akbar's Amîrs (see on him Rieu ii. p. 663^a), and stated to be the property (حق ملک) of Shaikh-i-Makhdûm Barkhwârdâr Ġishti, an inhabitant of Lakhnau.

Collated. Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2437, ff. 647, ll. 21; Naskhi; size, 11 in. by 6½ in.

3053

Yaghmân (یغمان).

A versified Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or rather Dakhnî) vocabulary, called *یغمان*, *یغمان* or *خوان یغمان*

(see fol. 2^b, l. 2, and colophon), on the same principle as the famous *نصاب الصبیان* (see above, No. 2375 sq.), but divided into six distinct *ḡasidas*, the first beginning, on fol. 1^b: *الله خدا رؤف رحیم است مهربان اله*; the second on fol. 11^a; the third (which appears here, probably in consequence of some clerical error, as a *ḡit'ah*) on fol. 21^b; the fourth on fol. 24^b; the fifth on fol. 26^a; the sixth on fol. 30^b. The first five are connected with one another, in the form of a tarkibband, by a varying mathnawi-bait of different rhyme; in the case of the sixth this binding verse is omitted.

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2759, ff. 37, 2 coll., each ll. 15; Naskhi; size, 8½ in. by 6 in.

X. VARIA.

3054

گفتۀ جعفر زتلی (Gufta-i-Ja'far Zatallî).

Writings in prose and verse, chiefly of a satirical character, in a most peculiar and odd mixture of Persian and Urdû, by Mir Ja'far Zatallî (the quibbler or trifler) of Nârnaul, the greatest humouristic poet of Hindûstân, who was a contemporary of the poet Bidil (who died A. H. 1133=A. D. 1720, see No. 1676 sq. above), and put to death by order of the emperor Farrukhsiyar in A. H. 1125 (A. D. 1713), according to Beale, Orient. Biogr. Dictionary, p. 127^a; see also A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 242. Among the more prominent items in this collection (called on fol. 1^a rather inappropriately *جعفر دیوان*), which is rather difficult to understand owing to its hybrid linguistical character, are, apart from a series of miscellaneous prose-pieces on ff. 1^b-11^b, and incidental biographical notices on ff. 18^a-19^b:

A satire on prince Muḥammad Kâmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir, who was born A. H. 1077 (A. D. 1666, 1667), and died A. H. 1120 (A. D. 1708), on fol. 14^a (*هجو کام بخش شاهزاده والا گهر*); he is also mentioned on fol. 1^b, l. 2.

A poem on 'Ālamgir himself, on fol. 15^a (*در نعت* *اورنگزیب عالمگیر*), likewise in mathnawi-baits.

A satire on Khânjahân, i. e. Kûkultâshkhân, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, who died A. H. 1109 (A. D. 1697), on fol. 21^a (*در بیان خان جهان هجو گفته*), in form of a *ḡasidah*, with a few introductory lines in prose.

A satire on the daughter of Dhû-alfakârkhân, the Amir-alumarâ of 'Ālamgir, who was put to death A. H. 1124 (A. D. 1712), on fol. 21^b, in prose.

A satire on Dhû-alfakârkhân himself, on fol. 35^a, in mathnawi-baits.

A series of rubâ'is, on ff. 31^a-32^b, partly in the regular rubâ'i-metre, partly in rhymed couplets.

Another larger series of rubâ'is, forming a so-called *تضمین*, on ff. 36^b-39^b, first line.

An elegy on 'Ālamgir's death in A. H. 1118 (A. D. 1707), on fol. 44^a (*مرثیۀ عالمگیر*), in mathnawi-baits, preceded by two *ḡasidas*, the first on fol. 42^b, entitled

غنیمت زمانه، the second on fol. 43^b, styled غنیمت زمانه; finally

A ta'rikh on 'Ālamgir's death, on fol. 45^a, which is written here incorrectly پادشاهی بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1128), instead of پادشاه بهشت از نیکی (=A.H. 1118).

Bibliotheca Leydeniana.

No. 2746, ff. 47, ll. 15-16; written in bad Nasta'liq, mixed with Shikasta; the last eight or nine leaves very worm-eaten and considerably injured; size, 8½ in. by 5½ in.

3055

An elaborate and highly interesting book on the sport of hunting and fishing, and the animals of the chase, with special reference to the religious rites and the ecclesiastical and legal points connected therewith, according to the Shi'ite creed (مذهب امامی) as well as the Sunnite tenets of the great Imāms, especially Shāfi'i and Abū Ḥanifah (the views of Imām Mālik bin Anas bin Mālik are not taken directly from Mālikite textbooks, since the author had them not ready at hand, but from the quotations in Shāfi'ite treatises, and those of the Hanbalite school are not particularly mentioned at all in the preface, on fol. 25^b, ll. 5-10, but nevertheless sometimes alluded to), by Husain alhasanī altabasī, with the epithets of Lisān-i-in'āyat and Ṣadr-i-Jahān (see fol. 25^a, ll. 10 and 11). It was written at the request of, and dedicated to, Abū-almuẓaffar Humāyūn-i-a'ẓam Kuṭbshāh (see fol. 25^a, l. 6 sq.), who must be identical with Sulṭān Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, as the only one who had the epithet of Abū-almuẓaffar (see W. Morley, p. 83) and reigned A.H. 1020-1035 (A.D. 1612-1626), and is divided into a muḥaddimah, ten bābs, and a khātimah, viz.:

مقدمه در بیان تحقیق لفظ و معنی کلمه صید و اثبات مقدمات، in two faṣls, on fol. 25^b, last line.

باب اول در شرط صیاد (صید read) و ذبح، in three kisms, on fol. 27^b.

باب دوم در بیان آلت احد طیاد (اصطیاد read) و ذبح، on fol. 29^a.

باب سوم در ذکر تسمیه و کیفیت کشتن و ذکر آنکه واجب است یا مستحب، on fol. 29^a.

باب چهارم در ذکر حیوانات و طیوری که بدان شکار میکنند و شرائط معلّم ساختن ایشان و احکام آن، in six faṣls, on fol. 30^b.

باب پنجم در ذکر صید کردن به تیر و شمشیر و نیزه، in three faṣls, on fol. 36^a.

باب ششم در ذکر صید ماهی و طریق تذکیر آن و آنکه حرام است و کدام جنس از ماهی حرام است و کدام حلال، in two faṣls, on fol. 41^a.

باب هفتم در بیان آنکه صید و شکاری بچه نوع ملک، in two faṣls, on fol. 43^b.

باب هشتم در بیان مسائل ذبح و مستحکم کردن حیوانات، in two faṣls, on fol. 47^a, last line.

باب نهم در بیان حیوانات و حرمت حیوانات و طیور، in three faṣls (read سه, not نه, as the text has), on fol. 54^a.

باب دهم در احکام سور و عرق و لعاب دهن حیوانات، in two faṣls, on fol. 59^a.

در لغت پس مانده آبی سور is explained here thus: است که حیوانی خورده باشد و اهل سنت آنرا استعمال میکنند در پس مانده طعام و شراب و در اصطلاح امامیه سور عبارتست از آب اندکی که مباشر جسم حیوانی شود نه آنکه فاضل شود از خوردن حیوانی.

خاتمه در بیان آسانی و احکم حیاتی و حرمت و کراهت حیوانات و طیور و حشرات و بعضی از خواص و غرائب، on fol. 60^b.

This *khātimah*, which is the most important part of the whole work and fully as long as the *muḥaddimah* and the ten bābs together, contains an elaborate glossary, in alphabetical order, of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles; with their Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Dakhni names, together with the question of their lawfulness or their illegality, their peculiarities, and the strange stories reported about them. It begins with ابل (camel) = Persian شتر، Turkish اونت، Dakhni دوره، and the Arabic ناقة، feminine، جمل، equivalent.

Beginning of the preface, on fol. 1^b: سباسب بقیاس: و شکر محمدت اساس پادشاهی را سزاست الخ.

No. 3632, ff. 23^b-100^a, ll. 15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3056

Tā'id-i-baṣārat (تائید بصارت).

'Aid to sight,' a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting (شمشیر شناسی) by Mirzā Luṭf-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nithār and the honorary epithet of Nusrat-allāhkhān (see fol. 1^b, l. 8), who, according to the Makḥzan-algharā'ib (Bodleian Cat., col. 388, No. 2867), was a pupil of 'Abd-allaṭīfkhān Tanhā (one of 'Ālamgir's officials), and for some time in the service of Sulṭān Rafī'alshāh Bahādur (a son of the emperor Bahādur). From A. Sprenger, Catal., p. 159, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra, we learn besides, that he was afterwards in the service of the emperor Muḥammadshāh. As his masters he mentions, on fol. 2^b, ll. 5 and 6, Mirzā Faḍl-allāh and Sayyid 'Alī Mir Shāh Wali, and he also states, ib., l. 9, that he was encouraged and strengthened in writing this treatise by Mir Ahmad Nīmat-allāhi almuḥsinī. The date of completion is contained, as it appears, in the title of the book, which gives, if the Yāi hamzatūm is counted, as it usually is in such ta'rikhs, a most appropriate year, viz. A.H. 1118 (A.D. 1706, 1707); without the Yāi it would be A.H. 1108 (A.D. 1696, 1697).

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: احسان بی پایان رب اکرم الاکرمین که بنور موفور السرور الخ.

No date.

No. 3632, ff. 1^b-21^b, ll. 15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 9 in. by 7 in.

3057

Kiyâfatnâme (قیافت نامه).

A treatise on the science of physiognomy, ascribed to Sayyid 'Ali Hamadâni, the great Šūfi who died A.H. 786 (A.D. 1385), see above, No. 1850, and beginning:

حمد و ثناء بیقیاس حضرت صانع حکمی را که بموجب
خمرت طین آدم الخ

A similar, but *not* identical, treatise by 'Ali Hamadâni, styled علم القیافة فی, is noticed in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1241, 28.

No. 3609, ff. 202^a-206^a, ll. 29-33; Naskhi, mixed with slight Shikasta; size, 15½ in. by 9 in.

3058

Persian and Arabic Miscellanies.

This copy contains:

1. On ff. 1^a-30^b: Hazâr Mas'âl (هزار مسائل), identical with the کتاب هزار مسئله in W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 75, No. 5, and the fragmentary هزار مسئله, No. 2625 above, 1000 questions from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a learned Jew of Khaibar, 'Abdallâh bin Islâm, and answered by the prophet. The treatise begins with the report of a letter, sent by Muḥammad at the request of the archangel Gabriel, to that Jew in Khaibar, requesting him to go over to Islâm with all his fellow Jews; after long deliberation 'Abdallâh proceeded with 700 of his most eminent co-religionists from Khaibar to Madinah, where the prophet stayed in the eighth year of his prophetic mission, to ask him for a satisfactory answer to each of the 1000 questions he had drawn up from the holy Scriptures.

Beginning, on fol. 1^a (differing in various points from that in No. 2625): الحمد لله . . . در خبر است از جابر بن عبد الله روایت میکند از ابن قیل (از قیس ابن عامر) و روایت میکند از ابن عباس (از حسین ابن علی ابن ابی طالب) رحمة الله علیه که بگفت چون رسول الله علیه السلام دین اسلام آشکارا کرد بمبارکی و فرخی بمدینه روان شد الخ

Dated at Sâtpûr (in the district of Salimâbâd in the şubâh of Bangâlah) by 'Atâ-allâh alnâşir alghani alḡuraishî alhâshimî, in the month Sha'bân of the eighth year of Muḥammadshâh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, March-April); the first owner of this treatise was Miẓân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûrî.

2. On fol. 31^a: A short story of Abû Ḥanîfah.

3. On fol. 31^b: A Persian paraphrase of Sûrah 4, v. 33, first half:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ

4. On fol. 32^a: A versified Arabic prayer, with the constant refrain: قُمْ قُمْ يَا حَبِيبِي كَمْ تَنَامُ.

5. On ff. 33^a-93^a: The first part (الجزء الأول) of the

خمخانة قادري, an Arabic ḡaṣidah by the famous founder of the Kâdiri order, 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (died A.H. 561 =A.D. 1166, see Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 36, col. 278, and Nos. 1795 sq. in this Cat.), with Persian paraphrase and an elaborate Persian commentary, introduced by a few lines in prose, on fol. 32^b. Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 33^a: حمد بجمد مر ذات مقدس را که باده فیضی او بهر خشک مزاج الخ. The beginning of the ḡaṣidah runs thus: سقانی الحب کاسات الوصال الخ, compare W. Pertsch, Berlin Cat., p. 944, ll. 2-4, where the same verse, but without any mention of the title of the ḡaṣidah, is quoted.

Dated by the same 'Atâ-allâh as No. 1, the 2nd of Jumâdâ II in the same eighth year of Muḥammadshâh's reign (=A.H. 1139, A.D. 1727, Jan. 25); the first owner was likewise the same as there, viz. Miẓân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûrî.

6. On ff. 94^a-96^b: An عزیمت, a charm or incantation in Arabic, with Persian introduction.

7. On ff. 97^a-112^a: A treatise on the rites and observances to be kept by a true Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, styled برخاستن, ذکر از خواب بیدار شود بحضور دل بر, and beginning: خیزد دل خود را بجانب حق مائل کند الخ

8. On ff. 112^b-115^a: A series of charms and incantations.

9. On ff. 115^b-122^a: A treatise on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrân in form of a حاشیه (a gloss, or here rather a more elaborate commentary) on a ḡaṣidah of Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad, known as Amir 'Izz-aldin, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Şâdiq, beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بدانکه خواننده قرآن را آنچه مهم بود در تجوید و ترتیل الخ

10. On ff. 122^b-127^a: Another treatise on the same subject, divided into the following five short bâbs: (a) در بیان مخارج حروف, on fol. 122^b; (b) در بیان لام ساکن, on fol. 123^b; (c) در بیان ترقیق و تفخیم, on fol. 125^a; (d) در بیان مدات حروف, on fol. 125^b; (e) الحمد لله . . . بدانکه ارشدک الله تعالی. فی الدارين ای طالب تلاوت القرآن الخ

Both treatises are dated by the same scribe as Nos. 1 and 5, 'Atâ-allâh, the first the 24th of Şafar, A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1722, Dec. 4), the second the 4th of Rabi' I (probably of the same year, i. e. A.D. 1722, Dec. 13); the owner of both was again Miẓân Muḥammadkhân Lâhûrî. In both the colophons there was originally given as title of the treatise زینت العاری, but in both cases it has afterwards been struck out.

A زینت قاری on the reading of the Kūrân, by Nuşrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, has been noticed in No. 2802, 10 above. For other treatises on the same subject, see Nos. 2702-2705, 2708, and 2802, 9 above.

11. On ff. 127^a-132^a: Sayings and traditions of

Şûfic Shaikhs, especially of the great 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, see No. 5.

This copy was received by James Ballantyne from R. Houghton, Esq., June 18, 1844.

No. 3633, ff. 132, ll. 12-20, written by various hands, partly in uncouth Naskhî, partly in Shikasta; much spoiled by water-spots, especially on the last eighteen leaves; size, 9 in. by 5½ in.

3059

Specimens of Calligraphy (H. H. W.).

No. 3616, ff. 5; size, 12½ in. by 8½ in.

XI. BÎJÂPÛR COLLECTION.

a. *Romances.*

3060

Bahâr-i-dânish (بهار دانش).

A very uncouth, defective, and often almost illegible copy of Shaikh 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû's بهار دانش (see Nos. 806-817 above) without Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû's preface, as well as the short introduction of the author himself. It opens, on fol. 1^b, with the real beginning of the story itself, corresponding to fol. 5^a, l. 5 in No. 3217 (808 above), but in a slightly different wording, thus: بر ضمیر انور و خاطر ضیا گستر چمن سراپان باغ فضل و هنر و سخن پروران والا گوهر پوشیده مباد الخ.

Four leaves are missing between ff. 30 and 31.

Dated A. H. 1188 (A. D. 1774, 1775) at Burhânpûr, in the time of Nawwâb Nizâm-aldaulah Bahâdur Nizâm 'Alikhân of Haidarâbâd in the Dakhan (who reigned A. H. 1175-1217 = A. D. 1762-1802).

No. 3636 (Bijâpûr, No. 488), ff. 355, ll. 11-19; Shikasta of the worst kind by various hands; ff. 229-257, 259-262, and 307-325 slightly injured by worms, but afterwards repaired, leaving, however, usually one, sometimes two or three lines, partly or wholly illegible; size, 9½ in. by 5½-5¼ in.

b. *Poetry.*

3061

Makhzan-alasrâr (مخزن الاسرار).

Another, rather old, but very dilapidated and soiled copy of the first part of Nizâmî's Khamsah (see Nos. 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 2870 and 2871 above), with numerous and sometimes bewildering marginal and interlinear glosses in various handwritings. There is, unfortunately, no date given, nor does the text appear to contain any mention of the year of composition. The headings of the twenty makâlas often appear in a wording slightly different from the usual one, being repeated in a more distinct form on the margin, but invariably with that incorrect spelling of مقالات instead of مقالة, as in No. 2870 above.

IND. OFF. II.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b (with the same transposition of the hemistichs, as in Nos. 992-995 above):

هست کلیدی (sic!) در گنج حکیم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

No. 3635 (Bijâpûr, No. 132), ff. 76, 2 coll., each ll. 14-15; small Nasta'lik on brown paper, which has been put into a modern white margin; fol. 27 in a different handwriting; size, 11 in. by 6 in.

c. *Şûfism.*

3062

Zubdat-alḥakâ'ik (زبدة الحقائق).

The same work on the Şûfic doctrine by 'Ain-alkudât of Hamadân (who was put to death A. H. 525 or 533 = A. D. 1113 or 1138, 1139) which is described in No. 1793 above, under the title of تمهيدات عين القضاة, and in the Bodleian Cat., No. 1247, under the fuller designation of زبدة الحقائق في كشف الدقائق.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: سپاس بجد و ثناء ببعده مر: حضرت آنخدائی را که در میان پیدائی الوهیه او دیده عقل حیرانست الخ.

Only the above title, زبدة الحقائق, appears in this copy, see fol. 2^a, l. 4, ab infra. The ten tamhidât are found here as follows:

تمهید اصل اول در بیان بصارة و بصيرة, on fol. 2^a, last line.

تمهید اصل ثانی در بیان طالب و مطلوب, on fol. 11^b.

تمهید اصل ثالث در ایجاد موجودات, on fol. 21^a.

تمهید اصل رابع در معرفة نفس, on fol. 29^b, first line.

تمهید اصل خامس در قواعد اسلام, on fol. 33^a, first line.

تمهید اصل السادس در بیان عشق, on fol. 47^a.

تمهید السابع در بیان روح, on fol. 66^a.

تمهید اصل الثامن در تفسیر آیات قرآن, on fol. 77^a.

تمهید اصل التاسع در بیان کفر و فقر, on fol. 92^a, last line but two.

تمهید اصل العاشر و هو المقصود کله, on fol. 115^b.

Copied by 'Abd-alrahîm Muḥammad. No date. Collated.

No. 3640 (Bijâpûr, No. 407), ff. 163, ll. 15; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 9½ in. by 5¼ in.

3063

Fihî mâ fihî (فیه ما فیه).

A unique copy of the extremely rare prose-treatise on Şûfic topics by the great Jalâl-al-din Rûmî (died A. H. 672 = A. D. 1273, see No. 1060 sq. above), which his son Sultân Bahâ-al-din Walad wrote down in his majlis, styled فیه ما فیه (compare R. A. Nicholson, Selected Poems from the Dîvânî Shamsi Tabriz, 1898, Introduction, p. xxv), and beginning, on fol. 1^b: الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد

و آله اجمعين، اين رساله ايست موسوم بفيه ما فيه از
كلام مولانا جلال الدين محمد بلخي المشهور بمولانا
رومي كه سلطان بهاء الدين ولد در اثناء مجلس او
نوشته الخ.

It contains Sûfic interpretations of traditions of the prophet, of verses of the KURÂN, and of other sayings, numerous short stories (headed حکايت), poetical pieces (headed رباعي or نظم), and dialogues or Sûfic debates between the author himself and various interlocutors (headed فصل). According to Nicholson, loc. cit., the treatise is chiefly addressed to Mu'in-aldin Sulaimân bin 'Alî, the Parwâna of Rûm, and powerful minister of the Saljûk rulers Rukn-aldin Kiliç Arslân IV (A.H. 655-666 = A.D. 1257-1268), and Ghiyâth-aldin Kai Khusrâu III (A.H. 666-682 = A.D. 1268-1283); but among the interlocutors in the present copy this man is only once mentioned by name, viz. in the فصل on fol. 43^b, l. 8: پروانه گفت: unless the امير نائب on fol. 86^a is meant for him too. Usually no name is mentioned, the فصل beginning with يكي گفت or بعضي گفته اند, or شخصي در آمد فرمود or فرمود. The few other names of interlocutors that appear, are: the son of the Atâbeg (يسرانا بك), on fol. 34^a; Shaikh Ibrâhim, on fol. 70^a, first line; Kâdi 'Izz-aldin, on fol. 114^a; Kamâl-aldin, on fol. 122^b; Sirâj-aldin, on fol. 144^b.

The real treatise begins, after short biographical accounts of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi and his father Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Walad (see the Manâkib-al-'ârifin, No. 630, and the Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 647, 136 and 137 above), on fol. 4^a, first line, with the repeated statement of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi's authorship: اين رساله گنجينه اسرار الهی است نوادر آثار نامنهای است مطلع انوار قدس است، and on fol. 4^b, with the first quotation and interpretation of a tradition of the prophet: قال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم: شَرَّ عَالِمَانِ أَنْكَسَ وَ أَمَرٌ كَرِيمٌ أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنْ زَارِعِي الْعِلْمَاءِ نَعَمِ.

العلماء مَنْ زَارَ الْأُمَرَاءَ وَخَيْرُ الْأُمَرَاءِ مَنْ زَارَ الْعِلْمَاءَ نَعَمِ
الامير على باب الفقير وبس الفقير على باب الامير
خَلْقَانِ صَوْرَتِ ابْنِ سَخْنٍ رَاكُوفَتُهُ اَنْدَ كِهْ نَشَايْدَ كِهْ عَالِمِ
بِزْبَارَتِ امير آيد تا از شرور عالمان نباشد معنیش اين
نیست كه ایشان پنداشته اند بلك معنیش آنست كه
شَرَّ عالمان آنكس باشد كه او مدد از امير گیرد الخ.

Collated. No date.

No. 3639 (Bijâpûr, No. 404), ff. 148, ll. 13; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; the last leaf supplied by another hand; size, 84 in. by 5 in.

3064

Kuṣūṣ-alkhuṣūṣ fi tarjumat-alfuṣūṣ (قصص الخصوص في ترجمة الفصوص).

A most elaborate and very extensive Persian commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabi's (died A.H. 638 = A.D. 1240, 1241) famous mystic work, the فصوص الحکم (see Loth,

Arabic MSS., No. 645 sq.; G. Flügel iii. p. 333 sq.), on which Jâmi wrote in A.H. 896 (A.D. 1491) a well-known Arabic commentary, see above, No. 1357, 9; and Loth, Nos. 647 and 648. The author of the present commentary, the above title of which is given on fol. 3^a, ll. 17 and 18, in No. 3643, was Rukn (i.e. Rukn-aldin) Shirâzi, see fol. 2^a, l. 15, who enjoyed the tuition, guidance, encouragement, and furtherance in his task, of three renowned mystic Shaikhs: viz. Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâk alqâshânî (the author of another Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A.H. 730 = A.D. 1329, 1330, see Haft Iklim, No. 932, col. 445 above); his pupil Sharaf-aldin Dâ'ud alqaiṣarî (likewise author of an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, who died A.H. 751 = A.D. 1350, 1351, comp. G. Flügel iii. p. 335); and Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmî, see ff. 2^b, ll. 5 and 8, and 3^a, l. 8. He completed his huge task after A.H. 739 (A.D. 1338, 1339), the year in which he became a pupil of the last-mentioned Shaikh, see fol. 3^a, l. 6 sq. The title of Ibn-al-'Arabi's original work is mentioned on ff. 2^b, l. 10, and 3^b, l. 6; the author himself is quoted as Muhyi-aldin Khâtîmî (sic!), on f. 2^a, l. 7 ab infra; and as Muhyi-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Arabi alhâtîmî alandalus (read alandalusi) almaghribî, on fol. 3^b, l. 11.

Beginning of the commentary, on fol. 1^b: حمد فزون از حد و شکر برون از عد حضرت با عظمت الله را كه نقش عالم و آدم بمحض جود و کرم از ممکن غیب عدم الخ.

Beginning of the commentator's مقدمه, on fol. 4^a, 1. 5 ab infra: بدان ای سالک مسالك طریقه كه بزبان: اهل حقیقه الخ, the initial words of the fragmentary commentary, noticed in Rieu ii. p. 831^b, No. III, which therefore is identical with ours. The beginning of the original Arabic work is found on ff. 7^b and 8^a: منزل الحکم علی قلوب الکلم باحدیة الطریق (طریق) الامم الخ.

In spite of its excessive length, this copy of the commentary is not complete; it breaks off on fol. 329^b in No. 3644. The second volume (Bijâpûr, No. 405) is very dilapidated, worm-eaten, and greatly injured.

No. 3643 (Bijâpûr, No. 206), ff. 378; No. 3644 (Bijâpûr, No. 405), ff. 329; ll. 17 (except ff. 1-17, ll. 25; fol. 18, ll. 16; and fol. 19, ll. 14, which are supplied by other hands); Naskhî; size, 10 in. by 5½ in.

3065

Risâlat alqudsiyyat alnakshbandiyyat (رساله القدسیة النکشبندیة).

Another copy of the sayings (ملفوظ) of the great Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhârî Nakshband (died A.H. 791 = A.D. 1389, see Safinat-alauliyâ, No. 82, col. 283, and No. 1851 above), which were collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alhâfîzî albukhârî, known as Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ (died A.H. 822 = A.D. 1420; see No. 1855 above), compare Nos. 1920, 1, and 1923, 3. Other titles given to this little work are: رساله قدسیة, رساله منسوبه,

مقامات خواجه بهاء الدین and انفاص قدسیه. Jāmī made an extract from it in his سخنان خواجه پارسا, see No. 1357, 14 above.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای بی حد و منتها و شکر و سپاس بی اندازہ الخ.

Different from this tract are Bahâ-aldin Nakshband's (a much larger work, see No. 1851 above, and correct accordingly the statement in Rieu iii. p. 1095^b), and the رسالۃ انسیہ (collected by Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân al-Carkhi, who died A. H. 838 = A. D. 1434, 1435, see Nos. 1919, 1; 1920, 4; and 1923, 10, above). Notices on the same great Shaikh, and a short report on him are found in No. 1923, 2 and 9.

Collated. Many marginal glosses. No date, but on fol. 1^a, A. H. 979 (A. D. 1571, 1572), appears as year of purchase by a former owner.

No. 3648 (Bijâpûr, No. 420), ff. 37, ll. 15; Naskhî; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. by 5 in.

3066

Mafâtih-al-i'jâz fî sharh-i-Gulshan-i-râz (مفاتیح الاعجاز (فی شرح گلشن راز).

Part of a somewhat abridged copy of the standard commentary of Muhammad bin Yahyâ bin 'Alî al-jilânî allâhijî al-Nûrbakhshi, with the takhalluṣ Asirî, on Shabistari's گلشن راز, commenced A. H. 877 = A. D. 1473, see Nos. 1816-1819 above. It begins abruptly on fol. 1^a with the explanation of the second hemistich of v. 182 in Whinfield's edition: بدست عجز پای خویش بسته.

No. 3642 (Bijâpûr, No. 461), ff. 103, ll. 20-25, but a great number of pages are written wholly or partly in diagonal lines; Shikasta; size, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ -9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

3067

Jawâhir-i-khamsah (جواهر خمسة).

Another copy of the Persian version of the large dogmatical work on Sûfism by Shaikh Muhammad Ghauth (died probably A. H. 970 = A. D. 1562, 1563), which has been described in Nos. 1875 and 1876 above. Beginning, on fol. 1^b, the same as there.

The full name of the author of the Arabic original appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 9-12, as Muhammad bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Latîf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattâl ibn Khaṭir-aldin Bâ Yazid Pârsâ ibn Khwâjah Farid 'Aṭṭâr.

First Jauhar, on fol. 2^b; second, on fol. 20^b; third, on fol. 32^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 101^b (here headed در بیان مشرب شطار, instead of منزه شطار, as in No. 1875); fifth, on fol. 129^a.

Collated. Many very important and valuable marginal and interlinear glosses. In the colophon the work is styled جواهر الخمس.

Dated the 2nd of Rajab, A. H. 1081 (A. D. 1670, Nov. 15).

No. 3641 (Bijâpûr, No. 425), ff. 135, ll. 25; clear and distinct Nasta'lik; size, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

3068

A defective copy of the same.

Beginning as usual; author's name on fol. 2^b, ll. 5-3 ab infra; first Jauhar, on fol. 4^a, l. 7; second, on fol. 40^b, ll. 3 and 2 ab infra; third, on fol. 65^a, first line; fourth, on fol. 189^b, l. 3 ab infra; the beginning of the fifth is wanting; ff. 190-196 include several duplicate pages; of fol. 191 only one half is preserved, the other is torn away. A considerable number of blanks are left for diagrams.

Lacunas are found: 1, after fol. 66, one leaf, comprising fol. 33^a, l. 4 to fol. 33^b, l. 6 in the preceding copy; 2, after fol. 71, two leaves, comprising fol. 35^b, l. 4 to fol. 36^b, l. 9 in the preceding copy; 3, after fol. 167, seven leaves, comprising fol. 86^b, l. 2 to fol. 90^a, l. 13 in the preceding copy; 4, after fol. 189, one leaf, comprising fol. 101^b, l. 12 ab infra to fol. 102^a, l. 14 in the preceding copy; 5, after fol. 201, five leaves, comprising fol. 104^b, l. 3 to fol. 107^a below (ذكر عبرت) in the preceding copy; 6, after fol. 241, nine leaves, comprising fol. 128^b, l. 3 to fol. 133^a, l. 2 in the preceding copy.

Annotated. No date. In the colophon it is styled جواهر الخمس.

No. 3647 (Bijâpûr, No. 426), ff. 245, ll. 15; some parts in diagonal lines; Nasta'lik; size, 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ -11 in. by 6-6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

3069

A fragment of the same with commentary.

This fragment of the Persian version of the جواهر خمسة, with a detailed and elaborate Persian commentary, but without beginning and end, with a lacuna after fol. 96, comprises about half of the fourth Jauhar, which begins in the middle of fol. 1^a: جوهر چهارم در بیان مشرب شطار (see the preceding copy) یعنی لفظ شطار صیغه مبالغه است بر وزن فعال است ومعنی وی بسیار چالاک و تیز الخ, corresponding to fol. 101^b in No. 3641 (3067 above), and goes down to fol. 191^a; the last words of the Persian text correspond to fol. 114^b, l. 8, in No. 3641. As to the lacuna after fol. 96, the last text-words on fol. 95^b correspond to fol. 109^a, last line, and the first ones on fol. 98^a, first line, to fol. 109^b, l. 16 in the same copy. The Persian text is now and then slightly different from that in the two preceding copies. On ff. 144^b-151^a large blanks are left for diagrams.

No. 3637 (Bijâpûr, No. 448), ff. 1-191, ll. 17; excellent Nasta'lik; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

3070

Sharh-al-nikât (شرح النکات).

A Persian commentary on a Persian treatise on Sûfism in twenty-seven faṣls, styled نکات, without author's or commentator's name. It begins (without a preface) on fol. 1^b thus (قوله denoting the text, the commentary): قوله قومی را اندیشه بخود رسید گمان بردند که رسیدند تن قومی را بعد فناء اوصاف بشری و ملکی و روحی اندیشه رسید باتحاد و یگانگی خود الخ.

Faṣl 1, on fol. 4^b, without a special heading; 2, on fol. 6^b (در مبداییت در معرفت سلوک); 3, on fol. 14^b (در نصیحت سالک); 4, on fol. 17^a (در مقامات سلوک); 5, on fol. 20^b (در بدو خلقت); 6, on fol. 22^b (در بیان); 7, not marked; 8, on fol. 26^a (در قاعدۀ طریقت); 9, on fol. 29^a (در کمال استغنا); 10, on fol. 31^a (در); 11, on fol. 39^a (در اختلاف حالات); 12, on fol. 42^b (در بیان دل); 13, on fol. 46^b (در تمثیله دل); 14, on fol. 53^a (در بیان عشق مجاز); 15, on fol. 57^a (در حیرت عشق); 16, on fol. 63^a (در بیان عشق حقائق); 17, on fol. 69^b (در بیان نفس); 18, on fol. 73^a (در معاملات کون); 19, on fol. 76^a (در مخاطبت نفس و مکان); 20, on fol. 81^a (در جد و اجتهاد); 21, on fol. 82^a, without a heading; 22, on fol. 84^b (در ترک); 23, on fol. 88^a (در صبر و تسلیم); 24, on ff. 92^a, last line, and 92^b, first line (در کشف معانی); 25, on fol. 94^a (در ارشاد و انتباه); 26, on fol. 95^a (در نهایت); 27, on fol. 98^b (در اشارت اهل طریقت).

The نکات, or subtle thoughts on religious and moral subjects by the poet Bidil (noticed in Rieu ii. p. 745), have apparently nothing to do with this treatise.

Dated by Shaikh 'Iwāḍ bin 'Umar bin 'Iwāḍ bin Ḥāzīm the 27th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1138 (A.D. 1725, Nov. 4).

No. 3634 (Bijāpūr, No. 96), ff. 102, ll. 13-15; clear Nasta'liq; size, 8½ in. by 6½ in.

d. Astronomy.

3071

Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat-i-takwīm (مختصر در معرفت تقویم).

Another, but very dilapidated and greatly injured, copy of Naṣir-al-din Tūsī's treatise on the computation of almanacks, in thirty faṣls, composed A.H. 658 (A.D. 1260), see No. 2254, 3 above.

Beginning the same as there. Many marginal glosses and additions.

Dated Rajab, A.H. 982 (A.D. 1574, Oct.-Nov.); the remaining leaves of this copy, ff. 29^b-34^b, contain an Arabic treatise.

No. 3649 (Bijāpūr, No. 462), ff. 1-29^a, ll. 15; small but distinct Nasta'liq; size, 7 in. by 3½ in.

3072

Risālat fi-alḥai'at (رسالۀ فی الہیئۃ).

Another, but imperfect, copy of 'Alī Kūshjī's (died A.H. 879 = A.D. 1474, 1475) famous astronomical treatise, styled here, on fol. 192^a, somewhat incorrectly, رسالہ در علم ریاضی, see Nos. 2240, 2241, and 2952 above.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین حمد الشاکرین والصلوة والسلام علی خیر خلقه محمد وآله اجمعین، این کتاب مشتمل است بر مقدمه و دو مقاله آتیه.

Mukaddimah, in two kisms, on fol. 192^a, l. 3; first kism, ib., l. 4; second, on fol. 193^b, first line.

Makālah I. on fol. 193^b, l. 10, in six bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 193^b, l. 11; 2, on fol. 194^a, first line; 3, on fol. 195^a, l. 4; 4, on fol. 195^b, l. 6; 5, on fol. 196^a, lin. penult.; 6, on fol. 196^b, l. 15, in four faṣls, on ff. 196^b, l. 15; 200^a, l. 3 ab infra; 201^b, lin. penult.; and 202^b, l. 6.

Makālah II. on fol. 204^a, l. 7, in eleven bābs, viz.: 1, on fol. 204^a, l. 8; 2, on fol. 205^a, l. 8; 3, on fol. 205^b, last line; 4, on fol. 206^b, l. 8; 5, on fol. 209^a, last line; 6, on fol. 209^b, l. 4 ab infra; 7, on fol. 210^b, l. 3 ab infra; 8, on fol. 211^b, l. 5 ab infra; 9, on fol. 212^a, l. 6; 10, on fol. 214^a, first line; 11, on fol. 214^b, l. 2. At the end of fol. 214^b this copy breaks off, the last words corresponding to fol. 26^a, l. 3 ab infra in No. 3071 (2240 above); there are consequently missing the end of the eleventh bāb, and the whole khātimah.

No. 3637 (Bijāpūr, No. 448), ff. 192-214, ll. 16-23; Shikasta; size, 10 in. by 6 in.

e. Interpretation of the Kurān.

3073

Bahr-i-mawwāj (بحر مواج).

Another copy of a portion of the first volume of Shihāb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatābādī Dihlawī's extensive Persian commentary on the Kurān, which has been described in No. 2679 above. It comprises the first six sūras only (سورة الفاتحة) begins on fol. 8^a, and سورة الانعام, on fol. 533^a, first line). Author's name on fol. 3^b, l. 2; title, ib., l. 10; the name of the prince, to whom the work is dedicated, Ibrāhīm Shāh Sultān, on fol. 3^a, l. 13.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b:

حماد ای حمد طیب (so correct here!) که رائحة فائحه آن بنفحة آلاء مطابه الخ

Dated the 29th of Shawwāl, A.H. 932 (A.D. 1526, Aug. 8).

No. 3638 (Bijāpūr, No. 313), ff. 601, ll. 21; good old Naskhī; the last twenty-seven leaves slightly worm-eaten; size, 12 in. by 8 in.

f. Hinduism.

3074

Hujjat-alhind (حجة الهند).

Another copy of the interesting controversy between Hindū mythology and Muḥammadan religion, which has been described in Nos. 2715 and 2716 above.

Beginning the same as in those copies. The author of the alleged Indian original is called here, on fol. 1^b margin, 'Umar Mihrāi (sic!); in the epilogue on fol. 214^a, l. 8, as usually, Mihrābi; the kingdom of Nal Rāe's father appears on fol. 2^a, l. 5, correctly as نل درگ, but in the epilogue, on fol. 214^a, l. 5, as نل رگ.

Beginning of the story itself on fol. 2^b, l. 2.

No date.

No. 3646 (Bijāpūr, No. 286), ff. 214, ll. 13, in the older part, on ff. 31-96 and 117-204; ll. 13-15 in the remaining parts; Naskhī by various hands; size, 7½ in. by 5½ in.

g. *Varia.*

3075

Fālnāma-i-Ja'far Šādiq (فالنامه جعفر صادق).

Another copy of the alleged Fālnāma of the famous Imām, which has been noticed in No. 2264 above. The short preface on fol. 1^b differs from that in the British Museum copy, and runs thus: بدانکه چنین روایت کرده اند از امام جعفر صادق که این نسخه فال قرعه تصنیف امام جعفر است باید که کسی را که مهمی پیش آید باید که شک در دل نیارد و باعتقاد راست سه نوبت قرعه بگرداند آنچه بر آید در کتاب طلب دارد و بخواند الخ.

The first quotation from the Kurān (Sûrah 48, 1), with which No. 2264 above begins, is found here on the same fol. 1^b, lin. penult.

Dated the 20th of Jumādā I, A. H. 992 (A. D. 1584, May 30).

No. 3645 (Bijāpūr, No. 434), ff. 35, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

3076

ʿIṭriyya-i-nauras-i-shāhi (عطریتة نوره شاهي).

A treatise on simple and compound perfumes and scents, as well as certain animal and vegetable simples, their origin, nature, usefulness, and the various ways of their preparation and combination, composed by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān (ترسان) bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (see fol. 1^b, ll. 4 and 3

ab infra), and dedicated to Sulṭān Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh, that is no doubt Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh II (who reigned A. H. 988-1037=A. D. 1580-1627), as the very title of this little work seems to imply an allusion to the نوره on music, usually ascribed to that ruler, compare No. 1509, 1 above (see fol. 2^a, l. 2); the title, as given above, appears on fol. 2^a, ll. 3 and 4.

Beginning, on fol. 1^b: مَتَّ خدایرا عَزَّوَجَلَّ که طائر: نسیم لطف عمیم او از عطرخانه کرم قدیم مشام روحانیانرا معطر گردانید و دلهای مشتقانرا در مجمر سینة بر آتش الخ.

It is divided into nine makālas and eighteen faṣls. Among the names of simple perfumes or scents in the first makālah, on fol. 2^b, are mentioned for instance: ambergris (عنبر), musk (مشك), aloeswood (عود), sandalwood (صندل), camphor (کافور), civet (زباد), saffron (زعفران), ladanum (لادن), spikenard (سنبل), cyperus (لوبان), violet (بنفشه), frankincense (سعد), clove (گل سرخ), red rose (گل سرخ), lily (گل), (گل یاسمین), narcissus (گل نرگس), jasmine (گل نیلوفر), eglantine or dog-rose (گل نسرین), lotus (گل نیلوفر), sweet basil (ریحان), etc. On fol. 1^a and the margin of a number of leaves short pieces in Arabic taken from a رساله حقائق, as it seems, are written by a different hand.

Dated the 29th of Muḥarram, A. H. 1069 (A. D. 1658, Oct. 27).

No. 3650 (Bijāpūr, No. 490), ff. 42, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ in. by 4½ in.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

CONSPECTUS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

(Numbers not found in this list, either belong to other languages than Persian, i. e. Arabic, Turkish, Hindûstâni, Bangâlî, Gujarâti, Pushtû, Malay, Singhalese, etc., or are printed, lithographed, or missing. Where, in miscellaneous MSS., certain folios are not accounted for, they either consist of blank leaves or contain extraneous matter.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1)		54	1723	103	1177
2)	237	55	1543	104	1176
3	574	56	755	105	1455
4	235	57	1751	106	1483
6	264	58	1752	107	1244
7	2660	59	1131	108	1526
8 { ff. 1-129	253	60	178	110 { ff. 1-137	1826
{ ff. 130 ^b -272	263	61	107		1831
9	1075	62	608		1832
10	111	63	616		1814
12	1978	64 { ff. 1-39	1206	{ ff. 252-298	1849
13	1009	{ ff. 40 ^b -61	1328	111	1047
15	210	65	2088	112	1657
17	558	66	887	113	1530
18 { ff. 1-11	2051	67	165	114 { ff. 1-16	1568
	2037	69	534		1605
	2056	70	762		1708
	2058	71	2514		1815
	2107	73	435	{ ff. 44-101	1701
	2091	74	1385	{ ff. 102-148	566
{ ff. 162-256	1911	76	2381	115	889
{ ff. 257 ^a -259 ^a	2147	77	1234	117	861
{ ff. 259 ^b -261 ^a	2144	78	709	118	881
{ ff. 262-267	1940	79	2153	119	2691
20	2461	80	1249	120	114
25	1976	81	2167	121	138
26	2036	83	1659	122	2661
27	106	84	407	123	2662
28	218	85	1489	124	4
29	217	86, ff. 1-12	2410	125	538
30	174	87	2048	126	449
31	609	88	2364	127	326
32	2435	89	476	128	62
36	459	90	1232	129	1006
37	1741	91	571	130	2281
38	2848	92	890	131	913
39	1011	94	445	132 { ff. 1-18	1029
40	1653	95 { ff. 1-78	1640		911
41	339		1734		1028
42	436		1633		1030
43	333		2049	{ ff. 76-87	903
44	1002		2143	{ ff. 88-96	863
45	2398	{ ff. 136 ^b -202 ^b	796	133	243
46	996	{ ff. 203-216	1207	134	301
48	724	96	1508	135	298
49	389	97	167	136	175
50 { ff. 1-90	392	99	722	137	1284
{ ff. 91-224	1186	100	108	138	900
51	1290	101	2187	139	1331
52		102		140	

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
141	973	209 { centre-col., ff. 1 ^b -135 ^b	1168	261	1698
142	981	margin-col., ff. 1 ^b -148 ^b	1147	262	952
143	1127	210	1727	263	1474
144	562	211	1515	264	1017
145	100	ff. 1-83	949	265	1579
149	2775	ff. 84 ^b -86 ^b	826	266	1470
150	370	ff. 87-141	345	ff. 1-87 ^b	1532
151	2482	212 { ff. 142-192	1547	ff. 89-128	1521
152	116	ff. 193-224	1692	ff. 129-184	1534
153	818	ff. 225-254	1152	268	1148
154	1140	ff. 255-284	1180	269	1468
155	1024	213	1646	270	1696
157	559	214	1906	272	1291
158	2175	215	18	273	1390
159	841	216	223	274	1619
160	1069	218	219	275	2422
161	312	219	2459	276	893
162	1454	220	221	277	1231
163	80	221	1700	278	956
164	305	222	444	279	1202
165	879	223	1292	280	959
166	109	224	1533	281	1764
167	172	225	2572	282	1736
168	252	226	674	284 { ff. 1-56	1664
169	254	227	475	ff. 57-95	1487
170	123	228	2642	285	2556
171	353	ff. 1-92	1281	286 { centre-col.	1156
172	1253	ff. 93-110	1914	margin-col., ff. 1-116	1137
173	171	ff. 113-124	2777	287	1118
174	986	ff. 131-144	1915	290 { ff. 1-33	2409
175	886	231	1322	ff. 34-38	2181
176	719	232	246	291	479
177	211	233	1411	292	2428
178	1121	234	1414	296 { ff. 1-47	2229
179	456	235	1155	ff. 48-137	1490
180	20	236	931	297	194
181	306	237	2895	298	546
182	764	238	1497	299	551
183	1195	239	1430	300	544
184	1593	240 { ff. 1-88	934	301	873
185	1466	ff. 90-342	1499	302	2682
186	2212	241	1516	303	549
187	1585	242, ff. 14 ^b -49 ^b	1040	304	1942
188	1216	243	425	305	403
189	1473	244	302	306	
190	1235	245	2827	307	
191	710	246	406	308	
192	289	247	314	309	28
193	1319	248	134	310	
194	423	249	584	311	
195	570	250		312	113
196	1503	251	422	315	875
200	2830	252	393	316	115
202	832	253	1496	316*	265
203	1109	254 { ff. 1-274	1086	317	325
204	2436	ff. 277-382	1282	318	5
205	1539	255	1560	319	599
206 { ff. 1-130	1449	256	1709	320	1739
ff. 131-194	1498	257	1699	321	1586
207	1706	258	1112	322	591
208 { ff. 1-73	1418	259	705	323	396
ff. 75-106	2808	260	1620	324	329

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
325	1015	391	938	455	203
326	1935	392	1711	457	2380
327	1500	393	1844	458	2004
328 { ff. 1-60	1440	394	1365	460	2006
ff. 61-149	1493	395	542	462	2201
ff. 150-294	932	396	2726	463	2854
ff. 295-377	1058	397	1022	464	1717
ff. 378-432	905	398	424	465	1129
329	910	399	1027	466	1230
330	1502	400	663	467	1439
331	1694	401	661	468	1710
332	1124	402	972	469	1563
335	2696	403	1494	470	2897
336	1947	404	441	471	1603
337	2329	405	1542	472	1138
338	1189	406	1549	474	1491
339 { ff. 1-7	413	{ centre-cols.	1122	475	742
ff. 9-109	446	margin-col., ff. 1-261 ^b	1240	476	2254
340	13	margin-col., ff. 261 ^b -396 ^a	1243	477	1656
341	869	407 { margin-col., ff. 396 ^b -400 ^a	2882	478	2218
342	758	margin-col., ff. 400 ^b -496 ^a	1266	479	2791
344	923	margin-col., ff. 496 ^a -571 ^b	1275	480	1677
345	1196	margin-col., ff. 572-623	1280	481 (not 1481)	848
346	2457	408	2434	482	158
349	2655	409	814	483	1763
350	1032	410	1682	484	2040
352	1329	412	1187	485	1818
354	2566	413	1843	486	1638
355	1678	414	99	487	2552
356	1190	416	1541	488	1615
357	2778	417	85	489	1287
358	2399	{ ff. 1-97	991	{ ff. 1-31	1675
359	352	418 { ff. 98-243	1201	ff. 33-79 ^a	1649
360	912	ff. 244-321	1332	490 { ff. 79 ^a -88 ^b	1652
361	2593	419	2130	ff. 89-95	1669
363	83	421	1323	ff. 96-204	2382
365	1433	422	2466	491	2709
366	1324	424	1781	495	1285
367	1570	426	2078	496	2359
368	2640	428	105	497	1388
370	415	429	2236	499	2629
371	1558	430	2232	502	2269
372	560	431	2235	504	2701
373		432	2002	505	1768
374		435	277	506	2557
375	26	436	2262	507	1627
376		439	2239	508	2551
377		440	937	510	1057
378		441	2185	511	1566
379 { ff. 1-431	2067	442	761	{ centre-cols.	1193
ff. 432 ^b -469 ^b	2625	445	1794	512 { margin-col., ff. 1-226 ^a	1225
382	1101	446	2587	{ margin-col., ff. 226 ^b -619	1308
383	1204	447	2619	513	2852
384 (not 381)	1000	448	1478	514	945
385	156	449	1924	515, ff. 1-101	2631
386	1218	{ ff. 1-73	970	516	1856
387 { centre-cols.	976	450 { ff. 75-162	2084	517	2740
margin-col.	1200	ff. 164-190	2081	518	2005
388	1617	451	1444	519 { ff. 1-55	1655
389 { ff. 1-95	2603	452	1952	ff. 56-143	1687
ff. 97-171	2589	453	872	521	2383
390	1146	454	1767	523	1847

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
526	102	609 { ff. 81 ^b -177 ^a	951	683, ff. 115-166	1663
527	2404	609 { ff. 177 ^b -214 ^b	909	684	2252
528	1576	609 { ff. 215 ^b -244	1132	685	2075
530 { ff. 1-31	2053	609 { ff. 245 ^b -304	933	687	1443
530 { ff. 32 ^b -40 ^b	2930	610	1005	688	1902
530 { ff. 41-220	1150	610 { ff. 1 ^a -2 ^b , 16-21, and		689	1467
531	610	610 { 26 ^b -94 ^a	711	690	1540
533	340	610 { ff. 2 ^b -15, 22, 23, and		693	2973
534	2806	610 { 99-190	728	694 { ff. 1-14 ^a	1518
535	1896	613	1637	694 { ff. 14 ^b -66 ^a	1522
536	788	614 { ff. 1-36	1950	694 { ff. 67-113	1523
537	2079	614 { ff. 37-341	1941	695 { ff. 1-11	1859
538	1754	615	347	695 { ff. 12-22	1049
539	1525	616	1507	696	1618
541 { ff. 1-65	2208	619	2173	697	2324
541 { ff. 66-161	2802	620	2295	698	632
542	2715	624	1345	699	1019
544	2899	625	635	701	2266
546	309	626 { ff. 1-79	1878	702	2244
547	1788	626 { ff. 80-241	1796	703	2578
548	769	627	1855	704 { ff. 1-43	1373
549 { ff. 1-171	411	628	894	704 { ff. 44-141	1375
549 { ff. 172-278	2113	631	1912	705	633
550	1432	632	2981	706	1921
551	1934	636	2334	708	1628
552	69	638	1801	709	1340
553	55	639	1509	710	1339
554	29	640	1877	711	2521
555	42	642	960	712	189
556	37	643	1939	713	2746
557	157	644	2010	714	1775
558	1674	645	650	715 { ff. 1-44	2699
559	1031	646	2805	715 { ff. 45-82	2700
560	1606	647	2767	716	1923
561	1404	648	2154	717	2776
562	148	649	19	718	2793
564	236	650	1833	719	2268
566	141	651	1838	720	738
569	1713	652	1369	721	2206
570	1219	653	2174	722	197
573	1059	654	2725	723	1104
574	1681	656	1693	724	1608
576	810	658	898	725 { ff. 1-89	1614
577	2561	659	1442	725 { ff. 90-135	1567
578	1580	660	647	725 { ff. 136-202	1672
579	127	661	1800	726	2597
580	1113	663	1100	727	2352
581	2591	664 { ff. 1-182	2331	729	1347
582	2590	664 { ff. 184-282	2336	731	228
583	1922	665	618	733	122
585	2442	666	2248	734	1099
586	2614	667	336	735	1737
587	2668	668	1959	736 { ff. 1-269	1035
589	962	675	819	736 { ff. 270-353	1205
590	93	677 { ff. 1-66	1828	737	1342
595	600	677 { ff. 69-147	2585	738	3
601	666	678 { ff. 1-210	1257	739	2657
602	2718	678 { ff. 211-235	1274	740	2000
606	783	680	2853	741	867
608	1866	682	2985	742	
609 { ff. 1-48 ^a	928	683 { ff. 1-24	2520	743	2222
609 { ff. 48 ^b -81 ^a	946	683 { ff. 25-114	1459	745	2544

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
746	2542	823 {ff. 138-168	2214	891, ff. 288-293	1622
747	10	823 {ff. 170-268	2186	892	2579
748	1607	825	917	893	2234
750	781	827	22	895	1299
751	1798	828	2784	897	786
753	1955	830 {ff. 1-50	2818	898	924
754	2678	830 {ff. 51-155	2820	899	125
757	79	833	1884	900	1766
758	95	835	117	901	1045
759	1961	836	110	902	1755
760	1958	837	628	903	1712
761	1945	838	622	904	1043
762	1931	839	626	905	2034
763	1501	840	463	906	1278
765	1872	841	1357	907	1350
767	2475	842	1120	908	2799
768	988	843	2405	909	2698
769	2684	844	91	910	858
770	1938	846	1611	911	1629
771	448	847	2504	912	2796
773	1873	848	238	913	215
774	736	849	2481	914	1446
775	1125	850	186	915	1555
776	1048	851	408	916	1044
777	974	852	349	917	2172
779	2119	853	543	919	1819
780	849	855 {ff. 1-353	554	920	2093
783	166	855 {ff. 354-563	332	921	133
785 {ff. 1-196	720	856	1524	925	1279
785 {ff. 201-215	723	858	466	926	470
786	2159	859	499	927	2565
787	1685	860	1658	928	2804
788	222	863	97	929	1552
789	999	864	152	930	1773
790	2769	866	641	933	2601
791	1441	868	1777	934	2588
793	2523	869	2307	935	1602
797	721	870	2305	936	1477
798	2291	871	937	937	2376
800	1300	872	1981	938	1841
801	2300	873	2365	939	639
802	1905	874	2518	940	619
803	1965	875 {ff. 1-93	1312	941	1820
806	1971	875 {ff. 95-188	1504	942	785
807	278	876	1117	943	509
808	2009	877	1119	944	827
809	659	878	2233	945	2877
810	799	880	2290	946	1366
812	2326	881	355	947	2440
813	2834	882	1625	948	2785
814	121	883	2641	950	1670
815	1688	884	1304	951	2315
816	2251	885	2164	952	1465
817	2267	886	653	953	997
818	2211	887	1420	954	1718
819 {ff. 1-11	2555	888	1437	955	537
819 {ff. 12-37	2445	889	2889	956	2794
819 {ff. 1-90	1154	890	1601	957	2313
820 {ff. 93 ^a -114	1185	891 {ff. 1-128	1654	958	2524
821	1827	891 {ff. 129-136	1569	959	2795
822	1616	891 {ff. 137-210	1557	960	1743
823, ff. 1-137	2161	891 {ff. 214-287	1599	961	2704

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
964	2314	1038	438	1114	266
965, ff. 1-140	2255	1041	1238	1115	68
966	876	1042	59	1116	2016
967	229	1047	2141	1117	416
968	2340	1049	2424	1118 }	
969	2488	1050	1759	1119 }	
970	439	1051	1738	1120 }	
972	2654	1055 { ff. 1-125	1879	1121 }	27
974	1936	1055 { ff. 126b-212	2007	1122 }	
979	1937	1057	1001	1123 }	
980	787	1058	955	1124 }	
981	331	1059	1469	1125	72
982	2220	1060	2568	1126 { ff. 1-88	947
984	173	1061	1406	1126 { ff. 90-263	968
985	66	1064	1479	1127	359
986	124	1065	2142	1128	299
987	44	1066	1400	1129	982
988	51	1067	2426	1130	2177
989	64	1070	2077	1131	433
990	74	1071	1874	1133	2683
991	2223	1072	2391	1134	568
992 { ff. 1-168b	1054	1074 { ff. 1-21	2054	1135	195
992 { ff. 169b-320b	592	1074 { ff. 21-40	2140	1136	457
992 { ff. 321b-460b	1744	1075	1894	1138	1871
994	2353	1076	1403	1139	233
995	2280	1078	1639	1140	690
996	2282	1079	1428	1141	190
997	227	1080	2273	1143	46
1002	212	1081	1789	1144	2355
1002A	213	1082	1424	1145	2510
1003	2276	1082 { ff. 1-6	2448	1146	2815
1005	2506	1083 { ff. 7-44	1511	1147	409
1006	941	1083 { ff. 45-75	2100	1149	2563
1007	58	1083 { ff. 76-84	1769	1150	147
1008	2271	1085	1757	1152	2667
1009	850	1086	1283	1154	1374
1010	969	1088	1488	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 1-558a	1609
1012	129	1089	1577	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 558b-588b	1598
1013	695	1090 { ff. 1-49	1834	1154 { centre-cols., ff. 589-636	1551
1014	2397	1090 { ff. 50-62	2910	1154 { margin-col., ff. 10-173	1565
1015	477	1091	1772	1159 { margin-col., ff. 179b-348	1594
1016	2519	1092	2242	1159 { margin-col., ff. 349b-458	1528
1017	593	1093 { ff. 1-40	2052	1159 { margin-col., ff. 460b-611b	1597
1019	205	1093 { ff. 41b-82b	1377	1160	2171
1020	1510	1095	2679	1161	2731
1021	2915	1096	1033	1163	1858
1022	646	1097 { centre-col.	2197	1164	631
1023	1055	1097 { margin-col., ff. 77b-124b	2779	1165	651
1024	1220	1098	1842	1166	2303
1025 { ff. 1-96	2319	1099	2221	1167	2160
1025 { ff. 102-160	2341	1100	510	1168	984
1025 { ff. 164-222	2342	1101	2695	1171	2553
1026	707	1102	77	1172	1559
1028	1562	1104	179	1173	1405
1029	1271	1105	2659	1174	2386
1030	2598	1106	182	1175	2149
1031	1824	1107	39	1176	2733
1032	2571	1108	56		
1033	1091	1109	33		
1034	2599	1110	31		
1035	2606	1111	32		
1037	1891	1112	34		

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1178	1920	1241	515	1330 { ff. 10-102	2723
1182	1996	1245	2033	1330 { ff. 104-223	2798
1183	830	1247	2600	1330 { ff. 227-274	2626
1184	2003	1248	2758	1330 { ff. 276-366	1535
1185	1972	1250	1988	1333 { ff. 1-28 ^b	2644
1186	776	1251	291	1333 { ff. 29 ^b -69	2712
1187	2096	1253	1076	1334	1212
1188	1336	1255	854	1335	1984
1189	1574	1256	868	1336	2288
1191	1429	1257	2533	1337	137
1193	2916	1259	139	1338	2963
1194	2418	1260	1126	1340 { ff. 1-38 ^b	1149
1195 { ff. 1-79	994	1261	2360	1340 { ff. 39 ^b -148	1167
1195 { ff. 81 ^b -193	957	1262	1997	1341	131
1196	2415	1263	963	1342	1816
1197 { ff. 1-40	2126	1264	961	1343	2245
1197 { ff. 41 ^b -73	791	1265	1747	1344	380
1198	1423	1266	153	1345 { ff. 1-10 ^b	1134
1200	2447	1268	2464	1345 { ff. 11 ^b -43 ^b	1039
1202	1108	1269	2011	1345 { ff. 45 ^b -55 ^a	1382
1203	2605	1271	1053	1345 { ff. 56 ^b -64 ^a	2554
1204	2623	1274	1774	1345 { ff. 65 ^a -76 ^a	2627
1205	2856	1275	155	1346	16
1206	2299	1276 { and duplicate pressmark	2348	1348 { ff. 1-67	2951
1207	2301	1276 { and duplicate pressmark	2955	1348 { ff. 68-82	2954
1208	2310	1277	1786	1348 { ff. 84-107	2931
1209	136	1278	2516	1348 { ff. 108 ^b -139 ^a	2977
1212	2112	1279	2361	1348 { ff. 140-236	2947
1213	1893	1281	2270	1349	2338
1214 { ff. 1-17 ^b	1792	1283	2507	1350	582
1214 { ff. 18 ^b -27 ^b	580	1284	2227	1352	2363
1215	2150	1285	2962	1355 { ff. 1-28	1975
1216	2145	1288	1145	1355 { ff. 33-147	1974
1220	1431	1290	2610	1356	2616
1221	2406	1291	2717	1358	1949
1222	1229	1292	2460	1359 { ff. 1-185	778
1224	920	1294	2458	1359 { ff. 188-196	1671
1225	2570	1298 { ff. 1-42	2648	1360	2275
1229	1990	1298 { ff. 43-103	2650	1363	648
1230	2664	1298 { ff. 104-135	2646	1364 { ff. 1-49	1461
1231	1748	1298 { ff. 135-163	2972	1364 { ff. 49 ^b -118 ^b	1641
1234 { ff. 1-54	1812	1299	1051	1366	727
1234 { ff. 64 ^b -71 ^a	1898	1303	1870	1367	1967
1234 { ff. 71 ^a -78 ^a	1376	1304	1822	1368 { centre-cols., ff. 1-75	1330
1234 { ff. 79-175	1358	1305	1803	1368 { centre-col., ff. 76 ^b -105 ^b	1368
1234 { ff. 177 ^b -198 ^a	1807	1306	1714	1368 { margin-col., ff. 1-104	990
1234 { ff. 207-224 ^b	1810	1309	2480	1369	855
1234 { ff. 225 ^b -237 ^a	1808	1312	1554	1372	2057
1234 { ff. 239 ^b -274 ^b	1813	1313	637	1373	1172
1234 { ff. 275 ^a -285 ^b	1864	1315 (olim 14. J. 4)	180	1374	471
1234 { ff. 287 ^a -293	1791	1316	2045	1375	2304
1234 { ff. 295 ^b -304 ^b	1899	1317	1318	1379	2296
1234 { ff. 305 ^a -309 ^b	1904	1318, ff. 27-65	1724	1381	2680
1234 { ff. 311 ^a -316 ^b	1835	1319	1756	1382	2531
1234 { ff. 319 ^a -321 ^a	1917	1320	682	1384	89
1234 { ff. 325 ^b -333 ^a	1903	1322	1836	1385	601
1234 { ff. 334 ^b -351 ^b	2204	1323	2541	1386 { ff. 1-269	1064
1235	2025	1324	262	1386 { ff. 271-335	1115
1237	1829	1325	313	1387	432
1238	1245	1326	1095	1388	328
1239	798	1329	1927	1390	150
1240	2411	1330, ff. 1-9	1780	1391	1123

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1392 {ff. 1-67 ^a	2225	1474, ff. 101-257	2050	1554	1171
1392 {ff. 68 ^b -125	2184	1476	2630	1555	2137
1395	2094	1479	2857	1556	2120
1396	2090	1481 {ff. 1-147 ^b	1158	1559	793
1398	2362	1481 {ff. 149 ^b -171	1182	1560	603
1400	704	1482	480	1561	1141
1402	2219	1484	1451	1562	346
1403	770	1485	2368	1563	2431
1404	1797	1486	209	1564	2408
1405	598	1488	1758	1565	748
1408	806	1491	980	1566 {ff. 1-22	482
1410	335	1493	553	1566 {ff. 23-28	2816
1411	1998	1494	330	1567	2719
1412	1361	1495	327	1568	1538
1413	828	1496	575	1569	621
1414	1782	1497	126	1571	1852
1415	1765	1499	2692	1572	344
1416	2332	1500	2693	1577	583
1417	587	1501	429	1578	884
1421	803	1502	604	1579	614
1422	2479	1503	2477	1580	193
1423	617	1504	1003	1581	135
1424	908	1505		1584	1892
1425	734	1506		1585	232
1426	636	1507		1587	745
1427	1077	1508	24	1589	1020
1429	513	1509		1590	2580
1430 {ff. 1-35	930	1510		1591	1995
1430 {ff. 36 ^b -54 ^b	904	1511		1594 {ff. 1-50 ^b	376
1430 {ff. 55-153	1821	1513	151	1594 {ff. 51-160	373
1430 {ff. 153 ^b -188 ^b	926	1514	2256	1597	1367
1431	2345	1516	2372	1598	1153
1432	737	1517	2308	1601	1887
1437	1876	1518	1980	1602 {and duplicate pressmark	2076
1438	86	1520	2497	1603	2419
1439	2238	1521	1762	1604	307
1441	547	1522	70	1604	2366
1444 {ff. 1-24	989	1523	642	1605	1183
1444 {ff. 24-32 and 94-107	929	1524	2333	1606 {ff. 1-69	202
1444 {ff. 33-76 ^b , 77 ^b -93 ^b and		1526	2532	1606 {ff. 70-257	360
1444 {108 ^a -137 ^b	916	1527	795	1607	1578
1445	2573	1530	936	1608	472
1446	1398	1532	2215	1609	270
1448	2132	1533	805	1610	2737
1450	640	1534	391	1611	350
1452	2957	1535	2064	1612 {ff. 1-16	2724
1453	342	1537	2226	1612 {ff. 17-98	410
1454	1695	1538 {ff. 1-64	200	1613	1311
1455	368	1538 {ff. 65 ^b -277	555	1614	2367
1456	272	1539	772	1615	1908
1457	1191	1540 {ff. 1-164	1910	1617	2432
1458	1778	1540 {ff. 165-237	2179	1619	2825
1461	1337	1541	1162	1621	1381
1462	154	1543	527	1623 {ff. 1-46	1909
1463	2209	1544	1953	1623 {ff. 47 ^a -51 ^a	1907
1464	1900	1545	1867	1623 {ff. 52-135	2216
1465, ff. 21 ^b -102	1399	1547	2207	1624	1307
1471	2441	1548	394	1625 {ff. 1-17	1702
1472	1735	1549	813	1625 {ff. 18-27	1520
1473	2702	1550	777	1627 {ff. 1 ^a -4 ^a	2217
1474 {ff. 1-75	1383	1551	2423	1627 {ff. 4 ^b -8 ^b	2674
1474 {ff. 76-100	1379	1553	1159	1627 {ff. 11 ^b -57 ^b	2595

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1627 {ff. 59-105 ^b	2559	1705	576	1775	844
1627 {ff. 106 ^b -112 ^b	853	1707	474	1777	1951
1628 {ff. 113-125	2773	1708	2735	1778	2286
1628	2106	1710	1989	1779	1142
1629	2734	1711	2253	1780 {ff. 1-101	2247
1630 {ff. 1-48 ^b	2586	1713	620	1780 {ff. 102 ^b -114 ^a	2246
1630 {ff. 49 ^a -130	2323	1714	198	1780 {ff. 114 ^b -130	2249
1632	473	1717	2558	1781	2228
1633	1209	1718	732	1782	2474
1634	2047	1719	118	1783	2513
1637	1227	1720 {ff. 1-84	2562	1784	17
1638	2031	1720 {ff. 85-96	2673	1785	38
1639	1226	1721	1982	1786	84
1640	2653	1722	1402	1787	87
1641-1643 and 1512	1928	1723	852	1788	88
1644, ff. 1-239	2283	1724	341	1791	2260
1645	2495	1725	1130	1792	2594
1647	645	1726	2710	1794	2499
1648	128	1727	412	1795	348
1649	2371	1729	597	1798	891
1650	2476	1731	2210	1799	434
1651	979	1732	447	1801	2358
1652	2615	1733	1977	1803	1062
1653	726	1735	2317	1804	779
1656	146	1736	1809	1805	290
1657	362	1738	1722	1806	2800
1659	2501	1739	2018	1808	2015
1660	23	1740	1750	1809	2730
1661	2284	1740 {ff. 1-10	857	1813	2515
1663	2618	1741 {ff. 11-24	2774	1814 {ff. 1-23 ^a	655
1664	733	1741 {ff. 25-44	2786	1814 {ff. 23 ^b -68 ^b	2135
1665	548	1741 {ff. 45 ^b -51 ^a	2787	1816	773
1666	2205	1743	2062	1817	612
1667	975	1744	2770	1818	809
1668	2512	1745	1453	1820	1626
1670	630	1746	2022	1821	443
1671	1673	1750	2044	1822	1436
1673	1107	1751	638	1823	2178
1674	149	1751 {ff. 1-248	2354	1824 {ff. 1-267	689
1675	371	1751 {ff. 249-260	2374	1824 {ff. 269 ^b -277	2670
1676	52	1752 {ff. 261-335	2781	1825	421
1677	550	1752 {ff. 336-340	2788	1827	1793
1679	1994	1753	2068	1828	2316
1680	45	1754	1869	1829	2703
1681	2213	1755	2961	1830	2351
1682	2393	1757	823	1831	1079
1683	2478	1758	119	1832	2337
1684	2203	1760	2469	1833	2417
1685	1536	1761 {ff. 1-38	378	1835	1662
1687	2116	1761 {ff. 39-87	374	1836	1246
1689	1160	1762	615	1837 {ff. 1-30	2114
1691	1387	1764	2705	1837 {ff. 31-75	2071
1692	768	1765	2098	1838	2237
1693	1097	1766	1221	1838 {ff. 1-21	1272
1694	1966	1767	950	1840 {ff. 21-48	1273
1695	1061	1768	1970	1840 {ff. 51-90	1178
1698	2195	1769	842	1840 {ff. 91-107	1151
1699	2855	1770	839	1841	902
1701	1313	1771	836	1841 {ff. 1-26	1853
1702	1944	1772	837	1843 {ff. 27-136 ^a	801
1703	145	1773	833	1843 {ff. 136 ^b -260	802
1704	1258	1774		1844	1956

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1845	1817	1917	2613	1978 { ff. 1-60	517
1846	224	1919	712	1978 { ff. 61-75 ^a	532
1847	1023	1921	1050	1978 { ff. 76-80	2813
1848	1476	1922	2231	1979	1963
1849	2115	1923 and 1935	2322	1980	2581
1850	2395	1925	2131	1981	369
1852	683	1926	944	1982	1584
1853	1901	1927	82	1983	1588
1854	824	1928	2327	1984	1084
1855	2736	1929	843	1985	187
1856 { ff. 1-59	2645	1930	838	1986	101
1856 { ff. 60-134	2914	1931	845	1988	2182
1857	735	1932	835	1989	2960
1858	2095	1933	840	1990	892
1859	1973	1934	1932	1991 { ff. 1-315 and 332-362	915
1861	2012	1937	2017	1991 { ff. 316-331 ^a	1391
1862	2321	1938	9	1992	607
1863	2008	1939	2789	1993	1081
1864	1962	1940	652	1994 { ff. 1-58 ^b	1370
1865	1529	1942	385	1994 { ff. 59 ^b -110	1372
1868	2574	1943	196	1995	78
1869	2392	1945 { centre-col., ff. 1-68	2782	1995 { ff. 1-13 ^a	2780
1870	811	1945 { centre-cols., ff. 69 ^b -180	1320	1995 { ff. 13 ^a -94 ^b	2285
1873 { ff. 1-206	2043	1945 { centre-col., ff. 181-203	2812	1997 { ff. 96-206	2343
1873 { ff. 208-249 ^b	2257	1945 { margin-col., ff. 70 ^a -129 ^a	1448	1997 { ff. 207-221	2279
1873 { ff. 251 ^b -277	2258	1945 { margin-col., ff. 129 ^b -164 ^a	1392	1998	2274
1874	104	1945 { margin-col., ff. 181 ^a -206 ^b	1397	1999	1484
1876	388	1946	1203	2000	1105
1877	536	1948	2136	2001	1806
1878	649	1949	2312	2002	2569
1879	2797	1950	1188	2003	670
1880	1364	1951	15	2004	1647
1884	3025	1952	1088	2005	2768
1885	2193	1954 { ff. 1-351	1092	2006	2129
1887	1298	1954 { ff. 352-449	2139	2007 { ff. 1-192	315
1888	12	1955	2503	2007 { ff. 193-279	2110
1889	1581	1956	485	2009	1886
1890	1018	1957	2550	2010	1895
1892	90	1958	1102	2011	673
1893	1021	1960	569	2012	1106
1894	1475	1961	998	2013	1783
1895	288	1962	1805	2014	2344
1896	2108	1963	320	2015	2687
1897	2607	1965 { ff. 1-18	2134	2017	2339
1898	285	1965 { ff. 19-45	2069	2019	2468
1900	1753	1965 { ff. 46-81 and 192-219	2066	2023	2681
1901	2180	1965 { ff. 82-128	2111	2026	2496
1902	1590	1965 { ff. 129-191	2099	2027	132
1903	2065	1965 { ff. 220-246	2934	2028	596
1904	613	1967	2097	2029	605
1905 { ff. 1-10	2772	1968	1380	2030	2402
1905 { ff. 11 ^b -14 ^b	2766	1969	2370	2032	1096
1906	2019	1970	2127	2034	2575
1907	2014	1971	2063	2035	1074
1908	73	1972	2061	2035*	294
1909	1495	1973 { ff. 1-18	1513	2037	2277
1910	948	1973 { ff. 19-27	1514	2039	1046
1911	1623	1976 { ff. 1-57 ^b	993	2041	2651
1913	1790	1976 { ff. 59 ^b -122	1333	2045	317
1914	170			2049 { (afterwards 3514, now 3535)	1295
1915	539			2052	1070
1916	418				

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2053 { ff. 1-70	1334	2136	2470	2228	2287
2053 { ff. 71-76	1840	2137	611	2229	2689
2053 { ff. 77-144	1600	2139	2732	2230	2298
2053 { ff. 144-146	2152	2140 { centre-cols.	1438	2231	2350
2054	807	2140 { margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -195 ^b	1415	2232	1111
2055	771	2141 { ff. 1-160	677	2235	919
2056	2394	2141 { ff. 161-270	679	2236	1239
2057	1052	2148 (now 3444)	1730	2238	239
2058	1098	2150	2656	2240	159
2062	1093	2152	1865	2241	2694
2063	2320	2153	1305	2242	2294
2064 { ff. 1-57 ^a	2302	2155	1839	2244	3028
2064 { ff. 57 ^a -79 ^b	2356	2159	2621	2245	2347
2065	2250	2160	1363	2246	2328
2066	2243	2161	2272	2250	2980
2067	2763	2162	1885	2251	1419
2070	1094	2163	2864	2252	1208
2071	2790	2167	1861	2253	2602
2072	817	2169	2176	2254 { centre-cols.	1338
2073	1192	2172	1544	2254 { margin-col., ff. 2 ^b -141 ^a	1343
2074	2814	2173 { ff. 1-121	2059	2255	1823
2075	2527	2173 { ff. 122 ^a -126 ^a	2146	2256	1851
2077	825	2173 { ff. 126 ^b -131	2151	2257	1913
2079	985	2173 { ff. 132-149	2105	2258	940
2081	971	2174	1223	2262 { ff. 1-133	1214
2082	1359	2175	2716	2262 { ff. 134-240	1025
2083	2023	2179	2042	2265	992
2084	2224	2183	2617	2266 { ff. 1-69	1545
2086	2038	2184	2241	2266 { ff. 71 ^b -124	1650
2087	1745	2185	1450	2267	160
2088	1085	2186	958	2268	1327
2090	1862	2187	2592	2269	2502
2091 { ff. 1-36	2080	2188	2446	2270	2576
2091 { ff. 37-148	2083	2189	2026	2271	643
2092	1426	2190	2030	2273	2027
2093 { ff. 1-174	1572	2191	567	2277	1845
2093 { ff. 175-260	1707	2192	1642	2278	2028
2093 { ff. 263-318	1394	2193	2416	2281	1837
2095 { ff. 1-7	1591	2194	1276	2282	2913
2095 { ff. 8-23	2082	2196	2427	2285 { ff. 1-31	1802
2096	2357	2197	164	2285 { ff. 32-39	1916
2097	1697	2198	1636	2287	2596
2100	525	2199	2748	2292	2708
2101	1665	2200	2750	2293	1416
2102	526	2201	2749	2297	2168
2103 { ff. 1-54	1880	2203	2029	2298	2658
2103 { ff. 56-83	2609	2204	1985	2299	2407
2104	2133	2207	2628	2300	1795
2108 { ff. 1-43	1297	2209	2039	2301	2420
2108 { ff. 46-123	1421	2210	1165	2302	2711
2108 { ff. 123 ^b -128 ^a	1422	2211	2752	2303	2584
2117	1612	2212	2745	2304	414
2118	860	2213	2738	2305	1250
2120	268	2214	2739	2306	1830
2121	1784	2215	2753	2307	1854
2124 { ff. 1-273	1875	2216	2741	2309 { ff. 1-36	2375
2124 { ff. 274-277	579	2217	2754	2309 { ff. 37-54	2706
2127	2162	2221	1857	2309 { ff. 55-57	2643
2129	2620	2223	1228	2315	163
2130 { ff. 1-4	1848	2224	590	2316	2912
2130 { ff. 5-272	1863	2225	634	2317	1144
2133	2189	2226	2330	2318	1482

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2319	1037	2397, ff. 75-85	1686	2458	1242
2320	1689	2398	1267	2460	964
2321	1349	2399	1456	2461	338
2325	2707	2400	401	2462	847
2327	280	2401, ff. 401-752 }	397	2463 { ff. 1-73	2046
2331	752	2402, ff. 1-400 }	397	2463 { ff. 73-82	2522
2332 { ff. 1-276	1868	2403	256	2463 { ff. 83-134	2492
2332 { ff. 277-300	1926	2404	242	2464	1883
2333	2675	2406	2539	2465	1661
2336	1804	2407	269	2467	2633
2337	658	2408	2500	2468	2757
2338	1445	2409	729	2469 { ff. 1-15	572
2339	1779	2410	1987	2469 { ff. 16-103	754
2342	1277	2411	468	2470	1194
2344	1417	2412 { ff. 1-179	61	2471	1309
2345	2384	2412 { ff. 180-499	41	2472	780
2346, ff. 1-27	1703	2413	460	2473	2306
2351	2671	2414	2471	2474	829
2353	1918	2415	692	2475	2714
2354, ff. 1-50	1371	2416	2534	2476	2637
2355 { ff. 1-9	1860	2417	2509	2477, ff. 64-184	2529
2355 { ff. 10-30	2807	2418	2462	2478	1114
2356	1709	2418 { ff. 67 ^a -87 ^b	2117	2479	581
2357	287	2418 { ff. 88 ^a -93 ^b	2265	2480	739
2358	2309	2418 { ff. 145-152	2764	2481	918
2359	2817	2418 { ff. 153-160	2414	2482	1270
2360 { ff. 1-42	2035	2420 { ff. 169-199	2259	2482 { ff. 1-82	1389
2360 { ff. 43-58	1434	2420 { ff. 200-211	2810	2482 { ff. 83-114	1992
2361	885	2420 { ff. 212-264	906	2484 { ff. 131-180	1512
2362	2792	2420 { ff. 265-338	2443	2484 { ff. 181-266	1925
2363	2783	2420 { ff. 339-367	2649	2484 { ff. 399-414	204
2364	2318	2420 { ff. 368-445	995	2485	816
2365	2021	2421	606	2485 { ff. 1-91	1384
2366 { ff. 1-124	2373	2422	81	2485 { ff. 92-157 ^a	1480
2366 { ff. 125-240	2325	2423	2697	2486 { ff. 158-194	907
2367	2311	2424	627	2486 { ff. 195-200	899
2368	2297	2425 and 2426	292	2486 { ff. 336-345	2811
2369	2751	2427	2546	2486 { ff. 346-442	1850
2370	120	2428	465	2487	2138
2371	481	2431	297	2488	1170
2372	1999	2432	177	2490	1269
2373	1991	2433	2486	2491	512
2374	2401	2434	367	2492	1352
2377	2665	2435	199	2493	343
2379	2761	2437	3052	2494	519
2380 { ff. 1-186	162	2438	2472	2496	2456
2380 { ff. 187-207	2672	2439, ff. 12-266	2450	2497 { ff. 1-67	789
2381	1197	2441	2686	2497 { ff. 68-146	1890
2382	2060	2442 { ff. 1-48	834	2498	2438
2383 { ff. 1-126	790	2442 { ff. 49 ^b -192 ^b	508	2500	2196
2383 { ff. 127-370	311	2442 { ff. 193 ^b -432 ^a	594	2501	1472
2383 { ff. 371-413	782	2443	623	2503	2437
2385	21	2444	273	2506 { ff. 1-46	2821
2387	1247	2445	978	2506 { ff. 47-78	2819
2388	1630	2450	731	2507 { ff. 1-110	664
2393	2632	2451	1068	2507 { ff. 111-198	2611
2394 { ff. 1-37	2104	2452 { ff. 1-31	514	2508	2759
2394 { ff. 38-76	2072	2452 { ff. 32-119	700	2509	1720
2395	1684	2453	846	2510	2413
2396	1213	2454	882	2511	2892
2397 { ff. 1-31	1680	2455	1056	2511* { ff. 1-32 ^a	1435
2397 { ff. 32-74	1683	2456	2636	2511* { ff. 32 ^b -78 ^a	1217

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2513	2755	2583	2540	2684	1034
2515 { ff. 1-95	1635	2584	2760	2685	629
ff. 96-117	2647	2585	585	2690	943
ff. 118-125	2549	2586	2547	2692	696
ff. 126-133	2421	2589	3027	2693	2713
2516	2455	2590	1986	2694	1571
2517	1929	2591	96	2695	2530
2521	1930	2592	2425	2696	2335
2524	1072	2593	878	2697	1233
2527	6	2594	420	2698	2545
2530	400	2596	1575	2701	763
2531	2537	2597	176	2702	2230
2532	3002	2598	530	2704	192
2533	750	2599	2635	2705	654
2535	2123	2599 ^a	2638	2706	578
2536	2102	2600	354	2707	1296
2537 { ff. 1-40	2387	2601	1447	2708	1007
ff. 41-84	2378	2612	1957	2709	1060
ff. 85-90	2385	2615	953	2710	1716
2538	214	2622	520	2711	2055
2539 { ff. 1-63	1740	2623	2669	2712	751
ff. 65-420	660	2624	2803	2713	1139
2540	75	2625	1014	2714	2917
2541	797	2626	741	2718	2826
2542	1811	2627	67	2719	1354
2543	713	2628	1301	2720 { ff. 1-68	1175
2544	402	2629	831	ff. 69 ^b -75 ^a	2449
2545	356	2631	983	2722	927
2546	3017	2632	1583	2724	1471
2547	715	2633	1103	2725 { ff. 1-130	708
2548	528	2634	1770	ff. 131-199	1715
2549	3003	2635	1969	2726	2493
2550	1071	2636	518	2728	1705
2551	1721	2637	1948	2730	657
2552	967	2639	2801	2731 { ff. 1-99	1173
2553	14	2640	2747	ff. 102 ^b -106 ^a	2202
ff. 39-91	1666	2641	2809	2732	775
ff. 92-95	856	2643	730	2733 { ff. 1-70	2639
ff. 96-163	2444	2644	2861	ff. 72-135	2560
2556 { ff. 164-224	2103	2645	1486	2734	2622
ff. 225-336	2511	2647	295	2735	1157
ff. 337-402	753	2648	2685	2736	686
ff. 403-428	169	2649	577	2740, ff. 1-231	2851
2557	896	2650 { ff. 1-249	966	2741	2964
2558	1881	ff. 250-257	1184	2743	1143
2559	1761	2651	563	2744	1553
2560	2588	2652	800	2745	2762
2561-2563	667	2654	3010	2746	3054
2564	877	(given as wrong pressmark to 216)		2747	1004
2565	669	2667	241	2748	521
2566	557	2668	1726	2749	451
2567	784	2669	2	2750	1613
2568	1410	2670	2452	2751 { ff. 1-131	1485
2570	665	2671	2465	ff. 132-268	1537
2571	2412	2676	545	2752	1407
2572	2824	2677	935	2753	656
2573	747	2678 { ff. 1-31	1749	ff. 1-9	2548
2574	2121	ff. 32-71	676	ff. 10 ^b -103 ^a	2567
2576	2396	ff. 72-128	2118	2754 { ff. 104 ^b -148 ^b	2894
2577	1288	2680	2577	ff. 149 ^b -174 ^b	2959
2580	522	2681	2663	ff. 232-254	2896
2582	2652	2682	529	2755	883

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
2756 { ff. 16-134	2583	2829	1624	2930	2883
2756 { ff. 135-157	2429	2830	1771	2931	419
2757	812	2831	1286	2932	2125
2758	2124	2832 { ff. 1-172	1355	2933	484
2759	3053	2832 { ff. 173-203	925	2934	500
2760 { ff. 1-38	1038	2832 { ff. 205-237	1760	2935	337
2760 { ff. 39-131	1561	2833	1412	2936	220
2761	2862	2833 { ff. 1-51	2874	2937	319
2762	1128	2834 { ff. 52-110	1425	2938	208
2763	1968	2836	1556	2940	191
2764	1248	2837	1825	2941	1776
2764 (13 D.)	2909	2838	1704	2942	372
2766	1413	2840	1210	2943	226
2769	2986	2841	2944	2944	1729
2771	1919	2842	2884	2945	492
2772	2473	2843	1408	2946	496
2773 { ff. 1-38	672	2844	1728	2947	494
2773 { ff. 39 ^b -97 ^a	586	2847	624	2948	495
2773 { ff. 98-124	2525	2848	533	2949	493
2774	821	2851	2517	2952	437
2776	1012	2852	2859	2953	688
2777	2823	2853 { ff. 1-174	248	2954	687
2778	1237	2853 { ff. 175-536	260	2955	2727
2779	2451	2854	65	2957	2508
2780	535	2856	1785	2958	2535
2781	1546	2857	2070	2961	2526
2783	1452	2859	181	2962	2543
2784	1531	2863	1254	2963	2906
2785	1979	2867	261	2964	2937
2786 { ff. 1-72 ^b	678	2868	2453	2965 { centre-col. through- out, and additional margin-col. on ff. 171-185. margin-col., ff. 1-149	2836
2786 { ff. 73-186	2822	2869	2454		
2787 { ff. 1-23	2491	2870	11		
2787 { ff. 24-103	1181	2879	2905		
2787 { ff. 152-164	2433	2882	2634	2966	361
2788	1116	2884	2728	2967	2666
2791	954	2885	293	2968	2170
2793	2756	2886		2970	2967
2795	1481	2887		2972	2952
2796	1215	2888	2860	2975	427
2797	1174	2889	2858	2976	462
2802	2377	2890	540	2977	2872
2803	2612	2891	2194	2978	464
2804	2676	2892	2841	2979	685
2805	588	2893	1933	2980, ff. 1-59	2101
2806	2087	2894	2122	2981	2169
2808 { ff. 1-71	1161	2895	490	2982	2041
2808 { ff. 72-93	851	2897	47	2983	303
2809	2024	2898	1964	2984	2128
2810	2369	2900	2292	2985	271
2811	2624	2904	2887	2987	2564
2812	161	2907	2722	2988	98
2813	740	2908	461	2990	486
2814	2346	2909	2839	2991	497
2815 (not 2875)	1063	2910	625	2992	405
2818	1356	2911	2873	2993	498
2819	2349	2912	564	2994	987
2822	2876	2914	1725	2995 { ff. 1-131 ff. 132-180	478
2823, ff. 1-61	2893	2925	2837		
2825	2942	2926	1943		
2826	1259	2927	552	2996	2939
2827, ff. 13 ^b -61 ^b	820	2928	467	3001	2965
2828	2608	2929	693	3002	440

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3004	2966	3077	2744	3143	725
{ ff. 1-12 and 81-107	2948	{ ff. 1-16 and 225-240	2148	3145	1660
3005 { ff. 13 ^b -42 ^b	2932	3078 { ff. 17-124	1589	3146	2192
{ ff. 45-79	2941	{ ff. 125-224	2086	3147	322
3006 { ff. 1-53	304	3079	516	3148	316
{ ff. 54-174	450	3081	524	3149 and 3150	1787
3010	1582	3082	1634	3151	395
3011	1993	{ ff. 1-9	1135	3152	365
3012 }	2923	{ ff. 10-48	792	3153	183
3013 }		3083 { ff. 49-118	1401	3154	2092
3014	1946	{ ff. 119-202	1960	3155	1464
3015	2919	{ ff. 203-212	2278	3156	561
{ ff. 1-48	2938	3084	2982	3158	794
3017 { ff. 49-61	2929	3085	2933	3159	1163
{ ff. 62-114	2936	3087	2974	3160	428
{ ff. 115-172	2928	3088	2925	3161	2850
3018	2958	3089	895	3162	2975
3019	94	3093	2742	3163	675
3021	375	3094	2885	3165	2927
3022	573	3096	2898	3166	691
3028	2935	3097	1362	3167	1592
3031	556	3098	324	3168 { ff. 1-72	698
3032	2865	3100	644	{ ff. 73-158	1746
3033 { ff. 1-112	188	3105	206	3169	671
{ ff. 113-165	717	{ centre-cols., ff. 1-156	1595	3170	699
3034	2886	{ centre-cols., ff. 158 ^b -	1690	3171	2978
3035	2869	243 ^a		3172	2946
3037	822	3106 { centre-cols., ff. 246 ^b -	1648	3173	2979
3038	130	283 ^b		3174	501
3039	2945	{ margin-col., ff. 1-28 ^b	1409	3175	453
3041 and 3020 and 3024-3027	2926	3107	2922	3176 { ff. 1-158	684
3042	1457	3108	384	{ ff. 159-288	502
3043	2987	3110	1169	3177 { ff. 1-184	2843
3044	2949	3112 {	668	{ ff. 193-204	2844
3046	602	{ and duplicate pressmark	2833	3178	2904
3050	358	3112* (now 3521)	2485	3179	523
3051 { ff. 1-46	454	3113	2489	3180	469
{ ff. 47-186	364	3113* (now 3520)	942	3181	507
3052	452	3114*	2771	3181 ^b	308
3053	859	3115	697	3182	2968
3054	404	3116	680	3183 { ff. 1-61	1386
3055	426	3117	681	{ ff. 63-342	756
3056 { ff. 1-43	1668	3118	1360	3184	2871
{ ff. 44-66	871	3119 { ff. 1-16	2924	3185	76
{ ff. 1-56	1667	{ ff. 17-376	2918	3189	2868
3057 { ff. 57-112	531	3120	2920	3190	48
{ ff. 113-206	1719	3121	2921	3191	977
3058 { ff. 1-5	207	3122	2890	3192	50
{ ff. 6-19	I	3123	2849	3193	2870
{ ff. 20-46	201	3126	703	3201	168
3059	2867	3131	702	3205	483
3060	2880	3132 }	334	3206	662
3061	2845	3133 }		3209	774
3062	489	3134 }	2261	3210	2729
3065	2943	3135		3212	1378
3069	2971	3136	2263	3213	1241
3070	2953	3137	759	3214 (not 3124)	1236
3071	2240	3138	716	3216	430
3072	2866	3139	390	3217	808
3073	2743	3140	234	3222	2467
3074	804	3141	1317	3224	1587
3075	487	3142	267	3226	1733

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3227	888	3300 (olim 19. J. 1) . . .	1505	3362 (olim 8. J. 13) . . .	2188
3229	506	3301 (olim 14. { ff. 1-32 . . .	381	3363 (olim 8. J. 16) . . .	2158
3230	1651	J. 12) { ff. 33-60 . . .	382	3364 (olim 8. J. 17) . . .	2165
3231	505	3302 (olim 10. J. 6) . . .	2490	3365	2293
3232	1732	3303 (olim 10. J. 8) . . .	2487	3366 (olim 8. J. 24) . . .	765
3233	2109	3304 (olim 10. J. 14) . . .	2400	3367 (olim 8. J. 28) . . .	744
3234 { ff. 1-12	1621	3305 (olim 10. J. 12) . . .	2505	3368 (olim 13. J. 6) . . .	1326
{ ff. 14-171	2191	3306 (olim 11. J. 12) . . .	1082	3369 (olim 13. J. 4) . . .	1325
3235	1954	3307 (olim 11. J. 13) . . .	1083	3370 (olim 10. J. 15) . . .	2439
3240, ff. 1-20	2264	3308 (olim 14. J. 3) . . .	249	3371 (olim 13. { ff. 1-97 ^a . . .	1460
3241	504	3309 (olim 15. J. 7) . . .	184	J. 8) { ff. 97 ^b -156 . . .	1463
3242	363	3310 (olim 15. J. 8) . . .	7	3372 (olim 13. J. 7) . . .	1458
3243	714	3311 (olim 17. J. 1) . . .	1078	3373 (olim 13. J. 9) . . .	1604
3244	503	3312 (olim 17. J. 2) . . .	1073	3374 (olim 13. J. 10) . . .	1395
3245	2528	3313 (olim 10. J. 10) . . .	2494	3375 (olim 13. J. 29) . . .	1550
3246 and 3247	398	3314 (olim 19. J. 8) . . .	1224	3376 (olim 13. J. 30) . . .	1548
3248	2001	3315 (olim 15. J. 9) . . .	8	3377 (olim 14. J. 15) . . .	2020
3252 (olim 10. J. 5)	2498	3316	2390	3378 (olim 14. J. 17) . . .	442
3253 (olim 9. J. 1)	2163	3317 (olim 10. J. 9) . . .	2483	3379 (olim 19. J. 4) . . .	1573
3254 (olim 11. J. 4)	880	3318 (olim 14. J. 5) . . .	185	3380 (olim 19. J. 5) . . .	1211
3255 (olim 11. J. 3)	866	3319 (olim 15. J. 4) . . .	417	3381 (olim 13. J. 11) . . .	1393
3256 (olim 23. J. 1)	399	3320 (olim 15. J. 6) . . .	225	3382 (olim 43. J. 15) . . .	282
3257 (olim 17. J. 5)	258	3321 (olim 17. J. 3) . . .	1066	3383 (olim 19. J. 9) . . .	1110
3258 (olim 23. J. 4)	142	3322 { ff. 1-141	323	3384 (olim 19. J. 12) . . .	1036
3259 (olim 11. J. 5)	865	{ ff. 142-159	488	3385 (olim 14. J. 9) . . .	1888
3260 (olim 11. J. 10)	1080	3325 (olim 10. J. 11) . . .	2463	3386 (olim 13. J. 18) . . .	1293
3261 (olim 17. J. 14)	565	3326 (olim 11. J. 11) . . .	1089	3387 (olim 13. J. 25) . . .	1679
3262	140	3327 (olim 11. J. 14) . . .	1067	3388 (olim 14. { ff. 1-40 . . .	379
3263 (olim 11. J. 2)	870	3328 (olim 14. J. 10) . . .	351	J. 14) { ff. 41 ^b -68 . . .	377
3264	143	3329 (olim 14. J. 1) . . .	250	3389 (olim 14. J. 25) . . .	321
3265 (olim 11. J. 1)	874	3330 (olim 14. J. 2) . . .	247	3390 (olim 14. J. 18) . . .	491
3266	144	3331 (olim 8. J. 12) . . .	2198	3391 (olim 14. { ff. 1-53 . . .	1596
3267 (olim 11. J. 6)	862	3332 (olim 8. J. 15) . . .	2190	J. 19) { ff. 54-107 . . .	386
3268 (olim 9. J. 3)	760	3333 (olim 8. J. 25) . . .	746	3392 (olim 14. J. 20) . . .	387
3269 (olim 9. J. 2)	281	3334 (olim 8. J. 4) . . .	274	3393 (olim 14. J. 22) . . .	310
3270 (olim 11. J. 8)	1065	3335 (olim 17. J. 10) . . .	251	3394 (olim 14. J. 24) . . .	103
3271 (olim 11. J. 9)	1090	3336 (olim 7. J. 1) . . .	1198	3395 (olim 19. J. 10) . . .	2032
3272 (olim 16. J. 1)	35	3337 (olim 14. { ff. 1-32 . . .	383	3399 (olim 16. J. 13) . . .	706
3273 (olim 16. J. 2)	40	J. 13) { ff. 33-43 . . .	1222	3401	2536
3274 (olim 16. J. 3)	43	3338 (olim 20. { ff. 1-146 . . .	1166	3402	2969
3275 (olim 16. J. 4)	49	J. 6) { ff. 147-203 . . .	1179	3403	431
3276 (olim 16. J. 5)	57	3339 (olim 10. J. 7) . . .	2484	3404 { ff. 1-55	2721
3277 (olim 16. J. 6)	63	3340 (olim 11. J. 7) . . .	864	{ ff. 56-167	2720
3278 (olim 16. J. 7)	71	3341 (olim 13. J. 20) . . .	1492	3405	2989
3279 (olim 9. J. 12)	2389	3342 (olim 13. J. 23) . . .	922	3406	455
3280 (olim 15. J. 1)	296	3343 (olim 13. J. 31) . . .	1632	3407	2013
3281 (olim 7. J. 18)	1306	3344 (olim 7. J. 14) . . .	1261	3411 (olim 16. J. 8) . . .	30
3282 (olim 21. J. 3)	458	3345 (olim 8. J. 20) . . .	2166	3412 (olim 16. J. 9) . . .	36
3283 (olim 21. J. 1)	2604	3346 (olim 13. J. 24) . . .	914	3413 (olim 16. J. 10) . . .	54
3284 (olim 19. J. 3)	965	3347 (olim 19. J. 7) . . .	2085	3414 (olim 16. J. 11) . . .	53
3285 (olim 14. J. 21)	318	3348 (olim 19. J. 6) . . .	1087	3415 (olim 16. J. 12) . . .	60
3287 (olim 15. J. 2)	240	3349 (olim 8. J. 21) . . .	2155	3416 (olim 9. J. 11) . . .	2430
3288 (olim 15. J. 3)	257	3350 (olim 9. J. 4) . . .	1983	3417 (olim 13. J. 16) . . .	1691
3289 (olim 15. J. 5)	230	3354	2983	3418 (olim 13. J. 22) . . .	921
3290 (olim 15. J. 10)	25	3356 (olim 7. J. 10) . . .	1251	3419 (olim 16. J. 16) . . .	231
3291 (olim 17. J. 11)-3293 . . .	112	3357 (olim 7. J. 11) . . .		3420 (olim 16. J. 15) . . .	92
3294 (olim 16. J. 14)	300	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) . . .	1262	3421 (olim 19. J. 11) . . .	1335
3295 (olim 17. J. 6)	244	ff. 172-178)		3423	2538
3296 (olim 17. J. 7)	259	3358 (olim 7. J. 15) ff. 1-171 . . .	1265	3424 (olim 7. J. 22) . . .	1010
3297 (olim 17. J. 8)	245	3359 (olim 7. J. 19) . . .	1302	3425 (olim 7. { ff. 1-122 . . .	1314
3298 (olim 17. J. 9)	255	3360 (olim 7. J. 21) . . .	1303	J. 20) { ff. 123-196 . . .	1316
3299 (olim 20. J. 8)	1133	3361 (olim 8. J. 7) . . .	284	3426 (olim 7. J. 3) . . .	1344

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3427 (olim 9. J. 13).	2388	3496 (olim 8. { margin-col., J. 26) } ff. 199 ^b -239 ^b	1427	3564 (Glass case).	2995
3428 (olim 8. J. 19).	2156	3497 (olim 9. J. 5).	2199	3565 (Glass case).	2990
3429 (olim 13. J. 3).	1321	3498 (olim 13. J. 27).	1610	3566	
3430 (olim 13. J. 1).	1008	3499 (olim 9. J. 8).	2289	3567	
3431 (olim 20. J. 7).	1164	3500 (olim 19. J. 19).	1564	3568	
3432 (olim 8. J. 1).	815	3501 (olim 14. J. 23).	511	3569	
3433 (olim 8. J. 11).	2074	3502 (olim 19. J. 2).	1506	3570	
3434 (olim 8. J. 18).	2157	3503 (olim 8. J. 9).	286	3571	
3435 (olim 16. J. 17).	541	3504 (olim 7. J. 17).	1310	3572	
3436 (olim 7. J. 2).	1199	3505 (olim 9. J. 6).	2089	3573	
3437 (olim 10. J. 13).	2403	3506 (olim 8. J. 2).	767	3574	2976
3439 (Glass case).	2993	3507 (olim 7. J. 4).	1351	3575	
3441	589			3576	
3442	901	3508 (olim 7. { ff. 1-140 J. 6) } ff. 141 ^b -152 ^b	1348	3577	
3443	897		1519	3578	
3444 (olim 2148).	1730		1041	3579	
3445	694		2379	3580	
3446	2835	3509	1252	3581	
3447	2875	3510, ff. 1-40	1042	3582	
3448	2831	3511	1263	3583	2988
3453	2840	3512	1268	3584 (Glass case).	2991
3454	2878	3513	1631	3585 (olim 1020).	2998
3457 (olim 14. J. 8).	1889	3514 (olim 2049, now 3535)	1295	3586 (olim 1920).	3000
3458 (olim 8. J. 23).	757	3515	939	3587	3005
3459 (olim 13. J. 15).	1289	3516	2183	3588	3006
3460 (olim 13. J. 5).	1341	3517	2846	3589	3007
3461 (olim 13. { ff. 1-75 J. 12) } ff. 76-121	1396	3518	1731	3590	3008
	1645	3519, ff. 46-80	2582	3591	3011
3462 (olim 13. J. 14).	2888	3520 (olim 3113*)	942	3592	3033
3464 (olim 7. J. 8).	1256	3521 (olim 3112*)	2485	3593	3034
3465 (olim 7. J. 9).	1264	3522	701	3594	3039
3466 (olim 7. J. 12).	1260	3523	2847	3595 { ff. 1-125 ff. 127 ^b -274 ^a	3018
3467 (olim 7. J. 13).	1255	3524	2828	3596	3014
3468 (olim 7. J. 23).	1013	3525	3022	3597	3046
3469 (olim 7. J. 24).	1026	3526	2956	3598	3016
3470 (olim 7. J. 7).	1353	3529	2984	3599	
3471 (olim 7. J. 16).	1315	3535 (olim 2049 and 3514)	1295	3600	3015
3472 (olim 8. J. 22).	766	3540 (Glass case).	2992	3601	3038
3473 (olim 8. J. 5).	279	3541	2838	3602	3040
3474 (olim 13. J. 13).	1527	3542 (not 3514).	1462	3603	3045
3475 (olim 8. J. 3).	276	3543	2832	3604	3044
3476 (olim 8. J. 6).	275	3544 (olim 3520).	2765	3605	3031
3477 (olim 13. J. 2).	1016	3545 (olim 3521).	2842	3606	3029
3478 (olim 13. J. 17).	1643	3546	2829	3607	3032
3479 (olim 13. J. 19).	1294	3547 { ff. 1-68 ff. 69-148.	2863	3608	3012
3480 (olim 13. J. 26).	1676		2881	3609 { ff. 1-201 and 208 ff. 202 ^a -206 ^a .	3013
3481 (olim 13. J. 28).	1742	3548	2879	3610	3057
3482 (olim 20. J. 11).	1897	3549	2900	3611	3048
3483 (olim 14. J. 16).	1846	3550	2907	3612	3037
3484 (olim 20. J. 1).	2690	3551	2901	3613	3030
3485 (olim 20. J. 10).	1136	3552	2902	3614	3024
3486 (olim 14. J. 11).	357	3553	2903	3615	3035
3488 (olim 20. J. 3).	2677	3554	2908	3616	3047
3489 (olim 14. J. 26).	595	3555	2911	3617	3059
3490 (olim 14. J. 7).	1882	3556	2940	3618	3023
3491 (olim 8. J. 8).	283	3557 (Glass case).	2950	3619	3043
3492 (olim 8. J. 14).	2200	3558 (Glass case).	2997	3620	3019
3493 (olim 8. J. 10).	2073	3559 (Glass case).	2994	3621	3020
3494 (olim 13. J. 21).	1644	3560 (Glass case).	2996	3622	3041
3495 (olim 8. J. 27).	749	3561 (Glass case).	2999	3623	3026
3496 (olim 8. J. 26) centre- col.	743	3562 (Glass case).	2970		3051
		3563 (Glass case).	3001		

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
3624	3036	3633	3058	3642 (Bijāpūr 461) . . .	3066
3625	3049	3634 (Bijāpūr 96) . . .	3070	3643 (Bijāpūr 206) } . . .	3064
3626	3050	3635 (Bijāpūr 132) . . .	3061	3644 (Bijāpūr 405) }	
3627	3021	3636 (Bijāpūr 488) . . .	3060	3645 (Bijāpūr 434) . . .	3075
3628	3004	3637 (Bijāpūr { ff. 1-191 . . .	3069	3646 (Bijāpūr 286) . . .	3074
3629 }	3009	448) { ff. 192-214 . . .	3072	3647 (Bijāpūr 426) . . .	3068
3630 }		3638 (Bijāpūr 313) . . .	3073	3648 (Bijāpūr 420) . . .	3065
3631	3042	3639 (Bijāpūr 404) . . .	3063	3649 (Bijāpūr 462), ff. 1-29 ^a . . .	3071
3632 { ff. 1 ^b -21 ^b . . .	3056	3640 (Bijāpūr 407) . . .	3062	3650 (Bijāpūr 490) . . .	3076
{ ff. 23 ^b -100 ^a . . .	3055	3641 (Bijāpūr 425) . . .	3067		

OLD PRESSMARKS, NOW CANCELLED.

(Styled *olim* in the preceding List.)

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
7. J. 1 (3336)	1198	8. J. 15 (3332)	2190	11. J. 4 (3254)	880
7. J. 2 (3436)	1199	8. J. 16 (3363)	2158	11. J. 5 (3259)	865
7. J. 3 (3426)	1344	8. J. 17 (3364)	2165	11. J. 6 (3267)	862
7. J. 4 (3507)	1351	8. J. 18 (3434)	2157	11. J. 7 (3340)	864
{ ff. 1-140	1348	8. J. 19 (3428)	2156	11. J. 8 (3270)	1065
7. J. 6 (3508) { ff. 141 ^b -152 ^b	1519	8. J. 20 (3345)	2166	11. J. 9 (3271)	1090
{ ff. 153 ^b -189	1041	8. J. 21 (3349)	2155	11. J. 10 (3260)	1080
{ ff. 191 ^b -222	2379	8. J. 22 (3472)	766	11. J. 11 (3326)	1089
7. J. 7 (3470)	1353	8. J. 23 (3458)	757	11. J. 12 (3306)	1082
7. J. 8 (3464)	1256	8. J. 24 (3366)	765	11. J. 13 (3307)	1083
7. J. 9 (3465)	1264	8. J. 25 (3333)	746	11. J. 14 (3327)	1067
7. J. 10 (3356)	1251	{ centre-col.	743	13. J. 1 (3430)	1008
7. J. 11 (3357)	1262	8. J. 26 (3496) { margin-col.,		13. J. 2 (3477)	1016
7. J. 12 (3466)	1260	{ ff. 199 ^b -239 ^b	1427	13. J. 3 (3429)	1321
7. J. 13 (3467)	1255	8. J. 27 (3495)	749	13. J. 4 (3369)	1325
7. J. 14 (3344)	1261	8. J. 28 (3367)	744	13. J. 5 (3460)	1341
7. J. 15 (3358) { ff. 1-171	1265	9. J. 1 (3253)	2163	13. J. 6 (3368)	1326
{ ff. 172-178	1262	9. J. 2 (3269)	281	13. J. 7 (3372)	1458
7. J. 16 (3471)	1315	9. J. 3 (3268)	760	13. J. 8 (3371) { ff. 1-97 ^a	1460
7. J. 17 (3504)	1310	9. J. 4 (3350)	1983	{ ff. 97 ^b -156	1463
7. J. 18 (3281)	1306	9. J. 5 (3497)	2199	13. J. 9 (3373)	1604
7. J. 19 (3359)	1302	9. J. 6 (3505)	2089	13. J. 10 (3374)	1395
7. J. 20 (3425) { ff. 1-122	1314	9. J. 8 (3499)	2289	13. J. 11 (3381)	1393
{ ff. 123-196	1316	9. J. 11 (3416)	2430	13. J. 12 (3461) { ff. 1-75	1396
7. J. 21 (3360)	1303	9. J. 12 (3279)	2389	{ ff. 76-121	1645
7. J. 22 (3424)	1010	9. J. 13 (3427)	2388	13. J. 13 (3474)	1527
7. J. 23 (3468)	1013	10. J. 5 (3252)	2498	13. J. 14 (3462)	2888
7. J. 24 (3469)	1026	10. J. 6 (3302)	2490	13. J. 15 (3459)	1289
8. J. 1 (3432)	815	10. J. 7 (3339)	2484	13. J. 16 (3417)	1691
8. J. 2 (3506)	767	10. J. 8 (3303)	2487	13. J. 17 (3478)	1643
8. J. 3 (3475)	276	10. J. 9 (3317)	2483	13. J. 18 (3386)	1293
8. J. 4 (3334)	274	10. J. 10 (3313)	2494	13. J. 19 (3479)	1294
8. J. 5 (3473)	279	10. J. 11 (3325)	2463	13. J. 20 (3341)	1492
8. J. 6 (3476)	275	10. J. 12 (3305)	2505	13. J. 21 (3494)	1644
8. J. 7 (3361)	284	10. J. 13 (3437)	2403	13. J. 22 (3418)	921
8. J. 8 (3491)	283	10. J. 14 (3304)	2400	13. J. 23 (3342)	922
8. J. 9 (3503)	286	10. J. 15 (3370)	2439	13. J. 24 (3346)	914
8. J. 10 (3493)	2073	11. J. 1 (3265)	874	13. J. 25 (3387)	1679
8. J. 11 (3433)	2074	11. J. 2 (3263)	870	13. J. 26 (3480)	1676
8. J. 12 (3331)	2108	11. J. 3 (3255)	866	13. J. 27 (3498)	1610
8. J. 13 (3362)	2188			13. J. 28 (3481)	1742
8. J. 14 (3492)	2200			13. J. 29 (3375)	1550

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
13. J. 30 (3376)	1548	15. J. 6 (3320)	225	19. J. 3 (3284)	965
13. J. 31 (3343)	1632	15. J. 7 (3309)	184	19. J. 4 (3379)	1573
14. J. 1 (3329)	250	15. J. 8 (3310)	7	19. J. 5 (3380)	1211
14. J. 2 (3330)	247	15. J. 9 (3315)	8	19. J. 6 (3348)	1087
14. J. 3 (3308)	249	15. J. 10 (3290)	25	19. J. 7 (3347)	2085
14. J. 4 (1315)	180	16. J. 1 (3272)	35	19. J. 8 (3314)	1224
14. J. 5 (3318)	185	16. J. 2 (3273)	40	19. J. 9 (3383)	1110
14. J. 7 (3490)	1882	16. J. 3 (3274)	43	19. J. 10 (3395)	2032
14. J. 8 (3457)	1889	16. J. 4 (3275)	49	19. J. 11 (3421)	1335
14. J. 9 (3385)	1888	16. J. 5 (3276)	57	19. J. 12 (3384)	1036
14. J. 10 (3328)	351	16. J. 6 (3277)	63	19. J. 19 (3500)	1564
14. J. 11 (3486)	357	16. J. 7 (3278)	71	20. J. 1 (3484)	2690
14. J. 12 (3301) { ff. 1-32	381	16. J. 8 (3411)	30	20. J. 3 (3488)	2677
14. J. 12 (3301) { ff. 33-60	382	16. J. 9 (3412)	36	20. J. 6 (3338) { ff. 1-146	1166
14. J. 13 (3337) { ff. 1-32	383	16. J. 10 (3413)	54	20. J. 6 (3338) { ff. 147-203	1179
14. J. 13 (3337) { ff. 33-43	1222	16. J. 11 (3414)	53	20. J. 7 (3431)	1164
14. J. 14 (3388) { ff. 1-40	379	16. J. 12 (3415)	60	20. J. 8 (3299)	1133
14. J. 14 (3388) { ff. 41 ^b -68	377	16. J. 13 (3399)	706	20. J. 10 (3485)	1136
14. J. 15 (3377)	2020	16. J. 14 (3294)	300	20. J. 11 (3482)	1897
14. J. 16 (3483)	1846	16. J. 15 (3420)	92	21. J. 1 (3283)	2604
14. J. 17 (3378)	442	16. J. 16 (3419)	231	21. J. 3 (3282)	458
14. J. 18 (3390)	491	16. J. 17 (3435)	541	23. J. 1 (3256)	399
14. J. 19 (3391) { ff. 1-53	1596	17. J. 1 (3311)	1078	23. J. 4 (3258)	142
14. J. 19 (3391) { ff. 54-107	386	17. J. 2 (3312)	1073	43. J. 15 (3382)	282
14. J. 20 (3392)	387	17. J. 3 (3321)	1066	1020 (3585)	2998
14. J. 21 (3285)	318	17. J. 5 (3257)	258	1920 (3586)	3000
14. J. 22 (3393)	310	17. J. 6 (3295)	244	2049 and 3514 (3535)	1295
14. J. 23 (3501)	511	17. J. 7 (3296)	259	2148 (3444)	1730
14. J. 24 (3394)	103	17. J. 8 (3297)	245	3112* (3521)	2485
14. J. 25 (3389)	321	17. J. 9 (3298)	255	3113* (3520)	942
14. J. 26 (3489)	595	17. J. 10 (3335)	251	3514 and 2049 (3535)	1295
15. J. 1 (3280)	296	17. J. 11 (3291)	112	3520 (3544)	2765
15. J. 2 (3287)	240	17. J. 14 (3261)	565	3521 (3545)	2842
15. J. 3 (3288)	257	19. J. 1 (3300)	1505		
15. J. 4 (3319)	417	19. J. 2 (3502)	1506		
15. J. 5 (3289)	230				

DUPLICATE PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
1276	2348 and 2955	2654	3010 and (wrongly) 216
1602	2076 and 2419	3112	668 and 2833

WRONG PRESSMARKS.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
381 (correctly 384)	1000	3124 (correctly 3214)	1236
1481 (correctly 481)	848	3374, 13. J. 10 (correctly 3474, 13. J. 13)	1527
2875 (correctly 2815)	1063	3514 (correctly 3542)	1462

BĪJĀPŪR COLLECTION.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
96 (3634)	3070	405 and 206 (3644 and 3643)	3064	448 (3637) { ff. 1-191 . . .	3069
132 (3635)	3061	407 (3640)	3062	{ ff. 192-214 . . .	3072
206 and 405 (3643 and 3644)	3064	420 (3648)	3065	461 (3642)	3066
286 (3646)	3074	425 (3641)	3067	462 (3649). ff. 1-29 ^a . . .	3071
313 (3638)	3073	426 (3647)	3068	488 (3636)	3060
404 (3639)	3063	434 (3645)	3075	490 (3650)	3076

PRESSMARKS OVERLOOKED OR NOT MENTIONED IN THEIR PROPER PLACES.

PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE	PRESSMARK	No. IN CATALOGUE
669-672 add to 668	1959	1512 see under 1641-1643	1928
857 add to 856	332	1935 see under 1923	2322
973 add to 972	2654	3020 and 3024-3027 see under 3041 . . .	2926
998 add to 997	227		

END OF THE CONSPECTUS.

INDEX.

A denotes Arabic.

D Dakhnî.

H Hindûstânî or Hindî.

P Pushtû.

S Sanskrit.

T Turkish.

b born.

d died.

q quoted.



I.

INDEX OF TITLES OF BOOKS, TECHNICAL TERMS AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS,
ABBREVIATIONS, AND CHRONOGRAMS.

1

- آب (equal in numerical value to با or با=3), 2734.
 آباحث سماع (در) two risālas, by Fakhr-al-din Zarādī of Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 ابتدای کندهرب سین (حکایت), 1993, first story.
 A ابتصار (کتاب) by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
 ابدال (spiritual lieutenants), 645 and 646, muḥad-dimah; 653, 11.
 A ابدال التّسبة (alternate proportion), 2261.
 ابدالیه (رساله) by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-287^b; q 1773.
 آبدیما, title of a medical work, q 2373, 1.
 ابراهیم شاه ادهم (داستان) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 10.
 ابرو دریا (مناظره) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū of Lāhūr (d. after A.H. 1074), 2940.
 ابطی, explained, 2517, fol. 2^b.
 ابلیس نامه, 2673.
 ابن فضل الله, chronogram for A.H. 1029, 2898, 9.
 ابواب الجنان (first volume) by Muḥammad Rafī Wā'iz of Ḳazwīn (d. shortly after A.H. 1105), 2213.
 ابواب اللغات (کتاب), anonymous, 2405.
 = ملک بوم الدین (equal in numerical value to 241), 724-726, 954.
 D ابو شحمه (قصه), in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.
 A (رساله) ابو عبد الله اندلسی, on metres, 2112, 2.
 A ایبات سیبویه, commentary on, by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
 ابیات شعرا (short anthology of Persian verses), 1750.
 by (کتاب شرح) ایبات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غیره Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 26.
 (نسخه شرح) ایبات مثنوی مولوی by the same, ib., B. 12.
 ایباتیکه بطریق رقعات و تهنیت ناهجات بزرگان و عزیزان نوشته by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 5.
 S اینکھت (Upnakhats or Upanishads), Persian translation of, by Dārā Shukūh, 1976-1982.

- آتشبازی (fire-works), 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bāb XLIII; 2784, 13.
 (نسخه) آتشبازی بابت سید حسین, 2782, fol. 67^b; comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.
 تاریخ گبران or دساتیر = (قصه) آتش درستان, 2826; 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
 آتشکده by Luṭf 'Alibeg Iṣfahānī (A.H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 724-726, 1386-1388 × 1425 × 1426 × 1431 × 1474 × 1481 × 1498 × 1502; 902; 909-912; 914; 931; 934; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1278; 1390; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1439; 1440; 1442; 1444; 1449; 1451; 1484; 1488; 1489; 1494; 1515; 1517; 1523; 1524; 1530; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1563; 1572; 1593; 1627; 1653; 1656; 1703; 1718; 1812; 1821; 1874; 2900.
 (رساله) اتفائیه مذهبیه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 6.
 اتمام یافت, chronogram for A.H. 973, 1446; 1877.
 A سبعة الاقالیم = آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the cosmography of Ḳazwīn (d. A.H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
 آثار الوزرا by Saif-al-din Ḥājī bin Nizām alfaḍlī (A.H. 883), 621.
 آثار نسرین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 اثبات کشف (در), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 (رساله) اثبات واجب by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
 A اثبات واجب by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī (or Dawwānī, d. A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.
 A اجوبة المسائل التجارية by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
 (نسخه) اجوبة خمسة عربية by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 8.
 اجوبة و اسوله by Muḥibb-allāh Ṣadrpūri of the Cīstī order (d. A.H. 1058), q 654, 33, c.
 S هرنس پران = اچرج پران or اچارچ پران, Persian translation of, 1951; abridged translation, 1955, khātimah.

الاحادیث (ترجمة), 2999, fol. 5^b sq.

A احادیث غيبة صاحب الزمان by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d A. H. 460), q 2667.

احزاب (confederates against Muḥammad). 724 and 725, 14.

احسن التواريخ by Ḥasan, the grandson of Amir Sultān Rūmlū (A. H. 985), q 536.

احسن القصص by Mu'in-almiskin (d A. H. 907), q 605.

احقر فقير واجد (دباجة) by Muḥammad Wājīd, 2998, fol. 49^a sq.

احکام اشکال (astrological tables), 2954.

احکام الاعوام by 'Alā almunajjim al-Bukhārī (about A. H. 695), q 2270.

احکام بیت المال (رساله در), regulations for the treasury, 2735.

احکام دنیا, explained, 2615.

احمد آباد خاک سرکچ, chronogram for A. H. 980, 724-726, 701.

آخرت (در), 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

احوال انبیا (در تبیین) by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a.

احوال باغ ارم by Mirzā Akbal (under Tipū Sultān), 2813.

احوال بخاری (biography of Al-Bukhārī, the author of the صحیح, d A. H. 255 or 256), 2659, fol. 311^a sq.

احوال بهار و مرهنة و سبب آمدن او به هندوستان و کشته شدن او با تمام همراهیان در محاربة احمدشاه ابدالی 527, 12 x 13.

احوال پادشاهان بهیچاپور که از اولاد یوسف عادلشاه بوده 527, 16.

احوال پونه (کیفیت دانستن), 527, 6.

احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر 527, 7.

احوال جواهر نامه = (رساله در بیان) احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Mansūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādur-khān of the Āk-koynlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.

احوال حسب و نسب جنوبیان و کیفیت اوج و حشمت آنها, alleged title of a history of the Marattahs in 488.

احوال حیدر علی خان (A. H. 1199), 517.

Shāhjahān's (ذکر) احوال خجسته مآل ایام شاهزادگی life before his accession, 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.

احوال خود بیان میکند autobiographical sketch in mathnawi-baits by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3.

احوال دوزخ, 714, margin, 8.

نسب نامه راجهای میسور = احوال راجهای میسور و نگر or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر or میسور و نگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.

احوال راجهای هندوستان (to A. H. 588), 204.

احوال راجه سولابور و راجه سریرنگ بتن 527, 18.

احوال رگهناهنه راو (A. H. 1187), 527, 4, ff. 39^a-41^b.

احوال سلاطین بهیچاپور q 154.

احوال سلاطین بهیچاپور که مشهور به عادلشاه است 527, 17.

احوال شهر اکبر آباد by Mānik Cand, q 731.

اذکره شیخ or تذکره الاحوال = (تأریخ) احوال شیخ حزن حالات شیخ علی حزن or محمد علی حزن, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تواریخ = (ذکر) احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست or تواریخ نامه شیرشاه or شیرشاهی titles given to a fragment of the first tabākah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.

احوال ضابطچنگ مبارز الملک 527, 10.

کتاب or حالات اکبر آباد = احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة عمارت, by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.

احوال قلعه گوالیار (to A. H. 1194), 499.

تاریخ مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر = احوال کشمیر mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmiri (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

احوال گروه صوفیه (رساله در), 1890, 1.

احوال محاصل شش صوبه دکن (originally computed A. H. 1079), 2837.

احوال ملک کرگ (A. H. 1187), 532.

گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات = احوال منافع حیوانات by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

احوال (اخبار) ناگپور (or rather Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 1812-1814, and 1818, 492; 494; 495; 498.

احوال نامه پسران نظام الملک بهادر آصفجاه 527, 8.

احوال نامه حیدر نائک (short biography of Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore), 527, 1.

احوال نامه کرنول که جد همت خان بهادر افغان تسخیر 527, 3.

احوال نامه نظام الملک بهادر آصفجاه 527, 2.

احوال نواب برهان الملک و غیره 527, 14.

(ذکر بعضی) احوال و اقوال خانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجه بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Nakshbandi order in general and Bahā-al-din Nakshband (d A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

A (or علوم الدین) *by* Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1781; 1792; 1837; 2565; 2567.

احیای کمال. one of the diwāns of Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

اخبار الاصفیا another title of the اصفیا, see below.

اخبار الاخیار = ذکر الاولیا *by* 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.

اخبار الاصفیا (sometimes styled اصفیا) *by* 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (A. H. 1014), 641; q 1880.

by تاریخ برامکه or تاریخ برمک = (کتاب) اخبار برمکیان *by* Diyā-al-dīn or Diyāi Baranī (under Firūzshāh A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.

اخبار حسینیه در اخبار مدینه (Persian translation of Samhūdī's Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفی, A. H. 893), 719.

اخبار سندهیه, title given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1817, 497.

اخبار سید مختار (on traditions), q 724-726, 350.

اخبار منتخب هندوستان و غیره, one of the titles given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to Marattah affairs in A. D. 1810, 492, fol. 60^a.

اختلاج از قول حکیمان (کتاب), 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a margin. *kaṣīdah* by Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42^b.

اختیارات = (رساله) *by* Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

اختیارات اشعار حضرت شاه اولیا **A**, 667, fol. 73^b sq.

اختیارات بدیعی *by* 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called Hājī Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (A. H. 770), 2289-2293; 3050; *first* maḳālah only, 2294; *second* maḳālah only, 2295, 8; q 2328.

اختیارات ساعات, 714, margin, fol. 112^a.

اختیارات شاهنامه, perhaps = انتخاب شاهنامه, *by* Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), 882.

اختیارات قاسمی دستور الاطباء = *by* Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (d after A. H. 1033), 2318-2322; *first* maḳālah only, 2323; 2324, 1.

اختیارات قمری, 714, margin, fol. 35^b.

آخر شد, chronogram for A. H. 1105, 1625.

اخفا (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

(رساله در علم) اخلاق *by* Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, *first* treatise.

by لوامع الاشراق فی مکامم الاخلاق = اخلاق جلالی IND. OFF. II.

aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A. H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.

اخلاق جهانگیری *by* Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāḍī Khā-kānī (A. H. 1029-1031), 2207.

اخلاق, chronogram for A. H. 1031, 2207.

اخلاق حکیمی *by* Ḥasan 'Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

اخلاق حمیده (نظم در), 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.

اخلاق رسول, extracts from, 1766, fol. 106^a sq.

(or المحسنین) اخلاق محسنی *by* Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; Turkish translation of the same, q 2188.

اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 900, 2188.

اخلاق ناصری *by* Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A. H. 633), 2155-2171; 2949; 2950; q 724-726, 1007; 1809; 1922, 7; 2183; 2210; 2951; revised edition of the same *by* 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1098), 2172; commentaries on, and a glossary to, the same, q 2155; 2172.

اخلاق هاشمی در علم اخلاق, probably *by* Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

H اخلاق هند (Hindūstānī version of the Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa, styled معرق القلوب), q 1983.

شرح القلوب or اخوان الصفا (probably identical with the شرح القلوب) *by* Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

اخوان الصفا و خلان الوفا, (رسائل), q 2225.

آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك = آداب الحرب والشجاعة *by* Muḥammad bin Manṣūr bin Sa'id Fakhr Mudabbir (under Sultān Ḥtamish of Dihli), 2767.

آداب السالکین *by* Darwish Kāsim Audhī Dihlawī, q 654, 221.

آداب المریدین *by* Diyā-al-dīn 'Abd-alkāhīr al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 563), Persian translation of, 1863.

آداب الحرب و كفاية الملوك, see above under آداب الحرب والشجاعة.

آداب عالمگیری *by* Abū-alfath Kābīlkhān, collected *by* Ṣādiq Muṭṭalibī (A. H. 1115), 371; 372.

دستور فائض النور = (در) آداب لباس *by* 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldihlawī albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

(انتخاب شایسته خانی) آداب و شرائط بادشاهان, 2210, fol. 50^b sq.

اداء الفضلا *by* Kāḍī Khān Badr Muḥammad Dihlawī (about A. H. 812 or 822), q 2459.

ادعية (Persian prayers), 2629, 2.

حصار اکمل = (رساله در) ادعية و اعمال و خواص اسماء, ascribed to 'Abd-alkāḍir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), 2629, 1.

(در بیان) ادغامات, 1765, 3.

ادویه خضاب, 2192, fol. 210.

ادھیاتم راماین, q 1964.

آذر و سمندر by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.

اذکار و اشغال (در بیان) by 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī of the Cīshī order, q 651, 34^e.

إراءة الذائق في شرح مرآة الحقائق by 'Alī bin Aḥmad (before A.H. 988), 2914, 5.

ارادت (becoming the murīd of a Pīr), 653, 5.

اربع اذاجیل مقدس (Persian translation of the Gospels) by Yuhannā bin al-kass Yūsuf al-Ya'kūbī, 2713; another translation, 2714.

A أربعة متناسبة مستویة (direct proportion), 2261.

اربع (منظره) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b.

رساله = (الرساله) الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والستين by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.

اربعین خدابی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A (كتاب) الاربعین فی اصول الدین by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

ارتفاع (altitude), 2261.

اردای ویراف نامه نثر (in Persian prose), 2818; q 2819.

اردای ویراف نامه نظم (in Persian verse) by Zartušt bin Bahrām bin Pazhdū (A.D. 1277-1278), 2819; another poetical version, q ib.

A ارشاد, commentary on, by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Shīftagī of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.

(رساله) ارشاد السالکین و برهان العارفين by Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyārī (d A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.

انشاء هرکن wrong title given to the ارشاد الطالبین in 2076.

T ارشاد المریدین الی المراد (Turkish translation of the مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الی المعاد, by Kāsim bin Maḥmūd of Karā Hīṣār (under Murād II), q 1804.

(explication of the عقائد) by Burhān-almiskīn (A.H. 914), 2568.

A ارشاد الظاهر by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

q 2276. (كتاب) ارشاد جابر مغربی

H ارشاد حضور بر نور شاه عالم پادشاه غازی (Hindūstānī mathnawī-baits) by the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d A.H. 1221), 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a.

A ارشاد والتطریز by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

از جانب (in behalf of), 2583, colophon.

(ذکر) از خواب برخاستن, 3058, 7.

رساله چهارم در عقل و عشق = از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین در تعریف or فی صفة العفل or ورجحان عشق بر عفل or در علم و عشق or عشق و عقل, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1150.

از فیض شاه, chronogram for A.H. 1204, 2366.

از قتل شه عادل, chronogram for A.H. 940 (or, if از is counted) 948, 724-726, 261.

از قصائد اثنا عشریه هجرت در قصیده دوازدهم بیت هشتاد و هفتم, chronogram for A.H. 1187, 532.

از قول حضرت امام حسین ققال (anonymous treatise on geomancy), 2267, ff. 123-140.

از منشآت ارسطاطالیس حکیم (in verse), 1762, 13.

A ازهدی (كتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizī (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.

a mathnawī by 'Ābid (A.H. 1064), 2588.

A اساس الاقتباس by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn al-ḥusainī (d A.H. 897), q 2558.

A اساس البلاغة by Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

هدایة الرمی or هدایة الرامی or اساس الوافی = اساس الرمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.

(در بیان) اسمی چهارده معصوم الخ, 2569, ff. 87^a-90.

A الاسباب والعلامات by Najīb-al-dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarqandī (d A.H. 619), q 2339; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; Persian translation of the latter (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.

استاد البشر, chronogram for A.H. 999, 1451, end.

استاد للبشر, chronogram for A.H. 1028, 2397.

(evolution of the square root). استخراج جذر و مجذور, 2261.

(evolution in general), 2261. استخراج ضلع اول مضاعفات

اصطراب, see استرلاب.

A استطالة الفهم by Abū 'Uthmān Ḥāfiẓ, q 2210.

(در) استعلام درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و یبوست, 2295, 3.

(taking counsel's opinion), 2971, end.

استفسار شبه المتأدبیین با دابه by Zain-al-'ābidīn Birādar Divān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 19.

استقامة الشريعة بطريق الحقيقة by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīṣūdarāz (A.H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862.

رساله سلطان محمد = استقامة الشريعة على منهج الحقيقة by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Ridwi (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.

اسرار الاوليا by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-Shakar (d. A. H. 664), collected by Badr-aldin Ishâk, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

اسرار السالكين, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

اسرار الصلوة (رسالة) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 3.

اسرار المشايخ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A اسرار التقط (كتاب), so correctly for اسرار التقطة and الاسرار التقوط, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d. A. H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

D اسرار طمر by Wali-allāh Shams, commentary on, 1700, B. 29.

H اسرار محبت by Nawwāb Maḥabbat-khān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), q 2452.

اسرار مكتوم by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.

اسرار نامه = كتاب اسرار by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

اسرار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 x 733.

ترجمة دهرم = اسرار نهان شرع هندی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

اصطربلا, see اصطربلا.

A اسطوانة (cylinder), 2261.

اسكندرنامة (or سكندرنامة) by Nizāmi of Ganja, *first part* (A. H. 597), mostly styled here اقبالنامه سكندري or اقبالنامه سكندري, rarely شرفنامه سكندري, 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 978, 4^a; 979, 5; 980, 5; 981, 5; 983, 1; 985, 2; 1007-1017; commentaries on, and glossaries to the same, 1018-1021; *second part*, mostly styled here شرفنامه or شرفنامه سكندري, and اقبالنامه سكندري, rarely خردنامه سكندري, 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 975, 5^b; 976, 5^b; 977, 5^b; 978, 4^b; 985, 3; 1022-1027; اسكندرنامة in general, q 2868; imitations of the same, 1186, 10; 1284, 5; 1410-1416; شرفنامه, q 1270.

اسكندرنامة or خردنامه اسكندري, incorrect titles given to the آئينة اسكندري, by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.

اسكندرنامة بحري (or سكندرنامة بحري), given as special title to the *second part* of Nizāmi's اسكندرنامة in 977, 5^b; 1027; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 17.

اسكندرنامة بری (or سكندرنامة بری), given as special title to the *first part* of Nizāmi's اسكندرنامة (A. H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1008; 1012; 1017; 1021; q 972, 5^a.

اسكندرنامة = تيمورنامه (respectively تيموري or ظفرنامه هاتفي or ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيموري by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

S چهرتر مهاتم = اسكندره پوران, Persian translation of, by Karan Singh, 2925; translation of portions of the same, 1959; 1960.

اسلام, meaning of, 2583, 1.

اسماء الجامدة (كتاب في), 2529, fol. 165^b sq.

A الاسماء الحسنی by Nūr-aldin of Damietta, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on the same, q 647, 310; 648 and 649.

اسماء الله, three commentaries on, q 724-726, 744 x 1019 x 1064.

اسماء المشايخ الكرام by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhi (d. A. H. 838), q 1774.

اسمار الاسرار by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gīsūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 1861.

A اسم الاعظم (رسالة) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 16.

آسمان و زمين by Damiri of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

آسمان هشتم = فلك البروج by Rūḥ-alamīn (A. H. 1021), q 1540.

اسم صرف, 2985, 4^a.

شاهنشاه = شاهنامه اسمعيل or شاهنامه اسمعيل = شاهنشاه نامه or شاهنشاه نامه by Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438.

اسم غير صرف, 2985, 4^b.

اسناد فاتحة بازگونة, 1762, 20.

خواص و اسناد در بسيار خواندن = اسناد قصيدة برده (ترجمة قصيدة شريفة), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.

A اسنى المفاخر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.

الاسولة والاجوبة (A. H. 1042), 2916, 2.

اسهال (tract on laxatives), 2295, 7.

آش (soup), 2792, VII. 2; 2978, 2.

A الاشارات والتنبهات by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), second part, first namat, Persian exposition of its various Arabic commentaries, 2201; commentaries on the same work, q 724-726, 1007 x 1064 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230.

اشارتیه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XIII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

اشتر نامه (or شتر نامه) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733.

A الاشتقاق (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā

- Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اشتقاق, its Ṣūfī meaning, 1915.
- اشعار (کتاب) by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- اشعار ابن یمن, smaller collection of the lyrical poems of Ibn Yamin (d A. H. 745), chiefly the مقطعات, 1231.
- کتاب الحدائق فی الحقائق = اشعار سنائی by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 927; q 2459.
- اشعار ظهوری by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujaṇd (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501.
- اشعار گلستان (ترجمه), 1184.
- اشعار متفرقه (collections of Persian poems), 1747; 1754.
- اشعار منتخبه (selection from the selections of Ṣā'ib's diwān), 1620.
- حاشیه لمعات or کتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = اشعة اللمعات by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- اشعة اللمعات (first two volumes of a Persian commentary on the مشکوة المصابیح by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A. H. 1025), 2654; 2655.
- اشعة اللوائی by 'Abd-al-malik ibn 'Abd-alghafūr al-anṣārī, q 1372.
- A اشكال البلاد = صور الاقالیم by Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl al-balkhī (d A. H. 322), q 707.
- شور و غوغا = آشوب, 1274.
- آشوب نامہ by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع (سبعة) or هفت سیاره or هفت آشوب = آشوب نامہ by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- آشوب نامہ هندوستان by Bihishti (A. H. 1069-1071), 1579.
- اصطربال (رسالة) by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- مختصر در صنعت اصطربال = (رسالة) اصطربال (استربال) or (کتاب) or رسالة = (رساله در معرفت) اصطربال (استربال) باب بیست by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; two others q ib.
- اصطربال (لباب در دانستن), anonymous, 2257.
- خانمہ فرهنگ title given to the first dīr of the اصطلاحات (بر کنایات و استعارات) جهانگیری in 2493.
- اصطلاحات (تحقیق) by Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī Amir (A. H. 1189), q 2965.
- اصطلاحات (رسالة) by 'Ali bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), q 1850.
- A اصطلاحات الصوفیة (کتاب) by Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāq of Kāshān (d A. H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; with Persian paraphrase, q 1835.
- اصطلاحات اهل تصوف (در), 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
- اصطلاحات صوفیة (رساله در) by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, 1922, 24.
- اصطلاحات نحوی, 2058, fol. 124.
- اصطلاح متصوفین, 1907.
- اصفهان (equal in numerical value to قلمزن = 227), 724-726, 954.
- اصل الاصول (on music) by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadī Ranj (about A. H. 1221), 2975.
- (کتاب ذکر) اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- A اصوات (کتاب) by Abū 'Ali Muḥammad Yaḥyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اصول (dogmas), 724-726, 1106.
- اصول الاصول (prayers and invocations), 2599.
- (منتخب کتاب) اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین والاعتقاد by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfīl alshurūṭī, 2629, 5.
- اصول التغمات (by request of Richard Johnson), 2023.
- اصول حکمت نظری (در), on speculative philosophy, i. e. the second maḳālah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- اصول دانیال (کتاب), q 2276.
- اصول ریاضی (در), on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳālah of the second ḳism of the نفائس الفنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- دانشنامه علائی = اصول و نکات علوم خمسہ حکمیة or کتاب العلائی or حکمت علائی, first three sections, by Abū 'Ali Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 2218.
- اضافه (relation), 2261.
- A الاصداد (کتاب) by Abū 'Ali Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Ḳuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- اطاعت (spiritual worship), 653, 8.
- اطباء (مناظره) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Āli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.
- A اطراف التواریح by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- ترجمه منتخب جوگ or تحفة مجلس = اطوار در حل اسرار by Ṣūfi Sharif Ḳubjahānī, q 1972.

- اظهار اسرار فاطموت by Zain-al'abidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 4.
- (در بیان) اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک, a tract on chronology, 2628, b.
- A (کتاب) الاعتذار by Abûbakr Dâ'ud of Isfahân, q 724-726, 856.
- اعتقادنامه = عقائد جامی by Jâmî (d A. H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- اعتکاف, treated in 2801, 3.
- (or رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسرو (خسروی) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- اعراب (grammatical analysis), 2646.
- اعرابی (حکایت), 714, margin, 24.
- اعراس نامه, 1590, 9.
- اعظم الحرب (about A. H. 1119) by Kâmrâj, q 391.
- اعلال و ادغام و تخفیف همزه, explained 2428; 2430.
- A اعلام التقی by Shihâb-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muhammad al-Bakri al-Suhrawardi (d A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299.
- الهدی (رساله) اعلام الهدی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- اعلامیہ by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- A اعوذ بالله الخ, explained 2691.
- تذکرہ نصیر الدین طوسی = (رساله) آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 672), 1807.
- A (کتاب) الاغانی by Abû-alfaraj 'Alî ibn al-Ḥusain al-kurashi of Isfahân (d A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859.
- اغراض السیاسة by Zahir-alkuttâb Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-Kâtib of Samarkand (sixth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1422.
- كتاب الاغراض = اغراض الطب by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl of Jurjân or Astarâbâd (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- (رساله) آفاق و انفس by Mu'in-al-din Sijzi (d A. H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- آفتاب رحمت, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2353.
- طرز (the cosmographical introduction to the الاخبار) by Najm-al-din Aḥmad Faḍl-allâh of Khûzistân, called Aḥmadbegkhân Isfahâni (commenced A. H. 1052), 122, fol. 3^b sq.
- افتتاح (the rare introduction to the طفرنامه) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Yazdî (commenced A. H. 822), 173, ff. 1^b-72^b; 187-189.
- افسانه = حکایت‌های گذشته, 1274.
- افسانت الغرائب by Mullâ Tayammunî Rûmî, 799.
- (رساله) افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghâns, 579.
- اقبال شاه جهان by Abû Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570, fol. 105^b sq.
- (or اقبالنامه اسکندری (سکندری) given as special title to the first part of Nizâmî's اسکندرنامه (A. H. 597) in 972, 5^a; 973, 5^a; 974, 5^a; 975, 5^a; 976, 5^a; 1017; as special title to the second part in 977, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
- اقبالنامه by Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamad-khân (A. H. 1029), 312-323.
- اقبالنامه شیخ نظامی, occasional title given to the second part of Nizâmî's اسکندرنامه in 975, 5^b.
- A امضاء الوفا (or اقتناء الوفا, incorrectly styled امضاء الوفا) by Samhûdî (A. H. 886), q 720.
- رساله در علوم حکمی = (رساله) اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 672), 1922, 23.
- اقطاب (spiritual poles), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11.
- A (کتاب) الاقطاب by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- اقطاب سبعة, q 1799, 16.
- A اقلیدس, Arabic version of, by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 672), Persian translations (1) by Khair-allâhkhân bin Luṭf-allâh (A. H. 1144), 2260; (2) by Rafi'-al-din of Abhar (under Ghâzân-khân), q 724-726, 1289.
- اکبرآباد و غیره (تعریف) اکبرآباد by Abû Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
- اکبرنامه by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (completed A. H. 1004 and continued to A. H. 1010), 235-263; first book only 3010; extracts from the first and second books 408, 2x3; q 264; 312, second volume; 415, 3; 724-726, 397; 767; 1464; 1928; the so-called fourth volume (correctly the third book) = آئین اکبری, q 729, 2^a.
- اقبالنامه معتمدخان, another title given to the جهانگیری in 312, fol. 1^a and colophon.
- اکمل (= 91), representing the age reached by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (d A. H. 561), 1799.
- اکمل عشق, chronogram for A. H. 561, 1799.
- الفاظ (phrases), 2451.
- الفاظ ادویه by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (A. H. 1038), 2325-2327.
- الفاظ مصطلح دیوان خواجه حافظ شیرازی, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a.
- (فصل در بیان) الف و لام تعریف, 1765, 3.
- A الخلاصة فی التبحر = الالفیة by Ibn Mâlik (d A. H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- الفیة و شلفیة by Abûbakr Azraqî of Harât (d A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- القابات, 2146, 1.
- القاب نامه قدیم by Muḥammad A'zam and Kâzîm 'Alî Munshî (under Haidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore), 2133.

القاب و منصب عهد عالمگیر پادشاه (names and titles of 'Ālamgir's relations, officials, etc.), 415, 5.

A الله, the first of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

S علم بدیع و بیان اهل هند = (alañkāra) النكار bâb III.

ذكر خانان الوس taken from the الوس اربعة چنگیزی of Sultān alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzā (to A. H. 831), 172; see also شجرة الاتراك (كتاب).

الهام الطرب (on music), 2033, 1.

الهامة by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII.

الهی نامه (1) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

العلاج by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūz-jang Amāni (d A. H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

النصائح by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 1854.

رسالة اعلام الهدى = (رسالة) امام الهدى sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

الاحسان (از قول حضرت) امام حسين فقال on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.

A رسالة قشيرية = (رسالة) امام قشيري by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarim bin Hawāzin alḡushairi (d A. H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.

امد ابیات دکهنی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 34.

امدن (كتاب) or آمدنامه (Persian-Hindūstāni vocabulary), 2445.

P آمدنامه افغانی, 2451.

(Turki-Persian glossary) نسخة ترکی = آمدن نامه ترکی by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.

الامراض (تعاريف) by Muḥammad Akbar, called Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.

بعضی دوا (رساله در) امراض بعضی دوا (d A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20.

(كتاب در بيان) امراض پيمش های اقسام و ادویات آن explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

S امرت کند (amrtakunḡa), Persian translation of, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.

امشاسفندنامه, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawī.

A امضاء الوفا, wrong spelling of the الوفا or اقتناء الوفا, by Samhūdi (A. H. 886), q 720.

A آمئت بالله = ایمان آوردم بخدائی commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

امواج خوبی, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the Hindi work خوب ترنگ (A. H. 984 or 986), made A. H. 999 or 1000, 2006; 2007; q 1638.

آموختن, Persian-Hindūstāni vocabulary, 2446.

(حکایت) امیر احمد و مهستی, epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1481.

امیر المؤمنین حیدر علی ابن ابی طالب for A. H. 918, 724-726, 676.

(قصیده در مدح) امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین by Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d A. H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.

امیر داد (or میر داد), chief justice, 653, col. 325, No. 16. (رسالة) امیرتہ, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

(حکایت) آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن بسر خود را گشت by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.

(در دانستن) آن که ماه در کدام برج است by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭāsi (d A. H. 672), 1762, 24.

D (قصه) انار رانی, 2803, 4.

(در) انتخاب اخلاق = منتخب (an ethical treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a.

قول للحکما = انتخاب تأریخ للحکما by Mir Sayyid Ṣadr-al-din bin Mir Muḥammad Ṣādiḡ bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.

انتخاب حدیقه حکیم سنائی by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 925.

انتخاب دیوان انوری, 946.

انتخاب دیوان خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب دیوان سعدی, 1132.

(1) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A. H. 1092), 1623, ff. 21-36; (2) anonymous selection, q 1618; 1620.

انتخاب دیوان واضح by Zamān Rāsikh (A. H. 1098), 1675.

انتخاب رعات میر محمد هاشم by Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim, i.e. Khwāfikhān (d about A. H. 1144), 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.

(1) انتخاب شاهنامه by Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d A. H. 525), perhaps = اختیارات شاهنامه, 882; (2) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī (still alive in A. H. 1092), q 1623.

انتخاب شایسته خانی, later Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's (d A. H. 421) Arabic translation of the قانون الحکمة و دستور, by Ibn Ḥāji Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.

انتخاب کلیات خاقانی, 951.

انتخاب کلیات واضح, selections from the works of Mubārak-allāh Wāḡiḡ Irādatkhān (d A. H. 1128), 1674.

انتخاب کیمیای سعادت by Afḡal-al-din Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1791.

- منتخب لباب (منتخب), extracts from the لباب of Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
- انتخاب معنوی = انتخاب معنوی by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (d. A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086.
- انتخاب مثنوی (two anonymous ones), q 1086.
- انتخاب مکاتبات ابو الفضل, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.
- منتخب التواريخ, abridgement of the منتخب التواريخ of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Rahmat-allāh al-Atakī al-Kan'ānī (A. H. 1056), made by 'Abd-alshakūr (A. H. 1084), 123.
- انتخاب نسخته عشقیه, 206, fol. 57^b.
- انتخاب هفت اقلیم by Faiz-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūri Himmat, 727; q 728, 2.
- انجام این اقبال نامه, title given to the خاتمه of the first book of the آبرنامه in 241.
- انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حکیم, rhymed epilogue on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- A (or الانذار) (كتاب) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- انساب افغانه, (رساله), q 579.
- كتاب الانساب = (كتاب در بیان) انساب طالبین, translated from the بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also انساب.
- A انسان الكامل في معرفة الوافر by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafī albukhārī (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- انسیه = ملفوظ بهاء الدین = (رساله) انسیه by Bahā-al-dīn Nakshband (d. A. H. 791), collected by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d. A. H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- انشا (1) an anonymous one, before A. H. 1100, 2107; (2) an anonymous one on Sūfī topics, 2127, second Inshā; (3) two fragments of anonymous treatises on letter-writing, 2145; 2998, ff. 1^b-48.
- انشا by Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A. H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-dīn (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (2) an anonymous one, 2947, 2.
- رقعات or رقعات شیخ ابو الفضل = (1) انشاء ابو الفضل, collected by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325; (2) another title of the مکاتبات علامی, 271.
- انشاء معین الرّجعی, wrong designation of the انشاء آصفی (A. H. 873), 2041.
- رقعات or رقعات حسین = انشاء امان الله حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amāni

- (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also انشاء خاندادخان below.
- رقعات امیر خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 1221; see also امیر خسرو.
- انشاء باقرخان by Muḥammad Bāqir Najm-i-thānī, called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 4.
- رقعات برهمن or رقات چندر بهان = انشاء برهمن or منشآت چندر بهان برهمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- انشاء بیدل = رقات بیدل or منشآت بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.
- A انشاء تاج المجامع by Aḥmad bin Tāj aldairal-mālikī (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, I.
- انشاء تیمنی by Tayammuni of Isfahān, 2141.
- دیوان or منشآت جامی = انشاء جامی or رقات جامی by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- انشاء چهار چمن = انشاء چهار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 2094; 2939.
- انشاء خاندادخان = رقات خاندادخان (the larger collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amāni (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also امان الله حسینی above.
- انشاء خلیفه = جامع القوانين by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kannūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; a fragment of the same, 2105; an extract from it, 2118, 5.
- انشاء دیوان (كتاب) by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 31.
- انشاء رامچند منشی (under 'Ālamgir and Muḥammad-shāh), 2946, II^a.
- انشاء زرخش, collected by Muḥammad Dīyāi Haqqāni (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- انشاء شاه طاهر (short treatise on epistolography) by Shāh Ṭāhir alḥusaini al-Dakhanī (A. H. 938), 2056.
- انشاء شاه طاهر الحسینی (a larger collection of letters) by the same, q 2056.
- (من) انشاء (مولانا) شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.
- انشاء طرب الصّبّان, collected by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (A. H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- منشآت ملا طغرا or رسائل طغرا = انشاء طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.
- انشاء (مرزا) عبد اللطیف شهرستانی, 2998, ff. 103^b-144^a.

- تأريخ على عادلشاه = انشاء على عادلشاهيه q 455, 4.
 انشاء عيار دانش collected by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
 انشاء غياث الدين بن همام Ghīyāth-al-din bin Humām-al-din, called Khwāndamir (d A. H. 941), a fragment of, 1762, 4.
 انشاء فيض بخش Shir 'Ali, called Shir Ḥamlah of Lāhūr (A. H. 1118), 2111.
 انشاء فياض = انشاء فياض by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d A. H. 1004), collected by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
 انشاء مجموع العوائد Rām Nārāyan (A. H. 1190), 2132.
 انشاء مطلوب Mubārak Farshi, 2134; 2948, 1.
 ترسل = انشاء معين الترمجي or ترسلي by Mu'in-al-zamajī al-asfizarī alharawī (A. H. 873), 2041.
 رقعان انشاء منير or رقعان منير = انشاء منير or نكاستان منير by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936.
 انشاء منير, incorrect title given to the نوباه of the same in 2079.
 انشاء ميرم سباه Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
 انشاء by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad of Kāshān (d A. H. 707), q 724-726, 937.
 انشاء نعمت (نعمتي) by Nī'mat-allāh, a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
 انشاء هرکرن Harkarn bin Mathurādās Kanbū Multānī (A. H. 1034-1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941.
 انشاء هرکرن, given as wrong title to a Sunnite catechism in Persian in 2605, 2.
 انشاء همدانی (perhaps by 'Ali bin Shihāb-al-din Hamādānī, d A. H. 786), q 2148, 4.
 انشاء يوسفی Yūsufi (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.
 انصاف سوداگر (حکایت), 1993, fol. 26^b.
 رساله قدسيه or رساله القدسيه التقميدية = انقاس قدسيه or مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين or رساله منصوبه by Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
 انفعال (passion), 2261.
 H انك درين (on poetry and music), by Mir Ghulām Nabī (A. H. 1154), extract from, 683, fol. 165 sq.
 رساله در نصيحت و رغبت پروري = (در مدح or رساله) انكبانو or نصيحت و بند or در نصيحت (ملك) انكبانو or نصائح, second story of the sixth prose-treatise of

- Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
 H ابر سرور = آنندگهن, 1725.
 A (better الانوار) (كتاب) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
 انوار التنزيل واسرار التأويل by Naṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
 انوار الزمّل by Ḥanī Shīrwānī (before A. H. 1182), 2267.
 A الانوار الشافعية, glosses on, q 724-726, 167.
 A ديوان على بن = انوار العقول من كلام وصي الرسول ابني طالب, extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663.
 انوار العيون by 'Abd-alquddūs (or alquddūs) of Gangū (d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 انوار المجالس sayings of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya (d A. H. 725), collected by Muḥammad Imām, q 653, col. 325, first line.
 انوار المشارق by Tuḡhā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same. 1763, 18.
 انوار حکمت by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), part of, 1924, 23; q 1792.
 A انوار خلاصة الحساب by 'Iṣmat-allāh (A. H. 1086), q 2251.
 انوار سهيلي by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wā'iz al-kāshifi (d A. H. 910), 757-766; q 158; 767; 2188.
 A (كتاب) الانوار في كشف الاسرار by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaqlī, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
 انورنامه mathnawī by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān Abjadī (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502.
 (در معرفت) انواع اسپان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت (در معرفت) انواع اسپان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ايشان, 1762, 28.
 انواع خطها (در بيان), 714, margin, 21^e.
 انيس التائبين by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
 مقامات خواجه نقشبند = انيس الطالبين و وعده السالكين by Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d A. H. 791), 1851; q 3065.
 انيس العابدین by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
 انيس العارفين (1) by Mu'in-al-din 'Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī (d A. H. 837), 2889, 2; prose-preface to the same, 2888, 3; 2889, 1. (2) an anonymous geographical work, q 729, 2^a, end.
 T اخلاق, Turkish translation of the انيس العارفين by 'Azmi (A. H. 974), q 2188.

- انيس العشاق or انيس العاشقين by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Râmi (under Shaikh Uwais), 2035.
- انيس الغربا by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afdal Muḥammad (after A. H. 1015), 1880.
- انيس المريدين و شمس المجالس by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (d A. H. 481), 1778.
- انيس المؤمنين by 'Abd-alkarim bin Muḥammad Walî, 2606.
- انيس الواعظين by Burhân al-Miskîn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- اوراد (spiritual props), 645 and 646, muḥaddimah.
- اوراد (Sûfic breviaries), 653, 13.
- الاوراد by Shihâb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardî (d A. H. 632), Arabic commentary on, q 2565.
- اوراد الاوقات by Burhân al-Miskîn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- الاوراد العصرية, commentary on, q 2642, 11.
- اوراد چشتيه by 'Abd-rahmân 'Cishti (about A. H. 1065), q 653, col. 326; 654, 29.
- اورنگزيب عالمگير (در نعت) by Ja'far Zatallî of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- اوزان (رساله) by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarâbâd (about A. H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- الاوزان, (كتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, part 2.
- اوزان مجموعه (extract from the مجموعه of Nûr-al-din Nasafî, &c.), 2792, VI.
- اوزان ميثقال و درهم و دينار و غيره (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- او سر اهل سخن بود, chronogram for A. H. 1025, 1499.
- اوصاف الاشراف by Nasir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsi (d A. H. 672), 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007.
- اوصاف حمده بنارس و گنگ درياى شريف by Ânand-ghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 2.
- اوقات دعا کردن و حاجت خواستن, 1920, 2.
- اول ديوان عرفى شيرازى, chronogram for A. H. 996, 1451.
- آه از خون ناحق من آه, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 1112.
- آه آه امتيازخان, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1672.
- آه سرد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 7.
- آه شهيد مير عبد القادر, chronogram for A. H. 987, 724-726, 1104.
- آه على بعالم معنى رفت, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 1639.
- دبباجه معيار الادراك or جوش بلبل = امهنگ بلبل, by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- آيه التور (Sûrah 24, 35), commentary on, 1904.
- ابجاز الحكمة (رساله), ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 1922, 10.
- ايرنامه by Saif-al-din Maḥmûd Rajâ'î of Iṣfahân, q 724-726, 886.
- الايضاح, q 2564.
- ايضاح التعبير, q 2276.
- ايمان, meaning of, 1908; 2583, 1.
- ايمان (در بيان), 714, margin, 8.
- ايمان محمودى (life of Shâh Madâr, d A. H. 840) by Shaikh Maḥmûd, q 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- ائمه كلام (containing two sections, the Mâturidiyyah and the Ash'ariyyah), 724-726, 1420.
- ذكر ائمه معصومين, 2985, 3.
- آئين (situation), 2261.
- ايتها الولد by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), Persian paraphrase of, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.
- آئين اكبرى (called sometimes the fourth volume or third book of the اكبرنامه) by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), 264-269; abridgement of the same, 270; q 729, 2^a; 1464; 1928; 2965.
- تأريخ عالمنامه = آئين عالمشاهى or تأريخ عالمشاهى by Ghulâm 'Alikhân bin Raushan-aldaulâh Bhakhârîkhân Rustamjang (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.
- خردنامه = اسكندرنامه (incorrectly styled آئينه اسكندرى) by Amir Khusrâu of Dîblî (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
- آئينه حكمت by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-azzazâk (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- آئينه خيال one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- آئينه راز by Mubârak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1078), 1674, 6, first mathnawî.
- (مناظره) آئينه و نشانه by Muḥammad Taqî Munshi, 1763, 15.

ب

- برودت = ب (cold) in 2325.
- با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.
- باب اخبار (first bâb of the طراز الاخبار), 122, 2.
- باب المداد, 1765, 3.
- (مختصرات نسخه چند در) باب پختن نان و بلا و قلبه و غيره, recipes from the كتاب خزان نعمت, 2792, VII.

T بابرنامه = واعیات بابری, the original Caghatai version (A. H. 899-936), 214; Persian versions of the same, 215-218; 2989.

باب زکی نامه (a tradition of the prophet), 2628^a.

باب زلزله شیراز (در) by Mirzā Kūcak of Shirāz (about A. H. 1228), 706, fol. 53^a sq.

باب نهم در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض المیوه, 2802, 6.

باد فرهنگ رشیدی مقبول, chronogram for A. H. 1064, 2504.

S یاراهی سنکھتا, i. e. Brhatsamhitā, Persian translation of, 1997.

(رساله) ناری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن by Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān Bukhārī, 2802, 3.

شهبازنامه = (1) by Muhibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī Marghulānī (d A. H. 989), 2793; (2-4) three anonymous ones, 2794; 2795, ff. 126^a-132; 2979, 1 x 2.

بازی هوش افزا by Muḥammad Nāṣir Muḥammadi, q 2975.

باغ (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ⁿ.

باغ (صفت) by Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a.

باغ ارم = بهروز و بهرام by Kamāl-al-dīn Bannā'i of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Ḥālī (d A. H. 918), 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331; (2) a commentary on Jāmi's زیخا (A. H. 1244), 3034.

باغ ارم, chronogram for A. H. 1244, 3034.

باغ بحر آباد by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 109^a.

باغ جهان آرای by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 108^a.

باغ فتح بخش by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 105^b.

باغ فیض بخش by the same, *ibid.*, fol. 106^b.

باغ گل معنی, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

باغ نسیم by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 108^b.

باغ و بهار, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2849.

A بانة سعادت (قصیده) by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d probably shortly after A. H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, 2644-2646.

باء (قوت), a series of small tracts, 714, margin, 30.

دیباجة شاهنامه = (دیباجة) بایسنغری (A. H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the same in 869 and 870; q 860.

بختانه by Muḥammad Šūfi and Ḥasanbeg Khāki (A. H. 1010), amplified by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (A. H. 1021), q 724-726, 1474; 903; 905; 908; 911; 912; 931; 1029-1031; 1055; 1058; 1059; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1275; 1392.

برافراخت (equal in numerical value to سزایخت) = برافراخت or سرایده غیب or شده تشنگی or ظلمت عدم = 1484), 2734.

A بحار الانوار (1) by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Takī Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

A بحار الحقیقة by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳi (d A. H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

بحر الاسرار (قصص), ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخیار by Maḥmūd bin Amir Wali (to A. H. 1050), 575.

A بحر الانساب (1) by Fakhr-aldīn Rāzi (d A. H. 606), q 168; (2) by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (perhaps Rāzi or Taḥṭānī, d A. H. 766); q *ibid.*; see کتاب در بیان انساب طالبین.

بحر الانساب (on the Ahl-i-Bait) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldīn Ja'far al-Makki (d in the beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.

بحر التصوف, a commentary on the رسالة سوانح of Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 517), by Nizām-aldīn alfarūḳi althānisari (d A. H. 1035 or 1036), short extract from, 1924, 12.

تفسیر (not تفسیر) بحر الحقائق = بحر الحقائق والمعانی **A** (بحر الدقائق) by Najm-aldīn Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.

بحر الحیاء, Persian translation of the Sanskrit Amṛta-kunḍa, by Muḥammad of Gwāliyār, 2002.

بحر الخارق, chronogram for A. H. 1142, 654.

بحر الدرر by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d A. H. 907), q 2854.

بحر السعادة by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, called Ḥājī Tāj-aldīn (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640.

بحر الفراسة (commentary on Ḥāfiẓ) by 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh Khalifah Ḥayy bin 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, q 1271.

بحر الفضائل فی منافع الافاضل by Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhi, known as Karkhi (about A. H. 1091), first ḳism only, 2512; fuller copy, 2967.

بحر القلوب by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (d after A. H. 465), q 1773.

بحر المعانی (on Šūfism) by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldīn Ja'far al-Makki (A. H. 824-825), 1867; 1868; 1869, I; q 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 22^b.

بحر التجات, Persian translation of the کاسی کهند or Kāsi-Khaṇḍa, by Ānandghana Khwash (d after A. H. 1209), 1959; q 2926.

بحر طویل (1) by 'Ali Mihri (under Shâh Sulţân Husain), q 1763, 12; (2) by 'Atiki Shirwânî, a poetical satire, 3042, 1; (3) by Ikhtiyârsingh (or Ikhtiyârghana) Sunbahriyâli (under Farrukhsiyar), a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in Hâfiz' diwân, 2903; (4) by Muḥammadbeg, 1763, 12; (5) by Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir Tûni, q ib.

بحر موج by Shihâb Shams-i-'Umar Daulatâbâdi Zâwuli of Dihli (d A. H. 849), first volume, 2679; portion of the same, 3073.

(رسالة) بحضرت قدوة الأبرار وصفوة الأخيار خواجة حسن العطار, 1920, 6.

بخت بیدار (anonymous mathnawî), 1771, 4.

بخت و عقل (مناظره) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

بختیارنامه, 859, 2; q 797, 36; a modern poetical version by Kadkhudâ Marzubân (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 1-142^a.

بُخل (stinginess), clever interpretation of, 724-726, 1154; treated as one of the seven qualities of the حُبّ دنیا in 2213, fol. 37^b.

أ بداء الامالی by Sirâj-aldin 'Ali bin 'Uthmân alûshi alfarghâni (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtû translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayân I.

بدائع by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 6; 1118, 11; 1119, 9; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 11; 1123, 12; 1124, 10; 1125, 11; 1126, 12; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 6.

بدائع الافكار فى صنائع الاشعار by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), q 2930.

بدائع الانشا = بدائع يوسفى by Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufi (A. H. 940), 2057-2060; q 2120, 3; 2304.

بدائع الانشا (taken twice), chronogram for A. H. 940, 2057.

بدائع فنون (a kind of commentary on the لیلاتونى) by Dharma Narâyan ibn Kalyânmal Kâyath (A. H. 1074), 2259.

بدائق الانشا, wrong title given to the بدائق الانشا of Ranjhûrdâs (A. H. 1145) in 2121.

بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین (نسخة), 2354, fol. 248^a.

أ البراءة والصید (كتاب) by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Isâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

بتکبر خرامیده (equal in numerical value to برافراخت or ظلمت عدم or شدة تشنگی or سراپرده غیب 1484), 2734.

براهمین قاطع, Persian translation and explanation of the صواعق المحرقة, by Kamâl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Jahrami (A. H. 994), 2571.

برج (تعريف), short mathnawî by Hasanbeg Rafi' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 31.

أ البردة (قصيدة) by Sharaf-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Bûsiri (d A. H. 694, 696 or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same, with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; a Persian commentary on the same, 2652; another, in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q 724-726, 1412; Pushtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.

برسنگه چتر H (life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo of Oorcha) by Gisûdâs, Persian translation of, by Râe Shiwh Parshâd (A. H. 1244), 484; see فرج بخش جان.

أ البرق الشامى (كتاب) by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

برون کن از شریعت حرف علت, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 1088.

کتاب برهان الکفاية (perhaps identical with the کتاب برهان of the seventh century of the Hijrah) by 'Alî bin Muḥammad alsharif albakrî, 2270.

برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, with the takhalluṣ Burhân (A. H. 1062), 2495-2502; part of the دیباجة, 2503; 2523; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2513; 2514; Turkish translation, q 2495.

برهان مآثر by 'Ali bin 'Azîz-allâh Tabâtâbâ (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.

بساط الغنائم by Lachmi Narâyan Shafîq of Aurangâbâd (A. H. 1214), 3018; q 426; 468, 4; 2135.

بساط الغنائم, chronogram for A. H. 1214, 3018.

بساطین سلاطین by Muḥammad Ibrâhim al-Zubairî (A. H. 1237 or 1240), 455.

بوستان by Sa'di, see بوستان.

أ بوستان العارفين = بوستان ابو اللیث by Abû-allâith Samarkandî (d A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608.

بوستان سخن, chronogram for A. H. 1223, 2849.

(رسالة) بسم الله, mathnawî by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (A. H. 1058), 1580, 10.

S بشن پوران (Vishnu Purâṇa), Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.

أ (تفسير) بصائر یمنی by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 735.

بطل (crossed out, cancelled), 627, second and third part.

(ذکر) بعضی احوال و اقوال خوانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجة بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان (short notices of the Nakshbandî order in general and Bahâ-aldin Nakshband, d A. H. 791, in particular), 1923, 2.

- 729, 2^a. (ذکر) بعضی از بلاد متفرقة.
 729, 2^a. (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب انهار.
 729, 2^c. (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوهها.
 729, 2^b. (ذکر) بعضی از عجائب جزائر.
 2525, 3. میزان فارسی = بعضی فانوزات فارسی.
 714. بعضی قواعد علم بکسر margin, 19.
 714. margin, 25, fol. 415^b. بعضی قول حکما.
 2626. لطائف = (الجزء الاول) بعضی لطائف لطائف شاهی.
 by 'Imād-aldin Mahmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000). q 724-726, 233.
 by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faql-allāh, 1372. (کلمات فی بیان) بعضی معانی اللواتی.
 chronogram for A. H. 1027, 2065. عهد شاه نور الدین جهانگیر.
 1994, 30. (در بیان) نقلی ساکن سائلکوب.
 (the 'new place') نقعة جدید امام زاده سید امیر احمد in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.
 the fourth diwān of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A. H. 718). 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391. نقعة نقيمة و نقعة نقيمة.
 by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A. H. 1134). 828; 829. قنعة کل بکاولی = نکاولی.
 Persian translation of the *Sinhasanadvātriṣ-ati* (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārāmāl or Bhārīmāl bin Rājmal Khatri (A. H. 1019). 1988, q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkam or Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās (A. H. 1061 or 1062). 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Ki-shandās ibn Mulūkand Tamboli (under Jahāngir). 1989; (4) six other versions of the same. q 1988; 1991; parts of one of these various translations in 1993. سنگهاسن تنسی = قنعة بکرماجت S.
 729, 2^c. (ذکر) بلاد مغرب زمین.
 Turkish translation of the *کتاب المعجم فی آثار ملوک العجم* = بلاغت نامه T. q 534.
 by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A. H. 627) 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733. بلبل نامه.
 chronogram for A. H. 985. 724-726, 733. بلمس زمان رفته.
 724-726, 1069. (districts). بلوکات.
 by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (to A. H. 1195). 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2812. نقعة تازه = بلويد نامه.
 by Muḥammad Taqi Munshi, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2. (تعريف) دنارس و دردی گنگ.
 2803, 5. (قنعة) بندکان علی D.
 by Sa'di of Shirāz (A. H. 655). 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts

- from and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version. q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another, q 724-726, 1344.
 by Mir Muḥammad Taki alja'fari alhusaini, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (A. H. 1155-1169). 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026. بستان خيال = فرمایش رشیدی.
 714, margin, 20. (رسالة) بو علی سبنا در امراض بعضی دوا.
 (translated from the Arabic under Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammad-shāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977. ترجمة رسالة رنگها = (رسالة) بوتلمون.
 by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Āli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 385-387; abridged, 1659, 1; 1670. بادشاهنامه = بهادرشاهنامه.
 by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d A. H. 1051), 1558, 6. (تعريف) بهار.
 chronogram for A. H. 1155, 2124. بهار آمد و آمد شکوفه دولت.
 by 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1061). 806-817; 3060; q 818; 1120, 8; preface to the same by Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; 3060; glossary to the same, 2525, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same by Ḥasan 'Ali 'Izzat, 818. بهار دانش.
 by Jāmi (A. H. 892). 1383-1386; seventh raudah of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383. روضة الاخبار و تحفة الابرار = بهارستان.
 (anonymous history of Kashmir to A. H. 1023). 509. بهارستان شاهی.
 by Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (first edition, A. H. 1065; second edition, A. H. 1074). 2090-2092; q 2078; 2093; 2120, 12; 2940; preface to the same by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054). 2090-2092; q 2078. بهار سخن.
 by Tekcand Bahār (A. H. 1162). q 2515. بهار عجم.
 by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990). q 724-726, 896. بهار و خزان.
 by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdil (d A. H. 1133). 2946, IIb. بهار د.
 Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975. بهاکوت بران S.
 a medical work, glossary of Hindi terms occurring in it. 2956, 2. بهاو درکاس S x H.
 (1) by Abū-alḥusain bin al-Ḥaḍim of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1026; (2) by Nūr-aldin Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī (about A. H. 660). q 1799; 1803. بهجة الاسرار A.
 by Mahārātkhān of Isfahān (about A. H. 1130). 729. بهجة العالم.

- هفت بهرامگور (قصه), another title given to Nizami's هفت بهرامگور (A.H. 593) in 972, 4.
- حسن (قصه) بهرامگور و بانوی حسن. 849-851.
- باغ ارم = بهرام و بهروز by Kamāl-al-din Bannā'i of Harāt, with the takhalluṣ Ḥālī (d. A.H. 918). 1390; 1391; part of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- بهرام و گلندام by Amin (before A.H. 1147), 1697.
- H بهرته (mash), 2792, VII, 5; 2978, 4.
- دوخت و دوزخ (مقدمه). 714, margin, 8.
- S بهگون گیتا. Persian translations of, 1949; 1950.
- H بهلول صادق (in Rekhta), 1759, 1.
- بیاض (1) album of Persian lyrics, 1745; (2) album of Persian poetry and prose, 1767.
- بیاض (نقل), selections from Persian poets, 1757.
- بیاض (دیباچه) by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.
- بیاض, anthology of Persian poetry, by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A.H. 1133), q 1676.
- بیاض خوشمروئی (anonymous), 2784.
- بیاض عنایتی مرشد زاده. extracts from Persian poems, made by prince Jahāndārshāh (d. A.H. 1202), 1751.
- (علم) المیان. part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- رساله در علم معانی = (رساله در علم) بیان by 'Ubaid Zakāni of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 721-726, 1254.
- بیان احوال جواهر by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khālī Bahādurkhān of the Ak-koynlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780.
- (در) بیان (احوال) or آخرت. 163 and 164, fasl 21.
- (فصل در) بیان احقا. 1765, 3.
- (در) بیان ادعایات. ib.
- (در) بیان ادکار و اشغال by 'Abd-aljalil Ilāhābādi, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^e.
- (در) بیان اسامی چهارده معصوم. 2569, ff. 87^a-90.
- (در) بیان اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک chronology, 2628^b.
- بیان التعبير. q 2276.
- کتاب بیان التّنزیل. a kind of commentary on the التّنزیل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-bukhārī (d. A.H. 661), 1806.
- (فصل در) بیان الف و لام تعریف. 1765, 3.
- (الساب الثانی فی) بیان الموجودات. Arabic fragment, 1094, fly-leaves.
- (کتاب در) بیان امراض بجمیع اقسام و ادویات آن explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- (کتاب در) بیان انساب طالبین translated from the بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mīr bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amīr Sayyid 'Alī-alhusainī, 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see بحر الانساب.
- (در) بیان انواع خطها. 714, margin, 21^e.
- (در) بیان ايمان. 714, margin, 8.
- (کلمات فی) بیان بعضی معانی اللوائج by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
- (در) بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوت. 1994, 30.
- (رساله در) بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان, 580, first tract.
- (باب نهم در) بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الامیر, 2802, 6.
- (فصل در) بیان تنوین. 1765, 3.
- (در) بیان توبه. 714, margin, 8.
- (در) بیان تر اندازی و کمانداری. 1771, 6.
- (رساله در) بیان ثبوت الحقیق و غیره. 1925, 3.
- بیان حالات منازل کادل از بلده شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Alī (A.H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726.
- (در) بیان حجام که در شهر اکهندپور سکونت میداشت. 1994, 16.
- (در) بیان حقیقت روح. in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, encl.
- (کلمه چند در) بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان. 1762, 26.
- (در) بیان خان جهان هجو by Ja'far Za'alh of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3051, fol. 21^a.
- (در) بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصفداران. 2985, 6^f.
- (در) بیان دفع گل چشم. in mathnawi-baits, 2985, 6^a.
- (فصل در) بیان ذکر صبح و شام. 1924, 24.
- (در) بیان راجه اتم. 1994, 14.
- (در) بیان راجه اندرمن. 1994, 24 x 25.
- (در) بیان راجه اوده دندک نام. 1994, 23.
- (در) بیان راجه بردهمان. 1994, 36.
- (در) بیان راجه بهکراج وائی نرمت. 1994, 26.
- (در) بیان راجه جترکند (جترکند or) وائی بردوان. 1994, 34.
- (در) بیان راجه جک سین بهت پور. 1994, 21.
- (در) بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدشا. 1994, 22.
- (در) بیان راجه سدمرو وائی ملک کامروپ. 1994, 17.
- (در) بیان راجه سکهندی. 1994, 37.
- (در) بیان راجه سنکرام شور. 1994, 5.
- (در) بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو وائی ادیسه (اوریه or اودیسه), 1994, 28.
- (در) بیان راجه نرسنگ وائی اوده. 1994, 27.
- (فصل در) بیان ساکن. 1765, 3.

- رسالة شجرة بزرگان (نصیده در) by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Ḥusainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi (d. A.H. 1200), 655.
- رساله = رسالة سیوم (در) بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- 2770, 2. (قصیده در) بیان قواعد تیراندازی
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بیان قواعد وقف
- A بیان اهل العیان by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (d. after A.H. 465), q 1773.
- سر اکبر (a kind of glossary to the سر الاسرار or سر الاسرار), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بیان مخارج حروف
- 714, margin, 8. (در) بیان مذاهب
- رساله فنائیه = (رساله در) بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- by Sharif-al-din بیان مراتب موجودات در موجودیت 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A.H. 816), q 2699.
- 2678, fourth fly- (در) بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات leaf in the beginning.
- 1927, fol. 48^b sq. (در) بیان نفی و اثبات
- by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (رساله در) بیان نیتها (d. A.H. 822), q 1855.
- by Muḥammad 'Abd-allāḥk. (رساله در) بیان واحدیت 1925, 1.
- by 'Abd-alkarīm bin Khwājah 'Ākibat (در) بیان واقع Mahmūd bin Khwājah Muḥammad (A.H. 1199), 566.
- by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi (مثنوی) بیان واقع Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
- by Kāsim-i-Anwār or (در) بیان واقعه امیر تیمور گورگان Kāsimi (d. A.H. 837), 1286, fol. 178^a sq.
- A (کتاب) بیان والبرهان by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- 1927, fol. 38^b. (در) بیان وضو عام و خاص
- 1765, 3. (فصل در) بیان های
- by Nizām-al-din alfārūḳi althānisari (رساله حقیقه در) بیان هفت بطن وجود (d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- by Jāmi (شرح) بیت امیر خسرو (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 19.
- by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (نسخه شرح) بیت اول مثنوی مولوی روم (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- 714, margin, fol. 164^b sq. (رساله در شرح) بیت مولوی روم
- by Jāmi (شرح) بیتین مثنوی مولوی (نی نامه) (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

- S Vijaganita) by Phāskara Ācārya, Persian translation of, by 'Aṭā-allāh Rashīdī bin Aḥmad Nādir (A.H. 1044), 2001.
- 527, 5. (کیفیت) بمجادور
- by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (رساله) بیخ چینی (d. about A.H. 1000), 2313.
- رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = (کتاب or رساله) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- (initiation into a Ṣūfī order), 653, 5. بیعت

ب

- با (equal in numerical value to با or آب = 3), 2734.
- H باتیلی (a wide-mouthed caldron), 2775.
- پادشاه بهشت از نیکی, chronogram for A.H. 1118, 3054, fol. 45^a.
- پادشاه شعرا بود اهلی, chronogram for A.H. 942, 724-726, 213.
- پادشاه کامران یکعبه مرد, chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 405.
- (1) by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī and Muḥammad Wārith (A.H. 1037-1067), 325-330; quotations from the same on the margin of 335, 1; q 331; 1563; see also شاهنامه = (2) شاهجهاننامه or شاهنامه by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (3) بهادرشاهنامه = (4) wrong title given to the تأریخ عمل صالح or تأریخ شاهجهانی in 336.
- by Ānandghana Khwāsh (حکایت) پادشاه و کاه فروش (A.H. 1208), 2905, 6.
- by the same, 2905, 1. (قصه) پادشاه هارون و عین القضاة
- by the same, 2905, 5. (حکایت) پادشاه هندوستان و عابد
- Pārijātaka, on Indian music, Persian translation of, 2009; 2010. (کتاب) پارچاتک
- (Persian dialect), explained, 2138. پارسی
- (before A.H. پانزده بند منقبت حضرت مرتضی علی 1198), 2811, 1.
- (مختصرات نسخه چند در باب) بختن نان و پلاو و قلیه, recipes from the کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره, 2792, VII.
- H رت بدم = بدموت, Hindī original by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isi (A.H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (A.H. 1028), 1582; 1583.

- پدماوتی و منومر (a mathnawi), q 803, 3.
 پدم و رتن = پدوانه = (قصه) by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳil-khān Rāzi (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.
 S پروده چندراودی ناک (Prabodha Cāndrodāya), Sanskrit drama by Kishandās Bhat (i. e. Kṛṣṇa-dāsa Mīśra), Persian translation of, 1995; 1996; a Bhāk'ha version of the same, q 1995.
 پرورتی و نوررتی (قصه) by Lāla Ranjīt, 855.
 پریشان by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIX.
 پلاو (or پلارو), rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پنچاب نامہ = تحفة پنجاب by Pandit Ajūdhā Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.
 پنچ بازنامہ, 2979.
 منشآت or تبسم شهدا or رقتات ظهوری = پنج رقعہ منشیات by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
 پنچگانہ (داستانهای پنجگانه), 1994, 39.
 پنچ گنج = (1) پنچ جامی by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7; (2) پنچ گنج = پنجمی by Nizāmi of Ganjah (d A. H. 598, 599 or 602), 972-981; extracts from the same, 982; an imitation of the same, 1284.
 تصرف من علم الصرف = پنچ گنج فی علم الصرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 پنچ مہلہ (رسالہ) by Badī'aldīn, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
 پنچ نکات by Muḥammad bin Naṣīr-aldīn Ja'far al-Makkī (d in the beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl's reign, about A. H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
 S پنچکروشی (Pančakrōṣī), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (about A. H. 1157), q 1958.
 پند (رسالہ در), 2999.
 نصیحت نامہ or نصیحت = پند خواجہ نظام by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778.
 پندنامہ, see the preceding item; (1) پند خواجہ نظام = (1) پندنامہ (2) by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 4; 1032, 1; 1033, 5; 1037-1042; q 724-726, 733; 1127, 7; index to the same in 1145; Turkish translations, and commentary on the same, q 1031, 4; (3) by Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5, fol. 180^a; (4) کتاب کریمہ ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
 پندنامہ, incorrect title given to the مناجات of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481) in 2802, 7.
 پندنامہ حیدری, 1770, 2.
 پندنامہ لقمان حکیم بفزند خود, 714, margin, 23.

- مد بند لقمان حکیم = پندنامہ لقمان حکیم or وصیت لقمان, similar to the preceding one, 2217.
 S پنگال (Piṅgala) = علم عروض اہل ہند, 2011, bāb I.
 اسرار نہان شرح or ترجمہ دھرم شاستر = (ترجمہ) ہوتھی (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Alī Rasā'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.
 راگ دربن = (رسالہ ترجمہ) ہوتھی راگ دربن, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوہل, by Faḳīr-allāh (A. H. 1076), 2017.
 H ہوتھی راماین, poetical version of the Rāmāyaṇa in Hindi, q 1968.
 S پورانارتہ برکاس (پرکاش) شاستر (Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra) by Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas (A. D. 1784), Persian translation of, 2003; 2004.
 H پوری (a thin meal-cake), 2978, 9.
 پولاو (or پلارو) rice-dish, 2792, VII, 7; 2978, 6.
 پونہ (کیفیت دانستن احوال), 527, 6.
 پهلوان نامہ by Mu'ayyid-aldin al-Nasafi of Samarḳand (before A. H. 637), 929, 2; q 724-726, 1428.
 پهلوی (Persian dialect) explained, 2138.
 (حکایت) بیاس (Vyāsa) دیو و پراشر (Parāśara), 1994, 31.
 (ذکر) پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.
 (قصہ) بمر مصری و حضرت موسی by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 5.
 پیمرو جوان, mathnawi by Ghāḍanfar of Karahjār (a contemporary of Waḥshi Bāfiḳi), q 724-726, 1002.
 پیس (equal in numerical value to ساوہ = 72), 724-726, 954.
 پیش آمد احوال, autobiography of Ghāḍanfar of Karahjār, q 724-726, 1002.

ت

- ت = ترکی in 1091.
 تاج المصادر, see التاج.
 قصص and تأریخ انبیا (styled incorrectly تاج القصص) by Ibn Naṣr albukhārī, 591; 592.
 تاج المآثر (history of Dihlī, A. H. 587-614) by Ḥasan (or Muḥammad bin Ḥasan) alnizāmi alnīshāpūrī, 209; 210.
 تاج المجامعین (انشاء) by Aḥmad bin Tāj aldaīr almalīki (under Shāhjahān), extracts from, 2946, I.
 تاج المدائح by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
 تاج المصادر by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baihaḳī, nicknamed Ja'farak (d A. H. 544), q 2431; 2459; 2963.
 تاج سر اولیا شد, chronogram for A. H. 1016, 644, fol. 122^a.
 تأریخ, chronogram for A. H. 1211, 567.

- تأريخ (قصيدة) by Ghulām Muṣṭafā, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
 تأريخ همايوني = تأريخ Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (read Jarir), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.
 تأريخ ابو الفاسم على بن الحسن بن عساكر A (in 72 volumes), q 724-726, 436.
 تأريخات (on contemporary Shaikhs) by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
 تأريخات همايون = تذكرة الوقعات or جواهر شاهي (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilāhdād Faḍl Sirhindi (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهي.
 تأريخ احمدشاهي by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allākhān (A. H. 1196), 423.
 تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين. حالات شيخ على حزين or محمد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
 تأريخ بهادرشاه (wrongly styled) and تأريخ ارادتخان by Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, called Irādatkhān-i-Ālamgiri (A. H. 1126), 389; 390.
 تأريخ اسمعيل, title given to an anonymous work on the rise of the Ṣafawī dynasty and the reign of Shāh Isma'īl I, 536.
 H تأريخ آشام, Hindūstānī translation of Muḥammad Sa'id Ardaṣṭānī, otherwise styled Mir Jumlaḥ's تأريخ or فتحنامه عبرت (عبرتيه) = عجيبه غريبه آشام (A. H. 1073), by Bahādur 'Alī Ḥusaini, q 341.
 A تأريخ اصفهان by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 436), q 724-726, 860.
 A تأريخ اصفهاني by Yahyā bin 'Abdallāh of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
 تأريخ شيرشاهي = تأريخ افغاني, the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اكبرشاهي (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; Hindūstānī translation of the same work (A. H. 1220), 220.
 A تأريخ الحكماء by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (not Suhrawardī, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the latter, 618.
 تأريخ السلاطين by Ṣūfī Ṣan'ān bin Mirzā Bābā (to A. H. 1220), 428.
 تأريخ الفی by Aḥmad Tatawī and Āṣafkhān (A. H. 993-1000), 110-117; q 724-726, 1092; 1928; an abridgement of the same, 118.
 A تأريخ المصر, q 654, 2.
 A تأريخ امام بخاري, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ or تأريخ امام يافعي = تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعي by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
 تأريخ انبيا (1) history of the prophets before the Islām only, 596; q 3025; (2) incorrect title of Ibn Naṣr al-bukhārī's تاج القصص (also styled incorrectly قصص الانبيا), 591, fol. 1^a.
 تأريخ آئينة سكندري, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 تأريخ برمك or كتاب اخبار برمكيان = تأريخ برمكه by Dīyā al-din (or Dīyāi) Parāni (under Firūzshah, A. H. 752-790), 569; q 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563.
 تأريخ برگزیده (after A. H. 1064), q 169, fol. 418^a sq.
 تأريخ برمك, see تأريخ برمكه above.
 روضة لاولى الالباب في معرفة التواريخ = تأريخ بناكتي by Fakhr-al-din Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākī (A. H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.
 تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulām Muḥyi-al-din Būti (or Būti) Shāh Lūdiyānī 'alawī ḥādīrī (A. H. 1264), 503.
 تأريخ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1264, by eliminating the units, except پ and ب, in پنجاب, 503.
 تأريخ ترکمانيه by Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (after A. H. 950), 573.
 تأريخ ترکي (Turki era), 2730.
 تأريخ تولد و وفات بادشاهان (to A. H. 1144), 2731.
 تأريخ تيموري شرفي (کتاب), incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.
 تأريخ جان محمد, elegy on Jān Muḥammad Sardār-khān by Muḥammad Afḍal (probably Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash, as it seems A. H. 1091), 2901.
 تأريخ جلالی (Sulṭān Jalāl-al-din Malikshāh Saljūki's era), 2730.
 تأريخ جهانگشای (1) by 'Alā-al-din 'Aṭāmalik bin Bahā-al-din Muḥammad al-Juwainī (A. H. 658), 170; (2) = تأريخ نادری by Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of the same in 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.
 تأريخ جهانگشای تيموري, another incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 175.
 مقالات جهانگيري or جهانگيرنامه = تأريخ جهانگيرنامه or توزك جهانگيري, the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngir, 310; 311.

- تأريخ جهانگیری by Muṭribi alaṣamm of Samarkand (A. H. 1034-1036), 3023.
- تأريخ چغتائی by Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid (to A. H. 1152), q 1659.
- P تواریخ رحمتخانی = تأريخ حافظ رحمتخانی (Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A. H. 1181), 581.
- تأريخ حسینی (biography) منتخب الاخبار or سير عقیفی = تأريخ حسینی of Muḥammad), translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūni, 165.
- تأريخ حقّی by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 290; 640; 720; 2583.
- A تأريخ حمزه اصفهانی (A. H. 350), q 724-726, 877.
- تأريخ خانیجانی و مخزن الافغانی, the fuller redaction of Nī'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns (A. H. 1021), 576; 577; see for the shorter redaction مجلس آرای, تواریخ مجلس آرای, and مخزن افغانی.
- تأريخ خداداد (to A. H. 1200), سلطان التّواریخ = (کتاب) تأريخ خداداد, 521.
- تأريخ مبارکشاهی (wrongly styled) by Ṣadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.
- تأريخ خوافی خان or منتخب لباب = تأريخ خوافی خان by Muḥammad Ḥāshim 'Alikhān, called Khwāfikhān (A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume 396-401; an incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portions of, and selections from the same, 402-406; third volume, 407; the work in general, q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489.
- تأريخ دلگشا by Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās (to A. H. 1120), 445.
- تأريخ شمشیرخانی = تأريخ دلگشای شمشیرخانی or لب لباب or خلاصه شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini), A. H. 1063, 883-890.
- تأريخ راجهای هند, an abridgement of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمی and other histories (A. H. 1018), 303; 304.
- تأريخ رشیدی by Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, called Mirzā Ḥaidar (d A. H. 958), 2848; an extract, 724, fol. 535^b; q ib., 1557.
- تأريخ روضة الصفا فی شرف الانبیا, fragment of the first volume of Mirkhwānd's روضة الصفا, 1762, 29.
- تأريخ روضة منورة مغفور میان غلام شاه (A. H. 1186), 746, fol. 173^a.

- تأريخ فیض (probably identical with the تأريخ روهه by Shiw Parshād, A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.
- تأريخ سکندری (Alexander's era), 2730.
- تأريخ قطبشاه = تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- تأريخ سند by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Sayyid Ṣafā'i alḥusaini alzandī albhakarī Nāmi (d shortly after A. H. 1015), 436; 437.
- تأريخ شاکرخانی (history of Muḥammadshāh and his successors to A. H. 1174) by Shākirkhān, q 411.
- تأريخ شاهجهانی = عمل صالح (incorrectly شاهجهاننامہ) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070), 332-335; extracts, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 12; 2940.
- تأريخ شامرخ by Nūr-al-din Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (to A. H. 816), 171.
- تأريخ شاه شجاعی by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ (A. H. 1070), 340.
- تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی by 'Imād-al-daulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kāzwin (A. H. 1052-1067), 555-557; q 1653.
- تأريخ شهادت فتح سیر و جلوس محمد شاه پادشاه, title given to the history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbakhsh Āshūb (A. H. 1196), 422.
- تأريخ شیرشاهی (1) the slightly abridged redaction of 'Abbās Khān bin 'Alī Sarwānī's تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; an extract from the same, 580, second tract; (2) H the Hindūstānī translation of the same تحفة اکبرشاهی (A. H. 1220), 220; (3) = تأريخ نامه شیرشاه or ذكر احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست, titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabakah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات اکبری (to A. H. 1002) in 232.
- تأريخ طبری (1) A by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187; Persian version of the same (also styled تأريخ نامۀ بزرگ) by Bal'ami (A. H. 352), 2-13; (2) chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyār (A. H. 613), 568.
- تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی by Iskandar Munshī (to A. H. 1038), 538-554; q 463.
- تأريخ عالمشاهی = تأريخ عالمشاهی or شاه عالمنامه or شرفنامه by Ghulām 'Alikhān (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

عالمگیر نامہ or تواریخ عالمگیر بادشاہ = (1) تَارِیخ عالمگیری by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amir Munshī (to A. H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106; (2) = مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sāḳi Musta'idd-khān (A. H. 1122), 365-368; extracts from the same, 369.

عالمشاهی above, تَارِیخ عالمشاهی, see تَارِیخ عالمنامه.

by 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alqasim A. Abū-al-kāsim al-Masīhī of Miṣr (d A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

by Nūr-allāh ibn Kāḍi Sayyid 'Ali Muḥammad alḥusaini al-kādiri (A. H. 1077), 450-453; q 455, 4.

by Shams-al-din of Kāshān, q 724-726, 946.

title given to a work on the Nakshbandi order by Abū al-Muḥsin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Ali (A. H. 947), 636.

(i. e. Yazdajird's era), 2730.

(history of the conquest of Syria, translated from the Arabic), 134.

Persian translation of the Arabic by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

incorrect title given to an anonymous history of Bahādurshāh and Farrukhsiyar, 393.

تَارِیخ شهادت فرخ = تَارِیخ فرخ سیر و جلوس محمد شاه, history of Muḥammadshāh by Muḥammadbakhsh Āshūb (A. H. 1196), 422.

or نورس نامہ or تَارِیخ نورس نامہ فرشته = تَارِیخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

(1) by Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Barani (A. H. 664-758), 211; q 212; 569; 653, col. 325, No. 19; 2563; (2) incorrect title of Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf's تواریخ فیروزشاهی (to A. H. 790), 212; 213; q 1997.

(probably identical with the تَارِیخ فیض بخش by Shiw Parshād (A. H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

(Coptic era), 2730.

تَارِیخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه = تَارِیخ قطبشاه (قطبشاهی or قطبشاهی), anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1b-2b; 573; 2840.

حديقة wrong title of the تَارِیخ قطبشاهی جلد دوم by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzi alshā'idi (to A. H. 1050), 464.

تَذَكْرَة wrong title of the تَارِیخ کامگارخان حسینی by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تَارِیخ کتخدائی کامگار خان ولد جعفر خان, satire upon Kāmgar-khān at the occasion of his marriage, by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Āli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), with a commentary, 1671.

(1) by Haidar Malik bin Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-din Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nusrat of Cārwarah called Ra'is-almulki (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846; (2) by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.

قصه آتش پرستان or دساتیر = تَارِیخ گبران commentary on the same, q 2826.

by Hamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fi of Kāzwin (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q 724-726, 157 × 1233 × 1250.

(1) by Yahyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh al-Sihirindi (to A. H. 838), q 724-726, 320 × 610; (2) wrong title of the تَارِیخ خوارزمشاهی by Šadr-al-din of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 748.

(styled incorrectly) جامع التواریخ = تَارِیخ مبارک غازانی by Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تَارِیخ هند و سند و کشمیر), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.

by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834.

رساله محمد شاه نامہ = تَارِیخ محمد شاهی, an anonymous history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.

مجامع الاخبار = تَارِیخ محمد شریف وقوعی by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wukū'i (to A. H. 1000), 119.

by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A. H. 1190), q 392; 1659; 2834.

تَارِیخ مشایخ صوفیه, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

تَارِیخ مصر A. by Kuṭb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d A. H. 733), 724-726, 474.

تأريخ مظفرى by Muḥammad 'Alikhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allāhkhān (commenced A. H. 1202), q 423.

تأريخ المعجم by Fadhīl-
allāh Ḥusainī Kazwīnī (before A. H. 733), 534;
535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.

تأريخ ممالك هند by Ghulām Bāsīṭ (A. H. 1196), 2835.

تأريخ موسوى or قصه موسوى or قصه حضرت موسى = تأريخ موسوى رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوى or كتاب موسى نامه by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.

تأريخ كشمير = تأريخ مولوى توفيق در بيان احوال كشمير, mathnawi by Muḥammad Taufīq Kashmirī (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

تأريخ مير ابراهيم الحسينى الموسوى, extracts from, 728, 1 x 3.

تأريخ مير عبد الله فاتح العلوب = تأريخ مير عبد الله Mir 'Abdallāh Tirmidhī Waṣfī Mushkīn Kalam (d A. H. 1025 or 1035), 650.

تأريخ جهانگشاي = تأريخ نادى by Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragment of the same, 357; q 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 446.

تأريخ نامۀ بزرگ, another title of Bal'ami's Persian version of the تأريخ طبرى (A. H. 352) in 10.

تأريخ نسب نامۀ احمد شاه دُرّانى by Imām-al-din Ḥusainī or 'Cishti (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.

تأريخ طبقات اكبرى or طبقات اكبرشاهى by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (to A. H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabaḥah of the same, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.

تأريخ فرشته or نورس نامۀ = تأريخ نورس نامۀ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḥālāh of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

تأريخ عرائس بزرگان or صحيفه الاعراس = تأريخ وفات بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.

تأريخ و فوائد آن (تعريف) by Hāfiz-i-Abrū (d A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.

تأريخ وقائع ابو الغازى سلطان حسين مرزا by Shams-al-din 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.

تأريخ هجرى (Muḥammadan era), 2730.

تأريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi, the seventh book (A. H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.

تأريخ همايون by Bāyazīd (commenced A. H. 999), 223.

تأريخ همايونشاهى, the revised edition of Jauhar's جواهر شاهى or تذكرة الوقعات or تأريخات همايون (commenced A. H. 995), by Ilāhdād Faḍī Sirhindi (d after A. H. 1010), 222.

تأريخ ابراهيمى = تأريخ همايونى by Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr (read Jarīr), to A. H. 956 or 957, 104; 105.

تأريخ هند, an incorrect title of Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك (to A. H. 1149), 409.

تأريخ منہاج الدين والملک or منہاج الدين = تأريخ هند و سند or چچنامہ or فتح نامہ by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Hāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436, 1.

تأريخ هند و سند و كشمير, title of a large portion of Rashid-al-din Ṭabīb's تأريخ مبارك or جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 3004.

تأريخ or تأريخ امام عبد الله يافعى = تأريخ يافعى A or مرآة الجنان و عبرة اليقظان or امام يافعى (to A. H. 750) by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāf'ī al-Yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.

H تأريخ (musical time and measure), 2975.

A تأريخ (قصيدة) by 'Umar ibn al-Fāriḍ almiṣri (d A. H. 632), q 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentaries on the same, 1357, 17; 1811; 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 931 x 932.

تأريخ بشارت by Luṭf-allāh Nithār Nuṣrat-allāhkhān (A. H. 1118), 3056.

تأريخ بشارت, chronogram for A. H. 1118, ib.

نصيحة الملوك (كتاب) التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), with Arabic translation, q 1792.

منشآت ظهري or رعات ظهري or پنج رعه = تبسم شهدا by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

تأريخ تبصرة العوالم في معرفة مفايلات الانام by Murtadā, known as 'Ālam-alhudā (about A. H. 653), 2540.

تأريخ تبیین احوال انبيا (در) تبیین احوال انبيا by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise.

تأريخ تتمة مجموع خانى فى المعانى by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaūri (a sequel to his own مجموع خانى, before A. H. 1000), 2574.

تأريخ تجربات اكبرى = تجربات محمد اكبر by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.

تأريخ تجرد مَنَيشان a set of ascetics in Bukhārā, q 724-726, 533.

تجرّد نفس (رساله در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1903.

تجرید (a special kind of), i.e. words with unconnected letters, with or without diacritical points, 1733, 3.

A تجرید, i.e. تجرید العقائد = تجرید القواعد. تجرید, by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d. A. H. 672), q 724-726, 167 × 534 × 1007; commentaries on the same, q ib., 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1167; glosses on text and commentaries, q ib., 167 × 203 × 1162 × 1167.

A (كتاب) التجريد في الجمع بين الصحاح by Abū-alḥusain Zarīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d. after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.

تجلو البصير سبعة المرجان, chronogram for A. H. 1177, 2135.

تجلیات by Tughrā of Maslūḥ (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.

تجنیسات by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth mathnawī; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.

تجوید (رساله) = رساله قراءت (on the reading of the Kūrān), 2802, 9.

تجوید قراءت (the correct reading and reciting of the Kūrān), treatises on, 2702-2705.

عبارت, designation of the additional interpretation (حاشیه), in 2581.

A تحرير اقليدس by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d. A. H. 672), Persian translation of, 2260.

A = تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح الرسالة الشمسية = شرح الشمسية by Kutb-al-din Rāzi Tahtānī (d. A. H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.

تحرير عالي کرد آزاد, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.

A تحصيل الحق by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

(1) sayings of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya (d. A. H. 725), collected by 'Aziz-al-din Sūfi, q 653, col. 325, No. 12; (2) by Jāmālī (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284, 1.

(on the virtue and eminent qualities of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, etc.) by 'Atā-allāh bin Fadl-allāh Jāmāl alḥusainī (d. A. H. 926), fragment of, 145 and 146, maḥṣad III.

تجعة الاحرار by Jāmī (A. H. 886), 1300, 4; 1317, 3; 1318, 3; 1330-1337.

A تجعة الالباب, q 729.

تجعة انوار = تجعة الادوار by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.

تجفة الحبيب by Najm-al-din Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.

تجفة الحكايات by Brahman Ḥiṣārī, 827.

فرهنگ سکندري = تجفة السعادة by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-din Muḥammad (A. H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

رساله تجفة الملوك در نصيحت بندگان = تجفة السلاطين نصائح الملوك or تجفة الوزراء (or بندگان و بستان) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.

تجفة السلطانية, an Inshā by Ḥasan ibn Gul Muḥammad, 2142.

تجفة الشباب by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

تجفة الصغر the first *diwān* of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 670 or 671), 1187, 1; 1188, 1; 1189, 1; 1190, 1; q 724-726, 391.

تجفة الصلوات by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wa'iz alkāshifī (A. H. 899), q 2680; Turkish translation of the same (A. H. 990), q ib.

تجفة العجائب, Persian adaptation of the *second part* of Kāzwinī's cosmography, the *آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد*, by 'Alī Ṭāhīrī or Ṭā'irī (A. H. 928), 716.

تجفة العراقيين by Khākānī (d. A. H. 590 or 595), 950, 1; 951-959; 2866; q 724-726, 848 × 1024 × 1385; 1580, 1; an imitation of the same, 1531, 1; anonymous commentary on the same, 2867; another commentary, 960; a third one, q ib.

عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات = تجفة الغرائب, Persian translation of the *first part* of Kāzwinī's cosmography (A. H. 890), 712; 713; a more modernized version (A. H. 954), 714.

تجفة الفصحا by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.

تجفة القادرية by Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad Muslimī (d. A. H. 1024), 1803; q 647, 374; 648 and 649; 654, fol. 7^a sq.

(1) A تجفة الملوك by Ibn al-Sarrāj (still alive after A. H. 668), q 2607; 2608; (2) by Najm-al-din Dāya (d. A. H. 654), q 1804.

(رساله) تجفة الملوك در نصيحت بندگان و بستان = نصائح الملوك or تجفة الوزراء = ملك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.

تجفة المؤمنين by Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainī of Tanakābun (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī), 2328-2335; q 2365.

تجفة النصائح = تجفة النصائح by Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (A. H. 752 or 795), 1276; 1277; 2559; 2560; q 2561; 2565.

رساله تجفة الملوك در نصيحت بندگان و بستان = تجفة الوزراء (1) = ملك (or بندگان و بستان), see above; (2) by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574.

تحفة الهند by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-al-din Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgīr), 2011; the fifth bāb only, 2012; fragments of it, 2013; 2014.

تحفة الهند (لغت), 2442.

تحفة سليمان, chronogram for A.H. 1079, 2336, end.

تحفة سليمان by Muḥammad Hāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir of Ṭāhrān (A.H. 1079), 2336, 2.

تحفة شعرا (anthology of Persian poets), 1743.

تحفة أكبرشاهی by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī (soon after A.H. 987), the original to the slightly abridged redaction, styled تاریخ افغانی or شیرشاهی, 219.

تحفة انوار, see تحفة الانوار above.

تحفة اورنگیہ by Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan al-Bukhārī (A.H. 1049), 2629, 6.

تحفة پنجاب نامہ = تحفة پنجاب by Pandit Ajūdha Parshād (at the request of Major George MacGregor), 2528.

تحفة بلوندنامه = تحفة تازه by Khair-al-dinkhān Muḥammad (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bāb, 2842.

تحفة خانی by Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (who came to Shirāz A.H. 902), 2303.

تحفة سامی by Sām Mirzā (A.H. 957), 665; 666.

تحفة شاهجهانی by Sudhārī La'l (to A.H. 1076), 337.

تحفة شاهی by Kuṭb-al-din 'Allāmah of Shirāz, q 724-726, 196.

تحفة شد از برای طالبان, chronogram for A.H. 1111, 653.

ترجمة منتخب جوگ or اطوار در حل اسرار = تحفة مجلس by Ṣūfī Sharif Kubjahānī, q 1972.

تحفة محمدی by Muḥammad Naṣir (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2365; q 2369.

تحفة النصائح, see تحفة النصائح above.

تحقیقات by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.

تحفة در کلیات (رساله در کلیات), on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.

تحفة افغانان (رساله), an extract from 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's تاریخ افغانی or شیرشاهی, 580, second tract.

تحفة افغانان (در بیان), 580, first tract.

تحقیق الاصطلاحات by Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1189), q 2965.

تحقیق حدوث و قدوم کلام مجید by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 22.

تحفة (رساله) تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.

تحفة (رساله فی) تحقیق کلمة توحید A (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

تحقیق گردش آفتاب by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B. 9.

ترجمة رسالة النفس = (در) تحقیق ماهیت نفس, Persian translation of his own Arabic رسالة النفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), 2149.

الدرة الفاخرة = (رساله فی) تحقیق مذهب الصوفیة or رسالة دَر فَاخِر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.

تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 2.

تهلیة ملا جلال = (رساله در) تحقیق معنی کلمة توحید by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.

تحقیق موضوع العلم A (رساله فی), anonymous, 1922, 18.

رساله فی = (رساله و جیزه در) تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

تخت مرصع (تعریف), mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 31.

تحفة (رساله) تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, 2430.

تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, explained, 2428; 2430.

(1) amplification of the بُردَة by 'Alī Ṣadr-al-din bin Aḥmad Nizām-al-din, with Persian translation and notes, 2649; (2) another, anonymous one, q ib.

تدبیر حبالی و مولود (در), 2295, 4.

التذكرة (در حکمت) A by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsi (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

تذكرة آصفی = تذكرة آصفی by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.

تذكرة الابرار P by Ākhund Darwīza Ningarhārī (A.H. 1021), q 2450.

تذكرة الاخيار = تذكرة الاحياء = تذكرة الانقيا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

تذكرة شيخ محمد على حزين = تذكرة الاحوال or حالات شيخ على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

تذكرة الانقيا, see تذكرة الانقيا above.

تذكرة الامرا by Kīwal Rām, son of Raghunāth Dās (A.H. 1194, 1184 or even 1140), 629.

تذكرة الاوليا by Farīd-al-din 'Attār (d A.H. 627), first and second part, 1051; first part only, 1052; 1053; fragment of the same, 1054; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 18 × 33¹; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 38 × 40 × 47 × 88 × 424 × 733; 2598; abridgements, and a poetical version of the same, q 1051.

تذكرة الائمة by Muhammad Bâkir bin Muhammad Taqi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

تذكرة البلاد والحكم (history of some principalities of the Bâlâghât country) by Husain 'Alikhân Kirmâni (A. H. 1215), q 522.

تأريخ كامگار خان (wrongly styled تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا تأريخ جهانگيري) by Muhammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân (commenced A. H. 1135), 395; q 394.

تذكرة الشعرا = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

تذكرة العاشفين by Muhammad 'Ali Hâzin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712, fol. 236^b sq.

تذكرة المعاصرين by the same (A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 1712.

(or (كتاب) تذكرة الملك (الملوك) by Rafî'aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûraldin Taufîk Shirâzi (A. H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of, 2838; q 455, 2.

تذكرة الملوك (تأريخ هند) by Yahyâkhân (to A. H. 1149), 409.

تذكرة الوافعات (private memoirs of Humâyûn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition by Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindî (d after A. H. 1010), 222; see تأريخ همايونشاهي.

تذكرة الهى = خزينة گنج by 'Imâdaldin Maḥmûd al-Hamadânî, with the takhalluṣ Ilâhî (who went to Shirâz A. H. 1015), q 923; 1435; 1854.

تذكرة بمنظير by 'Abd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdî (A. H. 1172 or 1178), 692.

تذكرة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار = تذكرة تقى كاشى by Takîaldin Kâshî, an abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 1116; 1812; khâtimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.

تذكرة حضرت مخدومي نورا (a moral treatise) by Khwâjah Nûrâ, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.

تذكرة خان آرزو = مجمع الثقات by Sirâjaldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (A. H. 1164), second half of it, 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

تذكرة الشعرا = تذكرة دولتشاه by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (A. H. 892), 656-663; q 1116; 1117; 2036; Turkish translation of the same, q 656.

مجموعه or منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = تذكرة سراج شعرا by Sirâjaldin Husaini of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.

تذكرة الشعرا = كلمات الشعرا by Muhammad Afḍal Sarkhwash (commenced A. H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.

تذكرة سرور by Muhammadkhân Sarwar (A. H. 1222), 2850.

تذكرة سلطانان كنج و مكرن (Bâlûcî poems by Mullâ Hâjî), 3003.

تذكرة شعراى معاصرين by Shâh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Idî), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

تأريخ or تذكرة الاحوال = تذكرة شيخ محمد على حزين, حالات شيخ على حزين or احوال شيخ حزين, autobiography of Muhammad 'Ali Hâzin of Jilân (A. H. 1154), 677; q 1712.

رساله در خواص الحيوان = تذكرة صيدته by the same (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.

تذكرة نصرابادى = تذكرة طاهر نصرابادى by Muhammad Tâhir Nasrâbâdî or Nasirâbâdî (A. H. 1083-1092), 669; q 948; 1558, 6; 1623; 2901.

تذكرة على حسيني گرديزى (A. H. 1165), 698-700.

لباب الالباب = تذكرة عوفى by Muhammad 'Aufi (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 x 307 x 1157 x 1410; 737.

مجموعه نغز = تذكرة قاسم by Kudrat-allâh Kâdiri Kâsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.

تذكرة ندرت by 'Ali Fitrat 'Aṭâ-allâh Nadrat (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699.

تذكرة نرمل by 'Abd-alhazzâk ibn 'Abd-alnabi (A. H. 1232), 469.

تذكرة طاهر نصرابادى, see above.

رساله آغاز و انجام = تذكرة نصير الدين طوسى by Nasiraldin Muhammad al-Tûsi (d A. H. 672), 1807.

تذهيب الدلائل by Fakhraldin Râzi (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.

ترانه وصال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ترتيب مجلس جشن by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B. 32.

ترجمان البلاغة by Farrukhi of Sistân (d probably A. H. 429), q 902.

تذكرة = بلاغت نامه = ترجمان بلاغت T by Faḍl-allâh al-Husainî's آثار ملوك المعجم, q 534.

ترجمان صلوة, q 2565.

شرح خطبة = (خلاصة) التترجمان فى تأويل خطبة البيان by Muhammad bin Maḥmûd Dihdâr Fânî (d A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.

ترجمة لغات قرآنى or ترجمة كلام الله = ترجمان قرآن by Sharîfaldin 'Ali Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Âdil al-Hâfîz, q 2699.

ترجمة آداب المريدین by Muhammad Husaini Gisûdarâz (A. H. 813), 1863.

ترجمة اشعار گلستان, 1184.

ترجمة الاحاديث, 2999, fol. 5^b sq.

ترجمة الخواص برطريق اهل بيت, Shi'ah commentary on the Kur'ân by 'Ali bin Hasan al-zawwârî (A. H. 946), 2691.

ترجمة العقائد by Muhammad bin Murtadâ, called Muhsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faïd (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.

(1) older translation of Abû 'Ali al-Muḥassin's (d 384) Arabic work **بعد الفرج** بعد الشدة by Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistânî (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), 733-736; (2) later anonymous translation (perhaps by Muhammad 'Aufi, under Nâsir-aldin Kubbâcâh of Sind, A. H. 607-625), 737; 738.

ترجمة القاموس, Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and first bâb of Majd-aldin Firûz-âbâdî Shîrâzî's Arabic dictionary **المحيط** القاموس المحيط by 'Abd-alrahmân bin Hasan (d A. H. 1028), 2397.

ترجمة المسالك والممالك, Persian adaptation of Iṣṭakhri's **مسالك الممالك**, 707.

ترجمة بارامى, Persian translation of the Brhatsamhitâ of Varâhamihira by Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî, i.e. Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afif (under Firûzshâh), 1997.

ترجمة (كتاب) **پارجاتك**, Persian translation of the Pârî-jâtaka, on Indian music, by Rûshan Dâmir (under 'Âlamgir), 2009; 2010.

اسرار نهان شرع هندی or ترجمة دهرم شاستر=ترجمة بوتهى (translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin 'Ali Rasâ'i (A. H. 1188), 2717-2719.

راگ درين (رساله) ترجمة بوتهى راگ درين, Persian translation of the Sanskrit **مانكتوهل** by Fakîr-allâh (A. H. 1076), 2017.

ترجمة تأريخ الحكماء, Persian paraphrase of Shams-aldin Muhammad Shahrzûrî's Arabic **الحكماء** تأريخ الحكماء by Makṣûd 'Ali of Tabriz (A. H. 1011), 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.

ترجمة تحرير اقليدس, Persian translation of Nâsir-aldin Muhammad al-Tûsî's Arabic version by Khair-allâhkhan bin Luṭf-allâh (A. H. 1144), 2260.

ترجمة تكملة, Persian poetical version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's **تكملة** by 'Abdî (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561; comp. **خلاصة** ترجمة المفاخر below.

(or **باشسته**) ترجمة **جوك** باششت (translation of the Sanskrit Yogavâsishṭha), (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Ḥabîb-allâh (under the auspices of Dârâ Shukûh, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Şûfi Sharif Kubbahânî, q 1972.

ترجمة حديثات نبوى, 2631, 2.

ترجمة حصن حصين, Persian translation and explanation of Ibn-al-jazari's Arabic **حصن حصين** (A. H. 791) by Abûbakr bin Muhammad Bihrûjî (A. H. 910), 2641.

ترجمة حكايات الصالحين, q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the **روضة الرياحين**, see below).

ترجمة خلاصة الحساب, Persian paraphrase with commentary of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic **خلاصة الحساب**, 2251.

ترجمة خلاصة المفاخر, Persian prose-translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's **تكملة**, 643, comp. **ترجمة** above.

ترجمة دهرم شاستر, see **ترجمة** بوتهى above.

ترجمة ديب يعنى قسم, translated from the Sanskrit by 'Ali Ibrâhimkhân (under Warren Hastings), 2005.

ترجمة رامين, Persian translation of Vâlmiki's Râmâyana (1) by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûnî (A. H. 999), 1963; (2) by Ânaudghana Khwash (A. H. 1205-1209), 2926; (3) by Candraman Kâyath bin Sri Râm (A. H. 1097), 1964; (4) various poetical translations, 1965-1970.

در تحقيق ماهيت نفس = ترجمة رسالة النفس, Persian translation of his own **رسالة النفس** or **كتاب المعاد** by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), 2149.

رسالة بوتلمون = ترجمة رسالة رنگها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad-shâh bin Humâyûnshâh), 2977.

(جامع الحكايات wrongly styled **روضة الرياحين**), Persian translation of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani's Arabic (or **روض**) **روضة** **نزهة العيون** or **حكايات الصالحين** **نزهة العيون** **و تحفة القلوب** **لخواص في حكايات الصالحين** **والاولياء الاكابر** by Faḍl-allâh bin Asad-allâh Jahânî (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

ترجمة سير النبي, Persian translation of Muḥammad bin Ishaq al-Muṭṭalibî's Arabic biography of the prophet (commenced A. H. 620 or 612), 135.

رسالة ينبوع الحيو = ترجمة سيزده فصل ادرين, by Afîl-aldin Muhammad Kâshî (d A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.

ترجمة شاستر, Persian translation of the Purânârtha Prakāśa Shâstra by Zûrâwar Singh (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

ترجمة شاطبي (در علم قراءت), anonymous Persian commentary on Abû-alkâsim Ru'ainî Shâtîbî's (d A. H. 590) Arabic work **الشاطبية**, 2702, II.

ترجمة صحيفة كاملة, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic **صحيفة الكاملة** by Muḥammad Şâlih bin Muḥammad Bâkîr of Qazwin, 2597.

ترجمة عوارف, Persian translation of Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muhammad al-Bakrî al-Suhrawardî's (d A. H. 632) Arabic **عوارف المعارف** (1) by 'Izz-aldin Maḥmûd of Kâshân, q 724-726, 931; (2) by Zâhir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Najib-aldin 'Ali of Shîrâz, q ib., 176; one of the two also, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

- نسخة فتحنامه روم or فتحنامه خونکار روم = ترجمه فتحنامه (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.
- فتح (فتوحات), Persian translation of 'Abd-alkâdir Muhyi-al-din al-Jilânî's (d. A. H. 561) (or فتوحات) (A. H. 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795).
- فتح, Persian translation of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
- فتح, ترجمه مرآة القدس = ترجمه قصه حضرت عیسی Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûrî (A. H. 1010-1011), 619.
- فتح, ترجمه قصیده شریفه, anonymous Persian paraphrase of the قصیده البردة, with Persian explanation, 2650; 2651.
- فتح, ترجمه کشف الظنون عن اسامی الکتب والفنون, Persian abridged translation of Hâjî Khalifa's bibliographical lexicon by Karim-al-din Muḥammad (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- فتح, Persian translation of Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad 'Amili Bahâ'i's Arabic کچکول or کچکول by Ahmad alshahidi al'âmili (under 'Abdallâh Kutbshâh), 2797; a similar work, q 2800.
- فتح, ترجمه لغات قرآنی or ترجمان قرآن = ترجمه کلام الله by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Ali bin 'Âdil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.
- فتح فارسی or ترجمه کنز فقه حنفی = ترجمه کنز الدقائق, Persian translation of Hâfiz-al-din alnasafî's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) Arabic کنز الدقائق by Naṣr-allâh (or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-al-din Muḥammad), 2575-2579; q 2612.
- فتح, رساله در عورت = ترجمه کون شاستر of the Koka-ḡastra, 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- فتح, شرح کیدانی = ترجمه کیدانی Kaidânî's نغمات, 2604; 2605, 1.
- فتح, ترجمه گنج نامه A by 'Umar bin 'Uthmân al-Sûfi of Makkah (d. A. H. 291, 296 or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.
- فتح, ترجمه لغات ادویه بعربی و یونانی و فارسی و هندی, 2364, second part.
- فتح, ترجمه کلام الله, see above, ترجمه لغات قرآنی.
- فتح, ترجمه لمعات انوار, Persian commentary on Fakhr-al-din 'Irâkî's لمعات انوار by Ni'mat-allâh Wali (d. A. H. 834), 2912.
- فتح, Persian translation of Abû-alḥusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḡudûrî allagh-dâdî's (d. A. H. 428) Arabic مختصر القدوری or مختصر القدوری (1) by Ḥasan bin Abû-alḡâsim, 2552; (2) an anonymous one, 2553.
- فتح, ترجمه مدارج الکمال, Persian translation of his own Arabic treatise مدارج الکمال by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kâshi (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم = ترجمه مقاله ارسطاطاليس حکمت, 1921, 1.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, Persian translation of Shahrastâni's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic کتاب الملل والتحل by Afdal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahân (A. H. 843), 2541.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم = ترجمه منتخب جوگ باششت or اطوار در حل اسرار = ترجمه منتخب جوگ باششت by Ṣûfi Sharif Kûbjahâni, q 1972.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alsharî'at Maḥmud bin Ṣadr-alsharî'at 'Ubaid-allâh's Arabic وقایه, 2592.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترجمه منظومه چهل حدیث by Jâmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 2.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, Persian translation of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs' Arabic منهاج العابدین by Yûsuf Budh of Īrîc (d. A. H. 834), 1865; 1866.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترجمه مهابشنو پوران, Persian translation of the Vishṇu-Purâṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (1) with Abû-alfaḍl's preface, entitled by Akbar, رزمنامه, A. H. 990, 1928-1944; 2918-2921; (2) by Faidi (d. A. H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allatîf Naḡibkhân, 2923; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bâb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترجمه نامهای امراض بفارسی و هندی, 2364, first part.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, (peculiar kind of), 1440, fol. 1^b.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, مرتبوعات = ترجمیات by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترجمه افضل کاشی by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kâshi (d. A. H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترجمه ساقینامه آشنا by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyat-khân Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 4.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترجمه ساقی نامه by Wahshi Bâfiḡi (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 3.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, انشاء معین الزمعی = ترسلی or ترسل alâsfizârî alharawî (A. H. 873), 2041.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, الترصیع (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترغیب الصلوة, q 2608.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, مرغوب القلوب = ترغیب القلوب (A. H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, آمدن نامه ترکی = (نسخه) ترکی by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (under 'Âlamgir), 2440.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترکیب النسبة (compound proportion), 2261.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترکیب برس, 714, margin, fol. 293^a.
- مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم, ترکیب جوب جینی, 2318, fol. 1^a.

- ترکیب سیاهی و روشنائی, 714, margin, 21f.
 ترکیب کیمیا, 714, margin, 30.
 تریاق افیون شیرہ, fragment of, 2301, fol. 167^a sq.
 تریاق کبیر, treated in 2285.
 سوانح نصاب or توزک تیموری (تیموریہ or) = تزوکیات تیمور (Timûr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled incorrectly تیمورنامہ, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol. 215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
 تسخیر (کتاب) by 'Abd-alrahmân Jinnî, q 2266.
 (باب نهم در بیان) تسخیرات من نسخه حوض الحیوة, 2802, 6.
 تسخیر فیل مست, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.
 تسخیر کواکب, 714, margin, fol. 36.
 تسمیط ناصر خسرو, q 903.
 (رسالہ در) تشریح by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 A تشریح الافلاک by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian commentary on the same, q 2251.
 تشریح منصوری = تشریح بالتصویر by Maṣṣûr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yûsuf bin Faḳîh Ilyâs (under Mirzâ Pir Muḥammad), 2296, 1; q 2297.
 (در) تشریح روزهای بزرگ اهل اسلام, 504, fol. 331^b sq.
 رسالہ غزالی = (خلاصہ) تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم سلوک, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد, 1792.
 تصحیح مثنوی by Muḥammad Hâshim, called Faïdân, bin Muḥammad Kâzîm alnadjafi (A. H. 1122), 1106.
 تصحیح مثنوی, chronogram for A. H. 1122, 1106.
 تصرفات (supernatural powers of a Saint), 653, 11.
 التصريف = الصرف (grammatical explanation), 2645.
 صرف میر = تصرف السید الشریف by Sharîf-aldin 'Alî Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; q 2410; 2431; 2434.
 A صرف العزى or کتاب العزى = تصرف العزى by 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî (d A. H. 655), q 2431.
 پنج گنج فی علم الصرف = تصرف من علم الصرف, 2411, 3; 2412, 3; 2413, 1; 2419; q 2431.
 (مجموعہ) تصنیفات آخوند سید سیف الدین کشمیری by Mir Saif-aldin Âkhund (A. H. 1270), in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.
 تصنیف امین احمد رازی, chronogram for A. H. 1002, 724.
 (رسالہ) تصنیف غلام محمدخان Ghulâm Muḥammad-khân (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725.
 A (رسالہ مرموزہ فی) التصوف, 1922, 21.
 A (رسالہ کلمہ) التصوف by Shihâb-aldin almaḥbûl, ib., 5.
 (رسالہ در) تصوف, in verse, by Muḥammad Kâdiri (A. H. 1210), 1906.
 تصوف (علم), 2221-2223, first kism, third maḥâlâh.
 (در اصطلاحات اهل) تصوف, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b.
 تصویر محبت by Shams-aldin Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (A. H. 1156), 1710, 9.
 تصویر محبت, chronogram for A. H. 1156, 1710, 9.
 تعاریف الامراض by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (under 'Âlamgîr), q 2339.
 (کامل) التعبير by Abû-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-aldin Kiliġ Arslân bin Mas'ûd), 2276; q 2275.
 (در علم) تعبیر, 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a.
 A (کتاب) تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.
 A (کتاب) تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.
 (1) in mathnawî-baits, 2279, 1; (2) fragment of an anonymous one, 1151, end.
 (1) تعبیرنامہ سلطانی by Isma'îl bin Nizâm-almulk (A. H. 763), 2277; q 2275; (2) wrong title given to the جوامع ابن سیرین in 2275.
 تعداد التوادر by Tuġhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.
 A (کتاب) التعرّف by Abûbakr Kalâbâdî albukhârî (d A. H. 380), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 (poetical descriptions), 1741, 6.
 (رسالہ) تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر by Shâh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdî), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 3.
 تعریف اکبر آباد و غیرہ by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 81^a.
 728, 3. تأریخ میر ابراهیم, extract from the تعریف امصار, 257, ff. 444^a-446^a.
 تعریف, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3ⁿ.
 تعریف برج, short mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3ⁱ.
 تعریف بنارس و دریای گنگ by Muḥammad Taqî Munshi, 1763, 14; q 2905, 2.
 تعریف بهار, mathnawî by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 6.
 تعریف تاریخ و فوائد آن, treatise on chronology, by Hâfiz-i-Abrû (d A. H. 834), 171, ff. 4^a-10^b.
 تعریف تخت مرصع, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^l.
 تعریف جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب, mathnawî by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a sq.
 تعریف حتم, short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^m.
 تعریف خاص و عام, mathnawî by the same, 1603, 3^k.

- by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, second part.
- (مثنوی در) تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1080 or 1081), 1710, 8.
- تعریف شاهجهان, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.
- (در) تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه, short mathnawī by the same, 1603, 3^e.
- (در) تعریف شطرنج, 2148, 1.
- در عقل و or رسالۀ چهارم = (در) تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل or عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق, *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- تعریف عید وزن, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^o.
- تعریف قصر, short mathnawī by the same, 1603, 3^h.
- تعریف قلیان تنباکو, 1767, 9.
- (1) by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6; (2) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 2.
- (در) تعریف کشمیر, the shorter poem on Kashmir by Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- (در) تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر, the larger poem on Kashmir by the same, 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- (در) تعریف کوه کشمیر by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A. H. 1057), q 1558, 6.
- تعریف لاهجان by the same; q ib.
- تعریف متهر by Harbans Munshī, 2118, 2.
- تعریف مسجد, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (see above), 1603, 3^e.
- by (مثنوی در) تعریف و . . . کتابۀ دولتخانه پادشاهی Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b sq.
- (در) تعریف هندوستان by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- تعزیه (letter of condolence), 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2132, fasl 2.
- تعلم علاج by Abū-al-zafar Ḥusām, called Zafaryār-khān (A. H. 1132-1137), 2353.
- تعویذ (amulet), 2804, 1.
- تغلق نامه by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A. H. 725), q 724-726, 391.
- لفظی که میانۀ ترکی و فارسی مشترک است = تف, 1091.
- (subtraction), 2261.

- (divided proportion), فصل التّسبة = تفريق التّسبة, 2261.
- (statistics of the great military officials of the Moghul empire), تفريق کاربخشیان عظام, 415, 7.
- (on several verses of the Ḳurān) by Abū-alkāsim Ishāq bin Muḥammad Isma'il al-Samar-kāndī (d A. H. 342), q 647, 238; 648 and 649.
- تفسیر ابو الیث سمرقندی by Abū-allaith Samar-kāndī (d A. H. 375 or 383), q 2679.
- شرح نمرۀ بطلمیوس = تفسیر الثمرة فی احکام النجوم or شرح نمرۀ فارسی نمرۀ در نجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A. H. 660), 2231.
- تفسیر التّراهدی, q 2565; 2598; 2679.
- تفسیر القرآن الکریم من اوله الى آخره بالعبارۀ الفارسیّة by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 1.
- تفسیر امام or مفاتیح الغیب = (1) التّفسیر الکبیر رازی by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (A. H. 602), q 724-726, 1064; 2679; (2) جامع البیان فی تأویل = جامع البیان by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabarī (d A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- تفسیر امام کلی, q 2679.
- تفسیر آیات احکام قرآنی by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shiftagi of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.
- بحر = (تفسیر بحر الدقائق) (not تفسیر بحر الدقائق) by Najm-al-din Dāya of Rai (d A. H. 654), q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598.
- تفسیر بستی, q 2679.
- تفسیر بسیط by Abū-al-ḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- تفسیر بماتر یمینی by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 735.
- تفسیر تأویلات by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d A. H. 730), q 724-726, 932.
- تفسیر تذکرۀ الانبیاء والامم (anonymous), 599.
- تفسیر تعلیمی, q 724-726, 740.
- تفسیر جامع, identical either with Ṭabarī's (see above) or with Ṭabarsī's (d A. H. 548) جامع الجوامع, 2711.
- تفسیر حدائق الحقائق فی کشف اسرار الدقائق by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d A. H. 907), q 605.
- تفسیر حسینی = مواهب علیّه by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1-4; q 2598; Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.
- تفسیر حقائق by Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Sullamī (d A. H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649.

- by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf al-kāshānī (d. A. H. 978), an abridgement of his own *منهج الصادقين في الزلم* *منهج الصادقين*, *first volume*, 2692; 2694; *second volume*, 2693; 2695.
- A تفسير الزامدى see تفسير الزامدى above.
- A تفسير سورة فاتحة الكتاب commentary on the first Sūrah (1) by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 1; (2) by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), q 605.
- (رسالة) تفسير سورة والتين commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah, by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānīsari (d. A. H. 989), 1924, 8.
- (second volume of a Persian commentary on the Kurān) by Abū-almuẓaffar Ṭāhir bin Muḥammad al-Asfarā'īnī, 2696.
- A (or عرائض) تفسير عرائض by Abū Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr known as Shaikh Rūzbahān Baklī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), q 647, 324; 648 and 649; 724-726, 173.
- A سواطع الالهام = تفسير غير منقوط by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyādi (A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 398 x 954.
- A انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل = تفسير قاضي بيفاي by Nāsir-al-din Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163.
- A تفسير كبير = (1) تفسير قرآن by 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Kazwīn (d. A. H. 488), q 724-726, 1239; (2) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; (3) by Nizām bin Shaikh 'Abd-alshakūr, i.e. Nizām-al-din al-fārūkī althānīsari (about A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 381.
- by Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī al-carkhī (d. A. H. 838), 2678.
- A تفسير لطائف الاشارات by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin al-kushairī (d. A. H. 465), q 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A تفسير مغنى by Diyā-al-din, q 2565.
- A تفسير ملوكي commentary on, by Ibn Ya'ish bin 'Ali of Halab, q 724-726, 442.
- A تفسير منير, q 2565.
- A تفسير وسطى by Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 744.
- A تفسير ياقوت التأويل by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- تفصيل احوال عروج و خروج راجه‌های و سرداران دکن (rise and progress of the Marattah state to A. H. 1091), 485; 490, 4.
- A (رسالة في) تفصيل التثانين و تحصيل السعادتین by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), 1922, 26.
- (compendium of local Indian history to A. H. 1146), 3012, ff. 1-7; see also 362, ff. 328^a-342^b.
- (A. H. 1186), 2789.
- (A. H. 602-968), 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- (Sūfic topics), 1899.
- Persian commentary on Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's Arabic *تشریح الافلاك* by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad, q 2251.
- رسالة اول = (در) تقرير ديباجة Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- q 2276. (كتاب) تقسيم جعفر صادق A (کيفيت) تقسيم زمين, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (مختصر در معرفت) تقويم رسالة سي فصل (or كتاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; an Arabic version of, and Persian commentaries on the same, q 2254, 3; (3) در = (رساله) مختصر معرفت by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- see No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) wrong title, given to 'Ali Kūshji's رسالة در علم حساب in 2243.
- by Yahyā bin 'Isā bin 'Ali bin Jazzār (?), 2296, 2; q 2350.
2350. تقويم الادوية
- by 'Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Ali (A. H. 1182), 2262.
- by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- 2011, bâb II. علم قوافي اهل هند = نك S
- 2213, حب دنیا of the seven qualities of the تكمير, fol. 37^b.
- حاشية or حواشي غفوريه = تكملة على نفحات الانس حاشية or مولانا عبد الغفور لاري بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alkhāfir al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- by the same, 1923, 37.
- تكملة غوث الصمداني or تكملة روض الرياحين or تكملة A خلاصة المغاخر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamānī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22, i, a; a poetical paraphrase of the same by 'Abdī (A. H. 1051), q 643; 1561.

- تكملة الفارسی by Kuṭb 'Alī (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- تكميل (on syntax) by Abū-alfath 'Alā-aldin Kuraishi, (a pupil of Muḥammad Gīṣṣūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- تكميل الايمان و تقوية الايقان (والايقان) در بيان تكميل الايمان by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583-2585.
- تكميل الصنائع در فن شعر by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh (d A. H. 929), q 2052; glosses to the مقطع of it, 2930; extract from the same, 2052-2054.
- A تلخیص = تلخیص by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- تلخیص البيان في علامات مهدي آخر الزمان 1310, ff. 81^a-86^a.
- A تلخیص المفتاح by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Kāzwinī, commentaries on, q 724-726, 541 x 1162.
- A (توضيح) تلويح (super-commentary on the توضيح) by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d A. H. 791 or 792), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A تلويحات by Shihāb-aldin almaḳṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.
- تمامی اسامی by Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghānī altabrizī, q 1920, 8; Turkish translation of the same, q ib.
- A التمثيل (ديوان) by Zamakhshari (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- ظفرنامه منظوم or ظفرنامه تيموري or تيمورنامه = تيمورنامه by 'Abd-allāh Hātifi (d A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398.
- تمسکات (شرح), 2146, 2.
- تمهيد (نسخه), Persian accident with Dakḥnī paraphrase by Muḥammad Sharif Kādīrī, 2803, 3.
- زبدة الحقائق في كشف (1) تمهيدات or rather زبدة الحقائق or كشف الحقائق by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793; (2) by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.
- تمهيد معذرت جهت قصور ادراك و عبادت (در), 1762, 27.
- تميم انصاری by 'Alī Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.
- تنباکو (در صفت) تنباکو by Muḥammad 'Alī Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
- A التنبيه, commentary on, by Nāṣir-aldin Baiḍāwī (d A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- A تنبيه ابو الليث = تنبيه الغافلين by Abū-allāith Samarkandī (d A. H. 383 or 375), q 2565.
- A تنبيه ابو الليث (1) تنبيه الغافلين, see the preceding item; (2) Persian version of the Arabic

- نهج البلاغة by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharif al-Kāshānī (d A. H. 955), q 2692; (3) by Sirāj-aldin 'Alikhān Ārzū (d A. H. 1169), q 680.
- تنجيم (anonymous treatise on Indian astrology and magic craft), 2269.
- تند پر جانور بيراند, chronogram for A. H. 1111 (if 64, is deducted), 2979, 3.
- A التنزيل (كتاب) by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī (d A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- تنسيق نامه الیخانی by Nāṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A التنقيح by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī (d A. H. 747), commentary and super-commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- A التنقيحات by Shihāb-aldin almaḳṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300.
- تنقيح الاخبار by Muḥammad Māh (to A. H. 1125), 127; 128.
- تنکار (عمل), on borax, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- بانت (Arabic-Persian commentary on the شرح سعاد) by Ṣadr-aldin Ḥusām albanbānī (before A. H. 978), 2645.
- تنميق شگرف by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk (A. H. 1200), 447; 448; q 426; 468, 1; 2135.
- تنميق شگرف, chronogram for A. H. 1200, 447.
- تنوين (فصل در بيان), 1765, 3.
- فتحیه عبریه (عبریه غریبه) or (عبریه غریبه) = تورخ آشام by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldin Ṭālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts, 344, 2; Hindūstānī translation, q 341.
- تورخ آصفیاء (history of the Nizāms to A. H. 1218) by Kādirkhān Munshī, q 489.
- P تورخ افغانه (old Pushtū work, about A. H. 1031), q 581.
- تورخ اکبرنامه by Ilāhdād Faīḍī Sirhindī (A. H. 963-1010), 289; q 222.
- تورخ بنگاله by Munshī Salīm-allāh (A. H. 1107-1169), 478; 3017.
- تورخ بهادرشاه, wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, called Irādatkhān-i-Ālamgirī's تورخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126) in 390; see also عالمگیری.
- تورخ پادشاهان ایران و توران و هندوستان و غیره تمام, 1.
- تورخ حضرتان (chronological dates of great shaikhs), 714, margin, 16.

- by توارىخ نواب حيدر عليخان بهادر = توارىخ حيدري
Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi of the Khatri
caste (to Tipū Sultān's accession, A.H. 1197),
518-520.
- توارىخ راج درشنى = توارىخ راجگان جمون
(A.H. 1263), 507.
- توارىخ راجه‌هاى ناگپور (December, 1823), 489.
- P (Pushtū) تارِىخ حافظ رحمتخانى = توارىخ رحمتخانى
with Persian preface) by Pir Mu'azzamshāh (A.H.
1181), 581.
- توارىخ رحمتخانى, in Persian, by Ḥāfiz Muḥammad Ṣādīq
(A.H. 1184), 582.
- or تارِىخ دلگشای شمشيرخانى = توارىخ شمشيرخانى
لَب لباب or خلاصه شاهنامه or منتخب شاهنامه
by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muhammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad
al-Ḥusaini), A.H. 1063, 883-890.
- عالمگیر نامه or تارِىخ عالمگیری = توارىخ عالمگیر بادشاه
by Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīr
Munshī (to A.H. 1078), 347-356; fragment of
the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1;
490, 2; q 127, taḥrīr 7, first section; 365; 1106.
- تارِىخ فیروزشاهی, incorrectly توارىخ فیروزشاهی
by Shams-i-Sirāj 'Afīf (to A.H. 790), 212; 213; q
1997.
- توارىخ قطبشاه, an anonymous mathnawī (before A.H.
1020), 1486.
- لَب اللباب or لَب التوارىخ هند = توارىخ لَب اللباب
by Rāe Bindrāban (A.H. 1106), 358-360; extract
from the same, 361.
- مخزن افغانی or مجلس آرای = توارىخ مجلس آرای
(the shorter redaction of Nī'mat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh
Harawī's history of the Afghāns), 578; see for the
fuller redaction مخزن الافغانی و تارِىخ خانجہانی.
- توارىخ Mahtāb Singh of the Kāyath tribe
(A.D. 1819-1849), 506.
- ذکر احوال or تاريخ شیرشاهی = توارىخ نامۀ شیرشاه
titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabakah of Nizām-al-dīn
Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's طبقات
(to A.H. 1002), in 232.
- توارىخ حيدري, see توارىخ نواب حيدر عليخان بهادر
above.
- توارىخ هفت کرسی (anonymous history of the 'Ādilshāhs
of Bijāpūr), 454.
- توبه (در بیان), 714, margin, 8.
- توبه الانبياء, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī
of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- توحيد (its doctrine and its words), 1835; 1904, fol.
309; 1925, 15.
- A توحيد, Arabic treatise on, by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of
Tūs (d A.H. 517), 2914, 7.
- توحيد (ديباچه) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d
A.H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.
- A توحيد (کلمه), 163, fol. 1 sq.
- توحيد (رساله ثبوت), 1925, 4.
- توحيد (قصيده در) by Sūzani (d A.H. 569), 724-726,
1461.
- تذکره آصفی = توزک آصفی by Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī
Shāh (to A.H. 1206), 467.
- توزک بابری = واقعات بابری by Pāyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawī
and Muḥammad Ḳulī Moghul Ḥiṣārī (commenced
A.H. 994), 215.
- سوانح نصاب or تزوکات تیمور = توزک تیموری (تیموریه or)
(Timūr's institutes, designs and enterprises), styled
incorrectly تیمورنامه, 196, fol. 237^b sq.; 197, fol.
215^a sq.; 198, fol. 224^a sq.; 199-202.
- توزک جهانگیری (1) the shorter redaction of the spurious
memoirs of Jahāngir, 309; (2) = تارِىخ جهانگیر =
مقالات جهانگیری or جهانگیر نامه or نامہ
amplified redaction of the same, 310; 311; (3) the
second or revised edition of the جهانگیر نامه or
authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, by Muḥammad
Hādī, 2833; q 305.
- توزک والاچاهی (muḥaddimah and first daftar) by Burhān
(or Burhānkhān) bin Ḥasan (A.H. 1195-1200),
501; q 1716.
- توشیح (term in poetry), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1.
- توصیف افیون حلاوت معجون (در), on opium, 617,
fol. 92^b.
- توصیف دار الخلافه شاهجهان آباد by Khair-allāh Diwān
(before A.H. 1134), 2118, 3.
- توصیف ورم (واسن) by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A.H.
1057), 1558, 9.
- توصیل (special kind of, i.e. words with more or less
connected letters), 1733, 3.
- A التوضیح by 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī
(d A.H. 747), a commentary on his own التلویح,
q 724-726, 1162; see also التلویح.
- توضیحات رشیدی (کتاب) in refutation of metempsychosis,
by Rashid-al-dīn Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd
Tabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828,
ff. 396^b-402^b.
- توضیح الملل by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥashīmī al-
'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), q 2541.
- توقعات (species of letters), 2057.
- توکل (trust in God, in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.
- تولد و وفات پادشاهان, to A.H. 1144, 2731.
- A کتاب الطهارة or طهارة النفس = تهذيب الاخلاق by Ibn
Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

- A** تهذيب الكامل, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** تهذيب المنطق والكلام by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ud bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d A.H. 791 or 792), glosses and super-glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1167 × 1378.
- A** التهذيب في النحو by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- رسالة لا اله الا الله = (رسالة) تهليلية by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله در تحقيق معنی کلمه = تهليلية ملا جلال دواني by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- بزرگی (در) تهنيت عيد برای by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 5.
- فتح نامه تيمپو or شهنامه بنام تيمپو سلطان = تيمپو نامه by Ghulām Hasan 'Alikhān of Kirmān (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- تير انداختن, 2190, fol. 143.
- تير اندازی (رساله) (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- تير اندازی (قعه بر), 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- تير اندازی (قواعد), a mathnawī, 2770, 4.
- تير اندازی (قصيده در بيان قواعد), 2770, 2.
- تير اندازی (خواص چند مقدمه) تير اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 256^a.
- تير اندازی و کمانداری, 1771, 6.
- تيرت نکم بود (قصه), 1994, 15.
- تير و کمان, qaṣidah by Tāhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- تير و کمان (رساله) تير و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) an anonymous one (A.H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- تير و کمان (رساله), chronogram for A.H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- تيسير الاحكام by Shihāb Shams 'Umar of Daulatābād (before A.H. 1097), 2595; 2596.
- تيسير القارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى, a Persian commentary on Al-Bukhārī's صحيح by Nūr-alḥaqq alturk albukhārī alshāhjahānābādī (d A.H. 1073), 2659.
- تيغ جنگ بهادر (کيفيت احوال), 527, 7.
- تيغ و قلم (1) (مناظره) تيغ و قلم by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- ظفرنامه or ظفرنامه تيمپوري = (1) تيمپورنامه by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d A.H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) incorrect title given to the

سوانح or توزك تيموى (تيموريه) or تزوكات تيمور in 202, fol. 1^a; (3) incorrect title given to Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 2832.

ث

- ثاني منصور حلاج, chronogram for A.H. 989, 724-726, 237.
- (رساله) ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- (رساله) ثبوت التوحيد, 1925, 4.
- (رساله در بيان) ثبوت الحق و غيره, 1925, 3.
- (رساله) ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- (كشف) ثعلبي **A**, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله ششم = (رساله) ثلاثه, the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), in three stories, complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; second and third stories only, 1124, 2; 1126, 2; second story only, 1121, 2.
- ثُلث (style of writing developed out of old Kūfic), q 724-726, 178.
- ثمرات الحياة by Burhān-aldin Burhānpūri Rāz-i-ilāhī (d A.H. 1083), collected by 'Ākikhān Rāzi (A.H. 1053), 1896.
- ثمرات الحيات بى شك و ريب, chronogram for A.H. 1053, 1896.
- ثمرة الفؤاد و نتيجة الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A.H. 1146-1147), 1698.
- A** الثمرة فى احكام التجوم, the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus, Persian paraphrase and exposition of, 2231.
- ثمرة طي by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVI.
- ثنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود (سخن در) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- ثنائى محمدى by Diyā-aldin Baranī (under Sulṭān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- ثواب المناقب اولياء الله, revised and corrected edition of Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflākī al-'ārifi's مناقب العارفين (A.H. 754), by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (A.H. 947), 631.
- ثواب المناقب اولياء الله, chronogram for A.H. 947, 631.

ج

- جاذة العاشقين, abridgement of Kamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Anjudānī's مفتاح الطالبين (A.H. 949), made A.H. 973, 1877.
- جام جم by Rukn-aldin Aḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī (A.H. 732 or 733), 1228; 1229; q 647, 349; 648 and 649; 724-726, 874.

- نما by Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (d. A. H. 809), according to others by Ghiyāth-al-din Mansūr of Shirāz (d. A. H. 948 or 949), 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b; 2914, 4; q ib., 5.
- A (كتاب) الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdi of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- الاشيا (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- A (جامع الوصول) (once called جامع الوصول) by Majd-al-din Abū Sa'adat al-mubārak (d. A. H. 606), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2598.
- A التفسير الكبير = جامع البيان في تأويل القرآن by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Ṭabari (d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187.
- (or التمانيل) جامع التمثيل by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥabl-rūdi (or rather Jabalrūdi, A. H. 1054), 2209.
- (تأريخ هند و سند و کشمير) (styled incorrectly تاريخ مبارك غازاني = جامع التواريخ) by Rashid-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabib (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a large portion of the same (تأريخ هند و سند و کشمير), 3004; q 18; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1076 × 1197 × 1249.
- A جامع الجوامع, commentary on the Kūrān by Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl bin al-Hasan bin al-Faḍl Ṭabarsi (A. H. 542-543), q 2607; 2711.
- جامع الجوامع by Muḥammad Ḥāshim, known as Ḥakim Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān, q 2361.
- (1) anonymous (about A. H. 1025-1028), 797; q 798; 799; (2) incorrect title given to Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Aufī's جوامع الحكايات (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end; (3) wrong title given to Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī's ترجمة روضة الرباحين (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), in 642, fol. 1^a.
- A جامع الدقائق by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- جامع التسلسل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A صحيح مسلم = الجامع الصحيح by Muslim bin Ḥajjāj al-Kushairi of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.
- جامع العلوم (on the chase), extracts from, 2795.
- جامع الفوائد by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt (A. H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- جامع القوانين by Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad of Kānnūj (A. H. 1085), 2097-2104; 2941; fragment of the same, 2105; extract from it, 2118, 5.
- روضة الفردوس = جامع الكبير ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- (مقدمة) جامع الكلم, 1923, 7.
- جامع الوصول, see جامع الوصول above.
- ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله = جامع بغدادى A, q 2328.
- (or عباسى) جامع عباسى by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Amili Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), first volume, revised and annotated by 'Izz-al-din Muḥammad, 2581; q 1517.
- جامع منازل, Persian translation and paraphrase of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's (d. A. H. 481) منازل السائرين, 1919, 5; q 1778.
- (رسالة) جاميه در عروض, 2112, 1.
- (حكايت) جاناک برهمن شاگرد بساکهدت عابد, 1994, 40.
- جانشين پدر مدام شدى, chronogram for A. H. 1019, 1487.
- (رسالة) جانوران شكارى و حقيقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- جاودان نامه by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.
- جاويدان خرد, older Persian version of Ibn Miskawaih's translation of the قانون للحکمت و دستور by Ṭaqī-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustari (under Jahāngir), q 1922, 7; 2210, see انتخاب شايسته خانى.
- جای نغمه, chronogram for A. H. 1109, 2022.
- (رسالة) جبر و اختيار by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), 1808.
- جبروت (منزل), 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- (حكايت) جبروت شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله ghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- جبر و تفويض by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Ṭaqī Majlisi (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- جداول, صرف افعال = دستور المبتدا (كتاب) جدولى, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- (كتاب) جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) or المحبوب by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (A. H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- (حكايت) جذبة عشق, mathnawi by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- (نامه) جرأت سلمه H, in mathnawī-baits, 585, fol. 55^a sq.
- جريدة العجائب, q 729.
- خریدة القصر و جريدة العصر = (كتاب) جريدة العصر A by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.

- A** جريدة المقصود (كتاب) by the same, q ib.
 2626. لطائف = الجزو الاول بعضى لطيفة لطائف شامى
 501, 2. جزء اول دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند
 2429, 1. الجزو الاول من كتاب عقد فى علم القرب
 A جزو حصّة (segment), 2261.
 1148. جزوی از بوستان سعدی
 by Diyâ-aldin Nakhshabi (d. A. H. 751), 2034.
 A جزبة (capitation-tax), 2735, 1.
 A جسم (solid), 2261.
 جغرات (sour milk), 2978, 10.
 جغرات (خواص), 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
 A جفر (art of divination), 724-726, 1107; 2273.
 جفر (در علم), two treatises in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
 A جلاء الخاطر (collection of sermons) by 'Abd-al-kâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 40.
 جلاء العيون by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisî (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
 جلاب (how to make it), 2985, 6c.
 A الجلاس (كتاب) otherwise الملابس by Muḥyî-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
 جلالیه (رساله) by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d. A. H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
 جلوسیه by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIV.
 جلوة ذات by Amânat (A. H. 1145), 1696.
 جلوة ذات, chronogram for A. H. 1145, ib.
 جلوة نامہ by Ghulâm Husainkhân Lûhânî (about A. H. 1211), partly in Hindûstânî, partly in Persian, 2764.
 A جمادات (inanimate things), 709, second bâb.
 جمال السالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzâk (before A. H. 1010), q 2204.
 A القبائل (or جواهر) (كتاب) by Abû Faîd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsî (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
 A للمرة (كتاب) by Abû-almundhir Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, q 724-726, 83.
 خورشید و جمشید = جمشید و خورشید by Salmân of Sâwa (A. H. 763), 1243, 1; q 724-726, 1008.
 A جمع (addition), 2261.
 جمع کامل بقید گوشواره صونجات هند و دکن و تفصیل پرکنتات صونجات دکن (statistical account of India and the Dakhan), 434.
 دستور جمع ممالک (first chapter in Râjah Todar Mal's دستور العمل), 432, fol. 3^b sq.

- (نقل از) جمع میر short report on Bahâ-aldin Naksh-band (d. A. H. 791), 1923, 9.
 14th of Sha'bân, 647-649, 157.
 جمع یکجا خلاصه الافکار, chronogram for A. H. 1206, 696.
 (كتاب) جملة الدلائل و منامات, q 2276.
 A (incorrectly الجمهرة (الخمير) by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
 (نماز) جنازه, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
 (فی) الجنائز, 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
 (حسب الاختیار) (not جنة الاختیار) by Damiri of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 جنگ اسلامخان by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), q 1558, 4.
 (تعریف) جنگ فیل سلطان اورنگزیب mathnawi by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 87^a.
 D ظفرنامه = جنگنامه محمد حنیف i. e. جنگ نامہ by Laṭîf (called Miftâh-al'âshîkîn), i. e. Ghulâm 'Alî (A. H. 1095), q 1592.
 جواب رقتہ عزیزی برهمنی, 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
 رسالہ صاحب or رسالہ سیوم = (در) جواب صاحب دیوان در بیان صاحب or در سوال صاحب دیوان or دیوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'dî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
 A جواب نامہ (on Tabaristân) by Ibn-al-Mukaffâ', translated from Pahlawî, 568 (3) and kism I, 1.
 جوار الیتیم, 2577, end.
 A جوامد (primitive nouns), 2451.
 and خواب تعبیر (wrongly styled جوامع ابن سیرین) (تعبیر نامہ سلطانی) by Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirin, 2275; q 2276.
 (1) an anonymous Persian romance, more correctly مجمع البدائع, 846; (2) incorrect title given to Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allâh, i. e. Rashid Tabib's جامع التواریخ in 2828, ff. 405^a and 406^a.
 (styled incorrectly جوامع الحكایات و لوامع الروایات) (جامع الحكایات) by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad 'Aufî (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 642, end; 733; 737; 798, end.
 A جوامع الحکمة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 جوامع الکلم ملفوظ میر سید محمد گیسودراز collected by Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainî, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.

- جوانمخت پادشاه (قصه), 852, 2.
- الـجواهر (كتاب) or جواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مفتاح الاسرار (1) an abridgement of his own جواهر الاسرار by Ādhuri (A. H. 840), 2036; q 724-726, 287 × 1386; (2) by Sharif (or Sharaf)-aldin 'Isā, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's second son (d A. H. 573), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار by Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), 1098.
- جواهر التفسير لتحفة الامير, first volume, (1) by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A. H. 910), 2680; (2) wrong designation of the smaller commentary by the same, the مواهب عليه, q ib.
- جواهر الحقائق (or حقائق الجواهر) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- الـجواهر الخمسة by Muḥammad Ghauth (A. H. 956), Persian paraphrase of, styled جواهر خمسة or جواهر الخمس, 1875; 1876; 3067; defective copies of the same, 3068; 3069 (with commentary).
- جواهر نامه or جواهر ذات or جواهر الذات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 627), complete, 1046; first daftar only, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; second daftar only, 1047; third daftar only (see هيلاج نامه), 1048; large fragment of the poem, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- جواهر العجائب by Fakhri of Harāt (about A. H. 927), q 664.
- الـجواهر (كتاب) (جواهر) by Abū Faīḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrīj bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- جواهر القرآن by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 724-726, 686; 1792.
- جواهر القرآن by Ghulām Aḥmad and 'Alī Kāḍī (about A. H. 1211), 2709.
- الـجواهر اللغة by Jār-allāh 'Allāmah, i.e. Zamakhsharī (d A. H. 538), versified by Maulānā Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.
- جواهر بركات, q 709. (كتاب)
- جواهر الخمسة (or جواهر الخمس) see الجواهر الخمسة above.
- تأريخات همایون or تذکرة الوقعات = جواهرشاهی (private memoirs of Humāyūn) by Jauhar (commenced A. H. 995), 221; revised edition of the same, see تأريخ همایونشاهی.
- جواهر فریدی, q 654, 17.
- جواهر مولوی و لائى مشنوی, extracts from Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's مشنوی, by Abūbakr alshāshī, 1087.
- جواهر ذات or جواهر الذات or جواهر الذات = (1) جواهر نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, see جواهر الذات above; (2) رساله در بیان احوال جواهر = (2) جواهر نامه by Muḥammad bin Manṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalīl Bahādurkhān of

- the Āk-koynulū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; (3) by Tayyib-allāh of Rohtās or Rhotās (A. H. 1255-1259), 3041.
- جواهر نامه (مختصر از) by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'aziz Jauharī, 2780.
- جواهر نامه (منتخب), anonymous, 2792, II.
- جود حاتم طائی (نقل از) by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.
- دیباجة معیار الادراك or آهنگ بلبل = جوش بلبل by Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- S (or باششت = جوك (Yogavāsishtha), Persian translation of, (1) anonymous, 1971; (2) by Habib-allāh (under the auspices of prince Dārā Shukūh, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; (3) an abridged one by Ṣūfī Sharif Kubjahānī, q 1972.
- جوكيان (سلسلة), anonymous, 2974.
- جواهر ذات or جواهر ذات by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, see جواهر الذات above.
- جهان آر (نسخ) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (d A. H. 975), 106-108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.
- جهان افروز, mukatta'āt by Maulānā Shīrī of Lāhūr or Siyālkūt (under Khān A'zam), q 724-726, 361.
- جهان پناه (equal in numerical value to طهماسب = 117), 724-726, 954.
- جهانگیر نامه (1) imitation of the شاهنامه, 894; (2) = واقعات جهانگیری, the authentic memoirs of Jahāngīr (A. H. 1033), 305-308; (3) = تاریخ جهانگیری or مقالات جهانگیری, titles given to the amplified redaction of the spurious memoirs of Jahāngīr, 310; 311; see also جهانگیری; (4) an incorrect title of the مآثر جهانگیری by Kāmgār Ḥusainī (A. H. 1040), 324.
- جهت قوه باه, 1762, 11.

چ

- چار اندر چار by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d A. H. 772), 1767, 16.
- رساله صاحب نما = چار باغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrah (A. H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.
- چار باغ پنجاب, chronogram for A. H. 1265, 3020.
- چهار چمن or چهار چمن = (1) چار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2093; 3047; q 1574; 2094; 2939; (2) كتاب چار چمن by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 842), 1298, 4.
- چار چمن فیض (edited under Shāh 'Ālam), 2129.

- by Mushfikī of Bukhārā (d A.H. 994), 1767, 16.
H چنڊر و چندر (قصه), q 3026.
 منهاج or منهاج الدین or تأريخ هندوستان = چننامه
 by فتح نامه or منهاج المسالك or الدین والملک
 by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥāmid bin Abibakr Kūfī
 (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436.
 چراغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhrah (A.H. 1262),
 3019.
 چراغ پنجاب, chronogram for A.H. 1262, 3019.
 چراغ هدایت (second volume of the سراج اللغة) by Sirāj-
 aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzu (d A.H. 1169), 2514; q 680.
 چشتیه بهشتیه (کتاب), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 چشم (numerical value=343), 2901.
 چشم من بینور شد, chronogram for A.H. 1005, 1487.
 چشمة زندگانی (کتاب), by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of
 Shirāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 5.
 چشمة فیض by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before
 A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XIII.
 چقمینی A ملخص (شرح), commentary on the
 by Sharif-
 aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
 چلپاسه or کرفش or وزغه or سبک (a small venomous
 lizard), tract on, 2787.
 چل ناموس or کلبیات و کلبیات or ناموس اکبر = چل ناموس
 by Diyā-
 aldin Nakhshabī (d A.H. 751), 2034.
 چمن و انجمن by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H.
 1180), 1712, fol. 230^a sq.
 چند ورق در معنی الفاظ, 2525, 2.
 چوب چینی خوردن = (رساله در فائده) چوب چینی
 by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz
 (d about A.H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
 چوب چینی (ترکیب), 2318, fol. 1^a.
 چو تَمَمته, chronogram for A.H. 894, 1300, 2.
H چَوَا = چَوَا (a fragrant paste), 2775.
 چهار باغ by Masiḥ-al-din Abū-alfath of Gilān (d A.H.
 997 or 999), 2063.
H رساله چهارده خانواده = (رساله) چهار پیر الخ, 1925, 8.
 چهار چمن by Candarbhan Brahman, see چار چمن above.
 چهار درویش (قصه), ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli
 (d A.H. 725), 739-742.
H رساله چهار پیر الخ, see (رساله) چهارده خانواده above.
 (رساله) چهارده خانواده مشایخ, 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.
 چهارده علوم که مشهورست (the fourteen sciences), 415, 3.
 چهار عنصر by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), 2115;
 q 1676.
 چهار عنصر دانش by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazād-
 khān Firūzjang Amāni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046),
 q 1763, 7; 2481.

- چهار مقالة عروضی by Nizāmi 'Arūdi (about A.H. 510),
 q 724-726, 1426 x 1474.
 چهار مقالة عضدی, q 2951.
S چهار (kshetra), the sacred districts or holy localities,
 probably in Orissa, 1960.
S چهار مهاتم (Kshetra Mahātmya) = اسکند پوران,
 Persian adaptations of portions of, 1959 (by
 Ānandghana Khwāsh); 1960 and 2925 (by Karan
 Singh).
 چهل حدیث, poetical paraphrase of, by Jāmi (A.H. 886),
 1357, 2.
 چهل صبح (کتاب) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of
 Shirāz (A.H. 843), 1298, 3.
 چهل مجلس شیخ علاء الدوله سمنانی
 by Jamāl-
 aldin Amīr-i-Ikbāl bin Sābiḥ of Sijistān, a pupil
 of 'Alā-aulah Simnāni, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
 چیر (res), 1921, 9.
 چيستان مغلتي, poetical commentary on, by Saif-al-din
 Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 2.

ح

- ح = (1) حرارت (heat) in 2325; (2) designation of the
 glosses to the text in 2581.
 حاتم طائی (نقل از جود) حاتم طائی
 by Muḥammad Kālī Salīm
 (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 4.
 حاتم طائی (قصص و آثار) حاتم طائی
 by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz
 alkāshifi (A.H. 891), q 780; 2680.
 حاتم طی (هفت سیر), 783, first portion.
 حاتم طی (هفت انصاف), 783, second portion.
 حاجات (نماز), 1923, 26.
A حاشیه اشارات by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz (d A.H. 994),
 q 724-726, 230.
A حاشیه شرح تجرید اصفهانی = حاشیه التجرید
 by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726,
 1162; see also تجرید below.
 حاشیه القدسیة سخنان خواجہ پارسا = الحاشیه القدسیة
 by Muḥammad Pārsā's انفس قدسیہ by Jāmi (d A.H.
 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3;
 3065.
A حاشیه انوار شافعیة by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī
 or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
A حاشیه اثبات واجب (بر) حاشیه by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz, q 724-
 726, 230.
A حاشیه تهذیب المنطق والکلام by Fakhr-
 aldin Simāki of Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.
A حاشیه (بر) حاشیه by Mirzā Jān of Shirāz,
 q 724-726, 230.
A حاشیه (بر) حاشیه by Fakhr-al-din Simāki of
 Astarābād, q 724-726, 1167.

- A حاشية (بر) شرح مختصر اصول by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz (d A.H. 994), q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية (بر) شرح مطالع مولانا قطب الدین رازی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية (بر) مطول by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-726, 230.
- A حاشية تجريد by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.
- A حاشية تهذيب المنطق والكلام (1) by Abû-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Ḥusain of Khalkhāl, q ib., 1378.
- A حاشية خطائی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A كتاب حاشية مثنوی or شرح مثنوی = حاشية داعی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirâz (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية در علم اصول by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrân, a pupil of Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q 724-726, 1106.
- A حاشية رسالة فيوضات الفاتحة by Zain-al-'abidin Birādar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 2.
- A حاشية شرح اشارات by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح التمسية by Fāḍil of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1438.
- A حاشية (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz, q ib.
- A حاشية التجريد = حاشية شرح تجريد اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح حکمة العين by Kamāl-al-din Mas'ūd of Shirwân, q 724-726, 1394.
- A حاشية شرح طوابع اصفهانی by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین bin Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Lār, q 724-726, 263.
- A حاشية شرح کتاف by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب by the same, q ib.
- A حاشية شرح ملا by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d A.H. 912), q 724-796, 264.
- A حاشية شرح ملا جامی, q 1357, 22.
- A حاشية شرح هداية للحكمة by Muṣliḥ-al-din of Lār, q 724-726, 265.
- A حاشية شمسية (1) by Abû-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534; (2) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q ib., 167.
- A حاشية شمسية و مطالع by Šadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirâz (d A.H. 903), q ib., 203.
- A حاشية قافية, glosses to the مقطع of 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī's (d A.H. 929) تکميل الصنائع, در فن شعر, 2930.
- A حاشية قديم, q 724-726, 230.
- A اشعة اللمعات or كتاب شرح لمعات عراقی = حاشية لمعات by Jāmi (A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912.
- A حاشية لوائح by Mullā 'Imād, 1373.
- A حاشية داعی or شرح مثنوی = (كتاب) حاشية مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirâz (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- A حاشية مختصر معانی by 'Abdallāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 135.
- A حاشية مطالع (1) by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167; (2) by Mirzâ Jân of Shirâz, q ib., 230; (3) by Tāj-al-din Ḥasan of Tahrân, q ib., 1106; one of the three also, q ib., 228.
- A حاشية مطول by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A حاشية = حاشية مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس تكلمة على نفحات or حواشي غفوريه or نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d A.H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a; 647-649, 91.
- A حاشية هداية للحكمة (1) by 'Abd-almalik of Samarḳand, q 724-726, 1437; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Simāki of Astarābād, q ib., 1167.
- A (general summing up), 2645.
- A حاصل المعنى (summary of the meaning), 2972, end.
- A حاصل ضرب (product), 2261.
- A حالا بكسوف آمد ماه سخن اردو, chronogram for A.H. 1220, 1729, fol. 107^a.
- A احوال عمارات مستقر or كتاب عمارت = حالات أكبر آباد by Sil Cand (A.D. 1825-1826), 731.
- A تذكرة شيخ or تذكرة الاحوال = حالات شيخ على حزين, تأريخ احوال شيخ حزين or محمد على حزين, autobiography of Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1154), 677; q 1712.
- A حالات ملك هندوستان, chronogram for A.H. 1106, 358; 360.
- A (بيان) حالات منازل كابل از بلدة شاهجهان آباد by Rahm 'Ali (A.H. 1211-1212), revised and edited by 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726.
- A حامية (واتعات), q 2564.

- A** **الحاوي** (كتاب) (1) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065; (2) = **حاوي الغفقه** by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi' of Kāzwin (d A.H. 663 or 665), q 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- حَبَّ إِيَارَج** (a certain pill), 2345, 4.
- حُبُّ دُنْيَا**, enumeration of its seven qualities, 2213, fol. 37^b sq.
- جَنَّةُ الْإِخْيَارِ**, incorrect title of the **جَنَّةُ الْإِخْيَارِ** by Ḍamiri of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حَسْبِي** = **شِكَايَةُ الْبَيْسِ** by Khāḡānī (d A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- A** **الحبل المتين** by Bahā'-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'ī (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- حبيب السير** by Khwāndamir (A.H. 927-930), 79-99; biographical extracts from the same, 100; seventh volume of the same = seventh volume of the **روضة الصفا**, agreeing in contents with the corresponding part of the third chapter of the third volume of the **سير**, q 2838; the work itself, q 100; 188; 536; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 582 × 823 × 1133 × 1314 × 1360 × 1495; 896; 1762, 4; 1807; 2055.
- حَجَّ**, dealt with in 2583, 1; 2801, 3.
- حَجَّ** (رسالة مناسك) (1) by Jāmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taḡī Majlisī (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حِجَامُ كِهْ دَر شَهْر أَكْهَنْد بَوْر سَكُونَت مِيدَاشَت** (در بیان) **حِجَامُ كِهْ دَر شَهْر أَكْهَنْد بَوْر سَكُونَت مِيدَاشَت**, 1994, 16.
- A** **حِجَّةُ الْأَسْرَارِ**, alleged work of Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) 'Alī bin Jahḡdam Hamadānī (d A.H. 414), q 647, 286; 648 and 649.
- حِجَّةُ الْهِنْدِ** by 'Alīshāh (or 'Umar or Ibn 'Umar) Miḡrābī (or Miḡrānī), 2715; 2716; 3074.
- حِج**, designation of the glosses to the glosses in 2581.
- حَدَائِقُ الْإِنْسِ** by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz (A.H. 825), 1869, V.
- حَدَائِقُ الْأَنْوَارِ فِي حَقَائِقِ الْأَسْرَارِ** by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (A.H. 574), q 724-726, 1064.
- حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ**, wrong designation of the **حَقَائِقُ الْحَقَائِقِ** by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ الشَّعْرِ** by Rashid-al-din al-Waṭwāt of Balkh (d A.H. 578), q 724-726, 563; commentary on the same, q 2035.
- حَدَائِقُ فِي الْحَقَائِقِ** = **أَشْعَارُ سَنَائِي** by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 927.
- A** **الحدوث الدنائي**, Sūfic topic, discussed in 1899.
- A** **الحدوث الزماني**, another Sūfic topic, discussed, ib.
- A** **رسالة الحدوث والقدم** by Muḥammad bin Murtaḡā, called Muḡsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṡ Faiḡ (still alive in A.H. 1105), 1899.
- حدوث و قدوم كلام مجيد** (تحقيق) by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 22.
- حدیث**, general introduction into the science of, 2639.
- حدیث نبوی** = (شرح) **حدیث ابی ذر العقيلي** by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- حدیثان نبوی** (ترجمة), 2631, 2.
- حدیث نبوی صهیبة** (حل معنی) **حدیث نبوی صهیبة** by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- حديقة الاقاليم** by Murtaḡā Ḥusain, known as Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī (A.H. 1190-1202), 730.
- حَقَائِقُ الْحَدَائِقِ**, wrong designation of the **حَقَائِقُ الْحَدَائِقِ** by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din) called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2035.
- الكتاب الفخري** = **حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة الطريقة** or **فخرنامه** by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- T** **حديقة السعدا**, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's **روضة الشهداء**, by Muḥammad bin Sulaimān albaghdādī Fuḡūlī, q 158.
- تاريخ قطبشاهی جلد** (wrongly styled **حديقة السلاطين**) by Nizām-al-din Aḡmad bin 'Abdallāh alshī-rāzi alsa'idi (to A.H. 1050), 464.
- العالم** by Abū-alḡāsim bin Raḡī-al-din al-mūsawī, called Mīr 'Ālam (shortly after A.H. 1218), *first* and *second* maḡālas, 465; 466; extracts from the same, 469, ff. 97-198; q 467; *first* maḡālah only, 2839; a plagiarism of the same, 2840.
- حديقة حادق گنجینه صادق** by Shākirkhān bin Ṣādiḡ (about A.H. 1166), 2228.
- سلوک** = **حُرُوت دَر طَلَب کَمَال** (the journey on the mystic road), 1809.
- حرم** (the precincts of the temple of Makkah), 647, 223; 648 and 649.
- حروف التّهجي** (معنی), 2484, fol. 563^a.
- حروف تهجي و خواص آن** (مختصر در علم), translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-din Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.
- حروف و قواعد قرآن** (مخارج), discussed in 2705.
- A** **الجزب الشريف والورد المنيف** by 'Abd-alḡādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), q 1795.
- A** **حساب** (علم), arithmetic, 2261.

- حساب (رسالة) by Rafi'-aldin of Abhar (under Ghâzân-khân), q 724-726, 1289.
- حساب (رساله در علم) by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kûshji (d A.H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- هندسه حساب (مقدمات), 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b.
- A حسامیة (واقعات), q 2564.
- حسرة الملوك by Najm-aldin Dâya (d A.H. 654), q 1804.
- حسرت نامه by Diyâ-aldin Baranî (under Sultân Firûz-shâh), extract from, 654, 23, p.
- A (better حسنی) حسنات (کتاب) by Abû-alḥasan Dânishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- حسرات العارفين by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A.H. 1069), q 647.
- حسن آرا (قصّة), 803, 2.
- A حسن الآداب, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- حسن بصری (حکایت خواجه), 2802, 8.
- حسن دیوان by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 28.
- حسن گلوسوز by Zulâli of Khwânsâr (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 5; 1495, 2; 1496, 3; q 1500, 2.
- حسن مال (or حسن مال or حسن مالامال), one of the diwâns of Damiri of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- حسن و دل (1) by Jâmî Lâhûri Nâmdâr Khânî, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A.H. 1086), q 2899, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bidil (A.H. 1095), 2106; (3) by Salâh-aldin of Sâwa, with the takhalluṣ Şairafi (under Akbar and Jahângir), fragment of, 1764, 3; (4) by Yahyâ Sibak Fattâhi of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 852), q 1575, 2; 2037; 2106; 2929; (5) by an anonymous author, 1575, 2.
- حسن و عشق (1) by Ḥusâm-aldin (A.H. 1071), q 1582; (2) = کتخدائی حسن و مناکحه حسن و عشق or کتخدائی حسن و عشق by Ni'matkhan 'Alî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (3) = کتخدائی حسن و عشق by Żuhûri of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- حسن یوسف by Tadharwi (or Tadarwi) of Abhar (contemporary with Khân A'zam Kûkultâsh), q 724-726, 1292.
- حسنیة (رساله) by 'Izz-aldin Âmulî, q 724-726, 1189.
- حسین دوست خان بنوَاب عمدة الملك بهادر (نامه) in mathnawi-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.
- حسین شاهى = تاریخ نسب نامه احمد شاه درانی by Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî or C'ishti (A.H. 1213), 588; 589.
- حسین قفال (از قول حضرت امام), treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حشمت کشمیر by 'Abd-alkâdirkhân (A.H. 1245), q 2726.
- A حشو (technical term), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.
- A رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء = حصار اکمل, ascribed to 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A.H. 561), 2629, 1.
- A حصن حصین by Ibn-aljazarî (A.H. 791), Persian translation and explanation of, 2641; Persian commentary on the same, 2642.
- حضر امام حسین قفال (از قول), 2267, ff. 123-140.
- حضرت ایشان, designation given (1) to Aḥmad Fârûkî Nakshbandi Sirhindî (d A.H. 1034 or 1035), 652; (2) to Burhân-aldin Burhân-pûri (d A.H. 1083), 1896; (3) to 'Ubaid-allâh Ahrâr (d A.H. 895), 633, maḡsads 1-3 × khâtimah; 1892, second bâb, third faṣl; q 1896.
- حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری (رساله), invocations of 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣarî of Harât (d A.H. 481), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- حضرت شیخ bin Kâsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-ul'urafâ (the spiritual guide of Burhân-aldin Burhân-pûri), 1896.
- حضرت ضیاء الحق و فتح شاه (قصّة) by Ânandghana Khwâsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- حضرت عیسی (حکایت) by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- حضرت غوث الاعظم (رساله) = شرح غوثیة, Persian paraphrase of and commentary on 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's (d A.H. 561) غوثیة, by Walî bin Mulûkshâh, 1797; 1798.
- قصّة موسوی = تاریخ موسوی or قصّة موسوی or ریاض معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in-almiskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- = (حکایت) حضرت موسی (عیسی afterwards) و اعرابی = قصّة مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by Ânandghana Khwâsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- حفصیة (قوانین), anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kūrân (A.H. 1208), 2708.
- حفظ الصحّة, on hygiene, by Isma'il Ḥusainî Jurjânî (d A.H. 531), abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad C'ishti (A.H. 1009), 1879.
- حفظیة (رساله), on hygiene, ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 2792, 1.
- حقّ الیقین by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taqî Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- حقّ الیقین فی معرفة ربّ العالمین by Maḥmûd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814.
- A حقائق (رساله), short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- حقائق الجواهر, see جواهر الحقائق above, col. 161.

- حکایت آن دهقان که اراده کشتن دیگری کرده بجای آن
by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 4.
- حکایت انصاف سوداگر, 1993, fol. 26^b.
- حکایت پادشاه و کاه فروش by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 6.
- حکایت پادشاه هندوستان و عابد by the same, 2905, 5.
- حکایت پیاس (Vyâsa) دیو و برادرش (Parâśara), 1994, 31.
- حکایت جاناک برهمن شاگرد بساکهدت عابد, 1994, 40.
- حکایت جسرور شاه بلند شانه و عبد الله by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.
- حکایت جذبه عشق, mathnawi by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 2.
- حکایت حضرت عیسی by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 14.
- حکایت حضرت موسی (بعیسی afterwards) و اعرابی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- حکایت خواجه حسن بصری, 2802, 8.
- حکایت دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 6.
- حکایت دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال با جلال by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4.
- حکایت دزد و قاضی, 857.
- حکایت راجه انشومان (انجه مانه) والی ملک اچین, 1994, 29.
- حکایت راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو, 1994, 35.
- حکایت زن صالح (پارسا) و مرد فاسق by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- حکایت سکندر پادشاه ذو القرنین by the same (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.
- حکایت سلطان سنجر, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.
- حکایت سلطان فیروزشاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- حکایت سلیمان پیر و سلیمان پیغمبر by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- حکایت شاه نظام, in mathnawi-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.
- حکایت شیخ بازید by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.
- حکایت (قصه) عابد و بقال by the same (A. H. 1208), 2905, 11.
- حکایت فتح شاه by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16.
- حکایت by Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-din), called al-Râmi (under Shaikh Uwais), q 2035; see also حدائق الحقائق and حديقة الحقائق above.
- حکایت سلمی A, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رباعیات سجایی = حقائق معنوی by Sahâbi of Astarâbâd or Shûshtar, called Najafi (d. A. H. 1010), 1480.
- حکایت نصاب رامین معرفت خزائن, anonymous poetical translation of the Râmâyana, 1970.
- حکایت by Âgâh Miyân, q 2582.
- مقدمه صلوة or مقدمه الصلوة or نام حق = حق در فقه by Sharaf-al-din Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; another commentary, q ib.
- حُب دنیا, one of the seven qualities of the world, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- حَقّ نما by prince Dârâ Shukûh (killed A. H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- کشف (کشف فی بیان) حقیقت الروح of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- حقیقت خلفای راشدین, 714, margin, 8.
- احوال راجهای میسور و نگر = حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر or فهرست راجهای or نسب نامه راجهای میسور و نگر (A. H. 1212), 514; 515.
- حقیقت روح, in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, end.
- حقیقت عالم, (رساله در) حقیقت عالم, 714, margin, 7.
- حقیقت نادر شاهی by Mir Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân (about A. H. 1195), 384, fol. 56^a sq.
- حقیقتهای هندوستان by Lachmi Narâyan Shafik (A. H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135.
- حقیقه در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Nizâm-al-din alfarûkî althânîsari albalkhi (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- حکایات الصالحین (ترجمه), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. (may be identical with the روضة الرباحین).
- رساله در سلوک و عشق = حکایات عاشقان, 1872.
- حکایت, 1762, 11.
- حکایت (on Muḥammad), 1923, 39.
- حکایت ابتدای کندهرب سین, 1993, first story.
- حکایت اعرابی, 714, margin, 24.
- حکایت العابد by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 13.
- حکایت امیر احمد و مهستی, epic poem by Jauhari Zargar of Bukhârâ (under Sulaimânshâh, the Saljûk ruler of 'Irâq), q 724-726, 1481.

- 1993, حکایت فریب زن برهمن و جان دادن در فراق راجه, second story.
- (محبوب القلوب) in, حکایت فیروز شاه مصری و گنجور عابد, 800.
- داستان قهرمان = حکایت قهرمان نامه or داستان قهرمان by Abū Ṭāhir of Ṭarsūs, q 787.
- by Ānandghana حکایت مبارکشاه و حق دوست درویش Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 7.
- by the same, included in 2905, 8. حکایت مردان شاه
- (در مدح or رساله or حکایت ملک شمس الدین تازیگو) = رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- by Ānandghana حکایت نانک شاه درویش و بادشاه Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.
- by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Shahrzūri (تألیف) = الحكما A (not Suhrawardi, as is wrongly stated), Persian paraphrase of, 614-617; an extract from the same, 618.
- (رساله نصائح) حکما, 714, margin, 25.
- A حکمة, meaning and import of, explained, 2204.
- A حکمة, praestantia philosophiae, 1921, 1.
- A حکمة = (رساله در علم) in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- (ینابیع) للحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم) حکمت ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در علم) حکمت ارسطاطالیس, 1921, 1.
- حکمت الاشراق (در) حکمت اشراق, see (کتاب الهیاکل در) حکمت اشراق.
- by Shihāb-al-din al-maḥṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1162 x 1244 x 1394; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162 x 1394.
- or دانشنامه علائی = حکمت علائی or کتاب علوم خمس حکمیه, first three sections of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A. H. 428), 2218.
- (در) حکمت عملی, practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maḥālāh.
- (در اصول) حکمت نظری, speculative philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, second maḥālāh.
- Arabic translation of, by Ibn Miskawīh (d A. H. 421), q 2210; older Persian version by Taḳī-al-din Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī (styled جاوردان نامه, under Jahāngir), q ib.; modern paraphrase of the same by Ibn Ḥājī Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- (نقل) حکم نامه اتالیق شاه زاده, 1770, 1.
- (rhymed epilogue) انجامش روزگار نظامی = (وفات) حکیم on Nizāmī's death, 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- commentary on Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (A. H. 658) مختصر در معرفت (رساله) سی فصل or تقویم, 2255, 1; see شرح رساله سی فصل.
- commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's فصوص بحل التصوص, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), q 1850.
- by Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fārisī, q 2246; extract (منتخب) from the same, 2248; 2249.
- chronogram for A. D. 1775, 2718. حل راز شریعت هندست
- by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī (d A. H. 858), q 1378 and 2050; an extract (منتخب) from the same, q 2050. حل المطرز
- by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimī (before A. H. 858), 2700. حل لغات و الفاظ قرآن
- see حل المطرز above. منتخب حل مطرز and حل مطرز
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 14. حل مستزاد مرزا بیدل
- or شبهات = حل مشکلات الاشارات by Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 644), q 724-726, 1007 x 1162; 2201, (1).
- by Asadī of Ṭūs, 2455. حل مشکلات لغت فرس
- by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 3. حل معنی حدیث نبوی صهیبیه
- by the same, ib., B, 15. حل معنی رباعی زن شاعره
- by the same, ib., B, 24. حل معنی لغزان شیخان آملی
- by the same, ib., B, 25. حل معنی لغز بدر چاچ
- by the same, ib., B, 21. حل معنی هرسه بیت مشهوره
- (sweetmeats), 2978, 10. حلوه = حلوا
- (egg-pudding), 2285. حلوی تخم مرغ
- see حلوه. حلوه
- by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh of Isfahān (d A. H. 436), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 860. حلیه الاولیا
- or simply رساله کبری در معما = (کتاب) حلیه اللحل, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmī (A. H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530. حلیه العلما

- حلیة المتّقین by Muḥammad Pākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (A. H. 1079), 2669; q 2668.
- (کلمة چند در بیان) حلیة صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
- حَمَام (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, m.
- حمد و نعت by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A. H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^a.
- (رسالة) حمد و نعت و منقبت, mathnawī by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- قصّة امیر عرب or قصّة امیر حمزه = حمزه نامه, 784; 785; q 786.
- (1) حمله حیدری by Bamūn 'Alī Kirmānī Rājī (A. H. 1220), q 900; (2) by Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhlī (d. A. H. 1123) and Najaf (A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- کتاب الجمهرة (کتاب), incorrect title of the **الجمهر**, q 724-726, 105.
- A** حواشی تلویح (glosses to Taftāzānī's super-commentary on the توضیح) by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A** حواشی راضی by the same, q ib.
- A** حواشی شرح حکمة العین میرک by the same, q ib.
- A** حواشی شرح هداية حکمة میرک by the same, q ib.
- حاشیة or تکلّمه على نفحات الانس = حواشی غفوريّة حاشیة or مولانا عبد الغفور لاری بر نفحات الانس by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lārī (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^{sq}; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- A** حواشی متوسط by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- حوض الحیات, Persian equivalent for the Sanskrit Amṛtakunḍa, 2002.
- (در بیان تسخیرات) حوض الحیوة (نسخة), the ninth bâb of, 2802, 6.
- حیات (کتاب), q 709.
- A** حیاة المیوان by Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ḍamīrī (d. A. H. 808), extract in Persian from, 2796.
- حیاة القلوب by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- or وقائع حیدر آباد = (واقعات) حیدر آباد و گلکنده by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- (قصّة) حیدر علی خان by Munshī Amir (to A. H. 1197), 516.

- حیدرنامه by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- (رسالة) حیرت by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- حیف از اعتماد الدولة ایران پناه, chronogram for A. H. 1018, 1487.
- حیف زان پادشاه عارف دانای حکیم, chronogram for A. H. 963, 1441.
- حیف زالجین شه دین برور, chronogram for A. H. 976, 724-726, 1450.
- (on the reading and reciting of the Qurān) حیوة الفؤاد by Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Alī alkūsārī, known as 'Alī alqārī, 2704.

خ

- مختار = (selected, competent, free agent), in 2325.
- خاتمه by Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīsūdārāz (d. A. H. 825), 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1-137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861.
- خاتمه الحیوة, کتاب دیوان ثالث = Jāmī's third diwān (A. H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- خاتمه خلاصة الاشعار, khātimah to Taqī-al-dīn Kāshī's first edition of the افکار و زبدة الافکار (A. H. 993), 668.
- خاتمه دیوان by Abū-albarakāt Munīr (d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- خاتمه فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A. H. 1017), 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; part of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493.
- A** خارج قسمة (quotient), 2261.
- خاص الانشا by Mullā Jāmī'i (A. H. 1074), 2095; 2096; q 2120, 18.
- خاص الانشا, chronogram for A. H. 1074, 2095.
- (تعریف) خاص و عام, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3, k.
- (رساله در) خاصیت زنان, 714, margin, 18.
- خاصیت سورة مزمل (sūrah 73), 2802, 4.
- شرح مائة عامل = (شرح) خافی, anonymous commentary on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version مائة عامل) of Abūbakr 'Abd-alqāhīr bin 'Abd-alrahmān Jurjānī (d. A. H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خانیخان, a short but incorrect designation of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān, commonly called Khwāfikhān's منتخب لباب (A. H. 1143-1144), q 489; see also منتخب انتخاب لباب and تاریخ خوانی لباب.
- خافیة جفر جامع, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādīq, 2274.

- مصلی, chronogram for A. H. 791, 724-726, 200.
 خاگینه (omelette), 2978, 8.
 خاگینه چاشنیدار (fried eggs), 2792, VII, 11.
 A خالصة الحقائق by Abû-alkâsim Mahmûd bin Abû-alḥasan Fârîyâbi (d. A. H. 607), q 2565.
 خالق باری = مطبوع الصبيان, rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindûstânî glossary, ascribed to Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
 اربعة (ذكر) خانان الوس اربعة by Sultân alsa'îd Ulughbeg Mirzâ, q 172; see اربعة چنگیزی.
 خانوادہ (family of Sûfic orders), 653, 15; 1924, 27.
 خاونداهای فروع = سلسلات or فروع (branches or subordinate Sûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.
 A خانی = فتاوی قاضیخان or فتاوی خانی by Fakhr-aldin Kâdikhân (d. A. H. 592), q 2607; 2608.
 الخانیة, anonymous treatise, 2577, end.
 خاوران = مشرق و مغرب (east and west), 897, flyleaf at the end (2).
 خاوراننامہ = شاهنامہ or خاورنامہ by Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin of Khwâf, called Ibn Husâm (d. A. H. 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826.
 خایشات = مطایبات by Sa'di of Shîrâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5⁸; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
 ختامہ مسلک, chronogram for A. H. 1166, 682.
 ختم او احسن, likewise chronogram for A. H. 1166, 683.
 ختمنا, chronogram for A. H. 1096, 2337; 2338.
 خجسته فال, one of the dîwâns of Dāmîrî of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
 خجسته نامه by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Bihramî of Sarakhs (under Sultân Mahmûd of Ghazna), q 724-726, 549.
 خر (در تعریف) by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4, *second* part.
 خرابات by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), short extract from, 1712, fol. 240^a sq.
 H خرد افروز, Hindûstânî translation of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's عیار دانش (A. H. 996), q 767.
 خرد افزا, oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی or Sinḥâsanadvâtrîṇṣatî by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûnî (A. H. 982, revised edition, A. H. 1003), q 1988.
 (or خرد دلال (دلال) by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 4.
 خرد نامه اسکندری or اسکندرنامہ, incorrect titles given to the آئینه اسکندری by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 699), 1186, 10; 1187, 9; 1188, 10; 1196, 4; 1197, 5; 1198, 4; 1199, 4; 1200, 5; 1205, 2.
 IND. OFF. II.

- خردنامه سکندری (1) = سکندر نامه by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (2) given as special title to the *second* part of Nizâmî's اسکندرنامہ in 974, 5^b; 976, 5^b; q 972, 5^b.
 A خرقہ (the devotee's garment or emblem of Sûfic investiture), 653, 6; 1811.
 خرقاء لیلی, a tarjîband by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 5.
 (i. e. خروج عليه اللعنة (ذكر) خروج عليه اللعنة, 1890, 3^b.
 خروس, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 805.
 A کتاب جریده العصر = جریده القصر و جریده العصر by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
 الخزائنہ الجلالی or خزائنہ جلالی by Jalâl-aldin Bukhârî Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân (d. A. H. 827), q 654, 22ⁱ; 2598.
 علم خزائنہ by Kâuhji (A. H. 1229), 2261.
 A خزائنہ الفقہ by Abû-allaith Samarkandî (d. A. H. 375 or 383), q 2608; 2632 and 2636, bayân VIII.
 خزائنہ الفوائد الجلالیة by Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Husain (A. H. 752), 2561.
 خزان و بهار (1) by Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharif Kâshif (A. H. 1060-1063), q 2206; (2) compendium of sciences by Mir 'Iwâd alridwî, 2229.
 خزائنہ الجلالی, see الخزائنہ الجلالی above.
 خزائنہ عامرہ by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Husainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmî Âzâd (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; extracts from the same, 490, 1; q 489; 622; 655; 670; 909; 912; 1423; 1435; 1488; 1489; 1500; 1524; 1552; 1563; 1572; 1710; 1722; 2135.
 خزینة اللغات, anonymous, 2404.
 خزینه گنج = تذکرۃ الهی by 'Imâd-aldin Mahmûd al-Hamadânî, with the takhalluṣ Ilâhî, q 923; 1435; 1854.
 خسرو, chronogram for A. H. 866, 724-726, 788.
 خسرونامه by Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733; 1031, 2.
 شیرین و خسرو (1) = خسرو و شیرین by 'Abdallâh Hâtifi (d. A. H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) = شیرین و خسرو by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) by Hindû (under Shâhjahân), q 1559; (4) by Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (A. H. 950), 1437, 4; (5) by Muḥammad Sharif Kâshi, with the takhalluṣ Sharif (d. after A. H. 1026), q 1515, end; (6) by Muḥammad Tâhir Waṣli of Rai (under Jahângir), 1493, fol. 101^b sq.; (7) = شیرین و فرهاد by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shîrâz (d. A. H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (8) = خسرو و شیرین by Nizâmî of Ganja (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3;
 N

- 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (9) by Rūh-alamin of Iṣfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), 1539; q 2897; (10) = فرهاد و شیرین by Waḥshī Bāfiḳī (d. A. H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445.
- گل و هرمز = گل و خسرو or خسرو و گل, an abridgement of the خسرو نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- خسرو هند, chronogram for A. H. 925, 724-726, 393.
- خشم و تندخویی, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ دنیا, 2213, fol. 37^b.
- خسوع و خضوع (humility and asceticism in Ṣūfism), 653, 13.
- خصلت سگ (د), 1927, fol. 6^b.
- قصّة (كتاب or نسخة) خضر = قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی or عشقيّه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- خطّ (رساله در) by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- خطّ (كتاب رسم) الخطّ, q 2931; given as wrong title to the خطّ و سواد, ib.
- خطبة (in prose), 1746, fol. 73^a.
- خلاصة التّرجمان في تأويل خطبة = (شرح) خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خطبة اخلاق ناصري by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsi Burhānpūrī (A. H. 1098), 2172, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- خطبة الهی نامه by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1034, 3^b.
- خطبة حديقه حكيم سنائي by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 915, 1; 921, fol. 3^a sq.; 923, fol. 1^b sq.
- خطبة ديوان حكيم شفاي by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'i (under Shāhjahān), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (نقل من) خطّ شريف حضرت حقائق پناهى خواجه عبيد الله, short extract from the writings of 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 5.
- خطّ متوارى (parallel line), 2261.
- خطّ مستدير (circular line), ib.
- خطّ مستقيم (straight line), ib.
- خطّ منحنى (curved line), ib.
- خطّ و سواد (نسخة) by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiḳī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.
- خطوط و رقعات (two collections of letters, notes, etc.), 2143.
- خطوط و رقعات متفرقة, 1763, 20.
- مجموعه خطوطها (A. H. 1173-1178), 2131.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهى, abridgement of the by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H. 506-507), q 724-726, 1156; 2286, end.
- خلاص (خلاصة) الاوراد by Burhān al-Miskīn (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- خلاصة الفتاوى = خلاصة A by Iftikhār-aldin Ṭābir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام by Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abū-alkāsim (A. H. 755), 2562, ff. 1-77^b.
- خلاصة الاخبار by Khwāndamir (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; 1762, 4; 2055.
- خلاصة الارواح by Diyā-aldin Sunāmī, 1908.
- تذكرة تقي كاشي = خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taki-aldin Kāshī, abridgement of the second edition (A. H. 1016), 667; q 724-726, 869; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1440; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 1812; khātimah to the first edition (A. H. 993), 668.
- خلاصة الافكار by Abū Ṭalīb ibn Marḥūm (or Maghfūr) Ḥājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī alīshahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; q 670; 724-726, 976 x 1171; 902; 909-912; 931; 1029; 1031; 1059; 1117; 1223; 1228; 1392; 1393; 1437; 1447; 1449; 1480; 1485; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1517; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1534; 1537; 1541; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1570; 1572; 1576; 1586; 1606; 1625; 1628; 1639; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1659; 1703; 1708; 1710; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1812; 2727.
- خلاصة الانساب by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, the Rohilla chief (A. H. 1184), 583.
- خلاصة الاوراد by Shihāb-aldin, i. e. Shaikh Shāh 'Isā, 2675.
- خلاصة البحر في التقاط الدرر (commentary on Ḥāfiẓ) by 'Abdallāh (known as 'Ubaid-allāh) Khalifah Hayy bin 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, 1271.
- خلاصة البديعي (on tropical figures) by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- خلاصة التجارب by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Nūrbakhshī, 2955.
- شرح خطبة = خلاصة التّرجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī (d. A. H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- خلاصة التواريخ (1) by Hindū Sujān Singh Munshi (or Rāi Munshi) of Patiyāla (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; (2) an anonymous abridgement of general history down to Bahādurshāh, 714, margin, 22.
- خلاصة الجامع في جمع الاحداث (كتاب) by Muḥammad alkashmī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 9.

- A** خلاصة الحساب by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmili with the takhalluṣ Bahâ'î (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian paraphrases of, and commentaries on the same, 2251; 2252; abridged translation of the same by Luṭf-allâh Muhandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; Arabic commentaries on the same, q 2251.
- خلاصة للقائى, given as general title to three Ṣūfī tracts in 1895.
- خلاصة حبيب (probably identical with the السير خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبيب سير (السير)), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خلاصة المنهج = (تفسير) خلاصة الصادقين (منهج الصادقين في الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fath-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A.H. 978), first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- خلاصة العيش عالمشاهى by Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar with the epithet of Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Żafar-khân (A.H. 1177), 3051.
- A** خلاصة الفتاوى (or simply خلاصة) by Iftikhâr-aldin Tâhir Bukhârî (d. A.H. 542), q 2607; 2608.
- خلاصة الكلام by 'Alî Ibrâhîmkhân Bahâdur Naşirjang with the takhalluṣ Khalil (A.H. 1198), q 724-726, 809 x 976; 900; 1031; 1117; 1186; 1228; 1235; 1243; 1244; 1398; 1423; 1437; 1444; 1449; 1494; 1500, preface x 2; 1517; 1522; 1531; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1572; 1584; 1586; 1593; 1634; 1639; 1640; 1649; 1653; 1672; 1676; 1710; 1821.
- خلاصة اللطائف by 'Alishâh Jândâr, q 654, 23^b.
- خلاصة اللغات (1) by Isma'îl bin Luṭf-allâh al-Bâkharzî, q 2456; (2) an anonymous one, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b.
- خلاصة المجربات, anonymous, 2346; 2347.
- خلاصة المعارف فى اسرار العقائد by Âdam bin Sayyid Isma'îl bin Sayyid Buhwâ Naqshbandi (A.H. 1035-1037), 1892; q 652.
- A** خلاصة المفاهر or تكملة روض الرياحين or تكملة غوث القمى by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alî al-Yâfi' al-Yamanî (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 647-649, 62; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1799; 1803; Persian prose-translation of the same, 643; q 654, 22^a; poetical paraphrase by 'Abdî (A.H. 1051), q 643; 1561.
- خلاصة المكتائب by Hindû Sujân Singh Munshî (or Râi Munshî) of Patiyâla (about A.H. 1107), 2109.
- خلاصة المناقب by 'Alî Hamadânî (A.H. 778), q 1850.
- خلاصة المنشآت (1) = مكتوبات (forms of letters), 2068; (2) before A.H. 1165, 2126, 1.
- خلاصة المنهج (an abridgement of his larger منهج الصادقين فى الزام المخالفين) by Ibn Shukr-allâh Fath-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A.H. 978), first volume, 2692; 2694; second volume, 2693; 2695.
- A** خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhûdî (A.H. 893), Persian translation of, 719; q 720.
- T** خلاصة الهيئة, Turkish version of 'Alî Kûshjî's (d. A.H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة by Kâtibî Rûmî (A.H. 956), q 2240.
- A** خلاصة = اللفية by Ibn Mâlik (d. A.H. 672), Persian commentary on, 2436; another, q ib.
- خلاصة قوانين العلاج by 'Alî Ridâ, 2349.
- A** خلاصة كتاب الافصح فى بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة by Muḥammad alkashmîrî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- خلاصة (on geomancy) by Hânî Shirwânî, q 2267.
- خلاصة احوال سلاطين = خلاصة احوال گور و جاي ديگر و مكانات قلعة گور و قصبة بندره or كيفيت مكانات قلعة گور و لکهنوتى و غير by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî (A.D. 1810), 2841.
- = خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبيب سير (السير) or خلاصة حبيب السير, biographical extracts from Khwândamir's حبيب السير, 100; see also خلاصة السير above.
- رسالة = خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در علم سلوك غزالي, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise ايتها الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A.H. 505), 1792.
- خلاصة تأريخ (تواريخ) or حبيب سير, see حبيب سير (السير) or حبيب سير above.
- خلاصة خمسة نظامى, 982; 2874.
- H** خلاصة سلطاني, Hindûstânî translation of an Arabic treatise of Abû Hafṣ Bukhârî by Ghulâm Aḥmad (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2623; q 2621; 2709.
- تأريخ دلگشاي or منتخب شاهنامه = خلاصة شاهنامه لب لباب or تواريخ شمشيرخانى or منتخب شاهنامه by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad) al-Husainî (A.H. 1063), 883-890.
- خلاصة صغير, a smaller collection of Ṣâ'ib of Isfahân's (d. A.H. 1087, 1088 or 1089) poems, q 1608.
- خلاصة كبير, a larger collection of the same poems, q 1606, 1; 1607.
- P** خلاصة كيدانى, Pushtû exposition of, 2632-2636, bayân IV; 2637, bayân V.
- خلاصة لطائف الخيال by Muḥammad Naşir Nuşrat (A.H. 1157), 1739; 1740.
- خلاصة مستخلص, anonymous glossary of the Kûrân, 2701.
- A** خلافة (spiritual succession in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.

- خلد الله عمره ايدا, chronogram for A. H. 1023, 464.
- خلد برين by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d A. H. 991 or 992), q 1444.
- خلد برين, chronogram for A. H. 896, 724-726, 1533.
- أ (كتاب) خلق الانسان by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- أ (كتاب) خلق الفرس by the same, q ib.
- أ خليفة (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.
- خليفة الزماني, designation given to Shaikh Ādam Naqshbandī, the author of the خلاصة المعارف (see above), 652; comp. سیدی.
- أ خمخانة قادری by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5.
- أ (قصيدة) الخمرية by 'Umar ibn al-Fārid (d A. H. 632), commentary on, by 'Alī Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; another by Jāmi, styled لوامع (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1.
- خمس امير خسرو by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186, 6-10; 1187, 5-9; 1188, 6-10; 1196-1200; q 724-726, 391.
- خمس جامی = پنج گنج جامی by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1300, 4-8; 1317, 3-7; 1318, 3-7.
- خمس جماليه by Jamālī (A. H. 805-820), 1284.
- خمس روح الامين by Rūḥ-alamain of Isfahān, with the epithet of Mir Jumlaḥ (d A. H. 1047), q 1539; 1540.
- خمس ناقصه = خمس ضروريه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.
- خمس عبدبك by 'Abdibeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.
- خمس فيفي (unfinished) by Abū-alfaid Faīdī or Fayyādi (d 1004), q ib., 398.
- خمس قاسمی by Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437; 1438.
- خمس کمال الدین خواجو کرمانی by Kamāl-aldin Khwājū Kirmānī (d probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- خمس نظامی = خمس گنج نظامی by Nizāmī of Ganja (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972-981; q 2459; 3061; extracts from the same, 982; 2874; selections from the same, 1741, 5; an imitation of the same, q 1439.
- خمس بت و سرخ بت by 'Unṣurī of Balkh (d A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- خواب (equal in numerical value to راحت = 609), 724-726, 954.
- خواب بر خاستن (ذکر از), 3058, 7.
- خواب تعبیر, incorrect title of Sirāj-aldin Muḥammad bin Sirin's سيرين in 2275.
- خواب نامه, ascribed to Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq, 2278.
- خواب و خیال (كتاب) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- خواب و خیال (مثنوی) by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975 (4).
- خواتيم or غزليات خواتيم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.
- رسالة القدسية التقشيدية = (مقامات) خواجه بهاء الدين انفاس قدسيه or رساله منسوبه or رسالة قدسيه by Bahā-aldin Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extract from the same (styled سخنان خواجه پارسا or الحاشية القدسية) by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- الحاشية القدسية = (سخنان) خواجه پارسا, see the preceding work.
- خواجه حسن بصری (حکایت), 2802, 8.
- خواجه خواجهها خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الخالق (ذکر) short biography of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī (d A. H. 575), 1923, 1.
- خواجه سعيد و خواجه مسعود بازرگان و حکایت عوض الخير و حکایت سگ و عفريت by Kadkhudā Marzubān (A. H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
- رسالة مناجات (خواجه) = (رساله) خواجه عبد الله انصاری (بندنامه) عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- خواجه گرج (رساله), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- خوارقات (A. H. 981), 1869, VII.
- خوارق عادات (Ṣūfī term), explained 644, muḥaddimah.
- خوارق اسماء و آیات (در) by 'Abd-al'ālī bin Ḥusain (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- خوارق افیون (رساله در) by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- خوارق الحيوان, Persian extract from Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad Ḍamirī's (d A. H. 808) Arabic work حیاة الحيوان by Muḥammad Taqī Tabrizī (under Shāh 'Abbās II), 2796.
- تذکره صیدیه = (رساله در) خوارق الحيوان by 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180), q 1712.
- أ (كتاب) خواص الرسول by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- خواص جغرات, 714, margin, fol. 481^a.
- خواص چند مقدمه تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b.
- خواص دابة الارض, 714, margin, 7 end.
- خواص شیرها جانوران, 714, margin, fol. 481^b.

- خواص کلام رتانی = خواص قرآن, anonymous, 2706.
 خواص گل ارمی, 714, margin, fol. 304^a.
 خواص مروارید, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.
 اسناد قصیده برده = خواص و اسناد در بسیار خواندن
 (ترجمه قصیده شریفه), 2650, fol. 43^a sq.
 (دیباجه) by Zuhûrî of Tarshiz or Khujand
 (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
 3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.
 (کتاب) خوان نعمت, on cookery, by Nûr-aldîn Mu-
 ḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âlî (d A.H. 1121 or 1122),
 q 1659, 5; recipes taken from the same, 2792, VII.
 (ان Arabic-Persian-Dakḥnî vocabulary), 3053.
 H خوب ترنگ in Hindî verse, from sayings and tradi-
 tions of Kamâl Muhammad (A.H. 984 or 986),
 Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on (A.H.
 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
 بوستان خیال, i.e. the third bahâr of the خورشید نامه,
 839-845.
 (جمشید و خورشید) or خورشید و جمشید
 by Salmân of Sâwa (A.H. 763), 1243, 1.
 (مثنوی or قصه) خورشید و ماه
 Badâ'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jâmî, 1516.
 خوش طبع, chronogram for A.H. 987, 724-726, 1447.
 (رساله) خوشنویسی, mathnawi on calligraphy, 2766.
 (گلستان commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان) by
 Sirâj-aldîn 'Alikhân Ârzû (d A.H. 1169), q 680.
 by Farid-aldîn 'Aṭṭâr (d A.H. 627), 1033, 10.
 (کتاب) خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی
 Pushtû-Persian dictionary, third maḳâlah and a fragment
 of the first, 2450.
 H خیال بزبان هندی, 1150, fol. 220.
 خیر التجارب, abridgement of the طب اکبری of Muḥam-
 mad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzânî (d after
 A.H. 1130), 2341; 2345, 2.
 خیر المجالس, discourses of Naṣir-aldîn Maḥmûd C'irâgh
 of Dihli (d A.H. 757), collected by Ḥamid (A.H.
 756), q 2565.
 (کتاب) خیمه همایون by Ahli Shirâzi (d A.H. 942),
 1432, 8.

د

- (1) designation of محمود شهبستی in 2663; (2) desig-
 nation of the نزہة الزاهد in 2973.
 دارابنامه by Abû Tâhir of Ṭarsûs, revised by Kaikubâd
 bin Miḥyâr, 787.
 (حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال درویش حق کیش
 by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 6.

- (حکایت) دارا شکوه بی اندوه و شاه لال صاحب کمال
 by the same (A.H. 1208), 2905, 4.
 داستان ابراهیم شاه ادهم by the same (A.H. 1208),
 2905, 10.
 داستان در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان
 نامند, 1994, 34.
 (کارنامه or کارستان منیر= داستان شاه والا اختر
 by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2083-
 2087.
 (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.
 حکایت قهرمان قاتل or قهرماننامه = داستان قهرمان
 by Abû Tâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.
 (در صفت فرهاد = داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد
 the Shâpûr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
 داستانهای پنجگانه, 1994, 39.
 داغ دلبد, chronogram for A.H. 1095, 2106.
 (قصیده) داغگاه by Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julû' (or Kulû')
 Farrukhî of Sistân (d probably A.H. 429), 724-
 726, 302; see also دیوان قرخی.
 (کیفیت) دانستن احوال بونه, 527, 6.
 (لباب در) دانستن اصطراب, anonymous, 2257.
 (در) دانستن آن که ماه در کدام برج است
 by Naṣir-aldîn Muḥammad al-Ṭûsî (d A.H. 672), 1762, 24.
 (در) دانشنامه جهان by Ghiyâth-aldîn 'Alî bin Amirân (or
 bin 'Alî Mirân or bin 'Alî 'Amrân, seventh or eighth
 century of the Hijrah), 2173; 2174.
 (کتاب العلای or حکمت علای = دانشنامه علای
 اصول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمه, first three
 sections, by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), 2218.
 (قصه) داودس بهاو, 1994, 12.
 دائرة (circle), 2261.
 دائرة وجود, treated in 1924, 11.
 (نسخه) دائرة وجود و هیئت by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar
 Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.
 دبستان مذاهب, probably by Mûbad Shâh (shortly
 after A.H. 1063), 2542-2547.
 (ذکر خروج) دجال لعین, 1890, 3^b.
 (ذکر مولود) دجال لعین, ib., 3^a.
 (جزء اول) دخول انگریز در اقلیم هند, 501, 2.
 (در اباحت سماع) two risâlas, by Fakhr-aldîn Zarâdi of
 Dihli, q 724-726, 388.
 (در اثبات کشف) a Sûfic letter, 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
 (رساله) در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury,
 2735.
 (در احوال (بیان) or آخرت, 163 and 164, faṣl 21.

- (رساله)، 1890، ۱.
 در احوال گروه صوفیه
 kaşidah by Ja'far Zatlali of Nârnaul
 (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 42b.
 در اخلاق حمیده
 714, margin, 24, fol. 408a.
 دستور فائض التور = در آداب لباس
 by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin
 Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d A. H.
 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
 حصار اکمل = (رساله) در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء
 ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561),
 2629, 1.
 در استعمال درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیوست
 2295, 3.
 در اصطلاحات اهل تصوف
 714, margin, 28, fol. 462b.
 (رساله) by Maḥmūd of Shirāz (a
 pupil of Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī), 1922, 24.
 on speculative philosophy, i. e.
 the second maḥālah of the second ḵism of the
 by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-
 Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
 on mathematics, i. e. the third maḥālah
 of the second ḵism of the same work, ib.
 by Saif-al-din Zafar (or Saif
 al-Zafar) Naubahārī, 1762, 31; 1882-1889;
 fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical para-
 phrase in Dakhnī, q 1882.
 (رساله) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d
 A. H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248a.
 an ethical treatise, 617,
 ff. 67b-92a.
 by 'Imād-al-din (or Najm-
 al-din) Maḥmūd Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī,
 known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d A. H. 886), 2042;
 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
 (رساله) در اوزان مثقال و درهم و دینار و غیره
 by Mu-
 ḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A. H. 1180),
 q 1712.
 در باب پختن نان و پلاو و
 کتاب خوان recipes taken from the
 2792, VII.
 by Mirzā Kūcāk of Shirāz, 706,
 fol. 53a sq.
 by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd
 of Shirāz (d about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
 by Muḥam-
 mad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahā-
 durkhān of the Āḳ-koyunlū dynasty), 2778;
 2779; q 2780.
 (تأریخ مولوی توفیق) در بیان احوال کشمیر
 mathnawī by Muḥammad Taufīḳ Kashmīrī (under
 'Ālamgir), 3035.
 در بیان (احوال) آخرت
 163 and 164, faṣl 21.
 1765, 3.
 در بیان ادغامات
 ib.
 (رساله) by 'Abd-aljalil Ilāhābādi,
 of the Cīshī order, q 654, 34e.
 در بیان اسمی چهارده معصوم الخ
 2569, ff. 87a-90.
 tract on
 اعتبار سال عرب و عجم و ترک
 chronology, 2628b.
 در بیان الف و لام تعریف
 1765, 3.
 (کتاب) در بیان امراض پیش‌های اقسام و ادویات آن
 explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's
 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.
 translated from the
 (کتاب) در بیان انساب طالبین
 بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mīr bin 'Imād-
 al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī-alḥusainī,
 168; q (as کتاب الانساب) 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646,
 fol. 5a sq.; see بحر الانساب.
 در بیان انواع خطها
 714, margin, 21e.
 ib., 8.
 در بیان بقالی ساکن سیالکوت
 1994, 30.
 در بیان تحقیق اصل و نسل مردم افغان
 580, first tract.
 در بیان تسخیرات من نسخه حوض للمیوه
 2802, 6.
 1765, 3.
 در بیان توبه
 714, margin, 8.
 1771, 6.
 در بیان تیر اندازی و کمانداری
 1925, 3.
 (رساله) در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره
 در بیان حجام که در شهر آکهند پور سکونت میداشت
 1994, 16.
 در بیان حقیقت روح
 in mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 7.
 (کلمه چند) در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل
 و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان
 1762, 26.
 kaşidah by Ja'far Zatlali of
 Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21a.
 در بیان دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران
 2985, 6f.
 در بیان دفع گل چشم
 in mathnawī baits, 2985, 6a.
 (فصل) در بیان ذکر صبح و شام
 1924, 24.
 در بیان راجه اتم
 1994, 14.
 در بیان راجه اندردمن
 1994, 24 x 25.
 در بیان راجه اوده دندک نام
 1994, 23.
 در بیان راجه بردهمان
 1994, 36.
 در بیان راجه بهکراج والی ترهت
 1994, 26.
 در بیان راجه جتر کند (جتر آکند) والی بردوان
 1994, 38.
 در بیان راجه جک سبن بهت پور
 1994, 21.
 در بیان راجه جک سین حاکم شهر بدیشا
 1994, 22.

17. 1994, در بیان راجه سدهرما والی ملک کامروپ
1994, 37. در بیان راجه سکهندی
5. 1994, در بیان راجه سنکرام شور
در بیان راجه کهند (کند or) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه
(اورپسه or اودیسه) 1994, 28.
27. 1994, در بیان راجه نرسنگ والی اوده
by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d about A.H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
3. 1765, (فصل) در بیان ساکن
by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Ḥusainī Wāsītī Balgrāmī (d A.H. 1200), 655.
رساله or رساله سیوم = در بیان صاحب دیوان و جواب
در جواب or در سؤال صاحب دیوان or صاحب دیوان
the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1;
1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
2. 2770, (قصیده) در بیان قواعد تیر اندازی
3. 1765, (نصل) در بیان قواعد وقف
ib. (فصل) در بیان مخارج حروف
8. margin, 714, در بیان مذاهب
رساله فنائیه = (رساله) در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله
by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'īd, 1917.
2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning. در بیان منسوبات حروف و جهات
1927, fol. 48^b sq. در بیان نفی و اثبات
by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), q 1855.
by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḳ, 1925, 1. (رساله) در بیان واحدیت
1927, fol. 38^b. در بیان وضو عام و خاص
3. 1765, (فصل) در بیان های
by Nizām-al-din alfārūḳi althānisari albalkhi (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32. (رساله حقیقه) در بیان هفت بطن وجود
2999. (رساله) در بند
by Kutb-al-din Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd alshirāzī (d A.H. 710), 2219; 2220; q 724-726, 1188; 2221. در بیان دَرّۀ التاج لغزۀ الدّباح
by Abū Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥariri of Baṣrah (d A.H. 516), q 724-726, 108. در بیان دَرّۀ الغوامس فی اوهام الخواص
رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or رساله در فاخر = الدّرۀ الفاخره
by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4. (رساله) فی تحقیق مذهب
by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792. (کتاب) الدّرۀ الفاخره
by Abū Ṭālib alishfahānī (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a. در تبیین احوال انبیا
by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1903. (رساله) در تجرّد نفس
Persian ترجمۀ رساله النفس = در تحقیق ماهیت نفس
= رساله النفس translation of his own Arabic
by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 2149. رسالة فی المعاد or کتاب المعاد
تهلیلّیۀ ملا = (رساله) در تحقیق معنی کلمۀ توحید
by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1. جلال دوانی
رساله = (رساله وجزیه) در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود A
by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5. فی الوجود
4. 2295, در تدبیر حبالی و مولود
by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233. (رساله) در تشریح
504, fol. 331^b. در تشریح روزهای بزرگان اهل اسلام
in verse by Muḥammad Kādirī (A.H. 1210), 1906. (رساله) در تصوّف
by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 4, *second* part. در تعریف خر
(مثنوی) در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8. بهادر
short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a. در تعریف شاهجهان پادشاه
2148, 1. در تعریف شطرنج
رساله چهارم در عقل و عشق و = در تعریف عقل و عشق
در علم or فی صفة العقل or رجحان عشق بر عقل
the *fourth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2;
1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130. از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین و عشق
the shorter poem on Kashmir by Muḥammad Jān Kūdsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9. در تعریف کشمیر
the larger poem on Kashmir by the same (A.H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6. در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر
by Muḥammad Kūli Salim (d A.H. 1057), q 1558, 6. در تعریف کوه کشمیر
by (مثنوی) در تعریف و کتابۀ دولتخانه پادشاهی
by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
by Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ (under Jahāngir), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq. در تعریف هندوستان
the *first* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2;
1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130. رساله اول = در تقریر دیباچه
1762, در تمهید معذرت جهت قصور ادراک و عبادت 27.

- (گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقایع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- در رامکلی راگنی, 2019, fol. 31.
- (مختصر) در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- در غرر, q 2513.
- A در رفی مدح سید البشر, poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- در مثال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- kaṣidah by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 11.
- 1872, حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان or در بیان صاحب دیوان or در سؤال صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (در استعمال) درجه حرارت و برودت و رطوبت و بیوست, 2295, 3.
- 714, margin, 8.
- (رساله) در حقیقت عالم, 714, margin, 7.
- حکمة الاشراف = (کتاب الهیاکل) در حکمت اشراف A by Shihāb-al-dīn al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d A.H. 576, 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; 1870, majlis 15; commentary on the same, q 724-726, 167.
- on practical philosophy, i.e. the first maḳālāh of the second kism of the فنون, by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- 714, margin, 18.
- (رساله) by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sultān), 2524.
- by 'Abd-al'ali bin Ḥusain (A.H. 926), 1762, 30.
- by 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- anonymous, 2257.
- by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A.H. 672), 1762, 24.
- by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 8.
- در ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جتت مکان و حضرت تیمو سلطان (after A.H. 1213), 531.

- (گفتار) در ذکر مختصری از وقایع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- در رامکلی راگنی, 2019, fol. 31.
- (مختصر) در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.
- در غرر, q 2513.
- A در رفی مدح سید البشر, poem by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- در مثال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- kaṣidah by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 11.
- 1872, حکایت عاشقان = (رساله) در سلوک و عشق.
- رساله صاحب دیوان or رساله سیوم = در سؤال صاحب دیوان or در بیان صاحب دیوان or در سؤال صاحب دیوان, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- or رساله طریقی توجّه خواجها = (رساله) در شرائط ذکر رساله طریقه or رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq., 1357, 7; 1376.
- (رساله) در شرح بیت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- kaṣidah by Kāḏizāda-i-Karahrūd, (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp), q 724-726, 996.
- رعه محمد قلی سلیم = در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- 2787, (رساله) در شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه.
- by Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088 or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a.
- short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- episode of the کوه کوفتن فرهاد = در صفت فرهاد by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
- by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- رساله استرلاب = (مختصر) در صنعت استرلاب, probably by Khidrshāh Efendī, 2256, 1.
- by Muḥammad Jān Kūdsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

- above. (رساله) در شرائط ذکر see در طریقه نقشبندیّه
- رساله چهارم = در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or فی صفة العقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- by Abû Tâlib alishfahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise. (رساله) در علم اخلاق
- two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, in الجفر 2273.
- by 'Ubaid Zâkânî of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254. (رساله) در علم بیان
- 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a. در علم تعبیر
- (مختصر) در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن translation of a treatise of Shihâb-aldin Maktûb by Ibn Sâwajî, 2804, 2.
- by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kûshjî (d. A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8. (رساله) در علم حساب
- in Persian, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabâlî, 2256, 3. (رساله) در علم حکمة A
- (مجموعه نکات ارسطو) در علم حکمت ترجمه مقاله = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو) 1921, 1.
- (رساله) در علم ریاضی incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیئة by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kûshjî (d. A. H. 879) in 3072.
- by Uwais allatîfî of Ardabil (1) (رساله) در علم طب (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.
- by Amânî of Mâzandarân (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295. (رساله) در علم طب
- fragment of, 2370. (نسخه) در علم طب
- 2326, ff. 1-18. (رساله منظومه) در علم طب
- by Abû Tâlib alishfahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise. (رساله) در علم عروض و قافیه
- (رساله) وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله) در علم قوافی an extract from the مقطع of the شعر تکمیل الصنائع by Burhân-aldin 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusainî (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- by 'Ubaid Zâkânî of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254. (رساله) در علم معانی
- an abstract of Kâḍî Ḥusain's مفتاح (or السرد) (A. H. 1084), 714, margin, 5, first treatise.
- (حلّ التقویم) در علم نجوم commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî's (A. H. 658) مختصر در معرفت
- (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; see فصل or تقویم شرح رساله سی فصل.

- در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل see above. (رساله) در علم هیئة by 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kûshjî (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- (نسخه) در علم هیئة (هیئت) (or Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muzaḥfar (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 2247.
- by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d. A. H. 672), 1922, 23. (رساله) اقسام موجودات = (رساله) در علوم حکمی
- 2799, 4. ترجمه کونک شاستر = (رساله) در عورت
- رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الذرة الفاخرة = (رساله) در فاخرة A by Jâmî (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 4.
- by 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd of Shirâz (d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 233. (رساله) در فائده چوب چینی
- 1766, fol. 135^b sq. در فضیلت و آداب نماز شب
- extract from, and commentary on the کنز المکاشفات = (مسائل) در فقه of Hâfîz-aldin Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711) by Sulaimân Khalîl Ḥusain bin Shabbâz (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A. H. 995), 2947, 1; (1) (رساله) در فن انشا
- 2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19. (رساله) در فن فلاح
- anonymous, 2791. (نسخه) در فن فلاح
- رساله در معما or رساله فی المعما = (رساله) در فن معما or معما حسین or معميات or رساله معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainî of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- anonymous (A. H. 756 or 764), 2763. کنز التحف = (رساله) در فن موسیقی
- by Abû Tâlib alishfahâni (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise. (مختصر) در فنون خمسة طب
- (رساله) در مدح or رساله or ملک = (رساله) در فوائد سفر حکایت (در مدح or رساله or ملک) = (رساله) در فوائد سفر
- the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- 1765, 3. (فصل) در قلب
- 2525, 1. (کتاب) در قواعد تصرفات فارسی
- (رساله) در کلیات تحقیقات ادویه مفردة on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.
- (رساله) در کیمیا, 2786.
- (نسخه) در گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هدفه رگ است on bleeding, 2792, V.
- (رساله) در لغت ترکی, Turki-Persian glossary, 2441.
- by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d. A. H. 1054), 2078, 5. در مآثم محمد شریف

- رساله مبارکباد طوی, in ornate prose, 206, fol. 48^a.
- رساله دوم or مجالس خمسة = در مجلس پنجگانه, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- by Ḥāfiẓ (قصیده) در مدح امیر المؤمنین و امام المسلمین of Shiráz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5.
- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = در مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملک) انکیانو or نصائح or نصائح, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- by (قصیده) در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی علیه الرحمة Nasim (of unknown date), 1734, fol. 89^b.
- در مدح (حکایت or رساله) شمس الدین تازنگو, see above. (رساله) در فوائد سفر.
- by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- رساله طریق توجّه = (رساله) در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر رساله طریق or رساله در شرائط ذکر or خواجها by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = (رساله) در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth alṭābib or almutaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.
- a mathnawī, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.
- كتاب (رساله) = (رساله) در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- در معرفت انواع اسپان و هفرآن و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ایشان, 1762, 28.
- by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رساله در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- 1762, 25.
- داستان) در معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.

- رساله فی المعصا رساله در فنّ معصا = (رساله) در معصا or معصا حسین or معصیات or رساله معصا or رساله میر حسین در معصا by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- 2525, 2.
- 714, margin, 8.
- 714, margin, 21^c.
- (1) selections from the مثنوی, by 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusaini al'askari (before A.H. 1049), q 1103; (2) = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- short mathnawī by Amāni of Māzandarān (d after A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- 2295, 10.
- by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2 (3).
- 714, margin, 5, second treatise.
- رساله بنجم = در نصیحة الملوك the fifth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- (رساله) در نصیحت و رغبت or در نصیحت (ملک) انکیانو above. see در مدح انکیانو پروری.
- poem by Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- by Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- (رساله) در ورد ماهیت هر چیز, a metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- 714, margin, 25, fol. 413^a.
- by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- (Persian dialect), explained, 2138.
- 857.
- 2826; قصّة آتش پرستان or تأریخ گبران = دساتیر 2827; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- by Muḥyī-aldin Ghulām Khwashdil, 1763, 3.
- q 2276.
- by Bahā-i-'Abbās Aḥmad Ḥusaini 'Alawī, 2963.
- by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (d after A.H. 1033), 2318-2322; first makālah only, 2323; 2324, 1.
- q 2459.

- دستور الانشا by Yâr Muhammad Kalandar (A. H. 1151-1170), 2128.
- دستور الحقائق, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- دستور العلاج by Sultân 'Alî Tabîb of Khurâsân (commenced A. H. 933), 2307; 2308; incomplete copy of the *first* maḳâlâh, 2309.
- دستور العروض, incorrect title given to the دستور التظم (see below), in 2944.
- دستور العمل (1) the revenue system under Akbar, by Râjah Todar Mal, 432; (2) statistical accounts of India and Persia, 415, 4; (3) statistical record of Bangâlah and adjoining parts of India (A. D. 1775, January to April), 482; (4) tract on districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, by Mir Abû-alkâsim (A. D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a; (5) elegant prose-writings by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), 2122, fasl 5, fol. 18^b sq.; (6) دستور العمل = مجموعة رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or مجموعه رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب (collected A. H. 1156), 380-382; (7) on numeral notation, an extract from the سباق نامه of Ânand Râm Mukhlîs (about A. H. 1142), 2125; (8) Sûfic tract by Maḥmûd Baḥrî (before A. H. 1154), 1916; (9) on the management of tax and revenue accounts by Udaicand, son of Rangiladâs Nâmi Kâyath (A. H. 1202), 2736; (10) ميزان فی کتاب میزان or الميزان فی القرف or علم القرف (different from the ميزان القرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- دستور العمل آگامی, see No. 6 in the preceding item.
- دستور العمل بقول اطباءى هندی, ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ (d A. H. 428), 2792, IV.
- دستور العمل تنخواه منصبداران (در بیان), 2985, 6f.
- دستور العمل عدالت‌های تعلقه, the Bengal code of laws, translated into Persian by A. Falconer (A. D. 1793), 2722.
- دستور العمل في تصحيح الجداول, commentary on the زيج جديد سلطاني, the revised edition of Sultân Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841) by Maḥmûd bin Muhammad Mîram (A. H. 904), q 2237.
- دستور العمل و اختراعات تازه by Zain-al-'âbidîn Birâdar Diwân (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 30.
- دستور الكتاب by Abû-albarakât of Nishâpûr, q 2120, 1.
- دستور المبتدى by Şafî bin Naşîr, 2428; a passage from the same in 2429, 2; q 2430; 2431.
- دستور التظم, incorrectly styled دستور العروض, by Muhammad bin Muhammad Bâkir Mûsawî Wâlih (A. H. 1140), 2119; 2944.
- دستور الوزرا by Ghiyâth-al-dîn bin Humâm-al-dîn Khwândamîr (d A. H. 941), q 2055.
- دستور شگرف by Bhûpat Râi (after A. H. 1025), 2138; 2139.
- دستور فائض التور = در آداب لباس by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-dîn alturk aldiḥlawî albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.
- دستور قاضى, on epistolography, by Kâdî Mas'ûd of Rai (under Shâh Tahmâsp), q 724-726, 1102.
- دستور مبتدا = كتاب جدولی or صرف افعال, 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- دستور همت, poetical version of the قصه کامروپ by Muhammad Murâd (A. H. 1096), q 821.
- دعاگوی سلطانی (royal chaplain), 2563.
- دعاى برکشتى نشستن, 714, margin, fol. 70^a.
- دعاى معروف کرخى لحاجة, 1923, 32.
- الدعوات, (زبدۀ), anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.
- الدعوات (مفتاح) by Wajih-al-dîn (A. H. 1006), 2271.
- (مجمع) الدعوات و منهج الدعوات A, designated by مت, q 2973.
- دعوة (علم), 2802, 5.
- دفع گل چشم (در بیان), in mathnawî-baits, 2985, 6^a.
- دقائق الاشعار (probably by 'Abd-alwahhâb Daulatâbâdî, about A. H. 1172), q 903; 908; 912.
- دقائق الانشا by Ranjhûrdâs, son of Ranjit Râi Kâyath of Jaunpûr (A. H. 1145), 2120; 2121; 2945.
- دلائل النبوة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- دلائل نبوت محمدی T, Turkish translation of Mu'in-almiskîn's (d A. H. 907) معارج النبوة, q 138, end.
- دلربای by Shams-al-dîn Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh Kâtibî (d A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, third mathnawî; 1291, 5.
- دلیل المتحیرین (کتاب) by Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).
- دمشق خیال by Bâlkrişn Brahman Hîşârî (A. H. 1085), 1897.
- دوازده امام (twelve times امام), chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 133.
- مقدمه فرهنگ = دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری, عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری or جهانگیری, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- دوبياز H (meat-curry), 2792, VII, 4; 2978, 3.
- دو خون شده, chronogram for A. H. 975, 724-726, 411 X 412.
- دولتخانه اکبر آباد (کتابه) by Abû Ṭalib Kalîm of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.
- (مثنوی در تعریف و... کتابه) دولتخانه پادشاهی by the same, ib., 2, fol. 79^b.

مثنوی در تعریف) دولتخانه نواب امیر الامرا ساداتخان
by Shams-aldin Fakir 'Abbâsi (d A.H. 1180
or 1181), 1710, 8.

جامع, on the chase, an extract from the
دولت نامه, portion of, 2795.

قصه or قصه خضرخان و دولرانی = دولرانی خضرخان
by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12;
1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26;
q 724-726, 391.

دویم از ماه ربیع الثانی, chronogram for A.H. 988,
724-726, 1447.

تجنیسات = ده باب by Shams-aldin Muhammad bin
'Abdallâh Kâtibi (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, fifth
mathnawi; 1291, 2; 1292, 3; q 1432, 6.

ده خصلت سگ, 1927, fol. 6b.

دهد حقا گشایش های بیشک, chronogram for A.H.
1101, 825.

دهر (couplet or distich in Hindi), 2021.

دهرید (Hindi or Braj song), 2015.

اسرار نهان شرع or ترجمه بوتی = (ترجمه) دهرم شاستر
(translated from the Sanskrit) by Zain-aldin
'Ali Rasâ'i (A.H. 1188), 2717-2719.

ده قاعد by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni (d A.H.
786), q 1850.

ده مجلس, abridgement of Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz
alkâshifi's (d A.H. 910) روضة الشهداء, q 160-162.

ده نامه (1) by Rukn-aldin Auhadi Marâghi Isfahâni
(d A.H. 738), q 1228; (2) a title, sometimes given
to the روضة المحبتين by Ibn 'Imâd (A.H. 794),
1852; an imitation of the same, q 724-726,
1292; (3) by 'Imâd-aldin Fakih 'Imâd (d A.H.
773 or 793), q 1852.

دهن دت بقال ساکن بنت پور, (قصه), 1994, 11.

دهنوترو و شاکرد او, (قصه), 1994, 6.

دیب = قسم or سوگند, explained, 2005.

دیباجه احقر فقیر واجد by Muhammad Wâjid (under
Muhammadshâh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.

دیباجه شاهنامه = دیباجه بایسنغری (A.H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.

دیباجه بهار دانش, preface to 'Inâyat-allâh Kanbû'i of
Lâhûr's بهار دانش by Muhammad Şâlih Kanbû'i
of Lâhûr (A.H. 1061), 806-815 and 817, beginning;
q 2090; 2940; 3060.

دیباجه بهار سخن, preface to Muhammad Şâlih Kanbû'i's
بهار سخن by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d
A.H. 1054), 2090-2092; q 2078.

دیباجه بیاض by Nûr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkân
'Âli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1662, 1.

دیباجه توحید by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d
A.H. 1054), 2079; 2082, fol. 9^a sq.

دیباجه خوان خلیل by Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand
(d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 3; 1510, 6; 1511,
3; 1512, 3; 1762, 16^c; 2896, 3; q 1500, 1.

دیباجه دیوان by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A.H.
1054), 2936, fol. 96^a.

دیباجه دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, preface to the diwân of
Abû Tâlib Kalim (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), probably
by Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâtabâ'i (about A.H.
1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.

دیباجه دیوان حکیم طفیلی, preface to the diwân of
Tufaili Lâhiji (d A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.

دیباجه دیوان خاقان, preface to the diwân of Fath 'Ali
Shâh of Persia (A.H. 1227) by 'Abd-alwahhâb
Nashât, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.

دیباجه دیوان قدسی, preface to the diwân of Muḥam-
mad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056)
by Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâtabâ'i (A.H. 1048),
1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q
1763, 21.

دیباجه دیوان نعمتخان عالی, preface to the diwân of
Nûr-aldin Muhammad Ni'matkân 'Âli (d A.H.
1121 or 1122), 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

دیباجه زلالی, Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A.H. 1024 or
1025) own preface to his سیر سیار, 1494, 2,
fol. 20^b sq.; 1496, fol. 1^b sq.

دیباجه سفینه مرزا محمد حسین, 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.

دیباجه ساقینامه by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr
(d A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.

دیباجه بایسنغری = دیباجه شاهنامه (A.H. 829), 863-
868; 871; 2859; 2860; 2992; fragments of the
same in 869; 870; q 860.

دیباجه غزوه الکلام, prose-preface to Amir Khusrau of
Dihli's third diwân (A.H. 702), 1186, 1; 1187, 3;
1188, 3; 1189, 4; 1190, 4; 1192.

دیباجه غم, chronogram for A.H. 1065, 1634, 2.

دیباجه کارنامه by Tulsirâm bin Dûnicand, 3049, fol.
153^b sq.

دیباجه (رساله) or گلزار ابراهیم by Zuhûri of Tarshiz
or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4;
1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1;
1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.

دیباجه مجمل الحکمة, 714, margin, 4.

دیباجه محمد گندام, preface to Hâfiz diwân by his
friend Muhammad Gulandâm, 1246, fol. 1^b sq.;
1253, fol. 1^b sq.; 1254, fol. 1^b sq.; 1256, fol. 1^b
sq.; 1257, fol. 1^b sq.; 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266,
fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

دیباجه مختصر بر شرح ابیات, 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh
al-'Abbâsi's (d A.H. 1048 or 1049) preface to his
شرح حدیقه, 923, fol. 11^b sq.

دیباجه معیار الادراک or آهنگ بلبل by
Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H.
1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589,
VI; 1590, IX.

- کنز الموسيقى, preface to the دیباجة نوپاوه گلشن خیال, 2021, fol. 2^b sq.
- طغرا, Tughra of Mashhad's preface to the سبع سیاره of Zulâli (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1497, fol. 1^b sq.
- دیباجة نورس by Zuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- دیباجة (احقر فقیر) واجد by Muḥammad Wâjid (under Muḥammadshâh), 2998, fol. 49^a sq.
- دیدة بیدار or دیدة بنیدار by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifâ'i Isfahânî (A.H. 990), extracts from, 1532^c.
- الذین (کتاب وجه) by Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A.H. 481), q 903 (5).
- دی نیترانت کیورس او فلک شیز = the nature and cures of fluxes, by Dr. W. Cockburn, of London (d A.D. 1739), Persian translation of, 2957.
- دیوان (خاتمة) by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1054), 2936, fol. 96^b sq.
- دیوان ابجدی by Muḥammad Isma'îlkhan Abjadi, (1) in Persian; (2) in Rekhta (A.H. 1192), both q 1716.
- دیوان (مرزا) ابراهیم بدخشی Sulaimân Badakhshi (d A.H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- دیوان ابن حسام by Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-al-din of Khûsaf in Kūhistân (d A.H. 875), 724-726, 826.
- دیوان ابن یمن by Ibn Yamin of Faryûmad (d A.H. 745), 1230; 2881.
- دیوان ابو الحسن علی بن عثمان الجلابی المجویری by Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-Jullâbî al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773.
- دیوان ابو الفرج رونی by Abû-alfaraj bin Mas'ûd al-Rûnî (under the Sultâns Ibrâhîm and Mas'ûd III of Ghazna), 905.
- دیوان ابو بکر وراق A by Abûbakr Muḥammad bin 'Umar Warrâk of Tirmidh (d A.H. 370), q 647, 264; 648 and 649.
- دیوان ابو ترابیک by Abû Turâbbeg of Anjudân, with the takhalluṣes Kâmi and Firḳatî (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1523.
- دیوان ابو طالب الاصفهانی by Abû Ṭalib alishfahânî (d A.H. 1221), q 696; 2727.
- دیوان ابو طالب کلیم by Abû Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (دیباجة) to it, probably by Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Tabâtabâ'î (about A.H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- دیوان ابهری probably by Athir-al-din Mufaddal bin 'Umar Abharî (d A.H. 663), q 2459.
- دیوان اثر by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (1) in Persian, (2) in Rekhta, q 2975 (1 x 2).
- دیوان اثیر اخسیکتی by Athir-al-din of Akhsikat (d A.H. 608), 1029.
- دیوان اثیر اومانی by Athir-al-din 'Abdallâh of Aumân (d A.H. 656 or 665), 1058.
- دیوان احسن by Zafarkhân Mirzâ Aḥsan-allâh (before A.H. 1039), 1601.
- P دیوان احمدشاه by Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrân, the great Afghân conqueror (d A.H. 1186), q 2917.
- دیوان احمد نامقی by Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî (d A.H. 536), 910; 2863.
- دیوان ادیب صابر by Jalâl-al-din (or Shihâb-al-din) Aḥmad bin Isma'îl Adib Sâbir of Tirmidh (d A.H. 538, 540, 544, 546 or 547), 911.
- دیوان آذری by Ḥamzah bin 'Ali Âdhurî (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in (d A.H. 866), q 2036.
- دیوان آزاد by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd (d A.H. 1200), 1722.
- دیوان ازرقی by Abû-alnahâsin Abûbakr Zain-al-din Azraqî (d A.H. 527), 909.
- دیوان اسیر by Jalâl Asir bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Isfahân (d A.H. 1049), 1541-1546.
- دیوان آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Zafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Ashnâ (d A.H. 1077), 1584; 1585.
- دیوان آصف (1) by Âsaf or Âsafî (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487; (2) by Muḥammad Kuli Âsaf or Âsafâ of Kumm (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1604.
- دیوان آصفی قهستانی by Âsafî bin Muḳim-al-din Ni'mat-allâh of Kūhistân (d A.H. 923), 1393-1397; q 724-726, 832.
- دیوان اطهرخان by Aṭharḳhân bin Amir Nizâm-al-din of Bukhârâ (under 'Âlamgir), q 1672.
- دیوان آفتاب by the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, with the takhalluṣ Âftâb (d A.H. 1221), (1) in Persian, 1727; (2) in Rekhta, q ib.
- دیوان افضل نامی by Afḍal Nâmi of Rai (a friend of Umidi), q 724-726, 1125.
- A دیوان التمثل by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- A دیوان الرسائل by the same, q ib.
- انشاء or منشآت جامی or رتعات جامی = دیوان الرسائل جامی by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- A دیوان الشعر by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- دیوان امامی by Imâmi of Harât (under Abaḳâkhân), q 724-726, 629.
- دیوان امانی (1) by Amân-allâh Ḥusaini Khânazâdkhân Firûzjang Amânî (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7; (2) by Amânî of Mâzandarân (d after A.H. 1061), 1571.

- ديوان اميد by Muḥammad Ridā Kizilbāshkhān Ummid of Hamadān (d A.H. 1155 or 1159), 1703.
- ديوان امير خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1193; 1194; 2879; specimens in 1222; q 1186, 3.
- P ديوان (مرزا) انصاري, q 2450.
- ديوان انوري by Auḥad-aldin 'Alī Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on the same, 947-949; the first of them, q 968.
- ديوان ارحدى by Rukn-aldin Auḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī (d A.H. 738), q 724-726, 874; 1228.
- ديوان اول جامى = فائحة الشبَاب, the *first* diwān of Jāmi (A.H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwān, 1310-1313.
- ديوان باقرخان by Muḥammad Bāqir Najm-i-thānī, called Bāqirkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 1535, 2.
- ديوان بدرچاچ by Badr-aldin (or Fakhr-aldin) Muḥammad of C'ac or Shāsh, called Badr-i-C'ac (d after A.H. 746), 1232; 1233.
- ديوان غزل = ديوان چندر بهان برهمن or ديوان غزل by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- ديوان بىخود by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A.H. 1086), 2899.
- ديوان بيدل (قديم مرزاي) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d A.H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- ديوان ثابت by Muḥammad Afḍal-aldin Thābit (d A.H. 1151), 1701.
- ديوان ثالث جامى = خاتمة الحبوّة, the *third* diwān of Jāmi (A.H. 896), 1300, 3; 1316.
- ديوان ثاني جامى = واسطة العقد, the *second* diwān of Jāmi (A.H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.
- ديوان ثنائى by Ḥusain Thanā'ī of Mashhad (d A.H. 996), 1449; 1450.
- ديوان جعفر = گفته جعفر زتلى by Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054.
- ديوان جلال by Jalāl-aldin bin 'Aḍud-aldin of Yazd (d A.H. 793), 1275.
- ديوان رومى = ديوان مولانا رومى or ديوان رومى by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d A.H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان جمال الدين بن عبد الرزاق by Jamāl-aldin bin 'Abd-alrazzāq of Isfahān (d A.H. 588), q 724-726, 869.
- ديوان چندر بهان برهمن, see ديوان برهمن above.
- ديوان حافظ by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥafīz of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 724-726, 269; 2459; commentaries and keys on the same, 1269-1274; q 1151; 1418; a double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal in the diwān, 2903.
- ديوان حزين by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1712.
- ديوان حسن دملوى by Najm-aldin Ḥasan Sanjari of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1223-1227.
- ديوان حسن غزنوى by Ashraf-aldin (or Sharaf-aldin or Abū-al'ali) Ḥasan of Ghazna (d A.H. 565), 931-933.
- ديوان حضرت غوث الثقلين by Muḥyī-aldin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), 930.
- ديوان حضوري by 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūri of Kumm (d after A.H. 984), 1442.
- ديوان حكيم شفائي, see ديوان شعائي below.
- ديوان حكيم طفيلي (ديباچه), preface to the diwān of Tūfaiḥī Lāhijī (d A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديوان حيدري تبريزي by Ḥaidari of Tabriz (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1344.
- ديوان حيرتي by Muḥammad Taqī-aldin Ḥairati of Tūn (d A.H. 961), 1435.
- ديوان خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 1730; 2997; preface (ديباچه) to it by 'Abd-alwahhāb Nashāt, 1730, fol. 1^b sq.; 2997, fol. 1^b sq.
- ديوان خاقاني by Afḍal-aldin Badil Ibrāhīm Khākānī of Shirwān (d probably A.H. 590 or 595), 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from the same diwān, 951; some other ḳaṣidas, 1765, 9; commentary on the diwān, 968-970; fragment of a commentary on the first ḳaṣidah, 1765, 8; other commentaries, q 968.
- ديوان خالص by Ḥusain Khālīṣ (d A.H. 1122), 1672; 1673.
- ديوان (كمال الدين) خواجو by Kamāl-aldin Abū-al'aṭā Maḥmūd, called Khwājū Kirmānī (d probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- ديوان خوش by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1205), 2906; q 2926.
- P ديوان خوشحالان, q 2450.
- ديوان داعي by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 865), q 1099; 1298.
- ديوان درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), (1) in Persian, q 2975, 1; (2) in Rekhta, q 2975, 2.
- ديوان دقاقى by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Daḳā'iḳī of Marw-i-Shāhjahān, q 724-726, 517.
- ديوان ديوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, C.

- ديوان ذکا** by Khûb Cand bin Bhawâni Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A.H. 1262), extracts from, 702, fol. 137^a sq.
- ديوان راجا** by Râjâ or Râjah (before A.H. 1158), 1702.
- ديوان رحيم** probably by Muḥammad Raḥimkhân Karâ'ili, with the takhalluṣ Raḥim (under Muḥammadshâh), 1705.
- ديوان رسا** by 'Izadbakhsh Rasâ (d A.H. 1119), 1658.
- ديوان رسائل** by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Safi-aldin, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib, of Isfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- ديوان رشيد الدين وطواط** by Rashid-aldin al-Waṭwâṭ of Balkh (d A.H. 578), q 724-726, 563.
- ديوان رضا** by Muḥammad Ridâ of Juwain (d after A.H. 1046), 1538.
- ديوان رضى** by Raḍi of Artimân (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1522.
- ديوان ركن صائن** by Rukn-aldin Sâ'in of Harât (under Amir Muẓaffar and his son Shâh Shujâ'), q 724-726, 631.
- ديوان رهاى** by Sa'd-aldin Rahâ'i of Khwâf or Harât (still alive in A.H. 983), 1439.
- ديوان رياضى** by Riyâḍi of Samarḳand (drowned A.H. 884), 1299.
- ديوان سابق** by Faridûn Ḥusain, with the takhalluṣ Sâbiḳ (A.H. 1096), 1624.
- ديوان ساطع** by Sâṭi' of Kashmir (still alive in A.H. 1136), q 2942.
- ديوان سامى** by 'Abdallâh Sâmi (under Muḥammadshâh), 1704.
- ديوان سراج الدين قمرى** by Sirâj-aldin Kumri of Kâzwin. (under Sulṭân Abû Sa'id), q 724-726, 1251.
- ديوان سعدى** by Sa'di of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1121, 5; 1127, 3; 1131; extracts from the same, 1132; q 2459.
- ديوان سعيد هروى** by Sa'id of Harât (the panegyrist of the wazir 'Izz-aldin Ṭahir of Faryûmad), q 724-726, 630.
- ديوان سقا** by Darwish Bahrâm Saḳḳâ of Bukhârâ (d A.H. 962), 1436.
- ديوان سلمان ساوجى** by Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), 1237-1242; q 724-726, 1008; 2459.
- ديوان سنائى** by Abû-almajd Majdûd bin Âdam Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 928; part of the same, 927, fol. 244^a sq.
- ديوان سنجر** by Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar of Kâshân (d A.H. 1021), 1488.
- ديوان سيف اسفرنگ** by Saif-aldin A'raj of Isfarang (d A.H. 666), 1059.
- ديوان شاه جهانگير هاشمى** by Shâh Jahângir Hâshimi of Bamm in Kirman (d A.H. 946 or 948), q 724-726, 291.
- ديوان شاه صفى الدين محمد** by Shâh Safi-aldin Muḥammad of Rai (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724-726, 1082.
- ديوان شامى** by Âḳâ Malik bin Jamâl-aldin Amir Shâhi of Sabzwâr (d A.H. 857), 1293-1297; q 724-726, 771.
- ديوان شائق = كليات شائق** by Ghulâm Ḥusain Shâ'iḳ (d A.H. 1243), 1729.
- ديوان شريف تبريزى** by Sharif of Tabriz (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), q 724-726, 1335.
- ديوان شفاى** by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan Shifâ'i (or Timûr Shifâ'i) of Isfahân (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531; preface (خطبه) to the same by Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'i, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- ديوان شمس الدين كاشى** by Shams-aldin of Kâshân (under Ghâzânkhân), q 724-726, 946.
- ديوان شمس الدين محمد كرماني** by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Al-Ṭughân of Kirmân, q 724-726, 283.
- ديوان جلال = ديوان مولانا رومى = ديوان شمس تبريزى** by Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (d A.H. 672), 1109-1115.
- ديوان شمس طيسى** by Shams-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurâsân (d A.H. 626), 1030; q 724-726, 153.
- ديوان شوق** by Allâhjüyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shaṭḳ (d A.H. 1263), 1732.
- ديوان شوكت** by Muḥammad Ishâḳ (or Abû Ishâḳ or Ibrâhim) Shaṭḳat of Bukhârâ (A.H. 1093), 1628-1633.
- ديوان شهيد** probably by Muḥammad Bâḳir Shahid (still alive in A.H. 1169), 1709.
- ديوان شهيدى قفى** by Shahidi of Kumm (under Sulṭân Ya'qûbbeg Âḳ-ḳoyunlû), q 724-726, 991.
- ديوان صائب** by Muḥammad 'Ali Sâ'ib of Isfahân (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1607-1611; selections from the same, 1618; 1619; selection from the selections, 1620; short extracts, 1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; parts of the diwân, 1606, 1 × 3 × 5 × 6; 1612-1617; a fragment of the same, 1764, 2.
- ديوان صرفى ساوجى** by Sarfi of Sâwa (d shortly before A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 1012.
- ديوان صيدى** by 'Ali Sâidi of Ṭahrân (d A.H. 1069), 1576-1578.
- ديوان ضياء الدين فارسى** by Diyâ-aldin Fârsi (under the first Saljûqs), q 724-726, 188.
- ديوان طالب اصفهانى** see ديوان ابوطالب اصفهانى above.
- ديوان طالب آملى** by Muḥammad Ṭalib (or Ṭalibâ) of Âmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524-1526.

- ديوان طاهر وحيد by 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1653-1655.
- ديوان (ديباچه) طفيلي by Ṭufaili Lāhijī (d. A.H. 952), 2067, fol. 296^a.
- ديوان ظهوري by Żuhûrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1502-1504; q 1501, end.
- ديوان ظهير الدين شفره by Ṣāhir-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Shufurwah of Iṣfahān (under the Saljūqs Arslān bin Ṭughrul and Ṭughrul III), 934.
- ديوان ظهير فريابي by Ṣāhir-al-dīn Fāryābi (d. A.H. 598), 971; q 2459.
- ديوان عاقلخان رازی by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (d. A.H. 1108), q 345; 1634.
- P ديوان عبد الرحمن, q 2450.
- ديوان عبدبیک by 'Abdibeg of Shirāz, q 724-726, 238.
- ديوان عبید زاکانی by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- ديوان عراقی by Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār 'Irāki of Hamadān (d. A.H. 686, 688 or 709), 1116, q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018.
- ديوان عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d. A.H. 999), 1451, 1-4; 1452, 4-7; 1453, 1-4; 1454-1456; q 1451, 1.
- ديوان عزیزى قزوینی by 'Azizī of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- A انوار العقول من كلام = ديوان علی بن ابی طالب A انوار العقول من کلام, extracts from, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on, 2663-2666; Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on the same, q 2663; another commentary, q 724-726, 129.
- A ديوان عماد الدين كاتب اصفهانی by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-dīn, called 'Imâd-al-dīn Kātib, of Iṣfahān (d. A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- ديوان عیانی by Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafīqī (d. after A.H. 1012), 1483.
- ديوان عیسی by 'Isā (under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī), 1627.
- ديوان غزالی مشهدی by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- ديوان چندر بهان برهمن = ديوان برهمن by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b x 90; q 2094; 3047.
- ديوان غضنفر by Ghadānfar of Karahjār near Kūmm (still alive, as it seems, in A.H. 1002), q 724-726, 1002.
- ديوان (حضرت) غوث الثقلین by Muhyi-al-dīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A.H. 561), 930.
- ديوان غیات by Ghiyāth-al-dīn (under Shāhs Ṭahmāsp and 'Abbās I), 1521.
- ديوان غيرت by Ghairat (in the beginning of Muḥammadshāh's reign), 1668.
- ديوان فانی by Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1081 or 1082), 1599.
- ديوان فائح by Fā'ih (of unknown date), 1736.
- ديوان فخر السادات حسين الحسينی by Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain bin 'Ālim al-Ḥusainī of Ghūr (d. after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609.
- ديوان فرخی by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julū' (or Kulū') Farrukhī of Sistān (d. probably A.H. 429), 902; his famous داغگاه, تصید, 724-726, 302.
- ديوان فرید الدین عطار by Farid-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār of Shādī-yākh near Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 9; 1032, 11; q 724-726, 733.
- ديوان فصیحی by Faṣihī Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 1046), 1537.
- ديوان فطرت by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d. after A.H. 1059), 1560.
- ديوان فقیر by Shams-al-dīn Faqīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 1.
- ديوان محسن کاشی = ديوان فیض Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
- ديوان فیضی by Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faīdī or Fayyādī (d. A.H. 1004), 1464-1466; q 724-726, 398.
- ديوان قاسم انوار by Mu'in-al-dīn 'Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār, or Kāsimī (d. A.H. 837), 1285-1289; 2888; 2889.
- ديوان قاسم دیوانه by Muḥammad Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad (A.H. 1101), 1689-1693.
- ديوان قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsī of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 7-10; 1555; 1556; parts of the same in 1553, 3; 1557; q 1763, 21; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; preface (ديباچه) to it by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī (A.H. 1048), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21.
- ديوان قدیم مرزا بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d. A.H. 1133), 1676-1680; selections from the same, 2985, 2.
- ديوان قطب محیی by Kuṭb Muhyī of Shirāz, q 724-726, 197.
- ديوان قمر by Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Kāmar of Iṣfahān (under the Āl-i-Khujandī), 1028.
- ديوان قیصر by Kāsar Shāmlū (contemporary with Ṭāhir Naṣrābādī), 1602.
- ديوان کاشفی by Kāshifī of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 1443.
- ديوان کرامی by Kirāmī (A.H. 1105), 1625; 1626.

- کلیم (ابوطالب) دیوان by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563; 1564; parts and fragments of the same, 1565-1569; preface (دباجه) to it, probably by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (about A. H. 1048), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a.
- دیوان کمال اسمعیل by Kamāl-al-din Isma'īl bin Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad (d. A. H. 635), 1055-1057.
- دیوان کمال الدین خواجو by Kamāl-al-din Abū-al-ʿaṭā Maḥmūd, called Khwājū Kirmānī (d. probably A. H. 753), q 724-726, 286.
- دیوان کمال خجندی by Kamāl-al-din Mas'ūd of Khujand (d. A. H. 803), 1278-1280.
- دیوان مجرم by Kūlī Khān beg bin Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmlū, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), 2895.
- دیوان محبت by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat (d. A. H. 1223), (1) in Persian, (2) in Hindūstānī, (3) in Pushtū; all three q 2452.
- دیوان محتشم by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d. A. H. 996), 1447.
- دیوان محسن کاشی = دیوان فیض by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105), q 1898.
- دیوان محمد by Muḥammad Miskīn or Miskīn Muḥammad (perhaps identical with 'Abdī, about A. H. 1051), 1561.
- دیوان محمد شریف کاشی by Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharīf (still alive in A. H. 1026), 1515.
- دیوان محمد شریف هجری = دیوان هجری رازی by Muḥammad Sharīf Hījri of Rāi (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- دیوان مخلص by Rāi Ānanda Rām Mukhlīṣ Khatri (d. A. H. 1164), 1707; q 2125.
- دیوان مخلص کاشی by Muḥammad Mukhlīṣ or Mukhlīṣā of Kāshān (under Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī), 1687.
- دیوان مرزا ابراهیم بدخشی by Mirzā Ibrāhīm bin Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 583.
- دیوان مرزا انصاری P q 2450.
- نور العیون = دیوان مسعود بک or نور العین by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 654, 23^b; 1854.
- دیوان مسعود سعد سلمان by Sa'd-al-aulah Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (d. A. H. 515 or 525), (1) in Persian, 908; 2862; q 724-726, 1032 x 1425; (2) in Arabic; (3) in Hindūstānī, both q 908; 724-726, 1032.
- دیوان مسیح by Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd, called Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masiḥ (d. A. H. 1057 or 1066), 1572; 1573.
- دیوان مشفی by Mushfīkī of Bukhārā, first diwān (A. H. 973), 1446; second diwān (A. H. 983), q ib.
- دیوان معجز (منتخب) by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl Miẓān Nizāmkhān) Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), 1706.
- دیوان معزی by Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abūbakr) Amīr Mu'izzī (d. A. H. 542), 912; 913; 3027; q 724-726, 747.
- دیوان مغربی by Muḥammad Shirīn Maghribī of Nā'in (d. A. H. 809), 1281-1283.
- دیوان منت by Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihlī (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723.
- مجموعه شعرا = دیوان منتخب or تذکره سراج by Sirāj-al-din Ḥusainī of Aurangābād, with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- دیوان منشی by Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshī (A. H. 1124), 1695; q 500.
- دیوان or دیوان جلال الدین رومی = دیوان مولانا رومی by Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 1109-1115.
- دیوان مؤمن by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (d. after A. H. 1035), 1530.
- دیوان میر مرتضی شریفی by Mir Murtaḍā Sharīfī of Shirāz (d. after A. H. 990), q 724-726, 228.
- دیوان میرم سیاه by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwīn (still alive in A. H. 957), q 2061.
- نسخه ميمونه صفات = دیوان صفات العاشقین or صفات العاشقین by Badr-al-din Hīlālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- دیوان ناصر بخاری by Nāṣir Bukhārī (d. A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1496.
- دیوان ناصر خسرو by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 903.
- دیوان ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1639-1645.
- دیوان نبی by Nabī (of unknown date), 1735.
- دیوان نثاری تونی by Nithārī of Tūn, 724-726, 818.
- دیوان ندیم probably by Nadīm of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1083), 1605.
- دیوان نصرت by Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat (d. A. H. 1139), 1694.
- دیوان نصیر همدانی by Nāṣir-al-din of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Nāṣir or Nāṣirā (d. after A. H. 1015), 1484.
- دیوان نظام by Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534.
- دیوان نظامی, the alleged diwān of Nizāmī of Ganja (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), q 724-726, 988.
- دیوان نظیری by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāṣirī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 1021), 1489-1492.
- دیوان نعمتجان عالی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1660, 3; preface (دباجه) to the same, 1660, 2; 1661, 2.

- ديوان نویدی by Nawidi or Nuwidi of Isfahân (d. A. H. 1055), a few extracts from, 2211, fly-leaf.
- ديوان واضح by 'Ali Aṣghar Wāḍih of Isfahân (d. after A. H. 1134), 3038.
- ديوان واعظ by Muḥammad Rafi' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d. shortly after A. H. 1105), q 2213.
- ديوان واقف by Nūr-al-'ain Wāḳif of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1200), 3040.
- ديوان والہ by 'Ali Ḳulikhān Dāghistāni Shamkhāli Wālih (A. H. 1157), 1708.
- ديوان وصلي by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣli of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493.
- ديوان وفا by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali al-ḥusaini Wafā of Kumm (d. A. H. 1194), 1718.
- ديوان ولي دشت بياضی by Wali of Dasht-i-Bayād (in Khurāsān or Kūhistān), also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib (d. A. H. 1012), 1481; 1482.
- ديوان ولي قهستانی by Wali of Kūhistān (may be identical with the preceding poet), q 724-726, 833.
- ديوانه (رساله), mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- ديوان هادی probably by Mirzā Hādī bin Mirzā Rafi' Sudr Shahrastāni (d. after A. H. 1071), 1581.
- ديوان هاشم by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898.
- ديوانها امير خسرو, q 2798.
- ديوان هجری by Hijri of Farghāna (under Akbar), 1441.
- ديوان محمد شريف هجری = ديوان هجری رازی by Muḥammad Sharif Hijri of Rai (d. A. H. 982 or 984), 1440; q 724-726, 1114.
- ديوان هلالی by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 939), 1423-1425; q 724-726, 1170.
- ديوان هندو by Hindū (under Shāhjahān), 1559.

ن

- A ذات الانوار, qaṣidah by 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, the first eight نور of, 2829, II, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- ذات الحلق فرموده شاهوار (رساله), 1925, 6.
- A ذبح, Ṣūfī explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- A ذخائر ثمار (در معانی اخبار سیّد مختار) by Majd-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandi of Ghazna, q 724-726, 350.
- A الذخيرة, see the immediately following item.
- A ذخيرة العقبي في شرح صدر الشريعة, a super-commentary on the الوقاية by Akhi 'Ālabi (A. H. 891-901), q 2564; 2608.

- ذخيرة الملوك by 'Ali bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d. A. H. 786), 2176-2179; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; Pushtū paraphrases of a portion of the same, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8.
- ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il Ḥusaini Jurjāni (A. H. 504), 2280-2284; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2285; 2286; Turkish translation of the same. q 2280.
- ذخيرة سکندر (on magic charms, etc.), 2804, 1.
- ذخيرة کورنر هشتين by Muḥammad Wāṣil Jā'isi (under Warren Hastings), 2614; 2615.
- ذرة و خورشيد by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.
- A الذريعة الى مکام الشريعة by Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), q 1922, 26; Persian translation of the same, q ib.
- A ذکر (devotion), Ṣūfī explanation of, 1913; 1920, 9.
- A ذکر (مثنوی) by Shāh Burhān-al-din bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A. H. 1055), 1920, 9.
- A ذکر = (رساله در شرائط) or (رساله در مراقبه و ابواب) رسالة طريقة نقشبندیة or رسالة طريق توجه خواجها or در طريقة نقشبندیة by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- A ذکر احوال خجسته مال ايتام شاهزادگی (Shāhjahān's life before his accession), 327, ff. 1^b-4^b.
- A تذریع = ذکر احوال شیرخان که بشیرشاه مشهورست تواریخ نامه شیرشاه or شیرشاهی titles given to a fragment of the first ṭabaḳah of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harāt's طبقات (A. H. 1002) in 232.
- A ذکر از خواب بر خاستن, 3058, 7.
- A ذکر اصل و نسل راجه سیواجی بهوسله (کتاب), title given to an incomplete chronicle of the Bhoslah family of the Marattahs in 486.
- A ذکر الاخبار by 'Abd-al-ḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (A. H. 999), 640; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq., and 24; 720; 2583.
- A ذکر الاولیا, chronogram for A. H. 999, 640.
- A ذکر الجهر (رساله) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- A ذکر السیر by Ghulām Ḥusainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān (A. H. 1221), 429.
- A ذکر السیر, chronogram for A. H. 1221, 429.
- A ذکر ائمة معصومین, 2985, 3.
- A ذکر بعضی احوال و انوال خانواده خواجگان و بیان روش و طریقت ایشان تخصیص خدمت خواجہ بهاء الدین و اصحاب ایشان, short notices of the Naqshbandī order in general, and Bahā-al-din Naqshband (d. A. H. 791) and his companions in particular, 1923, 2.

- ذکر بعضی از بلاد متفرقه, 729, 2^a.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب انهار, 729, 2^d.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب جبال یعنی کوهها, 729, 2^e.
 ذکر بعضی از عجائب جزائر, 729, 2^b.
 ذکر بلاد مغرب زمین, 729, 2^e.
 ذکر پیدا شدن یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^e.
 ذکر خانان الوس اربعه by Sultân alsa'id Ulughbeg Mirzâ (to A.H. 831), q 172; see *الوس اربعه چنگیزی*.
 ذکر خروج علیه اللعنة (دجال لعین), 1890, 3^b.
 ذکر خواجه خواجهها خواجه جهان خواجه عبد الخالق غجدواني, short biography of 'Abd-alkhâliq Ghujdawâni (d A.H. 575), 1923, 1.
 ذکر ریاست راجه‌های سیرنگ پتن و نواب حیدر علی خان بهادر جنت مکان و حضرت تیبو سلطان شهید پادشاه غازی (after A.H. 1213), 531.
 ذکر سید قاسم انوار by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (d A.H. 900), 1285, fol. 1^b sq.
 ذکر صبح و شام (فصل در بیان), 1924, 24.
 ذکر فضیل عیاض, 1766, fol. 123^b sq.
 ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک پسندیده شیم عجم کبار (on old Persian kings), 706, ff. 61^a-139.
 ذکر مولود دجال لعین, 1890, 3^a.
 ذکر هفت اقلیم (general account of the seven climates), 728, 2.
 دodecahedron (دو اثنی عشر قواعد مخمسات), 2261.
 quadrilateral figure (ذو اربعة اضلاع), ib.
 tetrahedron (ذو اربعة قواعد مثلثات), ib.
 octahedron (ذو ثمانية قواعد مثلثات), ib.
 parallelepipedon (ذو ستة قواعد اربعة اضلاع), ib.
 icosahedron (ذو عشرين قواعد مثلثات), ib.

ر

- (moisture) in 2325. رطوبت = ر
 by Banwâlidâs, i.e. Râjâ Wali (munshi of prince Dârâ Shukûh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
 original history of Kashmir, by Kalhana (A.D. 1148), q 508-511; 513; 2846; various Persian translations and adaptations of the same, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022.
 oldest Persian translation of the preceding Sanskrit original, by Mullâ Shâh Muhammad (A.H. 998), 508.

- by Ganeshdâs Badhra (A.H. 1263), 507.
 by Munshi Hirâm (or Hanirâm), son of Dhanirâm, son of Dhanrâja (after A.H. 1207), 208.
 (در بیان), 1994, 14.
 (در بیان), ib., 24 x 25.
 (حکایت) راجه انشومان (انچه مانه) والی ملک اچین, ib., 29.
 (در بیان), ib., 23.
 (نسب نامه or فهرست or حقیقت or احوال) راجه‌های (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
 an abridgement of Firishtha's *ابراهیمی* and other histories (A.H. 1018), 303; 304.
 (در بیان), 1994, 36.
 (در بیان), ib., 26.
 (قصه) راجه پرتاب رود حاکم کالنجار, ib., 13.
 (در بیان) راجه جترکند (جتر اکند) والی بردوان, ib., 38.
 (در بیان), ib., 21.
 (در بیان), ib., 22.
 (قصه) راجه رت پرن الخ, ib., 20.
 (در بیان), ib., 17.
 (حکایت) راجه سرت سین در شهر مندو, ib., 35.
 (در بیان), ib., 37.
 (در بیان), ib., 5.
 (قصه) راجه سوم سرما, ib., 8.
 (قصه) راجه شوید (شویت) و پوچه چهار دیو الخ, ib., 19.
 (در بیان) راجه کهند (کند) هرپ دیو والی ادیسه (اوریسه or اودیسه), ib., 28.
 (در بیان), ib., 27.
 (equal in numerical value to خواب = 609), 724-726, 954.
 (کتاب) راحت افزا, q 489.
 by Hâfiz Muhammad Sa'id bin Hâfiz (A.H. 1084-1085), 651.
 (1) by Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (d A.H. 664), q 653, col. 326; (2) by Mubârak Faîd-allâh (before A.H. 1037), 2208; q 2802, 9, end; (3) by Nûr-aldin Muhammad Nîmatkhân 'Âli (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3.
 sayings and discourses of Nizâm-aldin Muhammad Auliya (d A.H. 725), q 653, col. 326.

رساله ترجمه بوتھی راک درین = راک درین, Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتومل by Faḡīr-allāh (A.H. 1076), 2017.

راگمالا (1) = H هزار دهرید or راکهای هندی or سهرس or سهرس in Hindi or Braj by Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān and introduced by a Persian preface, 2015; 2016; (2) = رساله راکمالا by Nhākardās (A.H. 1188), 2018.

H راکهای هندی (1) = راکمالا, No. 1 in the preceding item; (2) two anonymous collections of Rāgs and Rāginis, 2019; 2020.

راگهو (کیفیت), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.

S رامین, Vālmiki's Rāmāyaṇa, Persian translations of (1) by 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūni, styled راجه رامین, in prose (A.H. 999), 1963; (2) an abridged one, styled راجه منوئی, by Ghirdardās Kāyath, in verse (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966; (3) another abridged one, styled راجه و سبتا, by Sa'd-allāh Masīh or Masīhā Kairānawī Pānīpatī (under Jahāngir), likewise in verse, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045; wrongly quoted 1572; (4) a third abridged one, styled راجه رامین, by Candraman Kāyath bin Sri Rām, in prose (A.H. 1097), 1964; (5) an anonymous one, styled راجه نصاب رامین, in verse, 1970; (6) a fourth abridged one, likewise anonymous, styled راجه ادهبتم رامین, q 1964; (7) a defective one by Ānandghana Khwash, styled راجه رامین, in prose (A.H. 1205-1209), 2926.

H رامین by Tulsidās, Persian paraphrase of, q 1964.

رامین (داستان) رام و سبتا, see No. 3 in S.

اساس or اساس الرمی or هدایه الرمی = هدایه الرمی by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.

رای آرای (translation of غرر و سیر) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sultān Sanjar), q 724-726, 735.

A الرراض by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.

(شرح) رباعی ابو سعید بن ابو الحیر, commentary on a famous rubā'i of Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair (d A.H. 440), 1919, 2.

رباعیات (1) specimens of, by different Persian poets, in anthologies, 1741, 4; 1743, 1-3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747-1749; 1751; 1754; 1756; 1758 second and fourth series; 1762, 28, end; 1766; 1767, 8; 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 3; (2) = مختار نامه by Farid-aldin 'Attār (d A.H. 627), 1032, 12.

رباعیات ابن نصح by Ibn Naṣūḥ (under Sultān Abū Sa'idkhān), q 724-726, 199.

رباعیات ابو سعید بن ابو الحیر by Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair (d A.H. 440), 1748.

رباعیات افضل کاشی by Afḡal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1747, fol. 42^a sq.

رباعیات امیر خسرو, selections from the four diwāns of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186, 4; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1 × 3 × 4; 1191; 1194.

رباعیات امیر شمس الدین محمد by Amir Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q 724-726, 292.

رباعیات اوحد الدین حامد کرمانی by Auḥad-aldin Ḥamid of Kirmān (d A.H. 697), q ib., 282.

رباعیات اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shirāz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 3 × 5 × 11; 1433, 6 × 7.

رباعیات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), 1676, fol. 343^b sq.; 1677, fol. 251^b sq.; 1678, fol. 192^a sq.; 1679, fol. 149^a sq.; 1680, fol. 27^b sq.; 1681.

رباعیات جامی (رساله شرح), Jāmi's (d A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.

رباعیات ساقی نامه = رباعیات ساقی نامه by Ahli of Shirāz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.

رباعیات سحابی by Saḥābī of Astarābād or Shūshtar, called Najafi (d A.H. 1010), 1480.

رباعیات سعدی by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; a few in 1132.

رباعیات شرف الدین علی یزدی by Sharaf-aldin 'Ali of Yazd (d A.H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

رباعیات شرف الدین محمد فرامی by Sharaf-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad of Farāh, q ib., 316.

رباعیات شکیبی اصفهانی by Muḥammad Riḡā Shikibī of Isfahān (d A.H. 1023), q ib., 899.

رباعیات (امیر) شمس الدین محمد by Amir Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Bamm in Kirmān, q ib., 292.

رباعیات صائب by Muḥammad 'Ali Ṣā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), selections from, 1610, fol. 353^a sq.; 1611; 1613, end; 1618-1621; 2985, 6^d.

رباعیات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 252^b sq.; 1525, fol. 270^b sq.; 1526, fol. 306^b sq.; 1529.

رباعیات ظهیری by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 3, fol. 130^b sq. × 7; 1503, fol. 332^a sq.

رباعیات عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 4; 1452, 7; 1453, 4; 1454, 3; 1455, 3; 1456, 4; 1462, fol. 155^b sq.

رباعیات عمر خیّام by Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām or al-Khayyāmī (d A.H. 517), 906; 907; a series of the same, 1754, fol. 6^b sq.

- كليم رباعيات (ابو طالب) by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 4; 1564; 1565, fol. 169^b sq.; 1566, end.
- رباعيات گنجف by Ahlî of Shirâz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 5; 1433, 7.
- رباعيات مسعود بك by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b.
- رباعيات ملك قمي by Malik of Kumm (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, 4; q 724-726, 999.
- رباعيات نظيرى by Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîrî of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 1021), 1489, fol. 276^b sq.; 1490, fol. 127^a sq.; 1491, fol. 150^b sq.; 1492, fol. 190^b sq.
- رباعيات واعظ by Muḥammad Rafî Wâ'iz of Kâzwin (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b.
- رباعى بايزيد بسطامى by Abû Yazîd Bisṭâmî (d A.H. 261 or 264), with Pushtû translation, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.
- رباعى (حل معنئى) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 15.
- رباعى ناصر خسرو by Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A.H. 481), with Pushtû translation, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.
- رباعى (رسالة شرح) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رباعى الابرار by Zamakhsharî (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رباعى = رت پدم H by Hindî original by Malik Muḥammad Jâ'isî (A.H. 947), q 1582; Persian poetical version by 'Abd-alshakûr Bazmî (A.H. 1028), 1582; 1583.
- رجوع الشيخ الى الصبا فى تقوية الباء q 3051.
- رحلت بعضى اولياء (dates of the demise of holy and learned Shaikhs), 415, 2.
- رحمت خدا بحد chronogram for A.H. 1241, 2850.
- الرحمن A the second of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- الرحيم A the third of the beautiful names of God, explained, ib.
- رحيما by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ (A.H. 1233), 1728, ff. 1-22^b.
- الرد (كتاب) by Abû 'Abdallâh (bin) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wâkid alaslami, i.e. Al-Wâkidî of Madinah (d A.H. 207), q 724-726, 20.
- رد سحر صحيح و مجرب (شرح), 1762, 32.
- رد غيرت حقيقى by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.
- رد منافق (رسالة) by the same, ib., 18.
- ترجمة مهابهارت, given by Akbar as title to the رزمنامہ (A.H. 990), 1928-1948.
- رزميه (مثنوى) by Muḥammad 'Alî Şâ'ib of Isfahân (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.
- رسانه از جهان بجهان chronogram for A.H. 1119, 1658.
- الرسالة by Najm-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafî (d A.H. 537), Pushtû translation of, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^b.
- رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسى A (on metres) by Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Abû-aljaish-alanşâr alandalusi, 2112, 2.
- رسالة اسم الاعظم A by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 16.
- رسالة = الرسالة الاربعون من الرسائل السبعة والسنتين by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawî albukhârî (before A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- رسالة الاصطلاحات by 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din Hamadânî (d A.H. 786), q 1850.
- رسالة للحدوث والقدم A by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍâ, called Muḥsin Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Faîd (still alive in A.H. 1105), 1899.
- الرسالة الشريفة A by Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), 1922, 7.
- الرسالة الشريفة = نصائح (anonymous), 2808, 1.
- الرسالة الشمسية A by Najm-al-din 'Alî bin 'Umar al-Kazwinî alkâtibi (d A.H. 675 or 693), commentary and glosses on, q 724-726, 534 × 1244 × 1438.
- رسالة صغرى در علم منطق = الرسالة الصغرى فى المنطق by Sharîf-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- رسالة الطبر A by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d A.H. 428), Persian commentary on, 2150, 2.
- الرسالة العلوية فى الاحاديث النبوية by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî (d A.H. 910), q 2680.
- الرسالة الفتحيّة A, enlarged Arabic version of 'Alî Kûshjî's الهيئة, q 2240.
- رسالة قدسية = الرسالة القدسية النقشبندية مقامات خواجه بهاء or انفاص قدسيه or منسوبه by Bahâ-al-din Naqshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Fârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رسالة الكبرى فى المنطق = الرسالة الكبرى فى المنطق by Sharîf-al-din 'Alî Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 × 1162; 2699.
- الرسالة المنظومة فى المناجات A by Muḥammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 13.

- A رسالة التفس = رسالة المعاد or كتاب المعاد by رسالة في المعاد by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (d. A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A رسالة قشبرية = رسالة قشبرى by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim bin Hawâzin al-kushairi (d. A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A رسالة حقائق, short pieces of, 3076, fol. 1^a and margin.
- A رسالة ذكر الجهر by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 15.
- A رسالة سمهودى (on the burning and rebuilding of the mosque in Madinah) by Samhûdi (d. A.H. 911), q 720.
- A رسالة سوانخ by Ahmad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d. A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; short extract from a commentary on the same, 1924, 12.
- A رسالة علاء بن سعيد (on Tabaristân), translated from Hindi (A.H. 197), q 568.
- A رسالة فى العروض = رسالة عروض by Jâmi (d. A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافيه or عروض سيفى by Saifi 'Arûdi of Bukhârâ (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.
- A رسالة التفس above, see رسالة فى المعاد.
- A رسالة در معما or رسالة در فن معما = رسالة فى المعما or معميات or معماء حسين or رسالة معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-ḥusaini al-shirâzi al-nishâpûri (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- A رسالة وجيزه در تحقيق واثبات واجب = رسالة فى الوجود by Jâmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 5.
- A رسالة در علم هيئه = رسالة فى الهيئه by 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Kûshji (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- A رسالة فى تحقيق كلمة توحيد by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d. A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
- A الدرّة الفاخرة = رسالة فى تحقيق مذهب الصوفية or رسالة در فاخر by Jâmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- A رسالة فى تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد (anonymous), 1922, 2.
- A رسالة فى تحقيق موضوع العلم (anonymous), 1922, 18.
- A رسالة فى تفصيل النشأتين و تحصيل السعادتین by Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib of Iṣfahân (d. A.H. 502), 1922, 26.
- A رسالة فى علم التفس by Idris bin Ḥusâm-aldin albidlisî (d. A.H. 926), 1922, 9.
- A رسالة فى مخافة الموت (anonymous), 1922, 6.
- رسالة فى وجع مغاصل by Muḥammad 'Alâ-aldin, called Ghuyâth al-ṭabib or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.
- A رسالة قشبرى = رسالة قشبرى by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim bin Hawâzin al-kushairi (d. A.H. 465), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 299; 648 and 649.
- A رسالة كلمة التصوف by Shihâb-aldin almaḥbûl, 1922, 5.
- A رسالة مجمع البحرين, Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alḥaddûs) alḥanafi al-Cishti (b. A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- A رسالة مرموزة فى التصوف (anonymous), 1922, 21.
- رسالة ابدالیه by Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî al-Carkhi (d. A.H. 838), 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; q 1773.
- رسالة اتفاقیة مذهبیة by Zain-al-'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 6.
- رسالة اثبات واجب by Abû-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- كتاب تقویم و اختیارات = رسالة اختیارات by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḥi Majlisi (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- رسالة ارشاد السالکین و برهان العارفین by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyarî (d. A.H. 782), 1849, fol. 417^a sq.
- رسالة از حضرت مولانا محمد قاضی by Muḥammad Kâdi (d. A.H. 921), 1923, 25.
- رسالة اسرار القلوة by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.
- (1) رسالة اضطراب (استرلاب) by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (d. A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; (2) = مختصر در صنعت استرلاب probably by Khidrshâh Efendî, 2256, 1.
- رسالة امام الهدى = رسالة اعلام الهدى q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- تذکره نصیر الدین طوسی = رسالة آغاز و انجام by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d. A.H. 672), 1807.
- رسالة آفان و انفس by Mu'in-aldin Sijzî (d. A.H. 632 or 633), 1869, VIII.
- رسالة افغانان, origin and pedigree of the Afghâns, 579.
- رسالة در علوم حکمی = رسالة اقسام موجودات by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d. A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- رسالة امام الهدى, see رسالة اعلام الهدى.
- رسالة امیریة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رسالة انساب افغانه, q 579.
- رسالة انسیة = رسالة انسیة by Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (d. A.H. 791), collected by Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî al-Carkhi (d. A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.

- رساله در نصیحت و رغبت بروری = رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصائح or مدح انکیانو, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله اوزان by Muḥammad Mu'min of Astarābād (about A.H. 987), a few extracts from, 2310, fly-leaves.
- رساله اول, the *first* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; fragments of the same in 1130.
- رساله ابجاز الحکمة, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 1922, 10.
- رساله باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و ماهیت آن by Farid-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān Bukhārī, 2802, 3.
- رساله بحضرت قدوة الابرار و صفوة الاخيار خواجه حسن العطار, 1920, 6.
- رساله بسم الله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1058), 1580, 10.
- رساله بو علی سینا در امراض بعضی دوا, 714, margin, 20.
- رساله ترجمه رساله رنگها = رساله بوقلمون (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله در or رساله چوب چینی خوردن = رساله بیخ چینی by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d about A.H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در معرفت = رساله (کتاب or) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله پنجم, the *fifth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- رساله پنج محله by Badī'-al-din, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- رساله تجوید = رساله قراءت (on the reading of the Qurān), 2802, 9.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (و بند و بست) or نصائح الملوك or تحفة الوزراء or تحفة السلاطين = ملك by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- رساله تحقیق اصل و نسل افغانان تأریخ by 'Abbās Khān bin Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī's 580, second tract.
- رساله تحقیق علم و اثبات واجب by Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shiráz (d A.H. 903), q 724-726, 203.

- رساله تخفیف همزه و اعلال و ادغام, 2430.
- راگ درین = رساله ترجمه پونتهی راگ درین Persian translation of the Sanskrit مانکتوهل by Faḳīr-allāh (A.H. 1076), 2017.
- رساله تصنیف غلام محمد خان (travels in upper Hindūstān) by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725.
- رساله تعریفات خانها و باغات و منازل کشمیر, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 3.
- رساله تفسیر سورة والتین (commentary on the ninety-fifth Sūrah) by Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari (d A.H. 989), 1924, 8.
- رساله تقویم = مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) wrong title given to 'Alī Kūshjī's رساله در علم حساب in 2243.
- رساله تکمله by 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī (d A.H. 912), 1923, 37.
- رساله لا اله الا الله = رساله تهلیلیه by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله تیر اندازی (1) by Shahbāz, q 2770, 4; (2) anonymous, 2772.
- رساله تیر و کمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, 2773; q 2770, 1; 2774; (2) anonymous (A.H. 1023), 2770, 1.
- رساله تیر و کمان, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 2770, 1.
- رساله ثبوت البعث, 1925, 5.
- رساله ثبوت التوحید, 1925, 4.
- رساله ثبوت المذهب, 1925, 9.
- رساله ششم = رساله ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691) in three stories, complete 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله جامیه در عروض, 2112, 1.
- رساله جانوران شکاری و حقیقت و علاج آن, fragments of books of the chase, 2795.
- رساله جبر و اختیار by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 1808.
- رساله جلایه by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A.H. 996), 1447, fol. 117^a sq.
- رساله بیخ چینی = رساله چوب چینی خوردن by 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d about A.H. 1000), 2313; q 724-726, 233.
- رساله چهارده خانواده = رساله چهار پیر الخ, 1925, 8.
- رساله چهارده خانواده مشائخان, 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b.

- or در عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل = رساله چهارم در تعریف or در علم و عشق or فی صفة العقل از رسوال مولانا شمس الدین or عقل و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shiráz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله حساب by Rafi' al-din of Abhar (under Gházānkhān), q 724-726, 1289.
- رساله حسنیّه by 'Izz al-din Āmulī, q ib., 1189.
- رساله حضرت خواجه عبد الله انصاری by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d A.H. 481), invocations different from the رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری below, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.
- Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) رساله غوثیه by Wali bin Mulūk-shāh, 1797; 1798.
- رساله حفظیّه, on hygiene, ascribed to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 2792, 1.
- رساله حق بم by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), a short fragment of, 1924, 15.
- رساله حقّیه در بیان هفت بطن وجود by Nizām al-din alfarūki althānisari albalkhi (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رساله حمد و نعت و منقبت mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammad-shāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 9.
- رساله حیرت by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), commentary on, 2150, 1.
- or رساله مناجات = رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled بندناسمه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29.
- رساله خواجه گرگ q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله در احکام بیت المال, regulations for the treasury, 2735.
- رساله در احوال گروه صوفیّه, 1890, 1.
- حصار اکمل = رساله در ادعیه و اعمال و خواص اسماء A ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), 2629, 1.
- رساله by Maḥmūd of Shiráz, در اصطلاحات صوفیّه, 1922, 24.
- رساله در امراض بعضی دوا by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a.
- by 'Imād al-din (or Najm al-din) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.
- by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- by Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr (under Abū-alfath Khalil Bahādur-khān of the Āḡ-ḡoyunlū dynasty), 2778; 2779; q 2780; abridgement of the same (or another unknown work), 2780.
- رساله در بیان اذکار و اشغال of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^e.
- رساله در بیان ثبوت الحق و غیره, 1925, 3.
- رساله در بیان روح by Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Sayyid Ja'far Makki (d about A.H. 854), q 654, 22^b.
- رساله فنائیّه = رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الی الله by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله در بیان نیّتها by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), q 1855.
- رساله در بیان واحدیت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḡ, 1925, 1.
- رساله در بند, 2999.
- رساله در نجرّد نفس by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1903.
- رساله در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید تهلیلیه ملا جلال = رساله در تحقیق معنی کلمه توحید دوانی by Jalāl al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- رساله در تشریح by 'Imād al-din Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در تصوّف mathnawi by Darwish Muḥammad Kādirī (A.H. 1210), 1906.
- رساله در حقیقت عالم, a cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7, fol. 87^a sq.
- رساله در خاصیت زنان, ib., margin, 18.
- رساله در خطّ by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2524.
- رساله در خواصّ افیون by 'Imād al-din Maḥmūd of Shiráz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در خواصّ الحیوان by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله در حکایت عاشقان = رساله در سلوک و عشق, 1872.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیّه or رساله طریقه نقشبندیّه by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله در شرح بیت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- رساله در شناختن خواصّ آواز کرفش ای چلباسه, 2787.
- رساله در علم اخلاق by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.

- رساله در علم معانی = رساله در علم بیان by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d. A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- رساله در علم حساب by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A.H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- مجموع الاصول = رساله در علم حکمة A in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رساله در علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیئة by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A.H. 879) in 3072.
- رساله در علم طب (1) by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil (before A.H. 1182), 2359; (2) an anonymous one, 2360.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = رساله در علم قوافی, an extract from the تکمیل الصنائع در المقطع by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini (d. A.H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله در علم معانی, see رساله در علم بیان above.
- رساله فی الهیئة = رساله در علم هیئة by 'Alā-aldin 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d. A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = رساله در علوم حکمی by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- ترجمة کونک شاستر = رساله در عورت, 2799, 4.
- رساله فی تحقیق مذهب or الذرة الفاخرة = رساله در فاخر A by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 4.
- رساله در فائده چوب چینی by 'Imād-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (d. about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- رساله در فن اناشی = (1) رساله در فن انشا by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib. 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در معما or رساله فی المعما = رساله در فن معما or رساله در معما حسین or معميات or رساله معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzī of Nishāpūr (d. A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = رساله در فن موسیقی, anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- رساله (در مدح or حکایت) ملک = رساله در فوائد سفر شمس الدین تازیگو, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله در کلیات تحقیقات ادویهای مفردة (on simple drugs), 714, margin, 1.
- رساله در کیمیا, 2786.
- رساله در لغت ترکی (Turki-Persian glossary), 2441.
- رساله طریق توجّه خواجها = رساله در مراتبه و ابواب ذکر or طريقة نقشبنديّة or رساله طريقه نقشبنديّة by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- زبدة قوانین العلاج = رساله در معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth alṭābib or almutaṭabbib (A.H. 871), 2302.
- رساله (کتاب or) = رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطراب or) by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- رساله (مختصر or) در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same, 2247.
- رساله در فن معما, see رساله در معما above.
- در نصیحت (ملک) = رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or انکیانو or در مدح انکیانو, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- رساله در ورد ماهیت هر چیز (metaphysical tract), 714, margin, 15.
- رساله در هجویات بعضی از مردم دکهن by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- مجموعه or دستور العمل آگاهی = رساله دستور العمل, کلمات اورنگزيب or رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزيب, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- مجالس خمسة or در مجلس پنجگانه = رساله دوم, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- رساله دیوانه, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d. A.H. 1072), 1580, 7.
- رساله ذات الحق فرموده شاهوار, 1925, 6.
- رساله راجاوی by Banwālidās, i.e. Rājā Wali (munshi of prince Dārā Shukūh), 205; 206; q 714, margin, 22; 1995.
- رساله راگملا by Nhākardās (A.H. 1188), 2018.
- رساله رد منافق by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.
- رساله رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رساله بوتلمون = (ترجمة) رساله رنگها, translated from the Arabic (under Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- رساله زوار by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d. A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

- رساله ساز و پیرایه شاهان by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- استقامه الشریعة على منهج = رساله سلطان محمد شاهى الحقیقة by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A.H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- رساله سمرقندی by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- A رساله سوانح = رساله سوانح by Aḥmad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 517), q 724-726, 687; comp. also بحر التصوف above.
- کنوز الترموز = سیر العباد الى المعاد = رساله سیر العباد by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- مختصر در معرفت تقویم = رساله (کتاب or) سی فصل by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3.
- رساله سی فصل در علم نجوم (anonymous, and different from the preceding treatise), 2254, 1.
- در سوال صاحب دیوان or رساله صاحب دیوان = رساله سیوم در بیان صاحب دیوان or در جواب صاحب دیوان or جواب, the *third* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130; another *third* risālah, different from the usual, in 1127, 5.
- رساله شاهد by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814.
- رساله شاهفروید (on letter-writing and correspondence) by Shāhfūr of Nishāpūr (under the Khwārizmshāh Jalāl-aldin), q 724-726, 751.
- رساله شاهیه, mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (A.H. 1055), 1580, 8.
- رساله رباعیات, Jāmi's (d A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- رساله اسطرلاب by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- رساله شریفه, three anonymous tracts with the same title, 1923, 20-22.
- رساله ششم, the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), complete, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; *first* and *third* stories only, 1130; *second* only, 1121, 2; *second* and *third*, 1124, 1; 1126, 2.
- رساله شطرنج by Bahā-aldin bin Ibrāhīm al-anṣārī al-kādiri alḥusaini (before A.H. 1117), 1913.
- رساله شمة الاسرار مرتضویه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- رساله شوقیه (در بیان گریه عالم و خاص) by Abū-alma'ali, 1924, 10.
- رساله شهودیه by Sādik Muḥammad Fath-allāh alḥanafi alqishī, 1924, 3.
- رساله سیوم, see رساله سیوم above.
- رساله چار باغ = رساله صاحب نما by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhraḥ (A.H. 1265), 3020; q 3019.
- رساله طالبین در سلوک by Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin Taj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.
- رساله طب (1) by Ghiyāth-aldin Maṣṣūr of Shirāz (d A.H. 948 or 949), commentary on, q 724-726, 234; (2) an anonymous one, 2279, 2.
- رساله طریقه نقشبندیه = رساله طریقی توجه خواجها or رساله or رساله در شرائط ذکر or در طریقه نقشبندیه by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- رساله طیر (شرح), commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's (d A.H. 428) Arabic work رساله الطیر by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- رساله ظهور اسم الله H, 1925, 10.
- رساله عیهریه (?) (ابهریه) q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- رساله عرض نامه = رساله عرض by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13.
- رساله عروض = رساله فی العروض by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1380.
- رساله عشقیه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān (d A.H. 1005), 2915.
- رساله علم قیافه (نظم بگفته افلاطون), 2982, 1.
- خلاصه تصانیف امام محمد غزالی در علم = رساله غزالی خلاصه, Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs's (d A.H. 505) Arabic treatise الولد ایها الولد, 1792.
- رساله فرسنامه by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.
- رساله فقر, 714, margin, 8.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = رساله فنائیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- رساله فیوضات الفاتحة by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses on the same, ib., 2.
- رساله or الرساله القدسیة النقشبندیة = رساله قدسیة معامات خواجہ بهاء or انفاس قدسیہ or منسوبه by Bahā-aldin Nakshband (d A.H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi, 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- رساله تجوید (on the reading of the Qur'an), 2802, 9.

- رساله قوس نامه (different from the قوس نامه), 2774, 2.
 رساله قیافه, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a.
- الكبير or simply کتاب حلّیة الحلل = رساله کبری در معما,
 the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A. H. 856),
 1378; extract from the same (before A. H. 879),
 1379; q 2050.
- سندر سنګار key to the سندر سنګار of
 Sundar Mahākawī (A. H. 1041-1042) by Zain-
 al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700,
 B, 23.
- گلزار ابراهیم رساله (دباجه) or گلزار ابراهیم
 by Zuhūri of Tarshiz or
 Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2;
 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1;
 q 1500, 1.
- رساله تهلیلیه = رساله لا اله الا الله
 by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 20.
- رساله لوائح در بیان معارف و معانی
 by the same, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an
 incomplete copy, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq;
 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the
 same, 1372; 1373.
- رساله مأکول و مشروب by Yūsufi, in verse (A. H. 1204),
 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b.
- رساله مبادئ موجودات by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad
 Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 11.
- رساله محمد سعید by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin
 Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
- تأریخ محمد شاهی = رساله محمد شاه نامه
 history of Muḥammadshāh, q 422.
- ترجمه مدارج الکمال, incorrect title of the مدارج الکمال
 by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- رساله مرشد, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin
 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā
 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 5.
- رساله معجزات or رساله المعجزات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- رساله در فن معما or رساله فی المعما = (1) رساله معما
 or معما حسین or معممات or رساله در معما
 by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 904),
 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same,
 2050; four others, q ib.; (2) an anonymous one
 (A. H. 918), 2051.
- الرساله الاربعون من = رساله مکاتیب در علم سلوک
 by 'Abd-alḥakī bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان اباقا = رساله ملاقات اباقا
 the first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di
 of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- = رساله (در مدح or حکایت) ملک شمس الدین تازیگو
 رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the same
 sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2;
 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2;
 1126, 2; 1130.
- رساله (مناجات) or خواجه عبد الله = (1) رساله مناجات
 by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d A. H. 481), 1779; 1923,
 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29;
 (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923,
 15; q 1779.
- رساله مناسک حجّ by Jāmi (A. H. 877), 1357, 3.
- رساله قدسیه, see رساله منسوبه.
- رساله منظومه در علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.
- رساله منظومه رمل by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- رساله معما, see رساله معما above.
- رساله میر سید شریف by Zain-aldin 'Alī, usually styled
 Sayyid Sharif of Shirāz (A. H. 825), 1864.
- رساله میمونیه متبرکه شریفه by 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad
 Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A. H. 802), 1919, 3.
- رساله ناز و نیاز by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or
 Maḥmūd) Rafiqi, i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad
 (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.
- رساله ناله درد by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195,
 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.
- مقدمه or مقدمه الصلوة or حق در فقه = رساله نام حق
 or مقدم الصلوة by Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī (A. H. 703),
 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-
 75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary
 on the same, 2558; another, q ib.
- رساله نانک شاه by Lāla Bud (or Budh) Singh Muunshi
 Khatri (about A. H. 1197), q 518.
- رساله نسبت, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad
 bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin
 Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A. H. 1072),
 1580, 4.
- رساله نصائح حکما, 714, margin, 25.
- کلیات of رساله نفس نفیس, prose-preface to the کلیات of
 Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1452, 1.
- رساله نکاح by Muḥammad Bākī bin Muḥammad Taḳī
 Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- رساله واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195,
 1196, 1199 or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.
- رساله در علم قوافی = رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی
 by Burhān-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini
 (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- رساله زه انجام نامه = رساله وجود مستی بزه انجام
 by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshi (d A. H. 707), 1921, 6;
 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- رساله فی = رساله وجیزه در تحقیق و اثبات واجب الوجود
 by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- رساله وضع نسخ و تعلیق by Majnūn bin Muḥammad
 (or Maḥmūd) Rafiqi (see above), q 1763, 4; 2931.

- رسالة ولدیه by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d. A. H. 895), 1923, 13.
- رسالة ولوله, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- رسالة هجو حکما by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ni'mat-khān 'Ālī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- رسالة هفتم = مجلس هزل or هزلیات سعدی, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- رسالة هوش, mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- رسالة هیئت by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (about A. H. 929), q 2246.
- رسالة ینبوع الحیوة = ترجمه سبزه فصل ادریس by Afdal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- رسالة ینبوع فی علم الطب by Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.
- اعجاز خسروی = رسائل الاعجاز by Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī (A. H. 716-719), 1219; 1220; q 1221.
- الرسائل السبعة والستین by 'Abd-al-ḥaqq bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 1894; see also رسالة مکاتیب در علم سلوک above.
- منشآت ملا طغرا or انشاء طغرا = رسائل طغرا, the refined prose-writings of Tughra of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1b-64b; q 2120, 9.
- رستم و اسفندیار, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawī.
- رسم الخط by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafiqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the رساله خط و سواد by the same, in 2931.
- رسید تیر بآماج سینۀ اعدا, chronogram for A. H. 1132, 2771.
- رشته جان چاک, chronogram for A. H. 983, 1439.
- رشحات, chronogram for A. H. 909, 633.
- رشحات الحیات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d. A. H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- رشحات طریقی, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464a.
- رشحات عین الحیات by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifī, known as Safī (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; q 632; 636; 645, fol. 3a sq.; 646, fol. 5a sq.; 724-726, 1533; 1892; 1920, 7; an index to the same, 2798, fol. 221b; Turkish translation of the same, q 633, end.
- رشح التمايح, wrong title given to Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī's رشف التمايح in 724-726, 1299, see below.
- رشد المجالس by Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609.
- رشف التمايح by Shihāb-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 632), q 724-726, 1299; Persian translation of the same, q 1837.
- رشید البیان by Mullā Rashīd, q 2450.
- فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پاری by 'Abd-al-rashīd bin 'Abd-al-ghafūr (A. H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 2398; 2513; 2520.
- منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی = رشیدی عربی (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
- رطوبة (moisture), designated by ر in 2325.
- رنا و زبا, (کتاب), 800, fol. 165a sq.; 801.
- رفت پیر, chronogram for A. H. 892, 632, fol. 170b sq.
- رفت ملا قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, 724-726, 1447.
- رفیق العارفین by Ḥusām-al-dīn of Mānikpūr, q 654, 23.
- رقعات عالمگیری (wrongly styled رقائق کرائم), third collection of letters by 'Ālamgir, compiled by Ashrafkhān Mir Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī (after A. H. 1131), 375-378.
- رقعات (anonymous), 2148, 3.
- رقعات شيخ ابو الفضل = رقائق ابو الفضل انشاء or رقائق شيخ ابو الفضل by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), collected by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad (about A. H. 1037), 287; 2066, 3; q 1464; 1928; 2325.
- انشاء امان الله حسینی = رقائق امان الله حسینی or رقائق امان الله حسینی (the shorter collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A. H. 1044 or 1046), 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; see also رقائق خانزادخان below.
- رقعات امیر خسرو by Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī (d. A. H. 725), 1219-1221; q 2120, 4; comp. انشاء امیر خسرو.
- منشآت منیر or انشاء منیر = رقائق انشاء منیر or رقائق منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; see also رقائق منیر below.
- منشآت برهمن or انشاء برهمن = رقائق برهمن or منشآت چندر بهان برهمن or رقائق چندر بهان by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.
- منشآت بیدل or انشاء بیدل = رقائق بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

- ديوان or منشآت جامی or انشاء جامی = رقعَات جامی by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.
- رقعات برهمن, see رقعَات برهمن above.
- رقعات امان الله حسینی, see رقعَات حسینی above.
- رقعات خاتم الکلام by Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad (d. A.H. 1132), edited by La'chirām bin Hardās (A.H. 1155), 2124.
- رقعات خازندخان = انشاء خازندخان (the larger collection) by Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), 2077; q 2120, 6; 2934; 3046; see also رقعَات امان الله حسینی above.
- رقعات شوق, 2148, 4.
- رقعات طغرا, the letters of Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; part of the same, 1587, XVII and XVIII; comp. also رقعَات طغرا above.
- منشآت or تبسم شهدا or پنج رقعہ = رقعَات ظهري by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.
- دستور العمل آگامی = (مجموعه) رقعَات عالمگیر اورنگزیب or کلمات اورنگزیب or رساله دستور العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- رقعات عالمگیری (1) fourth collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, 379; (2) a collection of letters of 'Ālamgir, edited at Lucknow, in which the کلمات طیبات are said to be included, q 373; (3) an incorrect title given to the رقائق کرائم in 375, inside of the binding, see above; (4) a wrong title given to Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا (to A.H. 1169) in 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a, ll. 1 x 2.
- رقعات عبد الواسع الجبلی by 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabali (d. A.H. 555), q 2120, 7.
- رقعات عنایت نامہ = رقعَات عنایت خانی by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- رقعات قاسم کامی by Kāsim Kāhi (d. A.H. 988), q 2120, 8.
- رقعات متفرقة (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.
- رقعات محمد محسن ذو القدر by Muḥammad Muḥsin Dhū-alkadr, q 2120, 19.
- رقعات منیر, a special selection of the letters and refined prose-writings of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2936; comp. رقعَات انشاء منیر above.
- رقعات نظام الملک by Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh (d. A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.
- منشآت نعمتخان = رقعَات نعمتخان by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-69^b.
- رقعة, 1765, 15.
- رقعة بر تیر اندازی, 714, margin, 21^b, fol. 258^b.
- رقعة جواب و سؤال, 206, fol. 55^b.
- رقعة (مرزا) صائب, 1623, 2, fol. 20^b.
- رقعة ظهري, 1590, 6.
- رقعة عزیزی برهمنی (جواب), 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.
- رقعة ماتم (several letters of condolence), 2998, fol. 60^b sq.
- در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه = رقععة محمد قلی سلیم by Muḥammad Kulī Salim (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- رکن الیقین by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī, the Afghān conqueror (d. A.H. 1186), with a commentary by Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān (styled عین الیقین), 2917.
- رکوع and رکوعات, number, times, and places of, 2707; 2709-2711.
- رکوعات قرآن (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2710.
- رمز و اشارهای عالمگیری (A.H. 1152), q 373.
- رمل (در مقدمه), 714, margin, 21^c.
- قواعد الهدایة = (هدایة) الرمل by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- رموزات, 2799, 3; 2800.
- رموزات شیخ عبد الجامل لکنوی, extracts from, 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- رموز الخائق by Zāhīr-aldin (or Zuhūr-aldin) 'Isā bin Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī, q 647, 308; 648 and 649; 724-726, 667; 2863.
- قصه امیر حمزه, the enlarged edition of the رموز حمزه, q 785.
- کلیات الرمی by Amīn-aldin bin Muḥammad Hāshim bin Aḥmad Najafi (A.H. 1132), 2771.
- اساس or اساس الرمی = هدایة الرمی (هدایة) الرمی by Muḥammad Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālah), 2768; 2769.
- رنگ نمونی بلور (نسخهای), 2328, end.
- رساله بوقلمون = (ترجمة رسالة) رنگها (translated from the Arabic under Mahmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Humāyūnshāh), 2977.
- روایات, 2671.
- روح, Persian treatise on, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 1590, 7.

روح (در بیان حقیقت) in mathnawi-baits, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b sq.

روح (قصّة) by Afdal Khāksār, 2929.

كشف (كشف في بيان حقيقة) الروح of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 654, 23^b.

روح (مقدمّة), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

روح الارواح by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.

روز جمعه, Sūfic explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.

روزنامه ستارها, 714, margin, fol. 42^b.

روز نامه, ib., fol. 109^b.

روز و شب = مناظره شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 3 c; 2079, fol. 87^b; 2081, fol. 167^b; 2082, fol. 13^b; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a.

روزه (fasting), meaning of, treated in 2583, fol. 123^b sq.; 2801, 3; its practice in the C'ishti order, 653, 13.

روزهای بحران (days of the crisis), 2353, fly-leaves.

A رؤس المسائل, on jurisprudence, by Zamakhshari (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

روشنائی نامه by Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d A.H. 481), 904; 1761, 5; q 903 (1); 1276.

روشن شده میزان عدل, chronogram for A.H. 1077, 450-453.

روضات اللغات في اوصاف الهراء by Mu'in alzamaji al-asfi-zārī (A.H. 897), 570; q 2041.

A روض (روضه) or حكايات الصالحين = نزهة العيون التواظر وتحفة القلوب الحواضر في حكايات الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamāni (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahāni (between A.H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

A الرّوضه (كتاب), Persian commentary on, q 2667.

روضه الاتقيا في ذكر الاوليا by Burhān al-Miskin (before A.H. 914), q 2568.

روضه الاحباب by Jamāl-aldin 'Aṭā-allāh bin Faḍl-allāh Jamāl al-Ḥusaini of Shirāz (A.H. 900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 209.

روضه الاخيار وتحفة الابرار by Jāmi (A.H. 892), 1383-1386; seventh raudāh of the same, 1309, ff. 33^a-54^b; q 724-726, 1008 x 1525; an imitation of, 823; two Turkish commentaries on the same, q 1383.

روضه الافراح by Mahārātkhān of Isfahān (about A.H. 1130), q 729.

روضه الاوليا by Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A.H. 1161), 655; q 1722; 2135.

روضه الخلد by Majd of Khwāf, q 724-726, 662.

روضه السالكين by 'Alī bin Maḥmūd alabiwardi alkūrāni (to A.H. 892), 632; q 1851.

روضه الشهداء by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A.H. 910), 158; 159; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188; an abridgement of the same, 160; 161; q 162; in Dakhni verses by Wali, 162.

تأريخ روضة الصفا في شرف الانبياء والملوك والخلفاء by Mirkhwānd (d A.H. 903), 24-75; the first four volumes, 3005-3008; fragment of the first volume, 1762, 29; fragments of the fourth volume, 2829, 1; q 76; 209; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 1494; 1410; 2838.

روضه الطاهرين by Tāhir Muḥammad bin 'Imād-aldin Ḥasan Sabzwārī (to A.H. 1014), q 204.

روضه العلماء, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

روضه الكبير = جامع الكبير, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

روضه المحبين (sometimes called ده نامه) by Ibn 'Imād (A.H. 794), 1852; 1853.

A روضة الناظر, anonymous (before A.H. 1059), 1922, 13.

روضه الواعظين في احاديث سيد المرسلين by Mu'in al-Miskin (d A.H. 907), q 605; 2854.

تأريخ = روضة لاولى الابواب في معرفة التواريخ والانساب by Fakhr-aldin Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfadl al-Muḥammad al-Banākīti (A.H. 717), 18; q 724-726, 1531.

روضه جاويد, chronogram for A.H. 1035, 650.

A روضه وقت السحر (في), anonymous (before A.H. 1103), 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq.

روغن اسکندري (Greek fire), 2781.

A رونق المجالس by Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Abū-alḥasan (or al-Ḥasan) alnīshāpūri alsamarḳandi, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

روى (كلمة چند از) روى نصيحت در سلوک by Miyān Dūst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.

رويه رديّه by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 35.

رساله وجود مستوی بره انجاء = ره انجام نامه by Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshi (d A.H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.

رياضات (ascetic practices in Sūfism), 653, 8 x 13.

رياض الانشا by 'Imād-aldin (or Najm-aldin) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d A.H. 886), 2044; 2045; q 724-726, 1198; 2120, 2.

رياض الاوليا by Bakhtāwarkhān (A.H. 1090), q 1773.

رياض الشعر by 'Alī Kūlikhān Dāghistāni Shamkhāli Wāliḥ (A.H. 1161), an epitome of (styleد لباب الشعر), 695; q 1541; 1658; 1708.

- رياض الطالبيين (on geomancy) by Anḥad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Auliyā, q 2266.
- رياض القدس (commentary on the last two جزو of the Kurān) by Nizām-al-dīn al-fārūki althānisari albalkhī (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.
- رياض المحبت (Pushtū grammar in Persian) by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat (A. H. 1221), 2452-2454.
- رياض المذاهب = رياض الصفات = مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurānāth of Mālwah (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- قصّة حضرت موسى or تاريخ موسى = رياض الواعظين or معجزات or كتاب موسى نامة or قصّة موسى by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- رياض الوداد by Īzadbakhsh Rasā (d. A. H. 1119), q 1658.
- رياض عالمگیری by Muḥammad Riḍā of Shirāz (A. H. 1080-1096), 2337; 2338.
- رياضی (در اصول), on mathematics, i. e. the third maḳālāh of the second kism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- رياضی (علم), 2261; = علم اوسط or middle science, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.
- رياضی (فروع), branches of mathematics, i. e. the fifth maḳālāh of the second kism of the فنون by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223.
- ربا و سمعت, one of the seven qualities of the حبّ الدنيا, 2213, fol. 37^b.

ز

- ز اخلاق محسنی, chronogram for A. H. 907, 2188.
- زاد السالك by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 1898.
- زاد العارفين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481), q 1778.
- زاد المتقين by 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk aldiḥlawī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.
- زاد المجاهدين (وعظ) by Ghulām Aḥmad (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.
- زاد المسافرين = زاد المسافر by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (4); (2) by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), 1832-1834; 2911; large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821.
- زاد المعاد by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisī (d. A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668; an extract (زائده) of the same, q ib.

- زاولی, one of the obsolete Persian dialects, 2138.
- زاوية حادة (acute angle), 2261.
- زاوية قائمة (right angle), ib.
- زاوية مستطحة (rectilinear angle), ib.
- زاوية مستقیم (مستقيمة) (plane rectilinear angle), ib.
- زاوية مجسمة (solid angle), ib.
- زاوية منفرجة (obtuse angle), ib.
- زاهد و زهد (مناظرة), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.
- زاد المعاد, extract from the المعاد, see above.
- الزبدة (كتاب) (1) by Athir-al-dīn Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.
- زبدة الانشا, anonymous (A. H. 1027), 2065.
- زبدة في علم الصرف = زبدة الصرف or زبدة در علم صرف or simply زبدة by Ḥāshir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- زبدة التواريخ (1) by Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū (d. A. H. 834), q 171; (2) by Nūr-alḥakḳ al-mashriḳī aldiḥlawī al-bukhārī, son of 'Abd-alḥakḳ (d. A. H. 1073), to A. H. 1014, 290; q 435; 2659; (3) wrong title given to Rashid-al-dīn Ṭabīb's جامع التواريخ in 2828, fol. 55^a.
- تمهيدات (تمهید) = زبدة للقائق في كشف الدقائق by كنز للقائق و كشف الدقائق or عين القضاة 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d. A. H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.
- زبدة الدعوات, anonymous (before A. H. 1133), 2973.
- زبدة الصرف or زبدة در علم صرف, see زبدة التصريف above.
- زبدة الفوائد, an abridgement of the فوائد الصنائع by Shirkhān (between A. H. 955 and 959), q 2470.
- زبدة التحو, commentary on the مائة عامل, q 2433.
- زبدة في الاصول by Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.
- زبدة في علم الصرف, see زبدة التصريف above.
- رساله در معالجات امراض بدن = زبدة قوانين العلاج by Muḥammad 'Alā-al-dīn, called Ghiyāth-alṭabīb or al-mutaṭabbīb (A. H. 871), 2302.
- زبرات آمده روز دوم, chronogram for A. H. 923, 724-726, 832.
- زجهان رفته قاسم کاهی, chronogram for A. H. 988, ib., 1447.

- آزده رفت حسان العجم *chronogram for A. H. 1021, 1489.*
- زندیای دنی قطب زمان رفت *chronogram for A. H. 1035, 650.*
- مولود زرتشت = زرتشت نامه by Zartusht bin Bahrām bin Pazhdū (shortly before A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- زساغر بکش باده بی کف بدام *chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2900.*
- 714, margin, fol. 296^a sq. (عمل) زعفران.
- زنای کوبا by Badr-al-din, q 2459.
- زکو and زکواب (poor-rate or alms), meaning of, treated in 2583, 1; 2607; 2735, 2; 2801, 3.
- زکی نام (on lucky and unlucky days), 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.
- زکی نام. (باب) a tradition of the prophet, 2628^a.
- زلفه شراز (در باب) by Mirzā Kūčak of Shirāz (about A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- زلیخا = زلیخای عمده القادر by 'Abd-alkādir, q 2450.
- زن صالح (پارسا) or مرد فاسق by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 12.
- زوج (even), 2261.
- زوج (equal in numerical value to 21 = 21), 724-726, 954.
- التوراء الکاشفة عن دقائق احوال المبدء والمعاد. a super-commentary on, by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A. H. 918), 1922, 22.
- الزهر (كتاب) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- زهی ادیب مصاحب مآثر الامرا *chronogram for A. H. 1194, 627.*
- زنج خاقانی = (1) زنج الغ بیک. the first and original edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 816), 2232; (2) زنج الغ بیکي در علم نجوم. incorrect titles of the زنج جدید سلطانی in 2233, see the next item but one.
- زنج خانی = زنج by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007 x 1244.
- زنج جدید سلطانی or زنج جدید گورگانی = زنج جدید گورگانی کتاب زنج میرزا الغ بیک سعید or گورگانی or زنج الغ بیک (incorrectly styled زنج جدید گورگانی) the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 x 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.
- زنج الغ بیک = (1) زنج خاقانی, see above; (2) wrong title given to the زنج جدید سلطانی in 2235.
- زنج ایلخانی = زنج خانی, see above.
- زنج جدید سلطانی, see above.
- زنج شاهجهانی by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli (d A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.
- زنج سعید جدید گورگانی (کتاب) زنج میرزا الغ بیک زنج جدید سلطانی, see above.
- زیر بریان (underdone meat), 2792, VII, 6; 2978, 5.
- زینة التوایخ by Muḥammad Riḍā Tabrizī and 'Abd-alkarīm (commenced A. H. 1218), q 1653.
- زینة الزمان by Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Andakhud, q 724-726, 569.
- زینة القاری by Nuṣrat bin 'Umar, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; q 3058, 9 x 10.
- زینة المجالس by Majd-al-din Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī Majdī (commenced A. H. 1004), q 733.
- زینت نامه (on the art of poetry) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī of Samarkand (contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā), q 724-726, 1425.
- س
- سریانی in 1091.
- سادات طلس عرب, explained in 724 and 725, 16.
- ساریر برن (incorrectly styled ساریرک استهان Sthān = خلق انسان و تشریح اعضاء آن (anatomy of the human body), 2305, 2.
- ساز و پیرایه شاهان (رساله) by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 5; q 1813.
- ساعت نامه روزهای کریم, 1765, 17.
- ساغر بزم آشوب, mukhammas by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (A. H. 1090), q 2900.
- ساقی (Sūfic term), explained in 1927, fol. 53^b.
- ساقی نامه, anonymous, 1652.
- ساقی نامه (دباجه) by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 95^b.
- ساقی نامه آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān Āshnā (d A. H. 1077), 1584, 5; 1585, 6.
- ساقی نامه (ترجیع بند) by the same, 1585, 4.
- ساقی نامه اقدسی by Akdasi of Mashhad (d A. H. 1003), 1766, fol. 41^b; q 724-726, 711.
- ساقی نامه امانی by Amānī of Māzandarān (d after A. H. 1061), 1571, fol. 80^b sq.
- ساقی نامه امید رازی by Umīdī of Rai (d A. H. 930), q 724-726, 1112.

- رباعیات ساقی نامه = ساقی نامه اهلی شیرازی by Ahli of Shiráz (d. A. H. 942), 1432, 3; 1433, 6.
- ساقینامه‌های ناصر علی by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d. A. H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 53^a-105.
- ساقی نامه بیخود, probably = حسن و دل by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khāni, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d. A. H. 1086), 2899, 3.
- ساقی نامه پرتوی by Partawi of Shiráz (about A. H. 1000), 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a sq.
- ساقی نامه حافظ by Ḥāfiẓ of Shiráz (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 180^b sq.; 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; see also 1254, fol. 227^b.
- ساقی نامه خاقان by Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (about A. H. 1227), 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 2997, fol. 84^a sq.
- ساقی نامه داعی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shiráz (about A. H. 865), 1298, fol. 247^b sq.
- ساقی نامه رضی by Raḍī of Artimān (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1522, fol. 53^b sq.
- ساقی نامه سنجر by Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021), 1488, fol. 125^b sq.
- ساقی نامه شکیبی by Muḥammad Ridā Shikibī of Isfahān (d. A. H. 1023), q 724-726, 899.
- ساقی نامه صدقی by Muḥammad Ṣidqī of Astarābād (d. A. H. 952), 1762, 2.
- ساقی نامه طغرا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه ظهوری by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khuḡand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1501, 2; 1506-1508; q 1586, 1.
- ساقی نامه عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shiráz (d. A. H. 999), 1453, 6; q 1451, 6, end.
- ساقی نامه عطائی by Ḥakim 'Aṭā'i (d. A. H. 925), 1766, fol. 104^a sq.
- ساقی نامه عیانی by Darwish 'Iyāni bin Maulāna Rafikī (A. H. 1012), 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
- ساقی نامه قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 3; 1553, 5; extracts from the same in 1554.
- ساقی نامه مشرب by Mashrab (probably Mir Mashrab Kāshī, under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1766, fol. 48^a sq.
- ساقی نامه ملک قعی by Malik Qummi (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), q 724-726, 999.
- ساقی نامه منشی by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A. H. 1124), portions of, 1695.
- ساقی نامه نظام by Nizām Dast-i-ghaib of Shiráz (d. A. H. 1039), 1534, fol. 170^a sq.
- ساقی نامه نوعی by Muḥammad Ridā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d. A. H. 1019), 1485, fol. 98^b sq.
- ساقی نامه واضح by Mubārak-allāh Wāḍiḥ Irādatkhān (A. H. 1107), 1674, 5.
- سبعة ساره = ساقی نامه هاشم by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- ساکن (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- سال (در محیط) by Muḥammad Kūlī Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 8.
- سال (در بیان اعتبار) سال عرب وعجم وترك, tract on chronology, 2628^b.
- S سامدريك (Sāmudrika) = علم تیانف, 2011, bāb VII.
- سامنامه (1) the genuine epopee, q 894; (2) a mere reproduction of Khwājū Kirmāni's (d. A. H. 753) همای و همایون, 1235.
- سارچی (equal in numerical value to سگ = 80), 724-726, 954.
- ساوه (equal in numerical value to پیس = 72), ib.
- سبب قصیده دکهنی by Zain al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- سمجة الابرار by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 5; 1317, 4; 1318, 4; 1338-1341; q 1580, 3, end.
- سمجة الاوتاد, special title given to the third maḳālah of Khākāni's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 3.
- سمجة المرحان في آثار الهندستان by Ghulām 'Alī-khān Ḥusaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A. H. 1177), q 2135.
- سبعة الاقاليم by Kaẓwīnī (d. A. H. 682), Persian translations and adaptations of, 715; 716.
- هفت آشوب or هفت سیاره = سبع (سبعة) or سیاره by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- سبع مسائل, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- سبعة سیاره, a sākināma by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 6.
- السبل علی الذبل (کتاب) by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- H سبیل الجنان, Hindūstāni translation of 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) تکمیل الایمان و تقوية الايقان در, q 2583.
- سبلک (a small venomous lizard), or وزغ or کرفش or چلپاسه = سبلک, tract on, 2787.
- ستایش اسپ, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.
- ستایش شاه عباس (در), kaṣidah by Muḥammad Kūlī Salim (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 11, fol. 316^a.
- سئو داعی (six mathnawīs) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shiráz (A. H. 865), 1298.

- A** سجادة (carpet for praying), treated in 1890, 2.
- سجنجل المسلمين by Muḥammad Wārith bin Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad 'Alī alṣadiḳi altughluḳ-ābādī, 2580.
- A** سجود (prostration), when required, 2711.
- سحاب جلال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- سحر حلال (1) another of Ḍamiri's diwāns, q ib.; (2) by Ahli of Shirāz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- سحر صحیح و مجرب (شرح 3), 1762, 32.
- الناشية القدسية = سخنان خواجہ پارسا Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī's (d A.H. 822) انفاص by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- سخن درنا و صفت صاحب سخنان عصر خود by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1054), 2078, 4.
- سرابی, mathnawi by 'Alī Mihri 'Arab (d about A.H. 1130), 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24.
- سرابی دیوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 27.
- برافراخت (equal in numerical value to سرابردۀ غیب or بکتبر خرامیدۀ or شدۀ تشنگی or ظلمت عدم = 1484), 2734.
- سراج الاستخراج by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7.
- سراج التواريخ (1) by Nūr Muḥammad bin Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī (A.H. 1240), 3009; (2) an incorrect title of the عظیم التواريخ by Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, the ruler of the Carnatic (between A.H. 1235 and 1241), 430, ff. 1-217.
- سراج السائرین by Ahmad-i-Jām Nāmaki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- سراج القلوب by Najm-al-din Dāya (d A.H. 654), q 1804.
- سراج اللغة by Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (A.H. 1147), 2513; second volume of the same (styled چراغ هدایت), 2514; q 680; 2515.
- سراج المتعلمین در نحو برای مبتدی و منتهی Burhān al-Miskīn (before A.H. 914), q 2568.
- سراج المنیر (کتاب) by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif (A.H. 1030), 2206; q 1515.
- A** سراج الهدایة (collection of traditions), a few specimens of, with Persian translation, in 310, fly-leaf.
- A** السراجیة = الفرائض السراجیة by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd al-Sajāwandī (about A.H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.

سر الاسرار = سر اکبر (translation of the Upanishads) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A.H. 1067), 1976-1982; short index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b.

سرخاب الترمز, anonymous, 2268.

سر دفتر اولیا, chronogram for A.H. 992, 654, 31.

سما و گرما (مناظرۀ), in prose, 1767, 6.

سرو آزاد (second volume of the tadhkirah of famous men of Balgrām) by Ghulām 'Alikhān Husainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (A.H. 1166), 683; 684; q 655; 1722; 2135.

سرو و شیرین, prose-adaptation of Nizāmī's خسرو و شیرین by Ghulām Husainkhān Munshī (A.D. 1815), q 2873.

سرور دل شاعران زمان, chronogram for A.H. 1220, 2850.

سرو و تذرو by Nithārī of Tūn (d A.H. 962 or 971), q 724-726, 818.

سری بهاکوت پران = بهاکوت سری, Persian translations of, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975.

سریر بادشاه بزم آرای, chronogram for A.H. 1044, 1552, 4.

سیسی و پنو by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (A.H. 1140), q 1695; see also سیسی و پنو.

A سطح (superficies), 2261.

A سطح متواری (parallelogram), ib.

A سطح مستدیر (circular superficies), ib.

A سطح مستوی (plane superficies), ib.

A سطحیات عربی و فارسی, commentary on, q 724-726, 173.

ساعات (وقائع), on the rulers of the Carnatic, anonymous (A.H. 1218), 2844; 2845.

ساعات نامه (1) by Abū Mu'in Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A.H. 481), some verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; q 903 (2); (2) by Mahmūd Shabistari (d A.H. 720), q 1814; (3) wrong title of Jaswant Rāi Munshī's سعید نامه, see below.

T سعادت نامه, Turkish commentary on Farid-al-din 'Attār's پند نامه by Sham'ī (d A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 1031, 4.

سعدی نامه = بوستان by Sa'di of Shirāz (A.H. 655), 1117, 3; 1118, 4; 1119, 4; 1120, 4; 1121, 4; 1122, 4; 1123, 5; 1124, 3; 1125, 4; 1126, 11; 1127, 1; 1133^b; 1136-1147; q 2598; extracts from, and fragments of the same, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1128, 13; 1129, 5; 1148; 1149; selections, and a Turkish version, q 1117, 3; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1150-1152; an imitation of the same, 1421; another q 724-726, 1344.

سعید نامه (wrongly styled سعادت نامه), history of Sa'adat-allākhān, the ruler of the Carnatic, by Jaswant Rāi Munshī (to A.H. 1135), 500; 2843.

وصفا (كتاب) سعى و صفا title of the fourth bâb of Jalâl-al-din Hamzah Âdhuri (or Âdhari) of Asfarâ'in's (d. A. H. 866) مرآة, q 709.

سُغدى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

A سفر السعادة = صراط المستقيم by Majd-al-din alfirûzâ-bâdi (d. A. H. 817), q 2654, 9; Persian commentary on the same by 'Abd-alhakîk bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhârî (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598.

سفرنامه by Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (3).

سفينة الاوليا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1049), 647-649; q 637, 1 x 3-9 x 12 x 13; 653, introduction x 10 x 15, 2-17 and 6-14 (in the families) and 1-5, 7, 9, 13 and 14 (in the branch-families) x 16, 1 and 7 (in the first ten khalifas); 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 12^c x 15 x 16^d x 21 x 22 x 25 x 30 x 31 x 37; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a, x 16; 724 and 725, 1 x 3 x 10 x 15 x 34 x 37-44 x 46 x 47 x 49 x 50 x 53 x 54 x 87-93 x 98 x 104 x 124 x 161 x 168 x 170 x 171 x 173-176 x 282 x 301 x 334 x 346 x 377 x 385 x 390 x 402 x 424-426 x 428 x 431 x 441 x 448 x 449 x 451-453 x 456 x 461 x 469 x 490 x 500-502 x 504 x 506 x 510 x 525 x 531 x 544 x 552-558 x 591 x 609 x 619 x 621 x 622 x 624 x 653 x 654 x 657 x 667 x 670 x 682-687 x 718-724 x 726 x 731 x 732 x 786 x 794-796 x 801 x 836 x 837 x 839 x 841 x 874 x 922 x 931 x 932 x 942 x 946 x 1016-1018 x 1022 x 1050-1053 x 1138 x 1195 x 1196 x 1284 x 1293 x 1298-1300 x 1306 x 1314 x 1359 x 1365 x 1401 x 1465 x 1486-1488 x 1490 x 1492-1494 x 1520 x 1525 x 1533 x 1555; also 724, fol. 444^a; 910; 930; 1046; 1051, 2-4 x 6 x 8 x 11 x 15-21 x 28 x 30 x 32 x 36 x 44-46 x 49-51 x 53 x 54 x 56 x 58 x 60 x 62 x 63 x 65 x 67 x 69-72 x 87 x 91; 1060; 1228; 1276; 1441; 1562; 1580; 1766, fol. 123^b sq.; 1773; 1778; 1792; 1793; 1795; 1799; 1804; 1806; 1811; 1821; 1835-1837; 1846; 1851; 1854; 1863; 1865; 1869, VIII; 1870, 1 x 5 x 8; 1873; 1877; 1891; 1919, 3 x 4; 1922, 4 x 20; 1923, 1 x 18 x 32 x 33 x 36; 1924, 2 x 8; 1927, ff. 9^b sq. x 35^b sq.; 2175; 2559; 2582; 2598; 2624; 2663; 2802, 8; 3036; 3058, 5; 3065.

T سفينة الشعرا, Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعرا (A. H. 1259), q 656.

سفينة التجات by 'Ali bin Maimûn almaghribî (d. A. H. 917), 2569.

سفينه by Khwashgû (A. H. 1137-1147), q 912; 1278; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435-1437; 1439-1442; 1444; 1446; 1449; 1451; 1464; 1481; 1485; 1488; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1499; 1500; 1515; 1517; 1521-1524; 1530; 1531; 1534-1539; 1552; 1558; 1563; 1581; 1602; 1688; 1874.

سفينه اعظم chronogram for A. H. 1216, 2850.

سفينه مرزا محمد حسين (ديباچه), 1771, 11, fol. 162^b.

سَقَرى (equal in numerical value to شيطان = 370), 724-726, 954.

T سكر (سكز probably يلدوز) (a peculiar star or constellation of stars), 2787, fol. 45^b.

سكزى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.

(حكايت) سكندر پادشاه ذو القرنين by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 2.

سكندر نامه (1) by Damîrî of Isfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) = خردنامه سكندرى by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 8; 1317, 7; 1318, 7; (3) by Nizâmî, see اسكندر نامه; occasionally given as title to the first part only, 985, 2; (4) = سكندرنامه بحرى and اسكندرنامه بحرى by Nizâmî, see اسكندرنامه بحرى and اسكندرنامه بحرى respectively.

سكينة الاوليا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (A. H. 1052), q 647-649, 65; 1580.

سك (equal in numerical value to ساوجى = 80), 724-726, 954.

سك (ده خصلت), 1927, fol. 6^b.

سلاح العابدین, anonymous (A. H. 1067), 2589.

A (كتاب) السلاح (السلاح) والنزهة by Abû Dulaf Kâsim bin 'Isâ al'ajali of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

التسلسل (جامع), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

(مجملى) سلاطين دهلى كه در هفت اقلیم آورده بتحریر می آرد, 724, fol. 153^a sq.; 728, 2.

سلامان و ابسال by Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 1300, 10; 1317, 2; 1318, 2; 1328; 1329.

سلسلات (branches or sub-ordinate Sûfic orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A سلسله (chain), technical term in poetry, explained 1186, 2.

سلسله الذمب by Jâmi (A. H. 880-890), 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.

سلسله العارفين و تذكرة الصديقين by Muḥammad Kâdî (d. A. H. 921), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25.

سلسله جوكيان, anonymous, 2974.

سلسله شريفه خواجگان (formerly Taifûrî) order, 647-649, 66-94.

سلسله فيض الهى, 2624, end.

كتاب تاريخ خداداد = سلطان التواريخ (to A. H. 1200), 521.

سلطان خليل, chronogram for A. H. 820, 724-726, 1385.

(حكايت) سلطان سنجر, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b-27.

- شاه سلطان فیروز شاه by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- استقامۃ الشریعة علی = (رساله) سلطان محمد شامی by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Ridwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.
- تأریخ = (تأریخ) سلطان محمد قطبشاه (قطبشاهی) (or قطبشاهی, anonymous (A. H. 1026-1027), 456-462; q 464; 465, ff. 1^b-2^b; 573; 2840.
- پادشاه (قصه) سلطان محمود غزنوی, 852, 1.
- سلک جید از جواهر مننور, chronogram for A. H. 1146, 2122.
- سلک جید جواهر مننور, chronogram for A. H. 1138, 2122; 2943.
- سلک or سلوک by Ḍiyā-aldin Nakshshabī (d A. H. 751), 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.
- سلک نظامی, chronogram for A. H. 1111, 653.
- در المجالس = سلم الانبیا by Saif-aldin Zāfar (or Saif al-Zāfar) Naubahārī, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; a poetical paraphrase of the same in Dakhni, q 1882.
- سَلَم by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d A. H. 879), a commentary on the زنج جدید سلطانی, q 2237.
- سَلَم و سموات (probably identical with the سموات below), 1909.
- A سلم العلوم by Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī (d A. H. 1119), Persian commentary on, by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- سَلَم و سموات (sic!) (probably identical with the سموات above) by Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūni (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909.
- A سلم الطالبین by Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah Juwainī (d A. H. 530), q 724-726, 794.
- سلوک or مراتب سلوک = حرکت در طلب کمال (the various stages on the mystic road), 653, 11; 1809; 1821.
- سلوک (کلمه چند از روی نصیحت در) سلوک by Miyān Dūst Muḥammad, 1924, 20.
- A سلوک ارباب التعم و اصحاب اموال by Najm-aldin Dāya (d A. H. 654), q 1804.
- سلوک و طریق حق و نفع آن, 1926, 1.
- حکایت عاشقان = (رساله در) سلوک و عشق, 1872.
- سلیمان پیرو سلیمان پیغمبر by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 8.
- سلیمان و بلقیس = سلیمان نامه by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A. H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6.
- (1) سلیمان و بلقیس by Nizām of Astarābād (d A. H. 921), q 724-726, 1169; (2) by Zulālī, see the preceding item.
- A سماع (the Ṣūfī circling dance), 653, 12.
- A سمر (night-discourse), 714, margin, 12.
- A سمع الظهیر فی جمع الظهیر (الظهیر) (or الظهیر) by Zāhir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samar-kand (sixth century of the Hījah), q 724-726, 1422.
- H سموسه (puff or pastry of minced meat), 2978, 9.
- A سنا (Senna), medicinal qualities of, 2851, fol. 1.
- سنائی آباء by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.
- A السّنة, q 2595; 2621.
- سنجان (قصه) in Persian verse, by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār (A. D. 1600), 2824.
- سند السّعادات فی حسن خاتمة السّادات by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmi, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (d A. H. 1200), 2670.
- (1) oldest Persian version by Azrakī (d A. H. 527), q 909; (2) later version by Zāhir-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Kātib of Samar-kand (sixth century of the Hījah), q 724-726, 1422; Turkish translation of the same by Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin (under Uktāi Kā'ān and Mangū Kā'ān, the latter of whom died A. H. 654), q ib., 1245; (3) an anonymous poetical version (A. H. 776), 1236; (4) a prose version by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad, q ib.
- H سندر سنگار, erotic poem by Sundar Mahākawī (A. D. 1632), a glossary to, 2527; a key to the same by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- S سینگارارس (Sringārārāsa) = عاشقی و معشوقی, on Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- قصه بکرماجیت = سنگهاسن بتیسی, Persian translation of the Sinhasanadvātrīṣatī (1) by Bhārinmal or Bhārimal or Bhārāmal bin Rājmal Khatri (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās (A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1990-1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandās ibn Mulūkand Tamboli (under Jahāngir), 1989; (4) six other versions of the same, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.
- S سنگیت (Saṅgita) = علم موسیقی اهل هند, on Hindū music, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- A سنن = سنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kāzwin (d A. H. 273), q 724-726, 1237.
- A سنن کبیر by Abūbakr Aḥmad Baihaḳī (the teacher of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna and probably the father of the historian Abū-alfadl Baihaḳī), q 724-726, 323.

- hammad Murād bin 'Abd-alrahmān (between A.H. 1037 and 1054), 715; (2) another title of the eighth volume or geographical appendix of Mir-khwānd's *روضة الصفا*, 75.
- سير العارفين (Shaikhs of the Cīstī order) by Hāmid bin Fadl-allāh Jamālī (after A.H. 937), 637-639; q 653, col. 324, No. 1 (in the first ten khalīfas) and col. 326; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 18 x 22ⁱ; 724-726, 393; 1846.
- كنوز الرموز or رسالة سير العباد = سير العباد إلى المعاد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.
- سير المتأخرين (1) by Ghulām Husain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān bin al-Sayyid 'Alim-allāh alṭabāṭabā'i (A.H. 1195), 416-418; fragments of the same, 419; 420; a short piece of it, 384, fol. 56^a sq.; a fihrist to the same, 417, fly-leaves; 421; some English translations from the same, 2538, 1; (2) wrong title given to Ghulām Husainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's *ذكر السير* (A.H. 1221) in 429.
- A سير الملوك by Abū Mansūr Tha'ālībī of Astarābād (commonly called al-Nishāpūrī, d A.H. 429), q 724-726, 1150.
- A سير النبي by Muḥammad bin Ishāq al-Muṭṭalibī, Persian translation of, 135; a poetical version, by Jauharī of Samarkand (contemporary with Mir 'Alishir), q 724-726, 1443.
- سير النبي, two anonymous Persian histories of Muḥammad's life, 136; 137.
- A سير سید ابرار = سير كازروني by Sa'īd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mas'ūd Kāzarūnī (contemporary with Amīr Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166; Persian translation of the same (styled سير عفيفي or تاريخ منقخب الاخبار or حسيني), 165.
- سير عفيفي, see the preceding item.
- A سير سید ابرار, see سير كازروني above.
- A سير كبير, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- سير گنگا (وقائع), A.H. 1156, 2724.
- سيزده بند by Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan Shifā'i of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), q 1531, 3.
- رسالة ينبوع الحياة = (ترجمة) سيزده فصل ادریس by Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- H اسرار محبت = سيسي و بنو by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat (d A.H. 1223), q 2452; see also سستی و بنو.
- (1) قصّة سيف الملك (الملوك) or وبدیع الجمال anonymous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshi (about A.H. 1135), q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
- مختصر در معرفت تقویم = (كتاب or رسالة) سی فصل by Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3.
- (رسالة) سی فصل در علم نجوم, anonymous, 2254, 1.
- سیماب (quicksilver), tract on, 2788.
- سیمیا (magic), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah.
- سی نامه (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834; (2) by Kātībī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, second mathnawī; 1291, 4; 1292, 4.
- ش
- شرب (draught) in 2325. = ش in 2663; شارح (1) = ش by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyāḍī (d A.H. 1004), 1975.
- A القاش المعلم شاووش كتاب المرمم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- S شاستر, i.e. Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra (on Hindū chronology and cosmogony), by Rādhākanta Tarkawākyas (under Warren Hastings), Persian translation of, by Zūrāwar Singh, 2003; 2004.
- A الشاطبية (qaṣidah on the correct reading of the Kūrān) by Abū-alkāsim Ru'ainī Shāṭibī (d A.H. 590), Persian commentary on, 2702, 2.
- شاعر شهان, chronogram for A.H. 927, 1398.
- A الشافي (commentary on الكافي, the collection of Shī'ah traditions), q 2667.
- A الشافية by Ibn al-Hājib (d A.H. 646), Persian commentary on, by Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān (about A.H. 1088), 2435.
- شام غریبان by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīk (d after A.H. 1214), q 468, 5; 2135.
- A الشامل by Abū Naṣr bin Ṣā', q 724-726, 1530.
- شامل بیهقی, q 2607; 2608.
- شاه (equal in numerical value to قهار = 306), 724-726, 954.
- or اسمعیل نامه = شاهنشاه نامه (or شاهنامه اسمعیل or simply شاهنامه) by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شاهجهان (تعریف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^f.
- (در تعریف) شاهجهان پادشاه by the same, 1603, 3^a.

شاه جهان شد شهید, chronogram for A. H. 988, 455, būstān IV.

شاهجهاننامه = ملخص by Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhan bin Zafarkhan, with the takhalluṣ Ḍshnā (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584; (2) incorrect title given to the third volume of the پادشاهنامه by Muḥammad Wārith (d A. H. 1091), 329; (3) incorrect title given to the عمل صالح by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (A. H. 1070) in 330, fol. 1^a; 334, first leaves and colophon.

شاهد (رساله) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d A. H. 720), q 1814.

شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādik bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahāni Āzādāni, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiqi (commenced A. H. 1054), 2226; 2227; q 1524.

شاهد عرش by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshi (A. H. 1069), q 823.

شاهرخنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 5; q 724-726, 809; 1437, 1.

شاه طهماسب, incorrect کتاب طهماسبنامه = (کتاب) شاه طهماسب titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

or تأریخ عالمنامه or آئین عالمنامه = شاه عالمنامه or شرفنامه by Ghulām 'Alīkhan bin Raushan-aldaulah (to about A. H. 1203), 424; 425.

= شاه نجف (equal in numerical value to شاه عباس = 439), 724-726, 954.

شاه محروم در مکه ماند, chronogram for A. H. 964, ib., 405.

شاه مردان علی, (قصه), 786.

شاهنامه = پادشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1570; (2) by Badr-i-Cāc (A. H. 745), q 1232; (3) by Firdausi of Tūs (A. H. 384, 389 or 400) (a) with the older preface, 860-862; 2858; (b) with the Bāisunghari preface, 863-870; 2859; 2992; (c) with another preface, 872-874; (d) without a preface, 875-881; q 724-726, 691 × 826 × 1387 × 1468; 787; 882; 883; 891-896; 897, fly-leaf; 900; 901; 1580, 9; 1623; 2459; 2822, second mathnawi; abridgements of, and extracts from the same, 882-890; 1762, 1; prefaces to the poem (a) the older one, 860, fol. 1^b sq.; 861, fol. 1^b sq.; 862, fol. 1^b sq.; 2858, fol. 1^b sq.; (b) by Bāisunghar (دباجة بایسنغری, A. H. 829), 863-868; 871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; fragments of the same, 869; 870; q 860; (c) another one, 872-874; fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of the Shāhnāma, 443, fol. 1^a; مختصر of the same, 2861; special dictionary to the Shāhnāma (گنجنامه در حل لغات) شاهنامه, A. H. 1079), 891; short glossary to the Pahlawī words in the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index to the same, 892; genealogical

index in verse, 861, fol. 9^a sq.; a qaṣīdah on the Shāhnāma by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1195; a parody on verses of the Shāhnāma, q 724-726, 1126; (4) on the history of the Khwārizmshāhs by Majd-al-din Muḥammad of Nasā (under Sultān Sikandar), q 724-726, 540; (5) = خاورنامه or خاورانامه by Muḥammad bin Ḥusām of Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām (A. H. 830), 896-899; (6) = شاهنامه اسمعیل or شاهنشاهنامه or شاهنشاهنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimi of Gūnābād (A. H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809; (7) one of the older Persian translations of the Siḥsanadvātrīṅṣati by Čaturbhūjdās bin Mihrčand Kāyath (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.

شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 in the preceding item.

شاهنامه بزرگ, i. e. the appendix to the second daftar of the third bahār of the بوستان خیال (the خورشیدنامه), 840-842.

شاهنامه قاسمی, see No. 6 under شاهنامه.

منتخب شاهنامه, Rekhta translation of the مولچند H شاهنامه by Mūlcand Munshi of Lakhnau (A. H. 1225), q 883.

= شاه عباس (equal in numerical value to شاه نجف = 439), 724-726, 954.

پادشاهنامه = شاهنامه or شاهنامه, see No. 1 under شاهنامه; (2) = شاهنامه قاسمی or شاهنامه اسمعیل, see No. 6 under شاهنامه; (3) by Faṭḥ 'Alīkhan Kāshi, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A. H. 1238), 901.

شاه نظام, (حکایت), in mathnawi-baits, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawi.

کارنامه or کارستان منیر = (داستان) شاه والا اختر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

شاه و گدا = شاه و درویش by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (d A. H. 939), 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; q 724-726, 1170; 1390.

شاهیه (رساله), mathnawi by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdi), called Lisān-allāh (A. H. 1055), 1580, 8.

کتاب شایست و ناشایست, (کتاب), incorrectly styled, 2821.

= شب براء = the night of the 14th of Sha'bān, 647-649, 45 × 361.

شخون, chronogram for A. H. 958, 724-726, 408.

or شبستان نکات و گلستان لغات = شبستان خیال by Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr (A. H. 843), 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary by

- A** التذكرة, commentary on Naṣīr-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A.H. 672) التذكرة by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- A** التعرف, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- A** التنبيه, by Naṣīr-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
- التنزيل = بيان التنزيل, a kind of commentary on the كتاب التنزيل, by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī al-bukhārī (d A.H. 661), 1806.
- A** شرح الزوراء, super-commentary on, 1922, 22; see شرح الزوراء.
- شرح الشافية, commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d A.H. 646) الشافية by Muḥammad Hādī bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Māzandarān (A.H. 1088), 2435.
- A** تحرير القواعد المنطعية في شرح = شرح الشمسية, a commentary on Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar al-kāzwinī al-Kātibī's (d A.H. 693) الشمسية by Kutb-al-din Muḥammad Rāzī Tahtānī (d A.H. 766), q 724-726, 1076; glosses on the same, q ib., 1438.
- A** شرح الصحيح, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'il Bukhārī's (d A.H. 256) الصحيح by Kutb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣrī (d A.H. 733), q ib., 474.
- A** شرح الصحيفة الكاملة, commentary on الصحيفة الكاملة (an Arabic collection of prayers) by Badī' al-zamān Kūhpā'i, q 2597; see also ترجمة صحيفة كاملة.
- A** شرح العقائد العصفية, commentary on 'Aḍud-al-din Ījī's (d A.H. 756) العقائد by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 4.
- A** شرح العقائد التسفية, probably = شرح ملاً, commentary on Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafī's (d A.H. 537) العقائد by Sa'd-al-din Ma'sūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A.H. 768), glosses on, 724-726, 263 x 264.
- رسالة حضرت غوث الاعظم = شرح الغوثية, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) الغوثية by Wali bin Mulūk-shāh al-shādīkī al-kādirī, 1797; 1798.
- A** شرح الفرائض by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A** شرح الفرائض السراجية, commentary on Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-al-rashīd al-sajāwandi's (about A.H. 600) الفرائض السراجية by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- شرح الفية, commentary on Ibn Mālik's (d A.H. 672) الفية خلاصة في التحو by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ākā Bābā-i-Sirkānī, 2436.

شرح التجريد, see التجريد above.

شرح القصيدة الميمية or شرح القصيدة الحميرية الفارسية, commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fāriḍ al-miṣrī's (d A.H. 632) الحميرية (1) = مشارب (2) = الأذواق, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; (2) **A** = لوامع انوار الكشف or لوامع by Jāmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

اخوان القضا (perhaps identical with the شرح القلوب) by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح الكافي, commentary on Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Ishāq al-rāzī al-Kalīnī's (d A.H. 328 or 329) collection of Shī'ah traditions, called الكافي, by Khalīl bin alghāzī al-kāzwinī (A.H. 1065), 2667.

A شرح الكافية (في النحو), commentary on Ibn al-Hājjib's (d A.H. 646) الكافية (1) = الفوائض or شرح ملاً جامى by Jāmi (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-din Hasan Astarābādī (d A.H. 717 or 715), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; see also شرفته شرح كافي.

A شرح الكتاب, super-commentary on Zamakhsharī's (d A.H. 538) الكتاب or commentary on the Qurān, glosses on, q 724-726, 1162.

A شرح الامة, various commentaries, either on Al-Shanfarā's لامية العرب or on Tughrā'i's (d about A.H. 514) لامية العجم, or on both, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A شرح المحرر, commentary on Abū-al-kāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Muḥammad Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī's (d A.H. 623) المحرر or the system of Shāfi'ite law (1) by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 5; (2) by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Shīftagī of Shirāz, q 724-726, 207.

A شرح المحصول, commentary on Fakhr-al-din Rāzī's (d A.H. 606) المحصول by Naṣīr-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.

اشعة اللمعات في شرح المشكوة = شرح المشكاة, commentary on Wali-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī's مشكوة المصابيح (A.H. 737), by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin 'Saif-al-din alturk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A.H. 1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.

شرح المصابيح, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Ma'sūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'ī's (d A.H. 510 or 516) مصابيح السنة (1) **A** by Naṣīr-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; (2) an anonymous Persian one, of the third volume, 2563; list of bābs and faṣls of the last three kitābs in the same, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.

- A** المصباح, commentary on Nāṣir bin 'Abd-alsayyid Muṭarrizi's (d A.H. 610) grammar, styled المصباح, by Burhān-al-din 'Ubad-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farḡhāni, called 'Ubri (d A.H. 743), q 724-726, 1513.
- A** المفصل, commentary on Zamakhshari's المفصل (A.H. 514) (1) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q ib., 442.
- A** المنتخب, commentary on Fakhr-al-din Rāzi's (d A.H. 606) المنتخب في الأصول by Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwi (d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- A** شرح المنهاج, commentary on Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwi's (d A.H. 685 or 692) المنهاج في أصول الفقه or المنهاج في أصول الوصول إلى علم الأصول (1) by Burhān-al-din 'Ubad-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharif Farḡhāni, called 'Ubri (d A.H. 743), q 724-726, 1513; (2) by Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwi himself, q ib., 163; (3) by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858.
- A** شرح الموافق, commentary on 'Aḍud-al-din Ījī's (d A.H. 756) كتاب الموافقات by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- التكاث, (before A.H. 1138), 3070.
- A** شرح الوقاية, commentary on Burhān-al-shari'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-shari'at 'Ubaid-allāh's (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية (between A.H. 891 and 901), q 2598; 2608; a super-commentary on the same, by Akhi C'alabi (between A.H. 891 and 901), q 2608; see also مسائل شرح وقاية.
- الهداية, commentary on Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr al-Marghināni's (d A.H. 593) الهداية by 'Abd-alkhāliq (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'ādīl Sirhindi (after A.H. 1076), first volume, 2593; fourth volume, 2594.
- شرح آمنت بالله, by Burhān of Burhānpūr, 1924, 9.
- A** شرح البردة, see شرح البردة above.
- بوسان, commentary on Sa'di's بوسان (A.H. 655) (1) by 'Abd-alwāsi' Hānsawī, 1150; (2) by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din (A.H. 1073), 1152.
- T** شرح بهارستان, Turkish commentary on Jāmi's بهارستان (A.H. 892) (1) by Shākir Efendi (A.H. 1252); (2) by Sham'i (between A.H. 982 and 987), both q 1383.
- شرح بيت امبر خسرو, by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 19.
- (نسخة) شرح بيت اول مثنوی مولوی روم, by Zain-al'abidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 10.
- (رساله در) شرح بيت مولوی روم, 714, margin, 13, fol. 164^b sq.
- شرح بيتين مثنوی مولوی, by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.
- شرح بيست باب, commentary on Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A.H. 672) بيست (or رساله) كتاب (رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب باب) by 'Abd-al'ali Barjandi (A.H. 890); (2) by Nizām-al-din bin Ḥabīb-allāh Husaini (A.H. 873), both q 2255, 2; see also مفتاح بيست باب.
- T** ترجمه بندناده, more correctly بندناده, Turkish translation of Farid-al-din 'Attār's (d A.H. 627) بندناده by Amri (A.H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- شرح التجريد, see التجريد above.
- شرح تحفة العراقيين, commentary on Khāḡāni's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين (1) by 'Abd-alsalām (A.H. 1057), 960; q 2867; (2) by Ghulam Muḥammad, q 960; (3) an anonymous one, 2867.
- شرح التذكرة, see التذكرة above.
- شرح تصريف العيزي, probably identical with the شرح تصريف زنجاني, commentary on 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjanī's (d about A.H. 655) تصريف العيزي by Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- شرح التعريف, see التعريف above.
- شرح تفسير ملوكي, by Ibn Ya'ish of Ḥalab, q 724-726, 442.
- شرح تمسكات, 2146, 2.
- شرح فارسي ثمره در نجوم = شرح ثمره بطلميوس or تفسير الثمرة في احكام النجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Nāṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A.H. 660), 2231.
- A** شرح چقميني, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's الملخص by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; see also شرح ملخص.
- شرح حديث نبوي = شرح حديث ابي ذر العقيلي, by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 18; 2914, 6.
- شرح حديثه, revised edition of, and commentary on, حديقه للحقيقة (d probably A.H. 545) حديقه للطريقة, and شريعة الطريقة, abridged from the larger لطائف الحديث by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (A.H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end.
- شرح حصن حصين, commentary on Ibn-al-jazari's حصن حصين (A.H. 791) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (A.H. 996), 2642.
- A** شرح حكمة العبن, commentary on Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi Kazwini's (d A.H. 693) حكمة

- العين by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī, called *Mirak* (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1162 x 1394; glosses on the same, q ib.
- شرح مائة عامل = شرح خافي, anonymous commentary on the مائة العوامل (in the Persian version of مائة عامل) of Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alamhān Jurjāni (d A.H. 471 or 472), 2433.
- خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة = شرح خطبة البيان by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdār Fānī (d A.H. 1016), 1922, 27.
- A شرح خلاصة الحساب, commentary on Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Amīlī Bahā'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (1) by Luṭf-allāh Ḥājī Ḥusain Yazdī; (2) by Shams-al-din 'Alī Ḥusaini Khalkhālī, both q 2251; see also انوار خلاصة الحساب and ترجمة خلاصة الحساب.
- شرح در بعضی مباحث قانون of Shirāz (d about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 233.
- شرح دساتير by Najaf 'Alī (somewhat before A.D. 1850), q 2826.
- شرح ديوان انورى, commentary on Anwarī's (d A.H. 585 or 587) ديوان (1) by Abū-alḥasan Farāhānī (a contemporary of Naṣrābādī), 948; 949; (2) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Nāṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwah, A.H. 906-916), 947; q 968.
- شرح ديوان حافظ, anonymous commentary on Ḥāfiẓ's (d A.H. 791 or 792) ديوان (A.H. 1026), 1269.
- شرح ديوان خاقاني, commentary on Khāqānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) ديوان = محبت نامه by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Maḥmūd al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī al-Ma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i (about A.H. 1090), q 968; (2) by 'Alawī Lāhijī (under Jahāngir), q ib.; (3) by Farḥ Afzā by Kābūl Muḥammad (the author of the هفت قلزم, q ib.); (4) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (under Nāṣir-al-din Khiljī of Mālwah), 968-970.
- فوائد و شرح ديوان = شرح ديوان علي بن ابي طالب, Persian commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Tālib's alleged Arabic diwān by Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudi Mantīkī (A.H. 890), 2663-2666.
- شرح رباعی ابو سعيد بن ابوالخير, 1919, 2.
- شرح رباعیات, (رساله), Jāmī's (d A.H. 898) commentary on some of his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1377; 1920, 3.
- شرح رباع مجيب اسطرلاب by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 16.
- شرح رد سحر صحيح و مجرب, 1762, 32.
- شرح رسالة في الهيئة, commentary on 'Alī Kūshjī's (d A.H. 879) astronomical treatise (1) by Muṣliḥ-al-din Muḥammad al-Lāri al-Anṣārī (d A.H. 979), q 2240; (2) by Shāh Mir, q ib.
- شرح رسالة حيرت, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428) رسالة حيرت, 2150, 1.
- شرح رسالة سي فصل, commentary on Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi's سي فصل (or رسالة) or كتاب (رساله) (A.H. 658) (1) by Badr-alṭabari; (2) an anonymous one, both q 2254, 3; see also حلّ التقويم در علم نجوم.
- شرح رسالة طب, commentary on Gliyāth-al-din Maṣṣūr's (d A.H. 948 or 949) رسالة طب by Kamāl-al-din of Shirāz, q 724-726, 234.
- شرح رسالة طير, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428) رسالة الطير by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sulṭān Sanjar), 2150, 2.
- عين اليقين = شرح ركن اليقين, commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān on Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī's (A.H. 1160-1186) ركن اليقين, 2917.
- شرح ركنى بنوبس, chronogram for A.H. 916, 2050.
- زبدة الصرف, commentary on the زبدة or زبدة التصريف by Muḥammad Darwish, 2422; q 2420.
- شرح زيچ جديد سلطاني, commentary on the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables by Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ali al-Barjandī (A.H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246.
- شرح سطرلاب عربي و فارسي by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḳli, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 173.
- الطريق القويم في شرح صراط = سفر السعادة, commentary on Majd-al-din Firūzābādī's (d A.H. 817) سفر السعادة or صراط المسقيم by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawi albu-khārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- شرح سكندر نامه, anonymous commentary on the first part of Nizāmī's اسكندر نامه (A.H. 597), 1018; 1019.
- شرح سلم العلوم, (كتاب), commentary on Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d A.H. 1119) سلم العلوم by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 13.
- شرح سندر سنگار, Persian glossary to Sundar Mahākawī's erotic Hindi poem (A.D. 1632), 2527; see also رساله كليلد سندر سنگار.
- شرح سورة المزمل و سورة المدثر (Sūras 73 and 74), 1765, 5.

- A شرح سورة يوسف (Sûrah 12) by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- شرح شافية, see شرح الشافية above.
- شرح شبستان خیال, commentary on Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr's شبستان نکات or گلستان (A.H. 843) (1) Persian, by Muḥammad Bahām ibn Ākhund Mullā Zāda, 2040; (2) Turkish, by Surūrī (A.H. 958), q ib.
- A التّوّاء الكاشفة, super-commentary on شرح التّوّاء by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār (A.H. 918), 1922. 22.
- شرح شرفنامه مشهور بسکندرنامه, commentary on Nizāmī's شرفنامه by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilāhābād (under Shāhjahān), q 1270.
- A شرح شمائل التّبی للترمذی, commentary on Abū 'Isā Muḥammad bin 'Isā bin Saurah al-Tirmidhī's (d A.H. 279) شمائل التّبی by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- A شرح شمسیّة, see شرح الشمسیّة above.
- A شرح صحیح بخاری, commentary on Muḥammad bin Isma'īl Bukhārī's (d A.H. 256) الصحیح by Kuṭb-aldin (bin) 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr Miṣri (d A.H. 733), q 724-726, 474.
- شرح صراط المستقیم, see شرح سفر السعادة above.
- A شرح تصرف العزّي, probably = شرح تصرف زنجانی, commentary on 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī's (d about A.H. 655) تصرف العزّي by Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- A شرح صغیر, the smaller commentary on Ghazālī's الوجیز فی الفروع by Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī (d A.H. 623), q ib., 1241.
- A شرح طوابع الانوار, commentary on Nāṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baiḍāwī's (d A.H. 685 or 692) طوابع الانوار, i.e. طوابع و مطالع (1) by Burhān-aldin 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharif Farghānī, called 'Ubri (d A.H. 743), q ib., 1513; (2) by Humām-aldin Gulnārī, q ib., 167; (3) = مطالع الانظار فی شرح طوابع الانوار by Shams-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 1162.
- یوسف و زلیخا, commentary on Jāmi's (A.H. 888), q 3034.
- A شرح ملا = شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین, see شرح العقائد التسفیة above.

- A شرح عیون الحکمة, see the following شرح عیون الحکمة.
- A شرح عیون الحکمة, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428) عیون الحکمة by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- (نسخة) شرح غزل اول دیوان حافظ شیرازی, by Zain-aldin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 11.
- شرح غوثیة, see شرح الغوثیة above.
- شرح نمره بطلمیوس = شرح فارسی نمره در نجوم or تفسير النمره فی احکام النجوم, Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's Liber Fructus by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (about A.H. 660), 2231.
- A شرح الفرائض, see شرح الفرائض above.
- A شرح الفرائض السراجیة, see شرح فرائض سراجی above.
- A شرح فصوص الحکم, commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's (d A.H. 638) (1) فصوص الحکم by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (2) by Jāmi (A.H. 896), 1357, 9; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244; q 3064; (3) by Kamāl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d A.H. 730), q 724-726, 932; 3064; (4) by Sharaf-aldin Dā'ūd alkaṣarī (d A.H. 751), q 3064.
- شرح قرآن, by Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), q 1580, 10.
- شرح قصائد عرفی, an anonymous commentary on Muḥammad 'Urī Shirāzī's (d A.H. 999) kaṣidas (A.D. 1880), q 1451, 1; several others, q ib.
- شرح قصيدة البردة, Persian commentary on Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Būshirī's (d A.H. 694, 696 or 697) البردة (1) anonymous (A.H. 921), 2652; (2) by Yūsuf Ahlī (A.H. 863), q ib.; see also شرح البردة above.
- شرح قصيدة بانث سعاد, Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's (d probably shortly after A.H. 41) بانث سعاد (1) by Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī (under Muḥammad bin Tughluk), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshi alrustāqī, 2644; see also شرح تنمیق above.
- شرح قصيدة البردة, see شرح قصيدة البردة above.
- شرح القصيدة تائيّة فارسيّة, see شرح التائيّة above.
- A شرح قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابو على ابن سينا, commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428) القصيدة العينية by Sadid alsimnānī, 1922, 28.
- شرح القصيدة الحمرة, see شرح القصيدة الحمرة above.

شرح قطعة تأريخ كتخدائي كامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, commentary on Nûr-al-din Muhammad Ni'matkhan 'Alî's (d A.H. 1121 or 1122) satire on Kâmgâr-khan at the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

شرح قلوب اخوان الصفا (probably identical with the شرح القلوب and the اخوان الصفا) by Farid-al-din 'Atîâr (d A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.

شرح كافي, see شرح الكافي above.

A شرح الكافية (في التحو) شرح كافي نحو, see شرح الكافية above.

A شرح كبير = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز = شرح كبير commentary on Ghazâlî's الفروع by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarîm Râfi'î Kazwîni (d A.H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

A شرح الكشاف, see شرح الكشاف above.

A شرح بر كليات قانون (also styled incorrectly شرح كليات قانون), commentary on the first book of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ's (d A.H. 428) القانون (1) by Fakhr-al-din Râzi (d A.H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; (2) by Kutb-al-din 'Allamah of Shirâz (d in the reign of Muhammad Khudâbanda), q ib., 196; (3) by Muhammad bin Mahmûd Âmulî, q ib., 1188.

شرح كيداني = ترجمة كيداني, Persian translation of Kaidânî's مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.

A (A.H. 656) گلستان, commentary on Sa'dî's گلستان (1) by Muhammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-al-din (A.H. 1073), 1180; (2) by Muhammad Nûr-allâh Ahrârî (about A.H. 1073), 1181; (3) an anonymous one, q 2513; see also مفتاح گلستان.

شرح گلشن راز, anonymous commentary on Mahmûd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A.H. 717), 1820; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also معاني الاعجاز في شرح گلشن راز.

A شرح لامية, see شرح اللامية above.

حاشية or اشعة اللامعات = (كتاب) شرح لمعات عراقية by Jâmi (A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

شرح لمعات مدني by Nizâm-al-din alfarûki althânîsari albalkhi (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32.

شرح لمعات مكي by the same, q ib.

ليلاوتي شرح ليللاوتي در علم حساب, commentary on the ليللاوتي, probably by Khwâfikhân (d about A.H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح خافي = شرح مائة عامل on Jurjânî's (d A.H. 471 or 472) مائة العوامل or (with the Persian title) مائة عامل, 2433.

شرح مثنوي, commentary on Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's (d A.H. 672) مثنوي (1) by Muhammad Na'im, 1108;

(2) by Muhammad Nûr-allâh Ahrârî (about A.H. 1073), 1104; q 1273; (3) = كتاب حاشية مثنوي or حاشية داعي by Nizâm-al-din Mahmûd Dâ'i (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (4) an anonymous one, q 2513.

شرح مجالس العشاق, commentary on Sulţân Husain Mirzâ's مجالس العشاق (A.H. 909), q 1870.

A شرح المحرر, see شرح المحرر above.

A شرح المحصول, see شرح المحصول above.

A شرح مختصر, abridged commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almişri's (d A.H. 632) القصيدة الثائية by 'Izz-al-din Mahmûd of Kâshân, q 724-726, 931; see also شرح الثائية.

A (or المنتهى) شرح مختصر الاصول (المنتهى), commentary on Ibn al-Hâjib's (d A.H. 646) مختصر المنتهى or principles of jurisprudence (1) by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrahmân Ījî (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157 x 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 230 x 1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Mahmûd of Isfahân (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858.

A شرح مختصر مزني, commentary on Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il bin Yahyâ al-Mazani's (d A.H. 264) المختصر by Abû Ishâk Ibrâhim bin Ahmad bin Ishâk of Marw (d A.H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

مخزن الاسرار, commentary on Nizâmî's مخزن الاسرار (probably A.H. 572 or 573) (1) by Muhammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam, called Bakrâ'i or Karkhi (in or before A.H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (2) an anonymous one, 2872.

T شرح مخزن الاسرار, Turkish commentary on the same work by Sham'i (d about A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1.

شرح مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم probably by Khwâfikhân (d about A.H. 1144), q 396, fol. 3^b.

شرح مراتب سیر, part of, 1924, 6.

مرغوب القلوب, commentary on the مرغوب القلوب or ترغيب القلوب (A.H. 757), 1841.

A شرح مشارق الانوار, commentary on Raḍi-al-din Hasan bin Muhammad al-Şaghânî's (d A.H. 650) مشارق الانوار (1) by Muhammad alkashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 7; (2) by Sa'id-al-din Muhammad of Kâzarûn (under Amir Muẓaffar), q 724-726, 166.

شرح مشکاة, see شرح المشكاة above.

A شرح مطالع الانوار, commentary on Sirâj-al-din Abû-althanâ Mahmûd bin Abûbâkr Urmawî's (d A.H. 682) مطالع الانوار (1) by Kutb-al-din Muhammad Râzi Tahtânî (d A.H. 766), glosses on, q 724-726, 1162; (2) by Shams-al-din Mahmûd of Isfahân (d A.H. 749), q ib., 858.

- مَعْتَبَات, commentary on Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī's (d A.H. 904) رسالة مَعْتَبَا or رسالة در مَعْتَبَا or رسالة مير or معتباء حسين or رسالة در فن مَعْتَبَا or معتبات by Ṣādiq Ruknī 'Āshik (A.H. 916), 2050; four others, q ib.
- A شرح مفتاح العلوم, commentary probably on Sakakī's (d A.H. 626) (1) by Kutb-al-dīn 'Allāmah of Shirāz (d in the reign of Muḥammad Khudābanda), q 724-726, 196; (2) by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q ib., 1162.
- A شرح مفصل, see شرح المفصل above.
- A شرح مقامات حریری, commentary on Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin 'Alī Ḥarirī's (d A.H. 516) المقامات by Al-Mutarrizi of Khwārizm (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- شرح مقدم الصلوة, commentary on Sharaf-al-dīn Bukhārī's حق or نام حق or مقدم الصلوة or مقدمه الصلوة (1) by Abū-al-'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'sūm, q 2558; (2) by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn alḥusaini (d A.H. 897), 2558; see also مجمع العصمت.
- A شرح عقائد مولانا سعد الدین, probably = شرح ملا, see شرح العقائد التسفیة above.
- A شرح الكافية, see شرح ملا جامی above.
- A شرح ملخص, commentary on Čakmini's or Jaghmini's by Faṣih-al-dīn Muḥammad Nizāmi of Kūhistān, q 724-726, 827; see also شرح جعمنی.
- A شرح منازل السائرین, commentary on Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī's (d A.H. 481) منازل السائرین by Kamāl-al-dīn 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d A.H. 730), q 724-726, 932.
- شرح منظوم جیستان مُغَلّی by Saif-al-dīn Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 2.
- A شرح المواقف, see شرح المواقف above.
- شرح نزهة الأرواح, commentary on Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr's نزهة الأرواح (A.H. 711) by 'Abd-alwāhid Ibrāhīm alḥusaini albalgrāmi (A.H. 985), q 1821.
- شرح نصاب الصبيان, commentary on Abū Naṣr Farāhi's (about A.H. 617) (1) نصاب الصبيان by Muḥammad bin Faṣih bin Muḥammad, called Karim Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhistāni (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108b; (2) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām alharawī, 2382; (3) other commentaries, q 2382; 2383; 2387.
- شرح نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.
- شرح وقایع (مسائل), Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's الهدایة فی مسائل الروایة وقایة الروایة, 2628.
- (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah), by 'Abd-alkhālīq (or 'Abd-alḥaqq) Sa'cādīl Sirhindi (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; q 2593; comp. شرح الوقایة.
- شرح الهدایة, see شرح الهدایة above.
- A شرح هدایة الحکمة, commentary on Mufaddāl bin 'Umar Abhari's (d A.H. 663) هدایة الحکمة by Muḥammad bin Mubārakshāh Bukhārī Mirak (in the eighth century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same, q ib., 265 x 1162.
- A شرح هیاکل التور (در حکمت اشراق), commentary on Shihāb-al-dīn Maḥtūl, i.e. Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 587) هیاکل التور, by Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), q 724-726, 167.
- شرف النبوة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- تأریخ or شاه عالمنامه or آئین عالمشاهی = (1) شرفنامه تأریخ by Ghulām 'Alikhān (to about A.H. 1203), 424; 425; (2) = شرفنامه = شرفنامه نظامی or سکندری given as special title to the first part of Nizāmi's اسکندرنامة (A.H. 597) in 977, 5^a; 1007; to the second part in 972, 5^b; 973, 5^b; 974, 5^b; 985, 3; 1023; 1027; q 972, 5^a; commentary on the same, q 1270.
- شرفنامه (فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد = شرفنامه ابراهیمی فرهنگ نامه شیخ or فرهنگ ابراهیمی or منیری فرهنگ نامه شیخ by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūkī (A.H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 2459; 2465.
- A مشرق العین or مشرق الشمسین, probably wrong spellings for Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'tī's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) مشرق الشمس, q 1517; 2251.
- شرم (bashfulness), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- A الشریفة (الرسالة) by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, called Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), 1922, 7.
- النصائح = (الرسالة) الشریفة, anonymous, 2808, 1.
- شریفة (رسالة), three anonymous tracts, 1923, 20-22.
- شریفة شرح کافیه, commentary on Ibn al-Hājib's (d A.H. 646) الکافیة by Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), 2434; see also شرح الکافیة above.
- شش بند والا by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- شطاربه (رسالة) by Bahā-al-dīn bin Ibrāhīm alansārī alkhādīrī alḥusaini (before A.H. 1117), 1913.
- شطرنج (در تعریف), 2148, 1.
- شطرنج (مقدمة), 714, margin, 21d.

- آه = شعله آه by Munshī Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- شعله دیدار by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 3; 1495, 5; 1496, 2.
- رساله، fragment of the شغل آورد و برد بر طریقه قادریه by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), 1924, 15.
- بیماری شفاء by Shihāb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm (A.H. 990), 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- شقایق النعمان A by Zamakhshari (d. A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- شقه‌های دستخط خاص پادشاه عالمگیر به ذو الفقارخان، 384, fol. 4^a sq.
- شکارنامه ایلخانی by 'Alī bin Manṣūr alḥalwānī (under Tughātīmūrkhān), fragment of, 2979, 5.
- شکایه الحبس = حبسیه by Khāḡānī (d. A.H. 590 or 595), 3028, fol. 106^b.
- شکایت روزگار (قصیده در) by Kāḡizāda-i-Karahrūd (under Shāh Tahmāsp), q 724-726, 996.
- شکایت محمد قلی سلیم = (در) شکایت موش و استدعای گربه by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- شکرستان by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (A.H. 1031), 823.
- شکرستان، chronogram for A.H. 1031, ib.
- شکند گمانیک و جار (Pahlawī-Pāzand and Sanskrit-Persian), 2988.
- شمائل النبی A by Abū 'Īsā Muḥammad bin 'Īsā bin Saurah al-Tirmidhī (d. A.H. 279), commentary on, by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 2.
- شمائل انقیاء و دلائل اتقیا by Rukn-al-din 'Imād (pupil of Burhān-al-din Gharīb 'Cishti), 1836.
- شمة الاسرار مرتضویه (رساله) by Zāin-al-'ābidīn Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 5.
- شمس الاصوات، on Indian music (A.H. 1109), 2022.
- شمس المعصوم = شمس القصی by Shams-al-din Fakīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- شمس المناقب (قصیده) by Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fiṭrat (d. A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- شمس فخری، i.e. مفتاح ابو اسحاقی (fourth part) by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhri Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- شمس و قمر (مناظره) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.
- الشمسیة A، i.e. الرسالة الشمسیة by Najm-al-din 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī Kāzwini (d. A.H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 534 x 1076 x 1438.

- (شیرین و خسرو) شمع انجمن، incorrectly styled، anonymous, perhaps by 'Ārif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.
- شمع محفل by Mir Muḥammadī Dard (d. A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 9.
- شمع و بروانه (1) by Ahli of Shīrāz (A.H. 894), 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) = قصه بدم و رتن by 'Āḡilkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Damiri of Hamadān (d. A.H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.
- شمیک رکھیسرو راجه برهت سین، (قصه)، 1994, 10.
- شناختن خواص آواز کرفش ای چلباسه، (رساله در)، 2787.
- شناختن مرض از طعم دهان، 2985, 6^b.
- الشناعة المبتدعة A، part of, 2629, 7.
- شواهد التبوة (کتاب) by Jāmī (A.H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- شوق، (رقعات)، 2148, 4.
- شوق انگیز، anonymous (before A.H. 1105), 2108.
- شوق نامه، 2148, 4, fol. 228^b.
- شوقیه (رساله) by Abū-alma'ālī, 1924, 10.
- شوله (boiled rice and pulse), 2978, 9.
- شهادة (کلمه)، 163, fol. 1 sq.
- شهبازنامه = شهبازنامه by Muḥibb 'Alī, surnamed Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-din 'Alī Marghulānī (d. A.H. 989), 2793.
- شهبازنامه فیروزشاهی by Firūzshāh (under Akbar), 2979, 4.
- شهر التبی = month Sha'bān, 3023.
- شده شاعران، chronogram for A.H. 927, 724-726, 671; 1398.
- فتح نامه or تیپو نامه = شهنامه بنام تیپو سلطان by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān (A.H. 1198), 1719-1721.
- شاهنامه or اسمعیل نامه = شهنامه (شاهنامه) قاسمی by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (A.H. 940), 1437, 1; 1438; q 724-726, 809.
- شهنشاه روی زمین، chronogram for A.H. 984, 724-726, 954.
- شهنشاه زیر زمین، chronogram for A.H. 985, ib.
- شهودیه (رساله) by Ṣāḡīḡ Muḥammad Fath-allāh alḡanafi al'cishtī, 1924, 3.
- شهید شد محمد بیرام، chronogram for A.H. 968, 724-726, 409.
- (نامهای) شیاطین و غیره، 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.
- شیخ الطالبین (کتاب) by Bāyazīd bin 'Abdallāh Kāḡī al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.

المحققين, designation of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180) in 2515.

بازيد (حكايت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 8.

شيخ حسن, chronogram for A.H. 1028, 2898, 9.

شيخ زمانه بود, chronogram for A.H. 1025, 650.

(منظره) شيخ فيروز با ملا شيدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 332^a.

شيرسنگه نامه (A.H. 1255-1259) by Muḥammad Naḳī of Pashāwar, 505; 2991.

شبرنى (juices of the sugar-cane), 2978, 9.

شروانشاه, chronogram for A.H. 863, 724-726, 1385.

شيرو و شكر by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2797.

شيرو و خسرو by 'Abdallāh Ḥāṭifi (d A.H. 927), q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) خسرو و شيرين by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 698), 1186, 7; 1187, 6; 1188, 7; 1196, 2; 1197, 2; 1198, 2; 1199, 3; 1200, 2; 1203; q 986; (3) خسرو و شيرين by Niẓāmi of Ganja (A.H. 576), 972, 2; 973, 2; 974, 2; 975, 3; 976, 2; 977, 2; 978, 3; 979, 3; 980, 2; 981, 2; 983, 4; 984, 2; 986, 3; 987, 3; 988, 2; 999; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; 2873; extracts from the same, 714, margin, 14; 982; imitations of the same, 1186, 7; 1284, 2; 1539; 2996; q 1580, 7, end; a prose-adaptation, q 2873; (4) by Shāpūr of Rai (d in or shortly after A.H. 1021), q 724-726, 1119; (5) incorrect title of the شمع انجمن, anonymous, perhaps by 'Arif of Lāhūr (under 'Ālamgir), 1657, 2.

S شيو دران (Siva Purāṇa), Persian translation of, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (before A.H. 1100), 1958; q 1961.

شيطان (equal in numerical value to سَقَرَى = 370), 724-726, 954.

ص

ص (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote) in 2325.

در سؤال صاحب or رساله سيوم = (رساله) صاحب ديوان در جواب or در بيان صاحب ديوان و جواب or ديوان صاحب ديوان, the third prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

صاحب ربايات, designation of Saḥābi of Astarābād (d A.H. 1010), 2909, fol. 39^b sq.

صاحب قراننامه or قائم نامه, i.e. the second bahār of the خيال, 835-838.

صاحب نما = (رساله) جار باغ بنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās Badhraḥ (A.H. 1265), 3020, q 3019.

صاحبيه (كتاب) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4.

صادات (كلمات), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

صاف مروارد, 714, margin, fol. 313^a.

صبح صادق by Muḥammad Šādiḳ bin Muḥammad Šāliḥ Isfahāni Āzādāni, with the takhalluṣ Šādiḳi (to A.H. 1048), q 2226.

(فصل در بيان ذكر) صبح و شام, 1924, 24.

صبر (patience), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

A صبح اللغه, see صبح اللغه below.

A صبح ابن المفتع, q 724-726, 736.

صحنك هندوشاه = الصبح العجمية by Hindūshāh Nakhjavāni (about A.H. 900), q ib., 1485.

A صبح اللغه or الصبح في اللغه by Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jauhārī (d A.H. 393), q 724-726, 738 × 1539; 2398; 2963; abridgment of the same, with the Persian equivalents added (الصراح من الصبح), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17^b; 1091; 2398; 2459.

صبح عجم, see الصبح العجمية above.

A صبح اللغه, see صبح اللغه above.

صنائف شيخ صدر الدين حكيم در علم اخلاق by Šadr-aldin Ḥakīm (pupil of Maḥmūd Ārāgh of Dihli), 2175.

صحة الامراض, a fragment of, 2324, 2.

صحف ابراهيم (1) tadhkirah by 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān Bahādur Naṣirjāng Khalil (A.H. 1205), q 803, 1; 1541; 1624; (2) the alleged revelations of Abraham, 2712.

A صحيح بخارى = (1) الصحيح by Muḥammad bin Isma'īl bin Ibrāhīm al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 255 or 256), q 593; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; Persian commentary on the same, 2659; Arabic commentary, q 724-726, 474; (2) صحيح مسلم or الجامع الصحيح by Muslim bin Hajjāj al-Kushairī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 261), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 737.

تأريخ وفات بزرگان or عرائس بزرگان = صحيفة الاعراس by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.

صحفة الاقبال (a controversy between sword and pen) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr (under Sulṭān Sanjār), q 724-726, 735.

صحيفة العشاق by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q ib., 1263.

- A** الصَّحِيفَةُ الْكَامِلَةُ by Al-Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakafī, Persian paraphrase of, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāzwin, 2597; Arabic commentary on the same, with a Persian version, q ib.
- صَحِيفَةُ شَاهِي by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d. A. H. 910), q 2188.
- پندنامه لقمان or وصیت لقمان = صد بند لقمان حکیم 2217.
- صد در (1) in Persian prose, ascribed to Īrānshāh Yazdī-yār, 2820; q 2821; the same, written in Zend characters with Gujarāṭī translation, 2987; a short fragment of it, 2988, enclosure 1; (2) in Persian verse, by Īrānshāh bin Malakshāh (A. H. 900), q 2820; (3) wrong title given to the پندنامه لقمان in 2821.
- صدر دیوانی عدالت or صدر عدالت (High Court of Justice for civil suits in India), 2983.
- صد مقامات, Ṣūfic mathnawī, by Kāsim-i-Anwār Kāsimī (d. A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- الصَّراح, see القَحاح below.
- صراح الأرواح, q 2431.
- الصَّراح من القَحاح, abridgement of Jauhari's (d. A. H. 393) القَحاح, with the Persian equivalents added by Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālīd, known as Jamāl-alkurashī (A. H. 681), 2388-2390; q 923, fol. 17; 1091; 2398; 2459; 2963.
- A** (1) الصُّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ by Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'ī (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; (2) by Khūb Muḥammad C'ishti (A. H. 981), 1878; (3) **A** = سُرُور السَّعَادَةِ by Majd-aldīn al-firūzābādī (d. A. H. 817), q 2598; Persian commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-aldīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- (1) صُرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ mystical explanation of, 1864; (2) chronogram for A. H. 981, 1878.
- صُرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusainī of Ghūr (d. after A. H. 720), q 724-726, 609; 1834.
- سؤال (مقدمه) صُرَاطُ الْمِيزَانِ و سؤال, 714, margin, 8.
- A** الصَّرَفُ (grammatical explanation), 2645.
- زیده در علم or زیده الصَّرَفُ = (زیده فی علم) الصَّرَفُ or simply زیده by Zāhir bin Maḥmūd bin Ma'sūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
2424. (قوانین) الصَّرَفُ.
- الصَّرَفُ (کتاب عقد فی علم) الصَّرَفُ, first part, 2429, 1.
- الصَّرَفُ (مجموعه فی علم) الصَّرَفُ, four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- الصَّرَفُ (منتخب) by Haidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī Amir (before A. H. 1214), q 2965.
- IND. OFF. II.
- مِيزَان or نسخه مِيزَان در علم صَرْف = (مِيزَان) الصَّرَفُ 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- کتاب or مِيزَان فی علم الصَّرَفُ = (المِيزَان فی) الصَّرَفُ or دستور العمل or مِيزَان 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
2431. (هدایه) الصَّرَفُ.
- 2425-2427; 2964, 3. دستور مبتدا = صَرْفُ افعال.
- or کتاب جدولی 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- or تصْرِیفُ الْعِزِّ or کتاب التَّصْرِیفِ = صَرْفُ زَنْجَانِي by 'Izz-aldīn 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-aldīn Ma'sūd bin 'Umar al-Taftā-zānī (d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- 1924, 28, fol. 268^a sq. صرف عاشقان.
- by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 21. صرف منظوم و منثور.
- by Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), 2406-2409; 2413, 2; fragment of the same, 2801, 1; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2410; 2431; 2434; 2699.
- صَغَرِي در علم منطقی = (الرَّسَالَةُ) الصَّغَرِي فی المنطق by the same, 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- رسالة صَغِير در معما, the smaller treatise on riddles by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), q 2050.
- A** الصِّفَاتُ by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- نسخه مِیمُونَةُ صِفَاتِ or دیوان مِیمُونَةُ = صِفَاتُ الْعَاشِقِينَ by Badr-aldīn Hilālī of Astarābād (before A. H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.
- by Najm-aldīn Kubrā (d. A. H. 618), q 1922, 20. صِفَةُ الْآدَابِ.
- در عقل و عشق و رسالة چهارم = (فی) صِفَةُ الْعَقْلِ در تعریف عقل و عشق or رجحان عشق بر عقل از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق or the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1054), 2936, fol. 90^a sq.
- by Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 2998, fol. 97^a sq.
- (در) صِفَةُ عِمَارَاتِ, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d. between A. H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- داستان کوه کوفتن فرهاد = (در) صِفَةُ فَرِهَادِ, episode of the شیرین و خسرو by Shāpūr of Rai (d. in or shortly after A. H. 1021), 724-726, 1119.
- (در) صِفَةُ قِحْطِ دُكْنِ by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a.
- (در) صِفَةُ گَنْجَفِه by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.
- (or rather الصِّفَا الصِّفَى) صِفَةُ الصِّفَى by Ibn Bazzāz of Ardabil (A. H. 759), 1842; q 724-726, 1359.

A (otherwise الصلاح) (كتاب) by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A.H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

الصلح خير, chronogram for A.H. 969, ib., 1088.

A صلح كل, different interpretations of its meaning, 1927, ff. 45^b-48^a.

(مجموعة) صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوي منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار (دار) = by 'Abd-alhak bin Saif-al-din alturk aldihlawi albukhari (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.

صلوات كبير by Diyā-al-din Baranī (under Firūzshāh of Dihli), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

الصلوة (رسالة اسرار) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 3.

الصلوة (ترغيب), q 2608.

الصلوة (مفتاح), A.H. 1061, 2587.

رسالة or مقدم الصلوة = مقدمة صلوة (مقدمة) الصلوة by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A.H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din alhusaini (d A.H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

A صلوة المسعودي, q 2565.

صنائع بدائع, probably an abridgement of Ḥasan al-Rāmi's حقائق البدائع (under Shaikh Uwais Ilkani), q 2035.

رسالة اسطرلاب = (مختصر در) صنعت اسطرلاب by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

A الصوارق المحرقة, wrong title given to the following الصواعق المحرقة in 2571.

A الصواعق المحرقة by Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Haithami al-Makki (A.H. 950), Persian translation and explanation of (براهين قاطع) by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahramī (A.H. 994), 2571.

صوبجات هندوستان (فهرست), statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.

A صور الاقاليم = اشكال البلاد by Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhi (d A.H. 322), q 707.

صور الاقاليم, an anonymous Persian compendium (A.H. 748), 708.

صور البلدان, Persian version of Iṣṭakhri's Arabic geography, مسالك الممالك (A.H. 340), by Muḥammad bin As'ad bin 'Abdallāh, q 707.

صورتخان (correctly صورتخوان), a sort of juggler, 724-726, 916.

صوفية (رساله در احوال گروه), 1890, 1.

صوفية (رساله در اصطلاحات) by Maḥmūd of Shirāz, a pupil of Dawāni or Dawwāni (d A.H. 908), 1922, 24.

A صوم (fasting), treated in 2607.

رساله در خواص الحيوان = (تذكرة) صيدية by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

صيقل ملال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

ض

ابن الفارض (ص negligently written), designation of in 2663.

A ضابطة العلاج by Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd, called Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh (d A.H. 1057 or 1066), q 1572.

A الضابطة الفردية, 1623, 2, fol. 7^b.

(كيفيت احوال) ضابطجنگ مبارز الملك, 527, 10.

ضابطة داغهای سرکار خداداد (on stigmas or brands), 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.

ضابطة قاضي, q 2431.

A ضرب (multiplication), 2261.

ضرب المثل, on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

(در) ضعف و ناتواني by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 5.

A ضلع (side), 2261.

(فصل در بيان های) ضمير و های اصلی و های سكتة الخ, 1765, 3.

by 'Alī Naḥikhan bin Hishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.

ضوابط سلطاني (A.H. 1211), 2761; fragment of the same, 2762.

ضوء اللمعات, commentary on 'Irāqi's (d A.H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات by Šā'in-al-din 'Alī Tarikah (A.H. 815), q 2912.

by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.

ضياء العيون by Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Ḥādī, styled Shāh Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Mahdikhān Šafawī (A.H. 1114), 2272.

A ضياء الفتاوى, q 2607; 2608.

ط

طبع (temperament) in 2325.

(مناظره) طالب علم با كپوترباز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, fol. 333^b.

(رسالة) طالبيين در سلوك by Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin Taj Aḥmad, 2802, 2.

طامة الكبرى, title of the first bâb of Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah Aḍhūrī (or Aḍhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A.H. 866) 709.

كتاب اغراض = (اغراض) الطب by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A.H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.

- الطَّب (ميزان) or میزان طَب by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgīr), q 2339.
- طَب (رساله در علم) (1) by Uwais allatīfī of Ardabil (before A.H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
- طَب (رساله), anonymous, 2279, 2.
- طَب (رساله منظومه در علم), 2326, ff. 1-18.
- طَب (عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات), 2373, 1.
- طَب (قانون در علم) by an Englishman, 2371.
- طَب (قانونچه در علم), anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- طَب (کتاب) by Yūsuf Shihābi (under Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna), 2288.
- طَب (کتاب در علم) (1) by Amāni of Māzandarān (A.H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- طَب (مختصر در فنون خمسة) by Abū Tālib alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- طَب (مفردات در علم), 2372.
- طَب (نسخه در علم), fragment of, 2370.
- طَب اکبری = طَب اکبر or طَب الأكبر, Persian translation of Nafis bin 'Iwāḍ Kirmānī's شرح اسباب و ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات (A.H. 827), by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same (styled خیر التجارب), 2341; 2345, 2.
- طَب النبی by the same Muḥammad Akbar, q 2339.
- طَب حقائق الاشیا, q 2459.
- طَب معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهي = طَب سکندري by Bhūwah bin Khawāṣṣkhān (A.H. 918), 2305.
- طَب قرابدين or نسخه قرابدين در باب طَب = طَب شفائي by Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshifā'i of Kāshān (d A.H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.
- طَب رخیز (originating in Ṭabaristān), 724-726, 1409.
- طَب طبقات اکبر شاهي = طبقات اکبری by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt (A.H. 1002), 225-232; special copy of the third ṭabakāh, 3014; q 409; 435; 895.
- طَب طبقات مشايخ = طبقات الصوفية by Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā Sullamī of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 412), q 647, 284; 648 and 649; enlarged edition of the same by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), q 1778.
- طَب طبقات الفقها by Abū Ishāq Shirāzī, q 724-726, 1529.
- طَب طبقات حسامية by Abū 'Āṣim Baṣri, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- طَب طبقات سلمی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- طَب طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (about A.H. 1046), 705; q 1489; 1524.

- طَب طبقات الصوفية above.
- طَب طبقات ناصري by Minhāj bin Sirāj (to A.H. 658), 14; 15.
- طَب طَبقة, term in letter-writing, explained 2055, footnote.
- طَب طَبقة اشرف, ditto, ib.
- طَب طَبقة اعلى, ditto, ib., and 2057.
- طَب طَبقة اوسط, ditto, 2055, footnote.
- طَب طَبقة = علم اسفل, lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- طَب طَبقة (فروع), branches of physics, 2221-2223, second ḵism, fourth maḳālāh; parts of them in 2224.
- طَب طَبقة طراز الاخبار by Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbeghān al-Isfahānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122; see also افتتاح and مفتاح.
- طَب طَبقة (انشاء), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A.H. 1037), 2066, 1; q 2325.
- طَب طَبقة المجالس by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- طَب طَبقة طرز قداما by Ibn 'Imād (d A.H. 800), q 1852.
- طَب طرف (extremities), 2261.
- طَب طريق آشامیدن بيخ چيني, 2295, 9.
- طَب طريق التحقيق by Sanā'i of Ghazna (A.H. 528), 914, 2; 926.
- طَب شرح سفر السعادة = الطريق القويم في شرح الصراط المستقيم, Persian commentary on Majd-al-din alfirūzābādī's (d A.H. 817) سفر السعادة or الصراط المستقيم by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldilāwī albuḵhārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 6 x 9.
- طَب در (رساله) or طَبقة نقشبنديه = (رساله) طريق توجه خواجها رساله در مراقبه و ابواب ذکر or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- طَب طَبقة اذکار فقرا, 714, margin, 28, fol. 463^a.
- طَب طَبقة اهل هند, ib., fol. 464^b.
- طَب طَبقة نقشبنديه, (رساله) or طَب در, see طَب در توجه خواجها above.
- طَب طريق يافتن شب قدر, 1923, 38.
- طَب طَبقة = (حرکت در) طلب کمال (the journey on the mystic road), 1809; comp. also 653, 11; and 1821.
- طَب طلس, explained 724 and 725, 16.
- طَب نظم حيرت = طلسم حيرت by 'Abd-alḳādir Bīdīl (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- طَب طلوع قمر معرفت, Persian explanation of the title of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in 1995.

A **حَبّ دنیا**, one of the seven qualities of the **طَمَع**, 2213, fol. 37^b.

A **طوابع**, also called **طوابع الانظار**, **طوابع**, by Nāsir-al-din 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Baidāwī (d. A. H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163 × 167; commentaries on the same, q *ib.*, 167 × 858 × 1162 × 1513.

A **طور معرفت** (1) short mathnawī by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d. A. H. 1133), 1686; q 1676; 2115; (2) appendix in prose to **چهار عنصر** of the same poet, 2115, fol. 197^b sq.

A **طور معنی بود روشن از کلیم**, chronogram for A. H. 1061, 1563.

A **طوطی شکر مقال**, chronogram for A. H. 725, 724-726, 391.

A **طوطی نامه** (1) older version by Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Nakhshabī (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; (2) abridged version by Muḥammad Kādirī (in the seventeenth Christian century), 752-754; (3) a later abridged version by Abū-aliḍl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), q 1928.

A **الطّهارة**, according to the Hanafite law, 2577, end.

A **تهذيب الاخلاق** or **طهارة النفس** = (کتاب) **الطّهارة** by Ibn Miskawih (d. A. H. 421), q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

A **طهاسب** (equal in numerical value to **جهان پناه** = 117), 724-726, 954.

A **طهماسب نامه** or (کتاب) **طهماسب**, incorrect titles given to the collection of letters in 2067.

A **طیب** (کلمة), 163, fol. 1 sq.

A **طیبات** by Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 5; 1118, 10; 1119, 8; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 10; 1123, 11; 1124, 9; 1125, 10; 1126, 4; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 5; 1129, 2; 1131; q 1117, 12.

A **الطبر** (رسالة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian commentary on, by 'Umar bin Sahlān (under Sultān Sanjar), 2150, 2.

ط

ط (negligently written **ط**), designation of **حافظ** in 2663. (or **ظاهر** (علوم), exoteric or exact sciences, 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.

طریف, chronogram for A. H. 1190, 2132.

A **ظفرنامه** or **ظفرنامه منظوم** or **ظفرنامه تیموری** = (1) **ظفرنامه** or **ظفرنامه هاتفی** (respectively **ظفرنامه** or **ظفرنامه تیموری**) by 'Abdallāh Hātifi (d. A. H. 927), 1410-1416; q 724-726, 671; 1398; (2) **کتاب المظفر** or **ظفرنامه بزرگمهر** = translated from Pahlawi by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (between A. H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; (3) **د** = **جنگنامه** or **محمد** or **جنگنامه** **حنیف** by Latīf, called **Miftāḥ-āl'āshikīn**, i. e.

Ghulām 'Alī (A. H. 1095), q 1592; (4) incorrectly styled **تیمور نامه**, by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; fragment of the same, 66, ff. 1^b-56^b; q 190; 191; 724-726, 128; 1410; 2050; see also **تاریخ جهانداري**; (5) incorrect title given to the **فتح نامه صاحبقرانی** in 190, fol. 1^a.

A **ظفرنامه**, chronogram for A. H. 1276 (A. D. 1859), 431.

A **ظفرنامه تیموری**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.

A **ظفرنامه شاهجهانی** = **ظفرنامه شاهجهان بادشاه** by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2; fragments of the same, 1553, 2 × 3, end × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.

A **ظفرنامه عالمگیری** = **واقعات عالمگیری** by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi (d. A. H. 1108), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān, 345; 346; q 1634.

A **ظفرنامه منظوم**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.

A **ظفرنامه وقائع غدر** (history of the Indian Mutiny, 1859), 431.

A **ظفرنامه هاتفی**, see **ظفرنامه** (1) above.

A **ظلم**, one of the seven qualities of the **حَبّ دنیا**, 2213, fol. 37^b.

A **ظلمت عدم** (equal in numerical value to **بر افراخت** or **شده تشنگی** or **سراپرده غیب** or **بتکثیر خرامیده** = 1484), 2734.

H **ظهور اسم الله** (رسالة), 1925, 10.

A **ظهیرتة** (واقعات), q 2564.

ع

ع = **عربی** in 1091.

A **العابد** (حکایت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 13.

A **عابد و بقال** (قصّة or حکایت) by the same, *ib.*, 11.

A **عادلنامه** by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin or Aminā Ātashi (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 4.

A **عارف حق احمد عبد الحق بحق**, chronogram for A. H. 837, 654, 27.

A **عاشق** (Sūfic term), explained 1272.

A **عاشقان** (حکایت) = **عشق و سلوک**, 1872.

A **سنکارس** (Srūgarasa), 2010, bāb IV.

A **عاشورا**, i. e. the 10th of Muharram, date of the death of the martyrs of Karbalā, 647-649, 7.

A **عامی** (equal in numerical value to **عاق** = 171), 724-726, 954.

A **عاق**, see the previous item.

A **عالم** (equal in numerical value to **فانی** = 141), *ib.*

تواريخ عالمگیر پادشاہ or تاریخ عالمگیری = عالمگیرنامہ
by Muḥammad Kāzim bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi (to A.H. 1078), 347-356; 3011; fragment of the same, 357; extracts from the same, 408, 1; 490, 2; q 127, tahrir 7, first section; 365; 1106.

A عامل (regent), grammatical function of, 2148, 2.

A عبادات (Sūfī devotions), 653, 13.

عبادات (كتاب or مجموع (مجموعه) خانی و بحر مجموع خانی = المعانی (فی عین (غرة) المعانی)
by Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; sequel to it (تتمة مجموع خانی), 2574.

عبدالله خان نامه, a mathnawī by Ṣāliḥ Nidā'i of Samarkand (under 'Abdallāhkhan Uzbeḡ), q 724-726, 1454.

عبدالله نامه by Tanish bin Mir Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (to A.H. 1006), 574.

عبارت حاشیه (additional interpretation), designated by تح in 2581.

عبرت نامه (1) by Kāmraj bin Nain Singh Kāyath (A.H. 1118-1131), 391; see also فهرست مطالب (2) a history of Shāh 'Ālam, by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (A.H. 1221), q 483; (3) تاریخ محمد بن معتمد خان by Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān (A.H. 1118-1131), 392; 2834; (4) = عبرت نامه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

عبرت نامه و عمدة التواريخ (history of the Panjāb) by Mufti 'Alī-aldin bin Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr (A.D. 1854), 504.

A العجائب (كتاب) by Najm-aldin 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi' of Kāzwin (d A.H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.

عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن تربیاق by Muḥammad Raḍī-aldin bin Kāshif-aldin (under Muḥammad A'zam-shāh), 2351; 2352.

A عجائب الاسفار و غرائب الاخبار (composed under Malik Nāṣir of Egypt), q 724-726, 184.

عجائب الاعلی, title of the third bāb of Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A.H. 866), مرآة, q 709.

عجائب الاقالیم (about A.H. 908 or 909), 717.

عجائب or عجائب الغرائب or مرآة = (1) عجائب الدنيا by Jalāl-aldin Ḥamzah Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A.H. 866), 709-711; (2) a wrong title given to the second bāb of the same work, instead of the correct غرائب الدنيا, in 709 and 711 (see note on col. 367); (3) A, a shorter, but incorrect title given to the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography,

the عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات in 709; see also عجائب المخلوق.

عجائب الغرائب, see the preceding item, No. 1.

عجائب القصص by 'Abd-alwāhid bin Muḥammad Mufti, 597; q 3025.

H. P عجائب اللغات (Hindūstāni-Pushtū-Persian dictionary) by llaḡyār (A.H. 1228), q 2452.

A عجائب المخلوق, another shorter, but likewise incorrect title given to the first part of Kāzwinī's cosmography in 709; see عجائب الدنيا, No. 3, above.

عجائب المخلوقات = (1) عجائب الدنيا or مرآة, No. 1, above; (2) one of the following Persian versions of Kāzwinī's cosmography, extract from, 2174, ff. 71^b-74^a.

A عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات, the first part of Kāzwinī's (d A.H. 682) cosmography, q 709; 712; 714; 729, 2^b; see also عجائب الدنيا, No. 3, and عجائب المخلوق above; Persian translations of the same (1) = تحفة الغرائب (A.H. 890), 712; 713; (2) (A.H. 954), 714.

عجائب و غرائب, see عجائب الدنيا, No. 1, above.

A عجب and عجیب, explained 709, second bāb; 714, fol. 9^a sq.

عجیب القصص (before A.H. 1209), 847.

تواريخ آشام or فتحة عبرية عبرية = عجیبة غریبه by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-aldin Ṭālish (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.

A العدة (designated by د), q 2973.

عدد اسماء حضرات ائمة معصومین, 2800.

عديم المثل, chronogram for A.H. 725, 724-726, 391.

عرائس الفکرو مجالس الذکر, special title of the first makālah of Khāḡānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) 954, 1.

تاريخ وفات بزرگان or صحيفة الاعراس = عرائس بزرگان by Muḥammad Sharif (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2733.

A عرس (the anniversary of a great man's death), 647, 36.

عرس حضرت امام عليه السلام by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (A.H. 1145), 1700, B, 33.

A عرض (accidental matter), 1812, 2.

رساله عرض = عرض نامه by Afḡal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937.

عرفان by 'Abd-alḡādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676.

عرفی جوانه مرگ شدی, chronogram for A.H. 999, 1451.

A العروة الوثقى by Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251.

معارج (معارج), discussed in 1924, 11.

- رسالة عروض = (1) رسالة عروض by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1380; (2) = عروض قافيه or عروض سيفي by Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.
- قصيدة مصنوع, wrong title given to the of Salmān of Sāwa (d. A.H. 778 or 779) in 2882.
- العروض, anonymous, 2140, 2.
- وافيه في علم العروض والقافية by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d. A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- رسالة جاميه در عروض, 2112, 1.
- رسالة في العروض, No. 1, above.
- در علم عروض و قافيه by Abū Ṭalīb al-ṣifāhānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.
- رسالة في العروض, No. 2, above.
- تصريف العزى or كتاب العزى = عزى زنجاني by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A.H. 655), q 2431.
- عزيمة (a charm or invocation), with Persian introduction, 3058, 6.
- عشق (1) Sūfic term, explained 1272; (2) chronogram for A.H. 470, 1799.
- مدمالت (مدمالت or) و منوهر = قصه عشق or مدمالت (كتاب or قصه) by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- عشق تحقيق, explanation of, 1924, 12.
- عشقنامه (1) probably by Muhammad Ḥusain Gisūdarāz (d. A.H. 825), 1869, III; (2) = كتاب عشقنامه by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 6; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 6; 915, 2.
- دولراني خضرخان or قصه خضرخان و دولراني = (1) عشقيه or نسخة (كتاب or قصه) by Amir Khusrau of Dibli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726. 391; (2) = رسالة عشقيه by Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uṭhmān (d. A.H. 1005), 2915.
- عطرته نورس شاهی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān bin Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II), 3076.
- سراج التواريخ by Nawwāb Walājāh 'Azimjāh Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.D. 1820-1825), 430, ff. 1-217; see also سراج التواريخ.
- عف, designation of مفارسی مشترك 1091.
- العقائد (1) by 'Aḳud-al-din Ījī (d. A.H. 756), commentary on, q 2642, 4; (2) by Diyā-al-din Muhammad Shāmi (Shānī or Shāhī), Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (3) by Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muhammad al-Nasafi (d. A.H. 537), q 2632, bayān V, 2; Arabic commentary with glosses,

- q 724-726, 263 × 264; Persian explanation of the same (styled ارشاد المسلمين), 2568.
- العقائد (ترجمة) by Muḥammad bin Murtaḍā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faiḍ (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
- عقائد, seven theological treatises in Arabic and Persian, 2629.
- عقائد برصاحب = عقائد اكبرى, anonymous, 2600.
- عقائد الکلام by Burhān al-Miskīn (about A.H. 914), q 2568.
- عقائد جامی = اعتقادنامه by Jāmi (d. A.H. 898), 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3.
- نصاب عقيدة الجواهر = عقود الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Waṭwāṭī (A.H. 816-824), 2391.
- نزهت نامه or مصيبت نامه = عقد المسافات by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d. A.H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5.
- عقد في علم الصرف, first part, 2429, 1.
- عقد منظوم, selections from Sa'di's بوستان (A.H. 655), q 1117, 3.
- عقرب (equal in numerical value to كاشان = 372), 724-726, 954.
- عقل (reason), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.
- عقل حادی عشر نماده بجا, chronogram for A.H. 949, 724-726, 204.
- عقل آباد = سنائی آباد by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d. probably A.H. 545), 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, fol. 393^b sq.
- رسالة چهارم = (در) عمل و عشق و رجحان عشق بر عقل or در تعریف عقل و عشق or في صفة العقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدین or در علم و عشق, the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- عقد الجواهر, see عقود الجواهر above.
- عقود سحر و قلائت در by Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazdādi, q 568.
- عقيقة (shaving the head of an infant), tract on, 2985, 6e.
- العلاج, (خلاصة قوانين), abstract of a medical work ascribed to Ḥakim 'Alī Ridā, 2349.
- علاج امراض (versified handbook of therapeutics) by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt (under Bābar), q 2304; commentary on, and supplement to the same (styled الفوائد), A.H. 910 or 917), 2304.
- علاج دفع سم مار, 2738, last two leaves; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, ff. 91^a-92; 2750, ff. 94^b-96; 2753, last two pages; 2754, end.

- علاج قوت باء, 2317, 2.
- علامات نجوم الفرقان, concordance of the *Qurân*, by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'īd Muṣṭafā the Afghān (A. H. 1103), 2707.
- علامات نجوم الفرقان, chronogram for A. H. 1103, ib.
- علامت قیامت, 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.
- or دانشنامه علائی or حکمت علائی = (کتاب) العلائی اصول و نکات علوم خمسة حکمیة, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A. H. 428), 2218.
- A (incorrectly العمل العلل (کتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- العلماء (قصص), q 2540, end.
- by Abū Tālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, first treatise.
- lowest science, i.e. natural science, 2219 and 2220, third Jumlaḥ.
- highest science, i.e. metaphysics, 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlaḥ.
- علم البیان, part of rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- زبدة در علم صرف or زبدة الصرف = (زبدة فی) علم الصرف or simply زبدة by Zahir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawī, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.
- first part, 2429, 1.
- four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.
- كتاب المیزان فی الصرف = (میزان فی) علم الصرف or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- commentary on the رساله واردات, by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 5.
- by Sharīf-al-dīn 'Alī Jurjānī (d A. H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.
- A (رساله فی) علم النفس by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-dīn albidlīsī (d A. H. 926), 1922, 9.
- علم الهی, see علم اعلى above.
- middle science, i.e. mathematics, 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlaḥ.
- by 'Ubaid Zākānī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 772), q 724-726, 1254.
- (the science of the proper reading of the *Qurân*), treatises on, 2702, 1; 2703-2705; 2708; 2802, 9.
- (Sūfī sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah.
- (در) علم تعبیر, 1310, margin, ff. 98^a-103^a.
- (در) علم جفر, two tracts in Arabic, two in Persian, 2273.
- (مختصر در) علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-dīn Maḳtūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.
- A علم حساب (arithmetic), 2261.
- رساله تقویم, wrongly styled علم حساب, by 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d A. H. 879), 2242-2245; 2254, 8.
- A = (رساله در) علم حکمة in Persian, by Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabalī, 2256, 3.
- ترجمة مقالة = (مجموعه نکات ارسطو در) علم حکمة ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.
- (on invocations), 2802, 5.
- علم ریاضی, see علم اوسط above.
- (رساله در) علم ریاضی, incorrect title given to the رساله فی الهیئة by 'Alī Kūshjī (d A. H. 879) in 3072.
- above. (زبدة فی) علم الصرف, see (زبدة در) علم صرف.
- or میزان در علم عربی = (نسخه میزان در) علم صرف, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.
- (1) by Uwais allaṭīfī of Ardabil (before A. H. 1182), 2359; (2) anonymous, 2360.
- (رساله منظومه در) علم طب, 2326, ff. 1-18.
- by an Englishman, 2371.
- (قانون در) علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.
- (1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.
- (مفردات در) علم طب, 2372.
- (نسخه در) علم طب, fragment of, 2370.
- (میزان در) علم عربی, see علم صرف above.
- by Abū Tālib alīṣfahānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, third treatise.
- علم قراءت, see علم تجوید قراءت above.
- رساله وافی در قواعد علم قوافی = (رساله در) علم قوافی, an extract from the مقطع of the تکمیل الصنائع, by Burhān-al-dīn 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusainī (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- S = علم قیافه (Sāmudrika), 2011, bāb VII.

- (رساله) علم قیافه نظم بگفته افلاطون on physiognomy, 2982, 1.
- علم کلام (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- علم کیمیا (alchemy), 2221 and 2223, second kism, fourth maqālah, second fann.
- علم لغت, the fourth part of Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhri Isfahānī's اسحاتی و مفتاح ابی اسحاتی (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāk, A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; see also شمس فخری.
- A علم مرآة (optics), 2261.
- علم معانی (رساله در) علم بیان above.
- الرساله الصغری فی المنطق = (صغری در) علم منطق by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.
- مفتاح (در) علم موسیقی (abstract of Kādi Husain's السُرود (السُرور) (A.H. 1084), 714, margin, 5; fol. 48^a sq.
- علم موسیقی اهل هند, 2011, bāb V; 2012.
- (در) عقل و عشق و رجحان عشق (در) علم و عشق above.
- A علم هندسة (geometry), 2261.
- علم هندی که علامی شیخ ابو الفضل در کتاب اکبرنامه 415, 3, fol. 11^a.
- A علم هیئة (astronomy), 2261.
- رساله by 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- commentary on Nizām-al-din 'Abd-al'ālī al-Barjandī's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883), by Muzaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.
- علوم ادبی (literary sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, first maqālah.
- علوم اواخر (modern, i. e. islamitic sciences), ib., first kism; parts of them in 2224.
- علوم اوائل (ancient sciences), ib., second kism; part of them in 2224.
- علوم بموجب کتب عربی و فارسی, 415, 3, fol. 12^a.
- رساله اقسام موجودات = (رساله در) علوم حکمی by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.
- علوم شرعی (legal sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, second maqālah.
- (or ظاهری) علوم ظاهر (exoteric or exact sciences), q 647, 350; 648 and 649; 653, 2.

- علوم محاورى (conversational sciences), 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maqālah; parts of them in 2224.
- الرساله العلّیه فی الاحادیث النبویّة by Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d A.H. 910), q 2680.
- علینامه (in verse) by Miyān Nuṣratī (in the reign of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II), q 455, 5.
- عمارات (در صفت), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.
- احوال عمارات مستقرّ الخلافة = (کتاب) عمارت حالات by Sil Cand (A.D. 1825-1826), 731.
- عمان معانی by Amirak of Balkh (A.H. 859), 2960.
- A کتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشعر = (کتاب) عمدة by Ibn Rashīq al-kairawānī (d A.H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A عمدة القاشی, q 2608.
- A عمدة القلوة, q ib.
- (نامه) عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوست خان in mathnawī-baits, fragments of, 384, ff. 1 and 2.
- عمدة منتخبة, chronogram for A.H. 1216, 2850.
- قصه تمیم انصاری = عمرنامه 858; 859, 1.
- (کتاب) incorrect title given to the (کتاب) العمل, see above.
- عمل تنکار (borax), 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- عمل زعفران, ib., margin, fol. 296^a sq.
- تاریخ شاهجهانی = (incorrectly styled) (پادشاهنامه or شاهجهاننامه) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (A.H. 1070), 332-335; extracts from the same, 336; q 337; 806; 1552; 2090; 2120, 2; 2940.
- عمل کسوف روز و شب (A.H. 1091), 3000, fol. 269^a.
- (حکمت) عملی, practical philosophy, 2221-2223, second kism, first maqālah.
- (کتاب) عملی از خلاصة التجارب, 2348.
- رقعات عنایت خانی = عنایتنامه by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh (A.H. 1163), 411.
- (نقل) عنایتنامه, account of some Pirs of the Kādiri sect in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- عنایتنامه الهی by Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Barani (under Sultān Firūzshāh), q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- عنایتی مرشد زاده, Persian and Hindūstānī poems by prince Jahāndārshāh (d A.H. 1202), 1752.
- عبرتنامه = عبرتنامه by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- عنصر چهارم در لغات و مصطلحات طبّی, 2373, 1.

- عنوان الدین, an anecdote from, 1923, 30.
 مقدمة فرهنگ جهانگیری = عنوان فرهنگ جهانگیری
 or introduction to Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Injū bin
 Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirāz's *فرهنگ جهانگیری*
 (A.H. 1017), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.;
 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol.
 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488,
 fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the
 twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
 A عوارف المعارف by Shihāb-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar
 bin Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī (d A.H.
 632), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-
 726, 1299; Persian abridgement, 1837; Persian
 translations, q 724-726, 176 x 931; 1837.
 عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار by 'Abd-alkarīm bin
 Maḥmūd Kāḍī, known as Kāḍī Ikhtiyār (com-
 menced A.H. 1009), 2723.
 A العوامل في التحو = العوامل المائة by
 Jurjānī (d A.H. 471 or 472), Persian verse-
 translation of (ستاد عامل), q 2433; Persian
 commentary on the latter, ib.; Turkish versifica-
 tion of the former, q ib.
 (رساله در) عورت ترجمه كوك شاستر
 1091, آنچه میانۀ عربی و هندی ملتبس است = عه
 A عهدنامه (of the prophet, addressed to Mahdī Farūḥ
 bin Shakhsān and written by 'Alī), with Persian
 paraphrase, 169, 1.
 عیار الشعرا by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with
 the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (about A.H. 1247),
 702.
 عیار دانش by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (A.H. 996),
 767-777; q 1464; 1928.
 عیار دانش (انشاء), collected by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad
 (about A.H. 1037), 2066, 2; q 2325.
 A عيد الاضحى or عيد القحى, i.e. the 10th of Dhū-
 alhijjah, 647-649, 126 x 157 x 170; 1506,
 colophon.
 A عيد الفطر (festival of the breaking of the fast), i.e.
 the 1st of Shawwāl, 1728.
 عيد وزن (تعريف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī
 of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093),
 1603, 30.
 عيسى (حكايت حضرت) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H.
 1208), 2905, 14.
 عيسى لوند شد مسلمان از صدق
 967, 724-726, 1087.
 عيسى و كله
 1759, 3.
 عيش و طرب by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Ashīk (A.H.
 1079), q 1592.
 A عين الحقيقة, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 A عين الحكمة, see عين الحكمة below.

- الحیوة (1) on Muḥammadan theology and ethics,
 by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi
 (before A.H. 1079), 2668; q 2669; (2) on the
 china-root, by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad
 Tāhir of Tahrān (about A.H. 1079), 2336, 1.
 عين الظهور, Persian translation of the *Brahmavaivarta*
Purāṇa, by Kishan Singh Nashāt (A.D. 1737),
 1961.
 عين القضاة (قصيدة) by 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān
 (d A.H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
 A عين المعاني (commentary on the *Qurān*) by Majd-
 aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or Muḥammad bin
 Aḥmad) Sajāwandi (d about A.H. 560), q 645,
 fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 350.
 شرح ركن اليقين = عين اليقين, commentary of
 Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkman ibn Tājkhān on
 Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrānī's (A.H. 1160-1186)
 ركن اليقين, 2917.
 عین عطا by 'Atā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat (A.H.
 1162), 2515.
 A العينية (القصيدة) by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H.
 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadid alsimnānī,
 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q ib.
 A عيون الحكمة (incorrectly styled *الحكمة*) by the
 same Ibn Sinā, commentary on, q 724-726, 1064.
 عيون الزلال (not عنوان), one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī
 of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d about A.H.
 990), q ib., 896.
 A عيون المجالس, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
 A عيون المسائل by Fakhr-aldin Rāzī (d A.H. 606),
 q 724-726, 1064.

ع

- غاية الامكان في دراية المكان
 (before A.H. 1057), 1869, IV.
 غاية الامكان في معرفة الزمان by the same, q ib. (may
 be identical with the preceding work).
 A غاية القصوى by Nāṣir-aldin Baidāwī (d A.H. 685
 or 692), q 724-726, 163.
 غرائب الدنیا, title of the second bāb of Ādhuri (or
 Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A.H. 866) 709-711.
 غرائب اللغات (glossary of Hindi words) by 'Abd-
 alwāsi' Hānsawī, q 1150; improved edition of
 the same by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī Khān Ārzū (d A.H.
 1169), q ib. and 680.
 غرّة الكمال = كتاب الكمال, the *third* diwān of Amir
 Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3;
 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in
 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11;
 1187, 14.

A غرر و سير, q 724-726, 735.

A الغرب والشرق (كتاب) by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhi al-miṣrī (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

A غريب, explained 709, second bâb; 714, fol. 21^b sq. غريب الانشا by Kishan Singh Nashât (A.H. 1157), q 1958.

A غريب السير, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

A (كتاب) غريب القرآن by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

غريب نامه by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 3; q 724-726, 1559.

خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در = (رسالة) غزالي خلاصة تصانيف امام محمد غزالي در = (رسالة) غزالي علم سلوك, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic treatise ايتها الولد of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), 1792.

غزل, probably by Imāmi of Harāt (d A.H. 674 or 686), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b end.

مفرد غزلان, Persian translation of the last two poems of his own Arabic work سبعة المرحان في آثار الهندستان by Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (A.H. 1178), 2135; q 1722.

غزلان الهند, chronogram for A.H. 1178, 2135.

غزل واحد الدين كرماني by Auḥad-al-din Kirmāni (d A.H. 697), 1765, 12.

غزليات اثر by Shafi'ā Athar of Shirāz (collected A.H. 1106), 1656.

غزليات آصفى by Āṣafī bin Muḥim-al-din Nī'mat-allāh of Kūhistan (d A.H. 923), 1764, 1; see also ديوان آصفى above.

غزليات امجد by Amjad, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, 2.

غزليات امير خسرو, gathered from the four diwāns of Amīr Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1186, 3; 1187, 4; 1188, 5; 1189, 1-4; 1190, 1-4; 1191; 1193; 1194.

غزليات ثاقب by Husain Thāqib (d before A.H. 1093), 1924, 25.

غزليات جامي by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1764, 1; see also ديوان جامي, ديوان ثانی جامي, and ديوان اول جامي above.

غزليات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d A.H. 1049), 1541, fol. 75^a sq.; 1542, fol. 51^b sq.; 1543, fol. 6^a sq.; 1544, fol. 66^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^a sq.; 1548-1551.

غزليات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1764, 1; 2886; see also ديوان حافظ above.

غزليات حزين by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1713; see also ديوان حزين above.

غزليات خواتيم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 7; 1118, 12; 1119, 10; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 12; 1123, 13; 1124, 11; 1125, 12; 1126, 13; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 7; q 1128, 12.

غزليات ذوقی by Dhauḳī (of unknown date), 384, fol. 79 sq.

غزليات قديم (comprising the طببات, the غزليات قديم, بدائع, and the خواتيم) by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1127, 3^c; 1131; 1132; see also ديوان سعدی above.

غزليات شاهی by Ākā Malik bin Jamāl-al-din Amir Shāhi of Sabzwār (d A.H. 857), 1764, 1; see also ديوان شاهی above.

غزليات شرف الدين علي يزدي by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Yazdi (d A.H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

غزليات شفائي by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; 1533; see also ديوان شفائي above.

غزليات شوکت by Muḥammad Ishāq (or Abū Ishāq or Ibrāhīm) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628, fol. 186^b sq.; 1629, fol. 18^b sq.; 1630-1633; 1767, 13; see also ديوان شوکت above.

غزليات صائب by Muḥammad 'Ali Sā'ib of Isfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 3 x 6; 1607, fol. 1^b sq.; 1608, fol. 6^b sq.; 1609, fol. 10^b sq.; 1610, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611-1617; see also ديوان صائب above.

غزليات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 125^b sq.; 1525, fol. 116^b sq.; 1526, fol. 130^b sq.; 1527; 1528; see also ديوان طالب آملی above.

غزليات ظهري by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 6; 1503, fol. 1^b sq.; 1504, 2; 1505; see also ديوان ظهري above.

غزليات عرفی by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 2; 1452, 6; 1453, 3; 1454, 2; 1455, 2; 1456, 3; 1462, fol. 1^b sq.; see also ديوان عرفی above.

غزليات علي همدانی by 'Ali bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadāni (d A.H. 786), q 1850.

غزليات فغانی by Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the original takhalluṣ of Sakkākī (d A.H. 922 or 925), 1392.

غزليات قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; see also ديوان قدسی above.

غزليات قديم by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 13; 1119, 11; 1120, 8; 1121, 5^d; 1122, 13; 1123, 14; 1124, 12; 1125, 13; 1126, 14; 1127, 3^c; 1128, 12; q 1117, 12, end; 1128, 2.

غزليات کلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 3; 1564, fol. 1^b sq.; 1565, fol. 10^b sq.; 1566, fol. 1^b sq.; 1567; 1568; see also ديوان (ابو طالب) کلیم above.

- محتشم by Muhtasham Kâshî (d A.H. 996), 1447, fol. 43^b sq.; 1448; see also ديوان محتشم above.
- غزليات مخزن الحيال by Fath 'Ali Shâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (reigned A.H. 1212-1250), 2997, 6; see also ديوان خاقان above.
- غزليات مهرى by Mir Sayyid 'Ali Mibri (d about A.H. 1130), 1767, 13.
- غزليات ناظم by Nâzim of Harât (d A.H. 1081), 1597.
- غزليات نسيم by Nasim (of unknown date), 1734.
- غزليات نظيرى by Muḥammad Husain Nâziri of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 1021), 1489, fol. 114^b sq.; 1490, fol. 55^a sq.; 1491, fol. 1^b sq.; 1492, fol. 1^b sq.; see also نظيرى above.
- واعظ by Muḥammad Rafi' Wâ'iz of Kâzwin (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; see also ديوان واعظ above.
- A غسل (ablution), treated in 2801, 3.
- A كاسگر = غصائر (potter), 724-726, 1067.
- مدمالت or قصّة عشق or مهر و ماه = غم نامه (or مدهمالت) by Mir 'Askari 'Âḩikhân Râzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.
- غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur (A.H. 1255-1256), 1731.
- A غنا (Sûfic topic), 647-649, 111.
- A غنية لطالبي طريق الحق = (كتاب) غنية الطالبين by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A.H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.
- غنية المنية, anonymous treatise on Indian music (A.H. 776), 2008.
- غنيمت نامه, ḡasîdah by Ja'far Zatlî of Nârnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 43^b.
- غوث اعظم, the month of, i. e. Rabî' II, 2177.
- A الغوثية by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d A.H. 561), q 1795; Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the same by Walî bin Mulûkshâh alṣadîqî al-kâdirî (styled شرح الغوثية or شرح غوثية or حضرت رسالّة حضرت or شرح غوثية, 1797; 1798.
- غيات اللغات by Muḥammad Ghiyâth-aldin bin Jalâl-aldin bin Sharaf-aldin (A.H. 1242), q 2514.
- ف
- ف in فارسی = ف
- anonymous life of مير 'Abdallâh Tirmidhî Waṣfî Mushkin Kalam (d A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650.
- ديوان اول جامى = فاتحة الشباب Jâmi (A.H. 884), 1300, 1; 1301-1306; an earlier collection, 1307-1309; selections from the diwân, 1310-1313.
- A فاتحة الكتاب, first Sûrah of the Kuran, commentary on, by Jâmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 1.
- فاتحة سيد الشهداء by Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik (d A.H. 1243), 1729, end.
- فارسی در كافيه by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjânî (d A.H. 816), q 724-726, 1162.
- فال, a saying on the science of, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- فالنامه, anonymous ones, 714, margin, 10; 2265; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2808, 3.
- فالنامه اذن على, 2738-2754, báb II.
- فالنامه از ديوان حافظ, 2809, ff. 1-13^b.
- فالنامه جعفر صادق, 2264; 3075.
- فالنامه حضرت امير المؤمنين على, 714, margin, 2.
- فالنامه حضرت شاه شرف الدين احمد بن يحيى منيرى, ib.
- فالنامه يحيى برمكى بن خالد, 2808, 4.
- A عالم = 141 (equal in numerical value to فانى), 724-726, 954.
- فائدهاى آرزو, prose-pieces by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (d A.H. 1169), 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- فائده ده پند ديگر از قول بوزرجمهر حكيم, 1762, 10, end.
- A (ضياء) الفتاوى, q 2607; 2608.
- فتاوى جهاندارى by Diyâ-aldin (or Diyâi) Baranî (under Sulṭân Firûzshâh), 2563.
- A فتاوى حجة, q 2608.
- A فتاوى خاني = فتاوى قاضىخان or simply خاني by Fakhr-aldin Kâdikhân (d A.H. 592), q 2607; 2608; probably identical with the فتاوى خانیه, q 2564.
- A (or سراجية) سراجى فتاوى by Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajâwandî (flourished about A.H. 600), q 2564; 2565.
- A فتاوى صغيرى, q 2564.
- A فتاوى غيائى, q 2608.
- فتاوى قراخانى (before A.H. 1099), 2971.
- فتاوى محمدى (under Tipû Sulṭân), 2618.
- A فتاوى نفسى, q 2565.
- فتاوى و خانى, see فتاوى خاني above.
- فتاوى سراجى (or سراجية), see فتاوى و سراجى above.
- A (كتاب) الفتح by 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A الشرح الكبير = فتح العزيز على كتاب الوجيز, the larger commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d A.H. 505) الوجيز فى الفروع by Abû-alkâsim 'Abd-alkarim Rafi'î Kâzwinî (d A.H. 623), q 724-726, 1241.

فتح الفتح by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.

فتح المجاهدين by Zain-al-'ābidin Mūsawī of Shūshar (A. H. 1197), 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2758; extracts from the same, 2759; q 528, 4; 2616; 2619.

فتح بروج كردند, chronogram for A. H. 977, 724-726, 1450.

فتح نامه = فتح نامه, the simplified edition of Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's *ظفرنامه* (A. H. 828), 190; 191; introductory chapters of the same, 180, ff. 11^b-16^b; (2) = *چچنامه* or *تأريخ*

منهاج الدين والملك or منهاج الدين or هند وسند or منهاج المسالك, by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abībākr Kūfī (after A. H. 613), 435; q 436; (3) = *مفتاح الفتح* or *فتح الفتح*, see above.

شهنامة بنام or تيهونامة = فتح نامه تيمور سلطان by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721.

نسخة فتح نامه روم or فتح نامه خونكار روم (A. H. 1012), translated from the Turkish, 572; 859, 3.

فتح نامه, see فتح نامه 1, above.

فتح نامه فردوس مكاني ظهير الدين محمد بابر پادشاه, 411, fol. 3^a sq.

A *الرسالة* (الفتحية), enlarged Arabic version of 'Alī Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *الهيئة*, q 2240.

تواريخ آشام or عجيبة غريبة = فتحية عبرية (عبرية) or by Ibn Muḥammad Wālī Aḥmad, known as Shihāb-al-din Tālish (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2.

(تأريخ or كتاب) فوج, see the following item.

A *فتح ابن اعثم* by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Aṭṭham al-Kūfī (d. about A. H. 314), Persian translation of (كتاب (تأريخ or فتح) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

A *فتحات* (فتحات or الغيب) = (1) *فتحات* by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 561), collected by his son, Sharaf-al-din Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Isā (A. H. 555), Arabic text with Persian commentary, 1795; q 647, 36 × 38; 1799, 2; a fragment of the same, 1922, 25; Persian translation of the same, 1796; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1795; (2) *فتحات مكّي* or *الفتحات المكّيّة* = (3) *فتحات مكّي* by Muḥyi-al-din Ibn al-'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 282; 1870, majlis 24.

فتحات عالمكيري by Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Šālīḥ (A. H. 1070), q 340.

فتحات همايون by Siyāḳī Nizām (A. H. 1007), 537.

فتحات همايون, chronogram for A. H. 1007, ib.

فتحات لارمين by Muḥyi Lārī (A. H. 911), 1417-1420.

فتح السلاطين by 'Abd Malik 'Iṣāmī (A. H. 750), 895.

A *فتح الشام* by Pseudo-Wākidi, q 134.

A *فتحات* (or *فتحات*) see فتحات 1, above.

فتح نامه خليفه بغدادى (vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy), 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.

فتح نامه الشيوخ by 'Alī Ridā Sharaf (under Tipū Sultān), 2616; 2617.

فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس, i. e. *فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس* by Mubārakshāh Ghaznawī, called Fakhr Kawwās (under 'Alā-al-din Khiljī, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.

حديقة الحقيقة و شريعة or الكتاب الفخرى = *فخرنامه الطريقة* by Sanā'i of Ghazna (A. H. 525, 534 or 535), 914, 1; 915, 1; 916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 × 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.

فتر, explained etymologically, 2416.

فراغال, one of the diwāns of Dāmīrī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

(1) *فراق نامه* by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān of Sāwa (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; q 724-726, 1008; (2) by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 5; 1510, 3; (3) an anonymous letter, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.

A *الفرائض السراجية* by Sirāj-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashid al-Sajāwandi (about A. H. 600), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.

A *الفرج بعد الشدة والضيقة* by Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kādī al-Tanūkhī (d. A. H. 384), Persian translations of, 733-738; q 2206.

فرح افزا, commentary on Khāḳānī's diwān by Kabūl Muḥammad (the author of the *هفت قلزم*), q 968.

فرح بخش by Lāchmi Rām, q 1634, 1.

فرح بخش جان, translated from the Hindūstānī *برسنگه چتر* by Rāe Shiw Parshād (A. H. 1244), 481.

فرح بخش جان, chronogram for A. H. 1244, ib.

فرخسپرنامه by Muḥammad Aḥsan 'Ijād (d. A. H. 1133), q 388.

فرح شاه (حكايت) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16.

فرخ نامه (1) a special history of A.H. 1124-1125, by Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farābādī, 388; (2) a mukhammas in honour of Farrukhsiyar by Ikhtiyārghan (or ghana or singh), 2902.

A فرد (odd), 2261.

A الحكمة by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zayn-al-ṭabārī (the medical teacher of Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī, who died A.H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.

فردوسیة by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, 1; 1587, 1; 1588, 1; 1589, XIV; 1590, VIII.

فردیات = مفردات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.

فرسنامه (translated from the Sanskrit) by Ibn Sayyid Abū-alḥusain Ḥāshimī (A.H. 926), 2980.

فرسنامه (رساله) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712.

فرسنامه فارسی, q 2980.

فرسنامه هندی (under Shāhjahān), q ib.

نورس نامه or تأریخ نورس نامه فرشته = (تأریخ) فرشته or گلشن ابراهیمی by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second recension to A.H. 1018), 291-302; abridgements of the same, 303; 304; 358-361; an extract from the seventh maḳālah, 344, 1; q 446; 455, 1.

فرمان اورنگزیب پادشاه, 2815.

فرمان عالیشان جلال الدین محمد اکبر, 2808, 2.

فرمان مرثب پادشاه اورنگزیب عالمگیر غازی, 2816.

فروع = بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Taqī al-Ja'fari alḥusainī, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (A.H. 1155-1169), 833-845; q 846; 2692; 3026.

فروع (ترجمة) فرنگ در بیان امراض بیچش Dr. W. Cockburn's 'Nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

فروع = سلسلات or خانوادهای فروع (branches or subordinate Sūfī orders), 653, 15, and col. 323.

A الفروع (کتاب) by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣri (d A.H. 322), q 724-726, 469.

الفروع (الوجیز فی) by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.

فروع ریاضی (branches of mathematics), 2221-2223, second ḳism, fifth maḳālah.

فروع طبیعی (branches of physics), ib., second ḳism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them in 2224.

(خسرو و شیرین) فرهاد و شیرین (incorrectly styled) (1) by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 6; 1452, 3; 1453, 7; (2) by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444, 2; 1445;

1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996; q 724-726, 141; completion of the same by Wiṣāl Shirāzī (d A.H. 1263), q 2996.

شرفنامه = شرفنامه ابراهیمی or فرهنگ ابراهیمی فرهنگنامه (or فرهنگ شرفنامه) احمد منیری by Ibrāhīm Kiwām Fārūki (A.H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2459; 2465.

معروف اللغات or لغات ترکی = فرهنگ اطغری anonymous Turki-Persian glossary, 2439.

فرهنگ انشاء ابو الفضل, inserted in 283.

فرهنگ بهار دانش by Muḥammad Mas'ūd, 2525, 4.

(1) فرهنگ جهانگیری by Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz (A.H. 1017), complete copies, 2481-2485; incomplete ones, 2486-2490; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 1091; 2465; 2478; 2504; 2513; 2514; muḳaddimah (also styled عنوان or (دوازده آئین فرهنگ جهانگیری), 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth Ā'in only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a; khātimah, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 460^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; parts of the same, 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; 2493; (2) wrong title, given to an anonymous Persian dictionary in 2494.

کلید خواجه حافظ or کلید دیوان حافظ = فرهنگ حافظ, anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.

فرهنگ حسینی by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik bin Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī alridwī aljālīsī (A.H. 1237), 2517.

کلید خواجه حافظ = فرهنگ حضرت دیوان حافظ by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī), 1273; q 1151; 1418.

فرهنگ رشیدی = رشیدی پاری by 'Abd-alraṣhīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr (A.H. 1064), 2504-2510; fragment of the same, 2511; q 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; 2398; 2513; 2520.

مجمع الفرس or لغت سروری = فرهنگ سروری by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.

فرهنگ سکندرنامه بری, anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامه, 1021.

تحفة السعادة = فرهنگ سکندری by Maḥmūd bin Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad (A.H. 916), 2458; part of the prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

فرهنگ ابراهیمی, see فرهنگ شرفنامه احمد منیری above.

فرهنگ شعری, q 2455.

- كشف اللغات = فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرحيم بهارى
by 'Abd-alrahim bin Ahmad Sûr
(about A. H. 950), 2465-2468: an abridgement of
the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.
- لغت شیرخانی = فرهنگ شیرخانی
by Shirkhân (between A. H.
955 and 959), 2470; 2471.
- فرهنگ طب در بیان لغات مفردات
2317, 1.
- فرهنگ علمی by 'Alibeg, q 2459.
- فرهنگ مجد الدین قوسی = فرهنگ قوسی
by Majd-
aldin 'Ali Kausi, q 2513; 2515.
- فرهنگ گلستان (1) by Junaid bin 'Abdallâh, 1182;
(2) by an anonymous author, 1183.
- لطائف اللغات = فرهنگ مثنوی
by 'Abd-allatîf bin
'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049),
1091-1097; q 1101.
- فرهنگ مؤنسی, q 2513.
- فرهنگ ابراهیمی, see فرهنگ نامه شيخ ابراهيم فاروقى
above.
- فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس or simply فخر قواس by Mu-
harrakshâh Ghaznawi, called Fakhr Kawwâs (under
'Alâ-aldin Khiljî, A. H. 695-716), q 2459.
- صحاح عجم or الصحاح العجمية = فرهنگ هندوشاه
by Hindûshâh Nakhjavânî (about A. H. 900), q 724-
726, 1485.
- حکایت) فریب زن برهمین و جان دادن در فراق راجه
1993, second story.
- فریاد ز دست فلک بی بنیاد, chronogram for A. H. 975,
724-726, 411 x 412.
- (کتاب) فرید الزمان فی معرفة الاغانى, on Persian
music, Persian translation of (shortly before A. H.
776), q 2008.
- فرید الله شد, chronogram for A. H. 664, 654, 17, col. 330.
(کتاب) فصل الخطاب فی المحاضرات (لوصل الاحباب)
by Muhammad Pârsâ (d A. H. 822), 1855; q 136,
end: 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211;
648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.
- (divided proportion), تفریق النسبة = فصل النسبة, A
2261.
- فصل در بیان اخفا, 1765, 3.
- فصل در بیان الف و لام تعریف, ib.
- فصل در بیان تنوین, ib.
- فصل در بیان ذکر صبح و شام, 1924, 24.
- فصل در بیان ساکن, 1765, 3.
- فصل در بیان قواعد وقف, ib.
- فصل در بیان مخارج حروف, ib.
- فصل در بیان های ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکتہ الخ, ib.
- فصل در قلب, ib.
- فصل فی مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.
- فصوص اصابت فی معرفة الصحابة A, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.
- فصوص الاخیار by Zamakhsharî (d A. H. 538), q 724-
726, 1407.
- فصوص الحکم by Muhyi-aldin Muhammad bin 'Ali
Ibn al-'Arabî (d A. H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662, ff. 243 x 244; 1357, 10;
1870, majlis 24; Persian commentaries on the
same, 3064; q 654, 32^e; 724-726, 1019; 1850;
Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 (by Jâmi, d A. H.
898); q 724-726, 932; 3064.
- الفصول (designated by ل) by Abû Ja'far Muhammad
bin al-Hasan Tûsi (d A. H. 460), q 2973.
- فصول اکبری by 'Ali Akbar (or Muhammad Akbar or
al-'Alî alkabir, d A. H. 1091), 2423.
- فضائل القرآن (کتاب) by Muhammad alkashmiri
(before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.
- فضلاء (learned men), 682, second faşl.
- فضل اله, chronogram for A. H. 946, 2691.
- فضل حکمت (praestantia philosophiae), 1921, 1.
- فضیلت و آداب نماز شب (در), 1766, fol. 135^b sq.
- فضیل عیاض (در ذکر), ib., fol. 123^b sq.
- فعل (action), 2261.
- فغفور (title given to the emperors of China), 798.
- فقر (Sûfic term), 647-649, 111; 653, 8.
- (رساله) فقر, 714, margin, 8.
- فقراء (Shaikhs and pious men), 682, first faşl.
- فقه (کتاب), anonymous, 2611.
- کنز المکاشفات = (مسائل در) فقه, extract from, and
commentary on, the کنز الدقائق by Sulaimân
Khalil Husain bin Shahbâz (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- فقهائى سبعة, explained 724 and 725, 19.
- فقه فیروزشاهی, with Persian translation, originally
composed by Ya'kûb Muza'far Kirâmî, revised
under Firûzshâh Tughluq, 2564.
- مسائل نماز = (کتاب) فقه کیدانی A, Persian trans-
lation of, 2604; 2605, 1.
- فلسفه اولی (philosophy proper), 2219 and 2220, second
Jumlah.
- فلک البروج = آسمان هشتم by Rûh-alamîn (A. H. 1021),
q 1540.
- فناء (last and highest stage of the mystic road),
treated in 1917.
- (مجموعه مشتمل بچند ابواب در) فن اشعار, specimens
of the different branches of poetry, 1744.

- انشاء by Muḥammad bin Shams-al-din (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1; (2 and 3) two anonymous ones, ib., 2; and 1763, 19.
- رساله در بیان مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله = (رساله) فنائیه by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- (نسخه در) فن فلاحه, 2791.
- رساله در معما or رساله في المعما = (رساله در) فن معما or معمای حسین or معمایات or رساله معما by Husain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzī alnīshāpūri (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- کنز التحف = (رساله در) فن موسیقی anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.
- by Abū Ṭalīb alīṣfahānī (مختصر در) فنون خمسة طب (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.
- preliminary discourse on metaphysical, psychological, and mystical matters to Husain bin Mu'in-al-din Maibudi's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب (A.H. 890), 2663, fol. 3^b sq.; 2664, fol. 4^b sq.; 2665, fol. 4^a sq.
- by Najm-al-din Kubrā (فوائد الجمال و فوائد الجلال) (d A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.
- by Shirkhān (about A.H. 955), q 2470.
- شرح ملا or شرح الکافیة فی التحو = الفوائد القیائیة A by Jāmī (A.H. 897), 1357, 22.
- by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrahmān Ījī (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157.
- (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad Auliya, d A.H. 725), first collected by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (A.H. 707, completed A.H. 720), q 653, col. 326; 654, 23^a; 1223; 2565; ascribed by others to 'Alā-al-din Naili of Dihli, 724-726, 389.
- فوائد جلیلة عظيمة التفع جدًا مجموعة من مواضع A by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-Yamani (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- (من) فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی 1923, 35.
- رساله (در مدح or حکایت or) = (رساله در) فوائد سفر the *third* story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (1) Persian dictionary for young people by Auliya almahmūd or Auliya-i-Mahmūd, 2516; (2) an anonymous primer for children, q ib.
- by Abū-alḥasan bin Ibrāhīm of Qazwin (فوائد صفوة) (A.H. 1211), 567.
- فوائد فارسی, anonymous, 2523.
- (subordinate criminal court), 2983.
- (لفظی که میانه فارسی و هندی مختلط است) 1091.
- by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī (d A.H. 460), q 2667.
- index to prince Dārā Shukūh's فهرست ادویه هندی از کتاب بهار پرکاش بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 2.
- فهرست ادویه هندی و لغت عربی از کتاب مخزن الادویه بموجب شمار هندسه, 2956, 1.
- احوال راجیای میسور و نگر = فهرست راجهای میسور و نگر or نسب نامه راجهای میسور or حقیقت راجهای میسور و نگر (A.H. 1212), 514; 515.
- (under Tipū Sultān), 2711.
- فهرست سیر المتأخرین = فهرست کتاب, 417, fly-leaves; 421.
- (general index in form of a ḡasīdah) by Shirin Parand, 892.
- فهرست صوابع هندوستان, statistical tables and revenue accounts of India, 433.
- see فهرست سیر المتأخرین above.
- فهرست مطالب عبرتنامه, index to Kāmraj bin Nain Singh Kāyath's عبرتنامه (A.H. 1118-1131), 391, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- (genealogical index), 861, fol. 9^a sq.
- (کتاب) فی اسماء الجامدة, 2529, fol. 165^b sq.
- (رساله مرموز) فی التصوف A, 1922, 21.
- 2560, fol. 132^a sq.
- anonym, q 2577, end.
- کتاب or میزان فی علم الصرف = (المیزان) فی الصرف میزان (different from the میزان دستور العمل or میزان الصرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs (الوجیز) فی الفروع A (d A.H. 505), commentaries on, q 724-726, 1241.
- anonym, q 2577, end.
- (مثنوی) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
- رساله التفس or کتاب المعاد = (رساله) فی المعاد A by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- (رساله در) فن معما, see above.
- by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by the علم المنطق = (الرسالة الكبرى) في المنطق same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

رسالة وجيزه در تحقيق واثبات واجب = (رسالة) في الوجود A by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 5.

by Muḥammad Kuli Salim (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 10.

by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshji (d A.H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.

Arabic fragment (الباب الثاني) في بيان الموجودات A on the fly-leaves of, 1094.

(كلمات) في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح short commentary on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.

the fourteenth Kashf (كشف) في بيان حقبقة الروح of the مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 654, 23^b.

by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (رسالة) في تحقيق كلمة توحيد A (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.

or الذرة الفاخرة = (رسالة) في تحقيق مذهب الصوفية A by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 4.

(رسالة) في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد A anonymous, 1922, 2.

(رسالة) في تحقيق موضوع العلم A anonymous, 1922, 18.

by (رسالة) في تفصيل التشاؤون وتحصيل السعادتین A Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d A.H. 502), 1922, 26.

by 'Alī Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.

در عقل و عشق و رجحان or رسالة چهارم = في صفة العقل or در تعريف عقل و عشق or عشق بر عقل or از سؤال مولانا شمس الدين or علم و عشق the fourth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

chronogram for A.H. 936, 1421.

commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahid (probably about A.H. 1107), 2252.

by Shīr 'Alī, styled Shīr Ḥamlah of Lāhūr (A.H. 1118), 2111.

(تأريخ) فيض بخش تاريخ probably identical with the تاريخ by Shīr Parshād (A.H. 1190), 584-586; extracts from the same, 490, 3.

chronogram for A.H. 1001, 2472.

زبدہ التصريف or زبدة الصرف = (زبدة) في علم الصرف or زبدہ در علم صرف or simply زبدة by Zahir bin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd al'alawi, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; q 2431; a commentary on the same, 2422; q 2420.

(مجموعة) في علم الصرف, four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar, 2411; 2412.

or الميزان في الصرف = (ميزان) في علم الصرف ميزان or دستور العمل (different from the ميزان), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

by Shams-aldin Faḥir (وافية) في علم العروض والقافية 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin Hamadāni (d A.H. 786), q 1850; 3057.

by Sharif-aldin 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

by Idris bin Ḥusām-aldin albidlisi (رسالة) في علم النفس A (d A.H. 926), 1922, 9.

anonymous, 1922, 11.

(رسالة) في مخافة الموت A anonymous, 1922, 6.

(فصل) في مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

نصيحة الملوك = (كتاب التمر المسبوك) في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), with an Arabic translation, q 1792.

by Muḥammad 'Alā-aldin, called Ghiyāth-alṭabib or almutaṭabbib (about A.H. 871), q 2302.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (رسالة) فيوضات الفاتحة (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 1; glosses to the same, ib., B, 2.

by Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d A.H. 672), 3063.

ق

(1) قوت (energy) in 2325; (2) designation of the مكارم الاخلاق in 2973.

by Kaikā'us bin Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgir (commenced A.H. 475), 2153; q 724-726, 1151; Turkish versions of the same, q 2153.

by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 9.

by Majd-aldin Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb Firūzābādi Shirāzi (d A.H. 817), q 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; Persian translation and explanation of the introduction and the first bāb of the same, by 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ḥasan (d A.H. 1028), 2397.

A القانون by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d A. H. 428), q 724-726, 1188; commentaries on the كَلِمَات or first book of the same, q ib., 196 x 1064 x 1188; discussions on the قانون, q ib., 233; an Arabic riddle on the same, q 2251.

A قانون الحِكْمَة و دستور by Abû 'Ali Ahmad bin Muhammad Miskawih (d A. H. 421), Persian translation of, 2210.

میزان فارسی = (بعضی) قانونات فارسی, 2525, 3.

قانونچه در علم طب, anonymous, 2356; 2357.

قانون در علم طب (by an Englishman), 2371.

قانون سکندری by Sikandar bin Hakim Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople (A. H. 1160), 2358.

قواعد فارسی = قانون فارسی by Mir Muhammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519.

مَعْرِزَنَامَة or صاحبقراننامه, i. e. the second bahâr of the خیال بوستان, 835-838.

قتل بندگان میرک, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 1133.

قحط دکن (در صفت) by Abû Tâlib Kalim of Hamadân (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 91^a sq.

القدر, the night of predestination, how to find it, 1928, 38; see also القدر لیلیة.

A (کلمات) القدسیة by Saif-al-din Bâkharzî (d A. H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.

انفاس or رسالة قدسیة = (الرسالة) القدسیة التَّقْشِیْبِندیة مقامات خواجه بهاء or رسالة منسوبه or قدسیة by Bahâ-al-din Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muhammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same, by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

(رساله بحضرت) قدوة الأبرار و صفوة الأخیار خواجه حسن العطار, 1920, 6.

A کتاب القدوری or مختصر القدوری = القدوری by Abû-al-husain Ahmad bin Muhammad Jâfar al-kudûrî al-baghdâdî (d A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

A القدوس, the fifth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.

(در علم تجوید or علم or کتاب or تجوید) قراءت, the correct reading and reciting of the Kuran, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.

قراءة, likewise on the reading of the Kuran, 2802, 9.

قرابادین (کتاب) by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il Jurjâni (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitâb X; 2284.

قرابادین ذخیرة خوارزمشاهی (different from the preceding treatise), 2285.

or طب = نسخة قرابادین در باب طب = قرابادین شفائی by Muzaffar bin Muhammad al-husainî al-Shifâ'î of Kâshân (d A. H. 963), 2310-2312; 2345, 1.

قرابادین قادری by Muhammad Akbar, called Muhammad Arzâni (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344; q 2339; 2346.

A القرآن, Tipû Sultân's, 2970; another picked up in Lucknow 1857, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2969; a third with a similar paraphrase, 2677; extracts from the Kuran, 2985; q 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2668; 2672; 2676; 2712; Persian commentaries on the Kuran or on single sûras of the same, and other explanatory works, 2678-2701; 2706; 2707; 2709-2711; q 724-726, 619; 1580, 10; 1778; Arabic commentaries, q 2607; 2608; 2679; 2696; Persian explanation of single verses of the Kuran, beginning with sûrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; Pushtû translation of various sûras and single verses, 2632, bayân VIII; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, a; treatises on the proper reading and reciting of the Kuran (in Pushtû), 2632, 2636, and 2637, bayân V, fasl 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; (in Persian), 2702-2705; 2708; 2802, 9 x 10.

ترجمة كلام الله or ترجمة لغات قرآنی = (ترجمان) قرآن by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Adil bin 'Ali bin 'Adil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.

(تفسیر) قرآن by 'Abdallâh Muhammad al-Ansâri of Harât (d A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778.

(جواهر) القرآن by Ghulam Ahmad and 'Ali Kâdi (under Tipû Sultân, probably A. H. 1211), 2709.

(حلّ لغات و الفاظ) قرآن by Tâj bin Muhammad bin Ibrâhim al-hâshimî (before A. H. 858), 2700.

(خواص) قرآن, 2706.

(رکوعات) قرآن, under Tipû Sultân, 2710.

(شرح) قرآن by Shâh Muhammad bin 'Abd Muhammad (or Muhammadshâh bin Mullâ 'Îdi), called Lisân-allâh (d A. H. 1072), q 1580, 10.

(قواعد) القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kuran, by Yâr Muhammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarkand (under 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.

(نجوم) القرآن, q 2710.

(قران سعدین or قران السعدین) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 688), 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5.

قران حبشی by Abû Tâhir of Tarsûs, q 787.

قرّة الأعین by 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Isma'il bin Şafi al-hanafi (d A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 16.

A القسطاس by Zamakhsharî (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

قسطاس الاطبّا by Nûr-al-din Muhammad 'Abdallâh of Shirâz (A.H. 1050), q 2325.

A قسمة (division), 2261.

قصائد, anonymous ones, 1771, 5; 1869, ff. 275^b–283^b, 4.

قصائد ازرقى by Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbakr Zain-al-din Azraqî (d A.H. 527), q 724–726, 625; see also ديوان ازرقى above.

قصيدة مصنوع, wrong title given to the قصائد العروس of Salmân of Sâwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), in 2882.

قصائد انورى by Auḥad-al-din 'Alî Anwari of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 944; 945; see also ديوان انورى and انتخاب ديوان انورى above.

قصائد جلال اسير by Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Isfahân (d A.H. 1049), 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1543, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 1^b sq.; 1547; see also ديوان اسير above.

قصائد زين العابدين هجرى by Zain-al'âbidin Hijri (date unknown), 1767, 20.

قصائد شرف الدين على باقى by Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Bâfiḳî (under Shâh Tahmâsp), q 724–726, 134.

قصائد صائب by Muhammad 'Alî Šâ'ib of Isfahân (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606, 1; 1607; 1609, fol. 1^b sq.; 1611; 1622; see also ديوان صائب above.

A قصائد عربية by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1.

قصائد عرفى by Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shirâz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 1; 1452, 4; 1453, 1; 1454, 1; 1455, 1; 1456, 1; 1457–1461; commentaries on the same, q 1451, 1; see also ديوان عرفى above.

قصائد عنصرى by Abû-alkâsim Ḥasan bin Aḥmad 'Unşuri of Balkh (d A.H. 431 or 441), q 724–726, 561.

قصائد فارسيه by Sa'dî of Shirâz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 8; 1118, 6; 1119, 5; 1120, 6; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 6; 1123, 7; 1124, 5; 1125, 6; 1126, 7; 1127, 3^a; 1131, ff. 1^b–44^a; 1132; 1590, 5; see also 2629, 4.

قصائد فيضى by Abû-alfaiḍ bin Mubârak Faiḍî or Fayyâḍî (d A.H. 1004), 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; see also ديوان فيضى above.

قصائد مصنوع, three artificial ḳasidas by Ahlî of Shirâz (d A.H. 942), 1432, 1; 1433, 9.

قصائد ناظم by Nâẓim of Harât (d A.H. 1081), 1598.

قصائد و غزلها by Saif-al-din Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 4.

قصر (تعريف), short mathnawî by Ḥasanbeg Rafî of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^b.

A قصص الانبياء by 'Abd-almalik bin Abû-alkâsim al-Masiḥi almiṣri (d A.H. 423), q 724–726, 470.

(1) قصص الانبياء by Ishâk bin Ibrâhîm bin Maṣṣûr bin Khalaf of Nishâpûr (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590; q 724–726, 740; (2) incorrect title of the تاريخ انبيا or تاج القصص by Ibn Naṣr albukhârî, 591; (3) incorrect title of the مجمع الحسانات, 593; (4) incorrect title of the مجمع الهدى by 'Alî bin Ḥasan al-zawwârî, 598, fol. 1^a, and fol. 1^b, frontispiece.

قصص بحر الاسرار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

قصص بخارى, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

قصص و آثار حاتم طائى by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz al-kâshifi (A.H. 891), q 780; 2680.

قصص لخصوص فى ترجمة القصص by Rukn-al-din Shirâzî (after A.H. 739), 3064.

D قصه ابو شحمة, in Dakhnî verses, 1760, 1.

دساتير و تاريخ گبران = قصه آتش پرستان, 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.

دستورنامه = قصه امير حمزه, 784; 785; q 786.

قصه امير عرب, another title given to the preceding work in 785.

D قصه انار رانى, 2803, 4.

سنگهاسن بتيسى = قصه بكرماجيت, Persian translation of the Singhâsanadvâtrînâti (1) by Bhârinmal or Bhârimal or Bhârâmal (A.H. 1019), 1988; q 1990; (2) by Ibn Harkarn, i.e. Bisbarâi bin Harigarbdâs Kâyath (A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1990–1992; q 1989; (3) by Kishandâs ibn Mulûk'and Tamboli of Lâhûr (under Jahângir), 1989; (4) six other versions, q 1988; 1991; parts of one of the various translations in 1993.

D قصه بندگان على, 2803, 5.

هفت بهرامگور, another title given to Nizâmî's هفت پيكر (A.H. 593) in 972, 4.

قصه بهرامگور و بانوى حسن, 849–851.

قصه پادشاه هارون و عين القضا by Ânandghana Khwash (A.H. 1208), 2905, 1.

شمع و پروانه = قصه بدم و رتن by Mir 'Askari 'Âḳil-khân Râzi (A.H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635.

قصه برورتى و نوررتى by Lâlâ Ranjit, 855.

قصه پير مصرى و حضرت موسى (A.H. 1209), 1725, 5.

قصه تميم انصارى by 'Alî Muḥammad, 858; 859, 1.

- قصة تیرت نکم بود 1994, 15.
 قصه جوانبخت پادشاه 852, 2.
 قصه چنور و چندر H 3026.
 قصه چهار درویش ascribed to Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 739-742.
 قصه حسن آرا 803, 2.
 قصه حضرت ضیاء الحق و فتح شاه by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 1.
 قصه موسوی = تاریخ موسوی or قصه حضرت موسی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 قصه حیدر علیخان by Munshi Amir (to A.H. 1197), 516.
 قصه خسروان عجم chronogram for A.H. 1225, 883.
 قصه (کتاب or نسخ) خضرخانی = قصه خضرخان و دولرانی or عشقیه by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
 قصه خواجه سعید و خواجه مسعود بازگان و حکایت (in verse), by Kādkhudā Marzubān (A.H. 1210), 1726, ff. 143^a-154^a.
 قصه (مثنوی) خورشید و ماه mathnawi by Muḥammad Sharif Bad'ā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmī, 1516.
 قصه داودس بهاو 1994, 12.
 قصه دهن دت بقال ساکن بنت پور ib., 11.
 قصه دهنوتر و شاگرد او ib., 6.
 قصه راجه پرتاب رودر حاکم کالنجار ib., 13.
 قصه راجه رت پرن الخ ib., 20.
 قصه راجه سوم سرما ib., 8.
 قصه راجه شوبد (شوبد) or و پوچه چهار دیو الخ ib., 19.
 قصه روح by Afdal Khāksār, 2929.
 قصه سنجان (in verse) by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār (A.D. 1600), 2824.
 قصه سلطان محمود غزنوی پادشاه 852, 1.
 قصه سوداگر الخ 1994, 9.
 (1) قصه سیف الملك (الملوک) و بدیع الجمال anony-mous, 788-792; q 847; (2) by Jaswant Rāi Munshī, q 500; (3) a poetical version in Eastern Turkish, q 788.
 قصه شاه مردان علی 786.
 قصه شمیک رکهیسرو راجه برهت سین 1994, 10.
 قصه (حکایت) عابد و بقال by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1208), 2905, 11.

- مهر و ماه or مدمالت (مدمالت) و منوهر = قصه عشق or غم نامه by Mir 'Askari 'Āḡīlkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3.
 قصه عشق هیر و رانجهن chronogram for A.H. 1195, 1724.
 قصه فیروزشاه by 'Ali Naurūzkhān, 803, 1; 804.
 قصه کامروپ by Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusaini, with the takhalluṣ Karīm (under 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.
 قصه کلکت (کلکت) منجم الخ 1994, 18.
 قصه گل بکاولی (or simply بکاولی) by 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī (A.H. 1134), 828; 829; Hindūstānī translations of the same, q 828.
 قصه گل خوشبو 1994, 7.
 قصه گل و منوهر 819; 820.
 قصه گیتی آرا 832.
 قصه لال و هیرا by Jaswant Rāi Munshī, q 500.
 قصه لعل و گوهر D in Dakhnī verses, q 1717.
 قصه محمد حنیف by Nūr-aldin Muḥammad 'Āshik (about A.H. 1079), 1592.
 قصه مدمالت 803, 3.
 حکایت حضرت موسی = قصه مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او (afterwards عیسی) by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.
 قصه مسعود نامه = قصه مسعود محمود an epepee by Khair-allāh 'Ārif Lāhūrī (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.
 قصه شعلہ آء = قصه ملک محمد و شهربانو Ghayūrī (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
 قصه ملک محمد و گیتی افروز 830, second romance; 831.
 قصه منوهر و مدمالت anonymous epepee (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.
 or تاریخ موسوی or قصه حضرت موسی = قصه موسوی ریاض or معجزات موسوی or کتاب موسی نامه by Mu'in al-Miskin (A.H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
 قصه مهر و ماه (prose-romance), 805; q 1516.
 قصه وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری که با فارسی مختلط mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-aldin Ākhund Saif (A.H. 1270), 1733, 6.
 قصه هیر و رانجهن (رانجهن) mathnawi by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (A.H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same tale, q ib.; see also 3037.
 قصیده البردة (or simply البردة) by Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būsiri (d A.H. 694, 696, or 697), with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2647; 2648; amplification of the same,

- with a poetical Persian translation and Persian notes, 2649; other Persian translations, 2650; 2651; an anonymous Persian commentary on the same (A.H. 921), 2652; another, by Yûsuf Ahli (A.H. 863), q. ib.; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwârizm, q. 724-726, 1412; Pushtû paraphrase of the Burdah, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV.
- A** القصيدة النائية الفارسية by 'Umar ibn al-Fârid almisri (d. A.H. 632), q. 647, 332; 648 and 649; 2829, end; Persian commentary on the same, by Jâmi (d. A.H. 898), 1357, 17; 2914, 1; another by Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî (before A.H. 672), 1811; q. 2914, 1; Arabic commentaries on the same, q. 724-726, 931 x 932; 1811.
- A** القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية by the same 'Umar ibn al-Fârid, Persian commentary on, by 'Ali bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadânî (d. A.H. 786), styled مشارب الاذواق, 1922, 12; q. 724-726, 1019; 2913: another by Jâmi, styled لوامع or لوامع انوار الكشف (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary, q. 1922, 12.
- A** قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابي علي بن = القصيدة العينية by Abû 'Ali Ibn Sinâ (d. A.H. 428), Arabic commentary on, by Sadîd al-simnânî, 1922, 28; another commentary on the same, q. ib.
- A** قصيدة بانث سعاد by Ka'b bin Zuhair (d. probably shortly after A.H. 41), 2643; Persian commentaries on the same, (1) by Muḥammad Dâ'ûd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî (under Muḥammad bin Tughluq), 2646; (2) by Muḥammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâkî, 2644; (3) by Ṣadr-aldin Ḥusâm albanbânî, 2645.
- A** قصيدة فرزدق (در مدح وارث النبوة) by Farazdaq (d. A.H. 110), 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- A** قصيدة مقصورة by Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, called the second Khalil bin Aḥmad (d. A.H. 321), q. 724-726, 105.
- قصيدة امير خسرو, Amîr Khusrâ of Dihli's (d. A.H. 725) qaṣîdah on Firdausi's شاهنامه, 1195.
- قصيدة انورى by Auḥad-aldin Anwari of Mahnah (d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 1641, ff. 109^b x 110^a; see also ديوان انورى above.
- A** قصيدة برده, see قصيدة البردة above.
- قصيدة تأريخ by Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
- A** قصيدة تائية فارسية, see القصيدة التائية الفارسية above.
- A** القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية, see قصيدة حمرة الفارسية above.
- قصيدة داغگاه by Abû-alḥasan 'Ali bin Jûlû' (or Kûlû') Farrukhî of Sistân (d. probably A.H. 429), 724-726, 302; see also ديوان قرقى above.
- قصيدة در بيان شجرة بزرگان روضة منورة by Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî Âzâd (d. A.H. 1200), 655, end.
- قصيدة در بيان قواعد تير اندازی, 2770, 2; comp. 2772.
- قصيدة در توحيد by Sûzani (d. A.H. 569), 724-726, 1461.
- قصيدة در شکایت روزگار by Kâdizâda-i-Karahrûd, q. ib., 996.
- قصيدة در مدح امير المؤمنين وامام المسلمين by Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ḥâfiẓ of Shirâz (d. A.H. 791 or 792), 2884, 5; see also ديوان حافظ above.
- قصيدة در مدح حضرت مخدومی جامی عليه الرحمة by Nasim, 1734, fol. 89^b.
- قصيدة دکهنی (سبب) by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 36.
- قصيدة سعدی by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A.H. 690 or 691), 1590, 5; 2629, 4; see also قصائد فارسية above.
- قصيدة سلطانی در حفظ صحت by Yûsufi (A.H. 1204), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, fol. 13^a sq.; 2369, fol. 13^a sq.
- قصيدة شاه نعمت الله ولي by Nîmat-allâh Walî (d. A.H. 834), 743, ff. 243^b-245^a.
- قصيدة شريفة (ترجمة), anonymous Persian paraphrase of the Burdah (see قصيدة البردة above), 2650; 2651.
- قصيدة شمس المناقب by Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fîtrat (d. A.H. 1106), 1590, 1.
- قصيدة شيخ رئيس ابي علي بن سينا, see القصيدة العينية above.
- قصيدة طاهر by Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), 1767, 19; see also ديوان طاهر وحيد above.
- قصيدة عليہ در حلية خير البرية by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1.
- قصيدة عين القضاء by 'Ain-alkudât of Hamadân (d. A.H. 525 or 533), 2807, 1.
- قصيدة محب الحق (A.H. 1233), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- قصيدة مصنوع (1) by Ahli of Shirâz (d. A.H. 942), q. 724-726, 213; see also قصائد مصنوع above; (2) by Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Salmân of Sâwa (d. A.H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q. 724-726, 213.
- قصيدة ميمية حمرة, see القصيدة الحمرة الفارسية above.
- قصيدة ناطق by Nâṭiq (of uncertain date), 1767, 15.
- قصيدة هجري by a poet Hijri, in honour of Nawwâb Âsaf-aldaulah Bahâdur, probably the Nawwâb of Oude, who reigned from A.H. 1188 to 1212, 1767, 4.
- قصا و قدر (1) by Amîrbeg Wâlih, q. 1767, 23; (2) by Hijri (see the preceding item), ib., 21; (3) by Muḥammad Kûli Salim (d. A.H. 1057), 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q. 1558, 9; (4) by Rukn-aldin Mas'ûd, called Ḥakim Ruknâ, with the takhalluṣ Masîḥ (d. A.H. 1057 or 1066), 1767, 23; q. 1572; (5) by Mirzâ Tâhir, probably 'Imâd-aldaulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Wahîd of Kâzwin (d. A.H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), 1767, 18.

- دکن by Mirzâ Mahdikhân (A. H. 1156), 446.
- دکن, chronogram for A. H. 1156, ib.
- A قطاع دائرة (sector of a circle), 2261.
- دکن, قطب زمان رفت بسوی جنان, chronogram for A. H. 1071, 1602.
- A قطب کرة (pole), 2261.
- عالم by Abû Turâb ibn al-Sayyid Ahmad alridwi (A. H. 1221), a plagiarism of the حديقة العالم, 2840; q 465, ff. 1^b-2^b.
- A قطر (diameter), 2261.
- قطععات سلامیة با صنائع و رموز حروف سلام by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 1.
- A قطعة دائرة (segment of a circle), 2261.
- A قطعة متشابهة (similar segment), ib.
- قطعة تأریخ کتخدائی کامگارخان ولد جعفرخان, satire on Kâmgârkhan on the occasion of his marriage, with commentary, by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Nî'matkhan 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.
- قطعة در مذمت کشمیر by Muḥammad 'Âli Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- قفل نامة امام حسین, 1765, 4.
- قلب (فصل در) قلب, ib., 3.
- A قلب التّسبة (inverse proportion), 2261.
- قلم الاسرار (secret alphabet), 2814.
- قلم برزای (alphabet of the Egyptian Pharaohs at the time of Moses), ib.
- قلم زردشتیان (Zoroastrian alphabet), ib.
- قلمزن (equal in numerical value to اصفهان = 227), 724-726, 954.
- قلم عبرانی (Hebrew alphabet), 2814.
- قلم یونانی (Greek alphabet), ib.
- قلندرنامه by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghûr (d after A. H. 720), q 1834.
- قلیان تنباکو (تعریف), 1767, 9.
- قلیه (broiled or dressed flesh-meat), 2792, VII, 3; 2978, 3.
- A قناعة (resignation in its Şûfî meaning), 653, 8.
- قنیة (قنینه recte) by Ustâd 'Allâm, q 2459.
- A قواعد الاحکام by Jamâl-aldin Ḥasan al-Hillî, Persian translation of, q 2692.
- قواعد القرآن, on the proper reading of the Kūrân, by Yâr Muḥammad bin Khudâdâd of Samarkand (under 'Ubaid-allâh Bahâdurkhân), 2703.
- هدایة الرّمل = قواعد الهدایة by Hidâyat-allâh (A. H. 1001), 2266.
- قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.
- قواعد تیر اندازی (in mathnawi-baits), 2770, 4.
- قواعد تیر اندازی (قصیده در بیان), ib., 2; comp. 2772.
- قواعد زبان کشمیری by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- رساله در علم قوافی = (رساله وافی در) قواعد علم قوافی by Burhân-aldin 'Atâ-allâh bin Muḥammad al-ḥusaini (d A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.
- قانون فارسی = (1) قواعد فارسی by Mir Muḥammad Husain (at the time of Mr. Richard Johnson), 2518; 2519; (2) by Raushan 'Âli al-Anṣârî of Jaunpûr (d about A. D. 1810), 2520; 2521.
- قواعد وقف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.
- A القوافی (کتاب) by Abû 'Âli Muḥammad bin Yahyâ Nahwî of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- قوانین الصرف, 2424.
- قوانین العلاج, a medical work, abstract of, 2349.
- قوانین حفصیة, anonymous treatise on the proper reading of the Kūrân (A. H. 1208), 2708.
- قوانین فارسی, anonymous, 2522.
- A قوت القلوب, on Şûfism, by Abû Tâlib Muḥammad bin 'Âli of Makkah, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724 and 725, 11.
- A قوّة (energy), designated by ق in 2325.
- قوت باء, 714, margin, 30.
- قوت باء (جهت), 1762, 11.
- قوت باء (علاج), 2317, 2.
- A قوس (segment of circumference), 2261.
- A قوسنامه (1) epopee by Kaṭrân bin Mansûr Ajâlî of Tabriz (d A. H. 485), q 724-726, 1315; (2) = رسالة تیروکمان by Mir Muḥammad of Nishâpûr, 2773; q 2770; 2774.
- قوسنامه (رساله), 2774, 2.
- قوسنامه (منتخب از), 2774, 1.
- انتخاب تأریخ الحکما = قول الحکما by Şadr-aldin bin Mir Muḥammad Şâdiḳ bin Mir Muḥammad Amin (about A. D. 1778), 618.
- قول حضرت امام حسین قفال, anonymous treatise on geomancy, 2267, ff. 123-140.
- قول در رامکلی راگنی, 2019, fol. 31.
- A قهار (equal in numerical value to شاه = 306), 724-726, 954.
- حکایت قهرمان قاتل or داستان قهرمان = قهرماننامه by Abû Ṭâhir of Ṭarsûs, q 787.
- فی علم القیافة by 'Âli bin Shihâb-aldin Hamadâni (d A. H. 786), q 1850; 3057.
- قیافة (رساله), 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.

قيافه (علم), called in Sanskrit سامدريك (Sāmudrika), 2011, bâb VII.

قيافنامه by 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din Hamadâni, different from the above قيافة, فى علم, 3057.

(رسالة علم) قيافة نظم بگفته افلاطون on physiognomy, 2982, 1.

قيامت (علامت), 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a.

A القينة (فى), q 2577, end.

ك

داستان شاه والا اختر or کارنامه = کارستان by Abû-albarakât Munîr of Lâhûr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.

کارنامه (1) = کارستان in the preceding item; (2) by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047; (3) = چوگان by Muḥammad Kâsim Kâsimi of Gûnâbâd (d after A.H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809; (4) by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333.

دباجه (دباجه) by Tulsirâm bin Dûnicand, 3049, fol. 153^b sq.

کارنامه واقعه by Hindû (A.H. 1116), 2110.

کاس (numerical value = 81, the age Jâmî reached), 724-726, 670.

S کاسی کهند (Kâsi-Khanda), Persian translation of (ستار التجات), by Ânandghana Khwash (d after A.H. 1209), 1959; q 1962; 2926.

کاشان (equal in numerical value to عقرب = 372), 724-726, 954.

کاشف العيوب or مرآة العيوب = کاشف العيوب by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.

کاف ساکن زهر تصغیر, explained, 2492, end.

A الکافی (1) by Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'qûb bin Ishâk al-râzi al-Kalini (d A.H. 328 or 329), Persian commentary on, by Khalil bin Alghâzi al-kazwini (A.H. 1065), 2667; Arabic commentary on the same, q ib.; (2) = شرح الوافی by Hâfiz-al-din Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh Nasafi (d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2607; 2608.

A (فى التحو) الکافی by Ibn al-Hâjib (d A.H. 646), q 2435; Arabic commentaries on the same (1) by Jâmî, styled الفوائد القیائیة (A.H. 897), 1357, 22; q 1920, 7; (2) by Rukn-al-din Ḥasan Astarâbâdi (d A.H. 717 or 715), viz. the middle one (المتوسط), q 724-726, 1162; glosses on the same by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), q ib.; an Arabic riddle on the Kâfiyah by Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmilî Bahâ'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031),

q 2251; Persian commentary on the Kâfiyah, styled شریفیه by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; a Persian paraphrase or adaptation in verse, styled کافیه فارسی در نظم or مرآة, q 2434; a Turkish commentary on the Kâfiyah, q ib.; another commentary (in Arabic or Persian) by Ilâhdâd (or Allâhdâd) of Jaunpûr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23.

کافیه لطالب الحق (rules for Sûfis) in Persian and Arabic, by Najm-al-din Kubrâ (d A.H. 618), q 1922, 20.

مرآة = کافیه فارسی در نظم, see above under الکافیة.

کافیه منظوم by Murtaḍâ Sharifi of Shîrâz, q 724-726, 228 (very likely identical with the preceding work).

کام بخش جانها, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 464.

کامروپ (قصه) کامروپ by Muḥammad Kâzim Ḥusaini, with the takhalluṣ Karim (under 'Abdallâh Kuṭubshâh), 821; 822; 2855-2857.

کامل التعبير by Abû-alfadl Ḥusain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad of Tiflis (under 'Izz-al-din Kiliç Arslân bin Mas'ûd), 2276; q 2275.

کانی الرويا (کتاب), q 2276.

کباب مرغ (roast fowl), 2792, VII, 12.

کفى علم المنطق = (الرسالة) الکبرى فى المنطق by Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjâni (d A.H. 816), 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

A مختصر القدورى or کتاب القدورى = الکتاب by Abû-alhusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudûri albaghdâdi (d A.H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.

کتاب رساله واردات (علم), commentary on the واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d A.H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975, 5.

کتاب ابواب اللغات (anonymous), 2405.

کتاب اختلاج از قول حکیمان, 1310, ff. 10^a-16^a, margin.

کتاب ارشاد جابر مغربى, q 2276.

A کتاب ازمدى by Al-Muṭarrizi (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.

کتاب اسرار = اسرارنامه by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Ansârî of Harât (d A.H. 481), short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778.

A (کتاب اسرار التقط) کتاب اسرار النقطة by 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân (d A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019.

کتاب اشعار by Ahmad-i-Jâm Nâmaki (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.

(منتخب) کتاب اصول الدین والارشاد و بیان الیقین by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Israfîl alshurûṭi, 2629, 5.

- كتاب اصول دانيال, q 2276.
- اغراض by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il of Jurjān or Astarābād (after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287; q 724-726, 1156; 2302.
- كتاب الابتصار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب الاربعين في اصول الدين by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- see كتاب اسرار النقطة above.
- كتاب الاشتقاق by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī, known as Kṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاصطلاحات الصوفية by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk of Kāshān (d A. H. 730), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 724-726, 932; 1907; Persian paraphrase of the same, q 1835.
- كتاب الاصوات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī, known as Kṭrub (d A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب الاضيحة (anonymous), 2577, end.
- كتاب الاعتذار by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب الاغانى by Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain alḡurashi of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 356), q ib., 859.
- كتاب الافصاح في بيان مسائل المذهب الاربعة (خلاصة) by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 8.
- كتاب الاقطاب by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- كتاب الانذار (الانذار) by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- كتاب در بيان انساب, a shorter title for the انساب طالبيين, translated from the Arabic بحر الانساب by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḡusaini, 168; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also بحر الانساب.
- كتاب الانوار (الانوار) by Abū-Faiḍ (or Abū-Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- كتاب الانوار في كشف الاسرار by Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr albaḡli, known as Shaikh Rūzbahān of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), q ib., 173.
- كتاب الازنان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 2.
- كتاب البراءة والقيد by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.
- كتاب البرق السامي by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 597), q ib., 850.
- كتاب البيان والبرهان by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064.
- نصيحة الملوك = كتاب التبر المسبوك في نصيحة الملوك by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- كتاب التجريد في الجمع بين الصحاح by Abū-alḡusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d after A. H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- كتاب التعريف by Abūbākr Kalābādi albuḡhārī (d A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647, 274; 648 and 649; commentary on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كتاب التنزيل by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albuḡhārī (d A. H. 661), Persian commentary on, 1806.
- كتاب الجامع (1) by Mu'ammir bin Rāshid alazdi of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 110; (2) by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), q ib., 1065.
- كتاب الجلاس (in one copy كتاب الملابس) by Muḡyī-al-din Ibn 'Arabī (d A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- كتاب الجمرة by Abū-almundhir Hishām bin 'Urwah of Kūfah, q 724-726, 83.
- كتاب الجميرة (wrongly styled كتاب الجمير) by Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah, called the second Khalil bin Aḡmad (d A. H. 321), q ib., 105.
- كتاب الجواهر, q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- كتاب الحاروي by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi (d A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- كتاب الحقائق = اشعار سنائي by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 927.
- كتاب الجمهرة, see the correct title under الجمهرة above.
- كتاب الدرّة الفاخرة by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- كتاب الدرّة (در ذكر ارتداد و قتل عرب) by Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Wāḡid alaslami of Madīnah, q 724 and 725, 20.
- كتاب التروضة, Persian commentary on, q 2667.
- كتاب الزبدة (1) by Athīr-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A. H. 663), q 724-726, 1288; (2) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (3) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A. H. 672), q ib., 1007.
- كتاب الزهرة by Abūbākr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q ib., 856.
- كتاب السبل على الذيل by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d A. H. 597), q ib., 850.
- كتاب السّلاح (otherwise الصّلاح) والتزمية by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q ib., 119.

- A كتاب السنن by Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 273), q. ib., 1237.
- A كتاب الصفات by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q. ib., 103.
- A تهذيب الاخلاق or طهارة النفس = كتاب الطهارة by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), q. 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.
- A كتاب العجائب في شرح اللباب by Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q. 724-726, 1238.
- A كتاب العزى = تصريف العزى or زنجاني by 'Izz-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjānī (d. about A. H. 655), q. 2431.
- A دانشنامه علائى or حكمت علائى = كتاب العلائى or اصول ونكات علوم خمسة حكمية, first three sections, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A. H. 428), 2218.
- A (incorrectly) كتاب العمل by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر by Ibn Rashīk al-kairawānī (d. A. H. 456), short extract from, 724-726, 84.
- A كتاب العمل, see the عمل above.
- A كتاب الغرب والشرق by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhī almiṣrī (d. A. H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب الفتح by 'Imād-al-dīn Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q. ib., 850.
- A حديقة الحديقة و شريعة or فخرنامه = كتاب الفخرى الطريقة by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 914, 1; 915, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q. 647, 305; 648 and 649; 724-726, 333 x 874; 929; 1270; 1421; 1580, 4; 1870, majlis 10; revised edition of, and commentary on the same, by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q. 1088; 1285, end; extracts from the poem, 925; imitations of the same, 1228; 1229; 1832-1834.
- A كتاب الفروع by Ibn Ḥaddād Miṣrī (d. A. H. 322), q. 724-726, 469.
- A مختصر القدورى or كتاب القدورى or simply by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥudūrī albaghdādī (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, 2552; 2553.
- A كتاب الفوائى by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q. 724-726, 103.
- A كتاب الكشف by Athir-al-dīn Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q. ib., 1288.
- A غرة الكمال = كتاب الكمال by Amir Khusrāu of Dihlī's third diwān (A. H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q. 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- A كتاب الجمع by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsi (d. A. H. 378), q. 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- A كتاب المحرم في حاشية جامى, glosses to the first part of Jāmi's شرح كافية نحو (A. H. 897), by Muḥarram Efendi, q. 1357, 22.
- A كتاب المشتقات, 2529, fol. 72^a sq.
- A ظفرنامه بنزجمهر = كتاب المظفر by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (between A. H. 366 and 387), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- A رسالة النفس = كتاب المعاد by the same, Persian translation by the author himself, 2149.
- A كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q. 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A. H. 207), q. ib., 80.
- A كتاب المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allāh Ḥusaini Kāzwinī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q. 724-726, 198.
- A كتاب المعرب by Al-Muṭarrizī (d. A. H. 610), q. ib., 1408.
- A كتاب المغازى by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wākidī (d. about A. H. 207), q. 134.
- A كتاب المفاتيح والمنالحة by 'Abd-almalik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masīhī almiṣrī (d. A. H. 423), q. 724-726, 470.
- A كتاب المفضل by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q. ib., 1407.
- A كتاب المقصور والممدود by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A. H. 202), q. ib., 102.
- A كتاب الملابس, see كتاب الجلباس above.
- A كتاب الملل والنحل by Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548), Persian translations of, (1) by Afḍal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahān (A. H. 843), 2541; (2) by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Ḥāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1021), q. ib.; a Turkish version, q. ib.
- A كتاب المواقف by 'Aḍud-al-dīn Ījī (d. A. H. 756), commentary on, q. 724-726, 1162.
- A كتاب الميزان (on the Arabic verb), 2803, 1, part 1.
- A كتاب النطق (النقط) والشكل by Abū Muḥammad Yahyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidī (d. A. H. 202), q. 724-726, 102.
- A كتاب الوصول الى معرفة الاصول by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q. ib., 856.
- A كتاب الهادى by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q. ib., 741.
- A كتاب الهياكل by Shihāb-al-dīn almaḥṭūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q. ib., 1300; commentary on the same, q. ib., 167.

- آمدنامہ = کتاب آمدن (Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2445.
- آموختن (another Persian-Hindūstānī vocabulary), 2446.
- by Zain-aḥḥabidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 31.
- کتاب برهان الکفایة (seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2270, perhaps identical with the برهان الکفایة by 'Alī bin Muḥammad alsharif albakri, ib.
- رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب = کتاب (رساله) بیست باب (or اسطرلاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- S کتاب پارچاتک (Pārijātaka), on Indian music, Persian translation of, by Rūshan Ḍamir (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.
- کتاب تأریخ تیموری شرفی, incorrect title given to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 174, frontispiece.
- کتاب تأریخ خداداد = سلطان التوارینخ (to A.H. 1200), anonymous, 521.
- کتاب التجرد, see تجرد فی الجمع بین الصحاح الخ A above. فی الجمع بین الصحاح الخ (or الملوك) by Rafī' al-din Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-al-din Taufīk Shirāzi (A.H. 1017-1020), a curtailed edition of (منتخب), 2838; q 455, 2.
- by 'Abd-alrahmān Jinni, q 2266.
- A کتاب تعبیر اسمعیل بن اشعث, q 2276.
- A کتاب تعبیر جاحظ بن اسحق, q ib.
- A کتاب تعرف, see کتاب تعرف above.
- A کتاب تقسیم جعفر صادق, q 2276.
- by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- کتاب توضیحات رشیدی, in refutation of metempsychosis, by Rashīd-al-din Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashīd Ṭabīb (about A.H. 710), extract from, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b.
- 2425-2427; 2964, 3.
- by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī (A.H. 998-1001), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- A خريدة القصر و خريدة العصر = کتاب جریده العصر by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣṣabān (d A.H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A کتاب جریده المقصود by the same, q ib.
- IND. OFF. II.
- A کتاب جماهیر (جواهر) by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A.H. 195), q ib., 100.
- q 2276. کتاب جملة الدلائل و منامات.
- see کتاب الجواهر above. کتاب جواهر برکات, q 709.
- کتاب جهانگیر بادشاه, chronogram for A.H. 1025, 793; 795.
- by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 842), 1298, 4.
- کتاب چشتیة بهشتیة, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 856), 1298, 5.
- by the same (A.H. 843), 1298, 3.
- or شرح مثنوی = کتاب حاشیة مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, by the same (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298.
- by Abū-alḥasan Ḍānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- anonymous poetical translation of the Rāmāyana, 1970.
- or simply رساله کبری در معما = کتاب حلایة الحُلل الکبیر, the larger treatise on riddles by Jāmi (A.H. 856), 1378; extract from the same (before A.H. 879), 1379; q 2050.
- کتاب حیات, q 709.
- by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- قصّة خضرخان و = کتاب (قصّة or نسخه) خضرخانی by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.
- A کتاب خلاصة الجامع فی جمع الاحادیث by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 9.
- A کتاب خلق الانسان by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d A.H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- A کتاب خلق الفرس by the same, q ib.
- A کتاب خواص الرسول by Muḥammad alkashmiri (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 14.
- کتاب خوان نعمت (on cookery) by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), q 1659, 5; recipes taken from it, 2792, VII.
- کتاب خیالات زمانی در لغات زبان افغانی (Pushtū-Persian dictionary), third maḥālah and a fragment of the first, 2450.
- کتاب در بیان امراض بیچش های اقسام و ادویات آن, explanation of the Persian title of Dr. W. Cockburn's 'The nature and cures of fluxes,' 2957.

کتاب در بیان انساب طالبین, translated from the Arabic *بحر الانساب* by Khwājah Mir bin 'Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin Amir Sayyid 'Alī alḥusainī, 168; q (as *كتاب الانساب*), 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; see also *انساب*.

کتاب در علم طب (1) by Amānī of Māzandarān (A. H. 1047), q 1571; (2) a collection of treatises, 2295.

کتاب در قواعد تصرفات فارسی, 2525, 1.

کتاب دستور ابراهیم کرمانی, q 2276.

کتاب دلبیل المتحررن by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the *takhalluṣ* Hujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (6).

کتاب رسم الخط by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931; given as wrong title to the *سواد و خط* by the same, in 2931.

کتاب رعنا و زبیا, 800, fol. 165^a sq.; 801.

کتاب زیج میرزا الغ بیک زیج سعید جدید گورگانی = *زیج جدید گورگانی* or *زیج جدید سلطانی* (incorrectly styled *زیج الغ بیک گورگانی*), *زیج خاقانی* or *زیج الغ بیک در علم نجوم* or the second and revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237.

کتاب سعى و صفا, title of the fourth bāb of Ādhurī (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) *مرآة*, q 709.

کتاب سؤال و جواب by Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

کتاب سياسة الملوك by Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119.

کتاب سياست و سير الملوك by Nizām-almulk (A. H. 484), 2154.

کتاب سبر by Muḥammad bin Ishāq of Madinah (d A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21.

کتاب طهماسب نامه = *کتاب شاه طهماسب* incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.

کتاب شایست و ناشایست (incorrectly styled *کتاب شایست*), in Persian prose, 2821.

کتاب شرح ابیات غوامض مرزا جلال اسیر و غمره Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 26.

کتاب شرح سلم العلوم, commentary on Muḥibb-allāh bin 'Abd-alshakūr Bahārī's (d A. H. 1119) *سلم العلوم*, by the same (A. H. 1150), ib., B, 13.

کتاب شرح لمعات = *کتاب اشعة اللمعات* or *حاشیة* by Jāmi (A. H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2912.

کتاب شواهد النبوة by the same (A. H. 885), 1357, 6; 1374; q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18; 654, fol. 7^a sq.

کتاب شیخ الطالبین by Bāyazīd bin 'Abdallāh Kādi al-Anṣārī, 1926, 2.

کتاب صاحبیه by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 14; 1119, 12; 1120, 9; 1122, 14; 1123, 15; 1124, 13; 1125, 14; 1126, 15; 1128, 8; 1129, 4; q 724-726, 668 × 797; 1121, 5^e; 1128, 11; 1809.

کتاب شایست و ناشایست, see *کتاب صد در* above.

کتاب شاه طهماسب = *کتاب طهماسب نامه* incorrect titles of a collection of letters, &c., in 2067.

کتاب طب by Yūsuf Shihābi (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288.

کتاب عشق نامه by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 856), 1298, 6.

کتاب عهد فی علم الصرف (first part), 2429, 1.

کتاب عمارات مستقر الخلافة = *کتاب عمارت حالات* or *احوال عمارات* by Sil Cand (A. D. 1825-1826), 731.

کتاب العمدة فی صناعة الشعر, see *کتاب عمدة* above.

کتاب غریب القرآن by Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fīl) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.

کتاب غنیة لطالبی طریق الحق = *کتاب غنیة الطالبین* by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 36; 1795.

کتاب فتوح = *تأریخ فتوح*, Persian translation of the Arabic *فتوح ابن اعثم* by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi al-Harawī (about A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 579; 797, 9.

کتاب فصل الخطاب فی المحاصرات (لوصل الاحباب) by Muḥammad Pārsā (d A. H. 822), 1855; q 136, end; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 211; 648 and 649; 724-726, 1492.

کتاب فضائل القرآن by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 3.

کتاب فقه, anonymous, 2611.

کتاب مسائل نماز = *کتاب فقه کیدانی* A by Kaidānī. Persian translation of, styled *کیدانی* (or *شرح*), 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of the same, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.

کتاب در علم تجوید or علم تجوید, the correct reading and reciting of the Qurān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708.

- كتاب قرابادين by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjānī (A. H. 504), 2283, Kitāb X; 2284.
- كتاب كافي الترويا, q 2276.
- كتاب كرما = بندناسم, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^e; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- T كتاب گلشن راز ترجمه شیرازی and amplification of Shabistari's راز گلشن by Shirāzi, 1761, 1; see گلشن راز.
- كتاب گنج روان by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 841), 1298, 2.
- A كتاب لمع, see كتاب اللّمع above.
- كتاب لهراسنامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.
- A كتاب مبادئ التّعبير, q 2276.
- عبادات مجموع = كتاب مجموع خاني و بحر المعاني (or مجموعۀ خاني في عين (عزّة) المعاني by Kamāl Karim Nāgauri (before A. H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled تنمۀ مجموع خاني في المعاني), 2574.
- كتاب محبوب by Sa'd-al-din Hummū'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- كتاب محمد برهان الدّين انصاري, a few verses and the initial words of, 2072, fol. 39^b.
- A كتاب مرآة الافلاك by Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand of Abiward, q 724-726, 534.
- A كتاب مشارق by the same, q ib.
- كتاب مشاهد by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A. H. 836), 1298, 1.
- A كتاب مصباح الشّريعة في مذهب الامام الشّافعي by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 6.
- A كتاب معاني القرآن by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Nahwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q 724-726, 103.
- كتاب معتبر, chronogram for A. H. 1135, 654.
- A كتاب معجزات النّبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدّينية والعقائد المنظومة by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- تأريخ موسوي or قصّة حضرت موسي = كتاب موسي نامه رياض الواعظين or معجزات موسوي or قصّة موسوي by Mu'in al-Miskin (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- الميزان في or ميزان في علم الصّرف = كتاب ميزان ميزان or دستور العمل (different from the الصّرف), 2415-2417; 2964, 1.
- كتاب مينوخر (Pārsi-Persian translation of the Mainyo-i-Khard), 2986.
- كتاب نافع برهان قاطع, chronogram for A. H. 1062, 2495.
- A كتاب نصره (or نظرة) القطرة by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- كتاب نعمتنامه ناصرشاهي, 2775.
- كتاب نفحات الانس by Jāmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafūr al-Lāri (d. A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.
- كتاب نفس, translation of Aristotle's *peri psychēs* by Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshi (d. A. H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- كتاب نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; dibā'cah to the same by Żuhūri of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- كتاب وجه الدّين by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), q 903 (5).
- A كتاب وفا, q 136, end.
- كتاب دولة تختانة اكبر آباد by Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 80^a.
- by (مثنوي در تعريف و) كتاب دولة تختانة بادشاهي the same, ib. 2, fol. 79^b.
- هزار مسئله سؤال or هزار مسائل = كتاب هزار مسئله جواب by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- or مناكحة حسن و عشق = (1) كتحداثي حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d. A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same. 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2; (2) by Żuhūri (see above), 1509, 6; 1510, 4.
- کتها سرت ساگر (Somadeva's Kathā Sarit Sāgara). Persian translation of (probably by Faiḍi), 1987.
- H كنه (catechu), 2978, 7.
- A كثير الاضلاع (multilateral figure or polygon), 2261.
- کجا شد يوسف مصرای عزيزان, chronogram for A. H. 970, 724-726, 420.
- کج کلاه (مثنوي) by Ānandghana Khwash, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both q 2926.
- A کچکول or کشکول by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251; Persian translation of the same, 2797; 2981; part of another Persian کشکول, 2800, ff. 23-161.

- كحل الأرواح by Sa'd-aldin Hummû'i of Juwain (d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- A كذب, explained in Arabic, 2706, fol. 53^b.
- A كرامة (miracle of saints), 644, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; its mystical meaning explained, 1800.
- كرامًا كاتبين (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.
- A كرة (globe or sphere), 2261.
- کرد وداع از جهان معلم ثانی 1113, 1656.
- A کتر شرعی (a measure), tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b and 2^a.
- کرفش or سبلك or وزغ (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- کریما = بندناسه, ascribed to Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1127, 7; 1133^e; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2556, 2; 2557, 2; 2878; 2995.
- A کسور (fraction), 2261.
- کسوف روز و شب (عمل), A. H. 1091, 3000, fol. 269^a.
- A الکشاف by Zamakhsharî (d. A. H. 538), q 597; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 1407; 2608; 2679; commentaries and glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162; 2679.
- A الکشف, commentary on Fakhr-aldin Râzi's (d. A. H. 606) ملخص by Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibi of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 675 or 693), q 724-726, 1244.
- A (کتاب) الکشف by Athir-aldin Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663), q ib., 1288.
- کشف (در اثبات), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- کشف اسرار رمی by Muḥammad Fâdil bin Muḥammad Kâsim (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- A کشف الاسرار (1) a commentary on his own work on jurisprudence, المنار, by Abû-albarakât 'Abdallâh Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2598; 2608; (2) a commentary on the Kurân, q 597.
- کشف الاستار عن وجوه مشکلات الاشعار, commentary on Hâfiz, by Muḥammad Afḍal of Ilâhâbâd (under Shâhjahân), 1270.
- کشف الحقائق by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi al-bukhârî (d. A. H. 661), q 1806.
- A کشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون by Hâjî Khalifah, Persian abridged translation of, by Karim-aldin Muḥammad (A. H. 1220), 2230.
- فرهنگ شيخ عبد الرحيم = کشف اللغات والاصطلاحات بهاری by 'Abd-alrahim bin Ahmad Sûr (about A. H. 950), 2465-2468; an abridgement of the same, 2469; q 1091; 2513; 2962.
- کشف المحجوب by Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmân al-jullâbi alhujwiri alghaznawi (d. after A. H. 465), 1773-1777; q 646, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647, 18 x 71 x 211 x 298; 648 and 649; 724-726, 546 x 1511.

- کشف المحققين (before A. H. 1151), 1914.
- A کشف ثعلبی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- کشف فی بیان حقیقة الروح, part of the معرأة العارفين, by Mas'ûd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b.
- A کچکول, see کچکول above.
- کشمیر (در تعریف), the shorter poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9.
- کشمیر (قطعه در مذمت) by Muḥammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d. A. H. 1180), 1767, 1.
- کشمیر دلپذیر (در تعریف), the larger poem on Kashmir, by Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad (A. H. 1044), 1552, 4; 1553, 6.
- کشمیری (قواعد زبان) by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 7.
- کشن بلاس, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی or Singhâsanadvâtrîṅṣati, by Kishandâs ibn Mulûk-êand Tamboli (under Jahângir), 1989.
- کفایة ابو مسلم by Abû Muslim of Marw, 2603.
- A کفایة الاسلام, q 2565.
- کفایة العباد در علم فقه, 2601; 2602.
- A کفایة المعتقد by 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yâfi' al-Yamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A کفایة شعبی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 2565; 2608.
- A (or منصور) کفایة منصور by Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzi (d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- کفایة منصور = کفایة مجامدیه by Mansûr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yûsuf bin Faḳih Ilyâs (after A. H. 826), 2297-2301; q 2296, 1; 2339.
- کفر (idolatrôus matter), 1997.
- ککت (کلکت) منجم (قصه), 1994, 18.
- کلام (علم) (philosophy of religion), a tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a.
- کلام قرآنی or ترجمان قرآن = ترجمه کلام الله by Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjânî (d. A. H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Âdil bin 'Âdil al-Hâfiz, q 2699.
- کلام حضرت خواجه پارسا (من), short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pârsâ (d. A. H. 822), 1923, 6.
- کلام ربانی (تفسیر) by Ya'qûb bin 'Uthmân bin Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad alghazuawi alcarkhi (d. A. H. 838), 2678.
- (من) کلام شيخ الصمداني ركن الملة والدين علاء الدولة السمناني, extract from the writings of Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aulah Simnânî (d. A. H. 736), 1923, 12.

- کلانتر (prefect), 724-726, 1117.
 کلاه (the devotee's cowl), 653, 6.
 منجم (or ککت) (قصه), 1994, 18.
 کلمات الشعرا = تذکره سرخوش by Muḥammad Afdal Sarkhwash (commenced A.H. 1093), 670-672; 3024; q 1552; 1563; 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901.
 کلمات الشعرا, chronogram for A.H. 1093, 670.
 کلمات الصادقین, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.
 کلمات القدسیه by Saif-al-din Bākharzī (d A.H. 657 or 658), q 724-726, 654.
 رساله دستور or دستور العمل آگاهی = کلمات اورنگزیب or مجموعه رقعات عالمگیر اورنگزیب العمل, fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Ālamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
 کلمات طبیبات, second collection of notes and orders of 'Ālamgir, edited by 'Ināyat-allāh (A.H. 1131), 373; 374; see also عالمگیری, 2, above.
 کلمات, short commentary on Jāmi's لوائح by Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad Faḍl-allāh, 1372.
 کلمات قدسیه by 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 802), 1920, 5.
 کلمات مکنونه by Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faḍl (still alive in A.H. 1105), q 1898.
 کلمات نوریه by the same, q ib.
 کلمه, explained in 2434.
 کلمه التصوّب (رساله) by Shihāb-al-din almaḥbūl, 1922, 5.
 کلمه الحق by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XX.
 کلمه توحید, 163, fol. 1 sq.
 کلمه توحید (رساله فی تحقیق) by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A.H. 606), 1922, 3.
 کلمه توحید (رساله فی تحقیق معنی), anonymous, 1922, 2.
 کلمه شهادة, 163, fol. 1 sq.
 کلمه طبیب, ib.
 تهلیله ملا جلال = (رساله در تحقیق معنی) کلمه توحید by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
 کلمه چند در بیان حلیه صورت ظاهر انسان و شکل و شمائل و اعضا و جوارح ایشان, 1762, 26.
 کلمات آتشی by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Amīnā) Ātashi (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536.

- کلمات الرّمی by Amin-al-din bin Muḥammad Ḥashim bin Aḥmad Najafī (A.H. 1132), 2771.
 کلمات امیر خسرو by Amīr Khusrāu of Dihlī (d A.H. 725), 1186-1188.
 کلمات اهلّی شیرازی by Ahlī of Shīrāz (before A.H. 920), 1432; 1433.
 کلمات باقرخان by Muḥammad Bākīr Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), 1535; q 2205.
 کلمات بیدل by 'Abd-alkādir Bīdil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 2115; 2116; see also دیوان بیدل above.
 کلمات (رساله در) تحقیقات ادویه‌ای مفرده, on simple drugs, 714, margin, 1.
 کلمات جامی by 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1300.
 کلمات حزین by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jīlān (d A.H. 1180), q 1712; see also دیوان حزین above.
 کلمات خاقانی by Afdal-al-din Badīl Ibrāhīm Khāḳānī of Shīrwān (d A.H. 590 or 595), 950; extracts from the same, 951; given as incorrect title to 962 and 967.
 کلمات داعی by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shīrāz (collected A.H. 865), q 1298.
 کلمات دیوان by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700.
 کلمات رفیع by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603.
 کلمات سعدی by Sa'dī of Shīrāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117-1130.
 کلمات سلیم by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558.
 کلمات شائق = دیوان شائق by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (under Ghāzī-al-din Ḥaidar), 1729; q 2517.
 کلمات صائب by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606; see also دیوان صائب above.
 کلمات طغرا by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586; q 2942; see also منشآت طغرا below.
 کلمات ظهوی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ḥuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500.
 کلمات عرفی by 'Urī of Shīrāz (completed A.H. 996), 1451-1453.
 کلمات فرید الدین عطار by Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031-1033; q 1034.
 کلمات فقیر by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1080 or 1081), 1710.
 کلمات قانون, the first book of the قانون of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d A.H. 428), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 x 1064 x 1188.

- کَلِّیَات by Muḥammad Jān Kūdī of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552; 1553.
- کَلِّیَات کاتبی by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290-1292.
- کَلِّیَات ملک قعی by Malik Kummi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499; q 1500, preface, and 2.
- کَلِّیَات ندرت by 'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat (about A.H. 1149-1150), 1699.
- کَلِّیَات نعمتخان عالی by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659-1662.
- کَلِّیَات نوعی by Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'ī of Khabūshān (d A.H. 1019), 1485.
- کَلِّیَات وحشی by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1444.
- کلید الفاظ عجم, Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents, 2803, 2.
- کلید بوستان, short glossary to Sa'dī's بوستان, 1151, ff. 91-97; another short glossary, ib., ff. 98-107.
- کلید دیوان حافظ = (1) کلید خواجہ حافظ by Nūr Muḥammad (probably Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī), about A.H. 1070, 1273; q 1151; 1418; (2) کلید دیوان حافظ or فرهنگ حافظ, an anonymous key to Ḥāfiẓ' diwān, 1272.
- کلید سکندرنامہ, short anonymous glossary to the first part of Nizāmī's اسکندرنامہ, q 1021.
- کلید سندر سنگار (رسالہ), key to the Hindi poem سندر سنگار of Sundar Mahākawī (A.H. 1041-1042), by Zain-al-'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 23.
- کلید گلستان = مفتاح گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- کلید و دمنہ by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamid (about A.H. 539), q 724-726, 182; 757; 766; 767; a Turki or Caghatai translation of the same, q 724-726, 1245.
- A کم (quantity), 2261.
- کمال = غرہ الکمال, Amir Khusrau of Dihlī's third diwān (A.H. 702), 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; parts of it in 1187, 4; q 724-726, 391 x 1400; 1186, 11; 1187, 14.
- A کمال البلاغة by Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs bin Washm-gir, ruler of Jurjān (A.H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- کندمرب سبن (حکایت ابتدای), 1993, first story.
- کنز الاخبار, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.
- کنز الاسرار = کنز البحر by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 599 or 619), 1031, 8; 1033, 9.
- کنز الافغانی, title given to the first appendix of Nīmat-allāh bin Khwājah Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's تأریخ

خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی (A.H. 1021), containing Haibatkhān bin Salimkhān's genealogy, 577, ff. 220^a-223^a.

کنز البحر, see کنز الاسرار above.

کنز التحف = رساله در فن موسیقی, anonymous (A.H. 756 or 764), 2763.

کنز الحقائق (1) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16; (2) by Pahlawān Maḥmūd Pūryār of Khwārizm (d A.H. 722), q 724-726, 1413; 1870, majlis 38.

زبدۃ الحقائق فی کشف = کنز الحقائق و کشف الذقائق by تمهیدات (تمهید) عین الفصاء or الذقائق 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 1793; 1794; 3062; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1854; Turkish translation of the same, q 1793.

A کنز الذقائق, an abstract of his own larger work کنز الوافی, by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), Persian translation of, by Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad (or Naṣr-al-din Muḥammad), styled ترجمۃ کنز الذقائق or ترجمۃ کنز الوافی, 2575-2579; q 2612; Persian extract from, and commentary on the Arabic original (styled مسائل or کشف المکاشفات, in درفقہ), by Sulaimān Khalil Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A.H. 1170), 2612.

کنز الترموز (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720), 1830; 1831; index of the same in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Sanā'i of Ghazna (d probably A.H. 545), q 724-726, 333.

A کنز الترویج, q 2276.

کنز العاشعین by Muḥyi-al-din Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 830), 2567.

A کنز العباد, commentary on Shihāb-al-din 'Umar Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) اوراد by 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ghūrī, q 2565.

کنز اللغات by Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīq bin Ma'rūf (under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī), 2392-2395; q 1091; a fragment of the same, 2396; a different redaction of the same, 2962.

کنز المعانی by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

کنز المکاشفات = مسائل در فقہ, see کنز الحقائق above.

H کنز الموسيقى, in Hindi, mixed with Persian verses, and preceded by a Persian introduction (styled دیباجة نوناوه گلشن خیال), 2021.

کنز الذقائق = ترجمۃ کنز فقہ حنفی, see کنز فارسی above.

- كنوز الاعمال by Burhân al-Miskin (before A. H. 914), q 2568.
- مثنوی (discourses on the مثنوی) كنوز الحقائق في رموز الدقائق by Kamâl-al-din Husain bin Ḥasan of Khwârizm (d A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098.
- رساله سير or سير العباد الى المعاد = (1) كنوز الرموز العباد by Sanâ'i of Ghazna (d probably A. H. 545), 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, fol. 365^a sq.; (2) an anonymous ethical tract (before A. H. 944), 2202.
- كنوز الودیعة من رموز الذریعة, Persian translation of Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib Iṣfahânî's (d A. H. 502) Arabic work الذریعة الى مكارم الشریعة, q 1922, 26.
- رياض المذاهب = كنه ذات مجمع الصفات by Pandit Mathurânâth of Mâlwah (A. H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- کنیز الترموز (philosophic maxims), 714, margin, 26.
- کوائف بپتر عیسوی by Padre Geronimo Xavier (about A. D. 1609), 620.
- S معرفت اقسام زن و مردم الخ = (Kok) كوك, bāb VI.
- S كوك شاستر by Kokâ-panḍita, Persian translation of (styled در عورت رساله), 2799, 4; other versions, q ib.
- کوکناز و تنباکو (مباحثه), contest between poppy and tobacco, by Kuli Khânbeg bin Hasan Sulṭân Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d A. H. 1020), q 2895.
- کوکو (pancake), 2792, VII, 10.
- کو نخل امبد بدر, chronogram for A. H. 967, 724-726, 583.
- که بیان شرع هندی است, chronogram for A. H. 1188, 2718.
- H کهجی (hodge-podge), 2776; 2792, VII, 8; 2978, 9.
- کیدانی (شرح or ترجمه), Persian translation of Kaidânî's Arabic کتاب فقه کیدانی or مسائل نماز, 2604; 2605, 1.
- A کبف (quality), 2261.
- کیفیّت احوال تیغ جنگ بهادر, 527, 7.
- کیفیّت احوال ضابط جنگ مبارز الملك, 527, 10.
- A کیفیة العلم (فی), anonymous, 1922, 11.
- کیفیّت بیجاپور, 527, 5.
- کیفیّت تقسیم زمین, 714, margin, fol. 229^b sq.
- کیفیّت حال, short memoir of Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 147^b sq.; comp. 2093.
- کیفیّت دانستن احوال پونه, 527, 6.

- کیفیّت راگهو, 527, 4 (ff. 42 and 43).
- خلاصه = کیفیّت مکانات قلعه گوڑه لکهنوتی و غیره خلاصه احوال سلاطین و احوال گوڑه و جای دیگر by مکانات قلعه گوڑه لکهنوتی و قصه پندوه Shiyâm Parshād Munshi (A. D. 1810), 2841.
- کیفیّت موسی بهوشی, 527, 11.
- کیفیّت نواب حیدر جنگ بهادر مرحوم, 527, 15.
- کیمی (علم), alchemy, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah.
- کیمی (رساله در), 2786.
- کیمی سعادت by Muḥammad al-Ghazālî of Tūs (d A. H. 505), 1781-1790; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2565; 2567; 2598; extracts from the preface of the same, by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshî (d A. H. 707), 1791.

گ

- گداز, قصه آتش پرستان or دساتیر = (تاریخ) گبران, 2826; commentary on the same, q 2826.
- گردید یکی کم زملاذ وزرا, chronogram for A. H. 984, 724-726, 1114.
- گرشاسپ نامه by 'Alî bin Aḥmad al-Asadî al-Tûsî (d A. H. 458), 893; q 724-726, 692; 894.
- گروه صوفیّه (رساله در احوال), 1890, 1.
- گشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ است, on bleeding, 2792, V.
- گشایش نامه by Rājkarṇ and Bakrân Kāyath (A. H. 1101), 825.
- احوال منافع حیوانات = گفتار اندر منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrāhîm Isma'îl Jurjānî (A. H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.
- گفتار در ذکر مختصری از وقائع اوضاع و احوال ملوک (on old Persian kings), پسندیده شیم عجم کبار, 706, ff. 61^a-139.
- دیوان جعفر = گفتار جعفر زتلّی by Ja'far Zatallî of Nârnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054.
- گل از باغ جان, chronogram for A. H. 1115, 371.
- گل افشان, anonymous Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی or Sinḥāsanaadvātrīṣati, q 1991, 2.
- گل بکاولی = (قصه) گل بکاولی by 'Izz-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālî (A. H. 1134), 828; 829; two Hindūstānî adaptations of the same, q 828.
- گلبن طبع عزیزان نوبهار یافته, chronogram for A. H. 1098, 824.

گل چشم (در بیان دفع), on the removing of the albugo or speck in the eye, in mathnawī-baits, 2985, 6^a.

گل خوشبو (قصّۀ), 1994, 7.

گلدستہ by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 2094; 3047.

گلدستہ سعادت by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwarikhān (A.H. 1133), q 394.

گلدستہ سعادت لا بزال, chronogram for A.H. 1133, 394.

گل رعنا by Lachmī Narāyan Shafīq (A.H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682, note; 2135.

گلرنگ by Dīyā-aldin Nakhshabī (d A.H. 751), 2852.

گلزار ابرار, notices on Indian Saints, by Maulawī Muḥammad Ghauthī, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.

گلزار ابراهیم, preface (دیباجہ) to, by Żuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), 1500, 4; 1509, 2; 1510, 1; 1511, 2; 1512, 2; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 1762, 16^b; 2896, 2; q 1500, 1.

گلزار اسرار الصوفیة by Moghul (A.H. 1124), 1901.

گلزار حال, Persian translation of Kishandās Bhat's Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodāya, by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Wālī or Wālī Rām (A.H. 1073), 1995; 1996.

گلزار دانش by Nawāzishkhān, q 2120, 17.

گلزار منت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr (A.H. 1155), 3048.

گلزار نسیم, translation of the قصّۀ گل بکاولی in Rekhta verses, by Pandit Dayā Shankar Nasīm (A.H. 1254), q 828.

گلستان by Sa'dī of Shirāz (A.H. 656), 1117, 4; 1118, 3; 1119, 3; 1120, 3; 1121, 3; 1122, 3; 1123, 3; 1124, 2; 1125, 3; 1126, 3; 1127, 2; 1129, 1; 1133^a; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 823; 2598; commentaries and glossaries on the same, 1176-1184; q 680; 1151; 2513; imitations of the same, 755; 1383-1386; 2206; other imitations, q 724-726, 662 x 798; 1515.

گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, son of Hāfīz Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (A.H. 1207), 587.

گلستان ناز, a diwān by Rūḥ-alamīn, called Mir Jumlaḥ (d A.H. 1047), 2897; q 1540, end.

گلشن ابرار by Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1292, 1.

نورس or تاریخ نورس نامہ فرشته = گلشن ابراهیمی by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A.H. 1015, in the second redaction to A.H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.

گلشن بلاغت by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasanī Fanā'i (after A.H. 1019), 288.

گلشن حسن by 'Alī alḥusainī (commenced A.H. 1181), 3026.

گلشن راز (1) by Maḥmūd Shabistari (A.H. 717), 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; commentary on the same, by Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, with the takhalluṣ Asīrī (commenced A.H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; an abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; an anonymous commentary, 1820; other commentaries and explanatory treatises, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1820; Turkish adaptation and amplification by Shirāzī, 1761, 1; (2) a special tarjī' by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451.

گلشن عشق by Miḡān Nuṣratī (A.H. 1068), q 1634, 2.

گلشن هند by Mirzā Luṭf (A.H. 1215), 703.

گل کُستی by Mir 'Abd-al'āl Najāt (A.H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1703; commentary on the same, q 1767, 2.

گلگشت حقیقت by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676.

گل و خسرو = گل و خسرو or گل و خسرو, an abridgement of the خسرونامه, by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 2; 1032, 8; 1033, 6; 1035, 3; q 724-726, 733.

گل و صنوبر (قصّۀ), 819; 820.

گل و مل by 'Azīzī of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.

گل و خسرو, see خسرو above.

گنج باداورد, on Indian agriculture, by Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Amānī (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1763, 7.

گنج جعفری, a mathnawī (A.H. 1055), 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).

گنج روان (کتاب) by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (A.H. 841), 1298, 2.

گنجف (در صفت) by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waṣlī of Rai (under Jahāngir), 1493, fol. 91^b sq.

گنجف (مقدمۀ), 714, margin, 21^d.

گنج نامہ (ترجمۀ) by 'Umar bin 'Uthmān al-Ṣūfī of Makkah (d A.H. 291, 296, or 297), q 724 and 725, 10.

نعت شاهنامه = گنجنامه در حل لغات شاهنامه by 'Alī almakki Ibn Ṭāifūr albiṣṭāmī (A.H. 1079), 891.

گوالیارنامه by Khair-aldin Khān Muḥammad (A.H. 1206), q 483.

گوهر (essential matter), 1812, 2.

گوهر شاموار by 'Abdi of Gûnâbâd (under prince Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhi Şafawî), q 1766.

گوهرنامه by Kâdir or Kâdiri (A. H. 1240), 2907.

گوهرنامه = کارنامه by Muḥammad Kâsim Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 3; q 724-726, 809.

گهگرنامه (to A. H. 1137), 3021.

گیا مهاتم (Gayâ Mahâtmya), Persian translation of, by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1206), 1962; q 2926.

گیتا سنبدنی (Gitâ Sunbodanî), Persian translation of the Bhagavadgītâ from the Sanskrit commentary Subodhanî, q 1950, 1.

گیتی آرا (قصه), 832.

ل

ل (1) abbreviation of بدل (substitute) in 2325; (2) designation of Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tûsî's (d A. H. 460) الفصول in 2973.

لا اله الا الله, interpretation of, by Muḥammad 'Alî Hazin of Jilân (A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; other explanations of this formula, both in Persian and Arabic, in 1922, 1 x 2 x 3, see تهليله ملا, رساله في تحقيق معنى كلمة توحيد, جلال دواتي, and رساله في تحقيق كلمة توحيد above.

لال وهيرا (قصه) by Jaswant Râi bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshi, q 500.

لامية العجم, a counterpart of, q 654, 22; commentaries on the same, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

لاهور (منزل), explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

اللباب by Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffâr alshâfi'î of Kâzwin (d A. H. 660, 663, or 665), q 724-726, 1238.

اللباب اخبار by Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh, with Persian paraphrase by Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd, 2639.

لباب الالباب = تذكرة عوفى, oldest Persian tadhkirah by Muḥammad 'Aufi (d after A. H. 625), q 435; 600; 724-726, 304 x 307 x 1157 x 1410; 737.

لباب در دانستن اصطراب, anonymous, 2257.

لباب معنوى = انتخاب مثنوى by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), extracts from, 1086; q 2188.

لباس = دستور فائض التور = (در آداب) لباس by 'Abd-alḥaqq bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawî albukhârî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2658; q 2583.

لب التواريخ (1) history of Kashmir (to A. H. 1166) by Muḥammad A'zam, 3022; (2) general history by

Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî alkâzwinî (to A. H. 948), 101-103; a fragment, 107, fol. 235^a sq.; q 510, end; 724-726, 1261; 1392.

لرب التواريخ = لب التواريخ or لب اللباب by Râe Bindrâban (A. H. 1106), 358-360; extract from the same, 361.

لب السير و جهانما by Abû Tâlib alishfahânî (A. H. 1208), 696, fifth treatise.

لب التواريخ هند, see لب اللباب above.

انتخاب لباب معنوى (1) extracts from the لب لباب مثنوى by Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 1086; 2877; q 1087; 2188; (2) epitome from 'Alî Kulikhân Wâlih's رياض الشعرا (A. H. 1161) by Kamar-al-din 'Alî bin Sanâ-allâh alḥusainî alnâsiri (A. H. 1194), 695.

منتخب شاهنامه = لب لباب منتخب شاهنامه or تأريخ دلگشای شمشیرخانی or تأريخ شمشیرخانی by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul Muḥammad) bin Tûlakbeg (or Tûlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî), A. H. 1063, 883-890.

لجّة الاربار, a qaṣidah by Farîd-al-din 'Attâr (d A. H. 627), q 1031, 9.

لذت النسا, Persian translations of the Sanskrit كوك شاستر, q 2799, 4.

لسان الشعرا, q 2459.

لسان الغيب by Farîd-al-din 'Attâr (d A. H. 627), 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts, 724-726, 733.

لشكر نويس (paymaster-general), 724-726, 239.

لجزو الاول بعضى لطائف شامى = لطائف (invocations and prayers), 2626.

لطائف اشرفى by Ashraf Jahângir Simnânî (d A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 23.

لطائف الاخبار by Badî'alzamân Rashîdkhân (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

لطائف التوحيد في غرائب التفريد by Sa'd-al-din Muḥammad Ḥummû'î (d A. H. 650), 1922, 19.

لطائف الحديث, 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî's (A. H. 1040-1042) larger commentary on Sanâ'î's حديقہ, q 923; abridgement of the same (styled شرح حديقہ, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; q 1088.

لطائف الخيال by Muḥammad Şâlih (A. H. 1104), revised and shorter edition of (styled خلاصه) by Muḥammad Naṣir Nuṣrat (A. H. 1157), 1739; 1740.

لطائف الطوائف, sometimes called لطائف الطوائف, by 'Alî bin Ḥusain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi, known as Safi (shortly after A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

لفهنگ مثنوى = لطائف اللغات, a special glossary to Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's مثنوى, by 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101.

- لطائف المعنوی من حقائق المثنوی, a commentary on the مثنوی, by the same, 1101; extracts from the same, 1089, ff. 7^a sq. and 281^b sq.; 1090, fol. 1^b; q 923.
- لطائف شاهى, anonymous, 2798.
- لطائف قدسی by Rukn-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddūs (or al-kaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafī al-Cīshī (b A.H. 897), q 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30.
- لطائف نامه, Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's Cāghatā'i Majālis al-nafā'is (A.H. 896) by Fakhrī of Harāt (about A.H. 927), q 664.
- لطفة فیضی = انشاء فیضی by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d A.H. 1004), collected by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (A.H. 1035), 1479; q 2325.
- لطفة فیضی, chronogram for A.H. 1035, 1479.
- لطفة فیض الهی, chronogram for A.H. 1070, 332.
- لطائف = (الجزء الاول بعضی) لطيفة لطائف شاهى (invocations and prayers), 2626.
- لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A.H. 1192), 1717.
- لعل و گوهر (قصه), in Dakḥni verses, q ib.
- لغات (grammatical analysis), 2972, end.
- (ترجمة) لغات ادویه عبری و یونانی و فارسی و هندی, 2364, second part.
- لغات الافاضل by Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍi bin Asad-al'ulamā 'Alishir of Sirhind (A.H. 1001), 2474.
- لغات ترکی, Turkish (or Turki)-Persian glossaries (1) by Fadl-allākhān (under 'Ālamgir), 2437; abridgement of the same, 2438; (2) = آمدن نامه ترکی or نسخة ترکی by Mir Sayyid Ḥusain (likewise under 'Ālamgir), 2440; (3) = لغات معروف or فرهنگ اظفری, anonymous, 2439; (4) = رساله در لغت ترکی, likewise anonymous, 2441.
- لغات تلنگی (vocabulary of the Telinga language in the Dakhan), 2529.
- لغات زبان بلوچ, 3002.
- لغات سر الاسرار (بیان) لغات سر الاسرار Dārā Shukūh's ستر اکبر (A.H. 1067), 1978, fol. 187^a sq.
- ترجمة کلام الله or ترجمان قرآن = (ترجمة) لغات قرآنی by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjāni (d A.H. 816), 2699; q 2700; 2701; new edition by 'Ādil bin 'Alī bin 'Ādil al-Ḥafīz, q 2699.
- (حل) لغات و الفاظ قرآن by Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḥāshimī (before A.H. 858), 2700.
- لغت تحفة الهند (Hindi-Persian dictionary), 2442.
- (رساله در) لغت ترکی, (Turkish-Persian glossary), 2441.
- لغت حلیمی (Persian-Turkish dictionary) by Luṭf-allāh bin Abī Yūsuf al-Ḥalīmī (A.H. 917), q 2455.
- مجمع الفرس or فرهنگ سروری = لغت سروری by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Muḥammad Kāshāni, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, first edition (A.H. 1008), 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- فرهنگ شیرخانی = لغت شیرخانی, an abridgement of his own زبدة الفوائد by Shirkhān (between A.H. 955 and 959), 2470; 2471.
- لغت فرس قدیم, 2456, ff. 1-178.
- لغت فرنگی و پارسی (Persian-French dictionary) by Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel (A.D. 1683), 2533.
- (حل معنی) لغزان شیخان آملی by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.
- (حل معنی) لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.
- (کتاب) الجمع A by Abū Naṣr Sarraj al-Tūsi (d A.H. 370 or 378), q 647, 271; 648 and 649.
- لمعات انوار or لمعات by Fakhr-al-din 'Irāqī (d A.H. 686, 688 or 709), q 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 x 1018; commentaries on the same (1) by Jāmi (styled اشعة اللمعات or حاشية لمعات, A.H. 886), 1357, 11; 1375; q 2912; (2) by Nīmat-allāh Walī (d A.H. 834), 2912; (3) other commentaries, q 654, 32; 2912.
- لوازم (ingredients), 2978, 10.
- لوامع (1) by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad (A.H. 1107), 1900; (2) = شرح القصيدة or لوازم انوار الكشف A by Jāmi (A.H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.
- لوامع الاخلاق = لوازم الاشراق فی مکارم الاخلاق by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (d A.H. 908), 2183-2187; q 724-726, 167; 1922, 1.
- لوامع انوار الكشف A, see لوازم, 2, above.
- لوامع خیال, one of the diwāns of Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A.H. 990); q 724-726, 896.
- (رساله) لوازم در بیان معارف و معانی by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1923, 24; an incomplete copy of the same, 1765, 1; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373.
- لوح محفوظ, Persian exposition of the various Arabic commentaries on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428) الاشارات والتنبیها by Jabra'īl alḥusainī Ḥakīm-almulk (before A.H. 1035), 2201.
- لؤلؤ منظوم, a mathnawī by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusainī Wafā of Kumm (d A.H. 1194), q 1718.
- لهراسپ نامه, title of the second part of Firdausi's شاهنامه in 863.
- لی H (tune, air, or melody), 2975.

مجمع الذَّعَوَات و منهج الذَّعَوَات designation of the *مجمع* in 2973.

A متداول (still current, with regard to dialects), 2138.

A متروك (obsolete or abandoned, with regard to dialects), ib.

متعرف (قعات) (1) 2946, II, c; (2) = متفرقات, probably by Cāndarbhan Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; q 3047.

A متن, designation of the text of the original, in 2581.

A المتوسط, the middle commentary on Ibn al-Hājib's (d A.H. 646) *الكافية في النحو*, by Rukn-al-din Hasan Astarābādi (d A.H. 715 or 717), glosses to, q 724-726, 1162.

المتوسط, the middle treatise on riddles, by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), q 2050.

A منوّل (superintendent or overseer of a holy shrine), 724-726, 1094 × 1096 × 1097 × 1099.

متهرّا (تعريف) by Harbans Munshi, 2118, 2.

A متى (duration), 2261.

مب (or ممى). designation of المثنوى, i.e. Jalāl-al-din Rūmi, in 2663.

المب (ضرب), on some proverbial sayings, 2147.

A مثلث (trilateral figure or triangle), 2261.

مثلث by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 11; 1118, 8, end; 1119, 7, end; 1122, 8, end; 1123, 9, end; 1124, 7, end; 1125, 8, end; 1126, 9, end; 1128, 3.

مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary, 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385.

A مثلث قائمة الزاوية (right-angled triangle), 2261.

A مثلث متساوى الاضلاع (three-sided or equilateral triangle), ib.

A مثلث مختلف الاضلاع (scalene triangle), ib.

A مثلث منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled triangle), ib.

A مثنى (octagon equilateral), ib.

H مثنوى in Rekhta, 1768, 4.

مثنويات (short mathnawis), 1741, 7 × 8; 1771, 1-3.

مثنويات ابن يمين, mystical mathnawis by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d A.H. 745), 1230, fol. 99^b sq.; 1231, fol. 1^b sq.; 2881, 3 × 6 × 7.

مثنويات آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafurkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥshnā (d A.H. 1077), 1584, 5 × 6.

مثنويات أمير حسن by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d A.H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.; 1225.

مثنويات امير خسرو, short mathnawis and poetical descriptions by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1187, 14; 1188, 15; 1189, 1 × 3 × 4; 1190,

1 × 3 × 4; 1191, fol. 86^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; some also in 1187, 1 × 4; 1188, 1.

مثنويات بنخود by Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdārkhānī, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi (d A.H. 1086), 2899, 2.

مثنويات ثابت by Muḥammad Afdāl-al-din Thābit (d A.H. 1151), 1701, fol. 149 sq.

مثنويات جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d A.H. 1049), 1541, fol. 65^a sq.; 1542, fol. 43^a sq.; 1545; 1546, fol. 85^a sq.

مثنويات حافظ by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Ḥafīz of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, ff. 19^b and 180^b sq.; 1247, ff. 189^a sq. and 202^b; 1248, fol. 162^b; 1249, fol. 186^a; 1250, fol. 233^b; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1252, fol. 153^b sq.; 1253, fol. 8^a sq.; 1254, fol. 209^a sq.; 1255, fol. 248^b sq.; 1256, fol. 204^b sq.; 1257, fol. 10^b sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1259, fol. 204^b sq.; 1261, fol. 164^b sq.; 1262, fol. 181^b sq.; 1263, fol. 211^a sq.; 1264, fol. 151^b sq.; 1265, fol. 154^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 3031, ff. 185^b-203^b.

مثنويات خافان by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 1730, fol. 100^b sq.; 2997, 3.

مثنويات خالص by Ḥusain Khālīṣ (d A.H. 1122), q 1672.

مثنويات نصائح = نصائح by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of them in 1129, 4.

مثنويات شرف الدين على يزدي by Sharaf-al-din 'Ali Yazdi (d A.H. 858), q 724-726, 128.

مثنويات شفائي by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1 × 2; 1532.

مثنويات شوق by Allāhjūyā, with the takhalluṣ Shauk (d A.H. 1263), 1732, ff. 65^b-79^b.

مثنويات شهيد, probably by Muḥammad Bākīr Shahid (still alive in A.H. 1169), 1709, fol. 446^a sq.

مثنويات صيدى by 'Ali Ṣaidi of Tahrān (d A.H. 1069), 1576, fol. 19^b sq.; 1578, fol. 20^a sq.

مثنويات طالب آملی by Muḥammad Ṭālib (or Ṭālibā) of Āmul (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), 1524, fol. 119^a sq.

مثنويات طاهر وحيد by 'Imād-al-aulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waḥid of Qazwin (d A.H. 1110, 1118 or 1119), q 1653.

مثنويات عاقلخان رازی by Mir 'Askarī 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (d A.H. 1108), 1634-1638; q 345.

مثنويات قدسی by Muḥammad Jān Qudsī of Mashhad (d A.H. 1055 or 1056), 1552, 2-6 × 9, end; 1553, 2 × 3 end, 4-7 × 9; 1556, fol. 94^a sq.; extracts from the same in 1554.

مثنويات (ابو طالب) کلیم by Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2; 1570.

- by Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī (d after A.H. 1026), 1515, ff. 329^a sq. and 367^a sq.
 by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580.
 by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646; see also *مثنوی ناصر علی*.
 by Niẓāmī of Ganja (d A.H. 598, 599, or 602), short extracts from, 1762, 5.
 mystic mathnawī by Mir Mubārak-allāh Irādatkhān, with the takhalluṣ Wāḍih (d A.H. 1128), 1674, 6.
 by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1 × 2 × 4.
 a didactic mathnawī by a certain Ahlī (before A.H. 1000), 1434.
 by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (brother of Mir Muḥammadi Dard), q 2975 (3).
 by Maulānā Jismi (under Akbar), 1743, 16.
 see *مثنوی معنوی* below.
 by Jalāl-al-dīn bin Ja'far of Farāhān, q 724-726, 984.
 by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 3047.
 by Maulānā Ḥasan of Tūn, q 724-726, 814.
 by Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar (see above), q 2975 (4).
 (on the exploits of Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā) by Khwājah Ma'sūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990.
 by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, 1516.
مثنوی در تعریف دولتخانه نواب امیرالامرا ساداتخان بهادر by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A.H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 8.
 by *مثنوی در تعریف و... کتابه دولتخانه پادشاهی* Abū Ṭālib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1563, 2, fol. 79^b.
 by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (see above), 1710, 7.
 by Shāh Burhān-al-dīn bin Shāh Mubarrā (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 9.
 an abridged poetical translation of the Rāmāyana, by Ghirdardās Kāyath (A.H. 1033), 1965; 1966.
 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Iṣfahān (A.H. 1079), 1606, 2.
 by Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1107), q 1649.
 by Mir Zain-al-'ābidīn Hijri, 1767, 5.
 by 'Abdallāh Sāmī (d under Muḥammadshāh), 1704, fol. 146^a sq.
 by Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik (under Ghāzi-al-dīn Ḥaidar), 1729, fol. 17^b sq.
 by Muḥammad Ishaq (or Abū Ishaq or Ibrāhīm) Shaukat of Bukhārā (A.H. 1093), 1628, fol. 2^b sq.
مثنوی شهزاده عالم میرزا جوانمخت جهاندار شاه H Rekhta mathnawī by prince Jahāndār (d A.H. 1202), 1752, fol. 62^a sq.
 by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A.H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
 by Faṣīḥi Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 1046), 1537, fol. 201^b sq.
 by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.
 by Kā'imī of Āmul, q 724-726, 1192.
 by Ānandghana Khwash, *first volume* (A.H. 1208), 2905; *second volume* (A.H. 1209), 1725; q 2905; both together, q 2926.
 by Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1646.
 by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A.H. 1149), 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a.
 wrong title given to the *کنز الرموز* of Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr (d after A.H. 720) in 1831.
 by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
 by 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī (d A.H. 544 or 554), q 724-726, 337.
 i.e. two mathnawī-baits falling out of the alphabetical order of the end-rhyme in a collection of Ṣūfi hymns, 1753.
 by Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī (A.H. 662), 1060-1085; extracts from the same, 1086; 1087; 1762, 7; 2877; part of the first daftar, 2876; q 1270; 1517; 1638; 2798; revised edition by 'Abd-allāṭif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi, styled *نسخه ناسخه* (A.H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1101; 1285, end; special glossary to the same (styled *فرهنگ مثنوی* or *لطائف اللغات*), 1091-1097; 2966; q 923; 1101; commentaries on

- the Mathnawi (1) by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm, styled *جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار* (A.H. 834), 1098; (2) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, styled *حاشية داعي* or *شرح مثنوى* or *كتاب حاشية مثنوى* (about A.H. 865), 1099; 1100; q 1298; (3) by 'Abd-allatif bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (see above), styled *لطائف المعنوى*, 1101; q 923; (4) fragment of another commentary by the same, styled *مرآة المثنوى*, 1102; q 923; (5) by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari, styled *مفتاح المعاني* (collected by Hidāyat-allāh A.H. 1049), 1103; (6) by Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Ahrārī (about A.H. 1073), 1104; (7) by Muḥammad Ridā, styled *مكاشفات رضى* (A.H. 1084), 1105; (8) by Muḥammad Ḥashim Fa'idān, styled *تصحيح مثنوى* (A.H. 1122), 1106; (9) by Shāh Wali Muḥammad of Akbarābād, styled *مخزن الاسرار* (between A.H. 1140 and 1151), 1107; (10) by Muḥammad Na'im, styled *شرح مثنوى*, 1108; (11) another, q 2513; (12) commentary on the first two baits of the poem by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), styled *شرح بيتين مثنوى* or *شرح بيتين مثنوى*, 1357, 13; 2914, 2; discourses on the Mathnawi, styled *كنوز الحقائق في رموز الدقائق* by Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain bin Ḥasan of Khwārizm (d A.H. 840 or 845), q 1098; selections from the Mathnawi by 'Abd-alfattāh alḥusaini al'askari (see above under 5), q 1103.
- مثنوى ملك قتي* by Malik Kūmmi (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1499, fol. 90^b sq.
- مثنوى منت* by Kamar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d A.H. 1207 or 1208), 1723, fol. 65^a sq.
- مثنوى ناصر على*, the special religious poem of Nāsir 'Alī of Sirhind (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), 1646, ff. 1^b-52^a; 1647; 1648; 1763, 5.
- مثنوى نعتخان على* by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 6.
- مثنوى ولي رام* by Banwālī Dās (about A.H. 1073), q 1995.
- (or *رانجهها*) *ناز و نياز = مثنوى هير و رانجهن* by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr (d A.H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- مجالس العشاق* by Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā (A.H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; q 724-726, 733; 1872; 1892, third fasc of the second bāb; a commentary on the same, by Amir Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain of Tabas-i-Kilak, Sultān Ḥusain's prime-minister, q 724-726, 154.
- مجالس المؤمنين* by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif alḥusaini almar'ashī alshūshṭari (A.H. 993-1010), 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; q 724-726, 203 x 204; 1807; 2176.
- T** *مجالس التغايس*, the Caghatāi original of Mir 'Alī-shir Nawā'i's biography of Persian poets (A.H. 896), 664; q 724-726, 1256; Persian versions of the same, q 664.
- در مجلس پنجگانه* or *رساله دوم = مجالس خمسة*, the second prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same in 1130.
- تأريخ محمد شريف وقوى = مجامع الاخبار* by Muḥammad Sharif alḥusaini Wuḳū'i (to A.H. 1000), 119.
- A** *مجاهدات* (spiritual exertions in Ṣūfism), 653, 8.
- A** *المجتبى* (designated by *ي*), probably by Jamāl-al-din Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzi (d A.H. 597), q 2973.
- تجربات محمد اكبر = مجربات اكبرى* by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzāni (under 'Ālamgir), 2342; 2343; q 2339; 2346.
- A** *مجرد* (stripped, i.e. without diacritical points), 1733, 3.
- مخزن افغانى* or *تواريخ مجلس آراى = مجلس آراى*, the shorter redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction *مخزن الافغانى و تاريخ خانجهانى*.
- مجلس افروز* by Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 1230, fol. 111^a sq.
- مجلس پنجگانه* (در), see *مجالس خمسة* above.
- رساله هفتم* or *هزليات سعدى = مجلس هزل*, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2.
- مجمع البكار* by Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463.
- مجمع الامثال* by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥablrūdī or rather Jabalrūdī (A.H. 1049), q 2209.
- مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr (A.H. 733-743), 21; 22.
- مجمع الانشا* by Muḥammad Amīn-i-Banī Isrā'īl (A.H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- مجمع or محفل الاصفا و مجمع الاوليا = مجمع الاوليا* by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Ardastānī (A.H. 1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 x 17; Nos. 7 x 8 x 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 x 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- A** *مجمع البحرين* (رسالة), Persian translation of part of, by Rukn-al-din 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafi al-Cishti (b A.H. 897), 1924, 11.
- مجمع البحرين* (1) by prince Dārā Shukūh (A.H. 1065), extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; q 647; (2) *ناظر و منظور* by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kātibī (d A.H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawi; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (3) by Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Nāsir (or bin Naṣr) of Sīstān (about A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305.

- مجمع البدائع = جوامع التواريخ, an anonymous Persian romance, 846.
- مجمع البيان = واجب اللفظ, a philosophical mathnawi by 'Âkil (perhaps identical with 'Âkilkhân Râzi), A.H. 1105, 2212.
- مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراكيب by Ibn al-Sayyid almarhûm Muḥammad Hâdikhân Muḥammad Ḥusain (A.H. 1185), 2361.
- قصص الانبياء, 593-595; see also مجمع اللسان.
- مجمع الدعوات و منهج الدعوات A (designated by A), probably by Radî-aldin Abû-alkâsim 'Alî (in the latter half of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 2973.
- مجمع الصنائع by Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣâlih alshiddikî Ḥusainî (A.H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
- مجمع العصمة, commentary on Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî's مقدم الصلوة or مقدمة صلوة or مقدمة الصلوة رسالة حق در فقه (A.H. 703), by Abû al-Ṭismat Muḥammad Ma'sûm, q 2558.
- مجمع الغرائب by Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV.
- مجمع الفرس = فرهنگ سروري or لغت سروري by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûrî, first edition (A.H. 1008). 2478-2480; q 2504; 2513; 2514; second and enlarged edition (about A.H. 1028), q 2458; 2478.
- مجمع الفصحا by Ridâ Kulikhân (A.H. 1294), q 902.
- مجمع الفقرا by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 2094; 3047.
- مجمع الفوائد, wrong title given to Râm Nârâyan's انشاء مجموع القواعد (A.H. 1190) in 2132, fly-leaf.
- مجمع التفائس (second half) by Sirâj-aldin 'Alikhân Ârzû (A.H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of the same, 681; q 2909, fol. 137^b sq.
- مجمع النوادر by Nizâmi 'Arûdî of Samarkand (d after A.H. 547), q 724-726, 1426.
- مجمع الوزراء by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A.H. 1068 or 1073), q 1574; 3047.
- مجمع الهدى by 'Alî bin Ḥasan alzawwârî, 598; q 3025; see also القصص الانبياء.
- مجمع see محفل الاصفا و مجمع الاوليا = مجمع فيض الاوليا above.
- مجمع فيض, chronogram for A.H. 1043, 645.
- رسالة در علم حكمة in Persian = مجمل الاصول in Arabic, by Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr bin Layyân aljabali, 2256, 3.
- رسائل اخوان, an abridgement of the مجمل للحكمة A, Persian translation of (under Timûr), 2225.
- مجملي سلاطين دهلي كه در هفت اقليم آورده بتحرير مى آرد, 728, 2, ff. 153^a-176^b.
- مجمع الفوائد (انشاء), wrongly styled مجموع القواعد by Râm Nârâyan (A.H. 1190), 2132.
- مجمع التوازل A, q 2607; 2608.
- عبادات مجموع = (كتاب) مجموع خانى و بحر المعانى (مجموعه) by (مجموعه) خانى فى عين (غرة) المعانى by Kamâl Karim Nâgaurî (before A.H. 1000), 2572; 2573; q 2598; sequel to it (styled مجموع تنمى مجموع خانى فى المعانى), 2574.
- مجمع سلطانى (under Sulṭân Maḥmûd of Ghazna), 2551.
- مجموعه الصنائع by Mir Yahyâ (before A.H. 1033), 2781; 2782; enlarged copy of the same, 2783; Turkish translation, q 2781.
- مجموعه المسودات (about A.H. 1166), 2127, first Inshâ.
- مجموعه فى علم الصرف (four Persian treatises on Arabic grammar), 2411; 2412.
- مجموعه (a collection of poetry and prose), 1771.
- مجموعه ادعيه by Dûst Muḥammad (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 2570.
- مجموعه اشعار (a collection of poetical extracts), 1741.
- مجموعه اناشى رسالة در فن انشا = by Muḥammad bin Shams-aldin (probably A.H. 995), 2947, 1.
- مجموعه انتخاب, chronogram for A.H. 1218, 2849.
- مجموعه تصنيفات آخوند سيد سيف الدين كشميرى by Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif (A.H. 1270) in Persian and Kashmirian, 1733.
- (كتاب) مجموع (عبادات) مجموع (مجموع) خانى see above. خانى و بحر المعانى.
- مجموعه خطوطها (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131.
- مجموعه خواجه هاشم by Hâshim bin Muḥammad Kâsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 1-6.
- دستور العمل آگاهى = مجموعہ رقعات عالمکبر اور نگريب or کلمات اور نگريب or رسالة دستور العمل fifth collection of notes and letters of 'Âlamgir (compiled A.H. 1156), 380-382.
- منتخب ديوانها or ديوان منتخب = مجموعہ شعرا or منتخب ديوانها by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusainî of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
- مجموعه شمسى, Persian translation of an astronomical treatise of Dr. W. Hunter (A.D. 1755-1812) by Abû-alkhair bin Ghiyâth-aldin, 2953.

- مجموعة صلوات حضرت شيخ المشايخ عبد الحق الدهلوي
منتخب از كتاب جذب القلوب الى ديار (دار) =
by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk
aldihlawī albukhārī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2586.
- مجموعة فضائل, chronogram for A. H. 1085, 2097;
2101.
- مجموعة ميرزا (مرزا) مهدي خاني (مهدي خان) by
Mirzā Maḥdikhān Ṣafawī (A. H. 1142), 412, fol.
67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; q 446.
- مجموعة ميرزا مهدي خاني, chronogram for A. H. 1142,
412; 414.
- مجموعة مشتمل بچند ابواب در فن اشعار
(specimens of the different branches of poetry), 1744.
- مجموعة نغز by Kudrat-allāh Kādirī
Kāsim (A. H. 1221), 2849.
- مجموعة نغز, chronogram for A. H. 1221, ib.
- ترجمة مقالة = مجموعة نكات ارسطو در علم حكمت
ارسطاطاليس, 1921, 1.
- مجموعة نور الله نجفي, extract from, containing phar-
maceutical weights and measures, 2792, VI.
- مجنون و ليلي by Amir Khusrau of
Dihli (A. H. 698), 1186, 8; 1187, 7; 1188, 8;
1196, 3; 1197, 3; 1198, 3; 1199, 2; 1200, 3;
1204.
- P مجنون و ليلي by Bā'ikhān, q 1697.
- مع designation of (1) محبي الدين ابن عربي in 2663;
(2) منهاج الصلاح in 2973.
- محاسن الاخبار, q 647, 267; 648 and 649.
- محاسن الآداب, Persian translation of Raḍi-al-dīn Abū
'Alī alḥasan al-Tabarsī's (d. A. H. 548) Arabic
work مكارم الاخلاق by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad
(under Shāh Tahmāsp), q 2854.
- A محاضرات الادباء و محاورات الشعراء والبلغاء by Abū-
alḥāsim al-Rāghib of Isfahān (d. A. H. 502), q
1922, 26.
- A المحاكمات, super-commentary on Naṣir-al-dīn Ṭūsī's
(d. A. H. 672) شرح الاشارات by Kutb-al-dīn Mu-
hammad Rāzi or Taḥṭānī (d. A. H. 766), q 2201, 2.
- A محاورات, species of letters, 2057.
- محاورى (علوم), conversational sciences, 2221-2223,
first kism, fourth maḥālāh; parts of them in
2224.
- محب الحق (قصيدة), A. H. 1233, 1728, fol. 23^b.
- محبته نامه (1) commentary on Khākānī's (d. A. H. 590
or 595) diwān by 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Maḥmūd
Ghanā'ī (about A. H. 1090), q 968; (2) compiled
from Yaḍ-allāh's utterances by Maḥmūd Faḍl-allāh
Ḥusainī (A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- A محبوب (equal in numerical value to ناز = 58),
724-726, 954.

- A معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Ṣūfism)
explained. 653, 11; 1272.
- محبوب (كتاب) by Sa'd-al-dīn Ḥummū'ī of Juwain
(d. A. H. 650), q 724-726, 795.
- محبوب القلوب by Barkwardār bin Maḥmūd Turkmān
of Farāh, with the takhalluṣ Mumtāz (under
Minūcihrkhān who was governor of Mashhad A. H.
1034-1074), 800-802.
- A المحرر by Abū-alḥāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Rāfi'ī Kāzwinī
(d. A. H. 623), q 724-726, 1241; commentaries
on the same (1) by Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Shiftagī,
q ib., 207; (2) by Muḥammad al-kashmirī (before
A. H. 996), q 2642, 5.
- A المحرم في حاشية جامي (كتاب), glosses to the first
part of Jāmī's شرح كافيّة نحو (A. H. 897) by Mu-
ḥarrām Efendi, q 1357, 22.
- محزون و محبوب by Jamālī (A. H. 814), 1284, 3.
- A المحصل, a mistake for the following المحصول.
- A المحصول by Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-
726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 163.
- A محمول و اشارات (or محمول اشارات) by Athir-al-dīn
Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d. A. H. 663),
q ib., 1288.
- مجمع or مجمع الاوليا = محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاوليا
فيض by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusainī Ardastānī (A. H.
1043), 645; 646; q 653, 15, Nos. 14 × 17; Nos.
7 × 8 × 10 in the families; and Nos. 1 × 2 in the
branch-families; 724-726, 1016.
- محك السلوك و مصقلة النفوس, on general history (A. H.
1133), 129.
- A محمّد حنيف (قصّة) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āshik
(about A. H. 1079), 1592.
- محمّد سعيد (رسالة), on ethics, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad
Sa'id bin Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh (A. H. 1102), 2211.
- محمّدنامه by Mullā Zuhūr ibn Mullā Zuhūrī Kā'ini
(under Sultān Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh), q 455, 3.
- محمودنامه, on the story of Maḥmūd and Ayāz, 1768,
2; 1769.
- محمودنامه تصنيّف فردوسي, incorrect title of the
منتخب شاهنامه in 890.
- محمود و اياز by Zulālī of Khwānsār (A. H. 1001-1024),
1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498;
q 1494; 1768, 2.
- A محو (crossed out, cancelled), 627, third part.
- A محور (axis), 2261.
- A المحيط by Raḍi-al-dīn Sarakhsī (d. A. H. 544), q 2565;
2607; 2608.
- محيط اعظم (مثنوي) by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād
(A. H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
- محيط اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1078, 1682.
- A محيط دائرة (circumference), 2261.

محيط سال by Muḥammad Kūli Salīm (d. A. H. 1057), 1558, 8.

مخارج حروف (فصل در بیان), 1765, 3.

مخارج حروف و قواعد قرآن, treated in 2705.

مخازن القادرية by Shams-al-dīn bin Walī-allāh (d. A. H. 1083), q 1799; 1897.

مخازن المعروف by Khawāṣṣkhān alqādirī almadanī (A. H. 1116), first volume, 2660; second, 2661; third, 2662.

A مخافة الموت (رسالة في), anonymous, 1922, 6.

A مختار (selected, competent, free agent), 2325.

مختار الاختيار by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn alḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), q 2558.

مختارنامة رباعيات by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1032, 12.

مختصرات نسخة جند در باب بختن نان و پلاو و قلیه (کتاب خوان نعمت و غیره), 2792, VII.

مختصر از جواهرنامه by Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'azīz Jauhari, 2780.

A مختصر المنتهی = مختصر الاصول by Ibn al-Ḥājib (d. A. H. 646), commentaries on, q 724-726, 157 × 230 × 858 × 1162.

A القدری or کتاب القدری = مختصر القدری or simply کتاب by Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alkuḍūrī albaghdādī (d. A. H. 428), two Persian translations of, (1) by Ḥasan bin Abū-alqāsim, 2552; (2) anonymous, 2553.

A مختصر المنتهی, see مختصر الاصول above.

مختصر تاریخ لاری, incorrect title of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-dīn al-Lārī al-Anṣārī's مرآة الادوار (to A. H. 974), 109.

A مختصر تلخیص المفتاح, the shorter commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Kazwīnī's (d. A. H. 739) تلخیص المفتاح by Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 756), q 724-726, 541; see also المطول below.

مختصر در رسوم و آداب سفر, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

رسالة = مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب (اصطربلاب or) probably by Khidrshāh Efendi, 2256, 1.

مختصر در علم حروف تهجی و خواص آن, translation of a treatise of Shihāb-al-dīn Maktūb by Ibn Sāwajī, 2804, 2.

مختصر در فنون خمسة طب by Abū Ṭalīb alīshāhānī (A. H. 1206-1207), 696, fourth treatise.

رسالة تقویم = (1) مختصر در معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirāj (probably before A. H. 1019), 2250; (2) كتاب (رسالة) سی فصل by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A. H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حل

التقویم (before A. H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version, q 2254, 3; (3) = رسالة در معرفت تقویم by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al-'alī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandī (A. H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (نسخه در علم هیئت) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 2247.

مختصر شاهنامه, 2861.

A مختصر مزنی by Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yahyā al-Mazānī (d. A. H. 264), q 724-726, 466; commentary on the same by Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (d. A. H. 340 or 342), q ib., 510.

A مختصر معانی, glosses on, q ib., 135.

مخدومی, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'sūm 'Umari Naqshbandi, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhīndī (d. A. H. 1079) in 652.

A مخروط (cone), 2261.

A مخروط قائم الزاوية (right-angled cone), ib.

A مخروط منفرجة الزاوية (obtuse-angled cone), ib.

مخزن افغانی or مخزن اسرار = مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا P or مخزن بشتو or مخزن الاسلام by Ākhund Darwīza Niğarhārī (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karimdād; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

P مخزن اسرار, see the preceding item.

مجلس (1) P, see the preceding item; (2) = مخزن افغانی or تاریخ مجلس آرای, the shorter redaction of Nīmat-allāh bin Ḥabīb-allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, 578; see for the fuller redaction تاریخ خانجهانی و مخزن الافغانی.

مخزن الادوية و تذكرة اولی النهای by Ibn-alsayyid al-marḥūm Muḥammad Ḥadikhān Muḥammad Ḥusain (after A. H. 1185), 2362; index and glossary to the same, 2956, 1.

(1) مخزن الاسرار by Nizāmī of Ganja (probably A. H. 572 or 573), 972, 1; 973, 1; 974, 1; 975, 1; 976, 1; 977, 1; 978, 1; 979, 1; 980, 1; 981, 1; 983, 3; 984, 1; 985, 1; 986, 1; 987, 1; 989-997; 1765, 7; 2868, 2; 2869, 1; 2870; 2871; 3061; q 1580, 10; commentaries on the same (a) by Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam, called Bakrā'ī or Karkhī (in or before A. H. 1091), 998; q 2459; 2512; 2872; (b) an anonymous one, 2872; (c) a Turkish one by Sham'ī (d. about A. H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; imitations of the mathnawī, 1186, 6; 1284, 1; 1290, first mathnawī; 1291, 1; 1451, 5; 1452, 2; 1453, 5; 1463; 1464; 1600; 1874; the last, q 724-726, 291; another, q ib., 677; (2) commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی by Shāh Walī Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allāh of Akbarābād (between A. H. 1140 and 1151), 1107.

P مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا see مخزن الاسلام above.

مخزن الانشا by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A.H. 910), q 2188.

مخزن الخيال (غزليات) by Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A.H. 1227), 2997, 6.

مخزن الساعات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مخزن الغرائب by Aḥmad 'Alīkhān Hāshimī of Sandilāh (completed A.H. 1218), q 724-726, 1254 × 1497; 803, 1; 902; 909-912; 931; 934; 1029; 1031; 1058; 1228; 1275; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1435; 1439-1443; 1446; 1481; 1483; 1484; 1489; 1493; 1499; 1500; 1522; 1524; 1531; 1535; 1538; 1552, 2; 1563; 1572; 1574; 1576; 1580; 1586; 1599; 1603; 1605; 1624; 1625; 1627; 1639; 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1649; 1653; 1655; 1657-1659; 1674; 1687; 1688; 1704; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1710; 1718; 1734, 1 × 2; 1793; 1812; 1821; 1854; 1924, 28; 2009; 2063; 2895; 2899.

P مخزن پشتو see مخزن آخوند درويزه بابا above.

مخزن نكات by Muḥammad Kiyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Cāndpūr or Cāndpūr, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im (A.H. 1168), 701.

مخزن نكات, chronogram for A.H. 1168, ib.

مخلوق نامه پیغمبر, 1762, 11.

A مخمس (pentagon equilateral and equiangular), 2261.

مخمس جلال اسير by Jalāl Asir of Isfahān (d A.H. 1049), 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b; 1548, fol. 188^a; 1549, fol. 178^b; 1550, fol. 147^a.

مخمس خانجهان بهادر by Khānjahān Bahādur (perhaps identical with Kūkultāshkhān, d A.H. 1109), 1641, fol. 113^a.

مخمس ظفرخان احسن by Zafarkhān Aḥsan (d A.H. 1073), 2909, fol. 10^a.

مخمس فاتح by Raḍī Fātiḥ of Jilān (a contemporary of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān), 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a.

مخمس ملا آگه by Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 2881, 4.

مخمس ملا هادی by a certain Mullā Hādī (of unknown date), 1590, 4.

المداد (باب), 1765, 3.

مدار الافاضل by Ilāhdād-i-Faīdī Sirhindī (A.H. 1001), 2472; incomplete copy of the same, 2473; fragment of the same, styled لغات الشعرا, 2474; Hindūstānī translation, 2475-2477; q 222; 1091.

A مدارج الکمال by Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), Persian translation of (ترجمة مدارج), (رسالة مدارج الکمال), incorrectly styled الکمال, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.

A مدارك نسفی = مدارك التنزيل و حقائق التأويل by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), q 2608; 2679.

A (فصل فی) مداواة امراض الاطفال, 2295, 5.

مدائح المشايخ by Muḥyi-al-dīn Dhaukī, the panegyrist of Najib-aldaulāh (who died A.H. 1185), q 1715.

مدح (in honour of Muḥammad), 1760, 2, second and fourth poem.

المدح (مثنوی فی) by Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A.H. 1059), 1560, fol. 58^b sq.

رساله در نصیحت و رغبت بروری = (در) مدح انکیانو or رساله انکیانو or در نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصائح or نصیحت و بند, the second story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.

H مدح حضرت معلم in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), in Rekhta verses, 1760, 2, sixth poem.

= (در) مدح (رساله or حکایت) ملك شمس الدين تازنگو رساله در فوائد سفر, the third story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.

مدخل منظوم در علم نجوم, perhaps by Mubārak, 2254, 4; commentary on the same, q 396, fol. 3^b.

مهر و ماه = مدمالت (مدهمالت or) و منوهر or قصه عشق or غم نامه, epopee by Mir 'Askari 'Akilkhān Rāzi (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same story, styled قصه مدمالت, 803, 3.

مدينة الهدى الى المهدى = (في وصف) مدينة الرسول الخ or هداية الهدى الى المهدى, special titles, given to the fifth makālah of Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595), تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.

مذمت اسپ, short mathnawi by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^d.

مذمت کشمير (قطعه در) by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1767, 1.

(رساله نبوت) المذهب, 1925, 9.

H مذهب عشق, Hindūstānī translation of 'Izzat-allāh (or 'Ināyat-allāh) Bangālī's قصه گل بکاولی (A.H. 1134) by Nihāl Cand, q 828.

مر, designation of the صغير و كبير in 2973.

مرآة عجائب و غرائب or عجائب الغرائب = (1) مرآة عجائب الدنيا or عجائب المخلوقات by Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A.H. 866), 709-711; q 2036; (2) = کافية فارسی در نظم, Persian paraphrase of Ibn al-Ḥājib's (d A.H. 646) Arabic grammar التحوير في الكافية, q 2434.

- مرآة احمدی by 'Ali Muḥammadkhān (to A.H. 1174), 444; 3016.
- مرآة الاخلاق by Luṭf-allāh bin Yād-allāh Nizām-al-din, 2951.
- مختصر تأريخ لاری (incorrectly styled مرآة الادوار) by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-din al-Lārī al-Anṣārī (to A.H. 974), 109.
- مرآة الاسرار by 'Abd-alrahmān Cīshī (A.H. 1065), q 654, ff. 7^a sq. and 29; 1950.
- مرآة الاصطلاح by Ānand Rām Mukhlīṣ Khatri (A.H. 1158), q 1707; 2125.
- مرآة الافلاك (كتاب) by Abū-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abīward, q 724-726, 534.
- مرآة الجمال, selection from Ṣā'ib's (d A.H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) diwān, describing the beauty of the human form, 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- تأريخ امام عبد الله = مرآة الجنان و عبدة اليعقظان A by تأريخ يافعى or تأريخ امام يافعى or يافعى 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Ali al-Yāfi' alyamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62 x 410; 724 and 725, 2 x 104.
- مرآة الحقائق, Persian commentary on, by 'Ali bin Aḥmad (styled مرآة الحقائق في شرح مرآة الحقائق), 2914, 5.
- مرآة الحقائق (1) by Muwālī Tūnī (d A.H. 949 or 959), 1422; (2) Persian translation of the Sanskrit بهگوت گيتا by 'Abd-alrahmān Cīshī (about A.H. 1065), q 1950.
- مرآة الخيال (1) by Shirkhān bin 'Ali Amjadkhān Lūḍī (A.H. 1102), 673; 674; q 1117; 1223; 1552; 1563; 1574; 1580; (2) an allegorical romance by Tulsīrām bin Dūnīcand, 3049.
- مرآة الصفا (1) qaṣidah by Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī (d A.H. 725), 724-726, 391; (2) general history by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq alḥusainī, wrongly styled روعات عالمگیری (to A.H. 1169), second volume, 130.
- مرآة الصید by Allāhyār Jāmī (A.H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- مرآة العارفين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d A.H. 800), 1854; the fourteenth Kashf of the same, 654, 23^b.
- مرآة العالم by Muḥammad Baḳā (to A.H. 1078), 124; a fragment of the same, 125; q 126; 1541; 1572; 1606.
- مرآة العيوب = كاشف العيوب or اعلامیة by Tughra of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- مرآة الفتوح = مراتب الفتوح by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- ترجمة قصة حضرت عيسى = مرآة القدس by Padre Geronimo Xavier, translated into Persian by 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī (A.H. 1010-1011), 619.
- مرآة الكائنات by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- مرآة الله في شرح آية شهد الله A by Muḥammad 'Ali Hazīn of Jilān (A.H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309.
- مثنوی, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (d A.H. 1048 or 1049), 1102; q 923.
- مراتب الفتوح, see مرآة الفتوح above.
- مراتب الوجود by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad al-khalīfah of Shirāz (about A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; q 2066, 1; 2325.
- مراتب سیر (شرح), part of, 1924, 6.
- مراتب سلوک (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11.
- رساله = (رساله در بیان) مراتب فنا و وصول الى الله رسالته by Muḥammad bin Abū Sa'id (before A.H. 1180), 1917.
- (بیان) مراتب موجودات در موجودیت 'Ali Jurjānī (d A.H. 816), q 2699.
- مرآة جهاننما by Muḥammad Baḳā (d A.H. 1094), edited by Muḥammad Shafī' (A.H. 1095), 126; q 124; 1574.
- مرآة سکندری by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū or Manjhū Akbar (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- مرآة طيبة مقامات محمودیه = مرآة طيبة Mu'in-al-din (after A.H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- مرآة خاقان by Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khāḳān (A.H. 1227), 2997, 8.
- مرآة سعدي by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8.
- (واجبات) مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متضمن هفت قانون, rules of letter-writing, 501, 3.
- مراسلات حميد الدين by Hamid-al-din alshūfi alsa'id alnāgaurī, of the Cīshī order (d A.H. 673), q 647-649, 111.
- رساله طريق توجه خواجها = (رساله در) مراقبه و ابواب ذکر در طريقه نقشبندیة or رساله طريقه نقشبندیة or رساله در شرائط ذکر by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376.
- مرایا (علم), optics, 2261.
- مرتفع (square), ib.
- مرتفع by Wahshi Bāfīkī (d A.H. 991 or 992), 1575, 10.
- ترجيحات = مرتعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; fragments of the same, 1129, 4, end.

مرتبة = مرتبی (preserves), 2978, 10.

مرتفعات by Tughrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

مرتبة حاجی محمد جان قدسی by Abū Ṭalib Kalim of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.

مرتبة شاه شهدا امیر المؤمنین امام حسین شهید دشت
مرتبة شاه مظلومان عبد السلام = كربلا
by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with
the takhalluṣ Ḍashnā (d A.H. 1077), 1584, 3;
1585, 5.

مرتبة عالمگیر by Ja'far Zatali of Nārnāul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 44^a.

مرتبة محتشم کاشی (on the death of Ḥasan and Ḥusain) by Muḥtasham Kāshī (d A.H. 996), q 1447.

مرتبة های حسین, 1738.

مرج البحرین و جامع الطرینین by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī (d A.H. 1052 or 1053), q 2583.

حکایت حضرت موسی = قصّة مرد اعرابی و زن بدکار او
(عيسى) afterwards by Ānandghana Khwāsh (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

حکایت (مراد شاه) by the same (A.H. 1208), included in 2905, 8.

مردم دیده by Hākim (A.H. 1175), q 3037.

مرزنامه by 'Alīkūlikhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wālīh (d A.H. 1169), q 1708.

مرشد (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idi), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 5.

مرصاد العباد من المبدء الى المعاد by Najm-aldin Dāya of Rai (A.H. 620), 1804; 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; 2565; Turkish translation of the same, q 1804.

منهاج في اصول الفقه (perhaps اصول الفقه) by Naṣir-aldin Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

مرغوب القلوب = ترغيب القلوب (A.H. 757), 1765, 10; 1840; 1924, 1; a kind of commentary on the same, 1841.

مرفاء السما T Turkish version of 'Alī Kūshji's (d A.H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة by Mullā Parwiz (d A.H. 987), q 2240.

مرقع by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzi (d A.H. 1108), 1638.

مركز (centre), 2261.

مركز ادوار by Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (A.H. 993), q 1464.

مركز دائرة بزم کجا است, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1489.

A (رسالة) مرموزة في التصوف, anonymous, 1922, 21.

A مرهم العلل المعطلة by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamānī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

A المرهم في الاصول الدينية by the same, q ib.

مزارات هراة by Aṣīl-aldin 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d A.H. 883), q 724-726, 208.

مسافت شهرهای هندوستان, 732.

A مسالك الممالك by Iṣṭakhri (probably A.H. 340), Persian adaptation of, 707.

مسائل by Kāḍi Kuṭb, 2627.

مسائل در فقه = كنز المکاشفات, extract from and commentary on Ḥāfiẓ-aldin Nasafī's (d A.H. 710 or 711) Arabic كنز الدقائق by Sulaimān Khalīl Ḥusain bin Shahbāz (A.H. 1170), 2612.

مسائل شرح وقایه, Persian paraphrase and explanation of Burhān-alsharī'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alsharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh's مسائل الهداية في مسائل الرواية في القرن الثامن من الهجرة (beginning of the eighth century of the Hijrah) by 'Abd-alkhālīq (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; see also الوقایه.

A مسائل نماز = كتاب فقه كيداني by Kaidānī, Persian translation of (ترجمة كيداني) or شرح كيداني, 2604; 2605, 1.

A مستع (heptagon equilateral), 2261.

A مستعات عشر (to be recited before sunrise and sunset), 1923, 17.

مست (equal in numerical value to شتر = 500), 724-726, 954.

مستزاد فاتح by Raḍi Fātiḥ of Jilān (contemporary with Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān), 1641, fol. 113^b.

مستزاد مرزا بيدل (حل) by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Dīwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 14.

A مستطيل (oblong), 2261.

A المستظهری = حلية العلماء by Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Čāc or Banākit (d A.H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

A المستقمی by Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), q ib., 1407.

A مستقيم الاضلاع (rectilineal figure), 2261.

A مستورات by 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldin of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), 1850.

A مستوفی (head-clerk), 724-726, 1335.

مسجد (تعريف), short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^a.

A مسدس (hexagon equilateral), 2261.

مسعود محمود = قصّة مسعود محمود by Khair-allāh 'Ārif Lāhūrī (A.H. 1118-1119), 3036.

- مسموعات حضرت مير عبد الاول داماد حضرت خواجه احرار
by Mir 'Abd-alawwal (d A.H. 905), 1920, 7.
- مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجي by Abû Ṭalib al-ṣafahânî
(A.H. 1219), 2727; q 696.
- مشابهات رنيجي = مشابهات بديعي by Tughrâ of
Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6,
IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- شرح القصيدة للحريّة الغارضية = مشارب الاذواق, Persian
commentary on 'Umar ibn al-Fâriḍ al-miṣrî's
(d A.H. 632) by 'Alî bin Shihâb-al-din of
Hamadân (d A.H. 786), 1922, 12; q 724-726,
1019; 1850.
- مشارق (كتاب) by Abû-alḥasan Dānīshmand of Abiward,
q 724-726, 534.
- مشارق الانوار النبوية A by Raḍi-al-din Ḥasan bin Mu-
hammad al-Ṣaghānî (d A.H. 650), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.;
2565; commentaries on the same (1) by Mu-
hammad al-Kashmirî (before A.H. 996), q 2642, 7;
(2) by Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad of Kāzārûn (under
Amir Muza'far), q 724-726, 166.
- مشاهد (كتاب) by Nizām-al-din Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz
(A.H. 836), 1298, 1.
- مشاهده (on Ṣūfism) by Abû-alfath 'Alā-al-din Kuraishi
(a pupil of Muḥammad Gisūdarāz), q 654, 22^a.
- مشتاق (Ṣūfī yearner for God), his mystical aspect,
1915.
- مشتاق حقم, chronogram for A.H. 989, 654, 22^a.
- مشرق الشمس (wrongly styled, as it seems, شرق
الشمس or مشرق العين) by Bahā-al-din Mu-
hammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i (d A.H. 1030 or 1031),
q 1517; 2251.
- مشبهات or شرح الاشارات = (حلّ) مشكلات الاشارات
commentary on Abû 'Alī Ibn Sīnā's (d A.H. 428)
by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (A.H. 644), q 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1);
glosses on the same, q 724-726, 1162.
- مشكلات لغت فرس (حلّ) by Asadī of Ṭūs, 2455.
- مشكوة الانوار A by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Ṭūs
(d A.H. 505), q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792.
- مشكوة المصابيح A by Walī-al-din Abû 'Abdallāh Mu-
hammad bin 'Abdallāh Khaṭīb Tabrizī (A.H. 737),
q 2598; Persian commentary on the same (styled
اشعة اللعاعات في شرح المشكوة) by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin
Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī (A.H. 1019-
1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583.
- مصابر نصيري A by 'Umar bin Sahlān of Sāwa (under
Sultān Sanjar), q 724-726, 1404.
- مصابيح السنة, i.e. المصابيح A by Abû Muḥammad al-
Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi'i
(d A.H. 510 or 516), q 2660; Arabic commentary
on the same by Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī (d A.H. 685
or 692), q 724-726, 163; Persian commentary
on the same, third volume, 2653; index to the
latter, 2655, ff. 1-3 and 5.
- مصادر (on the conjugation of the regular Arabic verb) by
the anonymous author of the **بنج گنج**, q 2411, 3.
- المصباح A by Abû-alfath Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī (d A.H.
610), q 724-726, 1408; commentary on the same,
by 'Ubri (d A.H. 743), q ib., 1513.
- مصباح الاخلاص A, q 1803.
- مصباح الارواح, mathnawī by Aḥad-al-din Ḥamid of
Kirmān (d A.H. 697), q 724-726, 282.
- مصباح الارواح في الكلام A by Nāṣir-al-din Baiḍāwī
(d A.H. 685 or 692), q ib., 163.
- مصباح الدين A, q 2608.
- مصباح الشريعة A by 'Abdallāh (or Abû 'Abdallāh)
Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq (the sixth Imām,
d A.H. 148), 1922, 4.
- مصباح الشريعة في مذهب الامام الشافعي (كتاب) A by
Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A.H. 996), q
2642, 6.
- مصباح الكنوز by 'Abd-alraḥmān Jinnī, q 2266.
- مصباح الهداية و مفتاح الكفاية, Persian abridgement
of Shihāb-al-din Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad
al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) **عوارف**
by 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al-Kāshānī
(d A.H. 735), 1837.
- مصباح صغير و كبير A (designated by مر), q 2973.
- مصدر الآثار, mathnawī by Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of
Kashmir (A.H. 1067), 1600.
- مصدر الآثار, chronogram for A.H. 1067, ib.
- مصطفى نامه, 1737.
- مطلحات صوفية by Fakhr-al-din Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār
Irākī of Hamadân (d A.H. 686, 688, or 709),
2914, 3.
- مطلحات موسيقى by Abû Ṭalib al-ṣafahānī (A.H.
1206-1207), 696, second treatise.
- مصلح A (sound, healthy, corrective, antidote), 2325.
- مصنوع (قصيدة) by Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān
of Sāwa (d A.H. 778 or 779), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.;
2882.
- مصببت نامه = نزعت نامه or عقد المسافات by Farīd-
al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10;
1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.
- مضحكات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691),
1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- مضروب (multiplicand), 2261.
- مضروب فيه A (multiplier), ib.
- مضمورات, q 2607; 2608.
- مضمون شاهنامه فردوسی (fragment of a condensed
prose-narrative of the شاهنامه), 443, fol. 1^a.
- مطالب عليّة A by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A.H. 606),
q 724-726, 1064.

- A** مطالع الانوار by Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 749), q 724-726, 858.
- A** مطالع الانوار by Maḥmūd bin Abūbākr Urmawī (d. A. H. 682), commentaries on, q 724-726, 858 × 1162; glosses to the same, q ib., 203 × 230 × 1106.
- مطالع الانوار by 'Afif Nūr-i-Kāshānī (or 'Afif Nawā Kāshānī or 'Afifah Nūr-i-Kāshānī), 163; 164.
- مطالع البيان by Ṭāhir bin 'Alī, 1922, 30.
- مطاببات = خبيثات by Sa'di of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^a; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
- مطهر الصبيان = مطبوع الصبيان, rhymed Persian-Arabic-Hindūstānī glossary, ascribed to Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī (d. A. H. 725), 2447-2449.
- مطلع الانوار (1) by the same Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī (A. H. 698), 1186, 6; 1187, 5; 1188, 6; 1196, 1; 1197, 1; 1198, 1; 1199, 1; 1200, 1; 1201; 1202; (2) by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Iṣfahān (d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 1.
- مطلع السعديين و مجمع البحرين by Kamāl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq al-Samarḳandī (to A. H. 875), 192-195; q 724-726, 1440.
- مطليعات آشنا by Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān, with the takhalluṣ Ḥashnā (d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 9.
- مطلوب الطالبين by Muḥammad Būlāk bin Shaikh Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawi bin Shaikh Akbar (A. H. 1111), 658; q 654, 1-24; 724-726, 301 × 378 × 383 × 385-391 × 402 × 1435 × 1520 × 1532; 1186; 1836; 1869, VIII.
- مطلوب المسلمين, q 2565.
- مطمح by Rūḥ-alamin Mir Jumlaḥ (d. A. H. 1047), q 1540.
- A** تلخيص المفتاح, the larger commentary on the المفتاح by Sa'd-al-din al-Taftāzānī (A. H. 748), q 724-726, 541; glosses to the same, q ib., 230 × 1162; see also مختصر تلخيص المفتاح above.
- مظفرنامه (history of the Nāzims of Bangālāh) by Karam 'Alī (A. H. 1186), 479.
- مظهر آثار, wrong title given to Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār's مظهر العجائب, 724-726, 733.
- مظهر الانوار (wrongly styled مظهر الاسرار and مظهر الآثار) by Shāh Jahāngir Ḥāshimī of Kirmān (A. H. 940), 1765, 13; 1874; q 724-726, 291 × 1502.
- مظهر العجائب (wrongly styled مظهر آثار) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- مع = معتدل (temperate) in 2325.
- معاد, tract on (styled رسالة سلطان محمد شاهي) by Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhi Riḍwī (about A. H. 1042), 2916, 1.

- A** رسالة النفس or رسالة في المعاد = (كتاب) المعاد by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d. A. H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself, 2149.
- معارج النبوة by Mu'in al-Miskīn (d. A. H. 907), 138-144; q 597; 605; 900; 2598.
- معارج عروج, treated in 1924, 11.
- معاصر الامرا, wrong spelling for مآثر الامرا in 489.
- معالجات اسكندرية (A. H. 1194), anonymous, 2363.
- زبدة قوانين العلاج = (رساله در) معالجات امراض بدن by Muḥammad 'Alā-al-din, called Ghiyāth-alṭābib or almutaṭabbib (A. H. 871), 2302.
- A** المعالم by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A** كتاب المعاني (1) by Abū Faīd (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100; (2) by Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā (d. A. H. 207), q ib., 80.
- A** معاني القرآن (كتاب) by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwi of Baṣrah, known as Kuṭrub (d. A. H. 206), q ib., 103.
- A** معتدل (temperate), designated by مع, in 2325.
- معتمدات (metaphysical maxims), 714, margin, 3.
- A** معجزات النبي المشتمل بالعقائد الدينية والعقائد المنطوية by Muḥammad alkashmirī (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 12.
- معجزات چهارده معصوم = شمس القحى by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.
- قصه حضرت موسى or قصه موسويه = معجزات موسى رياض or كتاب موسي نامه or تاريخ موسى الواعظين by Mu'in al-Miskīn (A. H. 904), 605; 2853; 2854.
- A** معجزة, its mystic meaning explained in 1800.
- A** معجم الحدود by Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- تأريخ معجم = (كتاب) المعجم في آثار ملك العجم by Faḍl-allāh Ḥusainī Kazwinī (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198; Turkish translation, q 534.
- المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم, treatise on Persian metres, rhyme and poetical figures, by Shams-i-Kais (shortly after A. H. 628), an extract from, 2140, 1.
- A** معجم الكبير (perhaps identical with the معجم الكبير) by Abū 'Abdallāh al-Ḥusain bin Isma'il albaghdādī al-Muḥāmili, d. A. H. 330, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- معدن اخبار احمدی by Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamā Kamgū Kanbū (about A. H. 1023), 121; q 2848, end.

- افکار by Amin (or Aminâ) Âtashi (under Muḥammad 'Âdilshâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr), 1536, 5.
- معدن الجواهر by Mullâ Tarzî (A.H. 1025), 793-795; fragments of the same in 324, 2; q 796.
- معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهى by Bhûwah bin Khawâsskhân (A.H. 918), 2305.
- معدن المعانى by Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyarî (between A.H. 749 and 751), q 1843.
- معراج (در), a mathnawî, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.
- معراج (مقدمه), 714, margin, 8.
- معراج الآمال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- معراج العقول, special title given to the second maḳâlah of Khâkânî's تحفة العراقيين, 954, 2.
- معراج الفصاحة by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XXII.
- معراج نامه, ḳasidah by Muḥtasham Kâshî (d A.H. 996), 1765, 18.
- المعرب (كتاب) by Al-Muṭarrizî of Khwârizm (d A.H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- معربات = رسالة المعربات, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- معرفة المذاهب (1) by Maḥmûd Tâhir Ghazâlî, known as Nizâm (before A.H. 1055), 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (2) an anonymous one, 2550.
- معرفة المسلمين, q 2565.
- رسالة = (رساله در) معرفت اسطرلاب (اصطربلاب) (or) بیست باب (كتاب) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A.H. 672), 2254, 2; q 2256, 1; commentary on the same, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.
- (در) معرفت انواع اسپان و هنر آن و الوان و افعال و علت و دفع علت ایشان, 1762, 28.
- رساله تقویم = (1) (مختصر در) معرفت تقویم by Muḥammad Sirâj (probably before A.H. 1019), 2250; (2) رسالة (كتاب) سی فصل by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî (A.H. 658), 2254, 3; 3071; a defective commentary on the same, styled حل نجوم (before A.H. 878), 2255, 1; one or two other commentaries, and an Arabic version of the same, q 2254, 3; (3) رسالة در = معرفت تقویم by Nizâm-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandî (A.H. 883), 2246; commentary on the same (styled در علم هیئت) by Muẓaffar (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 2247.
- معرفت جواهر (در), 1762, 25.
- داستان در) معرفت فضائل خیر کردن گاو و آنرا گودان نامند, 1994, 34.

- (anonym) لغات ترکی or فرهنگ اطغری = معروف اللغات (anonymous Turkish-Persian glossary), 2439.
- معزنامه = صاحب قراننامه or قائم نامه, i.e. the second bahâr of the بوستان خیال, 835-838.
- معزى و زنجانی A clerical error for معزى و زنجانی or صرف زنجانی or تصريف المعزى or كتاب المعزى by 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhâb Zanjânî (d about A.H. 655), q 2431; commentary on the same, by Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- معشوق or محبوب (the beloved one in Sûfism) explained, 653, 11; 1272.
- معشوق لا يزال, one of the diwâns of Ḍamirî of Iṣfahân (under Shâh Tahmâsp, d about A.H. 990), q 724-726, 896.
- معصوم الزمانى, designation given to Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'sûm 'Umari Nakshbandi, son of Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûkî Sirhindî (d A.H. 1079), 652.
- معطى علم و صنعت افرنج, chronogram for A.H. 1219, 2727.
- معقولات اولياء الله, 1895, 1.
- معما (riddles), 1741, 3.
- معما (رسالة), anonymous (A.H. 918), 2051.
- رساله در معما = رسالة في المعما or رسالة در فنّ معما or معميات or معماء حسين or رسالة معماء by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainî alshirâzî alnîshâpûrî (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.
- معماء قاضى بركة, q 724-726, 317.
- معميات, see معما (رساله در فنّ) above.
- معميات نود و نه نام by Abû-alfaid Faiḍî or Fayyâdî (d A.H. 1004), 1464, fol. 302^b sq.
- معنى (summing up of the meaning), 2646.
- (چند ورق در) معنى الفاظ, 2525, 2.
- (حلّ) معنى حديث نبوى صهيبيّة by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 3.
- معنى حروف التهجي, 2484, fol. 563^a.
- (رساله في تحقيق) معنى كلمة توحيد A, anonymous, 1922, 2.
- تهليليّة ملا جلال = (رساله در تحقيق) معنى كلمة توحيد by Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad Dawânî or Dawwânî (d A.H. 908), 1922, 1.
- (حلّ) معنى لغزان شبنان آملی by Zain-al'âbidin Birâdar Diwân (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 24.
- (حلّ) معنى لغز بدر چاچ by the same, ib., 25.
- (حلّ) معنى هرسة بيت مشهورة by the same, ib., 21.
- جوش بلبل or آهنگ بلبل = (ديباچه) معيار الادراك by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

- مفتاح ابو اسحاني (fourth part), also called شمس فخرى, by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Fakhrī Isfahānī (under Shāh Jamāl-al-din Abū Ishāq of Fārs and Irāk, who reigned A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876; 2455.
- A معتن (rhombus), 2261.
- A المغازي (كتاب) by Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḳidī (d about A.H. 207), q 134.
- مغتنى نامه by Ḥāfiẓ of Shirāz (d A.H. 791 or 792), 1246, fol. 183^a sq.; 1253, fol. 11^a sq.; 1256, fol. 216^a sq.; 1263, fol. 212^b sq.
- مغشمة by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- A المناكحة والمناكحة (كتاب) by 'Abd-al-malik bin Abū-alkāsim al-Masihi al-miṣrī (d A.H. 423), q 724-726, 470.
- مفتاح الاعجاز في شرح گلشن راز by Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā bin 'Alī al-jilānī allāhijī al-nūrbakhshī Asirī (commenced A.H. 877 or 879), 1816-1819; abridged copy of the same, 3066; q 724-726, 1202.
- A تفسیر امام رازی = مفتاح الکبیر or تفسیر الکبیر by Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (A.H. 602), q ib., 1064; 2679.
- 714, margin, 8. (در) مفاصلة سنين در میان بیغمبران
- مفتاح, preface to the first bāb of the اخبار by Najm-al-din Aḥmad Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān al-Isfahānī (commenced A.H. 1052), 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- T مفتاح الابرار و مصباح الانوار, Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin Aḥmad Ghani altabrīzī's تماشى اسمى, q 1920, 8.
- مفتاح, glossary to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری (A.H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī (A.H. 1085), q 2172.
- مفتاح الاسرار by Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (A.H. 830), abridgement of, styled جواهر الاسرار (A.H. 840), 2036.
- مفتاح الجنان by Muḥammad Mujir bin Wajih-al-din (about A.H. 770), 2565; 2566; q 1838; 2598; short extracts from the same, 1923, 25 (ff. 163^b and 164^a).
- مفتاح الخرائج by 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣarī, commonly called Ḥājī Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār (A.H. 767), q 2289; 2293; 2295, 8; 3050.
- مفتاح الدعوات by Wajih-al-din (commenced A.H. 1006), 2271.
- مفتاح السرود. on Indian music, by Kāḍi Ḥusain (A.H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5.
- مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی by Maḥmūd Ayāz (about A.H. 922), 2306.
- مفتاح الصلوة (A.H. 1061), 2587.
- مفتاح الطالبين by Kamāl-al-din Maḥmūd Anjudānī (A.H. 949), abridgement of, 1877.
- A مفتاح العلوم by Sakkāki (d A.H. 626), commentaries on, q 724-726, 196 × 1162.
- فتح نامه = مفتاح الفتح (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 690), 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; (2) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; beginning of the same, q 1031, 12.
- A (مفتاح الفلاح) (wrongly styled مفتاح الفلاح), a collection of prayers, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'ī (d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; Persian translation of the same by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwānsārī (d A.H. 1125), q 2251.
- مفتاح الفيض by Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr (d A.H. 909), q 654, 23.
- مفتاح المعاني, commentary on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی by 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusainī al'askarī, collected by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1049), 1103.
- مفتاح النجاة by Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (d A.H. 536), q 724-726, 667.
- مفتاح النجوم, fragment of, 2270, between ff. 21 and 22.
- مفتاح التكات, commentary on the ḳaṣidas of 'Urfī (d A.H. 999) by Mirzā Jān (A.H. 1073), q 1451, 1.
- مفتاح الهداية by Miyānmir or Miyānjiw (d A.H. 1045), 2582.
- A مفتاح اليقين, q 2608.
- مفتاح بيست باب, anonymous (before A.H. 856), 2255, 2.
- مفتاح فتوح, chronogram for A.H. 1023, 1795.
- مفتاح فتوح الغيب, Persian commentary on 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d A.H. 561) فتوح الغيب (A.H. 1023), ib.
- مفتاح گلستان = کلید گلستان by Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (A.H. 900), 1176-1179; q 1151.
- مفتاح القلوب (1) on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat of the Dakhan (A.H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q 528, 4; 2616; portions of the same, 2032; (2) medical work, by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339; (3) Persian translation of the Hitopadesa by Tāj-al-din Muftī (or Ma'ālī) or Tāj-i-Muftī almalikī, 1983-1986; a Hindūstānī version of the same (styled هند هندي), q 1983.
- مفردات = فردیات by Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 18; 1118, 19; 1119, 15; 1120, 16; 1122, 18; 1123, 19; 1125, 18; 1126, 6; 1128, 11; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- مفردات در علم طب, 2372.

- A** المفصل (كتاب) by Zamakhsharī (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407; commentaries on the same, q ib., 442 × 1064.
- مفید القراء، on the proper reading of the Kurân, by Nî'mat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh of Lâhûr (under 'Âlamgir), 2705.
- مقالات الشعرا by Kiyâm-aldîn Hairat (A. H. 1174), q 1718.
- تأریخ جهانگیر or جهانگیرنامه = مقالات جهانگیری توزک جهانگیری، the amplified redaction of the or spurious memoirs of Jahangir, 310; 311.
- مجموعہ نکات ارسطو در = (ترجمہ) مقالہ ارسطاطالیس علم حکمت، 1921, 1.
- مقالات الکونز by Aḥmad bin Arslân, 2792, III.
- مقامات (stations or stages on the mystic road), 645 and 646, muḥaddimāh; 1919, 3.
- مقامات (صد)، Şûfic mathnawī by Kâsim-i-Anwâr Kâsimi (d A. H. 837), q 2888, end.
- مقامات العارفين by Jân Muḥammad bin Kâdî Khân Bukhârî, q 641.
- A** مقامات حریری by Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Harîrî of Baṣrah (d A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108 × 936; commentary on the same, q ib., 1408.
- مقامات، see مقامات حضرت خواجہ بہاء الدین نقشبند مقامات خواجہ نقشبند below.
- مقامات حمید الدین by Ḥamid-aldin 'Umar bin Maḥmûd of Balkh (under Sultân Sanjar), q 724-726, 562; 2865, 41.
- الرسالة القدسیة التَّقشیدتہ = مقامات خواجہ بہاء الدین انفاس قدسیہ or رسالہ منسوبہ or رسالہ قدسیہ by Bahâ-aldin Naḥshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
- انیس الطالبین و وعدہ = مقامات خواجہ نقشبند السالکین by the same Bahâ-aldin Naḥshband, 1851; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 3065.
- مقامات سید انائی by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i Ridwân (A. H. 1036), 644; q 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 334.
- A** مقامات علیہ by Majd-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1799, 19.
- مقامات طیبہ = مقامات محمودیہ Mu'in-aldin (after A. H. 1052), 1895, 2.
- A** مقامات موقق الدین by Muwaffiq-aldin al-maḥḍisi (d A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- مقام شیطانی، explained in 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.
- مقام ندیہ (description of Nadiyah in Bangâlah), 2538, 3 × 6.

- مقیاس المصابیح، an extract from his own Arabic work بحار الانوار by Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḳî Majlisî (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- مقتل السلاطین by Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân (A. H. 1126), q 1674.
- مقدمات حساب ہندسہ، 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b sq.
- مقدمات ظہوری by 'Abd-alrazzâk Sûrati (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- A** مقدمہ الادب by Zamakhsharī (d A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- رسالۃ مقدمہ صلوۃ or مقدمۃ صلوۃ = مقدمۃ الصلوۃ by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alḥusaini (d A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.
- مقدمہ by Muḥammad Bâkir Najm-i-thânî Bâkirkhân (about A. H. 1021), 2205, fol. 62^b sq.
- مقدمہ بہشت و دوزخ (twice), 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمہ جامع الکلم (در)، 1923, 7.
- مقدمہ رمل (در)، 714, margin, 21^c.
- مقدمہ روح، ib., margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- مقدمہ شطرنج، ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمہ صراط میزان و سؤال، ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمہ صلوۃ، see مقدمۃ الصلوۃ above.
- دوازده آئین فرہنگ جهانگیری = مقدمۃ فرہنگ جهانگیری or عنوان فرہنگ جهانگیری، 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; the twelfth آئین only, 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- (Sûrah 82, 11) مقدمۃ کرامًا کاتبین، 714, margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ گنجفہ، ib., margin, 21^d.
- مقدمۃ معراج، ib., margin, 8.
- مقدمۃ نفس، ib., margin, 7.
- مقدمۃ اقصى by 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhârî (d A. H. 661), q 1806.
- المقصد الاسنى في شرح اسماء الله الحسنی by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- المقصد الاقصى في ترجمة المستقصى by Kamâl-aldin Husain of Khwârizm (between A. H. 829 and 834), q 724-726, 1412.
- المقصود والممدود (كتاب) by Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A. H. 202), q ib., 102.
- مقصوم (dividend), 2261.
- مقصوم عليه (divisor), ib.

- مقطعات ابن يمين by Ibn Yamin of Faryûmad (d. A. H. 745), 1231, fol. 7^b sq.
- مقطعات سعدى by Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 14; 1119, 13; 1120, 11; 1121, 5^e; 1122, 15; 1123, 16; 1124, 14; 1125, 15; 1127, 3^d; 1128, 9x11; parts of the same in 1129, 4; 1132; q 1118, 14; 1128, 11.
- مقولات عشرة, ascribed to the Wazir Nizâm-almulk (d. A. H. 485), 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a.
- مقوله ميان محمد و عمر, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.
- مکاتبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى below.
- مکاتبات شيخ عبد الرزاق كاشى با شيخ علاء الدوله سماني by Kamâl-aldin 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân (d. A. H. 730), 1835.
- مکتوبات ابو or مکاتبات ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علامى انشاء ابو or مکتوبات علامى ابو الفضل by Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d. A. H. 1011), collected and edited by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣârî (A. H. 1011-1015), 271-286; part of the same in 324, 1; q 287; 641; 1464; 1880; 1928.
- الرسالة الاربعون من = (رسالة) مكاتب در علم سلوك by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawi albukhârî (before A. H. 1025), 1894; q 2583.
- A مكارم الاخلاق by Raḍi-aldin Abû 'Alî alḥasan al-Ṭabarsî (d. A. H. 548), q 2973 (designated by ق); Persian translation of the same by Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣârî al-Astarâbâdî (under Shâh Ṭahmâsp), styled محاسن الآداب, q 2854.
- مکاشفات رضوى, commentary on Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's مثنوى by Muḥammad Riḍâ (A. H. 1084), 1105.
- خلاصة = (کيفيت) مکانات قلعة گوته لکهنوتى و غيره خلاصة احوال سلاطين or احوال گوته و جای دیگر by و مکانات قلعة گوته لکهنوتى و قصبة پندوه Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî (A. D. 1810), 2841.
- مکتوبات (forms of letters), خلاصة المنشآت = مکتوبات, 2068.
- مکتوبات ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى above.
- مکتوبات (خواجه) احرار, part of the letters of 'Ubad-Allah Ahrâr (d. A. H. 895), 1892, third faṣl of the second bâb.
- مکتوبات احمد بن يحيى منيرى by Sharaf-aldin Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d. A. H. 782), four collections (the first and second made by Zain Badr 'Arabi A. H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1847.
- مکتوبات احمد فاروقى نقشبندى Kâbuli Sirhindî (d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), collected by Yâr Muḥammad (A. H. 1025), 1891; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- مکتوبات حضرت قطب العالم شيخ عبد القدوس حنفى, see مکتوبات عبد القدوس below.

- مکتوبات (خواجه) احرار, see مکتوبات خواجه احرار above.
- مکتوبات سيد اشرف جهانگیر Simnânî (d. A. H. 840), q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات شاه مظفر by Shâh Muẓaffar Shams (before A. H. 1045), 1910.
- مکتوبات شاه نور الدين قطب العالم, q 654, 23.
- مکتوبات عبد القادر جيلانى 'Abd-alqâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 561), q 1795.
- مکتوبات عبد القدوس by 'Abd-alquddûs (or 'Abd-alquddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû (d. A. H. 944 or 945), edited by Khidr Badhan bin Rukn of Jaunpûr, known as Miyânkhan or Shaikh Khân, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- مکتوبات قطب محيى = مکتوبات عبد الله قطب by 'Abdallâh Kuṭb bin Muhyi (before A. H. 1003), 1881; q 724-726, 197.
- مکتوبات علامى ابو الفضل, see مکاتبات علامى above.
- مکتوبات على همدانى by 'Alî bin Shihâb-aldin of Hamadân (d. A. H. 786), q 1850.
- مکتوبات متفرقات, 2948, 2.
- مکتوبات يحيى منيرى در سلوك, wrong title given to the مکتوبات احمد فاروقى نقشبندى above, in 1891.
- مکتوب معين الدين, two letters by Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishtî (d. A. H. 633) to Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyâr of Dihli (d. also A. H. 633), 1924, 2x21.
- مکتوب يحيى منيرى عزيزى, a letter by Yahyâ Munyari 'Azizi to his son Ahmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d. A. H. 782), 1848.
- A مكعب (cube), 2261.
- A كتاب الجلاس (كتاب) الملبس by Muhyi-aldin Ibn 'Arabi (d. A. H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- نصیحت حضرت شيخ سلطان اباقا = (رسالة) ملاقات اباقا, first story of the sixth prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirâz (d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- A ملحہ الاعراب by Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Hariri of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 516), q 724-726, 108.
- A ملحقات (marginal additions and amplifications to the oldest copy of the قاطع) in 2495.
- A الملخص = (1) التلخيص by Fakhr-aldin Râzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064; commentary on the same, q ib., 1244; (2) by Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Caḡmini (Caḡmini or Jaghmini), commentaries on, q ib., 827x1162.
- ملخص = شاهجهاننامه by Muḥammad Tâhir 'Inâyat-khân bin Zafarkhân, with the takhalluṣ Âshnâ (A. H. 1068), 331; q 1584.

- ملخص التواريخ, an abridgement of the سير المتأخرين by Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān (A.H. 1195), q 416.
- ملعون نامه, given as contemptuous title to a Persian abstract of the مهابهارت in 1948.
- ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا = ملفوظات آنحضرت of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliya (d A.H. 725), collected by Shams-al-dīn Dhārī Janbī, q 653, col. 325, No. 34; see also فوائد القواد above.
- واقعات السلطان بن السلطان الخاقان = ملفوظات تیموری واقعات, Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Ṭālib alḥusainī al'arīdī (shortly before A.H. 1047), 196-198; q 203.
- ملفوظات خواجه عبد الخالق غجدوانی by 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawānī (d A.H. 575), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات شیخ جلال الدین بانپیتی چشتی by Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī Cīshī (d A.H. 765), collected by 'Abd-alḥamad Sunāmī, q 654, 26, end.
- ملفوظات شیخ شرف بن یحیی منیری by Sharaf-al-dīn Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات صاحبقران by Muḥammad Afdal of Bukhārā (A.H. 1047), 203; introductory part of the same, 202, fol. 56^a sq.
- ملفوظات مخدوم جهانیان by Jalāl-al-dīn Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (d A.H. 785), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.
- ملفوظات آنحضرت, see ملفوظات نظام الدین اولیا above.
- رساله انسیه = ملفوظ بهاء الدین by Bahā-al-dīn Naksh-band (d A.H. 791), collected by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī al-Carkhī (d A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- ملفوظ حوض شمسى, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- A الملك, the fourth of the beautiful names of God, explained, 2050.
- A ملك (habit), 2261.
- = (در مدح or حکایت or رساله) ملك شمس الدین تازیگو = رساله در فوائد سفر, the *third* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- ملک محمد و شهریار by Munshi Ghayūri (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.
- ملک محمد و گیتی افروز, 830, second romance; 831.
- ابو القاسم = ملك يوم الدين (equal in numerical value to 241), 724-726, 954.
- A الملل والتحل (كتاب) by Shahrastānī (d A.H. 548), Persian translation of, by Afdal bin Šadr Tarikah of Isfahān (A.H. 843), 2541; a later translation by Muṣṭafā bin Khālīqdād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1021), and a Turkish version, q ib.
- مللعات by Sa'di of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 10; 1118, 8; 1119, 7; 1120, 10; 1122, 8; 1123, 9; 1124, 7; 1125, 8; 1126, 9; 1128, 3; q 1121, 5^b.
- A مماس (touch), 2261.
- مآثر الامرا, wrong title given to the ممتازنامه, fly-leaf.
- A شرح اسباب و علامات = ممزوج الاسباب والعلامات by Nafis bin 'Iwād Kirmānī (A.H. 827), Persian translation of (styleد اکبری), by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzānī (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340.
- مناجات, four anonymous ones, 1923, 16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page.
- مناجات (در), short mathnawī by Amānī of Māzandarān (d after A.H. 1061), 1571, fol. 79^b.
- رساله خواجه عبد الله انصاری = (1) (رساله) مناجات or مناجات خواجه عبد الله انصاری (incorrectly styled پندنامه) by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A.H. 481), 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; (2) another of the same title, by the same, 1923, 15; q 1779.
- مناجات امیر خسرو دهلوی by Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (d A.H. 725), 1766, fol. 36^b.
- A P مناجات حضرت علی, Arabic hymn with Pushtū translation, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b.
- مناجات عبد القادر جیلانی, in verse, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), q 1795.
- مناجات علی همدانی by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn of Hamadān (d A.H. 786), q 1850.
- مناجات غوث الاعظم, kaṣīdah in honour of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1760, 2.
- مناجات کاکي, a long kit'ah, 163, fol. 131^a.
- مناجات محمد بن نصیر الدین by Muḥammad bin Naṣir-al-dīn Ja'far al-makkī alḥusainī (A.H. 824-825), 1867, fol. 209^b.
- مناجات محمد قاسم by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣadāqat or Zārāfat (A.H. 1146-1147), 1698, fol. 3^b.
- مناجات مقبول مراهل القبول, mathnawī by Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2, *first* mathnawī.
- مناجات نامه حضرت ملا آگه by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d A.H. 745), 2881, 6.
- مناجات واعظ, probably by Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz of Kāzwin (d shortly after A.H. 1105), 3042, 3.
- A المنار by Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), commentary on, by the same, q 2608.

A منازل السائرين by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A.H. 481), q 724-726, 619; 1778; commentaries on the same, q 724-726, 154 × 932; Persian translation of the same (styled (جامع منازل), 1919, 5; q 1778.

نزل, treated in 1924, 11.

فتوح الحجاج, incorrect title given to Muḥyi Lārī's فتح الحرمين (A.H. 911) in 1417.

حج رسالة مناسك حج by Jāmi (A.H. 877), 1357, 3; (2) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.

(1) three prose-contests by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^a-c; 2936, ff. 84^b sq.; 97^b sq.; and 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; only the first two of 2078, 2122, faṣl 27; only the third of the same, 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; a fourth by Munir, 2122, faṣl 27; (2) two other anonymous ones, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26; (3) poetical contests between Ibn Khaṭīb of Ganja (under Sultān Maḥmūd) and Mahisti, q 724-726, 1398; (4) poetical contests between Athir-al-din al-Futūḥī and Adīb Ṣābir (under Sultān Sanjar), q ib., 521.

رساله در انشا = مناظر الانسا by 'Imād-al-din (or Najm-al-din) Muḥammad Gāwān bin Muḥammad Jilāni, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (d. A.H. 886), 2042; 2043; q 724-726, 1198; 2044.

مناظره ابر و دریا by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr (d. after A.H. 1074), 2940.

مناظره اربع (اربعه) عناصر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره اطبا by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3, fol. 135^b.

مناظره آئینه و نساخه by Muḥammad Taqī Munshi, 1763, 15.

مناظره بخت و عفل by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2122, faṣl 27.

(1) by the same Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, faṣl 26; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شب و روز = مناظره شب و روز by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d. A.H. 1054), 2078, 3^c; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره زاهد و رند (a Ṣūfī debate), 330, ff. 179^b-186^b.
مناظره سرما و گرما, 1767, 6.

مناظره شب و روز, see above.

مناظره شمس و قمر by Mas'ūd of Kumm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 990.

مناظره شیخ فیروز با ملا شیدا, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

مناظره طالب علم با کبوتر باز, 2122, faṣl 27; 2943, faṣl 26.

احوال منافع = (گفتار اندر) منافع اعضاء حیوانات by Zain-al-din Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl Jurjāni (A.H. 504), 2282, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, fol. 199^b sq.

(رساله ر) منافع by Zain-al-'ābidin Bī'ādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 18.

منافب الحضرات = منافب آدمیه و حضرات احمدیه, the third kism of the نتائج الحرمين, probably by Muḥammad Murād bin Ḥabīb-allah bin Sa'di Naqshbandi of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1134), 652; q 1891.

منافب الامام مانه by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamāni (d. A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

منافب ادمیه و حضرات احمدیه, see above.

منافب السادات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.

منافب العارفين by Shams-al-din Aḥmad Afāki al'arifi (A.H. 754), 630; 631; q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557 × 946; 1060; Turkish translation of the same (مشت بهشت), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d. A.H. 998), q 630, end.

منافب غوثیه by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Shihābī Sa'di Kādīrī (end of the eighth century of the Hijrah), 1799.

منافب مرتضوی, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناقب مولا مظهر (mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī) by Maẓhar (under 'Ālamgir), 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68.

کتخدائی حسن و عشق = مناکحه حسن و عشق or simply حسن و عشق by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Alī (d. A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.

منتخب = مناهج الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین, anonymous (to A.H. 777), 23; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

مناهج العباد الى المعاد by Sa'd-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Farghāna, q 724-726, 1512.

من التوافل, 2577, end.

من انشاء مولانا شمس الدین محمد اسد, 1923, 27.

منبع الانهار by Żuhūri of Tarshīz or Khujand (d. A.H. 1025 or 1026), ascribed by others to Malik Kummī (d. A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1500, 2.

منبع الخيرات by Sulaimān al-kurdī al-kādirī al-khurāsānī al-lāhūrī al-aḥmadābādī (the khalīfah of 'Abd-al-ḥaqq bin Saif-al-din al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī), 1562.

- مناهی الطالبین فی معارف الصادقین = (1) منتخب
see above; (2) در انتخاب اخلاق (an ethical
treatise), 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; (3) = منتخب الحساب
or منتخب خلاصة الحساب, abridged Persian trans-
lation of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i's
(d A.H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic خلاصة الحساب by
Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5.
منتخب, chronogram for A.H. 1092, 2253.
منتخب اخبار هندوستان و غیره, one of the titles,
given to a collection of Akhbār, relating to
Marattah affairs in A.D. 1810, 492, ff. 1^a and 20^a.
منتخب از قوس نامه, 2774, 1.
(or الملوك) = منتخب از کتاب تذکرة الملك (الملوك)
edition of Rafi'-aldin Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldin
Taufiq Shirāzi's (or الملوك) (A.H. 1017-
1020), 2838; q 455, 2.
= منتخب از کتاب جذب القلوب الى دار (دبار) or المحبوب
مجموعه صلوات حضرت شیخ المشايخ عبد الحق
جذب القلوب الى (الملوك) selections from 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Saif-aldin
alturk aldiḥlawi albukhārī's (A.H. 998-1001), 2586.
(1) history of the prophets, by Bahā-
aldin bin Sa'd-aldin, 166; 167; (2) = سیر عقیفی
or تأریخ حسینی, a biography of Muḥammad,
translated from the Arabic of Sa'id-aldin Mu-
hammad bin Ma'sūd Kāzarūni, 165.
by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Muḥtalā (A.H.
1161), q 910; 1435; 1439; 1481; 1523; 1524;
1534; 1581; 1601; 1627; 1628; 1639; 1688;
2895.
(1) by 'Abd-alḥaḥḥ bin Mulūkshāh
Badā'ūni (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1928; 1988;
(2) by Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-
allāh al-Ataki al-Kan'āni (A.H. 1056), q 123.
منتخب الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.
منتخب الصّرف by Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmī, with
the takhalluṣ Amir (before A.H. 1214), q 2965.
منتخب اللّغات شاهجهانی by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-
alghafūr (A.H. 1046), 2398-2403; q 2504.
منتخب التّحوی by Haidar Ḥusaini Balgrāmī, with the
takhalluṣ Amir (A.H. 1214), 2965.
منتخب انتخاب لباب, extracts from the *first* half of
the *second* volume of Khwāfikhān's لباب انتخاب
(A.H. 1143 or 1144), 404.
منتخب آئین اکبری, 270.
منتخب بی بدیل, chronogram for A.H. 1046, 2398;
2401.
منتخب تأریخ الفی, 118.
منتخب مجمع التّفائس = منتخب تذکرة خان آرزو, an
abridgement of Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū's مجمع
التّفائس (A.H. 1164), 681.
منتخب جواهرنامه, anonymous, 2792, II.
or اطوار در حلّ اسرار = (ترجمة) منتخب جوگ باششت
by Ṣūfi Sharif Kubjahāni, q 1972.
منتخب حلّ تقویم, extract from Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-
alkhair) Muḥammad bin Fārisi's حلّ تقویم, 2248;
2249.
منتخب حلل مطرّز, extract from Sharaf-aldin 'Alī
Yazdi's (d A.H. 858) حلل مطرّز, q 2050.
منتخب حلیة اللّیل by Jāmi (before A.H. 879), 1379.
منتخب خلاصة الحساب, see منتخب No. 3 above.
منتخب دیوان معجز by Muḥammad Nizām (or Jalāl
Miḥyān Nizāmkhān) Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), 1706.
or مجموعة شعرا = منتخب دیوان or تذکرة سراج
by Sirāj-aldin Ḥusaini of Aurangābād,
with the takhalluṣ Sirāj (A.H. 1169), 691; q 1524;
1601; 1653; 1656; 3037.
منتخب دیوانها, chronogram for A.H. 1169, 691.
منتخب روضة التّهدا, extract from Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-
Wā'iz alkāshifī's (d A.H. 910) روضة التّهدا, 160;
161; q 162.
تأریخ دلگشای or خلاصة شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه
لباب or تأریخ شمشیرخانی or شمشیرخانی
by Tawakkulbeg (or Tawakkul
Muḥammad) bin Tūlakbeg (or Tūlak Muḥammad)
al-Ḥusaini (A.H. 1063), 883-890.
منتخب شبستان نکات, an abridgement of Fattāḥi of
Nishāpūr's شبستان نکات or شبستان خیال
شبستان نکات در علم فارسی or گلستان لغات
(A.H. 843), 2928.
منتخب فی الاصول A by Fakhr-aldin Rāzi (d A.H.
606), commentary on, q 724-726, 163.
منتخب کتاب اصول الدّین والارشاد و بیان الیقین
by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfīl
alshurūṭi, 2629, 5.
منتخب كشف اللّغات, an abridgement of 'Abd-alraḥīm
bin Aḥmad Sūr's كشف اللّغات والاصطلاحات
(about A.H. 950), 2469.
تأریخ خوافی خان = منتخب لباب by Muḥammad
Hāshim 'Alīkhān, called Khwāfikhān (A.H. 1143
or 1144), *second* volume, 396-401; an incomplete
copy of the same, 3013; portions of and selections
from the same, 402-406; *third* volume, 407;
q 408, 4, fol. 153^b; 486; 489; 2844; comp.
above. منتخب انتخاب لباب and خافیکان
منتخب تذکرة خان آرزو, see منتخب مجمع التّفائس
above.
منتخب by 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin
Bākharzi, called Akābirkhān (A.H. 1130), 2113.

الا، منتخب، chronogram for A. H. 1130, ib.

A منتخب و شرح الورد الفتحية by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 10.

A المنجول by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.

A منحرف (trapezium), 2261.

منزل جبروت، explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل خدای کریم، chronogram for A. H. 1012, 1487.

منزل لاهوت، explained, 2807, 3, fol. 25^a.

منزل ملکوت، explained, ib.

منزل ناسوت، explained, ib.

(در بیان) منسوبات حروف و جهات، 2678, fourth fly-leaf in the beginning.

الرسالة القدسية or رسالة قدسية = (رسالة) منسوبة مقامات خواجة or انفاذ قدسية or التفشيدتة by Bahâ-aldin Naqshband (d A. H. 791), collected by Muḥammad Pârsâ al-Bukhârî (d A. H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.

(در) منشاء ظهور جوب جنی، 2295, 10.

نسخة منشعبه (منشعب) = (كتاب) المنشعبة، 2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same, 2964, 2; q 2431.

A منشور (triangular prism), 2261.

(از) منشآت ارسطاطاليس حکيم، in verse, 1762, 13.

منشآت النعمان by Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakin alhusaini (A. H. 1006), 2064.

or انشاء برهمن or رعات برهمن = منشآت برهمن منشآت چندر بهان برهمن or رعات چندر بهان by Candarbhan Brahman of Patiyâla or Lâhûr (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; 3047; q 1574; 2120, 13.

by 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil (d A. H. 1133), 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676.

ديوان or رعات جامی or انشاء جامی = منشآت جامی by Jâmi (d A. H. 898), 1387-1389; q 2120, 5.

منشآت برهمن، see منشآت چندر بهان برهمن by Mullâ Sâfi' of Kashmir (still alive in A. H. 1136), 2942.

رسائل طغرا or انشاء طغرا = منشآت (ملا) طغرا، the refined prose-writings of Tughrâ of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6; 1587-1589; 1590, ff. 1^b-64^b; q 2120, 9.

تبسم or بنج رقعہ or رعات ظهوری = منشآت ظهوری by Zuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10.

by a certain 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2144.

منشآت علامی سعد الله خان 'Allâmi (d A. H. 1066), q 335, 3.

منشآت محمد خليل by Muḥammad Khalil (about A. H. 1100), q 2120, 16.

منشآت معز فطرت by Mu'izz Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), q 2120, 15.

منشآت (ملا) ساطع، see منشآت ملا ساطع.

منشآت (ملا) طغرا، see منشآت ملا طغرا.

or رعات انشاء منير or انشاء منير = منشآت منير by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (A. H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رعات above.

منشآت نصيرى همداني by Naṣirâ of Hamadân (about A. H. 1015), q 2120, 11.

رعات نعمتخان = منشآت نعمتخان by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (d A. H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; part of the same, 1665, ff. 63^a-67^a.

منصورنامه by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d A. H. 627), 1033, 13.

by صغرى در علم منطق = (الرسالة الصغرى في) المنطق Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjânî (d A. H. 816), 2181; 2182; q 2699.

by في علم المنطق = (الرسالة الكبرى في) المنطق the same, 2180; q 724-726, 219 x 1162; 2699.

منطق الصبيان، 2958, 3.

منطق الطير by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (A. H. 583), 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.

منظوم، mathnawi-baits by Shâh Faḍl Ni'matî, 714, margin, 6.

(ترجمة) منظوم از مختصر وقايہ، abridged poetical Persian translation of Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allâh's (seventh century of the Hijrah) Arabic وقايہ، 2592.

H منظوم اقدس، a Rekhta mathnawî by the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, with the takhalluṣ Âftâb (d A. H. 1221), q 1727.

A (الرسالة) المنظومة في المناجات by Muḥammad al-kashmiri (before A. H. 996), q 2642, 13.

(رسالة) منظومة در علم طب، 2326, ff. 1-18.

A المنفرجة، a kaṣidah, ascribed to Ḥasan al-Baṣrî (d A. H. 110), Persian commentary on (styled (منكشفة في شرح المنفرجة)، by 'Abd-alkâdir bin Hâshim alhusaini, 2972.

منفعة الطالبين، 2033, 2.

1923, 35. من فوائد حضرت مولانا عبد الرحمان جامی

منقبت سرطريقت (در), a mathnawī by Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A.H. 1056), 2898, 2, *third* mathnawī.

امام، 1575، 3^c.

A المنقذ من القلال والمفصح عن الاحوال by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792.

منكا (ميكا) و منوهر by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A.H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.

منكشفة في شرح المنفرجة, see المنفرجة above.

من كلام حضرت خواجه پارسا, short extract from the writings of Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d A.H. 822), 1923, 6.

من كلام شيخ الصمداني ركن الملة والدين علاء الدولة السمناني, short extract from the writings of Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aldaulah al-Simnānī (d A.H. 736), 1923, 12.

منوهر و مدهومات (قصّة), anonymous epopee (A.H. 1059), q 803, 3.

A منهج by Zamakhsharī (d A.H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.

منهاج الدين (1) by Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābī al-Hujwiri (d after A.H. 465), q 1773; (2) منهاج المسالك or منهاج الدين والملك by فتح نامه or چچنامه or تاريخ هند و سند by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥāmid bin Abībākr Kūfi (after A.H. 613), 435; q 436.

منهاج السلاطين, anonymous, 2216.

منهاج الصلاح (مع), i.e. (designated by) منهاج المصباح by Ḥasan bin Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar Ḥilli (d A.H. 726), q 2973.

A منهاج العابدین by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A.H. 505), q 1792; Persian translation of the same, by Yūsuf Budh of Īrīc (d A.H. 834), 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, a.

منهاج العروض, anonymous, 2140, 2.

منهاج المبتدئين by Ibrāhīm alḥusainī (before A.H. 1147), 2354; 2355.

منهاج المسالك, see منهاج الدين No. 2 above.

A منهاج في الاصول = منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول by Nāṣir-al-din Baidāwī (d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163; commentaries on the same, q ib., 858 x 1513.

منهج الحقائق, an Indian tale, translated from Sanskrit by 'Abdallāh, 1971, ff. 225-232.

منهج الصادقين في الزام المخالفين by Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭh-allāh alsharif alkāshānī (d A.H. 978), an abridgement of (styled خلاصة المنهج) by the author himself, 2692-2695.

منهج اليقين, Persian commentary on the Arabic كتاب الزمعة by 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad bin Abū Turāb Gulistāna alḥusainī (A.H. 1081), q 2667.

A منهل المفهوم by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' alyamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

موارد الايراد و خزانة الاوتاد, special title given to the *fourth* makālah of Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العرافين, 954, 1.

(نوادير الكلم) موارد الكلم (wrongly styled) by Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d A.H. 1004), q 724-726, 398.

A (كتاب) المواقف (در كلام) by 'Aḍud-al-din 'Abd-alrah-mān Ījī (d A.H. 756), q 724-726, 157; commentary on the same, q ib., 1162.

تفسير حسيني = مواهب عليّة by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī (A.H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from the same, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 597; 2598; 2680; a Turkish translation of the same, q 2681.

موائد الفوائد, q 2459.

رساله در علوم حکمی = (رسالة اقسام) موجودات by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsī (d A.H. 672), 1922, 23.

A موجز القانون في الطبّ by 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Abi-alhazm, called Ibn-alnafis, of Damascus (d A.H. 687), q 724-726, 438.

موسيقى (در), 714, margin, 5, *second* treatise.

موسيقى (در علم), ib., *first* treatise.

موسيقى (مصطلحات) by Abū Ṭalib alishfahānī (A.H. 1206-1207), 696, *second* treatise.

در علم سنگیت = (علم) موسيقى اهل هند (Saṅgita) on Hindū music, 2011, bâb V; 2012.

= (حكايت حضرت) موسی (عيسى) و اعرابی (afterwards) by Ānandghana Khwash (A.H. 1209), 1725, 7.

A موضوع العلم (رسالة في تحقيق) موضوع العلم, anonymous, 1922, 18.

موعظه, chronogram for A.H. 1021, 1535, 1; 2205.

موعظه جهانگیری by Muḥammad Bākir Najm-i-thānī Bākirkhān (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205.

در مکنون = مولد امام مهدی by Shams-al-din Faḍl 'Abbāsi (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.

مولود (Muḥammad's birth) taken in a symbolical sense for بعث, 2709.

مولود دجال لعین (ذکر), 1890, 3^a.

زرتشت نامه = مولود زرتشت by Zartusht bin Bahrām bin Pazhdū (shortly before A.D. 1277-1278), q 2819.

مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر (تأريخ) مولوی توفیق در بیان احوال کشمیر, mathnawī by Muḥammad Taufiq Kashmīrī (under 'Ālamgir), 3035.

مؤید الفضلا by Muḥammad bin Lād of Dihli (A.H. 925), 2459-2464; q 1091; 2513.

مؤید المجاہدين by Zain-al'abidin Mūsawī bin Sayyid Radi of Shūshtar (under Tipū Sulṭān), 2619; 2620; q 2738.

مہاشنو بوران (ترجمة), Persian translation of the Vishnu Purāṇa, 1956; two others, 1957; 3043.

S مہابہارت q 208; 430, 1; 724-726, 1453; 1468; 1949; 1951; 1963; Persian translations of the same (1) entitled by Akbar رزنامہ (A.H. 990), with Abū-alfadl's preface (A.H. 995), 1928-1942; 2918-2921; (2) by Abū-alfadl Faīdī or Fayyādī (d A.H. 1004), 1945; 1946; 2922; q 2923; (3) by Ibn 'Abd-allāṭif Naḳībkhān (incomplete), 1943; 1944; 2923; 2924; (4) abridged translations and paraphrases, 1947; 1955, bāb II; (5) an abstract of the same, 1948; (6) a portion of the same, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.

مہدی نامہ, i. e. the first bahār of the بوستان خیال (commenced A.H. 1155), 833; 834; q 835, colophon.

مہر (love), one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b.

مُہر نبوت (the seal of prophetic mission), 2272.

مہر و ماہ (قصہ), prose-romance, 805; q 1516.

قصہ or مدمالت (مدھمالت) و منوہر = مہر و ماہ غم نامہ or عشق epopee by Mir 'Askarī 'Āḳil-khān Rāzī (A.H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637: q 803, 3; a prose-version of the same, styled قصہ مدمالت, 803, 3.

مہر و محبت by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Iṣfahān (A.H. 1021), extracts from, 1532^b.

مہر و مشتری by Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz (A.H. 778), 1244; 1245; q 724-726, 1321.

مہر و نگار by Jamālī (A.H. 805), 1284, 2.

مہر و وفا (1) by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī of Samar-kand, q 724-726, 1425; (2) by Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (A.H. 1053), q 823; (3) an anonymous one, dedicated to 'Ālamgir, perhaps by 'Arīf of Lāhūr (also styled مجنون و لیلی), 1657, 1.

می (or مٹ), designation of المثنوی مولانا صاحب المثنوی, i. e. Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, in 2663.

میخانہ by Zulālī of Khurāsān (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494, 4; 1495, 7.

میر آخور بادشاہی (master of the horse), 1672.

رسالہ or رسالہ فی المعما = (رسالہ) میر حسن در معما or رسالہ معما or رسالہ در فن معما or در معما by Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūri (d A.H. 904), 2049; q 724-726, 759; commentary on the same, 2050; four others, q ib.

امیرداد = امیرداد (chief-justice), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

میر رباعی سفر نمود, chronogram for A.H. 973, 724-726, 639.

(رسالہ) میر سید شریف by Zain-al-din 'Alī, usually styled Sayyid Sharīf of Shirāz (A.H. 825), 1864.

A مہزان, explained etymologically, 2416.

A المہزان (کتاب), on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1, first part.

المہزان فی or مہزان فی علم الصرف = (کتاب) میزان الصرف or دستور العمل, 2415-2417; 2964, 1.

رسالہ or عروض قافہ or عروض سیفی = میزان الاشعار by Saifī 'Arūḍī of Bukhārā (A.H. 896), 2046-2048.

میزان الاعداد, reference-book for chronograms, 2734.

میزان or نسخہ میزان در علم صرف = میزان الصرف 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4; q 2431.

میزان الطب by Muḥammad Akbar, called Muḥammad Arzānī (under 'Ālamgir), q 2339.

بعضی قانونات فارسی = میزان فارسی, 2525, 3.

میزان, see میزان فی علم الصرف or میزان فی الصرف (کتاب) above.

میکا (منکا) or منوہر by Mādhodās of Gujarāt (A.H. 1098), 824; q 803, 3.

میلادنامہ مصطفی by Aṣil-al-din 'Abdallāh of Shirāz, q 724-726, 208.

دیوان میمونہ = (نسخہ) میمونہ صفات العاشقین or دیوان میمونہ by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād (before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726, 1170.

(رسالہ) میمونہ متبرکہ شرفہ by 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 802), 1919, 3.

مینا بازار by Zuhūrī of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), a fragment of, 1763, 13; q 1509, 6, end.

مینوخر (کتاب), a Pārsi-Persian translation of the Pahlawi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.

ن

نادر التکات by prince Dārā Shukūh (killed A.H. 1069), q 647.

H نادرنامہ in Rekhta verses (A.H. 1152), 384, ff. 71^a-78^b.

ناز (equal in numerical value to محبوب = 58), 724-726, 954.

(1) ناز و نیاز by Fakr (or Fakir)-allāh Āfarīn of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724; (2) by Ḍamirī of Isfahān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896.

(رساله) ناز و نیاز by Majnūn bin Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Rafīkī, i. e. Mīr 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), 2118, 7; q 2931.

مجمع البحرين = (1) ناظر و منظور by Shams-al-din Muḥammad Kātibī (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 1290, fourth mathnawī; 1291, 3; 1292, 2; q 1432, 6; (2) by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (A. H. 966), 1444, 1.

(رساله) ناله درد by Mīr Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199 or 1202), q 2975, 6.

نالۀ عندليب by Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi (the father of the preceding author), q 2975.

or مقدمۀ الصلوة or حق در فقه = (رساله) نام حق by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī (A. H. 703), 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68-75; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same by Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-al-din al-ḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), 2558; another, q ib.

by چل ناموس or جزئیات و کلیات = ناموس اکبر by Diyā-al-din Nakshabī (d. A. H. 751), 2034; q 2035.

2809, ff. 14^a-16^a.

نامۀ جرأت سلمه H in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 55^a sq.

نامۀ حسین دوستخان بنوآب عمدة الملك بهادر in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 82^b-84^a.

نامۀ عمدة الملك بهادر بنام حسین دوستخان in mathnawī-baits, 384, ff. 1 and 2.

or مخزن پشتو or مخزن الاسلام = نامۀ مخزن الاسلام P مخزن آخوند درويزه or مخزن اسرار or مخزن افغانی by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhārī (under Akbar), first revision by his elder son Karimḍād; second revision by his younger son 'Abd-alkarīm (A. H. 1014), 2632-2637; a fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450.

نامی by Ghiyāth-al-din bin Humām-al-din Khwān-damir (between A. H. 926 and 930), 2055; a fragment of it, 1762, 4.

by (حکایت) نانک شاه درویش و بادشاه Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 3.

by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

نان و نمک, on cookery (under Shāhjahān), 2978.

by Ḍamirī of Hamadān (d. A. H. 973), q 724-726, 1038.

A نبذة من شناعة المبتدعة, 2629, 7.

q as a larger work, the third kism of which is the مناقب للضررات, probably by Muḥammad Murād Naḳshbandī (d. A. H. 1134), 652.

نجم الهدا, a mystical mathnawī by 'Alī Ḳulikhān Dāghistānī Shamkhālī Wālīh (A. H. 1149), q 1708.

علامات نجوم (perhaps identical with the نجوم القرآن), q 2710.

نجيب نامه by Muḥyi-al-din Dhawḳī, in honour of Najīb-aldaulāh (who died A. H. 1185), 1715.

A التحور (syntactical explanation), 2645.

نختم, chronogram for A. H. 1090, 2337.

نخل امید پدر, chronogram for A. H. 941, 724-726, 583.

S ندن و چکتسا استهان (Nidān u C'ikitsā Sthān), explained, 2305, 3.

نرم کردن دندان فیل, 714, margin, fol. 510^a.

نزهة الالواح by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain al-ḥusainī of Ghūr (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; commentary on the same, by 'Abd-alwālīd Ibrāhīm al-ḥusainī albalgrāmī (A. H. 985), q 1821.

A نزهة الزاهد (designated by د), q 2973.

by 'Alī bin Ḥājj, 1911.

نزهة العيون التواظر وتحفة القلوب الخواصر في حكايات روض (روضه) = الصالحين والاولياء الاكابر by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfī' al-Yamanī (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62 x 410; Persian translation of the same by Faḍl-allāh bin Asad-allāh Jahānī (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.

by Nزهة القلوب by Ḥamd-allāh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufī of Kāzwin (A. H. 740), q 724-726, 1250.

by عقد المسافات = نزهت نامه or مصيبت نامه by Faḍl-al-din 'Attār (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 15; 1032, 10; 1033, 1; 1034, 5; q 724-726, 733.

نسائم القادرية (abridgement of the following نسائم غوثية), 1802.

نسائم غوثية, 1801; q 1802.

(رساله) نسبت mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 4.

A التسمية = (فصل) التسمية, 2261.

A نسبة عددية (arithmetical proportion), ib.

A نسبة مضروبة (by multiplication proportion), ib.

A نسبة مع التركيب والتفريق (mixed proportion), ib.

A نسبة منقسمة (by division proportion), ib.

A (recte هندسیه) (geometrical proportion), ib.

احوال راجهای مبسور و نگر = نسب نامه راجهای مبسور
or فهرست راجهای or حقیقت راجهای مبسور و نگر
(A.H. 1212), 514; 515.

آرا جهان by Ahmad bin Muhammad
bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī (A.H. 972), 106-
108; q 606; 724-726, 1265 × 1314 × 1385.

نسخه آتشازی بابت سید حسین
comp. 2783, bāb XLIII.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 8.

نسخهای رنگ نمونی بلور

نسخه بدل افیون حکیم عماد الدین

آمدن نامه ترکی = نسخه ترکی
by Mir Sayyid Husain (under 'Ālamgir), 2440.

(Persian accidence with Dakhni para-
phrase) by Muhammad Sharif Kādīrī, 2803, 3.

نسخه حوض الحبه
(در بیان تسخیرات), the ninth bāb of
2802, 6.

قصه خضرخان و = نسخه (کتاب or قصه) خضرخانی
by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188,
12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743,
26; q 724-726, 391.

by Majnūn bin Muhammad (or
Mahmūd) Rafiqi, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad
(still alive in A.H. 945), 1763, 4; 2931.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 7.

نسخه در علم طب

رساله در علم هیئت
commentary on Barjandi's
معرفت تقویم (A.H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh
'Abbās I), 2247.

نسخه درگشادن یعنی فصد کردن رگهای که آن هفده رگ
است, on bleeding, 2792, V.

by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar
Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 20.

by Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm of Shirāz,
2331, ff. 181^b × 182.

by Zain-al'ābidin
Birādar Diwān (about A.H. 1150), 1700, B, 12.

by the same,
ib., 10.

by the same,
ib., 11.

ترجمه or فتحنامه خونکار روم = نسخه فتحنامه روم
(A.H. 1012), translated from the Turkish,
572; 859, 3.

قرابادین or طب شفائی = نسخه قرابادین در باب طب
by Muẓaffar bin Muhammad alḥusaini al-
Shifā'i of Kāshān (d A.H. 963), 2310-2312;
2345, 1.

نسخه ما مقبما, a tarkibband, 2810, 1.

2411, 2; 2412, 2; 2418; a fragment of the same,
2964, 2; q 2431.

chronogram for A.H. 918, 2051.

or میزان = نسخه میزان در علم صرف
در علم عربی, 2411, 1; 2412, 1; 2414; 2538, 4;
q 2431.

or دیوان میمونه = نسخه میمونه صفات العاشقین
by Badr-al-din Hilālī of Astarābād
(before A.H. 913), 1430; 1431; q 724-726,
1170.

the revised edition of
Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی by 'Abd-allatīf
bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 1024-1032),
1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 923; 1091; 1101;
1285, end.

نسخه نظرون, a fragment of, 2301, fol. 178^a sq.

نسخه نویس, recipe-writer, 2125.

by Mu'ayyid alnasafi or
Mu'ayyid-al-din Samarḳandī (before A.H. 637),
929, 1.

by
Husain 'Alikhān Kirmānī (A.H. 1217), 522-524.

chronogram for A.H. 1166,
683.

by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-
Yāfi'i alyamanī (d A.H. 760 or 768), q 642.

by the same, q 642; 647-649,
62.

by Abū Naṣr Farāhī (about A.H. 617),
2375-2380; 2381, ff. 1-68^a; 2958, 2; 2959;
fragment of the same, 2076, ff. 1^a × 1^b; q 724-
726, 315; 2391; 2447; 3053; commentaries on
the same (1) by Muhammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Mu-
hammad, known as Karīm Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhi-
stānī (under Akbar), 2383, ff. 1-108^b; (2) by
Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī, q 2383; 2387;
(3) by Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Husām
alharawī, called Ibn Husām, 2382; (4) various
others, q 2382; 2383.

نصاب بدیع, anonymous, 2386; 2958, 1; commentary
on the same by Muhammad Sa'd 'Azīmābādī,
2387; q 2447.

نصاب مثلث, incorrect title given to the
or مثلث اللغات, q 2383.

- by عقد الجواهر or عقود الجواهر = نصاب عقيدة الجواهر by Rashid-al-din Waṭwāṭī (A. H. 816-824), 2391.
- نصاب مثلث (incorrectly styled مثلث اللغات = نصاب مثلث بدیعی), 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384; 2385; commentary on the same by Muḥammad Sa'd 'Azimābādī, q 2383; 2387.
- در رساله در نصیحت و رغبت پروری = (1) نصائح or رساله انکیانو or نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو or نصیحت و پند or در مدح انکیانو, the *second* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; (2) anonymous, 714, margin, 25; (3) الرسالة الشریفة, 2808, 1; (4) occasional title given to Sa'di's مثنویات, 1120, 10; 1121, 5^b; 1127, 8; parts of the same in 1129, 4.
- نصائح الاولاد by Zain-al-din Fākhta (the ring-dove) of Kāshān, q 724-726, 947.
- رساله تحفة الملوك در نصیحت بند و بست (or = نصائح الملوك by تحفة السلاطين or تحفة الوزراء و بند و بست) ملك 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1762, 23; fragment of the same, 1734, fol. 93^b; q 1778.
- نصائح عبد الله انصاری by the same, 1767, 11; short extracts from the same, 1922, 29; q 1778.
- نصائح حکما (رساله), 714, margin, 25.
- نصائح درویشی, ib., 25, fol. 413^a.
- نصائح و پند علیحضرت شاهجهان بادشاہ of Shāhjahān, related by 'Ālamgir, 415, 6.
- A نصف دائرة (semicircle), 2261.
- A نصف قطر (semidiameter), ib.
- A نصف کره (semisphere), ib.
- (in-پند خواجه نظام = نصیحت نامه) or نصیحت by 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d A. H. 481), 1780; q 1778; 2802, 7.
- نصیحة العارفين by Wali bin Mulūkshāh, q 1797.
- کتاب التبر المسبوك في نصیحة الملوك = نصیحة الملوك with an Arabic translation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- نصیحة الملوك (در) رساله پنجم = the *fifth* prose-treatise of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 or 691), 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1127, 6; 1129, 4; 1130.
- نصیحت (ملك) انکیانو, see نصائح, 1, above.
- رساله ملاقات اباقا = نصیحت حضرت شیخ سلطان اباقا, the *first* story of the *sixth* prose-treatise of Sa'di, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- (رساله در) نصیحت و رغبت پروری or نصیحت و پند, see نصائح, 1, above.
- by Naṣirā of Hamadān (about A. H. 1015), 1771, 11, fol. 154^b.
- A (كتاب) نصرة (نظرة) القطرة by 'Imād-al-din Kātib of Isfahān (d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 850.
- A (كتاب) التطق (النقط) والشكل by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi (d A. H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- by Nāsir-al-din Abū Sa'id 'Abdallāh al-Baidāwī (to A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385.
- (كتاب) نظرة (نصرة) القطرة, see above.
- by 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (A. H. 1125), 1684; 1685; q 1676.
- 714, margin, 24, fol. 408^a.
- by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 17; (2) by Muwālī (A. H. 936), 1421; q 1422.
- chronogram for A. H. 1160, 1711.
- by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 3.
- by Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 15^a.
- by 'Alī almakkī Ibn Ṭāifūr albiṣṭāmī (A. H. 1079), 891.
- (كتاب) نعمتنامه ناصرشاهی, on Indian cookery, 2775.
- by Mir 'Askari 'Āḩilkhān Rāzī (d A. H. 1108), q 1634.
- (1) by Burhān-al-din Gharib 'Cishti (d A. H. 732), q 1836; (2) by Muḥammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir (A. H. 1180), 1905.
- by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2223; extracts from the same, 2224; q 724-726, 1188.
- by 'Alā-aulah Kāzwinī, with the takhalluṣ Kāmī (A. H. 973-979), q 1437; 1439; 1440.
- by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamānī (d A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- (كتاب) نفحات الانس by Jāmi (A. H. 883), 1357, 8; 1359-1367; q 632; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 48 × 53 × 91 × 124 × 126 × 132 × 133 × 135 × 138 × 143 × 151 × 166 × 172-174 × 201 × 204 × 207 × 210 × 218 × 224-226 × 229 × 231 × 246 × 247 × 257-259 × 262 × 265 × 267 × 275 × 277 × 286 × 287 × 303 × 309 × 314 × 317 × 335 × 339 × 395 × 410; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724 and 725, 3 × 4 × 42 × 49 × 72 × 546 × 688 × 689 × 732 × 1314 × 1510; 910; 1778; 1811; 1821; 1837; 1892; glosses to the same by 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī (d A. H. 912), 1362, margin; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 91.

- A** رسالة في المعاد or كتاب المعاد = رسالة (رسالة) النفس by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā (d A.H. 428), Persian translation of, by the author himself (styled در تحقیق or ترجمة رسالة النفس or ماهیت نفس 2149).
- A** رسالة في علم النفس by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d A.H. 926), 1922, 9.
- رسالة در تجرد نفس by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d A.H. 1180), 1903.
- نفس (كتاب), translation of Aristotle's *περὶ ψυχῆς*, by Afḡal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A.H. 707), 1812, 1; 1921, 4.
- نفس (مقدمه), 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.
- نفس اماره, discussed, 2228, end.
- نفس رحمانی by Mūsā bin Shaikh Dā'ūd (before A.H. 1185), 1918.
- کلیات of نفس نفیس (رسالة), prose-preface to the کلیات of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), 1452, 1.
- نفی و اثبات (در بیان), 1927, fol. 48^b sq.
- نقاره خانه (place in Shirāz where kettle-drums are beaten), 724-726, 223.
- نقد التصوص, commentary on Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī's (d A.H. 638) نقش الفصوص by Jāmi (A.H. 863), 1357, 10; a fragment of the same, 662, ff. 243 and 244.
- نقد محصل by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (d A.H. 672), q 724-726, 1007.
- فصوص الحکم, an extract from his own نقش الفصوص by Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-'Arabī (d A.H. 638), q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 662; on Jāmi's commentary on the same, see نقد التصوص above.
- نقش بدیع, a mathnawī by Ghazālī of Mashhad (d A.H. 980), q 724-726, 701.
- A** (كتاب) التّقط (التّطقی) والشّکل by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazīdī (d A.H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نقل از جمع میر (d A.H. 791), 1923, 9.
- نقل از جود حاتم طائی by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 4, first part.
- نقل از کتاب عنوان الدّین, 1923, 30.
- نقل بیاض (album of selections from Persian poets), 1757.
- نقل حکم نامه اتالیک شاهزاده, 1770, 1.
- نقل عنایت نامه (account of some Pirs of the Kādiri sect in Multān), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- نقل فرمان اورنگزیب بادشاه, 2815.
- نقل من خطّ شریف حضرت حقانی پناهی خواجه عبید الله, short extract from 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār's (d A.H. 895) writings, 1923, 5.
- نقلیات (traditions), 2808, 5.
- نقیه نقیه or نغیه نغیه, the *fourth* diwān of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (A.H. 718), 1187, 4; 1188, 4; 1189, 4; 1190, 2; part of the same, 1186, 4; q 724-726, 391.
- التّکان (1) anonymous, commentary on, 3070; (2) by 'Abd-alḡādir Bidil (d A.H. 1133), q 1676; 3070.
- نکات الکائنات by Bākīr 'Alīkhān, q 2844.
- نکات بزرگان, 714, margin, 24, fol. 409^a.
- نکاح, tract on, 1590, 2.
- نکاح (رسالة) by Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Takī Majlisi (d A.H. 1110 or 1111), q 2668.
- نکاح بستن بروش موبدان هندوستان, the Parsee marriage ritual, 2825.
- نگارستان (1) by Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alḡafūr al-Ghaffārī alḡazwīnī (A.H. 959), 606-613; q 724-726, 1265; 2830; (2) by Mu'in-al-din Juwainī (A.H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 798 x 940; 1386.
- رقعات انشاء منیر or منشآت منیر = نگرستان منیر or انشاء منیر by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2078; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; q 2079; 2120, 14; 2936; comp. رقعَات above.
- نکارستان واقع, chronogram for A.H. 959, 606, fol. 169^b.
- کوی و جوگان or کارنامه, wrong title given to the نکارنامه by Muḥammad Kāsim Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A.H. 979) in 724-726, 809.
- نگارنامه فیضی, commentary on 'Urfī's (d A.H. 999) *kaṣīdas*, by Rājū 'ulwī (A.H. 1111), q 1451, 1.
- نل و دمن by Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍī (A.H. 1003), 1468-1478; q 724-726, 398.
- نماز (prayer), treated, 653, 13; 2583, 1; 2607; 2801, 3.
- نماز جنازه, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.
- نماز حاجات, 1923, 26.
- نماند از کامران نام و نشانی, chronogram for A.H. 973, 724-726, 406.
- نمک حرامی (disloyalty), treated, 2738-2758, bāb I; 2759, fol. 27.
- نمکدان حقیقت by Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan Shifā'i (or Timūr Shifā'i) of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- نمونه انشا by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1586, 6, XVII.
- A** (كتاب) النوادر by Abū Muḥammad Yaḥyā bin Mubārak of Baṣrah, known as Yazīdī (d A.H. 202), q 724-726, 102.
- نوادر الانوار, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- نوادر القصص by Ghulām Muḥammadkhān, q 2725.

- نوادير الكلم, wrong title given to the موارد الكلم by Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004) in 724-726, 398.
- A نوادير المعاني by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i alyamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- التوافل, 2577, end.
- A نواقض الروافض, q 2629, 7.
- A نواميس, explained, 2614.
- نوباوه by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; q 2118, 9; 2936.
- نود و نه نام خدا, 2628.
- نور العين = (1) نور العين or نور اليقين by Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), q 1854; (2) commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's قران السعدين (A. H. 688) by Nūr-alḥaqq (A. H. 1014), q 1186, 5.
- نور الهدى (در بيان حقائق عالم و ماهيت آن) by 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alḥaddūs) bin Isma'il bin Ṣafi alḥanafi (d. A. H. 944 or 945), 1924, 14.
- نور العين, see نور العين, 1, above.
- نورس, usually ascribed to Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II, q 3076; dibāḥah to the same by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d. A. H. 1025 or 1026), 1509, 1; 1510, 2, and ff. 27^a-32; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 1762, 16^a; 1763, 17; 2896, 1; q 1500, 1.
- تأريخ نورسنامه فرشته or گلشن ابراهيمي = نورسنامه or تأريخ فرشته by Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishta (to A. H. 1015, in the second redaction to A. H. 1018), 291-302; an abridgement of the same, 303; 304; an extract from the seventh maḳālah of the same, 344, 1; q 358; 446; 455, 1; 2318; 2835.
- A النهاية, commentary on Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbakr bin 'Abd-aljalil Marghināni's (d. A. H. 593) الهداية في الفروع by Ḥusām-al-din al-Husain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāki (A. H. 700), q 2607; 2608.
- نهاية الكمال, the fifth diwān of Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 725), q 1187, 4, end.
- A نهاية المحيا, a poem with commentary, by 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'i alyamani (d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642.
- A نهاية المعقول by Fakhr-al-din Rāzi (d. A. H. 606), q 724-726, 1064.
- A نهج البلاغة by Raḍi-al-din, Persian version of (styled تنبيه الغافلين by Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharif alḥāshāni (A. H. 955), q 2692.
- نهر و عين by Abū-alḥāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣuri of Balkh (d. A. H. 431 or 441), q 724-726, 561.
- نه سپهر (1) by Amir Khusrau of Dihli (A. H. 718), 1187, 12; 1188, 13; 1218; q 653, 9; 724-726, 391; (2) by Muḥammad Ḥakīm Amin (or Aminā)
- Ātashī (under Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr), 1536, 6.
- نيتهها (رساله در بيان) by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī (d. A. H. 822), q 1855.
- مثنوی غنيمت = نيرنگ عشق by Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat of Ganjāh (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; q 1652.
- نيلاوتي, a mistaken spelling for ليلاوتي in 396, fol. 3^b.
- شرح بيتين مثنوی مولوی = ني نامه by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 13; 2914, 2.

و

واجبات مراسلات ادنا و اوسط و اعلى متفصّل هفت قانون (rules for letter-writing), 501, 3.

واجب الحفظ = مجمع البيان (1) واجب الحفظ by 'Āqil, i. e. perhaps Mir 'Askari 'Āqilkhān Rāzi (A. H. 1105), 2212; (2) واجب الحفظ مرزا صائب = selections from the diwān of Ṣā'ib (d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) by Darwish 'Āmilā of Balkh, 1618; 1619.

= (رساله و جيزه در تحقيق و اثبات) واجب الوجود A by Jāmi (d. A. H. 898), 1357, 5.

(رساله در بيان) واحدیت by Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥaqq, 1925, 1.

(رساله) واردات by Mir Muḥammadi Dard (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 1912; q 2975, 4.

ديوان ثاني جامي = واسطة العقد Jāmi (A. H. 894), 1300, 2; 1314; 1315.

A (from which the كنز الدقائق was extracted) by Ḥāfiẓ-al-din Nasafi (d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575.

وافية في علم العروض والقفية by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsi (d. A. H. 1180 or 1181), q 1710.

رساله در علم قوافي = (رساله) وافي در قواعد علم قوافي, an extract from the تكميل الصنائع of his own مقطع by Burhān-al-din 'Aṭā-allāh bin Maḥmūd alḥusaini (d. A. H. 929), 2052-2054; q 2930.

واقعات السلطان بن السلطان والخاقان بن الخاقان or ملفوظات تيموري the full title given to the Timūr's alleged autobiographical memoirs, translated into Persian by Abū Ṭalib alḥusaini al'arīḍi (shortly before A. H. 1047), in 196.

واقعات ايران و هند by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1714; q 1712.

T بابرنامه = واقعات بابري in Caghatāi or Turki (A. H. 899-936), 214.

واقعات بابري, Persian translations of the preceding work (1) by 'Abd-alrahīm bin Bairāmkhān (A. H.

- 998), 216-218; 2989; (2) = توك بابري by Pâyanda Hasan Ghaznavi and Muḥammad Kulī Moghul Hīṣārī (commenced A. H. 994), 215.
- جہانگیرنامہ = واقعات جہانگیری memoirs of Jahāngir (to A. H. 1033), 305-308.
- A واقعات حامیہ, q 2564.
- A واقعات حسامیہ, q ib.
- وقائع or وقائع حیدرآباد = واقعات حیدرآباد و گلکنندہ by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Alī (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styleد واقعات نعمتخان و نفعہجات نعمتخان (styleد), 1771, 8.
- A واقعات ظہیریہ, q 2564.
- ظفرنامہ عالمگیری = (1) واقعات عالمگیری (styleد) by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī (to A. H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mirkhān. 345; 346; q 1634; (2) wrong title given to Mubārak-allāh Wādiḥ, called Irādatkhān-i-'Ālam-giri's, تاریخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126) in 389, fol. 1^a; see also تواریخ بہادرشاہ above.
- by Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (A. H. 1148-1160), 513; q 3022.
- chronogram for A. H. 1148, 513.
- by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 7.
- by 'Ubaid-allāh Ahrār (d A. H. 895), 1923, 13.
- والہ شہید ہو یحیی الموی, chronogram for A. H. 927, 724-726, 1133.
- by Shams-al-din Faḳīr 'Abbāsi (A. H. 1160), 1711; q 1708; 1710.
- by Damiri of Iṣfahān (under Shāh Tahmāsp, d about A. H. 990), q 724-726, 896; (2) by Faṣīḥi Jurjāni (under Kaikā'ūs, the author of the قابوسنامہ), q ib., 1161; (3) by Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣuri (d A. H. 431 or 441), q ib., 561.
- (قصہ) وامق و عذرا بزبان کشمیری کہ با فارسی مختلط, a mathnawī in modern Kashmirian by Saif-al-din Ākhund Saif (A. H. 1270), 1733, 6.
- S Vāyu Purāṇa), Persian translation of part of it, 1962.
- by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, XV.
- (رسالہ فی) وجع مفاصل, on rheumatics, by Muḥammad 'Ala-al-din, called Ghiyāth-alṭabīb or almutaṭabbīb (about A. H. 871), q 2302.
- A وجود, explanation of the three kinds of, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.
- رسالہ وجیزہ در تحقیق واثبات واجب = (رسالہ فی) الوجود by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- by Afḍal-al-din Muḥammad Kāshī (d A. H. 707), 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 724-726, 937; 1813.
- by Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (d A. H. 825), 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860.
- short tract on, 1927, margin, fol. 5^a.
- وجود واجب, short tract on, ib.
- by Nāṣir bin Khusrāu, with the takhalluṣ Hujjat (d A. H. 481), q 903 (5).
- وجه القناعہ, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724-726, 1263.
- A الوجود فی الفروع by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), commentaries on, q ib., 1241.
- رسالہ = (رسالہ) وجیزہ در تحقیق واثبات واجب الوجود by Jāmi (d A. H. 898), 1357, 5.
- (رسالہ در) ورد مامیت ہر چیز, metaphysical tract, 714, margin, 15.
- 2525, 2.
- (a small venomous lizard), tract on, 2787.
- the second diwān of Amir Khusrāu of Dihli (about A. H. 685), 1187, 2; 1188, 2; 1189, 2; 1190, 3; part of the same, 1186, 3; q 724-726, 391.
- by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d A. H. 505), q 1792.
- وسیلۃ القلوب, q 2565.
- وصیتنامہ = وصایا, the book of precepts, by 'Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawāni (d A. H. 575), q 1923, 1.
- by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733.
- by Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 856.
- or صد ہند لقمان حکیم = (1) وصیت لقمان انتخاب (2) part of the same, 2217; 2210, fol. 85^b sq.
- (1) see وصایا above; (2) 'Ālamgir's last will, 380, end; (3) by Farid-al-din 'Attār (d A. H. 627), 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733; (4) one of the versions of Muḥammad's alleged last will, 1924, 28.
- another version of Muḥammad's last will, 2674.
- a third version of the same, 2562, ff. 78-84.
- (رسالہ) وضع نسخ و تعلیق (or Maḥmūd) Rafiqī, i. e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 945), q 1763, 4; 2931.
- Sūfī explanation of, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- (در بیان) وضوء عام و خاص, 1927, fol. 38^b.

- زاد المجاهدين = وعظ زاد المجاهدين by Ghulām Aḥmad (A.H. 1209), 2621; 2622; q 2709.
- A** وفا (كتاب), q 136, end.
- A** وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى by Samhūdī (A.H. 886), q 719; 720; Persian adaptation of the same, by 'Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-al-dīn alturk aldiḥlawi albu-khārī, styled المحبوب (or ديار), 720-722; selections from the same, 2586; q 640; 723; 2583.
- انجامش روزگار نظامی = وفات حکیم (rhymed epilogue on Nizāmī's death), 973, fol. 369^a; 976, fol. 453^a.
- وفات شاه قاسم, chronogram for A.H. 994, 724-726, 1120.
- D** وفات نامه بیغمبر, in Dakhni verses, 1759, 2.
- وفات نامه حضرت, 1765, 18.
- 2592, (ترجمة منظوم از مختصر) وقایه.
- A** (abridgement of) وقایه الروایة فی مسائل الهدایة by Burhān-al-sharī'at Mahmūd bin Sadr-al-sharī'at 'Ubaid-allāh, Persian paraphrase and explanation of (styled شرح وقایه) by 'Abd-alkhālīq (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse (see the preceding item), 2592; Arabic commentary on the وقایه, q 2598; 2608.
- by Shams-al-dīn 'Alī Fārsī of Shirāz (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), q 724-726, 205.
- وقائع حیدرآباد or وقائع حیدرآباد وگلکنده = وقائع حیدرآباد by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Ālī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same (styled واقعات نعمتخان), 1771, 8.
- وقائع خلفاء by Abū Ṭālib alīṣfahānī (A.H. 1208), 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^b.
- وقائع دکن عهد عالمگیری, extracts from Muḥammad Sāḳī Musta'iddkhān's مآثر عالمگیری (A.H. 1122), 369.
- وقائع سعادت (A.H. 1218), 2844; 2845.
- وقائع سیرگنگا (A.H. 1156), 2724.
- واقعات, incorrect title given to the وقائع عالمگیری or طفرنامه عالمگیری by Mīr 'Askari 'Āḳīlkhān Rāzī (to A.H. 1073), wrongly ascribed to Mīrkhān, in 346.
- وقائع نعمتخان عالی, see وقائع حیدرآباد above.
- 1765, 3. (فصل در بیان قواعد) وقف.
- ولادت و وفات پادشاهان, dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors (to A.H. 1185), 415, 1.
- A** ولایة (saintship in Ṣūfism), treated, 644, muḥaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.

- ولدنامه by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (d A.H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- ولو (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Īdī), called Lisān-allāh (d A.H. 1072), 1580, 1.
- A** ولی (Ṣūfī term), explained, 644, muḥaddimah.
- ویس و رامین by Fakhr-al-dīn As'ad Jurjānī (A.H. 434-447), q 724-726, 1159.

ۛ

- s, designation of العدة in 2973.
- A** الوهای (كتاب) by Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 741.
- (فصل در بیان) های ضمیر و های اصلی و های سکتہ الخ, 1765, 3.
- S** Hitopadeśa (Hitopadeśa), Persian translation of (styled مفرج القلوب), 1983-1986.
- الهجو by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 10.
- الهجو حکما (رساله) by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmat-khān 'Ālī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 3; 1661, 3; 1662, 4.
- H** هجو خارش از جرأت, in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.
- هجو شخصی, short mathnawī by Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e.
- هجو کامبخش شاهزاده والاگهر by Ja'far Zatallī of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), 3054, fol. 14^a.
- هجویات بعضی از مردم دکن (رساله در) by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1588, XIV.
- A** الهدایة (1) = هدایة الحکمة, on physics and meta-physics, by Athīr-al-dīn Mufaddal bin 'Umar Abhari (d A.H. 663), q 724-726, 1288 × 1437; commentaries and glosses on the same, q ib., 265 × 1162; (2) = الهدایة فی الفروع, on Ḥanafite theology and law, by Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abūbākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl Marghīnānī (d A.H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; 2564; 2607; 2608; 2613; an abridgement of the same, q 2590; Arabic commentary on the same (styled التهایة) by Ḥusām-al-dīn al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāḳī (A.H. 700), q 2607; 2608; another commentary by Ilāhdād (or Allāhdād) of Jaunpūr, q 647, 368; 648 and 649; 654, 23; Persian paraphrase and explanation by 'Abd-alkhālīq (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) Sa'cādīl Sirhindī (after A.H. 1076), first vol., 2593; fourth vol., 2594; (3) a doubtful one by a certain Zāhīr-al-dīn Abū al-'alā Marghīnānī (d A.H. 573), q 724-726, 1522.

- هداية الرّمل = قواعد الهداية by Hidāyat-allāh (A.H. 1001), 2266.
- اساس or اساس الوافي = (هداية الرّمي) or هداية الرّامي by Muḥammad Budhā'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alawī (under Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh of Bangālāh), 2768; 2769.
- هداية الصّرف, anonymous, 2431.
- (second volume) هداية ربّاني (در بنّاد سلطنت جاوداني) by Badr-al-din Muḥammad Kādirī (A.H. 1166-1167), 1902.
- هداية (مدينة) or الهدى الى المهدي to the first makālāh of Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) تحفة العراقيين, 954, 5.
- هداية فارسي by Ghulām Maḥmūd Yaḥyākhān (A.H. 1190), 2613.
- هداية فارسي پيرايه انجم يافت, chronogram for A.H. 1190, ib.
- هراس مماس, kaṣidah by Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A.H. 999), q 1451, 1.
- or اچرج بر = (Harivaṇṣa Purāṇa) هرنس بران S (Ācārya Parva), Persian translation of, 1951; an abridged one, 1955, khātimah.
- هروى (one of the obsolete Persian dialects), 2138.
- هریسة (thick pottage), 2792, VII, 9; 2978, 8.
- سهنسر or سهسر رس or سهس رس = هزار دهرید H or رانگمالا or رانگهای هندی or رس in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa (under Rājah Mān Singh and Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt), collected by order of Shāhjahān, with Persian preface, 2015; 2016.
- هزار مسئله سؤل or کتاب هزار مسئله = هزار مسائل هزار مسئله سؤل by 'Abdallāh bin Islām of Khaibar, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- هزلیات (1) by Auḥad-al-din 'Alī Anwarī of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) = مجلس or هزل رساله هفتم, the seventh prose-treatise of Sa'dī of Shirāz (d A.H. 690 or 691), 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16; 1126, 5; part of the same, 1121, 2; (3) by Saif-al-din Maḥmūd Rajā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 886.
- هست (est), explained, 1921, 9.
- (viz. هست آمده بر نام او سماء الدین) (viz. سماء الدین), chronogram for A.H. 901, 637, 14.
- (1) by Amīr Khusrau of Dihli (A.H. 701), 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1205, 1; 1206; 1207; (2) = هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-din albidlisi (d A.H. 926), the seventh book of (A.H. 912), 571; q 729, 2^a; 1922, 9.
- T هشت بهشت, Turkish translation of Shams-al-din Aḥmad Aflākī al'ārifi's مناقب العارفين (completed A.H. 754), probably by Darwish Maḥmūd (d A.H. 998), q 630, end.
- (natural history of the Carnatic and of India in general), 430, second portion, ff. 218^b-337^b.
- or سبع (سبعة) سیاره or هفت سیاره = هفت آشوب by Zulālī of Khwānsār (d A.H. 1024 or 1025), 1494-1496; q 1586, 6, XXI.
- هفت اقلیم by Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī (A.H. 1002), 724 and 725; incomplete copy, 726; extracts from the same, 727; 728, 2; q 647-649, 164; 729, 1; 730; 902; 903; 905; 908-912; 914; 929; 931; 934; 935; 950; 971; 1028-1031; 1055; 1058-1060; 1117; 1186; 1223; 1228; 1230; 1232; 1234; 1237; 1244; 1246; 1278; 1285; 1290; 1293; 1390; 1392; 1393; 1398; 1410; 1417; 1421; 1423; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1464; 1480; 1485; 1489; 1493; 1494; 1530; 1734, 1; 1766; 1778; 1781; 1793; 1804; 1807; 1809; 1812; 1821; 1834; 1835; 1837; 1850; 1851; 1863; 1870; ib., 42; 1874; 1922, 1 × 3 × 24; 1923, 1 × 32; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2155; 2180; 2183; 2201; 2219; 2221; 2699; 2848; 3064.
- هفت انصاف حاتم طی, 783, second portion.
- (1) by Jamālī (A.H. 820), 1284, 4; (2) by Jāmī (d A.H. 898), 1300, 4-10; 1317; 1318; q 1319; 1321; 1325; 1328; 1330; 1338; 1342.
- (1) by Kamāl-al-din Ḥasan Kāshī (d about A.H. 720), in honour of 'Alī, q 1440; (2) by Muḥammad Sharif Hijrī of Rai (d A.H. 982 or 984), in imitation of the preceding one, 1440, fol. 1^b sq.
- هفت بهرام گور = قصه بهرام گور by Nizāmī of Ganja (A.H. 593), 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; imitations of the same, 1186, 9; 1284, 4; 2892; (2) wrong title given to the هفت منظر of 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), q 2892.
- هفت سیاره, see هفت آشوب above.
- هفت سیر حاتم طی, 783, first portion.
- هفت ضابطه = ضوابط الانشا by 'Alī Naḥikhān bin Ḥishmat 'Alī, 2136; 2137.
- هفت تلزم by Kābūl Muḥammad, q 968.
- هفت کشور, anonymous (before A.H. 1141), 2215.
- هفتکانه = تحفة للکایات by Brahman Ḥiṣārī, 827.
- هفت گلشن محمدشاهی by Muḥammad Hādī Kāmwar-khān (revised edition A.H. 1136), 394.
- هفت مجلس, a mathnawī by Ibn Yamin of Faryūmad (d A.H. 745), 2881, 7.
- هفت منظر by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398.

- وادی by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.
- وهای و همایون by Khwājū Kirmānī (A. H. 732), 1234; comp. also سامنامه in 1235, which seems a mere reproduction of this mathnawī.
- A همم العربية by Zamakhsharī (d. A. H. 538), q 724-726, 1407.
- همیشه بهار by Kishan'and Ikhlās (A. H. 1136), 675; q 1489; 1541; 1563; 1625; 1628; 1658; 1674, 6.
- همین اسم اعظم, chronogram for A. H. 1217, 2850.
- A هندسة (علم), geometry, 2261.
- هندوستان (در تعریف) by Sa'd-allāh Masīh (under Jahāngīr), 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.
- هند و سند و کشمیر (تأریخ), title of a large portion of Rashid-aldin Ṭabīb's جامع التواریخ or تأریخ جامع التواریخ (A. H. 710), 3004.
- هو سید الشیوخ, chronogram for A. H. 1032, 2898, 9.
- هوش (رساله), mathnawī by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 2.
- A (کتاب) الهیاکل (در حکمت اشراق) by Shihāb-aldin al-maqtūl al-Suhrawardī (d. A. H. 585 or 587), q 724-726, 1300; commentary on the same, q ib., 167.
- (or رانجهن) (قصه) هیر و رانجهن, mathnawī by Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (A. H. 1195), 1724; other poetical versions, and Hindūstānī adaptations of the same story, q ib.; see also the following item.
- by Fakr (or Fakīr)-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), 3037; q 1724.
- جواهر الذّات, the third daftar of the هیلاج نامه or جواهر الذّات by Farid-aldin 'Attâr (d. A. H. 627), 1046; 1048.
- رساله در علم هیئت = (رساله فی) الهیئة by 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī (d. A. H. 879), 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; Arabic and Turkish versions, and Persian commentaries, q 2240.
- هیئت (رساله) by Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi (about A. H. 929), q 2246.
- A هیئت (علم), astronomy, 2261.
- هیئت (نسخه در علم), commentary on Nizām-aldin 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad al-Barjandi's رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883) by Muẓaffar (under Shāh Abbās I), 2247.

ی

- ی designation (1) of یبوست (dryness) in 2325; (2) of المجتبى in 2973.
- (ذکر پیدا شدن) یاجوج و ماجوج, 1890, 3^c.
- A یتیمه الذّهر by Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'īl al-Tha'ālībī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745.
- ید بیضا by Ghulām 'Alīkhān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (A. H. 1148), q 683, preface; 2135.
- یزد (equal in numerical value to زوج = 21), 724-726, 954.
- یغما (or یغمان or یغمان), an Arabic-Persian-Hindūstānī (or Dakhnī) vocabulary in verse, 3053.
- A یدء الامالی = بقول العبد by Sirāj-aldin 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarghānī (A. H. 569), with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I.
- یکشنبه پنجم زشعبان, chronogram for A. H. 912, 633, fol. 150^a.
- A ینابیع الحکمة, ascribed to Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (d. A. H. 505), q 1792.
- by ترجمه سیزده فصل ادریس = (رساله) ینبوع الحیوة by Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī (d. A. H. 707), 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- (رساله) ینبوع فی علم الطب by Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan (as it seems), 2314.
- زیخا, a mathnawī (1) by 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1474; (2) by Firdausī of Tūs (d. A. H. 411), q 1593; (3) by Jāmī (A. H. 888), 1300, 6; 1317, 5; 1318, 5; 1342-1355; 2890; 2891; 3033; Pushtū translation of the same, 1356; commentary on the same (styled باغ ارم) by Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muftī Ghulām Muḥammad Sadr (A. H. 1244), 3034; (4) by Mahmūd-beg Fusūnī (under Jahāngīr and Shāhjahān), extracts from, 1743, 30; (5) by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad (or Muḥammadshāh bin Mullā 'Idī), called Lisān-allāh (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 6; (6) by Nāẓim of Harāt (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593-1596; q 1690.
- زیخا, a story, as illustration of mystical love, in the مجالس العشاق, 1870, fol. 197^b sq.
- زیخا و یوسف, in Rekhta verses, by Tāpīsh of Dihli, q 1729.
- P زیخای عبد القادر = یوسف و زیخا by 'Abd-alkādir, q 2450.
- یوم عرفه, i. e. the 9th of Dhū-alhijjah, 647, 14.
- یهودانه, explained, 2517.

II.

GENERAL INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

(including words beginning with آ, ا, ع, and عا).

A'ālī or Amirs, offshoot of the Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥbah 6^b.

A'ālī or Amirs of the Ghûrides, ib., ṣaḥbah 8^b.

'Abbāsī or marvel of Peru, melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bāb.

'Abbāsīde Khalifs or 'Abbāsides or Banū 'Abbās in Asia and Egypt, history of, 14 and 15, IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, vol. III; 42-47; 76-78, makālah VII; 86 and 87, chapter III; 99, ff. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, makālah 2; 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥbah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 114^a sq.; 120, ff. 58^a sq. and 83^b sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 129, makālah IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective account of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 4^a sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; the 'Abbāsides, q 163, faṣl 19; 569; 724-726, 71 × 490 × 847 × 861; two of them, q ib., 440; one, q ib., 936 × 1530; genealogical tables of the same, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; vassals of the same, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥbah 2, offshoot; wazirs of the same, 569; 621, first makālah, 4; minor dynasties, contemporary with and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, bāb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, vol. IV; 48-54; 76-78, makālah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, bāb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 510, bāb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, d; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.

Abbesse, Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Abdāl (lieutenants in Šūfism), 645 and 646, mukaddimah; 653, 11; some of them, q 724-726, 620 × 637 × 673 × 1509.

Abdālī Afghāns, see *Afghāns* below.

'Abdallāh and Jabrūtshāh, the story of, in verse, 2905, 17.

Abdomen, diseases of its tender parts, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb XX.

Abhar, famous men of, 724-726, 1284-1292.

Abward, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 531-535.

Ablution and purification, regulations of, in prose, 2558, bābs 1-5; 2562, bābs 2-5; 2564, fol. 3^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, first kitāb; 2580, fol. 59^b sq.; 2581, bāb I; 2590-2593, kitāb 1; 2603, bābs 3-9; 2608, kitāb 1; 2611, fol. 128^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 1; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2623, fol. 10^b sq.; a treatise in verse, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554, 2555, 2556, 1, and 2557, 1, bābs 1-5; two other treatises in verse, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 3; 2559 and 2560; short tracts on ablution, 1927, fol. 38^b; 2801, 3; a Šūfic treatise, 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; q 1861; discussions in Pushtū on the same subject, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 4 × 7, and bayān VIII, additions; Sunnite traditions on ablution, 2639, 6; 2640, 3; 2654 and 2655, kitāb II; 2656, fol. 31^a sq.; 2657, fol. 31^b sq.; 2659, fol. 96^a sq.; 2660, 3; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 8 × 9.

Absolute, the, proof for, and definition of, 1357, 5.

Abūbākr and 'Umar, keeping Fātimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Accidence, (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; (3) *Persian*, 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with some Hindūstānī or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; see also *Grammar* and *Inflexion*.

Accidental matters, treatise on, 1812, 2; 1921, 13.

Accidents of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makālah IV.

Account-keeping, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makālah, fifteenth fann; treatise on, or computation of, 2132, faṣl 1, fol. 79^b sq.

Accounts, models and specimens of official ones, in 2125; of revenue and taxes, 2736; statistics of the six şubahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837.

Action, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Acute angle, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addition, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Addresses, titles, proper forms, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2133; 2145; 2146, 1.

Adhamîs, the third family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Ibrâhîm bin Adham, 653, col. 322, No. 3.

Âdharbaijân, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; Âdharbaijân and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, a; Hâmid bin Fadl-allâh Darwish Jamâlî's travels in, 637, preface; Âdharbaijân and Tabriz, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7; famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358.

Adhyâya, name of the divisions in the Bhagavadgītâ, 1949; 1950; the Bhâgavata Purâna, 1952; 1953; the Sîva Purâna, 1958; the Kâsî-Khaṇḍa, 1959; the Skanda Purâna, 1960; the Brahmaivaivarta Purâna, 1961; the Gayâ Mahâtmya, 1962.

Âdilkhâns or *Âdilshâhs* of Bijâpûr, history of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raudah 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560.

Administration and government, maxims of good ones, 2154.

Admonitions, collection of, 2808, 1; ethical ones, by 'Abdallâh Anṣârî, 1767, 11; 1780; q 1778; by Nûshirwân, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.; by Socrates, ib., fol. 87^a sq.; by Plato to Aristotle, ib., fol. 91^a sq.; by Aristotle to Alexander the Great, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; spiritual ones, 2562, ff. 78-84; ecclesiastical ones, 2563; admonitions and wise sayings of Luḡmân to his son, 2217.

Advice, the book of, see the item پندنامه in Index I; Nizâmî's advice to his son, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.

Advices, good ones, 714, margin, 25; ethical ones, 1780; q 1778; for king, army, and people, 2767, bâb 40; theosophical ones, 1926, 2; those bequeathed to 'Alî by the prophet, 2674.

Affliction, the book of, see مصيبت نامه in Index I.

Afghâns, history of, 576-578; origin and pedigree of, 579; 580; genealogy of, 576 and 577, bâb VI; 578, khâtimah; 583; chiefs of the Afghâns, 578, daftar II; derwishes of the same, ib., daftar III; Shaikh of the same, 576 and 577, khâtimah; prevalence of the Afghân power and calamities in Iṣfahân (A. H. 1134), 1714; Akbar's war against them, q 724-726, 416; Afghâns of Ghilza, 567, makâlah I; history of the Khabani and Ghûri tribes of the Afghâns, 581; 582; history of the Rohillah Afghâns, 584-586; an extract, 490, 3;

history of the Abdâlî or Durrânî Afghâns, 567, makâlah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; 3019, fol. 24^b sq.; a short extract, 490, 1^c; history of the family of Hâfiz Raḥmatkhân, 587; history of Yûsuf Zî and his adherents, 581; 2632-2637, bayân VIII; 3009, second volume, third mukaddimah; some famous Afghâns, q 527, 3; 2707; 2917; 3022, fol. 55^a.

Africa, see *Maghrib*.

Afshârîs, the, 567, makâlah II.

Afyûn, see *Opium*.

Agent, the free, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Âgra (= Akbarâbâd), description of, in 728, 3; 2090-2093; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 41^b sq.; account of its principal buildings, mausoleums, mosques, and gardens, 731; inscriptions in its fortress, ib., fol. 24^a sq.; short descriptive mathnawîs on the town, 1563, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 397-400.

Agricultural and irrigation work in the Panjâb, and implements used therein, 2528, makâlah VI.

Agriculture in general, 2221-2223, second kîsm, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 11^b sq.; 2791; treatise on Indian agriculture, q 1763, 7.

Ahl-i-Bait, treatise on, q 654, 22^b; traditions dealing with the same, q 724-726, 853.

Ahl-i-Kashf, see *Seven Sleepers*.

Aḥmadâbâd (capital of Gujarât), history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 52^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 30-33.

Aḥmadnagar, transmission by Captain W. Hamilton there, in A. D. 1804, of, 2240; *Aḥmadnagar and Daulatâbâd*, Nizâmshâhs or Nizâmshâhî Sulṭâns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raudah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; breach made in the fortress of Aḥmadnagar by the Moghuls under Akbar, 449, fol. 574^a sq.; fresh rise of the Nizâmshâhî government in Daulatâbâd at the beginning of Jahângir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizâmshâhs*.

Aḥzâb, the, 163 and 164, faṣl 10; q 724 and 725, 14.

'Aidarûsî, the eleventh branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with 'Abdallâh 'Aidarûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

Aid to sight, on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056.

'Ain-alkudât and Hârûnshâh, a story in verse, 2905, 1.

'Ajamîs, the sixth family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Ḥabîb-i-'ajamî, 653, col. 322, No. 6.

Ajmîr, conquest of, 209, fol. 33^a; 210; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the şubah of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 51^a sq.

Akbarâbâd, see *Âgra* above.

Akhbār (news-letters), of Bangālah, 481; relating to Marattah affairs (A. D. 1810-1818), 492-498.

Āk-koynulū dynasty, history of, 101-103, *kism* III, bāb 5; 104, fol. 199^a sq.; 105, fol. 211^a sq.; 106 and 108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣafḥah* 20; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 109, bāb 9; 119, fol. 352^a sq.; 120, fol. 314^a sq.; 126, *ārāyish* IV; 127 and 128, *tahrir* 4; 510, second portion, bāb V; q 100; 573; 724-726, 154 × 203 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1432, 1; 2183; 2778.

Akṭāb (poles in *Sūfism*), 645 and 646, *mukaddimah*; 653, 11; one of them, q 724-726, 682.

Albugo or speck in the eye, how to get rid of it, in verse, 2985, 6^a.

Albums and anthologies of Persian poetry, 1383-1386, *raudaḥ* 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92-97, and the whole margin; 1739-1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.

Alchemical handicraft, 2781-2783.

Alchemy, treatises on, 2221 and 2223, second *kism*, fourth *makālah*, second *fann*; 2786; 2792, III.

Alexandria, famous men of, 724-726, 447 and 448.

Alexandrine oil, i. e. Greek fire, art of making it, 2781-2783.

Algebra and mensuration, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.

Āl-i-Afrāsiyāb, 120, fol. 389^a sq.

Āl-i-Ayyūb in Egypt, Syria, and Yaman, 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣafḥah* 7; 724-726, 493 sq.

Āl-i-Bāwand in Tabaristān, 568, *kism* IV.

Āl-i-Buwaiḥ or Buwaihides or Būyides or Dailamis in Tabaristān, Jurjān, and Jilān, 14 and 15, X; 16, *kism* IV, 4; 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣafḥah* 3; 109, bāb 6c; 119, fol. 209^a sq.; 120, fol. 216^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 568, *kism* II; 2221-2223, first *kism*, fourth *makālah*; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, *jund* 7; particulars of the same, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 724 and 725, 63 × 1063 × 1068; *wazirs* of the same, 621, first *makālah*, 7; genealogical tables, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; see also *Dynasties*.

Alides or Fātimides or Isma'īlis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, *jund* 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Āl-i-Hamdān, 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣafḥah* 2; 2829, II, 8, *jund* 8.

Āl-i-Jūjī in Khwārizm, 120, fol. 372^b sq.

Āl-i-Khujandī in Isfahān, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028.

Aliments, discussion on, 2314, *faṣl* 19; simple ones, 2297-2300, second *fann*, *makālah* 1; 2314, *faṣl* 19; 2318-2322, first *makālah*; 2323; 2324, 1; simple and compound, their quantities, nature, peculiarities, and application, 2328-2330, and

2332-2334, second and third *tashkhiṣ*; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second *tashkhiṣ*.

Āl-i-Nāṣir, see *Ghaznawides*.

Āl-i-Sabuktāgin, see the same.

Āl-i-Saljūk, see *Saljūks*.

Āl-i-Sāmān, see *Sāmānides*.

Āl-i-'Uthmān, see *'Uthmānīs*.

Āl-i-Washmgir in Tabaristān, 568, *kisms* II and III.

Āl-i-Ziyār, 106-108, second nuskhah, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣafḥah* 3.

Allāhābād, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the *ṣubah* of, 426, *makālah* II, fol. 43^a sq.

Allegorical mathnawī, 1684; 1685; allegorical romances, 2106; 2929; 3049; allegorical story about the three *pādishāhs* and the three *wazirs*, 2999^b.

Allegorical tendency, two philosophical treatises of, by Ibn Sinā, one in Persian, one in Arabic, with Persian commentaries, 2150.

Almagest of Ptolemy, 2219 and 2220, fourth *Jumlah*; q 724-726, 447 × 534.

Almanack, a historical one, 2733; for A. H. 1198, 2263.

Almanack or birthday-book, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.

Almanacks, computation or construction of, treatises on: (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsi, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249.

Alms (Almsgiving or Poor-rate paid by Muslims), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third *kitāb*; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, *kitāb* 3; 2598, *aṣl* 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, *kitāb* 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, *kitāb* 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, *faṣl* 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, *faṣl* 2; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, *kitāb* III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.

Aloes-wood, perfume of, 3076.

Alphabet, the letters of, their meaning and peculiarities, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, *mukaddimah*; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized Sunnite explanation, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, *bayān* VI; their mystical sense, likewise in Pushtū, 2632, *bayān* VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, *bayān* VII, fol. 143^b sq.; preface on the Persian alphabet, 2495-2510; 2538, 2^a; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth *faṣl*; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the Pushtū alphabet, two

- chapters on, one in Persian, one in Pushtû, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; the Maratthi alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; a commercial alphabet, peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a.
- Alphabets*, Devanâgari, Hindi or Nagari, Bangâli, Gurmukî, and Sikh, 2538, 2^a; tables of, chiefly imaginary ones, 2814.
- Alptigins*, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 5.
- Alternate proportion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Altitude*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Amazement*, the magic of, allegorical mathnawî by Bidil, 1684; 1685.
- Amber*, 2780, bâb 8; 2792, II, bâb 6.
- Amberggris*, perfume of, 3076; the book of = book of warning, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Ambushes*, proper way to place them, 2767, bâb 22.
- Amîrs*, eminent ones, 100; famous ones in the seven climates, 724-726; under the Timûrides or Moghul emperors of India, 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 622-629; Amîrs of the Arabs, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 10; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of the Saljûks and Ghûrides, see *A'âlî* above; of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 538-541, 546-548, and 554, saḥifah II, second makṣad; of Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd, 468, end; of Îrân and India, poetry of, 669, section I; great ones and generals of the Shî'ah, 704, majlis 9; Amîrs and Khâns during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥifah I; Amîrs and Mullâs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Amîrs and great state-officials of the Durrânî Afghân rulers, 588, fol. 80^b sq.; 589, fol. 74^b sq.; witty stories about Amîrs, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters addressed to them, 2055, saṭr I; 2094; 2939; 3047.
- Amshâspands*, the 31, duties and performances of, 2822 and 2823, first mathnawî.
- Âmul* and Tabaristân, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.
- Amulets*, 2804, 1; the making of amulets and charms, 2273.
- Anatomical*, physiological, and medical matters, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; anatomical terms, 2373, 1; anatomical sketch in 2228.
- Anatomy* of the human body, 2173; 2174; 2296, 1; 2305, bâb 2; a treatise on the same, q 724-726, 233.
- Ancient kings*, see *Ante-islâmitic* kings and dynasties below.
- Ancient patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, see *Old patriarchs, &c.*
- Ancient sciences*, 2221-2223, second kism; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Andakhûd*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 567-569.
- Andijân*, famous men of, ib., 1514-1519.
- Anecdotes*, collections of, and single ones, in 1923, 30; 2209; 2216; 2800; anecdotes and curious narratives of celebrated men, 600-613; of Abû-alḥasan Kharakânî and 'Alâ-aulah Simnânî, 1923, 18 × 19 × 31; moral anecdotes, stories and tales, 755; 756; 793-795; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; q 1515; on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Angel*, the fallen one = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.
- Angels*, 1864; the knowledge of, 1806, 3.
- Angle*, the right, the rectilineal, and the solid, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Animal drugs*, 2286, first part, second volume, second guftâr, b.
- Animal poisons* and their antidotes, 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, makâlah V; parts in 2301.
- Animal and vegetable* kingdoms, etchings from, in 2372.
- Animals*, domestic ones, in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, fol. 313^a sq.; animals of land and sea, peculiarities of, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, ff. 21^a × 32^b sq.; of the chase, 3055; their medicinal properties, and the uses of their various limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb IX; 2796; qualities of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faṣl; cures of their diseases, 2795; the different receptacles for animals, 2784, bâb 9; their names in Turki, 2437, third bâb; animals (in zoology), 2372, second part.
- Annihilation* and everlasting life, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 9.
- Anşâr*, the, q 724 and 725, 18.
- Anşârîs*, the ninth branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Anşârî, 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families.
- Ante-islâmitic* or ante-muḥammadan (chiefly old Persian) kings and dynasties, 2-8; 9 and 10, first portion; 11; 12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kism II; 19 and 20, bâb II; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-35, first volume; fragment of the same, 1762, 29; 76-78, makâlah III; 79-85, chapter II; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah I, saḥfah 1; 109, bâbs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ârâyish I; 126, ârâyish I, 3; 127, taḥrîr 1; 129, makâlas II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 2215; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bâb II, mukaddimah and kism I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; short accounts, &c., of, 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; legends and biographies of, 3025; genealogical and chronological tables, lists and indexes, partly in mathnawî-

- baits, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 864, end; 870–873, end of the preface; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, ff. 31^b–33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; rulers, contemporary with the old Persian kings, 122, fol. 142^a sq.; vazirs of the ancient kings, Persian and Greek, 621, first makālah, bāb 2; wise sayings of old Persian kings and vazirs, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājahs, 527, 9; early Hindū Rājahs and antemuḥammadan rulers of India in general, and Dihli in particular, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 124, ārayish V; 126, ārayish V, 1; 204–208; 291–296 and 299–302, mukaddimah; 303 and 304, preface; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, 2; 714, margin, 22; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; of Gujarāt, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 444, fol. 18^a sq.; of Gwāliyār, 499; of the Panjāb, 503, daftar I; 3019 and 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of Tiling, 573; of Kashmir, 508–512; 513, kism I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; kings of Babylon, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah I, ṣafḥah 2; duration of early dynasties, 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *General History*.
- Anthologies* and albums of Persian poetry, 1383–1386, raudah 7; 1658, end; 1693, ff. 92–97, and the whole margin; 1739–1758; 1764, 1; 1767; 1772; 2909; q 1676.
- Anthropology*, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction.
- Antichrist*, account of, 1890, 3.
- Antidote*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Antidotes* to poisons, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297–2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; parts of the same in 2301; 2351; 2352; the preparation of, 2781–2783; a treatise on, q 2313.
- Aperient* for the bile, an infusion, acting as, 2349, bāb I.
- Aphorisms*, historical, mystical, psychological, and medical, in 2798; aphorisms and questions, philosophical and psychological, with Šūfic tendency, 1878.
- Apostles*, the, Acts of, q 620; history of, q ib.; the apostles' creed in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix a.
- Applications*, poetical ones, or verifications, of the names of planets, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Appointments* in Tipū Sultān's army, 2738–2754 and 2756, bāb 5.
- 'Arab Amīrs*, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 10; 'Arab poets, belonging to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11.
- Arab conquest*, 409; of Syria, 134; of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b; 435.
- Arabia*, rulers and kings of, 21 and 22, kism II; 76–78, makālah III; wise sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Akibat Maḥmūd's travels in Arabia, 566, third bāb; Arabian nights, q 788.
- Arabic*: (1) purely Arabic works in prose and verse, treatises, discussions, &c.: a short introduction to the تاج القصص, 591; 592; a treatise on the topography, peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, 723, second treatise; kaṣidas by Farazdaq, Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi alfarghāni, Nūr-al-dīn of Damietta, Ka'b bin Zuhair, and 'Ābid bin 'Āmir albaṣrī, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; 2630, 1 × 2; 2643; 2829, 9, ff. 227^b–331^b; a short introductory one, 2646, fol. 104^b; extracts from the alleged diwān of 'Alī bin Abū Tālib, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Sa'di's Arabic kaṣidas, 1117, 12; 1118, 5; 1120, 5; 1122, 5; 1123, 6; 1124, 4; 1125, 5; 1128, 1; one in 1121, 5^a; fragment of one in 1117, 1; quatrains ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni and Imām Shāfi'i, 2643, fol. 55^a; mystic treatises, 1357, 4; 1899; 1922, 13 × 18 × 20–22 × 26; 2914, 7; Ibn al-'Arabī's mystical works نقوش و فصوص الحکم, with Jāmi's Arabic commentaries, 1357, 9 × 10; Jāmi's proof for, and definition of, the absolute, ib., 5; Muḥammad's conversation with God during his ascension to heaven, 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; extracts from a collection of letters addressed to Shāhjahān, 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Haidarābād, &c., 2946, I; a treatise on metres, 2112, 2; a treatise on the soul, 1922, 9; commentary on Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā's kaṣidah on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; compendium of the elements of astronomy, 2256, 3; a short treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; names of the signs of the Zodiac and the planets in Arabic, 2538, 13; two treatises on the peculiar divination, called جفر, 2273, 1 × 2; essay on the treatment of children's diseases, 2295, 5; another medical tract, ib., 6; Arabic appellations of, and technical terms used in, simple drugs and medicaments, 2325–2327; 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; explanation of Arabic words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2364, second part; Arabic equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in it, 2956, 1; of the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic words explained in 2470–2477; application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; Arabic words and sentences commonly used in Persian, 2458; 2459–2464, first faṣl of each bāb; 2512; 2516; 2517; 2968; on the Arabic verb, 2803, 1; a commentary on Ibn al-Hājib's كافية, 1357, 22; prayers, 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b; 2805; 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; 2973; a versified prayer, 3058, 4; prayers and invocations, ascribed to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 2629, 1; others, 163, ff. 1–6; an invocation or charm, 3058, 6; Tipū Sultān's Qurān, 2970; select verses of the Qurān which make up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; other select verses beginning with Sūrah 33, v. 72, 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; besides 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1805, ff. 1–7 (Sūrah 3, v. 1 sq., and Sūrah 36); 1841, ^b; 1880; 2668; 2798, &c.; explanation of the mystical sense of

Sûrah 24, 35, and the words of the توحيد, 1904; a quotation from the Kurân (Sûrah 48, 1) in 3075, fol. 1^b; treatises on the formula of unity, 1922, 2 x 3; part of a work on heresy, 2629, 7; explanation of the meaning of كَذِب, 2706, fol. 53^b; traditions, 648, ff. 130-134; 1923, 4; two traditions of the prophet, 2667, preface; sayings and traditions of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 11; shorter theological, mystical, and ethical tracts, pieces and fragments, 1094, fly-leaves; 1623, 2, ff. 6^b and 17^b; 1822, fol. 1^a sq.; 1922, 4-7 x 11 x 17 x 25; 1924, 26; 3076, fol. 1^a, and several margins; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, *second* volume, 2981; Arabic introduction to a large Persian prose-treatise, 2067, fol. 397^a sq.; Arabic equivalents of scientific terms, 2261; Arabic names of the animals of the chase, the fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; glossary of all foreign words which have been naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; Arabic inscriptions in Bangâlah, 2538, 8^u; treatise on Persian words, containing any strictly Arabic letter, in the khâtimah of 2481-2485; fragments of the same in 2490, fol. 488^a sq.; and 2493; letters of the Arabic alphabet not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth faṣl. (2) Arabic works in prose and verse, accompanied by Persian paraphrases, commentaries, glossaries or explanations: three historical documents relating to the earliest Muḥammadan period, 169; the alleged diwân of 'Alî bin Abû Tâlib, 2663-2666; ḳaṣidas in praise of Muḥammad, 2643-2652; ḳaṣidah of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 3058, 5; two ḳaṣidas of Ibn al-Fârîd, 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; Ḥasan al-Baṣrî's ḳaṣidah of consolation and comfort, 2972; a ḳaṣidah on the correct reading of the Kurân, 2702, 2; a short anonymous ḳaṣidah, in 2805; treatises on Ṣūfism, 1863; 1875; 1876; 2914, 5; Ibn al-'Arabî's mystical work فصوص الحکم, 3064; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1795; chief points of Ṣūfism according to the Kâdirî order, 1797; a philosophical treatise of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 2150, 2; treatise on logic, 1700, B, 13; a work on arithmetic, 2251-2253; 2254, 5; Ptolemy's Liber Fructus on astrology, 2231; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2433; Arabic grammars, 2434-2436; fragments of an Arabic grammar and vocabulary, 2810, 2; short glossary of Arabic words, 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; Arabic-Persian dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, metrical ones, 2375-2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; Arabic-Persian-Hindûstânî (or Dakhnî), 3053; Kurâns, complete or parts of, 2322, No. 1923, ff. 56-63; 2677; 2679-2696; 2699-2701; 2969; single Sûras: 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a, and 2698, 1 (Sûrah 1); 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b (Sûrah 1, v. 5 sq.); 3073 (Sûras 1-6); 2678 (Sûras 1 and 67-114);

2672, second section (Sûrah 2, v. 38 sq.); 2697 (Sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and Sûrah 30, v. 2, to 38, v. 51); 2672, third section (Sûrah 33, v. 7 sq.); 2698, 4 (Sûrah 36); 2802, 4 (Sûrah 73 sq.); 2698, 2 (Sûrah 112); 1031, 8; 1033, 9; 1101; 1102; 1778; 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; and 3063 (all Ṣūfic interpretations of certain verses); other verses and quotations, in 1176-1180; 1182; 1765, 6; Khuṭbas, 2538, 8^a x ^b; Sunnite traditions, 310, fly-leaf; 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; sayings of the prophet, 1357, 2; 2672, first section; Shi'ah traditions, 2667; 2668; civil and ecclesiastical law, 2564; large collection of prayers, 2597; a single prayer, 2678, fol. 202^b. (3) Arabic works in Persian translation only: Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfî's history of Islâm, 131-133; conquest of Syria, 134; biographies of the prophet, 135-137; 165; account of the descendants of 'Alî, 168; Arab conquest of Sind, 435; special history of the Barmakîs, 569; Muḥammad Shahrzûrî's biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi' al-yamanî's biographies of Saints and Shaikhs, 642; 643; Iṣṭakhri's geographical work, 707; Kâzwinî's cosmography, 709-716; Samḥûdî's various works on the history and topography of Madinah, 719-722; stories of wonderful deliverances from danger, 733-738; Kalilah and Dimnah, 757-777; the love-story of Saif-almulûk and Badi'-aljamâl, 788-792; Ḥâjî Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, abridged, 2230; the ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on the mystical doctrine, 1796; ethico-mystical works by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, 1781-1792; 1865; 1866; a similar treatise by Afdal-aldin Kâshî, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; a large dogmatical work on Ṣūfism, 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ's treatise on the essence of the soul, 2149; abridgement of the اخوان الصفا, 2225; the elements of Euclid, 2260; Jurjânî's hundred grammatical regents, 2629, 3; Shahrastânî's religious and philosophical sects, 2541; works on theology and law, 2590-2594; on ecclesiastical and civil law, 2575-2579; 2612; 2613; compendium of Ḥanafite law, 2552; 2553; defence of the rightful claim of succession of the first three Khalîfs, 2571; the Sunnite rites and observances of prayer, 2604; 2605, 1; Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's collectanea, 2797; extract from Damîrî's zoological dictionary, 2796; the art of making inks, 2977. (4) Persian treatises on Arabic grammar (accidence or inflexions, and the conjugation of regular and irregular verbs): 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964. (5) Arabic works in Pushtû paraphrases or explanations: ḳaṣidah of Sirâj-aldin 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshi alfarghâni (بدء الامالى), 2632-2637, bayân I; ḳaṣidah of Al-Bûṣîrî (البردة), 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; an Arabic hymn, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; Diyâ-aldin Imâm Muḥammad Shâmi's articles of faith, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; confession of faith,

- 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; Sûras of the Kurân (I; 25, v. 28, second half, sq.; 112), 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^a; prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6, and bayân V, ^a; quintessence of Kaidâni, 2632–2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; Abû Hafṣ ‘Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi’s رسالة, on heretical sects, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, ^b. (6) An Arabic work on Muḥammadan ecclesiastical and civil law, in Hindûstânî translation, 2623. (7) Arabic works, q 568; 593; 605; 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647–649, 36 × 38 × 40 × 60 × 62 × 128 × 238 × 274 × 284 × 286 × 299 × 303 × 324 × 368 × 410; 654, 22^e × 1 × ^k and 34^e; 662^a; 908; 1357, 10; 1572; 1763, 7; 1778; 1781; 1792; 1795; 1837; 1850; 1919, 5; 1922, 1 × 20 × 26; 1997; 2002; 2008; 2135; 2155; 2201; 2210; 2226; 2240; 2251; 2254, 3; 2325; 2328; 2339; 2361; 2431; 2558; 2562; 2565; 2568; 2595; 2598; 2600; 2607; 2608; 2621; 2630, 3; 2632, bayân V, 2; 2642; 2663; 2667; 2668; 2676; 2692; 2696; 2699; 2730; 2830; 2854; 2965; 3064; and throughout the Haft Iklim, 724–726.
- Arabs*, history of, from Muḥammad to the last ‘Abbâside Khalif, 18, third kism; Arabs and Persians, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Archery*, treatises on, in prose and verse, 714, margin, 21^b; 1771, 6; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 2768–2774; 2806; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 29; great experts in the art, q 724–726, 834 × 1552^b.
- Ardabil*, origin of the priestly state there, 536; famous men of, 724–726, 1359–1373.
- Ardastân*, famous men of, 724–726, 928–930.
- Argajah* (in Hindi: *argajâ*), an Indian perfume, 2346 and 2347, bâb I.
- Arghûnî* dynasty in Sind (to A. H. 982), 436, 3; q 724–726, 413.
- Arithmetic*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; Arabic work on, in Persian paraphrase, 2251–2253; 2254, 5; Persian treatises on, 714, margin, 19; 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, third fann; a fragmentary one, 2259; detached pieces, 714, margin, 20; others, q 724–726, 1289; 2132; arithmetic and geometry, treatise on, 2242–2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998–2000; arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, work on, 2261; Indian arithmetic, treated in 2242–2245 and 2254, 8, maḳâlah I.
- Arithmetical* divisions, newly fixed names for, 2738–2754, bâb 2; arithmetical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; arithmetical tables, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b–90^a.
- Arithmetician*, a good one, q 724–726, 159.
- Arjuna* and Krṣṇa, discourse between, i. e. the second book of the Bhagavadgītâ, in Persian translation, 1949.
- Ark*, the, of the Covenant, 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Arkât*, history of the Nawwâbs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 1.
- Arm*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 26.
- Armour-makers*, a country of, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Army*, Tipû Sultân’s, rules and regulations for, 2738–2759; the encampment of, 2760; reviewing it, arranging it in order, &c., 2767, bâbs 18, 19, and 30.
- Arrow* and bow, ḳaṣidah by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Art* of coining, 2789; of making artificial flowers, &c., 2781–2783; of making inks, 2977; of conversation, 2221–2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah, first fann; of government, 2229, third chapter; of letter-writing and composition, 2055; 2134; 2138; 2139; 2221–2224, first kism, first maḳâlah; 2947; see also *Inshâ*; of refined writing in prose and verse, 2120; 2121, see also *Refined prose-writing*; of rhyming and the science of metre and poetry, 2046–2048; 2052–2054; 2930; q 724–726, 563 × 1425; 902; of writing and account-keeping, 2221–2223, first kism, first maḳâlah, first and fifteenth fann; of writing Persian characters, 2524; 2931; of war, 2767; medical art, metaphors drawn from, 1586, 6, XVI; culinary art, 2775–2777.
- Art*, magic, and exorcisms, 2271; 2799, 5; 2805.
- Arteries*, 2296, 1, maḳâlah V.
- Artificers*, specimens of letters, addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Artifices* of poetry, illustrations of, 2135, maḳâlah 1.
- Artificial flowers*, see above under *Art*.
- Artificial ḳaṣidas* by Salmân of Sâwah and Ahlî of Shirâz, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; 1432, 1; 1433, 9.
- Artillery* practice, rules relating to, in Tipû Sultân’s army, 2738–2753, bâb 6.
- Artisans* and artists, clever ones, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr IV, foot-note.
- Arts*, the collection of, a work on polytechnics, 2781–2783; arts and games, 714, margin, 21.
- Âṣafis* or Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 465–469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10; 2836; histories of the same, q 489.
- Asârh*, the month of, in the Bangâlî era, 2003.
- Ascension* of Muḥammad to heaven (mirâj), 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, faṣl 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a ḳaṣidah on the same, 1765, 18; a mathnawî on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; Arabic tract on the same, and Muḥammad’s conversation with God, 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; ascension of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.

- Ascent* of eloquence, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Ascetic* life, a poem on, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797; ascetic and mystical science, a mathnawî on, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Ascetics* of Bukhârâ (نَجْدِ منشان), q 724-726, 533; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.
- Asceticism* and ascetic practices, 653, 8 x 13.
- Asfarâ'in*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 786-793.
- Asfizâr* (= Sabzâr), history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 613-615.
- Ashâb*, the, history of, 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 6; great Shi'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; see also *Companions*, &c., of Muḥammad below.
- Ashâb-al-rass* or Thamûdites, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.
- Ashâb-alkahf* or Ashâb-i-kahf, see *Seven Sleepers*.
- Ashâb-i-fil*, 596, 40.
- Ashâb-i-ukhdûd*, 593, fol. 96^b; 594; 596, 38.
- Âshâm* (or Assam), work on the conquest of, 341-343; extracts from the same, 344, 2; Âshâm and Kûc, Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.
- Ash'ariyyah* sect, 2540, 15; q 642; 724-726, 1420.
- Ashkânians*, 16, kism II; 706, fol. 93^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-islâmic kings* and *Old Persian kings*.
- Asia*, the religious and philosophical creeds of, 2542-2547; Asia Minor, Turks of, 124, ârâyish IV; central Asia, Islâm in, 574, introduction.
- Asiatic Society* in London, q 430, end.
- Asîr* (= Khândis or Khândish) and Burhânpûr, kings and rulers of, 126, ârâyish V, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 394, second gulshan, 2; Fârûki Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358-360, faṣl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, makâlah III, fol. 81^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the same, 2836, 2; 2837, ff. 102^a-133^b; assessment-tables of, 470-473.
- Âshkâlân*, famous men of, 724-726, 444 and 445.
- Ass* of coquetry, or the broker's ass, mathnawî by Muḥammad Kuli Salim, 1558, 4; description of the ass, ib., second part.
- Assam*, see *Âshâm* above.
- Assemblies*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11; mystic assemblies, the emotions of, a Şûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Astarâbâd*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; Astarâbâd and Rai, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XI; 668, aṣl 11.
- Astarkhânî* Sultâns of Transoxania, 575.
- Asthma* and coughs, cures and remedies for, 2346 and 2347, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Astrolabe*, treatises on, 2254, 2 (by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî); 2257; q 1517; 2251; 2256, 1; commentary on Naṣir-al-din Tûsî's treatise, 2255, 2; other commentaries, q ib.; preparation and working of the same, 2256, 1; commentary on the sinuated quadrant of the astrolabe, 1700, B, 16.
- Astrologers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; one famous astrologer, q 724-726, 306.
- Astrological* matters, treated in 2270; astrological tables, two sets of, 2954; astrological and astronomical contents, treatise of, 2258.
- Astrology*, treated in 2805; 2806; a versified treatise on, 2254, 4; Ptolemy's work on, called Liber Fructus, in a Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version, 2231; Indian astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269.
- Astronomers* of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; other great ones, q 724-726, 1207 x 1225 x 1339.
- Astronomical* calculations, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; astronomical sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; astronomical treatises in verse and prose, 1762, 24; 2240; 2241; 2254, 1 x 7; 2952; 3072; astronomical tables and figures, 1322, first fly-leaf at the end; 2256, 2; q 724-726, 1244; astronomical and astrological contents, treatise of, 2258; astronomical and chronological matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; astronomical and chronological tables of Ulughbeg, first edition, 2232; second and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262; those of Shâhjahân, q 2254, 7.
- Astronomy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 1879; 2225, third section; 2229, second chapter; an Arabic compendium of the elements of, 2256, 3; a Sanskrit work on astronomy, in Persian translation, 1997; an English treatise on the same, in Persian translation, 2953; other works, q 724-726, 196 x 1162; 1517; 2251; astronomy, geometry and arithmetic, work on, 2261.
- Atâbegs* in general, 104, fol. 167^b sq.; 105, fol. 178^b sq.; 120, fol. 121^a sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 6; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; of Lûristân, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 119, fol. 246^a sq.; of Âdharbaijân (including Fârs and Diyârbakr), 119, fol. 243^a sq.; 120, fol. 275^b sq.; q 724-726, 566 x 1400; of Fârs, ib., 185 x 192 x 195; other great Atâbegs, q 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2: 3063, fol. 34^a.

Atṛāf (the borders), kings of, 106–108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 15.

Attack or *Attock* in the Panjāb, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's journey from, to Bukhārā and back in A. H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729.

Audh (Awadh, Oude, or Oudh), history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, makālah II, fol. 44^b sq.; local dynasty of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; famous men of, 724–726, 402 × 403; two of its latest kings, q 2517; 2976, 3 × 10.

Aurangābād, history and topography of the ṣubah of, 426, makālah III, fol. 107^b sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of, 2836, 1; 2837, fol. 1^b sq.

Autād (props in Ṣūfism), 645 and 646, mukaddimah.

Autobiographical memoirs of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196–203; of Bābar, 214–218; 2989; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305–308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309–311; of Tipū Sultān, 2990; of 'Alī Hazin, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censer, ^b; of Mirzā Haidar, 2848, second daftar; see also *Biographies* below.

Autographs of the king of Audh, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh 2976, 3 × 10; of the last nominal emperor of Dihlī, Bahādurshāh II, and his son, the heir-apparent, ib., 12 × 16 × 17.

Autumn and spring, a compendium of sciences, 2229.

Avastā, q 2820.

Avatāras (the ten), 208, fol. 19^b sq.; 1955, bāb I.

Axis, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ayyūbite dynasty in Egypt and Syria, q 724–726, 489 × 493–499 × 799.

'*Azāzil*, see *Angel*, the fallen one, above.

'*Āzimābād* (= Patna), Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān's occupation of, 420; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.

B

Babylon, kings of, 106–108, second nuskah, ṣahifah I, ṣahfah 2.

Back, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 24; hump on, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20; diseases of, and pains in, the back, with their treatment, cures, and the compound medicaments used therein, ib.; 2302, bāb 10; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bāb XV; 2349, bāb XIII; 2955, bāb 25.

Badakhshān, conquest of, by Sultān Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Mirzā Baisunghar, 94; war against it, by Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakīm bin Humāyūn, alluded to in 2203; famous men of, 724–726, 581–590; Badakhshān and Balkh, conquest of, by prince Murādbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tughṛā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.

Bādghīs, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 4; an early Persian poet born there, 724–726, 612.

Badr, battle of (A. H. 2), q 647, 389; 648 and 649.

Baghdād, Basāsiri's capture of, in A. H. 450, 724–726, 484; the great wazir Nizām-almulk assassinated on the way to, in A. H. 485, 2154; description of, in a qaṣidah of Anwari, 2864, fol. 76^b sq.; q 2865, 27; Ḥasanpāshā's governorship of, in A. H. 1117, q 2153; famous men and poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl X, first appendix; 724 and 725, 37–69; fatwā of the Khalif's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a; 923, fol. 472^b; a MS. bought there in 1801, 2456.

Bāgh-i-Iram, the wonderful garden in the Carnatic, account of, 2813.

Bahārīlū dynasty in Hamadān, Dinawar, and Kurdistān, q 724–726, 409; Bahārīlū tribe, q ib., 1337.

Bahmanī Sultāns or Bahmani dynasty of Gulbargah in the Dakhan, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 291–296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, makālah III, raudah 1; 358–360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; q 724–726, 1198; 895; 1176; Bahmanīs and Nizāmshāhis of Gulbargah, Bidar, and Aḥmad-nagar, 449; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *India*.

Baḥrābād, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 3.

Baidā, famous men, poets, &c., of, 724–726, 161–163.

Bākharz, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724–726, 653–656.

Baking and cooking, recipes for, 2792, VII.

Bālāpūr or Ballapoor, fort of, in Mysore, reduction of it, by Haidar 'Alikhān in A. H. 1172, 524.

Balgrām (in Audh), famous men of, 682–684.

Balkh, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 1; old royal family of, q 647–649, 97; famous men of, 724–726, 552–565; its capture in A. H. 1056, q 2940; Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to it, in A. H. 1227–1228, 2728; 2729; story of the king of Balkh and the straw-seller, 2905, 6; Balkh and dependencies, poets of, 693 and 694, second fire-brand, ^a; Balkh and Badakhshān, conquest of, by prince Murādbakhsh, prose-treatise in praise of, by Tughṛā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; Balkh and Transoxania, Amīrs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq.

Ballapoor, see *Bālāpūr* above.

Ball and bat, a mathnawi on, 1437, 3; q 724–726, 809.

Balūcī words as spoken in Kečh and Makrān, list of, 3002; poems in praise of the Balūcī princes, 3003; vocabulary of the Makrānī dialect, 2530, 2.

Bāmīyān, Mir 'Izzat-allāh's visit to, 2728; 2729.

Bamm in Kirmān, famous men of, 724–726, 284–297.

Bandkit (= Tashkand, Shâsh, or Căc), famous men of, ib., 1529-1537.

Bundras (with its ancient name Kâsi), history of its Zamîndârs, 483; general description of the holy city, 2974, appendix, second fasl; description of its spiritual advantages, in the Brahmayaiivarta Purâna, 1961; topographical and legendary description of, in the Kâsi-Khanda, 1959; institution of worshipping fire at, 2538, 11; account of the lighting lamps by the riverside of, ib., 12; Banâras and the river Ganges, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.

Bangâlah, Sultâns and Nâzims of, 1, fol. 17 sq.; 119, fol. 338^a sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 6; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225, 226 and 229, tabakah V; 227 and 228, tabakah IV; 290, fol. 296^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VII; 358-360, fasl 6; 394, third gulshan; 409, fol. 169^b sq.; 478; 479; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3017; conquest of, by Akbar, and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of the sūbahs of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 47^b sq.; statistical accounts of the same, 480; 482; letters of the Nâzims of, and of other native princes to Mr. Vansittart, etc., 481; 2131; reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Bârbakshâh (A. H. 862-879), q 2457; reign of the Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, and usurpation by Allâhwirdikhân Mahâbatjang, q 2132, 2 x 3; Bangâlah and Bihâr, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114; topography and history of the fortress of Gaur (Gaurh or Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlah, 2841; letters, one from Ja'far 'Alîkhân, Nawwâb of Bangalâb, to Lord Clive, another from Tûshi Lâmah of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangâlah, 2538, 8¹ x ^m; other letters, ib., 0; letters on transactions in Bangâlah, in A. H. 1151-1170, 2128; some Arabic inscriptions in, 2538, 8^a; see also *Fort William*.

Bangâlî alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Banû 'Abbâs, see 'Abbâside Khalifs above.

Banû Aghlab in Africa, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 2; 120, fol. 103^b sq.

Banû 'Âmir bin Luwayy, q 647, 378 x 382; 648 and 649.

Banû Asad, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 10, saṭr 3; 120, fol. 119^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 11.

Banû Piyâs, 106-108, second nuskah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 5.

Banû Isrâ'îl, 596, 22.

Banû Karîzah, 163 and 164, fasl 11.

Banû Kilâb of Ḥalab, 120, fol. 118^a.

Banû Lakhm in the Arabian 'Irâq, 119, fol. 56^a sq.

Banû Marwân, 23, fol. 517^a sq.

Banû Sa'd, q 647, 332; 648 and 649.

Banû 'Ukail, 120, fol. 118^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 10.

Banû Umayyah, see *Umayyade* Khalifs.

Baptism and Lord's Supper, in Hindûstânî, 2537, appendix, e.

Barâr, the 'Imâd-almulkî or 'Imâdshâhî Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raudah 5; 358-360, fasl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; history and topography of the sūbah of, 426, makâlah III, fol. 93^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 474; 2836, 3; 2837, fol. 134^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.

Baridiyyah Sultâns or Baridshâhs of Bidar, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raudah 6; 358-360, fasl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.

Bark, the, of trees, special qualities of, 2372, fol. 39^b sq.

Barmaks or Barmakis, history of, 569; 724-726, 558, ff. 219^b-220^b.

Bartû, history and topography of the fortress of, 570, raudah IV, 4.

Barwaj (in Gujarât), capture of, in A. H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.

Bashfulness (شرم), one of the four qualities that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.

Basil, the sweet, perfume of, 3076.

Basis of knowledge, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18.

Başrah, famous men of, 724-726, 88-118; story of the king of, 799, 19.

Bathing, Shi'ite customs of, q 2669, 7.

Baths in Shirâz, q 724-726, 223.

Bâtînîs, the, who assassinated the great wazîr Nizâm-almulk in A. H. 485, q 2154.

Bâtiyyâ, Kechî, Nepali, Loghâni, Sindî, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.

Battle, on deliberation with regard to, 2767, bâb 13; on the proper order of, ib., bâb 25; on the question, who has first to engage in it, ib., bâb 27; on public worship at the beginning of it, ib., bâb 28; on courtesies in it, ib., bâb 29; on a better chance of a courageous man in it, with regard to death, ib., bâb 38; battle of Siffin (A. H. 37), q 647, 18; of Pânipat (A. H. 1174), q 487, fol. 69^b; 490, 3; 527, 12 x 13.

Battle-day, sign or omen of victory on, 2767, bâb 35.

Battlefield, on the choice of, ib., bâb 23.

Battles (the 27 or 28 maghâzi) of Muḥammad, 135, 26; 136, 29 x 30; 163 and 164, faṣls 8-16; battles of Muḥammad against unbelievers (65 altogether), 714, margin, 22, fol. 275^a sq.; battles in the conquest of Syria, under Abûbakr and 'Umar (42), 134.

- Bāwandī* kings of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^a.
- Bayāḍ* or anthology of Persian poetry by Bidil, q 1676.
- Beard*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14.
- Beasts* (in zoology), 2372, second part; beasts of prey in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6; huge ones, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wild ones and reptiles, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.
- Beautiful* names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic kaṣidah on, 2630, 2; those of Muḥammad, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b; of Fāṭimah, ib.
- Beauty* of the human figure and its various parts, described in the *مرآة الجمال*, q 1618; female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; beauty and heart, an allegorical story, (1) in mathnawī-baits, by Sairafi, a fragment, 1764, 3; (2) in ornate prose, (a) an anonymous one, 1575, 2; (b) by Fattāḥi, q ib.; 2037; 2106; 2929; (c) by Muḥammad Bidil, 2106; beauty and love, the wedding of, an allegorical story in prose and verse, (1) by Żuhūri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.
- Bedouin*, the, his wife, and Moses (or Jesus), story of, 1725, 7; questions, addressed by him to Muḥammad, and the latter's answers, 2999^a.
- Bedouins*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Beggar's* bowl, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Beggars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Being*, treatise on the beginning and end of, or the book of eternity, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Beings*, metaphysical tract on the categories of, 1922, 23.
- Believer*, religious and moral duties of the true one, 1781-1791.
- Believers*, Shi'ite customs of intercourse with, 2669, 10 (defective).
- Bellary*, a hill-fort in the district of, see *Gūtī*.
- Belly*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 36; as seat of patience, 1727, fol. 7^b sq.; pains in the belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 16.
- Beloved*, lover, and love, in a Ṣūfī sense, treated in verse, 1765, 10; 1840, 1841, and 1924, 1, faṣl 8; another work, q 1676.
- Belvederes*, the seven, a mathnawī by Hātifi, 2892.
- Bengal* code of laws, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jāgir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722; see also *Bangālah* above.
- Bequests*, treated in 2738-2758, bāb 1.
- Berber*, technical terms of drugs taken from that language, in 2325-2327.
- Beverages*, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XI; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb I; 2359, maḳālah 4; the preparation of, 2784, bāb 4.
- Bezoar-stone*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2336, 2; 2351 and 2352, third maḳṣad; 2780, bāb 7; 2792, II, bāb 5.
- Bhāk'hā*, versions of the story of Padmāwat and of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya in that dialect, q 1582; 1995; Bhāk'hā and Hindūstānī, another version of the Padmāwat in, q 1582.
- Bhonslah* or Bhoslah family, the, of the Marattahs, 361, fol. 81^a sq.; 485-489; 490, 4.
- Biblical* history, 122, fol. 60^a sq.; biblical patriarchs, genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old patriarchs*.
- Bibliographical* lexicon by Hāji Khalifah, in an abridged Persian translation, 2230.
- Bidar* (= Muḥammadābād), Baridiyyah Sultāns or Baridshāhs of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudaḥ 6; 358-360, faṣl 2^f; 394, fourth gulshan, 6; 447, 6; 448, fol. 63^a; 2835, 3^f; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; Bahmanis and Nizāmshāhis of, 449, second ṭabakah; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 120^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 476; 2836, 4; 2837, fol. 61^a sq.
- Bihār*, history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 46^a sq.; Bihār and Bangālah, official letters dealing with affairs in, during 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114.
- Bijāpūr*, rulers of, in general, 1, fol. 15^a; 'Ādilshāhi Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudaḥ 2; 358-360, faṣl 2^b; 394, fourth gulshan, 2; 446, 2; 447, 1; 448, fol. 51^a sq.; 450-455; 527, 17; 2835, 3^b; 2838; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 231; 896; 1488; 1499; 1560; foundation of Bijāpūr in A. H. 919, 455, būstān I; conquest of the same by 'Ālamgir, in A. H. 1097, 454; by the English in A. H. 1233, 455; history and topography of the ṣūbah of, 426, maḳālah III, fol. 127^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 475; 2836, 5; 2837, fol. 222^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* below.
- Bilād-i-jibāl*, the, local dynasties of the Čingizkhānis in, 119, fol. 263^b sq.
- Bile*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance *تقصه روح*, 2929; an infusion which acts as an aperient to it, 2349, bāb I; bile and liver, diseases of, and their cures, 2955, bāb 17.
- Bilḳīs* and Sulaimān, story of, 1870, 56.

- Biographical* accounts of prophets, Saints, and prominent Šūfīc Shaikhs, in 1909; of the great men who flourished in Bukhārā about A.H. 1009, 2723; of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī and his father, 3063; of 'Abd-alkhālīq of Ghujdawān, 1923, 1; of Jāmī, ib., 37.
- Biographical* appendix to the حبيب السیر, 88, fol. 493^b sq.; 89, fol. 249^b sq.; 95, fol. 192^b sq.; 96, fol. 100^a sq.; 97, fol. 152^a sq.; 98, fol. 321^b sq.
- Biographical* dictionaries of famous Amīrs, Nawwābs, Khāns, and other noblemen under the Timūrides in India, 622-629; under Akbar particularly, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; see also *Amīrs* above.
- Biographical*, geographical, and topographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; biographical and geographical encyclopaedia, 724-726.
- Biographical* notices and sayings of great Šūfīc Shaikhs, 1895, 1.
- Biographies* of Christ and St. Peter, 619 and 620; of the twelve apostles, q 620; of the most eminent wazīrs, 126, ārayish VIII, 1; 621; of the prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; biographies and legends of patriarchs, prophets, ante-islāmitic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590-599; 3025; biographies of ancient philosophers and wise men, 614-618; see also *Ante-islāmitic* kings above, and *Old patriarchs, philosophers, prophets, &c.*, below; biographies of famous Šūfīc Shaikhs, 100; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 388^a sq.; 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah XII; 295, maḳālah XIII; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 630-655; 705; 1051-1054; 1357, 8; 1359-1367; 1870; 1871; of Transoxanian Shaikhs, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Afghān Shaikhs, 576 and 577, khātimah; poetical biographies of Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; biographies and history of Saints, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; q 394; of Hakīms, Mullās, Kādis, 'Ulamā, &c., 100; 126, ārayish VIII, 2; 127 and 128, second section; 233, fol. 208^b sq.; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 705; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of Persian poets, 100; 124, khātimah; 127, second section; 233, fol. 454^b sq.; 314-317; 325 and 327, appendix; 332-335, biographical appendix; 538-545, ṣahīfah I; 656-697; 705; 3024; of those in Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; 3023; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; of famous Shī'ites, 704; 2829, 9.
- Biography*, abridgement of universal, 696 and 697, fifth treatise; of Muḥammad, 135-144; 145-152, first maḳṣad; 163-167; of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā, 126, khātimah; of the Zamīndār Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, 2538, 8^b.
- Birds*, treated in 709, second bāb; 710; 711; 2372, second part; birds and poultry in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5; birds of the chase, 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 37^a; the speeches of birds, mathnawī by Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647, 331; 724-726, 733.
- Birth*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13.
- Birthday-book* or almanack, also called book of friends, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Bismillāh*, treatise on this formula in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10.
- Bisṭām*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 836-838.
- Bite*, the venomous, of snakes, prescriptions against it, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Biting* and stinging of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Bitter* tastes and savours, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.
- Bladder*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 17; 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XI; 2349, bāb X; 2955, bāb 22.
- Bleeding*, treatise on, 2792, V; Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 9; bleeding of the nose, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 4.
- Blemishes*, mirror of, or notification, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
- Blind* and deaf men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Blood*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land of the 'body,' in the allegorical romance روحِ قَصَ، 2929; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 28.
- Blossom*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.
- Bodily* injuries, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; 2302, bāb 13.
- Bodily* powers, exposition of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 4.
- Body*, the human (جسم), 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 9 x 10; anatomy and structure of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2296, 1; 2305, bāb 2; its constituent parts and humours, 2318-2322, muḳaddimah; the various organs of, 2296, 1, muḳaddimah; the simple and compound members of, 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftārs 2 x 3; health and disease of the same, 2280, kitāb II; 2281 (fragmentary); 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; preservation of the external parts of, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; conditions and accidents of the same, and their symptoms, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālah IV; description of the outer and inner body, in prose and verse, by Nakhsabī, 2034; names of its various limbs, in Turkī,

- 2437, third bâb; in Pushtû, 2451, ^b; names of the diseases of its various parts, 714, margin, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; diseases of, and pains in, the various limbs and organs of the body, their cures, and the different medicaments used therein, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlas 2 x 4; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304; 2307-2309, first makâlah; 2314, faşls 2-16; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348; 2349; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2955, bâbs 8-25; detailed index of medicaments, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the body (بدن) represented as the land which the soul finds in the world of human-kind, its seven members corresponding to the seven climates, in the allegorical romance قصه رح, 2929; body and mind, connexion between the two, 1864; body and soul, knowledge of, 1806, 2; Persian commentary on Ibn Sinâ's Arabic *ḡaṣṣidah* on the union of the two, 1922, 28.
- Bodies*, the heavenly ones, treated in 2240 and 2241, makâlah I.
- Boiled rice and pulse*, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9; boiled things (in the *Materia Medica*), 2356 and 2357, second makâlah, bâb I.
- Bones*, treated in 2296, 1, makâlah I; excellent qualities of the same, 2034, 25.
- Book*, the cursed one, title given to a Persian abstract of the *Mahâbhârata*, in 1948.
- Book*, the divine one, (1) by Anşâri of Harât, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 14; 1032, 2; 1034, 3^a x 3^b; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the famous one, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamîr, 2055.
- Book*, the headless one, by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647, 331; 648 and 649; 724-726, 733.
- Book*, the selected one, by the same, 1032, 12.
- Book of advice or counsel*, see the item پندنامه in Index I.
- Book of ambergris* = book of warning, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.
- Book of eternity*, or treatise on the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8.
- Book of friends*, another title for the birthday-book or almanack, short portion of, 1590, 9.
- Book of (the) nightingale's love for the rose*, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of precepts*, by 'Abd-alkhâlîk Ghujdawânî, q 1923, 1; by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1032, 3; q 724-726, 733.
- Book of transition*, by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1033, 10.
- Book of tumult*, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXI.
- Book of victory*, i. e. a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from the Pahlawi by Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Book of warning*, see *Book of ambergris* above.
- Book of wars*, title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the *Mahâbhârata* by 'Abd-alkâdir Badâ'ûnî in A. H. 990, 1928.
- Book on the sport of hunting and fishing*, 3055.
- Books or revelations of Abraham*, alleged ones, in a Persian version, 2712.
- Booty*, on taking it from soldiers, 2767, bâb 32.
- Borax*, 714, margin, fol. 302^a.
- Borders* (اطراف), kings of the, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 15.
- Botanical and mineral matters*, explanations of, 714, margin, fol. 314 sq.; botanical glossary, ib., fol. 378^a sq.; botanical terms, 2373, 1.
- Botany*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, first part.
- Bow and arrow*, *ḡaṣṣidah* by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.
- Bowels*, the, diseases of, their cures, and the treatment used therein, 2302, bâb 7; 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.
- Bowing*, times of (رکوع or رکوعات), reference to, in 2707; complete index of, 2709-2711.
- Bowl*, the Beggar's, Arabic collectanea, second volume, in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797.
- Brahmans*, their religious and philosophical doctrines, contained in the *Amṛtakunḍa*, 2002.
- Brahmavaivarta Purâṇa*, Persian translation of, 1961.
- Brahmin*, story of a, 799, 3.
- Brain*, excellent qualities of, 2034, 3; diseases of, and their remedies, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1.
- Braj*, Indian Râgs and Râginîs in that idiom, 2019; *Braj* or *Hindî*, 1,000 *Dhurpads* in, by Bakshawa, collected under Shâhjahân, 2015; 2016.
- Brhajjâtaka* by Varâhamihira, q 1997.
- Brhatsaṃhitâ* by the same, on astronomy, Persian translation of, 1997; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.
- Branches*, the various, of epistolography, specimens of, in 2055.
- Brands or stigmas*, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Brass*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Bread*, the baking of, 2792, VII, bâb 1; the making of various kinds of, 2978, 1.

Bread and salt, a cookery-book of Shâhjahân's court, 2978; bread and sweetmeat, a poem on ascetic life, by Bahâ'i, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; an extract from the same, 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; q 823; 2797.

Breaking in of horses, for battle, 2767, bâb 15.

Breast, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 32; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 14; the female breast, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; 2955, bâb 24.

Breath, holding of the, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maqâlah; part of it in 2224, fol. 8^a sq.

Breathing, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 7; diseases of the organs of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7.

Breviaries (اوراد) of the Şûfis, 653, 13; the quintessence of, 2675.

Breviary (or collection) of prayers and invocations according to the Sunnite doctrine, 2599; another short collection of Arabic prayers for private use, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, q 1795.

Bribery-gifts, regulations for, 2735, faşl 4.

British conquests in India, 503, khâtimah; British rule in India, 3009, second volume; statistical account of the British power in India, 528, 4.

Broiled flesh-meat, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 3.

Brother, specimens of letters and notes, addressed to a, 3048.

Bud, the (in botany), 2372, first part, 6.

Bukhârâ, famous men of, 724-726, 1463-1508; biographical account of the great men who flourished there about A.H. 1009, 2723; the ascetics (نَجْد) of it, q 724-726, 533; journey to, from Attack (or Attock) and back, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh in A.H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.

Bukhâris (or Husainis), the seventh branch or silsilah of the Cîshti order, beginning with Sayyid Jalâl Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.

Bukûlât, see *Vegetables*.

Bulwark, the perfect, Arabic prayers and invocations, 2629, 1.

Burhân-pûr and Asîr (= Khândis or Khândish), Fârûkî Sultâns of, 291-298, 303, and 304, maqâlah VI; 358-360, faşl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6; for other items see *Asîr* above.

Burning and melting, a mathnawi by Nau'i, 1485, fol. 110^b sq.; 1767, 3; incomplete copy of the same, 1755.

Bust, famous men of, 724-726, 320-322.

Buwaih, Buwaihides, or Bûyides, see *Âl-i-Buwaih* above.

C

(including words beginning with ج).

C'dé (= Shâsh, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.

Caesars of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

C'aghattî dynasty and Caghatâikhâns of Tûrân, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; 121; the Caghatâi Sultâns, q 724-726, 415.

C'aghattî (or Turki), the original copy of the *دائرة المعارف* or *واقعات بابری* in that language, 214 (comp. note at the end of 2989); a work by Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i, 664; ghazals in Caghatâi by Şâ'ib, 1606, 4; translation of Kalilah and Dimnah into it, q 724-726, 1245.

C'âktas, the, 2974, 3.

Calamities in Isfahân, and the prevalence of the Afghân power (A.H. 1134), 1714.

Calculations, astronomical ones, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, maqâlah II; introduction to the same, 714, margin, 20, fol. 249^b; official ones, hand-book of, 2736.

Calcutta, capture of, by Nawwâb Sirâj-aldin of Bangâlah (A.D. 1756, 20th of June), and letter of congratulation, addressed to him by Nawwâb Jasâratkhân, 2132, faşl 2; letters to the English authorities there, by Maulawi Lutf-allâh, 2946, II^c, fol. 70^a sq.; a MS. received from, in 1811, 2454.

Calendar, with astronomical and chronological tables (A.H. 1182), 2262; a medical one, 2296, 2; another, containing medicaments for the various diseases, 2350.

Calligraphers, famous ones, 126, ârâyish IX, 1; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, şahifah I; others, q 650; 706, fol. 53^a; 724-726, 218 × 246 × 375 × 475 × 640 × 641 × 694 × 695 × 698 × 708 × 882 × 925 × 951 × 1223 × 1328 × 1341 × 1355 × 1390; 823; 2931; 2976; poetry of calligraphers, 669, section III.

Calligraphy, Persian, specimens of, 2765; 2976; 3059: a mathnawi on the art of, 2766.

Camel, book of the, by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; q 724-726, 733; divination from the membrane of, see *Entrails* below.

Camphor, perfume of, 3076.

Canarese, history of the Râjahs of Kurg in, q 533.

Candle and moth, a mathnawi, (1) by Ahli of Shîrâz, 1432, 7; 1433, 2; (2) by 'Âkilkhân Râzi, 1634, 1; 1635; (3) by Damiri of Hamadân, q 724-726, 1038.

Canon of Avicenna, q ib., 233.

Canons of medical treatment, the quintessence of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349.

Capitation-tax, to be paid by infidels and non-Muḥammadans, especially Jews and Christians, regulations for, 2735, faṣl 1; 2767, bāb 32.

Caravanserai in Shirāz, q 724-726, 223.

Cardamom, perfume of, 3076.

Cards, introduction to the playing of, 714, margin, 21^d; a mathnawī on the game of, by Waṣlī, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.; rubā'īs written for a pack of, 1432, 5; 1433, 7.

Carmel, one of the monks of the mount of, completed a Persian-French dictionary (A.D. 1683), 2533.

Carnal soul (نفس اماره), the, discussion on, 2228, end.

Carnataka, account of the Rājahs of Mysore and Nagar in that language, q 514.

Carnatic, the, political history of, 430, first portion; 500-502; 2843; condensed history of the rulers of, 2844; 2845; 3009, second volume; short summary of events in that country from the time of 'Ālamgir, 501, 1; letters of the governor Sa'adat-allāhkhān (d. A.H. 1145), in 2122; life of Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wālājāh (A.H. 1162-1210), 2836, 12^o; natural history of the Carnatic, 430, second portion; account of a wonderful garden in the same, called Bāgh-i-Iram, 2813; part of the Carnatic, and Bijāpūr, account of the ṣubāh of, 2836, 5; part of the Carnatic, and Ḥaidarābād, account of the ṣubāh of, ib., 6.

Carpet for prayers (سجاده), treated in 1890, 2; the rose-embroidered one, a Persian romance by Dīyāi Nakhshabi, 2852.

Carpets, the different receptacles for, 2784, bāb 10.

Castes and sects of the Hindūs, 2720; 2721.

Castle, the strong one, Persian translation and explanation of an Arabic collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; commentary on the same, 2642.

Castles of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.

Casualties, treated in 2792, I, guftār 6.

Cat, request of the, and complaint of the mouse, prose-story by Salīm, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of cat and mouse, 799, 11.

Catechism, a kind of Sunnite, in Persian, 2605, 2.

Catechu, with roast and boiled meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 7.

C'ator (Rāi) and Cādar, Hindi story of, q 3026.

Cauldron, a wide-mouthed one, description of, in 2775, fol. 1^b.

Cavalry practice in Tipū Sultān's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753 and 2756, bāb 7.

Celebrated men, anecdotes and curious narratives of, 606-613.

Central Asia, Islām in, 574, introduction.

Centre, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Cereals (حبوبات) in the Carnatic, and India in general, 430, second portion, 4.

Chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come down from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 2624, end.

Champion, a great one, of the Shi'ah, q 2668.

Champions of predestination, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.

Chance, games of, treated in 2784, bāb 15.

Character, cultivation of, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah I; 2951, ṣūrat 1; a noble one, treated in 2176-2178, bāb III.

Characteristics, the proper ones, of kings, 2767, bābs 1-4.

Characters, Persian ones, art of writing them, 2524; 2931; Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, and enclosure 1; see also *Letters*.

Charm or invocation, in Arabic, 3058, 6.

Charms, 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq.; charms and invocations, 3058, 8; charms and amulets, the making of, 2273; charms and cures, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; charms of the human form, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; of female beauty, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035.

Chase, the, books of, 2795; animals of the chase, treated in 3055; glossary of the same, ib., khātimah; birds of the chase, treated in 2221-2223, second ḵism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 37^a.

Cheek, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 11.

Chemistry, treatise on, 2792, III.

Chess, introduction to, 714, margin, 21^d; treated in 2784, bāb 17; description of, 2148, 1; a great chess-player, q 724-726, 1085.

Chest, the, diseases of, their treatment, and the compound medicaments used therein, 2302, bāb 5; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VI.

Chiefs of the Afghāns, history of some of them, 578, daftar II.

Child, the new-born, how to treat it, 2295, 4.

Childhood of Christ, 619, first bāb.

Children, formulas and specimens of letters to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2126, 2; rights and duties of children, treated in 2176-2178, bāb IV; witty stories about clever ones, 778 and 779, bāb XIII; Shi'ite customs of the rearing of, 2669, 4; diseases of, and their medical treatment, in Arabic, 2295, 5; children and parents, the mutual relation between them, treated in 2562.

Chin, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 19; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 12.

China, history of the kings and rulers of, 120, fol. 339^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; final conquest of, by Uktāi Kā'an (A.H. 631), ib.

China-root, treatises on, 2313; 2318, fol. 1^a; q 724-726, 233; its qualities and sanitary uses, 2336, 1; origin of, 2295, 10; how to drink it, ib., 9.

Chinese, the, history of, 18, eighth kism.

Chirography, various forms of, 714, margin, 21^e.

Christ, life, miracles, teaching, sufferings, death, resurrection, and ascension of, 619; see also *Jesus* and *Messiah*.

Christian cemetery in Harât, letter written to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.

Christian and Jewish history, 166 and 167, end.

Christians, religious creed of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim V; dwelling-place of a great number of them, q 724, fol. 549^b; Christians and Europeans, history of, 18, sixth kism.

Chronograms, collections of, in 669, khâtimah; 1444, 4; 1464, fol. 275^a sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1523, ff. 85^a × ^b; 1538, fol. 112^b sq.; 1560, fol. 193^b sq.; 1571; 1659, 5; 1688, fol. 134^b sq.; 1710, 2; 1729, fol. 103^a sq.; 1758, fol. 203^b sq.; 2110; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2898, 9^b; 3024, fol. 132^a sq.; 3038, 3; reference-book for chronograms, comprising dates from 3 to 1484, 2734; a chronogram-kaşidah by Ghulâm Mustafâ, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; admissible licence of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31; great chronogram-writers, q 724-726, 954 × 1012 × 1066 × 1120 × 1450; chronograms and riddles, 2055, conclusion, 2; for single chronograms see *Index III*.

Chronological list of the rulers of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; chronological and genealogical list and tables of Persian kings, 861, fol. 7^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; general chronological tables, 2-5, end of preface; 12 (fragmentary); tables of the Moghul emperors to A. H. 1173, 412-414; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; of the Safawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b; dates about great Shaikhs, 714, margin, 16; chronological and astronomical matters, short Arabic treatise on, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; chronological and astronomical tables of Ulughbeg, *first* edition, 2232; *second* and revised edition, 2233-2236; commentary on the same, 2237-2239; other commentaries, q 2237; similar tables in 2262.

Chronology, treatises on, 171, ff. 4^a-10^b; 2628, fol. 23^a sq.; ante-muhammadan chronology, discussion on, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; chronology and cosmogony of the Hindûs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.

C'ingizkhânîs or Moghuls, 14 and 15, ṭabakâh XXIII; 16, kism IV, 9; 17, second book, fol. 157^a sq.; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume V; 55-62; 76-78, makâlah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bâbs 2 and 3; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 7 sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 170; 172; 173, introduction; 187-189; 714, margin, 22; local dynasties of the C'ingizkhânîs in the Bilâd-i-jibâl, 119, fol. 263^b sq.; their wazirs, 621, first makâlah, 10; dynasties contemporary with the same, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II.

IND. OFF. II.

Circle, sector and segment of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Circles and tables, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a.

Circular line, and circular superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Circumference, segment of, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

C'ishtî order, the, families and branch-families of, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men of the same, 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah XII^a; 295, XIII^a; 637-639; 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 95-119; 654; biography of Muḥammad Auliya, 653, 1-14; Shaikhs, through whom the mystic tradition has passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; others, q 647-649, 157 × 365 × 367 × 370 × 375 × 376; 724-726, 301 × 622 × 657; 1276; 1869, VIII.

C'ishtîs, the, fifth family of the C'ishtî order, beginning with Mamshâd 'Ulû Dinawari, 653, col. 322, No. 5; C'ishtîs and Kalandaris, branch of the same, ib., col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.

Cities, description of, 728, 3; the principal ones in the seven climates, 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the holy cities, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; q 647-649, 62; 724-726, 335 × 407 × 448 × 522 × 890; treatises on Makkah, 723; q 720-722, bâb 5; on Madinah, 719-722; q 640; Sharifs of both cities, 126, ârâyish III, 5; of Makkah only, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; siege of, in A. H. 73, 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, ib., 8-13; the seven theologians of Madinah, q 647, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; famous men of, ib., 14-22; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, q 720; cities and states, management of, 2155-2172, makâlah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first makâlah; 2949 and 2950, makâlah III; 2951, sûrat 3; cities in Tabaristân, the building of, 568, kism I, 2; principal cities in Shâhjahân's realm, description of, in 2093; 3047.

C'waits, the, 2974, 2.

Civet, perfume of, 3076.

Civil (or imperial) and ecclesiastical (divine or religious) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstânî, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581.

Civil College, transferment to it (A. D. 1819, August 9) of, 103; 321; 387; 458; 491; 511; 541; 565; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.

Civil was under Shâhjahân, mathnawî on, 1579.

F f

- Clay* or earth, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of it, ib., book 5.
- Climate*, the, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 1; the climate of India, treatise on, ib., IV.
- Climates*, the seven, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bâb; 717, maqâlah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; q 2215.
- Cloth*, the various dyes of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XX.
- Cloud* and sea, poetical contest between, 2940.
- Clove*, perfume of, 3076.
- Clysters*, 2356, second maqâlah, bâb IV.
- Code* of laws, the Bengal, for the administration of justice in the East India Company's Jâgir, &c., in Persian translation, 2722.
- Coffee* and tea, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XII.
- Cognition* and consciousness, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.
- Coins*, Indian, and the art of coining, 2789; inscriptions on, 2790; weight of those in Khurâsân and legal measures there, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Coitus*, the, recipes to increase the strength of, 2317, 2; see also *Intercourse, sexual*.
- Cold*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; cold and heat, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Collectanea*, by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, second volume in Arabic, 2981; incomplete Persian translation of the whole, 2797; a similar collection in Persian, 2800, ff. 23-161.
- Collection* of prayers by the same Bahâ'î, Arabic, with Persian translation, q 2251; of wonders, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.
- College*, Civil, see *Civil College* above.
- College* of Fort William (Calcutta), q 2520; stamp of the same (1) with the date of A.D. 1809 in: 160; 163; 414; 634; 1799; 1823; 1851; 1885; (2) with the date of A.D. 1825 in: 132; 159; 164; 239; 268; 567; 579; 590; 596; 611; 643; 677; 752; 771; 807; 919; 940; 958; 992; 1025; 1046; 1052; 1074; 1096; 1111; 1144; 1165; 1208; 1214; 1223; 1228; 1239; 1250; 1276; 1277; 1297; 1305; 1327; 1334; 1338; 1349; 1363; 1415-1417; 1419; 1438; 1445; 1482; 1545; 1600; 1612; 1636; 1689; 1779; 1784; 1795; 1802; 1804; 1830; 1839; 1840; 1848; 1854; 1857; 1861; 1863; 1865; 1868; 1875; 1913; 1916; 1926; 1985; 2027; 2028; 2042; 2059; 2162; 2168; 2176; 2189; 2241; 2272; 2277; 2287; 2294; 2298; 2328; 2330; 2344; 2347; 2350; 2375; 2384; 2394; 2402; 2407; 2416; 2420; 2427; 2468; 2496; 2502; 2575; 2576; 2584; 2592; 2596; 2602; 2620; 2628; 2651; 2656; 2658; 2671; 2675; 2681; 2687; 2689; 2694; 2707; 2708; 2711; 2716; 2732; 2742-2744; 2748-2750; 2752; 2755; 2912; 2913; 3028; (3) with the date of A.D. 1832: 1783; (4) without any date: 1037; 1517; 1642; 1703; 1837; 1860; 2617; 2621; 2807; 2980.
- Colouring* of various kinds, 2784, bâb 8; 2785.
- Colours*, the preparing of all kinds of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Combatants* and commanders, vigilance of, 2767, bâb 26.
- Combination* and solution of metals, 2792, III.
- Comfort* and consolation, Arabic ḡasidah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.
- Comic* pieces by Sa'di, 1118, 17; 1120, 14; q 1123, 4.
- Commander-in-chief*, or paymaster in general, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bâb 4.
- Commanders* and combatants, see *Combatants* above.
- Commentators*, great Shî'ah ones, among the Tubba' Tâbi'in, 704, majlis 5.
- Commercial* alphabet, see *Alphabet* above.
- Companions* and followers of Muḥammad, 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 119, fol. 64^b sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 6 x 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 135, bâb 22; 136, bâbs 20 and 26; 137, fol. 153^a sq.; 145 and 146, maḡṣad II; 153-156; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 163 and 164, faṣl 6; 166; 167; 645 and 646, first bâb; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 2561, second portion; great Shî'ah ones, 704, majlis 3; wazirs of, 621, first maqâlah, 1.
- Companionship*, knowledge of, 1806, 15 x 16.
- Comparisons*, drawn from the spring, or wonderful ones, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III.
- Compendium* of local Indian history, a short one, 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; of Ṣūfism, 1837; 1897; of rhetoric, prosody, &c., 2120; 2121; 2945; of cosmography, 717; 718; of geography, 708; of the elements of astronomy, in Arabic, 2256, 3; of sciences in general, 2229; of philosophical sciences, by Ibn Sinâ, 2218; of medical science, 2288; 2359; 2360; of Indian medicine, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; of therapeutics, 2302; of Muḥammadan theology and law, 2616; 2617; of Hanafite law in particular, 2552; 2553; of music in general, 2033, 1; of Indian music, 2023.
- Competent* (or selected), Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Complaint* of the mouse, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9.
- Complex* organs, 2296, 1, khâtimah.
- Composition*, introduction into the art of, 2138; 2139; the model of, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII; proper composition of invocations and prayers, 2064.

Compositions, poetical ones, contained in 2226; 2227; 2229, fourth chapter.

Compound and simple aliments, their quantities, nature, and peculiarities, 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiş; their qualities, names, and terms, 2365, second tashkhiş; see also *Aliments* above.

Compound medicaments or medicines (for the diseases of the different parts of the human body), with their ingredients, 2283, kitâb X; 2284; 2285; 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 3; 2289-2293, second makâlah; 2295, 8; 2297-2300, second fann, makâlah 2; parts of the same in 2301; 2314, faşl 19; 2318-2322, second makâlah; 2337, second part; 2338; 2339, khâtimah, first bâb; 2342-2344; 2345, 2, bâb XXIII, and 4; 2353, ta'lim 4; 2356 and 2357, second makâlah; 2359, makâlah 4; 2360; 2362, second makâlah; 2373, 2, second makâlah; 2955, bâb 27; 3050, second makâlah; q 2303, faşl; 2313; their application, 2328, 2329, 2331, and 2335, second kism; those used chiefly in India, 2346; 2347; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of them, 2373, 1.

Compound perfumes and scents, treated in 3076.

Compound proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Compound words, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); significance of some of them, in 2520 and 2521.

Compulsion (or necessity) and free will in human destinies, Şûfic treatise on, 1808.

Computation or construction of almanacks, treatises on, (1) by Barjandi, 2246; commentary on the same, 2247; (2) by Naşir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsi, 2254, 3; 3071; commentary on the same, 2255, 1; (3) an anonymous one, 2250; (4) extract from another, 2248; 2249; computation, or keeping accounts, 2132, faşl 1, fol. 79^b sq.; newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2.

Concordance of the Kurân, 2707.

Conditions of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makâlah IV; all conditions and relations of life, specimens and formulas of letters for, 2126, 1.

Condolence, the proper style of, 2947, 2, fourth kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VII; 2067 (letter from 'Abbâs I to Jahângir upon Akbar's death); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faşl, second kism; 2118, 5; 2122, faşl 24; 2132, faşl 2; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.

Conduct, rules of, for a prince, 2153; a blamable one, 600 and 601, third kism; 602, 1; 603.

Cone, right-angled and obtuse-angled, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Confession of faith, in Arabic, with Pushtû paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part.

Congratulation, the proper style of, 2947, 2, third kism; letters of, 2055, saṭr VI; 2067 (letter

from 'Abbâs I to Jahângir upon his accession); 2097-2105, and 2941, third faşl, first kism; 2122, faşl 7; 2132, faşl 2.

Conjunction, the, of the two lucky planets, a mathnawî by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391.

Conjurations, treated in 2804, 1; conjurations and invocations, key of, 2271.

Conjuring prayers, treated in 2805.

Consciousness and cognition, mystical treatise on, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813.

Consolation and comfort, Arabic ḡaşidah of, with Persian commentary, 2972.

Constellations of stars, indications suggested by, for the welfare of human beings, in 2954, ff. 73-82.

Construction of almanacks, see *Computation* above.

Contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850.

Contests (controversies, debates, disputes, strife-poems, munâzarât or mubâhathât) in embellished prose, and verse: between the four elements, by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faşl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; between sword and pen, by the same, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faşl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; another by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Mahmûd, q 724-726, 735; a third by Mas'ûd of Kumm, q ib., 990; between day and night, again by Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.; between luck and reason, by the same, 2122, faşl 27, No. 5; between cloud and sea, by Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû of Lâhûr, 2940; between mirror and target, by Muḥammad Taqî Munshi, 1763, 15; between bow and arrow, by Tâhir of Balkh, in form of a ḡaşidah, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; between poppy and tobacco, by Mujrim, q 2895; between sun and moon, by Mas'ûd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; between cold and heat, anonymous, 1767, 6; between parrot and starling, 2715; 2716; 3074; between physicians, by Ni'matkhân 'Alî, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; between Shaikh Firûz and Mullâ Shaidâ, 2122, faşl 27, No. 1; 2943, fol. 332^a sq.; between the student and the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faşl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.; between Diyâ-alḥaqq and Farrukhshâh, 1725, 1; between Abûbâkr Khwârizmî and Kâbûs bin Washmgir, q 724-726, 1149; between Kaişar Shâmlû and Shukûhi of Hamadân, q 1602; other general poetical contests, q 724-726, 521 x 642 x 645 x 1002 x 1128 x 1134.

Controversial religion and philosophy, Pahlawi-Pâzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988.

Controversies, see *Contests* above.

- Convent*, a Šūfic one in Ghiyāthpūr, set up by Nizām-al-din Auliya, 653, 7; another one in Tūn, q 724-726, 813; the first ever built, q ib., 72.
- Conversation*, art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah, first fann.
- Conversational sciences*, 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; fragments of the same in 2224.
- Conversation-book*, fragment of a Persian one, 2985, 5.
- Cookery*, the art of, 2776 and 2777; book on, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978; another by Nīmat-khān 'Āli, q 1659, 5; on Indian cookery, 2775.
- Cookery and baking*, recipes for, 2792, VII.
- Coorg*, see *Kurg*.
- Copper*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Coptic alphabet*, 2814.
- Coral*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 10; 2792, II, bāb 8.
- Cornelian*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 11; 2792, II, bāb 9.
- Corrective*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Correspondence*, models of, by Harkarn, 2069-2076; 2932; 2933: imperial and princely (in 'Ālam-gur's reign), 2114, first kism; between lover and beloved, 2118, 7; on several points of mystic theosophy, 1835; of Miram Siyāh of Kazwin, 2061; 2062; of 'Abd-alkādir Bidil, 2116; fragment of the same, 2117; for further special correspondence see *Letters*.
- Cosmogony* and chronology of the Hindūs, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004.
- Cosmographical* introduction, 122, fol. 3^b sq.; general cosmographical matters, treated in 600, fourth kism; extracts from the same, in 603; 2226, fifth bāb; cosmographical tract, 714, margin, 7.
- Cosmography*, general, in 2228; outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; compendium of, 717; 718; Kazwini's cosmography, in Persian translation, 709-716; q 122; a Šūfic cosmography, 1879; cosmography and geography, 88, 89, 95-97, conclusion; fragment of the same in 98, fol. 345^a sq.
- Coughs and asthma*, cures and remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a.
- Council of India*, orders of, contained in 2131.
- Counsel or advice*, the book of, see the item بندگان in Index I.
- Countries*, the principal ones, in the seven climates, 707; 708, second bāb; 715; 716; 724-726; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- Couplets or distichs* in Hindī, called Dohrās, 2021.
- Courageous man*, his better chance in battle, with regard to death, 2767, bāb 38.
- Court of Shāhjahān*, description of, in 2093; 3047; book of cookery used there, 2978.
- Courtiers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Court-officials*, high ones, specimens of letters to, 2055, saṭr I.
- Covenant*, ark of the (tābūt-i-sakinah), 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; story of its loss, 3025, fol. 207^a sq.
- Cowl*, the devotee's (کلا), origin of, 653, 6.
- Craft*, magic, and Indian astrology, treated in 2269; see also *Handicraft*.
- Crafts*, mysterious ones, treated in 2799, 5.
- C'ravakas*, the, 2974, 5.
- Creation*, the, of the world, the Jinns, Ādam, Eve, &c., 2-12, beginning; 19 and 20, fātiḥah: 23, ff. 4^b sq. and 31^a sq.; 24-35, volume I; 76-85, introduction; 104 and 105, preface; 106-108, introduction; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; 124-127, muḳaddimah; 166; 167; 430, first portion, 2; 596, 1-4; 597, 2 x 3; 598, 1-3; 709, first bāb; 714, margin, 22; 1864; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2228; 2730; 3005, beginning; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq. Indian view about it, ib., fol. 11^a sq.
- Creation and created beings*, the, account of, 2229, introduction.
- Creed*, the Muḥammadan or Muslim, in general, 1920, 11, and 2542-2547, ta'lim VI; 2548-2550; 2738-2759, bāb 1; a collection of poems on, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; according to the strict Sunnite doctrine, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; 2568; 2583-2585; 2629, 5 x 6; in Pushtū, 2632-2637; some topics of the creed, from a Šūfic standpoint, in Hindūstāni and Persian prose-treatises, 1858, ff. 145-160; the mystic creed, 1919, 4 x 5; see also the items *Doctrine*, *Mystic*, &c.
- Creeds of Asia and the world in general*, the religious and philosophical ones, 2540-2547; of India in particular, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; knowledge of, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; science of the same, treated in 2225, fourth section; the Sunnite and Shi'ite creeds, difference of, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; the Fakirs of the three principal creeds, the Muḥammadans, Hindūs, and Sikhs, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; the scientific attainments of the same three creeds, ib., fol. 353^a sq.
- Criminal proceedings*, regulations of, 2575-2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, bāb 11; 2592, kitāb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitābs 12-15; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, kitāb 29.
- Crisis*, the, Arabic equivalent of, and days of, 2353, first two fly-leaves; the days of, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11; the crisis in diseases in general, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 15.
- Crown of eulogies*, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.
- Crusaders*, the, q 724-726, 498; the wars and negotiations of Al-'Ādid lidinallāh, the eleventh and last Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, with them, q ib., 489.

- Crystal*, the, treated in 2792, II, bâb 13.
- Cube*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Culinary art*, see *Cookery* above; some culinary poems of Bushak-ala'imah, 2909, ff. 74^a × ^b.
- Cultivation* of character, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makâlah I; 2951, sûrat 1; first cultivation of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 2.
- C'ûpânians* or *C'ûpânîs*, history of, 101-103, kism III, bâb 3; 119, fol. 263^b; 126, ârâyish III, 8; 510, second portion, bâb III; see also *Dynasties*.
- Cures* of the diseases of the limbs, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah II; of special diseases of the various parts of the human body, 2302; 2304; 2317, 2 × 4; 2337, second part; 2338; 2342-2344; 2349; 2350; 2358; 2360; 2370; 2373, 1; of asthma, coughs, &c., 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XV; 2349, fol. 128^a; of fevers, 2280, kitâb V; of scabs, tumours, ulcers, &c., 2282, kitâb VII; 2283 (fragments); of fluxes, 2957; practical or tested cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; 2341; 2345, 2; 2348; 2955; q 2313; cures and charms, magic ones, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; cure of diseases, and their diagnosis, 2305, bâb 3; of the diseases of animals, especially falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134; 2794; 2795; of the diseases of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; see also *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, &c.
- Curiosities* of Kashmîr, 513, khâtimah; exhibition of curiosities, a mathnawî by Farid-al-din 'Attâr, 1031, 18; q 724-726, 733.
- Current* (of words), Arabic equivalents of, 2138; 2517; current Persian dialects, 2138; 2139.
- Cursed book*, the, title given to a Persian abstract of the Mahâbhârata, in 1948.
- Curved line*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Customs* and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imâms, 2669; customs, manners, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, makâlah 2; customs and rites of travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; customs and usages of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah.
- Cylinder*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Cyperus*, perfume of, 3076.
- Cypress* and pheasant, a mathnawî by Nithârî of Tûn, q 724-726, 818.

D

- Dailamîs*, see *Âl-i-Buwaik* above.
- Daily life*, customs, &c., of, see *Customs* above.
- Dakhan*, the, general history and topography of, 426, makâlas III and IV; Hindû Rājahs, 573; history of its Sultāns and rulers, 1; 119, fol. 336^b sq. (Bahmanis only); 126, ârâyish V, 3; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabakāh II; 290, fol. 261^a sq.; 291-296, 303, and 304, makâlah III; parts of the same in 297-300; 358-360, faṣl 2; 394, fourth gulshan; 407 (Bahmanis only); 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446-469; 724, fol. 39^a sq.; 2835, 3; 2836, 7-14; 2838-2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; q 724-726, 1147; some rulers (Kuṭbshāhs), 1486 (in poetical form); q 724-726, 1172 × 1174; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; reign of Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh and Nawwāb Firūzjang, q 2122; 2129; advance of the Moghuls into the country, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; military transactions and other proceedings there during 'Ālamgir's reign, 369; 445; conquest of the country under the kings of Dihli, 447, fol. 40^b sq.; 448, fol. 40^b sq.; under Akbar in A.H. 1001, 120, end; q 724-726, 410; expedition of prince Parwiz into it, 2838, faṣl X; congratulatory letter on the conquest of the Dakhan, 2122, faṣl 7; great Saints of the Dakhan, 655; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ^a; king of poets thereunder 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II, q 455.5; statistical and topographical accounts of its six ṣubāhs, assessment-tables of its villages, its land-owners, &c., 415, 4^a; 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 2836, 1-6; 2837; works on the ṣubāhs and the Nizāms, q 455; 468; 489.
- Dakhani* (or Dakhni), translation of the روضة الشهداء into, and elegies in remembrance of 'Alī and the later Imāms, 162; poetical versions, (a) of the خاورنامه, q 896; (b) of the در المجلس, q 1882; (c) of 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi's مهر و ماه, q 1634, 2; (d) of the love-story of Bahram and Gulandām, q 1697; (e) of the love-story of Lal and Gauhar, q 1717; (f) of Muḥammad 'Āshikī's جنگنامه or ظفرنامه قصهٔ محمد حنیف, styled ظفرنامه or جنگنامه, q 1592; the وفات نامهٔ بیغمیر and the قصهٔ ابرو شمه in Dakhni verses, 1759, 2; 1760, 1; other verses of Walī-allāh Shams, &c., with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 29 × 34 × 36; a treatise on Persian accident, partly with Dakhni paraphrase, 2803, 3; two stories in Dakhni, ib., 4 × 5; Dakhni names of the animals of the chase, of fishes and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah.
- Dāmaghān*, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 839 × 840.
- Damascus*, famous men of, ib., 424-439; the Damascus of fancy, a compendium of Ṣūfism, 1897.
- Damāwand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1133-1136.
- Dānishmandîs*, the, 120, fol. 111^a.
- Darbār*, a, at Jahāngir's court, description of, by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.
- Darî* words, occurring in Persian poetry, 2458.
- Darkness*, Alexander's expedition to the land of, 3025, fol. 344^b sq.
- Dārūghas* (police-inspectors), statistical account of, 528, 4.

- Dates*, collections of historical ones, 2731; 2732; important ones in the lives of eminent Šūfic Shaikhs, 2916, 2.
- Daughters* of Muḥammad, 647, 389-392; 648 and 649.
- Daulatābād* and Aḥmadnagar, Nizāmshāhs or Nizāmshāhi Sultāns of, 291-297, 303, and 304, makālah III, raḡdah 3; 358-360, faṣl 2^c; 394, fourth gulshan, 3; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third tabakah; 2835, 3^c; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 × 1305 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII; fresh rise of the Nizāmshāhi government in Daulatābād at the beginning of Jahāngir's reign, 2838, faṣl X; see also *Nizāmshāhs*.
- Day* and night, a contest by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Days*, lucky and unlucky ones, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125; the seven of the week, mathnawi on, 1765, 17; the great ones of the Muḥammadan year, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; peculiarities of special days and months, 714, margin, 11; days of the crisis, 2353, first two fly-leaves; of the same, in fevers, 2302, bāb 11.
- Deaf* and blind men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Death*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 13; death of Christ, 619, third bāb; death and life, knowledge of, 1806, 9.
- Debates* (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above; Šūfic debates, see *Dialogues* below.
- Decalogue*, the, in Hindūstāni, 2537, appendix, d.
- Decisions*, ecclesiastical, judicial, or legal ones (fatwās), 2563; 2618; 2971; fatwā for the execution of Manšūr bin Hallāj, q 647, 211; 648 and 649; fatwā of the Khalif's court at Baghdād, vindicating Sanā'i's orthodoxy, 915, fol. 294^a sq.; 923, fol. 472^b sq.; other works, q 2558; 2564; 2565; 2607; 2608.
- Decrees*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, in 2114, second kism; governmental ones, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Deed* (عهدنامه) of the prophet, addressed to Mahdi Farūḡ bin Shakhṣān, and written by 'Alī bin Abū Ṭālib, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 1.
- Deeds*, miraculous ones, of Bahā-aldīn Nakshband, 1851; see also *Miracles*.
- Defeat* of the Marattahs at Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), 3016; 3018.
- Delight* of souls, the, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain al-ḥusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.
- Delights*, royal ones, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798.
- Deliverance*, cases of a wonderful one from danger, related in 733-738; see also *Escapes* below.
- Depletion* and repletion, treated in 2792, I, guftār 5.
- Dervish*, the, and Mubārakshāh, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 7.
- Dervishes*, the four, story of, 739-742; dervishes of the Afghāns, 578, daftar III.
- Desire*, the richness of, a treatise on Indian music, 2008; desire as pādishāh in an allegorical story, 2999^b.
- Destiny*, human, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Detached* letters in the Kurān, mysteries of the, 2036, first bāb.
- Devanāgarī* alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Development* and origin of epistolography, 2055, 'uwwān, 1.
- Devil*, the, his various names and appellations, 2809, ff. 14^a-16^a; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan*.
- Devotee*, garment of the (خرقه), 653, 6.
- Devotees* or practisers of the Yoga, sects of, 2974.
- Devotion*, rules for, 714, margin, 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; the morning and evening one, 1924, 24; mystic devotion (سک), treatise on, 1913; short mathnawi on, 1920, 9; devotion to God, and humility, mathnawi on a life of, 1434.
- Devotional* science, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
- Devotions*, Šūfic ones (عبادات), 653, 13.
- Dharpads*, 1,000 songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016.
- Diagnosis* of diseases, &c., the, treated in 2280, kitāb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 12; 2305, bāb 3.
- Dialect*-poems of Kāshān, q 724-726, 969; of Kāzwin, q ib., 1279; two dialect-poets of Nishāpūr, q ib., 767 × 768; a mathnawi in the modern Kashmirian dialect, 1733, 6; the story of Bahrām and Gulandām in the Gūrān dialect, q 1697.
- Dialects*, the seven, of the Persian language (four of them obsolete, three still current), 2138, fol. 2^a; introduction to the same, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482, fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Dialogue* between starling and parrot, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Dialogues* or Šūfic debates, in 3063; dialogues between Parāsara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957.
- Diameter*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Diamond*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 1; 2792, II, bāb 1.

- Diaries* of journeys, from Dihli to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; from Attak or Attock to Bukhârâ and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Diarrhoea*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.
- Dictionaries*, vocabularies and glossaries: (a) Arabic-Persian, metrical ones, 2375-2381, with commentaries in 2382, and 2383, ff. 1-108; 2383, ff. 109^a-112^a; 2384-2386, with commentary in 2387; 2391; 2958; 2959; fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a × ^b; prose ones, 2388-2390; 2392-2405; 2456, ff. 179^b-206^b; 2525, 2; 2960-2963; q 1763, 7; (b) Arabic-Persian-Hindûstâni (or Dakhni), metrical ones, 2447-2449; 3053; (c) *Persian-Persian*, 2455; 2456, ff. 1-178; 2457-2490; 2494-2502; 2504-2517; 2967; 3052; extracts from Persian dictionaries, 1091, ff. 184^b-227; (d) Persian-Hindûstâni, 2443-2446; 2803, 2; (e) Persian-Sanskrit, 2526; (f) Persian-English, 2531; 2532; 2539, 3; 2968; (g) Persian-French, 2533; (h) Hindûstâni (or Hindi)-Persian, 2442; (i) Hindûstâni-Pushtû, q 2452; (k) Pushtû-Persian, 2450-2454; (l) Turki (and Turkish)-Persian, 2437-2441; (m) Kashmirian-Persian, 2530, 1 × 4; (n) Makrâni-Persian, 2530, 2; (o) Panjâbi-Urdû-Persian-Hindi, 2528; (p) Tilingi-Persian, 2529; (q) French-Persian, 2534; (r) English-Malay, fragments of glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7; (s) comparative glossary of Persian, Loghâni, Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, Keçhi, and Nepali, 2530, 3; glossary of Hindi words, q 680; glossary of rare words and idioms, q 2965; of all the foreign words that have been adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699-2701; to Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's مثنوی, 1091-1097; 2966; to 'Inâyat-allâh's بهار دانش, 2525, 4; to the Hindi poem سندر سنگار, 2527; (t) miscellaneous ones: dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, q 1707; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, 714, margin, 15; Persian extract from Damiri's zoological dictionary, 2796; a botanical glossary, 714, margin, fol. 378^a sq.; glossary of the animals of the chase, of fishes, and reptiles, 3055, khâtimah; a short medicinal one, 2364; fragmentary one of scientific terms in medicine, 2360, ff. 99-102; dictionaries, containing a Materia Medica, 2361-2363; glossaries of Hindi terms occurring therein, 2956, 1 × 2; dictionary of drugs, 2325-2327, natijah; vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; incomplete dictionary of technical terms in medical science, 2373, 1; another, q 2325.
- Didactic* poem, a peculiar kind of, 509, ff. 214^b-221^a.
- Diet*, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 2; during an illness, 2359, maqâlah III.
- Digestion*, drugs which help it, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIV.
- Digestive* stomachics, ib., bâb IV.
- Dignitaries* of the state, high ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV; ecclesiastical and legal ones, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, saṭr II.
- Dihkân*, story of the, by Ânandghana Khwash, 1725, 4.
- Dihkâns*, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.
- Dihli* (= Shâhjahânâbâd), description of, in 2090-2093; 2118, 3; 3047; statistical and revenue accounts of, 415, 4^a; 433; 434; history and topography of the shûbah of, 426, maqâlah II, fol. 36^a sq.; general history of its Hindû Râjahs and Muḥammadan rulers, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 129, maqâlah XI; 204-224; 225-232, ṭabakah I; 233-263; 289; 290, fol. 5^b sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, maqâlah II; part of the same, 302; 312-337; 345-357; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362-369; 385-393; 394, first gulshan, 1; 395-406; 408, 1-3; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 410; 412, fol. 63^a sq.; 416-425; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 4-6; 470, ff. 156^b-176^a; 471, ff. 84^b-142; 714, margin, 22; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 2; 2828, fol. 377^b sq.; 2829, I, 7; 3004; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; 3010-3013; Shaikhs of Dihli, 645, tenth bâb; poets of the same, 693 and 694, third firebrand, ^b; famous men of, 724-726, 385-396; Farrukhsiyar's entry into Dihli (A. H. 1125), q 1674; journey from there to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; to Kâbul and Kandahâr (A. H. 1196), 2725; to Kâbul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; battle of Dihli, between Timûr and Sulṭân Maḥmûd (A. H. 801), q 654, 27.
- Dilzâk*, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.
- Diminutives* in Persian, 2492, end.
- Dinawar*, the Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.
- Diplomas*, farmâns, orders, &c., 2055, saṭr IX.
- Direct* proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Discourses* and spiritual teachings, by Shihâb-al-din Hamadâni and Bahâ-al-din Nakshband, 1850; 1851; discourses on Šûfism, by Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyari, q 1843; discourses and letters of 'Ali, q 2692.
- Discussion* (مقوله) between Muḥammad and 'Umar, 714, margin, 25, fol. 412^a.
- Discussions*, theological ones, 2627; on Šûfic topics, q 654, 33^c.
- Disease* and health of the human body, 2280, kitâb II; fragment of the same, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftâr 5; 2307, muḥaddimah; symptoms of, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 9.
- Diseases*, treatment of, 2318-2322, third maqâlah; 2339; 2340; abridgement of the same, 2341; 2345, 2; true state of, 2324, 2 (fragment); diagnosis and cure of, 2280, kitâb IV; 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 12; 2305, bâb 3; external diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maqâlah 4; general diseases, 2303, bâb 4; 2307 and 2308, second maqâlah; local

ones of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, the medicaments used therein, and recipes for, 2282 and 2283, kitâb VI; 2286 and 2287, second part; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makûlah 2, and fol. 224¹ sq. in 2301; 2302; 2303, bâb 2; 2304: 2307-2309, first makûlah; 2314, faşls 2-16; 2317, 2 x 4; 2337, second part; 2338-2344; 2345, 2; 2348-2350; 2353, first ta'lim; 2358; 2360; 2361; 2370; 2373, 1; 2955, bâbs 8-25; specification of the same as to the particular limb or organ: diseases of the *abdomen* and peritoneum, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; pains and diseases of the *back*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 9; of back and hypochondrium, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of back and joints, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of back, joints, and feet, 2955, bâb 25; of back and side, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; 2341, and 2345, 2, part of bâb XV; pains in the *belly* and navel, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *bile* and liver, 2955, bâb 17; of the *bladder*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 22; of bladder and kidney, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of bladder, kidney, peritoneum, and procreative organs or organs of generation, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *bowels*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XV; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IX; 2955, bâb 19; of bowels and posteriors, 2302, bâb 7; worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15; of the *brain* and head, 2339 and 2340, bâb I; 2348, bâb 1; of the female *breast*, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; of female breast, and organs of generation, 2955, bâb 24; of the organs of *breathing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 7; of the *chest*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 7; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VI; of chest and lungs, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of chest, lungs, and heart, 2302, bâb 5; of the *ear*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVIII; 2955, bâb 10; of ear and nose, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); of the *eye*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVII; 2356, second makûlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; of the *feet*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; of feet, back, and joints, 2955, bâb 25; of the female organs of *generation*, or procreative organs, and the female breast, 2955, bâb 24; of procreative organs, bladder, kidney, and peritoneum, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *genitals*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bâb 23; of the *gums* and teeth, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of the *hair*, ib., bâb XXV; of the *hands*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11; of the *head*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2304; 2314, faşl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb 1; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *heart*,

2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb X; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, bâb 5; of heart and liver, 2955, bâb 14; pains and diseases of the *hypochondrium* and back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 20; of the *joints*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XV; of joints and back, 2302, bâb 10; 2349, bâb XIII; of joints, back, and feet, 2955, bâb 25; of the *kidneys*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2955, bâb 21; of kidney and bladder, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; of kidney, bladder, peritoneum, and procreative organs, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *lips*, 2339 and 2340, bâb VI; of lips, mouth, teeth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *liver*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 10; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIII; of liver and bile, 2955, bâb 17; of liver and heart, ib., bâb 14; of liver and spleen, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of liver, spleen, and stomach, 2302, bâb 6; of the *lungs* and chest, 2339 and 2340, bâb IX; of lungs, chest, and heart, 2302, bâb 5; of the *mouth*, 2955, bâb 12; of mouth and throat, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of mouth and tongue, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of mouth, lips, teeth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *nails*, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; pains in the *navel* and belly, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16; diseases of the *neck* and head, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6; of the *nose*, 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; of nose and ear, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); bleeding of the nose, sneezing, rheum, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4; of the *oesophagus* and stomach, ib., guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of oesophagus, throat, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *peritoneum* and abdomen, 2339 and 2340, bâb XX; of peritoneum, bladder, kidney, and procreative organs, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *posteriors*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 14; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 20; of posteriors and bowels, 2302, bâb 7; of the female *procreative organs* or organs of generation, and the female breast, 2955, bâb 24; of procreative organs, bladder, kidney, and peritoneum, 2302, bâb 8; 2349, bâb X; of the *side* and back, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII; of the *skin*, tumours and ulcers, &c., 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV; of the *spleen*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 11; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIV; 2955, bâb 18; of spleen and liver, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 12; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb X; 2349, bâb VIII; of spleen, liver, and stomach, 2302, bâb 6; of the *stomach*, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb VIII; 2349, bâb VII; of stomach and oesophagus, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 9; 2955, bâb 15; of stomach, spleen, and liver, 2302, bâb 6; of the *teeth*, 2286 and 2287,

- second part, guftâr 5; of teeth and gums, 2339 and 2340, bâb VII; of teeth, lips, mouth, throat, and tongue, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *testicles* and yard, ib., bâb XII; of the *throat*, 2955, bâb 13; of throat and mouth, 2302, bâb 4; 2349, bâb V; of throat, oesophagus, and windpipe, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of throat, tongue, mouth, lips, and teeth, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of throat and windpipe, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of the *tongue* and mouth, 2339 and 2340, bâb V; of tongue, throat, mouth, teeth, and lips, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb V; of the *windpipe*, 2349, bâb VI; of windpipe and throat, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 6; of windpipe, throat, and oesophagus, 2339 and 2340, bâb VIII; of the *womb*, 2307-2309, first makâlah, bâb 22; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIII; 2349, bâb XII; of the *yard* and *testicles*, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; names of the diseases of the various parts of the human body, 714, margin, 1, ff. 13^a-15^a; and medical prescriptions concerning them, ib., 27 x 29 x 31; Persian and Indian words, denoting the various diseases, 2364, first part; diseases which cannot be assigned by physicians to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bâb 16; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a-180^b; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; of women only, ib., guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; diseases of children, Arabic treatise on, 2295, 5; diseases of animals in general, 2795; diseases of horses, and their treatment, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2980, second kism; diseases of falcons, and their cures, 2794; 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b and 126^a-132.
- Dishes* of rice (Pulâ'o), recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6; of boiled rice and pulse, recipes for, ib., 9.
- Dislocations* of limbs, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26.
- Disloyalty*, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1.
- Dispensatory* or Pharmacopœia, in Persian, by an Englishman, 2371.
- Disputation* and disputes, i.e. poetical or prose contests or controversies, see *Contests* above.
- Dissolving* metals, art of, treated in 2781-2783.
- Distance* of the provinces, districts, and towns of India from one another, 732.
- Distances*, the six, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215; distances and sizes of the various planets, treated in 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; another tract on the same, q 2246.
- Distichs* or couplets in Hindi, called Dohrâs, 2021.
- Distillation* of metals, 2792, III.
- Distinguished* persons, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Districts*, liable to pay taxes to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Divided* proportion, dividend, division and divisor, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Divination* from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 x 1107 x 1357.
- Divine* guidance with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sultânsnip, work on, 1902; divine mission, the, of Muḥammad, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374.
- Divine* and imperial law, see *Ecclesiastical* and Civil law below.
- Divinity*, the plain of, i.e. the dwelling-place of the soul, in the allegorical romance قمم روح, 2929.
- Division* and measurement of the globe, 717, makâlah 1; 2240 and 2241, makâlah II; by division proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Divisions*, arithmetical, newly fixed names for, 2738-2754, bâb 2; divisions of time, treated in 2125; the various divisions of troops, proper arranging of, 2767, bâb 24.
- Diwân*, ordinances of the, in 2132, faṣl 4.
- Diws*, the, carrying the mighty town in Maghrib before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.
- Diyârbakr*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.
- Doctrine*, the Sunnite, particularly according to the Hanafite school, exposition of, in 2558; 2564; 2571-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598; 2600-2605; 2607-2615; the Hanafite legal one, q 724-726, 508; the Shâfi'ite legal one, q ib.; the Shi'ite doctrine, Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law according to, 2581; collection of Arabic prayers, according to the same, 2597; the mystic or Sûfic one, works on, 1793; 1794; 1838; 1839; 1856-1858; 1869, VI; 1877; 1920, 12; 3062; treatises on the same, 1910; 1919-1927; 2212; aphorisms on, 1912; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî on, 1795; 1796; letters on its chief topics and various branches, 1843-1847; 1873; discussion on its various stages, 1869, II x III; exposition and historical survey of the same, from the Nakshbandî standpoint, 1901; doctrine of the Râfidîs, refutation of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.
- Doctrines*, philosophical and religious, of the Brahmans, 2002; Muslim doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; mystic doctrines, system of, 1357, 15; 1358, 2; 1368-1371; 1765, 1; 1923, 24; commentary and glosses on the same, 1372; 1373; exposition of their principles, 1854; mystic doctrines and philosophy, 1905; mystic doctrines, maxims and theories, 1837; 1863; from the Nakshbandî standpoint, 2915; doctrines of the Nakshbandî order, 1891; 1892; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of the Parsees, 2821; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.

- Documents*, historical ones, and letters of famous men, 2067; official ones, and farmâns, 2122, sixth faṣl; official ones from the time of Shâh 'Âlam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Dodecahedron*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Dog*, the, ten peculiar qualities of, 1927, fol. 6^b.
- Dogmas*, observances, and rites of Islāmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2637; short fragment of the same, 2638; see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above.
- Dogmatic* history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets, from Âdam to Muḥammad, 599.
- Dogmatical* works on Sūfism, its principles and traditions, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069.
- Dog-rose* or eglantine, perfume of, 3076.
- Dohrâs*, i. e. couplets or distichs in Hindi, 2021.
- Domestic* animals in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- Doors* of paradise, the, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213.
- Dormitory*, the, of fancy, or subtle thoughts, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Doses*, difference of opinion among physicians as to their nature, peculiarities, and quantity, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Down* on the face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 14; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 7.
- Draught*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Dravya Gaṇa*, Sanskrit title given to the glossary of Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, on fol. 1^a, 2956, 1.
- Dreams*, interpretation of, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1 (in verse); treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271; things that can be seen in dreams, and their meaning, in alphabetical order, 2276, ff. 23^b-285; register of Tipû Sulṭân's dreams, 3001; witty stories about interpreters of dreams, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; a great interpreter, q 724-726, 96.
- Dress* of the prophet, treatise on, 2658; dress, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 1; usages of, among the people of the Panjâb, 504, fol. 360^a sq.
- Drinking* and eating, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; drinking, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.
- Drinks*, treated in 2314, faṣl 19.
- Drugs* in general, description of, 2325-2327; alphabetical dictionary of, ib., natijah; smaller treatises on, 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; nutritious, animal, vegetable, and mineral drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2; technical terms of drugs, taken from various languages, viz. Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Sanskrit, Spanish, Syriac, and Turkish, 2325-2327; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IX; drugs which help digestion, ib., bâb XIV; drugs, such as druggists are not selling ready made, preparation of, 2371, second kism, bâb 5; list of drugs for dyeing the hair and nails, 2192, fol. 210; drugs and aliments, technical terms and names of, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; drugs and medicaments, Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of, 2373, 1; drugs and nourishments, to increase the procreative power, &c., treated in 2306; simple drugs or medicaments, aliments, &c., their qualities, quantities, peculiarities, applications, &c., 714, margin, 1; 2283, kitâb X; 2284; 2285; 2289-2294, first maḳâlah; 2297-2300, second fann, maḳâlah 1; 2314, faṣl 19; 2318-2322, first maḳâlah; 2323; 2324, 1; 2328-2335, second and third tashkhiṣ, and first kism; 2353, ta'lim 3; 2356 and 2357, first maḳâlah; 2359, maḳâlah 2; 2360; 2362, first maḳâlah; 2365, second tashkhiṣ; 2373, 2, first maḳâlah; 3050, first maḳâlah; q 2303, faṣl; alphabetical vocabulary of simple drugs, 2317, 1; names and terms of the same, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; index of the Arabic equivalents of all the Persian technical terms of simple drugs, 2289, 2291, and 2293, fol. 1^b sq.; Arabic, Greek, Indian, Persian, Syriac, and Turkish appellations of simple drugs, 2362, first maḳâlah, khâtimah.
- Dryness*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; dryness and moisture, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.
- Duration*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Durrânî* (or Abdâli) Afghâns, history of, 567, maḳâlah III; 588; 589; 3009, second volume; a short extract, 490, 1^c; those of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 24^b sq.
- Duties* of royalty, illustrated, 2216; 2767, bâbs 1-12; duties and rights of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; duties and relations of Murid and Pir, 653, 5; duties of a Muslim, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; duties and observances of the same (in verse), 2559; 2560; duties and qualities of the Pādishâh, 122, second lakht; duties and rights of parents and children, 2176-2178, bâb IV; duties of princes and rulers, on the one hand, and of subjects and men in general, on the other, 1535, 1; 2205; religious duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1; of Islâm, from a Sūfic standpoint, 1830; 1831; religious and moral ones of a true believer, 1781-1791; the three necessary duties of Sūfis, a saying of Afḍal Kâshî on, 1791, fol. 293^b; those of a wazîr, treated in 2229, third chapter; those of worship, treated in 2176-2178, bâb II; duties and faith, the Muḥammadan, Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189.
- Duty* of kings, the, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bâbs 5-12.

Dyeing, the art of, treated in 2785; of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210; of ivory, the art of, treated in 2781-2783.

Dyes, the various, of cloth, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XX; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Dynasties, the various ones, of the world, 21 and 22, kism II; duration of the different Muḥammadan and ante-Muḥammadan ones, 2730, ff. 88^b sq.; minor Muḥammadan ones contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, 14 and 15, VII sq.; 16, kism IV; 18, fourth kism; 19 and 20, báb IV; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, volume IV; 48-54; 76-78, maḳālah VIII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, ff. 1^b-69^b (incomplete); 101-103, kism III, báb 1; 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 109, báb 6; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 3 sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 510, second portion, báb I; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, 4; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2828, second volume, báb II, kism II; 2829, I; 3008; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; those contemporary with the C'ingiz-khānis, 17, second book, 2; 88-91, chapter II; see also *General History* and *India*.

Dysentery, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 13.

E

Ear, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 12; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, báb 1; diseases of, their treatment and remedies, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 3; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, báb III; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb XVIII; 2955, báb 10; ear and nose, diseases and cures of, 2302, báb 3 (defective).

Early kings of Persia, see *Old Persian kings*.

Earth, the, creation of, 23, first kism, 3; 596, 1; see also *Creation* above; wonders of the inhabited quarter of, 2812, 1; earth or clay, various kinds of (in mineralogy), 2372, third part, book 3; the finding or discernment of the same, ib., book 5.

Earthquake, poetical description of one in Shirâz, shortly before A.H. 1239, 706, fol. 53^a sq.

East, the, minor dynasties of, contemporary with, and subsequent to the 'Abbāsides, see 'Abbāsides and *Dynasties* above; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.; the lights of, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

East India Company, q 504; 567; 583; 584; 696.

Eating, usages of, among the people of the Panjâb, 504, fol. 356^b sq.; eating and drinking, essay on, in verse, 2366-2369; 2370, ff. 11^a-13^b; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 3.

Ebullition or melody of the nightingale, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Ecclesiastical (divine or religious) and civil (or imperial) law, according to the Sunnite creed in general, Arabic work on, with Persian paraphrase, 2564; Persian works on, 2561; 2572-2574; 2588; 2595; 2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2609; 2611; 2616; 2617; fatwâs or legal decisions in, 2563; 2618; 2971; q 2558; 2564; 2565; according to the Hanafites, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2607; 2608; 2612-2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; one in Hindûstâni, 2623; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; ecclesiastical and legal points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055; ecclesiastical decisions, advices, and admonitions, 2563; ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, specimens of letters addressed to, 2055, satr 2.

Ecstatic, the, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 7; ecstatic Shaikhs, 640, fol. 240^a sq.

Egg-pudding, treated in 2285, fol. 87^a sq.

Eggs, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, báb II; how to fry them, 2792, VII, báb 11.

Eglantine or dog-rose, perfume of, 3076.

Egypt, Sultâns of, in general, 119, fol. 255^a sq.; 'Abbāsides, 120, fol. 83^b sq.; Âl-i-Ayyûb, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 7; 120, fol. 128^b sq.; 724-726, 489 × 493-499; q ib., 799; Isma'ilis, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣahfah 3; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Mamlûk kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; Ptolemies, ib., fol. 430^a sq.; conquest by the Fâtîmides in A.H. 361 or 362, 724-726, 479 × 480; famous men of Egypt, ib., 447 sq.; Egypt and Maghrib, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilis, or Fâtîmides, ib., 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Egyptian, the old one, and Moses, story of, 1725, 5; the Egyptian Pharaohs, alphabet of, 2814.

Elect, the, the true path of, 2663-2665, fâtîhah 1.

Elects and prophets of God, 16, kism I; 106-108, first nuskhah; see also *Old Prophets*.

Electuaries, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, báb II; 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, báb II; 2359, maḳālah 4.

Electuary, the, of the philosopher, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah.

Elegant prose-style and prose-composition, see *Epistolography* and *Refined* prose-writing below.

Elegiac panjband, and elegiac kaṣidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishâk and Muḥammad Kâsim, two brothers of the poet Hâshim, 2898, 10.

Elegies (مرثیہ or مرثیہ), by Anwarî, 2865, 6 × 17 × 19 × 45; by Âshnâ (in form of turkîbbands), 1584, 3; 1585, 5; by Fath 'Alishâh of Persia, 1730, fol. 97^b sq.; 2997, 8; by Hindû, 2110; by Jâmi, 1300, fol. 1^a sq.; 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, fol. 202^a sq.; by Khâkânî, 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 3028, fol. 1^b sq.; by Kudsi,

- 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; by (Sultân) Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khâtimah; by Mu'min on the same Sultân, 1530, fol. 131^b sq.; by Sa'di, 1117, 9; 1118, 7; 1119, 6; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^b; 1122, 7; 1123, 8; 1124, 6; 1125, 7; 1126, 8; by Salmân of Sâwah, 1240, fol. 207^b sq.; by Shâh 'Âlam, 488, end; special elegies: on the martyrdom and death of Imâm Husain, 1738; 3038, 3^f (the latter in form of a tarjîband); on the death of Ḥasan and Hussain, q 1447; on that of his son, Rashid-aldin, by Khakâni, 3028, ff. 240^b × 243^b; the same poet's prison-elegy (حبس), ib., fol. 106^b; on the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣâdiq bin Aḥmad Fârûki, by Hâshim, 2898, 9, fol. 258^b; on that of his son, Muḥammad Bâkir, by Kudsi, 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; on Kudsi's own death, by Kalim, 1569, fol. 134^b sq.; on the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, by Afdal, 2901; on that of the emperor 'Âlamgir, by Ja'far Zatali, 3054, fol. 44^a; on that of Muḥammad Sharif, by Munir of Lâhûr (in prose), 2078, 5; elegies in Dakhni, in remembrance of 'Ali and the Imâms, 162; in Rekhta, 585, ff. 69^a-75^b.
- Elements* (عناصر), 718, mukaddimah, faṣls 4-7, and aṣl 1; the four elements, contest of, by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.; title of the refined prose-writings of Bidil, 2115; elements of astronomy, compendium of, in Arabic, 2256, 3.
- Elixir* of life (كيميا), treated in 2781, ff. 332^b-333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30.
- Ellora*, description of the wonderful excavations at, 2838, faṣl X.
- Eloquence*, the ascent of, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Emancipation*, letter of, by Muḥammad, written by 'Ali (A. H. 1), declaring Salmân the Persian to be free, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- Embraces*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Emerald*, the, treated in 2780, bâb 4; 2792, II, bâb 15; the emerald or jasper melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth bâb.
- Emotion* of mystic assemblies, the, 1829; q 724-726, 609.
- Emperors* and Popes, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Encampment* of a Muslim army, proper regulations of, 2760.
- Encyclopaedia*, geographical and biographical, 724-726; geographical only, 730; of Sûfic lore, 1855; of sciences, 2219-2224; 2226 and 2227; philosophical encyclopaedia, 2225; encyclopaedia of law and theology, 2561; a kind of theological one, 2540; a curious one, 2228; an encyclopaedical work, q 724-726, 196.
- Energy*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- England*, Shâh 'Âlam's famous letter to the king of, 2538, 8, k.
- English*, the, their conquests in India, from A. D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; their final victory and settlement in the Panjâb in A. D. 1846, 504, 3; 3019.
- English*, works in, or translated from: astronomical treatise by Dr. W. Hunter, in Persian translation, 2953; a medical one by W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, likewise in Persian translation, 2957; exposition of the difference between the Sunnite and the Shi'ite creed, in English, 2983, first fly-leaf; English translations by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson (Bombay Staff Corps) of an extract from the طبقات الكبرى in 3014; of the مرآة احمدی in 3016, and of the بساط الغنائم in 3018; some English translations from the سير المتأخرين, 2538, 1; Persian grammar in English, 2536; another, q 2535; Hindûstâni grammar, translated from the original Latin into English, 2537; 2538, 2; English-Malay glossaries, fragments of, 2539, 6 × 7; Maratthi grammar in English, ib., 5; paradigms of irregular Persian verbs, with their English equivalents, 2539, 1 × 2; Persian vocabulary with an interlinear English paraphrase, ib., 3; various Arabic, Persian, and Hindûstâni documents, partly with English translations and explanations, 2538, 8 × 9 × 11 × 13 × 14; record of a grant of lands, in Sanskrit, with English translation, ib., 7; first sketches of Persian-English dictionaries, 2531; 2532; 2968; occasional English equivalents of the Hindi terms occurring in the Materia Medica, 2956, 1 × 2, margin; English and French equivalents of technical terms in Natural History, 2372; letter of W. Jones to Richard Johnson, in 879; letter of A. Falconer to Sir Charles Oakley, in 2722.
- Entrails* of a lamb, the, or the membrane of a camel, divination from (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.
- Entries* and notes of former owners or readers, from A. H. 933 and 938: 1804, fly-leaf at the end; A. H. 979: 3065, fol. 1^a; A. H. 999: 184, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1012: 2893, fol. 61^b; 5th of Jumâdâ II in the same year: 187, fol. 85^a; A. H. 1015, 19th of Jumâdâ I: 1441, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1016: 2465, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1018: 1811, fol. 320^b; A. H. 1020: 985, end; A. H. 1022: 1111, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1027: 119, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1031: 1374, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1035: 7, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1044: 2775, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1051: 218, end; 232; A. H. 1054: 218, end; A. H. 1059: 1298, fly-leaf; A. H. 1069: 105, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1074: 232; 1829, fly-leaf; 28th of Šafar in the same year: 1804, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1081: 1783, fly-leaves; A. H. 1096: 550, first leaf; A. H. 1119: 574, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1121, 25th of Dhû-alhijjah: 1867, last page; A. H. 1124: 1203, fol. 1^b, margin; A. H. 1125: 1885, end; A. H. 1138: 173, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1139: 187, fol. 1^a; A. H. 1144, 25th of Rajab: 1804,

fol. 1^a; A.H. 1150: 2684, fly-leaf; A.H. 1155: 2226, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1157, Rabi' I: 15, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1160, Ramaḍān: 2654, first volume, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1161: 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1162: 1359, fol. 1^a; 1900, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1164: ib.; A.H. 1165: 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1168: 1190, fol. 1^a; 2299, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1174: 2602, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1180: 2826, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1183: 963, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1185, 12th of Jumādā II: 2801, fol. 1^a; 14th of the same month: 2407, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1192: 9, fol. 1^a; 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1193: 1609, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1196: 385, fol. 1^a; 1359, fol. 1^a; 2691, fol. 1^a; the 6th of Sha'bān in the same year: 1940, fly-leaf; A.H. 1197: 385, fol. 1^a; first of Dhū-alka'dah in the same year: 2771, end of last page; A.H. 1198: 2389, margin of fol. 1^b; A.H. 1203, 17th of Jumādā I: 1881, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1220: 2752, fol. 1^a; A.H. 1265: 703, inner side of the binding; A.D. 1787, 16th of December: 2306, end; A.D. 1806, 7th of January: 2608, fly-leaf; March of the same year: 1471, fly-leaf at the back; entries without a date: 955, fol. 1^a; 2045, fol. 1^a.

Enumeration of strange things, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Epic poems, the various metres of, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b.

Epistles, models of poetical ones, 2113; twenty-five by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, in Persian, q 1795; see also *Letters*.

Epistolary art, work on, with forms of letters, 2057-2060; see also *Inshā*.

Epitology, origin and development of, 2055, 'unwān 1; introduction into the study of, 2111; illustration of its various branches, and specimens thereof, 2055; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; treatises on, with or without specimens, 2056; 2107; 2229, third chapter; q 724-726, 1102; an expert in, ib., 1083; forms of letters for the instruction of young people and students in the art of, 2065; 2134; epistology and elegant prose-writing, works on, 1219; 1220; 2042; 2043; q 1221; see also *Refined prose-writing*.

Epithalamium or nuptial songs, mostly in Hindūstāni (i.e. Rekhta), 2764.

Epitome of philosophy, ascribed to Ibn Sinā, 1922, 10.

Equals and superiors, letters addressed to, 2077, faṣl 1.

Equator, the, 708, first bāb, faṣl 2.

Equiangular and equilateral Pentagon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Equilateral (or three-sided) triangle, hexagon, heptagon, and octagon, Arabic equivalents of, ib.

Eras, the different ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.

Escapes, stories of remarkable ones, 825; see also *Deliverance* above.

Eschatology, treated in 163 and 164, faṣl 21; 2621: 2622.

Esoteric and theological discussions, in 129; esoteric meaning of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.

Essence, the bright one, in Muḥammad, 597, 1; essence of the soul, Arabic treatise on, by Ibn Sinā, Persian translation of, by the same, 2149; essence and knowledge of the heart, 2802, 3; essence, names, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 x 3; the essence of existence, by Farīd-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 17; 1033, 2; 1035, 2; 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; q 724-726, 733.

Essences, preparation of, treated in 2784, bāb 2.

Essential matters, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; essential nature, quality and names of God, 2600, faṣls 1-3; essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, 1896.

Est (هست), meaning of, 1921, 9.

Etchings from the animal and vegetable kingdoms, in 2372.

Eternity, the book of, or the beginning and end of being, 1813; 1922, 8; q 724-726, 937.

Ethical works and treatises, 1734, fol. 93^b sq.; 1762, 23; 2202; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; q 1778; 2204; ethical aspect of prominent virtues and vices, illustrated in 2206; ethical matters, treated in 2226, fourth bāb; admonitions and practical advices on, 1780; q 1778; ethical maxims and sayings of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni on the mystical doctrine, 1795; 1796; ethical precepts in the Kābūsnāma, 2153; general ethical principles, 1837; some ethical remarks, in 2773, ff. 120-125; ethical and metaphysical matters, a Sūfic work on, 1829; ethical and moral matters, mathnawī on, 1659, 6; ethical and paraenetical orations, collection of, styled 'Doors of Paradise,' 2213; ethical, paraenetical, and theological contents, work of, 2208; ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; ethical and political maxims, short collection of, in the ظفرنامه, 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^b sq.; a very similar one, 1762, 18; ethical and political wisdom, essays on, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; 2210; ethical and psychological maxims, 2999; ethical and religious questions, sixty tracts on, 2175; mukhammasāt on the same, 1728; ethico-mystical contents, in 2567.

Ethics (or practical philosophy), larger works on, 2155-2172; 2183-2200; 2211; 2949-2951; q 724-726, 398; a poem on, 1276; 1277; shorter treatises on, 617, ff. 67^b-92^a; 696, first treatise; 714, margin, 25; 1910; anecdotes and short tales on, 755; 756; vademecum of, 1728; ethics treated in 2221-2223, second kism, first makālah; 2621; 2622; ethics and politics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2207; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; q 724-726, 1019; 1850; 2598; in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668.

Etymology and orthography, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Euclid, elements of, in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2260; treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah.

Eulogies on the twelve Imâms, 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; on Husain Sabzwâri, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI; the crown of, prose-treatise by the same, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I.

Europe, travels to and in, by Abû Tâlib alisfahâni, 2727; q 696.

Europeans and Christians, history of, 18, sixth kism.

Even, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Evening prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; evening and morning devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.

Evidences of Islâm, 2600, faṣl 4.

Evolution in general, and of the square root, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Exact or exoteric sciences, q 647, 350; 653, 2.

Exalted matters, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I.

Excavations, the wonderful ones, at Ellora, description of, 2838, faṣl X.

Exchequer, the Indian, short tract on the districts, liable to pay taxes to, 2737.

Exegetical treatises on the Kūrân, 2698, 1 × 2 × 4.

Exercise or physical skill, rules of, 2767, bâb 39.

Exhibition (London) of 1851, q 1263, last fly-leaf.

Exhibition, the Imperial, at Paris, for works of art and industry, 1854, MSS. sent to it by the Panjâb Committee at Lâhûr: 504-506; 714; 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.

Exhortations to Sûfis and pious invocations to God, by Anṣârî of Harât, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; see also 1923, 15.

Existence, three kinds of, explained, 2807, 3, fol. 23^a sq.; the essence of existence, by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭâr, see *Essence* above.

Exorcism and magic art, treated in 2799, 5; 2805; exorcisms, treated in 2271; 2802, 6.

Exposition, the starting-points of, on rhetoric, 1922, 30.

Extemporized rubâ'i by 'Unṣuri, in 2229, fourth chapter.

External diseases of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, maḳâlah IV; see also *Diseases* above.

Extremities, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Exudations, and various kinds of resins, 2374.

Eye, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 8; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 4; diseases of, their treatment and the

remedies used therein, 1286 and 1287, second part, guftâr 2; 2302, bâb 2; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb II; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XVII; 2356, second maḳâlah, bâb V; 2955, bâb 9; how to get rid of the albugo or speck in it, 2985, 6^a; eye, the seat of bashfulness, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; disloyalty, practised by it, 2738-2759, bâb 1; the watchful (or sightless), a mathnawi by Shifâ'i, 1532, c.

Eyebrow, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 5; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 3.

Eyelash, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 7; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 5.

Eyelid, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 6.

Eyes, the sore ones, and the weak sight of falcons, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

F

Face, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 20; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 6.

Fairy, the house of the, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.

Faith, the Muḥammadan, treated in 714, margin, 8; 2176-2179, bâb I; the confession of, in Arabic, with Pushtû paraphrase and explanation, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; the cutting off of obstacles in the road of faith, 1781-1790, ruku III; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; faith and Sûfism, knowledge of, 1806, 11.

Fakîrs of the Muḥammadans, Hindûs, and Sikhs in the Panjâb, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; poetry of Fakîrs, 669, section III; see also *Fukarâ* below.

Fâl, the science of, a saying of 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib on it, 2583, fol. 123^a.

Falconry, works and treatises on, 2793-2795; 2979.

Falcons, different diseases of, and their cure, 2794; special diseases, &c., 2795, ff. 82^b-86^b, and 126^a-132; sore eyes and weak sight of, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.

Fallen angel, the = 'Azâzil or Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

Fâlnâmas, 714, margin, 2 × 10; 2264; 2265; 2278, fol. 212; 2682, ff. 415^a-417^a; 2738-2754, bâb 2; 2808, 3 × 4; 2809; 3075.

Falsehood, how to know it from truth, 2540, 20.

Familiar letters, 2077, faṣl 2.

Families, the fourteen, of the Cîshtî order, 653, 15; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30.

Family and household management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, maḳâlah II; 2951, sûrat 2.

- Famous book*, the, on the art of Inshâ or letter-writing, by Khwândamir, 2055.
- Famous wise men before Muhammad*, biographies of, 1909; after Muhammad, 19 and 20, bâb V; under the first Khalifs, 127 and 128, tahrir 2; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, biographies of, 705; famous men of all the seven climates, 724-726; letters and historical documents of, 2067.
- Fancy*, or subtle thoughts, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattâhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.
- Fârâb* (in Turkistân), famous men of, 724-726, 1538-1540.
- Farâh*, famous men of, ib., 315-319.
- Farewell*-letter by Żuhûrî of Tarshîz or Khujand, 1509, 5; 1510, 3.
- Farghâna*, famous men of, 724-726, 1509-1513.
- Farmâns*, of Shâh Tahmâsp, 224, 1; of the emperor Akbar, 2067, fol. 290^a sq.; 2808, 2; of 'Âlamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; farmâns and letters of Shâhjahân, 'Âlamgir, Dârâ Shukûh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; another collection of farmâns and letters, 2110; farmâns, diplomas, orders, &c., 2055, satr IX; farmâns and other official documents, 2122, sixth fasl.
- Farriery* or veterinary science and surgery, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XIX; 2770, 3; 2795, ff. 95^a-123^a; 2980; a treatise on the same, q 1712, end.
- Fârs*, Atâbegs of, 119, fol. 243^a sq.; some, q 724-726, 185 × 192 × 195; Muzaffarides in, 120, fol. 283^a sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, e; rule of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad bin 'Umar Shaikh (A. H. 796-812), q 2296, 1; Fârs and 'Irâq, reign of Amîr Jamâl-aldin Shaikh Abû Ishâk bin Maḥmûdshâh in (A. H. 742-754), q 2221.
- Fârâkî* Sultâns of Burhânpûr and Asir (= Khândis or Khândish), 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VI; 358-360, fasl 5; 447, 5; 448, fol. 61^a sq.; 2835, 6.
- Fasting*, regulations of, 653, 13; 2558, bâbs 9 × 10; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fourth kitâb; 2580, fol. 217^b sq.; 2581, bâb IV; 2588, bâb 3; 2590-2593, kitâb 4; 2598, asl 23; 2603, bâb 11; 2607, bâbs 41-45; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitâb 4; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2621, second bâb, fasl 8; 2623, fol. 43^b sq.; a mathnawi on, by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 13; 2640, 6; 2654 and 2655, kitâb IV; 2656, fol. 330^b sq.; 2657, fol. 247^a sq.; 2661, 2; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 13.
- Fathnâma-i-Kandahâr* (1) by Mirzâ Muhammad Kâzim, 2067, fol. 220^a; (2) by Mirzâ Muhammad Tâhir Wahîd, ib., fol. 223^a.
- Fathnâma-i-Sijistân*, an historical letter by Khwâjah Sultân Muhammad, ib., fol. 281^a.
- Fathnâma-i-Sind*, by 'Abdallâh Marwârid Bayâni, ib., fol. 298^a.
- Fâtîmides* or 'Alides or Isma'ilis in Maghrib and Egypt, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one q 724-726, 861.
- Fatwâs* or legal decisions, see *Decisions* above.
- Fauna*, flora, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.
- Favour*, gratitude, and patience, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Favourites*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV.
- Fees* of a judge, regulations of, 2735, fasl 4.
- Feet*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 12; feet, back, and joints, diseases of, &c., 2955, bâb 25; see also *Foot* below.
- Female beauty*, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of its charms, 2035; female breast, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339, 2340, and 2349, bâb XI; female breast, the, and organs of generation, diseases of, etc., 2955, bâb 24; female Saints, 640, fol. 245^a sq.; 641.
- Fever-fits*, sympathetic prescriptions for, in 2805.
- Fevers*, different kinds of, and their cures, 2280, kitâb V; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 21; 2288, second section; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makâlah 3; 2302, bâb 11; 2314, fasl 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XIX; 2349, bâb XIV.
- Figurative* and metaphorical expressions, a khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 8^d; those in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Figure*, the human, a mathnawî in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in 1741, 6; q 1618; 1619.
- Figure*, the multilateral (or polygon), the quadrilateral, the rectilinear, and the trilateral (or triangle), Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Figures* and tables, astronomical ones, 2256, 2.
- Figures* of speech, and tropes, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb III; general figures of poetical speech, rhyme, and metres, 2036, fourth bâb; an old standard work, q 2140, 1; rhetorical figures, with illustrations, and syntactical matters, relating to the art

- of composition, 2135, makâlah 1; 2138; 2139; tropical ones, rhetoric, and prosody, 1763, 8; 2042; 2043; 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; q 1710.
- Fikr* (poverty in Şûfism), 653, 8.
- Fine* arts and sciences of the Hindûs, work on, 2011-2013.
- Fine* thoughts, the Persian gulf of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960.
- Finger*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 30; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 16.
- Firdausîs*, the fourteenth family of the Cîshti order, beginning with Najm-aldin Kubrâ Firdausi, 653, col. 323, No. 14.
- Fire* and salamander, a mathnawî, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Fireworks*, short tract on, 2782, fol. 67^b; 2783, bâb XLIII; 2784, bâb 13.
- Fire-worship* at Banâras, the institution of, in Persian and English, 2538, 11.
- Firmâns*, see *Farmâns* above.
- First* Persian poet, who was he? question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.
- First* philosophy, i. e. philosophy proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah.
- Firûzkûh*, capture of the fortress of, 191, fol. 21^a.
- Fish*, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb II.
- Fishes* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7; glossary of, 3055, khâtimah.
- Fishing* and hunting, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Fixed* stars, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.
- Flesh-meat*, broiled, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 3; dressed, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3.
- Flight* of Muḥammad, 135, 21; 136, 26; 138-143, rukn III; 165, kîsm IV; q 642; 654, 38; 724 and 725, 15.
- Flora*, fauna, and natural productions of the Panjâb, 504, 1.
- Flowers*, artificial ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.
- Fluxes*, nature and cures of, medical treatise on, translated from the English of W. Cockburn, M.D. of London, 2957.
- Foliage*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 5.
- Foot*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 40.
- Fop*, the, who wears his cap awry, i. e. the mystic lover of God, 1725; 2905.
- Forbearance*, treated in 2176-2179, bâb IX.
- Fore-arm*, the, metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 15.
- Foreboding* palpitation of the limbs, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.
- Forehead*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 4; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 2.
- Foreign* words, explained in Persian, glossary of, 534, last two pages; those found in Persian, khâtimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); those adopted and naturalized in Arabic, 2507, ff. 471-485^b.
- Form*, the human, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26; see also *Figure* above.
- Form*, the proper one, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145; 2146, 1.
- Forms* of letters, two collections by Nûr-aldin Muḥammad (the first dated A.H. 1037), 2066, 1 x 2; a large collection of, with answers thereto, 2068; for the instruction of young people and students in the art of epistolography, 2065; 2134; for all possible emergencies and occasions, on various topics, 2057-2060; 2095; 2096; forms of letters to parents, relations, friends, and superiors, with answers, 2108; forms of notes and letters, 2105, ff. 138^b-149^a; 2141; forms of promissory notes, receipts, &c., 2146, 2; forms and titles of addresses (in the time of Ḥaidar 'Alî-khân of Mysore), 2133.
- Forms*, special ones, of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah 1; forms of prayers, and their time of recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kîsm, second makâlah.
- Formulas* and specimens of letters to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., 1768, 1; 2126, 1 x 2.
- Fortified* places, siege of, and its stratagems, 2767, bâb 33.
- Fortresses* in Kashmir, topographical description of some of them, 2811, 2.
- Fortune-telling*, treated in 2271; 2273; 2274.
- Fort William* in Bengal, q 891; letter to the Council of, by the Nawwâb Mîr Muḥammad Ja'farkhân, 2538, 80; for the College of, see *College* of Fort William above.
- Foundations*, pious ones, regulations of, 2564, fol. 83^a sq.; 2575-2577, and 2579, kitâb 18; 2578, kitâb 17; 2590 and 2591, kitâb 19; 2603, bâb 30; 2612, kitâb 18; 2613, kitâb 19.
- Fountain* of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1.
- Four* elements, the, refined prose-writings of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil, 2115; the contest of, by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^a; 2122, fasl 27, No. 3; 2936, fol. 97^b sq.; 2943, fol. 335^b sq.

- Four gardens, the, an Inshâ by Masiḥ-al-din Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063.*
- Fowls, the, roasting of, 2792, VII, bâb 12.*
- Fraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.*
- Frailty, the human, mathnawi on, 1552, 5.*
- Frangistân, the kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix.*
- Frankincense, perfume of, 3076.*
- Franks, the, kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; the history of, 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a; a funny alphabet of, 2814.*
- Free agent, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.*
- Freedmen (or Mawâli), an offshoot of the Saljûks, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6^a.*
- Free will and necessity (or compulsion) in human destinies, Şûfic treatise on, 1808.*
- French, short account of Nizâmî's Khamsah in, 982, fly-leaf.*
- French-Persian dictionary, 2534; Persian-French, 2533.*
- French and English equivalents for technical words in Natural History, 2372.*
- Friday, from a Şûfic standpoint, 1858, ff. 145-160; the Khuṭbah on, Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a.*
- Friend, the, of the lovers, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035.*
- Friends, book of, an almanack or birthday-book, short portion of, 1590, 9.*
- Friends, formulas and specimens of letters and notes addressed to, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2118, 5; 2126, 2; 2146, 1; 3048.*
- Fruit, treated in 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb III; 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 4; the fruit (in botany), 2372, first part, bâb 6.*
- Fruit, the medical, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI.*
- Fruits and trees in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, bâb 2; various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 7; the fruits of life, i. e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics of mystical tendency, 1896.*
- Fuḍalâ (learned men or men of letters), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; of Balgrâm, 682, second faṣl.*
- Fuḳarâ (Shaikhs and pious men) of Balgrâm, 682, first faṣl; see also Fakîrs above.*
- Functions, the grammatical ones, of the regent (عامل), 2148, 2.*
- Funeral prayer, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b-33^b.*
- Funerals, Muslim ones, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a.*
- Furniture, the proper receptacle for, 2784, bâb 10.*

IND. OFF. II.

Furâ' (or Silsilas), the fourteen branch-families of the C'ishti order, 653, col. 323.

Fûshanj, special history and topography of, 570, raḍah IV, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 616-618.

Future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, Şûfic treatise on, 1807.

Future world, on the knowledge of the, 1781-1791, 'unwân IV.

G

Gâkhars, see Ghâkars or Ghakkars.

Game of cards, a mathnawi on, by Waṣli, 1493, fol. 91^b sq.

Games and arts, 714, margin, 21; games of chance, treated in 2784, bâb 15.

Ganges, the, events of a journey on, 2724; Ganges, the river, and Banâras, description of, in prose, 1763, 14; in verse, 2905, 2.

Ganja, famous men of, 724-726, 1397-1399.

Gâopârah (= Rustamdâr), kings of, 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.

Garden-feast, a poetical story of, 3042, 2.

Gardens, arrangement of, treated in 2784, bâb 7; the four gardens, an Inshâ by Masiḥ-al-din Abû-alfath of Jilân, 2063; the gardens of letter-writing, by Maḥmûd Gâwân, 2044; 2045.

Gates, the hundred, Persian prose-version of, 2820; q 2821; in Zend characters, with a Gujarâti translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawi characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.

Gaur or Gaurh (= Lakhnauti), the ancient capital of Bangâlah, topography and history of its fortress, 2841.

Gayâ in Bihâr, description of its holy sanctuary and the rites connected therewith, 1962.

Gems of mysteries, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036.

Genealogical account of the descendants of Abû Tâlib, 168; genealogical and historical account of the Ghâkars, 3021.

Genealogical and chronological lists and tables, 19, khâtimah; of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 1; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2861; of old Persian kings in particular, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; of famous personages, appearing in the عمل صالح, 335, 2; of the Şafawi dynasty, 536, ff. 306^a-312^b.

H h

Genealogies, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Genealogy, of Muḥammad, 9, fol. 310^b sq.; of the Afghāns, 583; genealogy, pedigree, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar. 2538, 8^s x h.

General History, 2-99; 101-130; 2828; 2829, I; 3005-3008: fragment of one, 1762, 29; one, q 1763, 7; abridgements of the same, 696 and 697, fifth treatise: 714, margin, 22; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; with special reference to India, 3009; general history of India, 225-234; 290-302; an extract, 314, 1; 358-364; 394; 395; 409; 426, maḳālah IV: 430, first portion; 724, ff. 150^b-179^a; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3004; 3012; abridgements of the same, 208; 303; 304.

Generals and Amīrs, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 9.

Generation, organs of, or procreative organs, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8: 2349, bāb X; the female ones, and the female breast, their diseases, etc., 2955, bāb 24.

Generations of old Persian Pahlawāns and Indian Rājahs, 527, 9.

Genitals, diseases of, and their cures, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 10; 2955, bāb 23.

Geographical appendix to Mirkhwānd's history, 24-27, volume VIII; 69, fol. 360^b sq.; 70, fol. 301^b sq.; 71, fol. 121^b sq.; 72-75.

Geographical encyclopaedia, 730; geographical and biographical encyclopaedia, 724-726; abridgement of, and extracts from the latter, 727; 728, 2.

Geographical science, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.

Geographical sketch of the Indian empire, 225, and 226-228, khātimah; geographical tract, 2812, 1; geographical index to the آشكده, 694, fly-leaves.

Geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning Gujarāt, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume.

Geography, outline of, 21 and 22, introduction; treated in 696 and 697, fifth treatise; 709, second bāb; 710; 711; modern work on general, 729; geography and cosmography, 88, fol. 500^a sq.; 89, fol. 253^a sq. (incomplete); 95, fol. 208^a sq.; 96, fol. 108^a, margin, sq.; 97, fol. 164^b sq.; 98, fol. 345^a sq. (incomplete).

Geography of Hazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; of the Panjāb, 503, muḳaddimah; 504, 1.

Geomancer, a good one, q 724-726, 928.

Geomancy (رمل), introduction into, 714, margin, 21^c; treated in 2806; works in prose on, 2266-2268; a rhymed treatise, q 724-726, 1263.

Geometrical measurements, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, maḳālah III; geometrical and physical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241,

muḳaddimah; geometrical proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Geometricians, specimens of letters addressed to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote.

Geometry, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; treated in 717, muḳaddimah; 2221-2223, second kism, third maḳālah; geometry and arithmetic, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; a Sanskrit work on the same, in Persian translation, 1998-2000; geometry, arithmetic, and astronomy, work on, 2261.

Ghōkars (Ghakkars, Ghukkars, Gākhars, or Gukhurs), the, of Khānpūr (a Muslim tribe in the Panjāb), 506, fol. 34^a sq.: 3021.

Gharjistān, a famous man of, 724-726, 608.

Ghassānians, the, in Syria, 119, fol. 57^b sq.; 120, fol. 100^b sq.

Ghauthīs or Kādiris, see *Junaidī* order below.

Ghazds, birds and poultry in the, 430, second portion, bāb 5.

Ghazals (isolated ones, not included in diwāns or larger collections of poetry), 163, ff. 127-131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kutbshāh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Amjad and Imāmi, 1869, fol. 279^a sq. and end; by Sharaf-al-din 'Alī of Yazd, q 724-726, 128; by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din Hamadāni, q 1850; in Persian and Rekhta, composed for Tipū Sultān's band, 2032; in Rekhta only, 585, ff. 63^b sq. and 68^b; 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a; for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; a ghazal by Mu'min, 2975, fol. 36^b sq.; some by prince Jahāndārshāh, 1752, fol. 9^b sq.; other Rekhta ghazals, 1758, third series; ghazals and ḳasidas in Persian, by Mir 'Iwād alridwī, 2229, conclusion; some in Arabic, q 654, 22^e.

Ghazna (or Ghaznin), Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XIX; conquest of, by Bahrāmshāh (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 626; his rule there, q 2288; famous men of, 724-726, 333-354; Firdausī's satire against Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 867, fol. 9^b sq.; 2860, fol. 21^b sq.; an epopee in honour of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, 3036.

Ghaznawides, the = Āl-i-Nāsir or Āl-i-Sabuktagin, 14 and 15, XI; 16, kism IV, 3; 104, fol. 162^b sq.; 105, fol. 173^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥifah 5; 109, bāb 6^d; 119, fol. 214^a sq.; 120, fol. 228^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 3; 127, taḥrīr 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; poetical history of the same, in 1737; particulars referring to, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; 2829, I, 1; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 724-726, 13 x 337 x 512 x 1032 x 1483; 905; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 6; Ghaznawide Sultāns in Lāhūr, Sind, &c., 129, maḳālah X; 225-231, muḳaddimah; 233; 234; 291-296, and 299-304, maḳālah I;

- 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^b sq.; 409, fol. 9^a sq.; 430, first portion, 3; 436, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; 3012, fol. 140^b sq.; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 29^a sq.; see also *Abbāsīde Khalīfs and Dynasties* above.
- Ghazza*, a famous man of, 724-726, 441.
- Ghulāmān*, the, or slaves of Sultān Shihāb-al-dīn of Ghūr, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥḥah 8^a.
- Ghulāmān*, the, or Mamlūks, beginning of this dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; see also *Mamlūks*.
- Ghūls*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Ghūr*, special history and topography of, 570, raḍāḥ V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 609-611.
- Ghūrī* and Khabanī tribes, the, of the Afghāns, 581.
- Ghūrīdes*, the, 14 and 15, XVII; 104, fol. 170^a sq.; 105, fol. 181^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥḥah 8; 119, fol. 217^a sq.; 120, fol. 255^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2829, I, 6; wazīrs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 11; Ghūrīdes of Dihlī, 225-231, ṭabāḳah I; 430, first portion, 4; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b; poetical history of the same, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; Ghūrīdes in Harāt, 570, raḍāḥ VII; some Ghūrīdes, q 724-726, 516 × 610 × 1426; see also *Dynasties* above, and *India* below.
- Gīlān*, see *Jīlān* below.
- Globe* (or sphere), Arabic equivalent of, 2261; the terrestrial one, and its dimensions, 708, first bāb, faṣl 1; division of, and influence of the planets on, 2240 and 2241, maḳālah II; division and measurement of, 717, maḳālah I.
- Glossaries*, see *Dictionaries*, &c., above.
- Glosses* and notes, 2077, faṣl 3; for glosses on Arabic and Persian works, see the item حاشية in Index I.
- Gluttons*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XI.
- Gnosticism*, the Hindū one, 1971-1974.
- God*, knowledge of, 600, first kī-m; fragments in 601; 602, 2 × 3; 604; 1781-1791, 'unwān II; 1806, 1; God and his qualities, knowledge of, 1869, 4; essence, names, and qualities of, 2600, faṣls 1-3; 2663-2665, fātiḥas 2 × 3; praise of, 138-141, and 144, muḳaddimah; 709, first and second bāb; in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 9; 2980, preface; in ḳaṣīdas, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; a short mathnawī in honour of, 1701; the unity of, Arabic ḳaṣīdah on, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1; a short Persian hymn on, in 1753; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; pious invocations to God, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1876, fol. 366^a sq.; 1923, 14 × 16 × 28 × 29; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; a treatise on the formula: 'In the name of God,' in mathnawī-baits, 1580, 10; a commentary on the words: 'I believe in God,' 1924, 9; the beautiful names of God, riddles on the ninety-nine, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; another explanation in prose, 2628; a third, q 724-726, 744; an Arabic ḳaṣīdah on, 2630, 2.
- Godly* (or good), the, memorial of = memorial of the lovers, prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Gog* and Magog, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3^c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.
- Gold*, the nature of, 2792, III; the art of dissolving it for writing and painting purposes, treated in 2781-2783.
- Golden chain*, the, a religious mathnawī by Jāmi, 1300, 9; 1317, 1; 1318, 1; 1319-1327; extracts from the same, 1743, 14; 1762, 14.
- Gonorrhoea*, remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VII.
- Good administration and government*, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; good morals, a mathnawī on, 1434; good, the, memorial of, see *Godly* above.
- Goose*, the, and the hawk, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.
- Goaty*, see *Gūtī* or *Guttī* below.
- Goswāns*, the Vishnuite, 2974, 1.
- Gospels*, the, oldest Persian translation of, by Yuhannā bin al-ḳass, 2713; another anonymous one, 2714; q 619; 620; 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571; questions from the Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Gout*, treatise on, 2295, 2.
- Government* and administration, good ones, maxims of, by Nizām-almulk, 2154; the spiritual government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; art of government, 2229, third chapter; government decrees, in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, 2132, faṣl 4.
- Grades* of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Grain-merchant*, the, and the recluse, a story in verse, 2905, 11.
- Grammar* (accidence or inflexion): (1) *Arabic*, Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1; others, q 724-726, 1407; 2431; (2) *Arabic*, Persian treatises on, 1357, 21; 2406-2432; 2801, 1; 2964; Arabic grammars, with Persian commentaries, 2434; 2436; (3) *Persian*, 2504-2510, muḳaddimah; 2518-2523; 2525, 1 × 3; a treatise on the same, with Hindūstānī or Dakhnī paraphrase, 2803, 3; (4) *Hindūstānī-English*, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another by David Millins, q 2537; (5) *Pushtū-Persian*, 2452-2454; (6) *Persian-English*, 2535; 2536; (7) *Marāṭhī-English*, 2539, 5; grammar, dialects, and language, Persian introduction to, 2481, fol. 3^a sq.; 2482,

- fol. 3^a sq.; 2483, fol. 5^a sq.; 2484, fol. 3^b sq.; 2485, fol. 3^b sq.; 2486, fol. 3^a sq.; 2487, fol. 4^b sq.; 2488, fol. 4^a sq.; 2489, fol. 4^b sq.; 2491; 2492; last part of it, in 2523, margin, ff. 7^a-8^a.
- Grammarians*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI; great ones, q 724-726, 104 × 105 × 607 × 1162 × 1407 × 1408.
- Grammatical* terminology, a tract on, 2058, fol. 124; grammatical functions of the regent, 2148, 2; the hundred grammatical regents in Arabic by Jurjāni, Persian verse translation of, 2629, 3; q 2433; Persian commentary on, 2433; Turkish versification of the same, q ib.; a grammatical treatise, q 2568; fragments, 1765, 3; 1924, 22; tables, 2985, 4.
- Grant* of lands, made by Rājah Deeopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Gratitude*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb VIII; gratitude, patience, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Great* and rich men of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 4.
- Greece* and Rome, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.
- Greedy* men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII.
- Greek* emperors and rulers, 21 and 22, kism II; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 11; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; wazirs of the same, 621, first maḳālah, 2; philosophers and physicians, ancient ones, 19 and 20, bāb I; 614-618; sages, 76-78, maḳālah II; Greek alphabet, a so-called one, 2814; Greek words, current in Persian, in 2404; 2512; 2967; technical terms and appellations of drugs, in 2325-2327; 2362, first maḳālah, khātimah; 2373, 1; words occurring in the *Materia Medica*, explained in 2364, second part.
- Greek* fire, called Alexandrine oil, art of making it, 2781-2783.
- Greetings*, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 11.
- Grisons*, the, q 724, fol. 548^a.
- Guidance*, divine, with regard to the foundation of the eternal imperial power, or the outer and inner Sulṭānship, work on, 1902.
- Guide*, the spiritual one, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5.
- Gujarāt*, kings and rulers of, 1; 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 119, fol. 334^b sq.; 120, ff. 509^a sq. and 515^a sq.; 126, ārayish V, 4; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabaḳah III; 290, fol. 235^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah IV; 358-360, faṣl 3; 394, second gulshan, 1; 409, fol. 150^b sq.; 438-444; 2835, 4; 2838, faṣl VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3014; 3015; 3016, first and second volumes; reign of Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh there (A.H. 863-917), q 2641; conquest and condensed history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 164^b sq.; conquest by 'Abd-alrahim Mirzākhan Khānkhānān, q 724-726, 410; Shaikhs of, 645, tenth bāb; geographical, topographical, and biographical matters, concerning it, 111, khātimah; 3016, third volume; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.
- Gujarātī*, translation of the prose-version of the مد در into it, 2987.
- Gukhurs*, see *Ghākars* above.
- Gulburgah*, Bahmani Sulṭāns of, 119, fol. 336^b sq.; 225-229, ṭabaḳah II; 291-296, 299, 300, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raudah 1; 358-360, faṣl 2^a; 394, fourth gulshan, 1; 407; 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 446, 1; 447, fol. 43^a sq.; 448, fol. 42^b sq.; 449, first ṭabaḳah; 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl I, and part of faṣl II; 3009, first volume, fol. 289^a sq.; one, q 895; see also *Dakhan* and *India*.
- Gulf*, the Persian, of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; the Persian gulf pilot, 2984.
- Gulkundah*, Hindū Rājahs of, 573; Kuṭbshāhs of, 456-465; 469; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; rulers to A.H. 1002, 724, fol. 48^b sq.; their exploits, in poetical form, 1486; q 724-726, 1172; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540; 2495; attack upon five persons in the court of Gulkundah, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.; a satire on Pūlcīkhān, an Amir of the same court, by the same, 1587, XII; 1588, XIV, fol. 49^b sq.; see also *India* and *Kuṭbshāhs*.
- Gums*, various kinds of, 2372, first part, book 8.
- Gums*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VII.
- Gūnābād*, see *Jundābid* below.
- Gūrān* dialect, the, of Eastern Kurdistān, version of the love-story of Bahrām and Gulandām in, q 1697.
- Gūrgānis*, the, see *Tīmūrides*.
- Gurmukī* alphabet, the, 2537, 1; 2538, 2^a.
- Gurus*, the, of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.
- Gūṭī* or Gutti (= Gooty), a hill-fort in the district of Bellary, mathnawī in praise of its capture (A.H. 1187), 520, ff. 48^b-50^a.
- Gwāliyār*, historical account of its fortress, 499; rule of Rājah Mān Singh (d A.H. 924) there, q 2015; 2017; long imprisonment of the poet 'Itābī by Akbar there, q 2205.

H

Habit, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Habsiyyah (the prison-elegy) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.

Hadīth, see *Traditions*.

Haidarābād, Kuṭbshāhs of, 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 465; one, q 821; Nizāms or Āṣafis of, 466-469; 527, 2 × 8 × 10;

2836; histories of the same, q 489; description of Haidarâbâd by Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq, q 468, 3; 2135; Haidarâbâd and surroundings, the buildings, gardens, caravanserais, &c., 2840, khâtimah; the satirical chronicle of its siege, by Ni'matkhan 'Alī, 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; history and topography of, 426, makālah III, fol. 143^a sq.; statistics and revenue accounts of the sūbah of, and of part of the Carnatic, 2836, 6; 2837, fol. 292^a sq.; statistical tables, 477, 1; see also *Dakhan* above.

Haidarī order, q 724-726, 673.

Hair, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 1; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXV; dyeing of the hair and nails, list of drugs for, 2192, fol. 210.

Hakīmīyyah order, q 647-649, 182.

Hakims, ante-Muhammadan and ancient Greek ones, 614-618; Muhammadan ones, 614-617, appendix; renowned and famous ones, 126, ârāyish II, 9; 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section, fol. 434^a sq.; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, saḥīfah I; from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; during Shāhjahān's reign, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. in No. 857; 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. in No. 3134; great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; see also *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.

Halab, the Banū Kilāb of, 120, fol. 118^a.

Hamadān, the Bahārīlū dynasty of, q 724-726, 409; famous men of, ib., 1016-1049; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl X; 668, aṣl 10.

Hamdānīs, the, 120, fol. 109^a sq.

Hamzah, the mutation, assimilation, and softening of, treated in 2428; 2430.

Hanafite school, the, q 647-649, 90 × 95-97 × 167 × 173 × 193 × 298 × 376; 654, 30 × 37; Hanafite theology and law, Persian works on, based on Arabic sources, 2552; 2553; 2575-2580; 2590-2594; 2604; 2605, 1; 2612; 2613; other Persian works, 2607; 2608; 2614; 2615; Arabic works, q 724-726, 1519 × 1522; 2607; 2608; spreading of the Hanafite law in Transoxania, q 724-726, 1529; its legal doctrine, q ib., 508; Hanafite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055; Hanafite Shaiḥs and lawyers, q 724-726, 1162 × 1513; 2660.

Hanbalite school, the, q 647-649, 34 × 56 × 57 × 64 × 208 × 266 × 345; Hanbalite views regarding hunting and fishing, alluded to, in 3055.

Hand, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 29; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bâb 1.

Handicraft, alchemical, treated in 2781-2783.

Hands, the, diseases of, and medicaments used in their treatment, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 11.

Handshaking, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 11.

Hānsī, famous men of, 724-726, 377-379.

Harāt, Kurt kings of, or Mulūk-i-Kurt, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 570, raḍāh VII; other rulers of, ib., raḍās VI and VIII-XXVI; famous men of, 76-78, conclusion; 724-726, 619-652; topography of, including the suburbs, the neighbouring places and the more distant ones, 570, raḍās I-V; description of, 100, khâtimah; rule of Ulughbeg there, q 2232; of Ḥusain Mirzā, q 2046; 2049; the taking of Harāt by Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, the Uzbek-khān, in A. H. 913, q 724-726, 1446; by 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek, in A. H. 943, q ib., 772; Shaikh Luḥmān Parandā's tomb there, q ib., 1514; the Christian cemetery there, letter to the prefecture of, by Mir 'Alishir, 2067, fol. 380^b.

Harātrād, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh IV, 1.

Harīṣah (a thick pottage), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 9; 2978, kism 8.

Hārūnshāh and 'Ain-alkudāt, story of, in verse, 2905, 1.

Hārūt and *Mārūt*, 596, 6.

Hatred, treated in 2176-2178, bâb X.

Hawk, the, and the goose, story of, in verse, 2905, 9.

Hazārah, history, geography and topography of (A. D. 1819-1849), 506; the princely family of, q 647-649, 115; 724-726, 391.

Head, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 2; as seat of reason, 1927, fol. 7^b; ceremony of shaving an infant's, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on, 2985, 6^e; diseases of the head, and their treatment, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 1; 2302, bâb 1; 2314, faṣl 2; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb I; 2358; 2955, bâb 8 (defective); of head and brain, 2339, 2340, and 2348, bâb I; of head and neck, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.

Headache, treated in 2295, 1; 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; 2304, beginning; 2348, bâb 1.

Head-office, the royal, commands issued by the commander-in-chief and the lower officials connected with, under Tipū Sultān, 2738-2755, bâb 4.

Health, treatise on, 714, margin, 12; health and disease of the human body, 2280, kitāb II; fragment of, in 2281; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 5; 2307, muḥaddimah; symptoms of, in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9; the substantial, apparent, and efficient elements of, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, makālas 1-3; principles of, and regulations for its preservation, in prose, 2280, kitāb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 1; 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah 1; 2337, first part; 2792, I; in

- verse (form of a *qaṣidah*), 2366, ff. 9^a-12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a-13; 2368, ff. 13^a-19; 2369, ff. 13^a-16^b; benefits of the preservation of health, 2359, *maqālah* 1.
- Healthy* or sound, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Heart*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 33; knowledge and essence of, 2802, 3; as seat of love, 1927, fol. 7^b; as *pādishāh* in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the heart addressing mystical questions to the soul, a treatise, q 1778; diseases of the heart, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 8; 2339 and 2340, *bāb* X; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bāb* VII; of heart, chest, and lungs, 2302, *bāb* 5; of heart and liver, 2955, *bāb* 14.
- Hearts*, the stimulation of, a *mathnawī*, 1765, 10; 1810; 1841; 1924, 1.
- Heat*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; heat and cold, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3; a prose-dispute between them, 1767, 6.
- Heaven* or *Heavens*, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 2; see also *Creation* above; Muḥammad's ascension to, in 129; 135, 16; 136, 24; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 5; 714, margin, 8; 1586, 6, XIII; 1864; a *qaṣidah* on the same, 1765, 18; a *mathnawī* on the same, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; his ascension to, and conversation with God, in Arabic, 1861, ff. 253^b-254^b; ascension of Christ to, 619, fourth *bāb*.
- Heavenly* bodies, treated in 2240 and 2241, *maqālah* I.
- Hebrew*, alphabet, 2814; words occurring in an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327.
- Hell*, 163, fol. 104^b sq.; 1864; hell and paradise, 714, margin, 8.
- Hemisphere*, the southern, 708, first *bāb*, *faṣl* 2.
- Heptagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Herbs*, 2356 and 2357, first *maqālah*, *bāb* IV; 2373, 2, first *maqālah*, *bāb* 5.
- Heresy*, the ugliness of, in Arabic, part of, 2629, 7.
- Hecagon*, the equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Hidden* meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *سَلَام*, *دَعَا*, *تَحِيَّة*, and *الْهَى*, 1733, 1; hidden pearl, the, a *mathnawī*, 1710, 5; hidden sciences, treated in 2271.
- Highest* science, the, i. e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth *Jumlah*.
- Highway*, the, of lovers, anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
- Hijrah*, see *Flight* of Muḥammad above.
- Hilarity*, the inspiration of, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1.
- Hindī*: work on Muḥammadan theology and science, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; distichs or couplets, called *Dohra's*, 2021; Hindi verses, *Rāgs* and *Rāginis*, in 2033,

- 3; 1000 *Dharpads* or songs in Hindi or Braj, by Bakshawa, collected under Shāhjahān, 2015; 2016; Hindi collection of popular songs and hymns, styled *سور ساگر*, q 1954; the Hindi *Rāmāyaṇa* of Tulsidās, q 1964; Persian translation of the same, q ib.; another, styled *پرتھی راماین*, q 1968; translation of Sa'di's *گلستان*, q 1117, 4; a poetical version of the story of Hir and Ranjhā, q 1724; Hindi story of Rāi Cator and Candar, q 3026; Hindi story of *پدمارت*, in Bhāk'hā, Persian adaptation of, 1582; 1583; glossary to the Hindi erotic poem *سندر سنگار*, 2527; dictionary of Hindi and Hindūstānī words, 2442; a similar glossary, q 680; vocabulary of the Panjābī, Urdu, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; glossary of Hindi terms, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; another, with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; Hindi technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindi or Nagari alphabet, 2538, 2^a.
- Hindū*: history, sources of, 430. first portion, 1; Hindū, or early. Rājās of India, and Dihli in particular, 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 201-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *mukaddimah*; 362, fol. 57^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; generations of the same, 527, 9; lists of the same, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 364, end; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; Hindū Rājās of the Panjāb, 503, *daftar* I; 3019, fol. 5^a sq.; 3020, fol. 5^a sq.; of the Dakhan, Tiling, and Gulkundah, 573; of Kashmir, before the Islām, 513, *kism* I; 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Hindū Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, second *bāb*; Hindū chronology and cosmogony, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2003; 2004; gnosticism, contained in the *Yogavāsishtha*, 1971-1974; love and lovers, 2011, *bāb* IV; music, Sanskrit work on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; Persian treatises on the same, 2008; 2011, *bāb* V; 2012; portions of the last-mentioned in 2014; Hindū mythology and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; system of writing, 2011, *mukaddimah*; 2013, 1; tales, 1994; terminology, 2011, *khātimah*; 2013, 2; debate on questions of Hindū theosophy, q 1725, 6; trials by ordeal, a tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005; tropes and figures of speech, 2011, *bāb* III; see also *India* and *Indian*.
- Hindūs*, the, history of, 18, seventh *kism*; account of, 362, fol. 6^a sq.; 363, fol. 7^b sq.; 364, fol. 55^b sq.; 3012, fol. 14^b sq.; the creed and tenets of, 291-296, and 299-304, *mukaddimah*; 2542-2547, *ta'lim* II; castes and sects of, 2720; 2721; Fakirs of, in the Panjāb, 504, fol. 333^a; manners and customs of, from the cradle to the grave, ib., fol. 342^b sq.; scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 353^a sq.; their usages in eating and dressing, ib., fol. 356^a sq.; mysticism of, 714, margin, 28, fol. 464^b; physiognomy of, 2011, *bāb* VII; fine arts and sciences of, 2011-2013; prosody of,

2011, bâb I; the rhyme-system of, ib., II; their sexual intercourse, ib., bâb VI; their musical modes and melodies, i. e. the Rāgs and Rāginis, 2014-2023; the law of the Hindūs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; see also *India* and *Indian*.

Hindūstān, see *India*.

Hindūstānī: prose-pieces in, 585, fol. 67^a sq.; a tract in, 1623, 2, fol. 10^a; prose-treatises and mathnawibaits in, 1858, ff. 145-160; treatise on poetry and music in, 683, fol. 165 sq.; a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in, 703; translation into Hindūstānī of the عيار دانش, q 767; of the خلاصۃ سلطانی, from the Arabic, 2623; of the مدار الافاضل, from the Persian, 2475-2477; of the تکمیل الايمان و تقوية, from the same, q 2583; of the پدماوت, q 1582; another version of the same, in a dialect half Bhāk'hā, half Hindūstānī, q ib.; of the مفتوح القلوب or Persian translation of the Hitopadeśa, q 1983; of the tenth Skandha of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, q 1952; of the Kāśī-Khaṇḍa, q 1959; of Sa'dī's گلستان, q 1117, 4; Hindūstānī paraphrases to the same, in 1157; an adaptation of Āfarin's Persian version of Hir and Rānjhā, q 1724; questions and answers on mystical topics, 1925, 2; similar tracts, ib., 7 × 8 × 10-13 × fol. 181 and margin of ff. 181-183, 199^b-232^b, and 257^b-266^b; another tract, together with some verses, ib., 14; Hindūstānī terms of chemistry and alchemy, in 2792, III; equivalents of technical terms in medical science, in 2373, 1; index to a medical work, 698, ff. 71^b × 72; Hindūstānī-Persian, and Persian (or Arabic-Persian)-Hindūstānī (or Dakhni) dictionaries, vocabularies, and glossaries, 2442-2449; 3053; vocabulary of Panjābi, Urdū, Persian, and Hindi, 2528; paradigms of Hindūstānī verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; Hindūstānī equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2; Hindūstānī (or Dakhni) paraphrase to Persian accident, ib., 3; Hindūstānī grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz, 2537; 2538, 2 (fragment); another by David Millins, q 2537; questions and answers on, 420, ff. 109^a-110^b; Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary, q 2452; the Apostles' creed, Lord's prayer, Decalogue, Baptism, and Lord's Supper in Hindūstānī, 2537, appendix; collateral documents and legal items, referring to the trial of the petition against the Kādi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A.D. 1831), in 2983; for Hindūstānī poetry, see *Rekhta*.

Hiṣār-i-Kuhistānī, famous men of, 724-726, 576-578.

Historical almanack, 2733; aphorisms, 2798; historical dates, 2731; 2732; documents and letters of the Moghul emperors from Bābar to Bahādurshāh, 411; of famous men, 2067; similar letters, in 2068; historical and official letters from Shāh 'Ālam's time, in 2132; historical sketch, beginning with the Persian kings, in 2228; historical specimens and traditions, 2101, ff. 61-66 and 70-86;

historical tables since the creation of the world, 2730.

Historiography, usefulness and value of, 119, fol. 4^a; 290, muḥaddimah; 430, first portion, 1.

History: general, and general history of India, see *General History* above; ante-muḥammadan, see *Ante-islāmic kings*, &c., above; history of minor dynasties, see *Dynasties* above, and *India* below; special history (or histories): of Muḥammad, the Khalifs, and Imāms, 131-169; 2830; of Čingizkhān and the Moghuls, 170-172; of Timūr and the Timūrides, 173-203; 2831; 2832; of Indian Rājās, 204-208; generations and lists of, 527, 9; 714, margin, 22; see also *Hindū* above; of the empire of Dihlī (A.H. 587-614), 209; 210; of Firūzshāh, 211-213; of Bābar, 214-218; 2989; of Bābar and Humāyūn, 2838, faṣl IX; of Shīrshāh Lūr, 219; 220; of Humāyūn, 221-224; of Akbar, 235-270; extracts from the same, in 408, 2 × 3; 289; 2838, faṣl X; 3010; of Jahāngir, 305-324; 2833; of Shāhjahān and his sons, 325-340; of the conquest of Kūcbahār and Āshām, 341-343; 344, 2; of 'Ālamgir, 345-357; extracts from the same, in 408, 1, and 490, 2; 365-369; 3011; of Bahādurshāh and his successors to Muḥammadshāh, 385-393; of the Timūrides of India, from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, 395-406; 3013; of Muḥammadshāh, 422; of the last years of his reign, 410; of Aḥmadshāh, 423; of the Indian empire from A.H. 1118 to A.H. 1195, 416-420; of Shāh 'Ālam, 424; 425; 429; of the Indian mutiny, 431; of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 450-453; of Nizām 'Alikhān Āṣafjāh II, 466; of the fortress of Nirmal, 469; of the Zamindārs of Banāras, 483; of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, 484; of the fortress of Gwāliyar, 499; of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, Nawwāb Anwarkhān, Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk, and Nawwāb 'Umdat-alumarā of the Carnatic, 500-502; 2843; of Haidar 'Alikhān and Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 516-524; 2990; 3009, second volume; of Seringapatan, 529-531; of Shāh 'Abbās I, 537-554; of Shāh 'Abbās II, 555-557; of Nādirshāh, 558-566; 1767, 14; another, q 1707; of Tabaristān, 568; of the Barmakis, 569; short history of the descent and family of I'timād-aldaulah, 2833, 4; of the settlement of the Parsees in India, 2824; dogmatic history, discussion on, in 2228; dogmatic history of the prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, 599; natural history, 2372.

History and topography, modern Indian one, 412; of the sūbahs of India and the Dakhn, 426; of Madinah, 719-722; of Harāt, 570; of the fortress of Gauṛ or Gauṛh, 2841.

Hodge-podge, various kinds of, 2776, first bâb; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 8; recipes for, 2978, 9.

Holy cities, see *Cities* above.

Holy men and prophets of the time of the Pishdādians, 109, bâb 2; history of holy men, 394, seventh gulshan; holy men, Shaikhs, and Saints of India,

- 291-294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makālah XII; 295, makālah XIII; 637-641; of the Cīstī order in particular, see *Cīstī* above; holy Shaikhs, sayings of, in 2675; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036.
- Holy war* against infidels (جهاد), duties of a Muslim with reference to, and of the men engaged in, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bāb 1; 2767, bāb 31; Sunnite traditions on, 2653, fol. 167^a sq.; 2662, 6; Shi'ite traditions on, 2667, 15; Sunnite law on, 2575-2579, 13; 2590 and 2591, kitāb 13; 2592, kitāb 41; 2612, 13.
- Homilies*, the five, of Sa'di, 1117, 2; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 1; 1125, 2; 1127, 4; 1185; fragment of the same, in 1130; three mock homilies of the same, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 13; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Horoscopes*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.
- Horse*, the, treatise on, 1762, 28; natural constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, age, and medical treatment of, 2767, bābs 14-16.
- Horsemanship*, 2767, bāb 15.
- Horses*, knowledge of, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism; diseases of, and their treatment, ib., second kism; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2770, 3; the breaking in of the same for battles, 2767, bāb 15; horses in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 8.
- House*, the, entering and leaving it, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 12; the house of the fairy, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIX.
- Household* and family management, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, makālah II; 2951, sūrat 2; general management of, treated in 2784.
- Houses*, arrangement of, treated, ib.
- Hubairis*, the, fourth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Hubairah Bašri, 653, col. 322, No. 4.
- Hubūbat*, see *Cereals* above.
- Hukamā*, see *Hakims* and *Old Philosophers* and *Physicians*.
- Human* body, see *Body* above.
- Human* destiny, the mysterious influence and effect of the stars upon it, 2270.
- Human* figure, the, a mathnawī in description of, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 17; beauty of the same and its various parts, described in the مرآة الجمال, q 1618.
- Human* form, and its charms, poetical descriptions of, 1741, 6; the outer, of men, treatise on, 1762, 26.
- Human* frailty, the, mathnawī on, 1552, 5.
- Humankind*, the world of, where the soul, the hero of the allegorical romance روح قصه, alights, 2929.
- Human* soul, essay on, by Hermes Trismegistus, in Persian translation, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813.
- Humility*, treated in 2176-2179, bāb X; in Šūfism, 653, 13; humility and devotion to God, mathnawī on a life of, 1434.
- Humours* of the body, 2318-2322, muḥaddimah.
- Hump* on the back, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.
- Hunain*, battle of, 29, end.
- Hundred* gates, the, Persian prose-version of, 2820; in Zend characters, with Gujarāṭi translation, 2987; a fragment of the same, in Zend and Pahlawī characters, 2988, enclosure 1; a Persian poetical version of, q 2820.
- Hundred* things of useful import in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Hungary*, campaign of Sulṭān Muḥammad III of Turkey against it in A.H. 1005, 572; 859, 3.
- Hunting* in general, treated in 2795; hunting and fishing, book on the sport of, 3055.
- Hurmuz*, rulers of, 120, fol. 273^b sq.; famous men of, 724 and 725, 28 x 29.
- Husainis* (or Bukhāris), the, seventh branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with Sayyid Jalāl Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhāri, 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families.
- Husband* and wife, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Hygiene* and hygienic matters, treatise on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; 2792, I; treated besides in 2307, muḥaddimah; 2353, ta'lim 2.
- Hypochondria*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VIII.
- Hypochondrium*, pains in the, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 20.

I

(including words beginning with ا, ع, and ا).

‘Ibādāt (devotions in Šūfism), 653, 13.

‘I believe in God,’ commentary on these words, 1924, 9.

Iblīs, 79-85, Ifitāḥ; the book of, or dialogue between Satan and Muḥammad, 2673; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above, and *Satan* below.

Icosahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Ideas, the treasure of, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.

Idioms, the rose-garden of, and the dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattâhî, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Îj (in Fârs), famous men of, 724-726, 157 × 158.

Ikhamîm (in Egypt), famous men of, ib., 449 × 450.

Ikshîdis of Egypt, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, şahifah II, şafhah 2; 120, fol. 108^b; 724-726, 479.

Ilâhîs, the, the creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim X.

Îlkânî dynasty, the, 119, fol. 264^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; q 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035.

Îlkhânî dynasty, the, q 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076; reign of Abû Sa'îd Bahâdurkhân, q 1228.

Illness, diet during, 2359, makâlah 3.

Illustrations, anatomical ones, in 2296, 1; poetical ones, in 2965.

Illustrator, a famous one, q 724-726, 218.

Imâd-almulkî or *Imâdshâhî* Sultâns of Barâr, the, history of, 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah III, raûdah 5; 358-360, faşl 2^e; 394, fourth gulshan, 5; 447, 3; 448, fol. 59^a; 2835, 3^e; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.

Image, the, of love, a mathnawî by Shams-al-din Fakîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.

Imâmîs or the *Imâmiyyah* sect (also called *Ithnâ 'ashariyyah*), 704, fâtihah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26.

Imâms, the twelve, 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 25-28, 42-47, and 3007, volume III; 76-78, makâlah V; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faşl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, second âyah, second naşş; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 120, fol. 6^a sq.; 126, ârâyish II, 5; 127 and 128, tahrîr 2; 145 and 146, makşad III; 157-162; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bâb I; 394, seventh gulshan; 573, end; 598, 29-40; 645 and 646, first bâb; 647-649, 5-16; 654, first İktibâs; some of them, q 131; 394 (in the *گلدستة سعادت*); 647-649, 21 × 27 × 36 × 167; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 11 × 15 × 21 × 25; 704, majlis 1; 724-726, 38 × 104 × 129 × 591 × 772 × 836 × 887 × 923 × 1094 × 1099 × 1359 × 1494; 1892; wazirs of the Imâms, 621, first makâlah; a detailed pedigree of the Imâms, 1213, last two leaves; a tract on, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb II; memorable events in their lives, 2676; kaşidas in praise of, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; others, q 724-726, 896; a mathnawî in praise of, q 1710; eulogy on, 1575, 3^e; another in mathnawî-baits, 1580, 9; stories based on legends and traditions of Muḥammad and the Imâms, likewise in mathnawî-baits, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; elegies in remembrance of them, in Dakhni, 162; a series

of riddles on their names, 1432, 9; sketches of the 14 Imâms, including Muḥammad and Fâtimah, 2985, 3; sentences and miracles of some of them, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; customs and observances of daily life, according to their precepts, 2669; items concerning special Imâms, (a) 'Ali, the *first* Imâm: Arabic extracts from his alleged diwân, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; epopees on his and his companions' exploits, 896-899; poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Ali, 900; 3039; q 724-726, 826; (b) Ḥasan, the *second* Imâm: story of his martyrdom in the *در المجالس*, 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bâb 31; (c) Ḥusain, the *third* Imâm: story of his martyrdom, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f; lamentation on the same (called the scourge-book of Imâm Ḥusain), 1765, 4; poetical prayer for, 1729, end; (d) 'Ali Zain-al-'âbidin, the *fourth* Imâm: the Arabic prayer-book of, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; (e) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Bâkîr, the *fifth* Imâm: biography of, 1051, 97; a vision of him in a dream, 1535, 3; (f) Ja'far Šâdiq, the *sixth* Imâm: biography of, 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; his fâlnâma, 2264; 3075; an Arabic treatise by him, 1922, 4; a Persian one, according to him, 1925, 9; a tradition of him, 1923, 36; (g) 'Ali Ridâ, the *eighth* Imâm: kaşidas in praise of, in 1629; (h) Ḥasan 'Askari, the *eleventh* Imâm: story of him and the daughter of the emperor of Rûm, 1710, 5; traditions, collected by him, q 2973, fol. 158^b sq.; (i) Mahdî, the *twelfth* Imâm: birth and miracles of, q 1710, 5.

Imâms, the great legal and learned ones, 126, ârâyish II, 7; 647-649, 21-26 × 62 × 121 × 165 × 259 × 299 × 303; 667, fol. 1068^b; 724-726, 37 × 98 × 283 × 305 × 316 × 322 × 441 × 591 × 669 × 734 × 735 × 746 × 749 × 750 × 796 × 867 × 937 × 939 × 1064 × 1070 × 1241 × 1243 × 1313 × 1410 × 1459 × 1529; 1870 and 1871, 9; 2654 and 2655, 1 × 3-5 × 14; 2656 and 2657, mukaddimah, second kism; index of Imâms, 715, ff. 1^b-8^b; some, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 × 76 × 95-97 × 157 × 163 × 171 × 177 × 180 × 182 × 208 × 280 × 307 × 339 × 397; 654, 22ⁱ × 37; 724-726, 55 × 74 × 157 × 163 × 527 × 1007 × 1244 × 1265; 1248, colophon; 1793; 2201 (2); 2565; 2567; 2598; 2659; 2914, 5; 3055; items concerning special Imâms: (a) Abû Ḥanîfah: a tradition of, 1923, 33; a story of, 3058, 2; (b) Imâm Šâfi': Arabic quatrains by, 2643, fol. 55^a; (c) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Bukhârî: the Arabic *مجمع* or collection of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2659; Arabic commentary on, q 724-726, 474; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 623 × 737 × 1463; the *مجمع السنن*, based on the twenty-seventh book of the same traditions, 593; (d) Abû-ḥusain Ahmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-kudûrî albaghdâdî: the Arabic *مختصر القدوري* or compendium of Ḥanafite law, in Persian paraphrases,

2552; 2553; (e) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī: the Arabic *آبها الولد*, in Persian paraphrase, 1792; Arabic commentaries on the same, q ib.; the Arabic *منهاج العابدین*, likewise in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, a; other Arabic works of the same, q 1781; 1792; 2565; 2567; the Persian *کیمیای سعادت*, 1781-1791; q 647, 303; 648 and 649; 1792; 2567; 2598; part of another Persian treatise, *انوار حکمت*, 1924, 23; a mystic treatise by one of his pupils, ib., 19; (f) Aḥmad al-Ghazālī, the brother of the preceding Imām: short extract from a commentary on his *رساله سوانح*, 1924, 12; q 724-726, 687; (g) Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī alshāfi': the Arabic *مصابيح السنة* or traditions of Muḥammad, q 2660; Persian commentaries on, 2653-2655; Arabic commentary on the same, q 724-726, 163; (h) Najm-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafi: the Arabic *رسالة* on heretical sects, in Pushtū translation, 2632, bayān V, 2; 2634 and 2635, introductory part; 2636 and 2637, bayān V, b; the Arabic *عقائد* or fundamental articles of the Sunnite creed, Persian commentary on, or explanation of, 2568; q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; glosses to an Arabic commentary on the same, q 724-726, 263 × 264; (i) Diyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmi: another Arabic work, styled *عقائد*, in Pushtū translation, 2632-2635, bayān V, faṣl 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III; (k) Sirāj-al-din alūshi alfaraghāni: the Arabic *بدء الامالي* or *qaṣidah* on the unity of God, 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of the same, 2632-2637, bayān I; (l) Fakhr-al-din Rāzi: the Arabic *رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد*, 1922, 3; other Arabic works of the same, q 724-726, 1064; (m) Sharaf-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Būshiri: the Arabic *بردة* or *qaṣidah* in praise of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases and commentaries, 2647-2652; Pushtū paraphrase of the same, 2632-2635, bayān II; 2636 and 2637, bayān IV; a commentary in the Turkish dialect of Khwārizm on the same, q 724-726, 1412; (n) Burhān-alshari'at Maḥmūd bin Ṣadr-alshari'at 'Ubaid-allāh: the Arabic *وقاية الرواية* or encyclopaedia of Ḥanafite theology and law, in Persian paraphrase and explanation, 2590; 2591; abridged translation in verse, 2592; Arabic commentary on, q 2598; 2608; (o) Humām Ṣadr-al-din Ya'qūb Muzaffar Kirāmī, the original author of the *موسم القاموس*, part of a Persian paraphrase of, 2397; q 923, fol. 17^a; 1091; 2398; 2656; the Arabic *سفر السعادة* or *صراط المستقيم*, a collec-

tion of traditions, Persian commentary on, 2656; 2657; q 2583; 2598; 2654, 9.

Imāms and *Shaikhs*, fragment of a collection of legends about famous ones, 2660, ff. 1-36^a.

Imperial laws, see *Civil laws* above.

Imperial and princely correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first kism.

Import, ethical and useful, hundred things of, in mental or physical matters, 2202.

Impostors, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.

Inanimate things (جمادات), wonders of, 709, second bāb, first section; 710; 711.

Index, to the *Kurān*, and the *ركوعات*, 2709-2711; of old Persian kings, in prose and verse, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; of famous personages in the *عمل صالح*, 335, 2; see also *Genealogical lists* &c. above; geographical index to the *آتشکده*, 694, fly-leaves.

India (Hindūstān), general account of, 729, 2^a; praise of, 1967, fol. 10^b sq.; 1968, fol. 13^a sq.; Alexander's expedition to, 3025, fol. 329^a sq.; ante-muḥammadan rulers of, 120, fol. 470^b sq.; 430, first portion, 1; early Hindū Rājās. 126, *ārāyish* V, 1; 204-208; 291-296, and 299-304, *muḥaddimah*; 362, ff. 57^a sq. and 328^a sq.; 363, fol. 61^a sq.; 364, fol. 129^a sq.; 430, first portion, 2; 527, 9; 714, 22; 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.; 3012, fol. 82^b sq.; first rise of Islām, 129, *makālah* X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; Muḥammadan conquest, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; general Muḥammadan history, 1; 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^a sq.; 120, fol. 479^b sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* V, 2-VII; 127 and 128, *taḥrirs* 5-7; 129, *makālas* X-XIV; 225-234; 290-304; an extract, 344, 1; 358-364; 394; 409; 426, *makālah* IV; 430, first portion, 3-6; 724, fol. 150^b sq.; 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a; 2835; 3012; q 2109; general history, with special reference to India, 3009; modern periods of Indian history, 730; poetical history from the Ghaznawides to A.H. 750, 895; Moghul emperors, 121; 130, second bāb; 391; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 428; 429; 430, first portion, 6; 2835, 8; 2838, *faṣls* IX × X; 3004; q 629; inscriptions on their coins, 2790; from Bābar to Muḥammadshāh, 396-406; 3013; from 'Ālamgir to Muḥammadshāh, 395; from 'Ālamgir's death to A.H. 1195, 416-420; on the history of individual Moghul emperors, see *History* above; local history of India, 362, fol. 328^a sq.; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; minor dynasties, 104, fol. 211^b sq.; 105, fol. 223^b sq.; 126, *ārāyish* V, 3-10; 127 and 128, *taḥrirs* 5; 407; 435-533; 2836-2847; 3014-3022; great Shaikhs, Saints, and holy men, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, *makālah* XIII; 637-641; 645, tenth bāb; 647, 365; 648 and 649; 655; 705; Persian poets of India, 669, section IV; 692; 693 and 694, third firebrand;

poets from Timûr to Shâhjahân, 705; from Jahângir to 'Âlamgir, 670-672; 3024; from Jahângir to Muḥammadshâh, 675; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah I; Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; famous men of Balgrâm in Audh, &c., 682-684; a commercial alphabet peculiar to merchants in India, 2538, 2^a; story of a king of, and the recluse, in verse, 2905, 5; India and Persia, remarkable events in, from A.H. 1134 to 1154, 1714; India and Indian matters, Arabic work on, q 2135; British conquests in India from about A.D. 1612, 501, 2; 503, khâtimah; progress of the same, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; British rule there, ib., second volume; settlement of the English in the Panjâb in A.D. 1846, 3019; their final victory there, 504, 3; invasion of India by the Marattahs and Afghâns, 468, fol. 123^a sq.; 527; invasion by Nâdirshâh, 566; history of the settlement of the Parsees there, 2824; geography and description of India, 225, 226, and 228, khâtimah; 291-296, and 298, khâtimah; modern topography, genealogies and itineraries, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 412; detailed statistical description of India, 264-269; general statistical accounts, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 433; 434; history, topography, statistical tables, &c., of the various sūbahs of India, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; q 468, 2; revenues and statistics of India, under Shâhjahân, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; under 'Âlamgir and his successors, 415, 4^a; statistical tables and revenue accounts of the Dakhan and its sūbahs, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; of Bangâlah and its sūbahs, 480; 482; statistics of the British power in India, 528, 4; general natural history of India, 430, second portion; treatise on the climate of, 2792, IV; the cities, castles, wells, and rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; distance of its provinces, districts, and towns from one another, 732; travels in Upper India by Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân (A.H. 1196-1201), 2725; the various religious creeds of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a-37^b; India and Irân, poetry of the Amirs, Khâns, and Wazirs of, 669, section I.

Indian cities and fortresses, statistics of, 412; agriculture, treatise on, q 1763, 7; arithmetic, treated in 2242-2245, and 2254, 8, makâlah I; astrology and magic craft, treated in 2269; coins and the art of coining, 2789; cookery, 2775; creation, Indian views about, 3009, first volume, fol. 11^a sq.; districts liable to pay taxes to the Indian exchequer, short tract on, 2737; drugs, simple ones, Indian appellations of, 2362, first makâlah; medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; music, a Persian compendium of, 2023; old Sanskrit works on, in Persian translation, 2009; 2010; 2017; other treatises on, 714, margin, 5, first treatise; 2008; 2011, bâb V; 2012; portions of the latter, in 2014; 2022; 2023; Râgs and Râginis, 528, 4; 2014; 2017-2021; 2022, 2; 2033, 2-4; the music of Mysore, 2024-2032;

physicians, weights and measures current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113^a, mukaddimah; the effects of Indian climate and rules to counteract them, according to the practice of the same, 2792, IV; Indian Saint, a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; sun and idol worship, ancient Indian one, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; Indian tale, a short one, translated from Sanskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, makâlah 2; Indian and Persian words, denoting the different diseases, 2364, first part; Indian words, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, ib., second part.

Infantry practice in Tipû Sultân's army, rules relating to, 2738-2753, bâb 8.

Infidels, the, inroads of, 14, XXIII: duties of the holy war against, 2621; 2622; 2738-2759, bâb 1; 2767, bâb 31; taking the capitation-tax from, ib., bâb 32.

Infinitives, the different forms of, 2520; 2521.

Inflexion, see *Grammar* above.

Influence of the planets on the globe, treated in 2240 and 2241, makâlah II.

Influences, pernicious ones, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

Infusion, an, acting as aperient to the bile, 2349, bâb I.

Ingredients of compound medicaments or medicines, 2297-2300, second fann, makâlah II; parts of the same, in 2301; see also *Compound medicaments* above.

Inheritance-duty, the, regulations of, 2735, faṣl 3; the right of inheritance, Arabic treatise on, q 724-726, 1162.

Injuries, bodily ones, and their cure, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 26; 2302, bâb 13; those inflicted by certain animals, q 2303, faṣl.

Ink, ruby-coloured, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107^a.

Inks of various colours, art of making them, translated from the Arabic, 2977; sympathetic ones, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783.

Inscriptions on coins of the Moghul emperors, 2790.

Inshâ or letter-writing in all its branches, work on the art of, by Khwândamir, 2055; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah; 2224, f. 112^a sq.; other Inshâs, with specimens of letters, 2041-2045; 2056-2066; 2068-2082; 2095-2105; 2107-2109; 2111; 2113-2117; 2118, 5 × 9; 2120-2122; 2124; 2126-2128; 2134; 2136; 2137; 2141-2146; 2932-2936; 2941-2943; 2945; 2946, II^a; 2947; 2948; fragments of, 2998; extract from an Inshâ, 1923, 27; an Arabic one, 2946, I; good Inshâ-writers, q 724-726, 751 × 883; see also *Correspondence and Epistolography* above, and *Letters and Letter-writing* below.

Insignia, the royal, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762.

Insinuation, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XIII; 1588, XIV.

Inspiration, a Ṣūfī treatise by the same, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII; the inspiration of hilarity, a general compendium of music, 2033, 1; inspiration and revelation, knowledge of, 1806, 8.

Interchange of letters in Persian philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b.

Intercourse, the, with one's fellow-men, rules for, 1781-1790, rukn II; with believers, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 10 (defective); intercourse and its conditions, knowledge of, q 1806, 13; social and sexual one of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; sexual only, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; the sexual intercourse of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures, with regard to, in 2804, 1; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4.

Interpretation of dreams, the, works on, 2275-2277; 2278, ff. 1-211^b; 2279, 1; treatises on, 1151, end (fragment); 1310, ff. 98^a-103^a; treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 126^b sq.; 2271, third makālah (defective).

Interpreter, the, of the Kūrān, a concise Persian glossary, 2699.

Interpreter of dreams, a great one, q 724-726, 96.

Interpreters of dreams, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII.

'In the name of God,' a treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.

Inverse proportion, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Invisible, the, and the visible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.

Invocation or charm, in Arabic, with Persian introduction, 3058, 6; an invocation to God, partly in prose, partly in verse, 1876, fol. 366^a sq.

Invocations, treatises on, 2802, 5; 2804, 1; those in the Gulistān, explained in 1176-1179, second kism; others in 2618, ff. 190^b-192^a; 2805; pious invocations to God (مناجات), partly with exhortations and admonitions to Ṣūfīs, 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; 1698, fol. 3^b; 1766, fol. 36^b; 1779; 1867, fol. 209^b; 1923, 14-16 x 28 x 29; 2176, last page; 2802, 7; 2910; 3042, 3; q 1778; 1795; 1850; invocations and charms, 3058, 8; invocations and conjurations, key of, 2271; invocations and prayers, 138-141, and 144, mukaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 2629, 1; proper composition of, in 2064; regulations on, 2589; other works on, q 2568.

Irādat (becoming the Murīd of a Pīr), 653, 5.

'*Irāk*, Saljūks of, q 724-726, 1481; reign of the Āḡ-koyunlū Sultān Ḥasanbeg Bahādūr (A. H. 872-882), in, q 2183; poets of, 669, section IV;

'*Irāk* and Fārs, rule of Amīr Jamāl-al-dīn Shaikh Abū Ishāq bin Maḥmūdshāh (A. H. 742-754) over, q 2221; 'Irāk-i-ajam in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 121-260; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; 'Irāk-i-arab in particular, famous men of, 724-726, 37-120; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, d; the present of the two 'Irāks, a mathnawi by Khāḡānī, 950-959; 2866; commentaries on the same, 960; 2867.

Irān, index to its provinces, 732; rulers of, in general, 1; dynasties, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 18, fourth kism, see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs and *Dynasties* above; Isma'īlīs, 109, bāb 6, h; see also *Isma'īlīs* below; Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 6; Timūrides, 109, bāb 8; 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first bāb; Sultāns after Abū Sa'īd Bahādūrkhān, 126, ārayish III, 8; 510, second portion, bāb III; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, first firebrand; Irān and India, poetry of the Amīrs, Khāns, and Wazīrs of, 669, section I; see also *Persia*.

Irānians, their flight before Afrāsiyāb, 862, end of the first book.

Iron, the nature of, 2792, III.

Irrigation and agricultural work in the Panjāb, and implements used therein, 2528, makālah VI.

Isfahān, famous men of, 724-726, 841-921; poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl II; 668, aṣl 2; calamities of, and the prevalence of the Afghān power in (A. H. 1134-1154), 1714; histories of, q 724-726, 857 x 860; the Āl-i-Khujandī, i.e. the governors and kādis of Isfahān, q ib., 865 x 866; 1028; rule of 'Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār ibn Kākawaih there (A. H. 398-433), q 2218.

'*Ishkīs* (or Shattāris), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the Cīstī order, beginning with 'Abdallāh Shattār, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.

Islām, the origin and rise of, 109, bāb 5; 291-296, and 299-304, mukaddimah; 704; 895, fol. 28^b (in poetical form); conversion of Khālīd bin Walīd to it, 576 and 577, bāb II; 578, bāb III; history of Islām, from Muḥammad's death to A. H. 61, 131-133; 2830; first rise of Islām in India, 129, makālah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2; its introduction into Kashmir, 647-649, 135; Islām in Central Asia, 574, introduction; rites, duties, and observances of Islām, 129, makālah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2565; 2566; 2587; 2801, 3; evidences of, 2600, faṣl 4; religious duties of, from a Ṣūfī standpoint, 1830; 1831; the seventy-two (or, with the inclusion of the Sunnites seventy-three) sects of Islām, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; unbelievers, converted to Islām, 724-726, 1234; a Christian convert, q ib., 38; Islām and Sunnah, chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān VIII, additions; great Shaikhs and Saints of Islām,

647-649; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; philosophers and wise men of, 614-617, appendix; see for further details the *respective headings*.

Islāmism, observances, rites, and dogmas, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2638.

Islāmitic nations, the various, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sects, see *Islām* above; sciences, i. e. modern sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *kism*; fragments of the same, in 2224.

Islands, the, 709, second *bâb*; 710; 711; the wonders of, 729, 2^b.

Isma'îlîs, the, or followers of Ḥasan Şabbâh, 109, *bâb* 6, ^h; 119, fol. 237^b sq.; 510, second portion, *bâb* 1; in Kūhistân particularly, 16, *kism* IV, 6; q 724-726, 823 × 934; Isma'îlîs or 'Alides or Fâtîmides in Maghrib and Egypt, 106-108, second nuskhah, şaḥifah II, şaḥfah 3; 109, *bâb* 6, 8; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, *jund* 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Israelites, the, history of, 18, fifth *kism*; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 424^b sq.; 166 and 167, end; 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a; sects and creeds of, 2540, 3; 2542-2547, ta'lim IV.

Issues, notes, orders, &c., specimens of, in 2041; royal ones (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, second *kism*.

Itâ'at (worship in Şūfîsm), 653, 8.

Ithnâ-ashariyyah (or Imâmiyyah) sect, the, see *Imâmîs* above.

Itineraries, modern Indian ones, in 412.

Ivory, the art of dyeing it, treated in 2781-2783.

'*Iyâdis*, the, second family of the Cîshti order, beginning with Fudail bin 'Iyâd, 653, col. 322, No. 2.

J

Jabris, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 4; 2550.

Jabrūtshâh and 'Abdallâh, story in verse, 2905, 17.

Jâbulkā and Jâbulsâ, story of, 23, fol. 28^b sq.

Jafr, i. e. divination from the entrails of a lamb or the membrane of a camel, treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Jahmîs, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 7; 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 6; 2550.

Jainas, the, treated in 2720; 2721.

Jâm, history and topography of, 570, raḍdah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 667-672.

Jâm and Nilân, a love-story in verse, 2907.

Jâmîs, the, of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1.

Jamûn or Jamû, Rājahs of, 507.

Jand in Turkistân, famous men of, 724-726, 1541 × 1542.

Jarbâdkân, famous men of, ib., 971 × 972; poets of, 667, second appendix to aṣl X of the khâtimah; 668, aṣl 10.

Jasmine, perfume of, 3076.

Jasper, treated in 2780, *bâb* 12; 2792, II, *bâb* 10; the jasper or emerald melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, fourth *bâb*.

Jatak or Moghûlistân, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first daftar.

Jaundice and its treatment, 2339 and 2340, *bâb* XIV.

Jaunpûr, general history of, 1; 119, fol. 342^b sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 9; 290, fol. 307^a sq.; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; a history of, q 483; Sharḳî-kings of, in particular, 225, 226, and 229, ṭabaḳah VI; 227 and 228, ṭabaḳah V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VII; 292 and 295, maḳâlah VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, faṣl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a (short enumeration); reign of Ibrâhim Shâh Sharḳî (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.

Jerusalem, the building of its mosque by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b sq.

Jests and obscene poems, by Sa'dî, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^g; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3; jests and pleasantries, by Nûri of Harât, q 724-726, 643; jests and witty stories about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.

Jesus (or Moses), the Bedouin, and his wife, story of, in verse, 1725, 7.

Jewels, pearls, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25; the peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.

Jewish kings and *Jews*, see *Israelites* above.

Jihâd, see *Holy* war above.

Jilân (or Gilân), Sultâns of, 106-108, second nuskhah, şaḥifah II, şaḥfah 3; 120, fol. 211^b sq.; the late Sayyids or Kârkiyâs of, 2829, II, 8, *jund* 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sultân Muhammad bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Alî (A. H. 883-911), q 2392; famous men of, 724-726, 1195-1229; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VI; 668, aṣl 6; the spreading of logic and philosophy in Jilân, 724-726, 1211; Jilân and Jurjân, the Dailamis of, see *Al-i-Buwaih* above.

Jinns, the, 79-85; Iftitâh; 122, fol. 57^b sq.; creation of, 166; 167; 597, 2; 598, 2; Jinns and Peris, adventures of, in 833-845.

Jism, see *Body*, the human, above.

Jogîs (or Yogîns), Indian devotees, chain of, 2974.

Joints, the, pains and diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, *bâb* 10; 2341, and 2345, 2, *bâb* XV; 2349, *bâb* XIII; 2955, *bâb* 25.

Journey from Malabar to Penang, description of a, 2803, 6.

Journeys and travels, reports and diaries of: in Transoxania, Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A. H. 1009), 2723; from Dihli to Muktasir (A. H. 1156), 2724; in Upper India (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; from Dihli to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; to Europe (A. H. 1213-1218), 2727; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Joys of the spring, the, or lights of the East, prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.

Judge, fees due to, from the litigating parties, 2735, faṣl 4.

Judicial decisions, see *Decisions* above.

Juices of the sugar-cane, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Julep, recipes for making different kinds of, 2985, 6c.

Junābid (Junābād or Gūnābād), famous men of, 724-726, 808-812.

Junaid, Zāwa, and Turbat, famous men of, ib., 673-681.

Junaidī (afterwards Kādīrī) order, the, or Junaidis, the tenth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Junaid Baghdādī, 653, col. 323, No. 10; Shaikhs, Saints, and other members of the order, 647-649, 27-65 × 365 × 369 × 374 × 376 × 377; q ib., 71; 752-754; 1162, colophon; 1219, colophon; 1248, colophon; 1803; 1881; 1902; 1906; 1913; 1918; 2582; 2624; 2660; 3036; chief Sūfī points of the Kādīrī order, and biographies of its founder, 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1795-1803; q 930; 3058, 5; works on the Kādīrī Saints, and legends of the same, 642; 643; others q ib., and 1561; ḥaṣidas in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the order, q 1715; prince Dārā Shukūh's initiation into it, 1580; the Kādīrī order in the Panjāb, 504, khātimah; account of the Pīrs of the Kādīrī order in Multān, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; the Kādīrīs or Ghauthis, designated as first branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, in 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families.

Jurispudence, Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1064 × 1162 × 1300 × 1407 × 1530; a great expert in it, q ib., 1439.

Jurjān (or Astarābād), famous men of, 724-726, 1149-1184; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; see also *Astarābād* above; *Jurjān* and Jilān, the Dailamis of, see *Āl-i-Buwaiḥ* above.

Justice, the champions of, their disputes with those of predestination, 2540, 25.

Jurwain, history and topography of, 570, rauḍah V, 3; famous men of, 724-726, 794-798.

K

Ka'bah, the, 135, 3; the building of, 136, 14; 163 and 164, faṣl 20.

Kābul, statistical account of, 415, 4^a; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 72^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 591-598; campaign against, by prince Muḥammad Sulṭān (A. H. 1085), q 651; journeys to (A. H. 1009), 2723; (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; (A. H. 1211-1212), 2726; (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kaḥalātīs, the, 567, maḳālah V.

Kādī, a Shī'ite one, petition against him by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam (A. H. 1246), 2983.

Kādī-alkuḍāt, the first who ever got the title, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.

Kādīrī order and Kādīrīs, see *Junaidī* order above.

Kādīs and Shaikhs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; kādīs and governors of Iṣfahān, i. e. the Āl-i-Khujandī, q 724-726, 865 × 866; 1028; specimens of letters to Kādīs, 2055, saṭr II.

Kadrīs, the, one of the chief (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 5; 2550.

Kāf, the letter, to form diminutives in Persian, 2492, end.

Kā'in in Kūhistān, famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.

Kājārs (Kizilbāshī), the, 567, maḳālah V.

Kākūyah, the dynasty of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥḥah 3.

Kakyānī, the tribe of, 581, 4 × 5.

Kālandar (the wandering monk), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Kālandarīs, the, twelfth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Haidar Kālandar and Shāh Ḥusain Balkhī Kālandar, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; encomiums of Kālandari monks, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Kamam, description of the lake of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Kamrah, famous men of, 724-726, 973 × 974.

Kand'at (resignation in Sūfism), 653, 8.

Kānda, name of the subdivisions of the Rāmāyana, 1963; 1964; 2926.

Kandahār, local history of, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; journey to (A. H. 1196-1201), 2725; march against, and capture of, by prince Muḥammad Murād (A. D. 1545), 224, 3; prince Dārā Shukūh's expedition against it (A. H. 1063), 338; 339.

Kangra, account of the fortress of, and its capture in A. H. 1029, 118, 5.

Kannûj, conquest of, by Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 902.

Karâkhitâ'i rulers of Kirmân, 101-103, kism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ârâyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 5.

Karâ-koyunlû Sultâns, 101-103, kism III, bâb 5; 104, fol. 195^a sq.; 105, fol. 207^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥîfah II, ṣaḥîfah 19; 107, fol. 235^a sq.; 119, fol. 344^b sq.; 120, fol. 315^b sq.; 126, ârâyish IV; 127 and 128, tahrîr 4; 510, second portion, bâb V; 573; q 724-726, 409.

Karâmât (miracles of Saints in Şûfism), 653, 11.

Karâ-Tibbâtîs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim III.

Karbalâ, the martyrs of, 120, fol. 32^a sq.; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; the heart-burning calamity of, a mathnawî, 1710, 7.

Kâr Giyâs or the late Sayyids of Jilân, 2829, II, 8, jund 13; reigns of Kâr Giyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ (A. H. 851-883) and his son, Kâr Giyâ Mirzâ 'Alî (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Karkh, history and topography of, 570, raudâh IV, 4.

Karkhîs, the, eighth family of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Ma'rûf Karkhî, 653, col. 322, No. 8.

Karnûl, battle of (A. H. 1151), 527, 14.

Karnûl or *Kannûl*, the fortress of, q 520; 527, 3.

Karrâmîs, the, and their origin, 2540, 10.

Kâshân, famous men of, 724-726, 931-970; poems in the dialect of, q ib., 969; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl I; 668, aṣl 1.

Kâshghar, historical account of its Amirs, 724, ff. 535^b-540^a; 2848, first daftar; conquest of, by Timûr, q 724-726, 1546; famous men of, ib., 1543-1558; rule of Sultân Sa'id Bahâdurkhân (A. H. 920-939) there, q 2303; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh, on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmîr, account of, 118, 4; introduction of Islâm into, q 647-649, 135; victorious invasion of, by Mirzâ Haidar (A. H. 938-939), q 724-726, 1557; final conquest of, under Akbar, q ib., 589 x 599; the same, with a history of the country, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 176^a sq.; general histories of, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3022; another, q ib.; Hindû Râjahs in, 3022, fol. 4^b sq.; Râjahs and Sultâns of, 1; 120, fol. 528^a sq.; 126, ârâyish V, 10; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225-229, ṭabakâh VII; 290, fol. 276^b sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah X; 292 and 295, makâlah XI; 358-360, faṣl 10; 394, sixth gulshan; 409, fol. 178^a sq.; reign of Sultân Zain-al-'âbidin there (A. H. 826-877), q 2297; taken possession of, by Gulâb Singh of Jamûn (A. D. 1846), 507, fol. 142^a sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 599-607; principal

Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ, and poets of Kashmir, 513; poets only, 693 and 694, third firebrand, c; descriptions of Kashmir: (a) in prose, 513, muḥaddimah; 2090-2092; 3022, beginning; (b) in refined prose-style, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, I x V; 1587, I x VII; 1588, I x II; 1589, VIII x XIV; 1590, VI x VIII; (c) in verse: 1558, 6; 1580, 3; 1584, 5, fol. 53^b; 1762, 9; poetical description of its valley, &c., 3035; eulogy on twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir, &c.; 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV; description of eight stages on the road to it, by the same, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV; a kiṭ'ah, reproaching it, by 'Alî Hazin, 1767, 1; topographical description of some fortresses in it, 2811, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; curiosities of, 513, khâtimah; visit to, by Mir 'Izzat-allâh (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kashmîrian dialect, the modern one, mathnawî in, and grammatical tables, paradigms, and glossary of, 1733, 6 x 7; Kashmirian-Persian vocabularies, 2530, 1 x 4.

Kâsî, the ancient name of Banâras, 1959.

Ḳaṣîdas (isolated ones, *not* included in diwâns or larger collections of poetry): on bow and arrow, by Tâhir of Balkh, 103, fol. 262^b sq.; by Sultân Muḥammad Ḳuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456-459, khâtimah; one by Sa'dî, 2629, 4; artificial ones (a) by Salmân of Sâwah, 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 724-726, 213; 1432, 1; (b) by Ahlî Shirâzi, 1432, 1; 1433, 9; q 724-726, 213; elegiac ones on the death of Muḥammad Kâsim, 2898, 10; mystic ones, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; in praise of Muḥammad, 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 2898, fol. 1^a; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; Pushtû translation of one of them, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; on his ascension to heaven, 1765, 18; in praise of the twelve Imâms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; in praise of the principal Shaikhs of the Kâdiri order, q 1715; other ḳaṣîdas, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (4); and in 2108; ḳaṣîdas and ghazals by 'Iwâd alridwi, in 2229, conclusion; a chronogram-ḳaṣîdah, 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b; an Arabic ḳaṣîdah on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 2; commentary on an Arabic ḳaṣîdah of Ibn Sinâ on the union of body and soul, 1922, 28; other Arabic ḳaṣîdas and ghazals, q 654, 22^e x 34^e; see also *Arabic* above.

Ḳaṣṣâriyyah order, the, q 647-649, 188.

Kaydîniâns, the, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 2; 109, bâb 3; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 80^b sq.; chronological and genealogical list and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 6^b sq.; see also *Ante-islâmitic* kings and *Old Persian* kings.

Kâyath tribe, the, q 506; 557, colophon; 1964; 1965.

Kâzarân in Fârs, famous men of, 724-726, 164-167.

- Kāzarūnīs*, the, eleventh family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Abū Ishāq Kāzarūnī, 653, col. 323, No. 11.
- Kazwīn*, account of the town and its celebrated men, 19 and 20, bāb VI; famous men of, 724-726, 1230-1283; poets of, in particular, 667, khātimah, aṣl V; 668, aṣl 5; poems in the dialect of, q 724-726, 1279; as capital of the Ṣafawī dynasty in the time of Shāhs Isma'il I and Tahmāsp, q ib., 1081.
- Kečh* and Makrān, list of Balūcī words, spoken in, 3002; Balūcī poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.
- Kečhī*, Bātiyyā, Loghānī, Nepālī, Sindī, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Key* to Persian words, i. e. list of Persian words with their Hindūstānī equivalents. 2803, 2; key of invocations and conjurations, 2271.
- Keys* of treasures, the, a treatise on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Khabanī* and Ghūrī tribes of the Afghāns, the, 581.
- Khabūshān*, famous men of, 724-726, 799-802.
- Khaibar*, questions from the Thora, the Psalms and Gospels, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of, and answered by the former, 3058, 1; fragment of the same, 2625.
- Khākhāns*, the, of the Turks, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah I, ṣahīfah 2.
- Khalīfah* (spiritual successor in a Ṣūfī order), 653, 6.
- Khalīfs*, the first three, 145, 146, and 153-156, maḡṣad II; defence of the rightful claim of their succession, in 2571; the first four, 2-13; 14 and 15, II; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 447^a sq.; 24-28, volume II; 36-42; 76-78, maḡālah V; 79-85, chapter IV; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124, ārayīsh II; 126, ārayīsh II, 4; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 129, maḡālah VII; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 394, seventh gulshan, and in the كلدستة سعادت, q there; 409, introduction, fol. 2^a; 590; 645, khātimah; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 2-5; 654, first Iktibās; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḡālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3006; genealogical tables of, in 2861; famous men of their time, 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; the Umayyade and 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs, 14 and 15, III and IV; 16, kism III; 18, third kism; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, volume III: 42-47; 76-78, maḡālahs VI and VII; 86 and 87, chapters II and III; 99, fol. 73^a-245^a; 101-103, kism III, maḡālahs 1 and 2; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahīfah II, ṣahīfahs 1 and 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, ff. 27^a sq. and 58^a sq.; 124, ārayīsh III; 126, ārayīsh III, 1 x 2; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 3; 129, maḡālahs VIII and IX; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; abridged and defective accounts of the same, 2-13; 409, introduction, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḡālah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; poetical history of the same, in 1737; traditions and tales of the same, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs above.
- Khalkhāl*, famous men of, 724-726, 1374-1378.
- Khāndī* Sayyids, the, q 2056.
- Khāndīs* (or Khāndish), see *Asīr* above.
- Khānkhanīn*, the, letter to, and answer by, 2118, 1.
- Khāns* and Amīrs, famous ones, under the Moghul emperors, 629; Khāns and Amīrs during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, before his accession, 538-545, ṣahīfah I; Khāns of Irān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; Khāns of Jatah or Moghūlistān, history of, 724, fol. 535^a sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Khānwāda* (family of Ṣūfī orders), see *Families* above.
- Khārījīs* or Khawārij, the, one of the (6) chief heretical sects, 2540, 5; 2629, 5, muḡaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 3; 2550.
- Kharrāziyyah* order, the, q 647-649, 194.
- Khatā* (=Cin or China), history of the kings of, 23, fol. 632^b sq.; 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a; see also *China* above.
- Khatlān* (with its capital Kūlāb), famous men of, 724-726, 579 x 580.
- Khatrī* caste or tribe, the, q 518; 675.
- Khawārij*, the, see *Khārījīs* above.
- Khīdrāwīs*, the, fifth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Aḥmad bin Khīdrāwaih, 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families.
- Khiljī* dynasty, the, of Dihlī, history of, 120, fol. 482^b sq.; 129, maḡālah XI; 211, fol. 112^b sq.; a poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; rulers of that house, q 653, 9; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 x 12; 1224; of the Dakhan, q 724, fol. 39^a sq.; of Mālwah, q 947.
- Khirḡah* (devotee's garment), the, origin of, 653, 6.
- Khotā* and Khotan, account of (in A. H. 806 and 812), 118, 2; kings of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḡālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; conquest of, by Timūr, q 724-726, 1546.
- Khujand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1525-1527.
- Khullam*, visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his return journey from Bukhārā to Attak (or Attock) in A. H. 1227-1228, 2728; 2729.
- Khurāsān*, general excellence of, 570, raudah III; Tāhirides of, 120, fol. 224^a sq.; Sarbadārs of, ib., fol. 295^a sq.; Uzbegs of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6; for further references see 'Abbāsīdes and *Dynasties* above; Khurāsān and Transoxania, Sultāns of, after A. H. 906, 510, second portion, bāb VI; invasion by Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī,

- the Uzbegkhân (A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1446; conquest of Khurâsân by Timûr, 570, raudah IX; by Sultân Abû-alkâsim Bâbar, son of Mirzâ Baisunghar, 94; by Shâh Isma'il Safawi (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676; by Shâh 'Abbâs I (A. H. 1007), 537; famous men of, 724-726, 500 sq.; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl XII; 668, aṣl 12; 693 and 694, first firebrand, b; noblemen of, who excelled in poetry, 664, majlis 5; travels in (A. H. 1009), 2723; weight of coins and legal measures in, treatise on, q 1712, end.
- Khutbas*, 1535, 4; poetical ones, or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; one at the conclusion of Ramadân and on Fridays, and another on the 'Id-i-Kurbân, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8a x b.
- Khûzistân*, the Musha'sha' Sayyids of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Khwâf*, history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 657-666.
- Khwânsâr*, famous men of, ib., 975-983; poets of, in particular, 667, third appendix to aṣl X of the khâtimah.
- Khwârizm*, famous men of, 724-726, 1401-1415; poets of, in particular, 693 and 694, second firebrand, b.
- Khwârizmshâh*, the, the treasure of, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian, 2280-2284; utilized in 2285-2287.
- Khwârizmshâhs*, the, 14 and 15, XVI; 16, kism IV, 8; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 104, fol. 165^b sq.; 105, fol. 177^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 5; 109, bâb 6 (f); 119, fol. 230^b sq.; 120, ff. 245^a sq. and 372^b sq.; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2828, ff. 236^a-246^b; 2829, I, 4; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 565 x 625 x 1477; history of, in mathnawî-form, q ib., 540; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; single rulers, q 724-726, 563 x 751 x 1071 x 1152 x 1156 x 1286 x 1387 x 1402 x 1405 x 1433 x 1524; 911; 2280; 2286; wazîrs of the same, 621, first maḳâlah, 9; see also *'Abbâsides* and *Dynasties* above.
- Kiblah*, the, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^a; 717, khâtimah.
- Kidney*, the, diseases of, and their cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 17; 2302, bâb 8; 2339 and 2340, bâb XVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XI; 2349, bâb X; 2955, bâb 21.
- Kîmiyâ*, see *Elixir* of life above.
- King* and dervish (or beggar), a mathnawî by Hilâli, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894.
- Kingdoms*, the vegetable and animal ones, etchings from, in 2372.
- Kings*, ante-muhammadan ones. see *Ante-islâmîtic* kings and *General* history above; great Shi'ah kings, 704, majlis 8; kings of Khotâ and Fraugistân, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq., appendix; witty stories about kings, 778 and 779, bâb III; poetry of kings and princes, 669, muḳaddimah; sayings of Arabian kings and sages, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.; the proper characteristics of kings, and their duty, to elect fit officers of state, 2767, bâbs 1-12; a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Kipçâk* rulers, q 575.
- Kirmân*, rulers of, in general, 120, fol. 280^a sq.; Saljûks of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6; 119, fol. 229^b; Karâkhitâ'i rulers of, 101-103, kism III, bâb 1; 119, fol. 242^b; 120, fol. 281^b sq.; 126, ârayish III, 3; 510, second portion, bâb I; 2829, I, 5; famous men of, 724-726, 281-297.
- Kirmân* and Yazd, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.
- Kiṭ'ah* or riddle, a mystical one, explained 1535, 3; a great kiṭ'ah-writer, q 724-726, 770; 1231.
- Kiṭ'as* and rubâ'is, used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1.
- Kitchen*-recipes, as used in Shâhjahân's court, 2978.
- Kiwâmi* or Mar'ashî Sayyids of Mâzandarân, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.
- Kiyâfah*, see *Physiognomy*.
- Kiyâmat*, see *Resurrection*.
- Kizilbâsh* Amîrs, the, q 724-726, 278.
- Kizilbâshî* Kâjars, the, 567, maḳâlah V.
- Knee*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 38.
- Knowledge*, the basis of, Arabic tract on, 1922, 18; advantages of, treated in 2219 and 2220, fâtîḥah; Sûfic knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; the mount of knowledge, a mystical mathnawî by Bidil, 1686; knowledge of angels, 1806, 3; of beneficence, faith and orthodoxy, ib., 11; of body and soul, ib., 2; of companionship and self-seclusion, ib., 15 x 16; of creeds, 1920, 11; 2548-2550; of devotion or worship, q 1806, 12; of favour, gratitude, and patience, ib., 18; of the fear of God, ib., 17; of the future life, ib., 10; 2600, faṣl 4; of God, 600, first kism; fragments in 601; 602, 2 x 3; and 604; 1781-1791, 'unwân II; 1806, 1; of God and his qualities, 1869, IV; of inspiration and revelation, 1806, 8; of intercourse and its conditions, q ib., 13; of life and death, ib., 9; of man, ib., 4; of miracles, ib., 7; of the orthodox and the Sûfi, ib., 6; of the present and the future world, 1781-1791, 'unwâns III and IV; of predestination, 1806, 19; of prophet and Saint, ib., 5; of service, ib., 15; of the stages of the mystic road and Sûfism, ib., 11 x 14; of temperament, ib., 2; knowledge and essence of the heart, 2802, 3.
- Knowledge* of horses, and their good and bad signs, 2980, first kism.

Kokân in Farghâna, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Kṛshṇa and Arjuna, discourse between, i.e. the second book of the Bhagawadgītâ, in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.

Kṛshṇa-vilâsa (= Kishan Bilâs), translation of the Singhâsan Battisi, 1989.

Kubrawî order, the, Shaikhs of, 645 and 646, ninth bâb; 647-649, 120-139; q 644, maḳâm I; 647-649, 364.

Kūc (or Kūcbahâr) and Âshâm, conquest of (A. H. 1072-1073), 341-343; extracts from the same history, 344, 2; Islâmkhân's victories over the people of, q 1558, 4.

Kūfah, famous men of, 724-726, 70-85.

Kūfic, the old style of writing, q ib., 178.

Kuhistân (with its chief town of Kâ'in), Isma'îlis of, 16, kism IV, 6; governorship of Nâsir-al-din 'Abd-alrahîm bin Abi Mansûr Muhtasham there in A. H. 633, q 2155; history and topography of, 570, raudâh V, 4; famous men of, 724-726, 822-835.

Kâlâb (the capital of Khatlân), famous men of, ib., 579 x 580.

Kumm and neighbourhood, famous men of, ib., 988-1005; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl III; 668, aṣl 3.

Kunyas, treated in 2512 and 2967, bâb III.

Kuraish, the tribe of, 135, 10 x 14; 136, 21 x 22; 158, second bâb; 163 and 164, faṣl 3; q 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 13; 2656.

Kurân, the, copies of, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, 2677; 2969 (picked up in Lucknow A. D. 1857); 2970 (one of Tipû Sultân's); q 590; 597; 599; 647-649, 36 x 105; 654, 32; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^b, and 9; 723; 724-726, 898; 2226; 2562; 2595; 2600; 2621; 2630, 3; 2676; Arabic tract on, in 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a; sûrahs 3, v. 1 sq., and 36, 1805, ff. 1-7; sûrah 24, 35, with mystic explanation in Arabic, 1904; sûrah 33, v. 72 sq., 2807, 3, fol. 25^b sq.; a quotation from sûrah 48, 1, 2264, fol. 1^b; 3075, fol. 1^b; verses and sentences from the Kurân, explained, 1101; 1102; 1176; 1180, 1; 1182; 1184; with mystical interpretation, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III x VI; 1920, 12; 3063; poetical Persian paraphrase of verses and phrases of the Kurân, 1765, 6; verses, translated and interpreted in Farid-al-din 'Attâr's *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; some, interwoven into 'Abdallâh al-Anṣârî's *زليخا يوسف*, 1778; others q in 1276, margin; 1660, 1; 1841^b; 1880; 2558; 2668; 2798; commentaries and treatises on the Kurân, complete ones or parts of, 2322 (No. 1923), ff. 56-63; 2679-2696; a small fragment, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; other commentaries, q 16; 647-649, 238; 724-

726, 103 x 163 x 207 x 350 x 381 x 398 x 740 x 744 x 954 x 1187 x 1237 x 1239 x 1407; 2188; 2607; 2608; single sûras explained: (a) sûrah 1, 1357, 1; 1700, B, 1 x 2; 2573, ff. 1^a-3^a; 2698, 1; a mystic commentary on the same, q 1804; sûrah 1, v. 5 sq., 3031, ff. 204^b-206^b; (b) sûras 1-6, 3073; (c) sûras 1 and 67-114, 2678; (d) sûrah 2, v. 38 sq., 2672, second section; (e) sûrah 29, vv. 44-57, and sûrah 30, v. 2 to sûrah 38, v. 51, 2697; (f) sûrah 33, v. 7 sq., 2672, third section; (g) sûrah 36, 2698, 4; (h) sûrah 73 sq., 2802, 4; (i) sûrah 112, 2698, 2; Pushtû explanation of various sûras and single verses (1; 25, v. 28, second half; 112) in 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a sq.; 2635, preliminary part; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^a; characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits of each sûrah, 2706; treatise on the hidden science and the magic influence of special verses, passages and letters in the Kurân, 1762, 30 x 32; 2272; mysteries of the detached letters in, 2036, first bâb; select verses of, making up the traditional prayers of the prophet, 2985, 1; answers, given by certain verses of, to questions of various kinds, 2264; composition of the Kurân, 2702, I; the proper reading and reciting of the same, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14^a sq.; 2802, 9 x 10; 3058, 9 x 10; in Pushtû, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V^c; the seven legitimate readers of the Kurân, 126, ârâyish II, 8; some readers, q 724-726, 60 x 79 x 81 x 97 x 102 x 111 x 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, q 724-726, 1459; Sunnite traditions, &c., on the reading and the excellences of, 2567, majlis 7; 2598, 30; 2640, 12; 2654 and 2655, kitâb V; 2661, 3; Shi'ite traditions, 2667, 6; 2668, fol. 238^a sq.; science and exegesis of the Kurân, 2680, introduction; experts in the interpretation of, q 724-726, 355 x 570 x 1334; 934; glossaries to the Kurân, 2699-2701; an index to, 2711; two others, with special reference to the *كرويات*, 2709; 2710; a concordance of, 2707; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurân, 2507, ff. 471-485^b; mention of the alleged books or revelations of Abraham in it (sûrah 87, last verse), 2712; the Kurân declared to be created, 724-726, 468.

Kurdish kings, 14 and 15, XV; q 724-726, 1402.

Kurdistân and the Kurds, rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 13; 120, fol. 268^b sq.; Bahârlû dynasty of, q 724-726, 409.

Kurg (= Coorg), conquest of (A. H. 1187), 532.

Kurt kings of Ghûr and Harât, 104, fol. 174^a sq.; 105, fol. 185^b sq.; 119, fol. 219^b sq.; 120, fol. 297^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 3; 570, raudâh VII; q 724-726, 610 x 611 x 663.

Kûsûyah, history and topography of, 570, raudâh IV, 3.

Kûta-khail, a tribe of the Afghâns, q 583.

Ḳuṭbshāhs or *Kuṭb-almulkis* of the Dakhan (Gulkundah, Tiling, Ḥaidarābād, &c.), 290, fol. 275^a sq.; 291-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah III, raḍāh 4; 358-360, faṣl 2^d; 394, fourth gulshan, 4; 409, fol. 150^a sq.; 447, 4; 448, fol. 59^b sq.; 456-465; 469, ff. 97-198; 573; 2835, 3^d; 2838, faṣl VI; 2839; 2840; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; exploits of the same, in poetical form, 1486; reign of 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh (A. H. 1035-1083), q 2495; other rulers of the dynasty, q 724-726, 1172; 821; 896; 1530; 1539; 1540.

L

Ladanum, perfume of, 3076.

Lāhijān, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Lāhūr, Sultāns of, 291-296 and 299-304, maḳālah I; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, maḳālah II, fol. 59^a sq.; 504, 2; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; famous men of, 724-726, 355-368; MSS. sent to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry, by the Panjāb Committee at, see *Exhibition* above.

Lailā and *Majnūn*, the love-story of, in prose, 1870 and 1871, 59; Pushtū version by Bā'ikhān, q 1697; for the poetical versions see لیلی و مجنون in Index I.

Lake, the, of Kamam, description of, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII.

Lakes, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Lakṇau, rulers of, 1, fol. 17^b sq.

Lakṇautī, see *Gaur* or *Gaurh* above.

(Shāh) *Lāl* or Bābā La'l, and prince Dārā Shukūh, the stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwāsh, 1725, 6; 2905, 4; prose-treatises of a similar character, and debates between the two, q 1725, 6.

Lamb, divination from the entrails of, or from the membrane of a camel (جفر), treated in 2273; 2274; great experts in the same, q 724-726, 242 × 1107 × 1357.

Lamentation, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 1; over Imām Husain's martyrdom, 1765, 4; see also *Elegiac panjband*, &c., and *Elegies* above.

Land, classification of, according to water, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.

Landowners, influential ones in the Dakhan, 477, 2.

Lands, grant of, made by Rājāh Deeopal, record of, in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.

Language, the Persian, treatise on, 2523; rules of, preface on, 2495-2503; Persian language, grammar and dialects, introduction to, see *Grammar* above.

Lankar-i-Amir Ghiyāth, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh IV, 4.

Lapis-lazuli, treated in 2780, bāb 9; 2792, II, bāb 7.

Lār, rulers of, 120, fol. 269^b sq.; rulers and famous men of, 724-726, 261-270.

Last will, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Luḳmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78-84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, or precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a.

Latin, technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; Hindūstānī Grammar, translated from the Latin of Benjamin Schultz or Schulz (A. D. 1741), 2537; large fragment of the same, 2538, 2; another Hindūstānī Grammar in Latin by David Millins, q 2537.

Latitude and longitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Law, Muḥammadan, treated in 2212; the study of, q 647, 36; an expert in, 934; law and theology, see *Ecclesiastical* and civil law above; fatwās or legal decisions in, see *ib.* and *Decisions* above; questions on difficult matters of law and theology, 2551; questions and answers on the same, 2582; Ḥanafite law, see *Ḥanafite* school above; according to the Shi'ites, 2581; Shi'ite law and traditions, work on, q 1517; the law of the Hindūs, in Persian translation, 2717-2719; the Zoroastrian law, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; fragment of, in 2988, enclosure 1.

Laws of state, the, treated in 2176-2178, bāb V.

Lawyers, the seven of Madinah, q 724-726, 19; great ones, q *ib.*, 104 × 1368 × 1404 × 1408.

Laxatives, tract on, 2295, 7; treated besides in 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXII.

Lead, the nature of, 2792, III.

Learned and wise men, or men of letters (Fudalā), contemporary with Mir 'Alishir, 664, majlis 4; with Shāhjahān, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, ff. 90^a sq. and 178^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); of Balgrām, 682, second faṣl; poetry of them, 669, section III; quotations from the sayings of, in 2211; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1.

Leg, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 39; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 19.

Legal decisions or fatwās, see *Decisions* above.

Legal doctrine, see *Doctrine* above.

Legal Imāms, see *Imāms* above.

Legal men, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VII.

- Legal* prayer, &c., a mathnawî on, by Sharaf-aldin Bukhârî, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381. fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558.
- Legal* sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first *ķism*, second *makālah*.
- Legal* and ecclesiastical dignitaries, specimens of letters to, 2055, *saṭr* II.
- Legal* and ecclesiastical points, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Legal* and religious ordinances, work on, *q* 724-726, 1407.
- Legends* of Patriarchs, Prophets and Saints, with *Ṣūfic* tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, in 1890, 4; legends and biographies of Patriarchs, Prophets, ante-islāmitic kings, holy men, Imāms, &c., 590-599; 3025; *Shī'ite* legends concerning famous Shaikhs and Imāms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; legends and biographies of *Kādiri* Saints, especially of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 642; 643; *q* 642; 1561; legends and stories, *q* 2226; see also *Old* Patriarchs, Philosophers, Prophets, &c., below.
- Legibus*, de, by Plato, Arabic translation of, *q* 1922, 7.
- Legists*, great *Shī'ah* ones, among the *Tubba' Tābi'in*, 704, *majlis* 5.
- Letters*, the, of the alphabet, their meaning and peculiarities, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, *mukaddimah*; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; their recognized *Sunnite* explanation, in *Pushtû*, 2632-2637, *bayân* VI; their mystical sense, likewise in *Pushtû*, 2632, *bayân* VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, *bayân* VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the hidden meaning and secret qualities of the letters in *دعا، تحية، سلام،* and *الهي*, 1733, 1; mysteries of the detached letters in the *Kurân*, 2036, first *bâb*; magic power and influence of certain letters and passages in the same, 2272; permutation of letters in Persian, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2421; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; interchange of letters in philology, 396, ff. 1^b-3^b; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, 2441, twenty-sixth *faṣl*; letters which act as terminations in Persian and Turkish, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; letters of the *Pushtû* alphabet, two chapters on, one in Persian, one in *Pushtû*, 2633, *bayân* VII, fol. 89^a sq.; 2635, *bayân* VII, fol. 153^b sq.
- Letters*, collections and single specimens of private ones, 257, ff. 1^a-3^b; 287; 384, fol. 79 sq.; 588 and 589, end; 1219; 1220; 1479; 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII and XVIII; 1588, XVI; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 1890, 5; 1924, 25; 2044; 2045; 2063; 2066, 3; 2077; 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b; 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a; 2094; 2116; 2117; 2122; 2127, first collection; 2148, 1 × 3 × 5; 2799; 2812, 2; 2939; 2946, IIc; 2998; *q* 1676; 1925, 15; 2120, 2, 4-8, 9, 11, 13-16, and 19; 2125; letters of condolence, 2055, *saṭr* VII; 2097-2105 and 2941, third *faṣl*, second

ķism; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2122, *faṣl* 24; 2998, fol. 60^b sq.; letters of congratulation, 2055, *saṭr* VI; 2097-2105 and 2941, third *faṣl*, first *ķism*; a farewell-letter by *Żuhûri* of *Tarshiz* or *Khujand*, 1509, 5; 1510, 3; another anonymous one, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b; *ķiṭas* and *rubâ'is* used in the introduction of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; letters to superiors and equals, 2077, *faṣl* 1; from Kings to *Sultāns*, in 2141; to *Sultāns*, *Amirs*, *Wazirs*, other high court-officials, *Shaikhs*, 'Ulamâ, *Kādīs*, and other ecclesiastical and legal dignitaries, 2055, *saṭrs* I and II; to *Dihkāns*, merchants, tradesmen, geometricians, artificers, artisans, &c., *q* ib., *saṭrs* III and IV; forms, formulas, addresses, titles, and specimens of letters for all relations, conditions, and emergencies of life, 2057-2060; 2066, 1 × 2; 2095; 2096; 2124; 2126, 1; 2145; 2146, 1; *q* 2120, 3; with answers thereto, 2068; to parents, children, relations, friends, &c., with or without answers, 1768, 1; 2055, *saṭr* V; 2108; 2118, 5, fol. 94^b; 2126, 2; forms and specimens of letters, for introduction into, and instruction in, the art of epistolography, 2065; 2097-2105; extract from the same, 2118, 5; 2111; 2134; 2941; 2942; 2948; letters on the *Ṣūfic* doctrine, and on mystical or spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1891; 1892; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; *q* 1793; 1850; familiar letters in general, 2077, *faṣl* 2; familiar and official ones, 2132, *faṣl* 1; two *Arabic* letters, *q* 2251.

Letters, official ones, and historical documents, of the *Moghul* emperors from *Bābar* to *Bahādurshāh*, 411; from *Akbar* to 'Ālamgir, 2118, 1, 4-6, and 8; relating to *Shāhjahān's* time, 335, 3; from 'Ālamgir's time, 2132, *faṣls* 2 × 3 (historical letters of condolence and congratulation in *faṣl* 2); from 'Ālamgir to *Shāh 'Ālam*, 2946, II; other official letters: 288; 481 (chiefly relating to the affairs of *Bangālah*, from A. H. 1162 to 1187); 2061 and 2062 (addressed to *Sultān Husain*, *Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawi*, *Bābar*, *Humāyūn*, &c.); 2067 (to and from *Shāhs Tahmāsp* and 'Abbās I, various Turkish *Sultāns*, contemporary men, &c., historical letters of condolence and congratulation on ff. 54^b sq. and 56^a sq.); 2068 (mostly of the same time); 2094, 2939, and 3047 (letters to *Shāhjahān* and *wazirs* and *Amirs* of his time); 2114 (especially dealing with *Bangālah* and *Bihār* in 'Ālamgir's time); 2128 (dealing with transactions in *Bangālah* A. H. 1151-1170); 2129 (letters to and from the *Nawwāb Firūzjang bin Ṣafājāh* of the *Dakhan*); 2131 (letters addressed to the governor of *Bangālah*, Mr. Vansittart, A. H. 1173-1178, with occasional answers); 2538, 1-0 (from the same time, including letters to Mr. Vansittart, Warren Hastings, Lord Clive, 'Ālamgir, the King of England, &c.); 2722 (letter from Mr. A. Falconer to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council); in *Arabic*: 2946, I (letters addressed to *Shāhjahān* and his contemporaries); see also *Correspondence* above.

- Letters*, men of, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Letters* and discourses, by 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, in Arabic, Persian version of, q 2692.
- Letters* and farmāns, of Shāhjahān, 'Ālamgir, Dārā Shukūh, &c., 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other collections: 2110 (A.H. 1161); 2122, sixth faṣl; see also *Farmāns* above.
- Letters* and notes (private and official ones), 1091, ff. 228^a–233; 1535, 4; 1763, 16; 2078–2082; 2101, ff. 61–66 and 70–86; 2105, ff. 138^b–149^a; 2118, 9; 2141–2143; 2935; 2946, II^a (by Ja'farkhān, the Nāẓim of Bangālah, A.H. 1116–1138); 3048 (to relatives, friends, and men of higher rank, A.H. 1155); 1763, 7, 1893, 2934, and 3046 (on Ṣūfī questions by Amānī); q 2077; letters, notes, and fragmentary pieces, 1763, 20; letters, notes, short orders, &c. (from Akbar to Muḥammadshāh), 2122, sixth faṣl; 2123; of Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 525; 526; others in 2041; letters, notes, and short stories, 1763, 3.
- Letters* and refined (or elegant) prose-writings (private and official ones), by Abū-alfaḍl bin Mubārak, 271–286; 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; by Khwāfikhān and Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh, 408, 4, ff. 153^b sq. and 181^b sq.; 1387–1389; 1659, 3; 1661, 5; 1662, 3; 1665, fol. 64^b sq.; 1771, 11; 2078; 2090–2092; 2118; 2122; 2142; 2936; 2946, II, b x c; q 1574; 1658.
- Letter writing*, rules for the lower, middle, and higher style, 501, 3; for further references see *Correspondence*, *Epistolary art*, *Epistolography*, and *Inshā* above.
- Lexicographical* fragment, 1091, fol. 234^a sq.
- Lexicography*, Persian, introduction into, 396, ff. 1^b–3^b; tracts relating to, in 2525; famous work on, q 724–726, 1407.
- Lexicon*, the bibliographical one, by Hājī Khalifah, abridged Persian translation of, 2230.
- Lexicons*, see *Dictionaries* above.
- Liars*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XIV.
- Liber fructus* (καρπός), Ptolemy's astrological work, Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of, 2231.
- Library*, general outfitting of, treated in 2784, bāb 12.
- Licence*, an admissible one, of two or three years more or less in a chronogram, 654, 31.
- Lieutenants* (Abdāl) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḥaddimah; 653, 11.
- Life*, the elixir of, treated in 2781, ff. 332^b–333^b; 2786; how to make it, 714, margin, 30; the fountain of life, Persian translation of the essay of Hermes Trismegistus on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; a treatise on the china-root, its qualities and sanitary uses, with the same title, 2336, 1; the fruits of life, i.e. essential questions on philosophical and ethical topics, of mystical tendency, 1896; the contemplative life, ten rules of, q 1850; the future life, knowledge of, 1806, 10; 2600, faṣl 4; future life and resurrection, 1807; knowledge of life and death, 1806, 9; life and miracles of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, 1562; 1800–1803.
- Light* of the prophetic mission, the, transmitted to Muḥammad, 165, kism I.
- Lighting* lamps by the river-side of Banāras, account of, 2538, 12.
- Lights* of the East, the, or joys of spring, prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; a fragment of the same, 1763, 18.
- Lily*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Limbs*, foreboding palpitation of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a; dislocations of, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 26; limbs of animals, various medical uses of the different ones, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; limbs of the body, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^b; in Turkī, 2437, third bāb; diseases of the various limbs and organs of the human body, their treatment, &c., see *Diseases* above.
- Line*, the circular, curved, parallel, or straight, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Lines* of Cīstī Shaikhs, through which the mystical tradition passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end.
- Lion*, the, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Lip*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 15; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 9.
- Lips*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bāb VI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V.
- Liquorice* or mastic, treated in 2374.
- Lists* and tables, genealogical and chronological ones, see *Genealogical Lists* above.
- Literary* sciences, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, first makālah; a fragment of the same, in 2224.
- Literature*, the earlier Persian one, notices on, by Amir Khusrau of Dihli, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192.
- Liver*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 10 × 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII; 2955, bābs 14 and 17.
- Lizard*, a small venomous one of India, tract on its peculiar sound and hidden influences, 2787.
- Loadstone*, the, treated in 2792, II, bāb 11.
- Local* diseases, see *Diseases* of the various limbs, &c., above.
- Local* Indian history, see *India* and *Indian* above.
- Loghānī*, Kechī, Nepali, Sindī, Bātiyyā, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Logic*, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 1700, B, 13; Persian treatises on, 2180–2182; 2218, first section; treated in 2219 and 2220,

- first Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālah; logic and metaphysics, three treatises on, 2214; logic, physics, and metaphysics (by Ibn Sinā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; other works, q 724-726, 219 × 534 × 1106 × 1162; logic and philosophy, a work on, q ib., 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211.
- Logical* and mathematical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.
- Logicians*, great ones, q 724-726, 1194 × 1394.
- Logogriphs* and riddles, 669, khātimah; treatise on, 2049.
- Loins* or waist, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of, 2035, 18.
- Longitude* and latitude, 709, second bāb; 710; 711.
- Lord's Prayer*, the, in Hindūstāni and English, with analysis, 2537, appendix ^b and ^c.
- Lord's Supper* and Baptism, the, in Hindūstāni, 2537, appendix ^c.
- Lotus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Love*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being the heart, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the image of, a mathnawī by Shams-al-dīn Faḳīr 'Abbāsi, 1710, 9; mystic or Ṣūfī love, works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on the same, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; see also *Mystic* below.
- Loveable* object of the soul, the, prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV.
- Love* and affection, a mathnawī by Shifā'i, extracts from, 1532^b.
- Love* and love-affairs, Indian, 2135, maḳālah 2; love and lovers, the Hindū ones, 2011, bāb IV; poetical treatment of the same in verse and prose, 1698.
- Love* and sexual intercourse, 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Love*, lover and beloved, mystic poem dealing with, by Bidil, q 1676.
- Love-letters*, five, by Żuhūri, 1509, 4; 1510, 5; q 2120, 10; mystic or Ṣūfī ones, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853.
- Love-tales*, in 1872.
- Lover* and beloved, correspondence between, 2118, 7; in a Ṣūfī sense, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8.
- Lovers*, the assemblies of, a work on Ṣūfī biography, 1870; 1871; the friend of the, explanation of the metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; the highway of, a work on the mystical doctrine, 1877; the memorial of the, or of the godly or good, prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.
- Lowest* science, i. e. Natural science, treated in 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah.
- Lozenges*, 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb III.
- Luck* alert, a mathnawī, 1771, 4.
- Luck* and reason, poetical contest between, by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5.
- Lucknow*, see *Lakhnau* above.
- Lucky* and unlucky days, discussion on, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2733, ff. 120-125.
- Lūdi*, rise and history of the house of, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 502^b sq.; 129, maḳālah XI; 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; see also *India* above.
- Luḳmān* and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.
- Lungs*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb IX.
- Lūristān* and the Lūrs (Alwār), Atābegs and rulers of, 21 and 22, end of kism II; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 13; 119, fol. 246^a.
- Lyrical* poems, a small collection of, in 2800.

M

- Madēin* and C'in (China), history of the kings of, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.
- Macrocosm*, the, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 4.
- Madārīs*, the, fourteenth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badī'-aldin Shāh Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- Madīnah* and Makkah, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; Sharīfs of, 126, ārayish III, 5; history and topography of Madīnah, 719-722; q 640; burning and rebuilding of its mosque, treatise on, q 720; famous men of, 724 and 725, 14-22; the seven theologians of, q 647-649, 20; the seven lawyers of, q 724 and 725, 19; see also *Cities* above and *Makkah* below.
- Madras*, unsuccessful siege of, by the French under Lally (A. D. 1758), q 501.
- Madrasah*, the, (1) in Miṣr (Cairo), founded by Ṣalāḥ-aldin of Egypt, q 724-726, 799; (2) in Tūn, founded by Maulānā Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.
- Maghāzī*, see *Battles* of Muḥammad.
- Maghrib*, account of its towns, 729, 2^e; its mighty town carried by the diws before Solomon, 3025, fol. 271^a sq.; Umayyades of, 120, fol. 103^a; Isma'ilis of, 109, bāb 6^g; 120, fol. 112^a sq.; Banū Aghlab of, ib., fol. 103^b sq.; Sultāns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 9; Maghrib and Egypt, history of the 'Alides, Isma'ilis, or Fātimides in, 724-726, 479-492; 2829, I, 2; II, 8, jund 5; one, q 724-726, 861.

Magians, the, 2540, 2.

Magic, magic art, and exorcism, treated in 2221-2223, second *kism*, fourth *makālah*; 2271; 2799, 5; 2805; magic charms and cures, with regard to sexual intercourse, 2804, 1; magic craft and astrology, Indian, 2269; magic power and influence of special verses, phrases, and letters in the *Kurān*, 1762, 30 × 32; 2272; the magic of amazement, an allegorical *mathnawī* by Bidil, 1684; 1685.

Magog and *Gog*, 724-726, 1560; their appearance, 1890, 3c; Alexander's building a rampart against them, 3025, fol. 338^b sq.

(*Mumtāz* or *Tāj*) *Mahall* at *Āgra*, account of the mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.

Mahāprasthāna-parvan, Sanskrit heading of the seventeenth *Parva* of the *Mahābhārata*, in 1928.

Mahārājahs of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second *bāb*, *faṣl* 1.

Mahbūb or *Ma'shūk* (the beloved one in *Ṣūfism*), 653, 11.

Mahmūd and *Ayāz*, story of, in a collection of *ghazals*, 1768, 2; 1769; for *Zulālī's* *mathnawī* of the same title, see *محمود و ایاز* in Index I.

Mahmūdīs, the, in *Ṭabaristān*, 568, *kism* III.

Mahnah, famous men of, 724-726, 525-530.

Maidān, the, in *Shirāz*, q *ib.*, 223.

Maimand, famous men of, *ib.*, 324-332.

Mainyo-i-Khard, *Pahlawī* text of, with a *Pārsi-Persian* translation, 2986.

Maisūr (Mysore), histories of the *Rājahs* and *Nawwābs* of, to *Tipū Sulṭān*, 514-524; 527, 1; 528, 1-3; 3009, second volume; some of them, q 2024; 2365; 2366; list of titles and forms of addresses for the time of *Haidar 'Alīkhān*, 2133; letters and orders of *Tipū Sulṭān*, 525; 526; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.

Maitreya and *Parāsara*, the dialogues between, in the *Vishṇu-Purāṇa*, 1956; 1957.

Majnūn and *Lailā*, story of, 1870 and 1871, 59; for the *mathnawīs* on the same subject see *مجنون و لیلی* and *مجنون و لیلی* in Index I.

Maḳāmas by *Shaikh Muwaffik-aldin almaḳdisī*, q 647-649, 57; for others see *مقامات* in Index I.

Maḳāmāt (Arabic name of the ten *Ṣūfic* stages or stations), 645 and 646, *muḳaddimah*; see also *Stages* of the mystic road below.

Makkah and *Madinah*, poetical description of, 950-959; 1417-1420; 2866; *Sharīfs* of, 126, *ārayish* III, 5; *Sharīfs* of *Makkah* only, 106-108, second *nuskhab*, *ṣaḥifah* II, *ṣaḥḥah* 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, *jund* 4; a treatise on the holy places of, 1418, ff. 57^b-73^b; two treatises (one in *Persian*, the other in *Arabic*) on its topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences, 723; q 720-722, 5;

siege of (A.H. 37), q 724 and 725, 24; famous men of, *ib.*, 8-13; see also *Madīnah* above.

Makrān and *Kečh*, list of *Balūčī* words, spoken in, 3002; poems in praise of the princes of, 3003.

Makrānī dialect of the *Balūčī* language, *Persian* vocabulary of, 2530, 2.

Malabar, account of, 2835, 7; journey from, to *Penang*, description of a, 2803, 6; kings of, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* XI; 292 and 295, *makālah* XII; *Malabar* and *Sarāndīb*, history of, 446, *khātimah*.

Malabarian language, translation of the Bible into it by *Benjamin Schultz* (completed A.D. 1725), q 2537.

Malachite, treated in 2792, II, *bāb* 12.

Malay, fragments of English glossaries of, 2539, 6 × 7.

Mālikite school, q 647-649, 30 × 177; *Mālikite* views regarding hunting and fishing, q in 3055; *Māli-ites* and *Shāfi'ites*, 2540, 14.

Mālwh and *Mandū*, rulers of, 291-298, 303, and 304, *makālah* V; 358-360, *faṣl* 4; kings and rulers of *Mālwh* only, 1; 119, fol. 340^a sq.; 120, fol. 523^a sq.; 126, *ārayish* V, 7; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 5; 225, 226, and 229, *ṭabakah* IV; 227 and 228, *ṭabakah* VI; 290, fol. 203^b sq.; 394, first *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 160^a sq.; 2835, 5; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; one of the *Khiljī* rulers, q 947; conquest of, and short history of, the same, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 163^a sq.; history and topography of, 426, *makālah* II, fol. 50^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a.

Mamlūks, the, or *Ghulāmān*, beginning of this dynasty in *Egypt* (A.H. 650), q 724-726, 499; history of their kings, 120, fol. 145^b sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 435.

Man, and different sorts of men, 709, second *bāb*; 710; 711; knowledge of, 1806, 4; his creation, treated in 1864; see also *Creation* above.

Management, of cities and states, 2155-2172, *makālah* III; 2221-2223, second *kism*, first *makālah*; 2949 and 2950, *makālah* III; 2951, *ṣūrat* 3; of family and household, 2155-2172, 2949, and 2950, *makālah* II; 2951, *ṣūrat* 2; general management of the same, treated in 2784.

Mandū and *Mālwh*, see *Mālwh* above.

Mangal tribe, the, q 1958.

Manifestations, prose-treatise by *Tughrā* of *Mashhad*, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.

Mankind and world, creation of, 127, *muḳaddimah*; see also *Creation* above.

Manners and customs, of the people of the *Panjāb*, 504, *khātimah*; manners, customs, and secret practices of Indian women, 2135, *makālah* 2.

Manohar and *Madhumâlat*, Indian love-story of, in mathnawi-baits, by 'Aqilkhân Râzî, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; another, q 803, 3.

Mar'ashî or *Kiwmî* Sayyids of Mâzandarân, the, 2829, II, 8, jund 14.

Marâthî, see *Elegies* above.

Marâtib-i-sulûk (the various stages of the mystic road), 653, 11; see also *Stages* below.

Marattah state, the, account of, 2836, 13; statistical tables of the various dominions of, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a.

Marattahs, the, histories of, 485-491; 685-690; 3009, second volume; 3018; q 426; 468, 4; historical documents and Akhbâr relating thereto, 492-498; 527, 4 x 6; their defeat at Pânipat in A. H. 1174, 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 527, 12 x 13; 3016; 3018.

Marattî alphabet, tables of, 2539, 4; grammar in English, ib., 5.

Marble or variegated paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XXI.

Mardânshâh, the dervish, story of, in verse, 2905, 8.

Mârdîn, campaign against, 191, fol. 320^a.

Marghinân, famous men of, 724-726, 1522 x 1523.

Marketing, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

Marriage, regulations of, 2564, fol. 101^a sq.; 2574, first kitâb; 2575-2579, kitâb 6; 2590-2592, kitâb 6; 2598, asl 31; 2603, bâb 16; 2612 and 2613, kitâb 6; 2614, bâbs 20 x 21 x 24 x 25 x 29 x 30 x 32 x 34; 2616 and 2617, second bâb; 2623, fol. 51^a sq.; 2624, fol. 4^a sq.; Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 4; a tract on, 1590, 2; the marriage ritual of the Parsees, 2825.

Marriage, the, of beauty and love (1) by Żuhûri of Tarshiz, 1509, 6; 1510, 4; (2) by Nîmatkhân 'Âli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; a portion of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; q 1659, 2.

Marthayyas, see *Elegies* above.

Martyrdom and death, the, (1) of Imâm Hasan, story of, in 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bâb 31; (2) of Imâm Husain, story of, ib.; elegies on the same, 1584, 3; 1585, 5; 1738; 3038, 3^f (in form of a tarjiband); lamentation on, 1765, 4.

Martyrs, the, chapter on, in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 155^a sq.; 2636, bayân VIII, additions; the martyrs of Karbalâ, 120, fol. 32^a; 160 and 162, majlis III-VIII; 161, majlis III-IX; 2676; Dakhni elegies in mournful remembrance of, 162, end; see also *Karbalâ* above.

Môrût and *Hârût*, 596, 6.

Marvel of Peru, or 'Abbâside melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bâb.

Marw-i-Shâhijân, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 500-524.

Marzubân tribe, the, traditionists of, q ib., 1242.

Mash of boiled or fried vegetables, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 5; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 4.

Mashhad-i-mukaddas (formerly Tûs), history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; letter, written to the 'Ulamâ of, by those of Transoxania, at the request of 'Abdallâhkhân Uzbek, and the reply of the former, 2067, fol. 384^a.

Ma'shûk or *Maḥbûb* (the beloved one in Şûfism), 653, 11.

Mastic or liquorice, treated in 2374.

Ma'sâmshâh, *Nushlâb* (or *Nûshâba*), and 'Ajabmalik, love-story or fairy tale of, 2852.

Materia Medica, the, 2283, kitâb X; 2284; 2289-2294; 2295, 8; 2328-2335; 2337; 2338; 3050; compendia of, 2354-2357; an Arabic work on, q 2328; in form of dictionaries, 2361-2363; 2365; explanation of Arabic, Greek, Persian, and Indian words, occurring in it, 2364, second part; glossary of Hindi terms used therein, with Arabic, Persian, and occasional English equivalents, 2956, 1; with Sanskrit equivalents, ib., 2; see also *Compound medicaments*, and *Drugs* above.

Mathematical and logical sciences, treated in 2225, first section.

Mathematicians, good ones, q 724-726, 147 x 243.

Mathematics, i.e. the Middle Science, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; 2221-2223, second kism, third maḳâlâh; branches of, ib., fifth maḳâlâh; a work on, q 1517; Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Mathnawîs (isolated ones), on archery, 2770, 4; on devotion, 1920, 9; on ethical and moral matters, 1659, 6; on general topics of Şûfism, 1914; on good morals, 1434; on moral precepts, 2908; on Muḥammadan history, 1737; on mystical and ascetic science, 1765, 10; 1840; 1841; 1924, 1; a mystical mathnawî, styled 'sun and moon,' 1816; mystical mathnawî-baits, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; on the spirit, ib., 7, fol. 92^b; a philosophical mathnawî, 2212; three in honour of God, Muḥammad, and 'Âli, 1701; another on Muḥammad's ascension to heaven, 1766, fol. 76^b sq.; one on Muḥammad simply, 2898, 1, third poem; one celebrating the Kalandar or wandering monk, 910, fol. 99^a sq.; mathnawîs by Sharaf-al-din 'Âli Yazdî, q 724-726, 128; mathnawî-baits on hygienic matters, 714, margin, 12, ff. 152^b-154^a; on medicine, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; by Shâh Fadl Nî'matî, 714, margin, 6; in Rekhta, 585, fol. 55 sq.

Mathurâ (in the province of Âgra), description of, 2118, 2.

Matters, anatomical, medical and physiological ones, 2288, first section; 2324, 2; botanical and mineral ones, explanation of, 714, margin, after fol. 313^a; cosmographical, ethical, philosophical,

- political, and religious ones, 2226; 2227; difficult matters of theology and law, questions on, 2551; essential ones, contrasted with the accidental ones, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; q 724-726, 937; ethical and metaphysical ones, Šūfī work on, 1829; ethical and moral ones, 1659, 6; exalted ones, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; hygienic ones, see *Hygiene* above; geographical, &c., ones, concerning Gujarāt, 444, khātimah; 3016, third volume; mental or physical ones, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202; metaphysical, mystical, and psychological ones, 1921, 7-10; 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; mystical ones, 1915; letters on, 2148, 4; mystical and religious ones, 714, margin, 8; mystical and theosophical ones, letters on, 1891; see also *Mystic* below; syntactical ones, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; theosophical ones in general, 1908; 1909.
- Māturīdiyyah* sect, the, founded by Abū Maṣṣūr Māturīdī, q 724-726, 1420.
- Marj* (= S Taraṅga), name of the subdivisions in the Persian translation of the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.
- Maulawī* order, the, q 647-649, 138.
- Mausoleums*, the, of I'timād-aldaulah, Akbar, &c., in Āgra, 731, ff. 104^a × 193^b.
- Mawālī* (or Freedmen), an offshoot of the Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 6^a.
- Maxims*, ethical ones, on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī, 1795; 1796; ethical, political, and psychological ones, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; 2999; metaphysical and philosophical ones, 714, margin, 3 × 26; moral and religious ones, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422; Šūfī maxims, theories, and doctrines, 1837; maxims of good administration and government, 2154; ten other maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a × 31^a; short maxims and sentences, 1921, 12.
- Māzandarān*, the Kīwāmī or Mar'ashī Sayyids of, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Bāwandī kings of, ib., jund 15^a; Sultāns of, in general, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 3; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.
- Meal*-cakes, thin ones, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Meals*, preparation of, treated in 2784, bāb 5.
- Meaning*, the hidden one, and the secret qualities of the letters in سلام, دعا, تحية, and الهی, 1733, 1; meaning and peculiarities of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, muḥaddimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; the esoteric one, of traditions and sayings of holy and wise men, 2036.
- Measure*, the, called كَرِ شَرعی, tract on, 2759, ff. 1^b × 2^a; measure and time, musical, 2975, first fann.
- Measurement* and division of the globe, 717, maḳālah 1; measurement of the spheres and stars, ib., maḳālah 2; geometrical one, treated in 2242-2244, and 2254, 8, maḳālah III.
- Measures* and weights, treated in 2125; 2310, fly-leaves; 2784, bāb 16; 2799, 2; newly fixed names for (under Tipū Sultān), 2738-2754, bāb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bāb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muḥaddimah.
- Meat*, treated in 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 3; recipes for boiled and roast meat, to make catechu, 2978, 7; for minced meat, to make small pastry or puff, ib., 8; for various kinds of underdone meat, ib., 5; the baking of underdone meat, 2792, VII, bāb 6.
- Meat-curries*, recipes for making various kinds of, 2978, 3; the making of rich ones, 2792, VII, bāb 4.
- Medical* aphorisms, in 2798; art, metaphors drawn from the, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; art and medicinal use, natural history in reference to, 2372; calendar, 2296, 2; calendar of medicaments for the various diseases, 2350; index to a work in Hindūstānī, 698, ff. 71^b and 72; matters, treated in 2288, first section; prescriptions, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2331, last three pages; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; science, definition of, in 2307, muḥaddimah; discussion on the value and development of, in 2351; 2352; the two oldest works on, in Persian, 2280-2287; other works on, 2297-2301; 2353; 2361; 2362; fragment of one, 2370; compendia of, 2288; 2359; 2360; technical terms, used in, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; 2373, 1; tracts and treatises, 714, margin, 20; 2229, first chapter; 2295, 1-7 × 9 × 10; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; fragments of other medical treatises, 2301, fol. 167 sq.; 2310, fly-leaves; 2324, 2; a short one, 2279, 2; in verse, 2326, ff. 1-18; one by Hippocrates, q 2373, 1; medical treatment, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; treatment of children's diseases, in Arabic, 2295, 5; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; 2767, bāb 16; 2770, 3; uses of the different limbs of animals, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX.
- Medicaments*, calendar of, for various diseases, 2350; detailed description of, 2359; 2360; detailed index of, for diseases of all parts and limbs of the body, 2361, ff. 1^b-23^b; the six most useful ones, 2325 and 2326, khātimah; those, the general knowledge of which is necessary for a physician, 2353, ta'lim 2; those, that increase the power of virility, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb VI; preparation, peculiarities, composition, &c., of medicaments, 2371; treatises on, in 2799; see also *Compound* medicaments and *Drugs* above.

Medicinal glossary, 2364; properties of animals, 2796; use and medical art, natural history in reference to, 2372; weights, 2955, bāb 28.

Medicine, the aims and objects of, 2286; 2287; comprehensive and standard works on, 2303; 2305; an Arabic one, q 1572; definition of, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I; 2286 and 2287, first part, first volume, guftār 1; dictionary of Arabic and Persian technical terms in, q 2325; Indian medicine, compendium of, 2318-2323; 2324, 1; poem on medicine, in mathnawī-haits, 2347, fol. 113^b sq.; practical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; see also *Tested Cures* below; scientific terms in medicine, fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102; theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism; treatise on medicine, 696, fourth treatise; treatment of, in general, in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; a great expert in medicine, q 724-726, 1446.

Medicines, see *Compound Medicaments* and *Medicaments* above.

Melancholy, the, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land called 'body,' in the allegorical romance قصّة روح, 2929.

Melodies, composition of, 2763, makālah III; melodies and modes, the musical ones, of the Hindūs, i.e. the Rāgs and Rāginis, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4; melodies and tunes, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.

Melody, the, or the ebullition of the nightingale, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Members of the body, the, representing the seven climates in the allegorical romance قصّة روح, 2929.

Memoirs, autobiographical ones, of Timūr, the alleged ones, 196-203; of Bābar, in Čaghatāi, 214, in Persian, 215-218; 2989; q 724-726, 763; of Humāyūn, 221; 222; of Jahāngir, the authentic ones, 305-308; 2833; the spurious ones, 309-311; of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān, i.e. عبرت نامه, 392; 2834; of Tipū Sultān, 2990; of 'Alī Hazin of Jilān, 677; of Luṭf 'Alibeg, 693 and 694, second censor, ^b; of Mirzā Haidar, 2848, second daftar.

Memorial, the, of the lovers, or of the good or godly, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1588, VI; 1589, IV.

Memory, ten prescriptions for preserving it, 2202, first section.

Men, in Zoology, 2372, second part; the outer form of, 1762, 26; the blind, deaf, and greedy ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb XII; famous ones from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, biographies of, 705; letters and historical documents of famous ones, 2067; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 18; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIX; 2341, and

2345, 2, bāb XII; special diseases of men and women, 2303, bāb 3; men of a higher class, specimens of letters and notes to, 3048; men in general, and subjects, duties of, treated in 2205, bāb II; holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of their sayings and traditions, 2036; see also *Holy men* above.

Mensuration and algebra, Sanskrit treatise on, in Persian translation, 2001.

Mental or physical matters, hundred things which serve a useful purpose in, 2202.

Merchants, specimens of letters to, q 2055, saṭr III, footnote; commercial alphabet peculiar to those in India, 2538, 2^a.

Messiah, the, see *Christ* above.

Metals, 2372, third book, 2; the nature, &c., of, treated in 2792, III; the art of dissolving and oxidizing them, treated in 2781-2783; distillation of the same, 2792, III; metals and precious stones, work on, 2778 and 2779.

Metaphorical or figurative expressions, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); specimens of the same, 2538, 84; those of Sūfis, treatise on, q 1920, 8; as for figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, see *Metonymical* below.

Metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of all the charms of female beauty, 2035; those drawn from the medical art, by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVI; those drawn from music, by the same, ib., XV.

Metaphysical matters, four short tracts on, 1921, 7-10; treated besides in 2663-2665, preliminary discourse; maxims, 714, margin, 3; metaphysical part of a cosmographical tract, ib., 7, fol. 90^a sq.; a metaphysical tract, in form of a vocabulary, ib., 15; another on the category of beings, by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī, 1922, 23; q 2155; a third, by Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī, q 2699; metaphysical and ethical matters, Sūfic work on, 1829; metaphysical and mystical treatise, 1813; metaphysical and psychological tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; metaphysical and theosophical questions, proposed by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alḥusainī to Maḥmūd Shabistari, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663.

Metaphysician, a good one, q 724-726, 926.

Metaphysics, the highest science, treated in 1879; 2218, second section; 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; 2600; an Arabic compendium of, q 724-726, 1162; the same work, q ib., 534; metaphysics and logic, three treatises on, 2214;

- metaphysics, logic, and physics (by Ibn Sinâ), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201; metaphysics and physics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 x 1394.
- Metempsychosis*, refutation of, 2828, ff. 396^b-402^b; q 724-726, 904.
- Meteorology*, treated in 2173; 2174.
- Metonymical* and figurative expressions in ancient and modern Persian prose and poetry, explained in 2515.
- Metres*, two treatises on, one in Persian, the other in Arabic, 2112; another treatise, 2140, 2; various metres of epic poems, 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; metres and prosody, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; metres, prosody, and rhyme, treatises on, 2130; q 1710; metres, rhyme, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1.
- Metrical art and poetry*, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; metrical science and art of rhyming, work on, 2046-2048.
- Microcosm*, the, 2663-2665, fâtîhah 5.
- Middle science*, the, see *Mathematics* above.
- Milk*, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb II; various kinds of, 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 3; milk and sugar, a mystical mathnawî, q 1517; 2797.
- Mind and body*, connexion between, treated in 1864.
- Mineral and botanical matters*, explanations of, 714, after fol. 313^a sq.; mineral and vegetable drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2c; substances in medicaments, their preparation, &c., 2371.
- Mineralogy*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2372, third part.
- Minerals*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; 2372, third part, book 1.
- Minor dynasties*, see *Dynasties* and *India* above.
- Miracles and birth*, the, of the twelfth Imâm Mahdi, 1710, 5; miracles and life of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, in mathnawî-baits, 1562; in prose, 1800-1803; miracles and marvellous deeds of Muḥammad, 138-140, and 142, khâtimah; 163 and 164, faṣl 7; miracles and sentences of the same, and of several Imâms, 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; miracles and teaching of Christ, 619, second bâb; miracles and wonders, knowledge of, 1806, 7; miracles of a saint (كرامات), 653, 11.
- Miraculous deeds of Bahâ-aldin Nakshband*, 1851.
- Mir'ôj*, see *Ascension* of Muḥammad above.
- Mirror*, the, of blemishes, or notifications, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1587, XII; part of the same, in 1588, XIV; of conquests, or victories, by the same, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13; of the Muslims, a work on Ḥanafite law, 2580; of secrecy, a mathnawî, 1674, 6; mirror and target, contest between, 1763, 15.
- Mirzâs*, the rebellious ones, under Akbar, q 724-726, 589.
- Miscellaneous poetry and prose*, 1924, 25; writings, 2077, faṣl 4.
- Misers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.
- Miṣr* (Cairo), the Madrasah in, q 724-726, 799.
- Mission*, the divine, of the prophet, evidence of, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal thereof, 2272.
- Mitâksharâ Shâstar*, q 2005.
- Mixed proportion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Mock homilies*, the three, of Sa'di, 1117, 15; 1118, 16; 1120, 3; 1122, 16, end; 1123, 4; 1125, 16, margin; 1126, 5; part of them, 1121, 2.
- Model of composition*, a, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XVII.
- Models of correspondence*, 2069-2076; 2932; q 2941; of poetical epistles, 2113; models and specimens of official accounts, in 2125.
- Modern sciences*, i. e. Islâmitic sciences, 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of the same, in 2224.
- Modes and melodies*, the musical ones, of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginîs, 528, 4; 2014-2023; 2033, 2-4.
- Moghâllistân* or Jatah, history of the Khâns of, 724, fol. 535^b sq.; 2848, first daftar.
- Moghuls*, the, or the Moghul empire and the Moghul race, 16, kism IV, 9; 101-103, kism III, bâb 2; 119, fol. 246^b sq.; 172, fol. 20^b sq.; last times of, in 587; origin of, 724, fol. 541^b; invasion of Nishâpûr by the Moghuls (A. H. 627), q 1031; of Rai, q 724-726, 1052; Moghul emperors and Sultâns: Çingizkhân and successors, 18, ninth kism; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhas 16 and 17; 109, bâb 7 sq.; 170; from Yâfeth bin Nûh to Timûr, 172; chronological tables of Moghul emperors from Timûr to Shâh 'Âlam, 470, fol. 177^b sq.; their history in general, 395; 510, second portion, bâb II; 513, kism III; q 394; 409, fol. 175^b; 724-726, 122 x 123 x 870 x 1245; 732; 1487; advance of the Moghuls into the Dakhan, 449, fol. 557^b sq.; their departure from thence, ib., fol. 590^a; Moghul emperors in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; in Kashmir, 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; dates of the birth and death of Moghul emperors, 415, 1; notes and official documents of the same, 427; list of all historical works written on them, from Bâbar to Muḥammadshâh, 422, preface; for the Moghul emperors of India in particular, see *History* and *India* above; besides 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; renowned personages, belonging to, or connected with them, 724-726, 405-423.
- Moisture*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325; moisture and dryness, how to find out the degree of, 2295, 3.

Mole or artificial spot on the face, excellent qualities of, 2034, 21; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 8.

Monk, the wandering one (Kalandar), a mathnawi celebrating him, 910, fol. 99^a sq.

Monkeys, 709, second bâb; 710; 711.

Monks, Kalandari ones, encomiums of, 1646, fol. 53^a sq.

Month, the, of the prophet, i. e. Sha'bân, 3023.

Months, the twelve, of the Muḥammadan year, memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676; months and days, a treatise on the peculiarities of special ones, 714, margin, 11; names of the solar months in Pushtû, 24514; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.

Moon, the, 599, dibâcâh; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; moon and sun, epopee and prose-romance, q 803, 3; 805.

Moral anecdotes, stories, and tales, in prose and verse, 755; 756; 793-795; 800-802; 823; 1383-1386; 2206; 2216; others, q 1515; 2206; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makâlah moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral precepts, short mathnawi on, 2908; a moral treatise, 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b; moral and ethical matters, mathnawi on, 1659, 6; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; moral and religious duties of a true believer, work on, 1781-1791; moral and religious maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421; 1422.

Morals, good ones, 600, second kism; 603 (extracts); a mathnawi on, 1434; treated in 2212; 2621; 2622.

Morning prayers of Muḥammad, 605, end; morning and evening devotion, treatise on, 1924, 24.

Moses and the old Egyptian, a story in verse, 1725, 5.

Moses (or Jesus) and the Bedouin and his wife, likewise in verse, ib., 7.

Mosque, the, of Jerusalem, its building by Solomon, 3025, fol. 251^b.

Moth and sun, a mathnawi, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5.

Mother, specimens of letters and notes to a, 3048.

Motion and rest, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 3.

Mount, the, of knowledge, a mystical mathnawi, 1686.

Mountains, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; wonders of, 729, 2^c.

Mouse, the, complaint of, and request of the cat, prose-story by Salim, 1558, 3; 1763, 9; another story of mouse and cat, 799, 11.

Mouth, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 16; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 11; diseases of, their treatment and cures, 2302, bâb 4; 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb V; 2955, bâb 12; how to recognize an illness from the taste in, 2985, 6^b.

Mu'ammâ, see *Riddles*.

Mubârakshâh and the dervish, a story in verse, 2905, 7.

Muḥammad and 'Alî, epopee on, by Rafi'khân Bâdhil and Najaf, 900; 3039; Muḥammad and Satan, a dialogue between, 2673; a similar story, q ib.

Muḥammadâdbâd, see *Bîdar* above.

Muḥammadan Amirs under the Moghul emperors, 629, first bâb; civil and ecclesiastical law, see *Ecclesiastical Law* above; conquest of India, 3009, first volume, fol. 85^a sq.; creed, see *Creed* above; dynasties, duration of, 2730, fol. 88^b; history of, in verse, 1737; see *Dynasties* above, and for those in India, *India*; ethics, 2606; ethics and theology, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2668; faith and duties, a Shi'ite treatise on, q 724-726, 1189; Fakirs in the Panjâb, their manners, customs, usages in eating and dressing, and scientific attainments, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; Hakims or philosophers, 614-617, appendix; metaphysics, from the Sunnite standpoint, treated in 2600; see also *Metaphysics* above; moral philosophy and theology, 2565; 2566; see also *Moral* above; prayers, the legitimate ones, 2569; collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bân, and Ramaḍân, 2570; see also *Prayers* below; religion, its rites and observances, 2606; Muḥammadan religion and Hindû mythology, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074; rhetoric in theological and poetical works, 2036; sects, concise account of, 2548-2550; tables from A. H. 1 to 1091, 2730, fol. 19^b sq.; theology, discussion on, in 2228; special points in, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; an encyclopaedia of, 2561; a compendium of, 2616; 2617; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a mathnawi on, 2588; other works on, 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; theology and science, a Hindî work on, in verse, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007; worship, treated in 2589; a work on questions of the same, q 2568; Muḥammadan year, great days of the, with regard to the Panjâb, 504, fol. 331^b sq.; description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Muḥammadshâh and Nâdirshâh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Mu'izzî Sulṭâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XX.

Mujâhadât (spiritual exertions in Şûfism), 653, 8.

Mujassims and Mushabbihs, the, 2540, 11.

Mujtahidîn, the four, 126, ârâyish II, 7.

- Mukhammasât* (by various poets), 1246, fol. 18^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 153^a sq.; 1252, fol. 157^a sq.; 1253, fol. 10^a sq.; 1254, fol. 207^b sq.; 1255, fol. 259^a sq.; 1256, fol. 203^a sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1265, fol. 153^a sq.; 1436, fol. 104^a sq.; 1541, end of the ghazals; 1542, fol. 288^b sq.; 1548, fol. 188^a sq.; 1549, fol. 178^b sq.; 1550, fol. 147^a sq.; 1590, 4; 1625, fol. 309^a sq.; 1626, fol. 242^b sq.; 1641, ff. 110^b–113^a; 1688, fol. 126^b sq.; 1699; 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1706, fol. 287^b sq.; 1723, fol. 78^b sq.; 1728; 1741, 2; 1746, fol. 91^a sq.; 1758, first series; 1767, 10; 2881, 4; 2883, 6; 2884, 7; 2885, 4; 2900; 2902; 2906, 2; 2909, fol. 10^a; 2952, ff. 64 × 66–68; 3031; 3040, 4; in *Rekhta*, 1758, third series.
- Mukhtârî* order of mystic Shaikhs, the, q 724–726, 772.
- Muktasir*, journey to, from Dihli (A. H. 1156), 2724.
- Mulaththamîn*, the, 120, fol. 106^b sq.
- Mullâs* and Amîrs, contemporary with Akbar, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; Mullâs, contemporary with Shâh-jahân, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); 335, fol. 697^b sq.
- Multân*, rulers and dynasties of, 1; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 225, 226, and 228, tabakâh IX; 227, khâtimah; 290, fol. 295^b; 291, makâlah VIII and IX; 292 and 295, makâlah X; 293, 294, 296–298, 303 and 304, makâlah IX; 358–360, fasl 9; 394, fifth gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 175^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 57^b sq.; statistical account of, 415, 4^a; some Pîrs of the Kâdirî sect in, 1036, ff. 1^a–3^a.
- Multilateral* figure, or polygon, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Multiplicand*, multiplication, by multiplication proportion, and multiplier, Arabic equivalents of, ib.
- Mulûk-alshamsiyyah*, i. e. the vassals, &c., who served under the Shamsiyyah kings, 14 and 15, XXII.
- Mulûk-altawâ'if*, 101–103, kîsm II, fasl 3; 120, fol. 192^b sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrîr 1; 129, makâlah V.
- Mummiâ* or mummy, and its qualities, treated in 2336, 2.
- Mumtâz* or Tâj Maḥall at Âgra, account of the Mausoleum at, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.
- Mundjât*, see *Invocations* above.
- Mundzarât*, see *Contests* above.
- Munshîs*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb V.
- Murabba's*, 1293, fol. 2^b sq.; 1444, 3; 1575, 1c.
- Murîd*, advices to, by his Pir, 1926, 2; Murîd and Pir, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Murjîs*, the, one of the (six) heretical sects, 2540, 8; 2629, 5, mukaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, fasl 7; 2550.
- Musabba's*, to be recited before sunrise and sunset, 1923, 17.
- Musaddas*, one by Wahshî, 1444, 3; musaddas or tarkib-band, by Hâfiz, 2883, 6; another by the same, 2884, 6.
- Musaddasât*, by Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân, 2862, fol. 269^a sq.; by Ânamdghana Khwash, 2906, 2.
- Muscles*, the, treated in 2296, 1, makâlah III.
- Mushabbihs* and Mujassims, the, 2540, 11.
- Musha'sha'* Sayyids, the, 120, fol. 120^a sq.; Musha'sha's of Khûzistân, 106–108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 16.
- Music*, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah, fourth fann; 2221–2223, second kîsm, third makâlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; treatises on general music, 696, second treatise; 714, margin, 5, second treatise; 2033, 1; an anonymous treatise on music, its pre-eminence over other arts, its theoretical and practical side, &c., 2763; theory of, 2975; metaphors drawn from music, by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; letters on Persian and Indian music, by Amir Khusrau, 1221; Indian music, general compendium of, 2033, 2; the نوری, q 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 3076; for further references see *Indian* above; the music of Mysore, its tunes and melodies, 2024–2032; q 528, 4; music and poetry, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 165^b sq.
- Musical* measure and time, 2975, first fann; modes and melodies of the Hindûs, i. e. the Râgs and Râginîs, 528, 4; 2014–2023; 2033, 2–4.
- Musicians* and singers, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538–545, ṣahifah I; contemporary with Fakîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; other musicians, good and famous ones, q 724–726, 599 × 762 × 898 × 924 × 979 × 1089 × 1257 × 1337 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 1489; 2909, fol. 62^b sq.
- Musk*, perfume of, 3076.
- Muslim* creed, the, observances, the dutiful, and general points of, treated in 2738–2759, bâb 1; see also *Creed* above; doctrines, discussion on their prominent points, in 2228; duties and observances of a, in verse, 2559; 2560; duties of a, with special reference to the holy war against infidels, 2621; 2622; religious poem on the same, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on this poem, 2558; another, q ib.; funerals, treated in 2560, fol. 132^a; rites and observances of a, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rulers of the Panjâb, 3019, fol. 13^a sq.; of Kashmir, 3022, fol. 24^a sq.; comp. also *India* and *Muḥammadan* above.
- Muslims*, the, rules and regulations for, from a Shi'ite standpoint, 2624; the mirror of, a work on Hanafite law, 2580.

Mustazād, one, 1641, fol. 113^b; commentary on another, 1700, B, 14.

Mutation, assimilation, and softening of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.

Mu'tazilah, the, 2540, 6.

Muthallath, one by Mushfikī, in 1446; see also مثلاث in Index I.

Mutiny, the Indian, in A. D. 1857 and 1858, 431.

Muzaffarides or *Muzaffaris*, the, in *Fārs*, 119, fol. 266^a sq.; 120, fol. 283^a sq.; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 2829, I, 5; wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 11; some rulers of the dynasty, q 706. bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 127 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 755.

Mysore, see *Maisûr* above.

Mysteries, the, book of, (1) by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, short extracts from, 1922, 29; q 1778; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, in *mathnawi-baits*, 1031, 12; 1033, 3; 1034, 2; q 724-726, 558 × 733; the gems of, on Muḥammadan rhetoric and the esoteric meaning of traditions and wise sayings, 2036; the treasure of, a *mathnawī* (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; index of the same, in 1145; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; (2) by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8; 1033, 9; (3) by Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333; mysteries of the detached letters in the Kurān, 2036, first bāb; of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2; of sayings of the Shaikhs, 2036, third bāb; of the traditions of the prophet, ib., second part.

Mysterious crafts, tract on, 2799, 5; influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, 2270.

Mystery, the rose-garden of, by Mahmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814-1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1820; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; the tongue of, a *mathnawī* by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; q 724-726, 733.

Mystic and *mysticism* (or *Ṣūfic* and *Ṣūfism*): aphorisms, in 1912; 2798; assemblies, the emotion of, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1829; q 724-726, 609; biographies, see *Biographies* above; circles and tables, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; compendium of *Ṣūfism*, 1897; contemplation and speculation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; cosmography, 1879; creed, various points of, 1919, 4; prolegomena on the more important points of, 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; extensive treatise on, 1919, 5; debates, in 3063; definition of *Ṣūfism*, 1357, 4; discourses on *Ṣūfism*, q 1843; doctrine, &c., see *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above; doctrines, theoretical and practical, oldest work on, 1773-1777; doctrines and phraseology of *Ṣūfism*, 1900; dogmatical works on *Ṣūfism*, 1836; 1875; 1876; 3067-3069; faith and *Ṣūfism*, knowledge of, 1806, 11; inspiration, a treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, III; 1587, III; 1588, XIII;

instruction, the higher one, in 1778; interpretation of Kurān-verses and traditions of the prophet, in Persian, 1856-1858; 1861; 1869, III × VI; 1920, 12; 3063; of *sūrah* 24, 35, in Arabic, 1904; *kaṣidas*, 1914, ff. 100^b sq. and 107^a sq.; those of 'Umar Ibn al-Farīd, with Persian commentaries, 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 2913; 2914, 1; q 1850; *kiṭ'ah* or riddle, by Bākirkhān, explained, 1535, 3; knowledge, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 6; letters on *Ṣūfism* and spiritual matters in general, 1221; 1843-1847; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; 1873; 1881; 1891; 1894; 1910; 1924, 2 × 21; 1927, ff. 48^b-50^b; 2127, second collection; 2148, 4; q 1793; 1850; letters and notes, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; lodge, the higher one, and its principal leaders, work on, 1902; lore, spiritual, *mathnawīs* on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1830; 1831; by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 1; 1033, 12; 1034, 1; encyclopaedia of, 1855; treatises on, 1357, 11; 1375; 1872; 2912; love, various stages of, 1869, II × III; works and treatises on, 714, margin, 13; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 7; 1911; 1920, 6; four faṣls on, 667, fol. 17^a sq.; letters on, 1221; an illustration of, in the story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; 1870, fol. 194^b sq.; love-letters, by Ibn 'Imād, 1852; 1853; love, lover, and beloved, a poem by Bidil, q 1676; lover, the, treatise on, 1915; lover and beloved, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 8; lovers, the assemblies of, a work on *Ṣūfic* biographies, 1870; 1871; the highway of, on the mystic doctrine, 1877; *mathnawīs*, 914 sq.; 929; 972, 1 sq.; 1031 sq.; 1060 sq.; 1228; 1229; 1298, 6; 1426-1429; 1494, 3 sq.; 1516; 1580; 1638; 1674, 6; 1686; 1725; 1761, 2; 1764, 4; 1765, 10 × 14; 1814; 1815; 1830-1834; 1840; 1841; 1852; 1853; 1874; 1906; 1914; 1920, 9; 1924, 1; 2868, 2 sq.; 2875; 2889, 2; 2893; 2894; 2905; 2911; 2993; 2994; q 1517; 2888, 3, and end; *Sākināmas* in the form of mystic *mathnawīs*, by Dā'i, 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; by Bidil, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; *mathnawī-baits*, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; mystic matters, treated in 1915; 2663-2665, فرائض; letters on, 2148, 4; maxims, theories, and doctrines, compendium of, 1837; metaphorical expressions, treatise on, q 1920, 8; order (the *Nūrbakhshi*), q 1747, fol. 68^b; peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; philosophy, in 129, introductory part; Arabic treatise on several points of, 1899; philosophy and doctrines of *Ṣūfism*, treatise on, 1905; philosophy and speculation, by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, in Persian translation, 1865; 1866; pilgrim, the, on the mystic road or the spiritual path, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; love of the same, ib., faṣl 7; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see road or *Sulūk* further down; points, several, of mystic philosophy, 1899; chief points of the *Kādiri* order, and biographies of its founder,

1797-1803; certain hidden points of Sūfism, 1913; principles and doctrines of the same, 1854; principles and traditions, dogmatical work on, 1836; prolegomena, Sūfic ones, 1811, ff. 1-38; questions, short notes on, by Amānī, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; q 2077; questions addressed to the soul by the heart, a treatise by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, q 1778; riddle or kiṭ'ah by Bākirkhān, explained 1535, 3; road or Sulūk, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; treated besides 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1764, 4; 1832-1834; 2911; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1821; another (by Nāsir bin Khusrau), q 903 (4); chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 1809; 1810; q 724-726, 1007; other treatises on the same, 653, 11; 1919, 3; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; rose and wine, a mystic poem, q 724-726, 1263; rubā'is, mystic ones, see *Rubā'is* below; sciences, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third maḳālah; sense of the letters of the alphabet, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayān VII, fol. 143^b sq.; Shaikhs, eminent Sūfic ones, biographical accounts, &c., of, 1051-1054; 1909; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; important dates in the lives of, 2916, 2; Shaikhs of the seventh century of the Hijrah, 630; 631; Shaikhs of the Naḳshbandī order, 632-636; 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; see also *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī*, *Kubrawī*, and *Suhrawardī* order, and *India*; Shaikhs and Saints in general, 640-649; prayers, tales, and traditions of renowned Shaikhs, 1923; prayers and traditions of, in 1376; 1919, 4; 3058, 11; the Mukhtārī order of, q 724-726, 772; speculation and contemplation, questions and answers on, in verse, 1906; speculations, mystic and theosophic, with commentary, 2917; standpoint, the mystic one, in the description of the different stages of the invisible and visible world, in 1879; of the Naḳshbandī order, with regard to Sūfic doctrines, 1901; 2915; tables and circles, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; mystic tendency in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Muḥammad, &c., 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragment of the same, 1890, 4; in letters, 1881; 1891; in metaphysical and psychological treatises, 1921; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, in 1878; terminology of Sūfis, short treatises on, 714, margin, 28; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325; explained in 2465-2469; terms, technical ones, explanation of,

1838, chapter first; 1920, 8×10; those used by Hāfiz, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; theology, in questions and answers, 1864; theories, occasional references to, in 2632-2638; theosophic and mystic speculations, see speculations further up; theosophy, correspondence on several points of, 1835; on the principal topics of, 1894; topics, chief ones, of Sūfism, letters on them and the mystic doctrine in general, 1843-1847; 2127, second collection; prose-treatises on the same, 1797; 1798; 1914; 1915; 3063; q 1795; tracts and treatises on Sūfism in general, 662^a ×^b; 714, margin, 28; 1717, ff. 1-5^a; 1807-1810; 1849; 1858, ff. 137^b-144^b; 1859; 1860; 1861, ff. 224^a-253^a; 1862; 1869, V; 1903; 1916; 2052, ff. 35^a-40^b; 2087, fly-leaves at the end; 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning; 2801, 2; 2802, 2; 2914, 4; 2916; one in Arabic, with Persian commentary, 2914, 5; others, q 724-726, 937; 1812; 1850; 2155; 2975, 3-9; larger collections of tracts and treatises, in 1919-1927; 2914; tradition, the mystic, lines of C'ishti Shaikhs, through whom it passed, 1867, 1868, and 1869, I, end; traditions and principles of Sūfism, dogmatic work on, 1836; other works and treatises on Sūfism, 1880; 3070; q 724-726, 381×1007×1017×1300; 3064; collection of short essays on, in Arabic, q 1795; general treatment of the same in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; 2228, last part; Sūfic work on metaphysical and ethical matters, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusainī, 1829; q 724-726, 609; mystic and ethical contents, in 2567; mystic and metaphysical treatise, 1813; mystic or philosophical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1×2; mystic and religious matters, 714, margin, 8; mystic and theosophical matters, letters on, 1891; mysticism and asceticism, elements of, 1840; 1841; mysticism and faith, knowledge of, 1806, 11; the mystic and the orthodox, knowledge of, ib., 6.

Mystics (or Sūfis), the, 2540, 16; 2542-2547, ta'lim XII; 2561, second portion; duties, the three necessary, of, 1791, fol. 293^b; exhortations to, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; q 1778; 1922, 29; prayers among, 653, 13; sayings of, 2210, fol. 78^b sq.

Mythology, Hindū, and Muḥammadan religion, controversy between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

N

Nādirshāh and Muḥammadshāh, history of the war between, q 2125.

Nadiyah, a town in Bangālāh, description of, &c., 2538, 3×6.

Nagar, Rājahs of, 514.

Nagari or Devanāgari or Hindi alphabet, 2538, 2^a.

Nāgpūr, annals of the Marattah Rājahs of, 489.

Nāgūr, famous men of, 724 and 725, 34×35.

- Nahr*, name of the chief divisions in the Persian translation of the Kathâ Sarit Sâgara, 1987.
- Nail*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 31.
- Nails*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVI; Shi'ite customs of clipping them, q 2669, 5; nails and hair, list of drugs for dyeing them, 2192, fol. 210.
- Najaf*, Shi'ite sanctuary of 'Alî's tomb in, q 724-726, 954.
- Najîbs* and Sayyids, the, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Najjâr* and his companions, 2540, 9.
- Naḵkârahâna*, the place, where kettledrums are beaten in Shirâz, q 724-726, 223.
- Naḵshbandî* (formerly Taifûrî) order, the, also called Salsala-i-sharîfa-i-Khwâjagân, 644, maḵâm I; q 647, 376; 648 and 649; its pre-eminence over other orders, 632, fol. 170^b sq.; short notices of, 1923, 2; doctrines and famous Shaikhs of the order, 632-636; 645, seventh bâb; 647-649, 66-94; 652; 714, margin 13, fol. 180^a sq.; 1357, 7; 1376; 1891; 1892; 1895, 2; 1901; other Shaikhs, q 2898; 2915; Sûfic doctrines from the Naḵshbandî standpoint, 1901; 2915.
- Naḵshbandîs*, the, represented as the third branch or silsilah of the Cîshtî order, beginning with Bahâldin Naḵshband, in 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families.
- Naḵsh-Ta'liḵ*, foundation of, 724-726, 694.
- '*Name* of God, in the,' treatise on this initial formula in mathnawi-baits, 1580, 10.
- Names* of God, the ninety-nine beautiful ones, 2600, faṣl 3; 2628; q 724-726, 744; riddles on, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; enigmatic verses on the same, with explanations, 2050, preface; an Arabic ḳaṣidah on, 2630, 2; names, essence, and qualities of God, 2663-2665, fâtihâs 2 x 3; beautiful names of Muḥammad, Fâtimah, &c., 2618, ff. 177^b-189^b; names of planets, see *Planets* below.
- Names* and terms of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; Arabic, Greek, Turkish, and other names of drugs and medicaments, 2373, 1.
- Nânakshâh*, the dervish, and the Pâdishâh, story in verse, 1725, 3.
- Nânakshâhis*, the, 2974, 4.
- Narcissus*, the, perfume of, 3076.
- Nasâ*, history and topography of, 570, raḍah V, 1; famous men of, 724-726, 536-543.
- Nasaf*, famous men of, ib., 1459-1462.
- Naskh* and Nasta'liḵ (or Ta'liḵ), treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'liḵ-writer, q ib.
- Natanz*, famous men of, 724-726, 922-925.
- Nations*, the various Islâmitic ones, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.
- Natron*, treated in 2301, fol. 178^a.
- Natural* constitution, excellent qualities, use, colour, robustness, &c., and medical treatment of the horse, 2767, bâbs 14-16; natural history, treated in 2173; 2174; of the Carnatic, and of India in general, 430, second portion; with reference to medical art and medicinal use, 2372; French and English equivalents for technical words in, ib.; natural phenomena, 718; productions, flora, and fauna, of the Panjâb, 504, 1; science or sciences, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; 2225, second section.
- Nature*, the essential one, of God, 2600, faṣl 1; the nature of metals, treated in 2792, III; nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to the, 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Navel*, the, pains in, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 16.
- Navigation*-tables for the Persian gulf, 2984.
- Nawwâbs*, famous ones under the Timûrides of India, 622-628.
- Nâyikhâbeda*, i.e. اسرار نساوان or the mysteries of women, &c., 2135, 2.
- Nâzims*, the, of Bangâlah, and other native princes, letters by, addressed to Mr. Vansittart (A. H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters and notes by Ja'farkhân, the Nâzim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1116-1138), 2946, II^a; some in II^c.
- Necessary* duties, the three, of Sûfis, 1791, fol. 293^b.
- Necessity* (or compulsion) and free will in human destinies, Sûfic treatise on, 1808.
- Neck*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 23; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 13; neck and head, diseases of, and compound medicaments for, 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 6.
- Nepalî*, Loghâni, Sindî, Bâtiyyâ, Keçhî, and Persian, comparative glossary of, 2530, 3.
- Nerves*, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḵalah II.
- News*-letters, see *Akhbâr* above.
- New Year's* greetings to prince Muhammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur, 2946, II^c, fol. 71^b.
- Night*-attacks, proper time to make them, 2767, bâb 21; night-discourses (سمر), three, 714, margin, 12, fol. 144^a sq.; night of predestination, how to find it, 1923, 38; tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b; night and day, a contest by Abû-albarakât Munir, 2078, 3^c; 2079; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2936, fol. 84^a sq.; 2943, fol. 348^a sq.
- Nightingale*, the, book of its love to the rose, by Farîldin 'Attâr, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724-726, 733; the ebullition or melody of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.

Nîlân and *Jâm*, the love-story of, in verse, 2907.
Nîmrûz, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV.
Ninety-nine beautiful names of God, the, see *Names* above.
Nîshâpûr, history and topography of, 570, *raudâh* V, 2; invasion of, by the Moghuls in A.H. 627, q 1031; the Saljûks of, q 724-726, 625; famous men of, ib., 718-768; poets who wrote in the dialect of, ib., 767 and 768.
Nîzâms (or *Âsafis*) of *Haidarâbâd*, 466-468; 469, fol. 97 sq.; 527, 2 x 8 x 10; 2836, 7-11; other histories, q 489.
Nîzâmshâhs or *Nîzâmshâhis* (also called *Nîzâm-almulkis*) of *Ahmadnagar* and *Daulatâbâd* in the *Dakhan*, 290, fol. 271^a sq.; 291-297, 303, and 304, *makâlah* III, *raudâh* 3; 358-360, *fasl* 2^c; 394, fourth *gulshan*, 3; 409, fol. 147^a sq.; 446, 3; 447, 2; 448, fol. 53^a sq.; 449, third *ṭabakah*; 2835, 3^c; 2838, *fasl* VI; 3009, first volume, fol. 298^a sq.; some of them, q 724-726, 236 x 1305 x 1381; 2838, *fasl* VIII; fresh rise of the *Nîzâmshâhi* government in *Daulatâbâd*, ib., *fasl* X, fol. 219^a sq.; see also *Dakhan* above.
Noble character, treated in 2176-2178, bâb III.
Noblemen of *Khurâsân*, who excelled in poetry, 664, *majlis* 5.
Non-Muḥammadans, taking the capitation-tax from, 2767, bâb 32.
Nose, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 10; diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 3 (defective); 2339-2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, bâb IV; 2955, bâb 11; the bleeding of, sneezing, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftâr* 4.
Notation, the numeral, called *Siyâk*, treated in 2125; great *Siyâk*-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
Notes, various ones, by *Mirzâ 'Abd-allatîf Shahrastâni*, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a short collection of, 2948, 2; a single note, 1765, 15; promissory notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2; notes and glosses, 2077, *fasl* 3; notes, letters, short orders, &c., see *Letters and notes* above; official notes, *farmâns*, letters, &c., from 'Âlamgir's time, 2114.
Notices, short ones, of the *Nakshbandi* order, 1923, 2; notices and stamps of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192 in 2992, fol. 1^a.
Notification or mirror of blemishes, the, a prose-treatise by *Tuḡhrâ* of *Mashhad*, 1587, XII; part of the same in 1588, XIV.
Nouns, particles, and verbs, Persian lists of, with their *Hindûstâni* equivalents, 2803, 2.
Nourishments and drugs, to increase procreative power, &c., treated in 2306.
Numerals, in *Turki* or *Oriental Turkish*, 2437, third bâb; in *modern Turkish*, 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; in general, treated in 2125.

Numerical value, words of an equal one, q 724-726, 954.
Nuptial songs or *epithalamium*, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764.
Nûrbakhshî order or family, the, q 724-726, 1077-1086 x 1202 x 1203; 1747, fol. 68^b.
Nûr-i-mâya-i-Muḥammad (the brightness of *Muḥammad's* essence), 597, 1.
Nûr-i-nubuwwat (the light of prophetic mission), 165, *kism* I.
Nûris, the, and the *Nûriyyah* order, fourth branch or *silsilah* of the *C'ishtî* order, beginning with *Abû-alḥasan Nûri*, 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families.
Nurses, the, of *Muḥammad*, 135, 7; 136, 9.
Nûshâba or *Nûshlab*, the heroine in the love-story or fairy-tale, called *گلرین*, 2852.
Nutritious drugs, 2286, first part, second volume, *guftâr* 2^a.

O

Obedience, treated in 2176-2179, bâb VII.
Objects and aims of medicine, 2286; 2287.
Oblong, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
Obscene poems or jests, by *Sa'dî*, 1117, 16; 1118, 15; 1120, 12; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 16; 1123, 17; 1124, 15; 1125, 16; 1127, 9; 1128, 10; 1129, 3.
Observances, during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; observances, outer, and ceremonies of *Islâm*, treated in 2565; 2566; observances and customs of daily life, according to the precepts of the *Imâms*, 2669; observances and duties of a Muslim, in verse, 2559; 2560; observances, the dutiful, and general points of the Muslim creed, treated in 2738-2759, bâb 1; observances and rites of *Islâm*, 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim, after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; observances, rites, and dogmas of *Islâmism*, according to the *Sunnite* creed, in *Pushtû*, 2632-2638.
Obsolete, Arabic equivalent of, in 2517; obsolete Persian dialects, the four, 2138, fol. 2^a.
Obstacles in the road of faith, their cutting off, 1781-1790, *rukn* III.
Obtuse angle, obtuse-angled cone, and obtuse-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
Occult sciences, see *Mystic* sciences above.
Occurrences, strange ones, 126, *ârâyish* IX, 2.
Ocean, the great, a mystic *mathnawî* by *Bidil*, 1682; 1683; 1763, 9; q 1676.
Octagon, equilateral, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
Octahedron, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

- Odd*, Arabic equivalent of, *ib*.
- Odes* or ghazals in Rekhta and Persian, in 2032.
- Odoriferous* plants, 2373, 2, first makālah, bāb 7.
- Oesophagus*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2955, bāb 15.
- Office*, the prophetic, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b.
- Officers*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb V.
- Official* accounts, models and specimens of, in 2125; calculations, handbook of, 2736; documents of the time of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132, faṣl 4; documents and farmāns, 2122, sixth faṣl; letters, collection of, in Arabic and Persian, in 2946; letters addressed to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, with occasional answers (A.H. 1173-1178), 2131; letters, farmāns, notes, &c., collection of (A.H. 1130), 2114; official and historical letters from the time of Shāh 'Ālam, in 2132; see also *Letters* and *Letters and notes* above.
- Officials*, the great military ones, of the Moghul empire, statistical account of, 415, 7.
- Ointments*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XXII; 2356, second makālah, bāb V.
- Old patriarchs*, biographies, legends, &c. of, 19 and 20, bāb I; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 172, beginning; 430, first portion, 2; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; 3025; legends relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; genealogical tables of, 2861; see also *Old prophets*.
- Old Persian* kings and dynasties, 2-12; 14 and 15, V; 16 and 18, kism II; 19 and 20, bāb II; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 621^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, makālah III; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a sq.; 105, fol. 36^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah I, ṣafḥah 1; 109, bābs 2-4; 119, fol. 29^a sq.; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 124, ārāyish I; 126, ārāyish I, 3^a; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālas II-VI; 534; 535; 706, ff. 61^a-139; 895, fol. 27^a sq.; 2210, fol. 50^b sq.; 2215; 2228, fol. 60^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; 3025, fol. 274^a sq. (those before Minūcihr); wazirs of the same, 621, first makālah, 2; chronological &c. lists and tables, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, beginning; see also *Ante-islāmic* kings above.
- Old philosophers* and sages, 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, ārāyish I, 2; 127, tahrir 1; 614-618; 2540, 1; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII.
- Old prophets*, saints, and holy men, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16 and 18, kism I; 19 and 20, bāb III; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-28, first volume; 29-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104, fol. 3^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskah, first āyah; 109, bābs 1 and 2; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārāyish I; 126, ārāyish I, 1; 127, tahrir 1; 129, makālas I-IV; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-599; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 3005; other biographies and biographical accounts of, 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; difference of years between them, 714, margin, 8; genealogical tables of, 2861; legends, &c. of, 3025; legends, relating to, with mystic tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; stories of, 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; Sunnite views about them, 2540, 18; traditions of, in 2216; words of, in the Dasātir, 2826; 2827.
- Omelettes*, various kinds of, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Omen* or sign of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bāb 35.
- Omnipotence*, the world of, birthplace of the soul (the hero in the allegorical romance *قصة روح*), 2929.
- Opium* (afyūn), short treatises on, 617, fol. 92^b; 2301, fol. 167^a; q 724-726, 233; permutation or substitute of, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Optics*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Orations*, ethical and paraenetical, collection of, 2213.
- Orators*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VI.
- Ordeal*, Hindū trials by, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- Orders* or families, spiritual ones, see *C'ishtī*, *Junaidī* (or *Kādirī*), *Kubrawī*, *Naqshbandī*, *Nārbaḥshī*, &c., above, and *Suhrawardī* below.
- Orders*, subordinate ones (Silsilat or Furū') of the C'ishti order, 653, col. 323.
- Orders*, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; of the Council of India, in 2131; three by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A.D. 1784-1785), addressed to Col. Ironside, to Siwāi Singh, the Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, and to Almās 'Alikhān, 2538, 8^c; orders, issues, notes, specimens of, in 2041; orders, diplomas, farmāns, &c., 2055, saṭr IX; orders, notes, and letters, see *Letters and notes* above.
- Ordinances* of the Diwān (in the time of Shāh 'Ālam), in 2132, faṣl 4; legal and religious ones, a work on, q 724-726, 1407.
- Organs* of the body, the various ones, 2296, 1, muḳad-dimah; the complex ones, *ib*, khātimah; organs of generation, their diseases and cures, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, diseases and cures of, 2955, bāb 24; see besides *Diseases* and *Limbs* above.
- Origin* of the Afghāns, 579; 580.
- Origin* and development of epistolography, 2055, 'unwān 1.

Orissa, history and topography of, 426, makâlah II, fol. 49^b sq.; the sacred districts or holy localities in it (as it seems) treated in 1960.

Ornaments, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 2.

Ornate prose-writing, see *Refined prose-writing*.

Orthodox, the, and the mystic, knowledge of, 1806, 6.

Orthography, preface on, 2495-2503; orthography and etymology, Arabic treatise on, with Persian commentary, 2435.

Osmanlis, the, of Rûm, 126, ârâyish III, 4.

Outer form of men, the, treatise on, 1762, 26.

Outward diseases of the skin, and their cures, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

Overflow, the source of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Oxidizing and dissolving of metals, treated in 2781-2783.

P

Pâdishâh, the meaning of, 290, muḥaddimah; his duties and qualities, 122, fol. 142^a.

Pahlawâns, generations of old Persian ones, 527, 9.

Pahlawî, translations from: into Arabic, the جواب نامه, q 568; into Persian, the طغرنامه by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; the Artâ Virâf-nâmak, 2818; 2819; the life of Zoroaster, q 2819; into Pârsi-Persian, the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986; Pahlawî characters, in 2988, enclosure 1; words, used by Firdausî, alphabetical index of, 861, fol. 10^b sq.; a short glossary of the same, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; other words, occurring in Persian poetry and prose, in 2458; 2459-2464, second fasl of each bâb; 2512; 2960.

Pahlawî-Pâzand text, the, of the Shikand Gumânîk Vijâr, 2988.

Pains and diseases in the various parts of the human body, 2301, fol. 224^a sq.; for further details see *Diseases* above.

Painters, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I before his accession, 538-545, first saḥifah.

Palace, the, of Nawwâb Sâdâtkhân Bahâdur, description of, in a mathnawî by Shams-aldîn Faḥîr 'Abbâsî, 1710, 8.

Palpitation of the limbs, the foreboding one, 714, margin, 12, fol. 145^a sq.

Pancakes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 10.

Pandwah, the township of, topography and history of, 2841.

Pânîpat, the battle of, and the defeat of the Marattabs (A.H. 1174), 444; 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 × 13; 3016; 3018; two famous men of, 724-726, 383 × 384.

Panjâb, the, histories of, 503; 505; 506; 2991; 3019; 3020; history, geography, and statistics of, 504; final victory and settlement of the English there (A.H. 1846-1849), 504, 3; 3019, end; flora, fauna, and natural productions of, 504, 1; usages in eating and dressing, 504, ff. 356^b sq. and 360^a sq.; customs, philosophic and religious ideas, ib., khâtimah; names of the Zamindârs of, 2528, makâlah IV; agricultural and irrigation work in, and implements used therein, description of, ib., makâlah VI; journey from Attak (or Attock) in, to Bukhâra and back by 'Izzat-allâh (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; MSS. sent by the Panjâb Committee at Lâhûr to the Imperial Exhibition at Paris for works of art and industry (A.D. 1854), see *Exhibition* above; to those mentioned there must be added 363.

Panjâbî, Indian Râgs and Râginis in that idiom, 2019; Panjâbî-Urdû-Persian-Hindî vocabulary, 2528.

Panjband, an elegiac one, and elegiac ḳasidas on the death of Muḥammad Ishâq and Muḥammad Kâsim, two brothers of the poet Hâshim, 2898, 10.

Paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 5; of irregular Persian verbs, 2539, 1 × 2; of Pushtû verbs, 2451.

Paradise, 163, fol. 116^a sq.; 1864; the doors of, a collection of ethical and paraenetical orations, 2213; the tree of, i. e. Pârijâta, 2009; paradise and hell, 714, margin, 8.

Paraenetical and ethical orations, see the preceding item; paraenetical, ethical, and theological contents, work of, 2208.

Parallel line, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Parallelogram, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parallelopipedon, Arabic equivalent of, ib.

Parâsara and Vyâsa, story of, 1994, 31; Parâsara and Maitreya, the dialogues between, in the Vishṇu-Purâna, 1956; 1957.

Parasites, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XI.

Parents, formulas and specimens of letters to, with occasional answers, 1768, 1; 2055, saṭr V; 2108; 2126, 2; parents and children, the mutual relation between, treated in 2562; their respective rights and duties, treated in 2176-2178, bâb IV.

Pârijâta, i. e. the tree of Paradise, 2009.

Paris, the Imperial Exhibition at, for works of art, &c., see *Exhibition* and *Panjâb* above.

Parodies, a writer of, q 724-726, 1126.

Parrot, tales of a, 743-754; 2851; parrot and starling, dialogue between, 2715; 2716; 3074.

Parsee mathnawîs, three, 2822; 2823.

Parsees, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim I; chief doctrines and religious ordinances of, 2821; history of their settlement in India, 2824; the marriage-ritual of, 2825; one, q 647-649, 66.

- Pārsī*-Persian translation of the Pahlawi text of the Mainyo-i-Khard, 2986.
- Particles*, nouns, and verbs, Persian with Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2.
- Parting*, letter of, 2118, 5, fol. 92^b.
- Parva*, name of the subdivisions in the Mahābhārata, 1928-1947; 1951; 1955, bāb II; 2918-2924.
- Parwānas*, 481.
- Passion*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Paste*, a fragrant one, of four ingredients, called Cauwā, 2775, fol. 162^b.
- Pastry* of minced meat, a small one, i. e. Puff, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Path*, the spiritual, of the heavenly pilgrim, or the Sulūk, a Ṣūfī work on, by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alhusaini, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598; see also *Mystic* above, and *Road* below.
- Patience*, one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, having its seat in the belly, 1927, fol. 7^b; patience, gratitude, and favour, knowledge of, 1806, 18.
- Patient*, arguments drawn from the known and visible state of a, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14.
- Patna*, conquest and history of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 172^a sq.
- Patriarchs*, the, see *Old patriarchs* and *Old prophets*.
- Patrols* and scouts, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.
- Paymaster-general*, the, or commander-in-chief, commands issued by, 2738-2755, bāb 4.
- Pāzand*, q 2820; Pāzand words, khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); Pahlawi-Pāzand text of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988; Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the same, by Neryosangh, q ib.
- Pearl*, the, treated in 2780, bāb 5; the hidden one, a mathnawi by Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbāsī, 1710, 5; pearl and ruby, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.
- Pearls*, 2792, II, bāb 3; pearls, jewels, and precious stones, treatise on, 1762, 25.
- Peculiar* benefits and characteristic qualities of each sūrah of the Kūrān, 2706.
- Peculiarities* and wonders of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 3; peculiarities and spiritual influences of Makkah, treatises on (one in Persian, one in Arabic), 723; peculiarities, meaning, &c. of the letters of the alphabet, 2484, fol. 563^a; 2504-2510, mukad-dimah; 2520; 2521; 2804, 2; peculiarities of jewels and stones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, 2272, fātihah; peculiarities, nature, and quantity of doses, difference of opinion among physicians as to them, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ.
- Pedigree*, the, of the Afghāns, 579; 580; of the Shī'ite Imāms, in 1213, last two leaves; pedigree, genealogy, and biography of Mahārāj Indar Kishan Cand, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannagar, 2538, 88 x h.
- Peirug*, the chief worshipping-place at Allāhābād, account of, ib., 10.
- Pen* and sword. contest between, (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Mas'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Pen* and tablet (the divine ones), 599, dibācāh.
- Penang*, a journey to, from Malabar, description of, 2803, 6.
- Penman*, a famous one, 706, fol. 53^a; see also *Calligraphers* above.
- Pentagon*, equilateral and equiangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Pentateuch*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724-726, 571.
- Perception*, preface to the standard of, in praise of the diwān of Hāfiz, a prose-treatise by Tughra of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Perfection*, the movement for acquiring it, i. e. the different stages of the Ṣūfī road, 1809; 1810; moral perfection, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; grades of perfection, a mystic treatise, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 724-726, 937; 1812.
- Perfume*, an Indian one, compounded of several scented ingredients and called Argajā or Argajah, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb I.
- Perfumes*, preparation of, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; perfumes and scents, simple and compound ones, treatise on, 3076.
- Peris*, the daughter of the king of the, the heroine in the love-story of Bahrām-gūr, 849; Peris and Jinns, adventures of, in 833-845.
- Peritoneum*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bāb 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XX; 2349, bāb X.
- Permutation*, the, of letters, laws of, 2411, 4; 2412, 4; 2413, 3; 2420; 2428; 2429, 1; 2430; the permutation or substitute of opium, 2354, fol. 248^a.
- Pernicious* influences, from which the soul must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III.

- Persia*, ancient history of, 18, second kism; review of her great poets, 129, khâtimah; Humâyûn's flight to, 224, 1 x 2; statistical account of, 415, 4b; see also *Îrân* above; Persia and India, remarkable events in, from A. H. 1134 to 1154, 1714.
- Persian*: accidence, treatise on, with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2803, 3; characters, tract on the correct writing of, 2524; dialects, see *Dialects* above; dictionaries, vocabularies, glossaries, see *Dictionaries* above; dynasties, kings, and their wazirs, see *Ante-islâmitic kings*, *Dynasties*, *History*, and *Old Persian kings* above; enumeration of the warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, q 1712; equivalents for the Hindi terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 1; grammars, see *Grammar and Language* above; Gulf, the, navigation-tables for, 2984; Persian Gulf of fine thoughts, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2960; irregular verbs, paradigms of, 2539, 1 x 2; names of the planets, together with their Arabic and English equivalents, 2538, 13; old Pahlawâns, generations of, 527, 9; interlinear paraphrase to paradigms of Hindûstânî verbs, 2538, 5; poet, the first one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048; poetesses, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.; poets, anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; poetry (isolated one), short extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; specimens of, interspersed in the *چهار عنصر*, 2115; in the *مفتاح القلوب*, 2024-2032; single verses in 1445, fol. 27^b; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, makâlah 1; technical terms in drugs, 2325-2327; verbs, tracts on, 2525, 1 x 3; Dispensatory or Pharmacopoeia, written by an Englishman in Persian, 2371.
- Persian and Arabic*, primers for children, with commentaries, 2375-2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one, in 2076, ff. 1^a x ^b; with Hindûstânî paraphrase, 2447-2449; see also *Arabic* above.
- Persian and Hindûstânî* (or *Urdû*), odd mixture of, in Mir Jafar Zatali's writings in prose and verse, 3054; appellations of simple drugs, together with Arabic, Greek, Syriac, and Turkish ones, 2362, first makâlah; see also *Hindûstânî* above.
- Persian and Indian words*, denoting different diseases, explained in Persian, 2364, first part; the same, occurring in the *Materia Medica*, together with Arabic and Greek ones, ib., second part; Persian and Indian music, letters on, by Amir Khusrau, 1221; see also *Music* above.
- Persian and Rekhta*, odes in, 2032; see also *Rekhta* below.
- Persian and Turkish*, letters of the alphabet which act as terminations in both, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.; see also *Turkish* below.
- Persians and Arabs*, legends and biographies of the rulers of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.
- Personages*, general index of famous ones, 335, 2; renowned ones, belonging to, or connected with the Moghul dynasty in India, 724-726, 405-423.
- Persons*, distinguished ones, letters addressed to, in 2094.
- Peru*, the marvel of, or the 'Abbâsi melody in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, sixth bâb.
- Peshâwar*, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his return journey from Bukhârâ to Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.
- Petitions*, short collection of, 2948, 2.
- Phâgun*, i. e. the eleventh month in the Hindû year (Febr.-March), 2412.
- Pharaohs*, the Egyptian, alphabet of, at the time of Moses, 2814.
- Pharmaceutical weights and measures*, 2792, VI.
- Pharmacopoeias*, 2310-2312; 2345, 1; 2363; by an Englishman in Persian, 2371; an incomplete one, 2373, 2.
- Pheasant and cypress*, a mathnawi by Nithâri of Tûn, q 724-726, 818.
- Phenomena*, natural ones, 718.
- Philologists*, great ones, q 724-726, 102 x 1439.
- Philosopher's*, the, electuary, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, khâtimah; the philosopher's stone, treated in 2786.
- Philosophers* of Islâm, 2542-2547, ta'lim XI; great Shi'ah ones, 704, majlis 7; 2829, II, 9, fol. 315^a sq.; one, q 724-726, 1338; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VIII; see also *Hakims* and *Old philosophers* above.
- Philosophical encyclopaedia*, 2225; mathnawi, 2212; matters, treated in 2226, third bâb; part of it, in 2227; maxims, 714, margin, 26; sciences, compendium of, 2218; survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; treatises, 2205, ff. 62^b-72; 2150 (with allegorical tendency); a philosophical or mystical treatise, fragment of a commentary on, 2869, margin, ff. 1 and 2; philosophical and ethical topics, connected with the mystical doctrine, essential questions on, 1896; philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878; philosophical and religious creeds of Asia, 2542-2547; sects, 2541; doctrines of the Brahmas, contained in the *Amṛta-kuṇḍa*, in Persian translation, 2002; philosophical and religious ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; philosophical, rhetorical, and mystical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Philosophy*, exact meaning and import of the term, and principles of, discussion on, 2204; the first or proper, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; epitome of, ascribed to Ibn Sînâ, 1922, 10; a book on, q 724-726, 1288; a great expert in, ib., 1446; philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568,

- ff. 142^b-171^a; treated besides in 2600; moral philosophy, different points of, illustrated in 2215; moral philosophy and theology, work on, 2565; 2566; moral and political philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207; mystical philosophy and doctrines of Šūfism, 1905; in Arabic, 1899; mystical philosophy and speculation, 1865; 1866; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; speculative philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālah; philosophy and logic, a work on, q 724-726, 1404; their spreading in Jilān, ib., 1211; philosophy and religion, 251 mystic letters on, 1881; a controversial work on the same, in Pahlawi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.
- Phlegm*, one of the four brothers that join the soul in the land, called 'body,' in the allegorical romance رَحْ قَصَّة, 2929.
- Phoenix*, the fabulous bird, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 37^b.
- Phraseology* and doctrines of Šūfism, explained in 1900; see also *Mystic* above.
- Phrases*, poetical, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; phrases and allusions, difficult ones, in ancient and modern prose and poetry, 2515; phrases and words, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Physical exercise or skill*, rules of, 2767, bāb 39; science, different branches of, work on, 2173; 2174; survey of physical science, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; physical and geometrical preliminaries, treated in 2240 and 2241, muḳaddimah; physical or mental matters, hundred things that serve a useful purpose in, 2202.
- Physicians*, ancient Greek ones, 614-618; of Tabaristān, 568, kism I, 4; famous ones of Shirāz, q 724-726, 233-236 x 243; other clever ones, q ib., 901 x 1065 x 1205 x 1208 x 1210 x 1213-1215 x 1218-1220 x 1402; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bāb VIII; a contest between, by Ni'matkhān 'Āli, 1659, 3, fol. 135^b; a satire on, by the same, 1661, 3; 1662, 4; q 1659, 3; diseases, not assigned by them to any particular limb of the body, 2955, bāb 16; technical terms used among them, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; general knowledge of medicaments, necessary for them, 2353, ta'lim 2; their different opinions as to the nature, peculiarities, and quantity of doses, &c., 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiṣ; Indian physicians, measures and weights current among them, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muḳaddimah; rules, to counteract the effects of the Indian climate, according to their practice, 2792, IV.
- Physics*, treated in 2218, third section; 2221-2223, second kism, second maḳālah; branches of, treated ib., second kism, fourth maḳālah; parts of them, in 2224; physics and metaphysics, works on, q 724-726, 1064 x 1244 x 1394; physics, metaphysics, and logic (by Ibn Sīnā), Persian paraphrase of three Arabic commentaries on, 2201.
- Physiognomy* (Kiyāfah), the science of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah; part of it, in 2224, fol. 1^a sq.; 3057; a tract on, 714, margin, 12, fol. 146^a sq.; metrical treatise on the same, 2982, 1; another treatise, q 1850; physiognomy of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VII.
- Physiological matters*, treated in 2288, first section; general physiological and anatomical matters, 2324, 2.
- Physiologist*, a great one, q 724-726, 101.
- Physiology*, treated in 1879; 2173; 2174.
- Pigeon-farrier*, his contest with the student, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2.
- Pilgrim*, the, on the Šūfic road, his mystic love, and his path to heaven, 1821-1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣls 7 x 10; see also *Mystic* above.
- Pilgrimage*, the, regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, fifth kitāb; 2580, fol. 225^a sq.; 2581 and 2588, fifth bāb; 2590-2593, kitāb 5; 2598, aṣl 24; 2603, bāb 14; 2608, kitāb 5; 2611, fol. 163^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 5; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621, second bāb, faṣl 9; 2623, fol. 49^b sq.; rites and observances of, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; Sunnite traditions on, 2640, 7; 2654 and 2655, kitāb VII; 2656, fol. 364^b sq.; 2657, fol. 272^b sq.; 2661, 5; Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 14; pilgrimage of the soul from the present to the future life, i.e. the Sulūk, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14.
- Pill*, a, called iḍḍa, Arabic equivalent, and description of, 2345, 4.
- Pills*, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bāb I; 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bāb 2; compound ones, 2356 and 2357, second maḳālah, bāb III.
- Pindaris*, the, campaign against (A. H. 1232), q 469.
- Pine-tree and rose*, a prose-romance, 819; 820.
- Pious foundations*, regulations of, and Sunnite law on, see *Foundations* above; pious invocations to God, see *Invocations* above; pious men (Fuḳarā) of Balgrām, 682, first faṣl; see also *Faḳirs* above.
- Pir*, a, advices of, to his Murid, on theosophic topics, 1926, 2; Pir and Murid, their duties and relations, 653, 5.
- Pirs of the Kādīrī sect in Multān*, account of, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a; see also *Junaidī* order above.
- Pishdādians*, the, of Persia, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 1; 109, bāb 2; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 706, fol. 61^b sq.; chronological and genealogical lists and tables of, see *Genealogical*, &c., above, and 2861; prophets and holy men under, 109, bāb 2; see also *Ante-islāmic kings* and *Old Persian kings* above.
- Pissaspalt*, origin, use, and valuable qualities of, 2351; 2352.
- Plagiaries* of Naṣirā of Hamadān from Zulāli, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

- Plagiarism*, a barefaced one, 2840.
- Plague*, the, protection against, 2302, bâb 14.
- Plain*, the, of divinity, the dwelling-place of the soul in the allegorical romance رقصه, 2929.
- Plane* rectilinear angle, and plane superficies, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Planets*, the, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; conjunction of the two lucky ones, a mathnawî by Amir Khusrau, 1186, 5; 1187, 10; 1188, 11; 1208-1214; 2880; q 653, 9, 2; 724-726, 391; commentaries on the same, q 1186, 5; distances and sizes of, 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; a tract on, q 2246; influence of, 2240 and 2241, makâlah II; names of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13; poetical applications of their names or verifications, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Plants*, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; odoriferous ones, 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 7.
- Players*, musicians, and singers, contemporary with Fakîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb; see also *Musicians* above.
- Pleasantries* in prose and verse, by 'Ubaid Zākânî, q 724-726, 1254; pleasantries and jests, by Nûri of Harât, q ib., 643.
- Poems* (kaşidas, short mathnawîs, &c.) in praise or honour of (a) God, 1580, 9; 1701; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 2980, preface; (b) Muḥammad, 1580, 9; 1701; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1753; 1760, 2; 2898, 1; 2980, preface; Arabic ones, with Persian commentaries and paraphrases, 2643-2652; one of them (البردة) in Pushtû translation, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; (c) the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 11^b; (d) 'Alî and the Imâms, 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1575, 3^c; 1580, 9; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1729, fol. 1^a sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; q 724-726, 896; 1710; of the eighth Imâm ('Alî Ridâ) only, in 1629; (e) Sa'd-al-din Muḥammadkhân, governor of Bukhârâ (by Shaukat of Bukhârâ), ib.; (f) 'Alî Kulikhân Wâlih, the poet (by Wafâ), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; (g) other eminent persons, with the full names given (by Anwarî), 2864 and 2865; (h) the seven mathnawîs of Zulâlî (by Tughrâ of Mashhad), 1586, 6, XXI.
- Poet*, the first Persian one, who was he? a question discussed in the preface of 2046-2048.
- Poetesses*, Persian ones, 673, fol. 217^a sq.; 693 and 694, fol. 184^a sq.
- Poetical* application of the names of the planets or verifications, prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V; biography of Muḥammad and 'Alî, 900; 3039; biographies of famous Shaikhs and Saints, in 1737; character-sketch of Shâhjahân, 1603,

3, a x^f; composition, treated in 2229, fourth chapter; compositions in 2226 and 2227; description of Shâhjahân's court, 2093; 3047; q 2939; epistles, models of, 2113; extracts, 1590, 3 x 8; figures, rhyme, and metres, old standard work on (by Shams-i-Kais, shortly after A. H. 628), q 2140, 1; history, from Muḥammad to the Ghaznawides and Saljûks, 1737; of India, from the Ghaznawides to A. H. 770, 895; of the life and exploits of Najib-al-daulah or Najibkhân, the famous Rohilla chief (d. A. H. 1185), 1715; illustrations, concerning the application of the rules of Arabic syntax to Persian, 2965; illustrations of moral and religious maxims, 1421; 1422; invocations, see *Invocations* above; Khutbas or prayers in verse, 2619; 2620; phrases, and proverbial sentences, dictionary of, q 1707; prayer for Imâm Husain, 1729, end; satire on Kâsim Baghdâdî, partly in Turkî, 3042, 1; specimens, in 2798; speech, the figures of, 2036, fourth bâb; story of a garden-feast, 3042, 2.

Poetry (miscellaneous items), anthologies of, see *Anthologies* above; art of, see under *Art* above; extracts from, 163, ff. 127-131; 1091, ff. 240^a-252; illustrations of its artifices and rhetorical figures, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, makâlah 1; pieces of, interspersed in 2108; specimens of, interspersed in the چهار عنصر, 2115; in the مفتوح القلوب, 2024-2032; besides in 1924, 25; 2229, fourth chapter, &c.; poetry and metrical art, glosses to the last chapter of a work on, 2930; q 2052; poetry and music, Hindûstânî treatise on, 683, fol. 165 sq.; poetry and rhetorical art, work on, by Farrukhî, q 902; poetry and witticisms of Sultâns and princes, 664, majlis 7; difficult allusions and phrases in ancient and modern Persian poetry and prose, 2515.

Poets, biographies of eminent ones, 100; 124, khâtimah; 126, ârâyish XI; 127, tahrîr 7, second section; ancient and modern ones, 656-676; 680; 681; 693-697; 3024; of the seven climates, 724 and 725; defective copy, 726; royal and princely ones, 664, majlis 7; 669, mukaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.; selections from the poems of Persian poets, 691; 692; poets who also were mystic Shaikhs, 645, eleventh bâb; poets of Balgrâm, 683 and 684, first fasl; of Irâk, Khurâsân, Transoxania, and India, 669, section IV; of Kashmir, 513; of Tabaristân, 568, kism I, 4; of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; poets contemporary with the 'Abbâsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with Timûr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; 661-666; with Akbar, 233, fol. 454^b sq.; poets during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs I, before his accession, 538-545, first saḥifah; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, 325, 327, and 332-334, biographical appendix; 705; those contemporary with 'Alî Ḥazîn, 678; 679; poets who wrote in the dialect of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 767 x 768; witty stories about poets, 778 and 779, bâb IX; Arabic and Persian ones, belonging

- to the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 11 × 12; Rekhta ones, 698-703; 2849; 2850; Rekhta ones of Balgrām, 683, second faṣl; rare phrases and words, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.
- Points*, various general and prominent ones, of the Muslim creed or doctrine, treated in 2228; 2738-2759, bāb 1; of the mystic creed or Ṣūfī doctrine, 1797; 1798; 1838; 1839; 1910; 1919, 4; 2917, fol. 9^b sq.; of the Kādiri order in particular, 1797-1803; certain hidden points in Ṣūfism, 1913; points of mystical philosophy, in Arabic, 1899; of moral philosophy, illustrated in 2215; of practical philosophy and general ethics, 1910; of Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a.
- Poisons*, 2339 and 2340, bāb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XXI; 2955, bāb 26; protection against, 2302, bāb 14; treatment of the same, 2328-2330, and 2335, fourth tashkhiṣ; poisons and antidotes, 2282 and 2283, kitāb IX; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 25; 2297-2300, first fann, second kism, makālah V; part of it, in 2301; 2349, bāb XVII; 2351; 2352; 2781-2783; q 2313.
- Pole*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Poles* (Aḳṭāb) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; 653, 11.
- Police-inspectors* (Dārūghas), statistical account of, 528, 4.
- Political* ethics, work on, q 1850; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, second bāb; political and ethical maxims, in the ظفرنامہ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; political and ethical wisdom, essay on, by Bākirkhān, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62; wise sayings of the same kind, 2210; political and moral philosophy, various branches of, treated in 2207.
- Politics* and ethics, 2176-2179; 2203; 2215; treated in 2219 and 2220, khātimah; politics and maxims of good administration and government, 2154.
- Polygon* or multilateral figure, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Polytechnics*, a work on, 2781-2783.
- Pondicherry*, capture of, by Clive (A. D. 1761), 501.
- Poona* under the Marattahs, 527, 6; advance of the English generals to it, 491, fol. 63^b.
- Poor-rate*, the, paid by Muslims (Alms or Almsgiving), regulations of, 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, third kitāb; 2580, fol. 208^b sq.; 2581, bāb 3; 2588, bāb 4; 2590-2593, kitāb 3; 2598, aṣl 22; 2603, bāb 12; 2607, bābs 30-40; 2608, kitāb 3; 2611, fol. 157^a sq.; 2612 and 2613, kitāb 3; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣl 10; 2623, fol. 47^a sq.; 2735, faṣl 2; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 16 × 17; 2640, 5; 2654 and 2655, kitāb III; 2656, fol. 315^a sq.; 2657, fol. 235^a sq.; 2661, 1; Shī'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 12.
- Popes* and emperors, lists of, in 2828, fol. 313^b sq.
- Poppy* and tobacco, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Popular* songs and religious hymns, Hindi collection of, styled سور ساگر, q 1954.
- Portrait*, a, as title-page, 270.
- Portraits*, small coloured ones, in 2197.
- Portuguese*, the, expedition sent against, from the Dakhan (A. H. 1001), 449, fol. 548^b sq.
- Posteriors*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 14; 2302, bāb 7; 2339 and 2340, bāb XVI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIV; 2955, bāb 20.
- Post-Muḥammadan* rulers, see 'Abbāsides, Dynasties, India, &c., above.
- Pottage*, a thick one, mixed with meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs, called Harisah, the making of, 2792, VII, bāb 9.
- Pottages*, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 8.
- Poultry* and birds in the Ghauts, 430, second portion, 5.
- Poverty* (فقر) in Ṣūfism, 653, 8.
- Powders*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb V.
- Power*, the procreative one, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Practical* advices and admonitions on ethical matters, 1780; q 1778; cures, treated in 2315; 2316; 2317, 3; see also *Cures* above; medicine, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism; an incomplete work on the same, 2348; practical and theoretical medicine in general, 2303, bāb 1; practical philosophy, see *Ethics* above; practical wisdom, vademecum of, 1728; practical and theoretical doctrines of Ṣūfism, the oldest systematical work on, 1773-1777; practical and theoretical side, the, of music, 2763, makālah I and II.
- Practices*, the secret ones, customs and manners of Indian women, 2135, makālah 2.
- Praestantia philosophiae*, alleged work of Aristotle on, in Persian translation, 1921, 1.
- Praise*, poems in, see *Poems* above.
- Prakarana*, name of the subdivisions in the Yogavāsishtā, 1971-1974.
- Prayer*, the various meanings of, in Pushtū, 2632, fol. 140^b; treatises on the times of, 717, khātimah; 1920, 2; 2598, 10; the rites and observances of, for Sunnites, 2604; 2605, 1; regulations of, 2558, bābs 6-8; 2562, bābs 6 and 7; 2564, fol. 92^b sq.; 2572, 2573, and 2575-2579, kitāb 2; 2580, fol. 94^a sq.; 2581, bāb II; 2588, bāb 2; 2590-2593, kitāb 2; 2595 and 2596, bāb 3; 2598, aṣls 8, 9, and 11-18; 2603, bāb 10; 2607, bābs 13-29; 2608, 2612, and 2613, kitāb 2; 2611, ff. 126^b × 188^a sq.; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; 2621 and 2622, second bāb, faṣls 3-7; 2623,

- fol. 24^b sq.; Sunnite traditions on, 2639, 8 × 9 × 14 × 15; 2640, 4; 2654 and 2655, kitāb II: 2656, fol. 50^a sq.; 2657, fol. 46^a sq.; 2660, 4: Shi'ite traditions on the same, 2667, 11; traditions on the excellence of prayer, 2668, fol. 105^a sq.: a poetical one for Imām Husain, 1729, end; a quiet one to God, 1867, fol. 209^b; the funeral one, tract on, 1927, ff. 31^b–33^b; legal prayer, &c., mathnawī on, by Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī, 1133, margin, ff. 145^a–155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1; commentary on the same, 2558; prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; an Arabic prayer, 2970, ff. 521^b and 522^a; another, with Persian interlinear paraphrase, 2678, fol. 202^b; a third in verse, 3058, 4; the prayer-book of the fourth Shi'ite Imām, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2597.
- Prayers*, treated in 2738–2758, bāb 1; choice selections of, 2973; others, 1923, 25 × 26; 2802, 1; a set of, 2629, 2; the legitimate Muḥammadan ones, 2569; a collection of, especially for Rajab, Sha'bān, and Ramadān, 2570; usefulness, consequences, and fruits of prayers, 2586, muḥaddimah; treatises on, 2587; 2610; forms of, and their times of recitation, treated in 2221–2223, first kism, second maḳālah, last fann; prayers in verse or poetical khuṭbas, 2619; 2620; traditional prayers of the prophet, made up of Kurān-verses, 2985, 1; morning and evening prayers of the same, 605, end; compulsory and voluntary ones, treated in 2561, second portion; prayers against various diseases, 2618, ff. 177^a–189^b; conjuring ones, in 2805; those relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b–197^b; special reference to prayers, in a collection of Sunnite traditions, 2641; prayers among Sūfis, 653, 13; great collection of Arabic prayers, with Shi'ite tendency, in Persian paraphrase, 2597; another in Pushtū translation and explanation, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 141^a sq.; 2634, fol. 1^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 5 × 6; a third by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i, with Persian translation, q 2251; a fourth, being a breviary for private use, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1795; other Arabic prayers in 1445, ff. 1^a and 28^b, and 2805.
- Prayers and invocations*, 128–141, and 144, muḥaddimah; 714, margin, 9; 2586; 2675; a Sunnite breviary of, 2599; for special occasions, 2626; treated in 2565; 2566; in Arabic, 163, ff. 1–6; 2629, 1; proper composition of, treatise on, 2064, khātimah; regulations of, 2589; other works on, by Burhān al-Miskin, q 2568; prayers, traditions, tales, &c., by Sūfic Shaikhs, 1923.
- Precepts*, the moral ones, short mathnawī on, 2908; book of, (1) by Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1032, 3; q 724–726, 733; (2) by 'Abd-alkhāliq of Ghujdawān, q 1923, 1; ethical ones, in the قابوس نامه, 2153; precepts and last will of Muḥammad, confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; customs and observances of daily life, according to the precepts of the Imāms, 2669.
- Precious stones*, 2780; 2792, II; art of imitating them, treated in 2781–2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221–2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.
- Precipitation* of metals, treated in 2792, III.
- Predestination*, the night of, how to find it, 1923, 38; a tract on the same, 2583, ff. 128^a–134^b; mathnawīs on (1) by Hijri, 1767, 21; (2) by Ḥakim Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh, 1767, 23; q 1572; (3) by Muḥammad Kuli Salim, 1558, 5; 1767, 22; q 1558, 9; (4) by Mirzā Tāhir, 1767, 18; (5) by Amirbeg Walih, q 1767, 23; champions of, their dispute with those of justice, 2540, 25.
- Pre-eminence*, the, of music over other arts, 2763, muḥaddimah.
- Pregnant women*, how to treat them, 2295, 4.
- Pre-islāmic* or Pre-muḥammadan history, see *Ante-islāmic* kings and dynasties, *Dynasties*, *Old Persian* kings, and *India* above.
- Preliminaries*, geometrical and physical, treated in 2240 and 2241, muḥaddimah.
- Preparation* of perfumes and scents, 2784, bāb 1; 2785; 3076.
- Prescriptions*, recipes, and remedies, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, 714, margin, 27 × 29 × 31; 2304; 2312, fol. 96 sq., fly-leaf, and fol. 1^a; 2317, 2; 2331, last three pages; 2349; 2373, 1; 2393, ff. 508^b and 509^a; 2678, fol. 199^b sq.; the quintessence of, 2346; 2347, ff. 1–113; see also *Diseases* above; against the venomous bite of snakes, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a–169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b–119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Preservation*, the, of the external parts of the body, 2282 and 2283, kitāb VIII; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 24; of health in general, 2280, kitāb III; 2286, first part, second volume, guftār 1; 2297–2301, first fann, second kism, maḳālah I; in form of a kaṣidah, 2366, ff. 9^a–12^a; 2367, ff. 10^a–13; 2368, ff. 13^a–19; 2369, ff. 13^a–16^b; 2370, ff. 11^a–13^b; the art of, 2792, I; the benefits of, 2359, maḳālah I; the chief principles of, and regulations for, 2337, first part.
- Prey*, beasts of, in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 6.
- Pride*, treated in 2176–2179, bāb X.
- Primers* for children, Arabic-Persian, with commentaries, 2375–2387; 2958; 2959; a fragment of one of them, 2076, ff. 1^a and b; Persian and Arabic, with Hindūstāni explanations, 2447–2449.
- Prince*, rules of conduct for a, in the قابوس نامه, 2153.

- Princely* and imperial correspondence (in 'Ālamgir's reign), 2114, first kism; princely and royal poets, 669, muḥaddimah; 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.
- Princes* and rulers, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; princes and subjects, essay on the duties of 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb II; princes and Sultāns, poetry and witticism of, 664, majlis 7.
- Principiis rerum creatarum, de*, a mystical treatise, 1921, 11.
- Principles* and doctrines, of Ṣūfism, 1854; principles and traditions of the same, dogmatical work on, 1836; general ethical ones, 1837; principles of philosophy, discussion on, 2204; chief principles of, and regulations for, the preservation of health, 2337, first part.
- Prism*, the triangular, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Prison-elegy* (Ḥabsiyyah) by Khākāni, 3028, fol. 106^b.
- Proceedings*, criminal ones, regulations of, 2575–2579, 2590, 2591, and 2612, kitāb 11; 2592, kitāb 39; 2614 and 2615, kitābs 12–15; 2616 and 2617, second bāb; Sunnite traditions on the same, 2653, fol. 129^a sq.; 2662, 5; Shī'ite traditions, 2667, kitāb 29.
- Procreative* organs, or organs of generation, 2302, bāb 8; 2349, bāb X; the female ones, 2955, bāb 24; procreative power, drugs and nourishments to increase it, treated in 2306.
- Product*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Productions*, the natural ones, flora and fauna of the Panjāb, 504, 1.
- Profit*, the, of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.
- Prognostics*, contained in 2954, ff. 73^b–82^a.
- Progress*, the, of man on the mystic road, the real nature of, 1898.
- Prolegomena*, Ṣūfic ones, in 1811, muḥaddimah.
- Promissory* notes, receipts, &c., forms of, 2146, 2.
- Pronunciation* and reading, the correct one, of certain words and phrases in the Ḳurān, 2711, fol. 14^a sq.
- Proper* or first philosophy, the, treated in 2219 and 2220, second Jumlah; proper form in which to address relatives, friends, learned men, &c., 2146, 1; proper form, address, title, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Properties* of animals, the medicinal ones, 2796.
- Prophecy* and Saintship, 2663–2665, fātiḥah 6.
- Prophet*, meaning of the word, 106–108, 'unwān, second harf; prophet and saint, knowledge of, 1806, 5; the prophet, i. e. Muḥammad, ascension of, to heaven, see *Ascension* above; biographies of, see *Biography* above; a poetical one, 900; 3039; dress of, treatise on, 2658; the last will of, see *Last will* above; miracles and marvellous deeds of, see *Miracles* above; the month of = Sha'bān, 3023; morning and evening prayers of, 605, end; poems in praise of, see *Poems* above; sayings of, mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; traditional prayers of, made up of Ḳurān-verses, 2985, 1; traditions of, see *Traditions* below; for further references see *Muḥammad* in Index IV.
- Prophetic* or divine mission of Muḥammad, the, 23, fol. 363^a sq.; 135, 10–12; 136, 18 sq.; 138–144, rukn II; q 647, 378 × 382 × 385 × 389–391; 648 and 649; 724 and 725, 23; the evidences of the same, 1357, 6; 1374; mystic peculiarities of Muḥammad's seal of prophetic mission, treated in 2272; prophetic office, praise of the legitimate successor to, in Arabic, 1623, 1, fol. 111^b.
- Prophets* and Elects of God, see *Old prophets* above.
- Proportion*, alternate, arithmetical, compound, direct, divided, by division, geometrical, inverse, mixed, by multiplication, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Props* (Autād) in Ṣūfism, 645 and 646, muḥaddimah.
- Prose-composition*, prose-style, and prose-writings, elegant and refined, see under *Refined* below; prose-pieces, fragmentary ones, letters and notes, 1763, 20.
- Prosody*, treatises on, 2522; q 724–726, 549 × 1407; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb I; prosody and metres, treatises on, 1380; 2119; 2944; prosody, metres, and rhyme, 2130; prosody, rhetoric, &c., compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; other treatises, q 1710; prosody and rhyme, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724–726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 × 1518; prosody, tropical figures, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043.
- Protection* against reptiles, wild beasts, poisons, and the plague, 2302, bāb 14.
- Proverbial* sayings, short tract on some, 2147; sentences, and poetical phrases, dictionary of, q 1707.
- Proverbs*, a large collection of, 2209; Arabic ones, explained, 1180, 2; a work on, q 724–726, 1407; proverbs, traditions, Ḳurān-verses, &c., a collection of, in Arabic, q 2558.
- Provinces* of Īrān, the, short index of, 732; provinces and towns, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Provision* for travellers on the mystic road, (1) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1832–1834; 2911; a large portion of the same, 1764, 4; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (2) by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4).
- Psalms*, the, q 647, 264; 648 and 649; 724–726, 571; questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.
- Psychological* aphorisms, in 2798; matters, treated in 2663–2665, preliminary discourse; sciences, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; fragments of a psychological treatise, 2712, ff. 65–69; works by Ibn Sinā, q 1922, 28; psychological and ethical maxims, 2999; psychological and metaphysical

- tracts, 1762, 27; treatises of the same description, with mystical tendency, 1921; psychological and philosophical questions and aphorisms, of mystic tendency, 1878.
- Psychologist*, a great one, q 724-726, 101.
- Psychology*, treated in 2173; 2174; 2225, third section.
- Ptolemies*, the, in Egypt, 120, fol. 430^a sq.
- Public worship* at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28.
- Puff* or small pastry of minced meat, recipes for, 2978, 8.
- Puld'o* or rice-dishes, the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Pulse*, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume. guftâr 6; part of it in 2287; pulse and boiled rice, recipes for dishes of, 2978, 9.
- Punishment*, things by which soldiers become liable to, 2767, bâb 37; punishment and reward, the future ones, treated in 1864.
- Punjâb*, the, see *Panjâb* above.
- Puns*, contained in Fattâhî's شبستان خیال, 2037-2039; 2928; commentary on the same, 2040.
- Purgatives*, treatise on, q 1763, 7.
- Purification* and ablution, see *Ablution* above.
- Purpose*, hundred things that serve a useful one, either in mental or physical matters, 2202.
- Pûs*, the ninth solar month of the Hindûs (December-January), q 1960.
- Pushtû*, (1) genuine Pushtû works, partly with Persian prefaces: تواریخ افغانه, 581; تواریخ رحمتخانی, q ib.; دیوان محبت, 2632-2638; مخزن الاسلام, q 2452; دیوان احمدشاه در درانی, q 2917; ghazals, 2451, ff. 99^b-107^b; (2) translations from Arabic: the hymn مناجات حضرت علی, 583, ff. 60^a-62^b; the kaşidah الامالی يقول or بدء الامالی, 2632-2637, bayân I; the kaşidah البردة, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; Diyâ-aldîn Muḥammad Shâhî's (Shâhî's or Shâhî's) عقائد, 2632-2635, bayân V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayân III; Nasafi's رسالة, 2632, bayân V, 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân V, b; Kaidânî's خلاصة, 2632-2635, bayân IV; 2636 and 2637, bayân V; امنت بالله or confession of faith, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 109^b sq.; 2634, fol. 26^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; sûras 1 and 112, and various other passages of the Kurân, as well as Arabic prayers, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 137^a sq.; 2634, ff. 1^b sq. and 23^a-24^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 5 × 6; (3) translations from

Persian: Jâmi's زلیخا, 1356; his مجنون بدمارت, q 1697; بهرام و گلندام, q ib.; رت پدم, q 1582; two rubâ'is of Nâsir bin Khusrau and Bâyezid Bistâmî, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16; (4) other treatises: on ablution and purification, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 147^a sq.; 2634, ff. 19^b sq. and 40^a sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 4 × 7, and bayân VIII, additions; the Pushtû alphabet, chapter on the letters of, 2633, bayân VII, fol. 89^b; 2635, bayân VII, fol. 153^b sq.; letters of the alphabet in general, the recognized Sunnite explanation of, 2632-2637, bayân VI; their mystic sense, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 119^b sq.; 2634, bayân VII, fol. 143^b sq.; the correct and legitimate reading of the Kurân, 2632, bayân V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayân Vc; Islâm and Sunnah, the days of the solar months, the mystic road, and the martyrs, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636 and 2637, bayân III, 1-3; names of the solar months, of relations, the limbs of the body, &c., 2451^{a-d}; nuktas on points of the Sunnite creed, 2632-2637, bayân VII; prayer, the various meanings of, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 140^b; Pushtû verbs, paradigms of, 2451; (5) Pushtû-Persian dictionary, 2450; grammar and dictionary, 2452-2454; (6) Hindûstânî-Pushtû dictionary, q 2452.

Puttâlî (in Persian بوتلی), statue or image (= لجة in Arabic), Sanskrit name of the chief divisions of the Singhâsan Battisî, 1988-1992.

Q

- Quadrant* of the Astrolabe, the sinuated one, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Quadrilateral figure*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Qualities*, the four, that entered into Âdam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; the seven, of worldliness (حب دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; those that lead to salvation, 1781-1790, rukn IV; of certain animals, and the injuries they can inflict, q 2303, faşl; those of zedoary, the bezoar stone, and mummia or mummy, in 2336, 2; qualities, essence, and names of God, 2600, faşls 1-3; 2663-2665, fâtihas 2 × 3; knowledge of the same, 1869, IV; excellent qualities, the, of all the parts of the human body, 2034; of the horse, its natural constitution and use, 2767, bâb 14; natural qualities of drugs, 2373, 2, first maḳâlâh, bâb 1; secret qualities, and hidden meaning of the letters in الهی, دعا, تحية, سلام, 1733, 1; valuable qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar stone, and pissasphalt, 2351; 2352.
- Quality*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Quantity*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.; quantity, nature, and peculiarities of doses, different opinions on, 2328-2330, 2332-2334, and 2365, first tashkhiş.

Quatrains, see *Rubā'is* below.

Questions, from the Thora, the Psalms, and the Gospels, put to Muhammad by a Jew of Khaibar and answered by the former, 2625; 3058, 1; thirty-three other questions, addressed to Muhammad and answered by him, q 1804; questions on difficult matters of Muhammadan theology and law, 2551; essential questions on ethical and philosophical topics, connected with the mystic doctrine, 1896; ethical and religious questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728; sixty tracts on, 2175; mystical questions, addressed to the soul by the heart, q 1778; mystic or Sūfic questions, letters and notes on, by Amānī, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934: 3046; q 2077; mystic tendency in questions and aphorisms, philosophical and psychological, in 1878: a mystical treatise in questions and answers, fragment of, 2087, fly-leaves at the end.

Quicksilver, tract on, 2788; the nature of, 2792, III.

Quiet prayer to God, a, 1867, fol. 209^b.

Quinsy, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6.

Quintessence, the, of breviaries, 2675; of the canons of medical treatment, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349; quintessence, the, of prescriptions, a similar work, 2346; 2347, ff. 1-113.

Quintet, the needful or the defective one, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1587, XI; 1588, XIV, fol. 48^b sq.

Quotient, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

R

Rāes and *Rāe Rāyān* of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rāfidīs, the, one of the (6) heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḥaddimah; the twelve classes of the same, 1920, 11; 2548 and 2549, faṣl 2; 2550; refutation of the doctrines of, 583, fol. 39^b sq.; as general term for Shītes, 2540, 19.

Rāgs and *Rāginis*, i. e. the musical melodies and modes of the Hindūs, in Rekhta, Braj, Hindi, Panjābi, and Persian, 2014-2023; 2033, 2 and 3; lists of their names in Persian verses, and in prose, 2033, 4; some in 528, 4; q 724-726, 414.

Rai, invasion of, by the Moghuls, q 724-726, 1052: a famous Kūrān-reader of, q ib., 1459; Rai and Astarābād, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl XI: 668, aṣl 11; Rai and Tahrān, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Rāighar (the capital of Rājah Rām), capture of (A. H. 1101 or 1102), 486.

Rajab, special prayers for this month, in 2570.

Rājahs, the early or Hindū ones, see *Hindū* and *India* above; represented as descendants of Ham, 3009, fol. 54^b sq.; lists of, 714, margin 22; Rājahs of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1; contemporary with Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād, 468, end; Rājahs and Sardārs of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dihli, 503, daftar IV; early Rājahs of Gujarat, 119, fol. 334^b sq.; of Gwāliyār, 499; Rājahs of Kashmir, 120, fol. 528^a sq.

Rājputs, the, 629, second bāb, faṣl 2.

Rāma, the great cycle of, 1963.

Ramadān, special prayers for this month, in 2570: khutbah at the conclusion of, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 2538, 8^a; farewell to, an elegy by Sa'di, 1117, 9.

Rāmčand, the son of the betel-seller, story of, by Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsī, 1710, 9.

Raml, see *Geomancy* above.

Rānās, the, of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Ranjit Singh, court-officials under him, 504, fol. 364^b sq.

Rāos of India under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Rare words and idioms, a glossary of, q 2965; rare words and paraphrases occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514.

Rasht, poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c.

Raushanian sect, 581; the founder of the same, and his family, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

Raushanis, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim IX.

Rāwats of India, under the Moghul emperors, 629, second bāb, faṣl 1.

Readers, the seven legitimate ones, of the Kūrān, 126, arāyish II, 8; some, q 724-726, 60 × 79 × 81 × 97 × 102 × 111 × 854; 2708; a famous one of Rai, 724-726, 1459.

Reading and reciting, the proper, of the Kūrān, treatises on, 2702-2705; 2708; 2711, fol. 14^a sq.; 2802, 9 × 10: 3058, 9 × 10; in Pushtū, 2632, bayān V, 3; 2634, fol. 12^b sq.; 2635, fol. 17^b sq.; 2636 and 2637, bayān V^c; Sunnite traditions on, 2598, 30; 2640, 12.

Reason, treatise on, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 2; one of the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, its seat being in the head, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; as wazīr to the soul, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; its contest with luck, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 5; the universal reason (عقل کُلّ), 718, muḥaddimah, faṣl 1; the eleventh reason, honorary epithet of Amir Ghiyāth-al-din Maṣṣūr of Shirāz, 724-726, 204.

Receptacles, different ones, for animals, carpets, furniture, &c., in 2784, 9 sq.

Recipes, for baking and cooking, 2792, VII : for making different kinds of julep, 2985, 6c : kitchen-recipes, as used in Shāhjahān's court, 2978 ; for various diseases, 2317, 2 ; other recipes of various kinds, *ib.*, 4.

Recitation of prayers, times of, treated in 2221–2223, first *kism*, second *maḳālah*, last *faun*.

Reciting and reading, the proper, of the *Qurān*, see *Reading* above.

Recluse, the, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 13 ; the recluse and a king of Hindūstān, by the same, *ib.*, 5 ; the recluse and the grain-merchant, by the same, *ib.*, 11.

Record of a grant of lands made by Rājah Decopal, Sanskrit with English translation, 2538, 7.

Records, statistical ones, handbook of, 2736.

Rectilinear and plane rectilinear angle, and rectilinear figure, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Red melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, third *bāb* ; red rose, the, perfume of, 3076.

Refined (elegant, flowery, or ornate) prose-composition, prose-style, and prose-writings, compendia and specimens of, &c., 271–286 : 408, 4 ; 1219–1221 ; 1387–1389 ; 1535, 4 ; 1771, 11 ; 2042 ; 2043 ; 2067, fol. 179^b sq. ; 2078 ; 2090–2092 ; 2095 ; 2096 ; 2109 ; 2110 ; 2115 ; 2118 ; 2120–2122 ; 2138 ; 2139 ; 2142 ; 2144 ; 2148, 1 : 2936 ; 2942 ; 2943 ; 2945 ; 2946 ; q 1574 ; 1658.

Regal duties, 2767, *bābs* 1–12.

Regent, the, grammatical functions of, 2148, 2.

Regents, the hundred grammatical ones, in Arabic, by Jurjāni, Persian verse-translation of, 2629, 3 : q 2433 ; Persian commentary on, 2433 ; Turkish versification of the same, q *ib.*

Regulations of the Treasury, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735 : for the proper shape and form of royal insignia, 2761 ; 2762 ; for prayer, see *Prayer* above ; for prayers and invocations, see *Invocations* above ; regulations and rules for Tipū Sultān's army, 2738–2759 ; for the encampment of a Muslim army, 2760 ; for Muslims, from the Shi'ite standpoint, 2624.

Rekhta : diwāns, (a) by Ma'sūd bin Sa'd bin Salīmān, q 724–726, 1032 ; 908 ; (b) by Muḥammad Isma'ilkhān Abjadī, q 1716 ; (c) by Shāh 'Ālam Āftāb, q 1727 ; (d) by Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat, q 2452 ; (e) by Mir Muḥammadi Dard and his younger brother Muḥammad Mir Muḥammadi Athar, q 2975, 2 × (2) ; ghazals, *qaṣidas*, *kit'as*, &c., 672, ff. 37^b and 38^a ; 1758, third series ; 1760, 2, third, fifth, and sixth poem ; 2975, fol. 36^b sq. ; ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b–77^b ; ghazals in *Rekhta* and Persian, 2032 ; a *wāsokht*, 681, fol. 1^b ; mathnawīs, 1752, fol. 62^a sq. ; 1759, 1 ; 1768, 4 ; 2301, fol. 279^a ; 2556, 3 ; 2799, 1 ; 2975, fol. 36^b sq. ;

q 1719 (in honour of Tipū Sultān) ; 1727 (by Shāh 'Ālam Āftāb) ; 1729 (a *دوسف و زلیخا*) ; 2452 (by Maḥabbatkān Maḥabbat) ; mathnawī-baits, 1752, fol. 73^a sq. ; 1858, ff. 145–160 ; nuptial songs, mostly in *Rekhta*, 2764 ; lyrical poetry in general, 585, fol. 55 sq. ; 1575, 3, d, fol. 93^a sq. ; 1752, fol. 9^b sq. ; 2087, fly-leaves at the beginning ; 2275, ff. 25^b and 26^a ; 2538, 8f ; specimens of, in the *مفرح القلوب*, 2024–2032 ; q 1707 ; 2125 ; Rāgs and Rāginīs, in 2019 ; 2020 ; scattered verses, 1925, 14 ; 2756, fol. 59^b ; q 654, 22^a ; 1703 ; 1710 ; *tadhkiras* and anthologies of *Rekhta* poets, 698–703 ; 2849 ; 2850 ; *Rekhta* poets of Balgrām, 683, second *faṣl*.

Relation, Arabic equivalent of, 2261 : the mutual one between parents and children, treated in 2562 ; formulas and specimens of letters for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1 ; relations and duties of Pir and Murid, 653, 5.

Relations or *Relatives*, names of, in Pushtū, 2451^a ; how to address them in proper form, 2146, 1 ; forms of letters to, with answers, 2108 ; formulas and specimens of letters and notes to, 1768, 1 ; 2055, *saṭr* V ; 2126, 2 ; 3048.

Relationship, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 4.

Religion, Muḥammadan, rites and observances of, 2606 ; philosophy of, treated in 2568, ff. 142^b–171^a ; 2600 ; religion and philosophy, 251 mystic letters on, 1881 ; the controversial one, Pahlawī-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian work on, 2988 ; Muḥammadan religion and Hindū mythology, controversy between, 2715 ; 2716 ; 3074.

Religious creeds and sects of the world, 2540 ; of India, 3009, first volume, ff. 11^a–37^b ; science of, treated in 2225, fourth section, see also *Creed* and *Creeds* above ; duties, an incomplete treatise on, 2631, 1 ; duties of Islām, from a Sūfī standpoint, 1830 ; 1831 ; a religious manual, q 2565 ; mathnawīs by Mullā Shāh, 1580 ; matters, treated in 2226 and 2227, first *bāb* ; ordinances and chief doctrines of the Parsees, 2821 ; see also *Doctrine* and *Doctrines* above ; poem on the duties of a Muslim, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a–155^a ; 2381, ff. 68–75 ; 2554 ; 2555 ; 2556, 1 ; 2557, 1 ; rites, connected with hunting and fishing, 3055 ; subjects, questions and answers on, 2625 ; 3058, 1 ; teaching, treated in 2212 ; tracts, one in Arabic, two in Persian, 1822, ff. 1–6, and 93^b–95 ; worship, 1781–1790, *rukn* I ; religious and civil law, see *Ecclesiastical* law above ; religious and ethical questions, mukhammasāt on, 1728 ; sixty tracts on, 2175 ; religious and legal ordinances, a work on, q 724–726, 1407 ; religious and moral duties of a true believer, 1781–1791 ; religious and moral maxims, poetical illustrations of, 1421 ; 1422 ; religious and mystical matters, 714, margin, 8 ; religious and philosophical creeds of Asia, 2542–2547 ; religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmins, 2002 ; religious and

- philosophical ideas of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah; religious and philosophical sects, 2541.
- Remedies*, prescriptions, and recipes, medical ones, for the various diseases of the human body, see *Diseases*, *Medicaments*, and *Prescriptions* above; proper remedies for the sore eyes and weak sight of falcons, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Renunciation* of the world, the, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4.
- Repentance*, 714, margin, 8; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 1.
- Repletion* and depletion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 5.
- Reports* and diaries of journeys and travels, see *Journeys* above.
- Reptiles* and wild beasts, their stinging and biting, protection against, 2302, bâb 14; glossary of, 3055, khâtimah.
- Res* (رجس), meaning of, 1921, 9.
- Resignation* in Ṣūfism, 653, 8.
- Resins*, various kinds of, and similar exudations, treatise on, 2374.
- Rest* and motion, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 3.
- Resurrection*, 163, fol. 95^b sq.; 164, fol. 61^b sq.; 714, margin, 7, fol. 92^a; resurrection and future life, Ṣūfic treatise on, 1807; resurrection of Christ, 619, fourth bâb.
- Revelation* and inspiration, knowledge of, 1806, 8.
- Revelations*, the, or the alleged books of Abraham, mentioned in the Kurân (Sûrah 87, last verse), in Persian translation, 2712.
- Revenue* system, the, under Akbar, 432; revenue returns, signed by Nizâm-almulk, 426, makâlah I; revenue accounts of India, 433; under Shâhjahân, 331, fol. 235^b sq.; revenue accounts and statistics of the six sūbahs of the Dakhan, 2836, 1-6; 2837; revenue and tax accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736; see also *Statistical* accounts and *Statistics* below; catalogue of Persian words of frequent use in the revenue-business in India, with English explanations, 2538, 9.
- Reward*, due from the king to every soldier according to his services, 2767, bâb 36; reward and punishment, the future ones, in 1864.
- Rhetoric*, Muḥammadan, treated in 1922, 30; 2212; in theological and poetical works, 2036; rhetoric and prosody, compendium of, 2120; 2121; 2945; rhetoric, prosody, and tropical figures, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; rhetoric and tropical figures, 1763, 8.
- Rhetorical art* and poetry, work on, by Farrukhî, q 902; rhetorical art and prosody, prose-treatises on, by Fakîr 'Abbâsî, q 1710; rhetorical figures, illustrations of, from Persian and Indian writers, 2135, makâlah 1; figures and syntactical matters, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139; rhetorical and philosophical topics, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922.
- Rheum*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.
- Rheumatism*, tract on, q 2302.
- Rhomboid* and rhombus, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Rhyme*, treatise on, 2140, 1; rhyme-system, the, of the Hindûs, 2011, bâb II; rhyme and metres, prose-treatise on, q 1710; rhyme, metres, and poetical figures, old standard work on, q 2140, 1; rhyme, metres, and prosody, 2130; rhyme and prosody, treatises on, 696, third treatise; q 724-726, 1222; experts in, ib., 1443 x 1518.
- Rhyming*, the art of, 2052-2054, q 2930; rhyming, the art of, and metrical science, 2046-2048.
- Rice-dishes* (Pulâ'o), the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 7; recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 6.
- Rich* and great men of Ṭabaristân, 568, kism I, 4.
- Richness* of desire, the, a treatise on Indian music, 2008.
- Riddle*, an intricate one, with Persian commentary, 1733, 2; another, 2901; riddle or kîṭ'ah, a mystical one, explained, 1535, 3.
- Riddles*, collections of, 669, khâtimah; 1741, 3; 2051; 2799, 3; 2800; description of, 2050, muḥaddimah; the science of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makâlah, last fann; treatises on, 1378; 1379; q 724-726, 1222; 2050; two Arabic ones, by Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Amîlî Bahâ'î, q 2251; riddles on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, 1464, fol. 302^b sq.; on the names of Muḥammad and the twelve Imâms, 1432, 9; 1433, 8; riddles and chronograms, 2055, conclusion, 2; riddles and logogriphs, treatise on, 2049; great composers of riddles, q 724-726, 578 x 759 x 954 x 955 x 1124; 1488.
- Riding*, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
- Right angle*, right-angled cone, and right-angled triangle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Right*, the, of inheritance, q 724-726, 1162.
- Rights* and duties of parents and children, treated in 2176-2178, bâb IV; rights and duties of royalty, a mystical treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.
- Rihlat*, i.e. the era of Muḥammad's death, 110-117.
- Rise*, the first, of Islâm, 109, bâb 5; 291-296 and 299-304, muḥaddimah; 895, fol. 28^b (in verse); in India, 129, makâlah X; 208, about fol. 231 sq.; 430, first portion, 2.
- Rites*, duties, and observances of Islâm, 129, makâlah XV; 2228, fol. 214^a sq.; 2562; 2587; 2606; 2801, 3; of a Muslim after rising from sleep in the morning, 3058, 7; rites, observances, and dogmas of Islâmism, according to the Sunnite creed, in Pushtû, 2632-2638; rites and observances during the pilgrimage, 1357, 3; 1417-1420; rites and customs of travelling, treatise on, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b.

Rivers, the wonders of, 729, 2^d; the rivers of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.

Riwāyāt, see *Traditions* below.

Riyādāt, i. e. ascetic practices in Šūfism, 653, 8 × 13.

Road or *Sulūk*, the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, 1821–1828; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 10; q 2598; treated besides in 714, margin, 13; 1357, 7; 1376; 1806, 14; 1926, 1; 2221–2223, first kism, third maḳālah, first fann; 2616 and 2617, third bāb; real nature of man's progress on it to God, 1898; a treatise for the use of intending travellers on it, 1913; two others for friends and co-travellers, 1916; 1918; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Husain alhusaini, 1764, 4; 1832–1834; 2911; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 609; 1821; (b) by Nāsir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4); chapters on, in *Pushtū*, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 152^b sq.; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; the science of, 1838; 1839; the nature and the different stages of, 653, 11; 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724–726, 1007; the last and highest stage of, 1917; the seven stages of, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; road of faith, cutting off of obstacles in the, 1781–1790, rukn III.

Rohillāh tribe of the Afghāns, the, 584–586; q 581.

Roman emperors, the, 120, fol. 433^b sq.

Romances, allegorical ones, 1575, 2; 2106; 2929; 3049; q 2037; 2106; romances and tales, 733–859; 1592; 2851–2857.

Romantic folk-lore stories, 3026.

Rome and *Greece*, wise men of, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c.

Root, the, in botany, 2372, first part, book 2.

Rose, the red one, perfume of, 3076; the nightingale's love to the rose, a mathnawi by Farid-aldin 'Attār, 1031, 3; 1032, 5; 1033, 8; 1034, 4; q 724–726, 733; rose and pine-tree, a prose-romance, 819; 820; rose and wine, a mystic poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724–726, 1263; rose-embroidered carpet, the, a Persian romance by Diyā-i-Nakhshabi, 2852; rose-garden of idioms, the, and dormitory of fancy or subtle thoughts, by Fattāhi, 2037–2039; 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, qib.; rose-garden of mystery, the, by Maḥmūd Shabistari, with commentaries, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814–1820; 3066; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a–17^a; q 647–649, 154; 724–726, 1202 × 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; rose melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, fifth bāb.

Roses and other flowers in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 1.

Royal autographs, 2976, 3 × 10 × 12 × 16 × 17; delights, a collection of aphorisms, discussions, &c., 2798; head-office, commands issued by the paymaster-general and the lower officials, connected

therewith, 2738–2755, bāb 4; insignia, regulations for the proper shape and form of, 2761; 2762; issues, in 'Ālamgir's reign, 2114, second kism; the royal treatise, in verse, by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, 1580, 8; royal and princely poets, 693 and 694, fol. 5^b sq.

Royalty, duties of, illustrated in 2216; rights and duties of, a mystic treatise on, 1921, 5; q 1813.

Rubā'is (not included as *integral* part in the numerous diwāns): 163, ff. 127–131; by Sultān Muḥammad Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 456–461, khātimah; by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, Zain-al-'ābidin, &c., 528, 4; by Sharaf-aldin 'Alī of Yazd, q 724–726, 128; by Mas'ūd-i-Bak, 2174, ff. 74^b–75^b; by Sa'di of Shirāz, 1117, 17; 1118, 18; 1119, 14; 1120, 15; 1121, 5^f; 1122, 17; 1123, 18; 1125, 17; 1126, 6; 1127, 3^e; 1128, 11; by Saḥābi of Astarābād, 1480; by 'Umar bin Khayyām, 906; 907; 1310, margin, ff. 56^b–80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; other rubā'is in 1741, 4, ff. 242^a–248^a; 1743, 1–3 × 5 × 8 × 13 × 17 × 21 × 22 × 24 × 25 × 28 × 30; 1744; 1746, fol. 153^a sq.; 1747–1749; 1751–1753; 1756; 1758, second and fourth series; 1761, 4; 1762, 10 × 28; 1766; 1767, 8 × 25; 1869, at the end, (3); 2538, 8^e; rubā'is by Ahlī Shirāzi, written for a pack of cards, 1432, 5; 1433, 7; Jāmi's commentary on his own rubā'is, 1357, 12; 1358, 3; 1920, 3; Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawāni's (or Dawwāni's) commentary on his own rubā'is, q 1922, 1; commentary on a rubā'i of Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair, 1919, 2; an extemporized one by 'Unṣuri in 2229, fourth chapter; a series of, to form a sākināma, by Ahlī Shirāzi, 1432, 3; 1433, 6; on topics of the mystical doctrine, 1912; q 724–726, 515 × 520 × 712 × 782 × 795 × 797 × 800; a Turkish rubā'i, 2997, 7; rubā'is and kiṭ'as used in introductions of letters, 2055, conclusion, 1; great rubā'i-writers, q 724–726, 244 × 292 × 626 × 627 × 639 × 657 × 707 × 811 × 819 × 882 × 887 × 899 × 937 × 952 × 983 × 999 × 1037 × 1135 × 1171.

Ruby, the, treated in 2780, bāb 3; 2792, II, bāb 14; ruby-coloured ink, prescription for making it, 2931, ff. 106^b and 107; ruby and pearl, i. e. the love-story of La'l and Gauhar, 1717.

Rukniyyah madrasah, the, foundation of, 724–726, 122 × 123.

Rulers, old and modern, traditions of, in 2216; rulers and princes, duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bāb I; rulers and subjects, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Rules, of conduct for a prince, in the تابوس نامه, 2153; for intercourse with one's fellow men, 1781–1790, rukn II; for proper letter-writing, 2136; 2137; rules and regulations for Tipū Sultān's army, and for Muslims from the Shi'ite standpoint, see *Regulations* above.

Rūm, kings and rulers of, 120, ff. 449^b sq. and 513^a sq.; 126, ārāyish III, 4; q 647–649, 76; Saljūqs in Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.;

- reign of Sulṭān Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kizil Arslān bin Mas'ūd (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; a description of its countries, 729, 2^a; story of the daughter of the Kaiṣar of Rūm and Imām Ḥasan 'Askari, 1710, 5.
- Rāmīs*, the, letter from, to Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 104^a.
- Rūshūniān* sect and Rūshānīs, see *Raushanīan* and *Raushanīs* above.
- Russians*, the, account of, 118, 1.
- Rustam* and Isfandiyār, a Parsee mathnawī, 2822 and 2823, second mathnawī.
- Rustamlār* (or Gāopārāh), kings and rulers of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 14; 120, fol. 212^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 15^b.
- S**
- Sabā*, see *Sheba* below.
- Subeans*, the, 2540, 3.
- Subuktigīns*, see *Ghaznavides* above.
- Subzwār*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 2; famous men of, 724-726, 769-785.
- Sacrifice*, the, in Ṣūfism, 1858, ff. 145-160.
- Sādīkīs*, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VII.
- Safawī* dynasty, or Ṣafawīs, the, 88-90 and 95-98, chapter IV: 101-103, kism IV: 104, fol. 202^b sq.; 105, fol. 215^a sq.; 106-108, third nuskah; 107, fol. 248^b sq. (fragment of another work): 119, fol. 364^b sq.; 124, arāyish IV; 126, arāyish IV; 127 and 128, tahrir 4; 463: 536-567: q 644; 724-726, 213 × 217 × 219 × 879 × 883-885 × 958 × 976 × 982 × 995 × 997 × 1079-1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1133 × 1199 × 1201 × 1267 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1359 × 1364 × 1368 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440: 1442; 1447; 1481; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531: 1534; 1536-1539; 1541: 1560; 1572; 1581; 1602; 1605; 1606; 1627; 1628; 1640; 1653; 1656; 1687; the rise of, 704.
- Ṣafawīs*, the, tenth branch or silsilah of the Cīshī order, beginning with Ṣafī-al-din Ishāk Ardabili. 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Ṣaffārīdes*, the, 14 and 15, VIII: 16, kism IV, 1: 104, fol. 158^b sq.; 105, fol. 169^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥīfah 4; 109, bāb 6^a: 119, fol. 205^a sq.; 120, fol. 226^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 9; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; see also *'Abbāsīde* Khalīfs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Saffron*, perfume of, 3076.
- Sages*, see *Old philosophers* above; sages and kings. Arabian ones, sayings of, 2210, fol. 59^a sq.
- Sā'id* family or Ṣā'idīs, the, q 724-726, 869 × 870 × 873; 1055.
- Saint* and prophet, knowledge of, 1806, 5.
- Saints*, old and modern ones, histories and biographies of, 19 and 20, bāb V; 23, fol. 527^a sq.; 642-649: 1909; 1923, 1; 2561, second portion; a work on the same, q 394: legends of, with Ṣūfī tendency, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of the same, 1890, 4; memorable events in their lives, 2676; supernatural powers of, 653, 11; sayings of, in 2211; traditions of, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; 2216; q 2568; Saints and prophets, the ante-muḥammadān ones, genealogical tables of, 2861; see for further references *Old prophets* above; famous Muḥammadān ones, poetical biographies of, in 1737; great Saints and Shaikhīs of Islām, 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; for further references see *Shaikhīs* below; Indian Saints and Shaikhīs, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, maḳālah XIII; 637-641; 655 (particularly of the Dakhan): from Timūr's time to that of Shāhjahān, 705: of the time of 'Ālamgir, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; 397-399; 401, first section: 402; 405, 2; a famous one, q 2582; sayings of Indian Saints, 2210, fol. 118^a sq.; female Saints, 645, twelfth bāb; 647, 378-411; 648 and 649.
- Saintship*, different kinds of, in Ṣūfism, 653, 11; saintship and prophecy, 2663-2665, fātiḥah 6.
- Sakātīs*, the, ninth family of the Cīshī order, beginning with Sari Sakāṭī, 653, col. 322, No. 9.
- Sākināmas* (by various poets), 1246, ff. 14^b sq. and 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 227^b (a few verses); 1259, fol. 206^a sq.; 1298, fol. 247^b sq.; 1432, 3; 1433, 6; 1453, 6; 1483, fol. 161^a sq.; 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; 1488, fol. 125^b sq.; 1501, 2; 1506-1508; 1522, fol. 53^b sq.; 1534, fol. 170^a sq.; 1552, 3; 1553, 5; 1554 (extracts); 1571, fol. 80^b sq.; 1584, 5; 1585, 4 × 6; 1586, 1; 1646, fol. 53^a sq.; 1652; 1674, 5; 1695 (portions of one); 1730, fol. 102^a sq.; 1743, 19; 1762, 2; 1766, ff. 41^b sq. × 43^a sq. × 48^a sq. × 104^a sq.; 2883, 4; 2884, 4; 2885, 2; 2898, 6; 2899, 3; 2997, 3; the preface to one by Abū-albarakāt Munir, 2936, fol. 95^b; a mystical mathnawī in form of a sākināma, by Bidil, 1682; 1683; others, q 724-726, 711 × 899 × 999 × 1112; 1586, 1.
- Salumander* and fire, a mathnawī by Zulāli, 1494, 6; 1495, 4; 1496, 4.
- Salaries* of various officials, 2985, 6f.
- Salgharīdes*, the, 16, kism IV, 7; 120, fol. 276^a sq.
- Sālīhotra*, old Sanskrit work on veterinary art, Persian translations of, 2770, 3; 2980.
- Sulīkīs*, the, 120, fol. 112^a.
- Saljūks* or Saljūkidēs, the, in general, 14 and 15, XII; 16, kism IV, 5; 109, bāb 6^e; 119, fol. 221^a sq.; 120, fol. 235^a sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2829, I, 3; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; a poetical history of, in 1737; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kism,

- fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 724-726, 185 × 188 × 189 × 326 × 337 × 564 × 796 × 850 × 867 × 934 × 936 × 971 × 1069 × 1072 × 1073 × 1075 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426 × 1474; 909; 912; 934; 1534; 2154; 3063; Saljūks of the 'Irāk, q 724-726, 1481; of 'Irān, Tūrān, Syria and Kirmān, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 6; of Kirmān only, 119, fol. 229^b; of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625; of Rūm, 119, fol. 230^a; 120, fol. 449^b sq.; of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism III; wazirs of the Saljūks, 621, first maḳālah, 8.
- Salsala-i-shar'ifa-i-Khwājagān*, see *Nakshbandi* order above.
- Salt-box*, the, of verity, by Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- Salts*, various kinds of, treated in 2731, second kism.
- Salvation*, the vessel of, treatise on the legitimate Muhammadan prayers, 2569; qualities, that lead to, 1781-1790, rukn IV; salvation army, the Muhammadan, 2767, bāb 34.
- Salves*, 2356, second maḳālah, bāb V; preparation of, 2784, bāb 3.
- Samā'*, i. e. the circling dance of the Ṣūfis, 653, 12.
- Sāmānides*, the, 14 and 15, IX; 16, kism IV, 2; 104, fol. 159^a sq.; 105, fol. 170^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 5; 109, bāb 6^b; 119, fol. 206^a sq.; 120, fol. 382^b sq.; 510, second portion, bāb I; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; poetical history of, in 1737; treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; the Sāmānide prince Nūh II bin Manṣūr (A. H. 366-387), q 2151; others, q 724-726, 321 × 512 × 560 × 752 × 1065 × 1158 × 1421 × 1468 × 1483; 905; wazirs of the Sāmānides, 621, first maḳālah, 5; see also 'Abbāsīde Khalīfs and *Dynasties* (minor) above.
- Samarkand*, famous men of, 724-726, 1416-1454; visited by 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729; reign of the Uzbegs Abū-almanṣūr Kūčkūnjikhān (A. H. 916-936) and Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān (A. H. 936-939) there, q 2307.
- Sammah* and Sūmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2.
- Sanctuary*, the Shī'ite, in Najaf, q 724-726, 954.
- Sandal-wood*, perfume of, 3076.
- Sanghrāmaśūra*, the story of, 1994, 5.
- Sanitary* matters in general, 2337, first part; sanitary uses of the China-root, 2336, 1.
- Sanjariyyah* kings, the, 14 and 15, XIII.
- Sāṅkhyā* system, the, treated in 1949; 1950.
- Sanskrit*: Yogins (in Persian Jogis), the chain of, or various sects of Indian devotees, 2974; the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, parts of, in Sanskrit-IND. OFF. II.

Persian and Pahlawi-Pāzand texts, 2988; technical terms in drugs, in 2325-2327; equivalents for the Hindī terms occurring in the *Materia Medica*, 2956, 2; Sanskrit works in Persian translations or adaptations: (a) Ācārya Parva = Harivaṇśa, an epopee on the history of the family of Kṛṣṇa, 1951; 1955, khātimah; (b) Amṛtakunda, on the religious and philosophical doctrines of the Brahmans, 2002; Arabic translation of the same, q ib.; (c) Bhagavadgītā, the dialogue between Kṛṣṇa and Arjuna, 1949; 1950; (d) Bhāgavata Purāṇa, the legend of Kṛṣṇa's life, 1952-1954; 1955, bāb I; q 1975; (e) Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa, description of the spiritual advantages of Banāras, 1961; (f) Brhatsamhitā, on astronomy, 1997; (g) Harivaṇśa = Ācārya Parva, see under a; (h) Hitopadeśa, the famous collection of fables, 1983-1986; (i) Kāśī Khanda, part of the Skanda Purāṇa, topographical and legendary description of Banāras, 1959; q 1962; 2926; (k) Kathā Sarit Sāgara, Somadeva's famous collection of stories, 1987; (l) Koka-śāstra, on sexual intercourse, 2799, 4; (m) Lilāwati, on arithmetic and geometry, 1998-2000; (n) Mahābhārata, the first great Indian epopee, 1928-1948; 1955, bāb II; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 2918-2924; (o) Pañcākrośī, on the atoning efficacy of worship at the Śiva shrines of Banāras, q 1958; (p) Pārījātaka, on Indian music, 2009; 2010; (q) Prabodha Candrodāya, an Indian drama, 1995; 1996; (r) Purānārtha Prakāśa, on Hindū chronology and cosmogony, 2003; 2004; (s) Rāgas and Rāgins, see *Rāgs* and *Rāgins* above; (t) Rājataranginī, the ancient history of Kashmir, 508-513; 2846; 2847; 3022; (u) Rāmāyaṇa, the second great Indian epopee, 1963-1970; 2926; 3044; 3045; (v) Sālīhotra, on farriery or veterinary art, 2770, 3; 2980; (w) Siṃhasanadvātrīṃśatī or Siṃhasanadvātrīṃśatikā, the thirty-two stories of the throne, 1988-1993; (x) Śiva Purāṇa or Śiva Upapurāṇa, 1958; q 1961; (y) Skanda Purāṇa, portions of, 1959; 1960; 2925; see also under i; (z) Upaṅkhats or Upanishads, 1976-1982; (aa) Vāyu Purāṇa, portion of, describing the holy sanctuary at Gayā in Bihār, 1962; (bb) Vijaganīta, on algebra and mensuration, 2001; (cc) Viṣṇu Purāṇa, the dialogues between Parāśara and Maitreya, 1956; 1957; 3043; (dd) Yogavāsishṭha, on Hindū gnosticism, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975; (ee) Yogavāsishṭhasāras, q 1972; (ff) a Sanskrit work on music, styled in Persian Rāg-darpan, 2017; (gg) Hindū trials by ordeal, 2005; Sanskrit and English: record of a grant of lands by Rājah Deeopal, 2538, 7.

Sapphire, treated in 2780, bāb 2; 2792, II, bāb 2.

Sarakhs, famous men of, 724-726, 544-551.

Sarbadārs or Sarbadārians, the, in Khurāsān, 101-103, kism III, bāb 3; 119, fol. 268^b sq.; 120, fol. 295^a sq.; 126, ārayish III, 8; 127 and 128, tahrir, 3; 510, second portion, bāb III; q 724-726, 771; 1293; in Asfarā'in in particular, q 724-726, 788.

- Sardirs* and *Rajahs* of the Sikhs in the last period of the Moghul empire of Dillī, 503, daftar IV; statistical accounts of the same, 528, 4.
- Sarga*, name of the subdivisions in the *Yogavāsishṭha*, 1971.
- Sarirungpathan* (Seringapattan), history of, and its final annexation by the English, 529-531.
- Sāsāniyās*, the, 16, kism II; 101-103, kism II, faṣl 4: 109, bab 4; 122, fol. 142^a sq.; 127, taḥrīr 1: 129, maḳālāh VII; 706, fol. 101^a sq.; q 647-649, 68; genealogical lists and tables of, 861, ff. 7^a sq. and 9^a sq.; 863-874, end of preface: 883-889, end; 2860, ff. 31^b-33^b; 2861, fol. 11^a sq.; see also *Ante-Islāmic* and *Old Persian* kings above.
- Satan* (Shaitān), dialogue between him and Muḥammad, called the book of Iblīs, 2673; a similar story, q ib.; as wazīr to Desire, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; see also *Angel*, the fallen one, above.
- Satire*, a poetical one, on Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, by Firdausi of Tūs, 860 sq.; another on Kāsim Baghdādī by 'Atīqī Shirwānī (d probably A.H. 744), with one part in Turki, 3042, 1; a third by Muḥammad Kūlī Salīm (d A.H. 1057), 1558, 10: one in Rekhta verses, 585, fol. 59^b sq.
- Satires*, (1) in prose and verse, by Mīr Ja'far Zataḥlī (d A.H. 1125), 3054, ff. 14^a sq., 21^a, 21^b sq., and 35^a sq. (2) in prose, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1659, 5; 1661, 3; 1662, 4; 1671; q 1659, 3; (3) likewise in prose, by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (d somewhat before A.H. 1078), 1587, XI and XII; 1588, XIV.
- Satirical* chronicle, the, of the siege of Haidarābād, by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (A.H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668: 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8; mathnawīs by Aḥad-al-dīn 'Alī Anwarī of Mahnah (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), 935, fol. 323^a sq.; 936, fol. 296^a sq.; 937, fol. 156^a sq.; 940, fol. 237^a sq.; 942, fol. 289^a sq.; 2864, ff. 170^b sq. and 257^a sq.; 2865, fol. 258^b sq.; one by Ḥasanbeg Rafī of Mashhad (d between A.H. 1083 and 1093), 1603, 3^e; poems by Shifā'ī of Isfahān (d A.H. 1037 or 1038), 1531, 3; see also *Tests* above, and *مزاجات* in Index I.
- Satirist*, a clever one, q 724-726, 886.
- Saul* and Goliath, story of the war between, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
- Savours* and tastes, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Sāwa*, famous men of, 724-726, 1006-1015; Sāwa and environs, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl IV; 668, aṣl 4.
- Saying*, a, of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib on the science of fāl, 2583, fol. 123^a.
- Sayings*, (1) of Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad Bukhārī 'Attār (d A.H. 802), 1919, 3; 1920, 5. (2) of Bahā-al-dīn al-Bukhārī Naḳshband (d A.H. 791), collected (a) by Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā (d A.H. 822), 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1851; 1855; extracts from the same by Jāmi (d A.H. 898), 1357, 14; q 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; (b) by Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī alḥarkhī (d A.H. 838), 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065. (3) of the prophet Muḥammad, (a) mostly in Arabic, 2672, first section; (b) forty sayings, with Persian paraphrase in verse, 1357, 2. (4) of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d A.H. 725), collected by Amīr Ḥasan of Dihlī, q 654, 23 (n); 2565. (5) of renowned Shaikhs, interwoven with 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt s (d A.H. 481) story of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, 1778; other sayings of holy Shaikhs in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bāb; quotations therefrom, in 2211. (6) of wise men, in 2226. (7) proverbial sayings, short tract on some, 2147. (8) wise sayings, a curious Arabic book of, by Ibn Miskawaih (d A.H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A.H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions, one hundred, of Lukmān to his son, 2217. (9) witty sayings by 'Ubaid Zākānī (d A.H. 772), q 724-726, 1254. (10) sayings and biographical notices of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1895, 1. (11) sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A.H. 561), 1795; 1796; (12) sayings and traditions of holy and wise men, esoteric meaning of, 2036; of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1176-1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third faṣls; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; see also *Mystic* above, and *Shaikhs* and *Traditions* below.
- Sayyids*, i.e. the descendants of the prophet through Faṭimah, theological essay on the special privileges and essential peculiarities of, 2670; history of the earlier Sayyids, i.e. the Sulṭāns of Spain, Yaman, Sharifs of Makkah, Isma'īlis of Egypt, &c., 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥḥah 3; 2829, II, 8, junds 2 x 3; see also *Isma'īlis* above; the Musha'sha' Sayyids of Khūzistān, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥīfah II, ṣaḥḥah 3; 120, fol. 120^a sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 16; the late Sayyids or Kārgiyās of Jilān, ib., jund 13; q 2392; the Mar'ashī or Kīwāmī Sayyids of Māzandarān, 2829, II, 8, jund 14; the Khāndī Sayyids, q 2056; dynasty of Sayyids in Dihlī, 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 120, fol. 496^b sq.; overthrow of the Sayyids by Muḥammadshah (A.H. 1133), 393.
- Sayyids* (Shaikhs and 'Ulamā) in the time of Timūr, 100; from Timūr's reign to that of Shāhjahān, 705.
- Sayyids* and Najibs, poetry of, 669, section II.
- Scabs* and their cure, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments in 2283.
- Scalene* triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Scents*, Shī'ite customs of, q 2669, 6; scents and perfumes, simple and compound, treatise on, 3076.

Scholastic theology, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah, first fann; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162.

Schools, the four legal ones (of Abū Hanifah, Shāfi', Mālik, and Ahmad bin Hanbal), 2601, fol. 4^b.

Science, devotional, treatise on, 2973, ff. 1-158^b; encyclopaedia of, by Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd al-Āmulī (A.H. 735-742), 2221-2224: the highest, i.e. metaphysics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fifth Jumlah; the lowest, i.e. natural science, treated, ib., third Jumlah; medical, compendia of, by Yūsuf Shihābī (under Bahramshāh of Ghazna), 2288; by Uwais allatifi of Ardabil, 2359; an anonymous one, 2360; definition of the same, in 2307, muḥaddimah; discussion on its value and development, in 2351; 2352; technical terms, used in, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of technical terms in, 2373, 1; treated in 2229, first chapter: treatises and tracts on the medical science, collection of, 2295; 2314-2316; 2317, 3; works on the same, the two oldest in Persian, by Isma'il bin al-Ḥasan (or al-Ḥusain) alḥusaini aljurjāni (A.H. 504 and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287; others, by Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳih Ilyās (after A.H. 826), 2297-2301; by Ḍafaryārkhan (A.H. 1132-1137), 2353; by Hakim Muḥammad Ḥadikhān (A.H. 1185), 2361; 2362; metrical, and the art of rhyming, by Saifi 'Arūdi (A.H. 896), 2046-2048: the middle, i.e. mathematics, treated in 2219 and 2220, fourth Jumlah; natural, treated in 1879; 2219 and 2220, third Jumlah; physical, work on the different branches of, 2173; 2174; veterinary, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth makālah, eighth fann: 2224, fol. 34^b sq.; 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX; see also *Ferriery* above; the science of fal, a saying of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib on, 2583, fol. 123^a; see also *Fālūmas* above; of the mystic road, by Diyā-aldin Nakhshabi (d. A.H. 751), 1838; 1839; see also *Mystic* and *Road* above; of physiognomy, see *Physiognomy* above; of religious sects and creeds, treated in 2225, fourth section; of riddles, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah, last fann; of tradition, q 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḥaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḥaddimah, first kism; science and exegesis of the Kurān, 2680; science, the hidden, and the magic influence of special verses and phrases of the same (A.H. 926), 1764, 30 x 32; see also *Kurān* above; science and theology, Muḥammadan, Hindi work in verse on (A.H. 984 or 986), with Persian paraphrase and commentary (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.

Sciences, ancient ones, treated in 2221-2223, second kism; fragments of, in 2224; astronomical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; conversational ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah: fragments of, in 2224; the exact or exoteric ones (علوم ظاهري or ظاهري), 647-649, 350;

653, 2; the fourteen, 415, 3; geographical ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; the highest of all, i.e. the philosophy of religion, tract on, 2568, ff. 142^b-171^a; hidden ones, treated in 2271: islāmītic or modern ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism; fragments of, in 2224; legal ones, 2221-2223, first kism, second makālah; literary ones, ib., first kism, first makālah; a fragment of, in 2224; logical and mathematical ones, treated in 2225, first section; modern or islāmītic ones, see above; natural ones, treated in 2225, second section; philosophical ones, compendium of, by Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (d. A.H. 428), 2218; philosophical, physical, and psychological ones, survey of, 122, fol. 1^b sq.; Sūfic ones, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, third makālah; general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwād alridwi, 2229; encyclopaedia of, (a) by Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmūd bin Maṣ'ūd alshirāzi (d. A.H. 710), 2219; 2220; (b) by Muḥammad Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Isfahāni Āzādāni (commenced A.H. 1054), 2226; 2227; real purport of all sciences and their divisions, treated in 2219 and 2220, fātiḥah; sciences and fine arts of the Hindūs, by Muḥammad bin Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad (under 'Ālamgir), 2011-2014.

Scientific terms in medicine, fragment of a glossary of, 2360, ff. 99-102.

Scourge-book, the, of Imām Ḥusain, 1765, 4.

Scouts and patrols, the sending out of, 2767, bāb 20.

Scribes of Ṭabaristān, the, 568, kism I, 4.

Sea and cloud, poetical contest between, 2949.

Seal, Muḥammad's, of prophetic mission, mystic peculiarities of, treated in 2272; of Ṭipū Sulṭān, in 2393, fol. 1^b.

Seals of Muḥammadshāh, various ones, in 2655; others of: (a) A.H. 1107, in 2460; (b) A.H. 1120 (Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamadkhān bin Diyānatkhān), q 2834; (c) A.H. 1122 and 1129, in 1862, fol. 1^a; (d) A.H. 1134, in 2396, fol. 1^a; (e) A.H. 1146, in 2684, fly-leaf; (f) A.H. 1162, in 2604, fol. 1^a; (g) A.H. 1172 (Ridā 'Alikhān), in 1591; (h) A.H. 1174 (Abd-alwabbākhān Bahādur), in 1841, fol. 1^a; (i) A.H. 1176, in 2420, fol. 1^a; 2434; (j) A.H. 1179, in 1218, fol. 1^a; 2384, fol. 1^a, and end; (k) A.H. 1180, 1218, fol. 1^a; (l) A.H. 1182, in 2389, ff. 1^a and 1^b; 3006, fly-leaf (the emperor Shāh 'Ālam); (m) A.H. 1183, in 2404, fol. 1^a; 2460, fol. 1^a; (n) A.H. 1187, in 2428, fol. 1^a; (o) A.H. 1188, in 2677, fol. 1^a; 2684, fol. 1^a; 2724, fol. 1^a; (p) A.H. 1191 (Kasim 'Alī Mirkhān), in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a; 2771, fol. 1^a; (q) A.H. 1200, in 2952, fol. 65^b; (r) A.H. 1220, in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Seas, 23, fol. 18^b sq.; 709, second bāb; 710; 711.

Secrecy, the mirror of, a mathnawī by Muḥarak-allāh Wādih Irādatkhān (A.H. 1078), 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.

- Secret* alphabet, a, in 2814; secret practices, manners, &c., of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2; secret qualities and the hidden meaning of the letters in سلام, دعا, تحية, and الهى, 1733, 1.
- Secretaries* and wazirs, great ones of the Shī'ah, 704, majlis 10.
- Sect*, the Imāmiyyah, or the Imāmis (also called Ithnā-*'ashariyyah*). 704, fātīhah; 2540, 21; q 724-726, 1304 × 1305; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the same, 2540, 23 × 26; the Māturidiyyah, founded by Abū Maṣṣūr Māturidī, q 724-726, 1420; see also *Ash'ariyyah* above.
- Sector*, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Sects*, the seventy-two (or with the inclusion of the Sunnite creed seventy-three) islāmitic or Muḥammadan ones, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtū, 2632-2635, bayān III; 2636, bayān II; the six heretical sects, 2629, 5, muḳaddimah; refutation of them, ib., 6; religious and philosophical sects, 2541; sects and castes of the Hindūs. 2720; 2721; sects and creeds, the religious ones, of the world, 2540; the science of, treated in 2225, fourth section; see also *Creeds* above.
- Sediment*, symptoms of health and disease as contained in the, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Seed*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, books 1 × 6.
- Segment*, in general, of circumference of circle, and similar, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Selected* or competent, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Self-knowledge*, 1781-1791, 'unwān I.
- Self-seclusion*, service, and companionship, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Semi-circle*, semi-diameter, and semi-sphere, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Senna*, treatise on the preparation of, and its medicinal qualities, 2851, fol. 1^a.
- Sentences* and maxims, short ones, 1921, 12; sentences and miracles of Muḥammad and several Imāms. 2210, fol. 63^a sq.; proverbial sentences and poetical phrases, dictionary of (A. H. 1158), q 1707; see also *Sayings* above.
- Seringapatam*, see *Surīrangpathan* above.
- Sermons* by 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, q 647, 36 × 40.
- Service*, companionship, and self-seclusion, knowledge of, 1806, 15 × 16.
- Seven* belvederes, the, a mathnawī by 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d. A. H. 927), 2892; q 724-726, 671; 1398; the seven climates of the world, their countries, cities, peculiarities, famous men, &c., 708, second bāb; 717, maḳālah I; 724-726; 727; 728, 2; 729, 1; 730; 2812, 1; 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.; the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, 2215; days of the week, the, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17; qualities of worldliness (حب دنیا), 2213, fol. 37^b; rules for letter-writing, 2136; 2137.
- Seven sleepers*, the (Aṣḥāb-alkahf, Aṣḥāb-i-kahf, or Ahl-i-kahf), 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 104, fol. 25^a sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 23^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ârâ-yish I, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah V: 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 116^a sq.; 594; 596, 36; 598, 27.
- Sexual* intercourse, small tracts on, 714, margin, 30; larger works on, 2306; 2798; 2799, 4; others, q 724-726, 470 × 625; of the Hindūs, 2011, bāb VI; 3051; magic charms and cures with regard to, 2804, 1; a prescription for, 1762, 11; Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 4; sexual and social intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2; sexual intercourse and love, treatise on, in 2228, fol. 187^b sq.
- Shā'bān*, the month of the prophet, 3023, end; special prayers for, 2570.
- Shaburghān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍḍah V, 1.
- Shādhlī* order, the, q 647-649, 365.
- Shāfi'ite* law, books on, q 724-726, 466 × 1238 × 1241 × 1265 × 1530; lawyers, q ib., 58 × 510 × 1404 × 1465 × 1530; legal doctrine, q ib., 508 × 510; school, q 647-649, 62 × 90 × 144 × 148 × 303 × 316; 724-726, 686; views regarding hunting and fishing, q 3055; a Shāfi'ite and Ḥanafite lawyer, q 724-726, 1513.
- Shāfi'ites* and Mālikites, the, 2540, 14.
- Shāfilān*, history and topography of, 570, raḍḍah IV, 1.
- Shāhid* and 'Aziz, a romantic mathnawī by Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649-1651.
- Shāhjahānābād*, see *Dilhī* above.
- Shāhrukh* and his descendants, history of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣafḥah 17^b; 118, 2; famous men who died in his reign, 705, ṭabaḳah II.
- Shaibānī* Khāns of Transoxania, the, 574.
- Shaikhs*, eminent ones, pious and holy men of Islām in general, 100; 126, ârâ-yish II, 9; tadhkirah of, 127 and 128, tahrir 7, second section: 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; 724-726; 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; 2561, second portion; those, contemporary with the 'Abbāsides, 104, fol. 118^b sq.; 105, fol. 130^b sq.; with the minor dynasties, 104, fol. 176^b sq.; 105, fol. 188^b sq.; with Timūr and his successors, 104, fol. 213^a sq.; 105, fol. 224^b sq.; from Timūr to Shāhjahān, 705; during the earlier life of Shāh 'Abbās I, 538-545, first ṣahīfah; those of India in general, 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳālah XII; 292, fol. 351^b sq.; 295, maḳālah XIII; 640; 641; of Balgrām in particular, 682, first faṣl; of Akbar's time, 233, fol. 388^a sq.; of Shāhjahān's, 325, fol. 440^a sq.; 327, fol. 166^a sq.; 330, fol. 90^a sq.; 332, fol. 271^a sq. (in No. 857); 333, fol. 505^b sq.; 334, fol. 235^a sq. (in No. 3134); Shaikhs of Transoxania and Balkh, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; of

- Kashmir, in 513; eulogy of twelve contemporary Shaikhs of Kashmir by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIV; 1587, XVI; 1589, IV; of the Afghâns, 576 and 577, khâtimah; Turkish ones, 645, seventh bâb; tabulated list of renowned Shaikhs, q 1774; letters addressed to, specimens of, 2055, satr II; sayings of, interwoven with 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât's story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; other sayings, in 2675; mysteries of their sayings, 2036, third bâb; quotations therefrom, in 2211; witty stories about Shaikhs, 778 and 779, bâb VII; Shaikhs and Imâms, collection of legends about famous ones, fragment of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; Sûfic or mystic Shaikhs and Saints in general, biographies of, 630; 631; 642-651; 704, majlis 6; 1051-1054; 1909, fourth markûm, second Jumlah; 3009, second volume, fol. 226^a sq.; biographical notices and sayings of, 1895, 1; sayings and ethical maxims on the mystical doctrine, by 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 1795; 1796; sayings and traditions of, 1176-1179, second kism; 1180, 2; 1182; 1184, second and third fasl; 1919, 4; 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a; 3058, 11; traditions and prayers of, in 1376; traditions, prayers, and tales of, 1923; important dates in the lives of eminent ones, 2916, 2; dates of their death, 415, 2; other chronological dates about them, 714, margin, 16; index of, in the سیر البلاد, 715, fol. 6^a sq.; a history of, q 394; chain of Shaikhs, through which divine grace has come from Muḥammad to 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 2624, end; Arabic poem and commentary in praise of famous Shaikhs, q 612; see also *Saints* above; for Sûfic Shaikhs and Saints of particular orders, see chiefly *C'ishtî*, *Junaidî* (or *Kâdiri*), *Kubrawî*, *Mukhtârî*, and *Nakshbandî* above; and *Shattârî*, *Silsilas*, and *Sukrawardî* below.
- Shaitân*, see *Satan* above.
- Shâmlû* tribe, the, q 554, colophon; 803, 1; 1516, colophon; 1537.
- Shamsiyyah* Sultâns of India, the, 14 and 15, XXI; the Shamsiyyah madrasah, foundation of, q 724-726, 122 x 123.
- Shansabânîs* and Shansabâniyyah kings of Ghûr, Tukhâristân and Ghazna, 14 and 15, XVII-XIX.
- Shape* and form, the proper, of royal insignia, regulations for, 2761; 2762.
- Sharîfs* of Makkah, the, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥbah 3; 120, fol. 116^b sq.; 2829, II, 8, jund 4; of Makkah and Madinah, 126, ârâyish III, 5.
- Sharḳî* kings and rulers of Jaunpûr, the, 225, 226, and 229, ṭabakah VI; 227 and 228, ṭabakah V; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, maḳâlah VII; 292 and 295, maḳâlah VIII; 344, 1; 358-360, fasl 7; 394, first gulshan, 2; 409, fol. 172^a sq.; short enumeration of, 513, ff. 1^b and 2^a; one, q 2679.
- Shâsh* (= C'ac, Banâkit, or Tâshkand), famous men of, 724-726, 1529-1537.
- Shashband*, one, by Khwâjah Hâshim (still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 1, second poem.
- Shattârî* order, the, a great Shaikh of, q 1896.
- Shattârîs* (or 'Ishkis), the, sixth branch or silsilah of the C'ishtî order, beginning with 'Abdallâh Shattâr, 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- Shaving* the head of an infant, on the sixth day after his birth, tract on the ceremony of, 2985, 6e.
- Sheba* (= Sabâ or Yaman), account of the kings of, 3025, fol. 317^a sq.; the Sayyids who became rulers of, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥbah 3; 2829, II, 8, jund 3; story of, and the dispatch of prophets thither, 598, 20; stories of Bilkis, the queen of Sheba, and king Solomon, 1870, 56; 3025, fol. 260^b sq.; a mathnawî on the same by Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; see also *Yaman* below.
- Shi'ah* dynasties, the, portions of the history of, 704, majlis 8; 2829, II, 8; famous Amirs, wazirs, &c., of, 704, majlis 9 and 10; partisans of, 573, end; a great champion of the Shi'ah, q 2668; triumph of the Shi'ah faith as acknowledged state religion in Persia (A. H. 905), 704.
- Shi'ite*, commentaries on the Kurân, 2691-2695; customs and observances of daily life, 2669; doctrine, applied to Muḥammadan civil and ecclesiastical law, 2581; ethics and theology, 2668; Imâms, pedigree of, in 1213, last two leaves; Kâdi of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, petition against the, by the Sunnite Muḥammadans of the village, containing documents in Persian, Hindûstânî, and English (A. H. 1246), 2983; law and theology, 2582; prayer-book of the fourth Imâm, in Arabic, with Persian paraphrase, 2597; rules and regulations for Muslims, 2624; sanctuary of 'Ali's tomb in Najaf, q 724-726, 954; theological essay, concerning the Sayyids, 2670; the seventy-two sects, 1920, 11; 2540, 4 sq.; 2548-2550; in Pushtû, 2632-2635, bayân III; 2636, bayân II; strict Shi'ite sense or tendency in 2540; traditions, 2667; tradition and law, work on, by Bahâaldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î, q 1517; legends of famous Shaikhs and Imâms, fragment of a collection of, 2660, ff. 1-36^a; treatise on Muḥammadan faith and duties, q 724-726, 1189; Shi'ite and Sunnite creed, difference of, in English, in 2983, first fly-leaf.
- Shi'ites*, the (or Râfidîs, as general term), 2540, 19; biographies of famous ones, 704; fragments of the same, 2829, II; an early one, q 724-726, 78; see also *Râfidîs* above.
- Shikasta*-writer, a good one, q 724-726, 680.
- Shikîbdân*, history and topography of, 570, raudah IV, 3.
- Shirâz*, famous men of, 724-726, 168-260; poets of, in particular, 667, khâtimah, aṣl IX; 668, aṣl 9; its capture by Timûr (A. H. 789), q 724-726, 1162; poetical description of the earthquake there (shortly before A. H. 1239), 706, fol. 53^a sq.; its baths, buḳ'a-i-jadid or new place, caravanserai,

- maidân, naqqârahâna or place where kettledrums are beaten, and shops, constructed by Amir Muḥibb-al-din Ḥabīb-allâh, q 724-726, 223; its dâr-alshifâ or medical hospital, q ib., 1162.
- Shîrîn* and Farhâd, story of, 1870, 58; for the poetical versions see *فرهاد و شیرین* and *شیرین و خسرو* in Index I.
- Shîrwân*, rulers of, 120, fol. 274^b sq.; famous men of, 724-726, 1385-1395.
- Shops* in Shîrâz, see *Shîrâz* above.
- Shûshîr*, famous men of, 724-726, 271-280.
- Sîle*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261; side, the, in the human body, excellent qualities of, 2034, 35; side and back, diseases of, and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXII.
- Siege* of fortified places, the, and its stratagems, 2767, bâb 33; the siege of Ḥaidarâbâd, satirical chronicle of, by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhân 'Âli (A. H. 1097), 1659, 2; 1660, 4; 1661, 1; 1662, 2; 1663-1668; 2998, ff. 144^a-155; extracts from the same, 1771, 8.
- Šîffîn*, battle of (A. H. 37), q 647-649, 18.
- Sîghl*, aid to, a treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, 3056; sight of falcons, the weak one, best cure and proper remedies for, 2793, ff. 102^b-134.
- Sign* or omen of victory, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.
- Signature* of Tipû Sultân, in 2031, end.
- Sijistân*, kings of, 14 and 15, XIV; history and topography of, 570, raudah V, 4.
- Sikh* alphabet, the, 2538, 2^a.
- Sikhs*, the, history and statistics of, in the Panjâb, 504, 3; 3019, fol. 30^b sq.; Fakirs of, 504, fol. 333^a sq.; manners, customs, usages, scientific attainments of, ib., fol. 352^a sq.; Gurus, Sardârs, and Rājahs of, 503, daftars III and IV; Ranjit Singh's life and reign, ib., daftar V; his court-officials, 504, fol. 364^b sq.; short account of the Sikhs, q 518; treated besides in 2720; 2721.
- Silly* people, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIV.
- Silsilas* (or Furû'), the fourteen branch-families of the Cîshtî order, 653, col. 323.
- Silver*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Similar* segment, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Simnûn*, famous men of, 724-726, 1137-1148.
- Simple* aliments, drugs, and medicaments, their qualities, quantities, &c., see *Drugs* above; perfumes and scents, in 3076; pills, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb I; 2373, 2, first makâlah, bâb 2; substances, 2356 and 2357, first makâlah, bâb V.
- Simples*, animal and vegetable, their origin, nature, usefulness, preparation, &c., 3076.
- Sind*, Arab conquest of (A. H. 92), 435; general history, dynasties and rulers of, 126, ârâyish V, 5; 127 and 128, tahrir 5; 225-229, ṭabakah VIII; 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296-298, 303, and 304, makâlah VIII; 292 and 295, makâlah IX; 358-360, faṣl 8; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436; 437; Sammah and Sûmarah dynasties of Sind, 436, 2; Jâmis of Sind, 394, fifth gulshan, 1; annexation by Akbar under 'Abd-alraḥim Khânkhanân (A. H. 1001), 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; 436 and 437, 4; q 724-726, 413.
- Sindî*, Bâtiyyâ, Kechî, Nepali, Loḡhânî, and Persian, comparative vocabulary of, 2530, 3.
- Singers* and musicians, during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, before his accession, 538-545, ṣahîfah I; contemporary with Faḳîr-allâh (about A. H. 1076), 2017, tenth bâb.
- Sinuated* quadrant of the Astrolabe, the, commentary on, 1700, B, 16.
- Sirdârs*, see *Sardârs* above.
- Sirhind*, famous men of, 724-726, 369-376.
- Sistân*, famous men of, ib., 298-314.
- Sitâ* and Râma, story of, in the Râmâyana, 1963-1970; see also *راماین* in Index I.
- Situation*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Six* distances, the, between the seven climates, on ethics and politics, 2215.
- Siyâk* or numeral notation, the, treated in 2125; great Siyâk-writers, q 724-726, 238 x 239.
- Sizes* and distances of planets, the, treated in 2240 and 2241, khâtimah; another treatise, q 2246.
- Skanda* Purâṇa, see *اسکندر پوران* in Index I.
- Skandha*, name of the chief divisions of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952; 1954.
- Sketch*, a historical one, beginning with the old Persian kings, 2228, fol. 60^a sq.
- Sketches* of the fourteen Imâms (including Muḥammad and Fâtimah), 2985, 3.
- Skill* or physical exercise, rules of, 2767, bâb 39.
- Skin*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.
- Slave* kings of Dihli, the, 129, makâlah XI; poetical history of, 895, fol. 58^a sq.; see *Dihlî* above.
- Slaves*, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb XIII.
- Sleep* and waking, treated in 2792, I, guftâr 4; sleep and vision, a mathnawi by Wisbeg Fiṭrat, 1560, fol. 23^b sq.
- Sleepers*, the seven, see *Seven sleepers* above.
- Sleeping*, Shî'ite customs of, q 2669, 8.
- Snakes*, prescriptions against the venomous bite of, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a sq.; 2750, fol. 94^b sq.; 2754, end.
- Sneezing*, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 4.

Social and sexual intercourse of Indian women, 2135, maḳālah 2.

Softening, mutation and assimilation of the Hamzah, treated in 2428; 2430.

Solar months, names of, in Pushtû, 2451^d; chapter on the days of the same, likewise in Pushtû, 2632, bayân VIII, fol. 151^b; 2634, ff. 21^b and 39^b; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayân VIII, additions.

Soldiers' duties, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; things, by which soldiers become liable to punishment, 2767, bâb 37; taking booty from, ib., bâb 32; reward due to them from the king, for their services, ib., bâb 36.

Solid, and solid angle, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.

Solomon, the alphabet of, with which talismans were written, 2814; his story with Bilkis, queen of Sheba, a mathnawî by Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; in prose, 1870, 56; other stories of Solomon, 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; Solomon and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; Solomon and the griffin, 854; Solomon, the king (or prophet) and old Solomon, the wood-merchant, story in verse by Anandghana Khwâsh, 1725, 8.

Solution and combination of metals, 2792, III.

Somadēva's collection of stories (Kathâ Sarit Sâgara), Persian translation of, 1987.

Somaśarma, story of, 1994, 8.

Son, letter to a, 2118, 5.

Songs and hymns, popular ones, Hindî collection of (styled ساگر ساگر), q 1954.

Sores and their treatment, 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XX.

Soul, the human, treatises on, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.; 1590, 7; 1812, 1; 1921, 3 × 4 × 14; 1922, 9 × 16; q 1813; treated besides in 718, muḳaddimah, faṣl 1; 1840 and 1841, faṣl 2; soul, the carnal, discussions on, 2228, end; the soul's essence, in Arabic, by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, Persian translation of, by himself, 2149; excellent qualities of, 2034, 34; the lovable object of the, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XV; the soul as hero in the allegorical romance روحِ قَسمت, 2929; as pādishâh in an allegorical story, 2999^b; mystical questions, addressed to it by the heart, by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣārî of Harât, q 1778; pernicious influences from which it must be freed, 1781-1790, rukn III; its pilgrimage from the present to the future life, 1804; 1805; 1806, 14; see also *Road* above; soul and body, knowledge of, 1806, 2.

Souls, the delight of, a Sûfic work by Fakhr-alsâdât Ḥusain alḥusainî, 1821-1828; q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 2598.

Sound or healthy, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Soups, strong ones, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb X; the making of, 2792, VII, bâb 2; 2978, 2.

Sour taste and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khâtimah.

Source of overflow, the, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIII.

Spain, Sultâns of, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahîfah II, ṣafḥah 3; the earlier Sayyids who became rulers of, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.

Spanish, technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327.

Special diseases of men and women, 2303, bâb 3; of men only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 18; 2339 and 2340, bâb XIX; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII; of women only, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 19; 2302, bâb 9; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXI; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IX; special forms of the Persian poetry of India, 2135, maḳālah I.

Specimens of letters, 2124; showing the proper form, address, title, &c., 2145; to illustrate the various branches of epistolography, 2055, satrs I-VII; 2097-2105; 2118, 5; of notes, orders, issues, &c., 2041; see also *Letters* and *Notes* above; specimens of poetry, in 2229, fourth chapter; 2798; those interspersed in the چہار عنصر, 2115; in the مفتح القلوب, 2024-2032; see also *Poetry* above; of refined prose-writings and prose-composition, 2118; 2144; 2148, 1; see also *Refined* prose-composition above; specimens and formulas of letters, for all relations and conditions of life, 2126, 1; specimens and models of official accounts, in 2125.

Speck, the, in the eye, or the albugo, how to get rid of it, 2985, 6^a.

Speculation and contemplation, mystical questions and answers on, 1906; speculation and philosophy, mystical, 1865; 1866.

Speculations, theosophical and mystical, by Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrânî, with commentary, 2917.

Speculative philosophy, treated in 2221-2223, second kîsm, second maḳālah.

Speech, poetical, figures of, 2036, fourth bâb; Hindû tropes and figures of, 2011, bâb III.

Speeches of birds, the, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin 'Attâr, 1031, 5; 1032, 6; 1035, 1; 1036, 1; 1043-1045; 2875; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733.

Sphere or globe, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Spheres, the, 718, muḳaddimah, faṣls 2 × 3 × 8; spheres and stars, measurement of, 717, maḳālah 2.

Spices, 2373, 2, first maḳālah, bâb 6; the preparation of, in 2775.

Spikenard, perfume of, 3076.

Spirit, the, 714, margin, 7, fol. 90^a sq.

- Spiritual* advices and admonition, tract on, 2562, ff. 78-84; exertions (مجاهدات) in Sūfism, 653, 8; families, the fourteen, of the Čishtī order, 653, 15, col. 322 sq.; 1873, ff. 218^a-220^b; 1924, 27; q 654, 30; a tract on the same, in Hindūstānī, 1925, 8; government, treated in 2176-2178, bāb VI; last part of it also in 2179; guide, treatise on, in verse, 1580, 5; influences and peculiarities of Makkah, two treatises on, one in Persian, one in Arabic, 723; life in general, treatise on, 1809; 1810; lore, mathnawī on, see *Mystic and Mysticism* above; path, the, of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Path and Road* above; teachings and discourses, 1850; 1851.
- Spitting*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 11.
- Spleen*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 11; 2339 and 2340, bāb XIV: 2955, bāb 18; spleen and liver, diseases of, their consequences, &c., 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 12; 2302, bāb 6; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb X; 2349, bāb VIII.
- Sport*, the, of hunting and fishing, book on, 3055.
- Spring*, the, treatise on, 2067, fol. 170^b sq.; comparisons drawn from, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; joys of the, or the lights of the East, by the same, 1586, 6, XVIII; 1588, XV; 1589, XII; 1763, 18; spring and autumn, a general compendium of sciences, by 'Iwāḍ alridwī, 2229.
- Square*, and square root, evolution of, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- S'ringārārasa*, i. e. Hindū love and lovers, 2011, bāb IV.
- Stage*, the last and highest of the mystic road, tract on, 1917.
- Stages*, the different ones, of the visible and invisible world from the mystic or Sūfic standpoint in general, in 1879; the various, of the mystic road or Sulūk, 1809; 1810; 1919, 3; q 724-726, 1007; the seven stages of, a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050; the various stages of the mystic doctrine and Sūfic lore, 1869, II × III; see also *Stations* below.
- Stamp*, a, of A. H. 1215 (Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusainkhān Taj-alumārā of the Carnatic), in 3044, fol. 1^a.
- Stamps* and notices of A. H. 1169, 1181, and 1192, in 2992, fol. 1^a.
- Standard* letters, 1387-1389; the standard of perception, preface to, by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX.
- Standpoint*, the mystic or Sūfic one in general, the different stages of the visible and invisible world from, in 1879; the religious duties of Islām from, 1830; 1831; the sacrifice from, in 1858, ff. 145-160; the special one of the Nakshbandī order, Sūfic doctrines from, 1901; 2915; the Shī'ite standpoint, rules and regulations for Muslims from, 2624; theology and ethics from, 2668; see also *Mystic*, *Nakshbandī*, and *Shī'ite* above.
- Star*, figure of a peculiar one, called سکر یلدوز, 2787, fol. 45^b.
- Stars*, the fixed ones, creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; the mysterious influence and effect of the stars on human destiny, work on, 2270; indications for the welfare of human beings, suggested by their constellations, in 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a; stars and spheres, measurement of, 717, maḳālah 2.
- Starting-points* of exposition, the, a treatise on rhetoric, 1922, 30.
- State*, the known and visible one, of a patient, arguments drawn from, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 14; laws of the state, 2176-2178, bāb V.
- States* and cities, management of, 2155-2172, maḳālah III; 2221-2223, second kism, first maḳālah; 2949 and 2950, maḳālah III; 2951, šurat 3.
- Stations* of the travellers to God, a mystic treatise on the, 1919, 5; q 724-726, 154 × 619 × 932; 1778; the ten in Sūfism, 645 and 646, muḳaddimah; see also *Stages* above.
- Statistical* records, handbook of, 2736; tables showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6f.
- Statistics* and revenue accounts of India in general, 125, fol. 17^a sq.; 264-269; in Shāhjahān's time, 329, ff. 1^b, 2^a, and 275^a-276^b; 331, fol. 235^b sq.; of Indian provinces and districts, 433; of Indian cities and fortresses, 412; of the great military officials of the Moghul empire, 415, 7; of the Dārūghas or police-inspectors, the Sardārs, the British power in India, &c., 528, 4; of India and Persia, 415, 4; of India and the Dakhan, 434; see also *Šūbahs* below; special accounts: of the six šūbahs of the Dakhan, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; 2836, 1-6; 2837; tables of assessment of the various provinces, places, and villages in the Dakhan, 470-472; of influential landowners there, to A. H. 1198, 477, 2; of the Marattah state, 487, ff. 58^b-65^a; of the Panjāb and the Sikhs, 504; of Ḥaidarābād, 477, 1; of Bijāpūr, 475; of Bidar, 476; of Barār, 474; of Khāndis, 473; of Bangālah and its šūbahs, 480; 482; see also *Revenue* accounts above.
- Steel*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Stem* or wood, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Stigmas* or brands, treated in 2761, ff. 76^b-78^a; 2762, fol. 24^a sq.
- Stimulants*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb III; 2359, maḳālah 4.
- Stinging* and biting of reptiles and wild beasts, protection against, 2302, bāb 14.
- Stomach*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 9; 2302, bāb 6; 2337 and 2338, second part, manẓar 8; 2339 and 2340, bāb XII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VII; 2955, bāb 15; remedies for, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XVI.

Stomachics, digestive ones, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb IV.

Stone, the philosopher's, treated in 2786.

Stones (in mineralogy). 2372, third part, book 4; precious ones, 2780; 2792, II; the art of imitating them, treated in 2781-2783; precious stones and jewels, peculiarities of, treated in 2221-2223, second kism, fourth maḳālah, seventh fann; 2224, fol. 12^b sq.; precious stones, jewels, and pearls, 1762, 25; precious stones and metals, 2778; 2779.

Stool, the, of God in the eighth heaven, 599, dibāḥah.

Stories, a collection of, 797; two other collections in mathnawi-baits, 1725; 2905; of the prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, in 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; some, based on legends and traditions of the prophet and the Imāms, in form of a mathnawī, 1729, fol. 17^b sq.; witty ones and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779; stories and anecdotes, 600-604; moral ones, 823; stories and legends, q 2226; stories and traditions, in 714, margin, 24; 2229, conclusion; see also *Romances* above, and *Tales* below.

Story, an allegorical one, about the three pādishāhs and the three wazirs, 2999^b; of the exploits and adventures of Wālā Akhtar, the prince of Hurmuz, 2083-2087; of Vikramāditya, 746, fly-leaves; of Yūsuf and Zalikhā, illustrating mystic love, 1778; 1870, fol. 197^b sq., see also *Tale* below.

Straight line, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Strange things, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Ṭuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Stratagems in the siege of fortified places, 2767, bâb 33.

Strategy, treated in 2738-2755, and 2759, bâb 3.

Straw-seller, the, and the king of Balkh, a story in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 6.

Strife-poems (munāzarāt), see *Contests* above.

Structure, the, of the human body, 2280 and 2281, kitāb I.

Student, the, contest of, with the pigeon-fancier, 2122, faṣl 27, No. 2; 2943, fol. 333^b sq.

Students of the art of epistolography, forms of letters for, 2134; the profit of students, a tract on Indian music, 2033, 2.

Style of writing, the, called Naskh and Ta'liq (or Nastāliq), treatise on, 1763, 4; 2931.

Šūbahs, the, of India in general, 208, fol. 462^a sq.; 362, fol. 16^b sq.; 363, fol. 18^a sq.; 364, fol. 71^b sq.; 426; 3012, fol. 39^a sq.; of India and the Dakhan, a work on, q 468, 2; the six šūbahs of the Dakhan in particular, 434; 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; statistics and revenue-accounts of the same, 470-477; 2836, 1-6; 2837; the šūbahs of Bangālah, 480; 482; see also *Statistics* above.

IND. OFF. II.

Subjects and men in general, the duties of, treated in 1535, 1, and 2205, bâb II; subjects and princes, the duties of, ib., bâb I; subjects and rulers, mutual relation between, illustrated in 2216.

Sublimation of metals, treated in 2792, III.

Sublunar things, poetical description of, 709, second bâb; 710; 711; sublunar and superlunar matters, treated in 2228.

Subodhani, a Sanskrit commentary on the Bhagavadgītā, q 1950, 1.

Substances, simple ones, 2356 and 2357, first maḳālah, bâb V; the vegetable and mineral ones of medicaments, and the preparation of the latter, 2371, first kism, first and second kitābs.

Substitute, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.

Subtle thoughts, a prose work, by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāhi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Subtraction, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Sufferings of Christ, the, 619, third bâb.

Šāfi, the first, who was called so, and built a convent for Šūfis, q 724-726, 72.

Šāfic and Šūfism, in general, see *Mystic* and *Mysticism* above; to the items, given there, must be added: debate between a devout monk and a false anchorite, 330, ff. 179^b-186^b; essays by 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 647-649, 36; terminology, explained in 644-646, muḳaddimah; 647-649, 111; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11-13; topics, discussion on, q 654, 33^c; works on Šūfism, q 647-649, 271; 654, 22^a × ^b; 724 and 725, 11; interesting points in Šūfism, 714, margin, 13; the first who preached it in Baghdād, 724 and 725, 39; see also *Doctrines* above; Šūfic Shaikhs and Saints, see *Saints* and *Shaikhs* above.

Šāfis, see *Mystics* above.

Sugar-cane, the, juices of, recipes for, 2978, 8.

Suhraward, famous men of, 724-726, 1298-1300.

Suhrawardī order, the, q 654, 16^d; 724 and 725, 3; Shaikhs and Saints of, in Multān, 304, maḳālah XII^b; others, 645, ninth bâb; 647-649, 140-159.

Suhrawardis, the, thirteenth family of the Cīstī order, beginning with Diyā-aldin Abū Najih Suhrwardi, 653, col. 323, No. 13.

Sulaimān, see *Solomon* above.

Sultāniyyah, two famous men of, 724-726, 1304 × 1305.

Sultāns, letters to, specimens of, 2055, saṭr I; letters to, and answers from, in 2057-2060; letters to, from kings, in 2141; Sultāns and princes, poetry and witticisms of, 664, majlis 7.

- Sulṭānship*, the outer and inner, or the foundation of the eternal imperial power, divine guidance with regard to, 1902.
- Sulūk* or the spiritual path of the heavenly pilgrim, see *Mystic, Path*, and *Road* above.
- Sūmanāṭ*, conquest of, by Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 647-649, 103; a qaṣīdah in honour of the same event, q 724-726, 514.
- Sūmarah* and Sammah dynasties of Sind, the, 436, 2.
- Sun*, the, 599, dibācah; creation of, 23, fol. 7^a sq.; 596, 3; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; sun and moon, a mathnawī (a) by Muḥammad Sharif Badā'i Nasafi, 1516; (b) by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; a munāẓarah by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; a prose-romance, 805; q 1516; sun and moth, a mathnawī by Zulālī, 1494, 7; 1495, 3; 1496, 5; sun and Jupiter, a mathnawī by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 1244; 1245.
- Sunnah*, the, q 724 and 725, 37; 2595; Sunnah and Islām, chapters on, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^b sq.; 2634, ff. 21^b sq. and 38^b sq.; 2635, preliminary parts; 2636, bayān VIII, additions; 2636 and 2637, bayān III, 1-3; Sunnah and Qurān, quotations from, in 1880.
- Sunnite* catechism, 2605, 2; commentaries on the Qurān, 2678-2690; 2696-2698; 3073; see also *Kurān* above; creed, 2548 and 2549, faṣl 1; exposition of, and refutation of heretical sects, 2629, 6; leading dogmas of, 1920, 11; 2568; vindication of, 2629, 5; doctrines, law, and theology, chiefly Hanafite, 2552-2580; 2583-2585; 2590-2596; 2598-2623; 2971; dogmas, observances, and rites, in Pushtū, 2632-2638; traditions, 2639-2642; 2653-2657; 2659-2662; Sunnite traditions and questions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23 × 26; metaphysics, philosophy of religion, and the evidences of Islām, from the Sunnite standpoint, 2600; the prophets, Sunnite views about, 2540, 18; petition of the Sunnite Muhammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kādi (A. H. 1246), 2983; Sunnite and Shī'ite creeds, difference of, in English, ib., first fly-leaf.
- Sunnites*, the, 2540, 13 × 14.
- Superficies*, plane and circular, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Superiors*, forms of letters to, with answers, 2108; superiors and equals, letters to, 2077, faṣl 1.
- Superlunar* and sublunar matters, treated in 2228.
- Supernatural* powers of a Saint (تصوّفات), 653, 11.
- Sūras* of the Qurān, their characteristic qualities and peculiar benefits, 2706; single sūras, see *Kurān* above; to the items, given there, must be added: sūrah 4, v. 33, first half, Persian paraphrase of, 3058, 3; sūrah 17, v. 46. q 1918; sūras 73 and 74, short Persian commentary on, 1765, 5; sūrah 95, Persian commentary on, 1924, 8; sūrah 97: q 1923, 38.
- Surwaik*, the battle of, 136, 30.
- Svalpajātaka* by Varāhamihira, q 1997.
- Sweat*, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 10.
- Sweet* basil, perfume of, 3076.
- Sweetmeats*, preparation of, treated in 2775; 2784, bāb 4.
- Sweet taste* and savour, 2318-2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Sword* and pen, contest between (1) by Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr, 2078, 3^b; 2122, faṣl 27, No. 4; 2936, fol. 105^b sq.; 2943, fol. 341^a sq.; (2) by Maṣ'ūd of Kumm, q 724-726, 990; (3) by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, q ib., 735.
- Sword* and sword-fighting, treatise on, 3056.
- Sympathetic* inks, art of making them, treated in 2781-2783; sympathetic prescriptions for fever-fits, in 2805.
- Symptoms* of the body, 2297-2301, first fann, first kism, maḳālāh IV; symptoms of health and disease, as contained in the sediment, 2286, first part, first volume, guftār 9.
- Syntactical* matters and rhetorical figures, relating to the art of composition, 2138; 2139.
- Syntax*, a work on, q 654, 22^a; Arabic syntax, treatise and commentary on, in Arabic, 1357, 22; application of its rules to Persian, 2965.
- Syria*, kings of, before the Islām, 126, ārayish I, 3^b; Arab conquest of, 134; Ghassāniaus of Syria, 120, fol. 100^b sq.; Isma'ilis, ib., fol. 112^a sq.; Saljūks, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 6; Āl-i-Ayyūb, ib., ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 7.
- Syriac* alphabet, 2814; appellations of simple drugs in, 2362, first maḳālāh; technical terms of drugs, in 2325-2327; Syriac words, in 2960; those current in Persian speech, in 2404.
- System* of writing, the Hindū one, 2011, muḳaddimah; 2013, 1, fol. 3^a sq.

T

Ṭabaristān, first cultivation, cities, peculiarities, wonders, kings, and great men of, 568; chronicles of, q ib.; kings of, in particular, 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 14; 120, fol. 205^b sq.; poets of, 693 and 694, first firebrand, c; Ṭabaristān and Āmul, famous men of, 724-726, 1185-1193.

Ṭabas-i-Kilak, two famous men of, 724-726, 153 × 154.

Ṭabī'in (successors of the Aṣḥāb or companions of Muḥammad), the, 126, ārāyish II, 7; 645 and 646, first bāb; 647-649, 18-21; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; q 724 and 725, 8 × 71 × 591; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 4; short poems in honour of, in 1753; see also *Companions of Muḥammad* and *General History* above.

Tables, arithmetical ones, 743, end; 2254, 6; 2759, ff. 79^b-90^a; astrological ones, two sets of, 2954; astronomical ones, compiled by Hūlāgī's order (A. H. 657) by Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī and called the Ilkhānī ones, q 724-726, 1007 × 1244; those of Shāhjahān, by Farid-al-din Mas'ūd of Dihli (d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7; astronomical and chronological ones, by Ulughbeg, *first* and original edition (A. H. 816), 2232; *second* and revised edition (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; q 724-726, 948 × 949; 2240; 2262; commentary on the same by Barjandi, 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; 2246; other commentaries, q 2237; other astronomical and chronological tables, in 2262; genealogical ones, of the various kings and dynasties of the world, 2861; see also *Genealogical* above; tables relating to geomancy, in 2266-2268; grammatical ones, 2985, 4; historical ones, from the creation of the world to A. H. 1091, translated from Turkish into Arabic and thence into Persian, 2730; statistical ones, showing the salaries of various officials, 2985, 6^f; tables and circles, mystic ones, 1927, ff. 34 and 35^a; tables and figures, astronomical ones, 2256, 2; tables of alphabets, for the greater part purely imaginary, 2814.

Tablet and pen (the divine ones), 599, dībācāh.

Tabriz, famous men of, 724-726, 1306-1358; attack upon, by Tughtamishkhān of Kipčāk (A. H. 787), q ib., 1525; Tabriz and Ādharbaijān, poets of, 667, khātimah, aṣl VII; 668, aṣl 7.

Tābāt-i-sakinah, see *Ark* above.

Tadhkiras of Persian poets, 656-697; 3024; q 2727; an incidental one, 124, khātimah; a tadhkirah of famous Shaikhs, Hakīms, 'Ulamā, and poets, 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, second section; of Rekhta poets, 698-703; 2849; 2850; utility of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah; see also *Biographies* and *Poets* above.

Tadmor, the story of, 3025, fol. 249^b sq.

Tafriṣh, famous men of, 724-726, 985-987.

Tāhirides, the, in Khurāsān, 14 and 15, VII; 86 and 87, chapter IV; 99, fol. 1^b sq.; 101-103, kism III, bāb 1; 104, fol. 158^b; 105, fol. 169^a; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 2; 119, fol. 204^a sq.; 120, fol. 224^a sq.; 126, ārāyish III, 3; 510, second portion, bāb I; q 724-726, 612; see also *Abbāsides* and *Dynasties* (minor) above.

Tahrān and Rai, famous men of, 724-726, 1050-1132.

Ṭā'ifa-i-Yūnusiyyah, the, q 647-649, 329.

Ṭaifūrī, also called Salsala-i-sharifa-i-Khwājagān, see *Nakshbandī* order above.

Ṭaifūris, the, seventh family of the Cishtī order, beginning with Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 653, col. 322, No. 7.

Ṭāj Maḥall or Mumtāz Maḥall at Āgra, the, and its mausoleum, accounts of, 731, fol. 51^b sq.; 2538, 14.

Tales, in 2800; interspersed in 2209; moral tales, in 2216; moral tales and anecdotes, collection of, q 2206; tales and anecdotes on ethics and politics, 2215; tales, prayers, and traditions by Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1923; tales of Khalīfs, Saints, &c., 638, ff. 142^b-164^a; Hindū tales, 1971, ff. 225-232; 1994; tales and romances, 733-859; 1592; 2851-2857; see also *Moral* and *Stories* above.

Ta'lik (or Nasta'lik) and Naskh, treatise on the style of, and rules for the writing of, 1763, 4; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises of the same kind, q ib.; a great Nasta'lik-writer, q ib.

Talismans, 714, margin; treated in 2804, 1; representations of, in 2272; those written with the alphabet of Solomon, in 2814.

Ṭāram, two famous men of, 724-726, 1302 × 1303.

Taraṅga (= Persian Mauj), name of the subdivisions in the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Target and mirror, contest between, 1763, 15.

Ṭarīka-i-ḥakimiyyah, the, q 647-649, 182.

Ṭarīka-i-kaṣṣāriyyah, the, q ib., 188.

Ṭarīka-i-kharrāziyyah, the, q ib., 194.

Ṭarīka-i-nūriyyah, the, q ib., 201.

Ta'rikh and ta'rikhāt, see *Chronograms* above; to the list of great ta'rikh-writers there must be added 724-726, 1087 × 1088.

Tarjē, a peculiar kind of, 1440, fol. 1^b; tarjī-i-sākīnāma, 1444, 3; a special one, by Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz, styled گلشن راز, q 1451.

Tarjī'āt or Tarjī'bands, in 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932; 933; 935, fol. 2^b sq.; 936 and 937, fol. 1^a sq.; 939, fol. 2^a sq.; 940, 941, and 943, fol. 1^b sq.; 950, 2; 961; 962, fol. 219^b sq.; 963, fol. 220^a sq.; 964, fol. 1^b sq.; 966; 967; 1059, fol. 151^b sq.; 1109, fol. 482^a sq.; 1110, fol. 242^b sq.; 1111, fol. 5^b sq.; 1116; 1117, 13; 1118, 9; 1120, 7; 1121, 5^c; 1122, 9; 1123, 10; 1124, 8; 1125, 9; 1126, 10; 1127, 3^b; 1128, 4; 1129, 4; 1131, fol. 44^a sq.; 1186, 2, fol. 136^a sq.; 1188, 2; 1191, fol. 62^a sq.; 1230, fol. 91^a sq.; 1237, fol. 1^b sq.; 1238, fol. 1^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 203^b sq.; 1241, fol. 12^a sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1246, fol. 14^b sq.; 1252, fol. 155^a sq.; 1253, fol. 180^b sq.; 1254, fol. 205^a sq.; 1281, fol. 74^a sq.; 1285, fol. 209^a sq.; 1286, fol. 164^a sq.; 1287, fol. 189^b sq.; 1289, fol. 170^a sq.; 1290, fol. 231^b sq.; 1291 and 1292, fol. 1^b sq.; 1300, I, 1^a;

- 1301, fol. 5^b sq.; 1302, fol. 253^a sq.; 1303, fol. 5^b sq.; 1307, ff. 3^a sq. and 202^a sq.; 1308; 1309; 1310, fol. 140^b sq.; 1311, fol. 135^b sq.; 1312, fol. 90^a sq.; 1313; 1432, 2; 1433, fol. 31^b sq.; 1436, fol. 167^b sq.; 1439, fol. 86^b sq.; 1440, fol. 4^b sq.; 1464, fol. 4^b sq.; 1465, fol. 119^a sq.; 1466, fol. 1^b sq.; 1467; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1489, fol. 1^b sq.; 1490, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493, ff. 82^b sq. and 109^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1515, fol. 332^b sq.; 1534, fol. 175^b sq.; 1541, fol. 1^b sq.; 1542, fol. 1^b sq.; 1544, fol. 1^b sq.; 1553, 8; 1556, fol. 48^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1585, 2 × 4 (the latter a tarjī-band-i-sākināma); 1704, fol. 133^a sq.; 1710, 1; 1718, end; 1747, fol. 42^a sq.; 1767, 5; 2881, 2; 2883, 5; 2884, 8; 2888, 2; 2889, 5; 2898, 5; 3038, 3^f; 3040, 3.
- Tarkībānds*, in 912; 931, fol. 4^a sq.; 932: 933; 971, fol. 1^b sq.; 1055, fol. 1^b sq.; 1056, fol. 1^b sq.; 1057, fol. 1^b sq.; 1058; 1187, 2, fol. 123^b sq., 3, fol. 292^a sq., and 4, fol. 377^a sq.; 1188, 1 × 2; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 153^b sq.; 1239, fol. 1^b sq.; 1240, fol. 2^b sq.; 1242, fol. 1^b sq.; 1247, fol. 186^a sq.; 1251, fol. 141^b sq.; 1256, fol. 5^b sq.; 1257, fol. 17^a sq.; 1258, fol. 183^a sq.; 1300, 2, fol. 260^a sq., and 3, fol. 392^b sq.; 1315, fol. 2^a sq.; 1316, fol. 129^b sq.; 1441, fol. 1^b sq.; 1444, 4; 1484, fol. 12^b sq.; 1485, fol. 1^b sq.; 1487, fol. 57^a sq.; 1500, 3 × 5; 1501, 1; 1502; 1504, 1; 1523, fol. 67^b sq.; 1524, fol. 100^a sq.; 1525, fol. 98^a sq.; 1526, fol. 109^b sq.; 1537, fol. 184^a sq.; 1552, 9; 1555, fol. 89^a sq.; 1560, fol. 62^a sq.; 1571, fol. 1^b sq.; 1602, end; 1624, fol. 1^b sq.; 1625, fol. 380^a sq.; 1653, fol. 1^b sq.; 1709, fol. 370^b sq.; 1710, 1; 1730, fol. 85^b sq.; 1743, 4; 1746, ff. 83^b sq. and 91^a sq.; 2810, 1; 2811, 1; 2883, 6, fol. 224^a sq. (a musaddas by Ḥāfiẓ); 2884, 9; a Turkish one, 1761, 6.
- Turshūz*, history and topography of, 570, raḍāh V, 3; famous men of, 724–726, 803–807.
- Tūshkand* (= Banākit, Shāsh, or Cāc), famous men of, ib., 1529–1537.
- Taste* in the mouth, how to recognize an illness from the, 2985, 6^b; tastes and savours, 2318–2320 and 2322, khātimah.
- Tātars* and Turks, line of, 172, fol. 20^a; their ancestor, ib., fol. 17^a sq.; short summary of their origin, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Tattah*, rulers of, 290, fol. 290^a sq.; 291, 293, 294, 296–298, 303, and 304, makālah VIII; 292 and 295, makālah IX; 436, 3; conquest of, 430, first portion, 6, fol. 180^b sq.; history and topography of, 426, makālah II, fol. 55^b sq.
- Taushih*, practised in 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 1432, 1; 2882.
- Tax* and revenue accounts, handbook of the proper management of, 2736.
- Taxation*, regulations of the Treasury or rules of, in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Taxes*, districts liable to pay them to the Indian Exchequer, short tract on, 2737.
- Ta'ziyas*, 1738.
- Tea* and coffee, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bāb XII.
- Teaching*, religious, in 2212; teaching and miracles of Christ, 619, second bāb.
- Teachings* and discourses, spiritual, 1850; 1851.
- Tear*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 9.
- Technical* terms, of simple drugs, Persian, with the Arabic equivalents, 2289–2294, fol. 1^b sq.; those taken from Arabic, Berber, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Latin, Persian, Spanish, and Syriac, in 2325–2327; those commonly used among physicians, 2348 and 2955, bāb 28; technical terms and names of drugs and aliments, 2365, second tashkhiṣ; those used in medical science, 2339, khātimah, second bāb; an incomplete dictionary of the same, 2373, 1; a fragmentary glossary of, 2360, ff. 99–102; dictionary of Arabic and Persian ones, q 2325; those used in the science of tradition, 2654 and 2655, muḥaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḥaddimah, first kism; technical terms used in Ṣūfism, 1838, first chapter; 1920, 8 × 10; those used by Ḥāfiẓ, short explanation of, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; see also *Terminology* below; technical words used in natural history, English and French equivalents of, in 2372.
- Teeth*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 17; metaphors, used by Persian poets in the description of them, 2035, 10; diseases of and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 5; 2339 and 2340, bāb VII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb V; ascertaining the age of horses by their teeth, 2767, bāb 16.
- Temperament*, Arabic equivalent of, 2325.
- Temperate*, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tendency*, mystic or Ṣūfic one, in legends of the patriarchs, prophets, Saints, &c., 1762, 31; 1882–1889; 1890, 4; in the 251 letters of 'Abdallāh Kuṭb, 1881; in those of Ahmad Fārūki, 1891; in philosophical and ethical topics, 1896; in philosophical and psychological questions and aphorisms, 1878; Shi'ite tendency, in 2540.
- Ten* maxims of the famous wazīr Nizām-almulk, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; ten prescriptions for preserving one's memory, 2202, first section.
- Terminology*, grammatical, 2058, fol. 124; the Hindū one, 2011, khātimah; 2013, 2; the mystic or Ṣūfic one, explained in 644–646, muḥaddimah; 653, 5 × 6 × 8 × 11–13; 2465–2469; q 647–649, 111; short treatises on, 714, margin, 28, fol. 462^b; 1907; 1922, 24; 1925, 15; 2914, 3; q 1850; 2325.
- Terms*, see *Technical* terms above.
- Tested* cures, see *Cures* above.
- Testicles* and yard, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XII.

Tetrahedron, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Thamûdites (*Aṣḥāb-alraṣṣ*), the, 596, 11; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Thanīsar, famous men of, 724-726, 380-382.

Theologians, the seven of Madinah, q 647-649, 20; great Shi'ite ones among the *Tubba' Tābi'in*, 704, majlis 5.

Theological contents, in 2567; discussions, 2627; encyclopaedia, a kind of, 2540; Shi'ite essay concerning the Sayyids, 2670; poems (two in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, and one in Persian), 2630; tracts, 2583, ff. 123^b-127^b (in questions and answers); 2604; 2605; in Arabic, 1176, ff. 71^b-75^a (on Muḥammad, the *Kurān*, &c.); 1623, 2, fol. 6^b sq.; theological and esoteric discussions, in 129; theological, ethical, and paraenetical contents, work of, 2208; theological and poetical works, Muḥammadan rhetoric in, 2036.

Theology, Muḥammadan, treated in 2219 and 2220, *khātimah*; discussion on, in 2228; mystical one, in questions and answers, 1864; scholastic, treated in 2221-2223, first *kīsm*, second *maḳālah*, first *fann*; Arabic works on, q 724-726, 1162; special points in Muḥammadan theology, 2560, ff. 132^a-135^a; theology and ethics (from the Shi'ite standpoint), 2668; theology and law, questions on difficult matters of, 2551; encyclopaedia of, 2561; points of, in questions and answers, 2582; a *mathnawī* on, 2588; other works on (from the Sunnite standpoint), 2590-2596; 2598; 2601-2603; 2607-2609; 2611; compendium of, 2616; 2617; theology and moral philosophy, work on, 2565; 2566; theology and science, a Hindi work in verse on, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 2006; 2007.

Theoretical medicine, 2297-2301, first *fann*, first *kīsm*; theoretical and practical medicine in general, 2303, *bāb* 1; see for further details *Medicine* above; theoretical and practical doctrines of *Sūfism*, oldest work on, 1773-1777; see also *Doctrine and Doctrines* above; theoretical and practical side of music, 2763, *maḳālas* I and II.

Theories, maxims and doctrines, mystic ones, compendium of, 1837; occasional references to, in 2632-2638.

Theory of music, the, 2975.

Theosophical mathnawīs (a) by Farid-al-dīn 'Attār, 1031, 7; 1033, 7; 1036, 2; 1049; q 647-649, 331; 724-726, 733; (b) by Jāmi, 1381; 1382; 2630, 3; 2631, 3; (c) in *Rekhta*, 2799, 1; matters, short questions and answers on, 1908; general ones, 1909; topics, advices on, by a *Pir* to his *Murīd*, 1926, 2; theosophical and metaphysical questions, proposed by Fakhr-al-sādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini to Maḥmūd Shabistari, and answered by the latter in his گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1765, 14; 1814; 1815; a few extracts from the same, 714, margin, 1, ff. 15^a-17^a; q 647-

649, 154; 724-726, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 2663; a Turkish adaptation of the same, 1761, 1; a commentary on the same, 1816-1819; 3066; q 724-726, 1202; another, 1820; theosophical and mystical matters, 313 letters on, 1891; theosophical and mystic tendency, stories of, in 1725; speculations of Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrāni, with commentary, 2917.

Theosophy, Muḥammadan, treated in 1879; 2212; the Hindū one, debate on questions of, q 1725, 6; the mystic one, correspondence on several points of, 1835; treatises in form of letters on the principal topics of, 1894.

Therapeutics, introduction to, 2305, *bāb* 1; compendium of, 2302; a work on, 2307-2309; a versified handbook of, q 2304.

Theriac and *theriacs*, treated in 2285, fol. 13^a sq.; 2301, fol. 167^a sq.; 2359, *maḳālah* 4; origin, use, and valuable qualities of, in 2351; 2352.

Thesauri of medical science, the two oldest ones in Persian (A.H. 504, and after A.H. 521 respectively), 2280-2287.

Thief, the, and the judge, story of, 857.

Thieves, witty stories about, 778 and 779, *bāb* XII.

Things, strange ones, enumeration of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XII; 1587, IX; 1588, III; 1589, VII; 1590, IV.

Thora, the, questions from, put to Muḥammad by a Jew of Khaibar, with answers, 2625; 3058, 1.

Thoughts, subtle ones, a prose-work by Bidil, q 1676; subtle thoughts, or fancy, the dormitory of, and the rose-garden of idioms, by Fattāḥi, 2037-2039; an abridgement of the same, 2928; Persian commentary on, 2040; Turkish commentary, q ib.

Three-sided or equilateral triangle, the, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.

Throat, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 22; diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, *guftār* 6; 2302, *bāb* 4; 2339 and 2340, *bāb* VIII; 2341, 2345, 2, and 2349, *bāb* V; 2955, *bāb* 13.

Throne, the, of God in the ninth heaven, 599, *dibācaḥ*.

Thulth, a style of writing developed out of the old *Kūfic*, 724-726, 178.

Tibet, account of (in A.H. 929), 118, 3; visited by Mir 'Izzat-allāh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjāb to Bukhārā (A.H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Tiling or *Tilingāna*, Hindū Rājās of, 573, fol. 161^a sq.; Kutbshāhs of, 291-298, 303 and 304, *maḳālah* III, *raudaḥ* 4; 358-360, *faṣl* 2^d; 465; rulers to A.H. 1002, survey of, 724 and 725, fol. 48^b sq.

Tilingi language in the Dakhan, the, vocabulary of, 2529.

Tiling, Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 13.

- Time*, divisions of, treated in 2125; the proper one, to make night-attacks, 2767, bāb 21; time and measure, musical, 2975, first fann.
- Times*, Rekhta ghazals for the various times of the day, with reference to soldiers' duties, 2755, ff. 73^b-77^b; times of prayer, treatise on, 1920, 2; times of their recitation, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, second maḳālah, last fann.
- Timûrides* (or Gûrgānis), the, origin of, 396, introduction; history of, from A.H. 704 to 875, 192-195; q 724-726, 1440: a general history, q 423; Timûrides in Îrân and Tûrân, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 130, first bāb; in India, 130, second bāb; 395-406; 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 430, first portion, 6; 622; 2835, 8; 2838, fasls IX and X; 3013; in the Dakhan, 447, fol. 63^a sq.; 448, fol. 63^b sq.; see also *History, India, and Moghuls* above.
- Tin*, the nature of, 2792, III.
- Tirmidh*, famous men of, 724-726, 570-575.
- Title*, the proper, form, address, &c., of letters, specimens of, 2145.
- Titles* and forms of addresses, list of (in the time of Haidar 'Alikhân of Mysore), 2133.
- Tobacco* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2; a letter on tobacco, by Sâ'ib of Isfahân, 2998, fol. 97^a; the prohibition of, in 2738-2758, bāb 1; tobacco-pipe, on the, 1767, 9; tobacco and poppy, contest between, by Mujrim, q 2895.
- Tongue*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 18; disloyalty practised by, 2738-2759, bāb 1; diseases of, and their treatment, 2339-2341 and 2345, 2, bāb V; the tongue as wazir to the heart, in an allegorical story, 2999^b; the tongue of mystery, a mathnawi by Farid-al-din 'Attâr, 1031, 16; 1033, 11; short extracts from the same, 724-726, 733.
- Toothpick*, the, Shi'ite customs of using it, q 2669, 5.
- Toothpowder*, treated in 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIII.
- Topics*, mystical, philosophical, and rhetorical ones, Persian and Arabic treatises on, 1922; general as well as principal ones of Şûfism and Şûfic theosophy, 1797; 1798; 1843-1847; 1894; 1914; 1915; 2127, second collection; 3063; q 654, 33^c; 1795; theosophical topics, advices on, by a Pir to his Murid, 1926, 2.
- Topographical*, statistical, historical and geographical account of the şûbahs of India and the Dakhan, 426: 468, 2; of the Dakhan only, 447, fol. 2^a sq.; 448, fol. 2^b sq.; of Gujarât, 444, fol. 651^b sq.; 3016, third volume; of some fortresses in Kashmîr, 2811, 2; see also *Statistics and Şûbahs* above.
- Topography* and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i.e. Lakhnauti, the ancient capital of Bangālah) and the township of Pandwah, 2841; of the province and city of Harât, with its dependencies and neighbouring towns, 570; of Hazārah and surrounding states, 506, fol. 4^a sq.; modern Indian one, 412; of Lāhūr especially, 504, 2; of Madinah, 719-722; topography, peculiarities, and spiritual influences of Makkah, two treatises on (one in Persian, the other in Arabic), 723.
- Touch*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Toulouse*, a native of, Padre Angelus of Mount Carmel, compiled a Persian-French dictionary (A.D. 1683), 2533.
- Towns* and provinces, various ones, miscellaneous notes on, 729, 2^a, end.
- Tradition* (Ḥadith, Naql, or Riwayah), the science of, q 647-649, 61 × 259 × 312; 724-726, 355; general introduction into, 2639; technical terms used in, 2654 and 2655, muḳaddimah; 2656 and 2657, muḳaddimah, first kism; comments on a tradition, 2802, 3; a short one, 1575, 3^b; a tradition of Ḥatim the deaf, 2999^c; of Ibn 'Abbās, in 2671; of Ibn Mas'ūd (in Arabic), 1923, 4; of 'Umar 'Abd-al'aziz, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; explanation of one by Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān, 1700, B, 3; an expert in, q 934; tradition and law, Shi'ite work on, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmili Bahā'i, q 1517.
- Traditional* prayers of the prophet, made up of Kūrān-verses, 2985, 1.
- Traditionists*, 126, ārayish II, 8; great Shi'ite ones, among the Tubba' Tābi'in, 704, majlis 5; others, q 724-726, 55 × 83 × 102 × 104 × 110 × 570 × 851 × 853 × 855 × 1029 × 1031 × 1062 × 1066 × 1237 × 1326 × 1419 × 1463 × 1466 × 1529; 2696; those of the Marzubān tribe, q 724-726, 1242.
- Traditions*, wonderful things in, 724-726, 446; treated in 2212; interwoven into 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's story of Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, 1778; extracts from a book on, 1766, fol. 139^a sq.; a collection of traditions of Yahyâ Kabîr and Jalāl-al-din Bukhârî, 577, appendix 2; traditions of Abû Hanîfah and Imâm Ja'far Sâdiq, 1923, 33 × 36; of the prophet in general, 163, ff. 127-131; 310, fly-leaf (Arabic with Persian translation); 638, fol. 142^b sq.; 648, ff. 130-134; 714, margin, 18, fol. 243^a sq. and 24; 1176-1180, 1182, and 1184 (explanations of the traditions found in Sa'di's Gulistân); 1276, margin; 1357, 18, and 2914, 6 (with commentary by Jâmi); 1841; 1923, 39, last two leaves; 1927, ff. 30^a-31^a; 2036, second bāb (the mysteries of traditions of the prophet); 2101, ff. 61-66, and 70-86; 2229, conclusion; 2599, ff. 133 and 134; 2628, fol. 22^b; 2631, 2 (with Persian paraphrase); 2647, fol. 96^a; 2667, preface; 2671; 2675; 2698, 3; 2773, ff. 120-125; 2798; 2800; 2807, 2 × 3; 2808, 5; q 590; 599; 647, 36; 723; 724-726, 350 × 623 × 737 × 739; 2226;

- 2558 ; 2562 ; 2598 ; 2621 ; 2667, preface ; 2676 ; 2854 ; 2914, 7 ; mystic interpretation of traditions, in 1856-1858 ; 1861 ; 1869, VI ; 1920, 12 ; 3063 ; traditions of the prophet, 'Alī, and other Saints, 1623, 2, fol. 6^b ; q 2568 ; of prophets, Saints, and old and modern rulers, in 2216 ; special Sunnite collections of traditions of the prophet, with Persian paraphrases, explanations, commentaries, &c., 2639-2642 ; 2653-2657 ; 2659-2662 ; some Sunnite traditions, taunting the Imāmis, 2540, 23 ; special Shi'ite collection of traditions, commentary on the first book of, 2667 ; others, q 2668 ; traditions, concerning Harāt and Khurāsān, 570, raudāh III ; relating to travelling, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b ; foreign words adopted and naturalized in Arabic, found in the Kurān and traditions, 2507, ff. 471-485^b ; traditions and prayers of renowned Ṣūfī Shaikhs, in 1376 ; traditions and principles of Ṣūfism, dogmatical work on, 1836 ; traditions and sayings of great Ṣūfī Shaikhs, 1927, ff. 35^b-45^a ; 3058, 11.
- Transition*, the book of, by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1033, 10.
- Transmigration*, the believers in, 2540, 12 ; see also *Metempsychosis* above.
- Transoxania* (Māwarā-alnahr), rulers of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahīfah II, ṣahīfah 12 ; 120, fol. 369^b sq. ; Shaibāni Khāns of, 574 ; Uzbegkhāns of, 101-103, kism III, bāb 6 ; 575 ; Astarkhāni Sultāns of, ib. ; Ulughbeg's governorship in (A. H. 812-852), q 2232 ; reign of Abū-alghāzi 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān there (A. H. 939-946), q 2703 ; the spreading of Hanafite law there, 724-726, 1529 ; famous men of, ib., 1416-1537 ; poets of, in particular, 669, section IV ; 693 and 694, second firebrand, c ; a tadhkīrah of poets of (under Akbar and Jahāngir), 3023 ; letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania, written at the request of 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeg, to those of Mashhad, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a ; Transoxania and Balkh, Amīrs, 'Ulamā, Kādīs, Shaikhs, and poets of, 575, fol. 275^a sq. ; Transoxania and Khurāsān, Sultāns of (after A. H. 906), 510, second portion, bāb VI ; travels in, to Kābul (A. H. 1009), 2723 ; to Bukhārā (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728 ; 2729.
- Transoxanian* words, occurring in Persian poetry, in 2458.
- Trapezium*, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Travellers*, intending ones, on the mystical road, a treatise for the use of, 1913 ; two others for co-travellers and friends, 1916 ; 1918 ; provision for travellers on, (a) by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1764, 4 ; 1832-1834 ; 2911 ; q 647-649, 154 ; 724-726, 609 ; 1821 ; (b) by Nāṣir bin Khusrau, q 903 (4).
- Travelling*, rites and customs of, containing prayers and traditions relating to, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b ; special Shi'ite customs of, 2669, 14.
- Travels* : in Transoxania and Khurāsān, to Kābul, &c. (A. H. 1009), 2723 ; of Maḥmūd bin Amir Walī (from A. H. 1034 onwards), 575, ff. 389^a-409^a ; travels and journeys, reports and diaries of : from Dihlī to Mukhtasir (A. H. 1156), 2724 ; in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196-1201), 1725 ; from Dihlī to Kābul (A. H. 1211-1212), 1726 ; to Europe, by Abū Tālib alīsfahāni (A. H. 1213-1218), 1727 ; q 696 ; from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhārā and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728 ; 2729 ; travels and pilgrimage of Ghulām 'Alī Āzād (A. H. 1150-1152), relation of, 655, end.
- Treasure*, the, of ideas, a prose-treatise by Tuḡhrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VI ; 1587, V ; 1588, X ; 1589, III ; 1590, II ; of loving friends, a work of ethico-mystical and theological contents, 2567 ; of mysteries : (a) a prose-work by Fakhr-alsādāt Ḥusain alḥusaini, 1830 ; 1831 ; index of the same, in 1145 ; q 647-649, 154 ; 724-726, 609 ; (b) a mathnawī by Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, 1031, 8 ; 1033, 9 ; (c) a mathnawī by Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 724-726, 333 ; of the Khwārizmshāhs, the oldest thesaurus of medical science in Persian (A. H. 504), 2280-2284 ; utilized in 2285 ; 2286 ; q 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b ; 724-726, 1156 ; Turkish translation of the same, q 2280.
- Treasures*, the keys of, a work on chemistry, alchemy, &c., 2792, III.
- Treasury*, the, of words and phrases, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404 ; regulations of, or rules of taxation in Muḥammadan countries, 2735.
- Treatment*, general, as to health, 2297-2301, first fann, second kism, makālah I ; medical, the quintessence of the canons of, a collection of prescriptions for the cure of the various diseases of the body, 2349 ; of children's diseases (in Arabic), 2295, 5 ; see for further details *Diseases* above ; of horses, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bāb XIX ; 2767, bāb 16 ; 2770, 3.
- Tree*, the, of paradise, i. e. Pārijāta, 2009.
- Trees* and fruits in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 2.
- Tress*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 13.
- Trials* by ordeal, Hindū ones, tract on, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- Triangle* (or trilateral figure) ; triangle, equilateral or three-sided, right-angled, obtuse-angled, scalene, Arabic equivalents of, 2261.
- Triangular* prism, Arabic equivalent of, ib.
- Tribes*, see *Dilzāk*, *Ghākars*, *Kakyānī*, *Kāyath*, *Khatrī*, *Kuraish*, *Kāta-khail*, *Mangal*, *Marzubān*, *Rohillah*, and *Shāmlū* above ; Turkish tribes in general, names of, in Turki, 2437, third bāb ; origin and history of the, 17, first book ; 2828, first volume, bāb I.

- Trichinopoli*, flight of Muḥammad 'Alikhān Sirāj-aldaulah Bahādur, the son of Anwar-al-dinkhān, Nawwāb of the Carnatic, to (A.H. 1162), q 2612.
- Trilateral* figure or triangle, Arabic equivalent of, 2261.
- Troops*, the proper arranging of the various divisions of, 2767, bāb 24.
- Tropes* and figures of Hindū speech, 2011, bāb III.
- Tropical* figures. prose-treatise on, by Fakir 'Abbāsi, q 1710; in Persian poetry, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938; tropical figures, prosody, and rhetoric, special reference to, in 2042; 2043; tropical figures and rhetoric, tract on, 1763, 8.
- Trust* in God (توکل), 653, 8.
- Truth*, how to know it from falsehood, 2540, 20; the word of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Tubba's* and kings in Yaman, 14 and 15, VI; 119, fol. 58^b sq.; see also *Yaman* below.
- Tubba' Tābi'in* (the successors of the Tābi'in), 645 and 646, first bāb; q 647-649, 160 × 164; great Shi'ites among them, 704, majlis 5.
- Tughluk*, the house of, and the Tughlukshāhs of Dihli, history of, 120, fol. 489^b sq.; 129, makālah XI; 211, fol. 274^b sq.; 291-296, and 299-304, makālah II; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362, fol. 102^b sq.; 363, fol. 117^a sq.; 409, fol. 17^a sq.; 430, first portion, 4; 895, fol. 58^a sq. (in verse); 3009, first volume, fol. 354^a sq.; one of them, q 724-726, 1435; see also *India*.
- Tughtiginis*, the, 120, fol. 110^b.
- Tukhāristān*, Shansabāniyyah kings of, 14 and 15, XVIII.
- Tūlūnīs* or Tūlūnides in Egypt, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 2; 120, fol. 108^a; 724-726, 477-479.
- Tumours*, their treatment and cures, 2282, kitāb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 22; 2302, bāb 12; 2314, faṣl 17; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XVI; 2349, bāb XV.
- Tumult*, the book of, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, in praise of the seven mathnawīs of Zulāli, 1586, 6, XXI; q 1494; 1497.
- Tān*, famous men of, 724-726, 813-821; the madrasah, founded there by Mu'in 'Allāmah, q ib., 813.
- Tunes* and melodies, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032; q 528, 4.
- Tārān*, rulers of, in general, 1; Saljūks of, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 6; Timūrides of, 119, fol. 271^a sq.; 126, ārayish IV; 130, first bāb; Caghataīkhāns of, 119, fol. 304^b sq.; poets of, in 692; 693 and 694, second firebrand.
- Turbat*, Zāwa, and Junaid, famous men of, 724-726, 673-681.
- Turki* (or Caghata'i): the original copy of the Bābar-nāma or واقعات بابری, 214; Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i's کلیله و دمنه, 664; translations of the کلیله و دمنه and the سندبادنامه, q 724-726, 1245; a part of the poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, in 3042, 1; Turki-Persian vocabulary, 2437; 2438.
- Turkish* Khāns and Khākāns. 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah I, ṣafḥah 2; 126, ārayish III, 6; in Asia Minor, 124, ārayish IV; 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a (Ughūz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks); genealogy of the same, 173, fol. 1^b sq.; Turkish or 'Uthmānī Sultāns, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 18; 109, bāb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a tract on the campaign of Sultān Muḥammad III of Turkey against Hungary (A.H. 1005), translated into Persian, 572; 859, 3; Turkish tribes in general, origin and history of, 17, first book; 2828, first volume, bāb I; their names in Turkī, 2437, third bāb; see also *Tribes* above; Turkish Shaikhs, 645, seventh bāb.
- Turkish*: a poem by Āyāzi, 1762, 14, end; a rubā'i by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān, 2997, 7; a tarkibband, 1761, 6; a diwān by Mir Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 351; poetry by Fuḍūli of Baghdād, q ib., 69; by Mirzā Kāmran, q ib., 405; a short treatise, 1924, 17; a chronological compendium, translated into Arabic, and thence into Persian, 2730; commentaries: Sham'i's on Nizāmi's مخزن الاسرار, q 972, 1; on Farid-al-din 'Attār's پندنامه and منطق الطیر, q 1031, 4 × 5; on 'Umār Ibn al-Fāriḍ's wine-ḥashidah, q 1922, 12; on Ibn al-Hājib's کافیه, q 2434; on Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's مثنوی, q 1060; Sūdi's on Ḥafiz, q 1246; Shākir Efendi's and Sham'i's on Jāmi's بهارستان, q 1383; on 'Urfi's ḥashidas and muḥaṭṭa'āt, q 1451, 1; on Shaukat's diwān, q 1628; names of the animals of the chase, fishes, and reptiles, in 3055, khātimah; of drugs and medicaments, in 2362, first makālah; 2373, 1; numerals, 2440, ff. 45^a and ^b; 2441, faṣl 22; 3052, fol. 644^a sq.; technical terms of drugs, 2325-2327; translations into Turkish: of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb's alleged diwān, q 2663; of Jurjānī's مائة العوامل (in verse), q 2433; of the قابوس نامه, q 2153; of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt's advice to dervishes (with commentary), q 1779; of the ذخیره خوارزمشاهی, q 2280; of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's کیمیاء سعادت, q 1781; of his Arabic work منهاج العابدین, q 1792; of 'Ain-al-kudāt's زبدة الحقائق or تمهیدات, q 1793; of Najm-al-din Dāya's المعاد الى المبدأ, q 1804; of Shahrastānī's Arabic work کتاب الملل والنحل, q 2541; of the initial bait of Farid-al-din 'Attār's پندنامه, 1042; of 'Aziz bin Muḥammad al-Nasafi's مقصد اقصی, q 1806; of Muḥammad Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 1; q 1814; of

Kûshji's رسالة في الهيئة, q 2240; of Jâmi's نفحات الانس and شواهد النبوة, q 1357, 6 x 8; of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعرا, q 656; of Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi's مواهب عليه or تفسير حسيني, q 2681; of his تحفة السلوات, q 2680; and of his انيس العارفين (styled اخلاق محسني), q 2188; of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi's رشحات عين الحيات, q 633; of the مجموعة الصنائع, q 2781; of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi's برهان قاطع, q 2495; of a medical treatise from a European language, q 2361; of the تمامي اسمي, q 1920, 8; Turkish words used in Persian prose and poetry, 2459-2464; 2472-2477; 2512; 2516; 2960; in poetry alone, 2458; words spelt alike but having different meanings according to their different vowels, 2441, faṣl 25; letters of the Arabic alphabet, not found in genuine Turkish words, ib., faṣl 26; Turkish-Persian glossaries, 2439-2441; letters of the alphabet, acting as terminations in Turkish and Persian, 2457, fol. 2^b sq.

Turkistân, Khâns and rulers of, 88-91, chapter I: 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 12.

Turkmân dynasty (Karâ-koynulû branch), the, history of, 573; q 724-726, 409; see also *Karâ-koynulû* Sultâns above.

Turks and Tatars, see *Tatars* above.

Turpitude and impiety of the Banû Umayyah, 2540, 24; see also *Umayyade* Khalifs below.

Turquoise, the, treated in 2780, bâb 6; 2792, II, bâb 4.

Tûs (afterwards Mashhad-i-mukaddas), famous men of, 724-726, 682-717; for further details see *Mashhad* above.

Tûsis, the, twelfth family of the Cîshti order, beginning with 'Alâ-aldin Tûsî, 653, col. 323, No. 12.

U

Ubullah (four farsangs from Başrah), two famous men of, 724-726, 119 x 120.

Ughûz, his descendants, and the rulers of the Turks, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.

Ugliness of heresy, the, an Arabic tract, part of, 2629, 7.

Uḥud, the battle of (A. H. 3), 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.

'Ulamâ, eminent ones, biographies of, 100; tadhkirah of famous ones, 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, second section; 'Ulamâ of 'Âlamgîr's time, 126, ârâyish VIII, 2; of Kashmîr, 513; of Tabaristân, 568, kîsm I, 4; of Transoxania, 575, fol. 275^a sq.; a letter of those of Transoxania to those of

IND. OFF. II.

Mashhad, at the request of 'Abdallâhkhân Uzbeḡ, and reply of the latter, 2067, fol. 384^a sq.; 'Ulamâ and Shaikhs in the seven climates, 724-726; of Islâm, 696 and 697, fifth treatise, c; from Timûr's reign to that of Shâhjahân, 705; during the earlier life of Shâh 'Abbâs the Great, 538-545, ṣahifah I; letters to, specimens of, 2055, saṭr II; witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb VII.

Ulcers, their treatment and cure, 2282, kitâb VII; fragments of the same, in 2283; 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 22; 2302, bâb 12; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXIV; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVII; 2349, bâb XV.

'Umar and Abûbakr, keeping Fâtimah out of the prophet's inheritance, story of, 2540, 22.

Umayyade Khalifs or Banû Umayyah, 2-13; 14 and 15, III; 16, kîsm III; 18, third kîsm; 23, fol. 517^a sq.; 24-28, and 42, volume III; 43-47; 76-78, makâlah VI; 86 and 87, chapter II; 101-103, kîsm III, makâlah 1; 104, fol. 103^b sq.; 105, fol. 114^a sq.; 106-108, second nuskah, ṣahifah II, ṣafḥah 1; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 92^b sq.; 120, fol. 27^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 1; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 3; 129, makâlah VIII; 163 and 164, faṣl 19; 409, fol. 2^b sq.; 436, 1; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, b; 2828, second volume, bâb II, kîsm II; 3007; 3009, first volume, fol. 394^a sq.; treated besides in 2221-2223, first kîsm, fourth makâlah; 2224, fol. 77^a sq.; q 724-726, 24 x 440; a poetical history of, in 1737; traditions and tales of, 638, fol. 142^b sq.; wazîrs of, 621, first makâlah, 3; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; turpitude and impiety of, 2540, 24; Umayyades in Maghrib, 120, fol. 103^a.

Underdone meat, recipes for various kinds of, 2978, 5; the baking of, 2792, VII, bâb 6.

Union, the book of, by Farîd-aldin 'Aṭṭâr, 1031, 10; 1033, 14; 1034, 6; q 724-726, 733; the union of body and soul, a ḡasidah by Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ, Arabic commentary on, 1922, 28.

Unity, the formula of, Persian treatise on, 1922, 1; Arabic treatises on, ib., 2 x 3; the unity of God, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 5; a short epilogue on, 1856, ff. 203^b-205^a; a Persian hymn on, in 1753; an Arabic ḡasidah on, by Sirâj-aldin 'Alî bin 'Uthmân alûshî alfarghâni, with Persian paraphrase, 2630, 1.

Universal History, see *General History* above.

Unlucky and lucky days, 714, margin, fol. 33^b sq.; 2773, ff. 120-125.

Upanishads or Upnakhats, compiled and translated from Sanskrit by prince Dârâ Shukûh, 1976-1982; index and glossary to the same, 1978, ff. 187^a-190^b; index alone, 1979, ff. 4^a-5^a.

Urdû and Persian, odd mixture of, in Jafar Zatallî's writings in prose and verse, 3054; for further references see *Hindûstânî* and *Rekhta* above.

- Urdûbâd*, famous men of, 724-726, 1379-1383.
- Urine*, the, treated in 2286, first part, first volume, guftâr 8; 2358, fol. 3^b sq.; the various colours of, 2370, fol. 11^a.
- Urtukîs*, the, 120, fol. 111^b.
- Usages* and customs of the people of the Panjâb, 504, khâtimah.
- Useful* remarks, culled from Jâmi's works, 1923, 35.
- Uses*, the various medical ones, of the different limbs of animals, 2282, kitâb IX, fol. 621^b sq.; 2283, kitâb IX, fol. 199^b sq.
- Ûsh* (south-east of Andijân), two famous men of, 724-726, 1520 × 1521.
- ‘Uthmânî* dynasty and Sultâns, 106-108, second nuskhah, saḥifah II, saḥfah 18; 109, bâb 10; 119, fol. 385^a sq.; 120, fol. 452^b sq.; 172, fol. 31^b sq.; 571; a short account of, to A.H. 1003, 724, ff. 544^a-547^b; genealogical tables of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; duration of their dynasties shown in 2730, fol. 88^b sq.; see also *Turkish Khâns*, &c., above.
- Utility* of tadhkiras, 667, muḥaddimah.
- Utterances*, Sûfic ones, 1920, 7.
- ‘Uwaisîs*, the, thirteenth branch or silsilah of the Cishtî order, beginning with Uwais Ḳarnî, 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families.
- Uzbegs* or *Uzbekkhâns*, the, of Transoxania and Khurâsân, 101-103, kism III, bâb 6; 107, fol. 247^a sq.; 119, fol. 360^a sq.; 575; q 724-726, 535 × 772 × 879 × 1446 × 1451 × 1454 × 1502; 1515; Transoxanian poets flourishing at their court, 3023.
- V**
- Valleys*, the seven, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin ‘Attâr, 1031, 6; 1032, 4; 1033, 15; 1050.
- Valuable* qualities, origin, and use of theriac, the bezoar-stone, pissasphalt, &c., 2351; 2352.
- Value* and development of medical science, preliminary discussion on the, ib.; numerical value, words of an equal one, 724-726, 954.
- Variiegated* or marble paper, fabrication of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb XXI.
- Vedânta* philosophy, the, treatise on, by Faiḍî, 1975.
- Vegetable* and animal kingdoms, the, etchings from, in 2372; vegetable and mineral drugs, treated in 2286, first part, second volume, guftâr 2^c; vegetable and mineral medicaments, their peculiarities, substances, and preparation, 2371.
- Vegetables* in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 3; vegetables, boiled or fried, the making of a mash of, 2792, VII, bâb 5.
- Vein*, the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 27.
- Veins*, the, treated in 2296, 1, maḥâlâh IV.
- Vellore*, history of the Jâgîrdârs of, 2844 and 2845, faṣl 2.
- Venomous* bite of snakes, the, prescriptions against, 2738, ff. 149 and 150; 2739, ff. 168^a-169^b; 2740, end; 2741, ff. 118^b-119^b; 2748, end; 2749, fol. 91^a; 2750, fol. 94^b; 2754, end.
- Verb*, the Arabic, an Arabic treatise on, 2803, 1.
- Verbs*, the Arabic regular and irregular ones, Persian treatises on the conjugation of, and the laws of permutation applying thereto, in 2406-2432; Persian verbs, tracts on, 2518-2521; 2525, 1 × 3; Hindûstânî equivalents to Persian verbs, nouns, and particles, 2803, 2.
- Verifications* or poetical applications of the names of the planets, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XI; 1587, XV; 1588, XI; 1589, XI; 1590, V.
- Verities*, the treasury of, a mathnawî by Farid-aldin ‘Attâr, 1031, 13; 1032, 7; 1033, 16.
- Verity*, the salt-box of, a mathnawî by Shifâ’î of Isfahân, 1531, 2; extracts from the same, 1532^a.
- Verses*, miscellaneous ones, 1575, 1d; 1762, 28; some interspersed in 2209; enigmatic ones on the ninety-nine beautiful names of God, with explanations, 2050, preface; verses in Rekhta, 1925, 14; 2756, fol. 59^b sq.; q 654, 22^a; 1703; 1710.
- Vessel*, the, of salvation, treatise on the legitimate Muḥammadan prayers, 2569.
- Veterinary* art or science, see *Farriery* above.
- Vices* and virtues, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
- Vicious* man, the, and the virtuous woman, a story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.
- Victories*, the key of, a mathnawî (1) by Farid-aldin ‘Attâr, 1031, 11; 1032, 9; 1033, 4; (2) by Amîr Khusrau of Dihli, 1186, 11; 1187, 13; 1188, 14; 1190, 4, fol. 343^a sq.; 1192, fol. 181^b sq.; the mirror of, a prose-treatise by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IV; 1587, VI; 1588, VIII; 1589, II; 1591; 1771, 13.
- Victory*, the book of, a collection of ethical and political maxims, translated from Pahlawî by Abû ‘Alî Ibn Sinâ, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14; omen or sign of, on a battle-day, 2767, bâb 35.
- Vijaganîta*, a Sanskrit treatise on algebra and mensuration, Persian translation of, 2001.
- Vikramacaritram*, i.e. the Siphasanadvâtrîṅṣatî (or Siphasanadvâtrîṅṣatikâ), the thirty-two stories of the throne, in Sanskrit, usually styled Singhâsan Battisi, Persian translations of, 1988-1993; Hindûstânî versions of the same, q 1988.

Vindication of the Sannite creed, the, 2629, 5.
Violet, perfume of, 3076.
Virgin, the, see *Mary* in Index IV.
Virility, medicaments to increase the power of, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, bâb VI.
Virtues and vices, the prominent ones, ethical aspect of, illustrated in 2206.
Virtuous woman, the, and the vicious man, a story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 12.
Vishnuites or Vishnuite Gossains, the, 2974, 1.
Vishnu-Purāṇa, Persian translations of, 1956; 1957; 3043.
Visible, the, and the invisible world, different stages in, from a mystical standpoint, in 1879.
Vizier and Viziers, see *Wazīr* and *Wazīrs* below.
Vocabularies, see *Dictionaries* above.
Voluntary and compulsory prayers, with formulas, treated in 2561, second portion.
Vyāsa and Parāśara, story of, 1994, 31.

W

Wags, male and female ones, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb X.
Wāḥidīs, the, creed of, 2542-2547, ta'lim VIII.
Wāi and Yāi majhūl, their difference from the Wāi and Yāi ma'rūf, treated in 2052-2054, second ḥarf.
Waist (or loins), the, excellent qualities of, 2034, 37; metaphors used by Persian poets in the description of it, 2035, 18.
Waking and sleep, treated in 2792, I, guftār 4.
Wakf, see *Pious* foundations above.
Wālā Akhtar, prince of Hurmuz, exploits and adventures of, fragment of a mathnawī by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (A. H. 1050), 1764, 5.
Walking, Shī'ite customs of, 2669, 13.
War, work on the art of, in general, 2767; on deliberation with regard to, ib., bâb 13; the holy war against infidels, and the duties of Muslims engaged in it, 2621 and 2622; 2738-2759, bâb 1; 2767, bâb 31; war of Shāh Muḥammad Ḥakim bin Humāyūn against Badakhshān (A. H. 987-988), alluded to, in 2203; war between Muḥammadshāh and Nādirshāh, a history of the, q 2125; between Saul and Goliath, 3025, fol. 214^a sq.
Wardrobe, the, treated in 2784, bâb 11.
Warlike expeditions of Persian kings against India, an enumeration of the, q 1712, end.

Warning, the book of = book of ambergris, a prose-treatise by Ṭughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII.

Warrants (at the time of Shāh 'Ālam) in 2132, faṣl 4.

Wars, the book of, a title bestowed by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alḥādīr Badā'ūnī (after A. H. 990), 1928.

Washmgīr dynasty in Ṭabaristān, the, 568, ḳisms II and III.

Wāsokht in Rekhta, a, 681, fol. 1^b.

Water, classification of land according to, 2318-2320, and 2322, khātimah.

Waterfowls in the Carnatic, and in India in general, 430, second portion, 7.

Wax, various preparations of, 2784, bâb 6.

Wazīr, duties of a, treated in 2229, third chapter.

Wazīrs, biographies of the most eminent ones, from the oldest times to Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 621; celebrated ones, from the first Khalifs to 'Ālamgīr, 126, ârâyish VIII, 1; wazīrs of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī of Transoxania, q 574, khātimah; of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, 538-541 and 546-548, ṣaḥifah II, second maḳṣad; 554; wazīrs of Īrān and India, poetry of, 669, section I; the seven wazīrs and the king, story of, 853; wazīrs and other high state dignitaries, witty stories about, 778 and 779, bâb IV; letters to, specimens of, in 2055, ṣaṭr I; 2094; wazīrs and secretaries, great Shī'ah ones, 704, majlis 10.

Weapons, excellence and peculiar qualities of, 2767, bâb 17.

Wedding, the, of beauty and love, an allegorical story in prose and verse (1) by Nī'matkhān 'Āli, 1659, 4; 1661, 4; 1662, 5; 1669; part of the same, 1665, fol. 67^a sq.; (2) by Zuhūrī of Tarshīz or Khujand, 1509, 6; 1510, 4.

Week, the days of, a mathnawī on, 1765, 17.

Weight of coins, and legal measures in Khurāsān, the, a prose-treatise by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān, q 1712, end.

Weights, 2328-2330 and 2335, fifth tashkhiṣ; medicinal ones, 2955, bâb 28; weights and measures, treated in 2125; 2784, bâb 16; 2799, 2; extracts from a treatise on the same, 2310, fly-leaves; newly fixed names for (under Tipū Sultān), 2738-2754, bâb 2; pharmaceutical ones, 2792, VI; for medical purposes, 2348, bâb 28; those current among Indian physicians, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1-113, muḳaddimah.

Welfare of human beings, indications suggested by certain constellations of stars for the, 2954, ff. 73^b-82^a.

- Wells*, 709, second bāb; 710; 711; wells of India, 3009, second volume, fol. 173^a sq.
- White melody*, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024–2032, first bāb.
- Wife and husband*, mutual relation between, treated in 2562.
- Wilāyat* (saintship in Ṣūfism), 644, muḳaddimah; 653, 11; 1800.
- Wild beasts and reptiles*, protection against their stinging and biting, 2302, bāb 14.
- Will*, the alleged last one, of the old Persian king Hūshang to his son, q 2210; of Lukmān (wise sayings and admonitions to his son), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; of Muḥammad, 1924, 28; 2562, ff. 78–84; the same, or advices bequeathed to 'Alī, 2674; the same, and precepts confided to Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, in 2668; of Pythagoras, 2210, fol. 87^a; 'Ālamgir's last will, 380, end.
- Windpipe*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 6; 2339 and 2340, bāb VIII; 2349, bāb VI.
- Wine-kaṣidah*, the Arabic, by 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ, Persian commentary on, (1) by 'Alī Hamadāni, 1922, 12; q 724–726, 1019; 1850; (2) by Jāmi, 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913; a Turkish commentary on the same, q 1922, 12; wine and rose, a mystical poem by 'Azizi of Kāzwin, q 724–726, 1263; the wine-tavern, a mathnawī by Zulālī of Khwānsār, 1494, 4; 1495, 7.
- Wisdom*, political and ethical, 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1–62; 2210; practical, a vade mecum of, 1728.
- Wise men*, sayings of, q 2226; wise and famous ones, before Muḥammad, biographies of, 1909, fourth markūm, first Jumlah; others, 19 and 20, bāb V; wise and holy men, esoteric meaning of their traditions and sayings, 2036; wise men, ancient ones, and Greek philosophers, 614–618; wise men of Greece and Rome, 696 and 697, fifth treatise c; wise and learned men, poetry of, 669, section III.
- Wise sayings*, a curious Arabic book by Ibn Miskawaih (d. A. H. 421), Persian paraphrase of (A. H. 1065), 2210; wise sayings and admonitions of Lukmān to his son (or Lukmān's last will), ib., fol. 85^b sq.; 2217.
- Witticisms and poetry* of Sultāns and princes, 664, majlis 7.
- Witty sayings* by 'Ubaid Zākāni (d. A. H. 772), q 724–726, 1254; witty stories and jests about the different classes of mankind, 778; 779.
- Wives of Muḥammad*, the, 647–649, 378–388.
- Womb*, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2307–2309, first maḳālah, bāb 22; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; 2341, and 2345, 2, bāb XIII; 2349, bāb XII.
- Women*, peculiarities, properties, &c., of, 714, margin, 18; treated besides in 2306; pregnant ones, how to treat them, 2295, 4; special diseases of, and their treatment, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftār 19; 2302, bāb 9; 2339 and 2340, bāb XXI; special diseases of women and men, 2303, bāb 3; special drugs for women, 2346, and 2347, ff. 1–113, bāb IX; Indian women, their mysteries, doings, love-affairs, social and sexual intercourse, &c., 2135, maḳālah 2.
- Wonderful comparisons*, or comparisons drawn from the spring, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, IX; 1587, X; 1588, VII; 1589, IX; 1590, III; wonderful deliverance from danger, cases of, related in 733–738; wonderful things in the traditions, 724–726, 446.
- Wonders*, collection of, a description of lake Kamam by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, VIII; 1587, XIV; 1588, IV; 1589, V; 1590, VII; q 1588, XIV; wonders of the inhabited quarter of the earth, 2812, 1; of islands, 729, 2^b; of mountains, ib., 2^c; of rivers, ib., 2^d; wonders and miracles, knowledge of, 1806, 7; wonders and peculiarities of Ṭabaristān, 568, kism I, 3.
- Wood or stem*, the (in botany), 2372, first part, book 3.
- Word of truth*, the, a prose-treatise by Tughrā of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XX.
- Words*, compound ones, and such as contain any strictly Arabic letter, Zand, Pāzand, and foreign words, a khātimah on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (first durr only); signification of the single letters of the alphabet and some compound words, in 2520 and 2521; Persian words, together with some Arabic and Turkish ones, explained for young people, to facilitate the reading of prominent poets and prose-writers, 2516; lists of Persian words with their Hindūstāni equivalents, 2803, 2; words and matters in Natural History, French and English equivalents for, in 2372; words of the ancient prophets in the دساتیر, 2826; 2827; words and phrases, rare ones, occurring in modern poets, explained in 2514; the treasury of, an Arabic-Persian glossary, 2404.
- World*, the, creation of, see *Creation* above; world and mankind, origin of, 127, muḳaddimah; age of the world, 104, fol. 1^b sq.; 106–108, 'unwān, first ḥarf; kings of the world, down to the Āk-koynulū, ib., second nuskah; renunciation of, 1840 and 1841, faṣl 4; the seven climates of, and the six distances between them, on ethics and politics, q 2215; see also *Climates* above; the present and the future world, knowledge of, 1781–1791, 'unwāns III and IV; the visible and the invisible one, different stages in, 1879; the world of humankind and the world of omnipotence in the allegorical romance مَعْنَى رُوح, 2929.

Worldliness (حب دنیا), the seven qualities of, 2213, fol. 37^b.

Worms in the bowels, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftâr 15.

Worship, the Muḥammadan or religious one, 1781-1790, rukn I; treated in 2589; q 2568; the public one, at the beginning of a battle, 2767, bâb 28; knowledge of its conditions, q 1806, 12; duties of, treated in 2176-2178, bâb II; sun and idol worship of the ancient Indians, 3009, second volume, fol. 137^b sq.; spiritual worship or worship in Šūfism (اطاعت), 653, 8.

Wounds, their treatment and cures, 2286 and 2287, second part, guftârs 22 and 23; 2302, bâb 13; 2339 and 2340, bâb XXVII; 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XVIII.

Wrestling, a mathnawî on, by Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2.

Writer's manual, the, chiefly on the Siyâk or numeral notation, 2125.

Writing, the art of, treated in 2221-2223, first kism, first makâlah, first fann; the proper way of, to all classes of society, 2068; the writing of Persian characters (especially Naskh and Nasta'liq or Ta'liq), the style of, and rules for, 1763, 4; 2524; 2931; two other, poetical, treatises on the same, q 1763, 4; 2931; the Hindû system of, 2011, muḥaddimah; 2013, 1; writing in prose and verse, the refined one, art of, 2120; 2121; specimens of, 2138; 2139; see also *Letter-writing* and *Refined* prose-writing above.

Writings, miscellaneous ones, 2055, saṭr VIII; 2077, faṣl 4.

Writs (at the time of Shâh 'Âlam), in 2132, faṣl 4.

Y

Yâi and *Wâi* majhûl, their difference from the *Yâi* and *Wâi* ma'rûf, treated in 2052-2054, second harf.

Yamâmah, famous men of, 724 and 725, 23-27; battle of (A. H. 11), q ib., 23.

Yaman, Tubba's, ancient kings, and Sultâns of, 14 and 15, VI; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 3; 120, fol. 90^a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 3^b; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 1; the Âl-i-Ayyûb of Yaman, 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 7; famous men of, 724 and 725, 1-7; see also *Sheba* above.

Yard and testicles, the, diseases of, and their treatment, 2341, and 2345, 2, bâb XII.

Yârkanđ, visited by Mir 'Izzat-allâh on his journey from Attak (or Attock) in the Panjâb to Bukhârâ (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

Yasawî order, the, works on, q 644; Yasawîs, the, second branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Aḥmad Yasawî, 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families.

Yatis, the, 2974, 5.

Yazd, famous men of, 724-726, 121-152; Yazd and Kirmân, poets of, 667, khâtimah, aṣl VIII; 668, aṣl 8.

Year, the Muḥammadan, description of its twelve months and the memorable events that happened on certain days in each of them, 2676.

Yearner and yearning, the, for the godhead (مشتاق and اشتیاق), treatise on, 1915.

Yellow melody, the, in the music of Mysore, 2024-2032, second bâb.

Yoga, the, Indian devotees or practisers of, called Yogins (in Persian Jogis), their chain or sects, 2974.

Yogavâsishṭha, the, Persian translations of, 1971-1974; 2927; q 1975.

Yogavâsishṭhasâtras, the, q 1972.

Yogins, see *Yoga* above.

Young people, forms of letters for the instruction of, in the art of epistolography, 2065; a metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary for, see نصاب الصبيان in Index I.

Youth, the present of, a mathnawî by Shams-al-din Faḳîr 'Abbâsi (A. H. 1163), 1710, 6.

Yûnusiyyah order, the, q 647-649, 329.

Yûsuf, q 709, first bâb, fol. 34^a; Yûsuf and Zalikhâ, a Persian prose-story by 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât, 1778; for another prose-story and the various mathnawîs of the same title, in Persian, Rekhta, and Pushtû, see يوسف و زليخا in Index I.

Z

Zachariah and John the Baptist, story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

Zâhidis, the, eighth branch or silsilah of the C'ishti order, beginning with Badi'-aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zâhid, 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.

Zaidis, the, first family of the C'ishti order, beginning with Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, ib., col. 322, No. 1.

Zamîndârs of Banâras, the, history of (to A. H. 1195), 483.

Zand dynasty, the, q 706.

Zand (or *Zend*), **q** 2820; some pieces in, 2821; characters, used in 2987; 2988, enclosure 1; *Zand*, *Pāzand*, and foreign words, a *khâtimah* on, 2481, fol. 292^b sq.; 2482, fol. 280^b sq.; 2483, fol. 430^b sq.; 2484, fol. 469^b sq.; 2485, fol. 404^b sq.; 2490, fol. 488^a sq. (fragment); 2493 (the first durr only).

Zandîs, the, 567, makâlah IV.

Zanjân, famous men of, 724-726, 1293-1297.

Zāwa, Junaid, and Turbat, famous men of, *ib.*, 673-681.

Zawârah, two famous men of, *ib.*, 926 x 927.

Zedary and its qualities, 2336, 2.

Zend, see *Zand* above.

Zodiac, the, names of the signs of, in Persian, Arabic, and English, 2538, 13.

Zone tempérée, Persian equivalent of, 2534.

Zoological Dictionary, the, by Ḍamîrî, in Arabic, Persian extract from, 2796.

Zoology, a prose-treatise on, by Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥazîn of Jilân, **q** 1712, end; treated in 2372, second part.

Zoroastrian alphabet, the (in cuneiform shape), 2814; law, the, popular exposition of, 2820; 2987; a fragment of the same, 2988, enclosure 1.

III.

INDEX OF DATES.

A. Muḥammadan Era.

A. H. A. H. 1-100.

1. Date of the letter of emancipation, written by 'Alī, in which Muḥammad declares Salmān the Persian (d. A. H. 33) to be free, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 3.
- 1-1091. Years covered by the Muḥammadan tables in 2730, fol. 19^b sq.
2. Battle of Badr, 647-649, 389.
2. Death of Rukayyah, the second daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmān, ib., 391.
2. *Ramādān*: marriage of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad (d. A. H. 11), with the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, ib., 389.
- 2 (or 3). Marriage of Hafṣah, the daughter of the second Khalif 'Umar, with Muḥammad, as his fourth wife (d. A. H. 41, 45, or 47), ib., 385.
3. Marriage of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad, with the third Khalif 'Uthmān, as his second wife (d. A. H. 9), ib., 392.
3. Battle of Uḥud, 163 and 164, faṣl 9; 784, fol. 159^a sq.
3. *Ramādān*: birth of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 50), 647-649, 6.
- 3 (or 4). *Ramādān*: marriage of Zainab bin Khuzaimah with Muḥammad, as his fifth wife (d. A. H. 4 or 5), ib., 380.
4. 4th of *Sha'bān*: birth of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. A. H. 61), ib., 7.
4. *Shawwāl*: marriage of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah with Muḥammad, as his sixth wife (d. A. H. 59 or 61), ib., 388.
- 4 (or 5). 1st of *Rabi' II*: death of Zainab bin Khuzaimah, Muḥammad's fifth wife (married A. H. 3 or 4), ib., 380.
5. *Dhū-alka'dah*: marriage of Zainab bint Jahsh, originally called Barraḥ, with Muḥammad, as his seventh wife (d. A. H. 20 or 21), ib., 381.
- 5 (or 6). *Sha'bān*: marriage of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Darār (or Darāri) with Muḥammad, as his eighth wife (d. A. H. 55 or 56), ib., 386.

A. H.

7. Marriage of Umm Ḥabībah bint Abi Sufyān with Muḥammad, as his tenth wife (d. A. H. 42 or 44), ib., 384.
7. Marriage of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr with Muḥammad, as his eleventh wife (d. A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), ib., 387.
8. Death of Zainab, the eldest daughter of Muḥammad, ib., 390.
9. Death of Umm Kulthūm Āminah (or Aminah), the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the third Khalif 'Uthmān (married A. H. 3), ib., 392.
11. Battle of Yamāmah and death of Musailamah Kadhdhāb, 724 and 725, 23.
11. 12th of *Rabi' I*: death of the prophet Muḥammad, 647-649, 1.
11. 3rd of *Ramādān*: death of Fāṭimah, the fourth and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (married A. H. 2), ib., 389.
13. 22nd or 23rd of *Jumādā II*: death of the first Khalif Abūbakr Ṣiddīq, ib., 2.
- 20 (or 21). Death of Zainab bint Jahsh, originally called Barraḥ, Muḥammad's seventh wife (married A. H. 5), ib., 381.
21. Birth of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣrī (d. A. H. 106, 110, 120, or 140), ib., 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1.
22. 3rd of *Rajab*: earliest date of the death of Shaikh Uwais Kārni, 647-649, 18 (see A. H. 30 and 37 below).
23. 28th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: death of the second Khalif 'Umar, ib., 3.
30. A later date of Shaikh Uwais Kārni's death, 1051, 2 (see A. H. 22 above, and 37 below).
33. Death of Salmān the Persian (emancipated A. H. 1), 647-649, 17.
- 33 (36 or 38). Birth of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zain-al-'ābidin (d. A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8.
35. 13th, 15th, or 18th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: death of the third Khalif 'Uthmān, 145, maḳṣad II; 647-649, 4.

A. H.

36. Earlier date of the death of Şafīyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, the ninth wife of Muḥammad, 647-649, 383 (*see* A. H. 50 or 52 below).
37. Battle of Şiffin, *ib.*, 18.
37. The latest date of Shaikh Uwais Ḳarnī's death, *ib.* (*see* A. H. 22 and 30 above).
39. Date of a letter of the fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib to the Parsee High-priest Bahramshāh, written by Ḥusain, in Arabic with Persian paraphrase, 169, 2.
40. 17th, 21st, or 23rd of *Ramādān*: death of the first Imām and fourth Khalif 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, 647-649, 5.
41. Birth of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (d A. H. 95), 724 and 725, 24.
- 41 (45 or 47). Death of Hafṣah bint 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married A. H. 2 or 3), 647-649, 385.
- 42 (or 44). Death of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abī Sufyān, Muḥammad's tenth wife (married A. H. 7), *ib.*, 384.
50. 11th of *Rabi' I*: death of the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (b A. H. 3), *ib.*, 6.
- 50 (or 52). Later dates of the death of Şafīyyah bint Ḥayy bin Akḥṭab, a Jewess, Muḥammad's ninth wife, *ib.*, 383 (*see* A. H. 36 above).
- 51 (61, 63, or 66). Various dates of the death of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith bin Ḥuẓn bin Baḥr, Muḥammad's eleventh wife (married A. H. 7), *ib.*, 387.
- 55 (or 56). Death of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abī Ḍarār (or Ḍarārī), Muḥammad's eighth wife (married A. H. 5 or 6), *ib.*, 386.
57. 3rd of *Safar*: birth of the fifth Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Bāḳir (d A. H. 114, 117, or 118), *ib.*, 9.
58. 17th of *Ramādān*: death of 'Ā'ishah, the daughter of the first Khalif Abūbākr and the third wife of Muḥammad, *ib.*, 379.
- 59 (or 61). 3rd of *Rabi' II*: death of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abī Umayyah, Muḥammad's sixth wife (married A. H. 4), *ib.*, 388.
60. Accession of Yazīd to the Caliphate, 131.
61. 10th of *Muḥarram*: martyrdom of the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib at Karbalā (b A. H. 4), *ib.*; 647-649, 7.
- 65-86. Reign of the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 73.
73. Siege of Makkah by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41, d 95), *ib.*, 24.
80. Birth of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanifah of Kūfah (d A. H. 150), 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591.

A. H.

- 80 (or 83). 17th of *Rabi' I*: birth of the sixth Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain Ṣādīq (d A. H. 148 or 151), 647-649, 10.
86. An earlier date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 409, fol. 173^b (*see* A. H. 92 below).
88. Death of Abū Sa'id Muhallab bin Abī Ṣufrah of Baṣrah, governor of the two Ṭrāks and later on of Khurāsān under the Umayyade Khalif 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān, 724-726, 95.
- 91 (94, 95, or 97). Birth of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik bin Anas of Baṣrah (d A. H. 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
92. A later date of the Arab conquest of Sind, 435 (*see* A. H. 86 above).
- 94 (or 95). 18th of *Muḥarram*: death of the fourth Imām 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib Zain-al'ābidin (b A. H. 33, 36 or 38), 647-649, 8.
95. *Shawwāl*: correct date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41), 724 and 725, 24 (*see* A. H. 109 below).
96. Death of the Umayyade Khalif Walid bin 'Abd-almalik, 724 and 725, 24.
- 98 (or 99). Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thauri, son of Sa'id Kūfi (d A. H. 161 or 162), 647-649, 162.
100. Approximate date of the birth of Abū Muslim Marwazi (d A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.

A. H. 101-200.

102. The earliest date of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (*see* A. H. 107, 108, and 112 below).
105. Wrong date of the death of Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (*see* A. H. 150 below).
106. The usual, but incorrect, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri (b A. H. 21), 645, second bāb (*see* A. H. 110, 120, and 140 below).
- 107 (or 108). The usual dates of the death of Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibākr Ṣiddīq, 647-649, 20 (*see* A. H. 102 above, and 112 below).
109. *Shawwāl*: wrong date of the death of Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (b A. H. 41), 724-725, 24 (*see* A. H. 95 above).
110. Death of the Arabic poet Farazdaq, *ib.*, 27; 1623, 1.
110. 1st or 5th of *Rajab*: a later, but more correct, date of the death of Khwājah Ḥasan Baṣri at the age of 89 (b A. H. 21), 647-649, 19; 653, 15, No. 17; 654, 1; 1051, 3; 2972 (*see* A. H. 106 above, and 120 and 140 below).

A. H.

- 110 (*or* 112). Death of Jurair bin 'Atiyyah, 724 and 725, 26.
112. The latest date of the death of Kâsim bin Muḥammad bin Abibakr Şiddîk, 647-649, 20 (*see* A. H. 102, 107, and 108 above).
112. Birth of the legal Imâm Kâdî-alkudât Abû Yûsuf Ya'kûb bin Ibrâhîm of Kûfah (d A. H. 182), *ib.*, 25.
- 114 (117 *or* 118). Death of the fifth Imâm Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Ḥusain Bâkir (b A. H. 57), *ib.*, 9.
118. Birth of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (d A. H. 181), *ib.*, 165.
120. A still later, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Başri (b A. H. 21), 645, second bâb (*see* A. H. 106 and 110 above, and 140 below).
- 120-128. Governorship of Khurâsân by Abû Muslim Marwazî in Marw (d A. H. 137), 724-726, 847.
121. Death of Iyâs bin Mu'âwiyah, the kâdî of Baṣrah, *ib.*, 101.
125. Wrong date of the death of Abû Muḥammad Ḥabîb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 1051, 6 (*see* A. H. 156 below).
128. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, 654, 2 (*see* A. H. 176 *or* 177 below).
128. 7th of *Safar*: birth of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâzîm bin Ja'far Şâdîk (d A. H. 183), 647-649, 11.
132. Death of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwân II, 724-726, 440.
136. Death of the first 'Abbâside Khalîf Abû-al-'abbâs al-Saffâh, *ib.*
- 136-158. Reign of the second 'Abbâside Khalîf Abû Ja'far al-Manşûr, *ib.*, 82 x 847.
137. Death of Abû Muslim Marwazî (governor of Khurâsân A. H. 120-128), *ib.*, 847.
137. The correct date of the death of Mâlik-i-Dînâr, 647-649, 160 (*see* A. H. 150 below).
140. The latest, but wrong, date of the death of Ḥasan Başri, 1051, 3 (*see* A. H. 106, 110, and 120 above).
- 145 (Rihlat 135). First date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 110 and 111 (*see* A. H. 193 below).
145. Birth of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (d A. H. 240), 647-649, 174.
146. Death of Muḥammad bin Sâ'il (*or* Sâ'ib) alkalbî, 590.
146. Wrong date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (d A. H. 322), 724-726, 87 (*see* A. H. 202 below).
148. 15th of *Rajab*: an earlier date of the death of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Şâdîk (b A. H. 80 *or* 83), 647-649, 10; 724-726, 836; 1922, 4; 1923, 36 (*see* A. H. 151 below).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

150. Probably the correct date of the death of Abû-alwalîd 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'azîz of Makkah, 724 and 725, 9 (*see* A. H. 105 above).
150. Death of Abû Ḥâzim (*or* Jâzim) Makkî, 1051, 7.
150. Wrong date of the death of Mâlik-i-Dînâr, 1051, 4 (*see* A. H. 137 above).
150. Earlier date of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (*or* bin Salâm *or* Ibn al-'allâm), 1051, 8 (*see* A. H. 160 *or* 167 below).
150. Birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (d A. H. 204 *or* 209), 647-649, 23; 2654 and 2655, 4 (*see* A. H. 164 below).
150. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naşr Baṣhar Ḥâfi (d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
150. 15th of *Rajab*: death of the first great legal Imâm Abû Ḥanîfah of Kûfah (b A. H. 80), *ib.*, 21 x 182; 724-726, 591; 1923, 33 (*see* A. H. 205 below).
151. Death of Muḥammad bin Ishâk of Madînah, 724 and 725, 21.
151. A later date of the death of the sixth Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ja'far bin Muḥammad Şâdîk (b A. H. 80 *or* 83), 1870, 1 (*see* A. H. 148 above).
- 153 (*or* 156). 11th of *Rabî' II* (*or* 6th, 7th, *or* 8th of *Shawwâl*): birth of the eighth Imâm 'Alî Ridâ bin Mûsâ Kâzîm (d A. H. 208), 647-649, 12.
156. Correct date of the death of Abû Muḥammad, Ḥabîb-i-'Ajami 'Umar, 647-649, 161; 1051, 6 (*see* A. H. 125 above).
157. Birth of Shaikh 'Abdallâh (*or* Abû 'Abdallâh) Aḥmad Maghribî (d A. H. 279), 647-649, 191.
- 158-193. Reigns of the 'Abbâside Khalîfs Maḥdî, Ḥâdî, and Ḥârûn alrashîd, 724-726, 74.
160. Death of Muḥammad Wâsî, 1051, 5.
- 160 (*or* 161, 162, *or* 166). 16th of *Jumâdâ I* (*or* 1st of *Shawwâl*): death of Sulţân Ibrâhîm bin Adham of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school, 645, third bâb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15, No. 14; 654, 4; 1051, 11; 1870, 3; 1890, 1^b (*see* A. H. 200 below).
- 160 (*or* 167). Later dates of the death of Shaikh 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (*or* bin Salâm *or* Ibn al-'allâm), 647-649, 164; 1051, 8 (*see* A. H. 150 above).
161. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alfaîd Dhû-alnûn Mişri (of Ikḥmîm in Egypt), 1870, 2 (*see* A. H. 240 *or* 245 below).
- 161 (*or* 162). 3rd of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân Thaurî, son of Sa'id Kûfî (b A. H. 98 *or* 99), 647-649, 162 1051, 16 (*see* A. H. 205 below).
162. *See* A. H. 160 above.
- 162 (*or* 165). Death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naşr Tâ'i 647-649, 163; 1051, 21 (*see* A. H. 200 below).

B R

A. H.

164. Birth of the fourth great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Ahmad bin Hanbal (d A. H. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 2654 and 2655, 5.
164. A later date of the birth of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (d A. H. 204 or 209), 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 150 above).
- 166 (or 167). See A. H. 160 above.
169. Death of Abû 'Abd-alrahmân Nâfi' of Iṣfahân, one of the seven Kurân-readers, 724-726, 854.
169. Accession of the Sayyid Idris bin 'Abdallâh in Spain, 2829, II, 8, jund 2.
170. Death of Khalil bin Ahmad of Baṣrah, 724-726, 99.
175. Death of Shu'wânah, a famous Persian lady, 647-649, 394.
- 175 (or 179). 7th of Rabi' II: death of the second great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Mâlik bin Anas of Baṣrah (b A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3.
- 176 (or 177). 27th of Safar: death of Khwâjah 'Abd-alwâhid bin Zaid, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 95; 653, 15, No. 16; 654, 2 (see A. H. 128 above).
180. Death of Ḥadrat 'Ukairah (or 'Ufairah) al'âbidah of Baṣrah, 647-649, 395.
181. Birth of the great traditionist Abû Muhammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abû-alfadl Bahrâm al-Dârimi (d A. H. 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
181. Ramadân: death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b A. H. 118), 647-649, 165; 1051, 15 (see A. H. 200 below).
182. Birth of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alhakim Miṣri (d A. H. 262), 724-726, 467.
182. 27th of Rajab: death of the legal Imâm Kâdi-alkudât Abû Yûsuf Ya'qûb bin Ibrâhim of Kûfah (b A. H. 112), 647-649, 25.
183. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Ṣabiḥ (or Ṣubḥ), known as Ibn Sammâk, ib., 166.
183. 6th, 7th, or 15th of Rajab: death of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ Kâzim bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (b A. H. 128), ib., 11.
185. Death of Ḥadrat Râbi'a-i-'adawiyyah of Baṣrah, ib., 396.
187. Extirpation of the race of the Barmakis by Hârûn-alrashid, 724-726, 558.
- 187 (or 188). Muharram: death of Shaikh Fuḍail bin 'Iyâd, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 96; 653, 15, No. 15; 1051, 10.
189. 14th of Jumâdâ II: death of the legal Imâm Muḥammad Shaibânî bin Ḥasan, 647-649, 26.

A. H.

- 193 (Rihlat 183). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Muḥammad Amin bin Hârûn alrashid and first date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 112 (see A. H. 145 above).
194. The usual date of the death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Shakik bin Ibrâhim Balkhi, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 167; 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 225 below).
194. 13th or 16th of Shawwâl: birth of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhim al-Bukhâri (d A. H. 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2659.
195. Death of Abû Faïd (or Abû Fil) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadûsi of Baṣrah, 724-726, 100.
195. 10th of Rajab: birth of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taqi bin 'Ali bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (d A. H. 220), 647-649, 13.
196. Death of Yûsuf-i-Asbât, ib., 168.
197. Date of the translation of a Hindû رسالہ, concerning Tabaristân by 'Alâ bin Sa'id from Hindî into Arabic, 568.
- 198-218. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Ma'mûn, 1449, ff. 1-6.
200. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Dâ'ûd bin Naṣr Tâ'i, 1051, 21 (see A. H. 162 or 165 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of Sulṭân Ibrâhim bin Adham of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051, 11 (see A. H. 160, 161, 162, or 166 above).
200. Wrong date of the death of the legal Imâm 'Abdallâh bin Mubâarak (b A. H. 118), 1051, 15 (see A. H. 181 above).
200. 2nd of Muharram: death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhi of Baghdâd, 647-649, 27; 724 and 725, 38; 1051, 29; 1923, 32 (see A. H. 261 below).
- 200 (or 202). Birth of the great traditionist Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastâni (d A. H. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

A. H. 201-300.

201. The first appearance of Bâbak, 7.
202. Death of the great traditionist and philologist Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ bin Mubâarak of Baṣrah, known as Yazidi, 724-726, 102.
202. The correct date of the birth of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassaj of Sâmirah (d A. H. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 146 above).
203. Birth of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustari (d A. H. 273 or 283), 647-649, 193.
204. Last of Rajab: death of the third great legal Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idris bin 'Abbâs Shâfi'i (b A. H. 150 or 164), ib., 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4 (see A. H. 209 below).

A. H.

- 204 (or 206). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 261), 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 204 (or 208). Death of the great traditionist, lawyer, and grammarian Abū-alḥasan Naḍr bin Shumail al-Māzinī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 104.
205. Preposterous date given for the death of the first great legal Imām Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah (b A. H. 80), 1051, 18 (see A. H. 150 above).
205. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Sufyān Thaurī, son of Sa'id Kūfī (b A. H. 98 or 99), 1051, 16 (see A. H. 161 or 162 above).
206. Death of Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā Naḥwī of Baṣrah, known as Kūṭrub, 724-726, 103.
206. See A. H. 204 above.
207. Death of Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād, known as Al-Farrā, 724-726, 80.
207. Approximate date of the death of Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Wāḳidi, 134.
208. See A. H. 204 above.
208. *Ramādān*: death of Nafīyah (or Naḳīyah) of Miṣr, wife of Ishāq bin Ja'far, 647-649, 397.
208. 21st or 29th of *Ramādān*: death of the eighth Imām 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā Kāzim (b A. H. 153 or 156), ib., 12; 724-726, 104.
209. A later date of the death of the third great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idrīs bin 'Abbās Shāfi'ī (b A. H. 150 or 164), 1051, 19 (see A. H. 204 above).
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazīd (or bin Zaid) Ibn Mājah of Kāzin (d A. H. 273 or 293), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
209. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhī (d A. H. 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 213 (or 214). 13th of *Rajab* or 9th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: birth of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (d A. H. 254), 647-649, 14.
215. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) Dārānī, ib., 169.
215. Birth of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Nasā'i (d A. H. 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
218. Death of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Ma'mūn, 6; 2210.
- 218-227. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Mu'taṣim, 724-726, fol. 65^a.
220. 6th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of the ninth Imām Muḥammad Taḳī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq (b A. H. 195), 647-649, 13.
220. 10th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Faṭḥ bin 'Alī of Mausi, ib., 170.

A. H.

223. Death of Fāṭimah, a famous lady of Nishāpūr, ib., 398.
- 224 (or 225). Death of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad almadā'ini, 733.
225. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Shaḳīk bin Ibrāhīm Balkhī, of the Ḥanafite school, 1051-1053, 17 (see A. H. 194 above).
226. Probable date of the death of Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajali of Ubullah, 724-726, 119.
227. 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Bashar Ḥāfi (b A. H. 150), 647-649, 171; 1051, 12.
- 227-232. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Wāthiq-billāh, 2; 8; 724-726, 468.
230. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥawārī, 647-649, 172; 1051, 32.
- 231 (or 232). Birth of the eleventh Imām Ḥasan 'Askari bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā (d A. H. 260), 647-649, 15.
232. Death of the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Būsītī (or al-Būsīṭī) Miṣri, 724-726, 468.
- 232-247. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil, ib., 107.
234. Preposterous date given for the death of Shaikh or Sulṭān Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, 645, fifth bāb (see A. H. 261 or 264 below).
237. Death of Shaikh Ḥatīm al-aṣamm (the deaf) bin 'Unwān, of the Ḥanafite school, 647-649, 173; 2999^e.
239. Birth of Shaikh Abūbakra Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishḳī (or Dinawari) aldaḳḳī (d A. H. 359), 647-649, 253.
240. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145), ib., 174; 1051, 33.
240. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Āsim al-Antāki, 1051, 41.
240. Birth of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Ḥatīm Ḥanzali of Rai (d A. H. 327), 724-726, 1060.
- 240 (or 245). 26th of *Sha'bān*: death of Abū-alfaid Dhū-almūn Miṣri (of Ikḥmīm in Egypt), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 174 x 177; 724-726, 449; 1051, 13 (see A. H. 161 above).
241. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad of Harāt, 647-649, 175.
- 241 (or 250). 12th of *Rabi' I*: death of the fourth great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (b A. H. 164), 647-649, 24; 1051, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5.
243. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ḥārith (or 'Āris) bin As'ad Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah, 647-649, 176; 1051, 22.

A. H.

245. 17th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Turâb Nakhshabî, 647-649, 174 × 178; 1051, 34.
245. See A. H. 240 above.
247. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin 'Îsâ of Iṣfahân, 647-649, 179.
248. Death of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Muntaṣir billâh, 647-649, 14.
250. See A. H. 241 above.
- 250 (253 or 257). 3rd of *Ramâdân*: death of Shaikh Sarî alsakaṭî, ib., 28; 724-726, 39; 1051, 30.
253. Birth of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldi (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 246.
254. End of *Jumâdâ I* or 13th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiḳ (b. A. H. 213 or 214), ib., 14.
255. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh al-Sijzî of Khurâsân, ib., 181.
255. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Zakariyyâ bin Yahyâ alharawî, ib., 180.
- 255 (or 256). 1st of *Shawwâl*: death of the great traditionist Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm al-Bukhârî (b. A. H. 194), 593; 724-726, 737 × 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- 255 (or 260). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin 'Alî alhakîm altirmidhî, the founder of the طريقه حكيمة, 647-649, 182; 1051, 58.
- 255 (or 275). Death of the great traditionist Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abû-alfadl Bahrâm al-Dârimî (b. A. H. 181), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
258. Death of Shaikh Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Wâ'iz Râzi, 647-649, 183; 1051, 35.
258. Death of the great traditionist Abû Mas'ûd Aḥmad bin al-Furât of Rai, 724-726, 1062.
258. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh Yûsuf bin Ḥusain Râzi, of the Ḥanbalite school, ib., 1051 (see A. H. 303 or 304 below).
258. 23rd of *Ramâdân*: birth of the twelfth Imâm Muḥammad Mahdî (disappeared A. H. 265 or 266), 647-649, 16.
260. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: birth of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl C'ishtî, the founder of the C'ishtî order (d. A. H. 350 or 355), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
260. 6th or 8th of *Rabî I*: death of the eleventh Imâm Hasan 'Askari bin 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî Ridâ (b. A. H. 231 or 232), 647-649, 15; 2973, ff. 158b-197b.
260. Birth of 'Ubaïd-allâh al-Mahdî, the first Fâtîmide ruler of Maghrib (d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 490.

A. H.

260. See A. H. 255 above.
261. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ma'rûf Karkhî of Baghdâd, 645, fourth bâb (see A. H. 200 above).
261. 24th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abû-alhusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-Ḥajjâj Kūshairî of Nishâpûr (b. A. H. 204 or 206), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.
- 261 (or 264). 15th of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh or Sultân Bâyezîd Bisṭâmî, 645, fifth bâb; 647-649, 66; 714, margin, 16; 724-726, 836; 1051, 14; 1870, 4 (see A. H. 234 above).
262. Death of the Shâfi'ite Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alhakîm Miṣrî (b. A. H. 182), 724-726, 467.
264. Death of Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il bin Yahyâ al-Mazanî, the author of the مختصر or standard work on Shâfi'ite doctrines, 724-726, 510.
264. See A. H. 261 above.
- 264 (or 265). Death of Shaikh Abû Ḥafṣ Ḥaddâd of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 184.
265. Death of Shaikh 'Alî bin Muwaffaq Baghdâdî, ib., 185.
- 265 (or 266). Disappearance of the twelfth Imâm Muḥammad Mahdî (b. A. H. 258), ib., 16.
266. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassâj of Sâmirah (b. A. H. 202), 724-726, 87 (see A. H. 305 and 322 below).
268. Birth of Muḥammad, the first Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 334), ib., 479.
270. Death of Shaikh Abû Ja'far Aḥmad bin Wahab, 647-649, 186.
270. Death of 'Alî bin Sahl (or Abû 'Alî Sahl) of Iṣfahân, 1051 and 1052, 61.
270. Death of Aḥmad bin Tûlûn, the first Tûlûnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 478.
270. Approximate date of the death of Shâh Shujâ' Kirmânî, given in 647-649, 187 (see A. H. 295).
270. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Samnûn Muḥibb (or bin Muḥibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 298 below).
271. Death of Shaikh Ḥamdân Kaṣṣâr, the founder of the طريقه قصارى, 647-649, 188.
271. Wrong date of the death of Khwâjah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmân Makki Ṣûfi, 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 291, 296, or 297 below).
273. 15th of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Faṭḥ bin Shakhraf of Marw, 647-649, 189.
- 273 (or 283). *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Sahl (or Suhail or Isma'il) bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî (b. A. H. 203), 647-649, 193; 1051-1053, 28.

A. H.

- 273 (or 293). Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Yazid (or bin Zaid), Ibn Mājah of Kāzwin (b A. H. 209), 724-726, 1237; 2654 and 2655, 9.
275. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sajastāni (b A. H. 200 or 202), 2654 and 2655, 6.
275. See A. H. 255 above.
277. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt, 647-649, 190.
277. An earlier date of the death of Abū Sa'id Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريقت حزارت, 1051, 45 (see A. H. 285, 286, or 287 below).
279. The usual date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribi, at the age of 122 (b A. H. 157), 647-649, 191; 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 299 below).
279. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Khākān alshūfi of Baghdād, 647-649, 192.
279. *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Abū 'Isā bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhi (b A. H. 209), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- 279-295. Reign of Amir Isma'il Sāmāni, 724-726, 1065.
280. Wrong date of the execution of Ḥusain bin Maṣṣūr Hallāj, 1051, 72 (see A. H. 309 below).
282. Death of Abū al-Jaish bin Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, called Khumārawaih, the second Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 479.
283. See A. H. 273 above.
284. Birth of Abū-alfaraj 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashi of Isfahān, the author of the كتاب الاغانى (d A. H. 356), 724-726, 859.
- 285 (286 or 287). The usual dates of the death of Abū Sa'id Kharrāz of Baghdād, the founder of the طريقت حزارت, 647-649, 194; 1051, 45 (see A. H. 277 above).
286. An earlier, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريقت نورى, 647-649, 201 (see A. H. 295 or 297 below).
286. Death of the famous Arabic poet Buḡturi or Bukhturi, 724-726, 443.
- 287 (or 288). *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfadl 'Abbās bin Ḥamzah of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 195.
289. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Baghdādi, ib., 196.
290. Death of Shaikh Abū Ḥamzah Khurāsāni, ib., 197; 1051, 64.
290. Death of 'Abdallāh Raughadi (or Rau'adi), 1051, 66.
290. Death of Shaikh Abūbakr Daḡḡāk, 647-649, 198; 724-726, 1022.

A. H.

291. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāḡ Ibrāhīm al-Khawwās of Baghdād, 647-649, 199.
291. Birth of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'il alḡaffāl of Cāc or Banākit (d A. H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- 291 (296 or 297). Death of Khwājah 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makkī Ṣūfi, 647-649, 202; 1051 and 1052, 44 (see A. H. 271 above).
293. See A. H. 273 above.
294. Death of Shaikh Abū Yahyā Zakariyyā bin Dulūya of Nishāpūr, 647-649, 200.
295. A later date of the death of Shāh Shujā' Kirmāni, given in 1051, 36 (see A. H. 270 above).
- 295 (or 297). More correct dates of the death of Abū-alḡasan (or Abū-alḡusain) Nūri Ibn Bhagawī, the founder of the طريقت نورى, 1051, 46 (see A. H. 286 above).
296. Birth of the great grammarian Abū Sahl bin Salmān bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣalūki of Isfahān (d A. H. 369), 724-726, 852.
- 296 (or 297). See A. H. 291 above.
- 296 (297 or 299)-322. Reign of 'Ubaid-allāh al-Mahdi, the first Fāṭimide ruler of Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724-726, 490.
297. 27th of *Rajab*: the correct date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi, the founder of the Junaidi order, 645, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29 x 202; 1051, 43 (see A. H. 299 below).
298. The correct date of the death of Samnūn Muḡibb (or bin Muḡibb), 1051, 54 (see A. H. 270 above).
298. Death of Khwājah Abū 'Uthmān (or 'Uthmān) Hiri of Rai and Nishāpūr, 1051-1053, 47.
298. *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai and Nishāpūr (probably identical with the preceding Abū 'Uthmān Hiri, since Hirah is a quarter of Nishāpūr), 647-649, 203 x 205.
299. Death of Khwājah Mamshād Dinawari, ib., 140; 653, 15, No. 11.
299. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad Maghribi, 1051-1053, 67 (see A. H. 279 above).
299. 27th of *Rajab*: a later, but less correct, date of the death of Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi, the founder of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 29 (see A. H. 297 above).
- 299 (or 300). Death of the Shaikh-alshuyūkh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūḡ of Tūs, 647, 206; 1051, 65.
300. Birth of Shaikh Abū-alḡusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Nāṭiḡ bi-alḡikmat (d A. H. 386 or 387), 647-649, 277.

A. H. 301-400.

- A. H.
 301-331. Reign of Amir Naṣr II bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il Sāmāni, 724-726, 1421.
 302. Death of Shaikh Ṭalḥah bin Muḥammad Ṣabāḥ Nili, 647-649, 207.
 302. Birth of Al-Manṣūr biḳuwwat-illāh Isma'il bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillāh (d A. H. 341), 724-726, 492.
 303. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim, 647-649, 143; 1051, 48.
 303. Death of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib Naṣā'i (b A. H. 215), 2654 and 2655, 8.
 303. Birth of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Aḥmad bin Ibrahīm al-musawwami (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (d A. H. 386), 647-649, 276.
 303 (or 304). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzi, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; 1051, 37 (see A. H. 258 above).
 304. *Muḥarram or Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Busti, 647-649, 209.
 305. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b A. H. 202), 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 above and 322 below).
 305 (or 306). Birth of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Ali bin 'Umar al-Dārkaṭani or al-Dārkaṇaṭi (d A. H. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
 306. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā, 647-649, 210; 1051 and 1052, 50.
 307 (309 or 311). *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās bin 'Atā (or bin 'Aṭṭār) of Baghdād, 647, 212; 1051-1053, 49.
 309. Incorrect date of the death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 319 below).
 309. 4th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: execution of Shaikh Ḥusain bin Manṣūr Ḥallāj, 647-649, 211; 1046; 1051, 72; 1870, 5; 1890, 1^a (see A. H. 280 above).
 310. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥimṣi, 647-649, 214.
 310. Death of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir al-Tabari, the great historian and commentator of the *Kurān*, 724-726, 1187.
 310 (311 or 320). Death of the great physician Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzi, 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1065.
 311. See A. H. 307 above.
 311 (312 or 314). Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairi (or Ḥariri), 647-649, 215; 1051 and 1052, 71.

A. H.

314. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kūfi, the author of the Arabic *فتوح ابن اعثم*, 131.
 316. *Ramaḍān*: death of Shaikh Nabān bin Muḥammad al-Ḥammāl, 647-649, 216.
 318. Birth of Shaikh 'Uthmān bin Abi 'Amr (or bin Abi 'Umar) Bākilāni (d A. H. 402), ib., 282.
 318. *Rajab*: birth of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (d A. H. 390), ib., 403.
 319. Correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl (or bin Fuḍail), ib., 217; 1051 and 1052, 56 (see A. H. 309 above).
 319. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muḥammad bin Sa'd Warrāḳ, 647-649, 218.
 320. Death of the great traditionist and chronogram-writer Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣāri Rāzi Daulābi, 724-726, 1066.
 320. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan al-Darrāj of Baghdād, 647-649, 219.
 320. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad al-Wāsiṭi, known as Ibn Farghāni, ib., 222.
 320. See A. H. 310 above.
 320-322. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kāhir, 11; 724-726, 178.
 321. Death of the grammarian and poet Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid, and of Abū Ḥashim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazili, 724-726, 105.
 321 (or 322). Birth of the poet Firdausi of Tūs (d A. H. 411, 416, or 421), 860.
 322. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Rūdbārf, of the Ṭaifūrt order, 647-649, 68.
 322. The correct date of the death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-alnassāj of Sāmīrah (b A. H. 202), at the age of 120, ib., 221; 724-726, 87; 1051, 62 (see A. H. 266 and 305 above).
 322. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad Kitābi (or better Kattāni) Cīrāgh-i-ḥaram, of Baghdād, 647-649, 223; 724-726, 839; 1051, 69.
 322. Death of Abū Zaid Aḥmad bin Sahl albalkhi, the author of the Arabic geography *صور الانفاليم* or *اشكال البلاد*, 707.
 322-329. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf al-Rāḍi, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, 724-726, 178.
 322-334. Reign of Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im biamrillāh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fātimide ruler of Maghrib, ib., 491.
 323. An impossible date of Nāsir bin Khusrāu's *روشنائي نامه*, 904 (see A. H. 343, 420, 440, or 441 below).

A. H.

- 326 (or 327). Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd alkaṣṣār alraḳḳī, 647-649, 224; 1051, 51.
327. Death of Ibn Muklah of Shirāz, the wazir of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Kāhīr, 724-726, 178.
327. Death of Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī Hātim Ḥanzālī of Rai (b A. H. 240), ib., 1060.
- 327 (or 328). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Muzayyin of Baghdād, called Muzayyin-i-saghīr, 647-649, 225.
328. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakāfi, ib., 226.
328. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr, ib., 227; 1051, 55.
328. *Rajab or Ramadān*: death of Umm 'Isā, daughter of Ibrāhīm Ḥarbi, a great legal authority, 647-649, 400.
- 328 (or 329). Death of Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Ishāk alrāzī al-Kalīnī, the author of the Arabic كافي, 2667.
330. Death of Shaikh Abū Ya'kūb Ishāk bin Muḥammad Nahrajūri, 647-649, 228; 1051, 53.
330. Death of the Sūfic Shaikh Abūbākr bin Ṭāhīr of Abhar, 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284.
330. Death of the great Hanafite traditionist and poet, Imām Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl alkaḥfāl of Cāc or Banākit (b A. H. 291), ib., 1529.
- 330 (or 331). Death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Manāzil (or bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil), 647-649, 231; 1051, 60.
- 330 (or 331). 15th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad alṣā'igh Dinawari, 647-649, 229.
- 330 (or 343). Death of the poet Rūdāgī, 696, fol. 418b; 724-726, 1421; 1693, margin, fol. 85a.
334. Death of Muḥammad, the first Ikshidī ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 268), 724-726, 479.
334. 7th or 27th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Shīblī, 647-649, 30.
- 334-341. Reign of Al-Manṣūr bikuwwat-illāh Isma'īl bin al-Kā'im biamrillāh, the third Fātimide ruler of Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izz lidinillāh (b A. H. 302), 724-726, 492.
337. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān al-Kirmānshāhī, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam, 647-649, 232.
340. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Mashtūli (or Mashghūli), ib., 233.
340. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Ṭamistānī, ib., 234.
340. Probable date of the completion of Iṣṭakhri's Arabic geography المسالك, 707.

A. H.

- 340 (or 341). Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'id Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'rābī, 647-649, 235.
- 340 (or 342). Death of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad bin Ishāk of Marw, 724-726, 510.
- 340 (or 343). Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair Ḥammād al-Taināti al-Aḳṭa', 647-649, 241; 1051, 63.
341. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far alḥadhdhā (or alkhuldī), 647-649, 236.
341. 26th of *Shawwāl*: birth of the poet Ḥakīm Kisā'i of Marw, 724-726, 513.
- 341-361 (or 362). Reign of Sultān Abū Tamīm Ma'add al-Mu'izz lidinillāh in Maghrib (see A. H. 361 below), ib., 861.
342. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad al-Muwallad al-Ṣūfi of Raḳḳah, 647-649, 237.
342. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī Sayyārī, ib., 240.
342. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḳāsim Ishāk alḥakīm of Samarkand, ib., 238.
343. Another impossible date of Nāṣir bin Khusrāu's روشنائی نامه, 904 (see A. H. 323 above, and 420, 440, or 441 below).
343. See A. H. 330 and 340 above.
344. Birth of Nizār al-'Aziz billāh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillāh, the second Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 386), 724-726, 481.
345. Death of Abū-alḥasan Zāhid of Ḳazwin, ib., 1236.
345. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab 'Aṭūfi, 647-649, 243.
345. Death of Abū Muzāḥim (or Abū Marāhim) of Shirāz, ib., 244.
345. *Ramadān*: death of Shaikh Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm Miṣri, ib., 242.
346. Probable date of the death of Abū 'Umar Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 861.
- 346 (or 356). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Kātib, of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 69.
- 347 (or 348). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar) Ibrāhīm (or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm) al-Zajjāji of Nishāpūr, ib., 245.
348. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair (or bin Naṣr) alkhuldī, at the age of 95 (b A. H. 253), ib., 246.
348. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣūfi al-Fūshanji, ib., 247.
349. Birth of Shaikh 'Ammū, i. e. Abū Isma'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfi (d A. H. 441), ib., 295.

A. H.

350. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr bin Dâ'ûd Dinawarî, ib., 248.
350. Completion of the تاريخ of Ḥamza-i-Iṣfahânî, 724-726, 877.
350. Birth of Abû Manṣûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'âlibî of Nishâpûr, the author of the *يتمية الدهر* (d. A. H. 429), ib., 745.
- 350 (or 355). 10th of Jumadâ I or II: death of Khwâjah Abû Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshtî, the founder of the Cîshtî order (b. A. H. 260), ib., 102; 653, 15, No. 9; 654, 9.
- 350-366. Reign of Abû Sâlih Manṣûr bin Nûḥ I bin Naṣr II bin Isma'il Sāmânî, 2; 724-726, 1065.
352. Completion of Bal'ami's Persian Ṭabari, 2.
353. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 249.
353. Death of Shaikh Bundâr bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab of Shirâz, ib., 250.
354. Death of the Arabic poet Mutanabbi of Kûfah, 724-726, 84.
354. Death of the Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad, ib., 479.
- 354-356. Reign of the last Ikhshîdî ruler of Egypt, Abû-almisk Kâfûr, ib.
355. See A. H. 350 above.
356. Death of the poet Mutanabbi's patron, prince Saif-aldaulah, 724-726, 1538.
356. Death of Abû-alfaraj 'Alî bin al-Ḥusain alḡurashî of Iṣfahân, the author of the *كتاب الاغانى* (b. A. H. 284), ib., 859.
356. See A. H. 346 above.
357. Birth of the great rubâ'i-writer Shaikh Abû Sa'îd Faḍl-allâh bin Abî-alkhair (d. A. H. 440), 647-649, 294.
358. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Alî Dâstânî (d. A. H. 417), ib., 288.
358. 26th of Dhû-alḡijjah: death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar al-Kâzarûnî, ib., 251.
359. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Ḥusain alṣûfî alṣairafî of Nishâpûr, ib., 252.
359. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Dâ'ûd Dimishḡî (or Dinawarî) aldaḡḡî (b. A. H. 239), at the age of 120, ib., 253.
360. Death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan (or Abû Ḥusain) bin Sâlim of Baṣrah, ib., 254.
- 360 (or 367). Dhû-alḡijjah: death of Shaikh Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarî, ib., 141.
- 361 (or 362). Establishment of the Fâtîmide dynasty in Egypt, 724-726, 479.

A. H.

- 361 (or 362)-365. Reign of the first Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh, ib., 480 (see A. H. 341 above).
362. Birth of Imâm Abû-alḡusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḡudûrî albaghdâdî, author of the *مختصر القدوري* (d. A. H. 428), 2552.
364. Death of Shaikh Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrâhim Mufid, 647-649, 255.
365. Death of Shaikh Isma'il of Nishâpûr, ib., 256.
- 365 (or 366). Death of Shaikh Abû 'Umar (or Abû 'Amr) Isma'il bin Nujaïd bin Aḥmad al-Sullamî, ib., 257.
- 365-386. Reign of the second Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt, Nizâr al-'Aziz billâh bin Al-Mu'izz lidinillâh (b. A. H. 344), 724-726, 481.
366. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Muḡrî (or al-Maghribî), 647-649, 258.
366. Death of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân, Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, 724-726, 1063.
366. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḡmûd bin Ibrâhim Rûzî (d. A. H. 451), 647-649, 297.
366. Birth of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alkâsim al-Masîḡî almiṣrî (d. A. H. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 366-373. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Iṣfahân, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, ib., 1063.
- 366-387. Reign of Amir Nûḥ II bin Manṣûr Sāmânî, under whom Avicenna translated his *طبرق نامه* from Pahlawi into Persian, ib., 321 x 1468; 2151.
- 366-403. Reign of Amir Shams-alma'âlî Kâbûs bin Washmgîr in Jurjân, 724-726, 1149.
367. First date in the *طبقات اكبرى*, 225.
367. See A. H. 360 above.
- 367 (or 372). *Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Ibrâhim bin Muḥammad bin Maḡmûyah Naṣrâbâdî, 647-649, 267.
- 367-387. Reign of Amir Nâsir-alḡin Sabuktagin of Ghazna, 724, fol. 150^b sq.
368. Death of Shaikh Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad bin 'Îsâ Nishâpûrî, 647-649, 260.
368. Dhû-alḡijjah: death of Imâm Abûbakr Kaṭî'î of Baghdâd, ib., 259.
369. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ Rûdbârî, ib., 261.
369. Death of Shaikh Abû Ishâḡ Ibrâhim bin Thâbit, ib., 263.
369. Death of the great grammarian Abû Sahl bin Salmân bin Muḥammad, known as Ṣa'ûkî of Iṣfahân (b. A. H. 296), 724-726, 852.

A. H.

370. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī, 647-649, 145.
370. Death of Shaikh Abūbaktar Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakim Warrāk of Tirmidh and Balkh, *ib.*, 264.
370. Death of Shaikh Abūbaktar Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn Farrā of Nishāpūr, *ib.*, 265.
371. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥusri of Baṣrah, *ib.*, 266.
- 371 (or 375). Death of Shaikh-i-Kabir Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khafif (or bin Khafif), *ib.*, 144; 1051, 70.
372. Death of the Būyide ruler 'Aḍud-aldaulah, 724 and 725, 63.
372. *See* A. H. 367 above.
373. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Uthmān Maghribi, of the Ṭāifūri order, 647-649, 70.
- 373-387. Reign of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān, Fakhr-aldaulah Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, 724-726, 1068.
374. Death of Shaikh Abūbaktar 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṭarsūsi, 647-649, 268.
374. Birth of Khadija-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 460), *ib.*, 407.
375. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alwāhid bin 'Alī alsayyāri, *ib.*, 269.
375. Birth of Khwājah Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'ān (or Samūn, better Sam'ūn) Cīshī (d. A. H. 459), *ib.*, 104.
375. *See* A. H. 371 above.
- 375 (or 383). Death of Abū-allāth of Samarkand, author of the Arabic works تنبيه الغافلين, خزائن الفقه, and بستان العارفين, 2565; 2608.
376. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh al-Barḳi, 647-649, 270.
376. Birth of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far alharawī alkhānjabādī (d. A. H. 500), *ib.*, 302.
377. *Ramādān*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alwāhid Satibah (or Sanibah) at an age of more than 90 years, *ib.*, 402.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarraj of Ṭūs, *ib.*, 271.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḳāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzi, *ib.*, 272.
378. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḳāsim Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Muḳri of Khurāsān, *ib.*, 273.
- 380 (384 or 385). 19th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Abūbaktar Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb al-Kalābādī al-Bukhārī, *ib.*, 274.
383. Death of Abūbaktar Muḥammad bin 'Abbās Ṭabarḳhīz of Khwārizm, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari, 724-726, 1409.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

383. Death of Shaikh Abū-alkhair (or Abū-aljunaid) Ḥabashī, 647-649, 275.
383. *See* A. H. 375 above.
384. Death of Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kādi altanūkhī, author of the Arabic work الغرج بعد الفرج والصدق, 733.
384. *Shā'bān*: birth of the great traditionist Abūbaktar Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baiḥaqī (d. A. H. 458), 2654 and 2655, 12.
- 384 (or 385). *See* A. H. 380 above.
- 384 (389 or 400). Completion of Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860; 878; 2859.
385. Death of Abūbaktar Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Audani, the Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1465.
385. Correct date of the death of Ṣāhib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (*see* A. H. 390 below).
385. 22nd of *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: death of the great traditionist Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Dārḳaṭāni or al-Dārḳanaṭi (b. A. H. 305 or 306), 2654 and 2655, 11.
386. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Aṭiyyah al-Ḥārithi Makki, 647-649, 278.
386. *Shā'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwami (or almutawaffā) of Baghdād (b. A. H. 303), *ib.*, 276.
386. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abūbaktar Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alṣūfi al-Sūsi, *ib.*, 279.
- 386 (or 387). 15th of *Dhū-alḳa'dah* or *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Sam'ūn Nāṭik bi-alḥikmat (b. A. H. 300), *ib.*, 277.
- 386-411. Reign of the third Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥākim bi-amrillāh bin Nizār al-'Aziz billāh, 724-726, 482.
387. Death of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, and accession of his son, Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭālib Rustam, *ib.*, 1063 x 1068.
- 387-420. Reign of the Būyide Amīr of Rai and (for some time) of Iṣfahān, Majd-aldaulah Abū Ṭālib Rustam, *ib.*, 1068 (*see* A. H. 398 below).
- 389 (or 400). *See* A. H. 384 above.
390. Wrong date of the death of Ṣāhib Kāfi Isma'il bin 'Ibād (or bin 'Abbād) of Rai, 724-726, 1063 (*see* A. H. 385 above).
390. *Rajab*: death of the learned lady Ummat-alsalām (b. A. H. 318), 647-649, 403.
391. Accession of Sulṭān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 507.
393. Death of the great Arabic lexicographer, Shaikh Abū Naṣr Isma'il bin Hammād al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, 724-726, 738 x 1539.

S S

A. H.

393. Death of Maimûna-i-Wâ'izah, the mother of 'Abd-alşamad, 647-649, 404.
394. *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of the poet Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (d. A. H. 481), 724-726, 863; 903.
- 395 (or 396). *Sha'bân*: birth of the Shaikh-alislâm Khwâjah Abû Isma'il 'Abdallâh Anşari of Harât (d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 1778; 1870, 8.
397. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Najjâr (d. A. H. 481), 647-649, 301.
397. 24th of *Dhû-ahjijah*: death of Shaikh Abû-al-kâsim 'Abd-alşamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishâq Dinawarî Wâ'iz, ib., 280.
- 398-433. Reign of the Bûyide Amir of Işfahân, 'Alâ-aldaulah Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyâr Ibn Kâkawaih, 2218.
400. See A. H. 384 above.

A. H. 401-500.

402. Death of Khwâjah Yahyâ bin 'Ammâr al-Shaibânî of Sijistân, 647-649, 281.
402. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Uthmân bin Abî 'Amr (or bin Abî 'Umar) Bâkilânî (b. A. H. 318) at the age of 84, ib., 282.
- 405 (or 406). *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Ali Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Daḡḡâk, ib., 283; 1747, fol. 46b.
407. Probably a wrong date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 437 below).
408. Birth of Nizâm-almulk of Tûs, the great wazir of the Saljûqs (d. A. H. 485), 2154.
411. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshti, 647-649, 103 (see A. H. 414 and 421 below).
- 411 (416 or 421). Death of the poet Firdausî of Tûs (b. A. H. 321 or 322), 860.
- 411-427. Reign of the fourth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ẓâhir lii'zâz dîn-illâh bin al-Ḥâkim biamrillâh, 724-726, 483.
412. *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abd-alrahmân (or 'Abd-alrahmân) Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin Mûsâ Sullami of Nishâpûr, 647-649, 284; 1778.
412. *Shawwâl*: death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id (or Abû Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Isma'il bin Ḥafṣ Mâlini, 647-649, 285.
413. Death of Abû-alhasan 'Ali bin Hilâl, known as Ibn Bawwâb, of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 65.
414. Death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan (or Abû-alhusain) 'Ali bin Jahdam of Hamadân, 647-649, 286.
414. 1st of *Rajab*: date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshti, as given in 653, 15, No. 8 (see A. H. 411 above, and 421 below).

A. H.

416. See A. H. 411 above.
416. 1st of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Faḍl bin Muḥammad al-Ṭâqî al-sijistânî alharawî, 647-649, 287.
417. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Ali Dâstânî, 647-649, 288 (b. A. H. 358).
418. *Ramaddân*: death of Shaikh Abû Manşûr Işfahânî, ib., 289.
419. Death of Sâlâr-i-Mas'ûd Ghâzî, one of the generals of Sulţân Maḥmûd of Ghazna, in India, ib., 290.
419. Death of Abûbâkr 'Abd-alrahmân bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh al-Kaffâl of Marw, 724-726, 508.
420. One of the incorrect dates of Nâsir bin Khusrau's *روشنائی نام*, 904 (see A. H. 323 and 343 above, and 440 or 441 below).
420. Birth of the fifth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustansîr billâh bin Al-Ẓâhir lii'zâz dîn-illâh (d. A. H. 487), 724-726, 484.
421. Death of Ibn Miskawaih, author of the Arabic *تهذيب الاخلاق* or *طهارة النفس*, &c., 1922, 7; 2155.
421. See A. H. 411 above.
421. 4th of *Rabî' II*: date of the death of Khwâjah Muḥammad (or Abû Muḥammad) bin Abî Aḥmad Abdâl Cîshti, as given in 654, 10 (see A. H. 411 and 414 above).
- 421 (wrongly 422). Death of Sulţân Maḥmûd bin Sabuktigin of Ghazna, 1870 and 1871, 61.
- 421-432. Reign of Sulţân Mas'ûd I bin Maḥmûd of Ghazna, during which the poet Asadi of Tûs died, 724-726, 180 × 325 × 1074; 893; 1766.
- 422-467. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalif Al-Kâ'im billâh, 724-726, 179.
423. Death of 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-al-kâsim al-Masiḥî almişri (b. A. H. 366), ib., 470.
424. *Sha'bân*: death of Abû 'Ali Siyâh of Marw, 647-649, 291.
425. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Shaikh Abû-alhasan Kharakânî, ib., 67 × 199; 692; 1747, fol. 1b; 1870, 6; 1923, 18.
425. *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwâhid Tamimî (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥârith bin Asad, 647-649, 31.
426. *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Abû Ishâq Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr Kâzarânî, ib., 292.
427. Death of Abû Ishâq Aḥmad (or Ibrâhîm) Tha'labî, 724-726, 740.
- 427-487. Reign of the fifth Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Mustansîr billâh bin Al-Ẓâhir lii'zâz dîn-illâh (b. A. H. 420), ib., 484.

A. H.

428. Death of Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ (Avicenna), 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; 1922, 10; 2149.
428. Death of Imâm Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḡudûrî albaghdâdî, author of the Arabic مختصر القدوري (b A. H. 362), 2552.
429. Probably the correct date of the death of the poet Farrukhî, 902 (see A. H. 470 below).
429. Death of Abû Mansûr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'alibî of Nishâpûr, author of the یتیمۃ الذہر (b A. H. 350), 724-726, 745.
429. Birth of Abûbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar al-Mustazhir Fakhr-alislâm of C'ac or Banâkit (d A. H. 507), ib., 1530.
430. *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Abû Mansûr Muḥammad al-Anṣârî, 647-649, 293.
- 432-440 (or 441). Reign of Sulṭân Maudûd bin Mas'ûd I of Ghazna, 724-726, 326; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
433. Birth of Khwâjah Kuṭb-alḡin Maudûd C'ishti, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yûsuf C'ishti (d A. H. 527), 647-649, 105.
- 434-447. Composition of Fakhr-alḡin As'ad Jurjânî's epopee ويس ورامين, 724-726, 1159.
436. Death of Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh of Isfahân, ib., 860.
437. Probably the correct date of the death of Umm Salmah Khadijah, 647-649, 405 (see A. H. 407 above).
438. Composition of the رسالة قشیری, 2540, 17.
440. Birth of Khwâjah Abû Ya'kûb Yûsuf bin Ayyûb of Hamadân, of the Taifûrî order (d A. H. 535), 647-649, 73.
440. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ḥummûyah Juwainî (d A. H. 530), ib., 306.
440. 4th of *Sha'bân*: death of the great rub'î-writer, Shaikh Abû Sa'id Faḡl-allâh bin Abî-alkhair (b A. H. 357), ib., 294; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 1^b; 1748; 1773; 1870, 7; 1919, 2.
- 440 (or 441). Probably the correct date of the composition of Nâsir bin Khusrau's روشنائی نامہ, 904 (see A. H. 323, 343, and 420 above).
441. Birth of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan (or Abî-alḥusain) Nâmaḡî of Jâm, i.e. Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 308; 910.
441. *Rajab*: death of Shaikh 'Ammû, i.e. Abû Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hamzah Şûfî, at the age of 92 (b A. H. 349), 647-649, 295.
442. Death of Shaikh Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh, called Ibn Bâkûyah, ib., 296.
444. Birth of Shaikh 'Alî bin Hai'atî, of the Kâdiî order (d A. H. 564), ib., 47.

A. H.

445. Death of Yaḥyâ bin 'Abdallâh of Isfahân, 724-726, 857.
446. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 169^a.
450. Capture of Baghdâd by Al-Mustansir billâh's general, Basâsiri, 724-726, 484.
450. Death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî, (or Jurjânî) of the Junaidî and Taifûrî orders, 647-649, 71; 724-726, 685.
450. Birth of the Imâm Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-alḡin al-Ghazâlî of Ṭûs (d A. H. 505), 647-649, 303; 1781.
451. *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḡmûd bin Ibrâḡim Rûzî at the age of 85 (b A. H. 366), 647-649, 297.
- 451-492. Reign of Sulṭân Ibrâḡim of Ghazna, 724-726, 181 × 358 × 1471; 905.
455. Death of Sulṭân Rukn-alḡin Tuḡhrulbeg bin Mikâ'il Saljûḡî, 724-726, 526 × 655.
- 455-465. Reign of Sulṭân Alp Arslân Saljûḡî, the father of Sulṭân Malikshâh, ib., 747; 912.
456. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân al-Hujwiri aljullâbî alghaznawî, author of the كشف المحجوب, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 464 and 465 below).
456. Death of Ibn Rashîḡ Abû 'Alî alḥasan alḡairawânî, author of the كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر, 724-726, 84.
457. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Akhi Faraj Zan-jânî (or Farrukh Raiḡânî), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293.
458. Completion of the گرشاسپ نامه, 893.
458. Death of the great traditionist Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaḡî (b A. H. 384), 2654 and 2655, 12.
458. *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Shaikh Abû-alwaḡt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Îsâ bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawî (d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
459. 4th of *Rab' II*: death of Khwâjah Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Sim'an (or Samûn, better Sam'un) C'ishti (b A. H. 375), ib., 104.
459. 3rd of *Rajab*: death of Khwâjah Nâsir-alḡin Abû Yûsuf C'ishti, 654, 11.
460. Death of Abû Ja'far Ṭûsî, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, author of the فهرست, 2667.
460. Death of Khadija-i-Wâ'izah, the daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh (b A. H. 374), 647-649, 407.
460. Approximate date of the birth of Khwâjah Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Husain of Andâḡ, of the Taifûrî order (d A. H. 552), ib., 74.

A. H.

- 460 (or 463). Death of Karimah of Marw, the daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Ḥātim, ib., 408.
- 462 (or 467). Birth of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhshari (d. A. H. 538), 724-726, 1407.
464. Another, still incorrect, date of the death of Pir Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmān al-Hujwiri aljullābi alghaznawī, author of the *كشف المحجوب*, 647-649, 298; 1773 (see A. H. 456 above, and the immediately following item).
- 465 (or somewhat after). The most correct date of the death of the foregoing Pir, 724-726, 1511; 1773.
465. *Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin alḡushairī, 647-649, 299; 1773.
- 465-485. Reign of Sultān Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 747 x 1034.
466. Birth of Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin Zāfar, 645 and 646, first bāb.
469. Incorrect date of the completion of Nizām-almulk's *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك*, 2154 (see A. H. 484 below).
470. A later, but probably incorrect, date of the death of the poet Farrukhi, 902 (see A. H. 429 above).
- 470 (or 471). *1st of Ramadān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, called Ghauth-ala'zam, the founder of the Kādīrī order (d. A. H. 561), 415, 2; 641; 647-649, 36 x 286; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1795; 1799.
- 471 (or 472). Death of Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhir bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Jurjānī, author of the Arabic *مائة العوامل*, 2433; 2629, 3.
472. Imprisonment of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān in the fortress of Nāi, 724-726, 1032.
- 473 (or 475). Composition of the *قابوس نامه* by Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Washmgir, ib., 1151; 2153.
474. *Sha'bān*: birth of Sultān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki (d. A. H. 511), 1870, 63.
477. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Ali Fuḍail (or Faṣl) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭāifūri order, 647-649, 72.
478. *Rabī' II*: death of the Imām-alḡaramain Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī, 724-726, 686.
479. Birth of Sultān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (d. A. H. 551 or 552), 1870, 66.
481. Death of the poet Abū Mu'in Nāsir bin Khusrau, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat (b. A. H. 394), 724-726, 863; 903; 1747, fol. 41^b; 1758, fourth series.
481. Birth of the poet Rashid-aldīn al-Waṭwāt of Balkh (d. A. H. 578), 724-726, 563.

A. H.

481. *9th of Rabī' II*: death of the Shaikh-alislām Khwājah Abū Isma'il 'Abdallāh Anṣārī of Harāt (b. A. H. 395 or 396), 647-649, 300; 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a; 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 2^b; 1767, 11; 1778; 1870, 8; 1919, 5; 2289; 2802, 7; 2910.
481. *22nd of Dhū-alḡijjah*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan Najjār (b. A. H. 397), 647-649, 301.
482. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 44^a.
- 482 (or 489). Incorrect dates of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 905 (see A. H. 492 below).
483. Death of the poet Minūcihrī Shaṣṭgalla of Dāmaḡhān, 724-726, 840.
484. Correct date of the completion of Nizām-almulk's *كتاب سياست و سير الملوك*, 2154 (see A. H. 469 above).
485. Death of the poet Kaṭrān bin Maṣṣūr Ajālī of Tabriz, 724-726, 1315.
485. *Ramadān*: assassination of the great wazīr of the Saljūks, Nizām-almulk of Ṭūs (b. A. H. 408), ib., 690; 2154.
485. *10th of Shawwāl*: death of Sultān Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 690; 1870, 62.
- 485-487. Reign of Sultān Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh Saljūki, 724-726, 121.
486. *Muḡarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad Hakkārī, of the Junaidī order, 647-649, 33.
487. Assassination of Al-Muṣṭafā lidīn-illāh Nizār, the eldest son of Al-Muṣṭanṣir billāh of Egypt (who ruled A. H. 427-487), 724-726, 484.
- 487-495. Reign of the sixth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Muṣṭa'li billāh Aḡmad bin Al-Muṣṭanṣir billāh, ib.
- 487-512. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Muṣṭaẓhir billāh, 4; 724-726, 1530.
488. Shaikh Muḥyi-aldīn 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's repairing to Baghdād at the age of 18, 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195.
488. Death of 'Abd-alsalām bin Muḥammad of Kaẓwīn, a commentator of the *Qurān*, 724-726, 1239.
490. Birth of Al-Āmir biaḡkām-illāh bin Al-Muṣṭa'li billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 524), ib., 485.
- 491-521. Governorship of the first Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Yāmin-almulk (or almulūk or aldin) Nūshtigin Mu'in Kuṭb-aldīn, ib., 1156; 2280.
- 492 (or somewhat after). Correct date of the death of the poet Abū-alfaraj Rūnī, 1743, 5 (see A. H. 482 (or 489) above).
- 492-508. Reign of Sultān Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, 724-726, 181; 905.

A. H.

- 494 (Rihlat 484). First date in a fragment of the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113.
- 494-536. Reign of Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh Saljûki, 724-726, 337.
495. Wrong date of the beginning of the governorship of the first Khwârizmshâh, ib., 67 (see A. H. 491 above).
- 495-524. Reign of the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Âmir biahkâm-illâh bin Al-Musta'li billâh (b A. H. 490), ib., 485.
498. Death of Barkiyârûk Saljûki, and accession of his brother Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, 1870, 63; 2154.
- 498-511. Reign of Sultân Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad Saljûki, 724-726, 527.
500. Death of Shaikh Abû Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abi Ja'far alharawî alkhânjabâdi (b A. H. 376), 647-649, 302.
- 500 (or 507). Birth of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah Kutb-al-din Maudûd bin Yûsuf Cîshti (d A. H. 577), ib., 106; 654, 12^b.

A. H. 501-600.

502. Death of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim al-Râghib of Isfahân, 1922, 26.
504. Composition of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهى by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il alḥusainî aljurjânî (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2280.
504. Birth of Shaikh Abû 'Alî bin Muslim of 'Irâk (d A. H. 594), 647-649, 321.
505. 14th of Jumâdâ II: death of the Imâm Abû Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Zain-al-din al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (b A. H. 450), ib., 303; 724-726, 527 x 686; 1781; 2565; 2567.
- 506-507. Composition of the حفي علائى by Zain-al-din Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'il alḥusainî aljurjânî (d A. H. 531 or 535), 2286.
507. Death of Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislâm of C'ac or Banâkit (b A. H. 429), 724-726, 1530.
507. Death of Shaikh Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Ja'far Ḥurri, 647-649, 304.
507. Birth of Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Cîshti (d A. H. 597), 645, ninth bâb.
507. See A. H. 500 above.
508. Impossible date of the birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eighth son, Abû 'Abd-arahmân 'Abdallâh, perhaps a mistake for A. H. 538 or 548 (d A. H. 587), 1799, 8.

A. H.

- 508 (or 510). Birth of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abû-alfaraj 'Abd-arahmân bin Hasan 'Abd-albaghdâdi (d A. H. 597), 2654 and 2655, 15.
- 509-512. Reign of Arslân bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, 724-726, 337.
510. Last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 110.
- 510 (or 516). Death of the Imâm Abûbâkr Muḥammad al-Ḥusain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ al-Baghawî alshâfi'i, author of the مصابيح السنة, 2653.
511. Death of Sultân Muḥammad bin Malikshâh Saljûki (b A. H. 474), and accession of his son Maḥmûd, 724-726, 527 x 934; 1870, 63.
511. Birth of Shaikh Ḥabîr-al-din Abû-al'alâ of Marghinân, author of a هداية (d A. H. 573), 724-726, 1522.
- 511 (Rihlat 501). First date in the third volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113 and 117.
- 511-551 (or 552). Reign of Sultân Sanjar bin Malikshâh Alp Arslânî, 724-726, 68 x 518; 911; 1870, 66; 2150, 2.
- 512 (or 521). Sha'bân: birth of 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-al-din Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-alwabbâb (d A. H. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
- 512-529. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Al-Mustarshid billâh, 724-726, 936.
- 512-547. Reign of Sultân Bahrâmshâh bin Mas'ûd III of Ghazna, ib., 181 x 335 x 608 x 1433; 931; 2288.
513. Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Abû Sa'id Mubâarak, of the Junaidî order, 647-649, 34.
513. Sha'bân: birth of the great poet and Sûfî Farid-al-din 'Attâr of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 627), ib., 331; 724-726, 733; 1031.
515. Murder of Malik Afdal, the commander-in-chief of Al-Âmir biahkâm-illâh (the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt), 724-726, 485.
515. An earlier date of the death of the poet Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân of Hamadân, 908 (see A. H. 525 below).
516. Death of the famous Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Ḥarîrî of Baṣrah, 724-726, 108 x 936.
516. Last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفى in 111.
516. See A. H. 510 above.
517. Death of the Imâm Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs, brother of the Imâm Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, 647-649, 121; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1793; 1870, 9; 1924, 12; 2807, 1; 2914, 7 (see A. H. 527 below).
517. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer Abû-alfadl 'Umar bin Ibrâhîm al-Khayyâm, or al-Khayyâmî, 906; 1693, margin, ff. 68^b and 97^a; 1754, fol. 6^b.

A. H.

519. Death of Abū-almuẓaffar Amir Isma'īl Kilakī, 1870, 64.
520. Death of the great traditionist Abū-alhusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari after that date, 2654 and 2655, 13.
- 520 (or 525). Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Hammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order, 647-649, 35.
521. Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's entering upon his preaching and teaching career, *ib.*, 36.
521. Succession of Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the governorship of Khwārizm in the place of his father Muḥammad Ḳuṭb-aldin, 724-726, 563; 2286.
521. Death of Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah, the daughter of Husain bin Ḥasan bin Faḍlawaih (or Faḍlūyah), 647-649, 409.
521. Composition of the اغراض الطبّ by Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusaini aljurjāni after that date, 2286.
521. *See* A. H. 512 above.
- 521-535. Governorship of the second Khwārizmshāh Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz to the beginning of his independent rule, 724-726, 563 (*see* A. H. 535-551 below).
522. Birth of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Maghribi (d. A. H. 592), 647-649, 320.
- 524-544. Reign of the eighth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ḥāfiẓ li-dīn-illāh, the grandson of Al-Mustanṣir billāh, 724-726, 486.
525. The usual date of the death of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, *ib.*, 1032; 882; 908; 1743, 20 (*see* A. H. 515 above).
525. Wrong date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, author of the حديث, 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 914; 1870, 10 (*see* A. H. 545 below).
525. *See* A. H. 520 above.
- 525 (or 533). Death of 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānaji of Hamadān, called 'Ain-alkudāt, 647-649, 307; 654, 23^b; 724-726, 1017; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1793; 1871, 11; 2807, 1; 3062.
- 525 (534 or 535). Dates of the composition of Sanā'i's حديث, 914, 1; 917, 2; 919; 923; 924.
527. Death of the poet Abūbākr Zain-aldin Azrakī of Harāt, 909; 1743, 5.
527. Wrong date of the death of the Imām Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, 1871, 9 (*see* A. H. 517 above).
527. 1st of Rajab: death of Khwājah Ḳuṭb-aldin Maudūd Cīshī, the eldest son and spiritual successor of Yūsuf Cīshī (b. A. H. 433), 647-649, 104 × 105; 654, 12.

A. H.

- 527 (or 529)-547. Reign of Sultān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūki of Trāḳ, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072.
528. Composition of Sanā'i's طريق التحقيق, 914, 2; 926.
528. Birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-aldin Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk (d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
530. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah Juwaini (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 306.
- 530 (Rihlat 520). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāside Khalīf Al-Muktafi, and last date in the second volume of the تاريخ الفی in 112.
531. Death of Shaikh Abūbākr Shādān of Qazwin, 724-726, 1230.
- 531 (Rihlat 521). First date in the third volume of the تاريخ الفی in 112.
- 531 (or 535). Death of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl alḥusaini aljurjāni, author of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی, the اغراض الطبّ, &c., 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b; 724-726, 1156; 2280.
532. Death of Sharaf-aldin Anūshīrwān alkhālidī (or bin Khālid), 724-726, 936.
533. *See* A. H. 525 above.
- 534 (or 535). *See also* A. H. 525 above.
535. Death of Khwājah Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭāifūri order (b. A. H. 440), 647-649, 73 (*see* A. H. 555 and 565 below).
535. Birth of the poet Nizāmi of Ganjah (d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), 972.
- 535-551. Independent reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz, the second Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286 (*see* 521-535 above).
536. Death of Shaikh Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan (or Abi-alḥusain) Nāmaki of Jām, i. e. Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapil (b. A. H. 441), 647-649, 308; 714, margin, 16; 910; 1747, fol. 34^a; 1870, 12.
536. Death of Shaikh Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Irif (or 'Irrif) alṣanhāji alandalusi, 647-649, 309.
536. Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥikam (or Abū-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alrahmān allāhmi alashbili (or alashtuli), *ib.*, 310.
536. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Kirmānī, in 1870, 13 (*see* A. H. 697 below).
537. Death of the Imām Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad Nasafi, author of the Arabic عقائد, 2568.
537. Birth of the Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah Mu'in-aldin bin Ghiyāth-aldin Ḥasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the Cīshī order in India (d. A. H. 632 or 633), 647-649, 110; 654, 15; 1869, VIII.

- A. H.
538. Death of Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh Zamakhsharī (b A. H. 462 or 467), 724-726, 1407.
538. The most probable date of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-din Adīb Ṣābir, 911 (see A. H. 540, 544, 546, or 547 below).
539. Approximate date of the old Persian version of *کلیله و دمنه* by Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥamīd, 757.
539. *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 632), 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; 1837.
- 540 (or 541). Death of 'Imād-al-din Zangī, 724-726, 539.
- 540 (544, 546, or 547). The usual dates of the death of the poet Shihāb-al-din Adīb Ṣābir, 724-726, 573; 911 (see A. H. 538 above).
- 540 (or 547). Impossible dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwārī, given in 724-726, 528; 935 (see A. H. 580, and 585 (or 587) below).
- 541-558. Period, during which Jamāl-al-din Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Iṣfahān was wazīr of the Atābeg Zangī of Mausiḥ, 724-726, 848.
- 541-569. Reign of Sulṭān Nūr-al-din of Syria, ib., 850.
542. Death of the poet Amir Mu'izzī of Nishāpūr, ib., 747; 912; 914; 1743, 21.
542. Death of Iftikhār-al-din Ṭāhir Bukhārī, author of the Arabic *خلاصة الفتاوى*, 2607.
- 542 (or 543). Composition of Tabarsī's Arabic commentary on the *Kurān*, styled *جامع الجوامع*, ib.
543. Sanjar's defeat by Gūrkhān, the conquest of Ghazna by Bahrāmshāh, and the death of the Ghūrīd Saif-al-din Sūrī, according to a rubā'i by Fakhr-al-din Khālīd of Harāt, 724-726, 626.
543. Approximate date of the beginning of Muẓaffar-al-din Sunkar bin Maudūd's independent rule as Atābeg of Fārs, ib., 185.
- 543 (or 544). Death of the poet Shihāb-al-din 'Am'aḳ of Bukhārā, ib., 1474.
- 543 (or 544). Birth of the great theologian Imām Fakhr-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain al-kuraishī altamimī albakrī of Rai, usually called Fakhr-al-din Rāzī (d A. H. 606), ib., 1007 × 1064; 2201 (2).
544. Death of Rādī-al-din Sarakhsi, author of the Arabic *محیط*, 2565; 2607.
544. Death of Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī, nicknamed Ja'farak, author of the Arabic *تاج المصادر*, 2431.
544. Birth of Al-Fā'iz bināṣrillāh bin al-Ẓāfir billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (d A. H. 555), 724-726, 488.
- A. H.
544 (or 554). Death of the poet 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, ib., 337.
545. Death of Malik-alkalām Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Balkh, a *qaṣidah*-writer, ib., 67.
545. The most probable date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, 914; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1747, fol. 3^a (see A. H. 525 above, and 576 below).
545. Last date in the poems of Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan bin Naṣir al'alawī of Ghazna, 724-726, 335.
- 546 (or 547). See A. H. 540 above.
547. 1st of *Rajab*: death of Sulṭān Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Saljūqī of 'Irāk, and accession of his son Malikshāh, 724-726, 185 × 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- 547-555. Reign of Sulṭān Khusraushāh bin Bahrāmshāh of Ghazna, 724-726, 342; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
548. Death of Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī, author of the Arabic *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.
549. 9th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: birth of Čingizkhān, 172, fol. 46^a sq.
- 549 (or 550). Birth of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Yahyā bin Jaish almaḳtūl al-Suhrawardī (d A. H. 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300.
- 549-555. Reign of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz bināṣrillāh bin Al-Ẓāfir billāh (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
550. Probably the correct date of the death of Tāj-al-'arīfin Abū-alwafā Kākīsh, 647-649, 313.
- 550 (or 553). Death of Shaikh Bakā'i bin Buṭṭū (or Buṭṭūr), of the Kādīrī order, ib., 53.
- 550 (or 555). 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (d A. H. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.
551. Death of Shaikh Abū-albayān bin Maḥfūz alku-rashī, called Ibn-aljawārī (or alḥawārī), 647-649, 311.
551. A date appearing in 2829, I, 3, fol. 55^a.
- 551 (or 552). Death of Sulṭān Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī (b A. H. 479), 1759, 3; 1870, 66.
- 551-567. Reign of the third Khwārizmshāh Īl Arslān bin Atsiz, 724-726, 563 × 1156 × 1524.
552. Death of Khwājah Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain of Andāk, of the Ṭāifūrī order (b about A. H. 460), 647-649, 74.
552. Wrong date of the composition of Nizāmī's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 990; 2869, 1; 2872 (see A. H. 559, 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
- 552 (or 558)-599. Reign of Sulṭān Ghiyāth-al-din Ghūrī, 724-726, 516.

A. H.

553. *Dhū-alkā'duh*: death of Shaikh Abū-alwaqt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Īsā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi (b A. H. 458), 647-649, 312.
554. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Auhadi of Marāgha, in 1870, 14 (see A. H. 736 below).
554. See A. H. 544 above.
555. Death of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his son Sulaimānshāh, 724-726, 1481.
555. Death of the poet 'Abd-alwāsi' aljabali, 2120, 7.
555. Death of the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Fā'iz binaṣrillāh bin Al-Zāfir billāh, at the age of 11 (b A. H. 544), 724-726, 488.
555. Birth of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abibakr Kūfi, author of the *چچنامه*, 435.
555. An incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, in 645, seventh bāb (see A. H. 535 above, and 565 below).
555. See A. H. 550 above.
555. 15th of *Safar*: completion of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's *فتوح الغيب* by his second son, Sharaf-al-din Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥmān 'Īsā, 1795; 1796.
- 555 (Rihlat 545). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 114.
- 555-567. Reign of the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt, Al-Ādid lidin-illāh, 724-726, 489.
- 555-582 (or 583). Reign of the last Ghaznawide Sulṭān Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushāh, 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 724-726, 182 × 343.
556. Abdication of Sulaimānshāh bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh Saljūki of 'Irāk, and accession of his nephew, Arslānshāh (or Sulṭān Arslān) bin Tughrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, 724-726, 1481.
- 556-571. Reign of Arslānshāh (or Sulṭān Arslān) bin Tughrul Saljūki in 'Irāk, 724-726, 867 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
557. Death of Shaikh Abū Sa'id Kilū'i, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 49.
557. Death of Shaikh 'Adi bin al-Musāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi') alhakkāri, ib., 314.
- 557-571. Reign of the Atābeg Muẓaffar-al-din Zangi of Fārs, 724-726, 195.
558. Death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's third son, Abūbakr Shams-al-din 'Abd-al'aziz, 1799, 3.
558. Approximate date of the time when Kilij Tamghākhān Ibrāhīmkhān bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistān resided in Samarkand, 724-726, 746 × 1459.
558. Preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 58; see A. H. 650 (or 658) below.
558. See A. H. 552 above.
559. Death of the wazīr Jamāl-al-din Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 848.

A. H.

559. 24th of *Rabī' I*: another wrong date of the completion of Nizāmi's *مخزن الاسرار*, given in 972, 1; 977, 1; 983, 3; 994; 2871 (see A. H. 552 above, and 572 (or 573) and 582 below).
559. *Last of Rabī' I*: correct date (instead of the impossible 539) of the birth of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (d A. H. 618), 647-649, 46.
560. 17th of *Ramaḍān*: birth of Shaikh Muḥyi-al-din Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 638), 647-649, 60.
- 560 (or 561). Death of Shaikh Mājid Kurdī, ib., 315.
561. *The 8th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 17th, or 18th of Rabī' II*: death of Shaikh Muḥyi-al-din 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, called Ghauth-ala'zam, the founder of the Kādiri order (b A. H. 470 or 471), 415, 2; 641; 645, eighth bāb; 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 930; 1760, 2; 1795; 1799; 1902; 3058, 5.
562. Death of Khwājah Aḥmad Yasawī, of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 75.
563. 12th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Abū-alnaḥib Diyā-al-din 'Abd-alkāhīr (or 'Aḥud-alkāhīr) al-Suhrawardī, ib., 122; 1863.
- 563 (Rihlat 553). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفی* in 116.
564. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Hai'ati, of the Kādiri order, at the age of 120 (b A. H. 444), 647-649, 47.
564. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūq Kuraishi of Egypt, of the Ḥanbalī school and the Kādiri order, ib., 56.
565. Death of the poet Ashraf-al-din Ḥasan of Ghazna, 931; 933.
565. Another incorrect date of the death of Khwājah Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān, of the Ṭaifūri order (b A. H. 440), 724-726, 1016 (see A. H. 535 and 555 above).
566. Birth of Shaikh Bahā-al-din Zakariyyā Multāni, of the Suhrawardī order (d A. H. 666), 647-649, 152.
- 568-581. Reign of Malik Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad, 724-726, 85.
- 568-582. Reign of Muḥammad bin Īlduguz, called Jahānpahlawān, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān, ib., 566.
- 568-596. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Sulṭān Tukush, ib., 1071 × 1152 × 1286.
569. Death of the poet Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Sūzanī of Nasaf, ib., 1427 × 1461; 1744.
569. Birth of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīшти order (d A. H. 664 or 668), 647-649, 113; 654, 17.
569. Composition of the Arabic *qaṣidah* *بدء الامالی* (or *يقول العبد*) by Sirāj-al-din 'Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshī alfarḡhānī, 2630, 1.

A. H.

- 569-588. Reign of Sultān Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn Kilij Arslān bin Mas'ūd, the pādishāh of Rūm, 2276.
570. Death of Shaikh Kaḍīb-albān (*not* albayān) of Mauṣil, of the Kādirī order, 647-649, 50.
570. Death of Shaikh Aḥmad bin Mubārak, of the Kādirī order, *ib.*, 51.
570. A date appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 130^a.
- 571-590. Reign of Sultān Tughbrul III bin Arslān Saljūki in 'Irāk, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2.
- 571-591. Reign of the Atābeg Muzaḥfar-al-dīn Taklah bin Zangī of Fārs, 724-726, 164.
572. First date in the *لب التواريخ هند*, 358.
- 572 (*or* 573). Probably the most correct dates of the completion of Nizāmi's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2870 (*see* A. H. 552 and 559 above, and 582 below).
573. Death of Shaikh Zāhir-al-dīn Abū-al'alā of Marghinān, author of an Arabic *هداية* (b A. H. 511), 724-726, 1522.
573. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's second son, Shaikh Abū 'Abd-arahmān Sharif (*or* Sharaf)-al-dīn 'Isā, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
573. Death of Shaikh Abū-alfarah Ṣadaḳah bin Ḥusain of Baghdād, of the Kādirī order, 647-649, 52.
573. Death of Fāṭimah bint Naṣr bin 'Atā, *ib.*, 410.
573. 19th of *Shābān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's fourth son, Sirāj-al-dīn Abū-alfarah 'Abd-aljabbār, 1799, 4.
574. Composition of Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzi's *حدائق حقائق الانوار*, 724-726, 1064.
575. Accession of the 'Abbāside Khalif Alnaṣir-billāh, 2; 3.
575. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawāni, of the Taifūri order, 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 1919, 4; 1923, 1.
576. Composition of Nizāmi's *خسرو و شیرين*, 972, 2; 973, 2; 983, 4; 2868, 1.
576. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna, 914 (*see* A. H. 525 and 545 above).
576. An incorrect date of the death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-dīn Yahyā bin Jaish al-maktūl al-Suhrawardi, 1870, 15 (*see* A. H. 585 (*or* 587) below).
577. Death of the poet Afṣah-al-dīn Falaki of Shīrwān, 724-726, 1386.
577. Death of Khwājah Aḥmad bin Khwājah Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudūd bin Yūsuf 'Cishti (b A. H. 500 *or* 507), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
578. Death of the poet Rashid-al-dīn al-Waṭwāt of Balkh at the age of 97 (b A. H. 481), 724-726, 563; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

578. 12th of *Jumādā I*: death of Sayyid Aḥmad bin Abi-alḥasan al-Rafā'i, 647-649, 316.
580. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) above, and 585 (*or* 587) below).
580. Approximate date of the birth of Sa'di of Shirāz (d A. H. 690 *or* 691), 724-726, 191; 1117.
581. Death of Tughānshāh II Saljūki, 724-726, 625.
581. Rise of Ṣalāh-al-dīn Yūsuf bin Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb, i. e. Saladin (d A. H. 589), to independent power in Egypt, *ib.*, 489.
581. Birth of the poet Saif-al-dīn A'raj of Isfara *or* Isfarang (d A. H. 652, 660, *or* 666), 1059.
581. Last of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Hayāt bin Kaṣ alḥarrāni, 647-649, 317.
582. Wrong date of the death of the poet Khākāni, 724-726, 1385; 950 (*see* A. H. 590 (*or* 595) below).
582. Death of the poet 'Imādi of Ghazna *after* that date, 1743, 17.
582. 4th of *Rabi'* I: another wrong date of the composition of Nizāmi's *مخزن الاسرار*, 972, 1; 2868, 2 (*see* A. H. 552, 559, and 572 (*or* 573) above).
- 582-587. Reign of Kizil Arslān, the Atābeg of Ādhar-bajjān, 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 2.
583. Composition of Farid-al-dīn 'Attār's *منطق الطير*, 1031, 5; 1043.
584. Composition of Nizāmi's *ليلى و مجنون*, 972, 3; 977, 3.
- 585 (*or* 587). The most probable dates of the death of the great panegyrist Anwari, 724-726, 528; 935; 1743, 29 (*see* A. H. 540 (*or* 547) and 580 above).
- 585 (*or* 587). The most correct dates of the death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-dīn Yahyā bin Jaish al-maktūl al-Suhrawardi (b A. H. 549 *or* 550), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300 (*see* A. H. 576 above).
- 585 (*or* 588). Birth of Shaikh Saif-al-dīn Bākhari, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 657 *or* 658), 647-649, 127.
587. Conquest of Ajmir, 209, fol. 33^a.
587. Accession of the Atābeg Nuṣrat-al-dīn, the successor of Kizil Arslān, 972, 5^a.
587. Birth of Shaikh Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummū'i, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 650), 647-649, 126.
587. First date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, fol. 156^b; 471, fol. 84^b.
587. 27th of *Ṣafar*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eighth son, Shaikh Abū 'Abd-arahmān 'Abdallāh, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- 587-614. History of the empire of Dihli during these years in the *تاج المائر*, 209; 210.

T t

A. H.

588. Death of the poet Jamāl-al-din bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, 724-726, 869.
588. Defeat and death of Rājah Pithaurā or Prithwi at the hand of Sultān Shihāb-al-din Muḥammad Ghūri, 204.
588. See A. H. 585 above.
589. Death of Sultān Ṣalāḥ-al-din Yūsuf bin Najm-al-din Ayyūb (i. e. Saladin) of Egypt, 724-726, 493 × 799 × 850 (see A. H. 581 above).
589. Accession of the Atābeg Nūr-al-din Arslān to the throne of Maṣīl, 972, 4.
- 589-595. Reign of the second Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Aziz Abū-alfath 'Uthmān bin Ṣalāḥ-al-din (the son and successor of Saladin), 724-726, 494.
590. Death of Shaikh Jāgīr of Kurdistān, 647-649, 319.
590. Death of Shaikh Abū Madīn Shu'aib bin Ḥusain (or bin Hasan) Maghribi, the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabi, ib., 59.
590. Death of Sultān Tughhrul III bin Arslān, the last Saljūq ruler in 'Irāk, 724-726, 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934 (see A. H. 571 above).
590. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'aini Shātibī, author of the Arabic *الشاطبية*, 2702, II.
- 590 (or 595). Death of the poet Khākāni, 724-726, 1385; 950; 1744 (see A. H. 582 above).
591. Birth of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmtini, of the Taifūri order (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 79.
592. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Maghribi (b A. H. 522), ib., 320.
592. Death of Fakhr-al-din Kādikhān, author of the Arabic *فتاوى قاضيان*, 2607.
592. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Zahir Fāryābi, 724-726, 566 (see A. H. 598 below).
593. Death of Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abī-bakr al-Marghināni, author of the famous Arabic *هداية*, 724-726, 1437 × 1519; 2590.
593. 14th of *Ramādān*: completion of Nizāmī's *هفت بيگر*, 972, 4; 977, 4; 983, 2; 2868, 3.
- 593 (or 603). 25th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni's eldest son and spiritual successor, Shaikh Saif-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh 'Abd-alwahhāb (b A. H. 512 or 521), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1.
594. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Alī bin Muslim of 'Irāk (b A. H. 504), 647-649, 321.
594. Death of Amir Wahab-al-din II Zangī, ruler of Lār, and accession of Amir Kutb-al-din Mu'ayyad I Bākū'i (d A. H. 648), 724-726, 261.
594. Assassination of the poet Mujir-al-din Bailakāni, ib., 1400.

A. H.

595. Death of the poet Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafi of Samarkand, ib., 1431.
595. A date, appearing in 2829, I, 6, fol. 83^a.
595. See A. H. 590 above.
- 595 (Rihlat 585). First date in the third volume of the *تاريخ الفى* in 115.
- 595-615. Reign of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Adil Abūbakr, 724-726, 495.
596. An incorrect date of the death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 647-649, 322 (see A. H. 598, 599, 602, 606 (or after 607) below).
596. First beginning of the translation of the *كتاب فتوح ابن اعثم* from the Arabic *فتوح* by Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Musta'fi alharawī, 131.
- 596-617. Reign of the Khwārizmshāh Muḥammad bin Tukush, 724-726, 1387; 2829, I, 4.
597. Death of Khwājah Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Cīshī (b A. H. 507), 645, ninth bāb.
597. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Maḥmūd Shāh-i-Sanjān, of the Cīshī order, 647-649, 107; 654, 12^c.
597. Death of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-al-din, called 'Imād-al-din Kātib, of Isfahān, 724-726, 850.
597. Birth of Ertoghrul, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmāni Sultāns (d A. H. 687), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
597. Composition of the first part of Nizāmī's *اسکندر نامه*, 972, 5^a; 977, 5^a; 983, 1; 1014.
597. 11th of *Jumādā I*: birth of Khwājah Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tūsi (d A. H. 672), 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155.
597. *Ramādān*: death of the great traditionist Ibn al-Jauzi, i. e. Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alrahmān bin Ḥasan 'Abd-albughdādī (b A. H. 508 or 510), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15.
598. Death of the poet Raḍī-al-din of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 746; 1030.
598. Correct date of the death of the poet Zahir Fāryābi, 724-726, 566 × 865 × 971 (see A. H. 592 above).
- 598 (599 or 602). Death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b A. H. 535), 972; 1744 (see A. H. 596 above, and A. H. 606 (or after 607) below).
599. Accession of Čingizkhān (b A. H. 549), 170.
599. Death of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Ghūri, 724-726, 307.
599. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alḡurashī (or alḡuraishi) alḡashimi, 647-649, 323.
599. The only date mentioned in the *تاريخ ترکمانيه*, 573, fol. 21^b.

A. H.

599. *Rabī' II*: composition of an account of the last years of Saljūq rule, as appendix to the history of the Saljūqs, in 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
- 599 (or 619). Possible dates of the composition of Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's *كنز البحر* or *كنز الاسرار*, 1031, 8.
600. 14th of *Sha'bān*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's ninth son, Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā (b. A. H. 550 or 555), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
600. 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's sixth son, Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm, 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- 600 (or 603). 5th or 25th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's seventh son, Shaikh Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

A. H. 601-700.

602. Assassination of Sulṭān Mu'izz-al-dīn (or Shihāb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Sām Ghūrī) of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 305 × 628.
602. Composition of Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Rāzī's *التفسير الكبير* or *مفاتيح الغيب*, 724-726, 1064; 2679.
602. First date in the *تفصيل سلاطين دهلي*, in 412, fol. 63^a.
602. See A. H. 598 above.
- 602-607. Reign of Sulṭān Kuṭb-al-dīn Aibak of Dihli, 209; 724-726, 1521.
- 602-611. Reign of Malik Tāj-al-dīn Eldūz of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
603. Death of Rafī'al-dīn 'Abd-al'aziz Lunbānī of Isfahān, ib., 872.
603. See A. H. 593 and 600 above.
- 603 (or 623). 6th of *Shawwāl*: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, Shaikh Tāj-al-dīn Abūbākr 'Abd-'alrazzāk (b. A. H. 528), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
604. 6th of *Rabī' I*: birth of Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī (d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1870, 29.
605. Birth of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī (d. A. H. 698), 647-649, 342.
605. 10th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: preposterous date of the death of Shaikh Sa'd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Hummū'i, of the Kubrawī order (b. A. H. 587) as given in 1870, 16 (see A. H. 650 below).
606. Death of Imām Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain alḡuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai (b. A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1007 × 1064; 1922, 3; 2201 (2).
606. Death of Majd-al-dīn Abū Sa'adat al-Mubārak bin Muḥammad aljazarī almaṣṣillī, author of the Arabic *جامع الامور*, 2598.

A. H.

606. Birth of Shaikh Fakhr-al-dīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (d. A. H. 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153.
606. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 90^a.
606. *Middle of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr Rūzbahān Ṣūfī Baklī of Shirāz, 647-649, 324; 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1870, 17.
606. *End of Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan Karduwaih, 647-649, 325.
- 606 (or after 607). Later dates of the death of the poet Nizāmī of Ganjah (b. A. H. 535), 972 (see A. H. 596, 598, 599, or 602 above).
607. Death of Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḡasan Fāryābī, author of the Arabic *خاتمة الحقائق*, 2565.
607. Birth of Shaikh Yāsīn almaghribī alaswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (d. A. H. 687), 647-649, 339.
607. 6th or 16th of *Shawwāl*: death of Khwājah 'Uthmān Hārūnī, 653, 15, No. 4.
- 607 (or 616). Death of Shaikh Majd (or Majīd)-al-dīn Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order, 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1804; 1870, 18.
- 607 (or 619). Wrong dates of the death of Shaikh Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār of Nishāpūr, 1031 (see A. H. 622 and 627 below).
- 607-625. Reign of Sulṭān Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū-alfath Kābāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn of Sind, 435; 737.
- 607-633. Reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuẓaffar Shams-al-dīn Īltamish or Īltatmish Nāṣir Amīr-almu'mīnīn of Dihli, 209; 600; 2767.
608. Death of the poet Athīr-al-dīn Akhsikathī or Akhsikathī, 724-726, 1528; 1029; 1766.
609. Death of Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Aghrab, 647-649, 326.
610. Death of Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-almakārim al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1408.
610. Year in which Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī left, at the age of 6, Balkh with his father, ib., 558.
- 610 (or 616)-634 (or 636). Reign of Sulṭān Kaiḡubād of Rūm, 1804.
612. An earlier date, quoted in a Bodleian copy, of the commencement of the *ترجمة سير النبي*, 135 (see A. H. 620).
612. 15th of *Sha'bān*: death of Shaikh Abū-alḡasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid alsa'īdī, called Ibn Ṣabbāgh, 647-649, 327.
613. Commencement of the composition of the *تاريخ طبري* or chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyār, 568.
613. Beginning of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ḥamid bin Abībākr Kūfī's (b. A. H. 555) *چچنامه*, 435.

A. H.

614. Appointment of prince Nāṣir-al-din Maḥmūd as governor of Lāhūr, 209, fol. 248^a.
- 615–635. Reign of the fourth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Adil, 724–726, 496.
616. See A. H. 607 and 610 above.
617. Approximate date of the completion of Abū Naṣr Farāhi's نصاب الصبيان, 2076; 2375.
- 617 (or 621)–628. Reign of the last independent Khwārizmshāh, Sultān Jalāl-al-din, 724–726, 751; 2828, ff. 236^a–246^b; 2829, I, 4.
618. Year in which Hūlāgū entered Khwārizm, 647–649, 124.
618. Death of Shaikh Kuṭb-al-din Ḥaidar of Turbat, the founder of the Ḥaidarī order, 724–726, 673.
618. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 101^b.
618. 10th of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Kubrā of Khwārizm, i. e. Abū-aljanāb Aḥmad bin 'Umar alkiḥwākī, the founder of the Kubrawī order, 647–649, 124; 724–726, 1196 × 1401; 1747, ff. 46^b and 47^b; 1804; 1870, 19; 1922, 20.
618. 1st of Jumādā II: death of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's tenth son, Shaikh Diyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā (b A. H. 559), 647–649, 46; 1799, 10.
619. Death of Najib-al-din Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarkandī, author of the Arabic الاسباب والعلامات, 2339.
619. Death of Shaikh Yūnus bin Yūsuf (or Saif) Shaibānī, the founder of the Yūnusiyyah order, 647–649, 329.
619. See A. H. 599 and 607 above.
619. Last of Dhū-alka'dah: death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Idris (or Uwais) Ya'kūbī, 647–649, 328.
620. Death of Shaikh Muwaffik-al-din almaḥdisi, of the Ḥanbalite school and the Kādiri order, ib., 57.
620. Usual date of the commencement of the ترجمة سیر التبی, 135 (see A. H. 612 above).
620. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 102^a.
620. 1st of Rajab: completion of Najm-al-din Dāya's مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد (d A. H. 654), 1804; 1805.
621. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 103^b.
621. See A. H. 617 above.
622. Another wrong date of the death of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1031 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) above, and 627 below).
622. Death of Malik Afḍal bin Ṣalāḥ-al-din, the brother of Malik 'Aziz, 724–726, 495.
623. Death of Imām-al-din Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarim Rāfi' Kāzwinī, ib., 1241.

A. H.

623. Death of the famous blind poet Abū-al'izz (or Abū-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣri, ib., 476.
623. Birth of Sultān Bahā-al-din Walad, son of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (d A. H. 712), 647–649, 139.
623. See A. H. 603 above.
- 623–640. Reign of the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf Al-Mustansir, 724–726, 1299.
- 623–658. Reign of the Atābeg of Fārs and Shirāz, Abūbākr bin Sa'd, 724 and 725, 3.
624. Death of Čingizkhān (b A. H. 549), 724–726, 1405.
624. Death of Malik Mu'azzam, the second son of the third Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik 'Adil Abūbākr, ib., 496.
625. Composition of the جوامع الحکایات ولوامع الروایات by Maulānā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Aufī, the author of the oldest tadhkirah لباب الالباب, 600.
625. Annexation of Yaman and Hijāz by the fourth Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Kāmil bin Malik 'Adil, 724–726, 496.
625. Last date in the history of the Khwārizmshāhs or Sultāns of Khwārizm, in 2828, fol. 245^b.
625. A date appearing in 2829, I, 4, fol. 105^b.
626. Death of Sirāj-al-din Abū Ya'kūb Yūsuf al-Sakkākī, author of the Arabic encyclopaedia مفتاح العلوم, 724–726, 196.
626. Death of the poet Shams-al-din Maḥmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Abd-alkarim of Ṭabas-i-Kilak in Khurāsān, 1030.
627. Invasion of Nishāpūr by the Moghuls and execution of Shaikh Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, at the age of 114 (b A. H. 513), 647–649, 331; 724–726, 733; 925; 1031; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1766; 1870, 22 (see A. H. 607 (or 619) and 622 above).
628. Composition of المعجم في معايير اشعار العجم by Shams-i-Kais soon after that date, 2140, 1.
628. 18th of Rabī' II: death of Shaikh Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Husain Walad of Balkh, the father of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647–649, 136; 724–726, 557 × 946.
631. Birth of the great traditionist Imām-i-Tūdi, i. e. Muḥyi-al-din Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Ḥizāmī (d A. H. 676), 2654 and 2655, 14.
632. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 108^b.
632. 1st of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Bakrī al-Suhrawardī, the founder of the Suhrawardī order, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 539), 645, ninth bāb; 647–649, 148; 724–726, 942 × 1299; 1811; 1837; 2565.

A. H.

632. *2nd or 8th of Jumâdâ I*: death of the great mystic poet of the Arabs, Shaikh Abû-alḥafṣ Sharaf-al-din 'Umar Ibn al-Fârîd almisrî, 647-649, 332; 1357, 16; 1811; 1870, 23; 1922, 12; 2913.
- 632 (or 633). *6th of Rajab or 3rd, 9th, or 20th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Sultân-almashâyikh Khwâjah Mu'in-al-din bin Ghiyâth-al-din Ḥasan Sijzi, the founder and head of the Cîshti order in India at the age of 96 (b A. H. 537), 637, 1; 640, fol. 22^b sq.; 645, tenth bâb; 647-649, 110; 653, 15, No. 3; 654, 15; 724 and 725, 34; 1869, VIII.
633. Composition of Naṣîr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's *اخلاق ناصري*, 2155; 2172; 2949.
633. Death of Sultân Shams-al-din Îltamish or Îltatmish of Dihlî, and accession of Sultân Rukn-al-din Firûzshâh, 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b.
633. *14th of Rabî' I*: death of Khwâjah Kuṭb-al-din Bakhtiyâr Ūshi Kâkî, of the Cîshti order, 647-649, 112; 653, 15, No. 2; 724-726, 1520; 1924, 2.
634. Birth of Kuṭb-al-din Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirâzî, author of the *درة التاج* (d A. H. 710), 2219.
635. Massacre of the people of Isfahân by the Moghuls under Uktâi Kâ'ân, and death of the poet Kamâl-al-din Isma'il, 724-726, 870; 1055; 1743, 6.
635. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-al-din Ḥamid (or Abû Ḥamid) alkirmânî, 647-649, 333 (see A. H. 697 below).
636. Death of Jamâl-al-din Maḥmûd bin Aḥmad Naṣîrî of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1467.
636. *27th of Ṣafar*: birth of Shaikh Nizâm-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, of the Cîshti order (d A. H. 725), 647-649, 114; 653.
- 636-647. Reign of the sixth Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Ṣâlih Ayyûb bin Kâmil, 724-726, 498.
637. *Rabî' II*: date of 989.
637. *Jumâdâ I*: date of 929.
637. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 916.
638. *22nd of Rabî' II*: death of the great Arabic mystic, Shaikh Muḥyi-al-din Ibn 'Arabî (b A. H. 560), 647-649, 60; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 x 932; 1357, 9; 1870, 24; 3064.
639. *Shawwâl*: birth of Shaikh Nûr-al-din 'Abd-alraḥmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in, of the Kubrawî order (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 131.
- 640-656. Reign of the 'Abbâside Khalîf Musta'sîm, 724-726, 1007.
641. *11th of Ramadân*: an earlier, but wrong, date of the death of Abû Aḥmad Ḥamid-al-din alṣufî alsa'idî alnâgûrî alsiwâlî, called Sultân-altârikîn, of the Cîshti order, 654, 15^b (see A. H. 673 below).
641. *5th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Khwâjah Aḥmad bin Khwâjah 'Alî of Bukhârâ, the father of Nizâm-al-din Auliya, 653, 1.

A. H.

642. Year in which Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Tabrizî came to Kûniyah (Iconium), 724-726, 1306.
642. *3rd of Rabî' I*: death of Shaikh Raḍî-al-din 'Alî bin Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalîl Lâlâ of Ghazna, of the Kubrawî order, 647-649, 129.
643. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Tabrizî, in 631, 4 (see A. H. 645 below).
643. Birth of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abdallâh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad aliṣfahânî (d A. H. 721), 647-649, 348.
643. *5th of Ramadân*: death of Shaikh (or Kâdî) Ḥamid-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Aṭâ Nâgûrî, of the Cîshti and Suhrawardî orders, ib., 149; 654, 16^d.
644. Composition of Naṣîr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's *شبهات or حل مشكلات or شرح الاشارات*, 724-726, 1007; 2201 (1).
645. The usual date of the death of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Tabrizî and of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's second son, 'Alâ-al-din Muḥammad, 630, faṣl X (b), 2; 631, 4; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306; 1109; 1840; 1870, 25.
645. Birth of Khwâjah Rashîd-al-din Faḍl-allâh, usually called Rashîd Tabîb, author of the *جامع التواريخ* (d A. H. 718), 17.
646. Death of Jamâl-al-din Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar bin Abîbakr bin Yûnus Mâlîkî, called Ibn al-Ḥâjib, author of the *كافية في التحوير* and *مختصر المنتهى*, 724-726, 858 x 1162; 1357, 22; 2434.
647. Birth of Shaikh Abû-alfath Rukn-al-din Faḍl-allâh bin Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahâ-al-din Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 735), 647-649, 156.
- 647-648. Reign of the seventh and last Ayyûbite ruler of Egypt, Malik Mu'azzam bin Malik Ṣâlih, called Tûrânshâh, 724-726, 499.
648. An earlier date of the death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bâkharzî, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 724-726, 654 (see A. H. 657 (or 658) below).
648. Death of Amîr Kuṭb-al-din Mu'ayyad I Bâkû'i, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 594 above) and accession of Amîr Kâlinjâr I (d A. H. 680), ib., 261.
650. Death of Imâm Raḍî-al-din Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghânî, author of the *مشارك الانوار التوبة*, 2565.
650. A mistake for A. H. 658, the last date in the *طبقات ناصري*, in 15.
650. *10th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Sa'id-al-din Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummû'i, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 587), 647-649, 126; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1806; 1870, 16; 1922, 19 (see A. H. 605 above).

A. H.

- 650 (or 652). Foundation of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt by 'Izz-al-din Aibak, with the title of Mu'izz-al-din, 724-726, 499.
- 650 (or 658). Death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Juwaini, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 58.
651. Death of Shaikh Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani, 647-649, 335.
651. Birth of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (d A. H. 725), 1186.
652. Birth of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (d A. H. 727), 1223.
- 652 (660 or 666). Death of the poet Saif-al-din A'raj of Isfara or Isfarang (b A. H. 581), 1059.
653. Time when Murtaḍā, known as 'Alam-alhudā, author of the *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام* flourished, 2540.
654. Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Abūbakr 'Abdallāh Dāya of Rai, of the Kubrawi order, 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1804; 1870, 26; 2598 (see A. H. 620 above).
- 654 (or 656). Death of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Abdallāh Shādhili of Maghrib, 647-649, 336.
- 654 (or 656). Death of Mangū Kā'ān, the elder brother of Hūlāgūkhān who becomes sole master of Persia and releases Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī from prison, 724-726, 654 × 1007 × 1245 × 1405.
- 654 (or 656)-663. Reign of Hūlāgūkhān, ib., 196.
655. Completion of Sa'di's *بوستان* (or *سعدی نامه*), 1117, 3.
655. Approximate date of the death of 'Izz-al-din 'Abd-alwahhāb Zanjāni, author of the Arabic *كتاب العزى* or *تصريف العزى*, 2431.
655. Last date in the *تأريخ جهانگشای*, 170.
655. 15th of *Rajab*: date at which Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya (b A. H. 636) became a pupil of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, 653.
- 655-666. Reign of the Saljūq ruler Rukn-al-din Kiliġ Arslān IV, 3063.
656. Death of Shaikh 'Ali al-Khabbāz of 'Irāk, 647-649, 337.
656. Completion of Sa'di's *گلستان*, 1117, 4.
656. See A. H. 654 above.
656. 2nd of *Rabi' I*: date of Nizām-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya's nomination as Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar's Khalifah, 653.
- 656 (or 665). Death of the poet Athir-al-din 'Abdallāh of Aumān, 1058.
657. Birth of Shaikh Ḥammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsīt (d A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.

A. H.

657. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Salāḥ-al-din Faridūn Kūnawī (or Kūniyawī), the friend of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī, 631, 5.
- 657 (or 658). The usual dates of the death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Bākharzī, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 585 or 588), 647-649, 127; 724-726, 654; 1747, fol. 12^b; 1870, 27 (see A. H. 648 above).
658. Composition of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's *مختصر در معرفت تقويم* or *سی فصل*, 2254, 3; 3071.
658. Completion of and last date in the *طبقات ناصری*, 14; 15.
658. Completion of the *تأريخ جهانگشای*, 170.
658. See A. H. 650 and 657 above.
- 659 (or 666). Birth of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alā-aldaulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnāni, of the Kubrawi order (d A. H. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138.
660. Time when Nūr-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Yūsuf Lakhmi flourished, 1799.
660. Approximate date of the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's *Liber Fructus*, 2231.
- 660 (663 or 665). Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'ī of Kāzwin, author of the Arabic *الحاروی*, 724-726, 1238 × 1265.
- 660 (or 666). See A. H. 652 above.
661. Death of the famous mystic writer, 'Aziz bin Muḥammad alnasafi albukhārī, 1806.
662. Completion of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's *مثنوی*, 1060 (see Addenda and Corrigenda).
663. Death of Hūlāgūkhān, and accession of his son Abāqākhān, 724-726, 610 × 654.
663. Death of Athir-al-din Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar Abhari, ib., 1162 × 1288 × 1437.
- 663 (or 665). See A. H. 660 above.
- 663-680. Reign of Abāqākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, 724-726, 797 × 941.
664. Accession of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Balban of Dihli, 211.
- 664 (or 668). 5th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshiti order (b A. H. 569), 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3; 654, 17.
- 664-686. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-al-din Balban of Dihli, 653, 7 × 9 (1).
665. An uncommon date of the death of Malik Shams-al-din, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghūr, 724-726, 610 (see A. H. 676 below).
665. See A. H. 656 and 660 above.

A. H.

666. Dispatch of Mas'ûdbeg bin Mahmûd Balwâj by Burâkikhân to Abâkâkhân, 724-726, 1406.
666. See A. H. 652 and 659 above.
666. 7th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardi order, at the age of 100 (b A. H. 566), 647-649, 152; 724-726, 1018; 1821.
- 666-682. Reign of the Saljûk ruler Ghiyâth-aldin Kaikhusrau III, 3063.
- 667-670. Governorship of Ankiyânû in Fârs, under the Moghuls, 1118, 2.
668. See A. H. 664 above.
669. *Last of Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Jûrfânî (or Jûrkânî), 647-649, 130.
669. 9th of *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, brother and spiritual successor of Farid-aldin Gauj-i-shakar, 654, 18.
670. 8th of *Dhû-alkâdah*: birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin Faridûn, known as Calabi Amir 'Arif albaikhi, son of Sultân Bahâ-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (d A. H. 719), 630, faṣl VIII.
- 670-671. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's first diwân, the *تحفة الصغر*, 1187, 1.
671. Birth of Mir Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-aldin Husain alhusaini of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (d after A. H. 720), 1821.
672. Death of Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tâ'i, known as Ibn Mâlik, author of the Arabic *الفئة*, 2436.
672. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ishâk al-Kûniyawî, 724-726, 1018; 1811.
672. Date, before which Sa'id-aldin al-Farghânî's Persian commentary on 'Umar Ibn al-Fârid's *ناتية* was written, 1811.
672. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Maulânâ Jalâl-aldin Rûmî (b A. H. 604), 630, faṣl III; 647-649, 137; 724-726, 558; 1060; 1747, fol. 23^a; 1870, 29; 3063.
672. 18th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Khwâjah Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (b A. H. 597), 724-726, 534 × 858 × 937 × 1007; 1762, 24; 1807; 2155; 2231.
673. 29th of *Rabî' II*: death of Shaikh Abû Ahmad Ḥamid-aldin alshûfi alsa'idi alnâgûri alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîn, of the Cîshti order, 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b (see A. H. 641 above).
674. 21st of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *نظام التواريخ*, 16.
- 674 (or 686). Death of the poet Imâmi of Harât, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b, end.
675. An earlier date of the death of Maulânâ Najm-aldin 'Ali bin 'Umar Kâtibî of Kâzwin, author of the *شمسية*, the *عين*, *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 1244 (see A. H. 693 below).

A. H.

676. Death of Shaikh Najm-aldin Abû-alkâsim of Ḥillah, the great Shî'ite authority, ib., 954.
676. The usual date of the death of Malik Shams-aldin, the first of the Kurt kings of Ghûr, ib., 610 (see A. H. 665 above).
676. Beginning of the lord-lieutenancy or office of the chief revenue-collector of Malik Shams-aldin in Fârs, 1118, 2.
676. 14th of *Rajab*: death of the great traditionist Imâm-i-Tâdi, i.e. Muḥyi-aldin Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Ḥizâmî (b A. H. 631), 2654 and 2655, 14.
677. Death of Mu'in-aldin Parwâna, the governor of Rûm, 724-726, 1018.
678. Death of Shaikh Najib-aldin 'Ali bin Buzghush of Shirâz, of the Suhrawardi order, 647-649, 150; 724-726, 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811.
679. 5th of *Shawwâl*: birth of the poet Khwâjû Kirmânî (d A. H. 753), 1234.
680. Death of Amîr Kâlinjâr I, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 648), and accession of Amîr Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II (d A. H. 699), 724-726, 261.
680. 20th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Sultân Abâkâkhân, 2828, first volume, bâb II (see A. H. 663 above).
- 680 (or 686). 10th of *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Kamâl Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallâh bin Diyâ-aldin Mas'ûd Balyânî, 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.
- 680 (or 687). Date of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alâ-aulah Ahmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî's becoming a pupil of Shaikh Nûr-aldin 'Abd-arahmân of Kasirk near Asfarâ'in (d A. H. 700), 647-649, 132.
681. 16th of *Safar*: completion of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *الشرح من الصحاح* by Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khâlid, known as Jamâl alḳurashi, 2388; 2390.
- 681 (or 683). 4th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭamalîk bin Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwainî, author of the *تاريخ جهانگشای*, 170 (see A. H. 658 above).
682. Death of Zakariyyâ bin Muḥammad bin Mahmûd al-Kâzwinî, the great Arabic cosmographer, 709.
682. Death of Mahmûd bin Abîbâkr Urmawî, author of the *مطالع الانوار*, 724-726, 1106.
683. Execution of the Ṣâhib-diwân Khwâjah Shams-aldin Muḥammad Juwainî, ib., 668 × 797; 2231.
683. 22nd of *Sha'bân*: death of Shaikh Ḥusâm-aldin Calabi, the friend and spiritual successor of Jalâl-aldin Rûmî, 631, 6; 647-649, 138.
- 683-690. Reign of Arghûnkhân bin Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân, 724-726, 668 × 874 × 1138 × 1287.

A. H.

684. 23rd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Shaikh Šadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Babā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardi order, and succession of his son, Shaikh Abū-alfath Rukn-aldin Fadl-allāh (b A. H. 647, d A. H. 735) as head of the order, 647-649, 155 × 156; 1821.
685. Approximate date of the composition of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli's *second* diwān, the *وسط الحيات*, 1187, 2.
- 685 (or 692). Death of Kādi Nāṣir-aldin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-Baidāwī, the famous commentator of the Kūrān, 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162.
686. See A. H. 674 and 680 above.
- 686 (or 688). 8th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm 'Irāki of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 606), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 687 × 1018; 1116; 1744; 1747, fol. 36^b; 2914, 3 (see A. H. 707 below).
- 686-689. Reign of Sultān Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād bin Nāṣir-aldin of Dihli, 653, 9 (2); 1186, 5.
687. Death of Ertoghrol, the father of 'Uthmān I and ancestor of the 'Uthmānī Sultāns (b A. H. 597), 724, fol. 544^a sq.
687. Death of 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abi-alhazm al-kuraishi, known as Ibn al-Nafis of Damascus, author of the Arabic *موجز القانون*, 724-726, 438.
687. See A. H. 680 above.
687. *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Yāsin almaghribi al-aswad, the Ḥajjām or barber (b A. H. 607), 647-649, 339.
688. Meeting of Sultān Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād of Dihli with his father, Sultān Nāṣir-aldin Bughrākhān of Bangālāh, at Dihli, 1186, 5.
688. *Ramādān*: composition of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *قران السعدين*, celebrating the foregoing event, ib.; 2880.
689. Death of the poet Sayyid Dhū-alfakār of Shtrwān, 724-726, 1387.
689. Return of Shaikh Rukn-aldin 'Alā-aulah Simnānī from the pilgrimage, ib., 1138.
- 689 (Rihlat 679). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 117.
- 689-695. *Ramādān*: reign of Sultān Jalāl-aldin Firūzshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (3); 1186, 11.
690. Death of Shaikh 'Afif-aldin Sulaimān bin 'Alī Tilimsānī, 647-649, 340.
690. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (d A. H. 778 or 779), 1237.
690. 13th of *Rabi' I*: death of the Kuṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Aḥmad Šābir, of the C'ishti order, 654, 24.

A. H.

690. *Jumādā II*: Sultān Jalāl-aldin Firūzshāh's return to Dihli, and subsequent composition of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *مفتاح الفتوح* or *فتح الفتوح* or *فتح نامه*, 1186, 11.
- 690 (or 691). *Shawwāl*: death of Sa'di of Shirāz (b about A. H. 580), 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; 1743, 25; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1762, 12; 1870, 31.
- 690-693. Reign of Kaikhâtū or Kaikhâtūn bin Abākākhān, 724-726, 1294.
692. See A. H. 685 above.
- 692-693 (Rihlat 682-683). Last date in the third volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 112.
693. The usual date of the death of Maulānā Najm-aldin 'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibi of Kāzwin, author of the *شمسية*, the *حكمة العين*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244 × 1394 (see A. H. 675 above).
- 694 (Rihlat 684). First date in the fourth volume of the *تأريخ الفی*, in 112.
694. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b.
- 694 (696 or 697). Death of Imām Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sa'id al-Būsiri, author of the Arabic *qasidah al-burda*, 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayān II; 2647.
- 694-703. Reign of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 946 × 1289.
695. Death of Shaikh 'Uthmān Sāwaji, ib., 1006.
695. *Ramādān*-715 (or 716), 6th of *Shawwāl*: reign of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khilji of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724, fol. 39^a; 1186, 2; 1187, 11.
- 696 (or 697). See A. H. 694 above.
697. The correct date of the death of the poet Shaikh Auḥad-aldin Ḥāmid (or Abū Ḥāmid) al-kirmānī, 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282 × 874; 1228; 1747, fol. 37^b; 1765, 12; 1821 (see A. H. 635 above).
698. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Bulghārī or Bāzārī, at the age of 93 (b A. H. 605), 647-649, 342.
698. Birth of Shaikh Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukānī (correctly alādkānī), of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 778), ib., 133.
698. Completion of Amīr Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī *شیرین و خسرو*, *مطلع الانوار* (beginning of Rajab), and *مجنون و لیلی*, 1186, 6-8.
- 698-741. Reign of the Mamlūk Sultān Malik Nāṣir of Egypt, 724-726, 184.
699. Death of Amīr Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 680), and accession of Amīr 'Alā-almulk (d A. H. 731), ib., 261.
699. Death of Shaikh Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjānī, 647-649, 343.

A. H.

699. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *آئينة اسكندري*, 1186, 10.
700. Approximate date of the death of Shaikh Sa'id-aldin al-Farghāni, commentator of 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid's *تائية*, 1811.
700. Composition of Husām-aldin al-Husain bin 'Ali Shighnākī's Arabic work *التهاية*, 2607.
700. Last date in the general history of the world, as part of Rashid Ṭabīb's *جامع التواريخ*, in 2828, second volume, bāb II (see A. H. 703, 705, and 710 below).
700. 14th of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Nūr-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān of Kasirk near Asfarā'in, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639), 647-649, 131.

A. H. 701-800.

701. Composition of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *مشت بهشت*, 1186, 9.
702. Completion of the same poet's *third* diwān, the *غرة* (or *كتاب*) *الكمال*, 1186, 2.
703. Death of Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1006.
703. Last date in Rashid Ṭabīb's *جامع التواريخ*, in 17 (see A. H. 700 above, and 705 and 710 below).
703. (Rihlat 693). *Middle of Jumādā I*: composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's *مقدمة القلوة* or *مقدم القلوة* or *رسالة نام حق* or *حق در فقه*, 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, fol. 68^a sq.; 2554.
- 703-716. Reign of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudā-banda bin Arghūnkhān, 724-726, 196 × 1197 × 1304.
704. Birth of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhan (d A. H. 736), and first date in the *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين*, 192.
705. Last date in the history of the Franks, as part of the *جامع التواريخ*, in 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a (see A. H. 700 and 703 above, and 710 below).
707. Death of Shaikh Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Muṭarrāf of Spain, over 90 years old, 647-649, 344.
707. Death of the great rubā'i-writer and author of Sūfic tracts, Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī, 724-726, 937; 1747, fol. 42^a; 1791; 1812.
707. A later, but wrong, date of the death of Shaikh Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 606), 724-726, 1018 (see A. H. 686 (or 688) above).
707. Beginning of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya's memoirs, styled *فوائد الفوائد*, by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (completed A. H. 720), 1223.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

707. 14th of *Sha'bān*: birth of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardī and Cishtī orders (d A. H. 785), 647-649, 157.
710. Death of Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd bin al-Muṣliḥ alshirāzī, author of the *درة التاج* (b A. H. 634), 724-726, 1188; 2219.
710. Completion of Rashid Ṭabīb's *جامع التواريخ*, 17 (see A. H. 700, 703, and 705 above).
- 710 (or 711). Death of Ḥāfiẓ-aldin Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh alnasafī, author of the Arabic *كافي* and other works, 2575; 2607; 2608.
- 710 (or 718). Commencement of the *منائب العارفين* by Maulānā Shams-aldin Aḥmad Aflākī al'arifī (completed A. H. 754), 630.
711. Death of Shaikh Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Danāyā'i Sūfī, of the Ḥanbalite school, 647-649, 345.
711. Death of Shaikh Ḥammād-aldin (or 'Imād-aldin) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsiṭ (b A. H. 657), ib., 346.
711. Completion of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alhusainī of Ghūr's (b A. H. 671, d after A. H. 720) *نزهة الأرواح*, 1821.
712. 10th of *Rajab*: death of Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad, son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b A. H. 623), 630, 1aṣṭ VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; 724-726, 946.
713. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1030.
- 713 (or 714). Date of 913; 1028; 1029.
714. Death of Shaikh Sulaimān Turkmān, 647-649, 347.
714. *End of Muḥarram*: date of 911.
714. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 903.
715. Death of Khwājah Maḥmūd, and perhaps also of his teacher, Khwājah 'Arīf of Rīwgar, both of the Ṭaifūri order, 647-649, 77 × 78.
715. 6th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawi *قصه خضرخان و دولرانی* or *عشقيہ خضرخانی* or *دولرانی خضرخان*, 1187, 11.
715. 20th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: completion of Amir Ḥasan of Dihli's *ديوان*, 1223.
- 715 (or 716). 6th of *Shawwāl*: death of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (4); 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1186, 2; 1187, 11 (see A. H. 695 above).
- 715 (or 716)-720 (or 721). Reign of Sultān Kuṭb-aldin Mubārakshāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (5).
- 715 (or 717). Death of Rukn-aldin Ḥasan of Astarābād, author of the Arabic *متوسط*, 724-726, 1162.

U u

A. H.

716. Death of Sultān Uljā'itū Muḥammad Khudābanda bin Arghūnkhān and accession of his son, Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 769 (*see* A. H. 703 above).
716. 7th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the second risālah in Amir Khusrau of Dihli's رسائل الاعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (*see* A. H. 719 below).
716. *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Ṣāḥir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-aldin 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order, 647-649, 151; 1837 (*see* A. H. 726 below).
- 716-736. Reign of Sultān Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān, 724-726, 199 × 769 × 1076 × 1235; 755; 1228; 2307.
717. Birth of Shaikh Ahmad 'Abd-alhakk of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 837), 654, 27.
717. Composition of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 2; 1814.
717. 25th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the تأریخ بناکتی by Fakhr-aldin Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd Banākīti, 18; 724-726, 1531.
- 717 (718 or 719). 10th or 18th of *Shawwāl*: wrong dates of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671), 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1747, fol. 68^a; 1821 (*see* A. H. 720 and 750 below).
- 717-721. Composition of Diyā-aldin (or Diyāi) Nakshabī's (d. A. H. 751) جزئیات و کلیات or ناموس و چل ناموس, 2034.
718. Execution of Khwājah Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh, usually called Rashid Ṭabīb, author of the جامع التواریخ (b. A. H. 645), 17; 724-726, 1249.
718. Completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's fourth diwān, the نقیة بقیة or نقیة بقیة, 1187, 4.
718. *See* A. H. 710 above.
- 718 (or 728). *Muḥarram*: birth of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Nakshband of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 791), 636, maḥṣad II; 647-649, 82; 1851.
718. *End of Jumādā II*: completion of Amir Khusrau of Dihli's mathnawī نه سپهر, 1187, 12; 1218.
719. Completion of the same poet's رسائل اعجاز or اعجاز خسروی, 1219 (*see* A. H. 716 above).
719. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 114^b.
- 719 (or 729). 24th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Faridūn, known as Calābi Amir 'Arif alhalkhī, son of Sultān Bahā-aldin Walad and grandson of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b. A. H. 670), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8.

A. H.

720. Death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardī order (b. A. H. 671) *after* that date, 1764, 4; 1821 (*see* A. H. 717 (718 or 719) above, and 750 below).
720. Death of the poet Nizāri of Kūhistān, 724-726, 823.
720. Death of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari, author of the گلشن راز, *ib.*, 1307; 1747, fol. 48^a; 1761, 2; 1814; 1870, 33.
720. Completion of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliya's memoirs, styled فوائد الفؤاد by Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (commenced A. H. 707), 1223.
- 720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Kutb-aldin Mubārak-shāh Khiljī of Dihli, 653, 9 (5); 1187, 12 (*see* A. H. 715 (or 716) above).
- 720 (or 721). Death of Sultān Khusrau Khān of Dihli *after* a reign of four months, 653, 9 (5).
- 720 (or 721). 4th of *Rajab*: birth of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (d. A. H. 825), 654, 22^a; 1856.
- 720 (or 721)-725. Reign of Sultān Ghiyāth-aldin Tughluq of Dihli, 653, 9 (6).
- 720 (or *even* 729). Composition of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-aldin Ḥusain alḥusaini of Ghūr's زاد المسافرين, 1821; 1832-1834; 2911.
721. Death of Khwājah 'Alī Rāmtini, of the Taifūri order, at the age of 130 (b. A. H. 591), 647-649, 79.
721. *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Najm-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad alishfahāni (b. A. H. 643), *ib.*, 348.
722. Death of Pahlawān Maḥmūd-i-Pūryār, 1870, 38.
723. Death of Khwājah Tāj-aldin 'Alishāh Jilāni, 724-726, 1197.
724. Death of Sharaf-aldin Abū 'Alī Kalandar of Pānipat, 641, ff. 71^b-74^b.
725. 18th of *Rabī II* (or 13th or 18th of *Rabī I*): death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin Muḥammad bin Ahmad Auliya, of the Cīstī order, at the age of 89 (b. A. H. 636), 637, 7; 647-649, 114; 653; 724 and 725, 36 × 385; 1836; 2565.
725. 18th of *Shawwāl* or 29th of *Dhū-alḥajjah*: death of the poet Amir Khusrau of Dihli (b. A. H. 651), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 739; 1186; 1743, 29; 1747, fol. 70^a; 1762, 10; 1766; 1870, 34.
- 725-752. Reign of Sultān Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-aldin Tughluq (or bin Tughluq) of Dihli, 653, 9 (7); 654, 22^b; 724-726, 383 × 1435 × 1532; 1232; 1844; 2646.
726. Wrong date of the death of Shaikh Ṣāḥir-aldin 'Abd-alrahmān bin Najīb-aldin 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardī order, 647-649, 151 (*see* A. H. 716 above).

A. H.

726. Death of the first Turkish Sultân, 'Uthmân beg Ghâzi, 571.
- 726-734. Collection of Sa'dî's works by 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr Bisutûn (or bin Bisutûn), 1118, 1.
727. The most correct date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223; 1747, fol. 84^b (see A. H. 738 and 745 below).
728. Year in which Khwâjah Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Khwâjah Rashîd-al-din (d A. H. 736) became wazîr of Sultân Abû Sa'id, 724-726, 940.
728. *Muḥarram*: see A. H. 718 above.
728. *1st of Rajab*: date of 1117.
729. Birth of Ḥâjî Saif-al-din Nuṣrat, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 750, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
729. See A. H. 719 and 720 above.
729. *Rabî I*: birth of Imâm Majd-al-din alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alḳuraishî alyamani albakrî alshâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the *قاموس* and the *سفر السعادة* (d A. H. 817), 2656.
730. Death of Kamâl-al-din 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân, 724-726, 932; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1835; 3064.
730. Birth of Ḥâjî Zain-al-din 'Attâr (d A. H. 806), 2289.
730. Completion of the *تأريخ گزیده* by Ḥamd-allâh bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Mustaufî of Ḳazwin, 19.
730. Completion of Diyâ-al-din (or Diyâ'î) Nakhshabî's (d A. H. 751) *طوطی نامه*, 743.
731. Death of Amir 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (see A. H. 699), and accession of Kâlinjâr II (d A. H. 750), 724-726, 261.
732. Completion of Khwâjû Kirmânî's (d A. H. 753) *همای و همایون*, 1234.
732. *12th of Safar*: death of Shaikh Burhân-al-din Gharib, of the Cîshtî order, the seventh Khalifah of Nizâm-al-din Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Auliya, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 1836.
- 732 (or 733). Composition of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Auhadî Marâghî of Isfahân's (d. A. H. 738) *mathnawî جام جم*, 1228.
733. Death of Nuṣrat-al-din Aḥmad, ruler of Lûristân, 534.
733. Death of Kuṭb-al-din (bin) 'Abd-alkarim bin 'Abd-alnûr Miṣrî, 724-726, 474.
733. Beginning of the first sketch of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 743 below).
733. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 115^a.
734. A date appearing, ib.

A. H.

734. *Sha'bân*: death of Calabi Ṣalâh-al-din Amir Zâhid, third son of Sultân Bahâ-al-din Walad and grandson of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî, 630, faṣl X, c. 5.
735. Death of 'Izz-al-din Maḥmûd bin 'Alî alkâshânî, the Persian adaptor of the Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, 1837.
735. Composition of Maulânâ Mu'in-al-din alasarâ'îni al-Juwainî's *نگارستان*, 724-726, 798 × 940; 755.
735. *9th of Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Abû-alfath Rukn-al-din Faḍl-allâh bin Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahâ-al-din Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (b A. H. 647), 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 1821.
735. *17th of Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Ṣafi-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâk almûsawî, the ancestor of the Ṣafawîs, 724-726, 1359; 1842.
- 735 (or 736)-742. Composition of Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî's *نفائس الغنون*, 724-726, 1188; 2221.
736. Death of Sultân Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân (b A. H. 704, ascended the throne A. H. 716), 21; 192; 724-726, 1251.
736. Death of Amir Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allâh, the father of Abû Ishâk Injû, 724-726, 124.
736. Execution of Sultân Abû Sa'id's wazîr, Khwâjah Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Khwâjah Rashîd-al-din, ib., 940 × 1249 (see A. H. 728 above).
736. *22nd of Rajab*: death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alâ-aulah Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Simnânî, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 647-649, 132; 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 724-726, 286 × 932 × 1138; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; 1747, fol. 47^a; 1835; 1923, 12 (see A. H. 786 below).
736. *25th of Sha'bân*: birth of Timûr (d A. H. 807), 173; 2731.
- 736-757. Reign of the founder of the Îlkânî dynasty, Amir Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 1237.
737. *Last of Ramadân*: completion of Shaikh Walî-al-din Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khâtîb Tabrizî's Arabic work *مشکوۃ المصابیح*, 2654.
- 737-753. Reign of Tughâtîmûrkhân in Khurâsân, 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.
738. Death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din Auhadî Marâghî of Isfahân, author of the *mathnawî جام جم*, 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1228; 1743, 24; 1747, fol. 38^a; 1765, 12; 1766 (see A. H. 732 (or 733) above).
738. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 above, and 745 below).

A. H.

739. Year in which Rukn-al-din Shirâzi became a pupil of Shaikh Nu'mân Khwârizmî and soon after began the *قصص الخصوص في ترجمة القصص*, a commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
739. 5th of *Muḥarram*: death of Calabi Shams-al-din Amir 'Ābid, brother of Amir 'Ārif, 630, faṣl IX.
740. Birth of Mir Sayyid Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī of Ṭaghūn near Astarābād (d A. H. 816), 724-726, 1162; 2180; 2406 (see also A. H. 797 below).
741. Death of the Mamlūk Sultān Malik Nāṣir, 724-726, 435 (see A. H. 698 above).
741. First date in the history of the Sultāns of Bangālah, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 169^b.
- 741 (781 or 782). Amir Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmīr, 1850.
742. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 1^b.
742. *Last of Sha'bān*: death of Ḥusām-al-din Amir Wāhid, the brother and spiritual successor of Calabi Shams-al-din Amir 'Ābid (d A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX.
- 742-754. Reign of Amir Jamāl-al-din Shaikh Abū Ishāk bin Maḥmūdshāh Injū in Fārs and 'Irāk, 724-726, 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221 (see A. H. 736 above).
- 742-758 (or 759). Reign of Sultān 'Alā-al-din Ḥasan-shāh Bahmani of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 1^b (see A. H. 748 below).
743. Death of the Ḥanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer Burhān-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh (or 'Abdallāh) bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidali Sharīf Farghāni, commonly called 'Ubri, 724-726, 1513.
743. Completion of the *مجمع الانساب* by Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Shaikh Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibakr, 21 (see A. H. 733 above).
744. Death of the poet 'Atikī of Tabriz, 3042, 1.
745. Death of the great kit'ah-writer Ibn Yamin, i. e. Amir Fakhr-al-din Maḥmūd bin Amir Yamin-al-din Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryūmad, 724-726, 770; 1230; 2881.
745. The usual, but quite impossible, date of the death of Khwājū Kirmāni, 1234 (see A. H. 753 below).
745. A still later, but equally wrong, date of the death of the poet Amir Ḥasan of Dihli (b A. H. 652), 1223 (see A. H. 727 and 738 above).
745. Completion of a *شاهنامه* by Badr-i-Cāc, 1232.
746. Last date found in the same poet's *ديوان*, ib.
747. Death of 'Ubaid-allāh bin Mas'ūd Maḥbūbi Ḥanafī, author of the Arabic works *تنقيح* and *توضيح*, 724-726, 1162.

A. H.

747. Edition of the *first* collection of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's *مكتوبات* by Zain Badr 'Arabi, 1843 (see A. H. 769 below).
747. First date in the history of the Sultāns of Kashmīr, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, 409, fol. 178^a.
- 747 (or 749). Birth of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Shirīn Maghribī (d A. H. 807 or 809), 647-649, 355; 1870, 43.
748. Wrong date of the accession of Sultān 'Alā-al-din Ḥasan-shāh Bahmani of Gulbargah, in 895 (see A. H. 742 above).
748. Completion of Maulānā Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni's Arabic *مطول*, 724-726, 541 × 1162.
748. Composition of the *صور الاقاليم*, 708.
- 748-764. Reign of Tughluḳtimūrkhān, the ruler of Jatah or Moghūlistān, 724, fol. 535^b.
- 748-934. History of the Bahmanis of Gulbargah, in 446, 1.
749. Death of Shams-al-din Maḥmūd of Isfahān, author of the Arabic *شرح طوابع*, *شرح تجريد*, and other works, 724-726, 858 × 1162.
749. Birth of 'Alā-al-din Gurgīnshāh, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 816, d A. H. 823), ib., 261.
749. Birth of Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā albukhārī (d A. H. 822), 647-649, 83.
749. See A. H. 747 above.
- 749-751. Composition of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's *معادن المعاني*, 1843.
750. Death of Kālīnjār II, ruler of Lār (see A. H. 731 above), and accession of Hāji Saif-al-din Nuṣrat (b A. H. 729, d A. H. 816), 724-726, 261.
750. Death of Fakhr-al-daulah Ḥasan, 568.
750. Wrong date of the death of Mir Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alhusaini of Ghūr, in 1870, 32 (see A. H. 720 above).
750. Composition of the *فتوح السلاطين* by Khwājah 'Abd Malik 'Iṣāmi, 895.
750. Last date in the Arabic work *مرآة الجنان و عبرة اليقظان* by Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī alyamanī (d A. H. 760 or 768), 642.
751. Death of Diyā-al-din (or Diyāi) Nakhshabī, 1838; 2034; 2565.
751. Death of Sharaf-al-din Dā'ūd alkaīsari, author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn al-'Arabi's *فصوص الحکم*, 3064.
751. Birth of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazarī, author of the Arabic *حصن حصين* (d A. H. 833), 2641.

A. H.

752. Death of Sultân Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-al-din Tughluḳ (or bin Tughluḳ) of Dihli, 1867 (*see* A. H. 725 above).

752. Murder of Sayyid Ghiyâth-al-din 'Alī of Yazd by Amir Muḥammad Muẓaffar, 724-726, 124.

752. Wrong date of the death of Maulânâ Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî, author of the Arabic مطول (A. H. 748), تهذيب, &c., 724-726, 541 (*see* A. H. 791 (or 792) below).

752. Composition of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân's خزنة الفوائد الجلالية, 2561.

752. An earlier, but more reliable, date of the composition of Muḥammad Yûsuf Gadâ's تحفة التصانيع, 1276; 2559 (*see* A. H. 795 below).

752-790. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Firûz-al-din or Firûzshâh Tughluḳ of Dihli, 212; 569; 1844; 1997; 2008; 2563.

753. Death of Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd al-Âmulî, author of the نفائس الفنون (*see* A. H. 735 (or 736)-742 above), *after* that date, 2221.

753. The most probable date of the death of Khwâjû Kirmânî, 1234 (*see* A. H. 745 above).

753. Composition of a preface to Ibn Yamîn's (d. A. H. 745) ديوان by a friend, 1230.

754. Khwâjah Diyâ-al-din's arrival in India from Harât, 126, ârâyish X.

754. Completion of the مناقب العارفين by Maulânâ Shams-al-din Ahmad Aflâki al'ârifî (commenced A. H. 710 or 718), 630.

755. *Beginning of Muḥarram*: composition of Maḥmûd bin Ahmad bin Abi-alkâsim bin Ahmad Tâ'ifî's خلاصة الاحكام في دين الاسلام, 2562.

756. Death of 'Adud-al-din Ijî, author of the Arabic كتاب المواقف, 724-726, 1162.

756. Composition of Hasan bin 'Abdallâh's Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505) ايها الولد, 1792.

756. Collection of Shaikh Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din) Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli's (d. A. H. 757) discourses, styled خیر المجالس, by Ḥamid, 2565.

756 (or 764). 22nd of Jumâdâ I: composition of the كنز التحف, an anonymous treatise on music, 2763.

757. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, the founder of the Îlkânî dynasty, 724-726, 1308.

757. Birth of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-al-din 'Alī Kâsimi-Anwâr or Kâsimî (d. A. H. 837), 1285.

757. Composition of the مرغوب القلوب, 1840; 1841; 1924, 1.

A. H.

757. 18th of Ramaḍân: death of Shaikh Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din) Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli, of the Cîshti order, 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 654, 25; 1276; 1854; 2175; 2559; 2565.

757-776. Reign of the Îlkânî ruler, Shaikh Uwais bin Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg, 724-726, 1008 × 1308; 1237; 2035; and composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-al-din al-Râmi's انيس العشاق, 2035 (*see* A. H. 826 below).

758. Death of Shaikh Ṣadr-al-din Mûsâ bin Ṣafi-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâḳ al-Mûsawî of Ardabil, 724-726, 1360; 1842.

758. Last date in the تاريخ فيروزشاهى, 211.

758 (or 759)-775 (or 777). Reign of Sultân Muḥammad-shâh I bin Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Ḥasanshâh Bahmanî of Gulbargah (*see* A. H. 742 above), 407, ff. 8^a and 21^b; 449, fol. 15^a.

759. Sha'bdân: completion of the autograph of the (الصفي or صفوة الصفا) by Ibn Bazzâz, 1842.

760. Deposition and blinding of Amir Mubâriz-al-din Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, the founder of the Muẓaffarî dynasty, by his sons Shâh Shujâ' and Shâh Maḥmûd, 708; 724-726, 166 × 631.

760 (or 768). 20th or 21st of Jumâdâ II: death of Imâm 'Abdallâh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yâfi'î alyamanî, 642; 647-649, 62; 1799.

760-786. Reign of Jalâl-al-din Shâh Shujâ'-i-Muẓaffarî, 23; 706, bâb 1; 724-726, 186 × 287 × 663; 1800; 2829, I, 5.

761. Completion of Salmân of Sâwa's (d. A. H. 778 or 779) فراقنامه, 1243, 2.

762. Death of Amir Turâghâ, Timûr's father, 173.

763. Compilation of Kâdî Isma'il bin Nizâm-almulk's تعبیرنامه سلطانى, 2277.

763. Jumâdâ II: completion of Salmân of Sâwa's (جمشید و خورشید or خورشید و جمشید), 1243, 1.

764. 22nd of Jumâdâ II: *see* A. H. 756 above.

765. Death of Jalâl-al-din Pânipatî, the father of the Cîshti Shaikh Shibli, 1854.

766. Death of Maulânâ Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzî Tahtânî, author of the شرح مطالع, of a commentary on Kâtibi Qazwinî's رسالة التمسية, &c., 724-726, 1162 × 1438; 2201 (2).

767. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: completion of Hâjî Zain-al-din 'Attâr's (d. A. H. 806) مفتاح الخرائن, 2289.

768. *See* A. H. 760 above.

769. Birth of Mirzâ Mirânshâh, 130, second bâb.

769. Birth of Mubâriz-al-din Muḥammad, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 823, d. A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.

A. H.

769. Edition of the *second* collection of Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī's مکتوبات by Zayn Badr 'Arabi, 1844 (*see* A. H. 747 above).
770. Approximate date of the composition of Muḥammad Mujir bin Wajih-al-din's مفتاح الجنان, 1838; 1923, 25; 2565.
770. Completion of Ḥājī Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār's (d A. H. 806) اختيارات بدیعی, 2289; 2293; 3050.
- 770 (*or* 777). Death of Sulṭān Ḥusain Aflāṭī (*or* Akhlāṭī), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- 770 (*or* 771)–807. Reign of Timūr (b A. H. 736), 705, ṭabaḳah I; 2225.
771. Wrong date of the death of Khwājah Bahā-al-din Naḳshband of Bukhārā (b A. H. 718 *or* 728), in 1871, 37 (*see* A. H. 791 below).
- 771–783. Reign of the last Kurt king Malik Ghiyāth-al-din II, 724–726, 663.
772. Death of the poet Nāṣir of Bukhārā, *ib.*, 1496.
772. Death of 'Ubaid Zākānī of Ḳazwīn, *ib.*, 1254; 1767, 16.
772. 14th of Muḥarram: birth of Shaikh Abū-alfath Jaunpūri (d A. H. 858), 654, 22^k.
772. 8th of Jumādā I: death of Sayyid Amīr Kulāl, of the Ṭāifūri order, 632, 3; 647–649, 81.
- 773 (*or* 793). Death of 'Imād-al-din Faḳīh, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, 1852.
774. Death of Kāwus bin Kaiḳubād, ruler of Shīrwān, 724–726, 1385.
- 775 (*or* 777)–779. 18th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: reign of Sulṭān Muḥāhidshāh bin Muḥammadshāh Bahmanī of Gulbargah, 407, fol. 34^b; 449, fol. 16^b.
776. Composition of the poetical سندهادنامه, 1236.
776. Composition of the غنية المنية, on Indian music, 2008.
- 776–784. Reign of Sulṭān Ḥusain bin Uwais of Tabriz, 724–726, 1525.
777. Last date in the منامج الطالبین فی معارف المصادقین, 23.
777. *See* A. H. 770 and 775 above.
778. Death of Shaikh Najm-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alaukānī (correctly alādkānī), of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 698), 647–649, 133.
778. Composition of Amīr Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's (d A. H. 786 *or* 788) خلاصة المناقب, 1850.
778. 10th of Shawwāl: completion of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz' (d A. H. 784) mathnawī مهرو مشتري, 1244.

A. H.

778. Dhū-al-ḥijjah: death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din, Maḥmūd (*or* Muḥammad) Zāhid Murghābī, 647–649, 350.
- 778 (*or* 779). Death of the poet Salmān of Sāwa (b about A. H. 690), 724–726, 213; 1237; 1766; 2882.
779. Year in which Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī of Ṭāghūn near Astarābād (b A. H. 740, d A. H. 816) was appointed professor in the medical hospital of Shīrāz, 724–726, 1162.
779. Dhū-al-ḥijjah–780, Muḥarram: reign of Sulṭān Dā'ūdshāh I bin Maḥmūdkhān bin Sulṭān 'Alā-al-din of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 17^b.
780. A date appearing in 2829, I, 5, fol. 37^a.
780. *See* A. H. 786 (*or* 788) below.
780. Muḥarram–799, 26th of Rajab: reign of Sulṭān Abū-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshāh II (*not* Maḥmūdshāh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) bin Maḥmūdkhān of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 18^a.
- 781 (*or* 782). Amīr Sayyid 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān's expedition to Kashmīr, 1850 (*see* A. H. 741 above).
782. Death of the poet Muẓaffar of Harāt, 667, 89.
782. Death of Shaikh Sharaf-al-din Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Munyarī, 653, col. 325, No. 41; 1843; 2457; 2915; 3052.
783. Last date in the ملفوظات تیموری, in 196.
- 783 (*or* 793). Death of Shaikh Saif-al-din Khalwatī, the teacher of Maulānā Zāhir-al-din Khalwatī, 647–649, 353.
784. Death of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār of Tabriz, 724–726, 1321; 1244 (*see* A. H. 778 above).
784. Death of Hūshang bin Kāwus, ruler of Shīrwān, 724–726, 1385 (*see* A. H. 774 above).
784. First date in the history of the Sharḳī Sulṭāns of Jaunpūr, a part of the تذکرة الملوك, 409, fol. 172^a.
784. 1st of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: date of 2763.
- 784 (*or* 786). Birth of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhurī (*or* Ādhari) of Asfarā'in (d A. H. 866), 724–726, 788.
785. Year in which Ṣalāḥ bin Mubārak albukhārī entered the service of 'Alā-al-din 'Aṭṭār, 1851.
785. 10th of Dhū-al-ḥijjah: death of Sayyid Jalāl-al-din Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Bukhārī, of the Suhrawardī and Cīstī orders (b A. H. 707), 577, appendix 2; 637, 13; 643; 647–649, 157; 1846; 1865.
786. Death of Luṭf-allāh of Nishāpūr, 1870, 39.

A. H.

786. An utterly wrong date of the death of Shaikh Rukn-al-din 'Alâ-aldaulah Ahmad bin Muhammad Simnâni, of the Kubrawî order (b A. H. 659 or 666), 724-726, 1138 (see A. H. 736 above).

786. See A. H. 784 above.

786 (or 788, wrongly 780). 6th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Amir Sayyid 'Ali bin Shihâb-al-din of Hamadân, 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1747, fol. 46^b; 1850; 1870 and 1871, 36; 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayân VII, 8; 2913; 3057.

787. Attack upon Tabriz by Tughtamish, Khân of Kipçak, 724-726, 1525.

789. Capture of Shirâz by Timûr, ib., 1162.

790. Last date in a fragment of the sixth volume of Mirkhwând's *الصفا*, in 68.

790. 14th of *Rajab*: birth of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhân-al-din 'Abdallâh Kutb-i-'âlam, grandson of Sayyid Makhdûm-i-Jahâniyân Bukhârî (d A. H. 856 or 857), 647-649, 158.

791. The most trustworthy date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 724-726, 200; 1246; 1741, 1; 1747, fol. 54^a; 1758, fourth series (see A. H. 792 and 794 below).

791. Last of *Muḥarram*: death of Maulânâ Zain-al-din Abûbakr Tâbyâdi, 647-649, 351.

791. 3rd of *Rabî I*: death of Khwâjah Bahâ-al-din Nakshband of Bukhârâ (b A. H. 718 or 728), 632, 4; 636, maḥsad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1851; 1855; 1871, 37; 1919, 1; 1923, 2; 2678; 3065 (see A. H. 771 above).

791. 22nd of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: completion of the Shâfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari's (b A. H. 751, d A. H. 833) Arabic *حمن حصن*, 2641.

791-804. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Bâyezid I, 2067, fol. 83^b.

791 (or 792). Death of Maulânâ Sa'd-al-din Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftâzânî, author of the Arabic *مطول*, the *تهذيب*, &c., 724-726, 534 × 541 × 1162 × 1378; 1870, 41 (see A. H. 752 above).

792. A less trustworthy date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 647-649, 352; 1246; 1870, 40 (see A. H. 791 above, and 794 below).

792. Composition of Sayyid Muhammad Husainî Gîsû-darâz' (b A. H. 720 or 721, d A. H. 825) *استقامة* *التريعة بطريق الحقيقة*, 1861, fol. 224^a sq.; 1862.

792 (or 793). Earlier, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-al-din Khujandi, 1278 (see A. H. 803 below).

793. Death of the poet Jalâl-al-din bin 'Adud-al-din of Yazd, 1275.

793. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Gujarât, a part of the *تذكرة الملوك*, in 409, fol. 150^b.

A. H.

793. See A. H. 773 and 783 above.

794. An absolutely wrong date of the death of Hâfiz of Shirâz, 1246 (see A. H. 791 and 792 above).

794. Composition of Ibn 'Imâd's (d A. H. 800) *روضة المحبين*, 1852.

795. Death of the poet Jalâl-al-din Ṭabîb of Nîshâpûr, 724-726, 755.

795. 10th of *Rabî II*: a later, but less reliable, date of the composition of Muhammad Yûsuf Gadâ's *تحفة التمام*, 1276 (see A. H. 752 above).

796-812. Reign of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad bin 'Umar Shaikh, one of 'Timûr's grandson's, over Fârs, 2296, 1.

797. Wrong date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-al-din 'Ali Jurjânî of Ṭaghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740), in 1870, 42 (see A. H. 816 below).

797. Birth of Kutb-al-din Mubashshir, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 840, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.

798. Date of a transcript of three of Khwâjû Kirmânî's mathnawis by Mir 'Ali bin Ilyâs Tabrizî, the calligrapher, ib., 694.

799. 26th of *Rajab*-17th of *Ramadân*: reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Ghiyâth-al-din Bahmanshâh bin Sultân Muhammadshâh II (not Maḥmûdshâh, as in 407, fol. 38^b) of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 19^a.

799. 17th of *Ramadân*-800, 23rd of *Safar*: reign of Sultân Shams-al-din Dâ'ûdshâh II bin Sultân Muhammadshâh II, 449, fol. 19^b.

800. Death of Abû-alfath Ibrâhim Sultân, 1870, 67.

800. Death of Sultân Pir Budâgh bin Jahânsâh Pâdishâh, ib., 69.

800. Death of the poet Ibn 'Imâd, 1852 (see A. H. 794 above).

800. Death of Maulânâ Zâhir-al-din Khalwati, 647-649, 353 (see A. H. 783 (or 793) above).

800. Death of the Sûfic Shaikh and poet Mas'ûd-i-Bak, 654, 23^b; 1793; 1854.

800. 23rd of *Safar*-825, 11th of *Shawwâl*: reign of Sultân Tâj-al-din Abû-almuẓaffar Firûzshâh bin Ahmadkhân bin Sultân 'Alâ-al-din Bahmani of Gulbargah, 449, fol. 21^a.

A. H. 801-900.

801. Last date in the history of Sind under the kings of Dihli, in the *تاريخ سند*, 436, 2.

801. *Rabî II*: battle of Dihli between Timûr and Sultân Maḥmûd, the grandson of Firûzshâh, 654, 27.

A. H.

802. *20th of Rajab*: death of Khwâjah 'Alâ-aldin Muhammad bin Muhammad 'Attâr of Bukhârâ, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 5; 647-649, 85; 1851; 1919, 3.
803. Correct date of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Khujandî, 647-649, 354; 724-726, 694 × 1525; 1278; 1747, fol. 68^b; 1762, 14 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) above, and 807 (or 808) below).
- 804-844. Reign of Sultân Ibrâhim Shâh Sharkî of Jaunpûr, 2679.
805. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî مهر و نگار, 1284, 2.
805. Last date mentioned in the الوس اربعه چنگیزی, 172.
805. Date of the original copy, from which 1154 was transcribed.
805. Date of 2289.
806. History of Shâhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotâ in that year, 118, 2.
806. Death of Hâjî Zain-aldin 'Attâr (b A. H. 730), 2289.
806. *Ramādân*: birth of Khwâjah Nâsir-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ghujdawânî Ahrâr of Căc or Banâkit, of the Nakshbandi order (d A. H. 895 or 896), 647-649, 87.
807. Death of Timûr (b A. H. 736), and accession of Sultân Khalil bin Mirânshâh, 67; 173; 192.
807. Last date in the first volume of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarqandî's مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين, 192.
807. *20th of Rajab*: date of 1034, 2.
807. *20th of Ramādân*: date of 1034, 3^a.
- 807 (or 808). Later, but incorrect, dates of the death of the poet Kamâl-aldin Khujandî, 1278; 1870, 44 (see A. H. 792 (or 793) and 803 above).
- 807 (or 809). Death of the poet Maulânâ Muhammad Shirîn Maghribî (b A. H. 747 or 749), 647-649, 355; 1281; 1747, fol. 48^b; 1870, 43; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.
- 807-850. Reign of Sultân Mirzâ Shâhrukh, 705, tabakâh II; 724-726, 187 × 1436; 1437, 5; 2541.
808. Death of Kamâl-aldin Muhammad bin Mûsâ Damîrî, author of the Arabic Zoological Dictionary حياة الحيوان, 2796.
809. Murder of Mirzâ Pir Muhammad, one of Timûr's grandsons, 2296, 1.
809. First date in the history of the Sultâns of Mâlwal, a part of the الملوك, 409, fol. 160^a.
809. *14th of Muharram*: death of Khwâjah Ikhtiyâr-aldin 'Umar of Îriç, 654, 22^f; 1865.

A. H.

810. Accession of Zafarkhân, i. e. Muẓaffarshâh I of Gujarât, 438, 1.
810. Correct date of the birth of Nizâm-aldin Mahmûd bin al-Hasan alhusaini of Shirâz, with the takhal-luṣ Dâ'i, 1099; 1298 (see A. H. 815 below).
812. History of Shâhrukh, and account of Khotan and Khotâ in that year, 118, 2.
812. *1st of Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1034, 6.
- 812-850 (respectively 852). Mirzâ Ulughbeg's governorship of Transoxania, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.
813. Completion of Sayyid Muhammad Husainî Gisû-darâz ترجمه آداب المريدين, 1863.
813. *14th of Ramādân*: accession of Sultân Ahmad I of Gujarât, 438, 2.
814. Death of Sultân Khalil bin Mirânshâh, 724-726, 1441 × 1497 (see A. H. 807 above).
814. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî محزون و محبوب, 1284, 3.
815. Incorrect date of the birth of Nizâm-aldin Mahmûd bin al-Hasan alhusaini of Shirâz, with the takhal-luṣ Dâ'i, 1099 (see A. H. 810 above).
815. Composition of the ضوء اللعاب, a commentary on 'Irâkî's لمعات انوار by Sâ'in-aldin 'Ali Tarikah, 2912.
815. *5th of Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Sultân Mahmûd bin Muhammad bin Firûzshâh, 654, 26.
816. Death of Hâjî Saif-aldin Nuṣrat, ruler of Lâr, at the age of 87 (b A. H. 729, ascended the throne A. H. 750), and accession of 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh (b A. H. 749, d A. H. 823), 724-726, 261.
816. Correct date of the death of Mir Sayyid Sharif-aldin 'Ali Jurjânî of Tâghûn near Astarâbâd (b A. H. 740), 724-726, 219 × 1162; 1870, 42; 2180; 2406; 2434; 2699 (see A. H. 797 above).
816. Birth of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarqandî, author of the مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين (d A. H. 887), 192.
816. Completion of the *first* or original edition of Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, زنج خاتانی, 2232.
- 816-823. Reign of 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b A. H. 749), 724-726, 261.
- 816-824. Composition of the نصاب عقيدة الجواهر or عقد الجواهر or عقد الجواهر by a certain Rashid-aldin Watwâti, 2391.
817. *Rab' I*: composition of the prose-preface to Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's ديوان by an anonymous editor, 1109.

A. H.

817. 22nd or 23rd of *Sha'bân*: birth of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alrahmân Jâmi (d. A. H. 898), 647-649, 90; 1300.
817. 20th of *Shawwâl*: death of Imâm Majd-al-din alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alkuraishî alyamanî albakrî alshâfi'î of Shirâz, author of the قاموس and the سفر السعادة (b. A. H. 729), 2397; 2598; 2656.
817. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: birth of Hadrat Sirâj-al-din Muḥammad Shâh 'Âlam, son of Kutb-i-'âlam (d. A. H. 880), 647-649, 159.
819. Death of Mirzâ Baiḡarâ bin 'Umar Shaikh Mirzâ, the grandfather of Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ, 724-726, 1498.
819. End of *Muḥarram*: date of 1118.
820. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhîm bin Sulṭân Muḥammad, ruler of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
820. Composition of Jamâlî's mathnawî هفت اورنگ, 1284, 4.
820. 14th of *Sha'bân*: birth of Maulânâ Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rûjî (d. A. H. 904), 647-649, 361.
- 820-867. Reign of Sulṭân Khalîl bin Shaikh Ibrâhîm of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
821. Composition of the poetical version of Farîd-al-din 'Attâr's تذكرة الاوليا by Ḥâfiẓ-i-'Allâf, 1051.
822. Commencement of the افتتاح of Sharaf-al-din 'Alî Yazdî's ظفرنامه, 173 (see A. H. 828 below).
822. *Muḥarram*: Khwâjah Muḥammad Pârsâ albu-khârî's (b. A. H. 749) pilgrimage to Makkah, 647-649, 83.
822. 23rd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: arrival of the same in Madinah, ib.
822. 24th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of the same, ib.; 1357, 14; 1851; 1855; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065.
823. Death of Karâ Yûsuf, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty, 573.
823. Death of 'Alâ-al-din Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b. A. H. 749, ascended the throne A. H. 816), and accession of Mubâriz-al-din Muḥammad (b. A. H. 769, d. A. H. 840), 724-726, 261.
823. Death of Maulânâ Ghiyâth-al-din Jamshid of Kâshân, one of the collaborators in Ulughbeg's chronological and astronomical tables, shortly after that date, ib., 948 x 949.
- 823-841. Compilation of the second or revised edition of the same tables, the زنج جديد سلطانى, 2233.
824. 10th of *Safar*: date of letter 1 in Muḥammad bin Naṣir-al-din Jâfar al-makki alḥusainî's بحر المعاني, 1867-1869, I.
824. 5th of *Rabî' I*: date of letter 2, ib.
824. 18th of *Rabî' I*: date of letter 3, ib.
824. 13th of *Rabî' II*: date of letter 4, ib.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

824. 7th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 5, ib.
824. 15th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of letter 6, ib.
824. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of letter 7, ib.
824. 27th of *Sha'bân*: date of letter 8, ib.
824. 9th of *Ramaḍân*: date of letter 9, ib.
824. 23rd of *Ramaḍân*: date of letter 10, ib.
824. Last of *Ramaḍân*: date of letter 11, ib.
824. 4th of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 12, ib.
824. 11th of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 13, ib.
824. 22nd of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 14, ib.
824. 28th of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 15, ib.
824. Last of *Shawwâl*: date of letter 16, ib.
824. 3rd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 17, ib.
824. 4th or 7th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 18, ib.
824. 9th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 19, ib.
824. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 20, ib.
824. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 21, ib.
824. 27th (not 24th) of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of letter 22, ib.
824. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 23, ib.
824. 2nd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 24, ib.
824. 7th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 25, ib.
824. 12th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 26, ib.
824. 20th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 27, ib.
824. 23rd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 28, ib.
824. 26th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of letter 29, ib.
- 824-855. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭân Murâd II, 1804.
825. Composition of the رسالة مير سيد شريف by Sayyid Zain-al-din 'Alî Sharîf of Shirâz, 1864.
825. Completion of the حدائق الانس by Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainî Gîsûdarâz, 1869, V.
825. Date of the first section of 1111.
825. 2nd of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 30 in the بحر المعاني, 1867-1869, I.
825. 5th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 31, ib.
825. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 32, ib.
825. 14th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 33, ib.
825. 18th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 34, ib.
825. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 35, ib.
825. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of letter 36, ib.
825. *Shawwâl*: death of Sulṭân Ghiyâth-al-din Firûz-shâh bin Dâ'ûdshâh (or Aḥmadkhân) Bahmanî of the Dakhan, and accession of Sulṭân Shihâb-al-din Abû-alghâzî Aḥmadshâh I bin Aḥmadkhân Bahmanî, 407, fol. 46^b; 449, fol. 29^a; 654, 22^a.

X X

A. H.

825. *Shawwāl*-838. *Rajab*: reign of Sultān Aḥmad-shāh I of Bidar, 449, fol. 29^a; 724-726, 788.
825. 16th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz, at the age of 105 (b A. H. 720 or 721), 654, fol. 7^a sq. and 22^a; 1856.
826. Death of Khwājah Ḥasan 'Aṭṭār, eldest son of Khwājah 'Alā-aldin 'Aṭṭār, 647-649, 85.
826. An impossible date given to the composition of Ḥasan bin Muḥammad Sharaf-aldin al-Rāmi's انيس العشاق, in 2035 (see A. H. 757-776 above).
- 826-877. Reign of Sultān Zain-al 'ābidin of Kashmir, 2297.
827. Death of Sayyid Ṣadr-aldin Rājū Kattāl of Bukhārā, the younger brother of Sayyid Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, 654, 22ⁱ; 1865.
827. Composition of the Arabic شرح اسباب و علامات or ممزوج by Nafis bin 'Iwād Kirmāni, 2339.
- 827 (or 830). Death of Bushaḥ-alaṭ'imah, the culinary poet, 2909.
828. Completion of Sharaf-aldin 'Ali Yazdi's (d A. H. 858) ظفرنامه, 173; 724-726, 128 (see A. H. 822 above).
829. Date of the so-called Bāisunghari preface to Firdausi's شاهنامه, 863; 2860.
- 829-834. Time of the composition of Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwārizm's (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845) مقصد الاقصى في ترجمة المستقصى, 724-726, 1412.
- 829 (or 840). Death of the poet Khwājah 'Iṣmat bin Khwājah Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, ib., 1497.
830. Death of Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālī of Ṭūs, author of the كنز العاشقين, 2567.
830. Birth of Maulānā Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddiqi Dawāni or Dawwāni (d A. H. 908), 724-726, 206; 1922, 1; 2183.
830. Birth of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 859, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
830. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-aldin Hamzah bin 'Ali Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) مفتاح الاسرار, 2036.
830. Composition of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām of Khwāf, commonly called Ibn Ḥusām's (d A. H. 875) خاورنامه or خاوراننامه, 724-726, 826; 896.
830. See A. H. 827 above.
- 830 (or 833). Death of Amir Makhtūm, 1870, 45.
831. Accession of the Moghul ruler Muḥammadkhān bin Timūrkhān bin Timūr Kutlūkhān bin Timūrbeg Oghlan, the latest date mentioned in the الوس اربعة چنگيزي, 172.
833. Death of the Shāfi'ite Shaikh Ibn al-Jazari, author of the Arabic حصن حصين (b A. H. 751), 2641.

A. H.

834. Death of the poet Nī'mat-allāh Wali, author of the ترجمه لمعات انوار, 1747, fol. 34^b; 1762, 19; 2912.
834. Death of Shaikh Yūsuf Budh of Īrić, 654, 22ⁱ, ^a; 1865.
834. Commencement of the second daftar of the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار, a commentary on Jalāl-aldin Rūmi's مثنوی by Maulānā Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain of Khwārizm (d A. H. 839, 840, or 845), 1098.
834. *Shawwāl*: death of Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh, known as Ḥāfiẓ-i-Abrū, the great historian, 171.
834. 5th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1060.
835. Death of Khwājah Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 645, eleventh bāb; 724-726, 1411; 1098; 1870, 46.
835. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 1285 (see A. H. 837 below).
835. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: completion of the Turkish version of the قابوس نامه by Marjumak Aḥmad bin Ilyās, 2153.
836. Composition of the کتاب مشاهد by Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shīrāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 1.
837. Death of Amir Sayyid 'Imād-aldin Nasimī, 1870, 48.
837. Death of Mirzā Bāisunghar bin Mirzā Shāhrukh, 724-726, 532 × 753.
837. Correct date of the death of the poet Sayyid Mu'in-aldin 'Ali Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimi of Sarāb near Tabriz (b A. H. 757), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314; 1148; 1285; 1747, fol. 45^b; 1762, 14; 1870, 47; 2888 (see A. H. 835 above).
837. 15th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd-alhakḥ of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 717), 654, 27.
838. Death of Maulānā Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alcarkhi, author of the تفسير كلام رباني and the رسالة, the collection of the sayings of Khwājah Bahā-aldin Nakshband of Bukhārā (d A. H. 791), 1919, 1; 1923, 10; 2678; 3065.
838. 22nd of *Rajab*-862, last of *Jumādā I*: reign of Sultān 'Alā-aldin Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmad-shāh I Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 46^a sq.
838. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: death of the famous Saint, Shaikh Abūbakr Zain-aldin Khwāfi, 647-649, 357; 1439.
- 838 (or 839). Death of the poet Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātibī of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 753; 1290; 1749 (d); 1762, 14.

A. H.

838-862. Mir Sayyid 'Alī bin Amīr Muḥammadshāh's governorship of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1547.

839 (840 or 845). Death of Maulānā Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain of Khwārizm, author of the *مقصد الاقصى في جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار*, and the *ترجمة المستقصى*, ib., 1412; 1098; 1870, 49 (see A. H. 829 and 834 above).

840. Death of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngir Simnānī, 654, 23.

840. Death of Mubārīz-aldīn Muḥammad, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 769, ascended the throne A. H. 823), and accession of Kutb-aldīn Mubashshir (b A. H. 797, d A. H. 859), 724-726, 261.

840. Composition of Shaikh Jalāl-aldīn Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in's (d A. H. 866) *جواهر الاسرار*, 2036.

840. See A. H. 829 and 839 above.

840. 17th of *Jumādā I*: death of Ḥadrat Shaikh (or Sayyid) Badī'aldīn Shāh Madār, 647-649, 358; 654, 23.

841. Murder of Sikandar Turkmān, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-koyunlū dynasty, by his own son Kubād, 573.

841. Composition of the *كتاب گنج روان* by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 2.

842. Composition of the *كتاب چار چمن* by the same, 1298, 4.

842. The earliest date, at which the alleged *پندنامه* has been ascribed to Sa'dī, 1127, 7.

842. Last date in the later appendix to the *تاریخ طبری* or chronicle of Ṭabaristān by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isfandiyār in the Bodleian copy, 568 (see A. H. 613 above).

843. Composition of the *كتاب چهل مباح* by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz, 1298, 3.

843. Composition of Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr's (d A. H. 852) *شبهستان نکات و گلستان لغات* or *شبهستان خیال*, 2037; 2928.

843. Completion of the oldest Persian translation of Shahrastānī's Arabic *كتاب الملل والتحلل* by Afdal bin Ṣadr Tarikah of Iṣfahān, 2541 (see A. H. 1021 below).

843. 3rd of *Rajab* to 22nd of *Shawwāl*: discussions held on the various stages of the mystic doctrine and of Ṣūfī lore in the majlis of Shaikh Maḥbūl-ahḥadrat Yad-allāh, 1869, II.

845. Accession of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Aḥmad I of Gujarāt, 438, 3.

845. See A. H. 839 above.

A. H.

849. Death of Kādi Shihāb-aldīn bin Shams-aldīn bin 'Umar al-zāwulī aldaulatābādī of Dihlī, author of the *بحر موج*, an extensive Persian commentary on the *Qurān*, 2679.

850. Death of Mirzā Shāhrukh, and accession of his grandson 'Alā-aldaulah in Harāt, 724-726, 543 × 637 × 660.

850-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Samarkand, 705, *ṭabakah III*; 724-726, 1499 (see A. H. 812 above, and 852 below).

851-883. Reign of the Kārgiyā Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Naṣir Giyā of Jilān, 2392.

852. Death of Fattāḥi of Nishāpūr, 1575; 2037; 2106 (see A. H. 843 above).

852-853. Independent rule of Mirzā Ulughbeg bin Mirzā Shāhrukh in Harāt also, 724-726, 948 × 949; 2232.

853. Assassination of Mirzā Ulughbeg, 724-726, 928.

853-861. Reign of Mirzā Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Bāisunghar bin Shāhrukh, ib., 660 × 1143.

854. Death of the poets Badr-aldīn Shāshi and Sayyid Ashraf, 667, 114 × 139.

854. Beginning of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdi's reign in Dihlī, 1867.

854-873. Reign of Sulṭān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī of Transoxania and—later on—of Khurāsān also, 705, *ṭabakah IV*; 724-726, 205 × 661 × 1143 × 1327 × 1364.

854-894. Reign of Sulṭān Bahlūl Lūdi of Dihlī, 654, 22^b.

855. Defeat and murder of Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Mirzā Bāisunghar, the brother of Mirzā 'Alā-aldaulah, by his other brother, Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 724-726, 634 × 660.

855. Conquest of Khurāsān and Badakhshān by the same Sulṭān Abū-alkāsim Bābar, 94.

855. 11th of *Muharram*: accession of Sulṭān Kutb-aldīn bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt, known as Jalālkhān, 438, 4.

855-886. Reign of the Turkish Sulṭān Muḥammad II, 571; 2240.

856. Composition of the *كتاب چشمه زندگانی* and the *كتاب عشقنامه* by Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (d after A. H. 865), 1298, 5 × 6.

856. Date of Jāmi's autograph of his *حلیة اللیل*, 1378.

856. Date of the Bodleian copy of the *مفتاح بیست باب* or commentary on Naṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's treatise on the Astrolabe, which may be the date of the completion of the work itself, 2255, 2.

A. H.

- 856 (or 857). 8th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: death of Shaikh (or Sayyid) Burhān-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Kuṭb-i-'ālam, grandson of Sayyid Jalāl-al-dīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān of Bukhārā (b A. H. 790), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, δ.
857. Death of the poet Ākā Malik bin Jamāl-al-dīn Amir Shāhi of Sabzwār, 1293; 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
858. Death of Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī Yazdī, author of the *طغرنامه* (A. H. 828), 173; 1378; 1870, 50.
858. 23rd of *Rabi' I*: death of Shaikh Abū-alfath Jaunpūri (b A. H. 772), 654, 22^k.
858. *Shawwāl*: date of 2699 and 2700.
859. Death of Kuṭb-al-dīn Mubashshir, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 797, ascended the throne A. H. 840), and accession of Mir Jahānshāh (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 883), 724-726, 261.
859. Compilation of the Arabic-Persian glossary *معاني* by Amirak of Balkh, 2960.
860. Death of Sultān Junaid bin Shaikh Ibrāhīm of Ardabil, 724-726, 1363.
860. 7th of *Jumādā II*: death of Maulānā Sa'd-al-dīn of Kāshghar, of the Nakshbandi order, 632, 9; 647-649, 89.
- 860 (or 861). Birth of Kuṭb-al-'ālam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30; 1873.
861. Death of Mirzā Abū-alkāsim Bābar bin Bāisunghar bin Shāhrukh, 724-726, 805; 1870, 68 (see A. H. 853 above).
862. 10th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Maulānā Abū Yazīd Jalāl-al-dīn Būrānī (or Pūrānī), 647-649, 359.
- 862 (or 863). Birth of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II (d A. H. 940), ib., 63.
862. *Jumādā II*-865, 27th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: reign of Sultān Humāyūnshāh bin 'Alā-al-dīn Aḥmadshāh II Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 57^b sq. (see A. H. 838 above).
- 862-869. Sātsiz Mirzā's governorship of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1548.
- 862-879. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh of Bangālāh, and compilation of the *شرفنامه* (or *فرهنگ*) by Ibrāhīm Kīwām Fārūkī, 2457; 3052.
863. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *نقد التّصوّص* في شرح نقش الفصوص, 1357, 10.
863. Composition of a Persian commentary on Būṣīrī's Arabic *qaṣidah* *البردة* by Yūsuf Ahlī, 2652.
863. 26th of *Jumādā I*: death of Khwājah Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad alkūsū'i aljāmi (or bin aljāmi), 647-649, 360.

A. H.

863. 23rd of *Rajab*: accession of Sultān Dā'ūd bin Aḥmadshāh I of Gujarāt, 438, 5 (see A. H. 855 above).
863. 1st of *Sha'bān*: accession of Sultān Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh I bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh of Gujarāt, ib., 6.
- 863-917. Reign of the same Maḥmūdshāh I, 2641.
865. Death of Khwājah Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā, son of Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā, of the Nakshbandi order, 647-649, 84.
865. Date of the collection of the *diwān*, or rather of the complete poetical works, of Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd Dā'i of Shirāz (b A. H. 810), and death of the poet *after* that date, 1099; 1298; 1747, fol. 68^b.
865. 27th of *Dhū-alka'dah*-867, 13th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: reign of Sultān Nizāmshāh bin Humāyūnshāh Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 64^b sq. (see A. H. 862 above).
866. Death of the *qaṣidah*-writer Maulānā Tūṭi of Shirāz, 724-726, 805.
866. Death of Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah bin 'Alī Ādhuri (or Ādhari) of Asfarā'in, author of the *مرآة*, &c. (b A. H. 784 or 786), 709; 724-726, 788; 1743, 23; 2036; 2567.
866. Date at which a considerable portion of Mu'in-almiskīn's (d A. H. 907) *معارج التّبوّة* already existed in a copy, corrected and revised by the author himself, 138 (see A. H. 891 below).
866. 1st of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 1186, 6.
867. Death of Sultān Khalīl bin Shaikh Ibrāhīm, ruler of Shirwān, 724-726, 1385 (see A. H. 820 above).
867. 8th of *Safar*: date of 1186, 9.
867. 13th of *Dhū-alka'dah*-887, 5th of *Safar*: reign of Sultān Muḥammadshāh bin Sultān Humāyūnshāh Bahmanī of Bidar, 449, fol. 75^a sq.; 724-726, 1198; 2042 (see A. H. 865 above).
869. Death of Imām Muḥammad Nūrbakshī, the founder of the Nūrbakshī order, 1747, fol. 68^b.
869. 8th of *Ramādān*: date of 1284, 2.
- 869-893. Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzā's rule in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1549.
870. *Muḥarram*: date of 1284, 3.
871. Death of Sayyid Burhān-al-dīn Khāwandshāh of Bukhārā, the father of the historian Mirkhwānd, 724-726, 1494.
871. Birth of Amir Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Amir Yūsuf of Shakarāb near Damāwand (d A. H. 927), ib., 1133.
871. Date of 137 and 1061.

A. H.

871. *Rabī' I*: completion of the *زبدة قوانین العلاج* by Ghiyāth alṭabīb (or almutaṭabbib), 2302.
872. Defeat and death of Jahānshāh, the Turkmān pādishāh, son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-ḳoyunlū dynasty, in a battle against Ḥasanbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty, 573; 724-726, 1337.
872. Birth of Sultān Ya'ḳūbbeg, of the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū dynasty (d A. H. 896), 1870, 70 (see also A. H. 883 and 886 below).
- 872 (or 873)-882. Reign of Abū-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg Bahādurkhān, the Āḳ-ḳoyunlū Sultān of 'Irāk and Persia, and period during which the famous work on ethics, the *لوامع الاشراف في مكارم الاخلاق*, was written by Maulānā Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alšiddīqī Dawānī or Dawwānī (b A. H. 830, d A. H. 908). 2183; 2778.
873. Death of Sultān Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī (ascended the throne A. H. 854), and accession of Sultān Aḥmad Mirzā to the throne of Samarkand, and of Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā to that of Harāt and Khurāsān, 24, vol. VI; 621; 724-726, 543 × 635 × 637 × 832.
873. Composition of a commentary on Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī's *باب بیست* by Nizām-al-dīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī, 2255, 2.
873. Composition of the *ترسل* or *انشاء معین الترمی* or *ترسلی* by Mu'in alzamajī alasfīzārī alharawī, 2041.
873. Date of 2290.
- 873-899. Reign of Mirzā 'Umar Shaikh Bahādur bin Abū Sa'id Mirzā Gūrgānī in Andijān and Farghāna, 705, ṭabaḳah V.
- 873-911. Reign of Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 664, majlis 8; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 290 × 661 × 990; 1870.
874. Birth of Amir Kamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain alfanā'i, 1870, 76.
874. 10th of *Shābān*: date of the earlier collection of Jāmi's minor poems, 1307.
875. Correct date of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-dīn al-Khwāf, called Ibn Ḥusām, author of the *خاورنامه* or *خاورنامه* (A. H. 830), 896; 897 (see A. H. 892 (or 893) below).
875. Appointment of Khwājah Kiwām-al-dīn Nizām-almulk alkhwāfī as wazīr to Sultān Abū-alghāzī Ḥusain Mirzā, 621.
875. Composition of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *لوامع انوار* or *شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرة فارسية* or *الكشف*, 1357, 16; 2913.

A. H.

875. Compilation of the *لب لباب* or extracts from the selections of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's *مثنوی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī (d A. H. 910), 2877.
875. Last date in 'Abd-alrazzāq bin Ishāq al-Samar-kandī's *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين*, 192; 193.
877. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *رسالة مناسك حج*, 1357, 3.
- 877 (or 879). 19th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: commencement of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asirī's (d probably A. H. 912) commentary on Maḥmūd Shabistārī's *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), styled *شرح گلشن راز*, 724-726, 1202; 1816; 3066.
878. Birth of the poet Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī of Samar-kand (d A. H. 988), 724-726, 1447.
878. *Ramādān*: an absolutely wrong date given to the composition of Sharaf-al-dīn Ḥasan al-Rāmi's *حقائق الحقائق*, 2035.
878. *Dhū-alḳa'dah*: date of 2255, 1.
879. Death of the great arithmetician, geometrician, and astronomer, Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Ḳūshjī, 724-726, 167 × 928; 2233; 2240; 2952; 3072.
879. Date, *before* which Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) *منتخب* or *حلیة الحل* was composed, 1379.
879. *Muḥarram*: date of 2255, 2.
880. Approximate date of the birth of the great historian Khwāndamir (d A. H. 941), 76.
880. 20th of *Jumādā II*: death of Ḥadrat Sirāj-al-dīn Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam, son of Ḳuṭb-i-'Ālam (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 159; 654, 221, 8.
- 880-890. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *mathnawī* or *سلسلة الذهب*, 1300, 9; 1323; 1762, 14.
881. Death of Sayyid Ḥakīmī, 1870, 51.
881. End of the dynasty of the Sharḳī kings of Jaunpūr, 225, ṭabaḳah VI; 409, fol. 172^a sq.
883. Death of Amir Sayyid Aṣīl-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Shīrāz, 724-726, 208.
883. Death of Mir Jahānshāh, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 830, ascended the throne A. H. 859), and accession of Amir 'Alā-almulk II (d probably A. H. 895, instead of the nonsensical 855), ib., 261.
883. Composition of Jāmi's (see above) *نجات الانس*, 1357, 8.
883. Composition of Saif-al-dīn Ḥājī bin Nizām alfaḍlī's *آثار الوزرا*, 621.
883. *Jumādā I*: completion of the *رساله در معرفت* or *شرح قصيدة ميمية خمرة فارسية* by Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'alī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandī, 2246.

A. H.

- 883-896. Reign of Sultân Ya'kûbbeg, of the Âk-koynulû dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 154 × 635 × 991 × 1330 (see A. H. 886 below).
- 883-911. Reign of the Kârgiyâ Mirzâ 'Alî of Jilân, 2392.
884. Death of the poet Riyâdî of Samarkand by drowning, 724-726, 1442; 1299.
- 884 (885 or 889). Wrong dates of the completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *second* diwân, the *واسطة العقد*, in 1300, 2 (see A. H. 894 below).
885. Birth of Amir Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf of Kazwin, author of the *لب التواريخ* (d A. H. 962), 724-726, 1261.
885. Birth of Shaikh 'Alî Muttakî (d A. H. 975), 647-649, 365.
885. Composition of Jâmi's (see above) *شواهد النبوة*, 1357, 6.
886. Execution of Khwâjah Najm-al-dîn Maḥmûd Gâwân bin Shaikh Muḥammad Jilânî, known as Khwâja-i-Jahân, Sultân Muḥammadshâh Bahmanî's wazîr, 724-726, 1198; 2042.
886. Birth of Shaikh Ḥamid-al-dîn bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) Gangû'î, 654, 30.
886. Composition of Jâmi's (see above) *اشعة اللمعات*, a commentary on 'Irâkî's *لمعات انوار*, 1357, 11; 2912, end.
886. Composition of the same poet's *ترجمة منظومة* *چهل حديث*, 1357, 2.
886. Composition of Samḥûdî's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work *امضاء الوفا* (correctly *اقتفاء الوفا* or *اقتناء الوفا*), 720.
886. Wrong date of the accession of Sultân Ya'kûbbeg, of the Âk-koynulû dynasty, given in 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 above).
886. *Ramādān*: composition of Jâmi's (see above) *mathnawi تحفة الاحرار*, 1300, 4; 1335.
- 886-918. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Bâyezid II, 571.
887. Death of 'Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarḳandî, author of the *مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين* (b A. H. 816), 192.
887. *5th of Ṣafar*-924, *24th of Dhû-alkijjah*: reign of Sultân Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh Bahmanî of Bidar, 449, fol. 97^b sq.; 1176; 2977.
888. Birth of the emperor Bâbar (d A. H. 937), 361.
888. Completion of Jâmi's (see above) *mathnawi يوسف و زليخا*, 1300, 6.
888. *11th of Dhû-alkijjah*: completion of the first maḳṣad of the *روضة الاحباب*, by Amir 'Atâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Ḥusainî (d A. H. 926). 145; 149 (see A. H. 900).
889. Composition of Jâmi's *mathnawi ليلي و مجنون*, 1300, 7.

A. H.

889. See A. H. 884 above.
890. Death of Shaikhzâda Ṣafar (or Shaikhzâda 'Umar or Dâda 'Umar), 1870, 52.
890. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-dîn Gujarâtî and author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (d A. H. 970) according to 647-649, 371 (but see A. H. 906 below).
890. Completion of the commentary on Naṣîr-al-dîn Muḥammad al-Tûsî's *باب بيست* by Nizâm-al-dîn 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî, 2255, 2.
890. See A. H. 880 above.
890. *Ṣafar* (= *Jalâlî era* 406): completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-al-dîn Maibudî Mantîkî's *شرح ديوان على بن ابي طالب*, 2663.
890. *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the Persian translation of the *first* part of Ḳazwî's Arabic cosmography, styled *عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات* or *تحفة الغرائب*, 712.
891. Death of Maulânâ Muḥammad Tabâdkânî, 1870, 53.
891. Composition of Ḥusain bin 'Alî al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî's (d A. H. 910) version of the *قصّة حاتم طائي*, styled *قصص و آثار حاتم طائي*, 780; 2680.
891. The usual, but wrong, date, given for the commencement of Mu'in-almiskîn's (d A. H. 907) *معارج النبوة*, 138 (see A. H. 866 above).
- 891-901. Compilation of Akhî Calabî's Arabic *ذخيرة العقبي في شرح صدر الشريعة*, 2608.
- 891-911. Reign of Sultân Aḥmad Barri of Aḥmad-nagar, 449, fol. 125^b sq.
892. Birth of Shâh Isma'îl I Ṣafawî (d A. H. 930), and first date in the genealogical and chronological tables of the Ṣafawî dynasty, in 536, fol. 306^b.
892. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) *بهارستان* or *روضة الاخيار و تحفة الابرار*, 1383.
892. Completion of the *تذكرة الشعرا* by Daulatshâh of Samarkand (d A. H. 900), 656.
892. *Jumâdâ I*: Death of the Naḳshbandî Shaikh Maulânâ 'Alâ-al-dîn alâbîzhî (or alâbîzi or alâbsîri) alḳuhistânî, 632, beginning, and fol. 31^b sq.
- 892 (or 893). Wrong dates of the death of Muḥammad bin Ḥusâm-al-dîn of Khwâf, called Ibn Ḥusâm, author of the *خاورنامه* or *خاورانامه* (A. H. 830), 896 (see A. H. 875 above).
893. Death of Sultân Ḥaidar bin Sultân Junaid of Ardabil, 724-726, 1364.
893. Death of Khwâjazâda, author of the criticism on the *تهافت الفلاسفة* of Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî of Tûs (d A. H. 505), 1792.

- A. H.
 893. Composition of Samhûdî's (d A. H. 911) Arabic work خلاصة الوفا باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
 893. Commencement of the رشتات عين الحيات by 'Ali bin Husain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi Safi (d A. H. 939), 633 (see A. H. 909 and 912 below).
 893 (or 894). Birth of Shaikh Jalâl-aldin bin Mahmûd alfârûki althânisari, of the Cîshti order (d A. H. 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31.
 894. Correct date of the completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) second diwân, واسطة العقد, 1300, 2 (see A. H. 884 (885 or 889) above).
 894. Composition of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942) mathnawî شمع و پروانه, 1432, 7.
 894. 21st of Muharram: date of 972.
 894-923. Reign of Sultân Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandar Shâh Lûdî bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdî of Dihli, 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 30; 2015; 2305; 2458.
 895 (instead of the nonsensical 855). Probable date of the death of Amir 'Alâ-almulk II, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 883), and accession of Amir Hârûn (d A. H. 927), 724-726, 261.
 895 (or 896). 29th of Rabî' I: death of Khwâjah Nâsir-aldin 'Ubaid-allâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ghujdawânî Ahrâr of Câc or Banâkit, of the Nakshbandî order (b A. H. 806), 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870, 54; 1892; 1923, 5.
 896. Death of the poet Kâdî Masih-aldin 'Îsâ of Sâwa, 724-726, 1010; 1743, 29 (see A. H. 898 below).
 896. Death of Sultân Ya'qûbbeg, of the Âk-koynulû dynasty (b A. H. 872), 724-726, 1010; 1432, 1; 1870, 70 (see A. H. 883 and 886 above).
 896. Completion of the مجالس النقائس in Çaghatâ'i by Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i (d A. H. 906), 664.
 896. Completion of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) third diwân, خاتمة الحيوّة, 1300, 3.
 896. Composition of the same poet's Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, 1357, 9; 3064.
 896. Composition of Saifi 'Arûdî of Bukhârâ's (d probably A. H. 909) رسالة في العروض or عروض سيفي, 2046.
 896. Date when Kuṭb-al-'alam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cîshti order (b A. H. 860 or 861, d A. H. 944 or 945), left Radauli and went to Shâhâbâd near Dihli, 654, 30.
 896. 3rd of Şafar: date of 2183.
 897. Death of Ikhtiyâr bin Ghiyâth-aldin alhusainî, 2558.
 897. Birth of Shaikh Salim Fathpûri, son of Shaikh Bahâ-aldin (d A. H. 979), 647-649, 367.
 897. Birth of the poet Shaikh Rizk-allâh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtâqî, and the Hindûstânî one of Râjan (d A. H. 989), 654, 22^a.

- A. H.
 897. Composition of the روضات الجنات في اوصاف الهرة or history and topography of Harât by Mu'in alzamajî alasfizârî alharawî, 570; 2041.
 897. Composition of Jâmi's (d A. H. 898) الفوائد or شرح ملاحامى or شرح كافية نحو or الصبائية, 1357, 22.
 897. Date of 2275.
 897. 5th of Jumâdâ I: birth of Shaikh Rukn-aldin bin 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) Gangû'i alhanafi alcîshti, 654, 30; 1924, 11.
 897-899. 2nd of Shawwâl: composition of the مواهب or تفسير حسيني by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2681.
 898. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Kâdî Masih-aldin 'Îsâ of Sâwa, given in 1627 (see A. H. 896 above).
 898. 18th of Muharram: correct date of the death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alrahmân Jâmi (b A. H. 817), 647-649, 90; 724-726, 670; 1300; 1741, 1; 1748; 1870, 55; 2915 (see A. H. 899 below).
 898. 21st of Sha'bân: date of 2640.
 899. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Jâmi, 724-726, 670 (see A. H. 898 above).
 899. Composition of the تحفة الصلوات by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2680.
 899. Ramadân: accession of the emperor Bâbar (b A. H. 888), 214; 361, fol. 2^b.
 899-937. Reign of the emperor Bâbar, 705, ṭabaḳah VI; 2304.
 900. Death of the author of the تذكرة الشعراء, Daulatshâh of Samarḳand, 656.
 900. Completion of the whole of Amir 'Aṭâ-allâh bin Faḍl-allâh Jamâl al-Husainî's (d A. H. 926) روضة الاحباب, 145 (see A. H. 888 above).
 900. Composition of the اخلاق محسنى by Husain bin 'Ali al-Wâ'iz alkâshifi (d A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 907 below).
 900. 10th of Muharram: completion of Uwais bin 'Alâ-aldin Âdam's مفتاح كلستان, 1151; 1176; 1179.
 900-905. Reign of Mirzâ Bâisunghar bin Mirzâ Sultân Mahmûd bin Sultân Abû Sa'id in Samarḳand, 724-726, 1500.

A. H. 901-1000.

901. 17th of Jumâdâ I: death of Samâ-aldin, of the Cîshti order, 637, 14.
 901. 18th of Ramadân: date of 174.
 902. Death of the poet Ahli Tûrânî, a pupil of Jâmi, 1432.

A. H.

902. Arrival of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh, author of the *تَحْفَةُ خَانِي*, in Shirāz, to study medicine, 2303.
902. *2nd of Ṣafar*: date of 1048.
902. *18th of Rabī' II*: birth of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kāḍi Jahān of Ḳazwin (d. A. H. 962), 724-726, 1257.
903. Death of the great historian Mirkhwānd bin Khāwandshāh, author of the *روضة الصفا*, 24; 724-726, 1494^a.
903. Death of Amir Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad of Shirāz, 724-726, 203.
904. Rebellion of prince Abū-almuḥsin against his father, Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā, 2188 (see A. H. 906 below).
904. Composition of the *تأريخ موسى* or *رياض الواعظين* by Mu'in-almiskin (d. A. H. 907), 605; 2854.
904. *12th of Rajab*: completion of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kāḍizāda-i-Rūmī, called Miram's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the *زيج جديد سلطاني* (A. H. 823-841), 2237.
904. *16th of Ramaḍān*: death of Maulānā Shams-al-din Muḥammad Rūji (b. A. H. 820), 647-649, 361.
904. *9th of Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Amir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshirāzi alnīshāpūri, the great riddle-writer, 724-726, 759; 2049.
- 904-927. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥusainshāh Sulṭān in Bangālāh, 2768.
905. Death of Shaikh 'Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūri, of the Cīstī order, 654, 30^e.
905. Birth of Mirzā Haidar, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, author of the *تأريخ رشیدی* (d. A. H. 958), 2848.
905. Triumph of the Shī'ah faith as acknowledged state-religion in Persia, 704.
905. Completion of Khwāndamir's *خلاصة الاخبار*, 76.
905. Date of 1055 and 2232.
905. *1st of Rabī' II*: date of 1781.
905. *Beginning of Dhū-alhijjah*: death of Mir 'Abd-alawwal, 1920, 7.
906. Death of Farrukh Yasār bin Khalil, the Shirwānshāh, and accession of his son Bahrāmbeg (d. A. H. 907), 724-726, 1385.
906. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, the teacher of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarāti and author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (d. A. H. 970), according to 1875 (but see A. H. 890 above).
906. Pardon given by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā to his rebellious son, prince Abū-almuḥsin, 2188 (see A. H. 904 above).

A. H.

906. First date in the history of Transoxania and Khurāsān in 510, second portion, bāb VI.
906. *12th of Rabī' II*: date of 1804.
906. *Jumādā II*: death of the great Caghātā'i poet, Mir 'Alishir Nawā'i, 664; 1870, 74.
906. *23rd of Ramaḍān*: date of 605.
- 906-916. Reign of Nāṣir-al-din Khilji of Mālwah, 947.
- 906-972. History of the Ṣafawī dynasty in Kāḍi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī's (d. A. H. 975) *نسخ جهان آرا*, third nuskah, 106-108.
907. Death of Mu'in-almiskin, 138; 605.
907. Death of Bahrāmbeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh, and accession of his brother Ghāzibeg (d. A. H. 908), 724-726, 1385.
907. An apparently wrong date of the composition of the *اخلاق محسنی* by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d. A. H. 910), 2188 (see A. H. 900 above).
907. Date of a revised edition of the lyrical poems of Hāfiz, in 2884.
907. *End of Rajab*: date of 2702.
907. *Sha'bān*: date of 1208.
- 907 (or 908). Death of Nizām-al-din Amir Shaikh Aḥmad al-Suhaili, at whose suggestion the *انوار سهيلي* were written by Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi (d. A. H. 910), 757.
908. Death of Shaikh Ṣūfi 'Alī of Jām, 647-649, 362.
908. Death of Maulānā Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad bin As'ad alṣiddīqi Dawāni or Dawwāni (b. A. H. 830), 724-726, 167 × 206 × 268; 1922, 1; 2183.
908. Death of Ghāzibeg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (ascended the throne A. H. 907), and accession of his brother Shaikh Ibrāhīm, known as Shaikh Shāh (d. A. H. 930), 724-726, 1385.
- 908 (or 909). Approximate date of the composition of the *معجائب الاقاليم*, 717.
- 908-909. Composition of the *مجالس العشاق* by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (d. A. H. 911), 1870.
909. Probable date of the death of Maulānā Saifi 'Arūḍi of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1500; 2046.
909. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifi Ṣafi's (d. A. H. 939) *رشحات عين الحيات*, 633; 2798 (see A. H. 893 above, and A. H. 912 below).
909. Undoubtedly a wrong date of the composition of Mir Hāshimī Kirmāni, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bamm's (d. A. H. 946 or 948) *mathuawī مظهر الآثار*, 1874 (see A. H. 940 below).

- A. H.
909. 24th of Rabi' I: death of Shaikh Ḥasan Ṭāhir of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الغيظ, 654, 23.
909. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1855.
909-930. Reign of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 536; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 879.
910. Death of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī, 158; 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2930.
910. Date of 1062.
910. 24th of Dhū-alḥijjah: completion of the Persian ترجمه حصن حصين by Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bihrūjī, 2641.
910 (or 917). Composition of the جامع الفوائد or prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the human body by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufi of Harāt, 2304 (see A. H. 940 below).
911. Death of Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā of Harāt and Khurāsān (ascended the throne A. H. 873), 724-726, 1169.
911. Death of Samhūdī, author of the Arabic خلاصة الوفاء باخبار دار المصطفى (A. H. 893), an extract from his وفاء الوفي باخبار دار المصطفى, 719.
911. Wrong date of the death of the poet Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 915 and 922 (or 925) below).
911. Composition of Muḥyī Lārī's (d A. H. 933) فتوح الحرمين, 1417.
911-961. 24th of Muharram: reign of Sultān Abū-almuẓaffar Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 186^a sq.; 724-726, 236 × 1305.
912. Probable date of the death of Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī aljilānī allāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī Asirī, the commentator of Shaikh Maḥmūd Shabistari's گلشن راز (A. H. 717), 1816; compare 1747, fol. 47^b.
912. Composition of the تاريخ هشت بهشت by Idris bin Ḥusām-al-dīn albidlisi (d A. H. 926), 571.
912. Latest (additional) date in 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz alkāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين (d A. H. 939), 633, fol. 150^a (see A. H. 893 and 909 above).
912. 1st of Ṣafar: date of 1204.
912. 5th of Sha'bān: death of Maulānā 'Abd-alghafūr Lārī, of the Naqshbandī order, 647-649, 91; 1362; 1923, 37.
913. Invasion of Khurāsān and taking of Harāt by the Uzbekkhān Muḥammadkhān Shāibānī, 724-726, 1446.
913. Date, before which Maulānā Badr-al-dīn Hilālī of Astarābād's (d A. H. 939) mathnawī صفات العشاقين was composed, 1430.
- A. H.
913 (or 916). Earlier, but wrong, dates of the death of Sultān Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh of Bijāpūr, 297; 455, būstān I (see A. H. 919 and 925 below).
913 (or 916). Birth of Jamāl-al-dīn Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, the great Saint of the Yasawī order (d A. H. 1016), 644, fol. 122^b.
914. Birth of 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'idkhān (or Sa'idkhān), ruler of Kāshghar (d A. H. 971), 724-726, 1552.
914. Completion of the ارشاد المسلمين or leading dogmas of the Sunnite creed by Burhān-almiskīn, 2568.
915. Another wrong date of the death of Bābā Fighānī of Shirāz, with the takhalluṣ Sakkākī, 1392 (see A. H. 911 above, and A. H. 922 (or 925) below).
916. Composition of the شرح معانيات or commentary on Mir Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī alshirāzī alnīshāpūrī's (d A. H. 904) treatise on riddles and logogriphs by Ṣādiq Ruknī 'Ashīq, 2050.
916. Last date in the history of the Sūmarah and Sammah dynasties in Sind, in Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmī's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تاريخ سند, 436, 2.
916. See A. H. 913 above.
916. 10th of Ṣafar: completion of the تحفة السعادة or فرهنگ سکندي by Maḥmūd ibn Shaikh Diyā-al-dīn Muḥammad, 2458; 3052.
916-936. Reign of the Uzbek Sultān Abū-almanṣūr Kūckūnjikhān of Samarḳand, 2307.
917. Death of Shaikh 'Alī bin Maimūn almaghribī, author of the سفينة التجارة, 2569.
917. See A. H. 910 above.
917. 7th of Ramadān: accession of Sultān Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 438, 7.
917-932. Reign of Muẓaffarshāh II of Gujarāt, 2980.
918. Death of the poet Maulānā Kamāl-al-dīn Bannā'i Ḥālī of Harāt, author of the mathnawī باغ ارم or بهرام و بهروز, in the massacre of Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 635; 915, fol. 316 sq.; 1390.
918. Conquest of Khurāsān by Shāh Isma'il I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 676.
918. Composition of the شرح التّواریخ by Kamāl bin Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, 1922, 22.
918. Date of a small collection of riddles, 2051.
918. 3rd of Ramadān: death of Mirzā Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 879.
918-950. Independent rule of Sultān Kulī Kutb-almulk (or Kutbshāh) over Tilingāna or Gulkundah, 573.

A. H.

919. Death of the famous calligrapher Maulânâ Sultân 'Alî of Mashhad in Harât, 724-726, 694; 1313; 2765.
919. Foundation of Bijâpûr by Sultân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh, 455, būstân I.
920. A less trustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kūhistân, 1393 (see A. H. 923 and 928 below).
920. Last date in the history of the Timûrides in Irân and Tûrân, to Muhammad Zamân, in the second volume of Muhammad 'Alî bin Muhammad Şâdiq al-husaini's *مرآة الصفا*, 130, first bâb.
920. Date of Ahli Shirâzi's (d. A. H. 942) autograph of his *کلیات*, in 1432.
920. *Rab' I*: date of 570.
920. *Rajab*: conquest of Yârkand, the capital of Kâshghar, by Sultân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Aḥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân, 724-726, 1551.
- 920 (or 921). Death of Badi'-alzamân Mirzâ, the eldest son of Sultân Husain Mirzâ of Harât and Khurâsân, ib., 832.
- 920-939. Sultân Abû Sa'idkhân (or Sa'idkhân) bin Aḥmadkhân bin Yûnuskhân's rule in Kâshghar, ib., 1551; 2303.
921. Death of the poet Riyâdî of Turbat, 724-726, 676.
921. Death of the poet Maulânâ Nizâm of Astarâbâd, author of the mathnawî *سليمان و بلقيس*, ib., 1169; 1766.
921. Death of Maulânâ Muhammad Kâdî, 1923, 25.
921. Composition of the *شرح قصيدة برده*, 2652.
922. Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abdallâh Marwârid, with the takhalluṣ Bayânî, 2067, fol. 298^a.
922. Composition of the *مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, in or shortly after that year, by Maḥmûd Ayâz, 2306.
- 922 (or 925). Usual dates of the death of the poet Bâbâ Fighânî of Shirâz, with the takhalluṣ Sak-kâkî, 724-726, 212; 1392; 1741, 1; 1743, 3; 1749 (a), fol. 16^a (see A. H. 911 and 915 above).
- 922 (or 925). Earlier, but probably wrong, dates of the death of Hâmid bin Fadl-allâh, known as Darwish (or Mullâ) Jamâlî of Dihli, author of the *سير العارفين*, 637; 724-726, 393 (see A. H. 937 and 942 below).
923. The most correct date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kūhistân, 724-726, 832; 1393; 1693, margin, fol. 12^a; 1764, 1 (see A. H. 920 above, and A. H. 928 below).

A. H.

923. Birth of prince Sâm Mirzâ, author of the *تحفة سامی* (d. A. H. 984), 665 (see A. H. 957 below).
923. 3rd of Ramadân: date of 1300, I, 1.
- 923 (or 926). Shâh Tâhir Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah's (d. A. H. 952, 953 or 956) flight to, and arrival in, India, 724-726, 1305; 2056.
- 923-932. Reign of Sultân Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihli, 654, 30.
924. Approximate date of the death of Râjah Mân Singh, 2015.
924. Birth of Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (d. A. H. 958), 724-726, 408.
924. *Last of Muḥarram*: date of 1300, I, 3.
925. Correct date of the death of Sultân Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 1; 455, būstân I; 2306 (see A. H. 913 (or 916) and 919 above).
925. Completion of the Persian dictionary *مؤید الفضلاء* by Muhammad bin Shaikh Lâd of Dihli, 2459.
925. See A. H. 922 above.
925. *End of Sha'bân*: date of 1300, II, 9.
- 925-931 (better 941): reign of Sultân Isma'il 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 454, 2; 455, būstân II.
926. Death of Amir 'Atâ-allâh bin Fadl-allâh Jamâl al-Husaini, author of the *روضة الاحباب* (completed A. H. 900), 145.
926. Death of Idris bin Husâm-al-dîn albidlisi, author of the *تأريخ هشت بهشت* (A. H. 912), 571; 1922, 9.
926. Translation of a treatise on the hidden science and magic influence of special verses and phrases of the Kûrân, from Arabic sources, 1762, 30.
926. See A. H. 923 above.
926. *Jumâdâ II*: Persian translation of the Sanskrit Sâlihotra, styled *فرسنامه*, by Ibn Sayyid Abû-al-husain Hâshimî, 2980.
- 926-930. Time during which Khwândamîr's (d. A. H. 941) *نامه نامی* was composed, 2055.
- 926-974. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Sulaimân I, 2067, fol. 1^b sq.
927. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Hâtifi of Jâm, 724-726, 671; 1398; 2892.
927. Death of the poet Mullâ Âhî, 1749 (b); 1755.
927. Death of Shaikhzâda Fidâ'i of Jilân, son of Shaikh Muhammad Lâhiji, 724-726, 1202.
927. Death of Amir Hârûn, ruler of Lâr (ascended the throne A. H. 895), and accession of Anûshirwân bin Amir Abû Sa'id bin 'Alâ-almulk, known as Shâh 'Âdil (d. A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.

A. H.

927. Execution of Amir Ghiyâth-al-din Muḥammad bin Amir Yûsuf of Shakarâb near Damâwand (b A. H. 871), *ib.*, 1133.

927. Year in which the poet Ummidi of Rai (d A. H. 930) accompanied Dûrmishkhân to Harât, *ib.*, 1112.

927. Approximate date of the completion of Fakhri of Harât's لطائف نامه, the Persian translation of Mir 'Alishir Nawâ'i's (d A. H. 906) Caghata'i مجالس التفائس (A. H. 896), 664.

927. 15th of Shawwâl: date of 1410.

927-930. Composition of Khwândamir's (d A. H. 941) حبيب السير, 79.

928. Another untrustworthy date of the death of the poet Khwâjah Âsafi bin Ni'mat-allâh of Kûhistân, 1393 (*see* A. H. 920 and 923 above).

928. Shâh Tâhir Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah's journey to Aḥmadnagar in the Dakhan, 2056 (*see* A. H. 923 (or 926) above).

928. Compilation of the تحفة العجايب by 'Ali Tâhiri (or Tâ'iri), 716.

929. Death of Burhân-al-din 'Atâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd alḥusainî, author of the تكميل الصنائع در فنّ رسالة وافى در قواعد علم قوافى شعر, 2052; 2930.

929. Composition of Nizâm-al-din 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain al-Barjandî's commentary on the *second* or revised edition of Ulughbeg's tables, the زيج جديد سلطاني (A. H. 823-841), 2237; 3000.

929. History of Sultân Sa'idkhân (or Abû Sa'idkhân, ruler of Kâshghar A. H. 920-939) and account of Tibet in that year, 118, 3.

929. Date of 1293.

929. Dhû-alka'dah: date of the completion of chapter III of volume III of the حبيب السير, 94.

930. Death of Shâh Isma'il I Ṣafawî (b A. H. 892), and accession of Shâh Tahmâsp (d A. H. 984), 88, chapter IV; 536, fol. 305^b; 567.

930. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahîdî of Kûmm, 2909 (*see* A. H. 935 below).

930. Death of Shaikh Ibrâhim bin Farrukh Yasâr, known as Shaikh Shâh, the Shirwânshâh (ascended the throne A. H. 908), and accession of his son, Sultân Khalîl (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 1385.

930. *Rabi' I*: murder of the poet Ummidi of Rai, *ib.*, 1081.

930 (or 937). Death of the Makhdûmî-a'zam Shaikh Hâjî Muḥammad Khabûshânî, of the Kubrawî order, 647-649, 364.

A. H.

930-984. Reign of Shâh Tahmâsp Ṣafawî, 724-726, 131 × 220 × 699; 1437; 2067; 2570.

931 (*better* 941)-965. Reign of Sultân Abû-ahnuḥaffar Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr, 454, 3; 455, bûstân III; 714 (*see* A. H. 925 above).

932. The emperor Bâbar's conquest of India, 400.

932. Defeat and death of Sultân Ibrâhim bin Sikandar bin Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihlî (ascended the throne A. H. 923) by Bâbar, 576, bâb III; 654, 30.

932. End of the rulers of Multân, 225, ṭabakah IX.

932. Date when Kuṭb-al'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alkaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi (b A. H. 860 or 861) went to Gangû near Dihlî, 654, 30.

932. 22nd of Jumâdâ II: accession of Sultân Sikandar bin Muḥaffar II of Gujarât, 438, 8 (*see* A. H. 917 above).

932. 26th of Ramaḍân: accession of Sultân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât (d A. H. 943), 438, 9.

932. 29th of Shawwâl: date of 3073.

932. 1st of Dhû-alkhijjah: date of 1305.

932-943. Reign of Sultân Bahâdurshâh of Gujarât, 2015.

933. Death of Muḥyi Lâri, author of the فتوح المومنين (A. H. 911), 1417.

933. Wrong date of the death of the poet Ahlî Shirâzî, 1432 (*see* A. H. 942 below).

933. Commencement of the دستور العلاج, on therapeutics, by Sultân 'Ali Ṭabîb of Khurâsân, 2307-2309.

933. Date of 1188.

933. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804.

934. Death of the poet Ahlî Khurâsânî, 1432.

934. Birth of Shaikh Tâj-al-din Maḥmûd (d A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A, a.

934. Date of 2276.

935. Correct date of the death of the poet Bâbâ Shahîdî of Kûmm, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b (*see* A. H. 930 above).

935. Last date in the واقعات بابرى (translation of Mirzâ Fâyanda Ḥasan Ghaznawî and Muḥammad Kulî Moghul Hîşârî), in 215.

936. The usual, but incorrect, date of the execution of the poet Badr-al-din Hilâlî of Astarâbâd, 1423 (*see* A. H. 939 below).

936. Birth of the poet Maulânâ Ghazâlî of Mashhad (d A. H. 980), 724-726, 701.

936. Composition of Muwâlî Tûnî's (d A. H. 949 or 959) didactic mathnawî نظم الدرر, 1421.

A. H.

936. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: last date in the Turki original of Bābar's memoirs and the واقعات بابری (translation of Mirzā Khān 'Abd-alraḥīm bin Bairām-khān), 214; 216; 2989.
- 936-939. Reign of the Uzbek Sultān Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān, son of Kūčkūnjikhān of Samarkand (who ascended the throne A. H. 916), 2307.
937. Accession of the emperor Humāyūn (d A. H. 963), 637; 1983.
937. Probably the earliest date of the composition of the سير العارفين by Ḥamid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli (d probably A. H. 942), 637.
937. See A. H. 930 above.
- 937-963. Reign of the emperor Humāyūn, 221; 705, ṭabaḳah VII; 2304.
938. Death of the poet Nargisi of Abhar, 724-726, 1291.
938. Composition of the انشاء شاه طاهر by Shāh Ṭāhir Dakhani of Sultāniyyah (d A. H. 952, 953 or 956), 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).
938. Entry of a former owner on the fly-leaf at the end of 1804 (see A. H. 933 above).
- 938-939. Victorious invasion of Kashmīr by Mirzā Ḥaidar, i. e. Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān (b A. H. 905, d A. H. 958), author of the تاريخ رشيدى, 724-726, 1557.
939. Correct date of the execution of the poet Badr-alḍin Hilālī of Astarābād, ib., 1170; 1423; 1742, fol. 160^b sq. (see A. H. 936 above).
939. Completion of 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifi Ṣafī's لطائف الطوائف, and death of the author, 633; 778.
939. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 175.
- 939-946. Reign of Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāhkhān (or 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān) Uzbek in Transoxania, 724-726, 1451 × 1502; 2703.
- 939-971. 'Abd-alrashidkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'īd-khān's (or Sa'īdkhān's) rule in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1552 (see A. H. 920-939 above).
940. Death of Shaikh Zuin-alḍin Khwāfi, the oldest translator of Bābar's memoirs, 215; 1439.
940. Death of Shaikh Khānū C'ishtī, the teacher of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.
940. Birth of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī of Transoxania (d A. H. 1006), 574 (see A. H. 986 and 990 below).
940. Undoubtedly the correct date of the composition of Mir Ḥāshimī Kirmānī, usually called Shāh Jahāngir of Bamm's (d A. H. 946 or 948) mathnawī مظهر الآثار, 1765, 13; 1874 (see A. H. 909 above).

A. H.

940. Completion of the شاهنامه اسمعيل or شاهنامه اسمعيل by Muḥammad Kāsim alḥusainī Kāsimī of Gūnābād (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 1.
940. Composition of the بدائع الانشا by Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Yūsufī of Harāt, 2057; 2304 (see A. H. 910 (or 917) above).
940. 18th of *Rabī' I*: Death of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II (b A. H. 862 or 863), 647-649, 63.
- 940 (or 948). Death of Anūshirwān bin Amir Abū Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk, known as Shāh 'Ādil, ruler of Lār (ascended the throne A. H. 927), and accession of Ibrāhimkhān bin Muḥammadbeg, 724-726, 261.
941. Death of the great historian Khwāndamīr (b about A. H. 880), ib., 1495.
941. Death of the poet Lisānī of Shirāz, ib., 211; 1749^a, fol. 24^b.
941. Birth of Mirzā Ibrāhim ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshi (killed A. H. 967), 724-726, 583.
941. Appointment of Tātār Sultān Walad Muḥammad-khān Sharaf (or Sharaf-alḍin) Ughlū Taklū as governor of Khurāsān, ib., 1114.
- 941-965. See A. H. 931-965 above.
942. Death of Sultān Khalil bin Shaikh Shāh, the Shirwānshāh, 724-726, 1385.
942. Probably the correct date of the death of Ḥamid bin Faḍl-allāh, known as Darwish (or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli, author of the سير العارفين, 637 (see A. H. 922 (or 925) and 937 above).
942. Death of the poet Ahlī Shirāzī, 724-726, 213 × 968; 1432; 1762, 12 (see A. H. 933 above).
942. 5th of *Jumādā II*: death of Shaikh 'Abd-alrazzāk, eldest son of Makhdūm Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.
- 942 (Rihlat 932). Last date in the 4th volume of the تاريخ الفى, in 116.
943. Accession of Sultān Maḥmūd II (styled by some Maḥmūd III) of Gujarāt, 438, 10.
943. Accession of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (deposed A. H. 974), 724-726, 1201.
943. Capture of Harāt by 'Ubaid-allāhkhān Uzbek and defeat of the latter by Shāh Ṭahmāsp, ib., 772.
943. Date of 1223.
944. Death of the poet Bābā Naṣībī of Jilān, 724-726, 1200; 1743, 25.
944. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Nūr-allāh 'Alā, 2336, 1.
944. Date of a copy of the ethical tract كنوز الرموز in the Bodleian Library, 2202.

A. H.

- 944 (or 945). 23rd of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Kuṭb-al'âlam Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alḳaddûs) bin Shaikh Isma'il alhanafi of Gangû near Dihli, of the Cishtî order (b A. H. 860 or 861), 647-649, 118; 654, fol. 7^a sq. x 30; 1873.
945. Birth of the poet Maulâna Mushfikî of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 994), 724-726, 645; 1446.
945. Time when the great Nasta'lik-writer Mir 'Ali alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnûn, was still alive, 2931 (see A. H. 950 below).
945. Sultân Shâhrukh, the last independent ruler of Shirwân, taken prisoner by Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1385.
945. *Rabî' I*: date of 882, ff. 1-207^a.
946. Death of Sultân Shâhrukh of Shirwân, 724-726, 1385.
946. Approximate date of the birth of Taḳî-al-din Kâshî, author of the famous tadhkirah خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار, 667.
946. Approximate date of the assumption of the title 'King of Dihli' by Shirshâh Sûr or Shirkhân (d A. H. 952), 219; 232.
946. Completion of the ترجمه الخواص, a Shi'ite commentary on the Kuran, by 'Ali bin Ḥasan al-zawwârî, 2691.
- 946 (or 948). Death of Mir Ḥâshimî Kirmânî, usually called Shâh Jahângir, of Bannu, 724-726, 291; 1765, 13; 1874.
947. Defeat of the emperor Humâyûn by Shirshâh, 573.
947. Completion of the modern, revised and corrected, edition of the مناقب العارفين by 'Abd-alwahhâb bin Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad al-Hamadânî, 631.
947. Composition of a work on the Nakshbandî order, styled تأريخ غريبه, by Abû-almuḥsin Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad 'Ali, 636.
947. Composition of the old Hindi story بدماوت or رت بدم in Bhâk'hâ by Malik Muḥammad Jâ'isî, 1582.
948. Completion of the لب التواريخ by Amir Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî of Kâzwin (d A. H. 962), 101; 107, fol. 235^a sq. (see A. H. 977 below).
948. See A. H. 940 and 946 above.
948. 8th of *Rabî' II*: date of the battle by which Mirzâ Ḥaidar became master of Kashmir, and end of the second daftar in the تأريخ رشيدى, 2848.
- 948 (or 949). Death of Mir Ghiyâth-al-din Mansûr ibn Mir Sadr-al-din of Shirâz, 724-726, 204; 1927, ff. 9^b-29^b.

A. H.

949. Birth of the emperor Akbar (d A. H. 1014), 121, fol. 63^b; 222, 1.
949. Year in which the emperor Humâyûn was compelled to leave India, first date in Bâyezid's تأريخ همايون, 223.
949. Composition of the مفتاح الطالبين by Kamâl-al-din Maḥmûd of Anjudân, 1877.
- 949 (or 959). Death of Muwâlî Tûnî, author of the didactic mathnawî نظم الدرر (A. H. 936), 1421.
950. Death of Sultân Kulî Kuṭb-almulk (or Kuṭbshâh), the founder of the Kuṭbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundah or Tilingâna (independent ruler since A. H. 918), 456, maḳâlah I; 465, bâb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724 and 725, fol. 48^b.
950. Death of Amir Sayyid 'Ali Kîwâm, 647-649, 363.
950. Approximate date of the death of the great Nasta'lik-writer Mir 'Ali alkâtib of Mashhad, with the takhalluṣ Majnûn, 724-726, 694; 1763, 4 (see A. H. 945 above).
950. Approximate date of the death of the physician and poet Yûsuf bin Muḥammad Yûsufî of Harât, 1693, margin, fol. 93^b.
950. Time when 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Ahmad Sûr, author of the كشف اللغات والاصطلاحات, flourished, 2465.
950. Composition of the mathnawî شیرین و خسرو and شاهرخ نامہ by Muḥammad Kâsim alḥusainî Kâsimî of Gûnâbâd (d after A. H. 979), 1437, 4 x 5.
950. Composition of the تأريخ ترکمانیہ by Ibn 'Abd-allâh Maḥmûd of Nishâpûr soon after this date, 573.
950. *Ramâdân*: delivery of the صواعق المحرقة Arabic as a course of lectures in Makkah by Ahmad bin Hajar al-Haithamî al-Makkî, the muftî of Shirâz (d A. H. 973), 2571.
951. 26th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1119.
952. Death of the poet Sultân Muḥammad Şidkî of Astarâbâd, 1762, 2.
952. Last date mentioned in the reign of the emperor Humâyûn in the تأريخ ابراهيمى by Ibrâhîm bin Ḥarîr (better Jarîr), 104.
952. 12th of *Rabî' I*: death of Sultân Shirshâh Sûr or Shirkhân of Dihli, 219; 232; 404 (see A. H. 946 and 947 above).
952. *Dhû-alḥijjah*: completion of the first daftar of Mirzâ Ḥaidar's (d A. H. 958) تأريخ رشيدى, according to the British Museum copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 953 below).
- 952 (953 or 956). Death of Shâh Tahîr Dakhanî of Sultâniyyah, 724-726, 1086 x 1305; 2056 (see A. H. 923 (or 926) and 928 above).

A. H.

953. Birth of the mystic poet Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmili, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'i (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), 1517.
953. Last date in the *first* daftar of Mirzâ Haidar's (d. A. H. 958) تاريخ رشیدی, according to the India Office copy, 2848 (but see A. H. 952 above).
954. Birth of the poet Shaikh Abû-alfaid bin Mubârak Faiḍi or Fayyâdi (d. A. H. 1004), 1464.
954. *Jumûdâ II*: date of maḥṣad I in 145.
954. *Beginning of Sha'bân*: completion of the later Persian translation of the *first* part of Kazwini's *عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات*, 714.
955. Composition of the تنبيه الغافلين, a Persian version of the Arabic نهج البلاغة, by Ibn Shukrallâh Fath-allâh alsharif alkâshânî (d. A. H. 978), 2692.
955. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 985.
- 955-959. Composition of the زبدة الفوائد (abridged in the فرهنگ شیرخانی, by Shirkhân, 2470).
956. Death of Makhdûmi Shaikh Ḥusain Khwârizmî, 647-649, 364; 1877.
956. Composition of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة by Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, 1875.
956. Composition of the خلاصة الهيئة, Kâtibi Rûmî's (d. A. H. 970) Turkish version of Maulânâ 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad al-Kûshjî's (d. A. H. 879) رسالة في الهيئة, 2240.
956. See A. H. 952 (or 953) above.
- 956 (or 957). Death of Bahrâm Mirzâ, the fourth son of Shâh Isma'il I Ṣafawî, 724-726, 1039.
- 956-957. Last dates mentioned in the تاريخ ابراهيمی by Ibrâhîm bin Ḥarîr (better Jarîr), 104 (see A. H. 952 above).
957. Death of Sultân Jamshîd Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlah II; 465, bâb II.
957. Date at which Mîram Siyâh of Kâzwin was still alive, 2061.
957. Birth of Ḥadrat Shaikh Mîr Muḥammad, known as Miyânmir or Miyânjiw, the famous Indian Saint (d. A. H. 1045), 647-649, 65; 2582.
957. Composition of the تحفة سامی by prince Sâm Mirzâ (d. A. H. 984), 665.
958. Year in which Mirzâ Haidar, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gûrgân, author of the تاريخ رشیدی (b. A. H. 905), was killed, 724-726, 1557; 2848 (see A. H. 938-939, 948, 952, and 953 above).
958. Year in which Mirzâ Hindâl, the youngest son of the emperor Bâbar (b. A. H. 924), was killed, 724-726, 408.

A. H.

958. Birth of 'Abd-alḥakḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldiḥlawî, albukhârî Ḥakḳî (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2583; 2654.
959. Death of the poet Haidar Kalûj (or Kulića or Kulića-paz) of Harât, 1762, 32.
959. Completion of the نگارستان by Kâdi Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abd-alghafûr alghaffârî of Kâzwin (d. A. H. 975), 606.
959. See A. H. 949 above.
959. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2691.
959. *Shawwâl*: date of 1148.
960. Date of 1357, 1, and 2690.
960. *Rabi' I*: composition of an Eastern Turkish version of the قصّة سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788.
960. 9th of *Rajab*: date of 656.
960. 10th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: birth of Shâh Abû-alma'âlî, of the Kâdiri order (d. A. H. 1024), 647-649, 374.
961. The most correct date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqî-aldin Ḥairatî of Tûn, 724-726, 1134; 1435 (see A. H. 970 and 989 below).
961. 15th of *Rabi' I*: accession of Sultân Aḥmadshâh II bin Laṭîfkhân of Gujarât, 438, 11.
961. *Muḥarram*-972, 7th of *Dhû-alḳa'dah*: reign of Sultân Ḥusainshâh Nizâmshâh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 319^a sq.
962. Death of the poet Darwish Bahrâm Saḳḳâ of Bukhârâ, 1436.
962. Death of Mirzâ Shâh Ḥusain (or Ḥasan) of the Arghûn dynasty in Sind, and accession of Mirzâ 'Isâ, 724-726, 291 × 413.
962. Death of Amir Yahyâ bin 'Abd-allatîf alḥusainî of Kâzwin, author of the لب التواريخ (b. A. H. 885), 101; 724-726, 1261 (see A. H. 948 above).
962. Collation of 2183 with the original copy.
962. 7th of *Dhû-alḳa'dah*: correct date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahân bin Kâdi Jahân of Kâzwin (b. A. H. 902), 724-726, 1257 (see A. H. 968 below).
963. Death of the emperor Humâyûn and accession of Akbar, 232; 235; 289; 405, 1; 1441 (see A. H. 937 above).
963. Death of Muzaḥfar bin Muḥammad alḥusainî alshifâ'i, author of the طبّ شفائي, 2310.
963. Birth of Shaikh Faiḍ-allâh bin Taj-aldin Maḥmûd (d. A. H. 1018), 654, 17, III, A, a.
963. Last date in the history of Dihlî, in a fragment of Nizâm-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḳim of Harât's (d. A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 232.
963. First date in the اكرنامه by Shaikh Ilâhdâd Faiḍi Sirhindî, 289.

- A. H.
963-1014. Reign of the emperor Akbar, 705, *ṭabaḳah* VIII; 2632.
964. Death of the poet Raunākī of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1504.
964. Birth of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-alrahīm Mirzākhān Khānkhānān bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm (d. A. H. 1036), ib., 277 x 410.
964. Composition of Amrī's (d. A. H. 988) Turkish commentary on Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's *بنده نامه*, 1031, 4.
964. *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: death of Mirzā Kāmran, the second son of the emperor Bābar, 724-726, 405.
965. Death of the poet Maulānā 'Abdī Sākīnī of Bākū, 667, 300-301; 1766.
965. *Rabī' I*: date of 1000.
965. *Jumādā I*: date of 896.
- 965-988. Reign of Sultān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of the Dakhan, 724-726, 86.
966. Birth of Muṭribī al-aṣamm of Samarkand, author of the *تأريخ جهانگیری* or *tadhkirah* of Transoxanian poets, 3023 (see A. H. 1034 and 1036 below).
966. Composition of Waḥshī Bāfīkī's (d. A. H. 991 or 992) mathnawī *ناظر و منظور*, 1444, 1.
966. 18th of *Jumādā I*: date of 882, ff. 207^b and 208^a.
967. Death of Maulānā Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) ibn Maulānā Aḥmad Ṭabīb, wazīr of Jilān, 724-726, 1205.
967. Death of Ghazālī Junbak of Harāt, famous by his poetical contests, ib., 642.
967. Death of the poet Muḥammad Amīn Wiṣālī, 1749 (a), fol. 27^a.
967. Year in which Mirzā Ibrāhīm ibn Mirzā Sulaimān Badakhshī (b. A. H. 941) was killed, 724-726, 583.
967. Year in which Akbar dispensed with Muḥammad Bairāmkhān's services as Khānkhānān, ib., 409.
967. Conversion of 'Isākhān bin Lāwand Gurjī to Islāmism by Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafawī, ib., 1087.
967. Date of 2680.
967. 18th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 863.
968. Incorrect date of the death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf (or rather Ashraf) Jahān bin Kādi Jahān of Kāzwin, 1749 (a), fol. 11^b (see A. H. 962 above).
968. Death of the poet Maulānā Ḥarīmī of Isfahān, 667, 339-340.
968. Assassination of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, the late Khānkhānān, 724-726, 409.
968. Last date in the *تفصيل سلاطين دهلي*, 412, fol. 63^a sq.
- A. H.
968. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dihli, in 470, ff. 156^b-176^a.
968. *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 3.
968. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2052.
968. 4th of *Shā'ban*: date of 1377.
968. *Ramādān*: accession of Sultān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438, 12.
- 968 (or perhaps 986?). 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1357, 14.
969. Assassination of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Anka-khān, with the honorary title of A'zamkhān, 724-726, 1047.
969. Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmaḥāf of Harāt's (d. A. H. 973) arrival in India, ib., 639.
969. Conclusion of peace between Shāh Ṭahmāsp and the Turks, ib., 1088.
969. Year in which the poet Amīr Muḥammad Ḥāshim was in Lāhūr, 1749 (b).
969. 27th of *Dhū-al-ḥijjah*: date of 1244.
970. Death of the poet Fuḍūlī of Baghdād, 1755.
970. Death of Kātibī Rūmī, author of the *خلاصة الهيئة*, the Turkish version of Maulānā 'Alā-al-dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d. A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهيئة*, 2240 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. Death of Muḥammad Yūsuf of India (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 420.
970. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqī-al-dīn Ḥairatī of Tūn, 1435 (see A. H. 961 above and A. H. 989 below).
970. Removal of the prime minister of Shāh Ṭahmāsp, Amīr Naqī (or Taqī)-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṣadr, from his post, 724-726, 1088.
970. Date of 1294.
970. 14th of *Jumādā II*: date of 76.
970. 15th of *Ramādān*: probable date of the death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ghauth, author of the Arabic work *الجواهر الخمسة* (b. A. H. 890 or 906), 647-649, 371; 1875; 3067 (see A. H. 956 above).
970. 25th of *Ramādān*: date of 176.
- 970 (or 971). Birth of Shaikh Ṣālīḥ Khwājah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandī order (d. A. H. 1048), 647-649, 94.
- 970 (or 977). Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Mālwah, in Yahyākhān's *تذكرة الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 160^a sq.
971. Death of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān bin Sultān Abū Sa'idkhān (or Sa'idkhān), ruler of Kāshghar, and accession of 'Abd-alkarimkhān, 724-726, 1552^b (see A. H. 939 above).

- A. H.
 971. Birth of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (d A. H. 1034), 647-649, 376; 2898, 9.
 971. Commencement of the نسخ جهان آرā by Kāḍī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 975), 106.
 971. Date of 1278.
 971. 1st of Dhū-alḥijjah: presentation of 863 (see fol. 1^a) to Kāsimbeg.
 972. Birth of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bakī of the Naqshbandī order (d A. H. 1012 or 1014), 647-649, 93.
 972. Last date in the نسخ جهان آرā, 106 (see A. H. 971 above).
 972. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabī's تذکرۂ نورمل (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 188^b.
 972. 4th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 28, vol. III.
 972. Dhū-alḥijjah-996, 18th of Rajab: reign of Sulṭān Abū-alghāzī Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 724-726, 236.
 973. Death of Mir Sayyid Muḥammad Jāmbāf of Harāt, 724-726, 639 (see A. H. 969 above).
 973. Death of Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī al-Makki, the mufti of Shirāz and author of the Arabic صواعق المحرقة, 2571 (see A. H. 950 above).
 973. Collection of Maulānā Mushfikī of Bukhārā's (d A. H. 994) first diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 above and 983 below).
 973. Composition of the جاذۃ العاشقین, an anonymous work on the mystical doctrine, 1877.
 973. Muḥarram: date of 1870.
 973 (or 974). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū-alkāsim bin Mirzā Kāmran, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatī, 724-726, 406.
 973-979. Composition of the نفائس المآثر tadhkīrah by 'Alā-aulah Kāzwinī, with the takhalluṣ Kāmi, 1437.
 974. Death of the Turkish Sulṭān Sulaimān I and accession of Salīm II, 109, bāb 10.
 974. Deposition and imprisonment of Kārgiyākhān Aḥmad, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was reinstated A. H. 985, and still alive in A. H. 1002), by Shāh Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1201.
 974. Composition of the انیس العارفين, the Turkish translation of Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's اخلاق محسنی (A. H. 900) by 'Azmi, 2188.
 974. Last date in the مرآۃ الادوار by Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-al-dīn al-Lāri al-Anṣārī (d A. H. 979), 109.
 974. 4th of Ramaḍān: date of 1844.
 974 (or 975). Rebellion of 'Alī Kulikhān Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Sulṭān, and his brother Muḥammad Sa'id Bahādurkhān, sons of Ḥaidar Sulṭān
- A. H.
 Uzbek, against Akbar, their death and that of the Khānzamān's companion, the poet Shāh Nāsir Khwājah of Tirmidh, 724-726, 411 × 412 × 574 × 701.
 975. Death of Kāḍī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr alghaffārī of Kāzwin, author of the نسخ جهان آرā (A. H. 959) and the نگارستان (A. H. 971-972), 106; 724-726, 1265.
 975. Death of Maulānā Shaikh Aḥmad Fanā'ī of Khalkhāl, 724-726, 1374.
 975. Death of Ibrāhimkhān Aurang, 627, third part.
 975. Rab' II: date of 973.
 975. 2nd of Jumādā I: death of Shaikh 'Alī Muttakī (b A. H. 885), 647-649, 365.
 975. Sha'bān: date of 1338.
 976. Death of Lācīn Nāmī, 724-726, 1450.
 976. Death of Shaikh Adhan bin Bahā-aldīn of Jaumpūr, over 100 years old, 647-649, 366.
 976. Birth of Shaikh Balāwal (d A. H. 1046), ib., 377.
 976. Rab' II: date of 986, 3.
 976. End of Ramaḍān: date of 25, vol. IV.
 976. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 986, 2.
 976. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 986, 1.
 976. Middle of the same month: date of 990.
 976 (or 979). Death of the poet Mir Murādi of Astarābād, 724-726, 1178.
 977. Capture of Barwaj in Gujarāt by Mirzā Yān, ib., 1450.
 977. A later (additional) date in one copy of the لب التواريخ by Yahyā bin 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī of Kāzwin (d A. H. 962), 103 (see A. H. 948 above).
 977. End of the history of the kings of Mālwal in Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225, ṭabaḥah IV.
 977. See A. H. 970 above.
 977. Date of 755 and 1319.
 977. 15th of Ramaḍān: date of 1430.
 978. Death of Ibn Shukr-allāh Faṭḥ-allāh alsharīf al-kāshānī, author of the Shi'ite commentary on the Kurān, خلاصة المنهج, 2692.
 978. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī (d A. H. 1038), 538.
 978. The 16th year of the emperor Akbar's reign, last date in the history of the Sulṭāns of Dihli, in an incomplete copy of the طبقات اکبری, 231 (see A. H. 977 above).
 978. Date of 1330 and 1368.

A. H.

978. 20th of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 28, vol. V.978. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2645.978. 29th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Jamāl-aldin Abū-alḥasan, of the Kādiri order, great-grandson of 'Abd-alkādir II, 647-649, 63.

979. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Abnitah near Lakhnau, ib., 368.

979. Death of Muḥammad Muṣliḥ-aldin al-Lāri al-Anṣārī, author of the *مرآة الادوار* (to A. H. 974) and the commentary on Maulānā 'Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī's (d A. H. 879) *رسالة في الهمة*, 109; 2240.

979. The earliest possible date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Kāsim alḥusaini Kāsimi of Gūnābād, 1437.

979. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alnabī's *تذکرہ نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 148b.

979. Year in which 3065 (see fol. 1a) was purchased by a former owner.

979. See A. H. 976 above.

979. Last of *Muḥarram*: date of 1357, 6.979. 29th of *Ramādān*: death of Shaikh Salim Fath-pūrī, son of Shaikh Bahā-aldin (b A. H. 897), 647-649, 367.

979 (or 983). Time when Mirzā Kūli Mailī of Harāt went to India, 1743, 7.

980. Death of the poet Maulānā Ghazālī of Mashhad, (b A. H. 936), 724-726, 701 x 998; 1749(d); 1751.

980. Abdication of Muẓaffar III of Gujarāt, and end of the kings of that dynasty, 120, fol. 515a sq.; 225, *ṭabakāh III*.980. Last date in the extract (third *ṭabakāh*) from Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) *طبقات اکبری*, 3014 (see A. H. 977 and 978 above).980. A prominent date appearing in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī's *تذکرہ نرمل* (to A. H. 1231), 469, fol. 194b.

980. Year in which Maulānā Muḥammad of Yazd went to India, 724-726, 137 (see A. H. 988 below).

980. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 1357, 8.980. Last of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1196.

981. Death of Mir Amānī of Kābul, 724-726, 597.

981. Death of Shaikh Nizām-aldin of Amptā (Omptā) in Bangālāh, 654, 23.

981. The 19th year of Akbar's reign, last date in the second book of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d A. H. 1011) *اکبرنامه* in 238.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

981. Compilation of the *خوارقات*, an account of the life and deeds of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Gisūdarāz (d A. H. 825), his descendants and spiritual successors, 1869, VII.981. Composition of the *صراط المستقیم* by Khūb Muḥammad Cishtī, 1878.981. 1st of *Rabīʿ I*: date of 2681.

982. Death of Tufālkhan, Sultān of Barār, 2835, 3e.

982. Death of the Arghūnī Sultān Mahmūd Khan of Sind, 436, 3 x 4.

982. Death of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris Bidlisti aldaftari, the Turkish translator of Zain-aldin Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il alḥusaini aljurjānī's *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی* (A. H. 504) and Ḥusain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz alkāshifī's *مواهب علیہ* or *تفسیر حسینی* (A. H. 897-899), 2280; 2681.

982. Death of Shaikh Dā'ūd Ḥannidāl, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 369.

982. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alshahid (or 'Abd-alra-shid), grandson of Khwājah 'Ubaid-allāh Aḥrār, of the Naqshbandī order, ib., 92.

982. Composition of the oldest Persian version of the Singhāsān Battisi by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshah Badā'ūnī (d A. H. 1004 or 1006), 1988 (see A. H. 1003 and 1019 below).

982. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Bangālāh, in Yahyākhān's *تذکرہ الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 169b sq.

982. Date of 982.

982. *Rajab*: date of 3071, ff. 1-29a.982. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 177.982. 6th of *Dhū-alkhiyah*: date of 190.

982 (or 984). Death of the poet Khwājah Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) Hijri of Rai, 724-726, 1114; 1440.

983. The last year that can be traced in the life of the poet Rahā'ī of Khwāf or Harāt, 1439.

983. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm wrested Badakhshān from his grandfather Mirzā Sulaimān, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 993 below).

983. Collection of Maulānā Mushfīkī of Bukhārā's (d A. H. 994) second diwān, 1446 (see A. H. 945 and 973 above).

983. Last date in the history of the Sultāns of Gujarāt, in Yahyākhān's *تذکرہ الملوك*, 409, fol. 150b sq.

983. See A. H. 979 above.

983. 5th of *Ramādān*: date of 2892.

984. Death of Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafawī, and accession of Shāh Isma'il II. 667, fol. 4a, l. 3; 724-726, 133 x 954 x 997; 2313 (see A. H. 985 below).

984. Death of prince Sām Mirzā (b A. H. 923), author of the *تحفة سامی* (A. H. 957), 665.

Z Z

A. H.

984. Year *after* which the poet Mir 'Azîz-allâh Hudûri of Kumm died, 1442; 1749 (b).
984. End of the history of the kings of Bangâlah, in Nizâm-al-din Ahmad bin Muhammad Mu'kim of Harât's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اكبرى, 225, tabakah V.
984. Date of 147.
984. *See* A. H. 982 above.
- 984 (Rihlat 974). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تاريخ الفى in 114; 115.
984. *Safar*: date of 2994.
981. 17th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 633.
- 984-985. Reign of Shâh Isma'il II Şafawi, 724-726, 222 x 883.
- 984 (or 986). Composition of the خوب ترنگ, a Hindi work in verse, 2006; 2007 (*see* A. H. 999 below).
985. Death of Shâh Isma'il II Şafawi, accession of Shâh Muhammad Khudâbanda, release of Kârgi-yâkhân Ahmad, the former king of Jilân, from prison, and re-instatement of the same in his kingdom, 724-726, 954 x 1201 (*see* A. H. 974 and 984 above).
985. Death of the wife of Mirzâ Sulaimân Badakhshi, ib., 579.
985. Completion of the *first* edition of the خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taqi-al-din Kâshi, 667 (*see* A. H. 993 and 997-1016 below).
985. Completion of 'Abd-alwâhid Ibrâhim alhusaini albalgrâmi's شرح نزوة الارواح. 1821.
985. Last date in the *fourth* volume of the تاريخ الفى in 113 (*see* A. H. 984 above).
985. The 23rd year of Akbar's reign, last date in a fragment of the *second* book of Abû-alfadl bin Mubarak's (d A. H. 1011) اكبرنامه, 263.
985. Date of 2875.
985. 22nd of Ramadân: probable date of 737.
985. 4th of Dhû-alhijjah: date of 77.
- 985-995. Reign of Shâh Muhammad Khudâbanda Şafawi, 573; 724-726, 221 x 883.
986. Year in which 'Abdallâhkhân Shaibânî (b A. H. 949, d A. H. 1006) became independent ruler of Transoxania, 574 (*see* A. H. 990 below).
986. *See* A. H. 968 and 984 above.
987. Death of Mullâ Parwiz, author of a Turkish version of 'Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Muhammad al-Kûshji's (d A. H. 879) رسالة فى الهيئة, 2240.
987. Death of Maqsûd, the brother of the poet Mirzâ Bâkir Kâshi, 2909, fol. 6b.

A. H.

987. Approximate date of the arrival of the poet Malik Kummî (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) in the Dakhan, 1499.
987. Year in which the poet Mir Muhammad Mu'min of Astarâbâd was in Kâshân, 1530; 2310.
987. Composition of 'Abbâskhân bin Shaikh 'Ali Sarwânî's تحفة اكبرشاهى soon *after* this date, 219.
987. Last date in the سوانح اكبرى by Amîr Haidar Husaini Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amîr, 2965.
987. 20th of Muharram: date of 42.
987. Rabî I: date of 939.
987. 8th of Rabî II: date of 1366.
987. Dhû-alhijjah: date of 869.
- 987-988. War of Shâh Muhammad Hakim bin Humâyûn against Badakhshân, and composition of the اخلاق حكمى on ethics and politics by Hasan 'Ali bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh in Kâbul, 2203.
- 987 (or 989). Death of Amîr 'Abd-alkâdir of Tahrân, the second son of Kâdî Mas'ûd of Rai, 724-726, 1104.
988. Death of Sultân Ibrâhim Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maqâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.
988. Death of Amri, the Turkish commentator of Farid-al-din 'Attâr's بندنامة, 1031, 4 (*see* A. H. 964 above).
988. Death of Maulânâ Muhammad of Yazd in India, 724-726, 137 (*see* A. H. 980 above).
988. Approximate date of the death of Amîr Taqi-al-din of Isfahân, called Mir Shâh, ib., 890.
988. Year in which the poet Nûr-al-din Muhammad Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand (d A. H. 1025 or 1026) went to the Dakhan, 1500.
988. Date, *after* which the poet Muhsinbeg Rashki of Hamadân died, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
988. 2nd of Rabî II: death of the poet Maulânâ Kâsim Kâhi of Samarkand (b A. H. 878), 724-726, 1447; 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; 2120, 8.
988. 15th of Rajab: date of 1306.
988. 29th of Shawwâl: date of 2914, 4.
988. 2nd of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2914, 5.
- 988-1020. Reign of Sultân Muhammad Kulî Kutbshâh of Gulkundah or Tilingâna, 724-726, fol. 48^b, and 1172; 1539.
- 988-1036 (or 1037). Reign of Sultân Ibrâhim 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, 291; 454, 5; 455, bustân V; 1499; 2571; 3076.
989. Death of Muhibb 'Ali, surnamed Khân Khâṣṣ Muhalli bin Nizâm-al-din 'Ali Marghulânî, governor of Dihli and author of the شهبازنامه, 2793.

A. H.

989. A still later, but likewise incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Taqī-al-din Ḥairatī of Tūn, 1435 (see A. H. 961 and 970 above).
989. Execution of Khwājah (or Shāh) Maṣṣūr of Shirāz, one of Akbar's wazīrs, 724-726, 237 × 761.
989. Rebellion of Muḥammad Ḥakim Mirzā, governor of Kābul (d A. H. 993), against his half-brother, the emperor Akbar, 654, 31.
989. Date of 991 and 1877.
989. See A. H. 987 above.
989. 20th of Rabī I: death of the poet Shaikh Rizq-allāh, with the Persian takhalluṣ of Mushtāqī, and the Hindūstānī one of Rājan (b A. H. 897), 654, 22^a.
989. 2nd of Ramaḍān: date of 1331.
989. 12th of Shawwāl: date of 1201.
989. 27th of Shawwāl: date of 1332.
989. Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 2283.
989. 14th, 24th, or 25th of the same month: death of Shaikh Jalāl-al-din bin Maḥmūd alfarūqī althānī-sarī, of the Cīstī order (b A. H. 893 or 894), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.
990. Approximate date of the death of the poet Maulānā Ḍamīrī of Iṣfahān, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.
990. Accession of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī (b A. H. 940, d A. H. 1006) in Samarkand, as successor to his father Iskandarshāh, 574; 724-726, 1451 (see A. H. 986 above).
990. Bestowal of the title of رزمنامه by Akbar on the Persian translation of the Mahābhārata by 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. H. 995 below).
990. Composition of Ḥakim Sharaf-al-din Hasan Shifā'ī's (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), mathnawī ديدۀ بيدار or ديدۀ بيدار, 1532, c.
990. Composition of the شفاء المرض by Shihāb-al-din bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 2315.
990. Composition of a Turkish translation of Husain bin 'Alī al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī's تحفة الصلوات (A. H. 899), 2680.
990. 3rd of Rabī I: date of 2188.
990. Rabī II: date of 1362.
- 990-1000. Period during which Siyāwūsh Pāshā was Turkish grandvizier, 2067, fol. 241^b.
- 990-1006. Reign of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī in Samarkand, ib., fol. 265^a.
991. Ramaḍān: date of 872.
- 991 (or 992). Death of the poet Maulānā Waḥshī Bāfīkī, 724-726, 1002; 1444; 1693, margin, fol. 70^a; 1743, 2; 1762, 12; 2996.
992. Marriage of Maḥmūd beg Nāmī, 724-726, 1120.

A. H.

992. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 3075.
992. 4th of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 193.
993. Death of Muḥammad Bāqī bin Mirzā 'Isā, ruler of Tattah in Sind, and accession of his grandson, Mirzā Jānibeg, 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 1001 below).
993. Death of Muḥammad Ḥakim Mirzā, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, ib., 596 (see A. H. 989 above).
993. Year in which the poet Mir Rūzbahān Ṣabīrī of Iṣfahān was still alive, 1743, 22.
993. Year in which Shāhrukh Mirzā bin Mirzā Ibrāhīm was driven out of Badakhshān and entered Akbar's service, 724-726, 589 (see A. H. 983 above).
993. Composition of the mathnawī مرکز ادوار by Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faīdī or Fayyāḍī (d A. H. 1004), 1464.
993. Commencement of the compilation of the تأريخ الفی by Mullā Aḥmad Tatawī, 110.
993. Last date in a fragment of the second book of the اکبرنامه in 262.
993. Last date in the history of the rulers of Tattah, in Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Nāmī's (d shortly after A. H. 1015) تأريخ سند, 436, 3.
993. Addition of an appendix on contemporary poets to the first edition of the خلاصة الشعار و زبدة الافكار by Taqī-al-din Kāshī, 667 (see A. H. 985 above, and A. H. 997-1016 below).
993. Date of the Turkish translation of 'Alī bin Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) رشحات عين اللبات (A. H. 893-909), made by Muḥammad Ma'rūf bin Muḥammad Sharif al-'abbāsī, 633, end.
993. Wrong date of the annexation of Sind by Akbar, according to 409, fol. 173^b sq. (see A. H. 1001 below).
993. Jumādā II: date of 668.
- 993-1010. Composition of the مجالس المؤمنین by Nūr-allāh bin Sharif al-ḥusainī almar'ashī alshūsh-tarī, 704.
994. Death of the poet Maulānā Mushfīkī of Bukhārā (b A. H. 945), 1446; 1767, 16 (see A. H. 973 and 983 above).
994. Death of Shāh Kāsim (perhaps Kāsim bin Shāh Kīwām-al-din), 724-726, 1120.
994. Death of Mirzā Jān, i. e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shirāzī, ib., 1106.
994. Year in which the poets Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999) and Muḥammad Sharif Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Sharif (still alive in A. H. 1026), came to India, 1451; 1515.

A. H.

994. Composition of the *براهین قاطع*, a Persian translation of the *صواعق المحرقة*, by Kamāl-al-din bin Fakhr-al-din Jahrami, 2571 (see A. H. 950, Ramaḍān, and 973 above).
994. Commencement of the Persian translation of Bābar's autobiographical memoirs by Mirzā Pāyanda Hasaṇ Ghaznawī and Muḥammad Kulī Moghul Hīṣārī, 215 (see A. H. 940 above, and A. H. 998 below).
994. 1st of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 3052.
994. 7th of *Rabīʿ II*: date of 1008.
995. Death of Kāḍī Shukr, 2898, 9.
995. Year in which Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011) wrote his introduction to the Persian translation of the *Mahābhārata* by 'Abd-al-kādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) and others, 1928 (see A. H. 990 above).
995. Year in which the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمدی*, Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Nishāpūrī, entered the service of Sulṭān Muḥammad Kulī Kutūbshāh of Gulkundah (A. H. 988-1020), 463.
995. Translation of the Sanskrit *لیلاوتی* by Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (d. A. H. 1004), 1998 (see A. H. 993 above).
995. Commencement of Jauhar's *تذکرۃ الواقعات* or *جواهرشاهی* or *تأریخت همايون*, 221.
995. End of the history of the rulers of Kashmir, in Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1003) *طبقات اکبری*, 225, ṭabaḳah VII.
995. Last date in the history of the same rulers, in Yahyākhān's *تذکرۃ الملوك* (to A. H. 1149), 409, fol. 178^a sq.
995. Probable date of the composition of the *مجموعۃ* *رساله در فن انشا* or *انشا*, 2947, 1.
995. Date of 2969.
995. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1845.
995. *Dhū-al-kā'dah*: date of 968.
996. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥtasham Kāshī, 724-726, 950; 1447; 1749 (a), fol. 1^b; 1765, 18; 2946, II^c (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Death of the poet Khwājah Husain Thanā'i of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 724-726, 761 × 1184; 1449; 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, II; 1766 (see A. H. 1000 below).
996. Accession of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī, 537; 538.
996. 'Abd-al-hakk bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Haḳḳī's (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053) journey to Hījāz, 640.
996. Completion of the *کلیات* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (d. A. H. 999), 1451 (see A. H. 994 above).

A. H.

996. A date appearing in 'Abd-alwahhāb bin Muḥammad Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasani Fanā'i's *گلشن بلاغت*, 288, fol. 37^a.
996. Date of 160.
996. 6th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *شرح حصن حصین* by Hājī Muḥammad alkashmirī, 2642.
996. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 48.
996. 15th of *Safar*: assassination of Mullā Aḥmad Tatawī, the first compiler of the *تأریخ العی*, 110.
996. 15th of *Shā'bān*: completion of the *عبار دانش* by Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak (d. A. H. 1011), 767.
996. *Rajab*-997, *Rajab*: reign of Shāhzāda Mirānshāh Husain bin Murtaḍā of Aḥmadnagar, 449, fol. 524^b sq.
- 996-1038. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās I Ṣafawī, 1521; 1909; 2067; 2247; 2581.
997. Death of Mir Fath-allāh of Shirāz, with the honorary title of 'Aḍud-aldaulah, 724-726, 231.
997. Death of Ḥakīm or Mir Masīḥ-al-din Abū-alfath of Jilān, the patron of the poet Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz, 2063.
997. Death of Shaikh Nizām of Nārnaul, 647-649, 370.
- 997 (Rihlat 987). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأریخ العی*, 112.
997. 1st of *Rabīʿ I*: completion of the *first* Parva of Shaikh Abū-alfaiḍ bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi's (d. A. H. 1004) ornamental and embellished version of the *Mahābhārata*, 1928; 1945.
997. *Jumādā II*: date of 178.
- 997-1016. Compilation of the *second* edition of the *خلاصة الاشعار و زبدة الافکار* by Taḳī-al-din Kāshī, 667 (see A. H. 985 and 993 above).
998. Death of Darwish Maḥmūd, the presumptive author of the *مشت بهشت* or Turkish translation of the *منقب العارفين* by Maulānā Shams-al-din Aḥmad Aflāki al'arifi, 630, end.
998. Year in which Shaikh 'Alā-al-din of Audh was put to death, 647-649, 372.
998. Year in which the author of the *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wuḳū'i, entered a second time Akbar's service, 119.
998. Completion of the Persian translation of Bābar's autobiographical memoirs by 'Abd-alraḥim Mirzā Khān bin Bairāmkhān (b. A. H. 964, d. A. H. 1036), 216; 2989 (see A. H. 940 and 994 above).
998. Completion of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی*, 508 (see A. H. 999 below).
998. Date of 1004.
998. 1st of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Wajih-al-din Gujarātī, 647-649, 371.

- A. H.
 998-1001. Composition of the *جذب القلوب الى دار المحبوب* (or *ديار المحبوب*) by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Ḥaḳḳī (d. A. H. 1052 or 1053), 720.
 999. Death of Yūsufkhān of Kashmīr, 627, third part.
 999. Completion of 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkhshāh Badā'ūnī's (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian translation of the *Rāmāyaṇa*, 1963.
 999. Completion of the *اخبار الاخيار* by 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Ḥaḳḳī (see above), 640 (see A. H. 1028 below).
 999. Last date in the history of the kings of Gujarāt, in Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wuḳū'i's (see A. H. 998 above) *مجامع الاخبار* (to A. H. 1000), 119, fol. 334^b sq.
 999. Last date in the account of the rulers of the Dakhan, in 724, fol. 39^a sq.
 999. The 37th year of Akbar's reign, last date in Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū's *معادن اخبار احمدی* (completed about A. H. 1023), in 121.
 999. Last date in Bāyazid's *تأريخ همايون* (A. H. 1000), 223 (see A. H. 949 above).
 999. Revision of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad's *راج ترنگی* by 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkhshāh Badā'ūnī (see above), 508 (see A. H. 998 above).
 999. An entry from that year on fol. 1^a in 184.
 999. Date of 1411.
 999. *Shawwāl*: death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz, 1451; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; 1748; 1762, 3; 2063 (see A. H. 1002 below).
 999 (or 1000). Composition of the *امواج خونی*, a Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, the *خوب ترنگ* (A. H. 984 or 986), 2006; 2007.
 999-1003. Reign of Burhān Nizāmshāh II of Aḥmad-nagar, 1501, 2.
 1000. Death of the poet Ḳāḍī Nūrī, 1743, 29.
 1000. Suicide of Sulṭān Muẓaffar III, the last king of Gujarāt, 438.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of Khwājah Afdal-al-din Muḥammad Tarikah of Isfahān, 724-726, 210 × 887.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of the great physician Ḥakīm 'Imād-al-din Maḥmūd of Shirāz, ib., 233.
 1000. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mailī of Harāt, 1481.
 1000. Wrong date of the death of the poets Maulānā Muḥtasham Kāshī and Khwājah Ḥusain Thanā'i of Nishāpūr or Mashhad, 1447 and 1449 (see A. H. 996 above).

- A. H.
 1000. Birth of the emperor Shāhjahān (d. A. H. 1076), 337.
 1000. Year in which the poet Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d. A. H. 1021) went to India, 1488.
 1000. Approximate time when the poet Nasim of Astarābād flourished, 1734, 1.
 1000. Approximate time when the poet Partawī of Shirāz flourished, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43^a.
 1000. Approximate time when the poets 'Abd-alghani of Hamadān, Kamāl of Sabzwār, and 'Arshi flourished, 1713, 8 × 27 × 29.
 1000. Rebellion of Yādgār, the nephew of the last king of Kashmīr, Yūsufshāh, against Akbar, 724-726, 589.
 1000. Completion of Bāyazid's *تأريخ همايون*, 223 (see A. H. 949 and 999 above).
 1000. Commencement of 'Ali bin 'Aziz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā'i's *برهان مآثر* (completed shortly after A. H. 1004), 449.
 1000. End of Muḥammad Sharif alḥusainī Wuḳū'i's *مجامع الاخبار*, 119 (see A. H. 998 and 999 above).
 1000. Revision of the *first two* volumes of the *تأريخ همايون* by 'Abd-alḳādir bin Mulūkhshāh Badā'ūnī (d. A. H. 1004 or 1006), 110 (see A. H. 993 above).
 1000. Date of 1434 and 2035; and of a Bodleian copy of the *مجموع* (or *مجموعه*) *خانی*, in 2572.
 1000 (?). 17th of *Safar*: date of the *first* ḳism of 927.
 1000 (or 1024). 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 192.

A. H. 1001-1100.

1001. Birth of 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (d. A. H. 1073), author of the Persian poetical romance *پدماوت* or *رت پدم* (A. H. 1028), 1582.
 1001. Beginning of the conquest of the Dakhan under Akbar, 120.
 1001. End of the rulers of Sind through the capitulation of Mirzā Jānibeg of Tattah and the annexation of the country by Akbar, 225, *ṭabaḳah VIII*; 409, fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; 724-726, 413 (see A. H. 993 above).
 1001. Completion of Shaikh Ilāhdād-i-Faiḍī bin Asad-al'ulamā 'Alishir Sirhindī's Persian dictionary *مدار الافاضل*, 222; 2472.
 1001. Composition of the *قواعد الهداية*, on geomancy, by Hidāyat-allāh, 2266.
 1001. Last date in an anonymous history of the world, 120.
 1001. 2nd of *Rajab*: date of 2156.
 1001. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: death of Shaikh Mubārak of Nāgūr, father of Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyādi, the poet, and of Abū-alfaiḍ, the statesman and historian, 1464.

A. H.

- 1001-1024. Composition of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī محمود و ایاز, 1494, 2.
1002. Wrong date of the death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz, 1451 (see A. H. 999 above).
1002. The conquest of the Dakhan by 'Abd-alraḥīm Mirzākhan Khānkhānān still progressing, 724-726, 410.
1002. Year in which Sharārī of Hamadān went to India, Ḥakīm Dawā'i of Isfahān joined Akbar's court, and Kārgiyākhan Aḥmad, king of Jilān, was still alive, ib., 1045, 1201, and 1220.
1002. Completion of Shaikh Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi's (d A. H. 1004) تفسیر غیر منقوط, ib., 954.
1002. Completion of Amin Aḥmad Rāzī's هفت اقلیم, 724; 1494.
1002. Approximate date at which the poet Mullā Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'i of Khabūshān (d A. H. 1019) was in the service of prince Dāniyāl, 1485.
1002. Last date in Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1003) طبقات اکبری, 225.
1002. Date of 30 and 2808, 1.
1003. Death of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukim of Harāt, 225 (see the last item but one).
1003. Death of the poet Aḳḳasi of Mashhad, 1762, 10; 1766, fol. 41^b.
1003. Death of Afdal Muḥammad Ḳādiri, father of 'Abd-alṣamad, 1881.
1003. Accession of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
1003. Composition of Shaikh Abū-alfaid Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi's mathnawī نل و دمن, 1468.
1003. Revised edition of 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūni's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Singhāsan Battisī, 1988 (see A. H. 982 above, and 1019 below).
1003. 19th of Shawwāl: probable date of 2034.
1003. 27th of Dhū-alḥijjah: death of Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk, father of Nūr-al-din Muḥammad (the collector of the انشاء فیضی or لطیفۃ فیاضی), 1479.
- 1003-1012. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III, 572; 2067.
1004. Death of the poet Maliki of Sarkān, 724-726, 1043.
1004. Completion of 'Alī bin 'Aziz-allāh Ṭabāṭabā'i's مآثر برهان shortly after that date, 449 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1004. Probable date of 2947, 1.

A. H.

1004. 1st of Muḥarram: date of 1197.
1004. 10th of Ṣafar: death of the poet Shaikh Abū-alfaid bin Mubārak Faiḍi or Fayyāḍi (b A. H. 954), 1464; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.
1004. 7th of Rabī' II: date of 961.
1004. 8th of Jumādā I: date of 2254, 1.
1004. 20th of Jumādā I: date of 1246.
1004. Jumādā II: date of 719.
1004. 23rd of Jumādā II: completion of 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh Badā'ūni's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) منتخب التواریخ, 233.
1004. 27th of Rajab: submission of Ikhlāshkhan and others to Akbar, 449, fol. 590^a.
1004. Sha'bān: completion of Abū-alfadl bin Mubārak's (d A. H. 1011) اکبرنامه, 235 (see A. H. 1010 below).
1005. Death of Amir Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i, 1487.
1005. Death of Khwājah (or Shāh) 'Uthmān, of the Nakshbandi order, 2898, 9; 2915.
1005. Death of Khwājah 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Jāmi, 647-649, 373.
1005. Campaign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III against Hungary. 572; 859, 3 (see A. H. 1003 above, and 1012 below).
1005. Last date in the history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, a part of Mirzā Mahdikhān's قضایای سلاطین دکن, 446, 2.
1005. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1005. 16th of Sha'bān: date of 1063.
1006. Death of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh, of Transoxania (b A. H. 940, became independent ruler of Transoxania A. H. 986, and of Samarkand A. H. 990), assassination of his son 'Abd-almu'minkhān, and accession of Dīn Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhānī Sultān, 574; 575; 724-726, 535; 2067.
1006. Completion of Mullā Farid-al-din Mas'ūd bin Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihli's (d A. H. 1039) سراج الاستخراج, 2254, 7.
1006. Date of the Persian translation of the Yogavāsishṭha, made under Akbar, 1972.
1006. 10th of Ṣafar: date of 962.
1006. 15th of Rajab: commencement of Wajih-al-din's مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.
1006. 10th of Sha'bān: date of 1417.
1006. Middle of Sha'bān: beginning of the 12th or last فتوحات همايون in Siyāḳi Nizām's history of the first twelve years of the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I (A. H. 1007), 537, fol. 16^b sq.

A. H.

1006. 23rd of *Sha'bân*: completion of Abû-alkâsimkhân alnamakin's منشآت التمكنين, 2064 (see A. H. 1012, 17th of *Jumâdâ II* below).
1006. 15th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 2157.
1007. Birth of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1007. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'sûm, of the Nakshbandi order, 645, seventh bâb.
1007. Conquest of Khurâsân by Shâh 'Abbâs I, and completion of Siyâki Nizâm's فتوحات همايون, 537 (see A. H. 1006 above).
1007. Date of 26, vol. III, and 1383.
1007. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of the second mathnawi in 1290.
1007. 13th of *Safar*: date of 950.
1007. 14th of *Rabî' I*: date of the initial part or lyrical poetry in 1290.
1007. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 186.
1007. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 179.
1007. 2nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 70, vol. VI.
1007. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 1342.
1007. 1st of *Ramaḍân*: date of 860, book I.
1007. 12th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 211.
1007. 18th of *Shawwâl*: date of 860, book II.
1008. Death of Maulânâ Khwâjagi Amkinah, 2898, 9.
1008. The first edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Kâsim bin Hâjî Muḥammad Kâshânî, with the takhalluṣ Surûri, 2478 (see A. H. 1028 below).
1008. Laying out of a garden by Âkâ Khidr (under Shâh 'Abbâs I), 1487 (see A. H. 1012 below).
1008. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1008. Date of 1851 and the muḥaddimah in 138.
1008. 2nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 1187.
1008. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of the first rukn in 138.
1008. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 860, book IV.
1008. 10th of *Sha'bân*: date of 873.
1009. Birth of the poet Mirzâ Nizâm Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirâz (d A. H. 1039), 1534.
1009. Composition of the Sûfic work حفظ مراتب by Khûb Muḥammad Cîshtî (flourished from A. H. 981 onwards), 1879.
1009. Commencement of the عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار, or report of travels, by Kâdî Ikhtiyâr, i.e. 'Abd-alkarim bin Maḥmûd Kâdî bin Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Kâdî, 2723.
1009. End of *Muḥarram*: date of the second rukn in 138.

A. H.

1009. 10th of *Rabî' I*: date of 875.
1009. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of the third rukn in 138.
1009. 18th of *Ramaḍân*: date of 2864.
1009. 23rd of *Ramaḍân*: date of 861, first half.
- 1009–1010. Approximate date of the death of the Turkish commentator Sham'i, 972, 1; 1031, 4.
1010. Death of the great rubâ'i-writer Maulânâ Sahâbî of Astarâbâd or Shûstar, called Najafi, 724–726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60a; 2909.
1010. Year in which the poet Rûh-alamin, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni, a Sayyid of Isfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah (d A. H. 1047), went to the Dakhan, 1539.
1010. Composition of, and last date in, Ilâhdâd Faiḍî Sirhindi's توارىخ اکبرنامه, 222; 289.
1010. Date to which Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak's اکبرنامه (A. H. 1004) was afterwards continued, 235.
1010. Date of 194 and 2977.
1010. 9th of *Safar*: date of the fourth rukn in 138.
1010. 23rd of *Rabî' II*: date of 1445.
1010. 5th of *Ramaḍân*: date of a Berlin copy of the ethical work جمال القالحين by Ḥasan bin 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2204.
- 1010–1011. Completion of Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûrî's Persian translation of the مرآة القدس by Padre Geronimo Xavier (d A. D. 1617), 619.
1011. Assassination of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak, the great historian and statesman, 235; 1464.
1011. Date of the compilation of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, like the Bhâgavata Purâna, the Mahâbhârata, and the Âcârya Parva or Harivaṇṣa Purâna, at the request of the emperor Akbar, by Tâhir Muḥammad bin I'mâd-al-dinbakhsh, 1955.
1011. Composition of the ترجمة تأريخ الحكماء by Maḥsûd 'Ali of Tabriz, 614.
1011. 27th of *Safar*: date of 26, vol. V.
1011. *Rabî' II*: date of 2566.
1011. 18th of *Jumâdâ I*: final date of 138.
1011. 1st of *Rajab*: date of 26, vol. VI.
1011. 16th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1189, 1.
- 1011–1015. Collection of the official letters and refined prose-writings of Abû-alfadl bin Mubârak (d A. H. 1011), by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afḍal Muḥammad bin Yûsuf Anṣârî in the انشاء ابرو or مكاتبات علمى, 271; 1880.

A. H.

1012. Death of the Turkish emperor Muhammad III, and accession of Sultān Aḥmad I, 2861 (*see* A. H. 1003 above).
1012. Death of the poet Maulānā Wali of Dasht-i-bayād in Khurāsān or Kuhistān, also called Wali Mashrab or Mushrib, 1481.
1012. Death of Khwājah Muḥammad Kāsim, father of the poet Khwājah Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9.
1012. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Isfahān (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), 1606.
1012. Composition of Darwish 'Iyānī bin Maulānā Rafiḳī's *ساقینامه*, 1483, fol. 161^a sq.
1012. Translation of the *فتحنامه خونگار روم* or story of the campaign of the Turkish Sultān Muḥammad III bin Murād III against Hungary, from Turkish into Persian, 859, 3 (*see* A. H. 1005 above).
1012. Building of a mosque by Ākā Khidr (under Shāh 'Abbās I), 1487 (*see* A. H. 1008 above).
1012. Pilgrimage of the poet Mullā Muḥammad Husain Naḏīrī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 1021) to Makkah, 724-726, 764; 1489.
1012. A chronogram for that year in 1523.
1012. An entry from that year in 2893, fol. 61^b.
1012. 29th of Muḥarram: date of 864.
1012. 24th of Rabī' II: date of 1189, 3.
1012. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2064.
1012. 5th of Jumādā II: an entry from that year in 187, fol. 85^a.
1012. 7th of Jumādā II: date of 89, chapter II.
1012. 17th of Jumādā II: first collation of Abū-alkāsimkhān alnamakin's *منشآت التمكن* with the author's own copy, 2064 (*see* A. H. 1006 above).
1012. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 876.
1012. 27th of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: date of 2291, first maḳālah.
1012. Last of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: date of 2291, second maḳālah.
- 1012 (or 1014). Death of Khwājah (or Shaikh) Muḥammad al-Bāḳī, of the Naḳshbandī order (b A. H. 972), 647-649, 93; 1891; 2898, 9.
- 1012-1026. Reign of the Turkish Sultān Aḥmad I, 2067.
- 1012-1031. Death of the poet 'Alī Naḳī of Kamrah during that period, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 1743, 4.
1013. Date of 10.
1013. Collation of 1851.

A. H.

1013. 16th of Rabī' I: date of 131.
1013. Sha'bān: date of 599.
1013. Dhū-*alḳa'dah*: date of 2388.
1013. 25th of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: date of 1778.
1014. Death of the emperor Akbar and accession of Jahāngir, 309.
1014. Death of the poet Anisi, 1743, 29.
1014. Year, at the end of which Jahāngir's rebellious son, Sultān Khusrau, called upon Shaikh Nizām-al-din bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūḳī althānisarī albalkhī, of the Cīstī order, in Thānisar, and the latter incurred the emperor's displeasure, 654, 32.
1014. Completion of the biographies of Saints and Shaikhs of India, styled *اخبار الاصفيا*, by 'Abd-alṣamad bin Afdal Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, 641; 1880.
1014. Composition of Nūr-*alḥaḳḳ*'s *نور العین*, a commentary on Amir Khusrau of Dihli's *قران السعدين* (A. H. 688), 1186, 5.
1014. Second revision and modification of Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhārī's *مخزن الاسلام* by his younger son, 'Abd-alkarim, 2450; 2632.
1014. *See* A. H. 1012 above.
1014. Šafar: date of 2036.
1014. 22nd of Rabī' II: date of 974.
1014. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2465.
1014. 23rd of Dhū-*alḥijjah*: date of 1879.
- 1014-1037. Reign of the emperor Jahāngir, 305; 704, end; 705, ṭabaḳah IX.
1015. Year in which the poet Naṣir-al-din of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirā, was still alive and met Takī Auḥadī in Shirāz, 1484; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2120, 11; 2946, IIc.
1015. Death of Muḥammad Ma'sūm Nāmi, author of the *تاریخ سند*, shortly after that date, 436.
1015. Composition of, and last date in, the first recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی*, 291; 455, 1 (*see* A. H. 1018 below).
1015. Last date found in the text of the genealogical and chronological tables of the Šafawī dynasty, in 536, fol. 311^b.
1015. 8th of Muḥarram: date of 1998.
1015. Last of Muḥarram: date of the muḳaddimah in 144.
1015. 14th of Rabī' II: date of 112.
1015. 19th of Jumādā I: oldest entry in 1441, fol. 1^a.
1015. 3rd of Ramaḍān: date of 1874.
1015. 16th of Dhū-*alḳa'dah*: date of 43.

A. H.

1015-1016. Last date in Râe Shiw Parshâd's *فرح بخش* or life and deeds of Râjah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Bundelkhand, 484.

1016. Death of the mystic writer Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Dihdâr Fâni, 1922, 27.

1016. Death of the poet Mughith-aldin Maḥwi of Hamadân, 1743, 28.

1016. Death of Jamâl-aldin Khwâjah Diwâna Sayyid Atâ'i, the great Saint of the Yasawi order, at the age of 100 or even 103 years (b A. H. 913 or 916), 644, ff. 122-123.

1016. Wrong date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025), 1026, and 1031 below).

1016. An entry from that year in 2465, fol. 1^a.

1016. 2nd of *Safar*: date of 2007.

1016. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2656.

1016. 25th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1022.

1016 (or 1029). Death of the poet Maulânâ 'Abd-alkhâlîq Samandar, son of Malik Kummî, 1499.

1017. Completion of the Persian dictionary *فرهنگ جهانگیری* by Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirâz (d some years after A. H. 1030), 2465; 2481.

1017. Date of 992.

1017. 7th of *Safar*: date of 2231.

1017. 6th of *Ramadân*: date of 1007.

1017. *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 1295.

1017-1020. Composition of the *تذکرہ الملک* (or *الملوک*) or history of the 'Adilshâhs of Bijâpûr by Rafî Shirâzi, i.e. Rafî-aldin Ibrâhim bin Nûr-aldin Taufîq, 455, 2; 2838.

1018. Birth of Muḥammad Şâdiḳ bin Muḥammad Şâlih Işfahânî Âzâdânî, with the takhalluṣ Şâdiḳî, 2226 (see A. H. 1054 below).

1018. Date of the second recension of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهیمی*, 297 (see A. H. 1015 above).

1018. Completion of the *تاریخ راجہای ہندی*, a short abridgement of the history of India, made from the *گلشن ابراهیمی* and other standard works, 303.

1018. An entry from that year in 1811, fol. 320^b.

1018. *Rajab*: date of the first purchase of 1063.

1018. 19th of *Shawwâl*: date of 3027.

1018. 25th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: death of Shaikh Faïd-allâh bin Taj-aldin Maḥmūd (b A. H. 963), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.

1018 (or 1019). Death of I'timâd-aldaulah Ḥâtimbeg, wazîr of Shâh 'Abbâs I, 1487.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1019. Death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'i of Khabûshân, 1485; 1743, 23; 1755 (see A. H. 1002 above).

1019. Wrong date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîrî of Nishâpûr, 1489 (see A. H. 1012 above, and A. H. 1021, 1022, and 1023 below).

1019. Appointment of Tâlibkhân (or Abû Tâlibkhân) bin Ḥâtimbeg as wazîr to Shâh 'Abbâs I, 1487.

1019. Persian translation of the Singhâsan Battisi by Bhârinmal (or Bhârâmal or Bhâramal or Bhârimâl), 1988 (see A. H. 982 and 1003 above).

1019. A date appearing in 288, fol. 73^a, and 469, fol. 170^b.

1019. Date of 1137.

1019. 17th of *Safar*: death of Shaikh Taj-aldin Maḥmūd (b A. H. 934), 654, 17, III, A, ^a.

1019. 15th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1156.

1019. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 614, ff. 1-136^b.

1019. 13th of *Ramadân*: date of 2250.

1019. 22nd of *Ramadân*: death of Shaikh Faṣîḥ-aldin, a disciple of Khwâjah 'Abd-alkhâḳḳ Jâmi, 647-649, 373.

1019. 21st of *Shawwâl*: date of 1773.

1019. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 3006.

1019. 24th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of the prose-preface of daftar VI in 1063.

1019 middle of-1025. *Rabî' II*: composition of the *اشعة التمعنات في شرح المشكوة* by 'Abd-alkhâḳḳ bin Saif-aldin alturk aldihlawi albukhârî Ḥaḳḳî (d A. H. 1052 or 1053), 2654.

1020. Death of Sulṭân Muḥammad Kuli Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, maḳâlah IV; 465, bâb IV; 1486.

1020. Death of Kuli Khânbeg bin Ḥasan Sulṭân Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, 2895.

1020. Wrong date of the completion of Zulâli of Khwânsâr's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawî *محمود و اياز*, 1494 (see A. H. 1001-1024 above).

1020. An entry from that year in 985, last page.

1020. 23rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1782.

1020 (or 1022). 9th of *Rabî' I*: completion of the *مرآة سکندری* or history of Gujarât by Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhû Akbar, 438; 3015.

1020. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*-1035: reign of Sulṭân Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, 456, khâtimah; 463; 465, bâb V; 642; 1530; 3055.

1021. Correct date of the death of the poet Mullâ Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazîrî of Nishâpûr, 1489; 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b; 1762, 10 (see A. H. 1019 above, and 1022 and 1023 below).

3 A

A. H.

1021. Death of the poet Mir Muhammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī, son of Rafī'-'aldin Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 1032), 1488; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1000 above).
1021. Death of the poet Khwājah Shāpūr of Rai or Tahrān *in* or shortly *after* that year, 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, ff. 70^b and 72^a (there to be read A. H. 1021 instead of 1020); 1741, 1; his protector Āsafkhān died in the same year.
1021. Extirpation of the house of Sūr, Shirshāh's successors, 576, bāb IV.
1021. Completion of a later Persian version of Shah-rastānī's (d A. H. 548) کتاب الملل والتحل by Mustafā bin Khālikdād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsi, 2541 (see A. H. 843 above).
1021. Composition of Ḥakīm Sharaf-'aldin Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān's (d A. H. 1037 or 1038) mathnawī مهر و محبت, 1532, b.
1021. Composition of Rūh-'alamin's (d A. H. 1047) mathnawī فلك البروج or آسمان هشتم, 1540 (see A. H. 1010 above).
1021. Composition of the تذکرة الابرار by Ākhund Darwiza Ningarhāri, 2450.
1021. Composition of Muhammad Bākir Najm-i-thāni Bāqirkhān's جهانگیری موعظة, 1535, 1; 2205.
1021. Date of the prose-preface of daftar V in 1063.
1021. Date of 1451.
1021. 21st of Jumādā II: date of 534.
1021. Last of Rajab: date of 1245.
1021. 10th of Shawwāl: date of 1047.
1021. 18th of Dhū-'alḥijjah: completion of Nīmat-'allāh Harawī's history of the Afghāns, تاریخ تاجیکان in its fuller redaction, 576.
1022. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muhammad Ḥusain Nazirī of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019 and 1021 above, and 1023 below).
1022. Date of 141.
1022. An entry from that year, in 1111, fol. 1^a.
1022. See A. H. 1020 above.
- 1022-1059. Period over which the chronograms of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat (b A. H. 1007) spread, 1560.
1023. Death of the poet Mullā Shikibī, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

A. H.

1023. Again a wrong date of the death of the poet Mullā Muhammad Ḥusain Nazirī of Nishāpūr, 1489 (see A. H. 1019, 1021, and 1022 above).
1023. Birth of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kutūbshāh of Gul-kundah (d A. H. 1083), 464.
1023. Birth of Muḥammadbeg, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fitrat, 1560 (see A. H. 1022-1059 above, and A. H. 1030, 1033, and 1041 below).
1023. Year in which Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān, author of many Sūfic mathnawīs (d A. H. 1072), went to India, 1580.
1023. Composition of the مفتاح فتوح الغیب, the key or commentary to the Arabic work of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 561), the فتح الغیب (A. H. 555), 1795.
1023. Composition of a رسالة تیر و کمان, on archery, 2770, 1.
1023. Approximate date of the composition of Ahmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgū Kanbū's معدن اخبار احمدی, on the general history of the world, 121.
1023. Last date in the anonymous history of Kashmir, the بهارستان شاهی, 509.
1023. Jumādā II: date of 1361.
1023. 4th of Rajab: date of 1239.
1023. 26th of Dhū-'alḥajjah: date of 2862.
1024. Completion of Zulālī of Khwān-'ār's (d A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī محمود و اباز, 1494 (see A. H. 1020 above).
1024. Compilation of an abridgement of Sharaf-'aldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A. H. 828) by 'Abd-alsattār Kāsim, 190.
1024. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1024. Date of 983.
1024. Muḥarram: last date in the authentic memoirs of Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 307.
1024. 18th of Muḥarram: death of Shaikh Muhammad, the eldest son of Shaikh Ibrāhīm bin Faiḍ-'allāh bin Tāj-'aldin Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A, a.
1024. Last of Safar: birth of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (d A. H. 1069), 338; 647-649, 110.
1024. 16th of Rabī' I: death of Shāh Abū-'alma'ālī, of the Kādirī order (b A. H. 960), 647-649, 374.
- 1024 (or 1000). 10th of Jumādā I: date of 192.
1024. Jumādā II: date of 188.
1024. 24th of Rajab: completion of the collation of the copy of Mirkhwān's (d A. H. 903) روضة الصفا in 25 with the original.

A. H.

1024. *End of Rajab*: date of 717.1024 (or 1025). Death of the poet Malik Kummi, the father-in-law of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1693, margin, fol. 79^a sq.; 2909 (see A. H. 987 above).

1024 (or 1025). The most probable dates of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016 above, and A. H. 1026 and 1031 below).

1024-1032. 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical work on Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's مننوی (A. H. 662), embodied in his ناسخه مثنويات سقيمة, 1088.

1025. Death of the poet Nishâni, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.

1025. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣâdiq, Aḥmad Fârûkî's (d A. H. 1034 or 1035) eldest son, of Mir 'Abdallâh Ahrâr, and of Mir Muḥammad Nu'mân, 2898, 9.

1025. Birth of prince Shâh Shujâ', the second son of the emperor Shâhjahân (d A. H. 1070), 340.

1025. Birth of Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fîrât, 1560 (see A. H. 1046 below).

1025. Collection of the Naqshbandî Shaikh Aḥmad Fârûkî's (d A. H. 1034 or 1035) مکتوبات by Yâr Muḥammad aljadîd albadakhshî alṭalākânî, 1891.

1025. Composition of the الجوهر معدن or moral tales and anecdotes by Mullâ Ṭarzi, 324, 2; 793.

1025. Last date in the تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی, 456, khâtimah (see A. H. 1026-1027 below).

1025. Date of the original completion of Iskandar Munshi's عالم آرای عباسی (afterwards continued to A. H. 1038), 538.

1025. Date of 140 and 1032.

1025. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1894.1025. 4th of *Shâ'bân*: date of the composition of the fourth story in the modern الجامع الحکایات, 797 (see A. H. 1028 below).1025. 9th of *Shawwâl*: entry of a former purchaser of 1805 (fol. 8^a).1025. 12th of *Dhû-alḥa'dah*: date of 23.1025. 9th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 4.1025 (1026 or 1027). Death of the poet Maulânâ Nûr-al-din Muḥammad Zuhûri of Tarshiz or Khujand, 1499; 1500; 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2138.

1025 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh, calligrapher, and poet Mir 'Abdallâh ibn Mir Muẓaffar alḥusainî altirmidhî, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfî and the epithet Mushkin Kalam, 650.

A. H.

1026. A still possible date of the death of the poet Zulâli of Khwânsâr, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1024 (or 1025) above, and A. H. 1031 below).

1026. Death of Maulânâ Ma'sûm, 2898, 9.

1026. Year in which Muḥammad Sharif Kâshî, with the takhalluṣ Sharif, author of a دیوان, was still alive, 1515 (see A. H. 994 above).

1026. Composition of an anonymous commentary on Ḥafîẓ's دیوان, 1269.

1026. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.

1026. Date of 1059.

1026. 26th of *Ṣafur*: date of 1515.1026. 7th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2831.1026. 8th of *Rabî' I*: date of 94.1026. 8th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 787.1026. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 642.

1026 (or 1027). See A. H. 1025 above.

1026-1027. Composition of the تأريخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی, 456 (see A. H. 1025 above).

1026 and 1031-1032. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Muṣṭafâ I, 2067, fol. 80^a.

1027. Death of the great Shaikh Jauhar Sirhindî, 645, tenth bâb.

1027. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timûr) Shifâ'i of Iṣfahân, 1531 (see A. H. 1021 above, and A. H. 1037 (or 1038) below).

1027. Compilation of the anonymous زبدة الانشا or forms of letters for the instruction of young people, 2065.

1027. Commencement of the تأريخ کشمیر by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510 (see A. H. 1030 below).

1027. Apparent date of the copy of the مرآة العبدس by Maulânâ 'Abd-alsattâr bin Kâsim Lâhûrî, on which Louis de Dieu's edition was based, 619.

1027. Date of 918.

1027. Oldest entry in 119 (fol. 1^a).1027. *Beginning of Rabî' I*: date of 630.1027. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 733.1027. 18th of *Shâ'bân*: date of 1412.

1028. Death of Maulânâ 'Abd-alraḥmân bin Ḥasan, author of the Persian paraphrase and explanation of Alfirûzâbâdî's (d A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحيط, 2397 (see A. H. 1149 below).

A. H.

1028. Death of Shaikh Ḥasan Kādiri, 2898, 9.
1028. Birth of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1118), 3013, fol. 198^a.
1028. Composition of the Persian mathnawī بدماوت or رت بدم by 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmi (b A. H. 1001, d A. H. 1073). 1582; 1634, 1.
1028. Approximate date of the completion of the *second* or enlarged edition of the مجمع الفرس by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Ḥājī Muḥammad Kāshānī, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, 2478 (see A. H. 1008 above).
1028. Year in which the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062) accompanied his brother poet Rūḥ-alamīn (d A. H. 1047) to 'Irāq, 1563 (see A. H. 1030 below).
1028. A much later, but evidently wrong, date of the completion of the اخبار الاخيار by 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-al-dīn al-turk al-dihlawī al-bukhārī Ḥakḳī (d A. H. 1052 or 1053). 640 (see A. H. 999 above).
1028. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1028. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 535.
1028. 10th of Rabī' II: date of 2205.
1028. 4th of Jumādā II: date of 1285.
1028. Rajab: date of composition of the *second* story in the modern جامع الحكايات, 797 (see A. H. 1025 above).
1028. 8th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 658.
1029. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghaib of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534 (see A. H. 1039 below).
1029. Year in which the poet Muḥammad Ṭālib or Ṭālibā of Āmul (d A. H. 1035 or 1036) went to Fathpūr, 1524.
1029. Capture of the fortress of Kangra, 118, 5.
1029. Composition of the *first two* volumes of Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhān's (d A. H. 1049) اقبالنامه جهانگیری, 312.
1029. Date of 139.
1029. See A. H. 1016 above.
1029. 2nd of Ramadān: death of Shaikh Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh bin Shaikh Muḥammad Ṣadr of Ahmadābād, of the Cīstī order, 647-649, 375; 2898, 9.
1029. 19th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of daftar III in 1064.
- 1029-1030. Date of 1115.

A. H.

- 1029-1031. Composition of the ethical work اخلاق جهانگیری by Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kāḍī Khāḳānī, 2207.
1030. Death of Maulānā Dānishmand of Badakhshān, 2898, 9.
1030. Death of Jamāl-al-dīn Ḥusain Injū bin Fakhr-al-dīn Ḥasan of Shirāz, author of the فرهنگ جهانگیری (A. H. 1017) some years *after* that date, 2481.
1030. Birth of Karīmbeḡ, a brother of the poet Wisbeḡ Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 above, and A. H. 1033 and 1041 below).
1030. Return of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (d A. H. 1061 or 1062), from 'Irāq to India, 1563 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1030. Time when the poet Khwājah Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naqshbandī (still alive in A. H. 1056) was flourishing at Burhānpūr in the Dakhan, 2898 (see A. H. 1040 below).
1030. Approximate date of the completion of the تاریخ کشمیر by Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik, 510; 2846 (see A. H. 1027 above).
1030. Date of 1328, and possibly of 1297 too.
1030. 9th of Muḥarram: date of 1206.
1030. 27th of Muḥarram: date of daftar VI in 1064.
1030. 20th of Ṣafar: date of 219.
1030. End of Rabī' I: completion of Ibn Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif's سراج المنیر, 1515; 2206.
1030. 22nd of Jumādā I: possible date of 1421 and 1422.
1030. 22nd of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 135.
1030. 12th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 29, *first* volume.
- 1030 (or 1031). 12th of Shawwāl: death of the mystic poet Bahā-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmīlī, with the takhalluṣ Bahā'ī (b A. H. 953). 823; 1038, margin, ff. 1^b-2^b; 1517; 1762, 21; 2251; 2581; 2797.
1031. Death of Shaikh 'Īsā and of Mir Mu'mīn of Balkh, 2898, 9.
1031. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Zulālī of Khwānsār, 724-726, 976; 1494 (see A. H. 1016, 1024 (or 1025) and 1026 above).
1031. Composition of the شکرستان by Mir Muḥammad Mu'mīn 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1053 and 1069 below).
1031. Approximate date of the composition of the old Pushtū history تورخ افغانه, 581.
1031. An entry from that year in 1374 (fol. 1^a).
1031. See A. H. 1012 above.

A. H.

1031. *Middle of Muḥarram*: date of 36.1031. *Rabī' I*: death of Khwājah Ghiyāth-al-din (or Ghiyāthbeg) Muḥammad I'timād-aldaulah, the father of Nūrjahān, the emperor Jahāngir's wife, 1493.1031. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of 225.1031. *Ramādān*: date of 101.

1031-1032. See A. H. 1026 above.

1032. Death of Mir Rafī'-al-din Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī' of Kāshān, the great riddle-writer and father of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghi (d A. H. 1021), 1488.

1032. Death of Sayyid Mirakshāh, 2898, 9.

1032. Beginning of the poetical career of Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan (d A. H. 1073, 1081, or 1083), 1601.

1032. Date of 568.

1032. Probable date of 97.

1032. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2463.1032. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh Ḥamid bin Kuṭb-al-din, of the Cīstī order, 654, 29.

1033. Death of Hamzabeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1023 and 1030 above, and 1041 below).

1033. Death of Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, called Firishṭa, author of the گلشن ابراهیمی (first recension A. H. 1015, second A. H. 1018) after that date, 2318.

1033. Last date in the authentic autobiographical memoirs of the emperor Jahāngir, the جهانگیرنامه, in 305 and 306.

1033. Date mentioned as the current year in Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr's مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی, 463, fol. 153^a (see A. H. 1038 below).

1033. Date of a copy of the مجموعة الصنائع in the Bodleian Library, 2781.

1033 (Samvat 1681, A. D. 1623-1624). Completion of the مثنوی رامین by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.

1034. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākīr of Kāshān, 1535.

1034. Beginning of the extensive travels of Maḥmūd bin Amir Wali, author of the بحر الاسرار فی مناقب الاخیار, 575, ff. 389^a-409^a.

1034. Date of 1120 and 2392.

1034. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date (probably of the completion) of Ātashī's دیوان, 1536, 1-3.

A. H.

1034. *Rajab*: commencement of the تاریخ جهانگیری or tadhkirah of Transoxanian poets by Muṭribī alāṣamm of Samarḳand (b A. H. 966, still alive in 1037), 3023 (see A. H. 1036, *Jumādā II*, below).1034. *Dhā-alka'dah*: date of 1536, 6.

1034 (or 1035). Death of the great Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Kābulī Sirhindī (b A. H. 971), 647-649, 376; 652; 1891; 2898, introduction and 9.

1034-1040. Composition of the انشاء هرکرن, 2069; 2932.

1034-1074. Minūcīhrkhān's governorship of Mashhad, 800.

1035. Accession of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (b A. H. 1023, d A. H. 1083), 464; 896.

1035. Beginning of 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī's (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) critical labours on Sanā'ī's (d probably A. H. 545) حديقة, 923.

1035. Collection of the poet Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī or Fayyādī's (d A. H. 1004) letters by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 1479 (see A. H. 1037, 1038, and 1050 below).

1035. Date of 2201.

1035. An entry from that year in 7 (fol. 1^a).1035 (or 1036). Death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalībā) of Āmul, 1524; 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; 1741, 1 (see A. H. 1029 above, and 1040 below).1035 (or 1036). 8th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Nizām-al-din al-fārūqī althānisari albalkhi, of the Cīstī order, 654, 32; 1924, 12.

1035-1037. Composition of the خلاصة المعارف by Shaikh Ādam bin Sayyid Isma'īl Naqshbandī, 652; 1892.

1035-1083. Reign of Sulṭān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah, 465, bāb VI; 821; 2495; 2797.

1036. Death of the Sipahsālār 'Abd-al-ahim Mirzākhan Khānkhānān bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Raḥīm, author of the واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216; 724-726, 277; 2898, 9.

1036. Death of Maulānā Ṭsmat-allāh of Lāhūr, 2898, 9.

1036. Approximate date of the death of Mir Muḥammad Kāsim Kāshī (Mashhadi or Surūrī), 2909.

1036. Birth of Siwāji of the Bhoslah (or Bhonslah) family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.

1036. 1st of *Muḥarram*: completion of the مقامات سید اثنائی by Muḥammad Kāsim bin Khwājah Diwāna Sayyid Atā'i, with the takhalluṣ Ridwān, 644.1036. 20th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1426.1036. 17th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2184.1036. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2225.

A. H.

1036. *Jumādā II*: commencement of the خاتمه of the تاریخ جهانگیری (commenced A. H. 1034) or memoir of the author Muṭribi al-aṣamm of Samarkand's (still alive in A. H. 1037) attachment to the emperor Jahāngir, 3023, ff. 190^a-241^b.
1036. 27th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1056.
- 1036-1038. Composition of a treatise on the china-root by Kādī bin Kāshif-al-din Muḥammad Yazdī (d A. H. 1075), 2336, 1.
- 1036 (or 1037)-1067. Reign of Abū Maṣṣūr Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, 454, 6; 455, bāstān VI; 896; 1536.
1037. Death of Ya'qūbkhān Badakhshi, 627, fourth part.
1037. Death of a certain 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3048 (see A. H. 1155 below).
1037. Birth of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما (d A. H. 1094), 126.
1037. Compilation of the انشاء طرب الصبّان by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2066, 1 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1038 and 1050 below).
1037. Date of 2176.
1037. Date of the Leyden copy of Mubārak Faḍl-allāh's راحة القلوب, 2208.
1037. See A. H. 1036, *Jumādā II*, above.
1037. 10th of Rabī' I: death of Shaikh 'Abdallāh Bhatthi, of the Kādiri order, 647-649, 64.
1037. 19th of Rabī' I: death of the emperor Jahāngir, 324.
1037. 7th of Jumādā II: accession of the emperor Shahjahān, 123; 324; 715; 2898, 9.
1037. Dhū-alhijjah: date of 2221.
- 1037 (or 1038). 5th of Ramaḍān: death of the poet Sharaf-al-din Ḥasan (or Timūr) Shifā'i of Isfahān, 1531; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10; 1763, 21 (see A. H. 1027 above).
- 1037-1047. The first ten years of Shāhjahān's reign, forming the contents of the first volume of the پادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, 325-327.
- 1037-1054. Period during which Murād bin 'Abd-alraḥmān's سیر البلاد was composed, 715.
- 1037-1068. Reign of the emperor Shāhjahān, 400, fol. 140^b sq.; 405, 1; 705; 2015.
1038. Death of Shāh 'Abbās I, called the Great, and accession of Shāh Ṣafi, also a later date in the مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی (see A. H. 1033 above), and the end of the continuation of Iskandar Munshi's تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی (see A. H. 1025), 463, fol. 172^a; 538.

A. H.

1038. Death of Shaikh 'Alam-allāh Muḥaddith, 2898, 9.
1038. Year in which the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Ṣūfi was still alive, 1743, 27.
1038. Birth of the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad Taqi Majlisi (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2668.
1038. Composition of the الفاظ ادویه by Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirāz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035 and 1037 above, and A. H. 1050 below).
1038. 1st of Rabī' I: date of 1413.
1038. 12th of Jumādā II: date of 951.
1038. 1st of Ramaḍān: date of 2865.
1038. 21st of Ramaḍān: date of rukn I in 667.
1038. 5th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of rukn II in 667.
- 1038-1039 (or 1011-1042). Composition of the Hīndī erotic poem سنڌر سنگار, 1700, 23; 2527.
- 1038-1052. Reign of Shāh Ṣafi Ṣafawī, 1521.
1039. Death of the poet Nizām Dast-i-Ghail of Shirāz (b A. H. 1009), 1534; 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a (see A. H. 1029 above).
1039. Death of Mullā Farīd-al-din Maṣ'ūd bin Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihlī, 2254, 7.
1039. First date in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hādī Kāmworkhān's تذکرة السلاطين چغتای, in 395.
1039. A chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1039. Muḥarram: date of rukn III in 667.
1039. 11th of Sha'bān: date of 615.
1039. 21st of Sha'bān: date of 1601.
1039. 20th of Ramaḍān: date of 1121.
1039. 12th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1387.
1040. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Bākir, with the takhalluṣ Ishrāḳ, 1535.
1040. Death of the father of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560.
1040. An earlier, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asir bin Mirzā Mu'min of Isfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1049 and 1069 below).
1040. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Ṭalīb (or Ṭalibā) of Āmul, 1524 (see A. H. 1029 and 1035 (or 1036) above).
1040. Completion of Kāmgar Ḥusaini's (d A. H. 1050) مآثر جهانگیری, 324.

A. H.

1040. The latest date appearing in the دیوان of Khwājah Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Naqshbandi (still alive in A. H. 1056), and death of his friends Shaikh Ṭāhir and Sayyid Maḥmūd, 2898, introduction and 9 (see A. H. 1030 above).
- 1040–1042. Composition of the لطائف الحقائق, the larger commentary of 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049) on Sanā'i's حدیقه, 923 (see A. H. 1035 above, and 1044 below).
1041. Death of Hāshimbeg, a brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), 1560 (see A. H. 1025, 1030, and 1033 above).
1041. Birth of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (ascended the throne A. H. 1052, d 1077), 555.
1041. Date of 616 and 1488.
1041. *Rajab*: collation of the copy of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Wā'iz al-kāshifī Ṣafī's (d A. H. 939) ریشات عین الحیاة in 634 with the original by Mīr Aḥmad bin Mīr 'Abd-alrazzāk.
1041. 7th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2155.
- 1041 (or 1042). Death of Shaikh Isma'il al-Maulawī al-Anḳirawī, author of a Turkish commentary on the wine-ḳasidah of 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ (d A. H. 632), 1922, 12.
- 1041–1042. Date of the poet Hāji Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) journey to India, 1552.
- 1041–1042. See A. H. 1038–1039 above.
1042. Date of the annotations on the margin of a copy of Jāmi's (d A. H. 898) نفحات الانس in 1362.
1042. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 1536, 4.
1042. 7th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: day on which Muḥammad bin Jalāl Shāhī Riḍwī received Sayyid Muḥammad Bhuwah's Ṣūfī questions, which he answered in his treatise الاسولة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.
1042. 20th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 296.
1043. Completion of the محفل الاصفياء و مجمع الاولياء by 'Alī Akbar Ḥusaini Astarābādi, 645.
1043. Date of 1138.
1043. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 645 (brouillon of the author).
1043. 14th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1536, 5.
1043. *Shawwāl*: date of 637.
1043. 4th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 2208.
1043. 28th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 19.
1044. Birth of one of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat's (d after A. H. 1059) sons and of his first grandson, Sanjarbeg's son, 1560 (see A. H. 1025 above).

A. H.

1044. Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaganita by 'Aṭā-allāh Rashīdī, 2001.
1044. Completion of Hāji Muḥammad Jān Ḳudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) mathnawī در تعریف کشمیر دلپذیر, 1552, 4.
1044. Year in which Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (d after A. H. 1062) came from Iṣfahān to India, 1552, 1 (see A. H. 1048 below).
1044. Date of 2775 before this year.
1044. Date of 2981.
1044. 20th of *Jumādā I*: completion of the شرح حدیقه, an abridgement of his own لطائف الحقائق, by 'Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsi (d A. H. 1048 or 1049), 923 (see A. H. 1040–1042 above).
1044. 2nd of *Shā'bān*: date of 2307.
1044. 3rd of *Shā'bān*: date of 148.
1044. Last of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 3031, ff. 1–204a.
- 1044 (1046 or 1047). Death of Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Khānazādkhān Firūzjang Khānzamān, with the takhalluṣ Amānī. 1571; 1763, 7; 1893; 2077; 2481; 2909; 2934.
1045. Date of 1910.
1045. 7th of *Rabī' I*: death of Ḥaḍrat Shaikh Mīr Muḥammad, known as Miṣyānmīr or Miṣyānjiw, the famous Indian Saint (b A. H. 957), 647–649, 65; 1580; 2582.
1045. 11th of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 2179.
- 1045 and 1046. Dates of seals of the emperor Shāh-jahān in 1500 (fol. 1a).
1046. Death of the poet Mirzā Faṣīḥi Anṣārī of Harāt, 1537; 1693, margin, fol. 62b; 2067, fol. 153a.
1046. Year in which Sanjarbeg (b A. H. 1025), the eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d after A. H. 1059), went to India, 1560.
1046. Completion of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی by 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadani altatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2398; 2401.
1046. Approximate date of the composition of the طبقات شاهجهانی by Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ, 705.
1046. Probable date of 797.
1046. Chronogram for that year q in 1538.
1046. 5th of *Rabī' I*: death of Shaikh Hāshim Khwājah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandī order, 647–649, 94.
1046. 20th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2846.
1046. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 232.
1046. 28th of *Shā'bān*: death of Shaikh Balāwal, of the Ḳādiri order, 647–649, 377.

- A. H.
 1046. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 439.
 1046. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 912.
 1046 (or 1047). See A. H. 1044 above.
 1047. Death of the poet Rûh-alamîn, i. e. Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni, a Sayyid of Iṣfahân with the honorary title of Mir Jumlah, 1539; 2897 (see A. H. 1010 above).
 1047. Presentation of Abû Ṭalib alḥusaini al'aridî's Persian version of the ملفوظات تيمورى to the emperor Shâhjahân shortly before that date, 196.
 1047. Compilation of Muḥammad Afḍal Bukhârî's revised and enlarged edition of the ملفوظات تيمورى, styled ملفوظات صاحبقران, 203.
 1047. Composition of the كتاب در علم طب by Amâni of Mâzandarân (d after A. H. 1061), 1571.
 1047. Chronogram for that year, q ib.
 1047. 1st of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1529.
 1047. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: birth of the great Sûfic Shaikh 'Azîz-allâh of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1084), 651.
 1047. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2207.
 1047. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2178.
 1047-1057. The second ten years of Shâhjahân's reign (from the 11th to the 20th), forming the contents of the second volume of the بادشاهنامه by 'Abd-alḥamid Lâhûrî, 328; 330 (see A. H. 1037-1047 above).
 1047-1222 (Kali Yug era 4734-4909). Period, covered by the history of the Rājahs in Kurg, in 533.
 1048. Birth of Mu'tamadkhân bin Diyânatkhân (d A. H. 1117), father of Mirzâ Muḥammad, the author of the عبرتنامه, 392.
 1048. *Muḥarram*: death of Shaikh Ṣalîḥ Khwâjah of Transoxania, of the Naqshbandî order (b A. H. 970 or 971), 647-649, 94.
 1048. 11th of *Rabî' I*: date of Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Tabâṭabâ'i's (d after A. H. 1062) prose-preface to Ḥajî Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A. H. 1055 or 1056) دنوان, 1552, 1; 1553, fol. 7^a.
 1048. 24th of *Ramadân*: date of 256.
 1048 (or 1049). Death of 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî, 923; 1088 (see A. H. 1024-1032, 1040-1042, and 1044 above).
 1048-1053. Grandvezirship of Muṣṭafâ Pâshâ, 2067, fol. 176^b.
 1049. Correct date of the death of the poet Mirzâ Jalâl Asîr bin Mirzâ Mu'min of Iṣfahân, 1541; 1743, 25; 1755 (see A. H. 1040 above, and 1069 below).
 1049. Death of Muḥammad Sharif Mu'tamadkhân, author of the اقبالنامه جهانگیری, 312.
 A. H.
 1049. Death of Saifkhân Mirzâ Ṣafi, the governor of Bangâlah, 2078, 1.
 1049. Year in which the poet Darwish Wâlih of Harât was still alive, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
 1049. Date at which Bibi Jamâl Khâtûn had passed her sixtieth year, 647-649, 411.
 1049. Initiation of prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069) into the Kâdiri order by Mullâ Shâh Muḥammad of Badakhshân (d A. H. 1072), 1580.
 1049. Composition of the تحفة اورنگتبه, on the Sunnite creed, by Muḥammad Sharîf bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan albukhârî, 2629, 6.
 1049. Composition of the مجمع الامثال by Muḥammad 'Ali Jabalrûdî, 2209 (see A. H. 1054 below).
 1049. Collection of Sayyid 'Abd-alfattâḥ alḥusaini al'askarî's commentary on the منوى (A. H. 662), the معنای المعانی, by Hidāyat-allâh, 1103.
 1049. Date of 979.
 1049. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
 1049. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2469.
 1049. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 1780.
 1049. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 442.
 1049. *Sha'ban*: date of 1433.
 1049. 27th of *Ramadân*: completion of the سفينة الاوليا by prince Dârâ Shukûh (d A. H. 1069), 647.
 1049-1058. Reign of the Turkish Sultân Ibrâhim I, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
 1050. Death of the poet Sarwari, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
 1050. Death of Mullâ Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ibrâhim Shirâzi, called Mullâ Ṣadîâ, 1592.
 1050. Death of Kâmgâr Ḥusaini, author of the مآثر جهانگیری (A. H. 1040), 324; 395.
 1050. Death of the poet Mirzâ Malik Mashriḳî after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; 2909.
 1050. Birth of the poet Mir Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad Mûsawikhân Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1106), 1590, 1.
 1050. Completion of the قسطاس الاطباء by Nûr-al-din Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin Ḥakim 'Ain-almulk of Shirâz, 2325 (see A. H. 1035, 1037, and 1038 above).
 1050. Compilation of the انشاء منبر by Abû-albarakât Munir of Lâhûr (d A. H. 1054), 2078; 2118, 9.
 1050. Composition of the کارستان or کارنامه by the same, 1764, 5; 2083; 2085.
 1050. Last date in Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad bin 'Abdallâh alshirâzi alṣâ'idî's حديقة السلاطين, 464 (see A. H. 1069 below).

- A. H.
 1050. Last date in Maḥmūd bin Amr Wali's بحر الاسرار في مناقب الاخيار, 575.
 1050. 19th of Muḥarram: date of 538.
 1050. Last of Rabī II: date of 37.
 1051. Composition of the نوباء by Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (d A. H. 1054), 1763, 16; 2079; 2118, 9; 2935.
 1051. Composition of the ترجمة تكملة by 'Abdi (who lived in India at that time), a poetical version of Imām 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi' al-yamanī's (d A. H. 760 or 768) Arabic تكملة, the supplement to the same author's روض الرياحين في حكايات الصالحين, 643; 1561; 1766.
 1051. Date of 1320, 1392, and 1397.
 1051. A seal of a former owner from that year in 16 (fol. 1^a).
 1051. Entry of a reader from that year in 232.
 1051. 4th of Ṣafar: an entry from that year in 218 (end).
 1051. 12th of Ṣafar: date of 2682, ff. 1-414^a.
 1051. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1448.
 1051. Jumādā I: date of 2872.
 1051. 17th of Sha'bān: a date appearing in 2935, fol. 45^b.
 1051. 20th of Ramaḍān: date of 173.
 1051. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1091.
 1051-1052. Islāmkhān's victories over the people of Kūc and Āshām, 1558, 4.
 1052. Death of the poet Mir Ma'sūm, brother of the poet Mir Muḥammad Hāshim Sanjar Farāghī (d A. H. 1021), 1488.
 1052. Death of Shaikh Khwājah Khāwand Maḥmūd, of the Naqshbandī order, 1895, 2.
 1052. Commencement of Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, called Aḥmadbegkhān, aliṣfahānī's طراز الاخبار, 122.
 1052. First of Rabī I: date of 2541.
 1052. Middle of Rabī I: date of 1800.
 1052. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 2478.
 1052. First of Jumādā II: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 539.
 1052. 27th of Rajab: date of the second maḥṣad in the same Ṣaḥīfah in 539.
 1052. 6th of Sha'bān: date of 1176.
 1052 (or 1053). Death of 'Abd-alhakḥ bin Saif-al-din alturk aldiḥlawī albukhārī Haḳḳī (b A. H. 958), 720; 1562; 1894; 2583; 2654.

- A. H.
 1052-1077. Reign of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041), 555; 1606; 1653; 2796; 2909.
 1053. Composition of the mathnawī مهر و وفا by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 above, and 1069 below).
 1053. Composition of the نمرات الحیاة by Mir 'Alī 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī (d A. H. 1108), 1896.
 1053. Last of Muḥarram: date of 877, first daftar.
 1053. 25th of Rabī II: date of 877, second daftar.
 1053. 11th of Jumādā II: date of 1009.
 1053. 25th of Shawwāl: date of 103.
 1054. Death of Mir 'Alī Aṣghar, styled Nawwāb Mūsawikhān, 715.
 1054. Birth of the poet 'Abd-alḳādir Bidil of Akbarābād (d A. H. 1133), 1676.
 1054. Completion of the جامع التمثیل, an amplification of the مجمع الامثال, by Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī, 2209 (see A. H. 1049 above).
 1054. Commencement of the شاهد صادق by Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahānī Āzādānī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣādiḳī (b A. H. 1018), 2226.
 1054. Last date in 650.
 1054. Date of the افتتاح to Sharaf-al-din 'Alī Yazdī's طغرنامه in 173.
 1054. An entry from that year in 218 (end).
 1054 (perhaps altered from A. H. 1061). Date of 915, 1.
 1054. Rajab: date of 975.
 1054. 7th of Rajab: death of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 1755; 1763, 16; 2078; 2936.
 1054. 11th of Sha'bān: date of 1920, 1.
 1054. 9th of Shawwāl: date of 1920, 3.
 1054. 14th of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 1920, 4.
 1054. Last of Dhū-alḳa'dah: date of 1920, 7.
 1054. First of Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 1920, 8.
 1055. Composition of the two mathnawīs رسالة شاهية and رسالة حمد و نعت و منقبت by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d A. H. 1072), 1580, 8 x 9 (see A. H. 1023 above).
 1055. Composition of the anonymous mathnawī لنج جعفری, 1869, ff. 275^b-283^b (1).
 1055. Composition of Hindū's mathnawī لیلی و مجنون shortly before that date, 1559.
 1055. Year in which the poet Maulānā Nawidī or Nuwidī wrote with his own hand a copy of his diwān of ghazals, 2211.

A. H.

1055. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1055. 18th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1920, 9.
1055. Last of *Rabī' II*: date of 1920, 10.
1055. 2nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1920, 11.
1055. 7th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1920, 12.
1055. 19th of *Ramādān*: date of 1867.
1055. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 797, ff. 399^b-401^a.
- 1055 (or 1056). Death of the poet Ḥāji Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad, 1552; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq. (see A. H. 1041-1042 above, and 1069 below).
- 1055-1057. Conquest of Balkh and Badakhshān by prince Murādbakhsh, 1586, 6, IV.
1056. Death of Ihtimāmkhān, 627, fourth part.
1056. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, 1967.
1056. Account of the capture of Balkh (see above) by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 2940.
1056. Year in which the poet Khwājah Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Kāsim Nakshbandi was still alive, 2898 (see A. H. 1030 and 1040 above).
1056. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1056. A seal with that date in 438 (fol. 1^a).
1056. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 947.
1056. Middle of *Jumādā I*: date of 2256, 1.
1056. 23rd of *Jumādā I*: collation of 2256, 1.
1056. 12th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2652.
1056. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, I.
1056. *Ramādān*: date of 716.
1056. 8th of *Ramādān*: collation of 2652.
1056. 23rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a possible, but probably incorrect, date of 650 (see A. H. 1087 below).
1056. 15th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: completion of Muḥammad Yūsuf bin Shaikh Raḥmat-allāh al-Ataki al-Kan'āni's منتخب التواريخ, 123.
- 1056 (1057 or 1066). Death of the poet Hakim Rukn-al-din Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masih, 1524; 1572; 1762, 10; 2909 (see A. H. 1070 below).
- 1056 (or 1059). 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1869, II.
1057. Death of the poet Muḥammad Kulī Salīm of Ṭahrān, 1558; 1763, 9; 1766.
1057. Composition of Shaikh 'Abd-alsalām's شرح تحفة العراقيين or commentary on Khāḡānī's (d. A. H. 590 or 595) mathnawī تحفة العراقيين, 960.

A. H.

1057. A chronogram for that year **q** in 1571.
1057. 17th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2490.
1057. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1869, III.
1057. 22nd of *Sha'bān*: date of 1869, IV.
1057. 17th of *Ramādān*: date of 738.
1057. 10th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1506.
- 1057 (1060, 1063, or 1064). Death of the poet Mir Ilāhī of Hamadān, 670; 2909.
- 1057 (or 1066). See A. H. 1056 above.
- 1057-1067. The third ten years of Shāhjahān's reign (from the 21st to the 30th), forming the contents of the third volume of the بادشاهنامه, supplied by Muḥammad Wārith (d. A. H. 1091), 329; 330.
1058. Completion of the رسالة بسم الله by Mullā Shāh Muḥammad of Badakhshān (d. A. H. 1072), 1580, 10.
1058. Commencement of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt's (d. A. H. 1081) mathnawī يوسف و زليخا, 1593 (see A. H. 1072 below).
1058. 14th of *Muḥarram*: date of 955.
1058. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 549.
1058. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of the first part of 1436 (on fol. 167^b).
1058. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of the second part of 1436.
1058. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 110.
1058. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Shaikh Muḥibb-allāh Sadrpūri, of the Cīshī order, author of the اجوبه و اسوله, 654, 33^e.
1058. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 291.
1059. Death of Nadhr Muḥammadkhān of Transoxania, 575.
1059. Birth of the poet and historian Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wādiḥ Irādatkhān, author of the تاريخ ارادتخان or مقتل السلاطين (d. A. H. 1128), 389.
1059. Birth of Bhīmsen ibn Raghūnandandās, author of the تاريخ دلگشا, 445.
1059. Completion of the first poetical Persian translation of the old Hindi love-story of Manūhar and Madhumālat, 803, 3; 1634, 2 (see A. H. 1065 below).
1059. Latest chronogram in the ديوان of Wisbeg Fītrat (b. A. H. 1007), 1560.
1059. Date of 1922, 1 × 7 × 13-15 × 22 × 27.
1059. An entry from that year in 1298, fly-leaf.
1059. See A. H. 1056, 27th of *Shawwāl*, above.

A. H.

1059. *Ramādān*: date of 537, and one of the two possible dates of 1247 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1059. 3rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date, at which the copy of Anwarī's (d A. H. 585 or 587) دیوان in 2865 was added to the کتابخانه عامره.
1059. 17th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 960.
1060. Death of the poet Mirzā Ibrāhīm Adham, son of the poet Raḍī of Artīmān, 1522; 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, 1, fol. 12^a sq.
1060. Completion of the مجمع الصناع by Nizām-al-din Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-siddīqī alḥusainī, 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.
1060. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1060. Date of 1089.
1060. *Shābān*: probable date of 2466.
1060. 1st of *Shawwāl*: date of 1584.
- 1060–1063. Composition of the خزان و بهار by Ibn Shams-al-din Muḥammad Sharif Kāshif, 2206.
- 1060 (1063 or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1061. Death of the poet Amānī of Māzandarān after that date, 1571.
1061. Birth of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muḥammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic (d A. H. 1145), 500; 2843.
1061. Composition of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i's (d A. H. 1082) بهار دانش, and of his brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) preface to it, 806; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1065 and 1070 below).
1061. A chronogram for that year q in 1571.
1061. Date of 720, 904, and 1391.
1061. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 935, ff. 1–352^b.
1061. End of *Muḥarram*: date of 915, 3.
1061. 5th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1821.
1061. 15th of *Jumādā II*: date of 926.
1061. 12th of *Ramādān*: date, at which prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) presented Muḥammad Muḥim Jauharī of Tabriz with the copy of Nizāmī's (d A. H. 598, 599, or 602) خمسه in 980.
1061. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2564.
1061. 18th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2256.
1061. End of *Dhū-alkhiyyah*: date of 2587.
- 1061 (or 1062). Death of the poet Mirzā Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm of Hamadān, 1552; 1563; 1693, margin, fol. 17^b sq.; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; 1755; 1762, 10.
- 1061–1062. Completion of Ibn Harkarn's or rather Bisbarāi bin Harigarbdās Kāyath's translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی, 1989.

A. H.

- 1061–1135. The period of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, the ruler of the Carnatic's (b A. H. 1061) life, covered by the سعیدنامه, 2843.
1062. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī, 2909.
1062. Completion of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع by Muḥammad Husain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizī, with the takhalluṣ Burhān, 2495.
1062. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1822.
1062. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1489.
1063. Expedition of prince Dārā Shukūh (d A. H. 1069) to Kāndahār, 338.
1063. Collection of the دیوان of Mir Muḥammad Majdhūb of Tabriz (d A. H. 1093), 1575, 1^a.
1063. Composition of the منتخب شاهنامه by Tawak-kulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883.
1063. Completion of the دبستان, probably by Mūbad Shāh, shortly after that date, 2542.
1063. Date of 576 and 1535.
1063. 24th of *Rabī' I*: outset of prince Dārā Shukūh's army from Lāhūr to Kāndahār, 338.
1063. 10th of *Jumādā II*: beginning of prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
1063. *Ramādān*: date of the first maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2567.
1063. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 56, vol. V.
1063. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the second maḥṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 546.
1063. 9th of *Dhū-alkhiyyah*: last date in prince Dārā Shukūh's journal of the campaign in the لطائف الاخبار, 338.
- 1063 (or 1064). See A. H. 1057 above.
1064. Composition of the اساس اسلام by 'Ābid, 2588.
1064. Completion of the Persian dictionary فرهنگ رشیدی by 'Abd-alrashid bin 'Abd-alghafūr alḥusainī almadani altatawī (still alive in A. H. 1069), 2504 (see A. H. 1046 above).
1064. Year in which Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī alḳazwīnī (d A. H. 1089) entered Ḳazwīn with Shāh 'Abbās II and began the Persian شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1065, 28th of *Muḥarram* below).
1064. Year in which the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Ṭahrān (d A. H. 1069) came to India, 1576.

A. H.

1064. Discovery of three Arabic documents of the time of Muḥammad and 'Alī in a library at Sūrat, 169, fol. 418^a sq.
1064. Date of 2218, first section.
1064. Collation of 615 with the author's autograph.
1064. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 313.
1065. Death of 'Abd-alḥamid Lāhūrī, author of the first two volumes of the *بادشاهنامه* (A. H. 1037–1057), 325.
1065. Completion of Shaikh 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīshī's *مرآة الاسرار*, 654, 29; 1950, 2.
1065. Composition of the mathnawī *مهر و ماه* by Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhan Rāzī (d. A. H. 1108), 803, 3; 1634, 2.
1065. Composition of the *انتخاب شایسته خانی* by Ibn Hājī Shams-alḍīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm, 2210.
1065. Composition of the *مجمع البحرين* by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a.
1065. Date of 1765, 13, and 2486.
1065. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 56, vol. VI.
1065. 28th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the first book of the *شرح کافی* by Mullā Khalīl bin al-Ghāzī alḳazwīnī, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 above).
1065. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2768.
1065. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of the first book in 235.
1065. *Rabī' II*: date of 2055.
1065. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1868.
1065. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 44.
1065. 1st of *Shābān*: date of 1869, V.
1065. 16th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the earlier redaction of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d. after A. H. 1074) *بهار سخن*, 2090; 2091; 2940 (see A. H. 1061 above, and A. H. 1074 below).
1066. Composition of the Persian version of the *Yoga-vāsishṭha* by prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), 1972; 2927.
1066. Date of a short note at the end of 2065.
1066. See A. H. 1056 (or 1057) above.
1066. 3rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1452.
1066. 9th of *Jumādā I*: date of 230.
1066. 29th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2015.
1066. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the first daftār in 1065.

A. H.

1066. 20th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2459.
1066. 28th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1765, 2.
1066. 13th of *Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: date of the second daftār in 1065.
1067. Composition of the mathnawī *مصدر الآثار* by Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), 1600.
1067. Composition of the anonymous *صلاح العابدین* or regulations on prayers, invocations, &c., 2589.
1067. Year in which Muḥammad bin Murtadā, called Muḥsin Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Faīd (still alive in A. H. 1105) was called by Shāh 'Abbās II from Kāshān to Iṣfahān, 1898.
1067. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of the third daftār in 1065.
1067. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the second daftār in 1103.
1067. 7th of *Safar*: date of the fourth daftār in 1065.
1067. 26th of *Safar*: date of the fourth daftār in 1103.
1067. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of the fifth daftār in 1065.
1067. 6th of *Jumādā I*: date of the sixth daftār in 1065.
- 1067 (or 1097?). 20th of *Shābān*: date of 1869, VI.
1067. 29th of *Ramaḍān*: completion of prince Dārā Shukūh's (d. A. H. 1069) collection of *Upnakhats* or *Upaishads* in the *سر الاسرار* or *سر الکبر*, 1976.
1067. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2189.
1067. 21st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1856.
- 1067–1083. Reign of Sultān 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr, 450; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII.
1068. Death of the Nāzīm of Oude, Mir Ishāḳ Irādat-khān, 1674.
1068. Completion of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyat-khān's (d. A. H. 1077) *شاهجهاننامه*, 331.
1068. Translation of Mir 'Askari 'Āqīlkhan Rāzī's (d. A. H. 1108) mathnawī *مهر و ماه* (A. H. 1065) into Dakhnī verses by Miyān Nuṣratī, 1634, 2.
1068. End of the emperor Shāhjahān's reign and accession of 'Ālamgīr, 405, 1 x 2; 654, 35.
1068. First date in Muḥammad Sāḳī Musta'iddkhān's (d. A. H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A. H. 1122), 365.
1068. Date of 1921.
1068. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date at which 'Ālamgīr declared himself emperor of Dihlī, 1036, colophon.
- 1068 (or 1073). Death of Cāndarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla or Lāhūr, 1574; 2939; 3047.

A. H.

1068-1078. The *first* ten years of 'Ālamgīr's reign, contained in ârâyish VII of Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125.

1068-1118. Reign of the emperor 'Ālamgīr, 345.

1068-1120. Military transactions in the Dakhan during that period, in 445.

1069. Death of the poet Mir Sayyid 'Alī Ṣaidī of Ṭahrān, 1576; 1742, fol. 193^a sq. (see A. H. 1064 above).

1069. Murder of prince Dārā Shukūh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1024), 338; 1976.

1069. Another wrong date of the death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Asīr bin Mirzā Mu'min of Iṣfahān, 1541 (see A. H. 1040 and 1049 above).

1069. An impossible date of the death of the poet Hājī Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad *after* that year, 1552 (see A. H. 1055 (or 1056) above).

1069. Wrong date of the composition of Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh alshirāzī alṣā'idī's *حديقة السلاطين* in 464 (see A. H. 1050 above).

1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شمع و پروانه* by Mir 'Askari 'Āḳilkhān Rāzi (d A. H. 1108), 1634, 1.

1069. Composition of the mathnawī *شاهد عرشى* by Mir Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī (d A. H. 1091), 823 (see A. H. 1031 and 1053 above).

1069. Year in which 'Abd-alrashīd bin 'Abd-alghafūr alhusaini almadani altatawī, author of the *منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی* (A. H. 1046) and the *فرهنگ رشیدی* (A. H. 1064), was still alive, 2398.

1069. An entry from that year in 105 (fol. 1^a).

1069. 29th of Muḥarram: date of 3076.

1069. Jumādā I: date of 1427.

1069. 4th of Jumādā I: date of 743.

1069. 1st of Sha'bān: date of 1468.

1069. 20th of Sha'bān: date of 2808, 6.

1069. Ramaḍān: date of 2863.

1069. Shawwāl: date of 1066.

1069. 24th of Shawwāl: date of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493.

1069. Dhū-alḥijjah: date of 226.

1070. Death of Nūḥ Efendi bin Muṣṭafā alrūmī almiṣrī, the Turkish translator of Shahrastānī's (d A. H. 548) *كتاب الملل والنحل*, 2541.

1070. Murder of prince Shāh Shujā', the second son of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1025), 340.

A. H.

1070. A later, but incorrect, date of the death of the poet Ḥakīm Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Kāshī, known as Ḥakīm Ruknā, with the takhalluṣ Masīh, 1572 (see A. H. 1056 (1057 or 1066) above).

1070. Wrong date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Qubād Diyānātkhān, author of the *تأريخ محمد عبرت نامه* or *بن معتمدخان*, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1098 and 1115 below).

1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr's (d *after* A. H. 1074) *عمل صالح*, 332; 2090; 2940.

1070. Completion of Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin Ḥasan bin Ṣāliḥ's *فتوحات عالمگیری* and *تأريخ شاه شجاعى*, 340.

1070. Date of 1177, 1418, and 1571; and probable date of 79.

1070. Date of the seal of a former owner in 976 (fol. 1^a).

1070. 27th of Muḥarram: date of 2870.

1070. 18th of Rabī' II: date of 2663.

1070. 12th of Sha'bān: date of the *first* maḳṣad of Ṣaḥīfah II in 547.

1070. 21st of Dhū-alḥijjah: probable date of 596.

1070 (or 1107). 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 2504.

1071. Death of prince Muḥammad Murādbakhsh, the fourth son of the emperor Shāhjahān, 1579; 1581.

1071. Completion of the mathnawī *حسن و عشق*, one of the Persian versions of the old Hindī story of Padmāwat and Ratan Sen, by Ḥusām-al-dīn, 1582.

1071. Date of 2888.

1071. A chronogram for that year in 1602.

1071. 16th of Muḥarram: date of 2496.

1071. 1st of Ṣafar: date of 314.

1071. 1st of Rabī' II: date of 1502.

1071. 8th of Ramaḍān: date of 2778.

1071-1072. The fourth year of 'Ālamgīr's reign, being the date of the abrupt beginning of the *second* half of the *second* volume of Khwāfikhān's *منتخب لباب* in 402.

1071 (or 1098). Ramaḍān: date of 2192.

1072. Death of the great Indian Ṣūfī and poet Mullā Shāh Muḥammad, with the epithet Lisān-allāh, of Badakhshān, 1580 (see A. H. 1023 above).

1072. Completion of Mullā Nāzim of Harāt's (d A. H. 1081) mathnawī *يوسف و زليخا*, 1593 (see A. H. 1058 above).

1072. Date of 977.

A. H.

1072. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2479.
1072. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1209.
1072. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 551.
1072. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 440.
1072. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1479.
1072. *End of Dhū-alkhiḡjah*: date of 2233.
- 1072-1073. Conquest of Kūcbahār and Āshām by the Khānkhanān, 341.
1073. Death of Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr Bazmī (b A. H. 1001), author of the Persian poetical romance رت پدم or پدمارت (A. H. 1028), 1582.
1073. Death of Nūr-alḥakḡ almarshriḡi alturk aldihlawī albukhārī bin 'Abd-alḥakḡ bin Saif-al-dīn, the compiler of the زنده التواريخ and the تيسير القارى تيسير القارى فى شرح صحيح البخارى, 290; 2659.
1073. Completion of Mirzā Jān's commentary on the kaṣīdas of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1101 and 1111 below).
1073. Completion of the شرح گلستان and the شرح بوستان by Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-dīn bin Shaikh 'Abdallāh bin Shaikh Ṭāhir bin Shaikh Ḥasan al-kuraishī (or al-kurashī) alhāshimī, 1104; 1152; 1180.
1073. Persian translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodāya by Banwālī Dās, with the takhalluṣ Walī, through a Bhāk'ha version, 1995.
1073. Approximate date of 1581.
1073. See A. H. 1068 above.
1073. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of 3008.
1073. *Ṣafar*: end of the history of the emperor 'Ālamgir in Mir 'Askari 'Āḡilkhān Rāzī's (d A. H. 1108) واقعات عالمگیری, 345.
1073. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1380.
1073. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1457.
1073. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of the first part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.
1073. *End of Rajab*: date of 49.
1073. 20th of *Shawwāl*: completion of the عجيبة غريبة, also called فتحيّة عبريّة or عبرتيّة by Ibn Muḥammad Walī Aḥmad, called Shihāb-al-dīn Ṭālish, 341; 343 (see A. H. 1076 below).
- 1073-1076. Period during which the رآك دربن was translated from the Sanskrit मानकतوهل into Persian by Faḡīr-allāh, 2017.
- 1073 (1081 or 1083). Death of the poet Zafarkhān Mirzā Aḥsan-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan, 1601; 2909 (see A. H. 1032 above).

A. H.

1074. Death of Murtaḡā Kulikhān, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
1074. Death of Mir Yahyā Kāshī, 670, fol. 103^b sq.
1074. Death of Muḥammad Ṣāliḡ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr after that date, and later redaction of his بهار سخن, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; 2090; 2940 (see A. H. 1061, 1065, and 1070 above).
1074. Composition of the بدائع فنون by Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, 2259.
1074. Compilation of the خاص الانشا or forms of letters by Mullā Jāmi'i, 2095.
1074. Last date in the incomplete copy of Muḥammad Kāzim bin Muḥammad Amīr Munshī's (d A. H. 1092) عالمگیرنامه in 355.
1074. An entry from that year by a reader in 232; another on the fly-leaf of 1829.
1074. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of daftar IV in 1090.
1074. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2859, ff. 1-490^b.
1074. 28th of *Ṣafar*: an entry of a former owner from that date in 1804 (fol. 1^a).
1074. 13th of *Rabī' I*: date of the second part of the first book of the اکبرنامه in 239.
1074. 4th of *Jumādā II*: date of 63.
1074. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 711.
1074. 29th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2808, 3.
1074. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2808, 4.
1075. Death of the poet Maulānā Faujī of Nishāpūr, 2909.
1075. Death of Kādi bin Kāshif-al-dīn Muḥammad Yazdī, author of a treatise on the china-root and other beverages, 2336, 1.
1075. Commencement of the translation of a Turkish chronological compendium into Arabic, later into Persian, 2730.
1075. *Ṣafar*: date of 38.
1075. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2219.
1075. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: date of 3023.
1075. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2375.
1075. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1763, 7.
- 1075-1078. Composition of Mubārak-allāh Wādiḡ Irādatkhān's (d A. H. 1128) mathnawī راز آئینه, 1674, 6, fol. 121^a sq.
1076. Death of the poet Mirzā Raḡī Dānish, 2909.
1076. Death of Yalankūshkhān Bahādur, 627, fifth part.

A. H.

1076. Completion of the *مسائل شرح وقایه*, the Persian paraphrase of the Arabic *وقایه*, by 'Abd-alḥakḳ (or 'Abd-alkhālīk) Sa'ādīl of Śirhind, 2590.

1076. Last date in Nūr-allāh ibn Kādi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-kādīrī's *تأریخ علی عادلشاه*, 450 (see A. H. 1077 below).

1076. First date in an extract from Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خزانة عامر* in 490, 1^a.

1076. 23rd of Muḥarram: probable date of 542.

1076. 2nd of Jumādā I: date of 2185.

1076. 4th of Jumādā II: date of 595.

1076. 8th of Jumādā II: date of 2487.

1076. *Rajab*: death of the emperor Shāhjahān (b A. H. 1000), 337; 345.

1076. *Shā'bān*: end of the continuation of the *عجیبه* *فتیحة عبرية* (or *عبرية*), 341 (see A. H. 1073 above).

1076. 15th of Shawwāl: date of 170.

1076-1079. Date of 1067.

1077. Death of Shāh 'Abbās II Ṣafawī (b A. H. 1041) and accession of Shāh Sulaimān (Shāh Ṣafī II), 536, fol. 306^a; 555 (see A. H. 1052 above).

1077. Death of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Ṣafarkhān Aḥsan, author of the *شاهجهاننامه* (A. H. 1068), 331; 1584; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b (see A. H. 1073 (1081 or 1083) above).

1077. Birth of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1120), 3054, fol. 14^a.

1077. Birth of Amir Shams-aldaulāh Luṭf-allāhkhān Bahādūr Ṣādīk (d A. H. 1165 or 1166), 2228.

1077. Completion of the *تأریخ علی عادلشاه* by Nūr-allāh ibn Kādi Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-kādīrī, 450 (see A. H. 1076 above).

1077. Date of 1518 and 1576.

1077. Date of a seal in 1481 (fol. 1^a).

1077. 26th of Muḥarram: date of 1233.

1077. 22nd of Jumādā I: date of 1522.

1077. *Jumādā II*: date of 197.

1077. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 1523.

1077. *Shā'bān*: date of Parva VII in 1941.

1077. 21st of *Ramādān*: date of 2173.

1077. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of 919.

1077-1105. Reign of Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (Shāh Ṣafī II) of Persia, 1581; 1627; 2328.

A. H.

1078. Death of Mullā Ṭughrā of Mashhad somewhat before that date, 1497; 1586.

1078. Composition of 'Abd-alkādir Bidil of Akbarābād's (d A. H. 1133) mystical mathnawī *محیط اعظم*, 1682.

1078. Last date in Shaikh Muḥammad Bakā's (d A. H. 1094) *مرآة العالم*, 124; 125 (see A. H. 1068 above).

1078. Date of 954 and 2643.

1078. *Rabī' II*: date of 1333.

1078. 16th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1398.

1078. 28th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2006.

1078. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2057.

1078. *End of Rajab*: last date in Muḥammad Kāzīm bin Muḥammad Amīn Munshī's (d A. H. 1092) *عالمگیرنامه*, 347.

1078. 20th of *Ramādān*: date of 456.

1079. Death of the poet Ṭāhir Ghānī of Kashmīr, 1599; 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; 1741, 1.

1079. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'īd Ma'sūm 'Umārī Naqshbandī, son of Aḥmad Fārūkī Śirhindī, 652.

1079. Composition of Shaikh Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ashīk's mathnawī *عیش و طرب*, 1592.

1079. Composition of the *تحفة سلیمانی* by Muḥammad Ḥāshim bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Ṭahrān, 2336, 2.

1079. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣā'ib of Isfahān's (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089) *مثنوی زمینی*, 1606, 2.

1079. Date of a seal of 'Ālamgir in 598 (fly-leaf).

1079. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 993.

1079. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1823.

1079. 29th of *Jumādā I*: date of the original computation of the revenue accounts of the Dakhān, in 2837.

1079. 7th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the *کنجنامه* *در حلق لغات شاهنامه* by 'Alī al-makki Ibn Ṭāifūr albiṣṭāmī, 891.

1079. *Rajab*: completion of the *حلیة المتقین* by the great champion of the Shī'ah, Muḥammad Bākīr bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (d A. H. 1110 or 1111), 2669.

1079. *Shā'bān*: collation of 229 in Lāhūr.

1079. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1508.

1079. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 891.

1080. Death of the poet Mullā Shaidā, 2909.

1080. Death of Sayyid Mir or Mīrkhān, 345.

A. H.

1080. Commencement of the *first* part of the *رياض عالمگیری* or *Materia Medica* by Muḥammad Riḍā of Shirāz, 2337 (see A. H. 1090 and 1096 below).
1080. *Jumādā I*: date of 2688.
1080. *4th of Jumādā II*: date of 1101.
1080. *12th of Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 2866.
- 1080 (or 1081). Death of the poet Sālik of Yazd, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 2909.
- 1080 (or 1081). Earlier dates of the death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alī Šā'ib of Isfahān, 1606 (see A. H. 1087 (1088 or 1089) below).
1081. Death of Mullā Nāzīm of Harāt, author of the *mathnawī* *يوسف و زليخا* (A. H. 1058-1072), 1593.
1081. Death of the poet Maulānā Muḥammad Bākīr, 1535.
1081. Approximate date at which the poet Mīr Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat flourished, 1755.
1081. Composition of the Dakhni version of the love-story of *بهرام و گندام* by Tab'i, 1697.
1081. Date of 1139 and 1198; and probable date of 1016.
1081. An entry from that year in 1783 (fly-leaf).
1081. *1st of Muḥarram*: date of 2041.
1081. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of 2254, 2.
1081. *3rd of Šafar*: date of 2254, 3.
1081. *27th of Jumādā I*: date of 45.
1081. *26th of Jumādā II*: date of 1384.
1081. *2nd of Rajab*: date of 3067.
1081. *Sha'bān*: date of 2949.
1081. *Ramādān*: date of 50.
1081. *Shawwāl*: completion of the *منهج اليقين*, a Persian commentary on the *كتاب الروضة* by 'Alā-aldīn Muḥammad bin Abi Turāb Gulistāna alḥusaini, 2667.
1081. *Shawwāl*: date of 2828, second volume, bāb II, kisms 1 and 2.
1081. *27th of Shawwāl*: date of 2497.
1081. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 168.
1081. *Dhū-alkhiyyah*: date of 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- 1081 (or 1082). Death of the poet Shaikh Muḥammad Muḥsin Fānī of Kashmir, 1599 (see A. H. 1067 above).
- 1081 (or 1083). See A. H. 1073 above.

A. H.

1082. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āsafjāh I of Ḥaidarābād (d. A. H. 1161), 467; 468.
1082. Investiture of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir ibn Shaikh Mūsā Ḥasani alḥusaini aljilāni in the Kādīri order in Multān by his grandfather 'Abd-alkādir (d. A. H. 1087), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
1082. Date of 1140.
1082. *Šafar*: date of 2828, ff. 283^b-307^a.
1082. *1st of Rabī' I*: date of 2828, ff. 307^b-368^a.
1082. *24th of Rabī' I*: date of 2706.
1082. *25th of Rabī' I*: date of 2828, ff. 368^b-396^a.
1082. *Jumādā I*: death of Shaikh 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū'i, author of the *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806.
1082. *1st of Rajab*: date of 2474.
1082. *6th of Sha'bān*: date of the *first* volume in 2828.
1082. *24th of Shawwāl*: date of Parwa IV in 1939.
1082. *7th of Dhū-alkhiyyah*: date of Parwa III in 1939.
1083. Death of Sultān 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh of Gulkundah (b. A. H. 1023), and accession of Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh, known as Tānāshāh, 469, ff. 97^b sq. and 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A. H. 1035 above, and A. H. 1098 below).
1083. Death of Shams-aldīn, a Šūfīc Pir, author of the *مخازن القادرية*, 1897.
1083. Death of Burhān-aldīn Burhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhī, of the Shaṭṭārī (or Shuṭṭārī) order, 1896.
1083. Death of Kubād Diyānatkhān, the grandfather of the author of the *تاريخ محمد بن* or *عبرتنامه*, *معتمدخان*, Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān, 2834.
1083. Year in which the poets Mirzā Ḥasanbeg Rafī' of Mashhad, Muḥammad Kulī Āsaf or Āsafā of Kumūn, and Nadīm of Kashmir were still alive, 1603-1605 (see A. H. 1093 below).
1083. Date of 786.
1083. See A. H. 1073 above.
1083. *Muḥarram*: date of 1950.
1083. *11th of Šafar*: date of 1792.
1083. *30th of Rabī' I*: date of 2568, ff. 1-138^b.
1083. *14th of Sha'bān*: date of 2296, 1.
- 1083-1092. Period during which the poet Mas'ūd of Isfahān lived in great distress, and Mirzā Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwash resided in Lāhūr, 1743, 9; 2901.
- 1083-1092. Composition of the *تذكرة نصرآبادي* by Muḥammad Tāhīr Naṣrābādī (or Naṣīrābādī), 669; 948; 1602.

A. H.

1083-1098. Reign of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânaśhâh, 465, bâb VII.

1083-1111. Reign of Sultân Sikandar 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr, 455, bâstân VIII.

1084. Time when 'Alî Muḥammad, grandson of Shâh 'Âlam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand, 584.

1084. Completion of the انتخاب منتخب تواریخ, or simply انتخاب منتخب, by 'Abd-alshakûr, 123.

1084. Composition of the مکاشفات رضوی, a commentary on the مثنوی, by Muḥammad Ridâ, 1105.

1084. Composition of the مفتاح السرود, on Indian music, by Kâdî Ḥusain, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.

1084. 2nd of Muḥarram: date of 1248.

1084. 1st of Ṣafar: probable date of 2715.

1084. Beginning of Rajab: commencement of the راحة الأرواح, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥâfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1085 below).

1084. Shawwâl: date of 1219.

1084. 20th of Shawwâl: death of the great Ṣûfi Shaikh 'Aziz-allâh of Lâhûr (b A. H. 1047), 651.

1084. 23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1510, 1 and 2.

1085. Campaign of prince Muḥammad Sultân against Kâbul, 651.

1085. Completion of the راحة الأرواح, by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id bin Ḥâfiẓ, 651 (see A. H. 1084 above).

1085. Composition of the جامع القوانین or انشاء خليفة, by Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad Kânûjî, 2097; 2101; 2118, 5; 2941.

1085. Composition of the دمشق خیال on Ṣûfism by Bâlkriśhn Brahman Ḥiṣârî, 1897.

1085. Composition of an alphabetical glossary, styled مفتاح الاخلاق, to Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alraḥmân bin 'Abd-alkarîm 'Abbâsî Burhânpûrî, 2172.

1085. Date of 1854 and 2570.

1085. Ṣafar: date of 1068.

1085. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 2668.

1085. 1st of Rabî' I: date of 1235.

1085. 12th of Rabî' I: date of 1888.

1085. 16th of Rabî' I: date of 1279.

1085. 3rd of Jumâdâ I: date of 3000.

1085. 6th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1458.

1085. 2nd of Ramaḍân: date of 1180.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1086. Death of the poet Mullâ Jâmi Lâhûrî Nâmdâr Khânî, with the takhalluṣ Bikhwad or Bikhwadi, 2899.

1086. Composition of 'Iṣmat-allâh's Arabic commentary on Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's خلاصة الحساب (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) on arithmetic, styled انوار خلاصة الحساب, 2251.

1086. 10th of Jumâdâ I: date of 724.

1086. 24th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1784.

1086. 16th of Dhû-alḥijjah: completion of the collation of the شرح کافی (A. H. 1064-1065) with the author's autograph, 2667.

1087. Date of 1577, and probable date of 805.

1087. 10th of Rabî' I: probable date of 312, first volume.

1087. 27th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1785.

1087. 15th of Rajab: date of 2898, 1-6.

1087. 2nd of Ramaḍân: date of 2898, 7-10.

1087. 7th of Ramaḍân: date of 2894.

1087. 11th of Ramaḍân: date of 80.

1087. 12th of Ramaḍân: date of 2562, ff. 1-77.

1087. 15th of Ramaḍân: date of 2562, ff. 78-84.

1087. 19th of Ramaḍân: date of 948.

1087. 13th of Shawwâl: date of 31.

1087. 23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah: probably the correct date of 650 (see A. H. 1056 above).

1087. 15th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1291.

1087. 17th of Dhû-alḥijjah: death of 'Abd-alkâdir ibn Shaikh Mûsâ, the grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'il, of the Kâdiri order in Multân, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a (see A. H. 1082 above).

1087. 19th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1087.

1087 (1088 or 1089). Death of the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Ṣâ'ib of Iṣfahân (b about A. H. 1012), 1606; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b; 1741, 1; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1748; 1750; 1756; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 17 (see A. H. 1080 (or 1081) above).

1088. Death of Faḍl-allâhkhân bin Siyâdatkhân, 2122.

1088. Year in which the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ (d A. H. 1107) went to Harât, 1628.

1088. Time when Muḥammad Hâdî bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, the Persian commentator of Ibn al-Ḥâjib's شافية, flourished, 2435.

1088. 23rd of Ṣafar: date of 2296, 2.

1088. 17th of Rabî' I: date of 3007.

A. H.

1088. *6th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 163, ff. 7-126^a.
1088. *1st of Shawwâl*: date of 1531.
- 1088-1089. Last date in the history of 'Âlamgir's reign in the fragmentary copy of Muḥammad Hâdi Kām-warkhân's تذكرة السلاطين in 395.
1089. Death of Mullâ Khalil bin al-Ghâzi alḳazwini, author of the شرح کافی, 2667 (see A. H. 1064 and 1065 above).
1089. Note of purchase in a British Museum copy of an older redaction of the شرح مخزن الاسرار in 998 (see A. H. 1091 below).
1089. Date of 1088 and 2270, and probable date of 5.
1089. Collation of 2296, 1.
1089. Date of a seal in 2067 (end).
1089. *1st of Muḥarram*: date of the *third* daftar in 286.
1089. *14th of Ṣafar*: date of 643.
1089. *21st of Rabî II*: date of 725.
1089. *6th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2678, ff. 1-199^a.
1089. *25th of Ramaḍân*: date of 1092.
1090. Death of 'Abd-alfattâḥ Gujarâti Bijâpûri, the learned expounder of the مننوی, 1099, colophon.
1090. Approximate date of the composition of the محبت نامه or commentary on Khâḳânî's (d A. H. 590 or 595) دیوان by 'Abd-alwahrâb bin Maḥmûd alḥasanî alḥusainî al-Ma'mûrî, with the takhalluṣ Ghanâ'î, 968.
1090. Composition of the mukhammas ساغر بزم آشوب by Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ (still alive in A. H. 1105), 2900.
1090. Completion of the *first* part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Ridâ of Shirâz, 2337 (see A. H. 1080 above, and 1096 below).
1090. Date of 2305.
1090. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of 2558.
1090. *9th of Rabî I*: date of 767.
1090. *22nd of Rabî I*: date of 2292.
1090. *26th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 577, ff. 1-220^a.
1090. *19th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2037.
1091. Death of Siwâjî and accession of his son Sanbhâjî of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family of the Marattahs, 485; 490, 4.
1091. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Mu'min, with the takhalluṣ 'Arshî, 823 (see A. H. 1031, 1053, and 1069 above).

A. H.

1091. Death of Sayyid 'Ali Akbar, author of the فصول اکبری on Arabic inflections, 2423.
1091. Death of Muḥammad Wârith, the compiler of the *third* volume of the پادشاهنامه, 329 (see A. H. 1057-1067 above).
1091. Probable date of the death of Jân Muḥammad Sardârkhân, 2901.
1091. Wrong date of the death of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kâshî ibn Shâh Murtaḍâ, called Faiḍ, author of the mukhammas ساغر بزم آشوب, 2900 (see A. H. 1090 above, and 1105 below).
1091. Composition of the شرح مخزن الاسرار by Muḥammad bin Kiwâm bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd Badr-i-Khizâna albalkhî, called Bakrâ'î or Karkhî, in or shortly before that date, 998; 2512 (see A. H. 1089 above).
1091. Date of the عمل کسوف روز و شب in 3000, fol. 269^a.
1091. Date of 543 and 1444.
1091. *25th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 1051.
1091. *Ramaḍân*: another possible date of 1247 (see A. H. 1059 above).
1091. *23rd of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1548.
1092. Death of Muḥammad Kâzîm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi, author of the عالمگیرنامه, 347 (see A. H. 1078, end of *Rajab*, above).
1092. Composition of the منتخب خلاصة الحساب or abridged Persian translation of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain 'Âmilî Bahâ'î's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic work on arithmetic, the خلاصة الحساب, by Luṭf-allâh Muḥandîs, 2253.
1092. Date of 212, 988, 1, and 2295, 8.
1092. *24th of Rabî I*: date of 2190.
1092. *27th of Rabî II*: date of 1497.
1092. *15th of Jumâdâ II*: probable date of 198.
1092. *11th of Ramaḍân*: date of 1590, I.
1092. *12th of Ramaḍân*: date of 1590, II.
1092. *22nd of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 544.
1093. Death of the Nawwâb Muḥammad Aminkhân bin Mir Jumlah, 744.
1093. Death of the poets Mirzâ Ḥasanbeg Rafî' of Mashhad and Muḥammad Ḳulî Aṣaf or Aṣafâ of Ḳumm before that date, 1603 and 1604 (see A. H. 1083 above).
1093. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Majdhûb of Tabriz, 1575, 1^a (see A. H. 1063 above).
1093. Date at which the poet Muḥammad Rafî' Wâ'iz of Ḳazwin was still alive, 1614, margin, ff. 10b-15b.

A. H.

1093. Approximate date at which the poet Zamânâ-i Mashhûr was still alive, 2909.

1093. Collection of Shaukat of Bukhârâ's (d A.H. 1107) دیوان, 1628 (see A.H. 1088 above).

1093. Composition of the tadhkirah of Persian poets, کلمات الشعرا, by Mirzâ Muḥammad Afdal Sar-khwash (d A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), 670; 1603; 2901; 3024.

1093. Date of 726 and 2460.

1093. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 1590, 7.

1093. Rabi' II: date of 1865.

1093. 14th of Rajab: date of 1554, ff. 1-27^a.

1093. 9th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 554.

1093. 19th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 2692.

1094. Death of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ, author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما (b A.H. 1037), 126 (see A.H. 1068-1078 above, and 1095 below).

1094. A date occurring in a note in 1585 (fol. 1^a).

1094. 25th of Muḥarram: date of 338.

1094. 16th of Ṣafar: date of 1820.

1094. 4th of Rabi' I: date of 153.

1094. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 944.

1094. 5th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 245.

1095. Death of Saifkhân, i.e. Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Fakîr-allâh, governor of Ilâhâbâd, 2437.

1095. Composition of the allegorical romance in ornate prose, دل و حسن, by a certain Khwâjah Muḥammad Bidil (under 'Âlamgir), 2106.

1095. Composition of the mathnawî in Dakhnî verses, جنگنامہ محمد حنیف or ظفرنامہ, by Latîf, 1592.

1095. The usual edition of Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳâ's (d A.H. 1094) مرآة جهاننما by his nephew Muḥammad Shafî, 126.

1095. Date of 1796, 1816, and 1878.

1095. 15th of Muḥarram: date of 657.

1095. 19th of Ṣafar: date of 1621.

1095. 19th of Rabi' I: date of 1623, ff. 21-36.

1095. 24th of Jumâdâ I: date of 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b.

1096. Death of Bakhtâwarkhân, the wrongly assumed author of the مرآة العالم and the مرآة جهاننما, 124 (see A.H. 1094 above).

1096. Completion of Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat's (d about A.H. 1110) mathnawî نیرنگ عشق, 1649.

1096. Completion of the second part of the ریاض عالمگیری or Materia Medica by Muḥammad Riḳâ

A. H.

of Shirâz, 2337; 2338 (see A.H. 1080 and 1090 above).

1096. Composition of Muḥammad Murâd's poetical version of the story of Kâmrûp and Kâmlatâ, styled دستور همت, 821.

1096. Last date in the fragmentary copy of Râe Bîn-drâban's لب التواريخ هند (to A.H. 1101), 361.

1096. An entry from that year by a former owner, 550 (first leaf).

1096. Date of a seal of Abû Sa'id Aḥmad in 1114.

1096. Date of 1624.

1096. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 104.

1096. 10th of Ṣafar: date of 1786.

1096. 27th of Ṣafar: date of 1210.

1096. 14th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 2191.

1097. Death of Mir Muḥammad Ashrafkhân bin Islâmkhân, 2595.

1097. Conquest of Bijâpûr by 'Âlamgir, 454.

1097. Composition of an abridged prose-translation of the Râmâyana by Candraman Kâyath, 1964.

1097. Date of 2597.

1097. 7th of Rabi' I: date of 569.

1097. 11th of Jumâdâ I: date of 2559.

1097. 24th of Jumâdâ II: date of 57.

1097. Rajab and Sha'bân: siege of Haidarâbâd, described in the satirical chronicle of Mirzâ Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Nîmatkhân 'Âlî of Shîrâz (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), styled وقائع حیدر آباد or وقائع نعمتخان عالی or واقعات حیدر آباد و گلکنده, 1659, 2; 1771, 8.

1097 (?). 20th of Sha'bân: see A.H. 1067 above.

1097. 8th of Shawwâl: date of 757.

1097. 26th of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of the second daftar in 286.

1098. Deposition of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, by 'Âlamgir who took him prisoner, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 1592 (see A.H. 1083 above, and 1113 below).

1098. Composition of the Persian prose-romance میکا منوهر (or منکا) by Mâdhodâs of Gujarât, 824.

1098. Compilation of the انتخاب دیوان واضح or extracts from Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâdiḥ Irâdat-khân's (d A.H. 1128) lyrical poems by Zamân Râsikh of Lâhûr (d A.H. 1107), 1674; 1675.

- A. H.
 1098. Last date in Bhimsen ibn Raghūnandandās' (b A. H. 1059) دلکشا تاریخ (to A. H. 1120) in the imperfect copy of 445.
 1098. 29th of *Muharram*: date of 252.
 1098. 12th of *Ṣafar*: date of the first part of Abū-alfadl's اکبرنامه in 244.
 1098. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2058.
 1098. 21st of *Jumādā I*: correct date of the birth of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, author of the عبرتنامه or تأريخ محمد بن معتمدخان, 392; 2834 (see A. H. 1070 above, and 1115, 25th of *Jumādā II*, below).
 1098. 6th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the modern and annotated edition of Naṣir-al-din Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A. H. 672) اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) by 'Abd-alrahmān bin 'Abd-alkarīm 'Abbāsi Burhān-pūri, 2172 (see A. H. 1085 above).
 1098. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 1069.
 1098. 6th of *Shā'ban*: date of 1454.
 1098 (or 1071). *Ramādān*: date of 2192.
 1098. *Shawwāl*: date of 1385.
 1098. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of Parva I in 1937.
 1098-1099. Date of 641.
 1098 (or 1099). 9th of *Rabī' II*: date of 132.
 1099. Compilation of an index to 'Abd-alkādir Badā'ūnī's (d A. H. 1004 or 1006) Persian version of the Mahābhārata by Basant Rāe, son of Kāsirām bin Rāemal, 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
 1099. 24th of *Rabī' I*: date of 956.
 1099. 10th of *Jumādā I*: date of 2481.
 1099. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of 540.
 1099. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2971.
 1100. Time about which Mirzā Muḥammad Khalil flourished, 2120, 16.
 1100. A date found in one of Mirzā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad Ni'matkhān 'Ālī's (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) letters in 1665, fol. 64^b.
 1100. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2107.
 1100 (Fasli era 1096). 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: probable date of 1958.

A. H. 1101-1200.

1101. Birth of Sirāj-al-din 'Alīkhān Ārzū, author of مجمع التقاتس (d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 680; 2513.
 1101. Earliest collection of the lyrical poems of Muḥammad Kāsim Diwāna of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), 1689.

- A. H.
 1101. Composition of Kuṭb-al-din's commentary on the ḡasidas of Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 above, and 1111 below).
 1101. Composition of the گشایشنامه by Khwājah Rājkar and Bakrān Kāyath, 825.
 1101. Last date in Rāe Bindrāban's لب التواريخ هند, 358; 359 (see A. H. 1106 below).
 1101. Date of 2237.
 1101. 29th of *Muharram*: date of 240.
 1101. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 966.
 1101. 11th of *Jumādā II*: probable date of 255.
 1101. *Ramādān*: date of 1883.
 1101. 25th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 2158.
 1101-1102. Capture of Rāighar, the capital of Rājah Rām, 486.
 1101 (or 1110). *End of Rabī' I*: date of 2079.
 1102. Completion of the مرآة الحیال by Shirkhān Lūdi, 673.
 1102. Completion of the رسالة محمد سعيد by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id ibn Ḥāfiẓ Karam-allāh, 2211.
 1102. 8th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1207.
 1102. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 794.
 1103. Death of Diyā-allāh Balgrāmi, 1809, colophon.
 1103. Composition of the علامات نجوم الفرقان by Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Muṣṭafā, 2707.
 1103. Date of a collection of miscellaneous writings in 206, ff. 23^b-61.
 1103. Approximate date of 1409 and 1690.
 1103. 15th of *Muharram*: date of 231.
 1103. *Rabī' II*: birth of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn, author of the تذکرة الاحوال, the تذکرة المعاصرین, a دیوان, &c. (d A. H. 1180), 677.
 1103. *Jumādā I*: date at which the poet Faridūn Husain Sābiḡ was still alive, 1624.
 1103. 4th of *Jumādā I*: completion of the collation of 2692.
 1103. 22nd of *Jumādā II*: date of 2398.
 1103. *Rajab*: date of the Arabic treatise فی الترویج, 1623, 2, fol. 17^b sq., and of 1595.
 1103. 17th of *Shā'ban*: date of 133.
 1103. 27th of *Shā'ban*: date of 762.
 1103. 10th of *Ramādān*: date of 2583, ff. 128^a-134^b.
 1104. Year in which the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-din Muḥammad 'Alī of Shirāz (d A. H. 1121 or 1122) received from 'Ālamgir the honorary title of Ni'matkhān, 1659.

- A. H.
 1104. Completion of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ's لطائف الحيال, 1739; 1740.
 1104. Date of the last treatise in 1763, 17.
 1104. 5th of Jumādā II: date of 1513.
 1104. 10th of Ramadān: date of 591.
 1104. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 289.
 1104. 4th of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 1884.
 1104 (or 1140). 3rd of Ramadān: date of 1630.
 1105. Death of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafi' Wā'iz of Kazwin shortly after that date, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; 2213.
 1105. Year in which Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī ibn Shāh Murtaḍā, called Faīḍ, was still alive, 1898.
 1105. Composition of the philosophical mathnawī مجمع البيان or واجب اللفظ, 2212.
 1105. Date of the autograph of Kirāmī's ديوان, 1625.
 1105. 25th of Rabi' I: date of Parva X in 2920.
 1105. 17th of Sha'bān: date of 1036.
 1105. 16th of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 2108.
 1105. 23rd of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 1070.
 1105-1135. Reign of Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā Ṣafawī of Persia, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909.
 1106. Death of the poet Mir Mu'izz-aldin Muḥammad Mūsawikhān Fiṭrat (b A. H. 1050), 1560; 1590, 1; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 2120, 15.
 1106. Completion of Rāe Bindrāban's لب التواريخ هند, 358-360 (see A. H. 1101 above).
 1106. Collection of the ديوان of Shafi'ā Athar of Shirāz (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 1656.
 1106. 20th of Ṣafar: date of 2472.
 1106. 12th of Rabi' I: date of 2246, 2247, and 2249.
 1106. 17th of Rabi' I: date of 2593.
 1106. 24th of Jumādā II: date of the second book of Abū-alfadl's اكبرنامه in 235.
 1106. 27th of Jumādā II: date of 2393, ff. 1-507.
 1106. 6th of Rajab: date of 2440.
 1106. 15th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1676.
 1107. Death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1628; 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, 1, fol. 21^a sq.; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; 1750; 1767, 13 (see A. H. 1088 and 1093 above, and 1136 below).
 1107. Death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh of Lāhūr, 1649; 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; 1924, 25.
 1107. Death of Badi'-alzamān Rashidkhān, 338.
- A. H.
 1107. Rebellion of Sūbhā Singh in Bangālāh, 478; 3017.
 1107. Completion of the خلاصة التواريخ by Sujān Singh (or Rāi) Munshī of Patiyāla, 362; 2109 (see A. H. 1109 below).
 1107. Composition of Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih's (d A. H. 1128) ساقينامه, 1674, 5.
 1107. Date of 86 and 1071.
 1107. Date of a seal in 2460.
 1107. 5th of Muḥarrām: date of 157.
 1107. 6th of Muḥarrām: date of 2083.
 1107. 12th of Muḥarrām: date of 2061.
 1107. 6th of Ṣafar: date of 2080.
 1107 (or 1070). 2nd of Rabi' I: date of 2504.
 1107. 27th of Rajab: date of 2251; q 2252.
 1107. Ramadān: completion of 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad's لواعج, 1900.
 1107. 11th of Dhū-alka'dah (Samvat 1753, A. D. 1696, June 12): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
 1107. 3rd of Dhū-ahjijah: date of the legend of Kṛshṇa, added to the Persian version of the Rāmāyana, in 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b.
 1107. 25th of Dhū-ahjijah: date of the appendix in 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b.
 1107-1108. Dates of official letters written in the 39th and 40th years of 'Ālamgir's reign, 370.
 1108. Death of the poet Kuṭb-aldin Mā'il, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
 1108. Year in which 'Ālamgir bestowed the honorary title of Irādatkhān on the poet Mirzā Mubārak-allāh Wāḍih, 1674 (see A. H. 1107 above).
 1108. Rabi' II: death of the poet Mir 'Askari 'Ākilkhān Rāzi, 345; 1634; 1896; 2212.
 1108. 11th of Jumādā I: date of 651.
 1108. 24th of Jumādā I: date of 2966.
 1108. 6th of Ramadān: death of the poet Nāṣir 'Alī of Sirhind, 1482, end; 1639; 1693, margin, fol. 57^b; 1741, 1, fol. 3^a sq.; 1742, fol. 108^a sq.; 1755; 1763, 5.
 1108. 22nd of Dhū-alka'dah: probable date of 27, vol. V.
 1108. 13th of Dhū-ahjijah: date of 1399.
 1108 (or 1110). Earlier dates of the death of the poet and author of the تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی, 'Imād-aulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahid of Kazwin, 555; 1653 (see A. H. 1118 (or 1119) below).
 1109. Death of Khānjahān, i.e. Kūkultāshkhān, 'Ālamgir's foster-brother, 3054, fol. 21^a.

- A. H.
 1109. Composition of the *شمس الأصوات*, a treatise on Indian music, 2022.
 1109. Completion of the appendix to Sujân Singh (or Râi) Munshi's *خلاصة الشواربغ*, 362 (see A. H. 1107 above).
 1109. *Ṣafar*: date of 329.
 1109. *2nd of Ṣafar*: date of 1093.
 1109. *Last of Ṣafar*: date of 221.
 1109. *25th of Jumâdâ I*: probable date of 1503.
 1109. *29th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2950.
 1109. *Rajab*: date of 328.
 1109. *Shâ'bân*: date of 2784.
 1110. Approximate date of the death of the poet Muḥammad Akram, with the takhalluṣ Ghanimat, 1649 (see A. H. 1096 above).
 1110. Composition of a history of the 'Âdilshâhs by Shaikh Abû-alḥasan ibn Kâḍi 'Abd-al'aziz, 455, 6.
 1110. See A. H. 1108 above.
 1110. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of 358.
 1110 (or 1101). *End of Rabî' I*: date of 2079.
 1110 (or 1111). Death of the great champion of the Shi'ah, Muḥammad Bâkir bin Muḥammad Taḳī Majlisī (b A. H. 1038), 2668.
 1111. Birth of Nawwâb Ṣamsâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâz-khân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang Shahid Khwâfi Aurangâbâdî, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâq, author of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A. H. 1171), 622.
 1111. Investiture of Shaikh Muḥammad Akram, author of the *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), with the Khalifah's garment by Shaikh Saundhâ of the Cishtî order, 654, 36.
 1111. Completion of the *مطلوب الطالبين* by Muḥammad Bûlâk ibn Shaikh Abû Muḥammad Khâlidi Dihlawi ibn Shaikh 'Alî Akbar, 653.
 1111. Composition of Râjû 'Ulwi's *نگارنامہ فیضی*, a commentary on the kaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirâz (d A. H. 999), 1451, 1 (see A. H. 1073 and 1101 above).
 1111. Compilation of the *مرآة الصيد* by Allâhyâr Jâmî, 2979, 3.
 1111. Date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfadl's *اکبرنامہ* in 237.
 1111. *21st of Muḥarram*: date of the *first* part of the *first* book of Abû-alfadl's *اکبرنامہ* in 241.
 1111. *24th of Muḥarram*: date of the khâtimah of the same *first* book in 241.
 1111. *16th of Ṣafar*: date of 865, book I.
 1111. *1st of Shâ'bân*: purchase of 2460.
 1111. *8th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 865, book IV.
- A. H.
 1111. *9th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1369.
 1112. Composition of Mir 'Abd-al'al Najât's (d about A. H. 1126) mathnawi on wrestling, *گل کشتی*, 1767, 2.
 1112. Composition of the *طبت اکبری* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzânî, 2339.
 1112. *17th of Muḥarram*: completion and date of the *کشف اسرار رمی*, 2770, 3.
 1112. *20th of Rabî' I*: date of 2159.
 1112. *11th of Rajab*: date of an index to the *first* volume of Muḥammad Ṣâlih Kanbû'i's *عمل صالح* (A. H. 1070) in 332 (fly-leaves).
 1112. *23rd of Ramaḍân*: date of 2458.
 1112. *14th of Shawwâl*: date of 2770, 1.
 1112. *2nd of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2580.
 1112. *29th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 894.
 1113. Death of Sultân Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh of Gulkundah, known as Tânâshâh, as prisoner in Daulatâbâd, 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq. (see A. H. 1083 and 1098 above).
 1113. Earlier date of the death of the poet Shafi'â Athar of Shirâz, 1656; 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq. (see A. H. 1106 above, and 1124 below).
 1113. Last date in a defective copy of Muḥammad Sâkî Musta'iddkhân's *مآثر عالمگیری* (A. H. 1122), 368.
 1113. *5th of Rabî' I*: date of 2170.
 1113. *8th of Shâ'bân*: date of 14.
 1113. *Ramaḍân*: date of 2552.
 1113. *25th of Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of the *second* volume of Muḥammad Ṣâlih Kanbû'i's *عمل صالح* in 332.
 1114. Death of Zib-alnisâ Begam, the daughter of 'Âlamgir, 1693, margin, ff. 56^b and 71^b.
 1114. Birth of 'Inâyatkhân Râsikh ibn Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân, 411 (see A. H. 1163 below).
 1114. Composition of Mirzâ Mahdikhân Ṣafawi's *ضیاء العیون*, 2272.
 1114. *2nd of Ṣafar*: date of 758.
 1114. *25th of Ṣafar*: date of 883.
 1114. *1st of Rabî' II*: date of 2238.
 1114. *4th of Jumâdâ I*: date of 2505.
 1115. Birth of the poet Mir Shams-al'din Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710.
 1115. Collection of the *آداب عالمگیری* by Ṣâdîk Muṭṭalibî (d A. H. 1129, *1st of Muḥarram*), 371.
 1115. *29th of Rabî' I*: date of 1841.
 1115. *9th of Jumâdâ II*: date of 2406.

A. H.

1115. 25th of *Jumâdâ II*: date at which Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhan, author of the *تأريخ محمد* or *عبرتنامه* (b A.H. 1098), entered the service of 'Ālamgir, 392; 2834 (see A.H. 1120, 1157, *Dhû-alkhijjah*, and 1160 below).
1116. Birth of Mir (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusainî Wâsiṭi Balgrâmi Âzâd, the first editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A.H. 1200), 622; 682 (see A.H. 1142 below).
1116. Compilation of the *مخازن المعروف* by the Hanafite Khawâsskhân alḳâdiri almadani, 2660.
1116. 20th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1501.
1116. 24th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1388.
1116. 24th of *Sha'bân*: date of the transcription of the *کارنامه واقعه* by the author himself, Hindû, 2110.
1116. 25th of *Ramâdân*: date of 1400.
1116. 14th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1517.
1116. *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 2325.
- 1116-1138. Reign of Ja'farkhân, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 2946, IIa.
1117. Completion of the Turkish version of the *قابوسنامه* (A.H. 475) by Naẓmizâda Murtaḳâ, 2153.
1117. Commencement of the *تنقيح الاخبار* by Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh, 127 (see A.H. 1125 below).
1117. Date of the prose-preface to Muḥammad Jân Kudsi of Mashhad's (d A.H. 1055 or 1056) *ديوان* in 1552, 7.
1117. Date of the purchase of 24, vol. III.
1117. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2226.
1117. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1023.
1117. 5th of *Rabî I*: probable date of 659.
1117. 18th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhan (b A.H. 1048), the father of the author of the *عبرتنامه*, Mirzâ Muḥammad, 392; 2834.
1117. 19th of *Rajab*: date of 1001.
1117. 13th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1913.
1117. *Shawwâl*: date of 2399.
1118. Death of the emperor 'Ālamgir, 362; 389; 392; 416; 507, fol. 83^a; 1674; 3054, ff. 44^a and 45^a.
1118. Death of the poet Dârâb Jûyâ, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.
1118. Death of Râjah Kayâ Singh of Jamûn and accession of Dharb Dew, 507, fol. 83^a.

A. H.

1118. Composition of the *تائيد بصارت* by Mirzâ Luṭf-allâh Nithâr Nuṣrat-allâbkhân, 3056.
1118. Composition of the *انشاء فيض بخش* by Shir 'Alî, styled Shir Ḥamlah, 2111.
1118. Last date in Muḥammad Sâki Musta'iddkhân's (d A.H. 1136) *مآثر عالمگیری*, 365 (see A.H. 1122 below).
1118. First date in the first volume of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's *سیر المتأخرين*, 416 (see A.H. 1195 below).
1118. Date of a story in 826.
1118. Date of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
1118. Date of a seal of Jalâl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alwahhâb in 1559.
1118. Collation of 24, vol. III.
1118. *Rabî II*: date of 1828.
1118. 1st of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 824.
1118. 5th of *Ramâdân*: date of 1469.
1118. 11th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2193.
1118. 18th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: accession of A'zamshâh, son of 'Ālamgir, 391.
- 1118 (or 1119). Later dates of the death of the poet and author of the *تأريخ شاه عباس ثانی*, 'Imâd-aulah Mirzâ Muḥammad Tâhir Waḥid of Kâzwin, 1653 (see A.H. 1108 (or 1110) above).
- 1118-1119. Composition of the *قصه مسعودنامه* or *قصه مسعود محمود* in honour of prince Mas'ûd bin Mahmûd of Ghazna by Khair-allâh 'Ārif Lâhûri, 3036.
- 1118-1125. Period covered by Mirzâ Mubârak-allâh Wâḍih Irâdatkhân's (d A.H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تأريخ ارادتخان*, 389; 1674 (see A.H. 1107 and 1108 above, and 1126 below).
- 1118-1131. Period covered by the two *عبرتنامه* by Kâmrâj and Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhan (b A.H. 1098) respectively, and by an anonymous history of the reigns of Bahâdurshâh and Farrukhsiyar by a native of Lâhûr, 391-393; 2834.
1119. Death of the poet Mirzâ Îzadbakhsh Rasâ, 1658.
1119. Death of Kâdi Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshakûr Bahârî, 1700, B, 13.
1119. Accession of the emperor Bahâdurshâh, the second son of 'Ālamgir, 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 587.
1119. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's (d A.H. 1123) share in the composition of the *حملة حيدري* (finished A.H. 1135), 900.

- A. H.
 1119. Last date in the short account of the kings of Dīhli in 471, fol. 84^b sq.
 1119. Entry from that year in 574 (fol. 1^a).
 1119. Date of 2312, 2339, and 2599.
 1119. See A. H. 1118 above.
 1119. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 265.
 1119. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of the preface and Parva II in 1932.
 1119. 18th of *Rabī' I*: defeat and death of Muḥammad A'zamshāh in his contest with his brother Bahādurshāh, 391; 2351.
 1119. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2896.
 1119. *End of Rajab*: date of Parva IV in 1932.
 1119. *Rabī' I*—1124, *Muḥarram*: reign of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 385; 1830; 2106, colophon.
 1120. Death of prince Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh, son of the emperor 'Ālamgīr (b A. H. 1077), 3054, fol. 14^a.
 1120. Death of Aḥsankhān Sulṭān Ḥasan, 627, fifth part.
 1120. Crowning of Sāhū Bhoslah II as chief of the Marattahs, 488.
 1120. Date of a seal of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kūbād Diyānatkhān, q 2834.
 1120. Date of 945.
 1120. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2553.
 1120. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 791.
 1120. 5th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 2044.
 1120. 12th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 648.
 1121. Date of a Persian religious tract in 1822, ff. 93^b–95.
 1121. Date of a باعی, by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c (see A. H. 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131–1134 below).
 1121. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2464.
 1121. 19th of *Jumādā II*: date of 146.
 1121. *Rajab*: date of 2796.
 1121 (or 1122). 1st of *Rabī' II*: death of the poet and historian Mirzā Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Nī'matkhān 'Alī of Shirāz, 385; 1575, 3^a; 1659; 2792, VII (see A. H. 1104 above).
 1122. Death of the poet Mirzā Sayyid Husain Khālīs, with the honorary title of Imtiyāzkhān, 1672; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a–99^a.
 1122. Completion of the مآثر عالمگیری by Muḥammad Sākī Musta'iddkhān (d A. H. 1136), 365 (see A. H. 1118 above).
- A. H.
 1122. Completion of the تأریخ کشمیر by Narāyan Kūl 'Ājiz of Kashmir, 511; 512.
 1122. Composition of the تصحیح متنوی, a commentary on Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's مثنوی (A. H. 662), by Muḥammad Hāshim, called Faīdān, 1106.
 1122. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of a seal of a former owner in 16 (fol. 1^a).
 1122. Date of 2386.
 1122. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2081, ff. 1–189^a.
 1122. 10th of *Ṣafar*: date of 315.
 1122. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1072.
 1122. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 817.
 1122. 18th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2084.
 1122. 24th of *Ramadān* (Samvat 1766, A. D. 1710, Nov. 16): date of 1963.
 1123. Death of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhlī, the chief author of the جملة حیدری (finished A. H. 1135), 900 (see A. H. 1119 above).
 1123. 20th of *Muḥarram*: wrong date of the emperor Bahādurshāh's death in 388 (see A. H. 1124 below).
 1123. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of 81.
 1123. 26th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2308.
 1123. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 1830.
 1123. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 639.
 1123. 29th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 827.
 1124. Death of the emperor Bahādurshāh, 414; 729.
 1124. A later, but less correct, date of the death of the poet Shafī'ā Athar of Shirāz, 691, fol. 11^b; 1656 (see A. H. 1113 above).
 1124. Year in which Dhū-alfakārkhān, 'Ālamgīr's Amīr-alumarā, was put to death, 3054, fol. 21^b.
 1124. Birth of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (d A. H. 1169), 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1161 below).
 1124. Year in which Jaswant Rāi Munshi made a fair copy of his دیوان, 1695 (see A. H. 1140 below).
 1124. Approximate date when the poet Ḥayā flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
 1124. Composition of Moghul's لئزار اسرار الصوفیة, 1901.
 1124. Date of two kit'as and a rubā'i by Mirzā 'Alī Aṣghar Wādiḥ of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^b–d (see A. H. 1121 above, and 1125, 1127, and 1131–1134 below).

A. H.

1124. Date of an entry in 1203, fol. 1^b, margin, and end.

1124. Date of 1547.

1124. 9th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 345.1124. 17th of *Ramadhân*: date of 2095.1124. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1151, ff. 91-97.1124. *Dhû-alkhijjah*: accession of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, 402; 403; 2935 (see A. H. 1131, *Rabî' II*, below).1124-1125. Special history of these two years in Shaikh Muḥammad Mun'im Ja'farâbâdî's *فترخ نامه*, 388.

1124-1131. Reign of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and period during which Shâh Fakîr-allâh Âfarin of Lâhûr's (d A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rânjhâ was composed, 2902; 3037 (see A. H. 1143 below).

1125. Death of Jamâl-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain Khwânsârî, the Persian translator of the Arabic *مفتاح الفلاح* by Bahâ-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥasan 'Âmili Bahâ'î (d A. H. 1030 or 1031), 2251.

1125. Year in which Mir Ja'far Zatalli of Nârnaul, the greatest humoristic poet of India, was put to death, 3054.

1125. Composition of 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd's (d A. H. 1133) *نظم حیرت* or *طلسم حیرت*, 1684.1125. Date of another rubâ'î and kit'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdih of Isfahân (d after A. H. 1134), 3038, 3^c and ^d (see A. H. 1121 and 1124 above, and 1127 and 1131-1134 below).1125. Last date in Mullâ Muḥammad Mâh's *تنقیح الاخبار*, 127 (see A. H. 1117 above).

1125. Date of 1901.

1125. *Muḥarram*: Farrukhsiyar's entrance into Dihli, 389; 1674.1125. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of 590.1125 (1126, or 1127). Death of Mirzâ Muhammad Afdal Sarkhwash, author of the *کلمات الشعرا*, 670; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

1125 (or 1131). Birth of the Nawwâb Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), 518.

1126. Death of the poet 'Abdallâh Wahdat, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.

1126. Approximate date of the death of the poet Mir 'Abd-al'âl Najât, 1703; 1767, 2 (see A. H. 1112 above).

1126. Completion of Mirzâ Mubâarak-allâh Wâdih Irâdatkhân's (d A. H. 1128) *مقتل السلاطين* or *تاریخ ارادتخان*, 389; 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, and 1118-1125 above).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1126. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1681.1126. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 1636.1126. 12th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 72.1126-1130. Composition of the *قرايادین قادى* by Muḥammad Akbar, known as Muḥammad Arzânî, 2339; 2344.1127. Composition of a short mathnawi by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdih of Isfahân, 3038, 3^a (see A. H. 1121, 1124, and 1125 above, and 1131-1134 below).

1127. One of the earliest dates in the notes and official documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427.

1127. Date of 2214.

1127. *Muḥarram*: date of 2161.1127. 7th of *Jumâdâ II*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Ali ibn Shaikh Ilâhbakhsh, the father of Muḥammad Akram, 654, 38.1127. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 22.

1128. Death of Mirzâ Mubâarak-allâh Wâdih Irâdatkhân (b A. H. 1059), 1674 (see A. H. 1107, 1108, 1118-1125, and 1126 above).

1128. Birth of Shâkirkhân bin Ṣâdîq, author of the *حديقة حادق كجينة صادق*, 2228 (see A. H. 1174 below).

1128. Date of 2112 and 2186.

1128. 24th of *Rabî' I*: date of 388.1128. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 127.1128. 12th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1099.

1129. Date of a copy of a Rekhta version of the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, q 1952.

1129. Date of a seal in 1862 (fol. 1^a).1129. 1st of *Muḥarram*: death of Ṣâdîq Muṭṭalibî, compiler of the *آداب عالمگیری* (A. H. 1115), 371.1129. 24th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1935, Parva II.1129. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2331.1129. 21st of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2336.1130. Approximate date of the death of the poet Sayyid 'Ali Mihri 'Arab, author of the *سرابای*, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 7.1130. Compilation of the *منتخب والا* by 'Ali Akbar bin Muḥammad Amin Bâkharzi, called Akâbir-khân, 2113.1130. Compilation of the *انشاء زرخش* by Muḥammad Diyâi Ḥakḥâni, 2114.1130. Approximate date of the composition of the *لهجة العالم* by Hakim Mahâratkhân of Isfahân, 729.

1130. Date of 1084.

A. H.

1130. 11th of *Jumâdâ I*: probable date of 2935.
1130. 14th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2212.
1130. 23rd of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 1073.
1130. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2400.
1130. 21st of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2210.
1130. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 348.
1130. 22nd of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of the concluding lines in 2049.
1131. Reign of Rafi'-aldarajât for about three months, 884.
1131. Death of Amirkhân soon *after* that date, 375.
1131. Date of five kit'as by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^b and ^d (*see* A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, and 1127 above, and 1132-1134 below).
1131. Edition of the *كلمات طيبات* by 'Inâyat-allâh (d A. H. 1139), 373.
1131. Date of 125 and 347.
1131. *See* A. H. 1125 above.
1131. *Rabî' II*: deposition and blinding of the emperor Farrukhsiyar, and death of the same soon *after*, 392; 393; 737, end; 2935.
1131. 3rd of *Rajab*: date of 884.
1131. *Dhû-alkâ'dah*: accession and crowning of the emperor Muhammadshâh, 405, 2; 488; 675; 1564; 1641.
1131. 4th of *Dhû-alkhijjah*: date of 359.
- 1131-1161. Reign of the emperor Muhammadshâh, 227, colophon; 422; 1010, colophon; 1704.
1132. Birth of Kâdi Murtaḍâ Husain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmâni Balgrâmi, author of the *حديقة الآلیم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730 (*see* A. H. 1142-1187 below).
1132. Appointment of Râi Ânand Râm Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164) as wakîl of the Nawwâb 'Itimâd-aldaulah Kamar-aldinkhân Bahâdur, 1707 (*see* A. H. 1149 and 1158 below).
1132. Completion of the *first* edition of Muhammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (*see* A. H. 1133, and 1135-1138 below).
1132. Last date in the fragmentary copy of the same Kâmwarkhân's *چغتای تذکرة السلاطين*, 395 (*see* A. H. 1135, and 1137-1138 below).
1132. Compilation of the *کلیات الترمی* by Amin-aldin ibn Mir Muhammad Hâshim of Andakhûd, 2771.
1132. Date of another kit'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^d (*see* A. H. 1121, 1124, 1125, 1127, and 1131 above, and 1133 and 1134 below).

A. H.

1132. Date of the *second* book of Abû-alfadl's *اکبرنامه* in 237.
1132. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIII in 2921.
1132. 29th of *Muḥarram*: date of Parva XIV in 2921.
1132. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of Parva XVII in 2921.
1132. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1640, ff. 1-73^a.
1132. 7th of *Rabî' I*: death of Mir Kamâl-aldin Muhammad, compiler of the *رقعات خاتم الکلام*, 2124.
1132. 9th of *Rabî' I*: conclusion of Sayyid Khair-allâh's perusal of the copy of Mullâ Muhammad Mâh's *تنقیح الاخبار* in 127 (*see* A. H. 1125 above).
1132. 7th of *Shawwâl*: composition of a *qaṣidah* by Muhammad 'Ali Hazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1712, ff. 226^b-227^b.
1132. 20th of *Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of 2118, 7.
- 1132-1137. Composition of the *تعلیم علاج* by Zafar-yârkhân, i. e. Abû-alzafar Husâm, 2353.
1133. Overthrow of the Sayyids by the emperor Muhammadshâh, 393.
1133. Completion of the *گلدسته سعادت* by Muhammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân, 394 (*see* A. H. 1132 above, and 1135, 1136, and 1137-1138 below).
1133. Completion of the anonymous *محک السلوك و مصقلة النفوس*, 129.
1133. Date of another kit'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^d (*see* A. H. 1132 above, and 1134 below).
1133. 4th of *Ṣafar*: death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abû-alkâdir Bîdil of Akbarâbâd (b A. H. 1054), 1676; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, ff. 77^a and 97^a; 1750; 1758, fourth series; 1763, 9; 2106; 2115; 2946, II^b; 3054 (*see* A. H. 1078 and 1125 above, and 1137 below).
1133. 6th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2317, 3.
1133. 15th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2973, ff. 1-158^b.
1133. 28th of *Ramadhân*: date of 1379.
1133. 25th of *Dhû-alkâ'dah*: date of 1549.
1134. Death of Shaikh Muhammad Murâd Nakshbandi bin Ḥabîb-allâh bin Sa'dî of Kashmir, author of the *مناتب الخضرات*, 652.
1134. Date of a kit'ah by Mirzâ 'Ali Asghar Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3^d, and death of the poet himself *after* that date, *ib.*
1134. Completion of the *قصه گل بکاولی* or *بکاولی* by 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli, 828; 829.
1134. Date of a seal in 2396 (fol. 1^a).
1134. Date of 957; 2118, 6; 2605, 1; and 2895.
1134. 24th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2448.

A. H.

1134. 29th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1896.1134. 13th of *Sha'bân*: date of 994.1134. 28th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2118, 3.1134. 1st of *Dhû-alhijjah*: death of Muḥammad, the friend of 'Izzat-allâh (or 'Inâyat-allâh) Bangâli (see above), 828.1134 and 1135. Dates mentioned in chronograms in 1688, ff. 147^a and 146^b.

1134-1154. Remarkable events in Persia and India during that period, related by Muḥammad 'Alî Hâzin of Jîlân (d A.H. 1180), 1714.

1135. Approximate time when the poet Âgah flourished, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.1135. Completion of Muḥammad Rafi'khân Bâdhil's (d A.H. 1123) *حملة حيدري* by Najaf, 900; 3039 (see A.H. 1119 above).1135. Commencement of the *تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا* by Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân, 394; 395 (see A.H. 1132 and 1133 above, and 1136 and 1137-1138 below).1135. Commencement of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alhanafi albarâsawi, 654 (see A.H. 1142, 13th of *Muḥarram*, below).1135. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3058, 9.1135. 4th of *Rabî' I*: date of 3058, 10.1135. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of 709.1135. 11th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2177.1135. 16th of *Ramâdân*: last date mentioned in Jaswant Râi Munshi's *سعيدنامہ* in 2843 (see A.H. 1124 above, and 1140 below).1135. 27th of *Ramâdân*: date of 1094.1135. 14th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1663.1135. 10th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1211.1136. Death of Muḥammad Sâkî Musta'iddkhân, author of the *مآثر عالمگیری* (completed A.H. 1122), 365.

1136. Wrong date of the death of the poet Shaukat of Bukhârâ after that year, 1628 (see A.H. 1107 above).

1136. Year in which the poet Kâsim Diwâna of Mashhad was still alive, but soon after which he died, 1689; 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a.

1136. Time when the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ Kirâmi was still a young man (d A.H. 1155), 1625.

1136. Time when the poet Shâkir and Mullâ Sâti' of Kashmir were still alive, 1575, 3^d; 2942.

1136. Time when the poet Muḥammad 'Alî Hishmat was over 30 years old, 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1136. Completion of the *tadhkirah* بهار همیشه by the Khatri Kishançand Ikhilâs, 675.

1136. Collation of 1659, 1 x 2 x 4.

1136. Date of 394.

1136. *Muḥarram*: completion of the revised edition of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *هفت گلشن محمدشاهی*, 394 (see A.H. 1132 above).1136. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1965.1136. 15th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1951.1136. 4th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 2799, 1.1137. A later, but wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alkâdir Bidil of Akbarâbâd (b A.H. 1054), 1676 (see A.H. 1133, 4th of *Ṣafar*, above).1137. Defeat of Mubârizkhân by Nizâm-almulk Âsafjâh I (d A.H. 1161), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.1137. Last date occurring in the *گهگزنامہ*, 3021.

1137. Date of some of the official accounts in 2125 (see A.H. 1142 below).

1137. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A.H. 1146, 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).

1137. Date of 653 and 1456.

1137. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 1511.1137. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 2413, 1.1137. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2413, 2.1137. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 2549.1137. 7th of *Ramâdân*: date of 1803.1137. 23rd of *Shawwâl*: date of 744.1137-1138. Last date in the full copies of Muḥammad Hâdi Kâmwarkhân's *تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا*, 395 (see A.H. 1132 and 1135 above).1138. Collation and annotation of the copy of Muḥammad Kâzîm bin Muḥammad Amin Munshi's *عالمگیرنامہ* in 348.1138. Date of an entry by a former owner in 173 (fol. 1^a).

1138. Date of 1567 and 1672.

1138. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 3070.1138. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 1343.1138. 20th of *Sha'bân*: date of 350.1138. 10th of *Ramâdân*: date of 1157.1138. 15th of *Ramâdân*: date of 1614.1138. 18th of *Ramâdân*: date of 1459.1138. 2nd of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1628.

- A. H.
1138 (or 1146). Compilation of the *مجمع الأنشا* by Muḥammad Amin-i-Bani Isra'il, 2122; 2943.
1139. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzâ 'Abd-alghanibeg Kabûl, father of the poet Mirzâ Kirâmi (d A. H. 1155), 1625; 1758, fourth series.
1139. Death of the poet Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat, 1694.
1139. Death of 'Inâyat-allâh, the secretary of the emperor 'Âlamgir and editor of the *كلمات طيبات* (A. H. 1131), 373.
1139. Composition of a short Arabic interpretation of the *توحيد* by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1904, fol. 309 (see A. H. 1140 below).
1139. Date of an entry in 187 (fol. 1^a).
1139. Date of 1046.
1139. 15th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1027.
1139. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 2329.
1139. 7th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1282.
1139. 2nd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 3058, 5.
1139. 9th of *Rajab*: date of 1932, Parva I.
1139. *Sha'bân*: date of 3058, 1.
1139. 15th of *Sha'bân*: date of the first part of 2286.
1139. 19th of *Sha'bân*: date of 759.
1139. 9th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 675.
1139. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1932, Parva III.
1139. *Dhû-alkhiḡjah*: date of 2511.
- 1139-1140. Date of 652.
1140. Completion of the popular epopee *سنسى و بنو*, probably by Jaswant Râi Munshî, 1695 (see A. H. 1124, and 1135, 16th of *Ramâdân*, above).
1140. Composition of an Arabic explanation of the mystic sense of Sûrah 24, 35 by Muḥammad 'Ali Ḥazîn of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 1904, ff. 305^a-308^b (see A. H. 1139 above).
1140. The earliest date given for the composition of the *تذكرة الامرا* by Kiwal Râm in the Bodleian copy, q 629 (see A. H. 1184 and 1194 below).
1140. Compilation of the *دستور النظم* by Sayyid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâkir Mûsawî Wâlih, 2119; 2944.
1140. Date of 2930.
1140. 8th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1150.
1140. 29th of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1784-1785): date of 2927.
1140. 4th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2053.
- A. H.
1140. 5th of *Shawwâl*: date of 1932, Parva V.
1140. 17th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2286, second part.
1140. 2nd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 1086.
- 1140 (or 1104). 3rd of *Ramâdân*: date of 1630.
- 1140-1151. Composition of the *مخزن الاسرار*, a commentary on the *مثنوى* (A. H. 662) by Shâh Wali Muḥammad ibn Shaikh Ruḥm-allâh of Akbarâbâd, 1107.
1141. Date of the first volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهيمى* in 292.
1141. 5th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1673.
1141. 20th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2215.
1141. 17th of *Dhû-alka'dah* to 1142, 1st of *Rajab*: transcription of the second half of 2506, ff. 151^a-273^a.
1142. Birth of Samsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhân, eldest son of the Nawwâb Samsâm-aldaulah and second editor of the *مآثر الامرا* (d A. H. 1196), 627 (see A. H. 1111 and 1116 above, and 1182 and 1194 below).
1142. Completion of the main portion of Mirzâ Muḥammad Mahdikhân Astarâbâdi Ṣafawî's *مجموعه ميرزا مهدى خان*, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 414, fol. 2^a sq. (see A. H. 1171 below).
1142. Date of most of the official accounts in 2125 (see A. H. 1137 above).
1142. Date of 1556.
1142. 13th of *Muḥarram*: completion of the *سواطع الانوار* by Muḥammad Akram alḥanafî albarâsawî, 654 (see A. H. 1135 above).
1142. 12th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 316.
1142. 1st of *Rajab* to 17th of *Sha'bân*: transcription of the first half of 2506, ff. 34^b-150^b.
1142. 1st of *Ramâdân*: date of 1946.
1142. 23rd of *Shawwâl*: date of 2085.
- 1142-1187. Period during which Kâdî Murtaḡâ Husain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmi (b A. H. 1132) was in the service of Mubâriz-almulk, the Ṣubadâr of Gujarât, and other Indian Amîrs, 730.
1143. Loss of his beloved by Muḥammad Kâsim Zârâfat or Ṣadâḡat, 1698 (see A. H. 1146 and 1149 below).
1143. Wrong date of the composition of Shâh Faḡîr-allâh Âfarin of Lâhûr's (d A. H. 1143 or 1154) oldest Persian version of the story of Hîr and Rânjhâ, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124-1131 above).
1143. 10th of *Muḥarram*: date of the 5th daftar of the *مثنوى* in 1080.
1143. 21st of *Muḥarram*: date of the main portion (ff. 49^b-109^a) of 1641.

A. H.

1143. 16th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2038.
 1143. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date of 2491.
 1143. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1530.
 1143. 6th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2769.
 1143. 8th of *Dhū-ṭhijjaḥ*: date of 1381.
 1143. 19th of *Dhū-ṭhijjaḥ*: date of the original part (ff. 1-58^b) of 1574.
 1143 (or 1144). Approximate date of the completion of Khwāfikhān's منتخب لیب, 396; 489.
 1143 (or 1154). Death of Shāh Faḳīr-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hir and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037.
 1144. Probable date of Khwāfikhān's death (see above), 396.
 1144. Composition of the ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس by Khair-allāhkhān bin Luṭf-allāh, 2260.
 1144. The last of the historical dates in 2731.
 1144. One of the latest dates occurring in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 31^a.
 1144. First date in the short historical account of Seringapatan, 529 (see A. H. 1214 below).
 1144. 24th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2584.
 1144. 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1158.
 1144. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 1679.
 1144. 25th of *Rajab*: date of an entry by a former owner in 1804.
 1144. 10th of *Ramaḍān*: date of the prose-preface to Jāmi's هفت اورنگ in 1321.
 1144. 28th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2062.
 1144. 19th of *Dhū-ṭhijjaḥ*: date of 2467.
 1145. Death of Sa'adat-allāhkhān, with the honorary title of Muhammad Sa'id, ruler of the Carnatic, at the age of 84 (b A. H. 1061), 500; 2122.
 1145. Birth of Mīr 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kadirjang, with his original name Ghulām Sayyid, 2836, 121.
 1145. Composition of Amānat's mathnawī جلوه ذات, 1696.
 1145. Compilation of the دقائق الانشا by Ranjhūrdās, son of Ranjit Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr, 2120; 2945.
 1145. A date found in Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān's کلیات, 1700, fol. 468^b (see A. H. 1150 below).
 1145. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2577.
 1145. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 807.
 1145. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1182.

A. H.

1145. 3rd of *Sha'bān*: date of 2254, 5.
 1145. 5th of *Sha'bān*: date of 2435.
 1145. 24th of *Sha'bān*: date of the index to Sharaf-aldin 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه in 180, ff. 1^b-10^b.
 1146. Birth of the Nawwāb Nizām 'Alīkhān Āṣafjāh II of Haidarābād (d A. H. 1217), 466.
 1146. Composition of the نعمة الفؤاد و نتيحة الوداد by Muḥammad Kāsim Ṣarāfat or Ṣadākat, 1698 (see A. H. 1143 above, and 1149 below).
 1146. Last date in the short compendium of local Indian history in 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b.
 1146. Date of a seal in 2684 (fly-leaf).
 1146. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 above, and 1148, 1149, and 1152 below).
 1146. 22nd of *Rabī' II*: date of 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
 1146. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2120.
 1146. See A. H. 1138 above.
 1147. Flight of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d A. H. 1169) to India, where he entered Muḥammadshāh's service, 1708 (see A. H. 1149, 1157, and 1161 below).
 1147. Composition of the سراج اللغة by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d A. H. 1169 or 1170), 2513.
 1147. Collation of the muḳaddimah and first ṣaḥīfah of the تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی in 542.
 1147. Date of the British Museum copy of Amin's mathnawī بهرام و گلندام, q 1697.
 1147. Date of a mystical mathnawī in 1658, ff. 4^b-38^a.
 1147. Date of a seal of Shāh Mīrkhān in 976 (fol. 1^a).
 1147. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 673.
 1147. 14th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 1.
 1147. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2630, 2.
 1147. 20th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2354.
 1147. 22nd of *Rajab*: date of 1698, ff. 1-187^a, and 2781.
 1147. 4th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1159.
 1147. 5th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1250.
 1147. 14th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1797.
 1147. 24th of *Sha'bān*: date of 1082.
 1147. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva I.
 1147. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1931, Parva II.
 1147. 17th of *Dhū-ṭhijjaḥ*: date of 1931, Parva III.

A. H.

1147. 15th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva V.
1147. 27th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1931, Parva VI.
- 1147 (or 1188). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.
1148. Composition of the *tadhkirah* يد بضا by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhân Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d A. H. 1200), 683, preface.
1148. Commencement of the واقعات کشمیر (to A. H. 1160) by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān, 513.
1148. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1137 and 1146 above, and 1149 and 1152 below).
1148. 4th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1429.
1148. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of 1083.
1148. 12th of *Rabī' I*: date of 369.
1148. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of 597.
1148. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1178.
1148. 9th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1564.
1148. 12th of *Shā'bān*: date of 166.
1148. 1st of *Ramādān*: date of 1588.
1148. 19th of *Ramādān*: date of 788.
1148. 19th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 126.
1148. 26th of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 1634, 2.
1148. Last of *Dhû-alḥajjah*: date of 1607.
1148. 25th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1634, 1.
- 1148-1160. Reign of Nādirshāh, 558; 566; 1705.
1149. Completion of a later Persian translation of Alfirūzābādī's (d A. H. 817) famous Arabic dictionary القاموس المحیط, by Muḥammad Ḥabīb-allāh, 2397 (see A. H. 1028 above).
1149. Composition of Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wāliḥ's (d A. H. 1169) mystical mathnawī نجم الهدا, followed by the مرزبانامه, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 above, and 1161 below).
1149. Composition of a mathnawī by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadāqat, 1698, ff. 188^b-212^a (see A. H. 1146 above, and 1156 below).
1149. Year in which Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164) edited a collection of his letters, 1707 (see A. H. 1132 above, and 1158 below).
1149. Beginning of the historical incidents from Nādirshāh's time in 1767, 14.
1149. Last date in Yahyākhān's تذكرة الملوك, 409.
1149. An often recurring date in 2123 (see A. H. 1148 above, and 1152 below).

A. H.

1149. 19th of *Rabī' II*: date of 303.
1149. 19th of *Jumādā II*: date of 721.
1149. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 2582.
1149. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2581.
- 1149-1150. Completion of the تذكرة ندرت by 'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh Nadrat, 676; 1699.
1150. A late, but no doubt wrong, date of the death of the poet Mirzā Muḥammad Mukhlis or Mukhlisā of Kāshān, 1687.
1150. A date found in Zain-al'ābidin Birādar Diwān's گلستان, 1700, fol. 297^a (see A. H. 1145 above).
1150. Entries from that year in 2468 (fol. 1^b) and 2684 (fly-leaf).
1150. *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVI.
1150. 18th of *Ṣafar*: date of 995.
1150. 25th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVII.
1150. 27th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1943, Parva XVIII.
1150. *Rabī' I*: date of 1933, Parva IV.
1150. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2589.
1150. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1933, Parva II.
1150. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1933, Parva I.
1150. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1933, Parva III.
1150. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 1943, Parva XV.
1150. 3rd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1943, Parva XIV.
1150. 2nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2586.
- 1150-1152. Travels and pilgrimage of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husaini Wāsiṭi Balgrāmi Āzād (d A. H. 1200), 655.
1151. Battle of Karnāl and death of Burhān-almulk Sa'adatkhān, originally called Mir Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty, soon after, 527, 14.
1151. Massacre of the people of Dihli by order of Nādirshāh, first date in Ghulām Husainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān's ذکر التسمير (completed A. H. 1221), 429.
1151. 4th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2797.
1151. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2323.
1151. 13th of *Rabī' I*: death of the poet Mir Muḥammad Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldin Muḥammad), with the takhalluṣ Thābit, of Dihli, 1701.
1151. 21st of *Rabī' I*: date of 2162.
1151. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of 371.
1151. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 831.
1151. 27th of *Shā'bān*: date of 46.

A. H.

1151. 8th of *Ramaḍān*: probable date of 2306.
1151. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1281.
1151. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1914.
- 1151–1170. Letters dealing with transactions in Bangālāh during that period, in 2128.
1152. Death of Amin-aldaulah Amin-aldinkhan, 627, second part.
1152. Composition of the *Rekhta mathnawī* نادرنامه, 384, ff. 71^a–78^b.
1152. Last date in the *first* volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين (completed A. H. 1195), 416–418.
1152. Latest date in 2123.
1152. Date of 1649, 1675, and 2915.
1152. 20th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2869, 2.
1152. 1st of *Jumādā I*: date of the oldest entry in 2498.
1152. 15th of *Rajab*: date of 1664.
1152. 9th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 768.
- 1152 (1153 or 1162). Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī alhusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d. A. H. 1194), went to India, 1718 (see A. H. 1183 below).
1153. Accession of the Marattah chief Bālāji Rāo, 527, 4.
1153. First date in the *second* volume of Ghulām Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alikhān's سیر المتأخرين, 416–418 (see A. H. 1152 above, and 1195 below).
1153. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1153. Date of 317, and 1557, ff. 137^a–210^b.
1153. 11th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2899.
1153. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2174.
1153. 2nd of *Jumādā II*: date of a note in 88 (fol. 1^a).
1153. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2869, 1.
1153. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 2324, 1.
- 1154 (or 1143). Death of Shāh Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr, author of the oldest Persian version of the story of Hīr and Rānjhā, 1724; 3037 (see A. H. 1124–1131 above, and 1157 and 1195 below).
1154. Composition of the تذکرة الاحوال by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 677; 1712 (see A. H. 1165 below).
1154. Composition of the Hindūstānī treatise انك درين, on poetry and music, by Mir Ghulām Nabī, 683, fol. 165 sq.
1154. Date of 1916.

A. H.

1154. 25th of *Rabī' II*: date of 365.
1154. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1802.
1154. 3rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 1654.
1154. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 377.
1154. *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 670.
1154. 9th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 1602.
1154. 15th of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 1972.
1154. 17th (or 19th) of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 310.
1155. Death of the Kashmirian poet Mirzā Kirāmi, son of Mirzā 'Abd-alghanibeg Kābūl (d. A. H. 1139), 1625.
1155. Completion of the last of the four dīwāns of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn of Jilān (d. A. H. 1180), 1712.
1155. Compilation of the گلزار منت by 'Abd-alsalām of Lāhūr, 3048.
1155. Commencement of the *first* bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alhusainī of Aḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), i.e. the مهدی نامه, 833; 834 (see A. H. 1169, *Dhū-alkhijjah*, below).
1155. Edition of the رقصات خانم الكلام by Lāchirām, son of Hardās, 2124 (see A. H. 1132, 7th of *Rabī' I*, above).
1155. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1155. An entry from that year by a former owner in 2226 (fol. 1^a).
1155. Date of a seal in 1553 (fol. 1^a).
1155. Date of another seal by Ghulām Muhyī-al-dīn Rafī, its first owner, in 1183.
1155. Date of 1495, and 1931, Parva VII.
1155. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2877.
1155. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2401.
1155. 12th of *Jumādā I*: date of 557.
1155. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of the index to the same.
1155. 4th of *Rajab*: date of 1572.
1155. 14th of *Rajab*: date of 331.
1155. 25th of *Rajab*: date of 123.
1155. 2nd of *Sha'bān*: date of the index to an incomplete copy of Firishta's گلشن ابراهيمي (first recension A. H. 1015, second 1018), in 298, ff. 1^b–13^b.
1155. 15th of *Sha'bān*: murder of Ṣafdar 'Alikhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844.
1155. 12th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1919, 3.
- 1155 (or 1159). 9th of *Jumādā I*: death of the poet Muḥammad Ridā Kizilbāshkhān of Hamadān, with the takhalluṣ Ummid, 1703; 1758, fourth series.

A. H.

1156. A happy meeting with the beloved, forming an appendix to the *نمرة الفؤاد و نتيحة الوداد* by Muḥammad Kāsim Zārāfat or Ṣadākat, q 1698 (see A. H. 1143, 1146, and 1149 above).
1156. Composition of the mathnawī *تصوير محبت* by Mir Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 9.
1156. Composition of the *قضاياى سلاطين دکن* by Mirzā Mahdikhān, 446.
1156. Collection of the *دستور العمل آگامى*, 380.
1156. Letters from that year in 2127, *first* collection (see A. H. 1162 and 1166 below).
1156. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1156. 17th of Muḥarram: date of 360.
1156. 24th of Ṣafar: *first* collation of a copy of Rāe Bindrāban's *لَب التواريخ هند* (completed A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1195, *Dhū-alka'dah*, below).
1156. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 318.
1156. *Jumādā II*: date of 2507.
1156. 3rd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: beginning of a thirteen days' journey from Shāhjahānābād (Dihli) to Mukhtasir or Mukhtasir, 2724.
1156. 21st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1141.
1157. Approximate time at which the poet Ḥāji Rabi' Anjāb flourished, 1928.
1157. Completion of Nawwāb 'Alī Kulikhān Wālih's (b A. H. 1124, d 1169) *ديوان*, 1708 (see A. H. 1147 and 1149 above, and 1161 below).
1157. Completion of the revised and shorter edition of Muḥammad Ṣālih's *لطائف الخيال* (A. H. 1104), styled خلاصة لطائف الخيال, by Muḥammad Naṣir, 1739.
1157. Composition of the *غريب الانشا* by Kishan Singh Nashāt, 1958.
1157. Date of a younger Persian adaptation of the story of Hir and Rānjhā by Mansārām Munshi, 1724 (see A. H. 1154 above, and 1195 below).
1157. Date of 333 and 2716.
1157. *Muḥarram*: date of 1642.
1157. *Rabī' I*: date of an entry in 15 (fol. 1^a).
1157. 10th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1707.
1157. 16th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1394.
1157. 15th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 3046.
1157. *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhan (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120 above, and 1160 below).
1158. Death of Zakariyyākhān, 422, fol. 330^a.

A. H.

1158. Death of Muḥarrabkhān, son of Aminkhān, 627, second part.
1158. Birth of the historian Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq, 468.
1158. Composition of the *مرآة الاصطلاح* by Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis (d A. H. 1164), 1707 (see A. H. 1132 and 1149 above).
1158. Date of an order of the emperor Muḥammadshāh in 427, fol. 14 sq.
1158. Date of 1702.
1158. *Rajab*: date of 1853.
1158. 14th of *Shābān*: date of 3044.
1158. 26th of *Ramādān*: date of the *second* daftar in 1104, and of 2211.
1159. Approximate date of the birth of the poet Mir Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (d A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 below).
1159. See A. H. 1155 above.
1159. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 234.
1159. 12th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1838.
1159. 6th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2943.
1159. 14th of *Ṣafar*: date of an index to the *first* part of Badā'ūnī's *منتخب التواريخ* (A. H. 1004) in 234 (ff. 1-16).
1159. 28th of *Jumādā I*: date of 801.
1159. *Last of Jumādā I*: date of 802.
1159. 29th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 257.
- 1159-1160. Collation and annotation of the *منبع الخيرات*, 1562.
1159. 18th of *Dhū-alka'dah* to A. H. 1161, 11th of *Jumādā II*: the period of the emperor Muḥammadshāh's reign, covered by an anonymous history in 410.
1160. Death of Nādirshāh, 422 (see A. H. 1148 above).
1160. Completion of the *واقعات کشمير* by Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam bin Khair-i-Zamānkhān (commenced A. H. 1148), 513; 3022 (see A. H. 1166 below).
1160. Composition of the mathnawī *والدو سلطان* by Mir Shams-al-din Faḳir 'Abbāsī (b A. H. 1115, d 1180 or 1181), 1711.
1160. Composition of the *قانون سکندرى* by Ḥakīm Sikandar ibn Ḥakīm Isma'il, the Greek of Constantinople, 2358.
1160. Date of a note by Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān bin Kubād Diyānatkhan (b A. H. 1098), q 2834 (see A. H. 1120, and 1157, *Dhū-alhijjah*, above).
1160. 19th of *Muḥarram*: date of the larger portion of 1639.

A. H.

1160. 11th of *Rajab*: date of 1650.
1160. 22nd of *Ramādān*: date of the third *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 24th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1701.
1160. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of the fourth *عمر* in 2115.
1160. 23rd of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2513.
- 1160-1186. Reign of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmad-shāh Durr-i-Durrānī, 2917.
1161. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Haidarābād (b A. H. 1082), 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 467; 468; 481; 527, 2; 2122; 2129; 2836, 7.
1161. Death of the poet Mīr Muḥammad 'Azīm Thabāt, son of the poet Mīr Muḥammad Afdal (or Afdal-aldin Muḥammad) Thābit of Dihlī (d A. H. 1151, 13th of *Rabī' I*), 1701, end.
1161. Composition of the *روضة الاوليا* by Mīr (or Faḳīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655.
1161. Composition of the *رياض الشعرا* by Nawwāb 'Alī Kulīkhān Wāliḥ (b A. H. 1124, d 1169), 695; 1708 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, and 1157 above).
1161. Date of 2042.
1161. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2482.
1161. 9th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1779.
1161. 7th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2402.
1161. 27th of *Rabī' II*: accession of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 440; 2387.
1161. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 280.
1161. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 351.
1161. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1682.
1161. Last of *Shawwāl*: date of 2944.
1161. Night of the 19th of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 2293, first maḳālah.
- 1161, 1162, and 1164: entries from those years in 1900 (fol. 1^a).
- 1161-1167. Reign of the emperor Aḥmadshāh, 423; 1160, colophon; 2285, ib.; 2780, ib.
- 1161-1188. Reign of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, 583.
1162. Death of the Nawwāb Anwar-aldin or Anwar-khān of the Carnatic in the battle against Muẓaffarjāng, and flight of his son Muḥammad 'Alī to Trichinopoli, 501; 1716; 2612; 2904.
1162. Death of the poet Mirzā Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz, 1706.
1162. Composition and autograph of the Persian dictionary *عنايتنامه* by 'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān Nadrat, 2515.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1162. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 above, and 1166 below).
1162. Date of three seals in 142 and 2604 (fol. 1^a).
1162. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1162. Date of 613 and 1847.
1162. See A. H. 1152 (or 1153), and 1161 above.
1162. 9th of *Ṣafar*: apparent date of 1183.
1162. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 327.
1162. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of the remark of a former reader on the margin of the last page in 2397.
1162. 2nd of *Rajab*: the oldest date in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481.
- 1162-1184. Rule of Rājah Balwand Singh, the Zamindār of Banāras, 483, fol. 17^a sq.
- 1162-1187. Range of official letters relating to the affairs of Bangālāh in 481.
- 1162-1210. 29th of *Rabī' I*: reign of the Nawwāb of the Carnatic Sirāj-aldaulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āṣaf-aldaulah Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Anwar-aldīnkhān Shahāmatjāng, 384, ff. 1 and 2; 501; 502; 1716; 2836, 12^o; 2904.
1163. Birth of Tipū Sultān of Mysore (d A. H. 1213), 522, fol. 13^a; 523, fol. 10^b.
1163. Completion of the *عنايتنامه* by 'Ināyatkhān Rāsikh, 411.
1163. Composition of the *تحفة الشباب* by Mīr Shams-aldin Faḳīr 'Abbāsī (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 6.
1163. Latest date appearing in the statistics of the revenues of the Dakhan in 470, fol. 128^a.
1163. 27th of *Ramādān*: date of the second volume of Firishta's *كلشن ابراهيمي* in 292.
1163. 2nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1706.
1163. 1st of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of the fifth *عمر* or appendix in 2115 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1164. Death of the Nawwāb Nizām-aldaulah Mīr Aḥmadkhān Bahādūr Nāṣirjāng of Haidarābād, 467; 2836, 8.
1164. Death of the poet Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlis Hindi, 1707; 2125; 2909 (see A. H. 1132, 1149, and 1158 above).
1164. Completion of the *مجمع التفاسير* by Sirāj-aldin 'Alīkhān Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 680.
1164. Date in two extracts from Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's *خزانة عامر* (A. H. 1176-1177), 490, 1^b x^o (see A. H. 1076 above, and 1171 and 1173 below).
1164. Date of 2119.

3 E

- A. H.
1164. 11th of *Safar*: date of 2387.
1164. 4th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2483.
1165. Death of the Amir-alumarâ Nawwâb Ghâzi-aldinkhân II Bahâdur Firûzjang bin Âsafjâh I of Haidarâbâd, 2129; 2836, 9.
1165. Composition of the تذكرة المعاصرين by Shaikh Muhammad 'Ali Ḥazin of Jilân (d A. H. 1180), 678; 1712 (see A. H. 1154 above).
1165. Composition of the tadhkirah of Rekhta poets, styled حسینی گردیزی, by 'Ali alḥusaini al-Gardizi, 698.
1165. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
1165. 2nd of *Safar*: date of the first daftar in 1105.
1165. 21st of *Safar*: date of the second daftar in 1105.
1165. 12th of *Rabî' I*: date of 1133.
1165. 14th of *Rabî' I*: date of the third daftar in 1105.
1165. 19th of *Rabî' II*: date of the sixth daftar in 1105.
1165. 20th of *Ramadhân*: date of 2126.
1165. 22nd of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2851.
1165. 27th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2316.
1165 (or 1166). Death of Amir Shams-aulaulah Luṭf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Šâdiḳ (b A. H. 1077), 2228.
1166. Birth of Abû Tâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Ḥâjî Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî ališfahâni, author of the خلاصة الأفكار (A. H. 1206-1207), &c. (d A. H. 1221), 696.
1166. Composition of the two tadhkiras of famous men of Balgrâm, the مآثر الكرام and the سروسر آراء, by Mir (or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Ḥusaini Wâsiṭî Balgrâmi Âzâd (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), 655; 682; 683.
1166. Letters from that year in 2127, first collection (see A. H. 1156 and 1162 above).
1166. Last date in the لب التواريخ or short compendium of the history of Kashmir by Khwâjah Muḥammad A'zam, in 3022 (see A. H. 1160 above).
1166. Date of 892.
1166. 19th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 680.
1166. 11th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 1995.
1166-1167. Composition of the second volume of Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kâdiri's هداية رتانی, 1902.
1167. Deposition of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 424 (see A. H. 1161, 27th of *Rabî' II*, above).
1167 (*Bangâlî era* 1160). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148b.
- A. H.
1167. Date of a seal in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
1167. 8th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1370.
1167. 10th of *Safar*: date of 2982, 1.
1167-1173. Reign of the emperor 'Âlamgîr II, 205.
1167-1213. Period, during which Mir Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmâni, author of the نشان حیدری (A. H. 1217), was in the service of Mir Haidar 'Alikhân and Tipû Sultân of Mysore, 522.
1168. Death of Muḥammad Himmatkhân of Shâhjahânâbâd, father of the author of the ذکر السیر (A. H. 1221), Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân, 429.
1168. Composition of the مخزن نكات by Muḥammad Kiyâm-aldin bin 'Ali, with the takhalluṣ Kâ'im, of Candpûr (d A. H. 1207 or 1210), 701.
1168. An entry from that year in 1190 (fol. 1^a).
1168. Seal and note of a former owner from that year in 2299 (fol. 1^a).
1168. *Safar*: date of 2493.
1168. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 760.
1168. 13th of *Dhû-alḥijjah*: date of 2714.
1169. Death of Sa'id Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Şaulatjang, 420.
1169. Year in which the poet Mirzâ Muḥammad Bâḳîr Shahîd was still alive, 1709.
1169. Completion of the مجموعة شعرا (also styled منتخب دیوان or منتخب دیوانها) by Sirâj-aldin Ḥusaini of Aurangâbâd, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj, 691; 3037.
1169. Composition of the mathnawî در مکنون or مولد امام مهدی by Mir Shams-aldin Faḳîr 'Abbâsî (d A. H. 1180 or 1181), 1710, 5.
1169. Last date in the second volume of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Šâdiḳ alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا (afterwards continued to A. H. 1179), 130.
1169. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1169. 22nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 2254, 7.
1169. *Rabî' II*: date of 2254, 8.
1169. 23rd of *Rabî' II*: date of 1228.
1169. 1st of *Rajab*: death of the poet and tadhkirah-writer Nawwâb 'Ali Kulikhân Wâlih (b A. H. 1124), 1708; 1750 (see A. H. 1147, 1149, 1157, and 1161 above).
1169. 9th of *Rajab*: death of Nawwâb 'Ali Wirdikhân (or Allâhwirdikhân) Mahâbatjang, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 478; 479, 1; 2132, faṣl 2; 3017.
1169. 2nd of *Ramadhân*: date of the autograph of the second volume of Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Šâdiḳ alḥusaini's مرآة الصفا, 130 (see above).

A. H.

1169. 14th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1202.1169. 15th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2332.

1169. *Dhū-alhijjah*: completion of the 15th or last volume of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال by Mir Muhammad Taqī alja'fari alhusaini of Aḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl (d. A. H. 1173), 833 (see A. H. 1155 above).

1169. 23rd of *Dhū-alhijjah*: a stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).

1169 (or 1170). Death of Sirāj-al-din 'Alikhān Ārzū (b. A. H. 1101), author of the مجمع التفائس (A. H. 1164), &c., 680; 692, fol. 95^a; 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; 2513; 2909, fol. 137^b sq.

1170. Appointment of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aulah or Najibkhān (d. A. H. 1185) as Amīr-alumarā by Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrāni, 1715.

1170. Composition of the کنز المکاشفات by Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalil Ḥusain bin Shāhbāz, 2612.

1170. Beginning of the introduction to 'Alī Muḥammad-khān's مرآة احمدی, 444; 3016 (see A. H. 1174 below).

1170. *Rabī' I*: date of 2403.

1170. *Shawwāl*: death of Nawwāb Sirāj-aulah, the Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 2.

1170. 9th of *Shawwāl*: date of 885.

1170. 14th of *Shawwāl*: first accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān) as Nāẓim of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1177 below).

1170–1174 and 1177–1178. Rule of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alikhān), 3026.

1170–1180. Period, during which the large anonymous tadhkirah in 692 was composed.

1171. Assassination of Nawwāb Ṣaṣām-aulah Shāhnawāzkhān Bahādūr Ṣaṣāmjang Shahīd Khwāfī Aurangābādī, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk (b. A. H. 1111), author of the متأثر الامرا, and of his third son 'Abd-alnabikhān, 130; 622; 2836, 120^x b.

1171. Completion of Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī Ṣafawī's تاریخ جهانگشای نادرى or تاریخ جهانگشای, 412; 558 (see A. H. 1142 above).

1171. Date in an extract from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's خزائن عامره (A. H. 1176–1177), 490, 1^d (see A. H. 1076 and 1164 above, and 1173 below).

1171. 9th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2326.

1171. 14th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1142.

1171. 12th of *Rajab*: date of the original MS. from which the copy of the تاریخ سلطنت محمد قطبشاهی (A. H. 1026–1027) in 458 was transcribed.

A. H.

1171. 3rd of *Ramādān*: last date in the second makālah of Abū-alkāsim almūsawī's (d. A. H. 1223) حديقة العالم, 466, fol. 39^a.

1171. 22nd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2315.

1171 (*Bangālī era* 1165). 22nd of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1589.

1171–1199. The Marattah wars in India, 491.

1172. Reduction of the fort of Bālāpūr (Ballapoor) in Mysore by Ḥaidar 'Alikhān (d. A. H. 1197), 524.

1172. Date of a Turkish paraphrase of, and commentary on, a work of 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣārī of Harāt (d. A. H. 481) by Nauras, 1779.

1172. Date of two seals of Mirkhān Ridā 'Alī (or Ridā 'Alikhān) in 1037 (fol. 1^a) and 1591.

1172. Date of another seal in 82 (fol. 1^a).

1172. Date of 2114.

1172. 3rd of *Muḥarram*: date of 579.

1172. *Shawwāl*: date of 1713, ff. 1^b–8^a.

1172 (or 1178). Completion of the تذکرة بینظیر by Mir 'Abd-alwahhāb Daulatābādī, 692.

1173. Death of Mir Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alhusaini of Aḥmadābād, with the takhalluṣ Khayāl, author of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155–1169), 833; 2692, colophon.

1173. Last date added to Mirzā Muḥammad Mahdikhān Astarābādī Ṣafawī's مجموعه میرزا مهدی خانی (A. H. 1142), 412, fol. 70^b.

1173. Last date in two extracts from Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād's خزائن عامره (A. H. 1176–1177), 490, 1^c x^f (see A. H. 1076, 1164, and 1171 above).

1173. Date of 1376, 1742, fol. 146^a sq., and 1787, first rukn.

1173. 29th of *Muḥarram* (Samvat 1816, A. D. 1759, September 22): date of 1955.

1173. 8th of *Safar*: date of 1875.

1173. 8th of *Rabī' II*: assassination of the emperor 'Ālamgir II, 2783, end (see A. H. 1167 above).

1173. *Jumādā I*: date of 1276.

1173. 4th of *Jumādā I*: accession of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (prince 'Ālī Gauhar), 207; 424; 470, fol. 177^b sq.; 482.

1173. 4th of *Jumādā I* to 1221, 7th of *Ramādān*: reign of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 847; 1727; 2129; 2132.

1173–1178. Period covered by the official letters in 2131.

1173 (or 1182). Date of 1155.

1174. Date, before which the poet Mirzā Ghulām 'Alī of Amrohah lived, 1734, 7.

A. H.

1174. Battle of Pānīpat and defeat of the Marattahs, last date in 'Alī Muḥammadkhān's *مرآة احمدی* (see A. H. 1170 above), 487, fol. 69^b sq.; 490, 3; 527, 12 and 13; 3016; 3018.
1174. Occupation of 'Azīmābād (Patna) by Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān, 420.
1174. Completion of the mathnawī *انورنامه* by Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadī, 501; 1716; 2904 (see A. H. 1189 below).
1174. Compilation of the *حديقة حادق كنچينه صادق* by Shākirkhān bin Šādīk (b A. H. 1128), and last date in his *تأريخ شاکرخانی*, 411; 2228.
1174. Date of a seal of Mir Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādur in 1344 (fol. 1^a) and of another in 1287 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of two seals of 'Abd-alwahhābkhān Bahādur Naṣrjang in 1841 (fol. 1^a) and 2358 (fol. 3^a).
1174. An entry from that year in 2602 (fol. 1^a).
1174. Date of 1742, *first* series of specimens.
1174. 3rd of Muḥarram: a date appearing in 2132, ff. 359^b and 360^a.
1174. 28th of Muḥarram: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 360^a.
1174. *Rabī' I*: deposition of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān), the Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 3 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1177 below).
1174. 12th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2642.
1174. 19th of *Rabī' II*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 190^a.
1174. 21st of *Rajab*: date of 1898.
1174. *Ramaḍān*: date of 2318.
1174. 7th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2240.
- 1174-1177. Date of the bulk of letters, &c. in 481.
1174. 10th of *Rabī' I* to 1177, *Rabī' I*: rule of Mir Muḥammad Kāsimkhān as Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 4.
- 1174-1180. Approximate date of 1903.
- 1174-1193. Composition of the *آتشکده* by Ḥājī Luṭf 'Alibeg Iṣfahānī, 693.
1175. Approximate date of the death of the poet 'Abd-alriḍāi Matīn, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
1175. Deposition of Šalābatjang of Ḥaidarābād (d A. H. 1177), and accession of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II, 467, ff. 26^a and 85^b; 468, fol. 186^a sq.
1175. Completion of the *مردم ديد* by Ḥakīm, 3037.
1175. Completion of the *تكملة الفارسی*, on prosody, metres, and rhyme, by Kuṭb 'Alī, 2130.

A. H.

1175. 1st of Muḥarram: date of 2634.
1175. 3rd of Muḥarram: date of 1762, 18.
1175. 17th of *Rabī' I*: date of the *second* volume in 3016.
1175. *Rajab*: date of the modern part of 2484.
1175. 19th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 2180.
- 1175-1217. Rule of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād, 467, fol. 85^b; 3060.
1176. Death of Ghulām Murtadākhān, Jāgirdār of Vellore, in Trichinopoli, 2844.
1176. Date of the *first* volume of Firishta's *گلشن ابراهيمی* in 293.
1176. Date of seals in 2420 (fol. 1^a) and 2434 (fol. 1^a and last page).
1176. Date of 1504, 2629, 6, and 2963.
1176. 13th of Muḥarram: date of 1312.
1176. 18th of *Safar*: date of 2629, 4.
1176. *Rabī' II*: probable date of 281.
1176. *Jumādā I*: date of 1807.
1176. 22nd of *Jumādā II*: date of 1358, and completion of the collation of 2629, 5.
1176. 23rd of *Jumādā II*: completion of the collation of 2629, 6.
1176. *Rajab* (*Bangālī era* 1169): date of 816.
1176. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2297.
1176. 1st of *Ramaḍān*: date of 1696.
- 1176-1177. Composition of Mir (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād's (b A. H. 1116, d 1200) *خزانة عامره*, 490, 1; 685.
1177. Death of Sayyid Muḥammadkhān Bahādur Šalābatjang, 2836, 10 (see A. H. 1175 above).
1177. Composition of the *سبحة المرجان في آثار الهندستان*, on India and Indian matters, by Mir (or Fakīr) Ghulām 'Alīkhān Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī Āzād (see above), 2135.
1177. Composition of the *خلاصة العيش عالمشاهی*, on sexual intercourse, by Muṭahhar bin Muṭaffar, 3051.
1177. Date of a letter addressed to 'Alī Nawāzkhān, 2946, IIc, fol. 84^b.
1177. Date of 886.
1177. 12th of Muḥarram: probable date of 1345.
1177. 10th of *Rabī' I*: *second* accession of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhān (or Ja'far 'Alīkhān) as Nāzīm of Bangālāh, 479, 5 (see A. H. 1170 and 1174 above, and 1178 below).
1177. 11th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2942.
1177. 11th of *Jumādā II*: date of 2097.

A. H.

1177. 17th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1482.
 1177. 17th of *Sha'bân*: date of 1971.
 1177. 19th of *Sha'bân*: date of 2220.
 1177. 27th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2163.
 1178. Composition of the غزلان هند, on rhetorical figures and special forms of the Persian poetry in India, &c., by Mir (or Fakir) Ghulâm 'Alikhân Âzâd (see above), 1722; 2135.
 1178. See A. H. 1172 above.
 1178. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2499.
 1178. 14th of *Sha'bân*: death of Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Ja'farkhân (or Ja'far 'Alikhân), the Nâzim of Bangâlah, and accession of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, 479, 5 and 6 (see A. H. 1170, 1174, and 1177 above).
 1179. Date of the later revision and continuation of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ṣâdiq alḥusainī's مرآة الصفا, 130 (see A. H. 1169 above).
 1179. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a), and of two similar seals in 2384 (fol. 1^a and end).
 1179. Date of 2632.
 1179. 15th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2588.
 1179. 20th of *Rabī' II*: date of 649.
 1179. End of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2730.
 1179. 25th of *Shawwâl*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 349^b.
 1179. Last of *Dhû-alka'dah*: death of Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 479, 6.
 1179. 7th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2924.
 1179. 9th of *Dhû-alhijjah* to 1183: rule of Nawwâb Saif-aldaulah, the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 479, 7.
 1179-1184 (*Bangâlî era* 1172-1177). Statistical accounts of the ṣūbahs of Bangâlah in 480.
 1180. Composition of the نفائس الانعاس, on mystical philosophy, by Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Abd-alkâdir, 1905.
 1180 (*Bangâlî era* 1173). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
 1180. Date of a seal of a former owner in 1218 (fol. 1^a).
 1180. Year in which Mullâ Kâ'ûs, father of Mullâ Firûz, came into the possession of 2826.
 1180. Date of 698, 1713, ff. 9^b-321, the chief portion of 1746, and 2346.
 1180. 11th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1791.
 1180. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1835.
 1180. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1899.
 1180. 28th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1904.
 1180. 27th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2636.

A. H.

1180. 13th of *Jumâdâ I*: death of Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazîn of Jilân, author of a تذكرة ديوان, the تذكرة الاحوال, the تذكرة المعاصرين, &c. (b A. H. 1103, *Rabī' II*), 677; 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1712; 1713; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1; 1903; 2515.
 1180. 11th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 324, 2.
 1180. 8th of *Rajab*: probable date of 578.
 1180. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 1813.
 1180. 26th of *Rajab*: date of 1864 and 1917.
 1180 (or 1181). Death of the poet Mir Shams-al-din Fakir 'Abbâsi (b A. H. 1115) by shipwreck, 692, fol. 663^b; 1710.
 1181. Completion of the توارىخ رحمتخانی in Pushtû by Pir Mu'azzamshâh ibn Pir Muḥammad Fâdil, 581 (see A. H. 1184 below).
 1181. Composition of the tadhkirah ركن رعننا by Lachmi Narâyan, 682, note.
 1181. Commencement of the romance گلشن حسن by Sayyid 'Alī alḥusainî, 3026.
 1181. An entry of a former owner from that year in 1086.
 1181. A stamp from that year in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
 1181. 12th of *Rabī' II*: date of 2059.
 1182. Compilation of a calendar by 'Abdallâh bin Ḥasan 'Alī, 2262.
 1182. Commencement of the second, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwâb Ṣamsâm-aldaulah Shâh-nawâzkhân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang Shahîd Khwâfi Aurangâbâdi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk's (d A. H. 1171) مائت الامرا by his eldest son (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), Ṣamsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhân, 627 (see A. H. 1194 below).
 1182. Date of seals of former owners in 16 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (ff. 1^a and b).
 1182. Date of a seal of Shâh 'Âlam in 3006 (fly-leaf).
 1182. Date of 2267, ff. 1-122^b.
 1182 (or 1173). Date of 1155.
 1182. 26th of *Muḥarram*: date of 808.
 1182. 6th of *Ṣafar*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 329^a.
 1182. 10th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 189.
 1182. 16th of *Rajab*: date of 685.
 1182. Last of *Rajab*: date of 1579.
 1182. 5th and 12th of *Ramâḍân*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 323^a and 322^b.
 1182. 9th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 2359.

A. H.

- 1182 and 1183 (*Bangālī era* 1175 and 1176). Dates appearing in 2132, fol. 304^a.
1183. Death of Shāh Aḥmad Abdālī of the Panjāb, 503, daftar II.
1183. Year in which the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusainī of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā (d. A. H. 1194), returned from India to Persia, 1718.
1183. An entry from that year in 1359 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of a note by a former owner in 963.
1183. Date of seals in 1213, 2404 and 2460 (fol. 1^a).
1183. Date of 2520.
1183. 16th of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing twice in 2132, fol. 359^a.
1183. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1714.
1183. 24th of *Muḥarram*: date of 391.
1183. 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1982.
1183. 24th of *Rabī' II*: date of 1154 and 1185.
1183. 13th and 29th of *Jumādā II*, 24th of *Rajab*, and 7th of *Shawwāl*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 350^b, 223^b, 332^b, and 327^b.
1183. 24th of *Ramādān*: date of 1509.
1183. *Dhū-alka'dah* to 1185, *Dhū-alka'dah*: rule of Nawwāb Mubārak-aldaulah, the Nāzim of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1184. An earlier, but wrong, date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 586, fol. 94^a; 1715 (see A. H. 1170 above, and 1185 below).
1184. Composition of the *تواريخ رحمتخانī* in Persian by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 582 (see A. H. 1181 above).
1184. An earlier date given for the composition of the *تذكرة الامرا* by Kiwal Rām in some copies, q 629 (see A. H. 1140 above, and 1194 below).
1184. Date of 1810.
1184. 6th of *Muḥarram* and 9th of *Ṣafar*: dates appearing in 2132, ff. 356^a and 321^b.
1184. 13th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1928, Parva XIV.
1184. 14th of *Jumādā I*: date of 1808, and 1928, Parva XIII.
1184. 19th of *Jumādā I*: date of 352.
1184. 17th of *Jumādā II*: date of 825.
1184. *Rajab*: completion of the *خلاصة الانساب* by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān, the Rohilla chief (d. A. H. 1188, 11th of *Ṣafar*), 583, ff. 1-59^b.
1184. 7th of *Rajab*: date of 1928, Parva XII.
1184. 12th of *Rajab*: date of 372.

A. H.

1184. 9th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVII.
1184. 17th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1251.
1184. 9th of *Ramādān*: date of 851.
1184. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 328^b.
1184. 22nd of *Dhū-alhijjah*: date of 1710.
1185. Correct date of the death of the famous Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān as master of Dihli, 1715 (see A. H. 1184 above).
1185. Shāh 'Ālam's return from Ilāhābād to Dihli, and death of Mullā Sardārkhān Bakhshī, the last date in the fragmentary copy of Munshi Shiḥ Parshād's *تأريخ فيض بخش* (A. H. 1190, *Muḥarram*) in 586, ff. 95^a and 96^a.
1185. Defeat of Dābitakhān, 425.
1185. Abolition of the Nizāmat of Bangālāh, 479, 8.
1185. Composition of the *مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر مخزن الادوية و تذكرة التراكيب* and soon after of the *اولى التهي* by Ibn alsayyid almarḥūm Muḥammad Ḥādī Muḥammad Ḥusain, 2361 and 2362.
1185. Last date in the first volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang's *آئين عالمشاهی* (to about A. H. 1203), 424.
1185. Last date in the dates of birth and death of Moghul emperors in 415, 1.
1185. An entry from that year in 1074 (fol. 1^a).
1185. Date of 619 and 1161.
1185. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 2405.
1185. 17th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2130.
1185. 21st of *Jumādā I*: date of 2516.
1185. 22nd of *Jumādā I*: date of 1928, Parva VI.
1185. 10th of *Jumādā II*: date of 1419.
1185. 12th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2801 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 14th of *Jumādā II*: an entry from that date in 2407 (fol. 1^a).
1185. 24th of *Rajab*: date of 809.
1185. 11th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1928, Parva XVI.
1185. 15th of *Shā'bān*: date of 1346 and 1918.
- 1185-1195. History of Rājah Cait Singh, Zamīndār of Banāras, in the *تحفة تارخ* by Khair-al-dīnkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1196, 1206, 1211, and 1221 below).
1186. Composition of a treatise on arithmetic by Rām Nārāyan, q 2132.
1186. A chronogram for that year in 746, fol. 173^a.

A. H.

1186. 23rd of *Muḥarram*: arrest of Nawwâb Sayyid Muḥammad Ridâkhân, commonly called Muẓaffar-jang, of Bangálâh by the English, and completion of the *مظفرنامه* by Karam 'Alî a few months after, 479, khâtimah.

1186. 17th of *Rabî' I*: date of 276.

1186. 3th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 436.

1186. *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1334.

1186. 1st of *Jumâdâ II*: appointment of Manî Begam as caretaker of the Nizâmat of Bangálâh, 479, khâtimah.

1186. 5th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 887.

1186. 5th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2789.

1186. 25th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1967.

1187. Death of Mir 'Abd-alsalâmkhân Dilâwarjang, second son of Nawwâb Şamsâm-aldaulah Shâhnawâzkhân Bahâdur Şamsâmjang Shahîd, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzâk, 2836, 12^e (see A. H. 1171 above, and 1196 below).

1187. Accession of the Marattah chief Râgho or Râghoji in Nâgpûr, after the assassination of Narâyan Râo, 527, 4.

1187. Capture of the hill-fort of Gûti (Gutti or Gooty) in the district of Bellary, 520, fol. 48^b sq.

1187. Conquest of Kurg under Haidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197), 532.

1187 (*Bangâlî era* 1180). Date of letters in 2111, end.

1187. Date of a seal in 2428 (fol. 1^a).

1187 (*Bangâlî era* 1180, A. D. 1773, 27th of October). Date of 2098.

1187. 27th of *Muḥarram*: date of 1011.

1187. 11th of *Rabî' I*: date of the purchase of 1417 from Sayyid Ḥusain.

1187. 15th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2679.

1187. 29th of *Rabî' II*: date of 1824.

1187. 11th (or 15th) of *Shabân*: date of 1928, Parva IV.

1187. 22nd of *Ramâdân*: date of 2475.

1187. 1st of *Shawwâl*: one of the latest dates in the official letters relating to the affairs of Bangálâh in 481, fol. 49^b.

1187. *Rabî' II* to 1188, *Dhû-alhijjah* (A. D. 1773, May-1775, Febr.; *Bangâlî era* 1180-1182): composition of the *ترجمہ دھرم شاستر*, 2717.

1188. Death of the emperor Aḥmadshâh, 423 (see A. H. 1161-1167 above).

1188. Date of seals in 108 (fly-leaf), 1505 (fly-leaf), 2677 (fol. 1^a), 2684 (fol. 1^a), and 2724 (fol. 1^a), the last belonging to a certain 'Tbâd-allâh.

A. H.

1188. Date of 739 and 3060.

1188 (*Bangâlî era* 1181). *Muḥarram*: completion of the *رسالہ اکمالا*, 2018.

1188. 11th of *Muḥarram*: date of 2476.

1188. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: a date appearing in 2132, fol. 292^a.

1188. 11th of *Safar*: death of the celebrated Rohilla chief Hâfiz Raḥmatkhân, 581; 583; 2452 (see A. H. 1161 and 1184 above).

1188 (*Bangâlî era* 1181). 22nd of *Rabî' I*: date of 1953.

1188. 7th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2477.

1188. 12th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 1929.

1188 (or 1147). 17th of *Rajab*: date of 2922.

1188. 23rd of *Rajab*: date of 558.

1188. *Last of Rajab*: date of 1470.

1188. 29th of *Dhû-alhijjah*: date of 1891.

1189. Death of Rukn-aldaulah Mir Mûsâkhân Bahâdur Iḥtishâmjang, and of Isma'îlkhân Panî, 2836, 12^b x c.

1189. Appointment of Mir Muḥammad Isma'îlkhân Abjadî, author of the *انورنامہ*, as king of poets in the Carnatic, 1716 (see A. H. 1174 above).

1189. Completion of the *تحقیق الاصطلاحات*, or glossary of rare words and idioms, by Amir Haidar Ḥusainî Balgrâmi, with the takhalluṣ Amîr, 2965.

1189. Date of 2591.

1189. 21st of *Safar*: date of 2425.

1189. 13th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2422.

1189. *Rabî' II*: collation of 1891.

1189. 1st of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 24, vol. II.

1189. 3rd of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2853.

1190. Completion of the *تاریخ محمدی* by Mirzâ Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân (b. A. H. 1098), 392.

1190. Completion of the *مجموع القواعد* by Râm Nârâyan, 2132.

1190. Compilation of the *هدایہ فارسی*, 2613.

1190. Date of a seal of Mir Shams-al-din 'Alîkhân Wâlâjâhî in 1665 (bottom of the last page).

1190. Date of 2932 and 2941.

1190. *Muḥarram*: completion of the *فیض بخش* by Munshi Shîw Parshâd, 584 (see A. H. 1185 above).

1190. 12th of *Shawwâl*: date of 441.

1190-1202. Compilation of the modern geographical encyclopaedia *حديقة الاقالیم* by Kâdî Murtadâ Ḥusain, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmân Balgrâmi, 730.

A. H.

1191. Year in which the poet Mir Kāmar-al-din Minnat of Dihli (b about A. H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208) went to Lucknow, 1723.
1191. Date of seals of Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān in 1680 (fol. 31^b) and 1684 (ff. 1^b and 105^a).
1191. Date of another seal in 2771 (fol. 1^a).
1191. Date of 1671.
1191. 12th of Muḥarram: date of 691.
1191. 23rd of Šafar: date of 2686.
1191. 26th of Šafar: date of 1683.
1191. 2nd of Rabī' I: date of 1686.
1191. 9th of Jumādā I: date of 1661.
1191. 28th of Rajab: date of 1999.
1191. 11th of Ša'bān: date of 778.
1191. 18th of Shawwāl: date of 1038.
1191. 25th of Shawwāl to 11th of Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah: collation of 2219 with an old and trustworthy MS.
- 1191-1196. Date of a copy of the سور ساگر, a collection of popular songs in Hindi, q 1954.
1192. Completion of the mathnawī لعل و گوهر by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 1717.
1192. Entries from that year in 9 (fol. 1^a) and 2389 (fol. 1^b, margin).
1192. Date of a seal in 119 (fol. 1^a).
1192. Date of a stamp in 2992 (fol. 1^a).
1192. 15th of Muḥarram: date of a copy of the Rekhta diwān of Mir Muḥammad Isma'īlkhān Abjadi, q 1716 (see A. H. 1189 above).
1192. 11th of Šafar: date of 2194, and 2560, ff. 1-131^b.
1192. Rajab: date of 559.
1192. 7th of Ša'bān: date of 2461.
1192. 7th of Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah: date of 1678.
1193. Date of a note in 1609 (fol. 1^a).
1193. Date of 2362.
1193. 3rd of Šafar: date of the index in 2515.
1193. 23rd of Šafar: date of 384, ff. 3-56^a.
1193. Rabī' I: date of 686.
1193. 5th of Rabī' I: date of 384, ff. 56^a-68^b.
- 1193 (Bangālī era 1186). 9th of Rabī' II: date of 2093.
- 1193 (Bangālī era 1186). 25th of Rabī' II: date of 2018.
1193. 15th of Jumādā I: date of 2383, ff. 1-108.
1193. 20th of Ša'bān: date of 2000.
1193. 2nd of Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah: date of 1401.

A. H.

1194. Death of the poet Mirzā Sharaf-al-din 'Alī alḥusaini of Kumm, with the takhalluṣ Wafā, 1718 (see A. H. 1152 (1153 or 1162) and 1183 above).
1194. Birth of Khair-al-din Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāṣir-khān Bahādur Šamsāmjang, author of the سوانح ممتاز (A. H. 1252), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
1194. Occupation of Aḥmadābād in Gujarāt by the English, last date mentioned in Munshi Hirām (or Hanirām) bin Dhanirām's راج سوهاولی, 208.
1194. Completion of the second, revised and enlarged, edition of Nawwāb Šamsām-aldaulah Shāhnawāz-khān Bahādur Šamsāmjang Shahīd Khwāfi Aurangābādi, originally called Mir 'Abd-alrazzāk's (d A. H. 1171) مائت الامرا by his eldest son Šamsām-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayyikhān (b A. H. 1142, d 1196), 489; 627 (see A. H. 1182 above).
1194. The later date given for the composition of the تذکرة الامرا by Kiwāl Rām in 629, fol. 2^b (see A. H. 1140 and 1184 above).
1194. Compilation of extracts from Muḥammad Šālih Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1074) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), made by Muḥammad Bakhsbkhān Āshūb (d A. H. 1199), 336.
1194. Year in which Zain-al-'ābidin ibn Muḥammad 'Alī alḥusaini obtained 24, vol. IV.
1194. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson obtained 1497, 2009, 2498, and 2763.
1194. Date of 732 and 2363.
1194. 29th of Rabī' II: date of 1988.
1194. 25th of Jumādā I: date of 309.
1194. 1st of Rajab: date of 2260.
1194. 7th of Rajab: date of 2011.
1194. 12th of Rajab: completion of the لب لباب (an epitome from 'Alī Kulikhān Wālih's tadhkīrah رياض الشعرا, completed A. H. 1161) by Kāmar-al-din 'Alī bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāṣiri, and date of the compiler's autograph, 695.
1194. 26th of Rajab: date of 2783.
1194. 16th of Ša'bān: last date in the احوال قلعة گواليار or historical account of the fortress of Gwāliyār, 499.
1194. 23rd of Shawwāl: date of 1582.
1194. Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah: date of 2355.
1194. 1st of Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah: date of 224.
1194. 9th of Dhū-*al*-ḥijjah: date of a letter addressed to Mr. John David Paterson, 2946, IIc, fol. 50^a.

A. H.

1195. Death of Mubâriz-almulk Żafar-aldaulah Dâbit-jang, Amîr under Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.
1195. Death of the poet Jânjânân Mazhar, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
1195. Deposition of Râjah Cait Singh, Zamindâr of Banâras, 483, 3; 2842 (see A. H. 1185 above).
1195. Composition of the mathnawî رانجها قصه مير و رانجها by Mir Kamar-aldin Minnat of Dihli (d. A. H. 1207 or 1208), 1724 (see A. H. 1191 above).
1195. Commencement of the توزك والاجامى or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhân (or Burhân-khân) bin Hasan, 501 (see A. H. 1200 below).
1195. Last date in the *second* volume of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخرين, 416-418 (see A. H. 1153 above).
1195. Entry of a former owner from that year in 1086 (fly-leaf).
1195. Date of 386, 432, 1005, and 2521.
1195. 26th of Muhorram: date of 419.
1195. 27th of Sha'bân: date of 1583.
1195. Ramadân: completion of Ghulâm Husain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân's سير المتأخرين, 416.
1195. 17th of Dhû-alka'dah: *second* collation of a copy of Râe Bindrâban's لب التواريخ هند (A. H. 1106) in 360 (see A. H. 1156, 24th of Safar, above).
- 1195 (1196, 1199, or 1202). Death of Khwâjah Mir Muḥammadi Dard, the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta, 2975.
1196. Death of Şamsâm-almulk Mir 'Abd-alḥayykhân, eldest son of Nawwâb Şamsâm-aldaulah and *second* editor of the مآثر الامراء (b. A. H. 1142), 627; 2836, 12^f (see A. H. 1182 and 1194 above).
1196. Death of Amîr-alumarâ Shujâ'-almulk Basâlatjang, 2836, 12^a.
1196. Composition of Mirzâ Muḥammadbakhsh Âshûb's history of Muḥammadshâh's reign, 422.
1196. Composition of Muḥammad 'Alikhân Anşari bin Hidâyat-allâhkhân's تاريخ احمدشاهى, 423 (see A. H. 1202 below).
1196. Composition of the تاريخ ممالك هند, on general Indian history, by Ghulâm Bâsit, 2835.
- 1196 (Bangâlî era 1189). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the تحفة تازى by Khair-aldin-khân Muḥammad, 483, fol. 137^b; 2842 (see A. H. 1185-1195 above, and 1206, 1221, and 1242 below).

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1196. Entries from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a), 1359 (fol. 1^a), and 2691 (fol. 1^a).
1196. Purchase of 266.
1196. Date of 1976.
1196. See A. H. 1191-1196 and 1195 above.
1196. Jumâdâ I: date of 693.
1196. 21st of Jumâdâ I: date of 1162.
1196. Last of Jumâdâ II: date of 2017.
1196. 4th of Sha'bân: date of 2022.
1196. 6th of Sha'bân: an entry from that date in 1940 (fly-leaf).
1196. 3rd of Ramadân: date of 1973.
1196. 4th of Shawwâl: date of 196.
1196. 9th of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 1961.
1196. Last of Dhû-alka'dah: return of Munshi Amîr, author of the قصه حيدر عليخان (to A. H. 1197) to Haidarâbâd, 516.
- 1196-1201. Travels of Ghulâm Muḥammadkhân in Upper Hindûstân, 2725.
1197. Composition of the فتح المجامدين or rules and regulations for Tipû Sultân's army by Zain-alâbidin Mûsawî ibn Sayyid Raḍî of Shûsthar, 2738.
1197. Compilation of the سوانح دکن by Mun'imkhân alhamadânî alaurangâbâdî, and last date in the same, 489; 2836.
1197. Approximate date of the composition of the رساله نانكشا by Lâla Bud (or Budh) Singh Munshi, 518.
1197. Last date in the history of Nawwâb Nizâm-almulk Nizâm-aldaulah Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 2836, 11.
1197. Year in which the copy of Muḥammad Hâdî Kâmwarkhân's تذكرة السلاطين چغتيا (to A. H. 1137-1138) in 395 came from Farrukhâbâd.
1197. An entry from that year in 385 (fol. 1^a).
- 1197 (Bangâlî era 1190, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.
- 1197 (Bangâlî era 1190). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).
1197. Beginning of Muharram: death of Nawwâb Haidar 'Alikhân Bahâdur of Mysore (b. A. H. 1125 or 1131) and accession of Tipû Sultân (d. A. H. 1213), 516-518; 522, fol. 157^b sq.; 1717; 2133; 2836, 12 q.

3 F

A. H.

1197. 2nd of *Ṣafar*: date of 560.
1197. 8th of *Jumādā I* (*Bangālī era* 1190, A. D. 1783, 11th of April): date of 1954.
1197. 24th of *Jumādā I*: date of 527, 13.
1197. 16th of *Jumādā II*: birth of the anonymous author of the autobiography in 706.
1197. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 561.
1197. 7th of *Shawwāl*: last date in the statistical tables of Haidarābād in 477, 1.
1197. 15th of *Shawwāl*: date of the mukaddimah of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی in 457.
1197. 26th of *Shawwāl*: date of the more modern part of 1825.
1197. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah*: an entry from that date in 2771 (end of last page).
1197. 19th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (*Bangālī era* 1190, 3rd of Āsin): date of 1143.
- 1197-1198. Last date in Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābhkhān's گلستان رحمت (A. H. 1207), 587.
- 1197-1199. Composition of the مفرح القلوب, on the music of Mysore, by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat, 2024.
- 1197-1200. Events of the first four years of Tipū Sultān's reign, described in the Historical Miscellanies in 528, 1-3.
- 1197-1213. Reign of Tipū Sultān of Mysore, 818; 2024; 2365; 2616.
1198. Death of the poet Aḥmad Hātif of Iṣfahān, 1746.
1198. Last date in Khwājah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwājah 'Āqibat Maḥmūd's بیان واقع or history of Nādirshāh (completed A. H. 1199), according to the British Museum copies, q 566.
1198. An almanack for that year in 2263.
1198. An entry from that year, in 2389 (margin, fol. 1^b).
1198. Date of a seal in 119.
- 1198 (*Bangālī era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.
1198. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2811, 1.
1198. 22nd of *Ṣafar*: date of the first maḳālah of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی in 457.
1198. 1st of *Rabī' I*: date of the second maḳālah of the same history in 457.
1198. Last of *Rabī' I*: last date in the statistical tables of the landowners in the Dakhan in 477, 2.
1198. 1st of *Rabī' II*: date of the third maḳālah of the تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاهی in 457.

A. H.

1198. 20th of *Rabī' II*: date of the khātimah of the same history in 457.
1198. 21st of *Rabī' II*: date of 2154.
1198. 8th of *Jumādā II*: date of 849.
1198. 18th of *Sha'bān*: date of 745.
1198. 23rd of *Sha'bān*: date of 2855.
1198. *Ramādān*: date of 1751.
1198. 10th of *Ramādān* (*Bangālī era* 1191, A. D. 1784, 28th of July): date of 804.
1198. 25th of *Ramādān*: completion of the mathnawī نیونامہ by Ghulām Ḥasan 'Alikhān of Kirmān, 1719.
1198. 1st of *Dhū-alkhijjah*: date of 1252.
- 1198-1201. Period covered by the letters of Tipū Sultān in 525.
1199. Death of Muḥammad Pakhshikhān Āshūb, compiler of the extracts from Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i of Lāhūr's (d after A. H. 1174) عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), 336 (see A. H. 1194 above).
1199. Completion of the anonymous biography of Nawwāb Haidar 'Alikhān of Mysore (d A. H. 1197), styled احوال حیدر علی خان, 517.
1199. Last date in, and completion of, Khwājah 'Abd-alkarim ibn Khwājah 'Āqibat Maḥmūd's بیان واقع, in 566 (see A. H. 1198 above).
- 1199 (*Bangālī era* 1192, A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.
1199. See A. H. 1195 (or 1196) above.
1199. 6th of *Rabī' I*: date of 444.
1199. 27th of *Rabī' I*: date of 746.
1199. 5th of *Rajab*: date of 517.
1199. 25th of *Sha'bān*-22nd of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 622.
1199. 7th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2967.
1199. 11th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2937.
1199. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 2088.
1200. Death of the poet Nūr-al'ain Wāqif Lāhūrī, 3040.
1200. Death of Mir (or Fakir) Ghulām 'Alikhān Husainī Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī Āzād, the first editor of the مآثر الامرا (b A. H. 1116), 622; 682; 1693, margin, fol. 83^a; 1722; 2135; 2670.
1200. Completion of the mukaddimah and the first daftar of the توزک والاجاهی or history of the Carnatic by Munshi Burhān (or Burhānkhān) bin Ḥasan, 501; 1716 (see A. H. 1195 above).

A. H.

1200. Composition of the *تنسيق شگرف* or history of the Dakhan by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 426; 447; 468, 1 (see A. H. 1204, 1208, 1st of *Rabī' II*, 1214, and 19th of *Jumādā II* of the same year below).

1200. Compilation of the *فخر التیوخ*, on Muḥammadan theology, law, and Ṣūfism, by 'Alī Ridā Sharaf, 2616.

1200. Year in which the statistical account of Hindūstān and the Dakhan in 434 was sent from Haidarābād.

1200. The fourth year of Tipū Sultān's reign, last date in the *سلطان التواريخ*, 521.

1200. Date of 2757 and of a seal in 2952 (fol. 65^b).

1200. 3rd of *Rabī' I*: date of 422.

1200. 19th of *Rabī' I*: date of 987, 1.

1200. *Rabī' II*: date of 987, 2.

1200. 25th of *Jumādā I*: date of 987, 3.

1200. 19th of *Ramādān*: probable date of 2500.

1200. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of 562.

1200. *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 611.

1201 (*Bangālī era* 1194, 7th of month *Asārī*, A. D. 1787, *June-July*): date of 2003.

1201. 20th of *Rajab*: date of 320.

1201. 27th of *Shawwāl*: date of the index to the *سیر المتأخرین* in 417, fly-leaves (see A. H. 1195 above).

1201 (or 1210). 9th of *Ṣafar*: date of 2128.

1202. Commencement of the *تأریخ مقلری* by Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī bin Hidāyat-allākhān, 423 (see A. H. 1196 above).

1202. Date of a seal and signature of Mr. (afterwards Sir) Harford Jones in 1117 (fol. 373^a).

1202. Date of 833, 836-838, and 842-844.

1202. See A. H. 1195 (1196 or 1199) above.

1202. 7th of *Muḥarram*: date of 839.

1202. *Jumādā I*: date of Mr. Richard Johnson's receiving 447 from Haidarābād.

1202. 8th of *Rajab*: date of 747.

1202. 27th of *Rajab*: date of 2736.

1202. 29th of *Rajab*: date of 761.

1202. 24th of *Shā'bān*: death of prince Juwānbakht Jahāndārshāh, the eldest son of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, 1751.

1202. 4th of *Ramādān*: date of 2377.

A. H.

1203. Deposition and blinding of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (d. A. H. 1221, 7th of *Ramādān*), last date in the *second* volume of Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah's *آئین عالمشاهی*, 424; 425 (see A. H. 1173, 4th of *Jumādā I*, and 1185 above).

1203. Date of 24, vol. V.

1203. 17th of *Jumādā I*: date of an entry in 1881 (fol. 1^a).

1203. 10th of *Shā'bān*: date of 623.

1203. 23rd of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 594.

1204. Composition of Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk's *حقیقتهای هندوستان*, 426 (see A. H. 1200 above, and 1208, 1st of *Rabī' II*, and 1214, &c. below).

1204. Composition of the *رساله مأكول و مشروب* by Yūsufi, 2366; 2369.

1204. Date of 172.

1204. 2nd of *Rabī' I*: date at which 680 came into Kaiḡubādjang's library.

1204. 21st of *Rabī' I*: date of 283.

1204. 7th of *Jumādā I*: date of 346.

1204. 27th of *Jumādā II*: date of 277.

1204. 7th of *Shā'bān*: date of 24, vol. VIII.

1204. 10th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1194.

1204. 14th of *Dhū-alḥijjah*: date of 810.

1205. Date of a copy of the complete works of Jalāl Miṡān Nizāmkhān Mu'jiz (d. A. H. 1162), q 1706.

1205. *Shā'bān*: date of 416.

1205. 23rd of *Shawwāl*: date of 2906 (the *diwān* of Ānandghana Khwash, see A. H. 1206, 1208, *beginning of Rajab*, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).

1205. 25th of *Shawwāl*: date of the *sixth* Kānda in 2926.

1206. Death of Sayyid Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffarjang of Bangālah, 2132, faṣl 3.

1206. Composition of the *گوالیارنامہ* by Khair-alḡinkhān Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195 and 1196 above, and 1211 and 1221 below).

1206 (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962; 2926 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, above).

1206. Date of 164.

1206. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of the *fifth* Kānda in 2926.

1206. 16th of *Muḥarram*: date of the *third* Kānda in 2926.

A. H.

1206. 22nd of *Ṣafar* (Samvat 1848): date of the seventh Kānda in 2926.

1206. 15th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1962.

1206. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 748.

1206. 5th of *Rabī' II*: date of the fourth Kānda in 2926.

1206. *Jumādā I*: date of 425.

1206. *Shawwāl*: death of Tajallī 'Alī or Tajallī Shāh, and last date in his unfinished تذکرة آصفی, 467.

1206-1207. Composition of the *tadhkirah* خلاصة الافکار by Abū Tālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghfūr) Hāji Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Ṣfahānī Londonī (b A. H. 1166, d 1221), 696; 2727.

1207. Death of Timūrshāh of the Durrānī Afghāns and accession of Shāh Zamān, 588, fol. 56^a sq.; 589, fol. 52^a sq.

1207. Composition of the گلستان رحمت by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, 587.

1207. Composition of Munshī Hirām (or Hanīrām) bin Dhanīrām's راج سوهالی soon after this date, 208.

1207. 1st of *Muḥarram*: date of 811.

1207. 22nd of *Muḥarram*: date of 1968.

1207. 7th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1666.

1207 (*Bangālī era* 1200). 5th of *Rabī' I*: date of 2945.

1207. 11th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1849): date of the first volume in 1959.

1207. *Rajab*: date of 424.

1207. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the second volume in 1959.

1207. 19th of *Shawwāl*: date of the third volume in 1959.

1207. 24th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of 2070.

1207. 29th of *Dhū-alkhiḥjah*: date of the fourth volume in 1959.

1207 (or 1208). Death of the poet Mīr Kāmar-al-dīn Minnat of Dihlī (b about A. H. 1159), 1723 (see A. H. 1191 and 1195 above).

1207 (or 1210). Death of Muḥammad Kīyām-al-dīn bin 'Alī of Candpūr, with the takhalluṣ Kā'im, author of the مخزن نکات (A. H. 1168), 701.

1207-1208. Composition of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 468 (see 1st of *Rabī' II* below).

1208. Death of 'Alī Ibrāhīmkhān, author of a history of the Marattah wars in India (A. H. 1171-1199), 491.

A. H.

1208. Composition of the لب التیر و جهاننما by Abū Tālib Tabrizī Ṣfahānī Londonī, 696, fifth treatise (see A. H. 1206-1207 above, and 1213-1218 below).

1208. Date of 2438.

1208. 14th of *Ṣafar* (*Bangālī era* 1200, 8th of the month *Āsin*): date of 1164.

1208. *Rabī' I*: date of 2195.

1208. 1st of *Rabī' II*: completion of the مآثر آصفی by Lāchmī Narāyan Shafīk, 468 (see A. H. 1200 and 1204 above, and 1214, &c. below).

1208. 11th of *Jumādā I*: date of the قوانین حفصیہ, on the proper reading of the *Kurān*, 2708.

1208. *Beginning of Rajab*: completion of the first volume of the مثنوی کج کلاه by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905 (see A. H. 1205, 23rd of *Shawwāl*, and 1206 above, and 1209, *Ṣafar*, below).

1208. 6th of *Rajab*: date of 2933.

1208 (*Bangālī era* 1201). 7th of *Rajab*: date of 2905.

1208. 7th of *Sha'bān*: date of the fifth volume in 1959.

1208. 24th of *Ramaḍān*: date of 2431.

1208 (or 1213). Commencement of the عیار الشعرا or *tadhkirah* of Rekhṭa poets by Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakā or Dhukā (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1247 below).

1209. Defeat, capture, and murder of Luṭf 'Alīkhān, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty, 706.

1209 (1221 of the مولود): completion of the زاد المجاهدین by Ghulām Aḥmad, 2621.

1209. Date of 2627.

1209. *Ṣafar*: completion of the second volume of the مثنوی کج کلاه, 1725 (see A. H. 1208 above).

1209. 16th of *Rabī' I*: date of 1725.

1209. 5th of *Rabī' II* (Samvat 1851): date of the second Kānda in 2926.

1209. 25th of *Jumādā II*: date of 847.

1209. 17th of *Rajab*: date of 1347.

1209. 5th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1382.

1209. 14th of *Shawwāl*: date of 1134.

1209. 17th of *Shawwāl*: date of 2554.

1209. 1st of *Dhū-alka'dah* (1221 of the مولود): date of 3029.

1209. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 1039.

1210. Conferment of the title of Sāhib-aldaulah Jalādat-jang upon Khair-al-dīn Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsīrkhān Bahādur Šamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1231, 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).

A. H.

1210. Composition of the modern poetical adaptation of the *بختیارنامه* and of another story in verse by Kadkhudâ Marzubân, 1726.
1210. Composition of the *رساله در تصوّف* by Sayyid Darwish Muḥammad Kâdirî, 1906.
1210. See A. H. 1207 above.
1210. 6th of Muḥarram: date of 1402.
- 1210 (or 1201). 9th of Ṣafar: date of 2128.
1210. Rabi' I: date of 99.
- 1210 (Bangālî era 1203). 25th of Jumâdâ II: date of 1471.
1210. 5th of Rajab: date of 1472.
1210. Sha'bân: date of 1726, ff. 1-142^a.
1210. 6th of Shawwâl: date of 2047.
- 1210, Rabi' II-1216, Rabi' I. Reign of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic, 502; 3044.
1211. Year in which the poet Ghulâm Murtaḍâ Surûrî was still alive, 1706.
1211. Composition of the history of Jaunpûr by Khair-aldinkhân Muḥammad (d. about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1206 above, and 1221 below).
- 1211 (Kali Yug era 4898). Commencement of the translation of the history of the Rājahs of Kurg from the Canarese into Persian by Ḥusainkhân Lûhânî, 533.
1211. Dedication of the *فوائد صفویّه* by the author, Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhîm of Kazwin, to Sulṭân Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mirzâ Bahâdurkhân alṣafawî almûsawî alḥusainî, 567 (see A. H. 1212-1220 below).
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the completion of the *جواهر القرآن* by Ghulâm Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alî Kâdî, 2709.
- 1211 (1223 of the مولود). Approximate date of the composition of the *چلوہ نامہ* or nuptial songs by Ghulâm Ḥusainkhân Lûhânî, 2764.
- 1211 (1224 of the مولود). Approximate date of the compilation of the *رساله در خطّ* by Ḥâfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥabib-allâh, 2524.
1211. 18th of Muḥarram: date of 2181.
1211. 4th of Ṣafar: date of the first daftar of the *مکاتبات علّامی* in 271.
1211. 19th of Rabi' I (1224 of the مولود): completion of the *عصاویط سلطانی*, on royal insignia, 2761; 2762.
1211. 20th of Jumâdâ I: date of 367.
1211. Rajab: date of 2785.

A. H.

1211. 17th of Rajab: date of 729.
1211. 25th of Ramaḍân: date of 3043.
1211. 19th of Dhû-alka'dah: date by the most modern hand in 191.
- 1211-1212. Journey of Shaikh Raḥm 'Alî from Dihli to Kâbul, 2726.
1212. Accession of Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia, 567, second muḥaddimah.
1212. Stay of Bahâdur 'Abd-alkâdirkhân, an official of the East India Company, with John Lumsden in Lucknow, 2726 (see A. H. 1245 below).
1212. Composition of 'Abd-alrazzâq Sûratî's *مقدمات ظہوری*, 1500.
1212. Last date in Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî (or Cîshti)'s *حسین شامی* or history of the dynasty of the Durrânî Afghâns, 588 (see A. H. 1213 below).
- 1212 (1225 of the مولود). Date of 1253 and 2709.
1212. Ṣafar: date of 26, vol. VIII.
1212. 12th of Jumâdâ I: date of 409.
1212. 20th of Dhû-alḥijjah: completion of the *نسبنامہ راجہای میسور*, 514.
- 1212-1220. Events of that period, forming a later addition to the first muḥaddimah of the *فوائد صفویّه*, 567, fol. 84^a sq. (see A. H. 1211 above).
- 1212-1250. Reign of Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia, 706; 901; 1730.
1213. Death of Tipû Sulṭân of Mysore (b. A. H. 1163), last date in Mir Ḥusain 'Alikhân Kirmânî's *نشان حیدری* (completed A. H. 1217, 9th of Rajab), 522; 523; 531.
1213. Completion of Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî (or Cîshti)'s *حسین شامی*, 588; 589 (see A. H. 1212 above).
1213. Latest date in the Notes and Official Documents of the last Moghul emperors in 427 (fol. 28^a).
1213. Year in which 1288 came into Khânṣâhib Ḥabib-allâh Khânṣâhib Bahâdur's library.
- 1213 (1226 of the مولود). Date of 2762.
1213. See A. H. 1208 above.
1213. 25th of Ṣafar: date of 1715.
1213. 1st of Sha'bân: date of the first volume of Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Kanbû'î's *عمل صالح* in 334.
1213. Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1165.
- 1213 (Bangālî era 1206). 1st of Dhû-alḥijjah: date of 1267.
- 1213-1218. Abû Tâlib ibn Marḥûm (or Maghfûr) Ḥâjî Muḥammad Pegkhân Tabrizî Iṣfahânî Londonî's journey to, and travels in, Europe, 696; 2727 (see A. H. 1206-1207 and 1208 above).

A. H.

1214. Annexation of Seringapatan by the English, 529; 531.
1214. Composition of a descriptive work on Haidarâbâd by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk, 468, 3 (*see* A. H. 1200, 1204, and 1208, 1st of *Rabî' II*, above).
1214. Compilation of the منتخب التحو by Amir Haidar Husaini Balgrâmi, with the takhallus Amir, 2965.
1214. 19th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2827.
1214. 19th of *Jumâdâ II*: completion of the بساط الغنائم or history of the Marattahs, by Lâchmi Narâyan Shafîk, 468, 4; 3018 (*see* above).
1215. Composition of the تذكرة البلاد والحكم by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî, 522.
1215. Composition of the گلشن هند, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Mirzâ Luţf, 703.
1215. Date of a stamp of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-al-umarâ of the Carnatic (reigned A. H. 1210-1216) in 3044 (fol. 1^a).
1215. Date of 2883.
1215. *Şafar*: date of 694.
1215. 15th of *Şafar*: date of 2101.
1215. 29th of *Rabî' II*: date of 511.
1216. 12th of *Muharram* (*Bangâlî era* 1208, month Jeth): date of 2545.
1216. 25th of *Sha'bân*: date of 162.
1216. 1st of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 699.
1216. 10th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 362.
1216. 26th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 437.
1217. Death of the Nawwâb Nizâm 'Alikhân Âsafjâh II of Haidarâbâd (b A. H. 1146), 467.
1217. Date of 572 and 754.
1217. 12th of *Şafar*: date of 513.
1217. 1st of *Rabî' II*: date of 518.
1217. 27th of *Rabî' II*: date of 512.
1217. 8th of *Jumâdâ I*: date of 790.
1217. 9th of *Rajab*: completion of the نشان حیدری by Mir Husain 'Alikhân Kirmânî, 522, fol. 250^b; 523, fol. 220^a (*see* A. H. 1213 and 1215 above).
1217. 10th of *Rajab*: date of the modern part of 354.
1217. 18th of *Rajab*: date of 169.
1217. 10th of *Shawwâl*: date of 387.
1218. Compilation of the وقائع سعادت, a condensed history of the rulers of the Carnatic, 2844.

A. H.

1218. Completion of the *first* maqâlah of the حديقة العالم or history of the Kuţbshâhs of Haidarâbâd by Abû-alkâsim bin Rađi-aldin almûsawî, called Mir 'Âlam (d A. H. 1223) shortly after that date, 465; 2839 (*see* A. H. 1221 below).
1218. Last date in Kâdirkhân Munshi's نوارین آصفیاء or history of the Nizâms of Haidarâbâd, 489.
1218. Date of 2508.
1218. 8th of *Rabî' II*: date of 2964, 1.
1218. 18th of *Ramâdân*: date of 2550.
1218. 14th of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 587.
1219. Date of 458.
- 1219 (*Bangâlî era* 1211, 7th of month *Pûs*). Date of 1960.
1219. 7th of *Muharram*: date of 1167.
1219. 27th of *Şafar*: date of 2707.
1220. Death of the Rekhta poet Jân Tapish of Dihli, 1729, fol. 107^a.
1220. Composition of the modern حملة حیدری by Mullâ Bamûn 'Ali Kirmânî, with the takhallus Râji, 900 (*see* A. H. 1119, 1123, and 1135 above).
1220. Date of a seal of John Henry Peile (of the Madras Civil Service) in 1133 (fol. 1^a), and of a seal of Jân Hunaripil in 2430 (fol. 2^a).
1220. An entry from that year in 2752 (fol. 1^a).
- 1220 (*Samvat* 1862, A. D. 1805). Date of 2546.
1220. 26th of *Muharram*: date of 866.
1220. 12th of *Şafar*: date of 708.
1220. 5th of *Jumâdâ I*: completion of the Hindûstânî translation of 'Abbâs Sarwânî's تحفة اکبرشاهی or تاریخ شیرشاهی, 220.
1220. *Rajab*: commencement of the Persian translation of Hâji Khalifah's bibliographical lexicon, the كشف الظنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون by Karim-aldin Muhammad bin al-'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm, 2230.
1220. *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 428.
1220. 19th of *Dhû-alka'dah* (A. D. 1806, 8th of *February*): date of 1993.
1220. 23rd of *Dhû-alka'dah*: date of 2923, Parva IV.
1220. 8th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 1216.
1220. 11th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 2923, Parva V.
1221. Death of the emperor Shâh 'Âlam, 488.

A. H.

1221. Death of Abū Tālib ibn Marhūm (or Maghūr) Hājī Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizi Isfahānī Londoni (b A. H. 1166), author of the خلاصة الأفكار, &c., 696 (see A. H. 1206-1207, 1208, and 1213-1218 above).
1221. Time when Muḥammad Naṣir Muḥammadi Ranj, author of the اصل الاصول, was a young man, 2975.
1221. Completion of Ghulām Ḥusainkhān's history of the last times of the Moghul empire in India, ذكر السمر, 429 (see A. H. 1151 above).
1221. Composition of the عبرتنامه or history of Shāh 'Ālam by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 483 (see A. H. 1185-1195, 1196, 1206, and 1211 above).
1221. Compilation of the رياض المحبة, the Pushtū grammar and dictionary, by Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān (or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān) Maḥabbat (d A. H. 1223), 2452.
1221. Compilation of the مجموعة نغز, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, by Sayyid Abū-alkāsim, known as Mir Kudrat-allāh Kādīrī, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, 2849.
1221. Mentioned as the current year in the قطبنامی عالم (a plagiarism on the حديقة العالم) in 2840 (see A. H. 1218 above).
1221. 1st of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VI.
1221. 14th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VII.
1221. 29th of Jumādā I: date of 2923, Parva VIII.
1221. 2nd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva IX.
1221. 3rd of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva X.
1221. 6th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XI.
1221. 26th of Jumādā II: date of 2923, Parva XII.
1221. 12th of Rajab: date of 2923, Parva XIII.
1221. 27th of Ramaḍān: date of 2619.
1221. Shawwāl: date of 1986.
1221. 22nd of Shawwāl: date of 628.
1221. 14th of Dhū-alka'dah: date of 1719.
1221. 21st of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 1403.
- 1221 (or 1231). Date of 2556.
- 1221-1253. Reign of the emperor of Dihli, Akbar-shāh II, son of Shāh 'Ālam, 681, colophon; 883.
1222. Date of a seal of a former owner in 675.
1222. 9th of Muḥarram: completion of another tadhkirah of Rekhta poets in Persian, the تذکرة سرور, by Mir Muḥammadkhān Sarwar, with the honorary title of A'zam-aldaulah, 2850 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1222. 21st of Muḥarram (Samvat 1864): date of 2923, Parva XV.

A. H.

1222. 25th of Ramaḍān: date of 2840.
1222. 26th of Dhū-alkhijjah: date of 1003.
1223. Death of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān (or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān) Maḥabbat, the famous Persian. Hindūstānī, and Pushtū writer, 2452 (see A. H. 1221 above).
1223. Death of Abū-alkāsim bin Raḍī-al-dīn almūsawī, called Mir 'Ālam, author of the حديقة العالم (shortly after A. H. 1218), 465 (see also A. H. 1221 above).
1223. 4th of Ṣafar: date of 1024.
1223. 20th of Rajab: date of the most modern part of 2328.
1223. 22nd of Rajab: date of 248.
1223. 22nd of Sha'bān: date of 1404.
1224. 18th of Jumādā II: date of 1697.
1225. Composition of the شاهنامه مویزند (an abridged Rekhta translation of the شاهنامه منتخب) by Mūlcand Munshi of Lakhnau, 883.
1225. Date of the second and the third volume of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'i's عمل صالح in 334.
1225. 2nd of Rabī II: date of 260.
1225. 23rd of Jumādā I: date of 397.
1225. 1st of Rajab: date of 901.
1226. Date of 467.
1227. Final redaction of the magnificent copy of Fath 'Alī Shāh of Persia's (d A. H. 1250) دیوان in 1730.
1227. Date of 679.
1227. 8th of Rabī I: date of 677.
1227. 7th of Rabī II: departure of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Dihli to Attak or Attock in the Panjāb, 2728.
1227. 27th of Rajab: departure of the same from Attak or Attock for Bukhārā, ib.
- 1227-1231. Period of Nawwāb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal, 469.
1228. Completion of the Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary عجائب اللغات by Ilāhyār, the younger brother of Nawwāb Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat, 2452.
1228. Composition of the رياض المذاهب, on the castes and sects of the Hindūs, by Pandit Mathurānāth, 2720; 2721.
1228. End of Dhū-alkhijjah: return of Mir 'Izzat-allāh from Bukhārā to Attak or Attock, 2728.
1229. Composition of the خزنة العلم, on arithmetic, geometry, and astronomy, by Kāñhji, 2261.
1229. 7th of Ṣafar: date of 199.
1229. 23rd of Jumādā II: date of 2453.

- A. H.
 1229. 9th of *Ramādān*: date of 2958, 2.
 1229. 12th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 500.
 1229–1243. Reign of Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzī-aldin Ghāzī-aldin Ḥaidarshāh of Oude, 1729; 2517.
 1230. Date of 2261.
 1231. End of Nawwāb Ashraf-aldaulah Bahādur's governorship of Nirmal (commenced A. H. 1227), and last date in 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī's تذکرہ نرمال, 469 (see A. H. 1232 below).
 1231. Conferment of the title of Khwarshīd-almulk on Khair-aldin Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin bin Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210 above, and 1236, 1249, and 1252 below).
 1231. A date appearing in 675 (fly-leaf).
 1231 (or 1221). Date of 2556.
 1231. 25th of *Rabī' I*: date of 322.
 1232. Completion of the تذکرہ نرمال by 'Abd-alrazzāk ibn 'Abd-alnabī, 469, fol. 5^b (see A. H. 1231 above).
 1233. Conquest of Bijāpūr by the English, 455, end.
 1233. 1st of *Jumādā II*: date of 452.
 1233. 1st of *Shawwāl*: completion of the رحما or vademecum of practical wisdom, in mukhammasāt, by Muḥibb-alḥaḳḳ, 1728.
 1234. Date of 2996.
 1235. 18th of *Rabī' II* (A. D. 1820, 3rd of February): installation of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, bin 'Azīm-aldaulah (d A. H. 1241), as Ṣubādār of the Carnatic by the British Government, 430; 502; 3009.
 1236. Death of Iftikhār-aldaulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Nāsirkhān Bahādur Ṣamsāmjang, and conferment of his title on his son Khair-aldin Ḥasan Ghulām-i-Dāmin (b A. H. 1194), author of the سوانحات ممتاز (completed A. H. 1252, 27th of *Dhū-ahjijah*), 502 (see A. H. 1210 and 1231 above, and 1249 below).
 1236. 10th of *Muharram*: death of Sayyid Ḥasan-bakhsh, 1729, end.
 1237. Composition of the modern Persian dictionary فرهنگ حسینی by Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Shā'ik ibn Sayyid Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī alridwi aljālisī, 2517.
 1237 (or 1240). Completion of Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Zubairī's بساطین سلاطین or history of the 'Ādilshāhs of Bijāpūr, 455.
 1238. Death of Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā, author of the شاهنشاهنامه, 901.
- A. H.
 1238. *Rabī' I*: date of 3030.
 1238. 7th of *Dhū-ahjijah*: date of 2517.
 1239. 7th of *Rabī' II*: date of 398.
 1239. *Dhū-ahjijah*: commencement of the anonymous autobiography of a modern Persian in 706 (see A. H. 1197, 16th of *Jumādā II*, above).
 1240. Composition of the گورنامه, the love-story of Jām and Nilān in mathnawi-baits, by Kādir or Kādiri, 2907.
 1240. Printing of Faḍl-allāhkhān's Turki-Persian vocabulary (written under 'Ālamgir) in Calcutta by 'Abd-alrahīm, 2437.
 1240. See A. H. 1237 above.
 1240. 20th of *Ṣafar*: date of 1728.
 1240. *Rabī' I*: date of the original of the transcript of Ghulām Bāsīt's compendium of general Indian history, the تاریخ ممالك هند (A. H. 1196) in 2835 (see A. H. 1296, 28th of *Shawwāl*, below).
 1240. 4th of *Jumādā I*: date of 533.
 1240. 19th of *Jumādā II*: completion of the سراج التواريخ or first sketch of a vast general history with special reference to India, by Nūr Muḥammad, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Khurāsānī, 3009.
 1241. Last of *Rabī' I* (A. D. 1825, 12th of November): death of the Nawwāb Wālājāh 'Azīmjah Bahādur Sirāj-alumarā, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Dhū-alfakārjang, the Ṣubādār of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. H. 1235, 18th of *Rabī' II*, above).
 1241. 26th of *Ramādān*: date of 2850.
 1242. Approximate date of the death of Khair-aldin-khān Muḥammad, author of the تحفة تازة, &c., 483 (see A. H. 1185–1195 above).
 1242 (*Bangālī era* 1234). Date of 1948.
 1243. 1st of *Ṣafar*: date of 681.
 1244. Approximate date of the composition of the يوسف و زليخا, a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف و زليخا, (A. H. 888) by Maulawī Muḥammad 'Alī, son of Mufti Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr, 3034.
 1244. 15th of *Shawwāl* (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, Samvat 1886): completion of the فرح بخش جان or encomiastic account of Rājah Barsingh (or Narsingh) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 484.
 1244. 4th of *Dhū-alka'dah*: date of 484.
 1245. Composition of the حشمت کشمير by Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726 (see A. H. 1212 above).
 1246. 5th of *Dhū-alka'dah* (A. D. 1831, 18th of April): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shī'ite Kāḍi, 2983.

A. H.

1247. Approximate date of the completion of the عيار الشعرا or tadhkirah of Rekhta poets by Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ (d A. H. 1262), 702 (see A. H. 1208 (or 1213) above).

1249. *Rajab*: commencement of the سوانحات ممتاز or history of the Nawwâb 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic by Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin (b A. H. 1194), 502 (see A. H. 1210, 1231, and 1236 above, and 1252 below).

1251. 2nd of *Rajab* (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, Samvat 1892): date of 308.

1252. 13th of *Rabî' I* (Samvat 1893, A. D. 1836, 28th of June): date of 3050.

1252. 27th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: completion of the سوانحات ممتاز, 502 (see A. H. 1249, *Rajab*, above).

1253 (A. D. 1837). Death of the emperor Akbarshâh II of Dihli and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, 2976, 12.

1253. Date of the original MS., from which the copy of Khair-aldinkhân Muhammad's تازة تحفة in 483 was transcribed (see A. H. 1242 above).

1253. 29th of *Ramadhân*: date of 706.

1254. Date of the most modern adaptation of the story of بکارولی in Rekhta verse, entitled گلزار نسیم, by Pandit Dayâ Shankar Nasim, 828.

1255. 14th of *Rabî' II* (A. D. 1839, 27th of June): death of the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh of the Panjâb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 505; 1731; 2991.

1255-1256 (A. D. 1839-1840). Composition of the mathnawî غم و عشرت by Amir Cand of Amritsur, 1731.

1255-1259. Period of the history of the Panjâb, from the Mahârâjah Ranjit Singh's death to the assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh, covered by Muhammad Naqî of Pashâwar's شير سنگه نامه, 505; 3041.

1258. Death of Shujâ'-almulk, king of Afghânistân, 1733, 3.

1259. Assassination of Mahârâjah Shîr Singh and proclamation of Dalip Singh in the Panjâb, 505; 2991.

1259. Publication of the سفينة الشعرا, the Turkish translation of Daulatshâh's تذكرة الشعرا (A. H. 892), in Constantinople, 656.

1261. Edition of Amir Khusrau's mathnawi قران السعدین (A. H. 688) by Maulawi Kudrat Ahmad in Lucknow, with glosses, 1186, 5.

IND. OFF. II.

A. H.

1262. Death of Khûb Cand bin Bhawânî Cand, with the takhalluṣ Dhakâ or Dhukâ, author of the عيار الشعرا (about A. H. 1247), 702.

1262 (Samvat 1904, recte 1903, A. D. 1846). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3019.

1263. Death of Wiṣâl Shîrâzi, who completed Waḥshi Bâfîkî's (d A. H. 991 or 992) فرهاد و شیرین, 2996.

1263. 24th of *Jumâdâ II*: date of 2847.

1263. 13th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: death of the poet Allâh-jûyâ, with the takhalluṣ Shauk, 1732.

1264. Completion of the تأريخ پنجاب by Ghulâm Muhyi-aldin, 503.

1264 (Samvat 1904, recte 1905, A. D. 1848). Date of 1587.

1265 (Samvat 1906, A. D. 1849). Completion of the چارباغ پنجاب by Lâlâ Ganeshdâs, called Badhrah, 3020.

1265. Date of 684 and 2843.

1265. Date of an entry in 703.

1266. Date of 502.

1267. Date of 3035.

1267. 15th of *Shawbân* (A. D. 1851, 16th of June): date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.

1270 (Samvat 1911, A. D. 1854). Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr, 504.

1270. Date of a calligraphic specimen of Faḳîr Muḥammad Amir Ridwî, 2976, 8; and of an autograph of Mirzâ Muḥammad Sulṭân Fath-almulk Shâh Bahâdur, the heir-apparent of the last Moghul emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II, ib., 12 (see A. H. 1253 above).

1270. Date of 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

1270. 28th of *Ramadhân*: date of 3019.

1270. *Shawwâl to the 11th of Dhû-al-hijjah*: completion of the poetical and prose works of Saif-aldin Âkhund Saif of Kashmir, 1733.

1270. 20th of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 504.

1271. Date of 363.

1272. Drawing-up of the navigation tables for the Persian Gulf, 2984.

1285. 21st of *Dhû-al-hijjah*: date of 431.

1287. 16th of *Rabî' I*: date of 2878.

1296. 28th of *Shawwâl*: date of 2835.

3 G

B. Christian Era.

A. D.

554. Birth of Khadijah Kubrá, the *first* wife of the prophet Muḥammad (d A. D. 619), 647-649, 378.
- 578-590. Reign of Hurmuz IV, the Sāsānian ruler, 724-726, 1385.
594. Marriage of Khadijah Kubrá with Muḥammad, 647-649, 378.
594. Birth of Umm Ḥabibah bint Abi Sufyān, the *tenth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 42 or 44), 645-649, 384.
- 598 (or 600). Birth of Umm Salmah Hind bint Abi Umayyah, the *sixth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 61 or 59), *ib.*, 388.
605. Birth of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar, the *fourth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 41, 45, or 47), *ib.*, 385.
605. Birth of Fāṭimah, the *fourth* and youngest daughter of Muḥammad and wife of the Khalif 'Alī (d A. H. 11), *ib.*, 389.
- 612 (or 613). Birth of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith bin Abi Darār (or Darāri), the *eighth* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 55 or 56), *ib.*, 386.
614. Birth of 'Ā'ishah bint Abibakr, the *third* wife of Muḥammad (d A. H. 58), *ib.*, 379.
619. Death of Khadijah Kubrá (b A. D. 554), *ib.*, 378.
619. Marriage of Umm-alaswad Sandah with Muḥammad, as his *second* wife, *ib.*, 382.
1148. Composition of Kalhana's Rājatarangini or history of Kashmir in Sanskrit, 508.
- 1277-1278 (*Yazdajird era* 647). Completion of the Persian poetical version of the Pahlavi Arštā-Virāf-Nāmak, 2819.
- 1495 (*Yazdajird era* 864). Composition of the poetical version of the *صد در*, 2820; 2822.
1544. Date of a farmān of Shāh Tahmāsp to the governor of Harāt respecting Humāyūn's reception, 224, 1.
1545. Capture of Kandahār by Prince Muḥammad Murād, third son of Shāh Tahmāsp, 224, 3.
1569. Date of the oldest complete copy of Nēryōsang's Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the Shikand Gumānik Vijār, 2988.
- 1575 (*Yazdajird era* 944, Samvat 1631). 18th of May: date of 2987.
- 1600 (*Yazdajird era* 969). Composition of the *قصه سنجان* by Bahman bin Kaiḡubād bin Hurmuzyār, 2824.

A. D.

1602. Completion of Maulānā 'Abd-alsattār bin Kāsim Lāhūrī's Persian translation of Padre Gerónimo Xavier's (d A. H. 1617) *مرآة القدس* or life of Christ, 619.
1609. Completion of the same Padre Gerónimo Xavier's *داستان احوال حواریان* or history of the twelve apostles, 620.
1612. Beginning of the short history of the progress of English conquest in India, in 501, 2.
1617. Death of Padre Gerónimo Xavier, author of the *مرآة القدس*, the *داستان احوال حواریان*, and the *کوائف پیتر عیسوی* or life of St. Peter, as missionary in Goa, 619.
- 1623-1624 (Samvat 1681, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی راماین* by Ghirdardās Kāyath, 1965.
1627. May: birth of Sīwājī, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, the founder of the Marattah empire, 487.
- 1629 (Samvat 1686, A. H. 1038-1039). Earlier date of the composition of the Hindī erotic poem *سنجر سنگار*, 1700, 23; 2527 (*see* A. H. 1041-1042 in A above).
1649. Year in which John Gravius or Greaves' *Elementa Linguae Persicae* were printed in London, 2535.
- 1659-1818. Period covered by the *تواریخ راجه های ناگپور*, or annals of the Marattah Rājās of Nāgpūr, 489.
1668. Beheading of Abdālkhan, the Khān of Bidlis, at Constantinople, 2781.
- 1669-1739. Life-time of W. Cockburn, M. D. of London, 2957.
1683. Compilation of a Persian-French dictionary by Padre Angelus, 2533.
- 1687 (Samvat 1744). Date of a Rekhta translation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1952.
1696. 12th of June (Samvat 1753, A. H. 1107, 11th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*): date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.
1698. Official letters of the 39th and 40th year of 'Ālamgīr's reign received from Sūrat, 370.
1709. Presentation of 1249 to Major Robert MacKenzie by William Shep. Greene.
1710. November 16 (Samvat 1766, recte 1767, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramaḍān*): date of 1963.
1725. Completion of the translation of the Bible into the Malabarian language by Benjamin Schultz, a German missionary from the King of Denmark to the Carnatic (d A. D. 1760 or 1761), 2537.

A. D.

1726. Journey of the same to Madras, ib. (*see* A. D. 1741 below).
- 1737 (Samvat 1794). Composition of the عین الظہور or Persian translation of the Brahmaparvata Purâna, 1961.
- 1738 (*Yazdajird era* 1107, month of Bahman, A. H. 1151, Jumâdâ II). Date of 2824.
1741. 30th of June: completion of the Hindûstânî grammar in Latin by Benjamin Schultz, 2537 (*see* A. D. 1725 and 1726 above).
1743. Publication of the Hindûstânî grammar of John Joshua Ketelaer in Dutch by David Millins, professor at Utrecht, ib.
1745. Year in which the Hindûstânî grammar of Benjamin Schultz (*see* above) was printed in Halle, ib.; and 2538, 2.
1750. Accession of Râm Râjah, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Satârah, 485.
- 1755–1812. Life-time of W. Hunter, M. D., 2953.
1756. 20th of June: capture of Calcutta by the Nawwâb Sirâj-aldaulah of Bangâlah, 2132, fasl 2, fol. 154^b.
1758. Unsuccessful siege of Madras by the French under Lally, 501.
1759. 22nd of September (A. H. 1173, 29th of Muharram, Samvat 1816): date of 1955.
1760. Date of the correspondence of the Nawwâb Muhammad 'Ali 'Umdat-almulk of the Carnatic with King George III of England, 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b sq.
- 1760 (or 1761). Death of Mr. Benjamin Schultz, 2538, 2 (*see* A. D. 1725, 1726, 1741, and 1745 above).
- 1760–1764. Mr. Henry Vansittart's governorship of Fort William, 478.
1761. Capture of Pondicherry by the English under Clive, 501.
1763. 25th of May: letters from Madras received by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge with regard to their missionaries, 2538, 2.
1764. 20th of November: date of an entry by Captain Dow in 1089 (fly-leaf).
1765. Appointment of Muhammad Ridâkhân Bahâdur Muzaffarjang as minister to the Nawwâb Najm-aldaulah of Bangâlah by the English, 2132, fasl 3.
1765. 10th of June: purchase of 29 at Allâhâbâd.
1770. March, to 1793, September: reign of Nawwâb Mubâarak-aldaulah Bahâdur, Nâzîm of Bangâlah, 1165, colophon.

A. D.

1773. Accession of Raghoji, of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family, in Nâgpûr, 485.
1773. 16th of June: date of an entry in 891 (fly-leaf).
1773. 27th of October (*Bangâlî era* 1180, A. H. 1187): date of 2098.
1773. May, to 1775, February (A. H. 1187, Rabî' II–1188, Dhû-alkhijah, *Bangâlî era* 1180–1182): composition of the ترجمہ دہرم شاستر, 2717.
1774. Defeat of the Marattahs, 444.
1774. Date of a letter of Tûshi Lâmah of Sartary to the Governor-General of Bangâlah, 2538, 8^m.
1774. Purchase of 1069 at Haidarâbâd.
1774. 29th of March: latest date in the official letters relating to Bangâlah, in 481, fol. 49^b.
1774. 23rd of April (A. H. 1188, 11th of Safar): defeat and destruction of the Rohilla Afghâns by the East India Company's army, 584.
1775. 24th of January, to 5th of April: period covered by the statistical record of Bangâlah, &c., in 482.
1777. Date before which the تفصیل احوال عروج و خروج راجدہای و سرداران دکھن was compiled, 485.
- 1777–1779 and 1783–1785. Period during which General Giles Stibbert was commander-in-chief of the Bangâlî army, 2835.
1778. Date of 620.
1778. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson acquired 71, 618 (the latter from the author), and 1953.
1778. Year in which 963 was presented to the same.
1778. July: date when 1949 got into Mr. Richard Johnson's possession.
1779. May: date of 2737, ff. 1–9^a.
1780. June 1: date at which Mr. Robert Ireland got possession of 341.
1780. December 14: discovery of the record of a grant of lands, made by Râjah Deeopal, by Lieut.-Col. Henry Watson, at the occasion of the digging of a well in the fortress of Mongheer, 2538, 7.
1782. August: date when 976 came into the possession of Mr. Richard Johnson.
1783. Compilation of the tract on Hindû trials by ordeal, translated from Sanskrit sources, 2005.
- 1783 (*Bangâlî era* 1190). Date of 2066, 3.
1783. 11th of April (*Bangâlî era* 1190, A. H. 1197, 8th of Jumâdâ I): date of 1954.
- 1783–1784 (*Bangâlî era* 1191). Date of 2066, 2.
- 1783–1785. *See* A. D. 1777–1779 above.

A. D.

- 1784 (*Bangālī era* 1192). Date of 2046 and 2069.
- 1784 (*Śaka era* 1706). Completion of the *Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra*, 2003 ; 2004.
1784. 25th of June : purchase of 1109 at Haidarābād.
- 1784–1785. Orders of the Nawwāb Wazīr to Siwāi Singh Kutwāl of the Bāzār at Kānpūr, to Almās ‘Alikhān, and to Col. Ironside, with receipts, 2538, 8c.
1785. Year in which 804 came into Mr. C. Macaulay’s possession.
1785. January : date of 466.
1785. 1st of March : date when 682 was sent by the author to Mr. Richard Johnson.
1785. 22nd of April : date when Mr. Ch. Boddam received 987 at Calcutta.
1786. Gift of 1163 by Antonio Viegna to the Marquess of Hastings.
1786. Acquisition of 212 by Mr. Mulock in Lucknow.
- 1787 (*Bangālī era* 1194, 7th of month *Asāṛh*, A. H. 1201). Date of 2003.
1787. 1st of May : date when Mr. Ch. Boddam of Calcutta got possession of 478 and 2666.
1787. 16th of December : date of an entry of a former owner, Mr. Robert Watherston, in 2306.
1788. Year in which Mr. Richard Johnson received 447 and 626 from Haidarābād (the former in February, the latter from Mir Muḥammad Husain).
1788. 1st of January : date when Mr. Ch. Boddam got possession of 2859.
- 1788–1849. Life-time of Sir Graves Champney Haughton, author of a Persian-English dictionary, 2968.
1789. Date of a Persian note by ‘Ali Ibrāhīmkhān in 897 (fly-leaves).
1790. 30th of July : acquisition of 1194 by Mr. Robert Watherston.
- 1791 (*Samvat* 1848, A. H. 1206). Date of the Persian adaptation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by Ānandghana Khwash, 1962.
1792. Death of the Mahārājah Mahāsingh Bahādur of Lāhūr, 2132, faṣl 3.
1793. Translation of the Bengal Code of Laws into Persian by Mr. A. Falconer, and the latter’s letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakley, Bart., Governor in Council, the 27th of December in the same year, 2722.
1793. 17th of March : date of 2411, 1.
1793. 1st of April : date of 2411, 3.

A. D.

1793. 18th of April : date of 2423.
1793. 25th of May : date of 2411, 4.
1793. 25th of June : date of 2408.
1795. Date of 2837 (first fly-leaf).
1795. Year in which Mr. Alex. Macleod acquired 3012.
1798. 23rd of October : date of 2713.
1799. Date of a seal in 1241 (last page).
1800. Subjugation and killing of the famous free-booter of Mysore, Dhundia or Dhūndūjī Wāgh by the English, 859, 5.
1800. Purchase of 1166 and 1179 at Mysore by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1800. 5th of April : date of part I of Tipū Sultān’s letters in 525.
1800. 23rd of April : date of a note by Major Alex. Beatson in 3001 (last page).
1800. 17th of May : date of part III of Tipū Sultān’s letters in 525.
1800. 29th of September : acquisition of 2240 by Lieut. (afterwards Captain) Wm. Hamilton (*see* A. D. 1804 below).
1801. Year in which 693 was brought from Persia.
1801. Purchase of 2456 by Mr. Charles Pazley in Baghdād.
1802. Purchase of 321 and 511 at Seringapatam by J. H. Peile, Esq.
- 1802–1803. Approximate date of 311.
1803. Acquisition of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Henry George Keene (*see* A. D. 1817 and 1877 below).
1803. Acquisition of 2870 by Lieut. W. Miles.
1803. 5th of September : date of 1969.
1804. Presentation of 587 (گلستان رحمت) by the author, Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajābkhān, to Mr. A. Willand (Welland?).
1804. Transmission of 2240 by Capt. Wm. Hamilton at Ahmadnagar (*see* A. D. 1800, 29th of September, above).
1804. 7th of January : date of 1144.
1804. 10th of April : presentation of 27, 238, 246, 777, and 937 to the Library by J. Wombwell, Esq.
1804. 15th of April : presentation of 852 to the Library by Jn. Kneller, Esq.
1804. 30th of May : presentation of 172, 194, 212, 215, 227 (no date of month), 233, 247, 253, 289, 306, 389, 627, 1254, 2827, 2848, 2864, and 2883 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (*see* A. D. 1811, 13th of April, below).

A. D.

1804. *9th of October*: receipt of 2722 from the Examiner's Office.
1805. Acquisition of 2508 and 2884 by Mr. G. Swinton.
1805. *April* (Samvat 1862): date of 2546.
1805. Date of a note by Mr. J. Leyden (a former owner) in 1139 (fly-leaf at the back).
1805. Watermark of the paper on which 2547 was written.
1805. *20th of May*: probable date of 1957.
1806. *7th of January*: date of an entry in 2608 (fly-leaf at the back).
1806. *8th of February* (A. H. 1220, *19th of Dhû-alku'dah*): date of 1993.
1806. *March*: date of an entry in 1471 (fly-leaf at the back), and of the acquisition of 1630 by a former owner in Calcutta.
1806. *29th of August*: date of 404.
1807. Date of 464.
1807. *6th of May*: date of an English note by Mr. C. Mackenzie in 206 (fly-leaf).
1808. Date of the Shikasta parts of 527.
1809. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 160, 163, 414, 634, 1799, 1823, 1851, and 1885.
1810. Approximate date of the death of Raushan 'Alî alansâri of Jaunpûr, professor in the College of Fort William, Calcutta, 2520.
1810. Date of 1318.
1810. *4th of February*: date when Mr. A. Welland got possession of 62, 126, 416, and 513.
1810. *8th of February to 8th of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 492.
1810. *November and December*. Compilation of the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah by Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî, 2841.
1811. Presentation of 1133 by Mr. Sanders to John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service (see A. D. 1818, *19th of September*, below).
1811. Date of 356 and 906.
1811. *3rd of April*: reception of 2454 from Calcutta into the Library.
1811. *13th of April*: presentation of 525 (Tipû Sultân's letters) to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick (see A. D. 1804, *30th of May*, above).
1811. *27th of December to 1812, 6th of September*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 493.

A. D.

- 1811-1819 and 1825-1827. Periods during which Mr. (afterwards Sir) C. T. Metcalfe was Resident at the court of Dihli, 494.
1812. *November to 1813, 17th of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 494.
1813. *14th of March*: acquisition of 1211 by Sir Barry Close.
1813. *14th of May*: acquisition of 1403, 1406, and 2157 by the same; also presentation of 930 to the Library by him.
1813. *19th of November*: presentation of 2634 to the Library by J. Cotton, Esq.
1814. Death of Râjah Himmatsingh Bahâdur, 2132, fasl 3.
1814. *24th of June to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 495.
1814. *8th of July*: presentation of 7 to the Library by Captain J. Salmond.
1815. Composition of the سرود خسروى, a prose-adaptation of Nizâmî's خسرو و شیرین, by Ghulâm Husainkhân Munshî, 2873.
1815. *19th of January*: date of 573.
1815. *November to 1816, autumn*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 496.
1816. *28th of March*: reception of 901 and 1730 into the Library from Comm. (of) Corresp.
1816. *30th of March*: presentation of 1164 to the Library by W. B. Smith, Esq.
1817. Purchase of 756 and 1386 by Mr. Adam Clarke from Mr. Henry George Keene (see A. D. 1803 above, and 1877 below).
1817. *2nd of January to the 28th of September*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 497.
1817. *March*: purchase of 1348 by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1817. *29th of October*: date when Mr. Lindsay finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1821 below).
- 1817-1827. Term of Sir Graves Champney Haughton's professorship in the East India College at Haileybury, 2968 (see A. D. 1788-1849 above).
1818. Year in which the same Sir Graves got possession of 48.
1818. *1st of January to the last of December*: period covered by the Akhbâr or news-letters relating to Marattah affairs in 498.

A. D.

1818. 19th of September: presentation of 103, 321, 387, 458, 491, 511, 541, 565, 866, 1036, 1133, 1166, 1179, 1255, 1302, 1348, 1897, 1983, 2430, 2439, and 2993 to the Library by John Henry Peile, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service.
1819. 9th of August: date when the same MSS. (with the exception of 866 and 1897) were transferred to the Civil College (i. e. Haileybury).
- 1819-1849 (Samvat 1876-1906). History of the state of Hazâra and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
1820. 3rd of February (A. H. 1235, 18th of Rabi' II): installation of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdûr Sirâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfakârjang, as Şûbadâr of the Carnatic (d. A. D. 1825, A. H. 1241) by the British Government, 430; 3009.
1821. 29th of April: date when J. Grant, Esq., finished the reading of 2200 (see A. D. 1817, 29th of October, above).
1821. 24th of August: date when 370 was received into the Library.
1822. Establishment of the Asiatic Society in London, 430, end.
- 1823 (Samvat 1881). Date when Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lâhûr left his native town and settled in Lûdhâna, 504 (see A. D. 1849 below).
1823. December: completion of the *تواریخ راجدہای ننگپور*, 489.
1825. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 132, 159, 164, 239, 268, 567, 579, 590, 596, 611, 643, 677, 752, 807, 958, 992, 1025, 1046, 1052, 1074, 1111, 1144, 1165, 1208, 1214, 1223, 1228, 1239, 1250, 1276, 1277, 1297, 1305, 1327, 1334, 1338, 1349, 1363, 1415-1417, 1419, 1438, 1445, 1482, 1545, 1600, 1612, 1636, 1689, 1779, 1784, 1795, 1802, 1804, 1830, 1839, 1840, 1848, 1854, 1857, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1868, 1875, 1913, 1916, 1926, 1985, 2027, 2028, 2042, 2059, 2162, 2168, 2176, 2189, 2241, 2272, 2277, 2287, 2294, 2298, 2328, 2330, 2344, 2347, 2350, 2375, 2384, 2394, 2402, 2407, 2416, 2420, 2427, 2468, 2496, 2502, 2575, 2576, 2584, 2592, 2596, 2602, 2620, 2628, 2651, 2656, 2658, 2671, 2675, 2681, 2687, 2694, 2707, 2708, 2711, 2716, 2732, 2742-2744, 2748-2750, 2752, 2755, 2912, 2913, and 3028.
1825. 12th of November: death of the Nawwâb Wâlâjâh 'Azîmjâh Bahâdûr Sirâj-alumarâ, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alikhân Dhû-alfakârjang, Şûbadâr of the Carnatic, 430; 3009 (see A. D. 1820 above).
- 1825-1826. Compilation of the *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة* by Sil Cand, 731.
- 1825-1827. See A. H. 1811-1819 above.

A. D.

- 1828-1829. Translation of the *چترنگہ* from Hindûstâni into Persian by Râe Shiw Parshâd under the title of *فرخ بخش جان*, 484.
1829. 18th of July: reception of 2728, presented by H. Wood, Esq., late Accountant-General, Bengal, into the Library from the Secretary.
- 1829 (or 1830). Composition of the *باغ ارم*, a commentary on Jâmi's *زلیخا و یوسف*, by Muḥammad 'Ali ibn Mufti Ghulâm Muḥammad Şadr, 3034.
1831. 18th of April (A. H. 1246, 5th of Dhû-alka'dah): date of the petition of the Sunnite Muḥammadans of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam against their Shi'ite Kâdi, 2983.
1831. 9th of May: date when the foregoing petition was received by the English authorities of that district, ib.
1831. September: trial of the case of the same petition by Mr. C. P. Brown, Assistant Judge, at Masulipatam, ib.
1831. 8th of December: presentation of 2989 by Mr. Henry George Keene to his friend Mr. James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1832. Acquisition of 3032 by the same James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1832. Stamp of the College of Fort William, Calcutta, with that date in 1783.
1832. 30th of November: date of a note by the Assistant Judge, Mr. C. P. Brown, at Masulipatam *re* the Kâdi of Elloor, 2983 (last fly-leaf) (see A. D. 1831 above).
1834. Acquisition of 3030 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1835. 25th of October (A. H. 1251, 2nd of Rajab, Samvat 1892): date of 308.
1836. 28th of June (A. H. 1252, 13th of Rabi' I, Samvat 1893): date of 3050.
- 1837 (A. H. 1253). Death of Akbarshâh II of Dihli, and accession of Bahâdurshâh II, the last nominal emperor of Hindûstân, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1858 below).
1837. 31st of August: presentation of 2987 to the Library by Mr. Romer.
1838. First discovery of the Arabic version of portions of the *جامع التواریخ* by Mr. W. H. Morley, 3004.
1838. 29th of October: presentation of 1447 and 1948 to the Library by Mr. Hawkins.
- 1838-1840. Correspondence between Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs, Mr. Edwin Norris, Professor Forbes, and others regarding the *جامع التواریخ* (see above), 3004.

- A. D.
1839. Date of an English note appended to the petition against the Shi'ite Kâdî of Elloor in the district of Masulipatam, 2983, fol. 6^b (see A. D. 1831 and 1832 above).
1839. 27th of June (A. H. 1255): death of Ranjit Singh, the great Sikh Mahārājah of the Panjāb, and accession of his son Kharaj Singh, 503, daftar V; 1731.
1840. Last date in Ghulām Muhyi-aldin's تاريخ پنجاب, 503.
1840. Acquisition of 3031 by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) James R. Ballantyne, East India College.
1840. November: death of Kharaj Singh of the Panjāb, and of his son, prince Nūnihāl Singh, 1731 (see A. D. 1839, 27th of June, above).
1842. 24th of January: acquisition of 3029 by Dr. James R. Ballantyne.
1842. 17th of October: presentation of 484 to the Library.
1843. 18th of July: purchase of 397 by Madden.
1843. 1st of October: date of 2833.
1844. 18th of June: date when Dr. James R. Ballantyne received 3058 from R. Houghton, Esq.
1845. Completion of the newest Persian translation of the Singhāsān Battisī by Sayyid Imdād 'Ali and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, 1991, 4.
- 1846 (Samvat 1902-1903). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
1846. Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmīr, 507, fol. 142^a sq.
- 1846 (A. H. 1262, Samvat 1902-1903). Completion of the چراغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3019 (see A. D. 1849 below).
- 1848 (A. H. 1264, Samvat 1904-1905). Date of 1587.
1848. 22nd of October: acquisition of 699 by Mr. J. Edward Hall at Calcutta.
- 1849 (A. H. 1265, Samvat 1906). Completion of the چارباغ پنجاب by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3020 (see A. D. 1846 above).
1849. Account of the Governor-General Lord Dalhousie in that year, in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.
1849. Last date in Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه, 504 (see A. D. 1823 above, and 1854 below).
1850. Approximate date of a calligraphic specimen of Taki 'Ali, bearing the name of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, 2976, 10; other specimens with the same date by 'Ali Ridā-khān Jawāhir-raḥm, ib., 11 × 14 × 15.
- A. D.
1850. Autograph of the king of Oude, Muḥammad Wājid 'Alishāh Pādishāh, embossed with nail, 2976, 3.
1851. Acquisition of 698 by Mr. J. Edward Hall.
1851. The exhibition of, q 1263 (last fly-leaf).
1851. 16th of June: date of 469, ff. 1-96^b.
1851. 29th of August: date of a letter of Mr. G. Swinton, Edinburgh, inserted in 696.
1852. Death of the modern Rekhta poet Mu'min (probably Muḥammad Mu'minkhān), 2975, end.
- 1853-1854 (A. H. 1270, 1271, Samvat 1911). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.
1854. Completion of the عبرت نامه by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504 (see A. D. 1849 above, and 1856 below).
1854. Date of an English note by Mr. C. Raikes, Commissioner and Superintendent of Lāhūr, in 363; 504-506; 714, &c. (see A. D. 1856, July, below).
1854. 4th of August: date of 3020.
1854. 11th of August: date of 506.
1854. 22nd of August: date of 3021.
1854. 13th of September: date of 504.
1854. 21st of September: date of 714.
1854. 11th of October: presentation of 2833 to the Library by General J. P. Smith through Prof. H. H. Wilson.
1856. Presentation of the autograph of Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr's عبرت نامه to the Library by Dr. Royle, when its author was still alive, 504 (see A. D. 1854 above).
1856. July: presentation of 363, 503-506, 714, 888, 1587, 1651, 1731-1733, 2109, 2528, 2907, 2940, 2991, 3019-3021, 3024, 3035-3037, 3040, 3041, 3045, and 3047-3050 to the Library by Dr. Royle.
1857. Year in which 2969 (a Kurān with interlinear Persian paraphrase) was picked up in Lucknow at the occasion of the entry of the Brigade under General Franks into that city.
1857. June: purchase of, and remarks on, the Sind-bādnāma in 1236 by Mr. Edwin Greenwood.
- 1857-1858. The Indian Mutiny, 431.
1858. Deposition of the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahādurshāh II, 2976, 12 (see A. D. 1837 above).
1859. Year in which Muḥammad Šibghat-allāh and Sayyid Murtaḍā, the former the superintendent, the latter the principal compiler of the political and natural history of the Carnatic, and India in general, in 430, were still alive, the latter as teacher in the Madrasah.

- A. D.
 1859. Completion of the *قائع غدر* or history of the Indian Mutiny, 431.
 1859. *March*: addition of Prof. H. H. Wilson's remarks to those of Mr. Edwin Greenwood in the *Sindbâdnâma*, in 1236 (*see* A. D. 1857, *June*, above).
 1859. *7th of April*: purchase of 398 for the Library by Messrs. W. H. Allen & Co.
 1864. *30th of May*: presentation of 979 to the Library by Lieut.-Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick.
 1868. *11th of November*: date of a note in 194 (fol. 1^a).
 1870. *16th of February*: date of a short English statement of the contents of 431.
 1870. *23rd of March*: presentation of 431 to the Library.
 1870. *July*: purchase of 308 from General Cunningham.
 1876. *11th of September*: completion of the English translation of the history of the kings of Gujarât to A. H. 980, an extract from the *طبقات أكبری* (or) by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps, 3014, margin.
 1877. *7th of March*: presentation of 168 to the Library by Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I.
 1877. *10th of April*: reception of 756 and 1386 into the Library.
 1877. *13th of April*: reception of 2871 into the Library.
 1877. *18th of July*: presentation of 76 to the Library by Sir W. Muir.

- A. D.
 1877. *6th of November*: reception of 483 into the Library.
 1878. *29th of March*: reception of 48, 50, and 977 into the Library.
 1878. *5th of June*: completion of the English translation of the *بساط الغنائم* or history of the Marattahs to A. H. 1174 by Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, 3018, margin (*see* A. D. 1876 above).
 1878. *1st of July to 1886, 8th of June*: English translation of the *مرآة احمدی* or history of Gujarât to A. H. 1174 by the same, 3016, margin.
 1879. Death of Dr. H. Blochmann, Principal of, and Professor in, the Calcutta Madrasah, 483.
 1879. *Last of December*: date of 2838.
 1884. *April*: addition of a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to the *Sindbâdnâma* in 1236 by Mr. W. A. Clouston (*see* A. D. 1857 and 1859 above).
 1888. *21st of February*: presentation of 3042 to the Library by Mr. C. J. Erskine.
 1888. *15th of September*: presentation of 589 to the Library by Prof. Fausboll.
 1891. *February*: presentation of the 'Persian Gulf Pilot' to the Library by Capt. A. W. Stiffe, late Indian Marine, 2984.
 1893. *8th of June*: presentation of 2832 to the Library.
 1894. *26th of April*: purchase of 3014-3016 and 3018 for the Library from the widow of the late Lieut.-Col. John W. Watson, Bombay Staff Corps.
 1900. *24th of May*: presentation of 3046 to the Library by Mr. Charles Fenton.

C. Bangâlî or Faṣlî Era

(Instituted by the emperor Akbar and dated from his accession in A. H. 963, *Rabî' II* = A. D. 1556, *February*).

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>A. B.
 1096 (A. H. 1100). <i>9th of Dhû-alka'dah</i>: probable date of 1958.
 1139 (A. H. 1146). The last revenue year in 426, <i>maḳâlah I</i>.
 1160 (A. H. 1167). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 148^b.
 1165 (A. H. 1172). <i>22nd of Dhû-alhijjah</i>: date of 1589.
 1169 (A. H. 1176). <i>Rajab</i>: date of 816.
 1172-1177 (A. H. 1179-1184). Statistical accounts of the <i>ṣûbahs</i> of Bangâlah in 480.
 1173 (A. H. 1180). A date appearing in 2132, fol. 285^b.
 1175 and 1176 (A. H. 1182 and 1183). Dates appearing <i>ib.</i>, fol. 304^a.</p> | <p>A. B.
 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773). Date of letters in 2111, <i>end</i>.
 1180 (A. H. 1187, A. D. 1773, <i>27th of October</i>). Date of 2098.
 1180-1182 (A. H. 1187, <i>Rabî' II</i>-1188, <i>Dhû-alhijjah</i>, A. D. 1773, <i>May</i>-1775, <i>February</i>). Composition of the <i>ترجمہ دھرم شاستر</i>, 2717.
 1181 (A. H. 1188, <i>Muḥarram</i>, A. D. 1774, <i>March-April</i>). Completion of the <i>رسالہ رآمالا</i>, 2018.
 1181 (A. H. 1188, <i>22nd of Rabî' I</i>). Date of 1953.
 1182 (A. H. 1189, A. D. 1775, <i>24th of January to the 5th of April</i>). Period covered by the statistical record of Bangâlah, &c., in 482.</p> |
|---|--|

A. B.

1183 (A. H. 1190, 12th of *Shawwāl*, A. D. 1776, *November* 24). Date of 441.1186 (A. H. 1193, 9th of *Rabī' II*). Date of 2093.1186 (A. H. 1193, 25th of *Rabī' II*). Date of 2018.1189 (A. H. 1196). Beginning of a contemplated *second* volume of the *تاریخ* by Khair-aldinkhān Muḥammad (d about A. H. 1242), 2842.

1190 (A. H. 1197, A. D. 1783). Date of 2066, 3.

1190 (A. H. 1197). Date of 2099 and 2111 (with letters of the same date at the end of the latter).

1190 (A. H. 1197, 8th of *Jumādā I*, A. D. 1783, 11th of *April*). Date of 1954.1190. 3rd of *Āsin* (A. H. 1197, 19th of *Dhū-alkā'dah*): date of 1143.

1191 (A. H. 1198, A. D. 1783-1784). Date of 2066, 2, 2092, and 2134.

1191 (A. H. 1198, 10th of *Ramādān*, A. D. 1784, 28th of *July*). Date of 804.1192 (A. H. 1199, 7th of *Shawwāl*). Last date in the statistical tables of *Ḥaidarābād*, 477, 1.

1192 (A. D. 1784). Date of 2046 and 2069.

A. B.

1193 (A. H. 1200, last of *Rabī' I*). Last date in the statistical tables of influential landowners in the *Dakhan*, 477, 2.1194. 7th of *Asārḥ* (A. H. 1201, A. D. 1787, *June-July*): date of 2003.1196. 15th of *Aghan* (A. H. 1203): date of 201.1196. *Āsin*: date of 1.1200. 8th of *Āsin* (A. H. 1208, 14th of *Safar*, A. D. 1793, 21st of *September*): date of 1164.1200 (A. H. 1208, 5th of *Rabī' I*). Date of 2945.1201 (A. H. 1208, 7th of *Rajab*). Date of 2905.1203 (A. H. 1210, 25th of *Jumādā II*). Date of 1471.1206 (A. H. 1213, 1st of *Dhū-alhijjah*). Date of 1267.1208. 14th of *Jeth* (A. H. 1216, 12th of *Muḥarram*): date of 2545.1211. 7th of *Pūs* (A. H. 1218): date of 1960.

1213 (A. D. 1805-1806). Date of 700.

1213. 29th of *Sāwan* (A. D. 1806, 13th of *August*): date of 678.1226 (A. D. 1818). Last date in the *تواریخ احمدی* ناگپور, 489.

1234 (A. H. 1242). Date of 1948.

D. Samvat, Vicramāditya, or Hindū Era

(Instituted 57 B. C. = 3045 of the Kali Yug Era).

A. S.

1631 (A. D. 1575, 18th of *May*, Yazdajird Era 944). Date of 2987.1664 (A. D. 1607, A. H. 1015-1016). Last date in *Rāe Shiw Parshād's* *فرح بخش جان* or life and deeds of *Rājah Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) *Deo of Oorcha* in *Bundelkhand*, 484.1681 (A. D. 1624, A. H. 1033). Completion of the *مثنوی رامین* by *Ghirdardās Kāyath*, 1965.1686 (A. D. 1629). Earlier date of the composition of the *Hindī erotic poem* *سندر سنگار*, 2527.1744 (A. D. 1687). Date of a *Rekhta* translation of the *Bhāgavata Purāna*, q 1952.1753 (A. D. 1696, 12th of *June*, A. H. 1107, 11th of *† Dhū-alkā'dah*). Date of 1964, ff. 1-135^a.1767 (A. D. 1710, 16th of *November*, A. H. 1122, 24th of *Ramādān*). Date of 1963.

IND. OFF. II.

A. S.

1794 (A. D. 1737). Composition of the *عین الظهور* or Persian translation of the *Brahmavaivarta Purāna*, 1961.1798, recte 1799 (A. D. 1742, 2nd of *January*, A. H. 1154, 24th of *Shawwāl*). Date of 377.1807 (A. D. 1750, 30th of *August*, A. H. 1163, 27th of *Ramādān*). Date of 292.1816 (A. D. 1759, 22nd of *September*, A. H. 1173, 29th of *Muḥarram*). Date of 1955.1827 (A. D. 1770, 10th of *September*, A. H. 1184, 19th of *Jumādā I*). Date of 352.1846 (A. D. 1789, 9th of *December*, A. H. 1204, 21st of *Rabī' I*). Date of 283.1848 (A. D. 1791, A. H. 1206). Composition of the Persian translation of the *Gayā Mahātmya* by *Ānandghana Khwash*, 1962.

- A. S.
 1848. Date of the *third* to the *seventh* Kānda in 2926.
 1849 (A. D. 1792, 26th of November, A. H. 1207, 11th of Rabi' II). Date of the *first* volume in 1959.
 1851 (A. D. 1794, 30th of October, A. H. 1209, 5th of Rabi' II). Date of the *second* Kānda in 2926.
 1862 (A. D. 1805, A. H. 1220). Date of 2546.
 1864 (A. D. 1807, 31st of March, A. H. 1222, 21st of Muharram). Date of Parva XV in 2923.
 1876-1906 (A. D. 1819-1849). History of the state of Hazārah and the neighbouring states and districts during that period, 506.
 1880 (A. D. 1823, A. H. 1239). Year in which Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, author of the *عبرنامه*, left his native town and settled in Lūdhāna, 504.
 1881. Appointment of Mahtāb Singh Kāyath, author of the *تاریخ ملک هزاره* as recorder of Hazārah in the Panjāb, 506.
 1886 (A. D. 1829, 20th of April, A. H. 1244, 15th of Shawwāl). Completion of the *فرح بخش جان* by Rāe Shiw Parshād, 484.
 1892. 4th of Kātik or Kārtik (A. D. 1835, 25th of October, A. H. 1251, 2nd of Rajab): date of 308.

- A. S.
 1893 (A. D. 1836, 28th of June, A. H. 1252, 13th of Rabi' I). Date of 3050.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Year in which Gulāb Singh of Jamūn took possession of Kashmir, 507, fol. 142a.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846). Final victory of the English in the Panjāb and their settlement there, 504, 3; 3019.
 1902-1903 (A. D. 1846, A. H. 1262). Completion of the *چراغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3019.
 1904 (A. D. 1847, A. H. 1263). Completion of the *تاریخ راجگان جمون* by the same, 507.
 1905 (A. D. 1848, A. H. 1264). Date of 1587.
 1906 (A. D. 1849, A. H. 1265). Completion of the *چارباغ پنجاب* by Lālā Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, 3020.
 1911 (A. D. 1854, A. H. 1270). Completion of the *عبرنامه* by Mufti 'Ali-aldin ibn Mufti Khair-aldin of Lāhūr, 504, see A. S. 1880 above.
 1911 (A. D. 1854). Date of 363, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3021, 3024, 3037, 3045, 3047, and 3051.

E. Rihlat Era

(From Muḥammad's death, A. H. 11, 12th of Rabi' I).

- A. R.
 135 (A. H. 145). First date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 110 and 111.
 183 (A. H. 193). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāside Khalif Muḥammad Amin bin Hārūn alrashid, and first date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 484 (A. H. 494). First date in a fragment of the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 113.
 501 (A. H. 511). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 113 and 117.
 520 (A. H. 530). Beginning of the reign of the 'Abbāside Khalif Al-Muktafi, and last date in the *second* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 521 (A. H. 531). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 545 (A. H. 555). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 114.
 553 (A. H. 563). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 116.

- A. R.
 585 (A. H. 595). First date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 115.
 679 (A. H. 689). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 117.
 682-683 (A. H. 692-693). Last date in the *third* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 684 (A. H. 694). First date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.
 693 (A. H. 703). *Middle of Jumādā I*: composition of Sharaf-aldin Bukhārī's *مقدمة الصلوة* or *مقدم* *حق در فقه* or *رساله نام حق* or *الصلوة*, 1133, margin of ff. 145a-155a; 2381, fol. 68a sq.; 2554.
 932 (A. H. 942). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 116.
 974 (A. H. 984). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 114 and 115.
 987 (A. H. 997). Last date in the *fourth* volume of the *تأريخ الفی* in 112.

F. Maulûd-i-Muhammad Era

(The Era of Muhammad's spiritual birth, i.e. of his prophetic mission).

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>A. M.
1221 (about A. H. 1209). Compilation of the زاد المجاهدين by Ghulâm Aḥmad, 2621.
1221. 1st of Dhû-alka'dah: date of 3029.
1223 (about A. H. 1211). Composition of the جواهر القرآن by Ghulâm Aḥmad and Sayyid 'Alī Kâdī, 2709.
1223. Composition of the جلوه نامه by Ghulâm Ḥusain-khân Lûhânî, 2764.
1224 (A. H. 1211-1212). Compilation of the رساله در خطّ by Hâfîz Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh, and date of 2524.</p> | <p>A. M.
1224. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 47^a.
1224. 19th of Rabî' I: completion of the ضوابط سلطانی, 2761; 2762.
1225 (A. H. 1212). Date of 2709.
1226 (A. H. 1213). Date of 2762.
1226. A date quoted in 528, 4, fol. 52^a.</p> |
|---|---|

G. Yazdajird Era

(Instituted at the beginning of the reign of Yazdajird III, the last Sāsānian ruler of Persia, A. H. 11, 20th of Rabî' I = A. D. 632, 16th of June).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. Y.
647 (A. D. 1277-1278). Completion of the poetical version of the Pahlavî Arṭâ-Virâf-nâmak, 2819.
724 (A. D. 1354-1355). Date of the killing of several Dastûrs by order of Shâh Nizâm, 2822 and 2823, third mathnawî.
864 (A. D. 1495). Composition of the poetical version of the حد در, q 2820; 2822.</p> | <p>A. Y.
944 (A. D. 1575, 18th of May, Samvat 1631, recte 1632). Date of 2987.
969 (A. D. 1600). Composition of the قصه سنجان by Bahman bin Kaiḡubâd bin Hurmuzyâr, 2824.
1107, month of Bahman (A. H. 1738). Date of 2824.</p> |
|--|---|

H. Kali Yug Era or Iron Age

(Supposed to have commenced 3102 B. C., 18th of February).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A. K. Y.
4734 (A. H. 1047, A. D. 1637, recte 1632). First date in the history of the Rājahs of Kurg, 533.
4898 (A. H. 1211, A. D. 1796-1797). Beginning of the Persian translation of the same history from Canarese sources, ib.</p> | <p>A. K. Y.
4909 (A. H. 1222, A. D. 1807). Last date in the same history, ib.</p> |
|--|---|

I. Jalâlî Era

(Instituted by the Saljûk ruler Jalâl-aldin Malikshâh, A. H. 465-485).

- A. J.
406 (A. H. 890). *Safar*: completion of Ḥusain bin Mu'in-aldin Maibudi Mantîkî's شرح دیوان علی بن ابی طالب, 2663.

J. Śaka Era

(Founded A. D. 78 by Śālivāhana).

A. Ś.

1706 (A. D. 1784). Completion of the Purānārtha Prakāśa Shāstra, 2003; 2004.

K. Chronograms quoted in full in this Catalogue.

For A. H.

470 in 1799, fol. 5^a.

561 ib.

664 in 654, 17, col. 330.

725 in 724-726, 391.

791 ib., 200.

820 ib., 1385.

837 in 654, 27.

863 in 724-726, 1385.

866 ib., 788 and 805.

892 in 632, fol. 170^b.

894 in 1300, 2.

896 in 724-726, 1533.

900 in 2188.

901 in 637, 14.

907 in 2188.

909 in 633.

912 in 633, fol. 150^a.

916 in 2050, end.

918 in 724-726, 676; 2051, fol. 11^b.

923 in 724-726, 832.

925 ib., 393 and 1112.

927 ib., 671 and 1133; 1398.

936 in 1421, end.

940 in 2057, fol. 2^a.

940 (or 948) in 724-726, 261.

941 ib., 583.

942 ib., 213.

946 in 2691, end.

947 in 631, fol. 234^a.

949 in 724-726, 204.

958 ib., 408.

959 in 606, fol. 169^b.

963 in 1441.

964 in 724-726, 405.

967 ib., 583 and 1087.

For A. H.

968 ib., 405 and 409.

969 ib., 1088.

970 ib., 420 and 1088.

973 ib., 406 and 639; 1446, end; 1877, last page.

975 in 724-726, 411 and 412.

976 ib., 1450.

977 ib.

980 ib., 701.

981 in 1878.

983 in 1439, end.

984 in 724-726, 133, 954, and 1114.

985 ib., 579 and 954.

987 ib., 1104 and 1447.

988 in 455, būstān IV, fol. 142^b; 724-726, 1447.989 in 654, 22^a; 724-726, 237.

992 in 654, 31; 724-726, 1120.

994 in 724-726, 1120.

996 in 1451, end.

999 in 640, fol. 268^b; 1451, end.

1001 in 2472.

1002 in 724.

1005 in 1487, fol. 68^a.1007 in 537, fol. 11^b.1008 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1012 ib.

1016 in 644, fol. 122^a.1018 in 1487, fol. 67^b.

1019 ib.

1021 in 1489; 1535, 1; 2205.

1023 in 464, ff. 7^a and 7^b; 1795; 2770, 1.1025 in 650, fol. 19^a; 793, fol. 206^a; 795; 1499.1027 in 2065, fol. 2^b.1028 in 2397, fol. 1^a; 2898, 9.

1029 in 2898, 9.

1031 in 823; 2207, fol. 3^b.

For A. H.

1032 in 2898, 9.
 1035 in 650, fol. 19^a; 1479.
 1043 in 645, fol. 3^b.
 1044 in 1552, 4.
 1046 in 2398; 2401, fol. 330^a.
 1053 in 1896.
 1061 in 1563.
 1062 in 2495.
 1064 in 2504.
 1065 in 1634, 2, fol. 170^a.
 1067 in 1600, last verse.
 1070 in 332.
 1071 in 1602.
 1074 in 2095.
 1077 in 450-453.
 1078 in 1682.
 1079 in 2336, end.
 1085 in 2097; 2101, fol. 3^b.
 1090 in 2337; 2900, fol. 12^b.
 1092 in 2253.
 1093 in 670, fol. 3^b.
 1095 in 2106, fol. 45^b.
 1096 in 2337; 2338, fol. 548^a.
 1098 in 824, fol. 5^b.
 1101 in 825, fol. 5^a.
 1103 in 2707, fol. 4^b.
 1105 in 1625, last verse.
 1106 in 358; 360, last page.
 1109 in 1639; 2022, ff. 7^b and 8^a.
 1111 in 653, ff. 2^a and 2^b.
 1113 in 1656.
 1115 in 371.
 1118 in 3054, fol. 45^a; 3056.
 1119 in 1658.
 1122 in 1106; 1672.
 1130 in 2113.
 1132 in 2353, fol. 2^a; 2771, last page.
 1133 in 394.
 1135 in 654, fol. 6^b.
 1138 in 2122, fol. 1^b; 2943, fol. 2^b.
 1142 in 412; 414, fol. 2^a; 654, fol. 7^a.

For A. H.

1145 in 1696, fol. 17^b.
 1146 in 2122.
 1148 in 513, fol. 4^a.
 1155 in 2124, fol. 8^b.
 1156 in 446; 1710, 9.
 1160 in 1711, fol. 107^a.
 1166 in 682; 683, last page; 684, ff. 3^a and 158^b.
 1168 in 701.
 1169 in 691, fol. 3^a.
 1177 in 2135.
 1178 ib.
 1187 in 532.
 1188 in 2718.
 1190 in 2132, fol. 6^a; 2613.
 1194 in 627, fol. 3^a.
 1195 in 1724.
 1200 in 447.
 1204 in 2366, fol. 2^b.
 1206 in 696.
 1211 in 567, ff. 2^a and 3^a.
 1214 in 3018, ff. 1^b, 2^a, &c.
 1216 in 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1217 in 2849, fol. 6^a; 2850, fol. 376^b.
 1218 in 2849, fol. 5^a.
 1219 in 2727, last page.
 1220 in 1729, fol. 107^a; 2850, fol. 377^a.
 1221 in 429, fol. 387^a; 2849, fol. 4^b.
 1223 in 2849, fol. 5^a and 5^b.
 1225 in 883.
 1241 in 2850, end.
 1244 in 484; 3034, fol. 248^b.
 1262 in 3019.
 1264 in 503.
 1265 in 3020, fol. 426^b.
 1276 in 431.

For A. D.

1775 in 2718.

For A. B.

1181 ib.

L. Numerical Values.

For	For
3 in 2734.	241 ib.
21 in 724-726, 954.	306 ib.
58 ib.	343 in 2901.
72 ib.	370 in 724-726, 954.
80 ib.	372 ib.
81 in 724-726, 670 (the age Jâmi reached).	439 ib.
91 in 1799, fol. 5 ^a (the age 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni reached).	500 ib.
117 in 724-726, 954.	609 ib.
141 ib.	1002 ib.
171 ib.	1484 in 2734.
227 ib.	

END OF INDEX OF DATES.

IV.

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES OF PERSONS

(Prophets and Patriarchs, Shaikhs, 'Ulamâ and Imâms, literary men, heroes and heroines of romances, sovereign rulers, princes, and officials, copyists, owners, &c.).

A

- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *A'azz-aldin* (or *'Adud-aldin*), eldest son of Ya'kûb bin Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (Farid-aldin d A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Shaikh) *A'azz-aldin Muhammad*, elder brother of the same Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, 654, 17.
- (Maulânâ) *Abadî* (or *'Abdî*) of Abarqûh, a poet (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 155.
- (Sultân) *Abâkâkhân bin Hâlâgûkhân* (reigned A. H. 663-680), 17, fol. 265^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, fasl 2; q 18; 724-726, 610 × 629 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 943 × 1246 × 1247 × 1294 × 1406; Sa'dî's interview with him, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1125, 2; 1130.
- Âbân bin Jum'ah*, father of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulâm (or bin Salâm or ibn al-'Allâm) (who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- 'Abbâs, father of (1) 'Abdallâh (the prophet's uncle who d A. H. 68), q 724-726, 847, and, probably, also ib., 2 × 19 × 97 ('Abdallâh 'Abbâs); (2) Abûbakr Muhammad Tabarkhiz of Khwârizm (who d A. H. 383), q ib., 1409.
- 'Abbâs, grandfather of Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin Idris Shâfi'î (who was b A. H. 150, d 204), q 2654, 4.
- 'Abbâs, son of, see *Ibn 'Abbâs* below.
- (Shâh) *'Abbâs I Safawî* alhusainî almûsawî of Persia, called the Great (b A. H. 978, reigned 996-1038), accession of, 119, fol. 383^a; 463; history of, 537-554; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fasl; letters from and to, in 2067; 2068; a poem in praise of, 1558, 11, fol. 316^a; q 724-726, 953 × 954 × 976 × 1201 × 1380; 1480; 1481; 1487; 1494; 1517; 1521-1523; 1531; 1534; 1536-1539; 1541; 1560; 1572; 1602; 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1743, 29; 1766; 1909, end; 2209; 2247; 2336, 1; 2581.
- (Shâh) *'Abbâs II Safawî* of Persia (b A. H. 1041, reigned 1052-1077), 536, fol. 306^a; history of (to the 16th year of his reign, in the تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی), 555-557; notes and orders of, 2122, sixth fasl; a refined prose-writing in praise of (in Mullâ Tughrâ's پرنشان), 1586, 6, XIX; q 1421; 1606; and ib., 2; 1653; 1741, fol. 6^a; 1898; 2667; 2796; 2900; 2909, fol. 32^b.
- 'Abbâs 'Alî, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- 'Abbâs bin 'Abd-al'âzîm of Basrah, 724-726, 109.
- 'Abbâs bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib (son of the fourth Khalif), 159, fol. 184^b sq.
- 'Abbâs (or 'Abbâskhân) bin (Shaikh) 'Alî Sarwânî, تحفة اکبرشاهی (soon after A. H. 987), 219; 220.
- (Shaikh) 'Abbâs bin Hamzah Nishâpûrî, i. e. Abû-alfadl (d A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- 'Abbâs bin Yûsuf alshaklî of Baghdâd, 724 and 725, 52.
- 'Abbâsî, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkâdir, father of 'Abd-alrahmân (the copyist of 1792, A. H. 1083); (2) (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatîf Muhammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Al) 'Abbâsî, i. e. 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh, see 'Abd-allatîf bin 'Abdallâh al-'Abbâsî below.
- (Fakîr) 'Abbâsî, i. e. Mir Shams-aldin, see Fakîr 'Abbâsî below.
- 'Abbâs Kulîkhân Shâmlû, the Beglerbeg of Harât, at whose request Nâzim composed his يوسف و زليخا (A. H. 1058-1072), q 1593.
- Abdâl*, i. e. (1) (Khwâjah) Abû Ahmad (or Abû Muhammad) of Harât, see *Abdâl Cishtî* below; (2) (Bâbâ) Hasan, q ib., 1222; (3) Imâm-aldin, the khalifah of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Ghaznawî (the disciple of Kutb-aldin Ūshî Kâkî, who d A. H. 633), q 654, 16^b.
- 'Abd-alahad, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs (or 'Abd-alkaddûs) Gangû'î, of the Cishtî order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^f.
- 'Abd-al'alî, i. e. (Shâh) Ghiyâth-aldin of Yazd (under Shâh Tahmâsp), 724-726, 133.
- 'Abd-al'alî bin 'Abd-almalik, copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065).
- 'Abd-al'alî bin Husain, در خواص اسما و آيات (A. H. 926), 1762, 30.
- (Khwâjah) 'Abd-al'alî bin (Khwâjah) Kutb-aldin Maudûd Cishtî (who d A. H. 527), brother of (Khwâjah) Ahmad (who d A. H. 577), q 654, 12^b.
- 'Abd-al'alî bin (Mullâ) Muhammad 'Alî (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087).

- '*Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain*, i. e. Nizâm-aldin *al-Barjandî* (or *al-Birjindî*), the famous astronomer of Kūhistān (still alive in A. H. 930), 724-726, 830; رساله در معرفت تقویم (A. H. 883), 2246; q 2247; شرح زیج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 929), 2237-2239; 3000; q 2233; a commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's (d A. H. 672) بیست باب or رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب (A. H. 890), q 2255. 2.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-al'alî Najātî* of Mashhad, a poet, 724-726, 706.
- (Mir) '*Abd-al'alî Najātî* (d about A. H. 1126), گل کشتی (A. H. 1112), 1767, 2; q 1541; 1703.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alawwal*, son-in-law of (Khawjah) 'Uḥaid-allāh Aḥrār, d A. H. 905, Ṣūfī utterances of, 1920, 7.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alawwal bin 'Isā* bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawi, i. e. Abū-alwaḳt, a great traditionist (b A. H. 458, d A. H. 553), 647-649, 312.
- '*Abd-al'azîm*, father of 'Abbās of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 109.
- (Imāmzāda) '*Abd-al'azîm bin Ḥasan* bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, q ib., 1094 × 1097.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, father of (1) Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik of Makkah (who d A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9; (2) Aḥmad Jauhari, q 2780.
- (Kāḍī) '*Abd-al'azîz*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (the author of a history of the 'Ādilshāhs, A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, fourth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^d.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. 'Umar (in the first century of the Hijrah), a tradition of, 2675, ff. 1^b-3^a; q 724-726, 157.
- (Khawjah) '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. 'Alam-aldin bin Ḥusām-aldin (Khawjah) 'Abdallāh Kabīr, father of 'Alā-aldin (Khawjah) 'Abdallāh II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abūbakt Shams-aldin (d A. H. 558), third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkāḍir Jilānī, 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- '*Abd-al'azîz*, copyist of the modern part of 2484 (A. H. 1175); of 437 (A. H. 1216).
- (Khawjah) '*Abd-al'azîz alkabīr*, i. e. Kutb-aldin bin Rukn-aldin (Khawjah) 'Abd-alraḥmān alkabīr, father of Diyā-aldin (Khawjah) Walid, q 654, 26.
- '*Abd-al'azîz alḳuraishī*, copyist of 442 (A. H. 1049).
- (Khawjah) '*Abd-al'azîz alsurakhshī*, i. e. Zain-aldin, father of Shihāb-aldin (Khawjah) 'Abd-alraḥmān II, q 654, 26.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz Bahādurkhān*, i. e. Abū-almu-zaḥfar, q 2040.
- (Khawjah) '*Abd-al'azîz Bāngarmū'i*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Muḥammad Auliyā (who was b A. H. 636, d 725), 653, col. 325, No. 39.
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin 'Abd-alkubād*, copyist of 535 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin Ḥārith* bin Asad, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamānī, who d A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-al'azîz bin* (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm* bin (Imām) 'Alī Rīdā (grandson of the eighth Imām, who d A. H. 208), q 654, 15.
- '*Abd-al'azîz bin Maṣṣūr al-'Asjadī*, i. e. Abū Naṣar of Marw, panegyrist of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azîz Kairānawī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīshī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 30^d.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-al'azîz Kashkī* Jamāl-alhakk, younger son of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Ṭāhir (who lived under Sultān Sikandar Shāh Lūdi, A. H. 894-923), the seventeenth khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the khalifas.
- '*Abd-al'azîzkhān*, governor of the fort of Kandahār, letters from, to the Nawwāb I'timād-aldaulah (who d A. H. 1021), 2946, IIc, fol. 68^b.
- '*Abd-al'azîz Lumbānī Isfahānī*, i. e. Rafī'-aldin, a poet (d A. H. 603), 724-726, 872.
- (Shaikh-alislām) '*Abd-al'azîz Nishāpūrī*, father of Burhān-aldin Muḥammad of Kūfah (who was contemporary with Malik Ṭughānshāh, A. H. 568-581), q 724-726, 85.
- '*Abd-al'azîz Shams Bahā-i-nūrī*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirāj 'Alīf, تولد فیروزشاهی, 212; 213; Persian translation of the Sanskrit Brhatsaṃhitā (under Sultān Firūzshāh, of Dihlī, A. H. 752-790), 1997.
- '*Abd-albaghdādī Ḥasan*, father of Abū-alfaraj 'Abd-alraḥmān, known as Ibn al-Jauzī (who d A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77; 2654, 15.
- (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) '*Abd-albāḳī*, father of 'Abd-alghafūr (the first owner of 2494).
- '*Abd-albāḳī*, father of Ṭāhir 'Alā'i or 'Alawī (the copyist of 2828, A. H. 1082).
- (Mir) '*Abd-albāḳī Junābādī* (of Junābād or Junābid or Gūnābād), a good rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 811.
- (Mir) '*Abd-albāḳī Tabrizī* (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 1343.
- '*Abd-albāḳī Yazdī*, i. e. (Amir) Nizām-aldin bin (Shāh) Ṣafī-aldin bin (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin, prime minister under Shāh Isma'il Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930) and father of Na'im-aldin, ib., 130; q ib., 131.

- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl ʿĪshī*, i.e. Abū Aḥmad (incorrectly Aḥmad or Abū Muḥammad) Farasnāfa (or Farashnāfa or Farashnāka), founder of the ʿĪshī order (b. A.H. 260, d. 355) and father of Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) ʿĪshī, 647–649, 102; 653, 15, 9; 654, 9; 724–726, 622; q 647–649, 103; 654, 10; 1867, fol. 138^a sq.; 1868; 1869, I.
- ʿAbd-al-dāʾif* (Sayyid) *Kāsim* bin (Sayyid) Jalāl, copyist of 1197 (A.H. 1004).
- ʿAbd-al-dāʾif Muḥammad* Raḥim of Bukhārā, copyist of 2161 (A.H. 1127).
- ʿAbd-al-dārāin* Kūsayy Baṭnī of the Kuraish, ancestor of the great traditionist Abū-al-ḥusain Zarrin Maʿwiyat al-ʿAbdarī (who d. after A.H. 520), q 2654, 13.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alfattāh*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn al-Fārūqī althānisarī albaikhi, of the ʿĪshī order (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁱ.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alfattāh alḥusainī alʿaskarī*, مفتاح المعاني (a commentary on the مثنوی, collected by the author's pupil Hidāyat-allāh, A.H. 1049), 1103; (در مکنون) (selections from the مثنوی), q ib.
- ʿAbd-alfattāh bin Shams-al-dīn* Muḥammad alkāshānī, copyist of 668 (A.H. 993).
- ʿAbd-alfattāh Gujarātī* Bijāpūrī, the learned expounder of the مثنوی (d. A.H. 1090) and father of Jān Muḥammad, q 1099, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alghaffār*, one of (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī*'s (d. A.H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 13.
- ʿAbd-alghaffār alshāfiʿī*, i.e. (Imām or Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn Kāzwinī (d. A.H. 660, 663, or 665), author of the Shāfiʿite law-book الحارّی, and other works, 724–726, 1238; q ib., 1265.
- ʿAbd-alghaffār Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit, an occasional poet, ib., 1535.
- ʿAbd-alghafūr*, father of (1) *ʿAbd-almalik alansārī* (the author of the اشعة اللوائح), q 1372; (2) *ʿAbd-alrashīd alḥusainī almadanī altatawī* (the author of the منتخب اللغات شاهجهانی, A.H. 1046, and the فرهنگ رشیدی, A.H. 1064, still alive 1069), q 2398; 2504.
- ʿAbd-alghafūr*, grandfather of (1) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alghaffārī alqāzwinī (the author of the نسخ جهان آرا, A.H. 959, and the نگارستان, A.H. 972, d. A.H. 975), q 606; (2) Aḥmad ibn Shaikh Bihkahārī Kutb-i-ʿālam Sharʿī (the copyist of 2208 and 2802, 9, about A.H. 1043).
- (Hāfiẓ) *ʿAbd-alghafūr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shāh) *ʿAbd-alghafūr*, copyist of 534 (A.H. 1021).
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Aʿẓampūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alkuddūs* (or *ʿAbd-alkāddūs*) Gangūʾī of the ʿĪshī order (who d. A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- ʿAbd-alghafūr bin* (Ākhund Mullā or Shaikh) *ʿAbd-albākī* bin (Shaikh Khwājah) Muḥammad, first owner of 2494.
- (Mullā) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Dānishmand* (d. before A.H. 1049), pupil of Miyān Mir or Miyānjiw (who d. A.H. 1045), q 647–649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *ʿAbd-alghafūr Raḍī-al-dīn Lārī* of the Naqsh-bandi order (d. A.H. 912), 647–649, 91; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724–726, 670; حواشی غفریّہ, also called حاشیہ بر نفحات الانس or تکلّمہ علی نفحات الانس, A.H. 896, 1362; q 647–649, 91; a biographical account of Jāmi (styleد تکلمہ), 1923, 37; glosses to Jāmi's شرح کافیۃ نحو or الفوائد الصیاتیة and شرح عقائد (glosses on the شرح عقائد سعد الدین مولانا سعد الدین), q 724–726, 264.
- (Sayyid) *ʿAbd-alghanī*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2057, A.H. 1078).
- ʿAbd-alghanī*, copyist of 2458 (A.H. 1112).
- (Mirzā) *ʿAbd-alghanībēg Kabūl* of Kashmir (d. A.H. 1139), father of the poet (Mirzā) Kirāmī of Kashmir (who d. A.H. 1155) and teacher of the poet Muḥammad ʿAlī Hishmat, q 1625; 1758, fourth series.
- (Mir) *ʿAbd-alghanī Hamadānī* (about A.H. 1000), 724–726, 1042; ghazals and rubāʾīs, 1743, 8.
- (Mir) *ʿAbd-alghanī Tafrishī*, a poet, 724–726, 986.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alghiyāth*, father of Muḥammad ʿAbdallāh (the copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161).
- (Hājī) *ʿAbd-alhādī*, father of Muḥammad Mahdī (the copyist of 1779, A.H. 1161).
- ʿAbd-alhādī*, copyist of 2730 (A.H. 1179).
- (Fakīr) *ʿAbd-alhādī bin* (Hakīm) *ʿAbd-alkarīm* Ḥanafī, disciple of *ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī* (who d. A.H. 561) and author of the first volume of the هداية ربّانی, q 1902.
- ʿAbd-alhādī bin ʿAbdallāh*, copyist of 1844 (A.H. 974).
- ʿAbd-alhakīm*, grandfather of the Shāfiʿite Muḥammad bin ʿAbdallāh Miṣrī (who d. A.H. 262), q 724–726, 467.
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alhakīm*, copyist of 456 (A.H. 1078).
- (Shaikh) *ʿAbd-alhakīm bin* (Shāh) *Bājīn ʿĪshī* (from whom (Shaikh) ʿAlī Muttakī, d. A.H. 975, got his ʿĪshī investiture), q 647–649, 365.

- '*Abd-alḥakḥ*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir alkhwīshī al'ishti, father of the commentator of Hāfiẓ, 'Abdallāh known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Hayy, q 1271; (2) (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad of Radauli, khalifah of Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī (b A.H. 717, d 837), 654, 27; q ib., 28; (3) Muḥammad, رساله در بیان واحدیت الخ, 1925, 1.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alḥakḥ Astarābādī*, a kit'ah-writer, 724-726, 1177.
- '*Abd-alḥakḥ bin Niẓām-aldīn* alfarūqī althānisari al-balkhī of the Cīstī order, q 654, 32.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥakḥ bin Saif-aldīn* alturk aldihlawi albukhārī *Ḥakḥī* (b A.H. 958, d 1052 or 1053), father of Nūr-alḥakḥ almashriki (who d A.H. 1073), 724-726, 395; q 647-649, 290; 1562; جذب القلوب الى دار (ديار) المحبوب, on the history and topography of Madinah (A.H. 998-1001), 720-723; q 640; 2583; prayers and invocations selected therefrom, 2586; اخبار الاخيار (A.H. 999), 640; q 720; 2583; اشعة اللامعات في شرح (before A.H. 1019-1025), 2654; 2655; q 2583; 2659; رسالة مكاتيب در علم سلوك (A.H. 1025), 1894; q 2583; شرح سفر السعادة or الطريق, 2656; 2657; القويم في شرح الصراط المستقيم, q 2583; تكميل الايمان وتقوية الايقان در بيان عقائد الاسلام or دستور فائض الثور, 2583-2585; مرج البحرين و جامع, 2658; q 2583; در آداب لباس, q ib.; زاد المتقين, q ib.; تاريخ حقى, q 290; 640; 2583; a sketch of his life and works by himself, q 2656.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alḥakḥ Jāmī* (d A.H. 1005), 647-649, 373.
- '*Abd-alḥakḥ* (or 'Abd-alkhālīk) *Sacāādil* Sirhindi, مسائل شرح هداية (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح وقاية (after A.H. 1076), 2593; 2594.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥamīd*, second son of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn Ganj-i-'ilm, q 654, 17, 1b.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd bin Aḥmad* bin 'Abd-alsamad Shirāzī (under Sultāns Ibrāhīm, Mas'ūd III, and Bahrām-shāh of Ghazna), 724-726, 181; q ib., 182.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd Kātib*, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalīf Marwān II (who d A.H. 132), q ib., 440.
- '*Abd-alḥamīd Lāhūrī* (d A.H. 1065), author of the first two volumes of the پادشاهنامه (A.H. 1037-1057), 325-328; q 329.
- (Nawwāb) '*Abd-alḥamīd Miyāna*, a former owner of 631.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alḥayy* (A.H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥayy*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 40^a.
- (Fakīr) '*Abd-alḥayy alkātib*, copyist of 3006 (A.H. 1019).
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alḥayy bin (Kādi) Sālim* of Kairāna, one of the principal khalīfas of (Shaikh) Niẓām-aldīn alfarūqī althānisari al-balkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^l.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alḥayykhān*, i.e. Ṣamsām-almulk (b A.H. 1142, d 1196), eldest son of (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzāk and second editor of the مآثر الامرا, 627; 628; 2836, 12^f.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alḥusain* of Kamrah, editor of Zulālī of Khwānsār's (d A.H. 1024 or 1025) works, q 1494.
- Abdālī*, i.e. (Sultān) Aḥmadshāh (or Shāh Aḥmad) of the Panjāb (d A.H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 × 13; q 1712, end.
- '*Abd-alimām* alṣādīkī alḥusainī, copyist of 1869, I-IV (A.H. 1056-1057).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljabbār*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-aldīn Abū-al-farah (d A.H. 573), fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* (or aljamil), father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkhālīk Ghujdawānī (who d A.H. 575), q 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-aljalīl*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir alḥasanī alḥusainī Gharīb-allāh, q 1799.
- '*Abd-aljalīl*, grandfather of (1) Burhān-aldīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abibakr al-Marghinānī (who d A.H. 593), q 724-726, 1519; (2) (Shaikh) Raḍī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā bin Sa'id of Ghazna, of the Kubrawī order (who d A.H. 642), q 647-649, 129.
- (Mir) '*Abd-aljalīl Balgrāmī*, author of a version of the پدماوت, half in Bhākhā, half in Hindūstānī, q 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī*, one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādīk bin (Shaikh) Faṭḥ-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, author of a رساله در بیان اذکار و اشغال, q 654, 34^e.
- '*Abd-aljāmī* bin 'Umar bin al-Rabī, father of the poet 'Abd-alwāsī' aljabalī alsultānī (who d A.H. 555), q 667, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-aljāmīl* of Lakhnau, author of رموزات (extracts therefrom), 714, margin, 13, fol. 172^b sq.
- (Imām) '*Abd-aljamīl*, see (Imām) '*Abd-aljalīl* above.
- '*Abd-alkabīr*, author of a short treatise on logic and metaphysics, 2214, II.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkādir*, father of (1) (Sayyid) 'Alī Ridā (the copyist of 2622); (2) Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the نفائس الانفاس, A.H. 1180), q 1905.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alkādir*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26^a.

- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir*, called *'Abd-alkâdir II* (as descendant of the great *'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî*, see further below), i.e. (Sayyid) Makhdûm, of the Kâdiri order (b A.H. 862 or 863, d 940), father of Makhdûmkhân Muhammad (the copyist of 2573), 647-649, 63; q 2573, colophon.
- 'Abd-alkâdir*, ريسخا يوسف in Pushtû, q 2450.
- (Sayyid) *'Abd-alkâdir*, one of the copyists of 2971 (A.H. 1099).
- 'Abd-alkâdir* (perhaps identical with the preceding one), copyist of 2366 and 2367.
- 'Abd-alkâdir 'Abbâsi*, father of the copyist of 1792, *'Abd-alrahmân* (A.H. 1083).
- 'Abd-alkâdir alkhawishî* al'cishti, i.e. *'Abd-alhakî*, father of the commentator of Hâfiz, *'Abdallâh* known as *'Ubaid-allâh*, called Khalifah Hayy, q 1271.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Badd'ûnî bin Mulûkshâh* (d A.H. 1004 or 1006): خرد افزا, the oldest Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتيسى (A.H. 982, revised 1003), q 1988; collaboration in the Persian translation of the مهابهارت (before A.H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; translation of the راماین (A.H. 999), 1963; revision of the oldest Persian translation of the راج ترنگی (A.H. 999), 508, and of the first two volumes of the تاریخ الفی (A.H. 1000), 110-112; q 1928; منتخب التواريخ (A.H. 1004), 233; 234; q 1439; 1441; 1451, end; 1928.
- (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alkâdir Bâdil* (d A.H. 1133), q 701, first tabakah; 1700, B, 14; 1707; 2106; 2125; 3054; دیوان, 1676-1679; extracts from the same, 1680; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 1742, fol. 77^a sq.; and in 1750; other selections from his poems, 2985, 2; rubâ'is, 1681, and in 1758, fourth series; mathnawis (a) محیط اعظم (A.H. 1078), 1682; 1683; 1763, 9 (incomplete); (b) طلسم حیرت (A.H. 1125), 1684; 1685; (c) طور گلگشت حقیقت (A.H. 1115), q 2115; (d) معرفت چهار عنصر; عرفان (refined prose-writings), 2115; بهارت (in ornate prose), 2946, II^b; نکات (subtle thoughts), q 1676; 3070; بیاض (anthology of Persian poetry), q 1676; منشآت (also styled انشا or رعات, private letters, chiefly addressed to Shukr-allâhkhan and his two sons, 'Âkilkhan and Shâkirkhan), 2116; a fragment of the same, 2117; q 1676; other letters in 2122 and 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 59^b.
- (Mullâ) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, known as Raji, copyist of 2686 (A.H. 1191) and 594 (A.H. 1203).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Sayyid) *'Abd-aljalîl* alhasani alhusaini Gharib-allâh, q 1799.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatîf* Baghdâdî, chief copyist of 457 (A.H. 1197-1198).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Mullâ) *Ahmad Âkhund* of Jilân copyist of 2198.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Ahmad bin Abî Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Husain, father of the copyist of 1038, Ghulâm 'Alî (A.H. 1191).
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin Hâshim* alhusaini, منکشفة فی شرح المنفرجة, 2972.
- 'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Husain*, copyist of 2768 (A.H. 1065).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) *Masâ Hasanî* alhusaini aljilânî (d A.H. 1087), grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the نقل عنایت نامہ, q 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî* (Jîlî or Gilânî), i.e. (Shâh or Sayyid) Muhyî-aldîn Abû Muḥammad alhasani alhusaini, surnamed Ghauth ala'zam (or i-a'zam), Ghauth alṣamadânî, Ghauth althakalain, and Kutb-i-rabbânî, founder of the Kâdiri order (b A.H. 470 or 471, d A.H. 561), 647-649, 36; 724-726, 1195; 1799; q 415, 2; 647-649, 34 × 35 × 37-58 × 60 × 62-64 × 73 × 110 × 148 × 286 × 312-314 × 328 × 374 × 406; 653, col. 323, No. 1 in the branch-families; 654, 15 × 21 (b); 724-726, 191 × 1299; 1734, 2; 1897; 1902; 2177, colophon; 2344; 2624; Life, legends, and miracles of, 640-643; 645, eighth bâb; 1562; 1800-1803; q 1561; 1799; his ethical maxims, sayings, doctrines, and spiritual teachings in the فتوح الغیب, with Persian commentary and translation, 1795 and 1796; extract from the same, 1922, 25; in the Arabic غوثیة, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 1797 and 1798; q 1795; and in the Persian مناقب غوثیة, 1799; other sayings and traditions, 3058, 11; his Persian diwân, 930; Arabic quatrains, ascribed to him, 2643, fol. 55^a; an Arabic kaşidah by him, styled خمائن قادری, with Persian paraphrase and commentary, 3058, 5; Arabic prayers and invocations, ascribed to him, 2629, 1; other Arabic and Persian works of his, q 1795; a genealogical notice of him, q ib., end; his pedigree, 1799, fol. 83^a sq.; two poems in honour of him, one in Persian, the other in Rekhta, 1760, 2, first and fifth poem; an encomium on him, in 3036; other works dealing with him, q 642.
- (Bahâdur) *'Abd-alkâdirkhân*, an official of the East India Company, حشمت کشمیر (A.H. 1245), q 2726; his stay in Kâbul with John Lumsden in A.H. 1212, and a short biographical sketch of his, q ib.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Khânmiyâna*, copyist of 2604.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Mihrbân* of Aurangâbâd, a friend of Mir Ghulâm 'Alikhân Âzâd (who d A.H. 1200), q 2135.
- 'Abd-alkâdir Sanûrî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the 'Cishti order, q 654, 35^e.

- '*Abd-alkâdir* (or 'Abd-alkâhir or 'Aḍud-alkâhir) *Suhrawardî*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-alnajîb Diyâ-aldin (d. A. H. 563), uncle of Shihâb-aldin 'Umar al-Suhrawardî and head of the Suhrawardî family of the Cîshtî order, 647-649, 122; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the families of the Cîshtî order; 724-726, 1298; q 647-649, 123 x 147 x 148 x 333 x 338 x 342; 724-726, 1299; آداب المريدین, Persian translation of, 1863.
- '*Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî*, copyist of 2896 (A. H. 1119).
- (Amir) '*Abd-alkâdir Tahrânî*, second son of (Kâdî) Mas'ûd of Rai (d. A. H. 987 or 989), 724-726, 1104.
- '*Abd-alkâdir Tûnî*, father of Muḥammad Kâsim (the author of a بحر طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Ali), q 1763, 12.
- '*Abd-alkâhir bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, i.e. Abûbâkr Jurjâni (d. A. H. 471 or 472), العوالم on the hundred grammatical regents, translation in Persian verse (styled مائة عامل or مائة عوامل), 2629, 3; a Persian commentary on (شرح مائة عامل), 2433.
- '*Abd-alkâhir bin Zâhir* (or Abû 'Abd-alkâdir bin Tâhir) of Baghdâd, a great Shâfi'ite lawyer, 724 and 725, 58.
- '*Abd-alkâhir* (or 'Aḍud-alkâhir) *Suhrawardî*, see '*Abd-alkâdir Suhrawardî* above.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, father of (1) 'Abd-alrahmân 'Abbâsi Burhânpûri (author of an alphabetical glossary to Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî's اخلاق ناصرى (A. H. 633), styled مفتاح الاخلاق, A. H. 1085, and of a revised and annotated edition of the same اخلاق, A. H. 1098), q 2172; (2) Abû Dhar'ah (or Abû Dar'ah) 'Abdallâh al-kuraishî of Rai, q 724-726, 1061; (3) the poet Shams-aldin Maḥmûd (or Muḥammad) of Tabas-i-Kilak (who d. A. H. 626), q ib., 153; 1030; (4) Shihâb-aldin (the author of the شفاء المرض, A. H. 990), q 2315; 2316; 2317, 3.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarîm*, younger son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-allâh bin (Shaikh) Ilâhbakhsh alḥanafî albarâsawî, q 654, 37^b.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, i.e. (1) (Imâm-aldin) Abû-al-kâsim, the great Shâfi'ite lawyer, called Râfi'î Kazwîni (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 1241; (2) Abû-al-kâsim the poet, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; (3) Mu'in-aldin, brother of the poet Kamâl-aldin Isma'il of Iṣfahân (who d. A. H. 635), q 724-726, 870.
- '*Abd-alkarîm*, (1) copyist of 2188 (A. H. 990); (2) copyist of 2562, ff. 1-77^b (A. H. 1087).
- (Khawâjah) '*Abd-alkarîm*, to whom 1883 was presented A. H. 1101 (may be identical with the preceding one, No. 2).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr*, either epithet of Kuṭb-aldin Miṣri, the author of the تأريخ مصر and a commentary on the صحيح (d. A. H. 733), or name of his father, 724-726, 474.
- (Khawâjah) '*Abd-alkarîm bin* (Khawâjah) '*Ākibat Maḥmûd* bin (Khawâjah) Muḥammad, author of the بيان واقع (A. H. 1199), 566.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Hawâzin*, i.e. (Imâm or Shaikh) Abû-al-kâsim Kūshairî, author of the رسالة قشيرية (A. H. 438) and the تفسير لطائف الاشارات (d. A. H. 465), 647-649, 299; 2540, 17; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 72 x 283 x 296 x 298; 724-726, 796; 1773.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin 'Imâd-aldin 'Abd-alrahîm*, grandson of the poet Aḥmad Nâmaḳî or Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), poems by, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Maḥmûd Kâdî* bin Nûr-aldin Muḥammad Kâdî, known as Kâdî Ikhtiyâr, عوالم الاسرار في غرائب الاسفار (commenced A. H. 1009), 2723.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Makhdûm*, i.e. (1) (Ākhund or Makh-dûm) Darwiza Ningarhârî (under Akbar), مخزن مخزن (also styled مخزن افغانى and مخزن پشتو, 2632; first revised edition by the author's elder son, Karimdâd, 2633; second revised edition by the author's younger son, 'Abd-alkarîm (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; third revised edition, 2636; 2637; a small fragment of the same, 2638; q 581; 2450; تذكرة الابرار, q ib. (2) the younger son of Darwiza Ningarhârî and second revisor of his father's مخزن (A. H. 1014), 2634; 2635; q 2450; 2632.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Muḥammad Walî*, انيس المؤمنين, 2606.
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Naṣîr* Daulatâbâdî, copyist of 2275 (A. H. 897).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin* (Shaikh) '*Uthmânî*, copyist of 2465 (A. H. 1014).
- '*Abd-alkarîm bin Yahyâ*, father of Maḥmûd 'Cabistari or Shabistari (who d. A. H. 720), q 1816, end.
- (Kâdî) '*Abd-alkarîm Fidwâ'î*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 325, No. 42.
- (Ḥakim) '*Abd-alkarîm Ḥanafî*, father of (Fakîr) 'Abd-alhâdî (the author of the first volume of the هداية رباني, q 1902.
- (Mîr) '*Abd-alkarîm Jam*, a poet (under Jahângir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b.
- '*Abd-alkarîm Kandahârî*, copyist of 747 (A. H. 1202).

- '*Abd-alkarīmkhān*, second son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān bin Abi Sa'īdkhān, governor of Kāshghar, ascended the throne A.H. 971 and was still alive in 1002, 724-726, 1552^b; q 1552^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkarīm Lāhūrī*, a khalifah of Nizām-al-dīn alfarūkī althānisarī albalkhī (who d. A.H. 1035 or 1036), of the Cīstī order, author of a Persian commentary on the *فصوص الحکم*, q 654, 32^e.
- '*Abd-alkarīm Rāfi*'i Kāzwīnī, see '*Abd-alkarīm* (I) above.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkarīm Rajā*'i, copyist of 710.
- '*Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī*, i.e. Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abi-alkāsim (d. A.H. 548) *كتاب الملل والنحل*, Persian translation of, 2541.
- '*Abd-alkhālīq*, (1) copyist of 2630, 2 (A.H. 1147); (2) a former owner of 142 (A.H. 1162) and 2604 (the same date), seals of him in both.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alkhālīq*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's (d. A.H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 17.
- '*Abd-alkhālīq bin Ma'rūf*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary *كنز اللغات*, under Kārgiyā Sultān Muḥammad bin Giyā (A.H. 851-883), and Kārgiyā Mirzā 'Alī, A.H. 883-911), q 2392.
- '*Abd-alkhālīq Gharīb*, copyist of 945 (A.H. 1120).
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alkhālīq Ghujdawānī* bin (Imām) 'Abd-aljalīl (or 'Abd-aljamīl), of the Taifūrī order (d. A.H. 575), 632, 1; 647-649, 76; 724-726, 1486; 1923, 1; q 647-649, 77; 1923, 34; *ملفوظات*, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; *وصايا* or *وصيت نامه*, q 1923, 1; sayings and traditions, in 1919, 4.
- '*Abd-alkhālīq* (or 'Abd-alḥakḥ) *Saṭṭādīl* Sirhindī, شرح مسائل شرح وقاية (A.H. 1076), 2590; 2591; شرح هداية (after A.H. 1076), 2593; 2594.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alkhālīq Samandar* bin Malik Kūmmī, a poet (d. A.H. 1016 or 1029), q 1499.
- Abdālkhān*, the Khān of Bidlis (beheaded A.D. 1668), q 2781.
- '*Abd-alkubād*, father of 'Abd-al'aziz (the copyist of 535, A.H. 1028).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alkuddūs* (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) bin (Shaikh) Isma'il bin (Shaikh) Safī-al-dīn alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihlī, of the Cīstī order, with the epithet *Kuṭb-al'ālam* (b. A.H. 860 or 861, d. 944 or 945), father of Rukn-al-dīn (b. A.H. 897), 647-649, 118; 654, 30; q 647-649, 119; 654, 28 × 31 × 33; 1924, 11; *مکتوبات*, 1873; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; *نور الهدا*, 1924, 14; *قرّة الاعين*, ib., 16; *انوار العيون*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- '*Abdallāh*, father of (1) 'Abd-alḥādī (the copyist of 1844, A.H. 974); (2) 'Abd-allatīf al-'Abbāsī (the revisor, glossator, and commentator of the *مثنوی*, who d. A.H. 1048 or 1049), q 923; 1067; 1088; 1091; 1101; 2966; 2993; (3) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Junaidī (a poet), q 724-726, 674; (4) Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih al-Nukhtī of Lāhūr, q ib., 359; (5) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Shādhilī of Alexandria (who d. A.H. 654 or 656), q 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; (6) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Maḥrūmī Salāmi of Baghdād (under 'Adud-aldaulah, the Būyide ruler, who d. A.H. 372), q 724-725, 63; (7) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Dakkāḥ (who d. A.H. 290), q 647-649, 198; (8) Abūbākr Muḥammad Sairafī of Baghdād, q 724 and 725, 57; (9) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Nassāj of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī (who d. A.H. 450), q 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; (10) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Sahl (or Suhail) Tustarī (who d. A.H. 283), q 647-649, 193 × 215 × 225 × 254; 724-726, 271; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; (11) Aḥmad (the original Arabic collector of the 400 traditions of Muḥammad in the *لباب الاخبار*), q 2639; (12) Aḥmad of Isfahān (who d. A.H. 436), q 724-726, 860; (13) Hasan (the Arabic commentator of Muḥammad al-Ghazālī's *إيها الولد*, A.H. 756), q 1792; (14) Ibrāhīm (the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafī's (d. A.H. 661) *مقدم اقصی*), q 1806; (15) Idrīs, the Sayyid of Spain (A.H. 169), q 2829, II, Jund 2; (16) Isma'il Sirrī, q 1053, 28; (17) Jābir al-Sullamī of Madīnah (one of 'Alī's companions), q 724 and 725, 17; (18) Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Tā'i, known as Ibn Mālīk (the author of the *الفیة*, who d. A.H. 672), q 2436; (19) Jarīr al-Jallī, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalīf 'Umar), an ancestor of the poet Aḥmad Nāmākī or Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (who d. A.H. 536), q 647-649, 308; (20) Junaid (the author of a *فرهنگ گلستان*, q 1182; (21) Karam-allāh of Hīṣār Firūzah (the copyist of 2460, A.H. 1093); (22) Muḥammad the prophet, 135, 5; 136, 6; 138, rukn I; (23) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ammūyah (a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarī, who d. A.H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 142; (24) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (the author of the *مآثر قطبشاهی محمودی*, to A.H. 1038), q 463; (25) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, known as Ibn-al-mukanna' or Ibn-almanī (the author of a *صحاح*), q 724-726, 736; (26) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (or Maḥmūd) Sharaf-al-dīn Fardakānī, of the Kubrawī order (a pupil of 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī, who d. A.H. 736), q 647-649, 134; (27) Nizām-al-dīn Aḥmad alshirāzī alṣā'idī (the author of the *حديقة السلاطين*, to A.H. 1050), q 464; (28) the poet Sa'dī of Shirāz (called by some Sharaf-al-dīn Muṣliḥ, by others Musharraf-al-dīn bin Muṣliḥ-al-dīn, who d. A.H. 690 or 691), q 647-649, 341; 724-726, 191; 1117; (29) the poet Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Kātībī (who d. A.H. 838 or 839),

- q 1290; (30) (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-din Maḥmūd of Mazdaḡān (the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-din of Hamadān, who d. A.H. 786), q 724-726, 1019; (31) (Shaikh) Walī-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Khaṭīb Tabrizī (the author of the *مشكوة المصابيح*, A.H. 737), q 2654; (32) Yahyā of Isfahān (the author of the *تأريخ اصفهانی*, who d. A.H. 445), q 724-726, 857.
- '*Abdallāh* (or *Ibrāhīm*), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad Andani Kalābādī (who d. A.H. 380, 384 or 385), q 647-649, 274; 724-726, 1465.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ (the copyist of 2863, A.H. 1069).
- (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, father of 'Aziz-al-din (for whom 2878 was written A.H. 1287).
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh*, father of (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alkādir, known as Rajī (the copyist of 2686, A.H. 1191, and 594, A.H. 1203); (2) Amīnkhān of Shāhpūr (the copyist of 947, A.H. 1056).
- '*Abdallāh*, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) 'Alī bin Muḥammad, called Ibn Bākūyah (who d. A.H. 442), q 647-649, 296; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad, called Kaffāl-i-Marwazī, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (who d. A.H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (3) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr (who d. A.H. 353), q 647-649, 249; (4) Muḥammad bin As'ad (the author of the *صور البلدان*, A.H. 670), q 707; (5) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad albakrī al-Suhrawardī (who d. A.H. 632), q 1837; (6) Umm Salmah Khadijah bint Mūsā (who d. probably A.H. 437), q 647-649, 405.
- '*Abdallāh*, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-din bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (the commentator of Sa'di's *بوستان گلستان* A.H. 1073), q 1180.
- '*Abdallāh*, (1) fifth son of (Shaikh) Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, of the Cīshī order (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17^e; (2) third son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din (or Naṣr-allāh) bin Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, q ib., 17, V^c.
- (Mirzā) '*Abdallāh*, elder son of (Mirzā) Salmān (or Sulaimān) of Isfahān (who became wazīr under Sultāns Isma'il II and Muḥammad Khudābanda Ṣafawī, A.H. 984-995), q 724-726, 884.
- '*Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Amīn-al-din alaminī (the copyist of the original MS. of 2689); (2) Muḥammad, the younger son of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh (who d. A.H. 1127) and brother of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A.H. 1135-1142), q 654, 38; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghiyāth, copyist of 2402, A.H. 1161; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Wajih-al-din, father of Ghulām Muhyi-al-din (the copyist of 1678, A.H. 1192); (5) Muhyi-al-din, copyist of 1327; (6) (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangī Dūst Nūr-al-din, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), q 1799; (7) Shams-al-din, copyist of 2877 (A.H. 1155); (8) (Khwājah) Shihāb-al-din al-Bayānī of Bamm (under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāhkhān Bahādūr Firūzjang Ḥāshim Kuraishī Ḥusainī Naqshbandī, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishāh Bānū Begam end of A.H. 1047; (2) (Sayyid Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān (d. A.H. 587), eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- '*Abdallāh*, a poem in his praise by Anwārī (who d. probably A.H. 585 or 587), 2865, 35.
- '*Abdallāh*, the hero of a story in 799, 16.
- '*Abdallāh*, author of the Indian tale *منهج اللقات*, translated from Sauskrit, 1971, ff. 225-232.
- '*Abdallāh*, copyist of 1073 (A.H. 1130); of 1853 (A.H. 1158); and of 801 and 802 (A.H. 1159).
- (Darwish) '*Abdallāh*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) '*Abdallāh*, copyist of 1870 (A.H. 973).
- '*Abdallāh*, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, called Khalifah Ḥayy, son of 'Abd-alḥakḡ (i.e. 'Abd-alkādir alkhwishī al-cīshī) and commentator of Ḥāfiẓ, 1271.
- '*Abdallāh* (or 'Ubaid-allāh), i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin (Khwājah or Mir) Ḥusām-al-din Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh*, i.e. Najm-al-din bin Shihāb-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-alraḥmān II, father of Shams-al-din (Khwājah) 'Uthmān and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh II*, i.e. 'Alā-al-din bin 'Alam-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz, father of Rukn-al-din (Khwājah) 'Abd-alraḥmān al-kabīr and ancestor of the same (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī, q ib.
- '*Abdallāh* 'Abbās, see '*Abdallāh bin 'Abbās* below.
- '*Abdallāh* (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-din Muḥammad *Rūdakī* (or *Rūdagī*) of Rūdak (or Rūdag) near Samarḡand (d. A.H. 330 or 343), the famous Sāmānide poet and first classic of Persia, 656-663, *ṭabakāh* I; 673, fol. 10^b; 674; 676, *ḡaman* I; 696, fol. 418^b; 697; 724-726, 1421; q ib., 189 × 560; 1657, 1; 2046; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 40 × 41 × 62 × 64 × 98; an extract from his *ديوان*, 1693, margin, fol. 85ⁿ.
- '*Abdallāh* (or Abū 'Abdallāh) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Isma'il) Maghribī (b. A.H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Mir) '*Abdallāh Aḥrār* (d. A.H. 1025), q 2898, 9^b.

(Sayyid) 'Abdallāh 'Aidarūsī, the founder of the 'Aidarūsī branch-family of the C'ishti order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.

'Abdallāh alldāniyālī, q 2640, end.

'Abdallāh al-Hasan, elegies on, by Fath 'Alishāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (whose دیوان was completed about A. H. 1227), 2997, 8.

'Abdallāh 'Alī Akbar, son of (Imām) 'Alī Naḳī (the tenth Imām, d A. H. 254), and father of Sayyid Ḥusain, q 654, 11.

'Abdallāh alḳuraishī of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah) bin 'Abd-alkarīm, 724-726, 1061.

'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Hasan al-muthannā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561), q 1799.

'Abdallāh alnaṣīrī al'c'ishti of Haidarābād (about A. H. 1197-1198), q 457, colophon.

'Abdallāh alshahīd, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Nizām-al-din Aḥmad (the author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin Ḥusain 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's خلاصة الحساب, about A. H. 1107), q 2252.

(Shaikh) 'Abdallāh alshakūr, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alshakūr below.

'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (see above), q 1799.

(Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, i. e. Abū Isma'il (once called Abū Muḥammad) Ḳuṭb-alauliyā bin Abī Maṣṣūr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) al-Anṣārī of Harat, founder of the Anṣārī branch-family of the C'ishti order (b A. H. 395 or 396, d A. H. 481), 647-649, 300; 724-726, 619; 1870 and 1871, 8; q 647-649, 211 × 281 × 293 × 312 × 361; 653, col. 323, No. 9 in the branch-families; 724-726, 124 × 172 × 177 × 300 × 932; 909; 2289 (here q as ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Hāji) Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār); مناجات, 1778; انيس المريدین و شمس المجالس or بندنامہ, 1779; 1923, 14; 2802, 7; 2910; two other مناجات, 1923, 15 × 16; نصيحت or نصيحتنامہ (also styled بند or بندنامہ), 1780; نصاب (probably identical with the preceding treatise), 1767, 11; جامع منازل, 1919, 5; invocations to God (different, as it seems, from the مناجات), 714, margin, 13, fol. 185^a sq.; extracts from his various treatises, 1922, 29; Persian poems, 1747, fol. 2^b; letters, in 2122; تفسير قرآن and منازل السائرين, q 724-726, 619; other works, q 1778.

'Abdallāh Auliya, i. e. Auḥad-al-din, رياض الطالبين, on geomancy, q 2266.

'Abdallāh Aumānī, i. e. Athir-al-din (d A. H. 656 or 665), a poet contemporary with the Khalif Al-Musta'ṣim and the poet Kamāl-al-din Isma'il (who d A. H. 635), 724-726, 1035; دیوان, 1058.

(Kādi-alkuḍāt) 'Abdallāh Baidāwī, i. e. Nāṣir-al-din Abū Sa'id bin (al-Maulā Kādi Imām) Abī-alkāsim Badr-al-din 'Umar (d A. H. 685 or 692), 724-726, 163; q ib., 858 × 1513; نظام التواريخ (A. H. 674), 16; q 724-726, 1385; انوار التنزيل و اسرار التأويل (the famous Arabic commentary on the Kurān, also simply styled تفسير قاضى بيداوى, q 16; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 163; طوابع الانوار, q 724-726, 163 × 858 × 1162 × 1513; منهاج الوصول الى علم الاصول, q ib., 1513; see for other works of his, ib., 163.

(Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bākūr (or Bākū) of Shirāz, a storyteller and traditionist, ib., 177.

(Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Balyānī bin Diyā-al-din Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad, with the epithet Kamāl Auḥad-al-din (d A. H. 680 or 686), 647-649, 338; poems of his, 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Amir) 'Abdallāh Barzamshābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Rashid-al-din Muḥammad Asfar'ainī, q 647-649, 364.

'Abdallāhbeg bin Tbād-allāhbeg, father of Nādirbeg of Andijān (the copyist of 944, A. H. 1094).

(Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhathī bin (Sayyid) 'Umar bin (Sayyid) Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Ḥanbalī (d A. H. 1037), 647-649, 64.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās (d A. H. 68), q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 97 × 847; 2696.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alḥakīm, father of the Shāfi'ite Muḥammad Miṣrī (who d A. H. 262), q 724-726, 467.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm alḳuraishī of Rai, i. e. Abū Dhar'ah (or Abū Dar'ah), 724-726, 1061.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Maḥmūd (the author of the تحفة خاني, commenced A. H. 905), q 2303.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Dārimī, i. e. Abū Muḥammad, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255), 2654 and 2655, 10.

'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Rāzī, 724-726, 1057.

'Abdallāh bin Abī Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd, see Abūbakr Ṣiddīq, the first Khalif, below.

'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal, a traditionist, and teacher of (Imām) Abūbakr Ḳaṭī'ī of Baghdād (who d A. H. 368), probably the son of the great Abū 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin Ḥanbal (who d A. H. 241), q 647-649, 259.

- '*Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd*, i.e. Abū-albarakāt, known as Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn al-Nasafī (d A.H. 710 or 711), *كنز اللغات*, q 2612; Persian translation of, 2575-2579; extract from, and commentary on, 2612; *الکافی فی شرح الوافی*, q 2607; *المنار* and *مدارک التنزیل* و, q 2598; 2608; *مدارک التنزیل* و, q 2598; 2608; *حقائق التأویل*, q ib.; 2679.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn al-ṣifāhānī (b A.H. 643, d 721), 647-649, 348; 724-726, 843.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk*, i.e. Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Shirāz, the collector of Abū-alfadl's *رقعات*, 287, and Faiḍī's correspondence (A.H. 1035), 1479; *مراتب الوجود* (A.H. 1038), 1925, 15; *قسطاس الاطیّا* (A.H. 1038), 2325; *الفاظ ادویه* (A.H. 1050), q ib.; three *Inshās*, 2066; q 2207.
- '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-zāhidī*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d A.H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj al-tūsī*, i.e. Abū Naṣr, nicknamed Ṭā'ūs-alfuḳarā, author of the *کتاب المع* (d A.H. 378), 647-649, 271; 724-726, 683; 1051, 80; q 647-649, 294; 724-726, 544.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin al-Jallā*, i.e. Ahmad bin Yahyā (d A.H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 × 224 × 237 × 241 × 248; 724-726, 719.
- '*Abdallāh bin al-Lassān*, i.e. Shams-al-dīn of Damascus, 724-726, 434.
- (Imām) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī al-yamānī*, i.e. Abū-alsa'adat or Abū-alsa'adāt or Abū-alsiyadat 'Afīf-al-dīn Abū Muḥammad, of the Shāfi'ite school and the Kādīrī order (d A.H. 768 or 760), 647-649, 62; q ib., 157 × 267 × 410; 654, 22; *روضة (روض) (or) الرباحین فی حکایات*, 642; *القالحین* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 642; *خلاصة المفاخر*, Persian translation of, 643; q 1561; 1799; *مرآة الجنان* or *تأریخ امام یافعی* in Arabic, q 642; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 62; *نشر المحاسن العالیة*, and many other Arabic works, q 642.
- '*Abdallāh bin As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh*, father of Fadl-allāh and ancestor of Amir Maḥmūdshāh (who d A.H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- '*Abdallāh bin 'Azīz Muḥammad*, copyist of 230 (A.H. 1066).
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh (better Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Bākūyah*, i.e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- '*Abdallāh bin Diyā-al-dīn Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad Balyānī*, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Balyānī* above.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ḥakīm*, 1051-1054, 42.
- '*Abdallāh bin Ḥasan 'Alī*, تقویم عبد الله ابن حسن علی (A.H. 1182), 2262.
- (Sayyid) '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī*, father of (Khwājah) 'Alī, the paternal grandfather of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A.H. 725), q 645, 21.
- '*Abdallāh bin Islām*, the Jew of Khaibar (in Muḥammad's time), (مسائل) or *هزار مسئلة*, 2625; 3058, 1.
- '*Abdallāh bin Jāmī*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī, the Ṣūfī teacher of Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d A.H. 638), q 647-649, 60.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) '*Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafīf (or Khafif)*, i.e. Muḥammad of Shirāz, of the Shāfi'ite school (d A.H. 371 or 375), 647-649, 144; 724-726, 171; q 647-649, 145 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169 × 170 × 1359 × 1365.
- '*Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh (the author of the *تحفة خانی*, commenced A.H. 905), q 2303.
- '*Abdallāh bin Maimūn Kaddāh*, q 724-726, 490.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Ḥājī) Maḥsūd*, bought 1203 (A.H. 1124).
- '*Abdallāh bin Mas'ūd*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- '*Abdallāh bin Mikāl*, contemporary with Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baḡrah (who d A.H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak (or Mubarak)* of Marw, called Amir-i-kalam u balārak (the lord of the pen and the sword), contemporary with Sufyān Thaurī (b A.H. 118, d 181), 647-649, 165; 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 15.
- '*Abdallāh bin (Sayyid Pīr) Muḥammad*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, copyist of 1380 (A.H. 1073).
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad (or Muḥammad) Marjānī (d A.H. 699), 647-649, 343; (2) Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānījī*, i.e. (Ḥadrat) Abū-alfadā'il (or Abū-alma'ālī), with the honorary epithet of 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān (d A.H. 525 or 533), 647-649, 307; 724-726, 1017; 1870 and 1871, 11; q 724-726, 1021; *تمهيدات* or *زبدة الحقائق فی كشف اللغات*, 1793; 1794; 3062; q 654, 23^b; an imitation of, q ib., and 1854; a *kaṣīdah*, 2807, 1; other poetry, 1747, fol. 48^a.
- '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubaidī*, i.e. Burhān-al-dīn 'Ubaid-allāh bin Muḥammad 'Ubaidalī Sharīf Farghānī, commonly called 'Ubrī, Hanafite and Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A.H. 743), 724-726, 1513.

- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (d A.H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Kudāmāh al-Ḥanbalī, i.e. Muwaffik-al-dīn al-maḥ-disī, of the Kādirī order (d A.H. 620), ib., 57.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil, according to others 'Abdallāh Manāzil (d A.H. 330 or 331), ib., 231; 1051 and 1053, 60; q 647-649, 265.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi bin Muḥammad Mukarram, i.e. Abū-al-abbās Bustī (d A.H. 304), 647-649, 209.
- 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar (or Shāhāwar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), al-asādī al-rāzī, i.e. (Shaikh) Abūbākr, known as Najm-al-dīn Dāya (d A.H. 654), 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1870 and 1871, 26; q 724-726, 719 x 1401; مرصاد العباد من المبدأ الى المعاد (A.H. 620), 1804; تفسير بحر الحقائق (A.H. 620), 1805; q 724-726, 1052 x 1053; بحر الحقائق والمعاني, q 647-649, 128; 724-726, 1052; 1804; 2598; poems. 1747, fol. 42^a; other works by the same, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz of Rai, contemporary with Yūsuf bin Ḥusain Rāzī and friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-mukrī or al-maghribī (who d A.H. 366), 724-726, 1058; q 647-649, 258.
- (Shaikh Mir) 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) Muẓaffar alḥusainī altirmidhī, with the takhalluṣ Wasfī and the epithet Mushkīn Kalam, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min 'Arshī and famous calligrapher under Jahāngir (d A.H. 1025 or 1035), 650; q 823.
- 'Abdallāh bin Nāṣir-al-dīn Maḥmūd bin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, i.e. Abū Muḥammad Burhān-al-dīn Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A.H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 221, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- 'Abdallāh bin Sālim Baṣrī, q 724-726, 490.
- 'Abdallāh bin Shihāb-al-dīn, brother of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl (the commentator of Sa'dī's Būstān and Gulistān, A.H. 1073), q 1152 and 1180.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin Tāhir bin Ḥārith Tā'i, i.e. Abūbākr bin Tāhir Abḥārī, of the 'Irāk-i-'ajam (d A.H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) Tāhir bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan al-kuraishī (or al-kurashī) alḥāshimī, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasūl bin Shihāb-al-dīn and his brother 'Abdallāh (see the last item but one), q 1180.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Abd-al-malik bin 'Alī al-kāzarūnī (who d A.H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar bin 'Uthmān Daulābī, an Arabian poet, 724-726, 1066^b.
- 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain (or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad), father of (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad Jurairī or Ḥarirī (who d A.H. 312 or 314), q 647-649, 215.
- (Almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'kūb bin 'Abd-alrahmān, grandfather of 'Abd-alrahmān bin (al-marḥūm) Tayyib (the copyist of 148, A.H. 1044).
- 'Abdallāh bin Zubair, the pretender, one of the four سادات طلوس عرب (killed A.H. 73 by Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi), q 724 and 725, 16 x 24.
- 'Abdallāh Dāya, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.
- (Mir) 'Abdallāh Fārsī, contemporary with Sa'dī (who d A.H. 690 or 691), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) Ghujdawānī, i.e. Nāṣir-al-dīn Aḥrār of Cāc or Banākit, of the Naqshbandī order (b A.H. 806, d 895 or 896), 632, 10; 633-635; 636, maḥṣad IV; 647-649, 87; 724-726, 1533; 1870 and 1871, 54; q 647-649, 92; 724-726, 1534; 944, colophon; 1896; 1923, 25; 2678; short extract from his writings, 1923, 5; رسالة والدیه, ib., 13; مكتوبات, 1892, bāb II, third faṣl; sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4; q 1920, 7.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh Hātifi of Jām (d A.H. 927), 724-726, 671; لیلی و مجنون, 1398-1409; تیمورنامه, خسرو و شیرین, 1410-1416; طغرنامه تیموری, q 1398; extracts from the last three mathnawīs in 724-726, 671; هفت منظر, 2892; preface on his life and works, 1403, fol. 1^b sq.; 1404, fol. 3^b sq.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Imāmī Isfahānī, a pupil of 'Alā-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār of the Naqshbandī order (who d A.H. 802), 632, 8.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far, the husband of 'Alī's eldest daughter Zainab, q 647-649, 389.
- 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad al-ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, see Abū 'Abdallāh Ja'far bin Muḥammad below.
- 'Abdallāh Jilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (who d A.H. 561), q 1799.
- (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Juwainī, see Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī below.
- (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Kabīr, i.e. Ḥusām-al-dīn bin (Imām-al-dīn Hadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of 'Alam-al-dīn (Khawājah) 'Abd-al-'azīz, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

- '*Abdallāh Kādī*, father of Bāyazīd Anṣarī (known as Yūsuf Zī of Kandahār, the founder of the heretical Rūshānian sect under Akbar), q 1926, 2; 2632.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kalān*, son of (Amīr-almu'minīn) 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Mullā) '*Abdallāh Kātib*, father of Muḥammad Ṣalāh (the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142).
- '*Abdallāh Kāzarūnī*, the teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar al-Mustaẓhir Fakhr-alislām of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Kāzwinī*, father of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, q 724-726, 1102.
- '*Abdallāhkhān*, a mistake for '*Ubaid-allāhkhān* Uzbek, in 1423.
- '*Abdallāhkhān* Bahādur Firūzjang Ḥashimī Kuraishi Husaini Nakshbandi, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, who presented 2178 to the son of 'Ā'ishah Bānū Begam, end of A. H. 1047; the common version of the *فرسنامه هندی*, on farriery, was made under his superintendence, q 2980.
- '*Abdallāhkhān Uzbek* Shaibānī, son of Iskandarshāh of Tūrān and father of 'Abd-almu'minkhān (b. A. H. 940, became absolute ruler of Transoxania 986, and succeeded his father in Samarkand 990, d. 1006), history of, 574; q 647-649, 373; 724-726, 535 × 1451 × 1454; 1515; 1763, 4; 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; letter to, by Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, fol. 265^a; a letter of the 'Ulamā of Transoxania to those of Mashhad, written at the request of, ib., fol. 384^a.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Kharrāz* of Rai, see (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Khward* bin Wā'iz alasghar bin Wā'iz alakbar, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- '*Abdallāh Kurashī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored by his uncle Toghrulbeg in A. H. 451), q 724-726, 625.
- '*Abdallāh Kuṭb* bin Muḥyi, *مکتوبات*, 1881.
- (Sultān) '*Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh* of Gulkundah or Haidarābād (A. H. 1035-1083), 464; 465, bāb VI; 469, fol. 97^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VI; q 821; 896; 1592; 2209; 2495; 2797; letters addressed to, in Arabic, 2946, I; praised in the diwān of Amānī (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- '*Abdallāh Maḥd* bin Hasan Muthannā bin (Imām) Hasan bin 'Alī Murtaḍā, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36.
- '*Abdallāh Maimandī* (in Akbar's service), 724-726, 332.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Manāzil*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Manāzil* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh Marwārīd*, with the takhalluṣ Bayānī (d. A. H. 922), *فتحنامه سند*, 2067, fol. 298^a sq.
- '*Abdallāh Mubārak* (1) wrongly substituted, as it seems, for '*Abdallāh Manāzil* (see above) in 1052, 60; (2) see (Imām-alislām) '*Abdallāh bin Mubārak* above.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Anṣarī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣarī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abdallāh Mujrim*, a poet, q 2895.
- (Shaikh Mīr) '*Abdallāh Mushkīn Kalam*, see '*Abdallāh bin (Mīr) Muẓaffar alḥussaini altirmidhī* above.
- '*Abdallāh Nasafī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, i. e. *Abū-albarakāt*, above.
- '*Abdallāh Nūr-aldīn*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Jangi Dūst, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- '*Abdallāh Raughadī* or *Rau'adī* (d. A. H. 290), 1051, 66; 1053, 64.
- '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, see '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Kādī) '*Abdallāh Rāzī*, eldest son of (Kādī) Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 967), a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1089.
- (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Sāmī* (d. under Muḥammadshāh), *دیوان*, 1704.
- '*Abdallāh Shaṭṭār*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Ārif and founder of the Shaṭṭārī or 'Ishkī branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families.
- '*Abdallāh Shihābī*, copyist of 2205 (A. H. 1028).
- '*Abdallāh Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Amīr Sayyid) Aṣīl-aldīn (d. A. H. 883), 724-726, 208; q ib., 209.
- '*Abdallāh Shufurwah* of Isfahān, i. e. Ḥāshir-aldīn (under Sultāns Arslān bin Tughrul Saljūqī, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Tughrul III, 571-590), 724-726, 868; *دیوان*, 934.
- (Mullā or Maulānā) '*Abdallāh I Shūshtarī*, a pupil of (Khwājah) Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908), 724-726, 273; q ib., 210; letters addressed to him by (Mīr) Bāqir Dāmād (d. A. H. 1040), 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Abdallāh II Shūshtarī*, 724-726, 274.
- '*Abdallāh Sultān*, the tenth son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^k.

- (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh *Tāki* of Sistān, ib., 299.
- 'Abdallāh 'Umar, contemporary with Hajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakāfi (who d. A. H. 95), q 724 and 725, 19 x 97.
- 'Abdallāh *Wahdat* (d. A. H. 1126), poems, 2909, ff. 96^b and 97^a.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh *Yāfi* 'i, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *bin As'ad al-Yāfi* 'i *alyamanī* above.
- 'Abdallāh *Yahyā Batā'i*h, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni (who d. A. H. 561) and teacher of (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad aljuwaini (who d. A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58.
- (Kādi) 'Abdallāh *Yakīnī*, of the Nūrbakhshī order, 724-726, 1203; q ib., 1204.
- (Imām) 'Abdallāh *Yamanī*, see 'Abdallāh *Yāfi* 'i above.
- (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh *Yazdī*, a pupil of Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (who flourished after A. H. 908) and writer of glosses, 724-726, 135; q ib., 210.
- 'Abd-allatīf, father of (1) 'Abd-alrashid Khwashnawis (the copyist of 539, A. H. 1052); (2) Yahyā Kāzwini (the author of the *لب التواريخ*, d. A. H. 962), q 101.
- 'Abd-allatīf, i. e. Shaikh Nūr-aldin, grandson of (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Khwāfi, q 724-726, 801.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf, copyist of 1763, 7 (A. H. 1075).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf 'Abbāsī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2568 (A. H. 1083).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf *Baghdādī*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 457, A. H. 1197-1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf of *Banāras*, copyist of 1089 (A. H. 1060).
- Abd-allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī* (d. A. H. 1048 or 1049), author of *لطائف اللغات* (a special glossary to Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's *مثنوی*, prepared for the immediately following work), 1091-1097; 2966; the *نسخة ناسخة مثنويات سقيمة* (revised edition of the same *مثنوی*, A. H. 1024-1032), 1088-1090; 2993; 2994; q 1104; an extract from the same, in 1067, fol. 432^a; the *لطائف المعنوی* (من *حقائق المثنوی* (a commentary on the *مثنوی*), 1101; q 923; the *مرآة المثنوی* (fragment of another commentary on the same), 1102; q 923; the *لطائف الحقائق* (the larger commentary on Sanā'i's *شرح حديقه*, A. H. 1040-1042), q 923; and the *حديقه* (the abridged commentary on the same, A. H. 1044), 923; 924; and copyist of 1285 (A. H. 1028).
- 'Abd-allatīf bin (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, copyist of 1822 (A. H. 1062).

- 'Abd-allatīf *bin Farīdūn Dā'ūd* bin Mu'in-aldin of Shirāz, copyist of 26, vols. V and VI (A. H. 1011).
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf *Husainī*, father of (Sayyid) Nūr Muḥammad (the copyist of (1) 1052 and 2898, A. H. 1087; (2) 884, A. H. 1131, &c.).
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān, eldest son of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^a.
- 'Abd-allatīfkhān *Tanhā*, one of 'Ālamgīr's officials, q 3056.
- (Hāji) 'Abd-allatīf *Khwārizmī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatīf *Shāhābādī*, extract from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 49^b.
- (Mirzā) 'Abd-allatīf *Shahrastānī*, notes from, 2998, ff. 76^a, 79^b, &c.; a whole *Inshā* by the same, ib., ff. 103^b-144^a.
- (Mullā) 'Abd-allatīf *Sultān*, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almajīd, the elder son of (Shaikh) Sharaf-ullāh bin Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, q 654, 37^b.
- 'Abd-almajīd bin (Shaikh) *Hamzā*, copyist of 2586 (A. H. 1150).
- (Mullā) 'Abd-almajīd *Multānī*, father of Abū-albarakāt Munir of Lāhūr (who d. A. H. 1054), q 2078.
- 'Abd-almajīd *Tarkān Dihlawī*, copyist of 2859 (A. H. 1074).
- 'Abd-almalik, father of (1) 'Abd-al'ālī, the copyist of 1868 (A. H. 1065); (2) Abū 'Umar Mūsā of Isfahān (who d. about A. H. 346), q 724-726, 861; (3) Fakhr-alzuhhād Muḥammad of Lāhūr, q ib., 355; (4) Hishām (the hero of a story in 797, 9).
- 'Abd-almalik, i. e. Abū-alwalid bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafūr *alansārī*, known as Amān, a pupil of Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (who d. A. H. 931) and author of the *اشعة اللوائح*, q 1372.
- 'Abd-almalik bin *Abī-alkāsim* al-Masīḥi almiṣri (b. A. H. 366, d. 423), 724-726, 470.
- 'Abd-almalik bin *Aḥmad* bin Yahyā Munyarī, letters to, from his father (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-almalik bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar alkāzarūnī, i. e. Abū 'Umar (d. A. H. 358), 647-649, 251.
- 'Abd-almalik bin 'Imād-aldin of Kirmān, copyist of 89, chapter II (A. H. 1012).
- 'Abd-almalik bin *Kādikhān* almuttaḥī alkādīri alshādhili almadanī alcishti, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī (who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.

- 'Abd-almalik bin Marwân I*, the Umayyade Khalif (A. H. 65-86), father of Walid, q 724 and 725, 24 × 73 × 95.
- 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad* bin Isma'il al-Tha'âlibi, i.e. Abû Mansûr of Nishâpûr or Astarâbâd (b A. H. 350, d 429), the author of the *يَتِيْمَةُ الدَّهْرِ* and the *سير الملوك*, 724-726, 745 × 1150.
- 'Abd-almalik Burhânî*, father of the poet Mu'izzi (who d A. H. 542), q 724-726, 747; 912.
- 'Abd-almalik Dailamî*, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad (author of *حقائق*), q 1869, IV.
- (Khwâjah) *'Abd-almalik Samarḳandî*, glossator of the *هداية*, 724-726, 1437.
- 'Abd-almuḥammad Shâhnawâzkhân* (after A. H. 1097), q 454.
- (Nawwâb) *'Abd-almuḥsinkhân* bin (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alnabikhân* (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- 'Abd al-Muḥyî (?) -aldîn* bin (Âḳâ) Ghiyâth-aldin, copyist of 1801.
- (Kâdî) *'Abd-almuḥtadîr* bin (Kâdî) Rukn-aldin alshariḥî alkandî, author of Arabic ḳaṣidas and ghazals, &c., a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldin Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli (who d A. H. 757), and grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfath Jaunpûrî (who d A. H. 858), 654, 22^e; q ib., 22^k.
- 'Abd-almu'min*, father of (1) *'Abd-alwâhid* (the copyist of 2112, A. H. 1128); (2) (Shaikh) Saundhâ Safidûnî, of the Cîshtî order (who d after A. H. 1111), q 654, 36.
- (Khwâjah) *'Abd-almu'min*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Turk Pânîpatî bin (Khwâjah) Aḥmad Buzurg, a contemporary of (Shaikh) Naṣîr-aldin Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli (who d A. H. 757), q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-almu'min*, a letter to, from (Nawwâb) Sa'd-allâhkhân, the wazir of Shâhjahân, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- 'Abd-almu'min al'alawî alkâshî*, copyist of 903, 911, 913, and 1028-1030 (A. H. 713-714).
- 'Abd-almu'minkhân* or *'Abd-almu'min Sultân*, son of *'Abdallâhkhân* Uzbek Shaibânî of Transoxania, assassinated A. H. 1006, 575; q 724-726, 535; letters from, to Shâh 'Abbâs I, and the latter's replies, 2067, fol. 24^a sq.; 2068, ff. 11^b and 63^a.
- 'Abd-almuṭṭalîb* bin Hâshim, grandfather of the prophet Muḥammad and of the latter's seventh wife, Zainab bint Jaḥsh, and father of Amir Ḥamzah, the prophet's uncle, 135, 4; 136, 11 × 12; 138-144, rukn I; q 157, fol. 224^a; 647-649, 23 × 381; 784.
- 'Abd-alnabî*, father of *'Abd-alrazzâḳ* (the author of the *تذکرہ نرمل*, A. H. 1232), q 469.
- 'Abd-alnabî*, grandfather of Muḥammad Khalil bin (Shaikh) Ḥabîb-allâh (the copyist of 2470).
- 'Abd-alnabî*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- 'Abd-alnabî bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm* bin Muḥammad Murâd, copyist of 1388 (A. H. 1116), may be identical with the preceding one.
- 'Abd-alnabî Kâdirî* bin (Shaikh) Ḥusain, copyist of 1248 (A. H. 1084).
- (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alnabikhân*, father of (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alnuḥsinkhân* (at whose request 1133 was written in A. H. 1165).
- (Mir) *'Abd-alnabikhân*, the third and youngest son of Šamsâm-aldaulah *'Abd-alrazzâḳ* (murdered with his father in A. H. 1171), 2836, 12^h.
- 'Abd-alnûr*, grandfather of Kuṭb-aldin bin *'Abd-alkarim* Miṣrî (who d A. H. 733), q 724-726, 474.
- 'Abd-alrafi* bin al-Fath of Harât, a poet under Muḥammad Sâm (i.e. Shihâb-aldin Muḥammad Ghûrî, who was killed A. H. 602), ib., 628.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm*, father of Aḥmad (the author of a modern edition of the ḳaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfî of Shîrâz (who d A. H. 999), with a Persian commentary, printed in Calcutta A. H. 1254), q 1451, 1.
- (Mir) *'Abd-alraḥîm*, father of (Mir) Ghulâm 'Alî (the copyist of 338, A. H. 1094).
- (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥîm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Ilâhbaḥsh alhanafî albarâsawî and uncle of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî (the author of the *سواطع الأنوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37^a.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm*, i.e. 'Imâd-aldin bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm, one of the sons of the poet Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi (who d A. H. 536), and father of the poet *'Abd-alkarim*, q 2863, fol. 67^a.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm*, who printed the Turki vocabulary in 2437 at Sir W. Ouseley's desire in a somewhat re-arranged and amplified form at Calcutta, A. H. 1240.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm*, copyist of (1) 1001 (A. H. 1117); (2) 2899 (A. H. 1153); (3) 499 (no date).
- (Hâjî) *'Abd-alraḥîm*, letters addressed to, in 2946, IIc.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm Akbarâbâdî*, copyist of 2505 (A. H. 1114).
- 'Abd-alraḥîm bin 'Abdallâh* bin (Mullâ) Sayyidî, father of *'Abd-alrasûl* (the copyist of 56, A. H. 1063-1065).
- 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Abî Mansûr*, father of Naṣîr-aldin Muḥtasham, governor of Kuhistân (under the Isma'îlî ruler 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad, who d A. H. 655), at whose desire Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî wrote his *اخلاق ناصری* (A. H. 633), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.
- 'Abd-alraḥîm bin Aḥmad Sûr* of Bahâr (about A. H. 950), author of the Persian dictionary *كشف اللغات* *والاصطلاحات*, 2465-2468; a short abridgement or extracts from the same, 2469; q 1091.

- '*Abd-alraḥīm bin* (Maulawī Shaikh-i-'allām) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1469 (A. H. 1118).
- (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), with the same title Khānkhānān and the takhalluṣ *Raḥīm* (b A. H. 964, d 1036), 724-726, 410; q *ib.*, 277 × 413 × 763 × 764 × 780 × 899 × 1343; 1489; 1515; 1705; 1845, colophon; واقعات بابری (A. H. 998), 216-218; 2989; a letter from him to 'Urfī of Shirāz and the latter's reply, 2067, fol. 106^a sq.; his reply to a letter from Mahābatkhān, 2118, 1, fol. 72^a; his conquest of the Dakhan in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 410; a sākināma in his praise, 1485, fol. 98^b sq.; a chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Dārānī*, i.e. Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah of Damascus, one of the great Shaikhs of Syria (d A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Iṣṭakhrī*, a Ṣūfī, 724-726, 160.
- '*Abd-alraḥīmkhān*, the great-uncle of the anonymous author of 706 (who was born A. H. 1197 and flourished in the reign of Faṭḥ 'Alīshāh of Persia), q 706.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥīm* (or '*Abd-alraḥmān*) *Maghribī*, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 522, d 592), 647-649, 320.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Muḥammad* (may be identical with '*Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad* above), copyist of 3062.
- '*Abd-alraḥīm Sulṭān*, name of two sons, as it seems, of the Amīr or governor of Kāshghar, '*Abd-alrashidkhān* (A. H. 939-971), the third and thirteenth, q 724-726, 1552^c and n.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, an ancestor of '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* (almarḥūm) Ṭayyib bin (almaghfūr) 'Abdallāh bin Ya'kūb (the copyist of 148, A. H. 1044).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, father of (1) 'Abdallāh of Rai, q 724-726, 1057; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr Jurjānī (the famous grammarian, who d A. H. 470 or 471), q 2629, 3; (3) Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Dārimī (who d A. H. 255), q 2654 and 2655, 10; (4) Mahmūd (the copyist of 896, A. H. 965); (5) Muḥammad Murād (the author of the Persian translation of the second part of Kāzwinī's cosmography, styled سیر البلاد, between A. H. 1037 and 1054), q 715; (6) Mūsā Hilāl, q 724-726, 106.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān* (or *Abū* '*Abd-alraḥmān*), father of Rabi'ah of Madiuah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a letter from, 2118, 1, fol. 73^a.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, a Pushtū poet, دیوان, q 2450.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān*, copyist of (1) 787 (A. H. 1026); (2) 2015 (A. H. 1066); the two may, perhaps, be identical.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān I* (called al-Kabīr, the Senior), i.e. Rukn-al-dīn bin 'Alā-al-dīn (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh II, father of Kuṭb-al-dīn (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz al-kabīr, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- (Khwājah) '*Abd-alraḥmān II*, i.e. Shihāb-al-dīn bin Zain-al-dīn (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz alsarakhsi, father of Najm-al-dīn (Khwājah) 'Abdallāh, likewise an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, q *ib.*
- (Shaikh Sulṭān Sayyid) '*Abd-alraḥmān alḥusainī alkādirī*, q 1918.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alraḥmān alkhawḷānī almiṣrī*, 724-726, 471.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* (or rather *Kasirkī*), i.e. Nūr-al-dīn, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 639, d 700), 647-649, 131; 724-726, 786; q 647-649, 132 × 355.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-albaghdādī* (or bin Ḥasan), i.e. Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzī, the great traditionist and teacher of Sa'dī (b A. H. 508 or 510, d 597), 724-726, 77; 2654 and 2655, 15; q 724-726, 191.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-alkādir* 'Abbāsī, copyist of 1792 (A. H. 1083).
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* '*Abd-alkarīm* 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri, author of the مفتاح الاخلاق (a glossary to Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصری, A. H. 1085), q 2172; and editor of the modern revised and annotated edition of the اخلاق ناصری itself (A. H. 1098), *ib.*
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Abī-alfadl*, father of the great traditionist (Ḥāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh Bahrām al-dārimī (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Abī-alrijāl*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alhikam (or Abū-alhakīm) 'Abd-alsalām allāḥmī alashbīlī or alashtulī (the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنی, who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Abī Ḥatīm* Ḥanzālī of Rai, i.e. Abū Muḥammad (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* *Aḥmad* bin 'Abdallāh, i.e. Abūbākr, called Kaḥfāl-i-Marwazī (the locksmith of Marw), the great Shāfi'ite lawyer (d A. H. 419), 724-726, 508; q *ib.*, 469.
- '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* 'Aṭā bin Ḥamān bin 'Abdallāh, grandfather of Abū Naṣr Bashār Ḥāfi bin Ḥārith of Baghdād (who d A. H. 227), 647-649, 171.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alraḥmān bin* Ḥasan (d A. H. 1028), ترجمة القاموس, 2397.

- '*Abd-alrahmân bin Muḥammad Ash'ath* of Yamâmah, 724 and 725, 25.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrahmân bin (Mir) Muḥammad Nu'mân*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Abd-alrahmân bin Muḥammad Ṭāhîr bin (Khawājah) Aḥmad*, copyist of 726 (A. H. 1093).
- '*Abd-alrahmân bin Rukn-aldîn*, i.e. (Kādi or Maulânâ) 'Aḥud-aldin of Īj (d. A. H. 756), author of the *كتاب المواقف*, شرح مختصر اصول ابن حاجب, and other works, 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- '*Abd-alrahmân bin (almarḥûm) Tayyib bin (almaghfûr) 'Abdallâh bin Ya'kûb bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, copyist of 148 (A. H. 1044).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân 'Cishti*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Hamid (who d. A. H. 1032) and author of the *مرآة الاسرار* (A. H. 1065), q 654, 29, and fol. 7^a; 1950, 2; the *اوراد چشتية*, q 654, 29; and the *مرآة اللقائى*, a Persian translation of the Bhagavadgitâ, q 1950, 2.
- '*Abd-alrahmân Dârânî*, see '*Abd-alrahîm Dârânî* above.
- '*Abd-alrahmân (or Abû 'Abd-alrahmân) 'Isâ*, i.e. (Sayyid) Sharaf (or Sharif)-aldin Abû Muḥammad, second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (d. A. H. 573), author of the Sûfic work *جواهر الاسرار* and collector of his father's Arabic *فتح الغيب* which had been written for him, in A. H. 555, 647-649, 38; 1799, 2; q 1795; 1796.
- (Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrahmân Jâmî*, see *Jâmî* below.
- (Kâdi) '*Abd-alrahmân Jinnî*, *كتاب تسخير مصباح* and *الكنوز*, q 2266.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Kashmîrî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhî, of the 'Cishti order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^l.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Kasirkî*, see '*Abd-alrahmân Asfarâ'inî* above.
- (Mirzâ) '*Abd-alrahmân Kirâmî* (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî) bin Amânatkhân (under 'Ālamgîr), *ديوان* (A. H. 1105), 1625; 1626.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Kuraishî Mîsrî*, i.e. Nûr-aldin, teacher of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Zain-aldin Khwâfî (who d. A. H. 838), 724-726, 457; q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Maghribî*, see '*Abd-alrahîm Maghribî* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân (or Abû 'Abd-alrahmân) Sullamî*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad al-Nishâpûrî (d. A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q ib., 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; *طبقات مشايخ* or *الطبقات الصوفية*, q 647-649, 284; 1778; *تفسير حقائق*, q 647-649, 284.
- (Kâdi) '*Abd-alrahmân Tabrizî* (under Shâh Isma'il I Safawî), 724-726, 1331.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrahmân Ṭāhîr-aldîn bin (Shaikh) Najib-aldîn 'Alî bin Buzghush of Shirâz*, of the Suhrawardî order (d. A. H. 716), 647-649, 151; 724-726, 176; Persian adaptation of the Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q ib.; 1837.
- '*Abd-alrakîb*, copyist of 905, 932, 1058, 1440, and 1493 (all A. H. 1069).
- '*Abd-alrashîd*, grandfather of Sirâj-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alsajâwandî (the author of the legal work *الفرائض السراجية* on the right of inheritance, who flourished about A. H. 600), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashîd*, sixth son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin or Naṣr-allâh bin Farîd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^f.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alrashîd (or 'Abd-alshahîd)*, grandson of 'Ubaid-allâh Ghujdawânî Ahrâr, of the Naṣhbandî order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 92.
- '*Abd-alrashîd*, i.e. Abû Maṣṣûr of Harât, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 627.
- (Shaikh Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrashîd*, known as Muḥammad Rashid Yuwânjî, q 1271.
- '*Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-alghafûr alḥusainî almadanî altatawî* (still alive in A. H. 1069), *منتخب اللغات*, *شاهجهانى* or *رشيدى عربى* (A. H. 1046), 2398-2403; *رشيدى پارسی* or *فرهنگ رشيدى* (A. H. 1064), 2504-2511; q 2398.
- '*Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-allatîf Khwashnawîs*, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052).
- '*Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd*, Sultân of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrashîdkhân bin (Sultân) Sa'idkhân (or Abû Sa'id-khân)*, Amir or governor of Kâshghar (A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552; 2848, fol. 96^b sq.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrasûl*, father of (Shaikh) Gharib-allâh of Kairâna, of the 'Cishti order (the foster-brother of Allâh Diyah, the author of the *سير الاقطاب*, A. H. 1036-1056), q 654, 35^c.
- '*Abd-alrasûl*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Shihâb-aldin bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) Ṭāhîr bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan alḥuraishî (or alḥurashî) alhâshimî, شرح *بوستان*, 1152; q 1104; شرح *گلستان*, 1180; q 1152 (both composed A. H. 1073).
- (Mullâ) '*Abd-alrasûl*, copyist of (1) 2184 (A. H. 1036); (2) 1581 (about A. H. 1073).
- '*Abd-alrasûl bin 'Abd-alrahîm bin 'Abdallâh bin (Mullâ) Sayyidî*, copyist of 56 (A. H. 1063-1065).
- '*Abd-alrasûl bin (Maulânâ) 'Alî*, copyist of 1139 (A. H. 1081).

- '*Abd-alrasûl bin (Khawâjah) Hamîd alkhâlidî*, father of (Khawâjah) Muḥammad (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- '*Abd-alrasûl Istighnâ* Hindi (probably under 'Âlamgir), poems, 2909, ff. 114^a and ^b.
- '*Abd-alrasûl Kâsim*, a commentator of Amir Khusrau's قران السعدين (A. H. 688), q 1186, 5.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alra'ûf*, one of the alleged sons of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), 1799, 18.
- '*Abd-alra'ûf*, copyist of 1369 (A. H. 1111).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (1) Ḥasan (the author of the آئينة حكمة and the جمال الصالحين), q 2204; (2) Jamâl-al-dîn of Isfahân (the panegyrist of the Şâ'idis, who d. A. H. 588), q 724-726, 869 x 873.
- (Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (1) (Ḥakim or Mir) Masîh-al-dîn Abû-alfath of Jilân, the patron of the poet 'Urfî of Shirâz (who d. A. H. 999), whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 997, q 2063; (2) Nûr-al-dîn Muḥammad Firârî (or Karârî) of Jilân, q 724-726, 1217.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâk*, father of (Mir) Aḥmad (a former owner and collator of 634, A. H. 1041).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, grandfather of the poet Kamâl-al-dîn Isma'il bin Jamâl-al-dîn Muḥammad of Isfahân (who d. A. H. 635), q 676, Gulshan II; 724-726, 1400; 1055.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk*, (1) the author of the منشآت in 2144; (2) the collator of 2431 (A. H. 1208).
- '*Abd-alrazzâk alkâshânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kamâl-al-dîn (d. A. H. 730), a pupil of (Shaikh) Nûr-al-dîn bin 'Abd-alsamad Naṭanzî, 724-726, 932; q ib., 922; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; q ib., fol. 47^a; correspondence on mystic theosophy with Rukn-al-dîn 'Alâ-aulah of Simnân (who d. A. H. 736), 1835; الاصطلاحات الصوفية, q 1907; an Arabic commentary on the فصوص الحکم, q 3064; these and other works also q 724-726, 932.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alrazzâk bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir II*, of the Kâdirî order (d. A. H. 942), 647-649, 63.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin 'Abd-alnabî*, تذكرة نرمل (A. H. 1232), 469.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin Hasan* Maimandi, wazîr under (Sultâns) Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alrashid bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 443-444) of Ghazna, 724-726, 326.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk bin Ishâk al-Samarkandî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-al-dîn (b. A. H. 816, d. 887), 724-726, 1440; مطلع السعدين و مجمع البحرين, 192-195.
- (Maulânâ) '*Abd-alrazzâk Fayyâd*, an ancestor of the poet Wafâ of Kumm (who d. A. H. 1194), q 1718.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâk Khân Kâdirjang*, with the epithets Mushîr-almulk Suhrâbjang A'zam-alumarâ Aris-tûjâh and the original name Ghulâm Sayyid (b. A. H. 1145), an Amîr of Nizâm 'Alikhân Bahâdur Fathjang of Haidarâbâd, 2836, 121; a seal of (dated A. H. 1187), 2428, fol. 1^a.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâk (Nawwâb) Şamsâm-aldaulah* Shâh-nawâzkhân Shahîd Khwâfî Aurangâbâdî (b. A. H. 1111, d. 1171), an Amîr of the same Nizâm 'Alikhân of Haidarâbâd and father of (Mir) 'Abd-alhayykhân Şamsâm-almulk (who d. A. H. 1196), 2836, 12^e; q ib., 12^f; مآثر الامرا, 622-628.
- '*Abd-alrazzâk Sûratî*, author of the مقدمات ظهري (A. H. 1212), q 1500.
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alrazzâk Tâj-al-dîn*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abû-bakr, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- '*Abd-alridâ*, father of Abû-alkâsim of Kâzwin (the copyist of 706, A. H. 1253).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alridâî Matîn* (d. A. H. 1175), extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; poems, 2909, ff. 3^b and 4^a.
- (Khawâjah) '*Abd-alridâ Râzî*, nephew of Muḥammad Sharîf Hijrî (who d. A. H. 984), poet and ta'rikh-writer (chronograms for A. H. 992 and 994), 724-726, 1120; q ib., 1121 x 1122.
- '*Abd-alsalâm*, grandfather of Karim-al-dîn Muḥammad bin al-'Allâm (the author of the abridged Persian translation of Hâjî Khalifah's famous Arabic bibliographical lexicon, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- '*Abd-alsalâm*, i. e. (1) Abû Hâshim Mu'tazilî (d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105; (2) Hârûn, the copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalâm*, شرح تحفة العراقيين (A. H. 1057), 960; q 2867.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abi-alrijâl allahmî alashbili* or alashultî, i. e. Abû-alḥikam (or Abû-alḥakim), the author of the شرح اسماء الحسنى (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- '*Abd-alsalâm bin Muḥammad Kâzwinî* (d. A. H. 488), commentator of the Kûrân, 724-726, 1239.
- (Mir) '*Abd-alsalâm Khân Dilâwarjang*, second son of (Nawwâb) Şamsâm-aldaulah 'Abd-alrazzâk (d. A. H. 1187), 2836, 12^e.
- '*Abd-alsalâm Lâhûrî*, (1) a poet, who d. A. H. 1037, q 3048; (2) the author of the گلزار منت or specimens of letters and short notes (A. H. 1155), ib.

- '*Abd-alsamad*, father of (1) Aḥmad of Shirāz (the wazīr of (Sultān) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna, A.H. 421-432, and of his son and successor Maudūd, A.H. 432-440), q 724-726, 180 x 181; (2) (Shaikh) Nūr-al-dīn Naṭanzī, the pupil of (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz (who d A.H. 678), q ib., 922; 1835.
- Abd-alsamad*, grandfather of (1) 'Abd-alḥamīd bin Aḥmad of Shirāz, the wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492) and of his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A.H. 492-508), who d in Bahramshāh's reign (A.H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181; (2) the poet Bahā'-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'i bin (Mīr Sayyid) Ḥusain (who d A.H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517.
- '*Abd-alsamad* 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).
- '*Abd-alsamad bin Afḍal* Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī, collector of the مکتوبات علّامی (A.H. 1011-1015), 271-286; q 641; and author of the اخبار الاصفیاء (A.H. 1014), 641; both q, besides, 1880; and of the انیس الغرباء, 1880; q 1881.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad bin* (Hāji) *Fath-allāh* of Sirhind (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 372.
- '*Abd-alsamad bin Maimūna-i-Wā'izah* (the latter d A.H. 393), q 647-649, 404.
- Abd-alsamad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad* Kanbū'i Dihlawī, copyist of 2914, 4 (A.H. 988).
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad bin 'Umar* bin Muḥammad bin Ishāq, i.e. Abū-alkāsim Dinawarī Wā'iz (d A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsamad Mashhadī*, a calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 695.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad Naẓarī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz (who d A.H. 678), q 647-649, 357.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsamad Sunāmī*, a principal khalīfah of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 765), and collector of his ملفوظات, q 654, 26, end.
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsamad Tabrizī*, 724-726, 1333.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alsamī* of Andijān (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1519.
- '*Abd-alsattār*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 1 (A.H. 1134).
- (Maulānā) '*Abd-alsattār Kāsim* (or *bin Kāsim*) Lāhūrī, author of the Persian translation of Padre Geronimo Xavier's مرآة القدس (A.H. 1010-1011), 619; and of an abridgement of 'Alī Yazdī's ظفرنامه (A.H. 1024), q 190.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsattār Sahāranpūrī* (d A.H. 905), a khalīfah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), 654, 30e.
- (Khawājah) '*Abd-alshahīd*, see '*Abd-alrashīd* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr* (or '*Abdallāh alshakūr*), of the Cīstī order, father of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūki althānisari albalkhi (who d A.H. 1035 or 1036) and elder brother as well as khalīfah of Jalāl-al-dīn alfarūki althānisari (who d A.H. 989), q 654, 31^b and 32; 724-726, 381; 1924, 20.
- '*Abd-alshakūr*, author of the انتخاب منتخب تواریح (A.H. 1084), 123.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alshakūr*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (who d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Bahārī*, father of (Kādi) Muḥibb-allāh (the author of the Arabic work on logic, سلم العلوم, who d A.H. 1119), q 1700, B, 13.
- '*Abd-alshakūr Shāhjahānpūrī*, copyist of 2393 (A.H. 1106).
- (Mullā) '*Abd-alshakūr Shukr-allāh* Bazmī of Karaj in Gujarāt (b A.H. 1001, d 1073), پدماوت (A.H. 1028), 1582.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alsubhān* Sahāranpūrī, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šādik bin Fath-allāh Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order (a great-grandson of Shaikh 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i, who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 34^d; 2108.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Thakafī (who d A.H. 328), q 647-649, 226.
- (Shaikh) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of Jalāl (a seal of the latter dated A.H. 1118), 1559, fol. 1^a.
- (Kādi) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, father of 'Abd-alwāhid alṣārī (the copyist of 1064 and 1115, A.H. 1029-1030).
- (Sayyid) '*Abd-alwakhāb*, i.e. (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh, eldest son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b A.H. 512 or 521, d 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb al-Šabūnī*, commentator of Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alḥusainī's (d A.H. 904) معما or معنیات, q 2050.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb bin Maḥmūd* alḥasani alḥusainī al-Ma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i (about A.H. 1090), author of the محبت نامه, a commentary on Khākānī's (d A.H. 590 or 595) diwān, q 968.
- '*Abd-alwakhāb bin Muḥammad* Ma'mūrī alḥusainī alḥasani Fanā'i, author of the گلشن بلاغت (after A.H. 1019), 288 (may be identical with the preceding author, as Maḥmūd and Muḥammad on the one hand, and Ghanā'i and Fanā'i on the other, may be merely corruptions of one another).

- (Mir) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Daulatâbâdî*, author of the تذکرة بینظیر (A. H. 1172 or 1178), q 692.
- (Nawwâb) 'Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur Naşrjang, seal and note of (A. H. 1165), 2299, fol. 1^a; seals of (A. H. 1174), 1841, fol. 1^a; 2358, fol. 3^a; q 2251, colophon (with the date A. H. 1107, which may be a mistake for 1177); 2252.
- (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Nashât*, minister and court-poet of Fath 'Alî Shâh of Persia, introduction and prefaces to Khâkân's دیوان (which received its final redaction in A. H. 1227), 1730; his odes, q ib.
- (Amir) 'Abd-alwahhâb *Tabrizî*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Sultân) Ya'kûbbeg Âk-koynulû (A. H. 883-896), 724 and 726, 1330.
- 'Abd-alwahhâb *Yakrû*, a Rekhta poet, pupil of (Shaikh) Najm-al-din 'Alîkhân Âbrû (who d before A. H. 1161), 698, fol. 70^b; 699, fol. 79^b; 700, fol. 118^b.
- 'Abd-alwahhâb *Zanjânî*, i.e. 'Izz-al-din (d about A. H. 655), كتاب العزى or تصريف العزى, on Arabic accident, q 2431, probably identical with (Kâdî) 'Izz-al-din, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's (d A. H. 672) فيہ ما فیہ, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alwâhid, fifth son of (Shaikh) Jalâl-al-din Pânipati, of the Cîshti order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26^e.
- 'Abd-alwâhid, one of the four chief mystic Pirs, q 1925, 8.
- 'Abd-alwâhid *Balgrâmî*, author of an abridgement of Farid-al-din 'Attâr's (d A. H. 627) تذکرة الاولیا, q 1051; see 'Abd-alwâhid *Ibrâhîm* below.
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin 'Abd-almu'min, copyist of 2112 (A. H. 1128).
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin (Kâdî) 'Abd-alwahhâb alşârî, copyist of 1064 and 1115 (A. H. 1029-1030).
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâhid bin 'Alî alsayyârî (d A. H. 375), 647-649, 269.
- (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâhid (or 'Abd-alwâjid) bin *Muhammad*, commentary on Ibn Sinâ's (d A. H. 428) القصيدة العينية, q 1922, 28.
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Muhammad Isma'il*, copyist of 2491 (A. H. 1143).
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Muhammad Jâzjânî*, a disciple of Ibn Sinâ and editor of his master's دانش نامه علای, 2218.
- 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Muhammad Muftî*, author of the عجائب القصص, 597.
- (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Zaid* (or *Zaid*), of the Hanafite school (d A. H. 176 or 177), 647-649, 95; 653, col. 322, No. 16; 654, 2; q 647-649, 96 x 124 x 191.
- 'Abd-alwâhid *Ibrâhîm* alhusainî albalgrâmî (may be identical with 'Abd-alwâhid Balgrâmî above), شرح نزهة الراح (A. H. 985), q 1821.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alwâhid *Jilânî*, contemporary with (Maulânâ) Mirzâ Jân (the glossator, and author of a commentary on 'Urfî's kaşidas, styled مفتاح التکات, A. H. 1073), 724-726, 1216.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alwâhid *Shûsharî*, a pupil of Jamâl-al-din Maḥmûd of Shirâz (who was himself a pupil of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî, who d A. H. 908), q ib., 210.
- (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâhid *Tamîmî* (or *Yamanî*) bin 'Abd-al'azîz bin Hârith bin Asad, i.e. Abû-alfadl, of the Junaidi order (d A. H. 425), 647-649, 31; q ib., 32.
- (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâjid, see (Mullâ) 'Abd-alwâhid bin *Muhammad* above.
- 'Abd-alwâsî *aljabalî* alsultânî, i.e. Badi'alzamân bin 'Abd-aljâmî bin 'Umar bin al-Rabî of Gharjîstân (d A. H. 555), the renowned poet under (Sultâns) Bahrâmshâh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547) and Sanjar the Saljûk (A. H. 511-552), 667, 17; 724-726, 608; رجعات, q 2120, 7.
- 'Abd-alwâsî *Hânsawî*, commentator of Sa'dî's بوستان, 1150; of Jâmi's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034, etc.
- (Al) 'Abdari, see *Abû-alhusain Zarrin Ma'wiyat* below.
- 'Abdî, the takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Miskîn, or Miskîn Muḥammad, called the second Muḥammad, a poet in India under Shâhjahân, probably identical with the author of the poetical Persian version of 'Abdallâh bin As'ad al-Yâfi'î alyamani's تکملة (A. H. 1051), q 643; دیوان, 1561; q 1766.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî (or *Abadî*) of Abarkûh, a poet under Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 155; q 1766.
- 'Abdî of *Bâkû*, a poet (d A. H. 965), q 1766; see 'Abdî *Sâkinî* below.
- 'Abdîbeg of *Shirâz*, a poet, author of a خمسة and a دیوان, 724-726, 238.
- (Bâbâ) 'Abdî *Jilânî*, a Şûfî, author of risâlas on prosody, rhyme, and riddles, ib., 1222.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî *Junâbâdî* (Junâbîdî or Gûnâbâdî), author of mathnawîs, among which appears the گوهر شاهوار, under (prince) Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhî Şafawî, the grandson of (Shâh) Isma'il I Şafawî (A. H. 906-930), ib., 810; q 1766.
- 'Abdî *Nishâpûrî*, a poet, q 1766.
- (Maulânâ) 'Abdî *Sâkinî* of Kâshân, a poet (d in the same year as 'Abdî of Bâkû, see above, with whom he may be identical, viz. A. H. 965), 667, between Nos. 300 and 301.
- 'Abdî *Shirwânî*, a poet, 724-726, 1392.

- (Khawājah) *ʿAbd Malik ʿIṣāmī*, author of the فتح السلاطين (A. H. 750), 895.
- ʿAbd Manāf* bin Hilāl bin ʿĀmir bin Saʿsaʿah, an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah (who d. A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- ʿAbd Muḥammad* (or *Mullā ʿĪdī*), father of Mullā Shāh Muḥammad (the author of religious mathnawis, who d. A. H. 1072), q 1580.
- ʿAbd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklānī*, an ancestor of Muḥammad Husain bin Khākrah bin Khākpaī bin Naurūz Muḥammad (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).
- Abhangkhān*, his night attack on the 23rd of Rabi' II, A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 565^a sq.
- Abhari*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr ʿAbdallāh bin Ṭāhir, of the ʿIrāk-i-ʿajam (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 230; 724-726, 1284; q 647-649, 265 x 267; (2) Athir-aldin Mufaddal bin ʿUmar (d. A. H. 663), Arabic philosopher and Persian poet, 724-726, 1288; his هدایه and other works, q ib., 1162 x 1288 x 1437; his دیوان, q 2459; (3) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin, teacher of Rukn-aldin Sanjāsī, q 647-649, 333.
- (Khawājah) *ʿĀbid*, grandfather of Nizām-almulk Ḥafṣah I of Haidarābād (who was born A. H. 1082, d. 1161), 468, fol. 2^a sq.
- (Amir) *ʿĀbid*, i. e. Calabī Shams-aldin bin Sultān Walad, younger brother of (Amir) ʿĀrif (d. A. H. 739), 630, faṣl IX; 631, 9; q 630, faṣl X, c, 4, and e.
- ʿĀbid* (or *Hāmid*), i. e. Shaikh Muḥammad, a friend of (Shaikh) ʿAbdallāh of Nishāpur (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 249.
- ʿĀbid*, اساس اسلام (A. H. 1064), 2588.
- (Al) *ʿĀbidah*, i. e. (Ḥadrat) ʿUkairah (or ʿUfairah) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 180), 647-649, 395.
- (Ḥadrat Maulānā) *ʿĀbidah*, epithet of Muṭahharah Khātūn, eldest daughter of Sultān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 2; q ib., f.
- (Shaikh) *ʿĀbid bin ʿĀmir* albaṣrī, ذات الانوار, an Arabic qaṣidah, part of, 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- ʿĀbidkhān*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 86^b sq.
- (Khawājah) *ʿĀbid Ḥafarābādī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- Abjadī*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Ismaʿilkhān, انورنامه (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; q 501; 502; his Persian and Rekhta diwāns, q 1716.
- Abraham* (Ibrāhīm, Khalil, Khalil-allāh, or Khalil-almuḥammad), the patriarch and prophet, the alleged books of revelations of, 2712; the story of, 2-12; 14 and 15, I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21, kism I; 23, second kism, bāb 5; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, makālah I; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106, first nuskah, āyah 1; 109, bāb 1; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a sq.; 122, fol. 60^a sq.; 124, ārayish I; 126, ārayish I, fol. 11^a sq.; 127, taḥrīr 1; 129, makālah III; 138-144, rukn I; 158, first bāb; 159, fol. 13^b sq.; 166; 167; 430, 2; 590-592; 593, fol. 35^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 35^a sq.; 596, 12; 597, 8 x 9; 598, 9; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, a; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, kism I; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; legends relating to, 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bābs 2 and 20; 3025, fol. 2^a sq.; good omen, drawn from his name, 2808, 3; an Arabic khuṭbah in commemoration of Abraham, 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b.
- Ābrū*, takhalluṣ of the Rekhta poet Shāh Mubārak, the teacher of ʿAbd-alwahhāb Yakrū, 701, second ṭabaḥah, fol. 14^b; q 698, fol. 70^b sq.; Persian poetry by the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Abtārī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), 724-726, 587.
- Abū ʿAbd-alkādir* (or *ʿAbd-alkāhīr*) bin Ṭāhir (or Ḥāhīr) of Baghdād, a Shāfiʿite lawyer, ib., 58.
- Abū ʿAbdallāh*, (1) one of the Kunyas of the third Khalif ʿUthmān bin ʿAffān Dhū-almuḥarrir (d. A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4; (2) Kunyah of Ibn Muṭarrāf of Andalus (d. A. H. 707), ib., 344.
- (Sayyid) *Abū ʿAbdallāh ʿAbd-ahwahhāb*, i. e. (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, eldest son of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 512 or 521, d. 593 or 603), 647-649, 37; 1799, 1; q 647-649, 63; 1799, 2 x 4.
- Abū ʿAbdallāh* (or *ʿAbdallāh*) Abū-alḥasan Rūdakī or Rūdagī, see *ʿAbdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn* above.
- Abū ʿAbdallāh Aḥmad bin Alsālim*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Muḥammad albaṣrī, q 647-649, 278.
- (Imām) *Abū ʿAbdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal*, of Baghdād, the fourth great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b. A. H. 164, d. 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 x 180 x 208 x 259 x 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- Abū ʿAbdallāh Aḥmad bin Yahyā al-Jallā*, of Baghdād, see *Abū ʿAbdallāh bin al-Jallā* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū ʿAbdallāh* (or *ʿAbdallāh*) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Ismaʿīl*) *Maghribī* (b. A. H. 157, d. 279), 647-649, 191; 1051 and 1053, 67; 1052, 65; q 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) *Abū ʿAbdallāh albarakī Miṣrī* (d. A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- (Shaikh) *Abū ʿAbdallāh alḥurashī* (or alḥuraishi) alhāshimī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 599), 647-649, 323.

- Abū 'Abdallāh alsijst* of Khurāsān (d A. H. 255), ib., 181.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Sūfi (d A. H. 296, 297, or 291), ib., 202; 1051-1053, 44; q 647-649, 211 x 228; 724-726, 161.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Bāwardī*, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Hafṣ Haddād* (who d A. H. 264 or 265), q 647-649, 184.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān* bin Abī-alfadl Bahrām aldārīmī, a great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 275), 724-726, 1419.
- (Sayyid) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) *'Alī Asghar*, father of (Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, q 654, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *bin al-Jallā*, of Baghdād (Aḥmad bin Yahyā, d A. H. 306), 647-649, 210; 724 and 725, 47; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48; q 647-649, 220 x 224 x 237 x 241 x 248; 724-726, 719.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin al-Mustazhir*, i. e. the Khalif Al-Muktafi (A. H. 530), 112.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i*, see 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'i above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Bākūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Ibn Bākūyah* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Haddād*, of Rai, 724-726, 1056.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafīf*, see 'Abdallāh bin Khafīf above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Wāqid alaslami of Madīnah, كتاب الرقة, 724 and 725, 20.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Yazīd* Ibn Mājah alḳazwīnī, a great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 273 or 293), 2654 and 2655, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Uthmān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū 'Abdallāh bin Yahyā al-Zāhid* bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d A. H. 561), q ib., 36.
- (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dāstānī* (Muḥammad bin 'Alī, b A. H. 358, d 417), ib., 288.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Hammād* bin Muslim Dabbās (d A. H. 520 or 525), ib., 35.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Hārith* (or 'Āris) bin Asad Muḥāsabī of Baṣrah (d A. H. 243), ib., 176; 724-726, 93; q 647-649, 196 x 206.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Husain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālīb*, see *Husain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālīb* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or 'Abdallāh) *Ibn Bākūyah* ('Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 846.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Isma'īl*) *Jāfar Ṣādiq*, see *Jāfar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Husain* below.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārah* (?) Sūfi of Hamadān, contemporary with Abūbakr Daḳḳāk (who d A. H. 290), 724-726, 1022.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* (Muḥammad bin Hummūyah, b A. H. 440, d 530), author of the Sūfic work سلوة الطالبين, 647-649, 306; 724-726, 794; q 647-649, 73 x 307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kaḏīb-albān* of Maṣūl, of the Kādiri order (d A. H. 570), 647-649, 50.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khāḳān* alṣūfi of Baghdād (d A. H. 279), ib., 192.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Kālānī* of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Makḥūl* Hudbī of Damascus, ib., 432.
- (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik* bin Anas bin Mālik of Baṣrah, the second great legal Imām and famous traditionist (b A. H. 91, 94, 95, or 97, d 175 or 179), 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654 and 2655, 3; 2656, muḳaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 23 x 177; 3055.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Abū-aljaish alansār al-andalusī*, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسي, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūdakī* or *Rūdagī*, see 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn above.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Junaidī*, a poet, 724-726, 674.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Ṭā'i*, i. e. Jamāl-al-dīn, known as Ibn Mālik (d A. H. 672), (الافية), Persian commentary on, 2436.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Khafīf* Tabrizī, i. e. (Shaikh) Walī-al-dīn, مشكوة المصابيح (A. H. 737) in Arabic, a revised and enlarged edition of the مصابيح السنة, Persian commentary on, 2654.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībakr* bin 'Uthmān al-Imāmī, with the takhalluṣ Imāmī, of Harāt, under Abāḳākhān, 724-726, 629; a ghazal, 1869, end.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad almuḳrī* (or almaghribī, d A. H. 366), 647-649, 258.
- Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ḥakīm altirmidhī*, founder of the طريقة حكيمية (d A. H. 255), ib., 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Fadl* (or bin *Fudail*, d A. H. 319), 647-649, 217; 1051-1053, 56.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Hummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above.

- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Idris Shāfiʿi*, the third great legal Imâm and famous traditionist of Ghazza (b A. H. 150, d 204), 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 19; 2654 and 2655, 4; 2656, mukaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 24 × 56 × 397; 724-726, 57 × 157 × 466-468 × 510 × 799; 3055; Arabic quatrains ascribed to, 2643, fol. 55^a; his legal school, q 2601, fol. 4^b.
- (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Ismaʿil* (or bin Suhail) bin Ibrâhîm (or bin Mughirah bin Ismaʿil) *al-Bukhârî*, the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح and of a تاريخ (b A. H. 194, d 255 or 256), 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; q 593; 594; 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 724-726, 474 × 623 × 737; Persian commentary on his صحيح, 2659; his biography, ib., fol. 311^a sq.
- (Shaikh-i-Kabir) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Khafîf*, see *'Abdallâh bin Khafîf* above.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Safî-aldin*, i.e. 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân (d A. H. 597), 724-726, 850.
- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Saʿid Bûsîrî*, i.e. Sharaf-aldin (d A. H. 694, 696, or 697), البردة, Arabic text with Persian paraphrases, amplification, and commentary, 2647-2652; Pushtû paraphrase of, 2632-2635, bayân II; 2636 and 2637, bayân IV; q 724-726, 1412.
- Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin Husain al-kuraishi altamimi albakrî of Rai, i.e. Imâm Fakhr-aldin (b A. H. 543 or 544, d 606), 724-726, 1064; q ib., 163 × 1007; رسالة في تحقيق كلمة توحيد in Arabic, 1922, 3; Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinâ's التنبيهات والاشارة, q 2201 (2); بحر الانساب, q 168; التفسير الكبير, q 168; مفاتيح الغيب (A. H. 602), q 2679.
- (Amir) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abûbakr*) *Muʿizzî*, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Burhâni Malik-alshuʿarâ Iftikhâr alsâdât, of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 542), 724-726, 747; q ib., 1554; 914; 2455, No. 7, pp. 4 and 43; ديوان, 912; 913; 3027; rubâʿis, in 1743, 21.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Mukhtâr* of Harât (d A. H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Rûdbârî* (Aḥmad bin 'Aṭâ, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Rûzbîh* bin 'Abdallâh al-Nukti of Lâhûr, 724-726, 359.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Sâlimî* of Basrah, ib., 117.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Salmân* the Persian (d A. H. 33), of Isfahân (Mâhiyah bin Badakhshân bin Âdrakhsh or Âdhrakhsh or Âdharakhsh), 647-649, 17; 724-726, 841; q 169, 1; 647-649, 27.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Sijzi*, 724-726, 298.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû 'Abdallâh Sufyân* Thauri bin Saʿid Kûfi (b A. H. 98 or 99, d 161 or 162), 647-649, 162; 1882-1889, bâb 26; q 647-649, 29 × 96 × 165 × 166 × 188 × 396; 724-726, 501.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Tâkî* alsijistâni alharawi (Muḥammad bin Fadl bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 416), 645 and 646, sixth bâb; 647-649, 287.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Targhîdî*, 724-726, 688.
- Abû 'Abdallâh Wahab* of Yaman, a companion of 'Abdallâh bin 'Abbâs (who d A. H. 68), 724 and 725, 2.
- (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Yâfiʿi*, see *'Abdallâh bin Asʿad al-Yâfiʿi* above.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (or *'Abd-alaḥmân*), father of Rabiʿah of Madinah, q 724 and 725, 22.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân*, one of the Kunyas of Sirâj-aldin 'Abd-aljabbâr, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 40; see *Abû-alfurâh* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (Sayyid) *'Abdallâh*, the eighth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni (b A. H. 508, d 587), 647-649, 44; 1799, 8.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân bin Aḥmad* bin Shuʿaib Nasâʿi, the great traditionist (b A. H. 215, d 303), 2654 and 2655, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân Hâtim al-aṣamm* bin 'Unwân of Balkh, of the Hanafite school (d A. H. 237), 647-649, 173; 724-726, 554; q 647-649, 174 × 178; a tradition of, 2999c.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (Sayyid) *'Isâ* (Sharif- or Sharaf-aldin), the second son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilâni and author of the جواهر الاسرار (d A. H. 573), 647-649, 38; 1799, 2.
- Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân Nâfi* of Isfahân, one of the seven Kūrân-readers (d A. H. 169), 724-726, 854.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abd-alaḥmân* (or *'Abd-alaḥmân*) *Sullamî* (Muḥammad bin Husain bin Muḥammad) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 412), 647-649, 284; q 647-649, 257 × 263 × 294 × 297; 724-726, 525 × 731; تفسير الحقائق, q 647-649, 284; طبقات الصوفية or طبقات مشايخ, q ib.; 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abid* (or *Abû Hâmid*) *Aḥmad* bin Khidrawaih of Balkh (b A. H. 145, d 240), see *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* below.
- (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Aḥmad Abdâl C'ishtî*, see *Abdâl C'ishtî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad* bin 'Isâ Nishâpûrî (d A. H. 368), 647-649, 260.
- (Ḥadrat Malik-almashâyikh Shaikh) *Abû Aḥmad Hâmid-aldin* alsûfi alsâ'id (or alsâ'idi) alnâgûrî alsiwâli, called Sultân-altârikîn or Sultân-alsâlikîn, of the C'ishtî order (d A. H. 673), 637, 9; 638, 9; 639; 647-649, 111; 654, 15^b.

Abū Aḥmad Kalānisi, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), 724 and 725, 46; q 647-649, 204.

(Shāh) *Abū-al-abbās*, mentioned in the beginning of the *ḡal* و منوبر, 820.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hārūn alṣūfi* of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.

(Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* of Tūs (d. A. H. 299 or 300), 647 and 649, 206; 724-726, 682; 1051, 65; 1052, 64; 1053, 66.

Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ (in the third century of the Hijrah), q 724-726, 157 x 161.

Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Yaḥyā of Shirāz, teacher of Abū 'Abdallāh bin Khafī (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), ib., 169.

Abū-al-abbās almursā alshādhili, teacher of (Shaikh) Najm-al-din 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alisfahāni (who d. A. H. 721), q 647-649, 348.

Abū-al-abbās al-Saffāḥ, the first 'Abbāsī Khalīf (d. A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440 x 558.

Abū-al-abbās bin al-Rabīʿ, the husband of (Ḥadrat) Zainab (the eldest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad, who d. A. H. 8), q 647-649, 390.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās bin 'Atā* (according to others: bin 'Attār) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), 647-649, 212; 724 and 725, 50; 1051 and 1053, 49; 1052, 50; q 647-649, 211 x 247 x 252 x 258 x 272 x 273.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās bin 'Irrīf* (or bin 'Trif) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣanhāji alandalusi (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Bustī*, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Nāfi' above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Damanhūrī* (Damanhūr is on the way to Alexandria), 724-726, 458.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Ḥamzah* bin Muḥammad of Harāt (d. A. H. 241), 647-649, 175.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Ḥurri* (Aḥmad bin Ja'far, d. A. H. 507), ib., 304.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Idrīs*, q ib., 124.

Abū-al-abbās Kaṣṣāb of Āmul and Tabaristān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Siyāh of Marw (who d. A. H. 424), 724-726, 1185; 1051, 78; q 647-649, 291 x 294; 724-726, 1186.

Abū-al-abbās Muḥammad bin Sabīḥ (or bin *Subḥ*), known as Ibn Sammāk (d. A. H. 183), 647-649, 166.

Abū-al-abbās Muḥammad bin Zaid (or bin *Yazīd*) al-mubarrad of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 61.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Nahāwandī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl or Afḍal, d. A. H. 370), the teacher of (Shaikh) Akhī Faraj Zanjāni, 647-649, 145; 1051, 94; q 647-649, 146 x 246 x 295 x 296; 724-726, 621 x 1293.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Sayyārī* (Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī) of Marw (d. A. H. 342), 647-649, 240; 724-726, 506; 1051, 93; q 647-649, 269.

Abū-aladyān of Baṣrah, 724-726, 114.

Abū-al-ainā Muḥammad bin al-Kāsim of Baṣrah, contemporary with the Khalīf Al-Mutawakkil (A. H. 232-247), 724-726, 107.

Abū-al-ālā Ganjawi, the spiritual guide of the poet Anwarī, under the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Akhtasān or Akhsatān, 724-726, 1397; q ib., 1386; 950.

(Shaikh Ḥāfīz) *Abū-al-ālā Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad 'Attār of Hamadān, contemporary with Khāḳāni, 724-726, 1024.

Abū-al-ālā Marghīnānī, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥāshir-al-din (b. A. H. 511, d. 573), author of *ḥadīṭ* on Hanafite law, ib., 1522 (may be identical with Burhān-al-din Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Marghīnāni whose death is commonly fixed in A. H. 593 and who is likewise credited with a *ḥadīṭ* on Hanafite law, ib., 1519).

Abū-al-ālī, a pupil of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.

(Shaikh) *Abū-al-ālī bin Mukhtār* al'alawī alḥusaini (or alsakhi), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Muḥammad) Mukhtār of Harāt (who d. A. H. 277), q ib., 190.

(Al-Sayyidalajall) *Abū-al-ālī* (or *Ashraf-al-din* or *Sharaf-al-din*) Ḥasan bin Nāṣir'alawī (or bin Muḥammad alḥusaini) of Ghazna, known as Ḥasan Ghaznawī (d. A. H. 565), the famous poet, 724-726, 335; q ib., 336; ديوان, 931-933.

Abū-al-āṣ (or *Al-āṣ*) bin Umayyah bin 'Abd-alshams, the maternal grandfather of Umm Ḥabibah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.

Abū-al-āṣ Mahmūd (or Muḥammad) bin 'Alī Murshidi (Kamāl-al-din), i. e. Khwājū Kirmāni (or Bammi), the famous poet (b. A. H. 679, d. 753), 724-726, 286; q ib., 694; همای و همایون, 1234 and 1235.

Abū-albakā, father of Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad of Baghdād (known as Ibn alkhill), q 724 and 725, 59.

Abū-albakā, (1) a mistake for Abū-alwafā of Khwārizm, 724-726, 1411; (2) i. e. (Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sa'd-allāh Masīḥ (Masīḥā or Masīḥi) Kairānawī Pānīpatī (who flourished under Jahāngir), q 1967; 1968.

Abū-albakā Ya'ish (correctly *Ibn Ya'ish*) bin 'Alī of Ḥalab, called Muwakkīf-al-din, the great grammarian, 724-726, 442.

- (Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah*, a satire, 755, fol. 278.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-albarakah of Shahr-i-sabz*, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), 724-726, 1456; q ib., 1457 × 1458.
- Abū-albarakāt*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Bahāldin Zakariyyā Multānī of the Suhrawardi order (b A. H. 566, d 666), 647-649, 152; q ib., 153-157.
- (Sayyid) *Abū-albarakāt* (under Timūr), q 2771.
- Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* bin Ahmad bin Mahmūd, known as Hāfiẓ-al-din alnasafi (d A. H. 710 or 711) كُنْز الدَّقَائِق, q 2612, Persian translation of, 2575; كَشَف الاسرار, q 2607; مدارك التنزيل و حقائق التأويل, q 2598; 2608; 2608; 2679.
- (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or Abū-albarakah) 'Isā bin Kāsim of Sirhind, called 'Ain-al-'urafā, grandfather of Shihāb-al-din bin (Shaikh) Faṭḥ Muḥammad, and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Burhān-al-din Burhānpūri (who d A. H. 1083), q 1896; 2675.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-albarakāt Munir* of Lāhūr, son of (Mullā) 'Abd-almajid of Multān (d A. H. 1054), (رَقْعَات انشاء) or انشاء, also styled, it seems, نِگارستان منیر, the first collection of his letters and notes (A. H. 1050), 2078; 2936; extracts from the same, 2118, 9; نوبانو, the second collection of his letters and notes (A. H. 1051), 1763, 16; 2079-2082; 2935; کارنامه or کارنامہ, an Indian story (A. H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of the same, 1764, 5; 2982, 2; other letters in 2122; his منشآت in general, q 2120, 14; a letter, addressed to him by Candarbhān Brahman of Patiyāla (d A. H. 1068 or 1073), 3047, fol. 11^b; extracts from Munir's دیوان, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a, and 1755; his elegy in prose on the death of Muḥammad Sharif, 2078, 5; his commentary on the ḡaṣidas of Muḥammad 'Urfī of Shirāz (d A. H. 999), q 1451, 1; his preface to the بهار سخن or the letters of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī of Lāhūr (d after A. H. 1074), 2090; q 2078; his مناظرات or poetical contests in embellished prose, 2078, 3; 2079, fol. 87^b sq.; 2081, fol. 167^b sq.; 2082, fol. 13^b sq.; 2122, 27th faṣl; 2936; 2943, faṣl 26 (respectively 27).
- Abū-albarakāt Najm-al-din* of Khabūshān, contemporary with (Sulṭān) Ṣalāḥ-al-din the Ayyūbide of Egypt (who d A. H. 589), 724-726, 799.
- Abū-albarakāt Nishāpūri*, دستور الكتاب, q 2120, 1.
- (Ḥadrat) *Abū-albarakāt Sirāj-al-din* Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam bin Kuṭb-i-'ālam (b A. H. 817, d 880), 647-649, 159.
- Abū-albarakāt Takī-al-din* Ali Dūsti, a companion and friend of 'Alā-aulah Simnāni (who d A. H. 736), 724-726, 1139; q 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019.
- (Skaikh) *Abū-albayān* bin Maḥfūẓ alḡurashi, called Ibn aljawāri (or Ibn alḡawāri, d A. H. 551), 647-649, 311.
- Abū-alfadl 'il* (or *Abū-alma'ālī*) 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji 'Ain-alkudāt, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji above.
- Abū-alfadl*, grandfather of (Hāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alrahmān Bahrām aldārimi (who d A. H. 275), q 724-726, 1419.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abbās* bin Ḥamzah Nishāpūri (d A. H. 287 or 288), 647-649, 195.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāḥid* Tamimī (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥārith bin Asad (d A. H. 425), ib., 31.
- Abū-alfadl al-'Abbās*, the fourth son of the Khalif 'Alī, called Saḡḡā-i-akbar, 168, bāb I, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan* (or bin Ḥusain) al-khuttali, the teacher of Pir 'Alī Hujwiri aljullābī alghaznawi (the author of the كشف المحجوب, who d after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin Ḥasan Sarakhsi*, the Pir of Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d A. H. 440), 724-726; 544; q 647-649, 284 × 294; 724-726, 525.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl bin* (Shaikh) *Mubārak* Nāgūri of Āgra, with the honorary epithet 'Allāmi, Akbar's prime-minister (assassinated A. H. 1011), 724-726, 397; q 223; 415, 3; 641; 654, 31; 724-726, 398; 1464; 1925, 15; 1949; 1950; 2066, 1; 2207; 2325; عيار دانش (A. H. 996), 767-777; اکبرنامه, 235-263; 3010; extracts from, 408, 2 and 3; q 767; مکتوبات علامی, 264-270; آئين اکبری, 271-286; a fragment of, 324, 1; رَقْعَات شيخ ابو الفضل, 287; 2066, 3; extracts from, 408, 4, fol. 150^a sq.; q 1925, 15; some letters in 2118, 6, fol. 98^a sq.; 2122; letters addressed to Abū-alfadl by his brother Faiḍi, 1479, 5; دستور العمل and other elegant prose-writings, 2122, fifth faṣl, fol. 18^b sq.; Persian translation of the مهابهارت, made under his auspices (preface to it written by him A. H. 995), 1928-1944; 2918-2921; q 2923.
- Abū-alfadl Ḥasan*, 1051, 81.
- Abū-alfadl Ḥusain* bin Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad of Tifis (under (Sulṭān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kiliġ Arslān bin Mas'ūd of Rūm, A. H. 569-588), کامل التعبير on the interpretation of dreams, 2276.
- Abū-alfadl Ja'far* bin 'Alī aliskandarāni, a traditionist of Ḥamadān, 724-726, 1031.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Kuṭb-al-din*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad, father of Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd al-Banākī (the author of the *تأريخ بناکي*, completed A.H. 717), q 18.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, the seventh son of (Shaikh) 'Abd al-kādir Jilāni (d A.H. 600 or 603), 647-649, 43; 1799, 7.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idrīs aldaftari Bidlisi (d A.H. 982), Turkish translation of the *ذخيرة* or *خوارزمشاهي*, q 2280; of the *تفسير حسيني* or *مواهب عليه*, q 2681.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, i.e. Fakhr-al-din Rāzi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.

Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālīd, known as Jamāl al-kurashī, *الصراح من الصحاح* (A.H. 681), 2388-2390.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Sarakhsi*, see *Abū-alfadl bin Hasan Sarakhsi* above.

Abū-alfadl Tāhir bin Muḥammad of Fāryāb (near Balkh), i.e. Zahir-al-din (d A.H. 598), 724-726, 566; q ib., 625 × 865 × 971; 1028; *ديوان*, 971; q 2459.

Abū-alfadl 'Uthmān of Harāt, a poet, 724-726, 632.

Abū-alfadl Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Tauzari, i.e. Ibn al-Nahwī, one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *kaṣīdah* *المنفرجة*, Persian commentary on, 2972.

(Khawājah) *Abū-alfadl Fudāil bin 'Iyād*, see *Abū Alī Fudāil* below.

(Khawājah) *Abū-alfadl Abū-alfadl* Amir-al-din Shāh Ni'mat-allāh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alḥasani, the teacher of Uwais bin 'Alā-al-din Ādam (under the Bahmanī Sultān of the Dakhan, Maḥmūdshāh, who reigned A.H. 887-924, author of the *مفتاح گلستان*, A.H. 900), q 1176.

(Hadrat Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Dhū-alnūn* Miṣrī (Thaubān bin Ibrāhīm, d A.H. 240 or 245), 642, fol. 31^a sq.; 647-649, 177; q ib., 174 × 185 × 193-195 × 201 × 208 × 210 × 220 × 224; 724 and 725, 48.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfadl Faīdī* or *Fayyādī* of Āgra, son of (Shaikh) Mubārak of Nāgūr, the poet and brother of Abū-alfadl (b A.H. 954, d 1004), 724-726, 398; q 287; 654, 31; 724-726, 954 × 1447; 1449; 1925, 15; 1964; 2066, 1; *ديوان*, 1464-1466; an extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; scattered pieces from, 1623, 1; *kaṣīdas*, 1467; *نل و دمن*, 1468-1478; لطيفه نيائي, Faīdī's correspondence, 1479; selected letters from, in 2122; letters to Faīdī, by the poet 'Urfi, 2067, ff. 108^b and 215^b, and the poet Zuhūri of Tarshiz, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; *شارق المعرفة* on the Vedānta philosophy, 1975; ornamental and poetical Persian translation of the first two Parvas of the *مهابهات*

(A.H. 997), 1933; 1945-1947; 2922; q 1928; 2923; of the *ليلاوتي* (A.H. 995), 1998; other alleged translations from Sanskrit: Bhāgavata Purāṇa, 1953; Kathā Sarit Sāgara, 1987.

Abū-alfarah, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-din 'Abd-aljabbār, the fourth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilāni (d A.H. 573), 647-649, 40; 1799, 4.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Ṣadākah bin Ḥusain* of Baghdād, of the Kādirī order (d A.H. 573), 647-649, 52.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfarah Tartūsi*, a pupil of 'Abd-alwāhid Tamimi (or Yamani) of the Junaidi order (who d A.H. 425), ib., 32.

Abū-alfaraj, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṣṣūr bin Sa'id Kuraishi, with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir (who flourished under Shams-al-din Abū-almuẓaffar Īltamish of Dihli, A.H. 607-633, author of the *آداب الملوك و كفاية الملوك*), q 2767.

Abū-alfaraj, known as Ibn al-Jauzi, see *'Abd-alraḥmān bin 'Abd-albaghdādī* above.

Abū-alfaraj 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain al-kurashī of Isfahān (b A.H. 284, d 356), the author of the *كتاب الاغانى*, 724-726, 859.

(Al'amid alajall) *Abū-alfaraj bin Mas'ūd al-Rūnī*, the teacher of Mas'ūd bin Sa'id bin Salmān (who d A.H. 515 or 525), under Sultāns Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492), and his son and successor Mas'ūd III (A.H. 492-508), 724-726, 358; q ib., 1032; *ديوان*, 905; rubā'is, 1743, 5 and 17.

Abū-alfaraj Sijzi, the panegyrist of Abū 'Alī Simjūr (the governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides) and teacher of 'Unṣuri, 676, éaman II; 724-726, 303; q ib., 1032; 905.

Abū-alfath, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Majd (or Majid)-al-din Sharaf (or Sharif) bin al-Mu'ayyad Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (who d A.H. 607 or 616), q 647-649, 125.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfath 'Alā-al-din* Kuraishi, a pupil and Khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Gisūdarāz (who d A.H. 825), 654, 22^a.

Abū-alfath al-Ḥusainī, revised edition of the *صفوة الصفا* (or) *الصفي*, q 1842.

Abū-alfath Āmulī, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1190.

Abū-alfath Bahā-al-din Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Ḥusainī albukhārī, copyist of 1513 (A.H. 1104).

(Shaikh) *Abū-alfath bin* (Shaikh) *Ishāk bin* (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Abū-alfath bin Muḥammad Yūsuf Gadā (the father's didactic poem *تحفة نصاب* is dated correctly A.H. 752), q 1276; 1277; 2559.

- (Ṣadr-alafāḍil) *Abū-alfath Bustī* (under Nāṣir-al-dīn Ṣabuktāgin), an Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 321.
- Abū-alfath Ibrāhīm* Sultān bin Shāhrukh (b. A. H. 796, d. 838), 184, end; 1870, 67; q 190.
- Abū-alfath Ishāk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-dīn of Ardabil, an ancestor of the Ṣafawīs (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 1359; q ib., 1360.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn* Kīlij Arslān bin Mas'ūd, the Pādīshāh of Rūm (A. H. 569-588), q 2276.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-al-dīn Malikshāh*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 465-485), 1870 and 1871, 62; unconnected portions of his history, 2829, I, 3; q 724-726, 121 × 335 × 690 × 747 × 796 × 848 × 864 × 933-935 × 1034 × 1072 × 1425; 912; 1534; 1870 and 1871, 63 × 65 × 71; 2154; Jalālī era, q 2730.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Jaunpūrī*, writer of Arabic and Persian poetry (b. A. H. 772, d. 858), 654, 22^k.
- Abū-alfath Jilānī* bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, i. e. (Ḥakīm or Mir) Masiḥ-al-dīn, under Akbar (d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 1218; q ib., 1221; چهار باغ, containing his letters to Shaikh Humām, Mir Ṣadr Jahān, Āṣafkhān Ja'far, and others, 2063; a letter addressed to him by the poet 'Urfi, q ib.
- (Munshī-almamālīk Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābīlkhān*, آداب عالمگیری (A. H. 1115), 371.
- (Prince) *Abū-alfath Khalīl* Bahādurkhān, son of the founder of the Āk-ḳoyunlū dynasty of Persia, Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān (who reigned A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Ḥaḍrat Malik almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfath Kuraishī*, i. e. Rukn-al-dīn Abū-alkāsim Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Arīf bin Bahā-al-dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī or 'Cishtī order (b. A. H. 647, d. 735), the teacher of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A. H. 785), 637-639, 8; 647-649, 156; 653, 10; 654, 22ⁱ; q 647-649, 157; 1821.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh* bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh of Gujarāt (A. H. 863-917), q 2641.
- (Majd-alwuzarā) *Abū-alfath Maṣṣūr* Amīn-aldaulah bin Dārā (or bin Dārāsp) of Shīrāz, wazīr of the Khalīf Alḳā'im billāh (A. H. 422-467), 724-726, 179.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Maudūd* bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd, the Ghaznawide (A. H. 432-441), history of, 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Muḥammad* (Mirzā) Bahādurkhān alṣafawī almuṣawī alḥusainī (lived in exile at Lucknow A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abī-alkāsim* 'Abd-alkarīm Shahrastānī (d. A. H. 548), كتاب الملل والتحلل, Persian translation of, 2541.
- Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* bin Yamīn-almulūk (Yamīn-almulūk or Yamīn-al-dīn) Nūstigin, i. e. Arslān Takīn Yamīn-almulūk Kuṭb-al-dīn, governor of Khwārizm under Sanjar (A. H. 491-521), q 2280.
- (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Nāṣir-al-dīn Kabā'a* (or *Kubā'a*)-alsalāṭīn of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 435; 737.
- Abū-alfath Nāṣir bin Abī-almakārim* al-Muṭarrizī of Khwārizm, a great lawyer and grammarian (d. A. H. 610), 724-726, 1408.
- Abū-alfath Rukn-al-dīn*, see *Abū-alfath Kuraishī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Salmān*, younger son of (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb (who d. A. H. 603) and grandson of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 37 (but see ib., 63).
- Abū-alfath Shams-almulūk* Shams-alumarā Bahādur, Amir of (Nawwāb) Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āṣafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād (who ascended the throne A. H. 1175), 2836, 12ⁱ.
- Abū-alfath Tāhir* ibn al-Muẓaffar Fakhr-almulūk, i. e. (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-dīn, Sultān Sanjar's wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 2 × 3.
- (Khwājah) *Abū-alfath Tāj-al-dīn*, younger son of (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-dīn Abū Yūsuf 'Cishtī (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- Abū-alfath Tipū Sultān*, see *Tipū Sultān* below.
- (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Umar bin Ibrāhīm al-Khayyām* (or al-Khayyāmī), the great rubā'i-writer (d. A. H. 517), رباعیات, 906; others, 1693, margin, fol. 68^b sq.; 1754, fol. 6^b sq.; 2909.
- Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* (Malik 'Aziz) bin Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn (the second Ayyubide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 589-595), 724-726, 494; q ib., 495.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris* (Shāh) *Shujā'* Kirmānī (or Kirmānshāhi, d. A. H. 295), 647-649, 187; 724-726, 281; 1051-1054, 36; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 1185.
- Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* (Jalāl-al-dīn) deposed and blinded his father, Amir Mubārīz-al-dīn Muḥammad Muẓaffar, and reigned in Shīrāz A. H. 760-786, 23, fol. 642^a sq.; q 706, bāb 1; 708; 724-726, 166 × 186 × 287 × 631 × 663 × 1162; 1800; history of, 2829, I, 5; poems of, in 1766; eulogy of another Shāh Shujā' (no doubt Shāhjahān's son) by Tughrā of Mashhad (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), 1586, 6, VI; 1587, V; 1588, X; 1589, III; 1590, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alfutūḥ*, letters addressed to, by (Maulānā) Āḳā Ḥusain of Khwānsār, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghaith Jamīl* of Yaman (d. A. H. 651), 647-649, 335; 724 and 725, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alghazālī* Maghribī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Madīn Maghribī (who d. A. H. 590), q 647-649, 59.

(Shāh Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Husain* Mirzā Baikarā of Harāt (A. H. 873-911), 24, 55, 69, and 71, vol. VII; 570, raudas XXIII, XXIV, and XXVI; q 100, 5; 621; 637; 724-726, 154 × 205 × 214 × 216 × 290 × 393 × 415 × 543 × 636 × 637 × 661 × 676 × 697 × 804 × 829 × 832 × 990 × 992 × 1078-1080 × 1133 × 1144 × 1169 × 1391 × 1446 × 1450 × 1494^b × 1495 × 1498 × 1514 × 1558; 1393; 2041; 2046; 2049; 2067, fol. 380^b; 2188; 2838; 2854; 2884, 1; 2931; مجالس العشاق (A. H. 908-909), 1870; 1871; sayings in prose and verse, 664, 8; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 957) in 2061; 2062; a revised edition of Hāfiz's poems made at his request (A. H. 907), 2884, 1.

(Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh II* of Aḥmad-nagar (A. H. 972-996), history of, 449, fol. 376^b sq.; 2835, 3^c; q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.

(Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-dīn Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmanī of Bidar (A. H. 825-838), 407, fol. 63^a sq.; 449, fol. 29^a sq.; q 654, 22^a; 724-726, 788.

(Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī 'Ubad-allāh* Bahādurkhān of Transoxania (A. H. 939-946), q 2703.

Abū-alghirr (or *Abū-al'izz*) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣrī, a blind poet (d A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.

(Shaikh-i-Kāmil) *Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Ibn al-Fārid* (Sharaf-al-dīn bin 'Alī alḥamawī almiṣrī, d A. H. 632), 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; القصيدة الثمانية, Persian commentary on, by Sa'id-al-dīn al-Farghānī (d about A. H. 700), 1811; q 2914, 1; by Jāmi, 1357, 17; 2914, 1; القصيدة الخمسة, Persian commentary on, by 'Alī bin Shihāb-al-dīn Hamadānī (d A. H. 786), 1922, 12; by Jāmi (A. H. 875), 1357, 16; 1358, 1; 2913.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥakīm* (or *Abū-alḥikam*) 'Abd-alsalām bin 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Abī-alrijāl allahmī alashbīlī (or alashtulī), author of the شرح اسماء الحسنی (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.

Abū-alḥaramain (or rather *Abū-alḥusain*) Mālikī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abūbakr alṭarsūsī (who d A. H. 374), q ib., 268.

(Sultān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* bin Mas'ūd III bin Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 724-726, 181 × 182 × 335 × 336 × 338 × 342 × 608 × 626 × 735 × 808 × 1033 × 1433; 923, fol. 472^b; 931; 972, 1; 2288; the conquest of Ghazna by (A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.

Abū-alḥasan, father of (1) Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd Fāryābī (who d A. H. 607), q 2565; (2) Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, the Kādi of Damascus, q 724-726, 437; (3) (Sayyid) Aḥmad alrafā'i (who d A. H. 578), q 647-649, 316; (4) Muḥyi-al-dīn Dhaukī (the author of the نجيب نامه), q 1715.

IND. OFF. II.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*), father of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jām Zhandapīl (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.

(Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āshnā 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (who d A. H. 1077), q 331; 1584.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsādāt Rukn-al-dīn Ḥusain al-Ḥusainī of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.

(Khwājah) *Abū-alḥasan*, elder son of (Khwājah) Dīwāna (Sayyid) Atā'i and brother of Muḥammad Kāsim (the author of the مقامات سيد اتائي, A. H. 1036), q 644.

Abū-alḥasan, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (the fourth Khalīf and first Imām, d A. H. 40), 647-649, 5; (2) 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī (the fourth Imām, d A. H. 94 or 95), ib., 8; (3) Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far alsādiq (the seventh Imām, d A. H. 183), ib., 11.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), ib., 143.

(Imāmzāda) *Abū-alḥasan*, a descendant of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm (who d A. H. 183), q 724-726, 1099.

Abū-alḥasan 'Abdallāh Rūdaki or *Rūdagi*, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-dīn* above.

(Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Abīwardī*, 667, end.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Aḥmad bin Abī-alḥawārī* of Damascus (d A. H. 230), 647-649, 172; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; q 647-649, 201.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan aldarraj* of Baghdād (d A. H. 320), 647-649, 219; q ib., 144.

(Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghāzī* (or *alakāzī*) of Bukhārā, poet and warrior, contemporary with Daḳīqī (under the Sāmānide Nūh II bin Mansūr, A. H. 365-387), 676, 6aman II; 724-726, 1469.

(Ustād) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 549.

Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥusainī alshādhili, i. e. Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abdallāh of Maghrib, founder of the Shādhili order (d A. H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; q ib., 365.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* bin Jāmi, the Sūfic teacher of Muḥyi-al-dīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d A. H. 638), q ib., 60.

Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībakr bin 'Abd-aljalil al-Marghinānī, i. e. Burhān-al-dīn (d A. H. 593); الهداية, on Ḥanafite law, q 724-726, 1519; 2590; 2613.

Abū-alḥasan (also *Abū-almanṣūr*) *'Alī bin Aḥmad* al-Asadī al-Ṭūsī, گرشاسپ نامه (A. H. 458), 893.

- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣūfî al-fūshanjî (d. A. H. 348), 647-649, 247; 724-726, 616; 1051-1053, 57.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Aḥmad Nishâpûrî, a commentator of the Kūrân, 724-726, 744.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Bundâr bin Husain alṣūfî al-sairafî of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 359), 647-649, 252.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ḥamîd alsa'idî, i. e. Ibn Ṣabbâgh (d. A. H. 612), ib., 327.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ḥamzah Kisâ'i of Kûfah, one of the seven Kūrân-readers, 724-726, 79.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Hilâl, known as Ibn Bawwâb of Baghdâd (d. A. H. 413), 724 and 725, 65.
- Abû-alḥasan* (also *Abûbakr* and *Abû Muḥammad*) 'Alî bin Husain bin Alî Zain-al-'âbidin, the fourth Imâm (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 157, fol. 197^a sq.; 598, 32; 647-649, 8; q ib., 9 × 10; 654, 15; 724-726, 772 × 1494; the prayer-book of, 2597; see also 'Alî bin Husain bin 'Alî below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm Ḥuṣrî (according to others: Ḥaṣîrî or Khidrî) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 × 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Ja'far Kharakânî Bisṭâmî, of the Taifûrî order (d. A. H. 425), 104, fol. 135^b; 105, fol. 144^b; 647-649, 67; 692, fol. 19^b sq.; 724-726, 837; 1051, 73; 1870 and 1871, 6; q 647-649, 199 × 288; 724-726, 619; poems, in 1747; an anecdote, 1923, 18 × 31; a tradition about the night of predestination, ib., 38.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Jahdam Hamadânî (d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Julû' (or Kulû') Farrukhî of Sistân, the panegyrist of (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 429), 724-726, 302; q 2455, No. 4, p. 75; No. 7, pp. 62 × 79 × 98; ديوان, 902.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Muḥammad almadâ'inî (d. A. H. 224 or 225), wrongly called the author of الفرج بعد القدة, q 733.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Muḥammad almuḥayyî, called Muzayyîn-i-ṣaghîr of Baghdâd, (d. A. H. 327 or 328), 647-649, 225; q ib., 144.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm, see *Abû-alḥasan Rûzî* below.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alṣâ'igh Dinawarî (d. A. H. 330 or 331), 647-649, 229; 1051, 87.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf bin Ja'far alḥuraishî alḥakkârî, of the Junaidî order (d. A. H. 486), 647-649, 33; q ib., 34.
- (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin 'Uthmân bin 'Alî (or bin Abî 'Alî or Abî Ali) aljullâbî alḥujwîrî alghaznawî (d. after A. H. 465), 647-649, 298; q ib., 211; 724-726, 1511; كشف المحجوب, 1773-1777.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Yûsuf Lakhmî, i. e. Nûr-al-dîn, author of a تهجد الاسرار (about A. H. 660), q 1799.
- (Hakim) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Zain alṭabarî, author of the فريوس للحكمة, and teacher of the great physician Muḥammad bin Zakariyyâ Râzî (who d. A. H. 311 or 320), q 724-726, 1065.
- Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Dailamî (Fakhr-al-daulah), ruler of Iṣfahân and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Kuraishî (d. A. H. 621), 647-649, 330.
- (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Naḳî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdîq, the tenth Imâm (b. A. H. 213 or 214, d. 254), 157, fol. 213^b sq.; 598, 38; 647-649, 14; q ib., 15 × 16; 654, 11 × 12; see also 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî below.
- (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Ridâ bin Mûsâ Kâzîm, the eighth Imâm (b. A. H. 153 or 156, d. 208), 157, fol. 207^a sq.; 598, 36; 647-649, 12; q ib., 13-16 × 27; 654, 15 × 21 × 25; 724-726, 38 × 104 × 887 × 923; 1892; see also 'Alî bin Mûsâ Kâzîm below.
- (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî Zain-al-'âbidîn, see *Abû-alḥasan* 'Alî bin Husain above.
- Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî Zarrîn, the teacher of Abû 'Abdallâh Maghribî (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abû-alḥasan alṣubîhî* (or *alṣubhî*) of Baṣrah, 724-726, 115.
- Abû-alḥasan Amîr Khusrâu* of Dihlî, see (*Amîr*) *Khusrâu Dihlawî* below.
- Abû-alḥasan Ash'arî*, the sect of, 2540, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Basharî* (or Baṣrî) of Sistân, one of the teachers of 'Abdallâh Anṣarî (who d. A. H. 481), 724-726, 300.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan bin* (Kâdî) 'Abd-al-'Azîz, author of a history of the 'Adilshâhs (A. H. 1110), q 455, 6.
- (Shaikh-al-islâm) *Abû-alḥasan bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm*, one of the numerous sons of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî, called Zhandapil (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b.
- Abû-alḥasan bin* 'Alî bin 'Umar al-Dârḳatani or Dârkanati, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 305 or 306, d. 385), 2654 and 2655, 11.
- Abû-alḥasan bin Ibrâhîm* of Kâzwin, author of the فوائد صفوت (A. H. 1211), 567.
- Abû-alḥasan bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidi dynasty of Egypt (d. A. H. 354), 724-726, 479.

(Mir) *Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Isma'īl*, father of 'Izz-al-dīn Muḥammad alḥusaini almuṣawī (the reviser and annotator of the جامع عباسی, under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 2581.

Abū-alḥasan bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq, copyist of 2774.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū Ḥusain*) *bin Sālim Baṣrī* (d. A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *bin Yahyā bin Abi 'Alī Miṣrī*, a great calligrapher and Inshā-writer, 724-726, 475.

Abū-alḥasan bin Zain-al-dīn Muḥammad of Zindanau near Bukhārā, copyist of 979 (A. H. 1049).

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirāzī* (d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 250; 724-726, 170; q 647-649, 252; 724-726, 1053.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Bustī*, a friend of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ḥummūyah Juwainī (who d. A. H. 530), q ib., 306; 724-726, 1137; تفسير, q 2679.

Abū-alḥasan Dakhanī (imprisoned by 'Ālamgir), 409, fol. 140^a sq.

(Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* of Abiward, a famous glossator (after A. H. 791), 724-726, 534.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Fūshanjī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Hakkārī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf* above.

(Mir) *Abū-alḥasan Husainī Farāhānī*, contemporary with Naṣrābādī (who composed his tadḥkirah between A. H. 1083 and 1092), شرح ديوان انوری, 948; 949.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (more correctly *Abū-alḥusain*) *Ḥuṣrī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.

Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī, i. e. Ṣadr-alkabir Majd-al-dīn, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, praised by Anwari in his ḥaṣidas and ḥiṭ'as, 2865, 6; an elegy on his death, ib.

Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-al-dīn, son of the wazīr Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Jamāl-al-dīn (who d. A. H. 559), 724-726, 849.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Karāfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-sā'igh Dinawari* (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), and Abūbakr Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 345), ib., 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Karduwaih* of Shirāz (d. A. H. 606), 647-649, 325; 724-726, 168.

(Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Kāshānī*, tutor of (Khwāja) Afḍal-al-dīn Muḥammad Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), q 724-726, 887.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *alnassāj* (Muḥammad bin Isma'īl) of Sāmīrah (b. A. H. 202, d. 322), 647-649, 221; 724-726, 87; 1051-1053, 62; q 647-649, 196.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Kharakānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above.

Abū-alḥasan Khidrī of Baṣrah, the pupil of Abūbakr Shibli (who d. A. H. 334), 724-726, 94.

Abū-alḥasan Kūshyār bin Layyān aljabali, مجمل الاصول or رساله در علم حکمت, 2256, 3.

(Sultān) *Abū-alḥasan Kutbshāh* of Gulkundah, known as Tānāshāh (A. H. 1083-1098, d. 1113), 465, bāb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bāb VII; q 1592.

Abū-alḥasan Mālikī, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Khafif of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144.

(Kidwat-alshu'arā) *Abū-alḥasan Manjanīk* of Tirmidh, 724-726, 572.

Abū-alḥasan Mirzā bin (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā Baikarā, q 724-726, 697.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad alyazdādī, author of the عقود سحر و قلاند در تاريخ طبري or chronicle of Tabaristān (composed in and after A. H. 613), q 568.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Maḥrūmī Salāmī (under the Būyide ruler 'Adud-aldaulah, who d. A. H. 372), 724 and 725, 63.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Abi 'Abdallāh Aḥmad bin al-Sālim albaṣrī*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭālib Makki (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-albakā, called Ibn-alkhill, of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 59.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, known as Ibn Shanbūr, of Baṣrah, ib., 60.

Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Ṭāhir of Baghdād, a pupil of Ibn Sirābi, ib., 62.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muslim bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairi Nishāpūri* (b. A. H. 204 or 206, d. 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (الجامع الصحيح), ib., 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abū-alḥasan Nadr (incorrectly Naṣr or Naṣr) bin Shumail almuṣawī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 204 or 208), 724-726, 104; q ib., 100.

Abū-alḥasan Najjār (b. A. H. 397, d. 481), 647-649, 301.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Nūr-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh Yamani Tawāshi*, contemporary with 'Abdallāh bin As'ad Yāfi'i (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 647-649, 62.

Abū-alḥasan (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad or Muḥammad bin Muḥammad) of Baghdād, called Ibn Baghawī, with the epithet Amir-alkulūb, the founder of the Ṭarika-i-nūriyyah or the Nūri branch-family of the C'ishti

- order (d A. H. 286, 295, or 297), 647-649, 201; 653, col. 323, No. 4 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 41; 1051-1053, 46; q 647-649, 196 x 198 x 210 x 216 x 222 x 242 x 246.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Rûzî* ('Alî bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûd bin Ibrâhîm, b A. H. 366, d 451), 647-649, 297.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain* or *Abû-alkâsim*) *Samnûn* bin Muḥibb (or bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb) Kadhdhâb of Baghdâd (d A. H. 298), ib., 204; 724 and 725, 44; 1051-1053, 54; q 647-649, 246 x 249 x 252.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Sarî alsakatî* (d A. H. 250, 253, or 257), 647-649, 28; 1051-1054, 30; q 647-649, 201; 1367.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shâdhilî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alḥusainî alshâdhilî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Shakhîd* of Balkh, a poet contemporary with Rûdagî (who d A. H. 330 or 343), 724-726, 560; q 2455, No. 7, p. 69.
- Abû-alḥasan Talḥah* of Marw (Shihâb-al-dîn), panegyrist of Sulṭân Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 519.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Warrâk* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishâpûr (d A. H. 319), 647-649, 218.
- Abû-alḥasan Yasâr*, father of (Khawâjah) Ḥasan Baṣrî (who d A. H. 110), q 654, 1.
- Abû-alḥasan Zâhid* of Kâzwin (d A. H. 345), 724-726, 1236.
- Abû-alḥawârî* (wrongly spelt *aljawârî*), father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Aḥmad* of Damascus (who d A. H. 230), q 647-649, 172 x 201; 724-726, 431; 1051-1054, 32; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q 647-649, 272.
- Abû-alḥazm* (not *alḥarâm*), father of the physician 'Alâ-al-dîn 'Alî alḥuraishî Ibn-alnafis of Damascus (who d A. H. 687), q 724-726, 438.
- Abû-alḥikam* (or *Abû-alḥakîm*) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin Abî-alrijâl allahmî alashbili (or alashṭulî), author of the شرح أسماء الحسنی (d A. H. 536), 647-649, 310.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), father of Abû Naṣr Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi, called Aḥmad-i-Jâm Zhandapil (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308; 910.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), grandfather of (Mir) Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-al-dîn Husain al-Husainî of Ghûr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 1764, 4; 1821.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*), one of the Kunyas of Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazîd bin Ruwaim (d A. H. 303), 647-649, 143.
- Abû-alḥusain*, i.e. Ibn Sayyid, with the epithet Hâshimî, فرسانمہ ہندی (A. H. 926), 2980.
- (Khawâjah Imâm) *Abû-alḥusain Aḥmad* bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudûrî albaghdâdî (b A. H. 362, d 428), *مختصر* (or *كتاب القدوري*), a compendium of Hanafite law in Arabic, Persian translation of, 2552; q 2553.
- Abû-alḥusain 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm Ḥuṣrî (according to others Ḥaṣrî or Khidrî) of Basrah (d A. H. 371), 647-649, 266; 1051, 91; q 647-649, 297 x 298.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Jahdam Hamadânî (d A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Muḥammad almuzaṣṣayyîn of Baghdâd, called Muzayyin-i-ṣaghîr (d A. H. 327 or 328), ib., 225; q ib., 144.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Suhail (or bin Sahl) alsâ'igh Dinawarî (d A. H. 330 or 331), ib., 229; 1051, 87.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî Zarrîn, the teacher of Abû 'Abdallâh Maghribî (who d A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191.
- Abû-alḥusain bin al-Ḥadîm* of Hamadân, author of *تہجۃ الاسرار*, 724-726, 1026.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) bin Yahyâ bin Abî 'Alî Miṣrî, a great calligrapher and Inshâ-writer, ib., 475.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Bundâr* bin Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muhallab Shirâzî, see *Abû-alḥasan Bundâr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Huṣrî*, see *Abû-alḥusain* (less correctly *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Ibrâhîm above.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Karâfi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alsâ'igh Dinawarî* (who d A. H. 330 or 331) and *Abûbakr Miṣrî* (who d A. H. 345), 724-726, 456; q 647-649, 229 x 242.
- Abû-alḥusain* (incorrectly *Abû-alḥaramain*) *Mâlikî*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abûbakr alṭarsûsî* (who d A. H. 374), q 647-649, 268.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alḥasan*) *Muḥammad bin Abî 'Abdallâh Aḥmad* bin al-Sâlim albaṣrî, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abû Ṭalîb Makki* (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 278.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'il bin Sam'un (b A. H. 300, d 386 or 387), ib., 277.
- Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alkhair*) Muḥammad bin Fârsî, منتخب حلّ تقویم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.

Abū-alḥusain (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim* bin al-Ḥajjāj Kūshairī Nishāpūrī (b A. H. 204 or 206, d 261), a great traditionist and author of a صحيح (or الجامع الصحيح), 724-726, 737; 2654 and 2655, 2.

Abū-alḥusain Nūrī, see *Abū-alḥasan Nūrī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan Samnūn* above.

Abū-alḥusain Ṣūnī-i-dunyawī (or *Ṣāliḥ Dinawarī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* Maghribī, of the Ṭāifūrī order (who d A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin Sa'd) of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 319), ib., 218.

Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdari (d after A. H. 520), a great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 13.

Abū 'Alī, grandfather of (1) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī* bin 'Uthmān aljullābi alhuwiri (the author of the كشف المحجوب, d after A. H. 465), q 724-726, 1511; 1773 (in some copies, however, *Abū 'Alī* is added to 'Uthmān, which would make him the father of *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, whilst in others again 'Alī takes the place of *Abū 'Alī*); (2) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) bin Yahyā Miṣrī, q 724-726, 475.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm* almusawwamī (or almutawaffī) of Baghdād (b A. H. 303, d 386), 647-649, 276.

Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawaih, usually called Ibn Miskawaih (d A. H. 421), الرسالة الشريفة, in Arabic, 1922, 7; طهارة النفس or كتاب الطهارة, تهذيب الاخلاق, likewise in Arabic, q ib.; 2155; 2210; قانون الحكمة و دستور, q 2210; another work, q 1922, 7.

Abū 'Alī Alā-aldīn bin Ḥasan bin Ḥusain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūdī (who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan, i. e. Ibn Rashīq alḥairawānī, author of the كتاب العمدة في صناعة الشعر (d A. H. 456), ib., 84.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṣr alfaḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsī, i. e. Rāzī-aldīn, جامع للجوامع, in Arabic (A. H. 542 or 543), q 2607; 2711; مكارم الاخلاق, likewise in Arabic, q 2854.

Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī, i. e. the wazir Nizām-almulk of Tūs (b A. H. 408, assassinated 485), 724-726, 690; q ib., 68 × 564 × 686; 1534; 1780; كتاب سياست و سير الملوك (A. H. 484), 2154; مقولات عشرة, his ten alleged maxims, 2053, ff. 30^a and 31^a; Arabic letters addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazālī (who d A. H. 505), q 1792.

Abū 'Alī al-Muḥassin, called Kādī al-Tanūkhī, author of الفرج بعد الشدة والقيقة (d A. H. 384), q 733.

Abū 'Alī bin Aḥmad Mustaufī of Harāt (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad), Persian translator of the كتاب فتوح (about A. H. 596), 131-133; q 579.

(Sayyid) *Abū 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* of Marw, a rubā'ī-writer, 724-726, 520.

Abū 'Alī bin (Ḥakim) *Khabbāz* of Isfahān, a poet, ib., 912.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Muslim* of Irāq (b A. H. 504, d 594), 647-649, 321.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḥḥāk* of Nishāpūr (Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 405 or 406), 647-649, 283; 724-726, 721; 1051, 79; q 647-649, 291 × 299 × 338; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b.

(Khawājah) *Abū 'Alī* (or *Abū-alfaid*) *Fuḍail bin 'Iyād* of Abiward, of the Ḥanafite school (d A. H. 187 or 188), 647-649, 96; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 531; 1051-1054, 10; q 647-649, 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 724-726, 501 × 552 × 591; 1867; 1869, 1; a memorial of, 1766, fol. 123^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) bin Muḥammad of Fārmad or Fārmadh, of the Ṭāifūrī order (d A. H. 477), the teacher of (Imām) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs (who d A. H. 505), 647-649, 72; q ib., 73 × 299 × 303; 724-726, 686.

'*Abū 'Alī Ḥasan*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 11.

Abū 'Alī Ḥasan, known as Ibn Ziyād of Kūfah, 724-726, 76.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin 'Alī* bin Mūsā Mashghūlī or Mashtūlī (d A. H. 340), 647-649, 233; 724-726, 453.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ḥusain* bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī alakkār, the Ṣūfic teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq* Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī (who d A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* (Avicenna) of Balkh (d A. H. 428), 126, ārāyish XI; 724-726, 559; q ib., 233 × 837; the story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.; كتاب دانشنامه علائی or رسالة في المعاد (also styled رسالة النفس) in Arabic, Persian version of, by the author himself, 2149; رسالة حيرت in Persian, and رسالة الطير in Arabic, Persian commentaries on, 2150; القصيدة العينية, an Arabic ḥaṣidah on the union of body and soul, with commentary by Sadid alsimnānī, 1922, 28; another commentary by (Mullā) 'Abd-alwājid (or alwāhid) bin Muḥammad, q ib.; ظفرنامه, translated from Pahlavi, 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^a-14; الاشارات والتنبهات, Arabic commentaries on, q 724-726, 1007 × 1064 × 1162; 2201; رسالة انجاز الحكمة, in Persian, 1922, 10;

- رسالة حفظية, on hygiene, likewise in Persian, 2792, I; دستور العمل بقول اطباءى هندی, on the climate of India, in Persian too, *ib.*, IV; a Persian treatise on the soul, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 7; a medical tract, 714, margin, 20, fol. 248^a; an extract from his دیوان, 1693, margin, fol. 69^b; an alleged letter to Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, and answer from him, in two kitās, 2369, fol. 17^a sq.
- Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah bin (Khawājah) 'Alī Malik (or bin Malik) bin Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī of Marw, later of Asfarā'in, i. e. (Shaikh) *Ādhurī* or *Ādhari* (b. A. H. 784 or 786, d. 866), 724-726, 788; 1870, 73; q 2567; جواهر الاسرار, 709-711; مرآة, 1743, 23; miscellaneous verses, 1575, 1^d.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Jurjānī, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 353), 647-649, 249; 724-726, 1154; 1051 and 1053, 68; 1052, 66.
- Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrāu, the Būyide, history of, 2829, I, 2, fol. 142^a sq.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Kalandar, i. e. Sharaf-aldin of Pānīpat (d. A. H. 724), contemporary with (Sultān) Muḥammad Tughluq (who ascended the throne of Dīhlī A. H. 725), 641, ff. 71^b-74^b; 724-726, 383.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Kātib Miṣrī, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d. A. H. 346 or 356), 647-649, 69; 724-726, 452; q 647-649, 70 x 233.
- (Mir) Abū 'Alīkhān Bahādūr, former owner of 974; seal of (A. H. 1174), 1344, fol. 1^a; q 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ba'āmī, author of the Persian Ṭabarī (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yaḥyā Naḥwī, known as Kuṭrub of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 206), 724-726, 103.
- (Shāh) Abū 'Alī Rajā (or Rīdā), i. e. Shihāb-aldin of Ghazna, panegyrist of (Sultān) Bahramshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 338.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (wrongly 'Alī) Rūdbārī bin Muḥammad bin Kāsim bin Manṣūr, of the Ṭaifūrī order (d. A. H. 322), 647-649, 68; 1051, 90; q 647-649, 69 x 206 x 267 x 272 x 273.
- Abū 'Alī Sahl (more correctly 'Alī bin Sahl or bin Suhail) of Isfahān (d. A. H. 270), 1051-1053, 61; q 647-649, 211.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Shabbūi (the tuberose) of Marw, 724-726, 505.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Shakīk bin Ibrāhīm of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d. A. H. 194), 647-649, 167; 724-726, 553; 1051-1054, 17; q 647-649, 193; 654, 5; 724-726, 554.
- (Ajall-alḥukamā) Abū 'Alī (or 'Alī) Shaṭranjī of Samar-kand, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'aq of Bukhārā (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1432; q *ib.*, 1425.
- (Amir) Abū 'Alī Simjūr, governor of Khurāsān under the Sāmānides, q *ib.*, 303; 905.
- Abū 'Alī Sinjī, a commentator of the كتاب الفروع by Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattānī (who d. A. H. 322), q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Siyāh of Marw (d. A. H. 424), 647-649, 291; 724-726, 504.
- (Shaikh) Abū-al-Ṭisṭat Muḥammad Ma'sūm, son of (Mullā) Bābā bin Ya'kūb bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kafkānī, مجمع العصمة, q 2558, end.
- (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Thakafī of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alwahrāb, d. A. H. 328), 647-649, 226; 724-726, 732; 1051, 95; q 647-649, 262 x 265.
- Abū-al-Ṭizz (or Abū-alghirr) Muẓaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī Miṣrī, a blind poet (d. A. H. 623), 724-726, 476.
- Abū-aljaish alandalusī, i. e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, رسالة ابو عبد الله اندلسی, on metres, in Arabic, 2112, 2.
- Abū-aljaish bin Aḥmad bin Ṭūlūn, i. e. Khumārawaih, the second Ṭūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 282), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) Abū-aljandāb Najm-aldīn Kubrā Firdausī (Aḥmad bin 'Umar) alkhīwākī of Khwārizm, founder of the Kubrawī order and the Firdausī family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 618), 647-649, 124; 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the families; 724-726, 1401; 1870 and 1871, 19; q 647-649, 110 x 125-129 x 136; 724-726, 334 x 654 x 1196 x 1402 x 1541; 1747, fol. 47^b; 1804; 1806; 1870 and 1871, 18 x 26; 1924, 13; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a short Arabic treatise, 1922, 20; other Arabic and Persian works, q *ib.*
- Abū-aljawārī, wrong spelling for Abū-alḥawārī, see above.
- (Shaikh) Abū-aljunaid (better Abū-alkhair) Ḥabashī (d. A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
- Abū-alkāsim, father of (1) 'Abd-almalik al-Masīhī Miṣrī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470; (2) Abū-alfath Muḥammad 'Abd-alkarīm Shah-rastānī (the author of the كتاب الملل والتحلل, d. A. H. 548), q 2541; (3) (Mir or Sayyid) Abū Ṭālib of Isfahān (the author of the prototype of the حملة حيدرى, q 3039; (4) Ḥasan (the Persian translator of the كتاب القدوري مختصر, q 2552.
- (Maulānā) Abū-alkāsim, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain of Harāt (the copyist of 633, A. H. 984).

- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim*, ghazals in 1762, 10; other poems in 1766, fol. 33^b.
- (Mir) *Abū-alkāsim*, who copied the دستور العمل for Mr. Richard Johnson (A.D. 1779), 2737, ff. 1-9^a.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim* (A.H. 1066), q 2015, colophon.
- Abū-alkāsim*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-din of Hillah, a great Shī'ite authority (d A.H. 676), q 724-726, 954.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm*, the poet, extract from his ديوان, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a.
- (Imām-al-din) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm*, the great Shāfi'ite lawyer, called Rāfi'ī Kāzwīnī (d A.H. 623), ib., 1241.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alrahīm*, son of Tāj-al-din Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk (Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son, b A.H. 528, d 623), q 647-649, 41.
- Abū-alkāsim alhakīm* of Samarkand, a great adherent of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Warrāk (who d A.H. 370), 724-726, 1417.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Hasan* bin 'Asākīr of Damascus, ib., 436.
- Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Husain* (or *bin al-Hasan*) bin Abī al-Ṭayyib of Bākhār (under Rukn-al-din Toghrulbeg, who d A.H. 455), ib., 655.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim 'Alī Gurgānī*, of the Junaidī and Ṭāifūrī orders (d A.H. 450), 647-649, 71; q ib., 72 x 120 x 124 x 211 x 298; 724-726, 685.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim almuḥrī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A.H. 378), 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghib* of Isfahān (d A.H. 502), رسالة في تفصيل التّشائين و تحصيل السّعادتين in Arabic, 1922, 26; other works of his, q ib.
- Abū-alkāsim Amrī* of Isfahān, panegyrist of Shāh Tahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 904.
- (Mirzā or Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* or Bābarkhān, son of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar and grandson of Shāh-rukh (ascended the throne of Khurāsān A.H. 853 or 855, d 861), 94; 570, raudas XVI and XVII; 1870 and 1871, 68; q 724-726, 660 x 758 x 805 x 1143.
- Abū-alkāsim bin 'Abd-alridā* of Kāzwīn, copyist of 706 (A.H. 1253).
- Abū-alkāsim bin Abūbakr Laithī*, i.e. *Abū-alkāsim* Samarkandī, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sīnā's التنبيهات والاشارة, q 2201 (3).
- Abū-alkāsim bin Aḥmad*, grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Ṭā'ifī (the compiler of the خلاصة الاحكام, في دين الاسلام, A.H. 755), q 2562.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Firruḥ* bin Khalaf bin Aḥmad Ru'ainī Shāṭibī (d A.H. 590), شاطبي در علم قراآت, the famous Arabic ḳaṣidah on the correct reading of the Kurān, Persian commentary on, 2702, II.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim bin (Mirzā) Kāmran*, with the takhalluṣ Shaukatī (d A.H. 973 or 974), 724-726, 406.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Muḥammad*, of the Ikshidī dynasty in Egypt, elder brother of Abū-alḥasan (who d A.H. 354), q ib., 479.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Radī-al-dīn almuṣawī*, called Mir 'Ālam, the prime-minister of Nizām 'Alī Āṣafjāh II of Ḥaidarābād (d A.H. 1223), حديقة العالم, first maḳālah (after A.H. 1218), 465; 2839; extracts from, 469, ff. 97-198; q 2840; part of the original sketch of the second maḳālah, 466; outline of his life, and description of his buildings, gardens, &c., in Ḥaidarābād, 2840, khātimah, fol. 138^a sq.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Ramadān*, q 647-649, 124.
- Abū-alkāsim bin Samāsh* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1416.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Alī* of Andarmān (in the district of Rai), an occasional poet, ib., 1100; q ib., 1101.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim bin Yāsīn*, an older contemporary of Abū Sa'īd bin Abī-alkhair (who d A.H. 440), poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* (Kiwām-al-din), Sultān Sanjar's wazīr (by whose order 'Ain-alkuḍāt of Ḥamadān was put to death A.H. 525 or 533), q 724-726, 1017; 1793.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Dīnawarī Wā'iz* ('Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar bin Muḥammad bin Ishāk, d A.H. 397), 647-649, 280.
- (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim Ḥakīm* of Shirāz, نسخه شریعت گار, fragment of, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Fāris* (or Fārid) bin 'Īsā (or bin 'Alī, d A.H. 342), 647-649, 239.
- Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah* bin (al-Imām) Mūsā al-Kāzīm, father of Abū Muḥammad alḳāsim, q 724-726, 1359.
- Abū-alkāsim Hasan* (or *Manṣūr*) bin *Fakhr-al-dīn Aḥmad Firdausī* of Tūs, the great epic poet (b about A.H. 321 or 322, d 411, 416, or 421), 129, khātimah; 704, majlis XII, fol. 545^b sq.; 724-726, 691; q ib., 692 x 826; 787; 897, fly-leaf; 1580, 9; شاهنامه (completed A.H. 384, 389, or 400), 860-881; 2858-2860; 2992; an abridgement of, 882; extracts from, by Tawakkulbeg bin Tūlakbeg, 883-890; a small fragment of a condensed prose-narrative of, 443, fol. 1^a; special dictionary to, 891; short glossary of the Pahlavi words in, 1021, ff. 30^a-32; versified index of, in the form of a ḳaṣidah, 892; Amir Khusrāu's ḳaṣidah on the subject of, 1195; account of the poet and his epopee, 2859, ff. 491^b-501^a; imitations of the شاهنامه, 893-901; يوسف و زليخا, q 1593; mathnawi-baits, 1741, 2.

Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan 'Unṣurī of Balkh, the king of poets at (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna's court (d A. H. 431 or 441), 676, gulshan I; 724-726, 561; q 902; 2455, No. 3, p. 36; No. 7, pp. 38 × 44 × 98 × 113; an extemporized rubā'i, in 2229, fourth chapter, fol. 41^a.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ishāq* bin Muḥammad Isma'il alḥakim alsamarḳandī (d A. H. 342), 647-649, 238.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Junaid* bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidi order, with the Laḳabs Sayyid-altā'ifāh, Tā'ūs-al'ulamā, Kawāriri, Zajjāj, and Kharrāz (d A. H. 279), 645 and 646, sixth bāb; 647-649, 29; 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the families; 724 and 725, 40; 1051-1054, 43; q 647-649, 30 × 68 × 140 × 143 × 184 × 197 × 201 × 202 × 205 × 210 × 212 × 215 × 216 × 221-225 × 227 × 228 × 235 × 236 × 241-246 × 249 × 252 × 253 × 255 × 257 × 259 × 294; 724-726, 39 × 42 × 46 × 50 × 51 × 719 × 725 × 1050 × 1138.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Jurjānī*, 724-726, 1155.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Kāzarūnī* (under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1909, end.

Abū-alkāsimkhān, called al-Namakin alḥusainī منشآت التمكن (A. H. 1006), 2064.

(Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Ḳudrat-allāh Kādirī*, with the takhalluṣ Kāsim, مجموعۃ نغم or تذکرۃ قاسم, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (A. H. 1221), 2849.

(Imām or Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ḳushairī*, see 'Abd-alḳarīm bin Hawāzin above.

Abū-alkāsimlang, i. e. (Amīr) Bahā-aldin bin (Amīr) Wahab-aldin bin (Amīr) Badr-aldin, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin Abī-alḥasan Fāryābī (d A. H. 607), خالعة الحقائق, q 2565.

(Iftikhār-alafādil) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar Jār-allāh 'Allāmah Zamakhsharī* (b A. H. 462 or 467, d 538), the great Arabic scholar, author of the مفضل, the جواهر اللغه, the کشف, &c., 724-726, 1407; q ib., 442 × 662 × 1408; 2608; 2679.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar Shujā', i. e. Muḥammad Hanif or Hanifah or Hanfiyah, the third son of the Khalif 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 3; his warlike exploits celebrated in Muḥammad 'Āshik's mathnawi قصۃ محمد حنیف (A. H. 1079), 1592.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Ḳā'im bi-amrillāh bin al-Mahdi, the second Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (A. H. 322-334), 724-726, 491; q ib., 492.

Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī, the twelfth Imām (b A. H. 258, disappeared in A. H. 265 or 266), 157, ff. 216^b sq. and 222^b sq. (here wrongly split into two different persons); 598, 40; 647-649, 16; 724-726, 490 (here mixed with the first Fātimide ruler); see also *Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Mahdī* below.

(Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Mahdī*, ancestor of the second Fātimide ruler, Khalif al-Ḳā'im bi-amrillāh, and hero of the مہدی نامہ or first bahār of the بوستان خیال (A. H. 1155-1169), 833.

Abū-alkāsim Najm-aldin Muḥammad, i. e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samarḳand (b A. H. 878, d 988), 724-726, 1447; q ib., 1537; an extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 23^b; رجات, q 2120, 8.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Naṣrābādī* (or *Naṣīrābādī*) of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhim bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūyah, d A. H. 367 or 372), 647-649, 267; 724-726, 722; 1051, 82; q 647-649, 211 × 283 × 284; 724-726, 161.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rāzī* (Ja'far bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d A. H. 378), 647-649, 272; 724-726, 1055; q 2548, end.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Rukn-aldin*, see *Abū-alfath Ḳuraishī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samarḳandī*, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Abībakr Laithī* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Samnūn*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain* or *Abū-alkāsim*) *Samnūn* above.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* Kādirzāda, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amānī (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

Abū-alkāsim Ṭabikī (correctly Ṭā'ifī), joint editor of the Arabic original of the اخبار برمکیان, 569.

(Ḥadrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Ṭabrīzī* (Jalāl-aldin), 637-639, 11.

(Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Wā'iz*, see 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar above.

Abū-alkhair, father of the great rubā'i-writer (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Faḍl-allāh of Mahnah (who d A. H. 440), q 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 294 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 695; 696; 724-726, 525 × 529 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1051, 77; 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; 1748; 1773; 1774; 1812; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; 1919, 2.

(Ḥafīz) *Abū-alkhair*, father of (Ḥafīz) Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (the copyist of 1630, A. H. 1104 or 1140).

Abū-alkhair, brother of Abū-alfadl (who d A. H. 1011) and the poet Faīdī (who d A. H. 1004), letters addressed to him by the latter, in 1479, 5.

- Abū-alkhair*, copyist of 2254, 5 (A. H. 1145).
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair alaskalānī*, 724-726, 445.
Abū-alkhair altainātī alakṭa' Hammād (d. A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 241; 1051 and 1053, 63.
Abū-alkhair bin (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldīn*, مجموعة شمسى (translated from the English of Dr. William Hunter, who lived from A. D. 1755 to 1812), 2953.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair bin Muḥammad Sākī*, copyist of 259.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair* (or *Abū-aljunaid*) *Ḥabashī* (d. A. H. 383), 647-649, 275.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Hīmṣī* (d. A. H. 310), ib., 214.
 (Sayyid) *Abū-alkhairkhān Bahādur*, copyist of 2136.
 (Khawājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* Faghawī, of Injir Faghnu (near Bukhārā), of the Ṭāifūrī order (d. A. H. 715), 647-649, 78; q ib., 79.
Abū-alkhair (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Muḥammad bin Fārsī*, منتخب حل تقويم, 2248; 2249; q 2246.
Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf al'umari aldimishkī alshirāzī, i. e. (Shaikh) Shams-aldīn, known as Ibn-aljazarī (b. A. H. 751, d. 833), حسن حصين (A. H. 791), Persian translation of, 2641.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair al-Nassāj*, see *Abū-alḥasan Khair alnassāj* above.
 (Maulānā) *Abū-alkhair Samarḳandī*, an expert in philosophy and medicine (under Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī, the Uzbekhān, A. H. 906-916), 724-726, 1446.
Abū-alkhiyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd of Shirāz (under Malik Nāṣir of Egypt, A. H. 698-741), ib., 184.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-allaiṭh Fūshanjī*, ib., 617.
Abū-allaiṭh Samarḳandī (d. A. H. 375 or 383), تنبيه الغافلين, q 2565; خزائن الفقه, q 2608; a quotation from the same, in Pushtū, 2632, bayān VIII, fol. 150^a; 2634, fol. 22^a, lin. penult.; 2636, fol. 101^a; بستان العارفين, q 2608; تفسير, q 2679.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alma'ālī*, i. e. (1) the author of the رسالة شوقية (d. probably A. H. 545), 1924, 10; (2) a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd of the C'ishti order (who d. after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^d.
Abū-alma'ālī 'Abdallāh, see *Abū-alfadā'il 'Abdallāh* above.
Abū-alma'ālī bin Aḥmad, praised by Anwari, 2865, 12.
Abū-alma'ālī Jabrīl bin Aḥmad, i. e. the Khākān Kadrkhān, ḳaṣidas in praise of him by Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī (the contemporary of Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān, who d. A. H. 515 or 525), q 724-726, 1425.
 (Imām-alḥaramain) *Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī* (under Sultān Malikshāh, d. A. H. 478), ib., 796; q ib., 686.

- Abū-alma'ālī Mas'ūd* bin Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, author of the كتاب الهادي, ib., 741.
Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad bin Abū-alḥasan of Damascus, ib., 437.
Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Muslimī, of the Kādīrī order (b. A. H. 960, d. 1024), 647-649, 374; التحفة القادرية, a biography of 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 1803.
Abū-alma'ālī Naḥḥās of Iṣfahān, under (Sultān) Malik-shāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 864.
Abū-alma'ālī (Dihkudāi) *Rāzī*, panegyrist of the Saljūks, ib., 1075.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-alma'ālī Ṣadr-aldīn* Muḥammad bin Ishāk Kūnawī or Kūniyawī, a pupil of Muḥyi-aldīn Ibn 'Arabī (who d. A. H. 638), 647-649, 61.
 (Sayyid) *Abū-almafākhīr bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Athar*, father of (Khawājah) 'Arab (the maternal grandfather of Nizām-aldīn Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.
 (Amir-alajall) *Abū-almafākhīr* (or *Abū-almuzaḥfar*) *Fakhr-aldīn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.
 (Mafkhar-alshu'arā) *Abū-almafākhīr Khawārī* (a poet under (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh, A. H. 529-547), 724-726, 1072.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr Muḥammad* bin Mansūr, a ḳaṣidah in his honour by Sanā'ī of Ghazna (who d. probably A. H. 545), 927, fol. 244^a sq.
Abū-almafākhīr Naṣīm-aldīn Muḥammad bin Jamāl-aldīn Ḥusainī, known as Mīrakshāh, copyist of maḳṣad I of 145 (A. H. 954).
Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Hādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, styled Shāh Mirzā, with the epithet Mirzā Mahdikhān Ṣafawī, ضياء العيون (A. H. 1114), 2272.
 (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbākr* Zain-aldīn *Azraḳī* of Harāt (d. A. H. 527), under Tughānshāh I, 656-663, ṭabakah II; 724-726, 625; ديوان, 909; ḳaṣidas and ghazals, 1743, 5 x 18.
 (Shaikh) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Faḍl-allāh* bin Tāj-aldīn Abūbākr 'Abd-alrazzāk bin 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 41.
Abū-almaḥāsīn Muḥammad bin Sa'id alnahjuwānī, usually called Ibn Sāwajī, مختصر در علم حروف نهجی و خواتی آن, 2804, 2.
 (Shāh-alazām) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Naṣr*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 37.
Abū-almaḥajd Majdūd bin Ādam, i. e. (Ḥakim) *Sand'i* of Ghazna (d. probably A. H. 545), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 305; 724-726, 333; 1870 and 1871, 10; q 724-726, 334 x 337 x 874 x 1385 x 1559; 1088; 1228; 1259; 1285; 1391; 1421; 1580, 4; 2865, 12; حديقہ (A. H. 525, 534, or 535), 914-916, 1; 917, 2; 918-922; q 724-726, 333; revised edition, with commentary, &c., by 'Abd allatīf bin 'Abdallāh al-'Abbāsī (A. H. 1044),

- abridged from his larger commentary (A. H. 1040-1042), 923; 924; extracts from the حديقہ, 925; imitations of, q 929; 1832; طريق التحقيق (A. H. 528), 914, 2; 926; سیر العباد الى المعاد or كنز الرموز, 914, 4; 916, 2; 917, 1; 927, ninth kism, fol. 365^asq.; q (under the incorrect title of كنز الرموز) 724-726, 333; كارنامه, 914, 5; 916, 3; 927, tenth kism, fol. 380^a sq.; q 724-726, 333; عقل نامه, 914, 7; 915, 3; 927, end, ff. 393^b-411; عشق نامه, 914, 6; 915, 2; غريب نامه, 914, 3; ديوان, 928; extracts from, in 927; 1693, margin, fol. 46^b; 1743, 21; 1744; 1747, fol. 3^asq.; 2909.
- Abû-almakârim*, father of Abû-alfath Nâsir al-Muṭarrizî of Khwârizm (who d. A. H. 610), q 724-726, 1408.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-almakârim*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almakârim Isma'il*, son of Ṣafî bin Nâsir (the author of the دستور المبتدى), q 2428.
- (Shaikh al-ârif) *Abû-almakârim Rukn-al-dîn 'Alâ-aldaulah Simnânî*, of the Kubrawî order (b. A. H. 659 or 666, d. 736), 647-649, 132; 724-726, 1138; q 647-649, 133-135; 654, fol. 7^a; 724-726, 286 × 461 × 786 × 932 × 1139; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; poems, 1747, fol. 47^a; correspondence with Kamâl-al-dîn 'Abd-alrazzâk of Kâshân (who d. A. H. 730) on mystic theosophy, 1835; short extract from his writings, 1923, 12; an anecdote of him, ib., 19.
- Abû-almanṣûr*, father of Abû Isma'il 'Abdallâh Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Harât (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 619.
- Abû-almanṣûr* (also *Abû-alḥasan*) 'Alî bin Aḥmad al-asadî al-Ṭûsî, كرشاسپ نامه (A. H. 458), 893.
- (Nawwâb Wazîr-almamâlik) *Abû-almanṣûrkhân Ṣafdar-jang* (A. H. 1164), 490, 1^e.
- Abû-almanṣûr Kûçkûnjîkhân*, the Uzbek Sultân of Samarḳand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Abû-almathal*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 12.
- Abû-almisk Kâfûr*, the last Ikshîdî ruler of Egypt (A. H. 354-356), 724-726, 479.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almu'ayyad* Muḥammad bin Khaṭîr-al-dîn bin Latîf bin Mu'in-al-dîn Kattâl bin Khaṭîr-al-dîn bin Bâ Yazîd bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-al-dîn 'Attâr (b. A. H. 906, d. about 970), الجواهر الحمة (A. H. 956), 1875; 1876; 3067.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-almughîth* Ḥusain bin Manṣûr Hallâj of Baidâ (put to death A. H. 309), 647-649, 211; 724-726, 161; 1046; 1051, 72; 1052, 70; 1870 and 1871, 5; fragmentary account of, 1890, 1^a; q 647-649, 202 × 239; 724 and 725, 10 × 51.
- Abû-almuḥsin*, a former owner of 2460 (A. H. 1183), seal of, on fol. 1^a.
- (Prince) *Abû-almuḥsin bin* (Sultân) *Ḥusain Mirzâ Baïḳarâ*, rebelled against his father A. H. 904, was pardoned 906, q 2188.
- Abû-almuḥsin Muḥammad* Bâkir bin Muḥammad 'Alî, author of a work on the Naqshbandî order (A. H. 947), 636.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almujâhid* Yûsuf 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr (d. A. H. 925, according to others 913 or 916), 297; 454, 1; 455, bûstân I; 2835, 3^b; q 527, 16; 2306.
- Abû-almundhir* Hishâm bin 'Urwah of Kûfah, author of the كتاب الجمرة, 724-726, 83.
- (Sayyid) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar 'Abd-al'azîz Bahâdurkhân*, q 2040.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar 'Alâ-aldîn*, see *Aḥmadshâh II* below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar 'Alâ-aldîn* Ḥasan (or Ḥasan-shâh) Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 742 or 748 to 758 or 759), 407, fol. 8^asq.; 449, fol. 1^bsq.; 895, fol. 299^asq.; 2835, 3^a; q 449, fol. 15^a.
- (Sultân Nâsir Amir-almu'minîn) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar Altamish* (better iltamish or iltatmish), i. e. Shams-al-dîn of Dihli (A. H. 607-633), 209; 210; 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b; q 600; 2767.
- Abû-almuzaḥḥar Atsiz*, the Khwârizmshâh (A. H. 521-551), q 724-726, 563 × 573 × 1156 × 1433; 911; 2286.
- Abû-almuzaḥḥar Bârbakshâh*, ruler of Bangâlâh (A. H. 862-879), q 2457.
- Abû-almuzaḥḥar bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalâm) Bahâ-aldîn Muḥammad of Baghdâd (the munshi of (Sultân) Muḥammad Khwârizmshâh, d. A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar Burhân* Nizâmshâh I of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 911-961), 449, fol. 186^asq.; 2838, faṣl VIII; q 724-726, 236 × 1305.
- (Amir-alajall) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar* (or *Abû-almafâkhîr*) *Fakhr-al-dîn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar Firûzshâh* Tughluḳ of Dihli (A. H. 752-790), 211, eighth book; 212; 213; q 569; 654, 22¹β × 23^b × 26 × 27; 1854; 1997; 2008; 2563; 2564; two letters addressed to him by (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyari (d. A. H. 782), in 1844; a story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 15.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar Ghiyâth-al-dîn* Bahmanshâh bin (Sultân) Muḥammadshâh of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 449, fol. 19^a.
- Abû-almuzaḥḥar Ḥusain* Bahâdurkhân, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar Ḥusainshâh* of Bangâlâh, i. e. 'Alâ-aldîn (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.

- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh I* of Bijâpûr (A. H. 931 or 941-965), 454, 3; 455, bûstân III; q 714.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* of Bijâpûr, i. e. Khalîl-allâh (A. H. 988-1036 or 1037), 449, fol. 543^a sq.; 454, 5; 455, bûstân V; 2835, 3^b; نورس, on Indian music, preface to, by Zuhûrî, 1509, 1; 1510, 2; 1511, 1; 1512, 1; 1513, 2; 1514, 2; 2896, 1; the same poet's *ديباجة خوان خليل* and *ديباجة گلزار ابراهيم* dedicated to him, 1509, 2 and 3; 1510, 1 and 6; 1511, 2 and 3; 1512, 2 and 3; 1513, 1; 1514, 1; 2896, 2 and 3; q 291; 1488; 1499; 1500, 1 and 4; 1536; 2571; 3076; one of the two Ibrâhîms q as former owner in 1871, fol. 1^a.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makkî* (under the Ghazna-wides), 724 and 725, 13.
- (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharkî* of Jaunpûr, i. e. Shams-aldin (A. H. 804-844), q 2679.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Îltamish* (or *Îltatmish*), see *Abû-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- (Amir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Isma'îl Kilakî* (d A. H. 519), 1870 and 1871, 64.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jahânshâh* bin Mubashshir (?), q 2216.
- (Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* (Malik) Arslân Akhsatân or Akhtasân (also spelt Akhtashân) bin Minûcîhr, the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabîr, to whom Nizâmî dedicated his mathnawî *لملى و مجنون* (A. H. 584), 972, 3; 2868, 4; q 724-726, 1397; 950.
- (Sultân Humâyûn-i-a'zam) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kutubshâh* of Gulkundah, with the takhalluses Zill-i-ilâhî and Sultân (A. H. 1020-1035), 456-461, khâtimah; 463; 465, book V; 2839 and 2840, bâb V; q 464; 642; 3055.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh II* bin Maḥmûdkhân of Gulbargah (A. H. 780-799), 449, fol. 18^a sq.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammadshâh Sultân* (about A. H. 933), q 2307.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzî-aldîn Ghâzi-aldîn Haidar* or *Haidarshâh*, ruler of Oude (A. H. 1229-1243), q 1729; 2517.
- (Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldîn Caghânî*, governor of Balkh under (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 302.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Nûr-aldîn Muḥammad Jahângir*, see *Jahângir*, the emperor, below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Sikandarshâh* bin Bahlûlshâh Lûdî of Dihlî (A. H. 894-923), 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^bsq.; 3013, fol. 36^a sq.; q 637; 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the khalîfas; 654, 30; 724-726, 540; 2015; 2305; 2458.
- (Shaikh-alkabîr) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâhir* bin Muḥammad alasarâ'îni, تفسير طاهرى, a Persian commentary on the Kurân, 2696.
- (Shâh) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tahmâsp* Safawî Bahâdurkhân, see (Shâh) *Tahmâsp* below.
- (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-aldîn* Firûzshâh bin Aḥmadkhân (or bin Dâ'ûdshâh) bin (Sultân) 'Alâ-aldin Bahmanî of Gulbargah (A. H. 800-825), 407, fol. 46^b, last line sq.; 449, fol. 21^a sq.; 654, 22^a.
- Abû-almuẓaffar Tirmidhî*, teacher of (Shaikh) Abû Mansûr Muḥammad al-Anṣarî (who d A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alna'îm* Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (d A. H. 684), 647-649, 155; q ib., 156.
- (Shaikh) *Abû-alnajîb Diyâ-aldîn* Suhrawardî, see 'Abd-alkâdir *Suhrawardî* above.
- (Sultân) *Abû-alnaṣr Bahâdurkhân*, founder of the Âḳ-koyunlû dynasty of Persia (A. H. 873-882), q 2778.
- (Amir) *Abû-alnaṣr Hasanbeg*, governor of Diyârbakr and brother-in-law of Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A. H. 860), q 724-726, 1363 x 1364.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-alnaṣr of Mahnah*, poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Abû-alnaṣr Muḥammad* al-Ṣadr bin Nâsir-alsharî'at Mansûr bin Ṣadr alhasanî alḥusainî aldashtakî alshirâzî, copyist of 2680 (A. H. 967).
- Abû-alnaṣr Mujâhid-aldîn Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshâh Bahâdur*) bin Muḥammadshâh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167, d A. H. 1188), 130, fol. 136^b sq.; 410, fol. 94^b sq.; 423; 424; 427; 490, 1^c; 566, bâb V; q 292, colophon of second volume; 351, colophon; 680, colophon; 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- Abû-alnaṣr Mûsâ*, i. e. (Shaikh) Diyâ-aldîn (b probably A. H. 559, d 618), the tenth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî, 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû-alnaṣr Pârsâ* bin (Khwâjah) Pârsâ, with the epithets Burhân-aldîn and Ḥâfîz-aldîn, of the Nakshbandî order (d A. H. 865), 647-649, 84.
- Abû-alridâ Ratan*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrâ (who d A. H. 618), q 724-726, 334.
- Abû-alrijâl*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥakim (or Abû-alḥakim) 'Abd-alsalâm bin 'Abd-alraḥmân allahmî alashbili or alashtulî (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 310.
- (Imâm) *Abû-alsa'âdat* (or *alsa'âdat* or *alsiyâdat*) 'Afif-aldîn, see 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) bin As'ad al-Yâfî'î above.

- (Shaikh) *Abū-alsu'ūd bin al-Shiblī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 55.
- Abū-altayyib*, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Husain (or bin al-Hasan) of Bākhaz (who flourished under Rukn-al-din Toghrulbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Abū-alturāb*, one of the Kunyas of 'Alī Murtaḍā bin Abī Ṭalīb, the fourth Khalīf and first Imām (who d. A. H. 40), 647-649, 5.
- (Khawājah) *Abū-alwafā Khwārizmī*, a great Ṣūfī and teacher of (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Husain bin Hasan of Khwārizm (d. A. H. 835), 724-726, 1411; 1870 and 1871, 46; q 724-726, 1412; 1098.
- Abū-alwafā Shāshṭarī*, 724-726, 272.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwafā Tāj-al-ʿarifīn Kākish* (d. after A. H. 500, perhaps 555), 647-649, 313; q ib., 47 x 53 x 315 x 328.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwāḥid Fārighī* of Harāt, 724-726, 638.
- (Shaikh) *Abū-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal bin 'Īsā bin Shu'aib alsanjari alharawī* (b. A. H. 458, d. 553), 647-649, 312.
- Abū-alwalid 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-al'aziz of Makkah* (d. A. H. 150), 724 and 725, 9.
- Abū-alwalid Aḥmad bin al-Rajā of Harāt*, traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhārī's صحيح, 724-726, 623.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bākilānī (who d. A. H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjājī* of Nishāpūr (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *bin 'Alā* (or 'Alāi) the Kurān-reader of Baṣrah and teacher of Yazidī (who d. A. H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'īl bin Nujaid* (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad alsullamī (d. A. H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.
- Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-al-din alminhāj aljūzjānī*, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.
- Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Yūnus*, i. e. Jamāl-al-din, called Ibn al-Hājib (d. A. H. 646), q 724-726, 157; الكافية, Persian commentary on (about A. H. 1088), 2435; الكافية في النحو, q 1920, 7; Arabic commentaries on, by Jāmī, 1357, 22; by Rukn-al-din Hasan Astarābādī (d. A. H. 717 or 715) with glosses by (Sayyid) Sharīf-al-din 'Alī Jurjānī (d. A. H. 816), q 724-726, 1162; Persian commentary on, by the same Jurjānī, 2434; q 724-726, 1162; مختصر المنتهى, q 724-726, 858 x 1162.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *'Uthmān Yaqīnī* (or Sarighīnī or Sarīfīnī), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.
- Abū 'Āsim Baṣrī*, author of the طبقات حساميّة, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* of Madinah, father of Abū Mansūr Matt alansārī, an ancestor both of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d. A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāk Injū (A. H. 742-754), and a companion of the prophet Muḥammad, 724-725, 15; q 647-649, 300; 654, 38; 724-726, 124.
- Abū Bābān*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1233.
- Abūbakr*, father of (1) Burhān-al-din Abū-alhasan 'Alī al-Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q 724-726, 1437 x 1519; 2590; (2) Maḥmūd Urmawī (the author of the مطالع الانوار, who d. A. H. 682), q 724-726, 1106; (3) Sharaf-al-din Husām al-a'immaḥ Muḥammad (who flourished about A. H. 558), q ib., 1459.
- Abūbakr*, grandfather of 'Alī bin Aḥmad Bisūtūn (or bin Bisūtūn, who collected Sa'dī's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Abūbakr*, son (or son-in-law) of Bibī Jannat, the sister of Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the principal relations.
- Abūbakr*, one of the Kunyas of (1) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Zain-al-din Azrakī* of Harāt, see above; (2) (Atābeg-i-a'zam) Abū Ja'far Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Īldaguz of Ādharbaijān, called Jahānpahlawān (A. H. 568-582), who is praised in Nizāmī's خسرو و شیرین (A. H. 576), q 724-726, 566; 972, 2; 2868, 1; 2869, 2; (3) 'Alī bin Husain bin 'Alī Murtaḍā, the fourth Imām (b. A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d. 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; and (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, below; and Kunyah of (5) (Atābeg) Nuṣrat-al-din, the son of No. 2, q 724-726, 566; and (6) Malik 'Ādil, Salāḥ-al-din's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), ib., 495; q ib., 496.
- (Ḥakīm) *Abūbakr*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr*, teacher of (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh 'Aidarūsī, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Abūbakr 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alraḥmān Jurjānī*, see 'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alraḥmān above.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar*, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr 'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhīr Abharī*, see 'Abdallāh bin Ṭāhīr bin Ḥārith Ṭā'i above.
- Abūbakr 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad*, see 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Aḥmad above.
- (Sayyid) *Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāk*, i. e. (Shaikh) Tāj-al-din, see 'Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-al-din above.

Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Husain al-Baiḥakī (b. A. H. 384, d. 458), the great traditionist and teacher of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 323; 2654 and 2655, 12.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr aldaqqī* (Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd Dimishkī or Dinawarī, b. A. H. 239, d. 359), 647-649, 253; q. ib., 242.

(Maulānā) *Abūbakr alshāshī*, جواهر مولوی و لائی مثنوی, 1087.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr alṭarsūsī* (ʿAlī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad, d. A. H. 374), 647-649, 268; q. ib., 275.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr alwāsiṭī* (Muḥammad bin Mūsā), known as Ibn Farghānī (d. in or after A. H. 320), ib., 222; 1051, 88; q. 647-649, 240.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr ʿAtūfī* (Muḥammad bin ʿAlī bin Husain bin Wahab, d. A. H. 345), ib., 243.

Abūbakr Azraqī of Harāt, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.

(Khwājah) *Abūbakr Badr-al-dīn* bin (Khwājah) Ṣadr-al-dīn ʿAlī, father of (Khwājah) Sharaf-al-dīn Muḥammad and ancestor of the ʿIṣṭī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn Pānpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q. 654, 26.

Abūbakr Baḥlī of Rai, contemporary with Bundār bin Husain Shirāzī (who d. A. H. 353), 724-726, 1053.

Abūbakr bin ʿAbd-aljalīl, father of Burhān-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan ʿAlī Marghinānī (who d. A. H. 593), q. 724-726, 1519; 2590.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin ʿAbdallāh al-Nassāj* of Tūs, a pupil of Abū-alḥāsim ʿAlī Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 450), 647-649, 120; 724-726, 685; q. 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Abī Saʿdān*, a friend of Abū-alḥāsim almuḥrī (who d. A. H. 378), q. 647-649, 273.

Abūbakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs bin Faḍl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāq alḥāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Yaʿkūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin ʿUmar alfirūzābādī allughawī alḥuraishī alyamanī albakrī alshāfiʿī (the famous author of the قاموس and the السعادة, who d. A. H. 817), q. 2656.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin* (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammadshāh*, grandfather of (Maulānā) Zain-al-dīn Abūbakr Tābyādi (who d. A. H. 791), q. 647-649, 351.

Abūbakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr, father of Ḥamd-allāh Mustaʿfī of Ḳazwīn (who completed the تاریخ گزیده in A. H. 730), q. 19.

Abūbakr (or *Abū Naṣr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or *bin Abī Ḥasan*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Saʿd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Muʿayyad Ḥummūʿī, of the Kubrawī order (who d. A. H. 650), q. 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.

Abūbakr bin ʿAlī bin Muḥammad, copyist of 1117 (A. H. 728).

Abūbakr bin al-Musʿid alkhusrawī, with the takhalluṣ Khusrawī, of Ghazna (under Khusrāu Malik bin Khusrāushāh, the last Ghaznawide Sultān, A. H. 555-582), 724-726, 343.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Dā'ūd Dinawarī* (d. A. H. 350), 647-649, 248.

Abūbakr (or *Ḥasan*) *bin Husain* bin Jaʿfar, father of Abū Naṣr Farāhi (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, who flourished about A. H. 617), q. 2375.

(Ḳādi) *Abūbakr bin Kāmīl* bin Khalaf, father of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q. 647-649, 403.

Abūbakr bin Muḥammad, father of Husain al-Ashʿarī (the wazīr of Nāṣir-al-dīn Ḳabāca (or Ḳubāca)-alsalāṭīn, A. H. 607-625), q. 435.

Abūbakr bin Muḥammad Bahrājī, author of the ترجمه حصن حصين (A. H. 910), 2641.

(Atābeg) *Abūbakr bin Saʿd bin Zangī*, ruler of Fārs and Shirāz (A. H. 623-658), q. 724 and 725, 3.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Tāhir Abharī*, see *ʿAbdallāh bin Tāhir bin Ḥārith Tāʿī* above.

Abūbakr bin ʿUmar Salāh, great-grandfather of (darwish) Farīd bin Masʿūd bin Sulaimān of Bukhārā (the author of the رسالة باری در بیان شرح معرفت دل, (و ماهیت آن, 2802, 3.

Abūbakr bin ʿUthmān, father of Abū ʿAbdallāh Muḥammad al-Imāmī of Harāt (with the takhalluṣ Imāmī, who d. A. H. 674 or 686), q. 724-726, 629.

Abūbakr bin Yūnus, grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū ʿAmr ʿUthmān bin ʿUmar, i. e. Ibn al-Ḥājib (who d. A. H. 646), q. 2434.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Daqqāḳ Mīsrī* (Muḥammad bin ʿAbdallāh, d. A. H. 290), 647-649, 198; 724-726, 463; q. ib., 1022.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Daqqāḳ-i-saghīr*, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, q. 724-726, 463.

Abūbakr Dā'ūd of Isfahān, a legal authority and Arabic poet, 724-726, 856.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr* (or *Abū ʿUmar*) *Dimishkī* (d. A. H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q. 647-649, 247.

Abūbakr Dinawarī, a friend of (Shaikh) Abūbakr bin ʿAbdallāh al-Nassāj of Tūs (see above), q. ib., 120.

(Shaikh) *Abūbakr Farrā* of Nishāpūr (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥamdūn, d. A. H. 370), q. ib., 265; 724-726, 726.

Abūbakr Hamadūnī, 724-726, 1020.

Abūbakr Ibrāhīm, father of Muḥammad Farīd-al-dīn ʿAṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q. 1031.

- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kalābādī* albukhārī (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ya'qūb, d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), 647-649, 274.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kaṭī'i* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 368), ib., 259.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kattānī* (incorrectly Kitābī) of Baghdād (Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ja'far), with the epithet *Ārāgh-i-haram* (d. A. H. 322), ib., 223; 724 and 725, 49; 1051 and 1053, 69; 1052, 67; q 724-726, 839.
- (Uṣṭād) *Abūbakr Khwārizmī*, who had poetical contests with Kābūs bin Washmgir, the ruler of Jurjān (A. H. 366-403), q 724-726, 1149.
- Abūbakr Kāfī*, grandfather of Muḥammad 'Alī bin Hāmid (the author of the *چشمه*, after A. H. 613), q 435.
- Abūbakr Laithī*, father of Abū-alkāsim Samarkandī (the author of an Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinā's *الاشارات والتنبیها*), q 2201 (3).
- Abūbakr Maghārībī* (probably misspelt for *Maghrībī*), 724-726, 464.
- Abūbakr Mamshād*, a friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim almuḥri (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Khwājah) *Abūbakr* of *Māndū*, a pupil of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliā (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the pupils.
- Abūbakr Mirzā*, son of Sātsiz Mirzā (the governor of Kāshghar, who d. A. H. 869), 724-726, 1550; q ib., 1549.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Miṣrī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 345), 647-649, 242.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Mufīd* (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm, d. A. H. 364), ib., 255.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abbās* of Khwārizm, called *Tabarkhiz*, a nephew of the historian Ṭabari (d. A. H. 383), 724-726, 1409.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* (or *bin Ibrāhīm*) *Audanī*, a Shāfi'ite lawyer of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 385), ib., 1465 (probably identical with *Abūbakr Kalābādī* above).
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ṣairafī* of Baghdād, ib., 57.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain* bin 'Umar, called *Al-Mustaẓhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Āc or Banākit, a Shāfi'ite lawyer (b. A. H. 429, d. 507), ib., 1530.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* Kitābī Miṣrī, called *Ibn Ḥaddād*, author of the *كتاب الفروع*, ib., 469.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) *bin Bihrūz* alṭabbib of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 64.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin Duraid, called the second Khalīl bin Aḥmad, of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 321), 724-726, 105.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* alsūfi alsūsi (d. A. H. 386), 647-649, 279.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Sirīn* (Sirāj-al-dīn) of Baṣrah, a great interpreter of dreams, 724-726, 96; *جوامع ابن سيرين*, 2275.
- Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā* almutaṭabbib, short medical tract in Arabic, 2295, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakariyyā Rāzī* (d. A. H. 310), 647-649, 213; 724-726, 1054.
- (Amir) *Abūbakr Muḥammad Mu'izzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Mu'izzī* above.
- Abūbakr Rabbānī*, hero of a story, 797, 25.
- Abūbakr Ṣaidalānī*, 1051, 96.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Sallabāf* Tabrizi, one of the teachers of Shams-al-dīn Tabrizi (who d. A. H. 645), q 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shādān* of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 531), ib., 1230.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shams-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-'aziz, the third son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 558), 647-649, 39; 1799, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Shiblī* (Ja'far bin Yūnus), of the Mālikite school and the Junaidī order (d. A. H. 334), 647-649, 30; 1051, 76; q 647-649, 31 × 211 × 221 × 230 × 234 × 244 × 250 × 262 × 265-267 × 277 × 284 × 298; 724-726, 94 × 161 × 170 × 174 × 1284.
- Abūbakr Ṣiddīk* ('Abdallāh bin Abī Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān), the first Khalīf (d. A. H. 13), 2-13; 14 and 15, *ṭabaḥah* II; 16, *kism* III; 18, third *kism*; 19 and 20, *bāb* III; 21 and 22, *kism* II; 23, second *kism*, *bāb* 19; 24-28, and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth *maḳālah*; 79-85, chapter IV; 102 and 103, *kism* III, first *maḳālah*; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 109, *bāb* 5; 119, fol. 74^a sq.; 124 and 126, *ārāyish* II; 127 and 128, *taḥrīr* 2; 129, *maḳālah* VII; 131; 134; 145, 146, and 153-156, *maḳṣad* II; 163 and 164, *faṣl* 18; 166, fol. 132^a sq.; 167, fol. 182^a sq.; 645 and 646, first *bāb*; 647-649, 2; q ib., 10 × 20 × 122 × 136 × 148 × 375 × 379; 2767; his rightful claim to succession, in 2571; *Abūbakr* and 'Umar keeping *Fāṭimah* out of her father's inheritance, 2540, 22.
- Abūbakr Ṭabīb Bākilā'i*, q 724-726, 157.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Ṭāj-al-dīn* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrazzāk, the fifth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 528, d. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41; 1799, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tamistānī* of Shīrāz, a pupil of *Abūbakr Shiblī* (d. A. H. 340), 647-649, 234; 724-726, 174; 1051, 84.

(Shaikh) *Abūbākr Tūsī Haidar* (or *Haidarī*) Kalandar, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad Ḥānsawī, and a contemporary and friend of Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Auliyā (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 7; 654, 19.

(Shaikh) *Abūbākr Warrāk* (Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḥakīm), of Tirmidh, later of Balkh (d. A. H. 370), 647-649, 264; 724-726, 556 × 571; 1051-1053, 59; q 647-649, 238; 724-726, 1417 × 1418.

Abūbākr Wasiṭī, see *Abūbākr alwasiṭī* above.

Abūbākr Yazdāniyār Urmawī, 645 and 646, third bāb.

Abūbākr Zain-al-dīn Azrakī, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbākr* above.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Abūbākr Zain-al-dīn bin* (Shaikh) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Tābyādi* (d. A. H. 791), 647-649, 351; 724-726, 653; q 647-649, 353.

(Shaikh) *Abūbākr Zain-al-dīn Khwāfi* (d. A. H. 838), 647-649, 357; q ib., 360 × 362.

(Shaikh) *Abūbākr Zakariyyā* (Sayyid) Yahyā (correctly *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā*), the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b. A. H. 550 or 555, d. 600), ib., 45; 1799, 9.

Abūbākr (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Zanjid* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.

(Shaikh) *Abū Barakah* of Hamadān, contemporary with 'Ain-alkudāt (who d. A. H. 525 or 533), 724-726, 1021.

Abū Bashār bin Yūnus, teacher of the great philosopher *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* (Alfarabius, the contemporary of prince Saif-aldaulāh, who d. A. H. 356), q ib., 1538.

Abū Bashār Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥammād Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī, traditionist and chronogram-writer (d. A. H. 320), ib., 1066.

Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān bin Ash'ath Sijistānī, the great traditionist (b. A. H. 200 or 202, d. 275), 2654 and 2655, 6.

Abū Darār (or *Abū Darārī*) bin Ḥabīb bin 'Ābid bin Mālik, grandfather of Juwairiyyah bint Ḥārith, Muḥammad's eighth wife (who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q 647-649, 386.

Abū Dharrā'ah of Astarābād (under the Sāmānides), ib., 1158.

Abū Dharrā'ah (or *Abū Dar'ah*) 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alkarīm alḥuraishī of Rai, 724-726, 1061.

Abū Dharrā' Baṣrī, a friend of Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī (who d. after A. H. 270), q 647-649, 187.

Abū Dharr al'ukailī, who delivered a tradition of Muḥammad (commentary on by Jāmi), q 1357, 18; 2914, 6.

Abū Dharr Ghaffārī, to whom Muḥammad confided his last will and precepts, q 2668, end.

Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-al-dīn, a disciple of (Khawājah) Khāwand Maḥmūd (who d. A. H. 1052), امرأة طيبة or مقامات محمودیه, 1895, 2.

Abū Dulaf Kāsim bin 'Isā al'ajālī of Ubullah (d. probably A. H. 226), 724-726, 119.

Abū Faīd (otherwise *Abū Fīl*) Mu'arrij bin 'Amr Sadūsī of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 195), ib., 100.

Abū Gharīb of Iṣfahān, ib., 845.

Abū Ḥafīz (or *Ḥāfiz*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, ib., 1029.

Abū Ḥafṣ Bukhārī, خلاصه سلطانی, 2623.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād* of Nishāpūr ('Amr bin Salmah, d. A. H. 264 or 265), 647-649, 184; 724-726, 718; 1051-1054, 38; q 647-649, 174 × 181 × 187 × 188 × 205 × 226 × 227.

(Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī* ('Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh albakrī, b. A. H. 539, d. 632), the founder of the Suhrawardī order and teacher of the poet Kamāl-al-dīn Isma'il of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 645, ninth bāb; 647-649, 148; 724-726, 1299; q 647-649, 60 × 87 × 106 × 112 × 136 × 149 × 150 × 152 × 357; 654, 164; 724 and 725, 3 × 34 × 175 × 176 × 191 × 557 × 609 × 942; 1055; 1811; 1863; عوارف المعارف, Persian adaptation of, 1837; رشف التلخیص, q ib.; اواراد, q 2565.

Abū Ḥafṣ Sughdī, q 2046.

Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nasafī, i. e. (Imām) Najm-al-dīn (d. A. H. 537), الرسالة (on heretical sects), Pushtū translation of, 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2634, fol. 5^b sq.; 2635, fol. 7^a sq.; 2636, fol. 48^a sq.; 2637, fol. 79^b sq.; العقائد or articles of faith, q 2632, bayān V, faṣl 2; 2568.

Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar Fārāk Ibn al-Khattāb, see 'Umar Ibn al-Khattāb, the second khalifah, below.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Wajih-al-dīn*, teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alā-al-dīn Tūsī and Diyā-al-dīn Abū Najīb Suhrawardī (who d. A. H. 563), q 653, col. 323, Nos. 12 and 13 in the families.

Abū Ḥamid (or *Abū 'Ābid*) Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih of Balkh, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* below.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamid Auḥad-al-dīn* Kirmānī, see *Auḥad-al-dīn Ḥamid* below.

Abū Ḥamid bin (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd*, known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kātib, a former owner of 2045.

Abū Ḥamid (or *Abū Tālib*) *Muḥammad bin Abibākr* Ibrāhīm, see *Farid-al-dīn 'Atfār* below.

Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarḳandi, i. e. Najib-al-dīn (d. A. H. 619), الاسباب والعلامات in Arabic, q 2339.

- Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, who completed the appendix to the history of the Saljūqs in the *جامع التواريخ* (A. H. 599), 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a.
- (Imām) *Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, i. e. Zain-al-din, with the epithet *Hujjat-alislām* (b A. H. 450, d 505), of the Shāfi'ite school and the Taifuri order, 647-649, 303; 724-726, 686; q 647-649, 121; 654, 22¹, a; 724-726, 157 × 527 × 796 × 1241; 1924, 19; 2567; 1792; 1837; 2565; *كيمياء سعادت*, a popular Persian abridgement of the same, 1781-1791; q 1792; *ايتها الولد* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1792; *منهاج العابدين* in Arabic, Persian translation of, 1865; 1866; Turkish translation of, q 1792; *انوار حكمت*, in Persian, part of, 1924, 23; q 1792; *جواهر القرآن*, in Arabic, q 724-726, 686; 1792; other Arabic and Persian works, q 1792.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Hamzah Baghdādī* (Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A. H. 289), 647-649, 196; 1051, 83.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Hamzah Khurāsānī* (d A. H. 290), 647-649, 197; 1051, 64; 1052, 63; 1053, 65; q 647-649, 198.
- Abū Hamzah Nishāpūrī*, contemporary with Junaid (who d A. H. 297), 724-726, 725.
- Abū Hanīfah Iskāf* (or *Iskāfi*) of Ghazna, a poet under (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd (A. H. 421-432), ib., 341; 2455, No. 7, p. 76.
- (Imām-i-a'zam) *Abū Hanīfah Kūfī*, originally of Kābul (Nu'mān bin Thābit), one of the Tābi'in, the first great legal Imām (b A. H. 80, d 150), 126, ārayish II, 7; 647-649, 21; 724-726, 591; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 18; 2656, mukaddimah 2; q 647-649, 23 × 25-27 × 95-97 × 163 × 165 × 182; 654, 37; 724-726, 74 × 1439; 3055; a short story of, 3058, 2; a tradition of, 1923, 33; his legal school, 2601, fol. 4^b.
- Abū Hāshim 'Abd-alsalām Mu'tazilī* (d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Hāshim al-Sūfī* of Kūfah, the first who was called a Sūfī, 724-726, 72; 1357, 8.
- Abū Hātim*, father of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān Ḥanzālī of Rai (who was b A. H. 240, d 327), q 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Hātim 'Atṭār Baṣrī*, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhsabī (who d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178.
- Abū Hātim Sijistānī*, teacher of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan bin Duraid of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Abū Hāzim* (or *Abū Jāzim*) Makkī (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Hurairah*, a traditionist, q 647-649, 379 × 388; 2696.
- Abū Husain* (or *Abū Ḥasan*), grandfather of Ḥusain bin 'Alim alhusaini of Ghūr (who d after A. H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609.
- Abū Husain* (or *Abū al-Ḥasan*) bin Sālīm Baṣrī (d A. H. 360), 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ibrāhīm*, one of the Kūnyas of the seventh Imām Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far al-Šādiq (b A. H. 128, d 183), ib., 11.
- Abū Ibrāhīm* (or *Ibrāhīm*) *Ishāq* bin 'Ulū Dinawarī, q 1868; 1869, I.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Husain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad (or *bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) alhusaini, i. e. Zain-al-din of Jurjān or Astarābād, the great physician (d A. H. 531 or 535), 724-726, 1156; *ذخيرة خوارزمشاهي* (A. H. 504), 2280-2285; *خفي علائي* (A. H. 506-507), q 2286; *اغراض الطب* (in or after A. H. 521), 2286; 2287.
- Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin Yahyā* Mazanī, a Shāfi'ite, author of a *مختصر* on Shāfi'ite law (d A. H. 264), 724-726, 466; q ib., 510.
- Abū 'Isā* bin Saurat bin Mūsā Tirmidhi, the great traditionist (b A. H. 209, d 279), 2654 and 2655, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, elder son of (Shaikh) Abū-alghafūr A'zampūrī, of the C'ishti order, who was one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs Gangū'i's (who d A. H. 944 or 945) principal khalifas, q 654, 30^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq*, teacher of (Shaikh) Shams-al-din (who himself taught (Shaikh) Balāwal, who d A. H. 1046), q 647-649, 377.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Aghrab* (Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī, d A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.
- Abū Ishāq Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 427), 724-726, 740.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Abū Ishāq alkāzarūnī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abū Tāhir Majd-al-din Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idris bin Faḍl-allāh alfirūzābādī allughawī alkuraishi alyamani albakrī alshāfi'i (the famous author of the *سفر السعادة* and the *قاموس* who d A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Ishāq al-Shāmī* C'ishti, son of (Khawājah) Aḥmad Farasnāfa (Farashnāfa or Farashnāka) C'ishti, and pupil of (Shaikh) 'Ulū Dinawarī, 647-649, 101; q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 102; 653, 15 (10); 1868; 1869, 1.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Baghdādī*, teacher of the Shāfiʿite lawyer Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin ʿUmar, called al-Mustaẓhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Amīrshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin (Amir) Maḥmūdshāh*, i. e. Jamāl-al-din, the last Injū ruler of Fārs and ʿIrāk (A. H. 742-754), 119, fol. 265^a sq.; q 724-726, 124 × 165 × 876 × 1254; 2221.
- Abū Ishāk Hallāj* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 201.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk (Sayyid) Ibrāhīm*, the sixth son of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 600), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, of Baghdād (d. A. H. 291), 647-649, 199; 1051, 75; q 647-649, 191 × 219 × 221 × 232 × 245 × 246; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Mansūr, generally called Ibrāhīm-i-Adham, of Balkh, of the Ḥanafite school (d. A. H. 162, 160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1b; 2215, kishwar V; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, 1; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 10^a sq.; a story of, in verse, 2905, 10.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* bin Ishāk almuwallad alṣūfī, originally of Marw, one of the great Shaikhs of Raḡḡah, the author of the شرح مختصر (d. A. H. 340 or 342), 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dāʿūd* alkaṣṣār alraḡḡī (d. A. H. 326 or 327), 647-649, 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51; q 647-649, 237.
- Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* al-Fārsī, called al-Iṣṭakhri, author of the Arabic geography المسالك الممالك (A. H. 340), q 707.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* of Baidā or Kāzarūn, founder of the Kāzarūnī family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 426), 647-649, 292; 724-726, 162; 1051, 92 (here styled Abū Ishāk Shahriyārī); q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the families.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Shaibān* alkirmānshāhī, of the ʿIrāk-i-ʿajam (d. A. H. 337), 647-649, 232.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Thābit* of Baghdād (d. A. H. 369), ib., 263; 724 and 725, 53.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1312.
- (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk* (or *Ishāk* or *Ibrāhīm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 1107), q 1541; دیوان (A. H. 1093), 1628-1633; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 57^a; 1741, fol. 21^a; 1742, fol. 146^a sq.; and in 1750 and 1767, 13.
- Abū Ishāk of Shahr-i-sabz*, 724-726, 1455.
- (Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk Shāmī*, see *Abū Ishāk al-Shāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Sharīf-al-dīn Cʿishtī*, 654, 8.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Shīrāzī*, the teacher of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 535, 555, or 565) and author of the طبقات الفقهاء, q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016 × 1529.
- (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) *Abū Ismaʿīl* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) ʿAbdallāh Anṣārī, see ʿAbdallāh Anṣārī above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ismaʿīl ʿAmmā* (Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥamzah Ṣūfī, b. A. H. 349, d. 441), 647-649, 295.
- (Imām) *Abū Ismaʿīl* (or *Abū ʿAbdallāh*) *Jaʿfar Ṣādīq*, see *Jaʿfar bin Muḥammad bin ʿAlī bin Ḥusain* below.
- Abū Jaʿfar*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad alharawī alkhānjabādī (who d. A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- Abū Jaʿfar Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī*, called Jaʿfarak, author of the تاج المصادر (d. A. H. 544), q 2963.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Jaʿfar Aḥmad bin Wahab* (d. A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- Abū Jaʿfar bin Muḥammad bin Yaʿqūb* bin Ishāk alrāzī al-Kalīnī (d. A. H. 328 or 329), الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Abū Jaʿfar Dāmaghānī*, contemporary with (Shaikh) Abūbākr Kattānī (who d. A. H. 322), 724-726, 839.
- Abū Jaʿfar Haddād* (a) Kabir-i-Baghdādī, friend of (Shaikh) Bundār (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250; 724-726, 460; (b) Ṣaghīr-i-Miṣrī, 724-726, 460.
- Abū Jaʿfar Khuldī*, 1051, 89.
- Abū Jaʿfar Mangūr*, the second ʿAbbāsīde Khalīf (ascended the throne A. H. 136), q 724-726, 440.
- (Atābeg) *Abū Jaʿfar* (or *Abūbākr*) *Muḥammad*, see *Abūbākr* (2) above.
- Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad Bākir* bin ʿAlī bin Ḥusain, the fifth Imām (b. A. H. 57, d. 114, 117, or 118), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḡah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḡālāh; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḡālāh; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 157, fol. 200^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 33; 647-649, 9; 1051, 97; q 647-649, 10 × 11; 1535, 3 (the Imām seen in a dream).
- Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Ṭūsī* (d. A. H. 460). احادیث غیبت صاحب الزمان and فهرست, q 2667.

- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Iṣfahān, with the epithet Jamāl-al-dīn, wazīr of the Atābeg Zangī bin Āksunkar of Maūsīl (from A. H. 541 to 558, d 559), 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih*, i. e. 'Alā-aldaulah, ruler of Iṣfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), see *Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī* below.
- Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarīr bin Yazīd al-Tubarī*, the great historian (d A. H. 310), 724-726, 1187; q 104, fol. 1b; 724-726, 1409; تاریخ طبری. *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī al-Bal'ami's* Persian translation of (A. H. 352), 2-13.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Saīdalānī* (or *Saīlānī*), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dinawarī* (who d A. H. 330 or 331), q 647-649, 229.
- Abū Ja'far* (the second) *Muḥammad Taqī bin 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far Ṣādiq*, the ninth Imām (b A. H. 195, d 220), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḥah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second maḳālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārāyish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16.
- Abū Ja'far 'Umar bin Ishāq* of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 357.
- Abū Jāzim* (correctly *Abū Ḥāzim*) *Makki* (d A. H. 150), 1051-1054, 7.
- Abū Kālīnjār Dailamī*, q 724-726, 179.
- Abū Khādīm Makki*, one of the Ṭābī'in, 724 and 725, 8.
- Abū Khālīd Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1464.
- Abū Kuḥāfah bin 'Uthmān bin 'Āmir bin 'Amr bin Ka'b bin Sa'd*, father of the first Khalīf *Abūbakr Ṣiddīq* (who d A. H. 13), q 647-649, 2.
- Abū Laīlā*, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35), ib., 4.
- Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī bin (Abī) Muḥammad*, grandfather of *Abū Maṣ'ūr* and ancestor of (Amīrshāh) *Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh* (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḍīn Maghribī* (Shu'aib bin Ḥusain or bin Ḥasan), the spiritual guide of Ibn 'Arabi (d A. H. 590), 647-649, 59.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maḥfūz Ma'rūf Karkhī* (d A. H. 200), ib., 27.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr*, grandfather of *Nāsir-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alrahīm Muḥtasham* (the governor of Kūhistān under the Isma'īlī ruler 'Alā-al-dīn Muḥammad, after whom *Naṣīr-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's* اخلاق ناصری (A. H. 633) was originally named), q 2155.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Tha'ālībī* of Nishāpūr or Astarābād, contemporary with *Kābūs bin Washmgīr of Jurjān* (b A. H. 350, d 429), author of the *یتیمہ الذہر* and the *سیر الملوك*, 724-726, 745 x 1150.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr 'Abd-alrashīd* of Harāt, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 627.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ūr 'Abd-alsalām bin (Shaikh) Saif-al-dīn 'Abd-alwahhāb bin 'Abd-alḳādir Jilānī* (Saif-al-dīn d A. H. 603), q 647-649, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Iṣfahānī* (d A. H. 418), ib., 289.
- (Ḥakīm alajall) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Kaṭarān* ajali alurmawī of Tabrīz (d A. H. 485), 667, 10; 724-726, 1315.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr Khaṭīr-almulk* of Yazd, wazīr of the Saljūk ruler *Maḥmūd bin Malikshāh* (A. H. 485-487), 724-726, 121.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr Matt al-Anṣārī bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī*, an ancestor both of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (who d A. H. 481) and (Amīrshāh) *Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh* (who reigned A. H. 742-754), under the Khalīf 'Uthmān, q 647-649, 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Mātūrīdī*, founder of the Mātūrīdiyyah sect and spiritual guide of the poet *Sūzani* (who d A. H. 569), ib., 1420.
- (Sultān) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhimshāh* of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), 454, 6; 455, būstān VI; q ib., 3; 896; 1065, colophon; 1560; praised in *Ātashī's* عادلنامه (probably A. H. 1042), 1536, 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣ'ūr Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin *Abī Ma'ād al-Anṣārī*, father of (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī (d A. H. 430), 647-649, 293; q ib., 300; 724-726, 124.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Maṣ'ūr* (or *Maṣ'ūr*) *Ṭūsī*, teacher of the Shāfi'ite lawyer *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar*, called *Al-Mustazhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), 724-726, 693; q ib., 1530.
- Abū Maṣ'ūr 'Umārah bin Aḥmad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) of Marw, a poet under the Sāmānides and first Ghaznawides, ib., 512.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Marāḥim* (or *Abū Muzāḥim*) of Shirāz (d A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- Abū Mas'ūd Aḥmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai, a great traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.

- Abū Muḥammad*, one of the Kunyas of (1) 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali, the fourth Imām (b A. H. 33, 36, or 38, d 94 or 95), 647-649, 8; (2) (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, of the Suhrawardī order (b A. H. 566, d 666), ib., 152; (3) (Khawājah or Shaikh) Hasan Baṣrī, see *Abū Sa'īd Hasan Baṣrī* below; (4) Ruwaim bin Aḥmad bin Yazid bin Ruwaim of Baghdād (d A. H. 303), 647-649, 143; 724 and 725, 43; 1051 and 1053, 48; 1052, 49; q 647-649, 144 × 147 × 205 × 245 × 246 × 249 × 252 × 258 × 312.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad Abdāl* of Harāt, see *Abdāl C'ishtī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir*, the younger son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son (d A. H. 587), q 647-649, 44.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* Jilānī, see '*Abd-alkādir Jilānī*' above.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī*, see '*Abdallāh Anṣārī*' above.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin '*Abd-almān*' Dārimī, the great traditionist (b A. H. 181, d 255 or 275), 724-726, 1419; 2654 and 2655, 10.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Lābarī*, one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of Diyāi Baranī's اخبار برمکیان (which was composed in the reign of Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), q 569.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad* bin '*Abdallāh*' of Nishāpūr (d A. H. 353), 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) '*Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Marjānī*' (d A. H. 699), ib., 343.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān* (or '*Abd-almān*') Maghrībī (b A. H. 522, d 592), ib., 320.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān*, the elder son of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abd-almān 'Abdallāh, who himself was (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's eighth son, see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alkādir* above.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān bin Abī Ḥātim* Hanzālī of Rai (b A. H. 240, d 327), 724-726, 1060.
- Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-almān 'Īsā*, see '*Abd-almān*' (or *Abū 'Abd-almān*) '*Īsā*' above.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad 'Afīf-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see '*Abdallāh*' (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) bin '*Asād al-Yāfi*' above.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Aṭham* al-Kūfī (d about A. H. 314), author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم (Persian translation of, in or after A. H. 596), 131-133; 2830; q 797, 9.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Abū 'Abdallāh*) *Aḥmad-i-Hanbalī*, i. e. correctly Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal, the fourth great legal Imām (b A. H. 164, d 241 or 250), 647-649, 24; 724 and 725, 37; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 20; 2654 and 2655, 5; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; q 647-649, 171 × 180 × 208 × 259 × 280; 724 and 725, 55.
- (Imām) *Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain* bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Bhagawī alshāfi'ī (d A. H. 510 or 516), مصابيح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī* bin Idris (or bin Uwais) Ya'kūbī (d A. H. 619), 647-649, 328.
- Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim* bin Abī-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (al-Imām) Mūsā Kāzim, father of Aḥmad A'rābī and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Sayyid-alsbu'arā Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī* of Samarkand, contemporary with Mas'ūd bin Sa'd bin Salmān (who d A. H. 515 or 525), author of the زينت نامه; on the art of poetry, qaṣidas, and the mathnawī مهر و وفا, ib., 1425.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin *Abī Aḥmad* Abdāl C'ishtī (d A. H. 411, 414, or 421), 647-649, 103; 653, 15 (8); 654, 10; q 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7).
- Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Rūzbahān Ṣūfī Baklī of Shirāz (d A. H. 606), 647-649, 324; 724-726, 173; 1870 and 1871, 17; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; 1766, fol. 30^a.
- Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) bin *Aḥmad* bin 'Alī, grandfather of Abū Ma'ād bin 'Alī, an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū bin (Amir) Maḥmūd-shāh (A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- Abū Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan* bin Aḥmad alkaṣṣār almufasssīr alnishāpūri, q 590.
- Abū Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1554, ff. 1-27^a (A. H. 1093).
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Īsā Nishāpūri*, see *Abū Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir* alkuṭbi, copyist of 1623, ff. 21-36 (A. H. 1095), may be identical with the last but one.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldīn 'Abdallāh* Kuṭb-i-ālām bin Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Makh-dūm-i-Jahāniyān (b A. H. 790, d 856 or 857), 647-649, 158; 654, 22ⁱ, 8; q 647-649, 159.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ḥabīb-i-'ajamī* 'Umar of Fārs (d A. H. 156), the founder of the 'Ajamī family of the C'ishtī order, ib., 161; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89; 1051-1054, 6; q 724-726, 90; 1925, 8.
- Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Askarī* bin 'Alī Nakī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, with the Laḡabs Zākī, Khālīs, and Sirāj, the eleventh Imām (b A. H. 231 or 232, d 260), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḡah II;

- 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second maḳâlah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 157, fol. 215^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 39; 647-649, 15; q ib., 16; traditions of the prophet, collected by, 2973, ff. 158^b-197^b; his love-story with the daughter of the Kaïṣar of Rûm, in Fakîr 'Abbâsî's mathnawî در مکنون (A.H. 1169), 1710, 5.
- Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib*, the second Imâm, with the Laḳabs Taḳî and Sayyid (b A.H. 3, d 50), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth maḳâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second maḳâlah; 120, fol. 15^b sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, taḥrîr 2; 131; 157, fol. 100^b sq.; 158 and 159, sixth bâb; 160-162, majlis IV; 166, fol. 153^b sq.; 167, fol. 212^b sq.; 168, bâb I, 1; 598, 30; 647-649, 6; q ib., 9 × 23 × 36 × 389; see also *Ḥasan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin Ḥusain* of Andâḳ, of the Ṭaifûrî order (b shortly after A.H. 460, d 552), 647-649, 74.
- Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs bin Yûsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizâm-aldin Nizâmî* of Ganjah, see *Nizâmî* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Isma'îl*, son of Tâj-aldin Abûbakr 'Abd-alrazzâḳ, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's fifth son (who d A.H. 623), q 647-649, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far* alḥadhdhâ or alkhuldi (d A.H. 341), ib., 236.
- Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad*, 1052, 71 (in the index only, may be identical with the immediately following Shaikh).
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* (or *bin Naṣr*) alkhuldi, with the occasional epithet Khawwâṣ (b A.H. 253, d 348), 647-649, 246; 724 and 725, 54; q 647-649, 145 × 286.
- Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* (or *Ḥarîrî*), i. e. Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain or Ḥusain bin Muḥammad or 'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ (d A.H. 311, 312, or 314), ib., 215; 1051, 71; 1052, 69; q 647-649, 246 × 247 × 252 × 258 × 273.
- Abû Muḥammad Kâsim bin 'Alî Ḥarîrî* of Baṣrah, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات (d A.H. 516), 724-726, 108; q ib., 936 × 1408.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Khâlidî* Dihlawî bin (Shaikh) 'Alî Akbar, father of Muḥammad Bûlâḳ (the author of the مطلوب الطالبين, A.H. 1111), q 653.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Abû 'Abdallâh*) *Mukhtâr* of Harât (d A.H. 277), 647-649, 190; 724-726, 624.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Murta'ish* ('Abdallâh bin Muḥammad) of Nishâpûr (d A.H. 328), 647-649, 227; 724-726, 724; 1051-1053, 55; q 647-649, 262 × 265 × 267 × 271 × 294.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥammad Nâṣir C'ishtî*, q 1867; 1868.
- Abû Muḥammad Ruwaim*, see under *Abû Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abû Muḥammad Ṣâhib* bin Muḥammad albukhârî, i. e. Majd-aldin, wazîr of the Khwârizmshâh Abû-almuẓaffar Atsiz (A.H. 521-551), q 2286.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallâh Tustarî, a Ḥanafite (b A.H. 203, d 273 or 283), 647-649, 193; 1051, 1052, and 1054, 28; q 647-649, 215 × 225 × 254 × 271.
- Abû Muḥammad Sa'îd* bin Muḥammad almusayyab almahrûmî (or almahzûmî) of Madînah, 724 and 725, 19.
- Abû Muḥammad Salmân* bin Mihrân ala'mâ (or ala'mash) of Kûfah, 724-726, 75.
- (Shâh) *Abû Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, a pupil of (Khwâjah) Jamâl-aldin Maḥmûd of Shîrâz (who himself was a pupil of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî, who d A.H. 908), 724-726, 229; q ib., 210.
- Abû Muḥammad Yahyâ* bin Mubârak of Baṣrah, known as Al-Yazidî (d A.H. 202), ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Yânus* alkaṣṣâr alḥâshimî, a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d A.H. 561), q 647-649, 60.
- (Khwâjah) *Abû Muḥsin Ḥusain Ḥusainî* alḥasanî (or al'cishti) almaudûdî alkumhârî, spiritual guide of the author of the حسين شامى (A.H. 1213), Imâm-aldin Ḥusainî (or C'ishti), 588, fol. 98^b sq.; 589, 91^b sq.
- (Ḥakim) *Abû Mu'in Nâṣir bin Khusrâu 'Alawî*, with the takhalluṣ Ḥujjat, the earliest great didactic and mystic poet (b A.H. 394, d 481), 692; 724-726, 863; q ib., 484; 1276; ديوان, 903; روشنائى نامه, 904; 1761, 5; سعادتنامه, twenty-five verses from, 1747, fol. 41^b; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; a rubâ'î, with Pushtû translation, 2632-2637, bayân VII, 16.
- (Kâdi) *Abû Muslim*, father of Bibî Malkû (the wife of (Shaikh) Badr-aldin Sulaimân, the third son of Farîd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A.
- Abû Muslim Marwazî Isfahânî*, the great pioneer of the 'Abbâsides (b about A.H. 100, put to death 137), 120, fol. 56^b sq.; 724-726, 847; كفاية ابو مسلم, 2603.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Muzāḥim* (or *Abū Marāḥim*) of Shirāz (d A. H. 345), 647-649, 244.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Na'im* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 853.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Najīb Diyā-aldīn*, see *'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkāhīr* or *'Aḡud-alkāhīr*) *Suhrawardī* above.
- Abū Najīb Khazārī* (under Alp Arslān and Malik-shāh), 1870, 71.
- Abū Naṣr*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Rūzbahān Sūfi Baklī* of Shirāz (who d A. H. 606), q 647-649, 324.
- Abū Naṣr* (incorrectly *Abū Nāzar*), father of *Ḍiyā-aldīn Muḥammad* of Ghazna, q 724-726, 339.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* bin Ḥasan of Bukhārā, a traditionist, 724-726, 1466.
- (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* bin Abī-alḥasan (or bin Abī-alḥusain) *Nāmākī*, called *Zhandapil* (b A. H. 441, d 536), 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; 1870 and 1871, 12; q 647-649, 105 × 360 × 373; 714, margin, 16; 1441; دیوان, 910; 2863; miscellaneous poems, 1747, fol. 34^a.
- Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh*, i. e. the emperor Akbar II (A. H. 1221-1253), father of the last Moghul emperor of Dihlī, Bahādurshāh II, 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; q 681, colophon; 883; 2850; 2976, 12.
- Abū Naṣr alfadl* bin al-Ḥasan, father of Rāzi-aldīn *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsī* (who flourished in A. H. 542-543), q 2854.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr alharawī* alkhānjabādī (Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Ja'far, b A. H. 376, d 500, 124 years old), 647-649, 302.
- Abū Naṣr Bahādurshāh*, i. e. Mujaḥid-aldīn Muḥammad Aḥmadshāh, the emperor (A. H. 1161-1167), q 1160, colophon; 1183, colophon; 1706, colophon; 1707; 1902; 1995, colophon; 2285, colophon; 2293, colophon; 2387, colophon; 2483, colophon; 2780, colophon; 2982, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Bashār Hāfi* of Marw (b A. H. 150, d 227), 647-649, 171; 724-726, 500; 1051-1054, 12; q 647-649, 194 × 196; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Naṣr* (or *Abūbakr*) *bin al-Ḥasan* (or bin *Abī-alḥasan*) bin al-Maḥmūd, grandfather of (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Ḥummū'i (who d A. H. 650), q 647-649, 126; 1870 and 1871, 16.
- Abū Naṣr bin Mu'ayyad*, brother of (Malik-alkalām) Bahā-aldīn Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d in, or soon after, A. H. 545), q 724 and 725, 67.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr bin Sā'* of Baghdād, author of *القامل* and teacher of Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ḥusain bin 'Umar, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislām, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- Abū Naṣr Fārābī*, the great philosopher Alfarabius (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alturki), contemporary with the poet Al-Mutanabbī (who d A. H. 356), 724-726, 1538; story of, 1909, fol. 20^b sq.
- Abū Naṣr Farāhī* or *Farahī* (Mas'ūd bin Abībakr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Husain bin Ja'far al-Rajī aladabī, also called Muḥammad Badr-aldīn), 724-726, 315; نصاب الصبيان (about A. H. 617), 2375-2381; fragment of, 2076, ff. 1^a and 1^b; commentaries on, 2382; 2383.
- Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ* bin Shakhraf of Marw (d A. H. 273), 647-649, 189; 724-726, 502.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Isma'īl bin Ḥammād al-Jauharī* of Nishāpūr or Fārāb, the lexicographer (d A. H. 393), 724-726, 738 × 1539; صحاح اللغة, Persian abridgement of (القصرح من الصحاح), 2388-2390.
- Abū Naṣr of Mahnah*, 724-726, 530.
- Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd bin Abībakr*, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.
- Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Baṣrah, a Persian poet, 724-726, 118.
- Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.
- Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldīn* of Kāshān, under (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 934; q ib., 935.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Mūsā* (Ḍiyā-aldīn), the tenth and last son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b A. H. 559, so probably correct instead of 539, d 618), 647-649, 46; 1799, 10.
- (Khawājah) *Abū Naṣr Pārsā*, with the epithets Burhān-aldīn and Hāfiẓ-aldīn (d A. H. 865), son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd Pārsā (who d A. H. 822), 647-649, 84; 724-726, 1493.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Naṣr Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī *Sarrāj* above.
- Abū Nāzar 'Abd-al'azīz* bin Maṣṣūr al-'Asjadī of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (about A. H. 400), 724-726, 514; q 2455, No. 7, p. 44.
- Abū Nāzar Sa'id* bin Abī 'Urwaih al'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- Abū Nuwās Ḥasan* bin Hānī of Damascus, the Arabic poet under Khalīf Hārūn-alrashīd, ib., 439.
- Abū Rajā*, i. e. (Amīr) Shams-aldīn Ibrāhīm Ḥasan, governor of Gujarāt under Firūzshāh (A. H. 752-790), q 2008.
- Abū Sa'adat* almubārak, i. e. Majd-aldīn bin Muḥammad aljazarī almaṣṣilī (d A. H. 606), جامع الاصول, q 2598.

- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'd* (better *Abū Sa'id*) Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Isma'il bin Ḥafṣ *Mālīnī* (d A. H. 412), 647-649, 285.
- Abū Sa'd bin Hummāyah*, a wrong designation of (Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldin Hummū'i* of Juwain (d A. H. 650) in 724-726, 795.
- Abū Sa'd* (or *Abū Sa'id*) bin *Ma'sūd* bin Sa'd bin Salmān of Hamadān, under (Sultān) Bahrāmshāh (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 1033.
- Abū Sa'idān*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr (the friend of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Ja'far al-Muḥri, who d A. H. 378), q 647-649, 273.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) Muḥammad bin Sulaimān (or bin Salmān) bin Muḥammad, known as *Ṣa'lūki alfaḳīr* (b A. H. 290 or 296, d 369), ib., 262.
- Abū Sa'id*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *رسالة فناء*), q 1917.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id*, grandfather of (Mirzā) Bāisunghar bin (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd (who ruled over Samarḳand A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id*, eldest son of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishti (who d A. H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^a.
- Abū Sa'id Ahmad*, a seal of, dated A. H. 1096, in 1114.
- Abū Sa'id Ahmad bin Muḥammad* almanshūri of Samarḳand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Ahmad bin Muḥammad A'rābi* of Baṣrah (d A. H. 340 or 343), 647-649, 235.
- Abū Sa'id al-Hujwiri*, contemporary with the author of the *كشف المحجوب* (who d after A. H. 465), q 1773.
- Abū Sa'id al-Kattān* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 113.
- Abū Sa'id Bahādurkhān* bin Kūckūnjikhān, the Uzbek Sultān of Samarḳand (A. H. 936-939), q 2307.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair* (Faḍl-allāh) of Mahnah, the great rubā'i-writer (b A. H. 357, d 440), 104, fol. 138^b; 105, fol. 147^b; 126, ārayish XI; 647-649, 294; 695; 696, fol. 8^b sq.; 724-726, 525; 1051, 77; 1870 and 1871, 7; 1882-1889, bāb 32; q 647-649, 71 × 72 × 211 × 284 × 296 × 298 × 308 × 410; 724-726, 529 × 530 × 544 × 545 × 684 × 836; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1773; 1774; 1812; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^a sq.; rubā'is, 1743, 25; 1747, ff. 1^b and 34^b; and in 1748; commentary on a famous rubā'i of his, 1919, 2.
- Abū Sa'id bin 'Alā-almulk*, brother of Muḥammadbeg, the ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* Murādābādi, of the C'ishti order, q 654, 34^c.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Buzghush*, father of (Shaikh) Najib-aldin 'Ali of Shirāz, of the Suhrawardi order (who d A. H. 678), and grandfather of Zāhir-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmān Shīrāzī (who d A. H. 716), q 647-649, 150 × 151 × 357; 724-726, 3 × 175 × 922; 1811; 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 34^b.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Gangū'i* alḥanafī, first khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin alfarūḳi althānisari albalkhī, of the C'ishti order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 33; q ib., 32^a and 34.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id* (Mirzā) *Gūrgān* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Mirzā, of Harāt (A. H. 854-873), 24-28, vol. VI; 63-66; 69 and 70; 570, raudas XVIII and XX-XXII; q 705, ṭabaḳas IV and V; 724-726, 205 × 635 × 661 × 832 × 1143 × 1144 × 1327 × 1364; 1307; 1308; short story of, in 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.
- (Khwājah or Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id* (also *Abū Muḥammad*) *Hasan Baṣrī* bin Abi-alḥasan Yasār (b A. H. 21, d 106, 110, or 120), 645 and 646, second bāb; 647-649, 19; 653, 15 (17); 654, 1; 724-726, 88; 1051-1054, 3; q 647-649, 95 × 161 × 164 × 191; 653, col. 322, No. 6; 724-726, 89-92; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 2696; story of, 1882-1889, bāb 22; 2802, 8; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *kaṣidah al-munfarjah*, Persian commentary on, 2972.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'id* (*Sa'idkhān* or *Bahādurkhān*) *Ilkhānī* bin (Sultān) Muḥammad Khudābanda, i. e. Uljā'i-tūkhān bin Arghūnkhān bin Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān bin Tūlūikhān bin C'ingizkhān (b A. H. 704, reigned 716-736), 21 and 22, ḳism II; 101 and 102, ḳism III, bāb 2; 119, fol. 260^b sq.; 124, ārayish III; 126, ārayish III, pairāyish 7; 127 and 128, tahrir 3; 192; 510, second portion, bāb II; 2221-2223, first ḳism, fourth maḳālah, second and third fann; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; q 18; 101, ḳism III, bāb 3; 126, ārayish III, 8; 724-726, 124 × 199 × 208 × 769 × 772 × 940 × 1076 × 1197 × 1235 × 1251 × 1531; 755; 1228; 2307.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id of Kūlpī*, 724-726, 404.
- (Sultān) *Abū Sa'idkhān* bin Aḥmadkhān bin Yūnus-khān, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 920-939), 724-726, 1551; q ib., 1557.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Kharrāz* of Baghdād (Aḥmad bin 'Īsā), the founder of the *Ṭarīqa-i-kharrāziyyah* (d A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), 647-649, 194; 724 and 725, 42; 1051 and 1052, 45; q 647-649, 197 × 212.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Kūlū'i*, of the Kādīri order (d A. H. 557), 647-649, 49.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'id Mubārak* bin 'Ali bin Ḥusain almahṛūmī (or almahzūmī or almahzūnī) of the Junaidi order and the Ḥanbali school, the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d A. H. 513), ib., 34.
- Abū Sa'id Muhallab* bin Abi Ṣufrah, of Baṣrah (d A. H. 88), 724-726, 95.

- Abū Sa'īd Shams-aldīn*, contemporary with Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Sharaf* bin al-Mu'ayyad bin Abi-alfath, i. e. Majd (or Majid)-aldīn Baghdādī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 607 or 616), 647-649, 125; 724-726, 1402; q ib., 1401.
- Abū Sa'īd Sultān*, the ninth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552ⁱ.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Tabrizī*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldīn Cīstī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 110.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Hamdūn* Kaṣṣār bin 'Umārah (or bin 'Imād), the founder of the Ṭarīqa-i-kaṣṣāriyyah (d. A. H. 271), ib., 188; 724-726, 720; 1051-1054, 39; q 647-649, 226 x 231.
- Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣūr bin Ishāq*, nephew of (Amīr) Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- (Amīr) *Abū Sāliḥ Maṣṣūr bin Nūḥ* bin Naṣr bin Isma'il Sāmānī (A. H. 350-366), q 2; 8; 10; 724-726, 1065.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sāliḥ Naṣr* (or *Naṣr*), eldest son of Tāj-aldīn 'Abūbakr 'Abd-alrazzāq, (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī's fifth son (who d. A. H. 603 or 623), 647-649, 41.
- (Sayyid) *Abū Sāliḥ Zain-aldīn* Ṣafī-aldīn Muḥammad bin (al-Sayyid) Mūsā Jangidūst Nūr-aldīn 'Abdallāh bin Abī 'Abdallāh (or bin 'Abdallāh) aljilī bin Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī bin 'Abdallāh althānī bin Mūsā aljaun bin 'Abdallāh al-Mahd bin al-Ḥasan almuṭhannā bin (Imām) Ḥasan, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), ib., 36; 1799.
- Abū Salīk Gūrgānī*, a predecessor of Rūdagi, q 724-726, 189.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alraḥīm (or 'Abd-alrahīmān) bin Aḥmad bin 'Aṭīyyah Dārānī (d. A. H. 215), 647-649, 169; 724-726, 424; 1051-1054, 23; q 647-649, 172; 654, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Ṭā'ī (d. A. H. 162 or 165), 647-649, 163; 724-726, 591.
- Abū Shaḥmah*, a story of, in Dakhnī verses, 1760, 1.
- Abū Shaibān*, one of the Kunyas of (Shaikh) *Ruwaim*, see under *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above.
- Abū Shu'ayb al-Maḥna* Miṣrī, 724-726, 455.
- Abū Shukūr*, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 39 x 43 x 79 x 113.
- Abū Sufrah*, father of Abū Sa'īd Muḥallab of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 88), q 724-726, 95.
- Abū Sufyān*, father of Umm Ḥabībah, Muḥammad's tenth wife (who d. A. H. 42 or 44), q 647-649, 384.
- Abū Suhail Muḥammad* bin Sulaimān, see *Abū Sahl Muḥammad* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dārānī*, see *Abū Salmān Dārānī* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abi-alfadl* Muḥammad albanākitī, i. e. Fakhr-aldīn, the author of the *تأريخ بنائكى* (A. H. 717), 18; 724-726, 1531.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Ṭā'ī*, see *Abū Salmān Dā'ūd* above.
- Abū Sulaimān Nīlī* (or *Nailī*) contemporary with Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Karāfi, a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan alṣā'igh Dīnawarī (who d. A. H. 330 or 331), q 724-726, 456.
- Abū Ṭāhir bin* (Shaikh) *Abī Sa'īd* bin Abi-alkhair, the son of the great rūbā'i-writer (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 308.
- Abū Ṭāhir Isma'il* of Kāshān (Nāsiḥ or Nāsikh-almulūk 'Aziz-alḥadrat or biḥadrat), under (Sultān) Malikshāh (A. H. 465-485), 724-726, 933.
- Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Ṭartūsī (or Ṭarsūsī), the author of historical romances founded on old Persian legends, in imitation of the *شاهنامه*, 787.
- Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Yahyā* bin Ḥafar (b. A. H. 466), 645 and 646, first bāb.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Ya'qūb, i. e. (Imām) Majd-aldīn alfirūzābādī allughawī alḥuraishī alḡamani albakrī alshāfi'ī (d. A. H. 817), *القاموس المحيط*, q 2640, end; Persian paraphrase of, 2397; *سفر السعادة*, q 2598; Persian commentary on, 2656.
- Abū Ṭāhir Shīrwānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1389.
- Abū Ṭālib*, father of the fourth Khalīf and first Imām 'Alī (who d. A. H. 40), 135, 8 and 17; 136, 12 and 23; 168; 647-649, 5; q ib., 6 x 7 x 23; 653, 15 (18); ib., col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21; 724-726, 129 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 786; 1799; 2583, fol. 123^a; 2663.
- Abū Ṭālib alḥusainī* al'arīdī, Persian translator of the *ملفوظات تیموری* (about A. H. 1047), 196.
- Abū Ṭālib bin 'Abdallāh* bin 'Alī alzāhidī, father of Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin Lāhijī Jilānī (who d. A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭālib bin* (Mir) *Abi-alkāsim* of Iṣfahān, the author of an older poetical biography of Muḥammad and 'Alī, which was added (A. H. 1135) by Najaf to the end of Muḥammad Rafī'khān Bādhil's unfinished epopee *حمله حیدری*, q 900; 3039.
- Abū Ṭālib bin Ḥasan* alḥusainī, copyist of 1376 (A. H. 1173); 1898 (A. H. 1174); 1903 (between A. H. 1174 and 1180); 1791, 1813, 1835, 1864, 1899, 1904, and 1917 (A. H. 1180); 1808 and 1810 (A. H. 1184).

- Abū Ṭālib bin* (Shaikh) *Isma'īl Fārūqī* of Burhānpūr, copyist of 2894 (A.H. 1087).
- Abū Ṭālib bin* (Marḥūm or Maghfūr Ḥāji) *Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī* Ḥafahānī Londonī (b A.H. 1166, d 1221), خلاصة الافكار (A.H. 1206-1207), 696; 697; مسير طالبي في بلاد افرنجی (A.H. 1219), 2727.
- (Mir) *Abū Ṭālib bin* (Mir) *Mu'min alḥusainī al-māzan-darānī*, copyist of 3030 (A.H. 1238).
- (Mir or Sayyid) *Abū Ṭālib bin Naḡhma*, also called (Pādishāh) *Majd-al-din Abū Ṭālib*, praised in *kaṣīdas* and *kit'as* by Anwarī, 2865, 10; an elegy on his death, ib.
- Abū Ṭālib of Ikhmīm* in Egypt, 724-726, 450.
- Abū Ṭālib Ḥafahānī*, q 667, 322.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭālib Kalīm* of Hamadān (d A.H. 1061 or 1062), دیوان, 1563-1569; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 17^b and 96^a; 1742, fol. 174^a sq.; and in 1755; ghazals, in 1762, 10; a دیباجة to the diwān, probably by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (d after A.H. 1062), 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; mathnawīs, 1570; an elegy on Jān Kudsi's death (A.H. 1055 or 1056), in 1569; q 1552; according to some authorities Kalīm completed the same poet's mathnawī پادشاه شاهجهان, 1552, 2.
- Abū Ṭālibkhān* (or *Ṭālibkhān*) bin Hātimbeg, who was appointed wazīr of (Shāh) 'Abbās I, A.H. 1019, q 1487.
- Abū Ṭālib* (or *Abū Ḥamid*) *Muḥammad bin Abībakr Ibrāhīm*, see *Farīd-al-din 'Aṭṭār* below.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī* bin 'Aṭīyyah alḥārithī Makki, author of the قوت القلوب on Ṣūfism (d A.H. 386), 647-649, 278; 724 and 725, 11; q 647-649, 254.
- Abū Ṭālib Rustam* bin Fakhr-al-daulah Dailamī (Majd-al-daulah), ruler of Ḥafahān and Rai (A.H. 387-420), q 724-726, 1068.
- (Hakīm) *Abū Ṭālib Tabrizī*, a poet, 667, 434.
- (Sultān) *Abū Ṭālib Toghrul III* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh, the last Saljūq ruler (d A.H. 590), history of the reign of, 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- Abū Ṭālib 'Umar* al-Aṭraf, the fifth son of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī, 168, bāb I, 5.
- Abū Tamīm* Ma'add al-Mu'izz, the Fātimide Sultān of Egypt (A.H. 341-365), q 724-726, 861.
- Abū Tammām Ṭā'i*, wrote eulogiums on Abū Dulaf Kāsim of Ḥubullah (who d probably A.H. 226), q ib., 119; a story of, 797, 43.
- Abū Tayyib Ṭabarī*, one of the commentators of Ibn Haddād's كتاب الفروع, q 724-726, 469.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb*, copyist of 1267 (A.H. 1213).
- Abū Turāb Bakhshī* (d A.H. 245), q 647-649, 174.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad* alridwī, the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطب نمای عالم (A.H. 1221), 2840; q 465, fol. 1^b.
- (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* bin (Mirzā) 'Alikhān, of Anjudān, with the takhalluṣes Kāmi and Firḡatī, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I (d after A.H. 1012), دیوان, 1523; poems in 1766.
- Abū Turāb Gulistāna*, father of 'Alā-al-din Muḥammad alḥusainī (the author of the منهج اليقين, a Persian commentary on the كتاب الروضة, A.H. 1081), q 2667.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* ('Askar bin al-Ḥaṣin or bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaṣin or bin al-Ḥusain, d A.H. 245), 647-649, 178; 1051-1054, 34; q 647-649, 187 × 188 × 196 × 197 × 210.
- (Mir) *Abū Turāb Ṭahrānī*, the ninth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, a poet, 724-726, 1111.
- Abū 'Ubādah Walīd* bin 'Ubaidah (or bin 'Ubaid) *Bukhturī* (or *Bukhturī*) of Maubij, the famous Arabic poet (d A.H. 286), ib., 443.
- Abū 'Ubaid Baṣrī*, a friend of (Shāh) Shujā' Kirmānī (who d after A.H. 270), q 647-649, 187.
- Abū 'Ubaid* (or *Abū 'Ubaidah*) bin al-Kāsim bin Salām of Ṭarsūs, 724-726, 446.
- (Khawājah) *Abū 'Ubaidah bin al-Jarrāḥ* Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, q 131, end.
- Abū 'Ubaidah Naḥwī* of Baṣrah, 724-726, 106.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*), father of (Shaikh) 'Uthmān Bāḡilānī (who d A.H. 402), q 647-649, 282.
- Abū 'Umar*, one of the Kunyas of the third Khalīf 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A.H. 35 or 36), q ib., 4.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar 'Abd-al-malik* bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar al-kāzarūnī (d A.H. 358), ib., 251.
- Abū 'Umārah Ḥamzah* bin Ḥabīb altamīmī of Kūfah, one of the seven Qurān-readers, 724-726, 81.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *alzajjājī* (Ibrāhīm or Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, d A.H. 347 or 348), 647-649, 245.
- Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) bin 'Alā (or 'Alā'i) of Baṣrah, one of the seven Qurān-readers and teacher of Yazīdī (who d A.H. 202), 724-726, 111; q ib., 102.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abūbakr*) *Dimishḡī* (d A.H. 320), 647-649, 220; 724-726, 425; q 647-649, 247.
- (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *Isma'īl* bin Nujaid (or Nujaid) bin Aḥmad alsullamī (d A.H. 365 or 366), 647-649, 257; 1051, 86.

Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn of Abhar (wazīr of the Saljūk Sultāns Arslān, A. H. 556-571, and his son, Toghrol, A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1285.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar Kuraishī* of Egypt ('Uthmān bin Marzūk bin Ḥamid bin Salākah or Salām), of the Kādīrī order and the Ḥanbalite school (d. A. H. 564), 647-649, 56.

Abū 'Umar Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik of Iṣfahān (d. about A. H. 346), 724-726, 861.

Abū 'Umar Sha'bi of Kūfah, under the Umayyade Khalīf 'Abd-almalik bin Marwān (A. H. 65-86), ib., 73.

Abū 'Umar (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Sirāj-aldīn alminhāj aljūzjānī, the author of the طبقات ناصري (A. H. 658), 14 and 15.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) 'Uthmān Yaqīnī (or *Sarighīnī* or *Sarīfīnī*), a pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 48.

Abū 'Umar (or *Abūbakr*) Zanjīd of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 727.

Abū Umayyah, father of Umm Salmah Hind (Muḥammad's sixth wife who d. A. H. 61 or 59), q 647-649, 388.

Abū 'Urwaih, father of Abū Naẓar Sa'id al'adawī of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.

Abū 'Uthmān Ḥāfiẓ, استطالة الفهم in Arabic, q 2210.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or 'Uthmān) *Hirī* (Sa'id bin Isma'il), of Nishāpūr, originally of Rai (d. A. H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* below, 647-649, 205; 724-726, 719; 1051-1053, 47; q 647-649, 184 × 207 × 218 × 245; 724-726, 1051.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Maghribī* (Sa'id bin Salām or bin Islām), of the Ṭaifūrī order (d. A. H. 373), 647-649, 70; q ib., 71 × 229.

(Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz* of Rai (Sa'id bin Isma'il bin Sa'id bin Mansūr, d. A. H. 298), probably identical with *Abū 'Uthmān Hirī* above, ib., 203.

(Shaikh) *Abū Yahyā* Zakariyyā bin Dulūyah of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 294), ib., 200.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb alsūsi* of Ubullah, 724-726, 120; q 647-649, 124.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb* (or *Ya'qūb*) *Ishaq* (or bin Ishaq) bin Muḥammad Nahrjūrī (d. A. H. 330), 647-649, 228; 1051-1053, 53; q 647-649, 124 × 211.

Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt of 'Asḳalān, 724-726, 444.

Abū Ya'qūb Mūsā, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan Mashtūlī (or Mashghūlī, who d. A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Sāfi*, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ya'qūb Nahrjūrī (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 228.

IND. OFF. II.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Ṭabarī*, q ib., 124.

(Khwājah) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* of Ḥamadān, of the Ṭaifūrī order, teacher of the poet Sanā'i of Ghazna (b. A. H. 440, d. 535, 555, or 565), 645, seventh bāb; 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016; q 644; 647-649, 75 × 76 × 110 × 305; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1486; 1923, 1.

(Shaikh) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Ḥusain* Rāzi, of the Ḥanbalite school (d. A. H. 303 or 304), 647-649, 208; 724-726, 1051; q 647-649, 205 × 230 × 255 × 258.

Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf bin Yahyā Būsiṭī (or Būsiṭī) Miṣrī, a Shāfi'ite (d. A. H. 232), 724-726, 468.

Abū Yazīd, the sectarian (under the Khalīfs Al-Kā'im biamrillāh, A. H. 322-334, and Al-Mansūr bikuwwat-illāh Isma'il, A. H. 334-341), q ib., 491 × 492.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.

(Sultān-al'arifin Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*) *Bis-tāmī* (Ṭaifūr bin 'Isā bin Ādam bin Sarūsān or bin Sarūshān, d. A. H. 261 or 264), 104, fol. 129^a sq.; part of in 105; 645 and 646, fifth bāb; 647-649, 66; 653, col. 322, No. 7 in the families; 724-726, 836; 1051-1054, 14; 1870 and 1871, 4; q 647-649, 67 × 71 × 174 × 195 × 398; 714, margin, 16; rubā'is by, 681, fol. 15^a; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16; anecdotes of, 1897, fol. 12^b sq.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldīn* Būrānī (or Pūrānī, d. A. H. 862), 647-649, 359; q ib., 360; 724-726, 1555.

(Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd Khalkhālī*, grandfather of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

(Afḍal-almutaḳaddimīn) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad al-Ghaddā'irī* of Rai, panegyrist of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, ib., 1067.

(Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Nizām-aldīn* of Shirāz, contemporary with (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908); he himself d. in the reign of (Sultān) Ya'qūbbeg Āḳ-ḳoyunlū (A. H. 883-896), ib., 206.

Abū Yūsuf (or *Yūsuf*) *Ḥamadānī*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* (or *Abū Yūsuf*) bin *Ayyūb* above.

(Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *Nāṣir-aldīn* C'ishtī bin Muḥammad Sim'an (d. A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; 653, 15 (7); 654, 11; q 653, 15 (6); 1867; 1868; 1869, I.

(Imām) *Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb bin Ibrāhīm* of Kūfah (b. A. H. 112, d. 182), the first kāḍī-alkudāt, 647-649, 25; 724-726, 74.

Abū Ḍafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Bahādurshāh Pādīshāh-i-ghāzī, i.e. Bahādurshāh II, the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dīhli (A. D. 1837-1858), auto-

- graphs of, A. H. 1270 (A. D. 1853-1854), 2976, 16 and 17; q ib., 12.
- Abū Zaid Aḥmad* bin Sahl al-Balkhī, author of the Arabic *صور الاقاليم* or *اشكال البلاد* (d A. H. 322), q 707.
- Abū Zaid 'Aḳīl bin Abī T'ālīb*, brother of the fourth Khalif 'Alī, and of Jā'far Ṭayyār, 168, bāb III.
- Abū Zaid Muḥammad al-Ghaḍā'irī*, see *Abū Yazīd Muḥammad al-Ghaḍā'irī* above.
- Abū Zakariyyā bin Yahyā* bin Mu'in of Baghdād, a great traditionist, contemporary with Aḥmad-i-Ḥanbal (i.e. Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal, who d A. H. 241), 724 and 725, 55.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā*, the ninth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (b A. H. 550 or 555, d 600), 647-649, 45; 1799, 9.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ma'ādh Rāzī*, (d A. H. 258), 647-649, 183; 724-726, 1050; 1051-1054, 35; q 647-649, 205; 724-726, 723.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī*, i.e. Muḥyī-aldin, called Imām-i-Tūdi (b A. H. 631, d 676), the great traditionist, 2654 and 2655, 14.
- Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Ziyād* of Kūfah, known as Al-Farrā, author of the *كتاب المعاني* (d A. H. 207), 724-726, 80.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zar'ah* of Ardabil, companion of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) bin Khafif (who d A. H. 371 or 375) on his pilgrimage to Ḥijāz, ib., 1365.
- (Shaikh) *Abū Zarbūzjānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Ācārya*, i.e. Bhāskara, author of two Sanskrit works, one on arithmetic and geometry, the *Līlāvati*, Persian translation of, 1998-2000; the other on algebra and mensuration, the *Vijaganita*, Persian translation of (ستیه گنت), 2001.
- Ācīntshāh of Lāhūr*, copyist of 1112.
- 'Ād, the father of Shaddād, story of, 596, 9; q 593, fol. 32^b; 594; 595, fol. 32^a.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam*, father of (Hakīm) Abū-almajd Majdūd Sanā'i of Ghazna, q 647-649, 305; 914.
- Ādam*, i.e. Uwais bin 'Alā-aldin, author of the *مفتاح گلستان* (کلید) or completed A. H. 900, 1176-1179; and probably of the *کلید بوستان* too, 1151.
- Ādam*, the patriarch, 2-12; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah I; 16, kism I; 18, first kism; 19 and 20, bāb I; 21 and 22, kism I; 23, fol. 31^a sq.; 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 76-78, first maḳālah; 79-85, chapter I; 104 and 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 1; 109, bāb I; 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 120, fol. 431^a; 122, ff. 57^b sq. and 60^a sq.; 124-126, ārayish I; 127, tahrir 1; 129, maḳālah I; 135, bāb I; 138-144, rukn I; 158, bāb 1; 159, fol. 4^a sq.; 166; 167; 172, beginning; 590-592; 593, fol. 10^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 8^b sq.; 596, 4; 597 and 598, bāb 3; 599, fol. 41^b sq.; 696 and 697, fifth treatise, ^a; 1762, 31, and 1882-1889, bāb 1; 1909, fol. 3^b sq.; 1927, fol. 30^a sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳālah, fanns 2 and 3; 2224, fol. 41^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2730, fol. 9^b sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, muḳaddimah, and ff. 308^a-309^b; 2861; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 37^b sq.; the four qualities that entered into Ādam at his creation, 1927, fol. 7^b sq.; good omens drawn from his name, in 2808, 3.
- (Shaikh) *Ādam bin* (Sayyid) *Isma'īl bin* (Sayyid) Buhwā alḥanafī alnaḳshbandī, called Sayyidī or Khalifat-alzamānī, 652, maṭlab II; q 1901; خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العفائد (A. H. 1035-1037), 1892.
- Ādam bin Sarūsān* or *Sarūshān*, a Parsee, grandfather of Abū Yazid (or Bayazid) Bistāmī (who d A. H. 261 or 264), q 647-649, 66.
- Adanmal* (ادنمل) bin Parākdās bin Sāmīdās, known as Sūnī Khatri, copyist of 239 (A. H. 1073-1074).
- Adārang*, takhalluṣ of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and younger brother of (Miyān) La'lkhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'l (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Al) 'Adawī, i.e. Abū Nāzar Sa'id bin Abī 'Urwaih of Baṣrah, 724-726, 112.
- (Al) 'Adawīyyah, see *Rābī'a-i-'adawīyyah* of Baṣrah below.
- (Mirzā) *Adham*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin (Mirzā) Rādī of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his dīwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- Adham bin Sulaimān* bin Maṣṣūr Tamīmī, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Balkh (who d A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 166)), q 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 96-98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 653, 15 (14); 724-726, 92 × 552 × 553.
- Adhamkhān Kūka*, 622, fol. 10^b; 623-625.
- Adham Kāshānī*, 724-726, 965.
- (Maulānā) *Adham Kāzwinī*, under the Ṣafawīs, ib., 1267.
- Adham Sultān*, called Sūfī Sultān (d about A. H. 955), the fifth son of 'Abd-alrashīdkhān, the governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^e.
- (Shaikh) *Adhan bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn* of Jaunpūr (d A. H. 976), 647-649, 366.
- Ādharbād*, sayings of, 2210, ff. 22^a and 42^a.
- Ādhurī* (or *Ādharī*), see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah* above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ādī bin al-Musāfir alshāmī (or alshāfi'i) alhak-

- kārī, a friend of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (d. A. H. 557), 647-649, 314.
- Adīb*, i. e. Wajih-aldin, father of Muḥammad Mujir (the author of the مفتاح الجنان, about A. H. 770), q 2565.
- Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbā*) *Sābir* of Tirmidh (Jalāl-aldin or Shihāb-aldin Aḥmad bin Isma'il, the panegyrist of Sanjar, drowned A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), 724-726, 573; q ib., 521; 903; ديوان, 911.
- (Al-) '*Āḍid lidinillāh bin Yūsuf* bin al-Ḥāfiẓ lidinillāh, the eleventh and last Fātimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 555-567), 724-726, 489.
- '*Āḍil*, grandfather of 'Āḍil bin 'Alī al-Ḥāfiẓ (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjānī's (d. A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, q 2699.
- (Amir) '*Āḍil*, the second son of Calabī Jalāl-aldin Faridūn (known as (Amir) 'Arif albalkhī, who d. A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 2.
- '*Āḍil* (or *Aḥmad*), i. e. (Shāhẓāda, later Khākān-almu-'azzam) 'Imād-aldin Pirūzshāh (or Firūzshāh), the ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 and 2.
- (Malik) '*Āḍil I Abūbākr*, Ṣalāh-aldin's brother, the third Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 595-615), 724-726, 495; q ib., 496.
- (Shāh) '*Āḍil Anūshirwān* bin (Amir) Abi Sa'īd bin 'Alā-almulk, the ruler of Lār (A. H. 927-940 or 948), ib., 261.
- '*Āḍilbeg* of the Carnatic, copyist of 2943 (A. H. 1159) and 2042 (A. H. 1161).
- '*Āḍil bin 'Alī bin 'Āḍil* al-Ḥāfiẓ, the compiler of the new edition of (Mir Sayyid) Sharif Jurjānī's (d. A. H. 816) ترجمان قرآن, 2699.
- (Malik) '*Āḍil II bin* (Malik) *Kāmīl*, the fifth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 635-636), 724-726, 497 x 498.
- '*Āḍil bin Yūsuf* (or '*Izz-aldin Yūsuf*), father of the poet Muḥammad Shirīn Maghribī (who d. A. H. 807 or 809), q 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Maulānā) '*Āḍilī* of Khatlān (about A. H. 985), 724-726, 579.
- '*Āḍilkhān*, the hero of a story in 799, 12.
- '*Āḍil Muḥammad* Kāsimkhān of Harāt, copyist of the first section of 1111 (A. H. 825).
- '*Āḍil Muḥammad Waḥdat*, letters by, in 2122.
- '*Āḍilshāh* (which of the Bijāpūr rulers is not stated), q 724-726, 231; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Āḍina* of Bukhārā, copyist of 873 (A. H. 1008) and 599 (A. H. 1013).
- Āḍityadāsa*, father of Varāhamihira or Bārāhamir (the author of the Bṛhatsamhitā and other Sanskrit works), q 1997.
- (Al) '*Āḍkānī* (incorrectly Alaukānī), i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, of the Kubrawi order (b. A. H. 698, d. 778), 647-649, 133.
- '*Adnān*, grandfather of Nizār bin Ma'add (an ancestor of the prophet Muḥammad), q 606.
- Ādrakhsh* or *Ādhrakhsh*, grandfather of Salmān the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q 724-726, 841.
- '*Adud*, i. e. (Sayyid) Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (under the Muzaffarides), ib., 127.
- '*Adud-aldaulah*, the Būyide (d. A. H. 372), 2829, I, 2; q 724 and 725, 63; 797, 50.
- (Mir) '*Adud-aldaulah Faṭḥ-allāh* of Shirāz (d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 231.
- (Sayyid) '*Adud-aldin*, wazir of Muḥammad Muzaffar (deposed A. H. 760) and father of the poet Jalāl-aldin of Yazd (who d. A. H. 793), q 1275.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldin* (or '*A'azz-aldin*), eldest son of (Shaikh) Ya'kūb, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's (d. A. H. 664 or 668) fourth or fifth son, q 653, 15 (1^e); 654, 17, IV^a.
- (Kādi) '*Adud-aldin 'Abd-alraḥmān* bin Rukn-aldin of Īj (d. A. H. 756), 724-726, 157; q ib., 1162.
- (Khawājah) '*Adud-aldin Ibrāhīm*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahid, Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar's second or fourth son, q 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Adud-aldin* ('*Izz-aldin* or '*Aziz-aldin*) *Ṣūfi*, son of Bibi Mastūrah (the first or third daughter of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar) and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣūfi Fārūkī, author of the تحفة الأبرار, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.
- (Shaikh) '*Adud-alkāhir* (or '*Abd-alkāhir*) *Suhrawardī*, see '*Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above.
- Āfarīn*, i. e. Fakr (or rather Fakir)-allāh of Lāhūr (d. A. H. 1143 or 1154), منشوی میر و انجمن, also styled ناز و نیاز (under Farrukhsiyar, A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724.
- Āfatī* of *Tūn*, a poet, 724-726, 821.
- Āfḍal* (or *Alfaḍl*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandi (who d. A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- Āfḍal*, i. e. (1) Kamāl-aldin bin Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz, father of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal (the copyist of 2296, 1 and 2, A. H. 1083 and 1088); (2) Khāksār, قصّة روح, 2929; (3) Muḥammad Ilā-hābādi (under Shāhjahān), كشف الاستار عن وجوه, 1270; (4) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Sarkhwash (d. A. H. 1125, 1126, or 1127), كلمات الشعرا (A. H. 1093), 670-672; q 1603; 1638; 1689; 2901; تأريخ جان محمد (A. H. 1091), 2901; extract

- from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a; a chronogram on the death of the poet Nâsir 'Alî (A. H. 1109), q 1639.
- (Khwâjah) *Afdal*, under (Sultân) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, q 724-726, 937.
- (Sayyid) *Afdal*, copyist of 2648 and 2650.
- (Malik) *Afdal*, commander-in-chief of Al-Âmir biakhâm-illâh bin al-Musta'li-billâh, the seventh Fâtimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 495-524), murdered by the followers of Ḥasan Ṣabbâḥ (A. H. 515), q 724-726, 485.
- (Sultân-alshu'arâ Ḥassân-al'ajam) *Afdal-aldin Badil Ibrâhîm* bin 'Alî Najjâr *Khâkânî* of Shîrwân, the great panegyrist (d A. H. 590 or 595), 129, khâtimah; 724-726, 1385; q ib., 391 × 566 × 848 × 1024 × 1243 × 1386 × 1388 × 1397 × 1400 × 1459 × 1524 × 1528; 908, fly-leaf; 947; 1030; 1531, 1; 1580, 1; تحفة العراقيين, 950, 1; 951, ff. 117^a, margin-176; 952-959; 2866; commentaries on, 960; 2867; ديوان, 950, 2; 961-967; 3028; q 2459; extracts from, in 951, ff. 81^b-117^a; 1744; 2808, 6; commentary on, 968-970; poems, in 1762, 6; 1766; 2909; ḡasidas, 1765, 9; fragment of a Persian commentary on the initial ḡasidah of his diwân, ib., 8.
- Afdal-aldin Bammî*, a poet, 724-726, 285.
- (Bâbâ Ṣadr-alimâm alajall alfâdil) *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kâshî*, the great rubâ'i-writer and author of Sûfic tracts, uncle of Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (d A. H. 707), 724-726, 937; كتاب نفس, translated from Aristotle's *περί ψυχῆς*, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; عرض نامه, 1812, 2; 1921, 13; جاودان نامه, 1813; 1922, 8; مدارج الكمال in Arabic, Persian translation of, by the author himself, 1921, 2; 1922, 14; q 1812; رة انجام نامه, 1921, 6; 1922, 15; q 1813; رسالة ساز و پیرایه شاهان, 1921, 5; q 1813; ترجمة سیزده فصل ادریس or رسالة ينبوع الحیوة, translated from Hermes Trismegistus' essay on the human soul, 1921, 14; 1922, 16; q 1813; مبادئ موجودات, 1921, 11; انتخاب کیمیای سعادت, 1791; metaphysical tracts, 1921, 7-10; q 1813; rubâ'is and one tarji'band, 1747, fol. 42^a sq.
- (Khwâjah) *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarikah* of Isfahân (d about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 887; q ib., 210 × 892 × 1338.
- (Mir) *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Thâbit* (d A. H. 1151), ديوان, 1701.
- Afdal bin Dadah* of Hamadân, copyist of 2597 (A. H. 1097).
- Afdal bin Ṣadr Tarikah* of Isfahân, the Persian translator of Shahrastâni's ملل و نحل (A. H. 843), 2541.
- (Malik) *Afdal bin Ṣalâḥ-aldin* (d A. H. 622), brother of
- (Malik) 'Aziz Abû-alfath 'Uthmân, the second Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (who d A. H. 595), q 724-726, 494 × 495.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal* (or *Fadl*) *Kâshânî*, a poet, 667, 272; 668, first asl.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal* (or *Fadl*) *Khalkhâlî*, Sûfi and poet, brother of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- Afdalkhân*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of 'Alî 'Âdilshâh I of Bijâpûr (A. H. 965-988), history of his rise and death, 2838, fasls VII and VIII; (2) a contemporary of Candarbhân Brahman of Patiyâla (who d A. H. 1068 or 1073), a letter to. 3047, fol. 3^a sq.; (3) honorary title of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad of Lâr, with the takhalluṣ Kalâmî, 724-726, 266.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal Kūhistânî* (about A. H. 1002), ib., 831.
- (Shaikh) *Afdal Muḥammad* bin Yûsuf Anṣârî, of the Kâdirî order (d A. H. 1003), father of 'Abd-alṣamad (see above), q 271; 641; 1880; 1881.
- (Maulânâ) *Afdal Nâmî* of Rai, an intimate friend of the poet Umidî of Rai (who was murdered A. H. 930), 724-726, 1125.
- '*Affân Dhû-alnûrain*, father of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân (who d A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 4; 654, 26.
- '*Afif*, i. e. Shams-i-Sirâj, see 'Abd-al'azîz Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî above.
- (Imâm) '*Afif-aldin 'Abdallâh bin As'ad*, see 'Abdallâh (or Abû 'Abdallâh) bin As'ad above.
- (Shaikh) '*Afif-aldin Tilimsânî* (Sulaimân bin 'Alî, d A. H. 690), 647-649, 340.
- '*Afif* (or '*Afifah*) *Nûr-i-Kâshânî* (or *Nawâ Kâshânî*), author of the مطالع الانوار, 163.
- Aflâkî*, see Aḥmad *Aflâkî* below.
- Aflâtî* (or *Akhlatî*), i. e. (Sultân) Ḥusain (d A. H. 770 or 777), 1870 and 1871, 35.
- Afrâsiyâb*, 534, fol. 78^b sq.; 535, fol. 94^b sq.; 860-870; 872-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; 2215, kishwar III; Kaikhusrau's revenge on him, a story, 3025, fol. 277^b sq.; comp. also *Ante-muḥammadan* kings in Index II.
- Afrîdûn bin Farâmurz*, of Shîrwân, father of Garshâsp and grandfather of Shahriyâr, q 724-726, 1385.
- Aḡṣah*, i. e. Kamâl of Sabzwâr, a ḡasidah-writer (about A. H. 1000), ib., 781; q ib., 782.
- Aḡṣah-al'ajam* Sirâj-aldin al-Minhâj (or bin al-Minhâj) of Lâhûr, ib., 356.
- Aḡṣah-aldin Falakî*, the poet of Shîrwân (d A. H. 577), ib., 1386.
- Aḡsar Kâshî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad 'Alî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 47^b and 62^b.

- Āftāb*, takhalluṣ of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam (A. H. 1173-1221), 702, fol. 2^b sq.; 703, fol. 4^a sq.; 2849, fol. 15^a sq.; 2850, fol. 2^a sq.; Persian دیوان, 1727; his Rekhta diwān and mathnawī, q ib.
- Āgah* (about A. H. 1135), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 76^a.
- Āgahī*, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 768.
- (Maulānā) *Āgahī* of Yazd, a poet, ib., 144.
- Āgāh Miyān*, معارف و حقائق, q 2582.
- (Al) *Aghāṭī* (or *Al-Akājī*), see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī* of Bukhārā above.
- Aghrab*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāḳ Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī* (d A. H. 609), 647-649, 326.
- Aghūzkhān*, 172, fol. 20^b sq.
- Ahdal* (or *Uhdul*), i.e. (Shaikh-i-kabir) 'Alī, teacher of (Shaikh) *Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani* (who d A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- Ahdī*, i.e. (Khawājah) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahīm* (or *Rahīm*), under Akbar, 724-726, 421.
- (Maulānā) *Ahdī Karākūlī* of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 1507.
- (Kāḍī) *Ahdī Rāzī*, also a rubā'i-writer, ib., 1093.
- Ahdī Sāwajī*, a poet, ib., 1014.
- (Mullā) *Āhī* (d A. H. 927), extracts from his diwān, in 1755; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.
- Ahlī*, i.e. *Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī*, author of a Persian commentary on the Arabic بردة (A. H. 863), q 2652.
- Ahlī Irānī*, under (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A. H. 930-984), q 1432; 1434 (may be identical with *Ahlī Shirāzī*, see the next but one).
- Ahlī Khurāsānī* (d A. H. 934), q ib.
- (Maulānā) *Ahlī Shirāzī* (d A. H. 942), 724-726, 213; q ib., 968; 1241, fol. 1^b; 1434; 1571; کتبات (before A. H. 920), 1432 and 1433; poems, in 1762, 12.
- Ahlī Tarshizi* (under prince *Faridūn bin Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā*), 724-726, 804.
- Ahlī Tūrānī* (d A. H. 902), q 1432; 1434.
- Aḥmad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad almukri* (or *almaghribī*, who d A. H. 366), q 647-649, 258; (2) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī* of Nishāpūr (the commentator of the *Qurān*), q 724-726, 744; (3) *Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad*, known as *Ibn Shanbūr* of Baṣrah, q ib., 60; (4) *Abū-alma'ālī* (who was praised by *Anwarī*), q 2865, 12; (5) (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāḳ Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfī* of Marw and Raḳḳah (who d A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510; (6) *Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim* of Baghdād, see *Abū Muḥammad*, No. 4, above; (7) (Ḳuṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin

- '*Alī Sābir*, of the *Cishti* order (who d A. H. 690), q 654, 24; (8) 'Alī (the author of the إیراة الدقائق في شرح مرآة الحقائق), q 2914, 5; (9) 'Alī Ghūrī (the author of the كنز العباد), who may be identical with the preceding 'Alī, q 2565; (10) (Shaikh) *Amin*, q 2733, fol. 1^b; (11) *Dā'ūd Dārānī* of Damascus, q 724-726, 430; (12) (Shaikh) *Hāfiẓ Abū-al'alā* *Hasan 'Atṭār* of Hamadān (a contemporary of *Khākānī*), q ib., 1024; (13) (Ṣadr-alajall) 'Imād-aldin Mu'ayyad Kātib of Asfarā'in, a rubā'i-writer, q ib., 787; (14) *Jamāl-aldin Maḥmūd Naṣirī* of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 636), q ib., 1467; (15) *Kadr-khān Abū-alma'ālī Jabril*, the *Khākān* (praised in *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī's* *kaṣidas*), q ib., 1425; (16) *Khalil* of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 170), q ib., 99 × 102; (17) *Maḥmūd Zāhidī* (the copyist of 991, 1201, and 1332, A. H. 989); (18) (Shaikh) *Muḥammad aljuwainī*, of the *Kādirī* order (who d A. H. 650 or 658), q 647-649, 58; (19) (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad* of Farghāna (the author of the منهاج العباد الى المعاد), q 724-726, 1512; (20) (Shaikh) *Shams-aldin Muḥammad Danāyā'i Sūfī*, of the *Hanbalite* school (who d A. H. 711), q 647-649, 345.
- Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*), father of (1) the poet *Abū Maṣṣūr 'Umārah* of Marw (under the *Sāmānides* and first *Ghaznawides*), q 724-726, 512; (2) (Ḥujjat-alislām *Imām*) *Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs (who d A. H. 505), q ib., 686; 1781.
- (Al-Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, father of (Mir) *Abū Turāb alridwī* (the plagiarist of the حديقة العالم, alias قطبنامای عالم, A. H. 1221), q 465, fol. 1^b; 2840.
- (Imāmzāda Sayyid Amir) *Aḥmad*, q 724-726, 223.
- (Khawājah Mirzā) *Aḥmad*, father of *Amin Aḥmad Rāzī* (the author of the هفت اقلیم, completed A. H. 1002), and brother of *Muḥammad Sharif Hijri* of Rai (who d A. H. 985), q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, father of (1) 'Abd-allatīf (the copyist of 1822, A. H. 1062); (2) *Muḥammad Kabir* (the copyist of 1854, A. H. 1085).
- Aḥmad* (Fakhr-aldin), father of the poet *Firdausi* of Tūs (who d A. H. 411 or 416), q 724-726, 691.
- Aḥmad*, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Mukhtār bin Muḥammad* of Harāt (who d A. H. 277), q 647-649, 190; (2) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Umar* (or *Abū 'Amr*) *Isma'il bin Nujaid alsullamī* (who d A. H. 365 or 366), q ib., 257.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alrahmān bin *Muḥammad Tāhir* (the copyist of 726, A. H. 1093).
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of (Sayyid) *Amin-aldin bin (Mir) Muḥammad Hāshim Najafi Andajūdi*, correctly *Andakhūdi* (the author of the کتبات الترمی, A. H. 1132), q 2771.
- (Tāj) *Aḥmad*, grandfather of *Aḥmad bin 'Isā aldalwī* or

- aldilwi, perhaps aldihlawi (the author of the رسالة طالبين در سلوك), q 2802, 2.
- Aḥmad*, great-grandfather of (1) Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh bin Khalaf Ru'aini Shāṭibī (who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II; (2) Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abi-alkāsim Tā'ifi (A. H. 755), q 2562.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad*, second son of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimān and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B^b.
- Aḥmad*, i.e. (1) Abū Sa'id, seal of (dated A. H. 1096) in 1114; (2) Al-Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanṣir-billāh, the sixth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 487-495), 724-726, 484; q ib., 485.
- (Ghulām) *Aḥmad*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2173 (A. H. 1077); (2) the collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A. H. 1211), 2709; and author of the زاد الجامعدين (A. H. 1209), 2621; 2622; and of the خلاصة سلطاني, 2623; q 2621.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad*, known as Kādi Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 312; q ib., 313.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad*, i.e. Tākūdār bin Hūlāgūkhān, 17, fol. 283^a sq.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad I* (or *Aḥmadkhān*), the Turkish emperor (A. H. 1012-1026), letters to, from (Shāh) 'Abbās I, and replies of, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad* (or *Aḥmadshāh I*) of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3; 443.
- (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) *Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥak* of Radauli, of the Cishtī order (b. A. H. 717, d. 837), father of (Shaikh) 'Ārif, 654, 27; q 647-649, 118; 654, 28 and 29.
- (Shāh) *Aḥmad Abdālī*, see *Aḥmadshāh Abdālī* below.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Abūwardī*, teacher of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i (who d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 533; q ib., 1374.
- Aḥmad* (or *Ibrāhīm*) Abū Ishāq Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 427), ib., 740.
- Aḥmad Abū Ja'far* al-Baihaḳī, called Ja'farak (d. A. H. 544), author of the تاج المصادر, q 2963.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Aflākī* al'ārifi (Shams-al-din), author of the مناقب العارفين (commenced A. H. 710 or rather 718, completed 754), 630.
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Ākhund*, father of 'Abd-alkādir of Jilān (the copyist of 2198).
- Aḥmad al-Asadī* of Tūs, Firdausi's teacher, and court poet of (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna (d. in (Sultān) Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd's reign, A. H. 421-432), probably the father of the younger 'Alī al-Asadī al-Tūsi (the author of the گرشاسب نامه, A. H. 458), q 893.
- Aḥmad alkhatabī* albakrī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din Walad (Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136.
- Aḥmad alshahīdī* al'āmili (under 'Abdallāh Kutubshāh, A. H. 1035-1083), ترجمه كشكول, 2797.
- Aḥmad Amin Rāzī* bin (Mirzā) Aḥmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q ib., 1117.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Anjām*, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Aḥmad 'Arābī* bin Abi Muḥammad al-Kāsim bin Abi-alkāsim Ḥamzah bin (Imām) Mūsā Kāzim, an ancestor of Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Ardabili*, contemporary with (Khawājah) Afdal-al-din Tarikah (who d. about A. H. 1000), ib., 1367; q ib., 210 x 1106.
- (Ḥaḍrat Shāh) *Aḥmad Asad-allāh*, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 20 in the khalifas.
- Aḥmad 'Āsim*, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع (which was completed A. H. 1062), q 2495.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad* Dinawari bin 'Aṭā (d. A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 141; q ib., 142.
- Aḥmad 'Atā*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 309 or 311), q ib., 212.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Badā'ūnī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (see above), q 653, col. 325, No. 31.
- Aḥmad Badihi*, a poet under Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, contemporary with the poet Abūbakr Azraqī (who d. A. H. 527), q 724-726, 625.
- Aḥmad Bahā* bin Ya'qūb bin Ḥusain bin Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān al-bathī, خزانه الغوائد الجلالية (A. H. 752), 2561.
- Aḥmad Baihakī*, see *Abūbakr Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Barri* of Aḥmadnagar (A. H. 891-911), 449, fol. 125^b sq.
- Aḥmadbeghkhān* alishfahānī, i.e. Najm-al-din Aḥmad bin Faḍl-allāh of Khūzistān, طراز الاخبار (commenced A. H. 1052), 122.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al'azīz* Jauharī مختصر از جواهرنامه, 2780.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh*, i.e. (1) the father of Abūbakr 'Abd-alrahmān Kaffāl-i-Marwazi (who d. A. H. 419), q 724-726, 508; (2) the author of the

- ليباب الاخبار, Persian translation of, 2639; (3) Nizâm-al-din alshîrâzi alshâ'idî, حديقة السلاطين (to A. H. 1050), 464.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abdallāh Isfahānî* (d A. H. 436), 724-726, 860.
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alrahīm*, a modern commentator of the *kaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad bin* (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāq*, former owner and collator of 634 (A. H. 1041).
- Aḥmad bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Shirāz, under (Sultāns) Mas'ūd I of Ghazna (A. H. 421-432) and his son and successor Maudūd, 724-726, 180; q ib., 181.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Abî 'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī, q 654, 21.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan alrafū'î* (d A. H. 578), 647-649, 316.
- Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥasan* (or *bin Abî-alḥusain*) *Nāmaki*, see *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî-alḥawārî*, see *Abû-alḥasan Aḥmad* above.
- Aḥmad bin Abî-alkāsim bin Aḥmad*, father of Maḥmūd Tā'ifi (the author of the خلاصة الأحكام في الدين الاسلام, A. H. 755), q 2562.
- Aḥmad bin Abibakr*, father of 'Alī Bisutūn (who collected Sa'di's works between A. H. 726 and 734), q 1118, 1.
- Aḥmad bin Abî Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Muḥammad alharawî alkhânjabādî* (who d A. H. 500), q 647-649, 302.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain*, grandfather of Ghulām 'Alī bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir (the copyist of 1038, A. H. 1191).
- Aḥmad bin al-Furāt* of Rai (Abû Mas'ūd), a traditionist (d A. H. 258), 724-726, 1062.
- Aḥmad bin al-Husain al-Baihaḳî*, see *Abûbakr Aḥmad bin al-Husain* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alî al'arūdî* (Nizâm-al-din), known as Nizâmî 'arūdî of Samarkand (d after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad bin* (Khawājah) *'Alî albukhārî* (or *bin Dāniyāl Badā'ūnî*), father of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (d A. H. 641), 653, 1; q 647-649, 114; 654, 21; 724-726, 385.
- Aḥmad bin 'Alî bin Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad (or *Abû Muḥammad*), an ancestor of (Amirshāh) *Abû Ishāḳ Injû* (A. H. 742-754), q ib., 124.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin al-Ja'd* of Yaman, ib., 7.
- Aḥmad bin al-Mu'ayyid*, i. e. (Ajall alafdal) Shihāb-al-din of Samarkand, a good *kaṣidah*-writer, ib., 1429.
- Aḥmad bin al-Rajā* of Harāt (Abû-alwalid), traditions of whom are reported in Al-Bukhārî's صحيح, ib., 623.
- Aḥmad bin Arslân*, مقاليد الكنوز, 2792, III.
- Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim alantāki* (d A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Atā Rûdbārî* (Abû 'Abdallāh, d A. H. 369), 647-649, 261.
- Aḥmad bin A'tham al-Kûfi*, see *Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'tham* above.
- Aḥmad bin 'Atiyyah*, father of 'Abd-alrahmān Abû Sulaimān (or *Abû Salmān*) *Dārānî* (who d A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169.
- Aḥmad bin Bahbal bin Jamāl Kamgû Kanbû*, معدن اخبار احمدى (about A. H. 1023), 121.
- Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkahārî bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafûr Kuṭb-i-'ālam Shar'î, copyist of 2208 (A. H. 1043), and 2802, 9.
- Aḥmad bin Fadl-allāh Anṣārî*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārî, called (Hāji) *Zain-al-din 'Aṭṭār* (who d A. H. 806) and a descendant of the great Shaikh 'Abdallāh Anṣārî (who d A. H. 481), q 2289, colophon.
- Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Haithamî al-Makkî*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-din* (d A. H. 973), الصواعق المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of, 2571.
- Aḥmad bin Hamdûn*, father of (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Muḥammad Farrā* of Nishāpûr (who d A. H. 370), q 647-649, 265.
- Aḥmad bin Hammād*, father of *Abû Bashār Muḥammad Anṣārî Rāzî Daulābî* (who d A. H. 320), q 724-726, 1066.
- Aḥmad bin Hanbal*, see *Abû 'Abdallāh* (or *Abû Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal* above.
- Aḥmad bin Harb* (or *Harb*) of Nishāpûr, much admired by *Yahyâ bin Ma'ādh Rāzî* (who d A. H. 258), 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 26.
- Aḥmad bin Hasan*, father of Muḥammad Sharif of Bukhārā (the author of the تحفة اورنگية, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.
- Aḥmad bin Hasan Maimandî*, foster-brother of (Sultān) *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna, and prime-minister of (Sultān) *Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd* (A. H. 421-432), 724-726, 325; q ib., 180.
- Aḥmad bin Husain*, father of (Sayyid Mufti) *Husain alhusainî* of Bukhārā (the spiritual guide of *Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kûb bin Husain* who composed the خزنة الفوائد الجلالية in A. H. 752), q 2561.
- Aḥmad bin Husain bin 'Umar*, father of *Abûbakr Muḥammad*, called *Al-Mustazhir*, with the epithet *Fakhr-alislām*, of Cāc or Banākit (who d A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.

- Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm*, i.e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Abū-bakr Muḥammad Mufid (who d. A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (2) the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm almusawwamī* (or almutawaffī), see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, i.e. Marjumak, Turkish version of the قابوس نامه (A. H. 835), q 2153.
- Aḥmad bin 'Isā bin (Tāj) Aḥmad* aldalwī or aldilwī, perhaps aldiḥlawī, رسالة طالبين در سلوک, 2802, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin 'Isā Kharrāz*, see *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Aḥmad bin Ishāk*, father of Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm almuwallad alṣūfī of Marw and Raḡkah (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 647-649, 237; 724-726, 510.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, father of (Amir) Naṣr II Sāmānī (A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl Adīb*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladīb*) *Ṣābir* of Tirmidh above.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Ḥafṣ*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'īd (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mālīnī (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Aḥmad bin Isma'īl bin Sam'ān*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad Nāṭīk bi-alḥikmat (who d. A. H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Aḥmad* (or *Alī*) *bin Ja'far*, father of Abū-bakr Muḥammad Kattānī Misrī, called Ibn Haddād (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 223; 724-726, 469.
- Aḥmad bin Ja'far*, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Ḥurri (d. A. H. 507), 647-649, 304.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad bin Khalīl*, father of (Pir) Muḥammad 'Aẓmī of Brussa (the Turkish translator of the اخلاق محسنی, A. H. 974), q 2188.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Khidrawaih* (Abū Hāmid, or Abū 'Ābid) of Balkh, the founder of the Khidrāwī branch-family of the Cīstī order (b. A. H. 145, d. 240), 647-649, 174; 724-726, 555; 1051-1054, 33; q 647-649, 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 1494.
- Aḥmad bin Kudāmah*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-al-dīn almaḡdisī al-Ḥanbalī, of the Kādirī order (who d. A. H. 620), q 647-649, 57.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudūd* Cīstī (b. A. H. 500 or 507, d. 577), 647-649, 106; 654, 12^b.
- Aḥmad bin Luṭf-allāh* (Maulawī) Efendi Calabī, q 2361, fol. 622^b.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (1) Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh Ḥāfiẓ-al-dīn alnasafī (who d. A. H. 710 or 711), q 2575; (2) (Imām al'ālam) Muḥammad of Nishāpūr, under (Sultān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, called Karkhī or Nikū'ī (who flourished about A. H. 1089-1091), q 2512; 2967.
- Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs* bin Fadl-allāh bin (Shaikh-alislām) Abī Ishāk alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Majd-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr alfirūzābādī allughawī alḡuraishī al-yamanī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the famous author of the سفر السعادة and the قاموس, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Aḥmad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad bin Maudūd*, see *Aḥmad bin (Khwājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn Maudūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Mubārak*, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 570), 647-649, 51.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Mukrī (who d. A. H. 366) and his brother Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Mukrī (who d. A. H. 378), q 647-649, 258 × 273; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Rāzī (who may be identical with the preceding Abū-alḡāsim Ja'far Mukrī), q ib., 272; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-bakr 'Alī Ṭarsūsī (who d. A. H. 374), q ib., 268; (4) (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn 'Abdallāh alīṣfahānī (who d. A. H. 721), q ib., 348.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*), grandfather of Zain-al-dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'īl bin al-Ḥasan (or bin al-Ḥusain) alḡusainī, of Jurjān or Astarābād (the great physician and author of the ذخيرة خوارزمشاهی, A. H. 504, the اغراض الطب, A. H. 521, and other works), q 724-726, 1156; 2280.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 861 (A. H. 1009).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh* alshahīd, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn, فیض الوقاب فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A. H. 1107), 2252.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* of Tūs, brother of (Imām) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 517), 647-649, 121; 724-726, 687; 1870 and 1871, 9; q 647-649, 122 × 303 × 307; 1793; 2807, 1; Arabic treatise on mystical topics, 2914, 7; another, رسالة سوانح, small fragment of a Persian commentary on, 1924, 12; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almanshūrī*, i.e. Abū Sa'īd of Samarkand, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1424.
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad almusawī*, copyist of 1921 (A. H. 1068).
- Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṣanhājī* alandalusī, i.e. (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās bin 'Irif or 'Irrif (d. A. H. 536), 647-649, 309.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad A'rābī* of Baṣrah (Abū Sa'īd, d. A. H. 340 or 341), ib., 235.

(Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin (Hāfiẓ) Muḥammad Balgrāmī* (A. H. 1130), q 2400, colophon.

(Shaikh-al'arif) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abānki* (al-Biyābānki or al-Biyābāni) Rukn-al-dīn 'Alā-aldaulah, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-al-dīn* above.

(Kādi) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr al-Ghaffārī al-kazwīnī* of Rai (d. A. H. 975), 724-726, 1265; q ib., 1385; نگارستان (A. H. 959), 606-613; نسخ جهان آرا (A. H. 972), 106-108.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Hātim, father of Karimah of Marw (who d. A. H. 460 or 463), q 647-649, 408.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Sa'īd* (or *Abū Sa'īd*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin al-Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) Nahāwandī, see *Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandī* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hamzah Ṣūfī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Isma'īl 'Ammū* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hārūn al-ṣūfī* (Abū-al'abbās), of Arrān, 724-726, 1396.

(Hāfiẓ) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* of Bukhārā (Abū Naṣr), a traditionist, ib., 1466.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain*, see *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* above.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk*, see *Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, father of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Cīshī (who d. A. H. 597), q 645, ninth bāb.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Dashtī, father of the poet Jāmi (who d. A. H. 898), q 647-649, 90.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far al-Kudūrī albaghdādī, see (Khawājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ja'far* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Miskawih, see *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Mukīm of Harāt, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn (d. A. H. 1003), طبقات اکبری (or اکبرشاهی) to A. H. 1002, 225-232; extract from, 3014.

IND. OFF. II.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhsabī Shirkhān, i.e. Mas'ūd-i-Bak (d. A. H. 800), 654, 23^b; مرآة العارفين, 1854; rubā'is, 2174, ff. 74^b-75^b; تمهيدات, q 1793; 1854; other works, q ib.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad*) *bin Muḥammad Nūrī*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Rāzī, copyist of 2323 (A. H. 1151).

Aḥmad bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣādiqī*, copyist of 2189 (A. H. 1067).

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī (Majd-al-dīn) of Ghazna, author of a commentary on the Qurān and other works, 724-726, 350.

Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-ṣiddīqī alḥusainī al-ḥishtī, i.e. Nizām-al-dīn, مجمع الصناع (A. H. 1060), 2088; 2089; 2937; 2938.

Aḥmad bin Mūsā, father (or grandfather) of (Khawājah) Kuṭb-al-dīn Bakhtiyār Ūshī Kākī Cīshī (who d. A. H. 633), q 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16.

(Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣīr-al-dīn bin* (Sultān) Maḥmūd, known as Farrukhshāh of Kābul, an ancestor of Farid-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Aḥmad bin Sahl, see (1) *Abū Zaid Aḥmad* above; (2) *Aḥmad bin Suhail* below.

(Sayyid) *Aḥmad bin* (Sayyid) *Sa'īdkhān*, copyist of 2487 (A. H. 1076).

Aḥmad bin Sayyār Maḥdī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Kāsim bin Kāsim Sayyārī (who d. A. H. 342), q 647-649, 240.

Aḥmad bin Shādān of Mahnah, wazīr of Toghrulbeg I bin Mikā'il (the first independent Saljūq ruler, d. A. H. 455), 724-726, 526.

Aḥmad bin Sharīḥ, i.e. Abū-al'abbās (in the third century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157 × 161.

Aḥmad bin Shu'ayb, father of the great traditionist Abū 'Abd-alrahmān Nasā'i (who d. A. H. 303), q 2654 and 2655, 8.

Aḥmad bin Suhail (or *bin Sahl*), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) 'Alī al-ṣūfī al-fūshanjī (who d. A. H. 348), q 647-649, 247.

(Maulānā) *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh or Maulānā) *Sulaimān*, son of the author of منبع الخيرات, and grandfather of Muḥammad Ridā bin (Maulānā) Ghulām (the collator and annotator of the same in A. H. 1159-1160), q 1562.

Aḥmad bin Tāj al-dairalmālikī, انشاء تاج الجامعين in Arabic, extracts from, 2946, 1.

Aḥmad bin Tūlūn, the first Tūlūnide ruler of Egypt (d. A. H. 270), 724-726, 478; q ib., 479.

- Aḥmad bin 'Umar*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-janāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Wahab* (Abū Ja'far) of Baṣrah (d A. H. 270), 647-649, 186; 724-726, 116.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Baghdādī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or '*Abdallāh*') *bin al-Jallā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sharaf-al-dīn (d A. H. 782), q 653, 16, No. 41; 2457; مکتوبات, first collection (A. H. 747), 1843; second (A. H. 769), 1844; 1845; third, 1846; fourth, 1847; two mystical treatises, 1849; فالنامه, 714, margin, 2; ملفوظات, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; معدن المعانی (discourses on Sūfism, A. H. 749-751), q 1843; a praise of him in 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Aḥmad bin Yahyā Shīrāzī*, see *Abū-al-abbās Aḥmad bin Yahyā* above.
- Aḥmad bin Yazīd bin Ruwaim*, father of Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim (who d A. H. 303), q 647-649, 143.
- Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Fakīh* (or Fakīh-al-nās) Ilyās, grandfather of Maṣṣūr bin Muḥammad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad II bin* (Shaikh) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Bulghārī*, contemporary with the poet Sanā'ī (who d probably A. H. 545), 724-726, 1559.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Buzurg* bin (Khwājah) 'Abd-almu'min, father of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Turk Pānīpatī, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 25.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Dihlawī*, a pupil of (Mīr) Muḥammad Miyaṇmīr (or Miyaṇjiw, who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dīnī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmad Fakhr-al-dīn*, father of Sa'īd Shīrāzī (the copyist of 1433, A. H. 1049).
- (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fanā'ī* of Khalkhāl (d A. H. 975), 724-726, 1374; q ib., 1375.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Farasnāfa* (*Farashnāfa* or *Farash-nāfa*) Cīstī, see *Abdāl Cīstī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fārūqī* Naqshbandī Sirhindī (d A. H. 1034 or 1035), 652; 1901, fourth bāb; q 2898; 2915; مکتوبات (collected A. H. 1025), 1891; q 1892; two mathnawīs in his honour, the first styled در منقبت سر طریقت, 2898, 2, fol. 21^a sq.; 4, fol. 34^a sq.; a chronogram on his death, ib., 9^b.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad Figārī* of Asfarā'in, a poet, 724-726, 793.
- (Kādi) *Aḥmad Ghaffārī*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr* above.
- Aḥmad Ghani*, father of Ḥusain altabrizī (the author of treatises on Sūfic terms and metaphorical expressions of Sūfis), q 1920, 8.
- Aḥmad Ghazālī*, see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above.
- Aḥmad Hājibeg*, contemporary with (Mīr) 'Alishīr (who d A. H. 906), 664, majlis 6.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad Hājī Kāshgharī*, under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mīrza (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1558.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (or *Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*) *Hamād-al-dīn* (or *Imād-al-dīn*) of Wāsiṭ (b A. H. 657, d 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Hamādī* of Sarakhs (before A. H. 465), 724-726, 546.
- (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad Hanbal*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hasan* bin (Sayyid) Tāhir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-al'aziz, grandfather of (Khwājah) Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzi Cīstī bin (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Ḥasan (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Hātīf* of Isfahān (d A. H. 1198), extracts from the diwān of, in 1746.
- Aḥmad Husainī 'Alawī*, i.e. Bahā-i-'Abbās, دستور اعمار و دستور اعمار (an Arabic-Persian dictionary), 2963.
- Aḥmad Husainī Kanūjī*, copyist of 1851 (A. H. 1008).
- (Khwājah or Mīr) *Aḥmad Husām-al-dīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥmadī*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Hamād*, likewise a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyarī, q ib.
- Aḥmad Ibn Maṣṣūr*, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).
- (Shaikh-alislām Ḥaḍrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad-i-Jām*, see *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām* above.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Isma'īl Khunji*, q 2640, end.
- (Amīr) *Aḥmad 'Izz-al-dīn*, an elegy on his death by Sa'dī, in 1117, 9.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Jand*, the teacher of (Kādi) 'Abd-alsamī' of Andijān (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1519.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Jārfānī* (or *Jārkānī*) Jamāl-al-dīn, of the Kubrawī order (d A. H. 669), 647-649, 130; q ib., 131.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Juwālgar* of Farghāna, a friend of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Sāhīrī, 724-726, 1510.
- (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, the eldest son of (Sayyid) Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh who went from Bukhārā to India,

- and father of (Sayyid) Jalāl Bukhārī Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A.H. 785), and (Sayyid) Rājū Kattāl (who d. A.H. 827), q 647-649, 157; 654, 22ⁱ; 1846.
- (Hāfiz) *Aḥmad Kabīr*, a former owner of 699.
- Aḥmad Kabūl*, a modern commentator of Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's اخلاق ناصري (composed A.H. 633), q 2155.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kābulī* Sirhindī, of the Ḥanafite school and the Naqshbandī order (b. A.H. 971, d. 1034), 647-649, 376; مکتوبات, q 645, fol. 3^asq.; 646, fol. 5^asq.
- Aḥmad Kargiyākhān*, king of Jilān (ascended the throne A.H. 943, was deposed 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Kātib*, copyist of the original MS. from which 2346 was transcribed (A.H. 1180).
- Aḥmadkhān*, i. e. (1) (Sultān) *Aḥmad I of Turkey*, see above; (2) the son of (Shāh) 'Alā-al-dīn Bahmanī of Bidar and father of Aḥmadshāh I (who reigned A.H. 825-838), q 654, 22^a; (3) (Mir) Ghulām, a former owner of 2087; (4) Shihāb-al-dīn, contemporary with 'Abd-alrahīm Khānkhānān (the later translator of Bābar's memoirs under Akbar, A.H. 998), q 724-726, 763.
- (Nawwāb) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādur bin Ghāḍanfar-aldaulah* Bahādur, for whom 1142 was written (A.H. 1171).
- (Mir) *Aḥmadkhān Bahādur Nāgīrang*, i. e. (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulah of Ḥaidarābād (A.H. 1161-1164), 467; 468; 2836, 8.
- Aḥmadkhān bin Yānuṣkhān*, father of (Sultān) Abū-Sa'īdkhān, the Amir or governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 920-939), and his brother Maṣūrkhān of Moghūlistān, q 724-726, 1551.
- Aḥmad Khidrāwaih*, see *Aḥmad bin Khidrāwaih* above.
- (Pir) *Aḥmad Khwāfī*, i. e. (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, of (Mirzā) 'Alā-aldaulah, Shāhrukh's grandson and successor in Harāt (A.H. 850), and of the latter's brother (Sultān) Muḥammad (d. A.H. 855); he himself d. under (Mirzā) Bābar (A.H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Mirzā) *Aḥmad Kufrānī*, governor of Fārs under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), q ib., 159.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Kurd*, a pupil of (Khawājah) Jamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz, q ib., 210.
- Aḥmad Kuṭb-al-dīn* of Zanjan, brother of (Khawājah) Ṣadr-al-dīn Aḥmad Ṣadrjahān (the prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān, A.H. 690-693), ib., 1295.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Lāhijī*, the uncle of (Kāḍī) 'Abdallāh Yaqīnī, q ib., 1203.
- Aḥmad Maghrībī*, see Abū 'Abdallāh (or 'Abdallāh) *Aḥmad Maghrībī* above.
- (Maulawī) *Aḥmad Maḳbūl*, annotator of the وقائع و اقاعات حیدرآباد و گلکنده نعمت خان عالی (A.H. 1097), Lucknow, A.H. 1259, q 1659, 2.
- (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ma'rūf*, wrong spelling for Aḥmad Masrūk, see the following item.
- Aḥmad Masrūk*, see Abū-al'abbās *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Masrūk* above.
- (Ustād) *Aḥmad Mi'mār Lāhūrī*, father of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (the author of the خلاصة الحساب, A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- Aḥmad Mirak Ṣāliḥī* of Mashhad, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 699.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Mirzā* bin Abi Sa'īd Mirzā (ascended the throne of Samarkand in A.H. 873), q ib., 635.
- Aḥmad Nādir*, father of 'Atā-allāh Rashīdī (the author of the Persian translation of the Sanskrit Vijaṅṭa, A.H. 1044), q 2001.
- (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat) *Aḥmad Nāmaḳī Jāmī*, see Abū Naṣr *Aḥmad-i-Jāmī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Aḥmad Naṣīm*, a poet, q 1734, 6.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Ni'mat-allāhī* almuḥsinī who encouraged (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nithār to write his treatise on the sword and sword-fighting, styled تائید بصارت (probably A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn*, father of 'Alī Ṣadr-al-dīn alḥusainī alḥasanī (the author of the تخمیس برقصیدة بردة, in Arabic, with Persian translation of the poem and Persian notes), q 2649.
- (Ḥakīm) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn*, reply to a letter from (Mirzā) Rūzbahān, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.
- (Amīr Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn al-Suhailī* (d. A.H. 907 or 908), q 757.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn* bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahīd, author of a Persian paraphrase and explanation of Bahā-al-dīn 'Āmilī's خلاصة الحساب, styled فیض الحساب الوقایف فی شرح خلاصة الحساب (about A.H. 1107), 2252.
- Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) bin (Dastūr) *Nizām-al-dīn Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 7^b.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-al-dīn Jilānī*, a great astronomer, 724-726, 1207.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmad Nizāmshāh Bahrī* of Aḥmadnagar, history of, 2835, 3^c.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nūkānī*, 724-726, 320.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Raḍī-al-dīn* bin Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad-i-Jāmī, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jāmī Nāmaḳī (who d. A.H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 67^a.
- Aḥmad Sabzwāri*, copyist of 2164.

- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Ṣadiq*, the first khalifah of 'Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawāni (who d. A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.
- Aḥmad Ṣadrjahān*, i. e. (Khwājah) Ṣadr-al-din of Zanjān, prime-minister of Kaikhātū or Kaikhātūn bin Abākākhān (A. H. 690-693), ib., 1294; q ib., 1295.
- (Hāji) *Aḥmad Sa'īd*, under Shāhjahān, q 335, 3.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Sa'īdī*, q 724-726, 1272.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sajāwandī* of Ghazna (may be identical with Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī above), ib., 349.
- Aḥmadshāh*, the emperor, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mujāhid-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* or *Aḥmad I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 813-845), 438-441, 2; q ib., 3.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh* (or *Shāh Aḥmad*) *Abdālī* of the Panjāb (d. A. H. 1183), 503, daftar II; 527, 12 and 13; q 1712, end.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh I bin Aḥmadkhān* bin 'Alā-al-din Bahmani of Bidar, see *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Aḥmadshāh I* Bahmani of Bidar, i. e. Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-al-din (A. H. 838-862), 407, fol. 69^b sq.; 449, fol. 46^a sq.; q 407, fol. 79^a; 2977.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh II bin Latīfkhān* of Gujarāt (A. H. 961-968), 438-443, 11.
- Aḥmadshāh bin Muẓaffarshāh*, grandfather of (Sultān) Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh of Gujarāt (who reigned A. H. 863-917), to whom the *حسن حسين* was sent (A. H. 791), q 2641.
- (Sultān) *Aḥmadshāh Durrānī* (or Durr-i-Durrānī), the Afghān conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), 588, fol. 2^b sq.; 589, fol. 2^b sq.; 3009, second volume, fol. 124^b sq.; 3022, fol. 55^a sq.; q 1715; 2634, colophon; his march into India, for the sixth time, 490, 1c; his affairs with the Marattahs, shortly before and after the battle of Pānīpat (A. H. 1174), ib., 3; *رکن الیقین* (theological and mystical speculations), with a commentary (styled *عین الیقین*), 2917; a panegyrical poem on the royal author by the commentator, ib., ff. 6^b-9^a.
- Aḥmad Shāhzāda 'Imād-al-din*, see 'Ādil (or *Aḥmad*) 'Imād-al-din above.
- Aḥmad Shīrāzī*, i. e. (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-al-din Sayyidī, wazīr of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, 724-726, 187.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-'arīfīn*, the younger son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alghafūr A'ẓampūrī, of the Cīstī order, (a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30^b.
- (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-al-din* bin Diyā-al-din Yūsuf, a grandson of Aḥmad-i-Jām (who d. A. H. 536), and father of (Khwājah) Ṣafī-al-din, q 2863, ff. 67^b and 68^a.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sirhīndī* bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alahād, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 30^f.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Sunāmī*, a pupil of (Hadrat Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr (or Miyānjiw, who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.
- Aḥmad Sūr*, father of 'Abd-alrahīm (the author of the *كشف اللغات والامطلاحات*, about A. H. 950), q 1091; 2465.
- (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Tabīb*, famous physician under (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930), father of (Maulānā) Yahyākhān (or Yahyā Jān) of Jilān (who d. A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1205.
- (Shaikh) *Aḥmad of Tālikūtah*, copyist of 2472 (A. H. 1106).
- (Mullā) *Aḥmad Tatawī*, the first compiler of the *تاریخ الفی* (assassinated A. H. 996), 110.
- (Amir-i-Kabīr) *Aḥmad 'Uṣmī*, father of (Amir alajall) Diyā-al-din Maudūd (both praised by Anwari), 2865, 5.
- (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār*, i. e. Sharaf-aldaulah Sharaf-alumará Bahādur, brother of Rukn-aldaulah (Mir) Mūsākhān Bahādur Iḥtishāmjang (who d. A. H. 1189), 2836, 12^m.
- Aḥmad Yārkhān Yaktā*, 675, end.
- (Khwājah or Sultān) *Aḥmad Yasawī*, called Atā, the founder of the Yasawi branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 562), 647-649, 75; 653, col. 323, No. 2 in the branch-families; q 644; 654, 25.
- Aḥnaf bin Kais*, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب*, under the (Khalif) 'Uthmān (who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16.
- Aḥnaf Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1023.
- Aḥrār*, i. e. (1) (Mir) 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 1025), 2898, 9^b; (2) (Khwājah) Nāṣir-al-din 'Ubaid-allāh, see 'Abdallāh (better 'Ubaid-allāh) *Ghujdawānī* above.
- Aḥrārī*, i. e. (1) (Shāh Mir) Muḥammad Nūr-allāh Astarābādī, *شرح مثنوی* (about A. H. 1073), 1104; *کلید خواجه*, 1181, and probably *شرح گلستان*, 1273; (2) (Khwājah) Ṣalāḥ-al-din, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Aḥsan*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Ḥasan (the copyist of 863, A. H. 967).
- Aḥsan*, takhalluṣ of the poet Ẓafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh bin (Khwājah) Abi-alḥasan (d. A. H. 1073,

- 1081, or 1083), father of the poet Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), q 1584; دیوان (A. H. 1039), 1601; poems, 2909, ff. 10^a and 12^a-13^a.
- Aḥsan-allāh*, copyist of 1165 (A. H. 1213).
- Aḥsan-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, copyist of 320 (A. H. 1201), may be identical with the preceding copyist.
- Aḥsan-allāhkhān*, father of (Nawwāb) Ja'farkhān Muḥammad (the Nāzim of Bangālah, A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.
- Aḥsankhān* (Sultān) *Ḥasan* (d. A. H. 1120), 627, fifth part.
- Aḥwal*, i. e. Farīd of Iṣfahān, panegyrist of the Ṣā'idis, 724-726, 873.
- Aibak*, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldīn, with the title of (Malik) Mu'izz, founder of the Mamlūk dynasty in Egypt (A. H. 650 or 652), ib., 499; (2) (Sultān) Kutb-aldīn of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 104, fol. 206^b sq.; 105, fol. 218^b sq.; 119, fol. 306^b sq.; 209; 210; 211, fol. 246^b sq.; q 724-726, 1521.
- Aidarūsi*, i. e. (Sayyid) 'Abdallāh, founder of the 'Aidarūsi branch-family of the Cīstī order, q 653, col. 323, No. 11 in the branch-families.
- Aidukhān*, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.
- (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Ain-aldīn, great-grandfather of (Ḥāfiẓ) Muḥammad Sa'id bin (Ḥāfiẓ) Karam-allāh bin (Ḥāfiẓ) Salmān Maḥmūd (who composed the رسالة محمد سعيد A. H. 1102), q 2211.
- 'Ain-aldīn *Tauḥid*, i. e. Muḥammad*, the copyist of 1652.
- (Ḥadrat) 'Ain-alkudāt of Hamadān, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Miyānji above.
- 'Ain-alkudāt and *Hārūnshāh*, story of, 2905, 1.
- (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk, the physician of Shīrāz (d. A. H. 1003), father of Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh of Shīrāz (the editor of the رعات شیخ ابو الفضل, the لطیفه فیاضی, the الفاظ ادویه, and other works), q 1479; 2207; 2325.
- 'Ain-almulk *Husain* al-Ash'arī, wazīr of (Sultān) Nāṣir-aldīn Kubācāh of Sind (A. H. 607-625), q 737.
- 'Ain-*at'urafā*, see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah*) 'Isā above.
- 'Ain-*alzamān* Jamāl-aldīn Kīlākī or Kīlī, a khalīfah of Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d. A. H. 618), 724-726, 1196; q 647-649, 124; 724-726, 1401.
- (Ḥadrat) 'Ā'ishah Ṣadīkah bint Abibakr (Umm-'Abdallāh), Muḥammad's third wife (b. A. D. 614, d. A. H. 58), 136, 23; 647-649, 379; q ib., 20.
- 'Ā'ishah *Bānū Begam* (about A. H. 1047), q 2178, fol. 1^a.
- (Maulānā) 'Aishī (formerly Mīhnatī) of Ḥiṣār-i-Kuhis-tānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), under Akbar, 724-726, 576.
- '*Ajabmalik*, one of the characters in the love-story گلرین, in 2852.
- '*Ajā'ib Rāi Kāyath*, father of Rāi Salāmātrāi, q 702.
- Ajalī*, see (Ḥakīm al-ajall) *Abū Manṣūr Kaṭarān* bin Manṣūr above.
- '*Ajībī* of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1526.
- '*Ajiz*, takhalluṣ of Narāyan Kūl of Kashmīr, تاریخ کشمیر (A. H. 1122), 511; 512; 2847.
- Ajri*, i. e. Ḥasanbeg of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- (Pandit) *Ajūdhd Parshād*, تحفة پنجاب or پنجابنامہ (about A. D. 1854), 2528.
- Akākirkhān*, i. e. 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākhārzi, منتخب والا (A. H. 1130), 2113.
- Ākājan* bin (Hājī Amīr) Husain, known as Arash Oghlū Arashī, copyist of 1244 (A. H. 969).
- (Al) *Ākāji*, see (Amīr) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghācī* above.
- Ākākhān*, father of Yūlcīkhān or Pūlcīkhān (an Amīr at the court of Gulkundah, contemporary with Tughra of Mashhad, who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078), q 1587, XII.
- Ākākhidr* (A. H. 1008), q 1487.
- (Khwājah) *Ākā Mir* of Hamadān, wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1041.
- Ākā Mullā* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1260.
- Ākā Zamān Zarkash*, father of the poet Mas'ūd of Iṣfahān (contemporary with Naṣrābādī who wrote his tadhkirah A. H. 1083-1092), q 1743, 9.
- (Mirzā) *Akbal*, under Tipū Sultān (A. H. 1197-1213), احوال باغ ارم, 2813.
- Akbar I*, the emperor (Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad, b. A. H. 949, reigned 963-1014), histories, short chronicles, and accounts of, 119, fol. 398^b sq.; 120, fol. 535^a sq.; 121, ff. 63^b sq. and 146^b sq.; 123; 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 3; 127 and 128, tahrir 6; 129, makālah XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 32^b sq.; 222, 1 and 5; 223, 4; 225-232, ṭabakāh I; 233, second part; 235-263; 289; 290, fol. 95^b sq.; 291-296 and 299-304, makālah II; 312, second volume; 313; 325, fol. 26^a sq.; 326, fol. 33^b sq.; 327; 332-335; 394, first gulshan, 1; 396, fol. 38^a sq.; 397, fol. 57^a sq.; 398, fol. 37^a sq.; 399, fol. 30^a sq.; 400, fol. 41^a sq.; 405, 1; 408, 2 and 3; 409, fol. 69^b sq.; 412-414; 426, makālah IV; 428; 430, 6, fol. 161^a sq.; 470, fol. 173^a sq.; 513, kism III; 724, end of ff. 150^b-179^a; 728, 1; 2835, 8; 2838,

- faṣl X; 3009, first volume, ff. 197^a sq. and 365^a sq.; 3010; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b and 140^b sq.; 3013, fol. 39^a sq.; 3022, fol. 37^b sq.; q 194; 507, fol. 78^a; 614; 647-649, 308 × 367; 650; 654, 22^b × 29; 724-726, 231 × 237 × 245 × 246 × 332 × 351 × 352 × 394 × 396-398 × 409 × 411-418 × 420 × 421 × 522 × 574 × 576 × 585-589 × 594 × 596 × 603 × 639-641 × 701 × 761 × 763 × 764 × 776 × 802 × 834 × 903 × 1011 × 1012 × 1108 × 1213 × 1218 × 1220 × 1221 × 1259 × 1262 × 1344 × 1395 × 1447 × 1503 × 1552^b; 731; 787; 1435; 1439; 1441; 1443; 1446; 1449; 1464; 1484; 1488; 1704; 1743, 16 × 25; 1762, 6; 1764, 3; 1954; 1972; 1983; 1988; 2034, colophon; 2064; 2066, 1; 2118, 1; 2122; 2205, ff. 62^b-72^a; 2266; 2383; 2481; 2632; 2696, end; 2765, 2nd folio; 2965; 3052, colophon; Institutes of Akbar, 264-270; q 1435; Amirs, Mullās, Shaikhs, Kādīs, and poets of his reign, 233, fol. 208^b sq.; biographies of famous Amirs, Nawwābs, Khāns, etc., 622-629; famous men of his reign in general, 705, ṭabakah VIII; Transoxanian poets contemporary with him and Jahāngir, 3023; his annexation of Mālwah (A.H. 977), 409, fol. 160^a sq.; his subjugation of Sind (A.H. 1001), ib., fol. 173^b sq.; 436, 4; political events, leading to the subjugation of Kashmir, under Akbar, 3035; his conquest of, 724-726, 589 × 599; his march to the Panjāb, to quell the rebellion of his brother, the viceroy of Kābul, and his visit to the great Cīstī Shaikh Jalāl-al-dīn bin Maḥmūd al-fārūkī al-thānisari, 654, 31; imprisonment of the poet 'Itābī by him, q 2205; farmāns of Akbar, 2067, ff. 290^a, 293^b, and 375^b; 2808, 2; letters, written partly in his name by Abū-alfadl, and partly addressed to him, 271-286; 2118, 6; those addressed to him by Faīdī, 1479, 1; those exchanged between him and Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, ff. 41^b and 269^a; letters and historical documents by him, in 411; congratulatory letters by him, 2122, seventh faṣl; orders and notes by him, ib., sixth faṣl; letter of condolence upon his death, from Shāh 'Abbās I to the emperor Jahāngir, 2067, fol. 134^b sq.; eulogium of Akbar, 2205, fol. 62^b sq.; his mausoleum at Sikandra, 731, fol. 193^b sq.; the revenue system during his reign, 432; works written or translated at his request or by his order, 110 sq.; 216-219; 508; 619; 767 sq.; 1928 sq.; 1955; 1998 sq.; 2918 sq.; 2979, 4; 2989.
- Akbar* (or *Akbarshāh*) II, see *Abū Naṣr Akbarshāh* above.
- Akbar*, i.e. (1) (Mīr) 'Alī Muḥammad, copyist of 1634 (A.H. 1148) and author of prose-epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same copy; (2) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusainī (the collector of the *Joṭā'ir al-kalām* or discourses of Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz who d. A.H. 825), q 1856; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 2129 (in Shāh 'Ālam's reign); (4) Muḥammad Arzānī bin (Mīr Ḥājī) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A.H. 1130), *ṭibb al-kubrī* (A.H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *ṭibb al-kubrī*), 2341; 2345, 2; *ṭibb al-kubrī*, 2342; 2343; *Qarābidīn Qadī* (A.H. 1126-1130), 2344; other works of his, q 2339; (5) Sikandar bin Muḥammad Manjhū, *Marā'at al-Saknī* (A.H. 1020 or 1022), 438-443; 3015.
- Akbar bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (Amir or Shāh) 'Alī, *Loṭā'ir* (A.H. 1107), 1900.
- Akḍasī* of Mashhad (d. A.H. 1003), *Sāqīnām*, 1766, fol. 41^b sq.; q 724-726, 711; ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Al) *Akhda'*, father of Sarūḳ of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1030.
- Akhī 'Alī Mīrī*, contemporary with, and disciple of, 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī (who d. A.H. 736), ib., 461.
- Akhī C'alabi*, *Ṣiḥḥ al-sharī'ah* (between A.H. 891 and 901), q 2608.
- (Shaikh) *Akhī Faraj Zanjānī* (or Farrukh Raiḥānī, d. A.H. 457), 647-649, 146; 724-726, 1293; q 647-649, 147 × 322.
- Ākhir-alzamān*, epithet of Imām Mahdī (who disappeared A.H. 265 or 266), 157, fol. 222^b sq.
- Akhī Sirāj*, i.e. (Shaikh) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Uthmān, the tenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the khalīfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalīfas.
- Akhī Turk*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Ḥusām-al-dīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or bin Ḥusain) Čalabī (who d. A.H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Shāh) *Akhsatān* or *Akhtasān*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Jalāl-al-dīn* above.
- Akhsikati*, i.e. (Afḍal-almutakaddīmīn) *Athir-al-dīn* (d. A.H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 and 1481; 903; 1766; *Diwān*, 1029.
- Akhtab* bin Sa'batah bin Tuḳailah, grandfather of Sa'fiyyah bint Ḥayy (the ninth wife of Muḥammad, who d. A.H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.
- Akhtar*, i.e. Wālā, prince of Hurmūz, exploits and adventures of, in the *Kar-nāmeh* or *Karstān* of Abū-albarakāt Munīr of Lāhūr (A.H. 1050), 2083-2087; fragments of, 1764, 5; 2982, 2.
- Ākhund Darwīza* Ningarhārī, see *'Abd-alkarīm bin Makhdūm*, No. 1 above.
- Ākhund Mullā Zāda*, known as Mullā Zāda-i-(Mullā) Ghīyāth-al-dīn, father of (Ḥājī) Muḥammad Bah-rām (the author of the *Sharḥ Shibstan Khīāl*), q 2040.
- (Khawājah) *Ākibat Maḥmūd* bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khawājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (the author of the *Bayān waṭīq*, completed A.H. 1199), q 566.
- Ākifi* of Jilān, a good astronomer and poet, 724-726, 1225.

- '*Ākīl*, i. e. Muḥammad Ghairat, a poet, q 1688.
- '*Ākīl bin Abī Ṭalīb* (Abū Zaid), brother of the fourth Khalif 'Alī (who d A. H. 40), 168, bāb III.
- (Mir) '*Ākīl Hamadānī*, a poet, 667, after No. 534.
- '*Ākīlī*, i. e. Sharif Ḥamzah, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (who d A. H. 430), q 647-649, 293.
- (Nawwāb) '*Ākīlkhān*, one of Shāhjahān's Amirs, letters from and to, in 2122; 3047, fol. 7^a sq.
- '*Ākīlkhān bin Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters to, by (Mirzā) 'Abd-alkādir Bidil (who d A. H. 1133), 2116; 2117.
- '*Ākīlkhān Rāzī*, i. e. (Mir) 'Alī 'Askarī bin Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi (d A. H. 1108), q 2212; واقعات عالمگیری (to A. H. 1076), 345; 346; mathnawī: شمع و پروانه (A. H. 1069), 1634, 1; 1635; مهر و ماه (A. H. 1065), 1634, 2; 1636; 1637; q 803, 3; Dakhnī version of the same by Miyān Nuṣratī (styled گلشن عشق, A. H. 1068), q 1634, 2; مرقع, 1638; نمرات الحیات (A. H. 1053), 1896.
- (Al) '*Akkār*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alfirūzābādī, the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār Kāzarūnī (who d A. H. 426), q 647-649, 292.
- '*Akl-hādī 'ashar* (the eleventh reason) honorary epithet of (1) (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Maṣṣūr of Shirāz (who d A. H. 948 or 949), 724-726, 204; (2) Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (who d A. H. 672), ib., 1007.
- Akmal*, i. e. Muḥammad Kamāl bin Kamāl-aldin Afdal bin Kamāl Muḥammad alwā'iz, copyist of 2296, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1083 and 1088).
- Akram*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad al-Kātib, copyist of 762 (A. H. 1103); (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alḥanafi albarāsawī, سواطع الانوار (A. H. 1135-1142), 654; q ib., 36-38; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghanimat of Ganjāh in the Panjāb (d about A. H. 1110), نیرنگ عشق (A. H. 1096), 1649-1651; ساقینامه, 1652.
- '*Āksunkar*, father of the Atābeg Zangī of Mausil (whose wazīr Jamāl-aldin Abū Ja'far Muḥammad was from A. H. 541-558), 724-726, 848.
- (Al) '*Akṭa'*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- Akwān*, the Dīw, 872, end of book I.
- '*Alā*, father of Abū 'Umar of Baṣrah (one of the seven Kūrān-readers), q 724-726, 111.
- '*Alā*, i. e. Nūr-allāh, a treatise on the china-root (A. H. 944), q 2336, 1.

- (Mirzā) '*Alā-aldaulah*, grandson and successor of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh in Harāt (A. H. 850), q 724-726, 660.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far* Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih, Amīr or ruler of Iṣfahān (A. H. 398-433), q 2149; 2218.
- '*Alā-aldaulah Bakhtishāh* (or *ibn Bakhtishāh*), father of Daulatshāh of Samarkand (who completed his تذكرة الشعرا A. H. 892 and d 900), q 656.
- (Shaikh) '*Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldin* above.
- '*Alā-aldin*, father of (1) Muḥammad (the copyist of 986, A. H. 976); (2) Uwais Ādam (the author of the مفتاح گلستان, A. H. 900), 1176; q 1151.
- '*Alā-aldin*, ruler of the province of Jibāl, contemporary with the poet Anwari (who d A. H. 585 or 587), q 724 and 725, 12.
- '*Alā-aldin*, copyist of 2185 (A. H. 1076).
- (Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin*, a disciple of the calligrapher (Maulānā Sulṭān) 'Alī (who d A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.
- (Mir) '*Alā-aldin*, q 1043.
- '*Alā-aldin*, known as Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 648 (A. H. 1120).
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin III*, i. e. 'Alā-aldin bin Maḥmūd-shāh bin Muḥammadshāh (who ascended the throne of Bidar A. H. 924), history of, in 2835, 3^a; 2838, faṣl II.
- '*Alā-aldin* (Khawājah) '*Abdallāh II* bin 'Alam-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-al'azīz, father of. Rukn-aldin (Khawājah) 'Abd-alrahmān alkabīr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Alā-aldin Abū 'Alī* bin Hasan bin Husain, called Jahānsūz, king of Ghūr, contemporary with Nizāmī 'arūḍī (who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Aḥmadshāh II*, see *Aḥmadshāh II* above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Hasan*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldin Hasan* (or *Ḥasanshāh*) above.
- (Sulṭān) '*Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar Husainshāh* of Bangālāh (A. H. 904-927), q 2768.
- (Shaikh Maulānā) '*Alā-aldin alābīzhi* (or *alābīzi* or even *alābsir*) alkuhistānī, of the Nakshbandī order, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Mu'min (d A. H. 892), 632, fol. 31^b sq.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* (or *Nailī*), the sixth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, fol. 324, No. 6 in the khalifas; 654, 23^f; 724-726, 389.

- '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Abī-alḥazm* (wrongly ibn al-ḥarām) alḥuraishi of Damascus, called Ibn al-Nafīs, author of the *موجز* (d. A. H. 687), 724-726, 438.
- (*Kuṭb-i-Abdāl Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Aḥmad Ṣābir*, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- '*Alā-aldin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī* (d. A. H. 879), q 724-726, 928; collaborator in the *زنج جديد* (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; *رسالة في* (A. H. 823-841), 2233-2236; *رسالة در علم*, 2240; 2241; 2952; 3072; *الهيئة*, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; *سلم السما*, q 2237; *حساب*, 2242-2245; 2254, 8; *شرح تجريد*, q 724-726, 167.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldin Andhipatī*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 26.
- '*Alā-aldin (Shāh) Arslān* (otherwise *Nūr-aldin Arslān*), the Atābeg (who ascended the throne of Maṣūl A. H. 589), to whom Nizāmī's *هفت پیکر* (A. H. 593) was dedicated, 972, 4; 2868, 3.
- '*Alā-aldin 'Aṭmalik bin Bahā-aldin Muḥammad al-Juwainī* (d. A. H. 681 or 683), *تاريخ جهانگشای* (A. H. 658), 170.
- (*Amir Sayyid*) '*Alā-aldin Audhi* (put to death A. H. 998), 647-649, 372; 724-726, 403.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin bin As'ad* (or bin 'Umar bin As'ad) Lāhūrī Bangālī, the pupil and successor of Sirāj-aldin 'Uthmān Akhī Sirāj and eleventh khalīfah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 11 in the khalīfas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the khalīfas.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Hibat-allāh Sabzwārī*, i.e. Muḥammad, called Ghīyāth alṭabīb (or almutaṭabbīb), *زبدة*, *رسالة في وجع* (A. H. 871), 2302; *قوانين العلاج*, q ib.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldin bin (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain* of Lār, 724-726, 263.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Maḥmūdshāh*, see '*Alā-aldin III* above.
- '*Alā-aldin bin Muḥammad* Gisūdarāz, q 654, 22^a.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldin Ghujdawānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.
- '*Alā-aldin Gurgīnshāh bin (Hājī) Saif-aldin Nuṣrat bin Kālīnjār II*, ruler of Lār (b. A. H. 749, d. 823), q 724-726, 261.
- '*Alā-aldin Hasan Gangāi* of Gulbargah, see (*Sultān*) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Ḥasanshāh*) above.
- (*Hakīm*) '*Alā-aldin Jilānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1215.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldin Kāshgharī*, ib., 1556.
- (*Shaikh* or *Imām*) '*Alā-aldin Khwārizmī*, ib., 1403 x 1410.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin Kuraishi* (Abū-alfath), a pupil of (*Shaikh*) Muḥammad Gisūdarāz (who d. A. H. 825), q 654, 22^a.
- '*Alā-aldin Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 23.
- (*Sultān*) '*Alā-aldin Maḥmūdshāh bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh*, the last of the Sayyids, 119, fol. 306^b sq.
- '*Alā-aldin Maudūd*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 23.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad*, father of the poet Salmān of Sāwah (who d. A. H. 778 or 779), q 724-726, 1008; 1237.
- '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) the eldest son of Bahā-aldin Walad and elder brother of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), 630, faṣl X, a, 1; (2) the second son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (killed A. H. 645), ib., faṣl X, b, 2; (3) praised by Anwari, 2865, 23; (4) the Isma'īlī ruler (about A. H. 633), q 2155; (5) the wazīr of Faryūmad, under (*Sultān*) Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān Ilkhānī (A. H. 716-736), q 724-726, 769.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār* albukhārī, of the Nakshbandī order (d. A. H. 802), 632, 5 x 7 x 8; 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1490; q 647-649, 88; 724-726, 346 x 1491; 1851; *رسالة ميمونة*; *کلمات قدسيه*, 1919, 3; *متبركة شريفة*, 1920, 5.
- (*Khawājah*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Abī Turāb* Gulistāna alḥusainī, *منهج اليقين*, a Persian commentary on the *کتاب الروضة* (A. H. 1081), q 2667.
- (*Shāh*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad bin Khwārizmshāh* of Khurāsān, the maternal grandfather of (*Shaikh*) Bahā-aldin Walad Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Aḥmad (Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's father, who d. A. H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.
- (*Sultān*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad (Shāh) Khiljī* of Dihlī (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 18, seventh ḳism; 211, fol. 158^b sq.; 430, 4; 724 and 725, fol. 39^a sq.; q 653, 9 (4), and col. 325, No. 16; 654, 27; 724-726, 383; 1187, 11; 2297; ḳaṣīdas in his honour by *Amir Khusrau*, 1186, 2; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1189, 3; 1190, 4; 1192; the first three and the last part of the same poet's *Khamsah* dedicated to him, 1186, 6 sq.; a mathnawī in honour of him by (*Amir*) Ḥasan Dihlawī (who d. A. H. 727), 1224, fol. 71^b sq.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryā*, the eldest son of (*Shaikh*) Badr-aldin Sulaimān and grandson of (*Shaikh*) Farīd-aldin Mas'ūd Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (10); 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (*Maulānā*) '*Alā-aldin Nailī*, see '*Alā-aldin 'Alī* above.
- (*Shaikh*) '*Alā-aldin Tūsi*, pupil and successor of (*Shaikh*) Wājih-aldin Abū Hafṣ and founder of the Tūsi family of the Cīstī order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the families.

- '*Alâ-almulk*, the wazir, q 724-726, 1462.
- (Amir) '*Alâ-almulk bin* (Mir) *Jahânshâh bin Kutb-aldin Mubashshir*, ruler of Lâr (d probably A. H. 895), q ib., 261.
- (Amir) '*Alâ-almulk bin* (Amir) *Kutb-aldin Mu'ayyad II bin* (Amir) *Kâlinjâr I*, ruler of Lâr (d A. H. 731), q ib.
- '*Alâ bin Sa'id*, translator of a Hindû treatise concerning Tabaristân into Arabic (A. H. 197), q 568.
- '*Alâ'i*, see *Abû 'Amr* (or *Abû 'Umar*) '*Alâ'i* above.
- '*Alâ-i-Sanjari*, father of the poet (Amir) *Hasan Dihlawi* (who d A. H. 727), q 654, 23ⁿ.
- (Shaikh) '*Alak* (or '*Ilk*) of Kâzwin, 724-726, 1232.
- (Kâdi) '*Alâ Karahrûdi* (or *Karaji*), ib., 994.
- Alam*, takhalluṣ of (Sâhib Mir) *Muḥammadi*, son of (Khwâjah Mir) *Muḥammadi Dard* (who d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1198, or 1202) and father of *Muḥammad Nasir Muḥammad Ranj* (the author of the *asṣul al-awṣal*, about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- (Mir) '*Ālam*, see *Abû-alkâsim bin Radî-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam-aldin*, the second son of (Shaikh) '*Ālâ-aldin Muḥammad Mauj-i-daryâ* (see above), q 654, 17, III, A(a).
- (Khwâjah) '*Ālam-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz bin* (Khwâjah) *Husâm-aldin 'Abdallâh Kabir*, father of (Khwâjah) '*Ālâ-aldin 'Abdallâh II*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldin Pânîpatî* (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- '*Ālam-alkhudâ*, i. e. *Murtadâ* (flourished about A. H. 653), *تبصرة العوام في معرفة مقالات الانام*, 2540.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam-allâh Muḥaddith* (d A. H. 1038), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Ālam Bahâdur Kutb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh*, see *Bahâdurshâh*, the emperor, below.
- (Khân) '*Ālam bin Hamdam Kûka*, under Akbar, 724-726, 416.
- (Shaikh) '*Ālam bin* (Shaikh) *Manṣûr bin Shaikh-i-Auliyâ* (known as (Shaikh) *Eudh*), of the Cîshti order, q 654, 29.
- '*Ālamgîr I* (*Aurangzib*), the emperor (A. H. 1068-1118), extent of his empire, 126, ârâyish VII, 4; history of the whole or parts of his reign: 124 and 125, ârâyish VII; 126, ârâyish VII, 1; 127 and 128, tahrir 7, first section; 129, maḳâlah XIII; 130, second bâb, fol. 44^b sq.; 332, second volume; 333, fol. 493^b sq.; 334, third volume; 335; 345-357; 358-361, faṣl 1; 362; 363, fol. 335^a sq.; 365-369; 395, fol. 79^b sq.; 396, fol. 157^b sq.; 397, fol. 318^a sq.; 398, fol. 189^a sq.; 399, fol. 189^b sq.; 401, first section; 402; 405, 2; 406 (a few extracts only); 408, 1 (extracts only); 409, ff. 105^a sq., and 140^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 204^b sq.; 2835, 8; 3009, first volume, fol. 197^a sq.; 3011; 3012; 3013, fol. 198^a sq.; short compendia or chronicles of his reign: 362, ff. 328^a-342^b; 426, maḳâlah IV; 428; a summary of events

in the last three years of it, in 392, preface; 2834; q 5 and 27 (vol. V), colophon; 122; 123; 132 and 198, colophon; 206; 212, 221, 231, 241 (first part), 252, 255, 312 (first volume), and 328, colophon; 338; 340; 341; 358, colophon; 385; 389; 393; 427; 445; 486; 507, fol. 83^a; 554, 591, and 596, colophon; 598, fly-leaf; 629; 641 and 650, colophon; 654, 35; 659, colophon; 670; 743, fol. 243^a; 758, 767, 805, 824, 865 (book I), 883, 948, 966, 1001, 1016, 1036, 1067, 1070, 1071, 1088, 1090 (daftar) IV, 1092, 1180, 1210, 1233, 1247, 1388, 1400, 1458, 1469, and 1479, colophon; 1502, fol. 1^a; 1503 and 1548, colophon; 1563, fol. 87^a; 1582; 1624; 1625; 1634; 1649; 1657, 1 and 2; 1658; 1659; 1672; 1674; 1693, margin, ff. 56^b sq., 59^a, and 59^b; 1700, B, 29; 1741, 1, fol. 11^b; 1774, 1865, and 1884, colophon; 1929; 1937, Parva I, and 1939, colophon; 1964; 1989; 2009; 2011; 2017; 2022; 2090; 2095; 2106; 2108 and 2110, colophon; 2111; 2114; 2118, 1; 2158-2160, colophon; 2172; 2191 and 2192, colophon; 2211; 2212; 2226 and 2238, colophon; 2259; 2305 and 2325, colophon; 2337; 2339; 2351; 2393; 2437; 2440, text and colophon; 2460; 2505 and 2580, colophon; 2590; 2593; 2629, 6; 2659; 2696, end; 2705; 2707; 2715, 2770, 3, and 2784, colophon; 2834; 2894, colophon; 2898, 1-6, end; 2899; 2909, ff. 114^a and b; 2920 and 2950, colophon; 2952; 2966 and 2971, colophon; 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 96^a; 3023, colophon; 3024; 3036; 3054, ff. 14^a, 21^a, and 21^b; 3056; Sultâns, contemporary with '*Ālamgîr*, 126, ârâyish VII, 5; '*Ulamâ* and other eminent men of his reign, ib., ârâyish VIII, 2; Saints of his time, 396, fol. 271^b sq.; names and titles of his family, relations, and officials, 415, 5; his children, 126, ârâyish VII, 3; his eminent qualities, ib., 2; events in the Carnatic during his reign, 501, 1; military transactions in the Dakhan under him, 445; conquest of Bijâpûr by him (A. H. 1097), 454; 455; deposition and imprisonment of (Sultân) *Abû-alḥasan Kutbshâh*, called *Tânâshâh* (A. H. 1098), 409, fol. 140^a sq.; 465, bâb VII; 469, fol. 106^a sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb VII; statistical accounts of India under '*Ālamgîr*, 415, 4^a; state-papers, documents, and letters written in his name by (Shaikh) *Abû-alfath* and others, 371; 372; 2090-2092; letters, notes, orders, etc., issued by him or written in his reign, 370; 373-384; 411; 415, 6; 427; 2114; 2122, sixth faṣl; 2998, fol. 96^a; letters addressed to him, 2118, 6; 2538, 8ⁱ; 2946, II^a; letters and farmâns by him, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other farmâns, 2114, second kism; 2815; 2816; *Shâhjahân's* admonitions, related by him, in 415, 6; praise of '*Ālamgîr*, in prose and verse, 1586, 6, XVII; 3035, fol. 70^b sq.; 3054, fol. 15^a; a congratulatory letter on his accession, by *Mu'in-aldin*, 2122, seventh faṣl; eulogy on, in the *جلوسية* of *Tughrâ* of Mashhad, 1586, 6, XIV; elegy on his death, in *mathnawi-baits*, 3054, fol. 44^a sq.; chronogram on the same, ib., fol. 45^a.

'*Ālamgīr II*, the emperor (A.H. 1167-1173), 130, second bâb, fol. 168^b sq.; 205; 427; q 130, ff. 1^a and 3^a; 424; 1955 and 2403, colophon.

(Maulânâ) '*Ālami* of Dârâbjird, a poet, 724-726, 156.

(Shâh) '*Ālamkhân* (or *Shâh 'Ālam*) bin Mahmûdkhân, father of (Hâfiz) Rahmatkhân (or Rahmat, the author of the خلاصة الأنساب, who d. A.H. 1188), 587; q 583.

'*Ālamshaiikh*, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.

Alanjakhân, one of the ancestors of the Tâtârs and Moghuls, q 724, fol. 541^b.

(Sayyid Mir) '*Alawî*, i.e. Muhammad Budha'i (under Husainshâh Sulţân of Bangâlah, A.H. 904-927), (الرمي or) هداية الرامي, 2768; 2769.

'*Alawikhân*, i.e. (Hakim Mu'tamad-almulûk) Muhammad Hashim bin (Hakim) Muhammad Hâdi al'Alawi, جامع الجوامع, q 2361.

'*Alawî Lâhijî*, a commentator of Khâkânî's ديوان (under Jahângir), q 968.

Alexander the Great (Iskandar or Sikandar Dhû-alkarnain), histories and legends of: 129, makâlah IV; 534, fol. 102^a sq.; 535, fol. 121^b sq.; 593, fol. 108^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 96^b sq.; 596, 32; 598, 25; 787; 799, 1; 1725, 2; 1870 and 1871, 57; 1909, end of the first Jumla; 2826, fourteenth chapter; 3025, fol. 324^b sq.; his expedition to India, ib., fol. 329^a sq.; to the East, ib., ff. 338^b and 339^b; into the land of darkness, ib., fol. 344^b sq.; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 10^b; admonitions addressed to him by Aristotle, 2210, fol. 93^a sq.; good omens drawn from his name, 2808, 3.

Alghû, grandson of Caghatâikhân, q 724-726, 1406.

'*Ālî*, see (Mirzâ) *Nî'matkhân* '*Ālî* below.

'*Ālî*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwâhid alsayyârî (who d. A.H. 375), q 647-649, 269; (2) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad Dâstânî (who d. A.H. 417), q ib., 288; (3) Abû-alfadl Ja'far al-Iskandarânî of Hamadân (a traditionist), q 724-726, 1031; (4) Abû 'Ālî al-Hasan (i.e. Nizâm-almulk, the famous wazir who was assassinated A.H. 485), q 2154; (5) (Shaikh) Abû Ishâk Ibrâhim Aghrab (who d. A.H. 609), q 647-649, 326; (6) Abû Ja'far Muhammad of Isfahân, called Jamâl-al-din the wazir (who d. A.H. 559), q 724-726, 848; (7) Abû Muhammad Kâsim Harîrî of Basrah (the author of the renowned مقامات, who d. A.H. 516), q ib., 108; (8) (Shaikh) Abû Naṣr 'Abdallâh Sarraj altûsî (who d. A.H. 378), q 647-649, 271; (9) Abû Tâlib Muhammad of Makkah (the author of قوت القلوب), q 724 and 725, 11; (10) Afdal-al-din Khâkânî of Shirwân (the great panegyrist who d. A.H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950; (11) (Shaikh) 'Afif-al-din Sulaimân Tilimsânî (who d. A.H. 690), q 647-649, 340; (12) Dâ'ûd al-Tâhirî (the traditionist of Isfahân), q 724-726,

855; (13) Fath of Mausil (who d. A.H. 220), q 647-649, 170; (14) Haibat-allâh (or Hibat-allâh) Miṣri, q 724-726, 473; (15) Husain al-Wâ'iz alkâshifî (who d. A.H. 910), q 757; 1086; 2188; 2680; 2681; 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; (16) Husâm al-din al-Husain Sighnâkî, q 2607; (17) Ibrâhim Shirâzî (the copyist of 2994, A.H. 984); (18) 'Izz-al-din Mahmûd al-Kâshânî (who d. A.H. 735), q 1837; (19) (Alhakim) Mahmûd al-Samâ'i (or al-Samâwi) of Marw, who was a panegyrist of (Sulţân) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q 724-726, 518; (20) (Alajall) Muhaddhib-al-din Sayyid-alkuttâb) Mansûr of Asfîzâr (a poet), q ib., 615; (21) (Zâhir-alkuttâb) Muhammad alkâtib Samarqandî (middle of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 1422; (22) (Alhakim) Muhammad altirmidhi (who d. A.H. 255 or 260), q 647-649, 182; 1051-1053, 58; (23) Muhammad al-Raffâ or Raḳkâm (the author of a prose-preface to Sanâ'i's (d. probably A.H. 545) حديقة), q 914; 921; 927; (24) Muhammad al-Sûzani, the poet (who d. A.H. 569), q 724-726, 1461; (25) Muhammad alwazir of Baghdâd, q ib., 56; (26) Muhammad 'Aun almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirâzî (the copyist of 3050, A.H. 1252); (27) Muhammad Kamâl-al-din Abû-al'atâf Mahmûd (or Muhammad) Murshidî, i.e. Khwâjû Kirmânî or Bammi, the poet (who d. probably A.H. 753), q 724-726, 286; 1234; (28) (Sulţân) Muhammad Kâshânî (commentator of the الفية), q 2436, end; (29) (Shaikh) Muhammad Kaṣṣâb (a friend of Abû-alhasan (or Abû-alhusain) Nûrî, who d. A.H. 295), q 647-649, 201 x 204; (30) Muhammad Kiyâm-al-din Kâ'im of Candpûr (the author of the Rekhta tadhkirah مخزن نكات, A.H. 1168, who d. 1210 or 1207), q 701; (31) (Shaikh) Muhammad Najât, q 2640, end; (32) Muḥyi-al-din Muhammad Ibn 'Arabi, the Arabic scholar (who d. A.H. 638), q 662, ff. 243 and 244 (a); 1870, 24; (33) Mu'in-al-din Sulaimân, the Parwâna of Rûm (under the Saljûk rulers Rukn-al-din Kilij Arslân IV, A.H. 655-666, and Ghiyâth-al-din Kai Khusrau III, A.H. 666-682), q 3063, fol. 43^b; (34) Najib-al-din Abû Hâmid Muhammad Samarqandî (the author of the Arabic اسباب والعلامات, who d. A.H. 619), q 2339; (35) Nizâm-al-din Aḥmad, i.e. Nizâmî 'arûdî of Samarqand (who d. after A.H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (36) (Alsayyid alajall) Shams-al-din Muhammad Kâshânî, a poet, q ib., 938; (37) Tâhir (the author of the مطالع البيان), q 1922, 30; (38) 'Umar Ibn Fârîd almiṣri (the great Arabic mystical poet, who d. A.H. 632), q 724-726, 451.

(Maulânâ) '*Ālî*, father of 'Abd-alrasûl (the copyist of 1139, A.H. 1081).

(Mullâ Mir) '*Ālî*, father of Muhammad Bâkir (the copyist of 1000, A.H. 965).

(Sayyid) '*Ālî*, father of (Sayyid) Husain, q 654, 21.

'*Ālî* (or *Firûz* or *Firûzân*), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rûf Karkhi (who d. A.H. 200), q 647-649, 27.

'*Alī* (or '*Isā*'), father of (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim Fāris or Fārid (who d. A. H. 342), q. ib., 239.

'*Alī*, grandfather of (1) 'Ali bin 'Umar alnājjar (author of a commentary on the *الصبيان*), q. 2383; (2) (Imām alajall Iftikhār-ala'imma) Mas'ūd bin Muhammad of Andakhūd, the scholar and poet, q. 724-726, 568; (3) (Shaikh) Muhammad bin Ahmad, i.e. Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q. 653, 1; 724-726, 385; (4) Muhammad bin Yahyā aljilāni allāhiji al-Nūrbakhshi Asiri (who d. probably A. H. 912), q. 1816; 3066.

'*Alī* (or *Abū 'Alī*), grandfather of Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin 'Uthmān al-Jullābi al-Hujwiri (the author of the *كشف المحجوب*, who d. after A. H. 465), q. 1773.

'*Alī*, great-grandfather of Kamāl bin Muhammad bin Fakhr of Lār (the author of the Arabic *شرح الزوراء*, A. H. 918), q. 1922, 22.

'*Alī*, only son of Abū-al'abbās bin al-Rabī' and (Ḥadrat) Zainab, the eldest daughter of the prophet Muhammad (who d. A. H. 8), q. 647-649, 390.

(Khawājah) '*Alī*, second son of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahid bin (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, II^b.

'*Alī*, takhalluṣ of a ghazal-writer, in 1050, fol. 11.

'*Alī*, i.e. (1) 'Abbās, copyist of 2431 (A. H. 1208); (2) Amjad, see *Amjad 'Alī* below; (3) Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan Dailamī, ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q. 724-726, 1063 × 1068; (4) Fakhr-aldin, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin bin (Kādi) Badr-aldin 'Umar Baiḍāwī (the latter d. A. H. 685), q. ib., 163; (5) Gauhar, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184); (6) Ghiyāth-aldin, father of Muhammad Husain Jāmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971); (7) Hasan, father of 'Abdallāh (the compiler of a calendar in A. H. 1182), q. 2262; (8) Hasan, eldest son of (Mullā) Muhammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (9) Hasan Dakhani, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipū Sulṭān), *مقرح القلوب* (A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2031; q. 2616; see also *Hasan 'Alī Dakhani* below; (10) Himmat Mūngiri, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī* below; (11) Husain bin 'Ali Murtadā Ghulām, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108); (12) 'Iwāḍ, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208); (13) Kuṭb, *تكملة الفارسي* (A. H. 1175), 2130; (14) Mahdi Kashmiri, copyist of 878 (tenth century of the Hijrah); (15) Majd-aldin, copyist of 1804 (A. H. 906); (16) Mihr, copyist of 2215 (A. H. 1141); (17) Muhammad, grandfather of Muhammad Wārith bin Muhammad Bākīr alṣadīkī altughlu-kābādi (the author of the *سجنجل المسلمين*), q. 2580; (18) Muhammad, copyist of 1093 (A. H. 1109); (19) Another Muhammad, copyist of 2528 (in the nineteenth century); (20) a third Muhammad, copyist of 1347 (A. H. 1209), may be identical with the preceding one; (21) Muhammad bin Naṣr-allāh, copyist of 2354 (A. H. 1147); (22) Muhammad Isfahānī, with the takhalluṣ Fanā, copyist

of 1006 and 1024 (A. H. 1223); (23) Muhibb, surnamed Khān-i-Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-aldin 'Ali Marghulānī (d. A. H. 989), *شهبازنامه* or *بازنامه*, 2793; (24) Najaf bin Muhammad 'Azim-aldin, *شرح دساتير* (dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q. 2826, end; (25) Nizām-aldin, father of Muhibb 'Ali, see No. 23 above; (26) Rajab, son of (Mullā) Muhammad 'Ali (the copyist of 1785, A. H. 1087); (27) Shams-aldin, son of Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd bin Muẓaffar of Khwārizm (the wazīr of (Sulṭān) Sanjar, A. H. 511-552), q. 724-726, 1404; (28) Takī, copyist of 2888 (A. H. 1071); (29) Takī, the calligrapher, specimens of his art in 2976, 10 (A. D. 1850); (30) Zain-aldin, copyist of 1430 (A. H. 977).

(Amīr or Mir) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) the governor of Kirmān at the time of (Shaikh) Abū 'Ali Daḳḳāk (who d. A. H. 405 or 406), q. 724-726, 721; (2) the compiler of the chronological tables in 2861; (3) Ghiyāth-aldin bin (Amīr) Yahyā of Kāzwin (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1261; (4) Haidar bin (Sulṭān) Uwais, contemporary with Muhammad Bairāmkhān, the Khānkhānān (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q. ib., 1503; (5) Mas'ūd, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc; (6) Pādishāh, q. 724-726, 1393; (7) Shams-aldin Astarābādi, a poet, ib., 1181; (8) Shams-aldin Tahrānī, the eighth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, ib., 1110; (9) Yūsuf, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, a Rekhta poet, biography of, 2849, fol. 426^b sq.

(Amīr or Mir Sayyid) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin Kāsim-i-Anwār or Kāsimī, of Sarāb near Tabriz (b. A. H. 757, d. 837), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 356; 664, majlis 1; 724-726, 1314; 1870 and 1871, 47; q. 724-726, 291 × 1555; 1907; ديوان, 1285-1289; 2888; 2889; poems, 1747, fol. 45^b sq.; ghazals, in 1762, 17; extracts from Sa'di's *بوستان*, q. 1148; (2) Sharif-aldin Jurjānī, of Tāghūn near Astarābād (b. A. H. 740, d. 816), 724-726, 1162; 1870, 42; q. 724-726, 219; الرسالة, الرسالة الصغرى فى المنطق, 2180; الكبرى فى المنطق, 2181; 2182; صرف مير, 2406-2409; 2413, 2; 2801, 1; شريفه شرح كافيه, 2434; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; glosses to Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tūsī's *حل مشكلات الاشارات* or *شرح الاشارات* (d. A. H. 672), q. 2201 (2); other glosses and commentaries, q. 724-726, 1162; (3) Sharif-i-thānī of Shirāz, grandson of the preceding scholar and prime-minister of (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī (A. H. 909-930), 724-726, 219; q. ib., 220 × 223 × 226; (4) a poet, 672.

(Darwish) '*Alī*, i.e. (1) Waisī, copyist of 1307 (A. H. 874); (2) the copyist of 2933 (A. H. 1208).

(Ghulām) '*Alī*, i.e. Laṭīf Miftāḥ-al'āshīkīn, author of the Dakhnī mathnawī *ظفرنامه* or *چنگنامه* or *چنگنامه محمد حنيف*, A. H. 1095 (under Abū-alḥasan Kuṭbshāh, A. H. 1083-1098), q. 1592.

(Hājī Darwish) '*Alī*, copyist of the larger portion of 396, and of 551 (A. H. 1072).

- (Kādi) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṭāhir (the copyist of 1065, A. H. 1066-1067).
- (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alī, called Khalifa-i-Sulṭānī bin (Khalifah) Asad-allāh of Iṣfahān, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A. H. 930-984, 724-726, 889.
- (Khwājah) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Ṣadr-al-din bin Shams-al-din (Khwājah) 'Uthmān, father of Badr-al-din (Khwājah) Abūbakr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26; (2) Saif-al-din, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1319, A. H. 977); (3) Shams-al-din of Simnān, the wazīr of Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1142; (4) Zain-al-din bin Jamāl-al-din, called (Khwājah) Balawī, father of the poet Muḥammad 'Urī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Kūṭb-i-abdāl Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. 'Alā-al-din bin Aḥmad Ṣābir, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 690), 654, 24; q 647-649, 118; 654, 25.
- (Maulānā or Mullā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Maḥabbat, a letter to, from Kāsimkhān, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087); (3) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allāh of Tabriz, 724-726, 1340.
- (Maulānā Ghulām) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ridā (a former owner of 1804, A. H. 1144).
- (Maulawī) 'Alī, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Muftī Ghulām) Muḥammad Ṣadr, باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmi's زیخا, A. D. 1829 or 1830), 3034.
- (Mirkhān) 'Alī, i. e. Ridā, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1037.
- (Mir Sajjād) 'Alī, i. e. the Shī'ite kādi of Elloor, petition against (A. H. 1246), 2983.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Husain, son of Abū Ṭalīb bin Muḥammad Begkhān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī Londonī (who d. A. H. 1221) and editor of his father's سیر طالبی فی بلاد افرنجی (A. H. 1219, A. D. 1804) in Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 2016.
- (Nawwāb) 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān), i. e. Sirāj-al-aulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh 'Umdat-almulk Āṣaf-al-aulah Muḥammad Anwar-al-dinkhān Bahādur Ṣafarjāng bin Anwar-khān (or Anwar-al-dinkhān) Shahāmat-jāng, the ruler of the Carnatic (A. H. 1162-1210), 501; 502; 2836, 12^o; q 2612; his earlier exploits in the poetical انورنامہ (A. H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his correspondence with King George III of England (A. D. 1760), 2904, ff. 224^a and 225^b.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Hishmat, father of (Sayyid) 'Alī Naḳikhān of Sāḍī in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطہ, q 2136; (2) Imdād, joint author of a modern Persian translation of the سنگھاسن بتیسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1957 (A. D. 1805 ?); (4) Ṭufail, father of Wāḥid Ḥusain (the first owner of 2414).
- (Shāh) 'Alī, author of a later Persian version of (Mir) 'Alīshir Nawā'i's (d. A. H. 906) مجالس التفاہس (A. H. 896), q 664.
- (Shāh or Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. Nāṣir Sirhindi, see Nāṣir 'Alī below.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī, i. e. (1) Abū-alḥasan Kuraishī (d. A. H. 621), 647-649, 330; (2) 'Alā-al-din Nailī, the sixth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the khalifas; 654, 23¹; 724-726, 389; (3) Ruḥm, who undertook for the East India Company in A. H. 1211-1212 a journey from Dihli to Kābul, diary of (styled بیان حالات منازل کابل از بلدہ شاہجہان آباد), edited by Bahādur 'Abd-alkādirkhān, 2726; (4) Muḥammad, third son of (Shaikh) Ilāh-bakhsh, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 1127), father of Muḥammad Akram (the author of the سواعط الانوار, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 38; q ib., 36^a and 37^c; (5) Shihāb-al-din of Andarmān in the district of Rai, 724-726, 1099; q ib., 1100.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Hālī), i. e. Jamāl-al-din Muṭahhar of Sulṭāniyyah (under Uljā'itū bin Muḥammad Khudābanda, A. H. 703-716), ib., 1304.
- (Sulṭān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh I of Bijāpūr (A. H. 965-988), 454, 4; 455, būstān IV; 2838, faṣls V-VII; q 724-726, 86.
- (Sulṭān) 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II of Bijāpūr (A. H. 1067-1083), 450-453; 454, 7; 455, būstān VII; q ib., 4 x 5.
- 'Alī Afsar Kāshī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extracts from his diwān, 1693, ff. 47^b and 62^b.
- 'Alī Ahdal (or Uhdul), the Shaikh-i-Kabir, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaith Jamil Yamani (who d. A. H. 651), q 647-649, 335.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī Aḥmad of Dihli (under Akbar), 724-726, 394.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, grandfather of Muḥammad Būlāk bin (Shaikh) Abi Muḥammad Khālīdī Dihlawī (the author of the مطلوب الطالبین, A. H. 1111), q 653.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī Akbar, the eldest brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography in 706 (under Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250).
- 'Alī Akbar (or Alkabir), i. e. (Sayyid or Kādi) Muḥammad of Lakhnau (d. A. H. 1091), فصول اکبری, 2423.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī Akbar 'Abdallāh, son of the tenth Imām 'Alī Naḳī (who d. A. H. 254) and father of (Sayyid) Ḥusain, q 654, 11.
- (Amir or Shāh) 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad of Kashmīr, لوامع (A. H. 1107), 1900.
- 'Alī Akbar bin Muḥammad Amīn Bākhārzi, called Akābirkhān, والا منتخب (A. H. 1130), 2113.

- '*Alī Akbar Husainī* Ardastānī, author of the *مجمع الاوليا* or *مجمع الاصفيا* (A. H. 1043), 645.
- (Nawwāb) '*Alī Akbar Khānshāhī* Bahādūr, the eldest son of (Nawwāb) Maḥabbat (or Maḥabbat-allāh) Khān (the author of the *رياض المحبة*, A. H. 1221, d 1223), first owner of 2453 and 2454 (A. H. 1229).
- '*Alī alaghācī*, see (Amir) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alaghācī* (or *alakācī*) above.
- '*Alī alansārī*, i. e. Raushan of Jaunpūr (d about A. D. 1810), *قواعد فارسی* (before A. H. 1183), 2520; 2521.
- '*Alī al-Bihramī* of Sarakhs, i. e. (Ustād) Abū-alḥasan, a poet under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 549.
- (Mufti) '*Alī-aldīn bin* (Mufti) *Khair-aldīn* of Lāhūr (still alive in A. D. 1856), author of the *عبرتنامه* (A. D. 1854), 504; q 714.
- (Amir Sayyid) '*Alī alhusainī*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Mir bin 'Imād-aldīn Muḥammad (the Persian translator of the Arabic *كتاب در بيان انساب طالبيين*), q 168.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī alhusainī*, گلشن حسن (commenced A. H. 1181), 3026.
- '*Alī alhusainī algardizī*, author of the *تذکره علی حسینی* (A. H. 1165), 698-700.
- '*Alī alhusainī alshādhilī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alhusainī* above.
- '*Alī alhusainī Kummī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Sharaf-aldīn, with the takhalluṣ *Wafā* (d A. H. 1194), دیوان, 1718.
- '*Alī-alhusainī Nūr-aldīn*, copyist of 1276 (A. H. 1173).
- (Sayyid) '*Alī alkādīr*, father of (Mir) Ḥusain 'Alī (or 'Alikhān) Kirmānī (the author of the *نشان حیدری*, A. H. 1217), q 523.
- '*Alī alkārī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Ḥasan alkūsārī, author of the *حیوة الفؤاد* (on the correct reading and reciting of the *Kurān*), 2704.
- (Mir) '*Alī al-Kātib*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majnūn bin Maḥmūd (or bin Muḥammad) alrafīkī of Mashhad, the great calligrapher (d about A. H. 950), q 724-726, 694; *رساله ناز و رساله خط و سواد*, 1763, 4; 2931; *رساله ناز و رساله وضع and رسم الخط*, 2118, 7; q 2931; *نسخ و تعلیق*, q 1763, 4; 2931.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī al-Khabbāz* of 'Irāk (d A. H. 656), 647-649, 337.
- '*Alī almakki* Ibn Taifūr albistāmī, author of the special dictionary of Firdausī's *Shāhnāma*, styled *گنجنامه* در حل لغات شاهنامه (A. H. 1079), 891.
- '*Alī al-Ridā* bin Mūsā al-Kāzīm, the eighth Imām, see '*Alī bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Jāfar* below.
- '*Alī alriyādī*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Zain-al'ābidin (the copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a).
- '*Alī alsādik*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldīn Shattārī bin Kabir Muḥammad algujarātī alburhānpūrī (who d A. H. 1083 and from whose mouth the *ثمرات الحیات* were collected in A. H. 1053), q 1896.
- '*Alī alsū'igh*, see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.
- '*Alī alzāhidī*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn bin Abī Ṭālib bin 'Abdallāh Lāhijī Jilānī (who d A. H. 1180), q 1903.
- '*Alī Amjadkhān*, father of Shirkhān Lūdi (the author of the famous *tadhkirah* *مرآة الخيال*, A. H. 1102), q 673.
- '*Alī 'Amrān* ('*Alī Mīrān* or *Amīrān*), father of Ghiyāth-aldīn 'Alī alḥusainī alishfahānī (the author of the *دانشنامه جهان*, q 2173).
- (Mirzā Ghulām) '*Alī of Amrohah*, with the takhalluṣ Nasīm (before A. H. 1174), 1734, 7.
- '*Alī Anwarī*, see *Anwarī* below.
- (Mir) '*Alī 'Arab Fikrī* of Sabzwār, brother of (Amir) Ḥusain Qudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwārī, 724-726, 775.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Aṣghar bin* (Sayyid) *Jāfar bin* (Imām) 'Alī Hādī, father of (Sayyid) Abū 'Abdallāh, q 654, 21.
- (Nawwāb Mir) '*Alī Aṣghar Mūsawīkhān* (d A. H. 1054), q 715.
- (Mir) '*Alī Aṣghar Shīrāzī*, son of (Amir) Fārighī, physician and mathematician, 724-726, 243.
- (Mirzā) '*Alī Aṣghar Wādīh* of Isfahān (d after A. H. 1134), دیوان, 3038.
- (Mir) '*Alī 'Askarī*, see '*Āqilkhān Rāzī* above.
- '*Alī Āzād*, see '*Alīkhān*, No. 7, below.
- '*Alī Bāfīkī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldīn of Yazd (wrote *kaṣīdas* in praise of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 134.
- (Sayyid Khwājah Shaikh) '*Alī Bahādūr*, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- (Mirzā) '*Alī Barīd*, called (Amir) Barīd II of Bidar, 2835, 3^f.
- '*Alibeg*, *فرهنگ علمی*, q 2459.
- (Sultān) '*Alibeg*, poems, 2909, ff. 27^b-29^b.
- (Mirzā) '*Alibeg Akbarshāhī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 585.
- (Pir) '*Alibeg bin 'Alī Shakarbeg* Bahārlū, great-grandfather of the Khānkhānān Muḥammad Bairām-khān bin Saif 'Alibeg bin Yārbeg (who was assassinated A. H. 968), q ib., 409.
- '*Alibeg Isfahānī*, i. e. (Hājī) Luṭf, the author of the famous *tadhkirah* *آتشکده* (A. H. 1174-1193), 693; 694; q 972, 1.

- **Alibeg Kirmânî*, i.e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, q 2229.
- **Alibeg Sâmî*, i.e. Luṭf, miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.
- (Ghulâm) **Ali bin* (Shaikh) **Abd-alkâdir bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad bin Abi Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ḥusain, copyist of 1038 (A.H. 1191).
- **Ali bin 'Abdallâh*, grandfather of Khadija-i-Wa'izah (who d. A.H. 460), q 647-649, 407.
- (Khawâjah) **Ali bin* (Sayyid) **Abdallâh*, paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya, of the Cîshti order (who d. A.H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- (Kidwat-al'ârifin) **Ali bin 'Abdallâh*, i.e. (Shaikh) Nûr-aldin Abû-alḥasan alḥusaini Shâdhilî of Maghrib (d. A.H. 654 or 656), 647-649, 336; 724-726, 448; q 647-649, 365.
- **Ali bin 'Abdallâh alḥusainî*, copyist of 43 (A.H. 1015).
- **Ali bin 'Abdallâh bin Jâmî*, see (Shaikh) Abû-alḥasan **Ali bin 'Abdallâh bin Jâmî* above.
- **Ali bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Umar*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Umar 'Abd-almalik alkâzarûnî (who d. A.H. 358), q 647-649, 251.
- **Ali bin Abi-alḥazm*, see **Alâ-aldin 'Ali bin Abi-alḥazm* above.
- **Ali bin Abibakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl*, see Abû-alḥasan **Ali bin Abibakr bin 'Abd-aljalîl* above.
- (Shaikh) **Ali bin* (Shaikh) *Abibakr bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad, father of (Maulânâ) Zain-aldin Abûbakr Tâbyâdî (who d. A.H. 791), q 647-649, 351.
- **Ali bin Abi Muḥammad* (or *bin Muḥammad*) bin Aḥmad, an ancestor of (Amirshâh) Abû Ishâk bin (Amîr) Mahmûdshâh, the last Injû ruler of 'Irâq and Fârs (A.H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- **Ali bin Abi Sa'id* Buzghush, i.e. (Shaikh) Najib-aldin of Shirâz, of the Suhrawardî order (d. A.H. 678), 647-649, 150; 724-726, 175; q 647-649, 151 x 357; 724 and 725, 3 x 176 x 922; 1747, fol. 34^b; 1811; 1837.
- (Amir-almu'minin) **Ali bin Abi Tâlib* (Murtadâ Asad-allâh, with the Kunyas Abû-alḥasan and Abû-alturâb), the fourth Khalif and first Imâm (d. A.H. 40), history of his life and exploits: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaqâh II; 16, kîsm III; 18, third kîsm; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kîsm; 24-28 and 42, vol. II; 36-41; 76-78, fifth makâlah; 79-85, chapter IV; 101-103, kîsm I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah, âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, fol. 83^a sq.; 120, ff. 532^b sq. and 6^a sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, tahrir 2; 129, makâlah VII; 145, 146, and 156, third makṣad; 157; 158, fifth bâb; 159, fol. 63^b sq.; 160-162, majlis III; 163 and 164, faṣl 18; 166, fol. 140^b sq.; 167, fol. 196^a sq.; 168, bâb I; 595, fol. 207^b sq.; 598, 29; 647-649, 5; 653, 15 (18); q 169, 1 and 3; 647-649, 6-8 x 23 x 36 x 124 x 389 x 390; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 21 and 25; 724 and 725, 17 x 826 x 945 x 1094 x 1497; 797, 51; 1213; 1553, 8; 1738; 1799; 1867; 1869, I; 1925, 8; 'Ali as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2569, ff. 87^a-90; 2985, 3; his virtues, eminent qualities, and circumstances of his life, 145, fol. 406^b sq.; 645, khâtimah; 2663-2665, fâtihah 7; legends and traditions relating to him, in 1623, 2; 1762, 31; 1882-1889, bâb 11; extracts from his alleged Arabic diwân, 667, fol. 73^b sq.; Persian commentary on the same, 2663-2666; another, q 724-726, 129; collection of his discourses and letters in Arabic, in a Persian version, q 2692; quotations from his sayings, in 2211; Muḥammad's last will or advices bequeathed to him, 2674; 'Ali's فالنامه, 714, margin, 2, fol. 18^b sq.; 2738-2754, bâb 2; a saying of his on the science of فال, 2583, fol. 123^a; his letter to the Parsee high-priest Bahrâmshâh, 169, 2; a prose-romance in honour of his heroic deeds, 786; epopees celebrating his (and Muḥammad's) exploits, 896-900; 3039; other poems in praise of him and his house: a mathnawî and a ḳasidah by Thâbit (d. A.H. 1151), 1701, ff. 1^b sq., and 151^b sq.; other ḳasidas in 1490; 1718, fol. 8^b sq.; 1746, fol. 89^b sq.; 2884, 5 (by Hâfiz); others, q 724-726, 1169; ḳasidas and kitâs, q ib., 1067; mukhammasât by Mazhar, 2952, ff. 64 and 66-68; a tarkibband, 2811, 1; a haftband, 1440, fol. 1^b; another, q ib.; بحر طویل in his (and Muḥammad's) praise, q 1763, 12; eulogium on him in prose, in 3026; another on him and the other Imâms, 573, fol. 5^a sq.; his tomb in Najaf, as a Shî'ite sanctuary, q 724-726, 954.
- **Ali bin 'Âdil*, father of 'Âdil al-Hâfiz (the compiler of the new edition of (Mir) Sayyid Sharif Jurjânî's (d. A.H. 816) ترجمان قرآن), q 2699.
- **Ali bin Aḥmad* إِيَّاهُ الدَّفَاتِي فِي شَرْحِ مَرَّةِ الْحَقَائِقِ (before A.H. 988), 2914, 5.
- **Ali bin Aḥmad alasadî*, see Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-almunṣûr) **Ali bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Sayyid) **Ali bin* (Sayyid) Aḥmad bin (Sayyid) Abi 'Abdallâh, a paternal ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- **Ali bin Aḥmad bin Abibakr Bisutûn* (or *bin Bisutûn*), the collector of Sa'dî's works (between A.H. 726 and 734) and author of the preface, 1118, 1; 1119, 1; 1120, 1; 1121, 1; 1122, 1; 1123, 1; 1125, 1; 1126, 1; part of the preface in 1130; q 1127, 7.
- **Ali bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad alṭarsûsi*, see (Shaikh) Abûbakr alṭarsûsi above.
- **Ali bin Aḥmad bin Suhail*, see Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) **Ali bin Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.
- **Ali bin Aḥmad Ghûrî*, كَنْز الْعِبَاد, q 2565.

'*Alī bin Ahmad Nishāpūrī* (Abū-alḥasan), a commentator of the *Kurān*, 724-726, 744.

'*Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir*, see (Kutb-i-Abdāl Shaikh) '*Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Ahmad Ṣābir* above.

'*Alī bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Asākir* of Damascus (Abū-alqāsim), 724-726, 436.

'*Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī*, called (Ḥāji) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭār (b. A. H. 730, d. 806), اختيارات بديعي (A. H. 770), 2289-2294; 3050; مفتاح الخزان (A. H. 767), q 2289.

Alī bin al-Ḥusain alwā'iz al-kāshifī, known as Ṣafī (d. A. H. 939), رشرات عين الحيات (A. H. 893-909), 633-635; index to the same, 2798, fol. 221^b sq.; لطائف الطوائف (A. H. 939), 778; 779; selections from the same, 1762, 15.

'*Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-kurashī*, see *Abū-alfaraj 'Alī* above.

'*Alī bin al-Ḥusain* (or *bin al-Ḥasan*) *bin Abi-alfayyib*, see *Abū-alqāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain* above.

'*Alī bin Amīrān*, i. e. Ghiyāth-aldīn, see '*Alī 'Amrān* above.

'*Alī bin Asad* of Badakhshān, 724-726, 581.

'*Alī bin Ashraf Tajāwuz-allāh*, i. e. Ḥasan almunshī alkhāḥānī, اخلاق حكيمى (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

'*Alī bin 'Atīyyah*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad Makki alḥārithī (who d. A. H. 386), q 647-649, 278.

'*Alī bin 'Azīz-allāh* Ṭabātabā, author of the برهان مآثر (A. H. 1000-1004), 449.

'*Alī bin* (Maulānā Ākā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح الغيبة, 2436.

(Ḥāfiẓ) '*Alī bin* (Ḥāfiẓ) *Bahā-aldīn*, father of (Ḥāfiẓ) 'Ināyat-allāh Kuraishī (a former owner of 2579).

'*Alī bin Bundār* of Nishāpūr, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Bundār* above.

(Shaikh) '*Alī bin Buzghush* of Shirāz, see '*Alī bin Abī Sa'ūd Buzghush* above.

(Amir) '*Alī bin Farāmūrz*, ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān (who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

(Shaikh) '*Alī bin Hā'atī*, of the Kādirī order (b. A. H. 444, d. 564), a disciple of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, 647-649, 47; q ib., 328.

'*Alī bin Hājj*, نزهة العاشقين, 1911.

'*Alī bin Ḥamid alsa'īdī* (Abū-alḥasan), i. e. Ibn Ṣabbāgh (d. A. H. 612), 647-649, 327.

'*Alī bin Ḥamzah*, i. e. Abū-alḥasan Kisā'i of Kūfah, one of the seven *Kurān*-readers, 724-726, 79.

'*Alī bin Ḥasan al-awwārī*, ترجمة اللوامع بر طريق اهل بيت (A. H. 946), 2691; مجمع الهدى, 598.

'*Alī bin Hildl*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Hildl* above.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain*, father of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Mubārak almahrumī (or almahzūmī or almakhzūmī, who d. A. H. 513), q 647-649, 34.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain alwā'iz*, see '*Alī bin al-Ḥusain alwā'iz* above.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mūsā alridā*, a descendant of the tenth Imām and great-grandfather of the poet Nāṣir bin Khusrāu (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn*, the fourth Imām, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abūbākr* or *Abū Muḥammad*) '*Alī bin Ḥusain* above, and add to the references: 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabaḳah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second ḳism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, ḳism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106-108, first nuskhah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, fol. 90^b sq.; 124 and 126, āyāish II; 127 and 128, ṭahṭir 2; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, 310^a sq.; 168, bāb I, 2.

'*Alī bin Ḥusain bin Wahab*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad 'Aṭūfī (who d. A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.

(Shaikh) '*Alī bin Ibrāhīm Ḥusrī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.

'*Alī bin Idris*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad 'Alī* above.

'*Alī bin Ishāq*, father of (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāq, q 654, 20.

'*Alī bin Ishāq*, a traditionist, q 590.

'*Alī bin Isma'il*, father of Muḥammad alḳaffāl of Cāc or Banākit (who d. A. H. 330), q 724-726, 1529.

'*Alī bin Ja'far*, father of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad Kattānī of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

'*Alī bin Ja'far bin Maṣṣūr*, father of Ahmad, an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāq Injū of Fārs and 'Irāḳ (who reigned A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.

'*Alī bin Ja'far Kharakānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above.

'*Alī bin Jahdam* Hamadānī (Abū-alḥasan or Abū-alḥusain, d. A. H. 414), 647-649, 286.

(Khwājah) '*Alī bin Jamāl-aldīn* (Zain-aldin) or (Khwājah) *Balawī*, father of the poet 'Urḫī of Shirāz (who d. A. H. 999), q 1451.

'*Alī bin Jazzār*, grandfather of Yahyā bin 'Isā (the author of the تقويم الابدان بمداواة الامراض), q 2296, 2.

(Ustād) '*Alī bin Julū Farrukhi*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Julū* above.

- (Sayyidi) 'Ali bin Kamāl alkarbālī, copyist of 174 (A. H. 901).
- 'Ali bin Mahmūd alabiwardi alkūrānī, author of the روضة السالكين (after A. H. 892), 632.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Maimūn almaghribi (d. A. H. 917), سفينة النجات, 2569.
- 'Ali bin Malakdād (or bin Malakzād or bin Malikzād), father of (Maulānā) Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad Tabrizi (Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's spiritual guide, who d. A. H. 645), q 630, faṣl IV; 647-649, 334; 724-726, 1306.
- 'Ali bin Malik bin Ḥasan altūsī, father of (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari (who d. A. H. 866), q 2036.
- 'Ali bin Mangūr alhalwānī (under Tughātīmūrkhān, A. H. 737-753), شكارنامه البخاني, fragment of, 2979, 5.
- 'Ali bin Mas'ūd, brother of 'Abd-al-rashid bin Mas'ūd of Ghazna (A. H. 443-444), q 724-726, 326.
- (Khwājah) 'Ali bin Mirkā of Samarkand, copyist of 138 (A. H. 1008-1011).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, father of Abūbākr (the copyist of 1117, A. H. 728).
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Ali bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hājī) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- (Mirzā) 'Ali bin Muḥammad, the Kārgiyā Sultān of Jilān (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Faṭḥī of Ghazna, 724-726, 344.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī, see Alā-al-dīn 'Ali bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'inī, see Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad almadā'inī above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin, see Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad almuzayyin above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad alsharīf albakrī, برهان الكفاية, 2270.
- (Ghulām) 'Ali bin Muḥammad Arūshī, copyist of 1252 (A. H. 1198).
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Ibn Bākūyah (Abū 'Abdallāh or 'Abdallāh, d. A. H. 442), 647-649, 296.
- 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Abibākr, father of Muḥammad (the author of the مجمع الانساب, completed A. H. 743), q 21.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali alridā, the tenth Imām, see Abū-alḥasan 'Ali Nakī bin Muḥammad above; the same references to be added as in 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām, above.
- 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Mahmūd bin Ibrāhīm, see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan Rūzī above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail, see Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Suhail above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf, see Abū-alḥasan 'Ali bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf above.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Amīr) Muḥammadshāh, governor of Kāshghar (A. H. 838-862), 724-726, 1547.
- 'Ali bin Murād 'Ali Daulatshāhī, i. e. Mihr, copyist of 2207 (A. H. 1047).
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Ali Ḥasan Mashghūlī or Mashtūlī (who d. A. H. 340), q 647-649, 233.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā, grandfather of Abū Tāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan Tārtūsī or Tarsūsī (the author of the دارالبنامه and other prose-romances), q 787.
- 'Ali bin Mūsā Kāzīm bin Ja'far, the eighth Imām, see Abū-alḥasan 'Ali Ridā above; the same references to be added as in 'Ali bin Ḥusain bin 'Ali Zain-al-'ābidīn, the fourth Imām, above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Muwaffaq Baghdādī (d. A. H. 265), 647-649, 185.
- 'Ali bin Naṣr-allāh, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2781 (A. H. 1147).
- (Shaikh Khwājah) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sadr-al-dīn Mūsā of Ardabil (his father d. A. H. 758), 724-726, 1361; q ib., 1362.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin Sahl, see Abū 'Ali Sahl above.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Sa'id bin 'Abd-aljalil Lālā of Ghazna (Raḍī-al-dīn), of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 642), 647-649, 129; 724-726, 334; q 647-649, 130; 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Amīr Sayyid) 'Ali bin (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-dīn bin Muḥammad Hamadānī, of the Kubrawī order (d. A. H. 780 or more correctly 786), 647-649, 135; 724-726, 1019; 1870 and 1871, 36; q 647-649, 364; 654, 23; 724-726, 801; ذخيرة الملوك, 2176-2179; q 1850; a quotation from the same, in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VII, 8; مستورات, 1850; شرح القصيدة الحمرية الفارسية or مشارب الادواق, 1922, 12; q 1850; poems, 1747, fol. 46^b; a قيفاتنامہ ascribed to him, 3057; another, styled في علم القيافة, q ib.; other works of his, q 1850.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar, father of Abū-alḥasan al-Dārkaṭanī or al-Dārkaṭaṭī (who d. A. H. 385), q 2654, 11.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar bin 'Ali alnājjar, شرح نصاب الصبيان, q 2383.
- 'Ali bin 'Umar Ghaznawī (Sadīd-al-dīn), panegyrist of (Sultān) Khusraushāh bin Bahramshāh (A. H. 547-555), 724-726, 342.
- (Maulānā) 'Ali bin 'Umar Kātībī of Kazwīn (Najm-al-dīn, d. A. H. 675, or more correctly 693), ib., 1244; رسالة الشمسية, q ib., 534 × 1244 × 1438; حكمة العين, q ib., 1162 × 1244 × 1394.

- '*Alī bin 'Uthmān alūshi alfarghānī*, i. e. Sirāj-al-dīn, Arabic *kaṣīdah* *بدء العبد* *يقول العبد* (A. H. 569), 2630, 1; Pushtū translation of, 2632-2637, bayān I.
- '*Alī bin 'Uthmān bin 'Alī*, see (Pīr) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān* above.
- '*Alī bin Yūsuf*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Shams-al-dīn Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al'umari aldimishkī alshirāzī (known as Ibn-aljazarī, who d. A. H. 833, the author of the Arabic *حصن حصين*, A. H. 791), q 2641.
- '*Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf* above.
- '*Alī bin Zain alṭabari*, see (Ḥakīm) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Zain* above.
- '*Alī Bukhārī*, father of the poet Khākānī (who d. A. H. 590 or 595) and praised in a poem of the latter, 3028, 8.
- (Khawājah) '*Alī Bukhārī*, father of (Khawājah) Aḥmad (who d. A. H. 641) and grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliā (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, 1.
- '*Alī Dawlatshāhi*, i. e. Murād, father of Mihr '*Alī* (the copyist of 2207, A. H. 1047).
- (Shaikh) '*Alī Dūstī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Taqī-al-dīn* above.
- '*Alī Dūstikhān*, son of Sa'ādāt-allākhān's (the ruler of the Carnatic, who d. A. H. 1145) brother Ghulām Ṣādiq 'Alikhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, in 2844 and 2845, first faṣl.
- '*Alī Fārsī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-dīn of Shirāz (under (Mirzā Sulṭān) Abū Sa'īd Gurgānī, A. H. 854-873, and (Sulṭān) Ḥusain Mirzā, A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 205.
- '*Alī Fath-allāh*, grandfather of Ibn Maḥmūd bin Isma'il alḥāfiẓ alḥanafī (the copyist of 2183, A. H. 896).
- '*Alī Fiṭrat* 'Atā-allāh, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذكرة ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; کلیات, 1699.
- (Prince) '*Alī Gauhar*, afterwards *Shāh 'Ālam* (see below), 424.
- '*Alī Ghāẓipūrī*, i. e. Murād, copyist of 2502.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Ghiyāth-al-dīn* of Yazd, wazīr of (Amīr-shāh) Abū Ishāq Injū (A. H. 742-754), d. A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.
- (Maulānā) '*Alī Gul* of Astarābād, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1174.
- (Imām) '*Alī Ḥādī bin* (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād, father of (Sayyid) Ja'far, q 654, 21.
- '*Alī Ḥakīm*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad altirmidhī (who d. A. H. 255), q 647-649, 182 x 264.
- '*Alī Hamadānī*, see (Amīr Sayyid) '*Alī bin* (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Alī Hamzah Ādhurī* or *Ādhari*, see *Abū 'Alī* (or '*Alī*) *Jalāl-al-dīn* above.
- (Maulānā) '*Alī Hasan Kharrās*, composer of a chronogram on the death of (Amīr) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr (A. H. 948 or 949), q 724-726, 204.
- '*Alī Hazin Lāhijī Jilānī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin Abī Ṭālib bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī alzāhidī (b. A. H. 1103, d. 1180), q 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; 1687; 1693, margin, fol. 32^b; 2515; تذكرة الاحوال (his autobiography, A. H. 1154), 677; تذكرة المعاصرين (biographies of a hundred contemporary poets, A. H. 1165), 678; 679; q 680; دیوان, 1712; غزلیات, 1713; other extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; 1742, fol. 185^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1767, 1 x 12; قطعه در مذمت, 1767, 1; کشمیر, 1714; واقعات ایران و هند, 1714; رسالة در تجرد نفس, a Ṣūfī treatise, 1903; مرآة شجرة الطور في (interpretation of the A. H. 1139), 1904, fol. 309; شرح آية التور (explanation of the mystic sense of sūrah 24, v. 35, A. H. 1140), ib., 305^a-308^b; other works of his, q 1712, end.
- '*Alī Hishmat*, i. e. Muḥammad (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubā'is, in 1758, fourth series.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Pīr) '*Alī Hujwiri*, see (Pīr) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin 'Uthmān* above.
- (Mīr) '*Alī Husain*, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161).
- '*Alī Husainī*, i. e. (Sayyid) Mihr, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b.
- '*Alī Husainī Khalkhālī*, i. e. Shams-al-dīn, Arabic commentary on Bahā'al-dīn 'Āmilī Bahā'ī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.
- '*Alī Husainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī*, copyist of 2707 (A. H. 1219).
- '*Alī Husainkhān Tāj-alumarā*, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) 'Umdat-alumarā (the ruler of the Carnatic, A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; a stamp of his (A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- '*Alī Ibrāhīmkhān*, chief magistrate of Banāras (d. A. H. 1208, A. D. 1793/1794), a history of the Marattah wars (A. H. 1171-1199), fragment of, 491; Hindū trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources A. D. 1783), 2005; a Persian note by him (dated A. D. 1789) on one of the fly-leaves of 897.
- '*Alī Imād bin* Muḥammad of Ṭāhirān, copyist of 2796 (A. H. 1121).
- '*Alī Indayatkhan Jāmī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- '*Alī 'Izzat*, i. e. Ḥasan, see '*Izzat* below.
- '*Alī Jabalrūdī*, i. e. Muḥammad, جامع التمثيل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q ib.

- '*Alījāh Bahādur*, i. e. Asad-almulk, an influential land-owner in the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- '*Alī Jam*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- '*Alī Jilānī*, see '*Alī Hazīn* above.
- (Ḥakīm) '*Alī Jilānī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1214.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh Mir) '*Alī Jūw*, i. e. Miyānjiw or Miyānmir Muḥammad, of the Kādīrī order, the great Saint of Lāhūr (b A. H. 957, d 1045), 647-649, 65; q ib., 411; 1580; مفتاح الهداية, 2582.
- '*Alī Jurjānī*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Sharif-aldin of Tāghūn near Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Alī*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) '*Alī Kādī*, collaborator in the جواهر القرآن (about A. H. 1211), 2709.
- '*Alī Kāmar-aldin* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusaini alnāsirī, لب لباب (A. H. 1194), 695.
- (Mullā) '*Alī Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- '*Alī Kāsim-i-Anwār*, i. e. (Shāh) Mu'in-aldin, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) '*Alī*, No. 1, above.
- (Mir) '*Alī Kaskanī* of Khurāsān, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Kaskani, a poet, 667, 638.
- '*Alī Kausi*, i. e. Majd-aldin, فرهنگ قوسی, q 2513.
- '*Alī Khalkhālī*, i. e. (Mir) Shams-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Mirzā) '*Alīkhān*, father of the poet Abū Turābbeg of Anjudān (with the takhalluṣ Kāmi and Firḳatī, flourished under Shāh 'Abbās I), q 1523.
- '*Alīkhān*, i. e. (1) Almās, an order to, by the Nawwāb Wazīr (A. D. 1784-1785), with receipt, 2538, 8^c; (2) 'Askar, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.; (3) Bākīr, Jāgirdār of Vellore, نكات الكائنات, q 2844; (4) (Mirzā) Dādār, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; (5) Fath Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d A. H. 1238), شاهنشاهنامه (in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Alī Shāh, king of Persia), 901; (6) Ghulām Ḥasan of Kirmān, نیونامه (A. H. 1198), 1719-1721; a Rekhta mathnawī by him on the same subject, q 1719; (7) (Mir or Fakir) Ghulām Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī, with the takhalluṣ Āzād (b A. H. 1116, d 1200), q 2965; 3037; مآثر الامرا, first edition, 622-626; preface of the same, ib., fol. 1^b sq., and 628, fol. 3^b; مآثر الكرام تأريخ (A. H. 1161), 655; روضة الاوليا بلگرام (A. H. 1166), 682; q 1773; سرو آزاد (A. H. 1166), 683; 684; خزانه عامره (A. H. 1176-1177), 685-690; غزلان الهند (A. H. 1178), 2135; biographical account of the author, ib., end; دیوان, 1722; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a;

2670; سند السعادات في حسن خاتمة السادات, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; (8) Ghulām Ṣādiq, Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d A. H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dūstkhān, Nawwāb of Arkāt, history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl; (9) (Nawwāb) Ḥaidar Nā'ik of Mysore (Maisūr), father of Tipū Sultān (b A. H. 1125 or 1131, d 1197), biography and history of, 516-524; 527, 1; 529-531; 3009, second volume, fol. 5^a sq.; 2836, 12; q 514; 532; 1717; 2133; (10) Ḥasan, father of Khadijah Sultān or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of Shams-aldin Fakir's eposée وال و سلطان, A. H. 1160), q 1711; (11) (Nawwāb) Ḥusain Bahādur, copyist of 2850 (A. H. 1241); (12) Ja'far Bahādur, at whose request 1253 was copied A. H. 1212; (13) (Mir) Ja'far, Nawwāb or Nāzim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), q 1165, colophon; 3026; a letter from, to Lord Clive, 2538, 81; (14) (Mir or Nawwāb) Kāsim, letters from, to Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh (A. H. 1173-1178), in 2131; 2538, 8^c; (15) Khāndishī, the Fārūkiyyah Rājah, father of Bahādurkhān, 2835, 6; (16) Khān Ḥusain, grandfather of Nawwābkhān bin Khān (about A. H. 1088), q 2435; (17) Muḥammad, father of (Nawwāb) 'Alī Kulikhān Bahādur Dāghistānī Shamkhālī, with the takhalluṣ Wālih (who d A. H. 1169), q 1708; (18) Muḥammad Ḥāshim Khwāfikhān (d probably A. H. 1144), منتخب لباب (or تأريخ خوانی خان), the second volume of, 396-399; q 486; an incomplete copy of, 3013; the first half of, 400; 401; selections or portions of, 402-406; a small portion of the third volume, 407; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.; q 324; (19) (Nawwāb) Najm-aldin, governor of Shāh-jahānābād in A. H. 1132, q 1640; (20) Nārnaulī, copyist of 2840 (A. H. 1222); (21) (Nawwāb) Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-almulk Bahādur Fathjang of Ḥaidarābād (A. H. 1175-1217), history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11; q 3060, colophon; (22) Ridā, a seal of (dated A. H. 1172), in 1591; (23) (Nawwāb) Sa'adat, ruler of Oude (d A. H. 1229), q 1729; (24) Safdar, Nawwāb of Arkāt (murdered A. H. 1155), history of, 2844 and 2845, first faṣl; (25) Ṣāhib Jān, letters to and from, 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; (26) Sharaf-aldin bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān Badā'ūnī, a pupil of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh (who wrote chiefly for him his سواعف الانوار A. H. 1135-1142), q 654; (27) Sirāj-aldaulah Bahādur, i. e. Muḥammad, son of (Nawwāb) Anwar-aldinkhān, ruler of the Carnatic, see (Nawwāb) '*Alī* above; (28) Sirāj-aldin, with the takhalluṣ Ārzū (b A. H. 1101, d 1169 or 1170), 692, fol. 95^a; as Rekhta poet, 698 and 699, fol. 3^b; 700, fol. 36^a; q 3040; مجمع التفائس, the second half of (A. H. 1164), 680; an abridgement of, 681; q 823; چراغ هدایه (A. H. 1147), 2513; چراغ هدایه, 2514;

- extracts from his Persian diwân, 1693, margin, ff. 48^a and 59^a; prose-pieces in 2909, fol. 137^b sq.; improved edition of the glossary of Hindi words, with Persian explanation by 'Abd-alwâsi' Hânsawî, styled غرائب اللغات, q 680; 1150; other works, q 680; (29) Sirâj-alumarâ Muḥammad Dhû-alfakârjang, i.e. (Nawwâb) Wâlâjâh 'Azimjâh Bahâdur, who succeeded his father 'Azim-aldaulah as ruler of the Carnatic A.H. 1235 and d A.H. 1241, 430; 502; (30) Wajih-al-din Bahâdur, to whom the انتخاب هفت اقليم was dedicated, q 727; (31) (Mir) Shams-al-din Wâlâjâhî, a seal of (dated A.H. 1190), 1665, last page; (32) Yûsuf, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mirzâ) 'Alî (or Muḥammad) *Khulḳî* of Rai or Ṭahrân, 724-726, 1127.
- 'Alî *Kirmânî*, i.e. (Mullâ) Bamûn, with the takhalluṣ Râjî, author of a modern حملة حيدري (A.H. 1220), q 900.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî *Kiwdm* of Sawârnah or Sawânah near Sirhind (d A.H. 950), 647-649, 363.
- (Mirzâ) 'Alî *Kulibeg* bin 'Alî Marwânkhân, fragment of a letter from, to 'Umdat-i-umarâi Rafi'-alshân (Nawwâb) Muḥammad Aminkhân (who is probably identical with Muḥammad Aminkhân, son of Mir Jumlah, who d A.H. 1093), 744, last page.
- (Nawwâb) 'Alî *Kulikhân* Bahâdur Dâghistânî Shamkhâli, son of 'Alikhân Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Wâlih (b A.H. 1124, d 1169), ديوان (A.H. 1157), 1708; extract from, in 1750; رياض الشعرا (A.H. 1161), see Index I; his mathnawîs and other works, q 1708; kaṣîdas in his honour, by Wafâ (d A.H. 1194), 1718, fol. 8^b sq.
- 'Alî *Kulî Khânzamân* bin Haidar (Sultân) Uzbek, with the takhalluṣ Sultân, rebelled against Akbar A.H. 974, and fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975, 724-726, 411; q ib., 574 × 701 × 1447.
- (Shaikh) 'Alî *Kurdi* of Damascus, ib., 429.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alî *Kûshjî*, see 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî bin Muḥammad above.
- 'Alî *Lâlâ* of Ghazna, i.e. (Shaikh) Raḍî-aldin bin (Shaikh) Sa'id, a disciple of Najm-al-din Kubrâ (who d A.H. 618), 724-726, 334; q ib., 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- 'Alî *Makhdûm*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-al-din, q 724-726, 136.
- (Amir) 'Ālim, eldest son of (Calabi) Jalâl-al-din (Amir) 'Ārif (who d A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 1.
- (Calabi Amir) 'Ālim (not 'Ābid), second son of Shams-al-din (Amir) 'Ābid (who d A.H. 739), and spiritual successor of Ḥusâm-al-din (Amir) Wâhid (who d A.H. 742), 630, faṣls IX, and X^e, 2.
- (Khawâjah) 'Alî *Malik*, father of (Shaikh) Ḥamzah Âdhuri or Âdhari (who d A.H. 866), q 724-726, 788.
- 'Alim-*allâh*, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A.H. 1112).
- (Al-Sayyid) 'Alim-*allâh* bin (al-Sayyid) *Faîd-*allâh** al-ḥusainî alṭabâṭabâ'i, grandfather of Ghulâm Ḥusain bin Hidâyat 'Alikhân (the author of the سير المتأخرين, completed A.H. 1195), q 416 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Alî *Marwânkhân*, father of (Mirzâ) 'Alî *Kulibeg* (see above), q 744.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî *Mashhadî*, i.e. Muḥammad, the great calligrapher (d A.H. 919), 724-726, 694; 2765, 16th folio; copyist of 1055 (A.H. 905), 1204 (A.H. 912), 1313, and 1752.
- (Ghulâm) 'Alî *Mashhadî 'Ishrat*, who completed Diyâ-*allâh* 'Ibrat's Hindûstânî translation of the پندمات, q 1582.
- 'Ālim bin Abî-*alḥasan* (or Abî-*alḥusain*), father of (Mir) Fakhr-alsâdât Rukn-al-din Ḥusain alḥusainî of Ghûr, of the Suhrawardi order (who d after A.H. 720), q 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1764, 4; 1821.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Mihri 'Arab* (under (Shâh Sultân) Ḥusain, A.H. 1105-1135, d about A.H. 1130), سرايى, 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1767, 24; poems, ib. 7; ghazals, ib., 13; بحر طويل, q 1763, 12.
- 'Alî *Mirkhân*, i.e. Kâsim, seals of (dated A.H. 1191) in 1680, fol. 31^b; 1684, ff. 1^b and 105^a.
- (Sayyid) 'Alî *Mir Shâh Walî*, one of the teachers of (Mirzâ) Luṭf-*allâh* Nithâr (the author of the تائيد بصارت, A.H. 1118), q 3056.
- (Sultân) 'Alî *Mirzâ*, son of Aḥmad Mirzâ of Transoxania (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A.H. 873), contemporary with Bannâ'i (who was killed A.H. 918), 724-726, 635.
- (Maulânâ) 'Ālim *Kâbulî* (under Akbar), ib., 594.
- (Amir) 'Ālim *Muzaffar-al-din*, third son of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî (who d A.H. 672), 630, faṣl X, b, 3.
- (Kâdî Sayyid) 'Alî *Muḥammad*, father of (Sayyid) Nûr-*allâh* alḥusainî al-kâdiri (the author of the تاريخ على عادلشاه, completed A.H. 1077), q 450; 455, 4.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alî *Muḥammad*, father of Dûst 'Alî (the copyist of 143).
- 'Alî *Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammadkhân*), grandson of Shâh 'Ālam the Afghân, came to Rohilkand A.H. 1084 and laid the foundation of the power of the Rohilla Afghâns, 584; 587.
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, author of the قصه تميم انصارى or عمر نامه, 858; 859, 1.
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1514 and 2883 (A.H. 1215).
- 'Alî *Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Abd-*alṣamad*, copyist of 2387 (A.H. 1164).

- (Mir) 'Alī Muḥammad Akbar, copyist of 1634 (A. H. 1148), and author of epilogues to Nos. 1 and 2 in the same.
- 'Alī Muḥammad bin (Hāji) Lutf 'Alībeg alshirāzī al-burūjirdī, copyist of 694 (A. H. 1215).
- 'Alī Muḥammadkhān, father of Murtād Moghul (to whom the authorship of the *لجواهر عقد* or *عقد الجواهر* or *نصاب عقيدة الجواهر*, A. H. 816-824, is wrongly ascribed), q 2391.
- 'Alī Muḥammadkhān *Divān-i-Pādishāhī*, مرآة احمدی (A. H. 1170-1174), 444; 3016.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muḥtasib, father of the poet (Mir) 'Aziz-allāh Ḥudūrī of Kumm (who d after A. H. 984), q 724-726, 997; 1442.
- 'Alī Munshī, i. e. Kāzīm, collaborator in the *القابنامة* قديم (under Haidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore, who d A. H. 1197), 2133.
- 'Alī Murshidī, father of the poet Khwājū Kirmānī (who d probably A. H. 753), q 1234.
- 'Alī Murtadā Asad-allāh, see 'Alī bin Abī Tālīb, the fourth Khalīf, above.
- 'Alī Murtadā Ghulām, father of Ḥusain 'Alī (the copyist of 2966, A. H. 1108).
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muṣawwir of Tirmidh (under Humā-yūn), 724-726, 575.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī bin 'Abd-almalik bin Kādikhān almuttakī alkhādirī alshādhilī almadanī al'ishti (b A. H. 885, d 975), 647-649, 365.
- 'Alī Najjār alshirwānī, father of the poet Khākānī (who d A. H. 590 or 595), q 724-726, 1385; 950.
- (Mir) 'Alī Najjār Isfahānī, a poet, 724-726, 918.
- 'Alī Naḳī, the tenth Imām, see 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī above.
- (Mir) 'Alī Naḳī, one of the correspondents in 2998, ff. 38^b and 46^a.
- (Maulānā or Shaikh) 'Alī Naḳī of Kamarah, a poet (d between A. H. 1012 and 1031), 724-726, 973; q ib., 974; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; a tarkībband and ghazals, 1743, 4.
- (Maulānā) 'Alī Naḳī, kādī of Shirāz, a letter from, to Kādī Kīr, and answer of the latter, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.
- 'Alī Naḳī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳī bin (Mir) Kāsim, copyist of 2581 (A. H. 1149).
- 'Alī Naḳī bin Muḥammad Taḳī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusainī (perhaps a son of (Mir) Muḥammad Taḳī alja'fari alḥusainī, the author of the *بوستان خیال* who d A. H. 1173), a former owner of 2692.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī Naḳīkhān bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Alī of Sāḡdī in Oude, *ضوابط هفت* or *الانشا*, ضوابط, 2136; 2137.
- 'Alī Naṣrābādī (or Naṣīrābādī), a friend of (Shaikh) Ḥamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d A. H. 271), q 647-649, 188.
- 'Alī Naurāzkhān, alleged author of the *قصه فیروزشاه*, 803, 1; 804.
- 'Alī Nawāzkhān, letters to, in 2946, II^c, fol. 94^b sq.; a communication to, from A. H. 1177, ib., fol. 84^b.
- (Shāh) 'Alī Pandsālī, father of (Shāh) Lutf-allāh (reference to the latter's views on the *لیلة القدر*), q 2583, 2.
- (Khwājah) 'Alī Rāmīnī (or Rāmīnī) 'Azizān, of the Taifūrī order (d A. H. 721), a khalīfah of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd (who d A. H. 715), 647-649, 79; 724-726, 1486; q 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487.
- 'Alī Rasā'i, i. e. Zain-aldīn, شاستر دهرم ترجمه (A. H. 1187-1188), 2717-2719.
- 'Alī Ridā, i. e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldīn Lār Muḥammad (the copyist of 648, A. H. 1120); (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) known as (Mirzā) Bābā of Shirāz, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- (Ḥakīm) 'Alī Ridā, خلاصة قوانین العلاج, 2349.
- (Mirzā) 'Alī Ridā, the second brother of the anonymous author of the Persian autobiography (under Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh of Persia, who reigned A. H. 1212-1250), q 706.
- (Sayyid) 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 2031 (under Tipū Sulṭān).
- (Sayyid) 'Alī Ridā bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir, copyist of 2622 (may be identical with the preceding one).
- 'Alī Ridā bin Mūsā, the eighth Imām, see 'Alī bin Mūsā Kāzīm above.
- 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-raḳm, calligraphic specimens of (A. D. 1850), in 2976, 11 × 14 × 15; q ib., 7 × 9.
- 'Alī Ridā Sharaf (under Tipū Sulṭān) فخر التیویج, 2616.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Rūdbārī, see Abū 'Alī Rūdbārī above.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Sābir, see (Kuṭb-i-abdāl) 'Alā-aldīn 'Alī bin Aḥmad Sābir above.
- 'Alī Ṣadr-aldīn bin Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn alḥusainī alḥasani, تخمیس بر قصیده برده, 2649.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī Ṣadr-aldīn Yamani, one of the teachers of the poet Kāsim-i-Anwār (who d A. H. 837), q 647-649, 356; 724-726, 1314.
- 'Alī Ṣāhib, i. e. Ḥasan (for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied).
- 'Alī Ṣā'ib, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Isfahān, the great lyrical poet (d A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), کلیات, 1606; دیوان, 1607-1611; a fragment of, 1764, 2; selections and extracts from, 1618-1621; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1693, margin, fol. 1^b sq.; 1741, 1, fol. 1^b sq.; 1742, fol. 1^b sq.; 1750; ḳaṣīdas,

- 1622; ghazals, 1612; 1613; 1616; 1617; 1762, 17; selections from, 1614; 1615; ghazals and rubâ'is, in 1756; rubâ'is only, in 1748; selections from, 2985, 6d; miscellaneous poems, in 1758, fourth series; 1766; letters of, 1623, 2, fol. 20b; 2122; a special letter on tobacco, 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 97a; q 1572; 1575, 3d; 1653; 1689; 1741, 6; 2909, ff. 4b and 5a.
- (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Ṣaidī of Ṭahrân (d A.H. 1069), دیوان, 1576-1578; extracts from, 1742, fol. 193a sq.
- (Maulânâ Mîr) 'Alī Ṣairafî of Kashmîr, 724-726, 600.
- 'Alīshâh, i. e. (1) see *Fath 'Alī Shâh* of Persia below; (2) (Khawâjah) Ṭâj-aldin Jilânî (d A.H. 723), 724-726, 1197.
- (Shaikh Bâbâ) 'Alīshâh *Abdal* of Harât, contemporary with Jâmî, ib., 637; q ib., 636.
- (Amir) 'Alīshâh bin (Amir) 'Inâyat-allâh of Rai, ib., 1095.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alīshâh *Jândâr*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and author of the خلاصة اللطائف, 654, 23b.
- 'Alīshâh *Kuraishî* (Kamâl-aldin), grandfather of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî, of the Suhrawardî order (who d A.H. 666), q 647-649, 152.
- 'Alīshâh (or 'Umar) *Mihrâbî* (or Ibn 'Umar Mihrâbî or Mihrânî), حجة الهند, 2715; 2716.
- 'Alīshâh *Pâdishâh*, i. e. Muḥammad Wâjid, king of Oude, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 3; another bearing the name of, ib., 10.
- 'Alī *Shakarbeg* Baharlû, an ancestor of Muḥammad Bairâmkhân Khânkhânân (who was assassinated A.H. 968), q 724-726, 409 x 1337.
- 'Alī *Shakîk*, see (Shaikh or Khawâjah) *Abû 'Alī Shakîk* above.
- 'Alī *Sharîf* of Shirâz, i. e. (Sayyid) Zain-aldin, رسالۃ میر سید شریف (A.H. 825), 1864.
- 'Alī *Shaṭranjî*, see (Ajall-alḥukamâ) *Abû 'Alī Shaṭranjî* above.
- 'Alī *Shîftagî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldin of Shirâz, 724-726, 207.
- (Asad-al'ulamâ) 'Alīshîr, father of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Ilâhdâd-i-Faidî of Sirhind (the author of the مدار الافاضل, A.H. 1001), q 2472.
- (Shaikh) 'Alīshîr, the fifth son of (Shaikh) Shihâb-aldin Ganj-i-'ilm and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, 1e.
- (Mir) 'Alīshîr *Navâ'î* (Nizâm-aldin, d A.H. 906), 1870 and 1871, 74; q 24; 145; 656; 724-726, 213 x 214 x 635 x 805 x 815 x 832 x 1443 x 1500 x 1514 x 1533; 1393; 1432, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 48b; 2049; 2680; مجالس التفائس in Caghatâ'î (A.H. 896), 664; q 665; 724-726, 1256; a short notice, relating to 'Alishir, 3005, fly-leaves at the beginning; Caghatâ'î translation of Jâmî's نفحات الانس, q 1357, 8; a letter to the prefecture of the Christian cemetery in Harât, written at the request of (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ, 2067, fol. 380b.
- (Sultân) 'Alī *Shîrâzî*, grandfather of Ṭâhir Muḥammad bin 'Imâd-aldinbakhsh (or 'Imâd-aldin Sabzwârî, the compiler of Persian prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A.H. 1011), q 1955.
- 'Alī *Shîrâzî*, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharîf-aldin, grandson of (Mir) Sharîf-aldin Jurjânî (who d A.H. 816) and therefore styled Sharîf-i-thânî (under Shâh Isma'îl I Ṣafawî, A.H. 909-930), see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 3, above.
- (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī *Simnânî* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 1147.
- 'Alī *Sipihri*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d A.H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- (Shaikh or Shâh) 'Alī *Sirhindî*, i. e. Nâsir (d A.H. 1108 or 1109), q 1482, end; دیوان, 1639; extracts from, 1623, 1; 1693, margin, fol. 57b; 1741, fol. 3a sq.; 1742, fol. 108a sq.; 1755; ghazals, rubâ'is and fards, 1640, ff. 1-73a; 1641, ff. 1-109a; 1642-1645; mathnawîs, 1646-1648; 1763, 5; letters, in 2122.
- 'Alī *Sistânî*, i. e. Farid-aldin Jâsûs-alafîk, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.
- (Shaikh) 'Alī *Suhail* of Isfahân (under the Khalîfs 'Umar, d A.H. 23, and 'Uthmân, d A.H. 35 or 36), ib., 842.
- (Maulânâ) 'Alī *Ṣûratkhwân* (the juggler) of Isfahân, ib., 916.
- (Sultân) 'Alī *Ṭabîb* of Khurâsân, دستور العلاج (A.H. 933), 2307.
- 'Alī *Ṭabrizî*, i. e. (Mullâ) Maḥsûd, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Khawâjah) 'Alī *Ṭabrizî*, a traditionist, 724-726, 1326.
- (Mir) 'Alī *Ṭabrizî*, son of Ilyâs, a great calligrapher, contemporary with the poet Kamâl Khujandî (who d A.H. 803), made a fine copy of three of Khwâjû Kirmânî's (d A.H. 753) mathnawîs in A.H. 798, ib., 1328; q ib., 694.
- 'Alī *Ṭâhirî* (or *Ṭâ'irî*), author of the تحفة العجائب (A.H. 928), 716.
- 'Alī *Ṭâlib-al'ilm*, i. e. (Sayyid) Himmat of Mûngîr, copyist of 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A.D. 1793).
- (Maulânâ) 'Alī *Ṭâramî* (under Humâyûn), 724-726, 1302.
- 'Alī *Ṭarîkah*, i. e. Ṣâ'in-aldin, ضوء اللمعات (A.H. 815), a commentary on Fakhr-aldin 'Irâkî's (d A.H. 686, 688, or 709) لمعات انوار, q 2912.

- (Khwâjah Mir or Shîr) 'Ali *Tarshîzî* (under Muḥammad Jûgi Bahâdur, the son of (Mirzâ) Shâhrûkh, who reigned A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 803.
- 'Ali *Tâ'yîdî*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (see 'Ali *Sîpîhî* above), *ib.*, q 1425.
- (Shaikh) 'Ali *Tirmidhî*, the spiritual teacher of (Âkhund) Darwîza Ningarhârî (the founder of the national literature of the Afghâns and author of the *مخزن الاسلام*, first revised edition, A. H. 1014), q 2632.
- 'Ali 'Umdat-almulk, i. e. (Nawwâb) Muḥammad of the Carnatic, see (Nawwâb) 'Ali above.
- (Nawwâb) 'Ali (or Allâh) *Wirdikhân* Mahâbatjang, the usurper of the government of Bangâlâh (d A. H. 1169), reign of, 478; 479, 1; 3017; q 2401, colophon; letter of congratulation to, from Shahâmatjang Bahâdur, 2132, faṣl 2; letter or letters by, to Shujâ'-aulâh, the Nâzîm of Murshidâbâd, 2946, *IIc*, fol. 69^a.
- 'Ali *Yamanî*, see (Shaikh) 'Ali *Sadr-aldin* above.
- 'Ali *Yazdî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Sharaf-aldin (d A. H. 858), 664, majlis 2; 724-726, 128; 1870, 50; *ظفرنامہ* (A. H. 828), 173-186; 2831; 2832; q 1410; a fragment of, 66, ff. 1-56^b; *افتتاح ظفرنامہ* (commenced A. H. 822), 173, fol. 1^b sq.; 187-189; *حلل المطرّز*, 190; 191; *فتحنامہ صاحبقرانی* (or *حلل مطرّز*) and *منتخب حلل مطرّز*, q 2050; Jâmi's extract from the former, 1378.
- 'Ali *Zain-al-'Abidin*, the fourth Imâm, see 'Ali bin Husain bin 'Ali above.
- 'Ali *Zarrîn*, see *Abû-al-ḥasan* (or *Abû-al-ḥusain*) 'Ali *Zarrîn* above.
- 'Allâf, see *Hâfiz-i-'Allâf* below.
- (Maulânâ) *Allâhdâd* (or *Ilâhdâd*) of Jaunpûr, commentator of the *كافية* and the *هداية*, q 654, 23.
- Allâhdînkhan* Bahâdur, i. e. (Nawwâb) Husain, letters of congratulation and condolence by, 2132, faṣl 2.
- Allâh Diyah*, *سير الاقطاب*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Allâhjâ'yâ*, with the takhalluṣ Shauḳ (d A. H. 1263), *ديوان*, 1732.
- Allâhkhân Nithâr*, see *Nusrat-allâhkhân Nithâr* below.
- Allâhwirdîbeg* Kirâmî, a poet, q 1625.
- Allâhwirdîkhân*, see (Nawwâb) 'Ali *Wirdîkhân* above.
- Allâhyâr Jâmî*, *مرآة الصّيد* (A. H. 1111), 2979, 3.
- Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmî*, i. e. (Kâdî) Murtaḍâ Husain (b A. H. 1132, d after 1202), *حديقة الاقالم* (A. H. 1190-1202), 730.
- (Ustâd) 'Allâm, *قتينة الطالبين*, q 2459.
- (Al) 'Allâm (or *Al-Ghulâm* or *Salâm*), i. e. Âbân bin Jum'ah, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (one of the Tubba'-i-Tâbî'in who d A. H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91.
- (Al) 'Allâm bin 'Abd-alsalâm, father of Karîm-aldîn Muḥammad (the author of the Persian translation of Hâjî Khalîfah's *كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون*, commenced A. H. 1220), q 2230.
- 'Allâmah, i. e. (1) Jâr-allâh Zamakhsharî, see *Zamakhsharî* below; (2) (Maulânâ) Kutb-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd of Shirâz (b A. H. 634, d 710), 724-726, 196; q 647-649, 61; 1188; *درّة التاج لغرة الدّجاج*, 2219; 2220. (3) (Maulânâ) Mu'in of Tûn, 724-726, 813.
- 'Allâmî, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfadl bin Mubâarak* above; (2) Kamâl-aldin Calabîbeg of Tabriz, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarîkah (who d A. H. 1000), 724-726, 1338.
- Allen & Co. (Messrs. W. H.), purchased 398 for the Library, April 7, 1859.
- Almâs 'Alîkhân*, see 'Alîkhân, No. 1, above.
- (Sultân) Alp Arslân Saljûkî, father of Malikshâh (A. H. 455-465), 1870 and 1871, 66; q 724-726, 690 x 747; 912; 1534; 1870, 71; 2154; as incorrect designation for Arslânshâh bin Toghrul, in 724-726, 935.
- (Sultân) *Altamish*, see *Abû-almuza'ffar Altamish* above.
- Altûntâsh*, q 724-726, 180.
- (Al) *A'mâ* (or *Ala'mash*), i. e. Abû Muḥammad Salmân bin Mihrân of Kûfah, 724-726, 75.
- 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (Alajall Shihâb-aldin), the poet (d A. H. 543 or 544), 724-726, 1474; q *ib.*, 1425.
- Amân*, see 'Abd-almalik bin 'Abd-alghafûr above.
- Amân-allâh*, grandson of Sa'd-allâh Munshî, an incomplete story from A. H. 1118 related by him, 826.
- (Miyân Shaikh) *Amân-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Amân-allâh Husainî*, with the epithets Khânazâdkhân, Firûzjang, and Khânzamân, and the takhalluṣ Amânî (d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1751; poems, 2909, ff. 113^a and ^b; *انشاء (or رّعات)*, on letter-writing, with selections from his own correspondence, 2077; 2120, 6; q 2934; 3046; extracts from, in 2122; *انشاء امان الله*, short notes on Ṣûfic questions, 1763, 7; 1893; 2934; 3046; *چهار عنصردانش*, q 2481; other works of his, q 1763, 7.
- Amân-allâh Suhrawardî*, copyist of 1454 (A. H. 1098).
- Amânât*, author of the mathnawî *ذات جلوة* (A. H. 1145), 1696.
- Amânatkhan*, father of the poet (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alrahmân Kirâmî (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî, whose diwân is dated A. H. 1105, under 'Âlamgir), q 1625.

Amânî, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above.

(Mir) *Amânî*, (1) Harawî, a poet, 724-726, 647;
(2) Isfahânî (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 914;
(3) Kâbulî (d. A. H. 981), ib., 597.

Amânî Mahâbatkhân, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 97^a.

Amânî Mâzandarânî (d. soon after A. H. 1061), دیوان, 1571; کتاب در علم طب (A. H. 1047), q. ib.

Amîd-aldaulah, wazîr of Toghrlubeg Saljûkî (who d. A. H. 455), q. 724-726, 179.

Âmil, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112).

(Darwish) *Âmilâ* of Balkh, compiler of Sâ'ib's واجب اللفظ مرزا صائب, and contemporary with the poet, 1618; 1619.

Âmilî, i. e. Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad bin Husain Bahâ'î (b. A. H. 953, d. 1030 or 1031), q. 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; خلاصة الحساب, on arithmetic, in Arabic, Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, 2251; other paraphrases and translations of the same, 2252; 2253; 2254, 5; جامع عباسی, on civil and ecclesiastical law, the first five bâbs of, 2581; نان و حلوا, a mystical mathnawî, 1517-1520; 1762, 21; short extract from, 1038, ff. 1b-2b; q. 823, fol. 6^a; شیر و شکر, another mystical mathnawî, q. 1517; کچکول or کچکول, the collection, second book of, in Arabic, 2981; part of a Persian translation of, 2797; a saying of, 2807, 3, fol. 22^a; other works of his, q. 1517; 2251.

Âmil (or *Âmil*) *Mukâtîl*, 593, fol. 152^a sq.; 594.

Amîn, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Alî Akbar Bâkharzî, called Akâbirkhân (the author of the منتخب والا or models of poetical epistles, A. H. 1130), q. 2113; (2) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Husain of Mashhad (the copyist of 2331, A. H. 1129); (3) Muḥammad, munshî of Sa'adat-allâhkhân of the Carnatic (who was b. A. H. 1061, d. 1145), q. 2844; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad Shah-rastânî of Isfahân, styled Mir Jumlah, with the takhalluṣ Rûh-alamîn (d. A. H. 1047), q. 1563; خسرو و شیرین (the first mathnawî of his Khamsah), 1539; q. 2897; لیلی و مجنون (the third), 1540; q. 2897; آسمان هشتم (the second) and مطمح (the fourth), q. 1540; the fifth is not mentioned anywhere; گلشن ناز (the diwân), 2897; q. 1540; (5) the author of the mathnawî بهرام و گلندام (before A. H. 1147), 1697.

Amîn or *Amînâ*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad Ḥakim, with the takhalluṣ Âtashî, under (Sulṭân) Muḥammad 'Âdil-shâh bin Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh of Bijâpûr (A. H. 1036 or 1037-1067), کلیات, 1536; (2) Muḥammad Khâzin, a poet, q. ib.

Amînâ Farâhânî, a poet, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q. ib.

Âminah (or *Amînah*), i. e. Umm Kulthûm, the third daughter of Muḥammad and the second wife of the Khalîf 'Uthmân (d. A. H. 9), 647-649, 392.

Amînah (or *Umaimah*), daughter of 'Abd-almuttalib, aunt of Muḥammad, and mother of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh (Muḥammad's seventh wife who d. A. H. 20 or 21), q. ib., 381.

Amîn Aḥmad Râzî bin (Khawâjah Mirzâ) Aḥmad, author of the هفت اقلیم (completed A. H. 1002), 724-726; q. ib., 1117.

(Majd-alwuzarâ) *Amîn-aldaulah*, see *Abû-alfath Manṣûr* above.

Amîn-aldaulah Amîn-aldînkhân (d. A. H. 1152), 627, second part.

Amîn-aldîn, father of (Shaikh) Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Kûhistân, q. 724-726, 822.

Amîn-aldîn bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh alamînî, the copyist of the original MS., from which 2689 was transcribed (A. H. 1114).

(Sayyid) *Amîn-aldîn bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥâshim* bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafî Andajûdî (correctly Andakhûdî), کلیات الرمی (A. H. 1132), 2771.

Amîn-aldîn Dâd of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

(Amîr) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan Astarâbâdî*, son of (Shâh) Tahmâsp's prime-minister, (Amîr) Jamâl-aldîn, and brother of (Amîr) Saif-aldin Muḥammad, ib., 1165; q. ib., 1166.

(Khawâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Ḥasan Isfahânî*, contemporary with Ḥâfiz (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), ib., 878.

(Khawâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Hubairah* albaṣrî, a pupil of Hudhaifah of Mar'ash, 647-649, 99; 653, 15 (12); 654, 6; q. 647-649, 100.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Jabra'îl* bin (Shaikh) Sâlih bin Kuṭb-aldin, father of Safî-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâq of Ârdabil (who d. A. H. 735), q. 724-726, 1359.

(Khawâjah) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarânî*, wazîr of the Atâbeg Muẓaffar-aldin Taklah bin Zangî (A. H. 571-591), ib., 164.

(Shaikh) *Amîn-aldîn Kâzarânî*, Shaikh-alislâm under (Shâh Shaikh) Abû Ishâq Injû (A. H. 742-754), ib., 165.

Amîn-aldîn Naṣîr bin 'Aziz-aldin of Kâzwin, under (Sulṭân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, ib., 1240.

Amîn al-Husainî, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥanîf (the copyist of 1901, A. H. 1125).

Amînbeḡ, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1930.

(Shaikh) *Amîn bin Aḥmad*, q. 2733, fol. 1b.

(Prince) *Amîn bin Ḥârûn-alrashîd*, q. 724-726, 102.

Amîn Dhaukî, i. e. Muḥammad of Astarâbâd, a poet (d. before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176.

- Amīnī*, i. e. (Amir Sultān) Ibrāhīm, who wrote an elegy on (Khawājah) Shihāb-aldin 'Abdallāh albayānī of Bamm (who d after A. H. 911) and a chronogram on the death of the poet Āṣafī (who d A. H. 923) ib., 290; q ib., 832.
- Amīn-i-Banī Isrā'īl*, i. e. Muḥammad, مجمع الانشا (A. H. 1138 or 1146), 2122; 2943.
- (Maulānā) *Amīnī Yazdī*, a poet, 724-726, 149.
- Amīn Kandahārī*, i. e. Muḥammad alḥusainī, copyist of 1384 (A. H. 1081).
- Amīnkhān*, i. e. (Bakhshi-almulk) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Jumlaḥ (d A. H. 1093), letters to, in 2118, 4, fol. 83^b sq.; fragment of a letter to, by (Mirzā) 'Alī Kulibeg, 744, last page.
- Amīnkhān bin* (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh of Shāhpūr, copyist of 947 (A. H. 1056).
- Amīn Muḥammad*, father of Jalāl Muḥammad (the copyist of 2479, A. H. 1072).
- Amīn Mustaghni*, i. e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 601.
- Amīn Shahrastānī*, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.
- '*Amir*, father of (Shaikh) 'Ābid albaṣrī (the author of the Arabic *qaṣidah* ذات الانوار), q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b.
- (Mirzā) *Amir* (or *Mir*), the younger son of (Sayyid) Sharif Bākī of Shirāz, under (Shāh 'Sultān) Muḥammad Ṣafawī (A. H. 985-995), 724-726, 221; q ib., 220.
- Amir*, takhalluṣ of (Amir) Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī, منتخب النحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; earlier works, viz. سوانح اكبرى (A. H. 1187), تحقيق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), and منتخب الصرف, q ib.
- (Munshi) *Amir*, author of the قصه حيدر على خان (to A. H. 1197), 516.
- Amīrak* of Balkh, عمان معاني (A. H. 859), 2960.
- Amīr-alkulūb*, see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Nūrī* above.
- Amīr-almamālik*, third son of (Nawwāb) Āṣafjāh (about A. H. 1164), 490, 1^b.
- (Khawājah) *Amīrbeg bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Kajahī Tabrizī of Naṭanz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 923.
- Amīrbeg Wāliḥ*, قصا و قدر, q 1767, 23.
- (Al) *Amir bi-ahkām-illāh* bin al-Musta'li-billāh, the seventh Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 490, reigned 495-524), 724-726, 485.
- '*Amir bin Luwayy*, maternal ancestor both of Muḥammad's first wife Khadijah (who d A. D. 619), and of his second, Saudah (who d at the end of Khalīf 'Umar's reign), q 647-649, 378 x 382.
- '*Amir bin Sa'sa'ah*, grandfather of 'Abd Manāf bin Hilāl and ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife Zainab (who d A. H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.
- Amīrdād*, epithet of (Shaikh) Mubārak Gūyā, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Khiljī (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.
- Amīr-i-Ikbal*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin bin Sābiq of Sijistān, a pupil of 'Alā-aulaulah Simnānī (who d A. H. 736) and author of the چهل مجلس شيخ علا (كتاب) التولة سمناني, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- Amīr-i-kalam u balarak*, see (Imām-alislām) 'Abdallāh bin Mubārak above.
- Amīrkhān*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Ashrafkhān (Mir) Muḥammad al-Husainī (d soon after A. H. 1131), to whom most of the letters in the قائم كرائم were written by 'Ālamgir, 375-378; (2) the father of (Mullā) Shāhi (the copyist of 2233, A. H. 1072); (3) the Amir-alumarā of Khurāsān (about A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.
- Amīrkhān Anjām*, the poet, 675, fol. 9^b.
- Amīrkhwānd*, see *Mīrkhwānd* below.
- Amīr Nishāpūri*, a great Saint, 724-726, 728.
- Amīrzāda* (Sultān) *Husain*, i. e. Husain Mirzā Baikarā as prince, before his accession, 191, fol. 25^a sq.
- Amjad*, i. e. (1) the poet, ghazals of, 1869, fol. 279^a sq.; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, first owner of 1101 (dated A. H. 1080).
- Amjad 'Alī* Pandwā'i, copyist of 700 (1213 of the Bangālī era) and 2508 (A. H. 1218).
- Amjadkhān* 'Alī, father of Shīrkhān Lūdi (the author of the مرآة الخيال, A. H. 1102), q 673.
- Aṣkinah*, i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī (d A. H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- '*Ammār*, father of (1) Hamzah (one of the ancestors of Abū Muslim Marwazi, the pioneer of the 'Abbāsīde cause who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847; (2) (Shaikh) Maṣṣūr of Marw, q ib., 503; 1051-1054, 40; (3) (Khawājah) Yahyā Shāibānī of Sijistān (who d A. H. 402), 647-649, 281.
- '*Ammār*, misspelt for 'Umārah, in 724-726, 512.
- (Shaikh) '*Ammār-i-Yāsir* (or Yāsir), a pupil of (Shaikh) Abū-alnajib Suhrawardī (who d A. H. 563), 647-649, 123; q ib., 124.
- '*Ammā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ismā'īl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.
- '*Ammāyah*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, a pupil of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawari (who d A. H. 360 or 367), 647-649, 142; q ib., 147.
- Amoz*, father of Isaiah, q 3025, fol. 295^b sq.
- '*Amr bin Salmah* Haddād, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Hafṣ Haddād* above.

- (Khawājah or Shaikh) 'Amr (or 'Umar) bin 'Uthmān Makki Šūfi, see *Abū 'Abdallāh 'Amr* above.
- 'Amrān, father of (1) Moses, q 596, 20; (2) (Shaikh) Mūsā Jirāfti or Jirufti (the teacher of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭāki alsijistāni al-harawī who d. A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.
- Amrata Rāi*, writer of the statistical tables of Bijāpūr and Bidar, 475 and 476.
- Amrī*, i. e. (1) Abū-alkāsim of Iṣfahān, panegyrist of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 904; (2) the Turkish commentator (d. A. H. 988) of Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār's *پندنامه* (A. H. 964), q 1031, 4.
- (Rājah) *Amritsingh*, letters to and from, in 2132, faṣl 3.
- 'Amr *Sadūsi*, father of Abū Faiḍ (or Abū Fil) Mu'arrij of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 195), q 724-726, 100.
- (Al) *Āmulī*, i. e. (1) Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd (d. after A. H. 753), 724-726, 1188; *نغائس الغنون في عرائس* (A. H. 735-742), 2221-2224; (2) Muḥammad Ṭalib or Ṭalibā, the poet (d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 1703, end; *ديوان*, 1524-1529; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b sq.; 1741, fol. 18^a.
- Anandan* (or *Bahandan*), a Kashmirian Pandit, abridged version of the *Yogavāsishṭha*, 1971.
- Ānandghana Khwāsh*, *ديوان* (A. H. 1205), 2906; *مثنوی کج کلاه*, first volume (A. H. 1208), 2905; second volume (A. H. 1209), 1725; autobiographical sketch in verse (A. H. 1208), 2905, 3; Persian translations of the following Sanskrit works: *Gayā Mahātmya* (Samvat 1848, A. D. 1791), 1962; *Kāśī Khaṇḍa* (styled in Persian *بحر التجات*), 1959; *Rāmāyaṇa*, 2926.
- (Rāi) *Ānandrām*, son of (Rājah) Mardirām, with the takhalluṣ Mukhlīṣ or Mukhlīṣ Hindi (d. A. H. 1164), *ديوان*, 1707; poems, 2909, ff. 109^a-110^b; *دستور العمل* (A. H. 1142), 2125; other works of his, q ib.
- Ānandrāo Munshī*, copyist of 1993 (A. H. 1220).
- Ānand Row's* collections in the ceded districts, a MS. belonging to, 2958.
- Anas bin Mālik*, father of the second great legal Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Mālik of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 175 or 179), q 647-649, 22; 724-726, 98; 2654, 3; 2656, muḥaddimah, 2; 3055.
- (Malik) *Anbar*, early history of, 2838, faṣl X.
- (Padre) *Angelus*, a monk of mount Carmel, born in Toulouse, compiler of the Persian-French dictionary *لغت فرنگی و پارسی* (A. D. 1683), 2533.
- (Maulānā) *Ānī* of Harāt, 724-726, 646.
- Anīs*, i. e. (1) Ḥaidarbeg of Tabriz, under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 1336; (2) (Anīs or Ānīs) Muḥammad, copyist of 678 (1213 of the Bangālī era).

- Anīsī* (d. A. H. 1014), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.
- Anjab*, i. e. (Hāji) Rabi', author of a Persian translation of the *مهابهات* (flourished about A. H. 1157), q 1928.
- Anjām*, i. e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, a remark by, 1923, 8.
- Anka* (or *Ankakhān*), i. e. (1) (Mīr) Muḥammadkhān (under Akbar), 724-726, 351; q ib., 1047 × 1344; (2) his brother Shams-aldin Muḥammadkhān Khān A'zam (assassinated A. H. 969), father of Akbar's foster-brother (Mirzā) 'Aziz Kūkultāsh Khān A'zam, q ib., 352 × 1047.
- Ankanī* (or *Ankankani*), i. e. (Maulānā) Khwājagī bin (Maulānā Darwish) Muḥammad, the teacher of (Khawājah) Bākī, q 647-649, 376.
- (Al) *Ankīrawī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Isma'il al-Maulawī (d. A. H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's *مثنوی*, q 1060; and of Ibn al-Fārid's *القصيدة الحمرية*, q 1922, 12.
- Ankiyānū*, the Moghul governor of Fārs (A. H. 667-670), Sa'di's advice to, 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1121, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2.
- Anṣārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Ayyūb, see *Abū Ayyūb Anṣārī* above; (2) Abū Bashār, see *Abū Bashār Muḥammad* above; (3) Abū Isma'il, see (Shaikh-alislām Khawājah) 'Abdallāh *Anṣārī* above; (4) Abū Maṣṣūr, son of No. 1 above, see *Abū Maṣṣūr Matt* above; (5) Abū Maṣṣūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū Maṣṣūr Muḥammad* above; (6) 'Alī, see 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī above; (7) Burhān-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2104; a few verses and the initial words of a *کتاب* by the same, 2072, fol. 39^b; (8) Faiḍ-allāh Jaunpūrī, with the takhalluṣ Himmāt, author of the *انتخاب هفت اقلیم*, 727; (9) (Mirzā) Faṣīḥi of Harāt (d. A. H. 1046), q 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b; *ديوان*, 1537; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b; a letter from, 2067, fol. 153^a; (10) (Khawājah) Mu'ayyid-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 20; (11) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishāq, father-in-law of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh, q 654, 38; (12) (Ḥaḍrat) Tamīm, hero of a story, 858; 859, 1.
- (Mirzā) *Anṣārī*, a Pushtū poet, *ديوان*, q 2450.
- (Kādi) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* of Kandahār, i. e. Bāyazīd, known as Yūsuf Zī, the founder of the Rūshānian sect, history of, 581; in Pushtū, 2632-2637, bayān VIII; he may also be the author of the *کتاب شيخ الطالبين*, in 1926, 2.
- (Al) *Antākī*, i. e. Aḥmad bin 'Āṣim (d. A. H. 240), 1051-1054, 41.

Antichrist, see *Dajjāl-i-la'in* below.

(Rājah) *Anundarain*, copyist of 432 (A. H. 1195).

Anûs, father of Âṣ (one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حزین‌نامه*), q 785.

Anûshirwân (or *Nûshirwân*) bin Kubâd, the Sāsānian king, 16, kism II; 129, makâlah VI; 409, introduction: 534, fol. 132^a sq.; 535, fol. 156^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 724-726, 1385; 2151; admonitions of, 2210, fol. 25^b sq.

Anûshirwân alkhâlidî (or *bin Khâlid*), i.e. Sharaf-al-din of Kâshân (d A.H. 532), 724-726, 936.

Anûshirwân bin (Amir) *Abû Sa'îd* bin 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (A.H. 927-940 or 948), known as (Shâh) 'Âdil, ib., 261.

(Shaikh) *Anwar*, younger son of (Shâh) Nûr-al-din Kutb-i-'âlam (the author of *مکتوبات*), q 654, 23.

(Nawwâb) *Anwar-aldînkân*, i.e. (1) Anwarkhân Shahâmatjang, the ruler of the Carnatic (d A.H. 1162), 501; q 502; 2612; 2836, 120; his exploits celebrated in Abjadi's *انورنامہ* (A.H. 1174), 1716; 2904; his mausoleum at Haidarâbâd, q 2560, colophon; (2) his son Sirâj-aldaulah Amîr-alhind Wâlâjâh, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî above.

Anwar-almulk, honorary title of (Khawâjah) Karim-al-din of Samarkand, Shaikh-alislâm under (Sultân) Muḥammad Tughluq (A.H. 725-752), 724-726, 1435.

Anwarî, i.e. Anhad-al-din 'Alî bin Maḥmûd bin Ishâk of Mahnah, the great panegyric poet (d probably A.H. 585 or 587), with his first takhalluṣ Khâwari, 129, khâtimah; 724-726, 528; q ib., 12 x 521 x 562; 968; ديوان, 935-943; 2864; 2865; q 2459; commentaries on, 947-949; kaṣidas, 944; 945; 1641, ff. 109^b and 110^a; extracts from his diwân, 946; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Apâjîrâjandar, father of Lankrâjandar Wadiyar, and grandfather of (Râjah) Wirâjandar (or Wir Râjandar) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Mir) 'Arab *Badîkî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 715.

(Khawâjah) 'Arab *bin Sayyid-almafâkhîr*, maternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d A.H. 725), q 654, 21.

'Arab *Fikrî*, see (Mir) 'Alî 'Arab above.

A'râbî, i.e. (1) Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Baṣrah (d A.H. 340 or 341), 647-649, 235; (2) Aḥmad bin Abî Muḥammad al-Kâsim bin Abî-alkâsim Hamzah, father of Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Safî-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâk (who d A.H. 735), and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359; (3) Fadl-allâh bin Asad-allâh alhusainî alsimnânî, with the takhalluṣ Jabânî, ترجمه روضة الرياحين under (Sultân) Muḥammad Kutb-shâh (A.H. 1020-1035), 642.

'*Arabî*, i.e. (1) the grandfather (or father) of (Shaikh) Muḥyi-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Alî (who d A.H. 638), q 647-649, 59-61 x 333; 662, ff. 243 and 244; 724-726, 282 x 932 x 1019; 1357, 9 x 10; 1870, 24; 1927, fol. 35^b; 2663, fol. 1^a; 3064; (2) Zain Badr, editor of the first two collections of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Munyari's *مکتوبات* (A.H. 747 and 769 respectively), 1843-1845.

'*Arab Muḥammad* bin Muḥammad Tarsûnî alsamarkandî, copyist of 1411 (A.H. 999).

(Mir) 'Arabshâh of Mashhad, an occasional poet, 724-726, 704.

A'raj, i.e. (Malik-alkalâm) Saif-al-din of Isfara or Isfarang (b A.H. 581, d 652, 660, or 666), ib., 1524; ديوان, 1059.

Arash Oghlû Arashî, i.e. Âkâjân bin (Hâjî Amîr) Husain, copyist of 1244 (A.H. 969).

Ardashîr bin Bâbak, father of Shâpûr, the Sāsānian king, reign of, 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.; 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; q 2215, masâfah IV.

(Dastûr) *Ardashîr bin Bahrâmshâh*, father of (Dastûr) Shahriyâr (who flourished about A.H. 900), q 2820; 2822.

Ardashîr bin Lâd bin Fîrûz, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.

Arghûn, i.e. (Amir) Dhû-alnûn of Sind, q ib., 291.

Arghûnkhân bin Abâkâkhân bin Hûlâgûkhân (A.H. 683-690), 17, fol. 289^b sq.; 18; q 724-726, 668 x 797 x 874 x 1138 x 1287; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faṣl 2.

'*Arif*, i.e. (1) (Sultân-al'arifin Khawâjah) Ḥasan, 1870, 21; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, teacher of 'Abdallâh Shattâr (the founder of the Shattârî or 'Ishkî branch-family of the Cîshti order), q 653, col. 323, No. 6 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-al-din Zakariyyâ Multânî (d A.H. 684), father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din Abû-alfath (who d A.H. 735), 647-649, 155; 653, 10; (4) Sirâj-al-din, q 724-726, 1479.

'*Arifah*, epithet of Sharaf Khâtûn, second daughter of (Sultân) Walad (Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's son, who d A.H. 712), 630, faṣl X, c, 3.

(Calabi Amîr) 'Arif *albalakhî*, i.e. Jalâl-al-din Faridûn, eldest son of (Sultân) Walad and grandson of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî (b A.H. 670, d 719 or 729), 630, faṣl VIII; 631, 8; q 630, faṣls IX, and X, c, 1, x d; 631, 9.

(Mir) 'Arif *allâh*, known as Imâm-al-din, a pupil of Sirâj-al-din 'Alî Khân Ârzû (who d A.H. 1169 or 1170), copyist of 680 (A.H. 1166).

(Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Arif *bin* (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alhakq (the latter d A.H. 837), of the Cîshti order, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad (the teacher

- of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddûs or 'Abd-alkaddûs of Gangû, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), 654, 28; q 647-649, 118; 654, 29.
- '*Ārif C'alabî*, author of a Turkish translation of the *رشحات عين الحيات*, q 633, end.
- (Maulânâ) '*Ārifî*, contemporary with Kâsim Kâhî (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.
- '*Ārif Ījî*, a poet, ib., 158.
- '*Ārif Lâhûrî*, i. e. Khair-allâh (under 'Ālamgir), *مهر و وفا* (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036; q 1657, 2.
- (Khwâjah) '*Ārif Riugari*, of the Taifûrî order, the fourth khalifah of (Khwâjah) 'Abd-alkhâliq Ghujdawânî (who d. A. H. 575), 647-649, 77; q ib., 78; 724-726, 1486.
- '*Ārif Sultân*, the twelfth son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân (who reigned A. H. 939-971), q 724-726, 1552^m.
- '*Āris* (or *Hârith*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Hârith* above.
- Aristotle*, biography of, in 614-618; q 724-726, 1538; praestantia philosophiae, Persian translation of, 1921, 1; *περὶ ψυχῆς*, likewise in Persian translation, 1812, 1; 1921, 4; admonitions addressed to him by Plato, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.; admonitions addressed by him to Alexander, ib., fol. 93^a sq.; a treatise on the horse, alleged Persian translation of, 1762, 28; alleged extracts from his refined prose-writings, ib., 13; Aristotle and Buzurjmihr, story of (identical, as it seems, with the *ظفرنامه بنرجمهر*), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, ff. 9^b-14.
- Aristûjah*, see (Mir) *Abd-alrazzâk Khân Kâdirjang* above.
- Arjâsp*, killed by Isfandiyâr, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- (Mirzâ) *Arjumand Âzâd*, brother of the poet (Mirzâ) Kîrâmî of Kashmir (who d. A. H. 1155), q 1625.
- Arjuna* and Kṛshna, a discourse between, i. e. the *Bhagavadgîtâ* in Persian translation, 1949; 1950.
- Armiyyâ* (or *Armiyyah*) bin Khilkiyyah, see *Jeremiah*, son of *Hilkiah*, below.
- Arpâkhân* (A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Arshad-uldîn*, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 47.
- Arshadkhân*, i. e. Muḥammad Mir, letters to (in the time of (Nawwâb) Fîrûzjang, who d. A. H. 1165), in 2129.
- Arshad Shîrâzî*, a poet, 724-726, 253.
- '*Arshî*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Mu'min (d. A. H. 1091), *شکرستان* (A. H. 1031), 823; other works of his, q ib.
- (Maulânâ) '*Arshî* (about A. H. 1000), poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.
- Arslân*, father of (1) Ahmad (the author of the *مقالات الكون*), q 2792, III; (2) (Sultân) Sa'id Toghrul III Saljûkî (A. H. 571 or 573-590), praised in Nizâmî's *خسرو و شیرین*, 972, 2; 2868, 1; q 724-726, 1400 × 1426.
- Arslân*, i. e. (1) (Malik) Akhsatân (Akhtasân or Akhtashân) bin Minûcîhr the Shîrwânshâh, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; (2) 'Alâ-aldîn Shâh, praised in Nizâmî's *هفت پیکر* (A. H. 593), 2868, 3, ff. 140^a and 211^b; (3) ('Atâbeg-i-âzam) Muẓaffar-aldîn Kizil (A. H. 582-587), praised in Nizâmî's *خسرو و شیرین* (A. H. 576), 972, 2; 2868, 1, fol. 7^a; 2869, 2, fol. 99^a; q 724-726, 566 × 1400; 972, 5^a; (4) (Atâbeg) Nûr-aldîn of Mausil (who ascended the throne A. H. 589), to whom Nizâmî's *هفت پیکر* (see above in (2)) was dedicated, 972, 4.
- (Kilij) *Arslân IV*, i. e. Rukn-aldîn, the Saljûk ruler (A. H. 655-666), q 3063.
- (Sultân) *Arslân bin Mas'ûd III* of Ghazna (A. H. 509-512), q 724-726, 337.
- Arslânkhân*, son of Ibrâhim of Ghazna (who reigned A. H. 451-492), ruler of Samarkand, q ib., 1471.
- Arslânshâh bin Kirmânshâh*, the Saljûk (A. H. 494-536), q ib., 337.
- Arslânshâh bin Toghrul* bin Muḥammad bin Malikshâh, of the Saljûks of 'Irâk (A. H. 556-571), q ib., 867 × 935 × 1285 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.
- Arslân Takîn*, see *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- Artîmânî*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Raḍî, under (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, *دیوان*, 1522; extracts from, in 1741, 1, fol. 18^b; 1766; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.
- '*Arûdî*, i. e. (1) Nizâm-aldîn Aḥmad bin 'Alî Nizâmî of Samarkand (d. after A. H. 552), 724-726, 1426; q ib., 1474; (2) (Maulânâ) Saifî of Bukhârâ (d. probably A. H. 909), ib., 1500; *عروض سیقی*, also styled *میزان الاشعار*, *عروض قافیہ*, and *رسالہ فی العروض* (A. H. 896), 2046-2048.
- Arzânî*, i. e. Muḥammad Akbar bin (Mir Hâjî) Muḥammad Muḥim (d. after A. H. 1130), *طب اکبری* (A. H. 1112), 2339; 2340; an abridgement of (styled *خیر التجارب*), 2341; 2345, 2; *مجربات*, 2342; 2343; *قربادین قادری* (A. H. 1126-1130), 2344.
- (Khân) *Ārzû*, see '*Alîkhân*, No. 28, above.
- (Al) '*Ās*, see *Abû-al'Ās* above.
- '*Ās bin Anûs*, one of the characters in the enlarged version of the *حمزنامه*, q 785.
- Asad*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh 'Āris (or Hârith) al-Muḥāsabi of Baṣrah (who d. A. H. 243), q 647-649, 176; 724-726, 93; (2) 'Alî of Badakhshân, q 724-726, 581.

- Asad*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl 'Abd-alwāhid Tamīmī (or Yamani) bin 'Abd-al'aziz bin Ḥārith (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- Asad*, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din Muḥammad, contemporary with (Khwājah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad alkūsū'i aljāmi (or bin aljāmi, who d. A. H. 863), q ib., 360; short extract from his Inshā, 1923, 27.
- As'ad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alā-aldin Bangālī bin 'Umar Lāhūrī, q 653, col. 324, No. 11; 654, 23 (here bin 'Umar is left out).
- As'ad*, i. e. (1) Fakhr-al-din Jurjāni, author of the mathnawī ويس و رامین (between A. H. 434 and 447), 724-726, 1159; (2) (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin, father of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167; 1922, 1; 2183; (3) Sa'd-aldin Bukhārī, a poet, ib., 1478; (4) (Amir) Sharaf-aldin bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin bin Īrij, ruler of Lār, q ib., 261.
- (Amir) *Asad-aldin bin* (Amir) *Bahā-aldin* Abū-alkāsimlang bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I, ruler of Lār, q ib.
- Asad-aldin Shirkāh*, contemporary with Al-Āḍid lidinallāh (the eleventh and last Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt, A. H. 555-567), q ib., 489.
- Asad-allāh*, father of Faḍl-allāh alḥusainī alarābī alsimnānī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī (the author of the روضة الرياحين, under (Sultān) Muḥammad Kuṭubshāh, A. H. 1020-1035), q 642.
- Asad-allāh*, epithet of (1) the fourth Khalif and first Imām, see 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib above; (2) (Hadrat Shaikh) Ahmād, the twentieth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 20; q ib., No. 21; (3) Muḥammad, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shī'ite kādī of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831), in 2983.
- Asad-allāh*, copyist of 882, ff. 1-207^a (A. H. 945).
- Asad-allāh bin* (Hājī) *Būdāk* (b. A. H. 1018), copyist of 2663 (A. H. 1070).
- (Khalifah) *Asad-allāh Isfahānī*, 724-726, 888; q ib., 889.
- Asad-allāhkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshā, fol. 67^b.
- Asad-almulk* 'Alījāh Bahādur, an influential landowner of the Dakhan, 477, 2.
- Asad Anwar*, one of the Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Rājahs of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipu Sultān), 514.
- Asadbeg* of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1271.
- Asadbeg Mustaufi* Muḥammadkhān Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) Oghlū Taklū (also called Tātār Sultān Walad), governor of Khurāsān (appointed A. H. 941), q ib., 1114 x 1118.
- Asad bin 'Abd-urrazzā* bin Kusayy bin Kilāb, grandfather of Khadijah Kubrā bint Khuwailid (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- As'ad bin 'Abdallāh*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the صور البلدان, about A. H. 670), q 707.
- As'ad bin al-Husain*, father of Husain aldihistānī (the Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, called الفرغ بعد الشدة والضيقة, before 'Aufi), q 733.
- As'ad bin 'Alī*, father of (Imām) 'Abdallāh al-Yāfi'ī alyamani (who d. A. H. 760 or 768), q 642; 643; 647-649, 62.
- As'ad bin Isma'il* Sarakhsi, i. e. (Amir) Mu'taman, praised by Anwari, 2865, 29.
- As'ad bin Naṣr-allāh* bin Muḥammad, father of 'Abdallāh (an ancestor of (Amirshāh) Abū Ishāk Injū of Fārs and 'Irāk. A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 124.
- (Al-Shaikh alajall) *As'ad bin Shihāb* (Sa'd-aldin) of Bukhārā, scholar and poet, ib., 1470.
- As'ad of Mahnah*, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Malik-shāh (A. H. 498-511), ib., 527.
- Asadi of Tūs*, Firdausī's teacher (d in the reign of Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd of Ghazna, A. H. 421-432), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 692; q 893; حلّ مشكلات لغت فرس, 2455; poems, 1766, fol. 54^b sq.
- Asadkhān*, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b sq.
- Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-aldin Āsafjāh, a poet at the court of the Moghul emperors in India, q 1487.
- Āsaf* (or *Āsafā*), a poet under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, ديوان (with A. H. 1019 as last date), 1487.
- (Kulī) *Āsaf* or *Āsafā* Kummi, i. e. Muḥammad (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), q 1487; ديوان, 1604.
- Āsaf-aldaulah*, i. e. Sirāj-aldaulah Amir-alhind Wālājāh, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsaf-aldaulah Bahādur*, governor of Lucknow (about A. H. 1209), q 847, colophon; 1767, 4.
- Āsaf Barkhiyā*, an account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Khwājah) *Āsafī* bin Mukīm-aldin Ni'mat-allāh of Kuhistān (d. A. H. 923), 724-726, 832; q ib., 896; ديوان, 1393-1397; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 12^a sq.; ghazals, in 1764, 1.
- Āsafjāh*, see *Āsaf*, takhalluṣ of Nizām-aldin, above.
- (Nawwāb) *Āsafjāh I* (Nizām-almulk) of Haidarābād (b. A. H. 1082, d. 1161), history of, 408, 4, fol. 181^b sq.; 466-468; 481, fol. 41^a; 2836, 7; q 206; 2122; letters addressed to, by Firūzjang (who d. A. H. 1165) and Muḥammad Faḍil, in 2129.

(Nawwâb) *Āṣaffāh II* (Nizāmshāh (Mir) Akbar 'Alī-khān Bahādūr) of Haidarābād (b A.H. 1146, reigned A.H. 1175-1217), 465-468.

Āṣafkhān, i.e. (Mirzā) Kīwām-aldīn Ja'far Kāzwīnī (under Akbar), 724-726, 1259; q ib., 1092 × 1119; 1658; from A.H. 996 onwards he continued the *تاریخ*, 110-118; revised the third volume of the same, and wrote the preface to the fourth, d as Jahāngīr's wazīr in, or soon after, A.H. 1021; letters addressed to him by Abū-alfath Jīlānī (who d A.H. 997), 2063.

'Āṣā'irī, misspelt for Ghadā'irī, see *Abū Yazīd* (or *Abū Zaid*) *Muḥammad* above.

'Āṣākīr, grandfather of Abū-alkāsim 'Alī bin al-Ḥasan of Damascus (the author of a *تاریخ* in 72 volumes), q 724-726, 436.

(Mirzā) *Āṣghar* of Mashhad, a poet, ib., 696.

Ash'arī, i.e. (1) Abū-alḥasan, founder of the Ash'ari sect (d A.H. 324 or 329), 2540, 15; (2) 'Ain-almulk Ḥusain, wazīr of Nāsir-aldīn Kābāca (or Kūbāca)-alsalāṭīn of Sind (A.H. 607-625), q 737.

Ash'ath, father of Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān Sajastānī (who d A.H. 275), q 2654, 6.

Ash'ath, i.e. 'Abd-alrahmān bin Muḥammad of Yamāmah, contemporary with Hajjāj bin Yūsuf Thakafī (who d A.H. 95), 724 and 725, 25.

Ashharī, i.e. Jamāl-aldīn, a poet under Kizil Arslān (the Atābeg of Ādharbāijān, A.H. 582-587), q 724-726, 1400.

Ash'īah, see *Isaiah* below.

'Ashīk, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad, author of the two mathnawīs *قصّة محمد حنیف* and *عیش و طرب* (A.H. 1079), 1592; (2) Sādiq Ruknī, *شرح معنیات* (A.H. 916), 2050; (3) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn, of the Cīstī order, khalīfah of (Shaikh) Imām-aldīn Abdāl, 654, 16^b.

'Ashīkī of Sistān, 724-726, 314.

(Amīr) *Ashkī* of Kumm, son of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī Muḥtasib and brother of (Mir) Ḥudūri, contemporary with (Maulānā) Ghazālī of Mashhad (who d A.H. 980), 724-726, 998.

Āshnā, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Tāhir 'Ināyatkhān bin Zafarkhān (Mirzā) Aḥsan-allāh (with the takhalluṣ Aḥsan) bin (Khawājah) Abū-alḥasan (d A.H. 1077), *شاهجهاننامه* (A.H. 1068), 331; q 1584; *دیوان*, 1584; 1585; q 1601; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

Ashraf, father of Ḥasan 'Alī almunshī alkhākānī Tajāwuz-allāh (the author of the *اخلاق حکیمی*, A.H. 987-988), q 2203.

(Malik) *Ashraf*, the third son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt, (Malik) 'Ādil I Abūbakr (A.H. 595-615), 724-726, 495 × 496.

Ashraf, i.e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, for whom 1285 was transcribed A.H. 1028; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, grandfather of Muḥammad Amin-i-Banī Isrā'īl, letters by, in 2122; he is also q as one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 12^a; (4) Muḥammad bin Nūr Muḥammad, copyist of 2684 (before A.H. 1146); (5) Muḥammad Zamān, copyist of 2713 (A.D. 1798, A.H. 1213); (6) (Amīr) Mu'īn-aldīn, known as (Mirzā) Makhdūm of Shirāz, the elder son of (Amīr Sayyid) Sharīf Bākī (the wazīr of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, A.H. 930-984), and favourite of (Shāh) Isma'īl II, 984-985, q 724-726, 222; q ib., 220.

(Sayyid) *Ashraf*, i.e. (1) (Sayyid-alkalām) Jalāl-aldīn Kāshī (under Abākākhān bin Hūlāgūkhān, A.H. 663-680), ib., 941; (2) Muḥammad, father of Bahā-aldīn (a letter by, between A.H. 1156 and 1166), 2127, first collection; (3) a poet who d A.H. 854, 667, 139.

(Nawwāb) *Ashraf-aldaulah* Bahādūr, governor of Nirmal (A.H. 1226-1231, Bangālī era 1220-1225), 469.

Ashraf-aldīn, see (Al-Sayyid alajall) *Abū-al'ālī* (or *Sharaf-aldīn*) *Ḥasan* above.

Ashraf bin (Shāh-i-gadā) *Ḥasan alḥusainī*, copyist of 2678 (A.H. 1089).

Ashrafī, i.e. (Malik-alkalām Sayyid) Ḥasan of Samarkand, the poet (d A.H. 595), 724-726, 1431.

(Mirzā) *Ashrafjahān* (less correctly *Sharafjahān*) bin (Kādī) Jahān of Kāzwīn, a poet under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (b A.H. 902, d 962), ib., 1257; q ib., 1264; his *diwān*, q ib., 896.

(Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* Simnānī (d A.H. 840), author of the *لطائف اشرفی* and of *مکتوبات*, 654, 23; q ib., fol. 7^a sq. and 30.

Ashrafkhān, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin Islāmkhān (d A.H. 1097), q 2595.

(Sayyid) *Ashrafkhān*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī bin Amīrkhān, collector of the *رئائے کرائم* (after A.H. 1131), 375-378.

Ashrafkhān Munshī of Mashhad, a calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 698.

Āshūb, takhalluṣ of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Bakhsh (or Bakhshkhān, d A.H. 1199), author of extracts from the *عمل صالح* (A.H. 1194) and a history of Muḥammadshāh's reign (A.H. 1196), 336; 422; q 2834; copyist of 224 (A.H. 1194).

Āshūbī of Naṭanz, calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 925.

(Amīr Sayyid) *Āṣil-aldīn* 'Abdallāh of Shirāz (d A.H. 883), *درج الدرر*, ib., 208; q ib., 209.

- '*Āsim*, father of Aḥmad al-Antākī (who d. A. H. 240), q 1051-1054, 41.
- '*Āsim*, i. e. Aḥmad, Turkish translator of the برهان قاطع, q 2495.
- Asir*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Jalâl bin (Mirzâ) Mu'min of Isfahân (d. A. H. 1049), q 1537; دیوان, 1541-1551; extracts from, in 1755; ghazals, etc., 1743, 25; commentary on some of his verses, 1700, B, 26.
- Asirî*, takhalluṣ of (1) (Shaikh) Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Yahyâ bin 'Alī al-Jilânī al-Lâhijī al-Nûrbakshī (d. probably A. H. 912), مفاتیح الاعجاز فی شرح گلشن راز (commenced A. H. 877), 1816-1819; part of an abridged copy of, 3066; q 724-726, 1202; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b; (2) Shirâzi, son of Şahîfî, a poet, 724-726, 252.
- (Al) '*Asjadi*, see '*Abd-al-'azîz bin Manşûr* above.
- '*Askar*, i. e. Muḥammad bin (Hâjī) Muḥammad Kâshânî, copyist of 2180 (A. H. 1175).
- '*Askar* '*Alikhân*, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- '*Askar bin al-Ḥaşin* (or *bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥaşin* or *bin al-Ḥusain*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Turâb Nakhshabî* above.
- '*Askarî*, one of the Lakabs of (1) 'Alī Nakī, the tenth Imâm, see '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* above; (2) Ḥasan bin 'Alī, the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.
- (Mirzâ) '*Askarî*, the third son of the emperor Bâbar (who reigned A. H. 899 or 900-937), 724-726, 407.
- (Mir) '*Askarî* '*Ākilkhân Râzî*, see '*Ākilkhân Râzî* above.
- Aslam*, father of Muḥammad al-Tûsî, q 1051-1054, 25.
- (Kâdi) *Aslam*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Al) '*Aslamî*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above.
- (Hâjī) *Aslam Sâlim* (d. about A. H. 1130), a poet, and pupil of (Shaikh) Muḥsin Fânî of Kashmîr (who d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), q 1599.
- Aşma'î*, a Şûfî, 1870, 72.
- Asrârî*, one of the takhalluṣes of Yahyâ Sibak Fattâhî of Nishâpûr (d. A. H. 852), see *Fattâhî* and *Khumârî* below.
- '*Aşşâr*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Shams-al-din Muḥammad of Tabriz (d. A. H. 784), 724-726, 1321; مهرو مشترى (A. H. 778), 1244; 1245.
- (Al) '*Aswad*, i. e. (Shaikh) Yâsin almaghribî, the Ḥajjâm (b. A. H. 607, d. 687), 647-649, 339.
- Aswad bin Yazîd alnaḥwî* (or *alnajî*) of Kûfah, 724-726, 70.
- Atâ*, see (Khwâjah or Sultân) *Aḥmad Yasawî* above.
- '*Atâ*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Aḥmad Rûdbârî (who d. A. H. 369), q 647-649, 261; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-al-'abbâs of Baghdâd (who d. A. H. 307, 309, or 311), see *Abû-al-'abbâs bin 'Atâ* above; (3) (Shaikh) Aḥmad Aswad Dinawarî (d. A. H. 360 or 367), q 647-649, 141; (4) (Shaikh or Kâdi) Ḥamid-al-din Muḥammad Nâgûrî, of the Suhrawardî order (who d. A. H. 643), q ib., 149; 654, 16^d.
- '*Atâ*, grandfather of Fâtimah bint Naşr (who d. A. H. 573), q ib., 410.
- '*Atâ-allâh*, copyist of 287 (under Muḥammadshâh).
- '*Atâ-allâh*, i. e. 'Alī Fiṭrat, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, تذكیر ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; کلیات, 1699.
- '*Atâ-allâh alnâsir* alghani alḳuraishî alhâshimî, copyist of 3058, 9 × 10 (A. H. 1135), 1 × 5 (A. H. 1139).
- (Amir) '*Atâ-allâh bin Fadl-allâh* Jamâl-alḥusainî of Shirâz (d. A. H. 926), 724-726, 209; روضة الاحباب (completed A. H. 900), 145, ff. 1-406^a and 444^b-473^a; 146-157; تحفة الاحباب فی مناقب آل العبا, a large fragment of, 145, ff. 406^b-441^b.
- '*Atâ-allâh bin Isma'îl Kâdirî*, copyist of 310 (A. H. 1154).
- '*Atâ-allâh bin Maḥmûd* alḥusainî, i. e. (Amir) Burhân-al-din (d. A. H. 929), تکمیل الصنائع در فن شعر, q 2052; glosses to the last chapter of, 2930; an extract from the same last chapter, styled رساله وافى, 2052-2054.
- '*Atâ-allâh bin Zarf* Muḥammad, the nephew of the anonymous author of the قوانین الصرف, q 2424.
- '*Atâ-allâh Dānishwarkhân*, with the takhalluṣ Nadrat, عین عطا (a comprehensive Persian dictionary, A. H. 1162), 2515.
- '*Atâ-allâh Rashîdî* bin Aḥmad Nâdir, Persian translation of the Vijaganîta, on algebra (A. H. 1044), 2001.
- (Kâdi) '*Atâ-allâh Râzî*, brother of (Kâdi) Muḥammad, a renowned chronogram-writer under (Shâh) Tahmâsp, two ta'rikhs for A. H. 969 and 970 respectively, 724-726, 1088.
- '*Atabah bin al-Ghulâm* (or *bin Salâm* or *ibn al-'allâm*) of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 160 or 167), 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.
- Atâbeg*, the son of the, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's فيہ ما فيہ, 3063, fol. 34^a.
- Atâbeg-i-a'zam*, i. e. (1) Muẓaffar-al-din Kizil Arslân, see *Arslân*, No. 3, above; (2) Shams-al-din Abûbakr (or Abû Ja'far), see *Abûbakr*, No. 2, above.
- '*Atâ bin Hâmân* bin 'Abdallâh, great-grandfather of Abû Naşr Bashar Hâfî bin Hârith bin 'Abd-alrahmân (who d. A. H. 227), q 647-649, 171.

(Sayyid) *Atā'i*, i. e. Jamāl-aldin (Khwājah) Diwāna, the great Saint of the Yasawi order (b A. H. 913 or 916, d A. H. 1016), 644.

(Hakīm) *'Atā'i*, ساقينامه, 1766, fol. 104^a sq.

'Atā Kādīrī, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Hāji) *Atāligh*, father of Bākibeg (in whose service the copyist of 1556, A. H. 1142, was).

Ātashī, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnd*), No. 1, above.

A'tham, father of (Khwājah) Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Kūfi (the author of the Arabic فتوح ابن اعثم, who d about A. H. 314), q 131; 797, 9; 2830.

Athar, i. e. (1) (Hadrat) Muḥammad (Mir) Muḥammadi, the younger son of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Nāsir Muḥammadi, and brother of the greatest mystic poet in Hindūstānī, (Khwājah Mir) Muḥammadi Dard (who d A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), q 2975; (2) Shafi'ā, the poet (d A. H. 1113 or 1124), 691, fol. 11^b sq.; غزليات (A. H. 1106), 1656; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b sq.

Athar, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alī, of the Kādīrī order, q 654, 21.

Atharkhān bin (Amir) Nizām-aldin Ridwī, q 1672.

Athir-aldin, i. e. (1) 'Abdallāh Aumānī (d A. H. 656 or 665), 724-726, 1035; ديوان, 1058; (2) (Afdal-almutakaddimin) Akhsikati (d A. H. 608), 724-726, 1528; q ib., 1400 × 1481; 903; 1766; ديوان, 1029; (3) Al-Futūḥi of Marw, contemporary with Anwarī, 724-726, 521; مناظرات, q ib.; (4) Maḥmūd, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 39; (5) Mufaddal bin 'Umar of Abhar (d A. H. 663), see *Abharī*, No. 2, above.

'Atikī, i. e. (1) Jalāl-aldin of Tabriz, in the service of (Khwājah) Rashid-aldin Faḍl-allāh (the author of the جامع التواريخ, who d A. H. 718), 724-726, 1320; (2) Kutb-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, father of the preceding Jalāl-aldin (d A. H. 744), ib., 1319; q 3042, 1; (3) Shirwānī, author of a poetical satire on Kāsim Baghdādī, 3042, 1.

Atiyyah, father of the Arabic poet Jurair (who d A. H. 110 or 112), q 724 and 725, 26.

'Atiyyah, grandfather of (1) Abū Sulaimān (or Abū Salmān) 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad Dārānī (who d A. H. 215), q 647-649, 169; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Tālib Muḥammad bin 'Alī Makki alḥārithī (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 278.

Atsiz, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Atsiz* above.

Atsizkhān, one of the alleged successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.

'Attār, i. e. (1) (Shaikh Hāfiz) Abū-al'alā Hasan bin Aḥmad of Hamadān, 724-726, 1024; (2) Abū Hātim Baṣrī, contemporary with Abū Turāb Nakhshabī (who d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 178; (3) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *'Alā-aldin Muḥammad 'Attār* above; (4) (Khwājah

Shaikh) Farid-aldin, see *Farid-aldin 'Attār* below; (5) Furūghī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1276; (6) (Khwājah) Hasan, eldest son of No. 3 (d A. H. 826), 647-649, 85; 724-726, 1491; a treatise on mystical love addressed to, 1920, 6; (7) Muḥammad Tāhir, extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a; (8) Nizām-aldin Sa'd-almulk, copyist of 2283 (A. H. 989); (9) (Hāji) Zain-aldin 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī, see *'Alī bin al-Husain al-Anṣārī* above.

'Atūfi, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr 'Atūfi* above.

Audanī, see *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Audhī, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Bahā-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15; (2) (Maulānā) Jamāl-aldin, likewise a pupil of Nizām-aldin, ib., No. 40; (3) (Maulānā) Kiwām-aldin Yakdāna, a third pupil of the same, ib., No. 37.

'Auf bin Zamīr bin al-Ḥarb, maternal grandfather of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith (the eleventh wife of Muḥammad, who d probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.

'Aufī, i. e. (Maulānā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad, author of جوامع الحكايات و لواعع لباب الالباب and the الروايات (A. H. 625), 600-604; q 435; 642, end; 724 and 725, 12 × 304 × 307 × 512 × 547 × 937 × 1069 × 1157 × 1410 × 1426 × 1474; 733; 737; 797; 798; 908; 931.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Auliya* above.

Auḥad-aldin 'Abdallāh bin Diyā-aldin, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Balyāmī* above.

Auḥad-aldin Anwarī, see *Anwarī* above.

(Shaikh) *Auḥad-aldin Ḥamid* (or *Abū Ḥamid*) al-Kirmānī, the teacher of Auḥadī (d A. H. 697), 647-649, 333; 724-726, 282; 1870 and 1871, 13; q 647-649, 349 × 356; 724-726, 874 × 1306; 1228; 1821; poems, 1747, fol. 37^b; a ghazal, 1765, 12.

(Khwājah) *Auḥad-aldin Ishāk*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 28.

(Malik) *Auḥad Ayyūb*, the fourth son of the fourth Ayyūbide ruler of Egypt (Malik) 'Ādil I Abūbākr (A. H. 595-615), q 724-726, 495.

Auḥadī, i. e. Takī-aldin (d about A. H. 1030), q 1480; 1762, 5; 2895.

(Shaikh) *Auḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* (Rukn-aldin, d A. H. 738), 647-649, 349; 724-726, 874; 1870 and 1871, 14; q ib., 13; 1765, 12; جام جم (A. H. 733), 1228; 1229; دستانه ديوان, q ib.; poems, in 1747, fol. 38^a sq.; 1766; 2909; two rubā'is, 1743, 24.

Ālḥarmazd-dāt, father of Martān-farukh (the author of the Pahlavi work Shikand Gumānik Vijār), q 2988.

'*Auj bin 'Anak*, 593, fol. 155^a sq.; 594.

Auji of Kashmir, a poet, 724-726, 605.

(Al) *Aukânî*, see (Al) *Âdkânî* above.

Auliya, i.e. (1) Auhad-aldin 'Abdallâh, see '*Abdallâh Auliya* above; (2) (Hadrat Shaikh Sultân-almashâyikh) Nizâm-aldin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Dāniyâl (according to others: bin 'Alî albu-khâri) Badâ'ûni, of the Cîshtî order (b A.H. 636, d 725), 637, 7; 638, 7; 639; 647-649, 114; 653; 654, 21; 724-726, 385; q 647-649, 115-117; 654, 19 x 22⁸ x 23 x 24; 724-726, 36 x 37 x 387-392 x 402 x 1435; 1186; 1223; 1836; 1854; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; sayings of, collected by (Amir) Ḥasan of Dihlî, q 654, 23ⁿ; 2565; other sayings of his, in the انوار المجالس and the تحفة الابرار, q 653, col. 325, ll. 1 x 6; a mathnawî in his honour, 1224, fol. 85^a sq.

Auliya-almahmûd (or *Auliya-i-mahmûd* or *Auliya wa-almahmûd*), فوائد صبيان, 2516.

(Khawâjah) *Auliya-i-Kalân*, the second khalifah of 'Abd-alkhâlik Ghujdawânî (who d A.H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

'*Aun bin 'Alî* almuṭayyab almunajjim alshirâzi i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 3050 (A.H. 1252).

Aurangzib, see '*Âlamgîr I* above.

Avicenna, see *Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ* above.

(Al) *A'yânî* (or *Ar'ayânî* or *Ar'ayânî*), i.e. Muḥammad bin Musayyab of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 742.

Ayâz, the beloved slave of (Sultân) Mahmûd of Ghazna, as hero in Zulâlî's mathnawî محمود و اياز (A.H. 1001-1024), 1494, 2; 1495, 1; 1496, 1; 1497; 1498; q 1768, 2; praised in ghazals in the محمودنامہ, 1768, 2; 1769.

Ayâz, i.e. Mahmûd, مفتاح السرور عادلشاهی (in or shortly after A.H. 922), 2306.

Âyâzî, a Turkish poem, 1762, 14, fol. 83^a.

Ayyûb, father of (Khawâjah) Abû Ya'kûb Yûsuf Hamadânî (who d A.H. 535, 555, or 565), q 647-649, 73; 724-726, 1016.

Ayyûb, see *Job* below.

Ayyûb, copyist of 1576 (A.H. 1077).

(Khawâjah) *Ayyûb bin* (Khawâjah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samarkand, a poet, 724-726, 1458.

Âzâd, i.e. (1) (Mîr or Faḳîr) Ghulâm 'Alî (or 'Alikhân) Husainî, see '*Alikhân*, No. 7, above; (2) (Mirzâ) Arjumand, brother of the poet (Mirzâ) Kirâmî of Kashmir (who d A.H. 1155), q 1625.

Âzâdbakhsh, Sultân of Rûm, the chief character in the قصہ چہار درویش, 739-742.

A'zam, i.e. (1) (Khawâjah) Muḥammad bin Khair-i-Zamânkhân, واقعات کشمیر (to A.H. 1160), 513; q 3022; a shorter compendium of the history of Kashmir, styled لب التواريخ (to A.H. 1166), 3022; (2) Muḥammad, the collaborator in the القابنامة قدیم (under Ḥaidar 'Alikhân of Mysore), 2133; (3) Muḥammad, the copyist of 2784 (A.H. 1109); (4) Muḥammad, the copyist of 810 (A.H. 1204); (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣâdik (who may be identical with either 3 or 4), copyist of 900.

(Khân) *A'zam* (or *A'zamkhân*), honorary epithet of (1) (Mirzâ) 'Aziz Kûkultâsh, the foster-brother of (Sultân) Akbar, 724-726, 352; q ib., 361 x 1220 x 1292; (2) Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ankakhân, the father of the preceding Khân (assassinated A.H. 969), q ib., 352 x 1047 x 1344.

A'zam-aldaulah, honorary title of (Mir) Muḥammad-khân Sarwar, تذکرہ سرور on Rekhta poets (A.H. 1222), 2850.

A'zam-alumarâ Aristûjâh, see (Mir) '*Abd-alrazzâkhân Kâdirjang* above.

A'zamshâh, i.e. Muḥammad, second son of the emperor 'Âlamgîr (ascended the throne A.H. 1118, killed 1119), 391; 395, fol. 154^b sq.; 396, fol. 274^b sq.; 397, fol. 574^b sq.; 398, fol. 324^b sq.; 399, fol. 332^a sq.; 401, fol. 224^b sq.; q 1704; 2351; letters to, from 'Âlamgîr, in 383; 384.

Âzar, Abraham's father, 1882-1889, bâb 20.

'*Âzâzil*, the fallen angel, i.e. Shaitân, 593, fol. 8^a sq.; 594, fol. 198^b sq.; 597, 2; 598, 2.

(Al) *Azdi*, i.e. Mu'ammir bin Râshid of Başrah, traditionist and author of the کتاب جامع, 724-726, 110.

(Maulânâ) *Azhar*, the teacher of (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî of Mashhad (the great calligrapher who d A.H. 919), q ib., 694.

Azharî of Dihlî (under Akbar), ib., 396.

(Khawâjah) '*Azim*, copyist of 1639 (A.H. 1160).

'*Azim-aldaulah*, nephew and successor of (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-alumarâ of the Carnatic (A.H. 1216-1235), 502.

'*Azim-aldîn*, copyist of 1251 (A.H. 1184).

'*Azim-aldîn*, i.e. Muḥammad, father of Najaf 'Alî (the compiler of the شرح دساتیر, dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot), q 2826, end.

(Nawwâb) '*Azimjâh Bahâdur*, the ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1235-1241), see '*Alikhân*, No. 29, above.

'*Azim Nawâzkhân* Bahâdur Mu'tamadjang 'Umdat (or Mahmadat)-al'ulamâ (Mufti) Badr-aldaulah, i.e. (Maulânâ) Muḥammad Şibghat-allâh (still alive in A.D. 1859), 430.

'*Aẓīm Thabāt*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, the poet (d. A. H. 1161), son of the poet Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151), q 1701, end.

'*Aẓīr bin Sharḳiyyah*, 23, fol. 298^b sq.

'*Aẓīz*, father of Hākim Isma'īlī, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim al-Masiḥī (who d. A. H. 423), q 724-726, 470.

'*Aẓīz*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

(Malik) '*Aẓīz*, see *Abū-alfath 'Uthmān* above.

'*Aẓīz-aldīn*, father of Amīn-aldīn Naṣīr of Kāzwin (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 724-726, 1240.

'*Aẓīz-aldīn bin* (Miyān) '*Abdallāh*, for whom 2878 was copied in A. H. 1287.

(Khwājah) '*Aẓīz-aldīn bin* (Khwājah) '*Abībakr*, grand-nephew of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 4 in Principal relations.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) '*Aẓīz-aldīn* (or *Nūr-aldīn*) *bin* (Khwājah) '*Adūd-aldīn* (known as (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm), grandson of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn bin Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (the latter d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.

(Maulānā) '*Aẓīz-aldīn C'alabī*, father of (Shāh) Kāsim Fahmī of Kāzwin (a poet), q 724-726, 1266.

'*Aẓīz-aldīn* (or '*Izz-aldīn*) *Maḥmūd*, father of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar, of the C'ishti order (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 647-649, 113.

(Maulānā or Shaikh) '*Aẓīz-aldīn* (or '*Izz-aldīn* or '*Adūd-aldīn*) *Ṣūfī*, son of Bibi Mastūrah and (Shaikh) 'Umar Ṣūfī Fārūqī, grandson of Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar and author of *تحفة الأبرار*, 653, col. 325, No. 12; q 654, 17.

'*Aẓīz-aldīn Tughrā*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 38.

'*Aẓīz alḥaḍrat* (or *biḥaḍrat*), see *Abū Ṭāhīr Isma'īl* above.

'*Aẓīz-allāh*, father of Kāsim of Jarbādḳān (the copyist of 1495, A. H. 1155).

(Sayyid) '*Aẓīz-allāh alḥusainī* Zanjānī Kādirī, copyist of 1162 (A. H. 1196).

(Shaikh) '*Aẓīz-allāh bin Rukn-aldīn*, grandson of 'Abd-alkuddūs (or alkaddūs) Gangū'ī (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30.

(Mir) '*Aẓīz-allāh Hudūrī bin* (Mir Sayyid) '*Ali Muḥtasib* of Kumm (d. after A. H. 984), 724-726, 997; q ib., 86 x 998; دیوان, 1442; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b sq.

(Shaikh) '*Aẓīz-allāh Lāhūrī*, the great Ṣūfī Shaikh (b. A. H. 1047, d. 1084), life, miracles, and maxims of, in the *راحة الأرواح*, 651.

IND. OFF. II.

'*Aẓīz-allāh Muḥammad bin 'Ubaid-allāh Naqshbandī*, first owner of 569 (A. H. 1097).

'*Aẓīzān*, see (Khwājah) '*Ali Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*) above. (Shaikh) '*Aẓīz bin Muḥammad alnasafī albukhārī* (d. A. H. 661), 1870, 28; كتاب التنزيل, 1806; other works, q ib.

'*Aẓīzī Brahmanī*, answer to a letter by, 2089, ff. 92^b and 93^a.

'*Aẓīzī Kāzwinī*, a poet, 724-726, 1263.

(Mir) '*Aẓīz Kāzwinī*, a companion of (Mirzā) Sharaf (or Ashraf) Jahān (who d. A. H. 962), ib., 1264.

(Mirzā) '*Aẓīz Kūkultāsh*, see (Khān) *d'zam*, No. 1, above.

'*Aẓīz Muḥammad*, father of 'Abdallāh (the copyist of 230, A. H. 1066).

(Sayyid) '*Aẓmat-allāh*, grandfather of (Sayyid) Faīd-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Itāb-allāh Nahrwānī (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).

'*Aẓmī*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad bin (Pir) Aḥmad bin Khalīl of Brussa, انيس العارفين (A. H. 974), a Turkish translation of the اخلاق محسنی, q 2188.

(Mir) '*Aẓmī* of Mashhad, 724-726, 713.

Azraḳī, see (Sharaf-alzamān) *Abū-almaḥāsīn Abūbakr* above.

B

(Mirzā) *Bābā*, father of (Ṣūfī) Ṣan'an (the author of the تاريخ السلاطين, A. H. 1220), q 428.

Bābā, i. e. (Malik) Raḍī-aldīn of Kāzwin (under Abāḳā-khān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1246.

Bābā bin Husain, father of Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ (the copyist of 140, A. H. 1025).

(Mullā) *Bābā bin Ya'qūb bin* (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kafkānī, father of (Shaikh) Abū-al'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm (the author of the مجمع العصة), q 2558, end.

(Āḳā) *Bābā Darkī* of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.

(Shaikh) *Bābā Faraj* of Tabrīz, 724-726, 1310.

Bābā Hājī, father of Muḥammad Hājī (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).

Bābā-i-Samāsi, i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad of Bukhārā, the khalifah of 'Azizān (who d. A. H. 721), 647-649, 80; 724-726, 1487; q 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488.

(Maulānā Āḳā) *Bābā-i-Sirkānī*, father of Muḥammad 'Ali (the Persian commentator of the الفية), q 2436.

Bābak, father of the Sāsānian king Ardashīr, q 534, fol. 110^a sq.; 535, fol. 131^a sq.

Bābak (who first appeared A. H. 201), story of, 2-13.

- (Darwish) *Bābā* (or Shāh) *La'l* (or *La'ldās* or *Lāl*), and prince Dārā Shukūh (d. A. H. 1069), two stories of, in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208); 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, in prose, and debates (between the two), q. ib.
- Bāb-allāh*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- (Sultān) *Bābar*, the emperor (Ẓāhir-al-dīn Muḥammad, b. A. H. 888, reigned 899 or 900–937), history of, 104, fol. 234^b sq.; 105, fol. 247^b sq.; 119, ff. 369^b sq. and 389^b sq.; 120, ff. 415^a sq. and 530^b sq.; 121, fol. 31^b sq.; 124, ārayish V and VI; 126, ārayish VI, fol. 313^b sq.; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 6; 129, maḳālah XII; 130, second bāb, fol. 25^a sq.; 225–232, ṭabākah I; 233; 234; 235–251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 61^b sq.; 291–296, 299–301, 303, and 304, maḳālah II; a fragment of the same, 302; 312, first volume; 325, fol. 25^a sq.; 326, fol. 24^b sq.; 327; 358–361, first faṣl; 362–364; 394, first gulshan, gulbun 1; 396, fol. 15^b sq.; 397, fol. 9^b sq.; 398, fol. 5^a sq.; 399, fol. 5^a sq.; 400, fol. 6^b sq.; 404; 409, fol. 60^a sq.; 428; 430, 6, fol. 143^a sq.; 470, fol. 167^a sq.; 471, fol. 84^b sq.; 581, 3 and 4; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3013, fol. 7^b sq.; q. 394; 637; 654, 30; 724–726, 405 × 407 × 408; 1439; 1870; 2304; his autobiographical memoirs in Caghata'i, 214; Persian translations of, 215–218; 2989; q. 724–726, 763; biographies of famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabākah VI; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyāh of Qazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- *Bābar* 'Alī, copyist of 277 (A. H. 1204).
- (Khawājah) *Bābar Kalandar Kādīrī*, copyist of 1676 (A. H. 1106).
- Bābarkhān*, see (Mirzā or Sultān) *Abū-alkāsim Bābar* above.
- (Maulānā) *Bābāshāh Kātib* of Iṣfahān, a famous calligrapher, 724–726, 902.
- (Mirzā) *Bābā Shīrāzī*, i. e. 'Alī Ridā, copyist of 1253 (A. H. 1212).
- Bābī*, i. e. Shīrkhān, founder of the Junāghadh state, the original owner of 3015.
- (Shaikh) *Bāb-i-Farghānī*, contemporary with the author of the كشف المحجوب (who d. after A. H. 465), 724–726, 1511.
- (Imām-i-Sa'id) *Bābāyah Rāfi'i* of Kazwin, a poet in Persian and Arabic, praised by Khāḳānī, ib., 1243.
- Badā'i*, i. e. Muḥammad Sharīf Nasafī, with the takhalluṣ Jāmi, خورشيد و ماه, 1516.
- Badā'ūnī*, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir bin Mulūkshāh, see 'Abd-alkādir *Badā'ūnī* above; (2) (Khawājah) Aḥmad, a pupil of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 31; (3) (Ḥadrat Shaikh Sultān-almashāyikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above; (4) (Maulānā) Yūsuf, another pupil of No. 3, 653, col. 325, No. 35.
- Badakhshān* bin Ādrakhsh (or Ādhrakhsh or Ādharakhsh), father of Salmān the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q. 724–726, 841.
- (Maulānā) *Badakhshī*, a poet (under Akbar), ib., 588.
- Bādhlī*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Rafī'khān (d. A. H. 1123), حملة حيدري (completed by Najaf A. H. 1135), 900; 3039.
- (Maulānā) *Badhlī* of Iṣfahān, an occasional poet, 724–726, 921.
- Badhrah*, i. e. Lālā Ganeshdās, the Kānūngo of Gujarāt and an official of the British Government, چراغ چار باغ (A. H. 1262), 3019; چار باغ (A. H. 1265), 3020.
- Badī*, father of Muḥammad of Nasā (who was chief secretary of Nasā under 'Imād-al-dīn Zangī, who d. A. H. 540 or 541), q. 724–726, 539.
- Badī-aldīn*, رساله بنیر محله, 2678, third fly-leaf in the beginning.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh or Sayyid) *Badī-aldīn* (Shāh) *Madār*, founder of the Madārī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 840), 647–649, 358; q. 653, col. 323, No. 14 in the branch-families.
- Badī-aldīn Turkū* of Sistān, a poet, 724–726, 309.
- (Khawājah) *Badī-aldīn* (or *Badr-aldīn*) *Zahid*, founder of the Zāhidī branch-family of the Cīstī order, q. 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the branch-families.
- (Princess) *Badī-aljamāl*, heroine of two romances, the قصه سيف الملوك و بديع الجمال, 788–792, and عجيب القصص, 847.
- Badī-alzamān*, i. e. (1) a contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846; (2) a prominent character in the enlarged version of the حمز نامه, 785; (3) see 'Abd-alwāsī *aljabālī* above; (4) Kūhpā'i, شرح الصحيفة الكاملة, q. 2597; (5) Rashidkhān (probably the compiler of the لطائف الاخبار, who d. A. H. 1107), 338.
- (Mirzā) *Badī-alzamān*, eldest son of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (d. A. H. 920 or 921), q. 724–726, 832 × 1494^b; a letter from, to Raḥmān Kulī Sultān, 2068, fol. 343^b.
- Badī Hamadānī*, 724–726, 1025.
- Badīhī*, takhalluṣ of (1) Aḥmad, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I, the Saljūq ruler of Nishāpūr (to whom the government of that town was restored A. H. 451), q. ib., 625; (2) (Mir) 'Arab of Mashhad, ib., 715.
- Badī Maulānāzāda* of Samarkand, ib., 1449.
- Badī Tabrizī*, a poet, ib., 1322.

(Muntakhab-aldin or Muntajab-aldin) *Badī Kātib*, secretary of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), q ib., 563.

Badīl, i. e. Khākānī, see *Afdal-aldin Badīl* above.

(Sayyid) *Badr* (under Jahānshāh Mirzā, the ruler of Irāk and Ādharbaijān, who d. A.H. 872), 1870, 75.

(Mufti) *Badr-aldaulah*, see *ʿAzim Nawāzkhān* above.

(Amir) *Badr-aldin*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 21.

(Mullā) *Badr-aldin*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Khawājah) *Badr-aldin Abūbakr* bin Šadr-aldin (Khawājah) ʿAlī, father of Sharaf-aldin (Khawājah) Muḥammad, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānīpati (who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

Badr-aldin Abū Naṣr, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* above.

(Ashraf-alshuʿarā) *Badr-aldin alkiwāmī Rāzī* (under the Saljūqs, mentioned by ʿAufi), 724-726, 1073.

(Khawājah) *Badr-aldin bin* (Khawājah) ʿAḍud-aldin bin (Shaikh) Nūr-aldin (or ʿAzīz-aldin), q 654, 17, II^a.

(Amir) *Badr-aldin bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-aldin* Aṣʿad bin (Amir) Jalāl-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

(Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ghaznawī*, of the Cīstī order, a disciple of (Khawājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A.H. 633), 654, 16^b.

Badr-aldin Ghiyāthāi Muḥammad, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

(Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Hildī* of Astarābād (d. A.H. 939), 724-726, 1170; q 1390; دیوان, 1423-1425; extracts from, 1742, fol. 160^b sq.; شاه و گدا, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; or درویش و شاه, 1426-1429; 2893; 2894; صفات العاشقين, 1430; 1431.

(Khawājah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Hudhaifah* almarʿashī, a pupil of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm bin Adham, who d. A.H. 164 (160, 161, or 166), 647-649, 98; 653, 15 (13); 654, 5; q 647-649, 99.

(Shaikh) *Badr-aldin Ishāq* bin ʿAlī of Dihlī, husband of Bibī Fāṭimah and son-in-law as well as khalifah of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (10); 654, 20; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 724-726, 386.

(Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Kharaḳānī*, sayings and traditions of, in 1919, 4.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Badr-aldin Maḥmūd* Muʿinadūz Khujandi, of the Cīstī order, 637, 2.

Badr-aldin (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cāṭī* (or Shāshī), called *Badr-i-Cāṭī* (d. after A.H. 746), panegyrist of (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq (A.H. 725-752), 667, 114 (the date 854 there seems a mistake for 754); 724-726, 1532; q 1700, B, 25; دیوان, 1232; 1233; شاهنامه (A.H. 745), q 1232.

Badr-aldin Muḥammad Kādirī, author of the second volume of the هدایة رتانی (A.H. 1166-1167), 1902.

(Maulānā) *Badr-aldin Naulah*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 29.

Badr-aldin Shīrāzī, a poet, 724-726, 190.

Badr-aldin Sirhindī, ib., 369; q ib., 370.

Badr-aldin Sulaimān, third son of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above), 653, 15 (10); 654, 170 x III.

(Kādi Imām) *Badr-aldin ʿUmar* bin Fakhr-aldin ʿAlī, father of (Kādi) Naṣir-aldin Baidāwī (who d. A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

(Khawājah) *Badr-aldin Zāhid*, see *Badī-aldin Zāhid* above.

Badr-altabari, Persian commentary on Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad al-Tūsī's کتاب (رساله) or سی فصل (A.H. 658), q 2254, 3.

Badr-i-Cāṭī, see *Badr-aldin* (or *Fakhr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cāṭī* above.

Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, called Karkhī (Bakraʿī or Nikūʿī), شرح مخزن الاسرار, (oldest redaction before A.H. 1089), 998; q 2512; 2872; بحر الغفائل فی منافع الافاضل, 2512; 2967.

(Shāhzāda) *Badr-i-Munir*, i. e. (Shāhib) Kirān-i-Aṣghar, one of the heroes of the خورشیدنامه (the third bahār of the famous Persian romance بوستان خیال, A.H. 1155-1169), 839.

Bāfiki, i. e. (1) (Maulānā) Sharaf-aldin ʿAlī of Yazd, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 134; (2) (Mullā) Waḥshī (d. A.H. 991 or 992), q 724-726, 1002; کلیات, 1444; the mathnawī فرهاد و شیرین besides in 1445; 1496, fol. 50^b sq.; 2996.

(Al) *Baghawī* alshāfiʿī, i. e. (Imām) Abū Muḥammad al-Husain bin Masʿūd al-Farrā (d. A.H. 510 or 516), مصابیح السنة, Persian translation of, 2653; an Arabic commentary on the Qurʾān, q 2696.

Bāghbān, the first takhalluṣ of Ḍamirī of Iṣfahān, see *Ḍamirī* below.

Bāghūkhān, the successor of Tātār, 724, fol. 541^b.

(Shāh) *Bahā-aldaulah* bin (Shāh) Kāsim of Rai, under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā and (Shāh) Ismaʿil I Ṣafawī, 724-726, 1080; q ib., 1079.

(Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Sayyid) Maḥmūd (the copyist of 2070, A.H. 1207).

(Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, father of (Mullā) Muḥammad Yūsuf (the copyist of 591, A.H. 1104).

(Ḥafīz) *Bahā-aldin*, grandfather of (Ḥafīz) ʿInāyat-allāh bin (Ḥafīz) ʿAlī Kuraishī (a former owner of 2579).

Bahā-aldin, praised by Anwari, 2865, 42.

- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin*, copyist of 2081, ff. 1-189^a, and 2084 (A. H. 1122).
- (Amir) *Bahā-aldin Abū-alkāsimlang* bin (Amir) Wahab-aldin I bin (Amir) Badr-aldin, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahā-aldin alḥusainī*, copyist of 2254, 1 (A. H. 1004).
- (Ajall-almuhtarim) *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* of Samarqand, a poet under (Malik) Shams-aldin of Sijistān, 724-726, 1430.
- (Maulānā) *Bahā-aldin Audhī*, a pupil of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 15.
- (Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Khwājah) *Abi-albarakah* of Samarqand, 724-726, 1457.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allāh*, father of Shaikh Isma'il (the great-grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarāsawī, the author of the *سوانح الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- Bahā-aldin bin Hājī*, copyist of 2797 (A. H. 1151).
- Bahā-aldin bin Ibrāhīm* alansārī alqādirī alḥusainī, رسالة شطرنج, 1913.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin bin Ihtishāmkhān*, father of Sharaf-aldin 'Alīkhān Badā'ūnī (for whose spiritual guidance the *سوانح الانوار* was chiefly written), q 654.
- (Sayyid) *Bahā-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī* Surkh (the uncle of the Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān Jalāl Bukhārī, who d. A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157; 1846.
- Bahā-aldin bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ashraf*, a letter from (about A. H. 1166), in 2127, first collection.
- Bahā-aldin bin Sa'd-aldin*, author of the *منتخب الاخبار*, 166; 167.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Jaunpūri*, the teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī Kiwām (who d. A. H. 950), q 647-649, 363 × 366 × 367.
- Bahā-aldin Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1252.
- Bahā-aldin* (or *Shihāb-aldin*) *Maktūl* al-Suhrawardī, author of the *حكمة الاشراق* (b between A. H. 549 and 551, d 576, 585, or 587), 647-649, 318; 724-726, 1300; 1870 and 1871, 15; q 724-726, 167.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldin Marghīnānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1523.
- Bahā-aldin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) father of 'Alā-aldin 'Atāmalik Juwainī (the author of the *تأريخ جهانگشای*, A. H. 656), q 170; (2) father of the great wazir Shams-aldin Muḥammad Ṣāhib-diwān aljuwainī (for whom the *وصاف الاشراف* was written, and who was executed A. H. 683), q 1809; (3) the son of the same wazir, q 724-726, 192 × 797; (4) the author of the *سندبادنامه* in prose, q 1236.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i*, see 'Āmilī above.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad* of Baghdād, a qaṣīdah-writer (d. A. H. 545), 724 and 725, 67.
- Bahā-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Ḥusainī albukhārī* (Abū-alfath), copyist of 1513 (A. H. 1104).
- (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Nakshband* (Muḥammad bin Muḥammad albukhārī, b. A. H. 718 or 728, d 791), the founder of the Nakshbandī branch-family of the Cīstī order, 632, 4; 636, maṣṣad II; 647-649, 82; 724-726, 1489; 1870 and 1871, 37; short notices on him and his companions, 1923, 2; short report of, ib., 9; q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 647-649, 76 × 80 × 83 × 85 × 351 × 352 × 356; 653, col. 323, No. 3 in the branch-families; 724-726, 346 × 1486 × 1488 × 1490 × 1492; 1919, 3; 2678; 2898, 9^a; his discourses, spiritual teachings, and miraculous deeds, collected by Ṣāliḥ bin Mubārak albukhārī, after Nakshband's death, 1851; his sayings, collected (a) by (Khwājah) Muḥammad Pārsā (who d. A. H. 822) in the *رسالة القدسية التقشبنديّة* or *رسالة منسوبه*, 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1855; extracts from the same, by Jāmi, 1357, 14; (b) by Yu'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin al-Mahmūd alghaznawī alcarkhī (who d. A. H. 838) in the *رسالة انسيت* or *ملفوظ بهاء الدين*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Shāhābādī*, the nineteenth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 19 in the Khalīfas.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin 'Umar* Harawī or Tabrizī, friend of (Khwājah) Shams-aldin Muḥammad al-kūsū'i (who d. A. H. 863) and (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Kāshgharī (who d. A. H. 860), teacher of (Sayyid) Burhān-aldin Khāwandshāh (who d. A. H. 871), q 647-649, 360; 724-726, 1494 × 1555.
- Bahā-aldin Ūshī*, friend of (Sultān) Kutb-aldin Aibak of Dihlī (A. H. 602-607), 724-726, 1521.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldin Walad* (Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin Ahmad alkhafītibī albakrī albalkhī), called Sultān-al'ulamā, of the Kubrawī order, father of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (d. A. H. 628), 630, faṣl I; 631, 1; 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557; q 631, 2; 647-649, 124 × 137; 724-726, 558 × 946 × 1401; 1060; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a.
- (Sultān) *Bahā-aldin Walad*, eldest son of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī (b. A. H. 623, d 712), 630, faṣl VII; 631, 7; 647-649, 139; q 630, faṣl VIII and faṣl X, b, 1, and c; 631, 8; 724-726, 946; 3063.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh-alislām) *Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā* Multānī bin Wajih-aldin bin Kamāl-aldin 'Alīshāh Kuraishī, with the Kunyas Abū-albarakāt and Abū Muḥammad, of the Suhrawardī and Cīstī orders (b. A. H. 566, d 666), 637 and 638, 3; 639; 647-649, 152; q ib., 111 × 112 × 153-157; 653, 10; 654, 22ⁱ; 724-726, 609 × 1018; 1821.

- (Kādi) *Bahā-aldīn Zanjānī*, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1296.
- Bahā bin Ya'kūb*, see *Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Bahādur* (about A.H. 1195), q 386, colophon.
- (Sayyid) *Bahādur 'Alī*, copyist of 248 (A.H. 1223) and 260 (A.H. 1225).
- (Mīr) *Bahādur 'Alī Ḥusainī*, compiler of the تاریخ آشام, the Hindūstānī translation of the عجیبة غریبه (published at Calcutta A.D. 1805), q 341.
- Bahādurkhān*, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'īd, brother of 'Alī Kuli Khānzamān (both fell in a battle against Akbar A.H. 974), 724-726, 411 × 412; q ib., 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Bahādurkhān*, eulogy on, in (Mullā) Ṭughrā of Mashhad's (who d somewhat before A.H. 1078) معراج الفصاحه, 1586, 6, XXII.
- Bahādurkhān bin* (Rājah) 'Alīkhān, the Fārūkiyyah king of Khāndīsh, history of, 2835, 6.
- Bahādurshāh I*, the emperor (originally prince Kuṭb-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'azzamshāh 'Ālam, second son of 'Ālamgīr I (A.H. 1119-1124), 127 and 128, taḥrīr 7, first section; 129, maḳālah XIII; 130, second bāb, fol. 50^b sq.; 385-387; 391-393; 395, fol. 162^b sq.; 396, fol. 281^b sq.; 397, fol. 588^b sq.; 398, fol. 339^a sq.; 399, fol. 342^a sq.; 401; 402; 405, 2; 409, fol. 112^a; 411-414; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; 587; 1659, 1; 1670; q 81; 129; 315, colophon; 388; 639, colophon; 714, margin, 22; 729; 827, colophon; 945, colophon; 1621, colophon; 1672; 1703; 1830, colophon; 1963, colophon; 2106, colophon; 2351; 2464, colophon; 2599, colophon; 2837; 2942; 2979, 3; 3056.
- Bahādurshāh II*, the emperor, see *Abū Ḥafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Sultān) *Bahādurshāh of Gujarāt* (A.H. 932-943), 438-443, 9; q 2015.
- (Shaikh) *Bahā'ī*, see 'Amīlī above.
- Bahā-i-'Abbās*, see *Aḥmad Ḥusainī 'Alawī* above.
- Bahā'ī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-726, 1480.
- Bahā-i-nūrī*, see 'Abd-al-'azīz Shams above.
- Bahandan*, see *Anandan* above.
- Bahārī*, see 'Abd-al-shakūr Bahārī above.
- Bahārī Kummī*, a poet, 724-726, 1004.
- Bahāl bin Jamāl Kāmgū*, father of Aḥmad Kanbū (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A.H. 1023), q 121.
- Bāhīrī* (or *Māhīrī*) of Kashmīr, a poet, 724-726, 606.
- Bahlā'ul bin Kīnān*, father of Gayūmarth, q 1.
- Bahlī*, see *Abūbakr Bahlī* of Rai above.
- (Sultān) *Bahlāl* (or *Bahlālshāh*) *Lūdi*, the Afghān ruler of Dihlī (A.H. 854-894), father of (Sultān) Sikan-darshāh, 119, fol. 343^b; 430, 5; 576 and 577, bāb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 22^b and 30; 1867; 2305.
- Bahlālpūr*, i.e. (Shaikh) Khidr of Multān, the teacher of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaḳshbandī (the author of the خلاصة المعارف فی اسرار العقائد, A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.
- Bahman bin Ardashīr bin Lād*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahman bin Isfandiyār*, 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; sayings of, 2210, fol. 40^b sq.
- Bahman bin Kaiḳubād bin Hurmuzyār Sunjānī*, قصبه سنجان (969 of the Yazdajird era, A.D. 1600), 2824.
- Bahman bin Narsī bin Kubād*, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahmanjī Wāriyā*, father of Ratanjī (at whose request 810 was copied A.H. 1204).
- Bahmānshāh*, father of Nūshirwān (a Persian in Akbar's time), q 787.
- Bahmanyār*, a pupil of Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (who d A.H. 428) and teacher of Ṣadr-aldīn Sarakhsī, q 724-726, 1007.
- Bahra*, i.e. Kamar-aldīn of Ḥaidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).
- Bahrām*, i.e. (1) the father of the Sāsānian king Narsī, q 534, fol. 117^a; 535, fol. 138^b sq.; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Mukhlīs of the Cīshī order, q 654, 27^b.
- (Mobad) *Bahrām*, father of Rustam (the copyist of 2824, 1107 of the Yazdajird era, A.D. 1738).
- (Prince) *Bahrām*, his love-story with Gulandām, in prose, 799, 22; in mathnawī-baits, 1697; Bahrām and Bihruz in the epopee باغ ارم, 1390; 1391.
- (Shāh) *Bahrām* (or *Bahrāmgūr*), the Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 122^b; 535, fol. 145^b sq.; q 2046; as hero in Firdausī's شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in Nizāmī's بیکر, 972, 4; 973, 4; 974, 4; 975, 2; 976, 4; 977, 4; 978, 5; 979, 4; 980, 4; 981, 4; 983, 2; 984, 4; 987, 2; 1004-1006; 2868, 3; and in Amīr Khusrāu's هشت بهشت, 1186, 9; 1187, 8; 1188, 9; 1196, 5; 1197, 4; 1198, 5; 1199, 5; 1200, 4; 1206; 1207; his love-story with Dilārām, 797, 15; with Bānūi Ḥasan, the Perī princess, 849.
- Bahrām-aldāramī*, see (Ḥāfiẓ) Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān above.
- Bahrāmbeg bin Farrukh Yasār*, the Shīrwānshāh (A.H. 906-907), a short account of, in 724-726, 1385.
- Bahrām bin Ākhund Mullāzāda* (known as Mullāzāda-i (Mullā) Ghiyāth-aldīn), i.e. (Ḥāji) Muḥammad, شرح شبستان خیال, 2040.

- Bahrām bin Bahman* bin Narsī, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Bahrām bin Pazhdā*, father of Zartusht (the author of the poetical *ویران نامه*, 647 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1277-1278), q 2819.
- Bahrām C'ūbin*, the rebellious general of the Sāsānian king Hurmuz IV (A. D. 578-590), q 724-726, 1385; his war against Turkistān, in 2215, masāfat I.
- Bahrām-i-Bundār*, an ancestor of the Dastūrs Nūshirwān, Ardashir, Shahriyār, etc., q 2822, third mathnawī.
- Bahrāmkhān* (to whom the *مجموع خانی* and the *نعمت خانی* were dedicated, before A. H. 1000), q 2572; 2574.
- Bahrām Mirzā*, the fourth son of (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī (d A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Darwish) *Bahrām Saḡkā* of Bukhārā (d A. H. 962), دیوان, 1436.
- Bahrāmshāh*, grandfather of (Dastūr) Shahriyār bin (Dastūr) Ardashir (at whose request the poetical *صد در* was composed 864 of the Yazdajird era, A. D. 1495), q 2820.
- Bahrāmshāh*, the Parsee High-priest (A. H. 39), 169, 2.
- Bahrāmshāh bin Mas'ūd III* of Ghazna, see (Sultān) *Abū-alḥārith Bahrāmshāh* above.
- Bahravar Bānū*, heroine of the frame-work of 'Ināyat-allāh Kanbū's *بهار دانش* (A. H. 1061), 806-817.
- Bahrūjī*, see *Abūbākr bin Muḥammad Bahrūjī* above.
- Baidāwī*, see (Kāḍi-alkuḍāt) 'Abdallāh *Baidāwī* above.
- (Al) *Baiḥakī*, (1) see *Abūbākr Aḥmad bin al-Husain* above; (2) see *Abū Ja'far Aḥmad al-Baiḥakī* above; (3) see *Husain bin 'Alī alwā'iz* below.
- Baiḡarā*, see (Shāh Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Husain Mirzā* above.
- (Mirzā) *Baiḡarā bin 'Umar Shaikh* Mirzā bin Timūr, grandfather of the preceding Sultān (slain A. H. 819), q 724-726, 1498; 1870.
- Bā'ikhān*, author of the Pushtū mathnawī *مجنون و لیلی*, q 1697.
- Bairāmkhān*, i. e. Muhammad the Khānkhānān, with the epithet *Khitābkhān Bābā* (assassinated A. H. 968), father of (Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alrahīm Khānkhānān (the translator of the *واقعات بابری*, A. H. 998), 724-726, 409; q 216; 724-726, 410 × 1292 × 1452 × 1503; 1845, colophon; 2989.
- (Mirzā) *Bāisunghar*, i. e. (1) the son of (Mirzā) Shāh-rukh (d A. H. 837) and father of (Sultān) Muḥammad (put to death A. H. 855) and (Sultān) Abū-alkāsim Bābar (d A. H. 861), q 94; 171; 724-726, 391 × 532 × 634 × 753 × 771 × 1143 × 1314; 1870 and 1871, 68; the Bāisunghari preface to the *شاهنامه*, 863-871; 2859, fol. 1^b sq.; 2860; 2992, fol. 2^b sq.; q 860; (2) the son of (Mirzā Sultān) Maḥmūd bin (Sultān) Abū Sa'id, ruler of Samarkand (A. H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Shāh) *Bājīn Cīshti*, first teacher of (Shaikh) 'Alī Mattakī (who d A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365.
- Bakā'i*, takhalluṣ of the poet Muḥammad Husain bin Yādgār Ḥālātī (under Akbar), 724-726, 423.
- (Shaikh) *Bakā'i bin Buttū* (or *bin Buttār*), of the Kādiri order (d A. H. 553 or 550), 647-649, 53.
- Bakā'i Kuhistānī*, a poet, 724-726, 835.
- (Maulānā) *Bakā'ilang*, in the service of 'Ubaid-allāh-khān Uzbek (A. H. 939-946), q ib., 1170.
- Bakāwali*, the heroine of the prose-romance *بکاولی* or *قصه گل بکاولی*, 828; 829.
- (Al) *Bākharzī*, i. e. (1) Isma'il bin Luṭf-allāh, خلاصة اللغات (short glossary of Arabic words explained in Persian), q 2456; (2) (Shaikh) Saif-aldin, of the Kubrawī order (b A. H. 585 or 588, d 658), a disciple of Najm-aldin Kubrā (who d A. H. 618), 647-649, 127; 1870 and 1871, 27; q 724-726, 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.
- (Mullā Khwājah) *Bakhsh*, father of Muḥammad Naḡī of Pashāwar (the author of the *شیرسنگه نامه* or history of the Panjāb from A. H. 1255 to 1259), q 505; 2991.
- Bakhsh Āshūb*, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad (d A. H. 1199), see *Āshūb* above.
- Bakhshi*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abū Turāb (d A. H. 245), q 647-649, 174; (2) (Maulānā) Isma'il of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1269.
- Bakhshi-almulk* Muḥammad Aminkhān, letters to, 2118, 4, fol. 83^a sq.
- Bakhshi Bhagatrām* (at whose request the *شیرسنگه نامه*, see above, was written), q 505.
- Bakhtūwarkhān*, the wrongly assumed author of the *مرآة العالم* (d A. H. 1096), 124; q 126.
- Bakhtishāh*, father (or grandfather) of Daulatshāh of Samarkand (the author of the *تذكرة الشعرا*, A. H. 892), q 656.
- Bakhtiyār*, i. e. (1) the hero of the *بختیار نامه*, 859, 2; 1726 (a modern poetical adaptation, A. H. 1210); (2) the son of Āzādbakhsh (the Sultān of Rūm), one of the chief characters in the *چهار درویش*, 739-742; (3) Maṣṣūr, son of Khadijah (Sultān) Shahrbānū (the wife of Abū Maṣṣūr (Sultān) Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīmshāh of Bijāpūr, A. H. 1037-1067), q 896; (4) (Khwājah) Nizām-aldin Simnānī, wazir of (Sultān) Husain Mirzā (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 1144.

(Shaikh) *Bakhtyār*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥakḥ of Radauli, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27^a.

(Khawājah) *Bakhtyār bin* (Khawājah) *Kamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad* (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin Mūsā, i. e. (Ḥadrat Sultān-al-'āshīkīn Burhān-al-wāḥidīn) Kuṭb-al-dīn Kāki Ūshī, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; 724-726, 1520; q 647-649, 113 × 149; 653, 3 × 15 (3) × col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a and 17; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; letters addressed to, by (Khawājah) Mu'īn-al-dīn Sijzi Cīstī, his spiritual guide (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), 1924, 2 × 21.

Bākī, i. e. (1) Muḥammad, the seventh son of the governor of Kāshghar 'Abd-alrashīdkhān (who reigned A. H. 939-971), 724-726, 1552^a; (2) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1820 (A. H. 1094); (3) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) 'Isa, ruler of Tattah in Sind (A. H. 962-993), 724-726, 413; (4) Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ Nūr of Andakhūd, copyist of 666; (5) (Shāh) Nūr-al-dīn Ni'mat-allāh of Yazd, q 724-726, 817.

(Khawājah) *Bākī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alnaḥshbandī alahrārī (b. A. H. 972, d. 1012 or 1014), the spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fārūqī Kābulī alsirhindī (who d. A. H. 1034 or 1035), 647-649, 93; q ib., 376; 1891; 2898, 9^b.

(Mirzā) *Bākī*, son of the last ruler of the Arghūn dynasty in Sind, (Mirzā Shāh) Ḥusain (who d. A. H. 962), q 724-726, 1503.

Bākībeg bin (Hāji) *Atāllīgh* (about A. H. 1142), q 1556, colophon.

(Maulānā) *Bākī Khatlānī* (or *Kulābī*), a poet, 724-726, 580.

(Mir) *Bākī* (or *Bākīr*) *Mashhadī*, ib., 705.

Bākī Shīrāzī, i. e. (Amir Sayyid) Sharif bin (Amir Sayyid) Sharif-al-dīn 'Alī, wazīr of 'Irāk-i-'ajam under (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp, ib., 220.

Bākīlā'i, see *Abūbakr Ṭabīb* above.

(Al) *Bākīlānī*, i. e. (1) (Imām) Shams-al-dīn of Balkh, contemporary with the great wazīr Nizām-almulk (who d. A. H. 485), 724-726, 564; (2) (Shaikh) 'Uthmān bin Abī 'Amr (or bin Abī 'Umar, b. A. H. 318, d. 402), 647-649, 282.

Bākīr, Laqab of the fifth Imām, Muḥammad bin 'Alī Zain-al-'ābidīn bin Ḥusain, see *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad Bākīr* above.

Bākīr, i. e. (1) (Miyān Shaikh) Muḥammad, father of (Miyān Shaikh) Kuṭb-al-dīn (author of some chronograms for A. H. 1124), q 1901, colophon; (2) Muḥammad, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Mūsawī Wāliḥ (the author of the دستورالنگار, A. H. 1140), q 2119; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ of Qazwin (the Persian translator of the *صحيفة الكاملة*), q 2597; (4) (Mirzā) Muḥammad,

son of 'Alī Muḥammadkhān Diwān Pādīshāhī, and father of Muḥammad Ṣādiḥ (the copyist of 3016, A. H. 1175); (5) Muḥammad, son of the poet Muḥammad Jān Kudsi of Mashhad (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), elegy on his death by his father, 1553, 8, fol. 335^a sq.; 1557, fol. 294^a sq.; (6) (Maulānā) Muḥammad, a poet (d. A. H. 1081), q 1535; (7) (Mir) Muḥammad 'alawī of Shīrāz, preface to the diwān of Āshnā (who d. A. H. 1077), 1585, 1; (8) Muḥammad bin (Mullā Mir) 'Alī, copyist of 1000 (A. H. 965); (9) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad 'Alī, father of Muḥammad Wārith alṣādīkī altugh-lukābādī (the author of the *سجنال المسلمين*, q 2580, and copyist of 1681, A. H. 1126); (10) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī (b. A. H. 1038, d. 1110 or 1111), *عين الحياء*, 2668; *حلية المتقين* (A. H. 1079), 2669; other works, q 2668; (11) (Mir) Muḥammad Dāmād Ishrāk, a poet (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535; letters from, to (Mullā) 'Abdallāh of Shūshtar, 2946, II^c, fol. 65^b sq.; (12) (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kāshānī, a poet (d. A. H. 1034), q 1535; (13) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Najm-i-thānī Bākīrkhān (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), *کتبات* in prose and verse, 1535; the first part of the same (the *موعظة جهانگیری*, A. H. 1021), 2205, ff. 1-62^a; *مقدمة*, ib., ff. 62^b-71^a; (14) Muḥammad Yazdī, 724-726, 152; (15) (Maulānā or Mir) Muḥammad Yazdī, ib., 145 (may be, in spite of the separate item, identical with 14).

Bākīr 'Alīkhān, the Jāgirdār of Vellore, *نکات الکائنات*, (one of the sources of the *وقائع سعادت*, A. H. 1218), q 2844.

(Mir) *Bākīr Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1128.

(Ḥakīm) *Bākīr Husainkhān* Bahādur, i. e. Ridā Ṣāhib, contemporary with (Nawwāb) Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Bahādur Wālājāh (the ruler of the Carnatic A. D. 1820-1825), 430.

Bākīrkhān, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr-i-Khurda, i. e. (Mirzā) Bākīr Kāshī, a pupil of Muḥtasham (who d. A. H. 996), and brother of Mas'ūd (who d. A. H. 987), poems by, 2909, fol. 6^b.

(Mir) *Bākīr* (or *Bākī*) *Mashhadī*, 724-726, 705.

Bākīr Najm-i-thānī, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above.

Bākīr Sāmānī, copyist of 641 (A. H. 1098-1099).

Bākīr Shahīd, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad (still alive in A. H. 1169), *ديوان*, 1709.

Bākīr Ṭalkānī, i. e. (Hāji) Muḥammad, q 2667, end.

(Mir) *Bākīr Wazīr*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

(Shāh) *Bakkāl*, i. e. (Khawājah) Ḥasan, one of the teachers of Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 724-726, 167.

Bākī, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.

- Bakra'i*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd albalkhī, see *Badr-i-Khizāna* above.
- Bakrān Kāyath*, joint author of the *گشایش نامه* (A. H. 1101), 825.
- Bakrī*, i. e. (1) Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad of Kāzwin, a Turkī poet (under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Uthmān, copyist of 2681 (A. H. 981); (3) Muḥammad Fayyād, copyist of 1532 (after A. H. 990).
- Baksh-allāh*, copyist of 527, 12 × 13 (A. H. 1197).
- Bakhshū* (or *Bakhshava*) of Gwāliyār (flourished from before A. H. 924 to about 943), *آگهای هندی*, (1000 Dhurpads in Hindi or Braj, collected under Shāh-jahān), 2015; 2016.
- Bākūr* (or *Bākū*), see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Bākūr* above.
- Balaam* (*Bi'am*), 593, fol. 157^b sq.; 594.
- Bālājī Rāo*, the Marattah chief (ascended the throne A. H. 1153), 527, 4, ff. 42 and 43.
- (Al) *Ba'amī*, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Balāwal* (of Shaikhū wāhin or Shaikhūd āhin in the Panjāb), of the Kādiri order (b. A. H. 976, d. 1046), 647-649, 377.
- Balawī*, see (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Jamāl-aldin above.
- Balban*, i. e. (Sultān) Ghiyāth-aldin of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), father-in-law of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 9 (1); q ib., 7; 654, 17 × 18; 724-726, 391.
- Balgrāmī*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 7, above.
- Balik*, executed under the Khalif Al-Kāhir (A. H. 320-322), q 724-726, 178.
- (Ḥakīm) *Bālith* (or *Bālūt*) of Astarābād, a poet (mentioned by 'Aufī), ib., 1157.
- Bālkrishn Brahman* Hiṣārī, *دمشق خیال* (A. H. 1085), 1897; *تحفة للكليات* or *هفتگانه* (a collection of short stories), 827.
- Ballantyne*, Dr. James R., of the East India College, former owner of: 2989 (A. D. 1831, presented to him by Mr. H. George Keene); 3032 (A. D. 1832); 3030 (A. D. 1834); 3038 (A. D. 1835); 3031 and 3043 (A. D. 1840); 3029 (A. D. 1842); 3058 (A. D. 1844, received from R. Houghton, Esq.); 808 and 3026 (no date).
- Balwāj*, i. e. (Sāhib) Maḥmūd of Khwārizm (d. under Mangū Kā'ān, who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1405; q ib., 1406.
- (Rājah) *Balvand Singh* of Banāras (A. H. 1162-1184), 483, 2, fol. 17^a sq.
- Balyānī*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Balyānī* above.
- Bammī*, i. e. (Amīr) Fadlī (or Fādīlī, d. A. H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q ib., 294.
- (Mullā) *Bamūn 'Alī* Kirmānī, with the takhalluṣ Rāji, author of a modern *حملة حيدري* (A. H. 1220), q 900.
- (Al) *Bandkitī*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.
- (Al) *Banbānī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Ṣadr-aldin Husām, *تتمیعی شرح* (commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *qaṣidah* *بانت سعاد*), 2645.
- Bandah*, takhalluṣ of Raḍī-aldin of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 598), 724-726, 746; q 1030.
- Band 'Alīkhān*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^a.
- Band-i-'Alī*, a disciple of (Mir) Muḥammad Afdal Thābit (who d. A. H. 1151) and collector of the latter's full diwān, q 1701, end.
- Bāngarmū'i*, see (Khawājah) 'Abd-*a'aziz* above.
- (Al) *Bānirī*, epithet either of Majd-aldin Muḥammad of Nasā (a court-poet of (Sultān) Sikandar or Sikandarshāh Lūdi of Dihli, A. H. 894-923), or of his father, 724-726, 540.
- Bannā'i*, i. e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-aldin Ḥālī of Harāt (d. A. H. 918), ib., 635; q ib., 896; *باغ ارم* or *بهرام و بهروز*, 1390; a portion of the same, 915, ff. 316-331.
- Bānū Begam*, i. e. 'Ā'ishāh (to whose son 2178 was presented A. H. 1047).
- Bānūi Ḥasan*, daughter of the king of the Peris and heroine of the Persian romance *قصه بهرامگور* *و بانوی حسن*, 849.
- Banwālīdās*, a munshi of (prince) Dārā Shukūh (who d. A. H. 1069), i. e. Rājā Walī or Walī Rām, *رساله*, 205; 206; collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhāk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodāya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Bhawānīdās* below.
- Bāpū*, agent of Bitūl (A. D. 1811-1814), 493; 495.
- Bārāhamīr*, see *Varāhamihira* below.
- Barakah*, i. e. (1) the father of Yūsuf (the author of a short Arabic tract), q 1922, 17; (2) (Sayyid) Jamāl-aldin of Andakhūd, teacher of Timūr, 724-726, 567; (3) a kādī of Farāh, composer of riddles, ib., 317.
- (Maulānā) *Barandaḥ* of Bukhārā, a poet under (Mirzā) Baīkarā, the grandfather of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (slain A. H. 819), ib., 1498.
- Baranī*, i. e. (Khawājah) Diyā-aldin, a pupil and khalifah of Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), *تاریخ اخبار برمکیان* (A. H. 758), 211; q 212; *فیروزشاهی*

- (or *تأريخ برامكه* or *تأريخ برمك*), 569; *حسرت نامه*, extract from, 654, 23^p; *فتاوى جهاندارى*, 2563; other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.
- Barāsawī*, i. e. Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī, *سواطع الانوار* (A. H. 1135-1142), 654.
- Bārbakshāh*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Bārbakshāh* above.
- (Amir) *Barīd II*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī *Barīd* above.
- (Al) *Barjandī* (or *Birjindī*), i. e. (1) (Ra'is) Ḥasan Ṣalāḥ of Kūhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825; (2) (Maulānā) Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ālī, see 'Abd-al'ālī bin Muḥammad bin Ḥusain above.
- Barkhiyā*, i. e. Āṣaf, account of, in 2215, kishwar VI.
- (Kādi) *Barkwardār*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh (the copyist of 1056, A. H. 1036).
- Barkwardār bin Mahmūd* Turkmān of Farāb, with the takhalluṣ Mūmtāz (under Minūcihrkhān, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), *محبوب القلوب*, 800.
- (Shaikh-i-makhdūm) *Barkwardār C'ishī* of Lakhnau, former owner of 3052 (about A. H. 994).
- (Al) *Barkī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh (d A. H. 376), 647-649, 270; 724-726, 459.
- Barkī* (or rather *Barakī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sultān) *Barkiyārūk*, son of Malikshāh Saljūqī (d A. H. 498), q 724-726, 864; 2154.
- Barlās*, i. e. (Pir) Muḥammad, governor of Kāshghar under (Mirzā) Ulughbeg bin Shāhrukh (A. H. 812-853), q 724-726, 1547.
- Barlow*, Sir Charles (for whom Maḥabbatkhān Maḥabbat's *رياض المحبة* was compiled in A. H. 1221), q 2452.
- Barmak* (or *Barmakī*), i. e. (1) Ja'far, originally a Parsee, wazīr of the Umayyade Khalīf Sulaimān, q 724-726, 558; (2) Khālīd, his son, wazīr of Abū-al'abbās, q ib.; (3) Yahyā bin Khālīd, wazīr under Hārūn-al-rashīd, *قائمة*, 2808, 4.
- Barrah*, original name of Umm-alḥukm Zainab bint Jahsh, first Zaid's wife and then Muḥammad's seventh wife (d A. H. 20 or 21), 647-649, 381.
- (Rājah) *Barsingh* (or *Narsingh*) Deo of Oorcha in Bundelkhand, the murderer of Abū-alfaḍl (who d A. H. 1011), 484.
- (Shaikh) *Barsiyyā* (or *Barṣiyyā*), i. e. Barṣiṣā, the monk, story of, 596, 39; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bāb 28.
- Barzamshābādī*, see (Amir) 'Abdallāh *Barzamshābādī* above.
- Barzūya*, the physician, 767-777, bāb II; sayings of, 2210, fol. 43^a sq.
- Basant Rāe*, son of Kāsīrām bin Rāemal, a Kāyath, author of an index to the *مهابهارت* (A. H. 1098), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.
- Basāsīrī*, general of Al-Mustanṣir-billāh of Egypt (A. H. 427-487) who entered Baghdād A. H. 450, q 724-726, 484.
- Bāsdew*, birth of, 2828, fol. 377^b.
- Bāsdew*, i. e. Kishandās ibn Mulūkčand Tambolī of Lāhūr, *کشن بلاس*, first sketch (under Jahāngir), 1989.
- Bashar Hāfi*, see (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr *Bashar Hāfi* above.
- Basharī*, see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan *Basharī* above.
- (Mullā) *Bāshī*, epithet of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Turkmān ibn Tājkhān, called Khān'ulūm, *شرح عین الیقین* or *رکن الیقین* (a commentary on the theological and mystical speculations of the Afghān conqueror Aḥmadshāh Durr-i-Durrān, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917.
- (Kādi) *Baṣīr*, brother of (Kādi) Aḥmad Lāghar of Sistān, 724-726, 313.
- (Ghulām) *Bāsit*, *تأريخ ممالك هند* (A. H. 1196), 2835.
- Baṣlāfi* (or *Baṣlānī*), i. e. Muḥammad bin Isma'il, the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.
- Baṣrī*, i. e. (1) Abū 'Āṣim, author of the *طبقات حساميه*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) (Khawājah) Ḥasan, see (Khawājah or Shaikh) Abū Sa'id Ḥasan *Baṣrī* above; (3) (Khawājah) Hubairah, q 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Baṭā'ih*, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Yahyā* above.
- Baṭlīmūs*, see *Ptolemy* below.
- Baṭnī*, see 'Abd-al-dārīn *Ḳusayy* above.
- Batūl*, one of the Laḳabs of Fātimah, Muḥammad's youngest daughter and wife of the fourth Khalīf 'Alī (b A. D. 605, d A. H. 11), 647-649, 389.
- Bāwardī*, see Abū 'Abdallāh *Bāwardī* above.
- Bayānī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Marwārid* above; (2) (Khawājah) Shihāb-al-dīn 'Abdallāh of Bamm (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā), 724-726, 290.
- Bāyazīd*, author of the *تأريخ همايون* (commenced A. H. 999), 223.
- (Khawājah) *Bāyazīd*, eldest son of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn (or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-dīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, V^a.
- (Maulānā) *Bāyazīd* (or *Abū Yazīd*), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Bāyazīd*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.

(Sultân) *Bâyezîd I* (Yildirim), emperor of Turkey (A. H. 791-804), a letter to, by Tîmûr (A. H. 771-807), 2067, fol. 83^b.

(Sultân) *Bâyezîd II*, emperor of Turkey (A. H. 886-918), q 571.

Bâyezîd Anşâri, see (Kâdi) *Anşâri bin 'Abdallâh* above.

Bâyezîd Bisṭâmî, see (Shaikh) *Abû Yazîd Bisṭâmî* above.

Bâyezîd Pârsâ, i. e. Khaṭir-aldin bin (Khwâjah) Farid-aldin 'Attâr, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭir-aldin bin Laṭîf bin Mu'in-aldin Kattâl (the author of the Arabic original of the *جرار خمس*, A. H. 956, d about 970), q 1875; 3067.

Bâyezîd Sirhindî (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 374.

Bayley, Mr. Edward Clive (for whom the newest Persian translation of the *سنگھاسن بتیسی* was made A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.

Bâzârî (or *Bulghârî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥasan (b A. H. 605, d 698), 647-649, 342.

Bâz Bahâdur, king of Mâlwah, history of, 2835, 5; his submission to Akbar in A. H. 977, 409, fol. 160^a sq.

(Shaikh) *Bâzîd* (or *Bâzîd-allâh*) of Mâzandarân, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 8.

Bazmî, see (Mullâ) *'Abd-alshakûr Shukr-allâh* above.

Bazmî Hamadânî, 724-726, 1046.

Beatson, Major Alexander, late aide-de-camp to the Governor-general, presented to Hugh Englis, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, 3001 (with a note appended to it, dated London, A. D. 1800, April 23).

(Maulânâ) *Begî* of Shûsttar, 724-726, 275.

Begkhân, see *Abû Tâlib bin* (Marḥûm or Maghfûr Ḥâjî) *Muḥammad* above.

Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, father of Jaswant Râi Munshi (the author of the *سعيدنامہ*, to A. H. 1135), q 500; 2843.

Bhakhârîkhân Rustamjang, i. e. (Ghulâm) 'Alîkhân bin Raushan-aldaulah, *آئين عالمشاهى* (to A. H. 1203), 424.

Bhâo, i. e. Sedâsheo Râo, the Marattah chief (killed in the battle of Pânîpat A. H. 1174), 527, 12 x 13.

(Râe) *Bhârâmal* (*Bhâramal*, *Bhârimâl* or *Bhârinmal*) bin Râjmal Khatri, father of (Râe) Bindrâban (the author of the *لب التواريخ ہند*, A. H. 1106), *سنگھاسن بتیسی* (A. H. 1019), 1988; q 358; 361, fol. 1^b; 1990.

Bhâskara Âcârya, see *Âcârya* above.

Bhawânî Cand bin Râi Salâmatrâi, father of Khûb Cand Dhakâ or Dhukâ (the author of the *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets, *عيار الشعرا*, commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213), q 702.

Bhawânîdâs, collaborator in the Persian translation of the Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodâya* (A. H. 1073), 1995; 1996; see *Banwâlîdâs* above.

(Râjah) *Bhîm*, the Marattah chief, 490, 4.

Bhimsen, son of Raghûnandandâs (b A. H. 1059), *تاریخ دلگشا* (to A. H. 1120), 445.

Bholândâth, copyist of 2906 (A. H. 1205); 2926 (A. H. 1205-1209); 1959 (A. H. 1207-1208); 2905 (A. H. 1208); and 1725 (A. H. 1209).

(Miyân) *Bhûpatkhân*, brother of (Miyân) Nîmatkhân, with the *takhalluṣ* Sadârang (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.

Bhûpat Râi, *دستور شگرف* (after A. H. 1025), 2138.

Bhuwah, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad (A. H. 1042), q 2916, 2.

Bhûwah bin Khawâṣṣkhân, *طبت سکندری* or *معدن السقاء سکندرشاهى* (A. H. 918), 2305.

Bibî Auliya, contemporary with (Sultân) Muḥammad Tughluq of Dihli (A. H. 725-752), 645, twelfth bâb.

Bibî Fâtimah, daughter of (Shaikh) Zâhid Jilânî, and wife of Safi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâk (who d A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Bidâwari, i. e. (Shaikh Shâh) 'Alî, teacher of (Ḥadrat) Makhdûmî-a'zam (Shaikh Ḥâjî) Muḥammad Khabûshânî of the Kubrawî order (who d A. H. 930 or 937), q 647-649, 364.

Bidil, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *'Abd-alkâdir* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muḥammad (under 'Âlamgir), *حسن و دل* (A. H. 1095), 2106.

(Al) *Billisi*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alfadl Muḥammad bin Idris* above; (2) Idris bin Husâm-aldin, the father of the preceding writer (d A. H. 926), *هشت رساله فی* (A. H. 912), 571; q 1922, 9; *علم النفس* in Arabic, 1922, 9; q 2280; 2681.

(Mullâ Khwâjah) *Bihârî*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyânjiw or Miyânmir (who d A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.

Bihishti, *آشوب نامہ ہندوستان* (before A. H. 1071), 1579.

(Shaikh) *Bihkahârî*, see *'Abd-alghafûr*, grandfather of No. 2, above.

(Al) *Bihramî*, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî al-Bihramî* above.

Bihruz, father of Abûbakr Muḥammad (or bin Muḥammad) alṭabîb of Baghdâd, q 724 and 725, 64.

Bihruz, i. e. Shams-aldin, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 25.

- Bikrūz bin Ahmad*, father of the wazir (Khwājah) Muḥammad (under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 358.
- (Nawwāb) *Bikrūzkhān* (A. H. 994), q 215; 930, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Bikāsi* of Ghazna (first in the service of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ḥakīm, the half-brother of Akbar and governor of Kābul, who d. A. H. 993), 724-726, 353.
- Bikhwad* (or *Bikhwadī*), i. e. probably (Mullā) Jāmi Lāhūrī Nāmdār Khānī (d. A. H. 1086), دیوان, 2899; extract from the same, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b.
- Bikhwadī* Farāhī, 724-726, 319.
- Bikramājī*, see *Vikramāditya* below.
- Bilāh* (or *Pilāh*) Faḳīh, for some years prime-minister of Jilān, 724-726, 1209; q ib., 1210.
- Bilāl*, Hilāl, and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.
- Biṭ'am*, see *Balaam* above.
- Bilqīs*, queen of Sheba, her affairs with Solomon, story of, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; as heroine in Zulālī's (d. A. H. 1024 or 1025) mathnawī سلیمانامه, 1494, 1; 1495, 6; 1496, 6; the hoopoe's carrying Solomon's letter to her and bringing back her present, 3025, fol. 260^b sq.
- Biméand*, copyist of 1164 (A. H. 1208).
- Bīm Narāyan*, Rājah of Kūcbahār (A. H. 1072-1073), 341, makālah I.
- Bīnā*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.
- (Rāe) *Bindrāban* bin (Rāe) Bhārāmāl, لب التواريخ هند (A. H. 1106), 358; q 361, fol. 1^b.
- Biniyāz*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Isā of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.
- Bint Kais bin 'Amr*, mother of Umm-alaswad Saudah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d. at the end of Khalīf 'Umar's reign), q 647-649, 382.
- Birādar*, i. e. Zain-al-'ābidīn, with the takhalluṣ Diwān (d. after A. H. 1150), کلیات, 1700.
- (Al) *Birūnī* (d. A. H. 440), Arabic translation of the Brhatsamhitā, q 1997.
- Bisāṭī* of Samarkand (d. A. H. 808 or 815), panegyrist of (Sultān) Khalīl bin Mirānshāh Gurgānī (who d. A. H. 814), 724-726, 1441.
- Bisbarāi* bin Harigarbdās Kāyath, i. e. Ibn Harkarn, سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. H. 1061-1062), 1990-1992; q 1989.
- Bishr* (Dhū-alkifl), son of Job, story of, 596, 18; 3025, fol. 204^a.
- Bistāmī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd Bistāmī* above.
- Bisutūn*, see *'Alī bin Ahmad bin Abibakr* above.
- Bizhan*, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Blochmann*, H., Principal and Professor of the Calcutta Madrasah (d. A. D. 1879), for whom 483 was copied from a MS., dated A. H. 1253.
- (Mr.) *Blyth* (for whom 3030 was copied A. H. 1238).
- Boddam*, Mr. Charles, of Calcutta, see the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of the Catalogue.
- Brahman*, see *C'andarbhān Brahman* below.
- Brahman C'ac*, Rājah of Alor, legendary history of the usurpation of, and the Arab conquest of Sind (A. H. 86-92), 435.
- Brahman Hīṣḍrī*, see *Bālkrishn* above.
- Briggs*, Col. John (the then secretary of the Roy. As. Society), correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Mr. Edwin Norris, Prof. Forbes, etc., relating to the جامع التواريخ (A. D. 1838-1840), bound up with 3004.
- Brown*, Mr. Charles Philip, Assistant Judge of Masulipatam, who tried the case of the petition against the Shī'ite Kādi of Elloor in A. D. 1831, September, 2983; an English note by the same (dated 1832, November 30), ib., last fly-leaf; the باغ ارم (a commentary on Jāmi's زیخا و زیوسف) composed at his request A. D. 1829 or 1830, 3034.
- Bruce*, Capt. William (at whose request the احوال قلعة گوالیار was compiled A. H. 1194), q 499.
- Brüning*, R. M., Esq., former owner of 3029 (to A. D. 1842).
- (Shaikh) *Bū 'Alī* (perhaps Abū 'Alī Ibn Sinā?), ghazals, in 1762, 10.
- (Sultān Pir) *Budāgh* bin Jahānshāh Pādishāh (d. A. H. 800), 1870, 69.
- (Rājah) *Būdah Arjun*, one of the earlier Rājahs of Jamūn, history of, 507.
- (Hāji) *Būdāk*, father of Asad-allāh (the copyist of 2663, A. H. 1070).
- Buddha* (Shākmūni), life and teachings of, 2828, ff. 385^b-396^a.
- Budh*, i. e. (1) Shaikh-i-Auliya bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Ārif bin Ahmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 29; (2) (Shaikh) Yūsuf of Īrīc, translator of Ghazālī's منهاج العابدین into Persian (d. A. H. 834), 654, 22ⁱ, α; 1865; 1866; q 654, 22ⁱ, β.
- Budha'i*, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawī* above.
- (Rai) *Budhācand*, a vassal of Nizām-almulk Āṣafjāh I of Haidarābād (who d. A. H. 1161), letters written in the name of, 2122.

Bughrākhān, i. e. (Sultān) Nāsir-aldin of Bangālah, father of Mu'izz-aldin Kaikubād of Dihli (who reigned A. H. 686-689), 1186, 5.

Buhturī (or *Bukhturī*), see *Abū 'Ubadah Walid* above.

(Sayyid) *Buhwā* bin (Sayyid) Hāji Yūsuf, grandfather of (Sayyid) Ādam bin (Sayyid) Isma'il alhanafi (who flourished about A. H. 1037), q 1892.

Būijāi bin Dānishmand, attack of, upon Harāt (under Shāhrukh), 570, rauḍah XII.

Bukhārī, i. e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il* above; (2) *Abū Hafṣ*, q 2623; (3) *Iftikhār-aldin Tāhir* (d A. H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607; (4) see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* below; (5) *Muḥammad bin Mubārak* (Shāh) Mirak, author of the شرح هداية الحكمة, q 724-726, 1162; (6) *Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan*, تحفة اورنگية, 2629, 6; (7) (Ḥadrat or Maulawi) *Sharaf-aldin*, مقدمة, حق در فقه, or نام حق, (A. H. 703, 693 of the Rihlat era), 1133, margin of ff. 145^a-155^a; 2381, ff. 68^a-76^a; 2554; 2555; 2556, 1; 2557, 1.

Bukhārī Sāgharijī, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'āk of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425.

Bukhtnaṣr, see *Nebucadnezar* below.

(Mir) *Bulājī* (or *Yūlājī*), brother and successor of (Amir) Tūluk of Kāshghar, 724-726, 1544; q ib., 1543.

Bulāk, i. e. Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Khālidi Dihlawī* bin (Shaikh) 'Alī Akbar, مطلوب الطالبين (A. H. 1111), 653; and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.

Bulāki, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ma'rūf of Aurangābād (the copyist of 685, A. H. 1182).

(Shaikh) *Bulāki Kaithali*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the Cīstī order (who d after A. H. 1068), q 654, 35^b.

Bulghārī, see *Bāzārī* above.

Bulūkiyā, story of, 596, 31.

Bundār bin Ḥusain, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above.

Burākhkhān, who was defeated by Abākākhān (A. H. 663-680), q 724-726, 1406.

Būrānī (or *Pūrānī*), see *Abū Yazid Jalāl-aldin* above.

Burhān, copyist of 1845 (A. H. 995).

(Sayyid) *Burhān* (A. H. 1103), q 2583, colophon.

Burhān, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khalaf al-Tabrizi, برهان فاطم (A. H. 1062), 2495-2503.

Burhān Abarkū'i, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 72^b.

Burhān-aldin, father of (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Kādī* (the author of the treatise on the conduct of kings, which forms part of the تاريخ رشیدی, to A. H. 953), q 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.

(Shaikh) *Burhān-aldin 'Abbāsi*, copyist of 2499 (A. H. 1178).

Burhān-aldin 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad al-Ubaidī* above.

Burhān-aldin Abū-alḥasan, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abibakr* above.

Burhān-aldin Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā, see (Khawājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā* above.

(Sayyid) *Burhān-aldin al-Muḥakkik wa al-Mudakkik* altirmidhi alhusaini, spiritual guide of Jalāl-aldin Rūmi (who d A. H. 672), 630, faṣl II; 631, 2; q 724-726, 558.

Burhān-aldin Amirshāh, son of Muṭahharah Khātūn, (Sultān) Walad's (d A. H. 712) eldest daughter, 630, faṣl X, f.

Burhān-aldin Anṣārī, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.

(Amir) *Burhān-aldin 'Atā-allāh* bin Maḥmūd, see *'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd* above.

(Shaikh) *Burhān-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldin Aḥmad Hānsawī*, father of (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar* (the third khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya, who d A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 x 23^a.

Burhān-aldin bin Kabir Muḥammad bin 'Alī alṣādiq al-Shaṭṭārī algujarātī alburhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhi (d A. H. 1083), ثمرات الحیات, collected from his mouth, 1896.

(Shāh) *Burhān-aldin bin* (Shāh) *Mubarrā*, a treatise on devotion (ذکر), 1920, 9.

Burhān-aldin bin (Shaikh) *Ṣādiq*, copyist of 2567 (A. H. 1063).

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Burhān-aldin Gharīb* of Dihli, called *Burhān-i-Auliya* (d A. H. 732), the seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^e; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.

(Sayyid) *Burhān-aldin Khāwandshāh* of Bukhārā (d A. H. 871), father of the great historian Mirkhwānd (or Mirkhond, who d A. H. 903), 724-726, 1494.

Burhān-aldin Kuṭb-i-'ālam, see (Sayyid) *Abū Muḥammad Burhān-aldin* above.

Burhān-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-af'aziz of Kūfah, under (Malik) *Tughānshāh bin Mu'ayyad* (A. H. 568-581), 724-726, 85.

(Shaikh) *Burhān-aldin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* bin Nāṣir, called *Al-Gharib alhānsawī*, q 655.

(Maulânâ) *Burhân-aldin Sawî*, a pupil of Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 38.

(Alṣadr-alkabir) *Burhân-alislâm* Tâj-aldin Umar bin Ma'sûd of Bukhârâ, a poet under Arslânkhân, ruler of Samarḳand and son of (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna (A.H. 451-492), 724-726, 1471; q ib., 1472.

Burhân al-Miskîn, ارشاد المسلمين (A.H. 914), 2568.

Burhân-almulk (under Akbar), q 724-726, 86.

Burhân-almulk Sa'âdathân, originally called (Mir) Muḥammad Amin, the founder of the Oude dynasty (d. shortly after A.H. 1151), 527, 14.

(Imâm) *Burhân-alsharî'at* Maḥmûd bin (Ṣadr-alsharî'at) 'Ubaid-allâh, وقاية الرواية في مسائل الهداية, Persian paraphrase and explanation of, 2590.

(Munshi) *Burhân* (or *Burhânkhân*) bin Hasan, توزك والجاهى (A.H. 1195-1200), 501; q 1716.

(Shaikh) *Burhân Burhânpurî*, شرح آمنت بالله, 1924, 9.

Burhân Haddâdî, i. e. Shams-aldin, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarî (who d. A.H. 782), q 1844.

Burhânî, see 'Abd-almalik *Burhânî* above.

Burhân-i-Auliya, see *Burhân-aldin Gharib* above.

Burhân Khânṣâhib (at whose request 1797 was transcribed A.H. 1147).

(Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh I*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Burhân* above.

(Sultân) *Burhân Nizâmshâh II* of Aḥmadnagar (A.H. 999-1003), q 1501, 2.

Bûriyâ, i. e. (Pahlawân) Maḥmûd of Khwârizm, author of the كنز اللغاتى, 724-726, 1413.

Bushak-i-at'imah (d. A.H. 827 or 830), culinary poems, 2909, ff. 74^a and ^b.

(Al) *Bûsirî*, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id* above.

(Al) *Bûsirî* (or *Bûsirî*), see *Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf* above.

Bustî, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Nâfi' above; (2) see *Abû-alfath Bustî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Bustî* above.

Bûtî (or *Bûtâ*) Shâh Lûdiyânî 'alawî kâdirî, i. e. (Ghulâm) Muhyî-aldin, تارىخ پنجاب (A.H. 1264), 503.

Buṭṭâ (or *Buṭṭâr*), father of (Shaikh) Bakâi of the Kâdirî order (who d. A.H. 550 or 553), q 647-649, 53.

Bûwâḳbeg, with the takhalluṣ Nasim, a poet, q 1734, 3.

Buzghush, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Buzghush* above.

Bûzî, father of Ezekiel, q 596, 23.

Buzurjmîhr, king Nûshirwân's wazir, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 119, fol. 25^a sq.; 126, ârâyish I, fol. 63^a sq.; 767-777, bâb I; q 724-726, 847; sayings of, 2210, fol. 15^b sq.; advices of, in 1762, 10; Buzurjmîhr and Aristotle, story of (identical, as it seems, with the طغرنامه بزرجمهر), 1762, 18; 2151; 2152; 2737, fol. 9^a sq.

(Ḥakim) *Buzurjmîhr* of Marw, 724-726, 507.

C

C'abistari, see *Shabistari* below.

(Maulânâ) *C'âcî* (or *Hâjî*) of Rai, 724-726, 1131.

C'aghânî, see (Mir) *Abû-almuẓaffar Nâsir-aldin* above.

C'aghatâikhân bin C'ingizkhân, 17, fol. 188^b sq.; 172, fol. 205^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.

C'aghmah, i. e. (Maulânâ) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 30.

C'aghminî (*C'aḳminî* or *Jaghminî*), i. e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar, author of the ملخص, q 724-726, 827 x 1162.

C'd'inlodhâ, i. e. (Shâh) Najm-aldin, the eighteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (see above), 653, col. 324, No. 18 in the Khalifas.

(Râjah) *C'ai Singh*, Zamindâr of Banâras (A.H. 1185-1195), 483, fol. 48^a sq.; 2842.

C'akarbeg, brother of Toghrulbeg Saljûkî (who d. A.H. 455), q 724-726, 625.

(Amir) *C'âkû*, one of Timûr's Amirs, q 2437.

C'alabîbeg, see 'Allâmî, No. 2.

C'alabî Husâm-aldin, see (Ḥadrat *Calabi*) *Husâm-aldin Hasan* below.

Callenberg, Dr. Jo. Henry, Prof. in Halle, wrote a Latin preface to Benjamin Schultz' Hindûstânî grammar, published by him in A.D. 1745, 2538, 2.

(Shaikh) *C'and* (or *Hâmid*) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâk bin (Makhdûm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir II (who d. A.H. 940), 647-649, 63.

(Amir) *C'and of Amritsur*, غم و عشرت (A.H. 1255-1256), 1731.

C'and ibn Mâdhûrâm, Persian translation of the سنگھاسن بتیمسی, q 1991, 1.

C'andi Parshâd, contemporary with the last nominal emperor of Dihli, Bahâdurshâh II (who was deposed A.D. 1858), a calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 6.

(Munshi) *C'andarbhân Brahman* of Patyâla or Lâhûr (d. A.H. 1068 or 1073), دیوان, 1574; 1575, ff. 16^a-80^b and 90; q 2094; 2939; چهار چمن

- (description of Shâhjahân's court), 2093; q 1574; 2094; 2939; *تغاث چندرہاں* or *منشآت برہمن* (letters to Shâhjahân, his wazirs, Amirs, etc.), 2094, ff. 1-48^a; 2939; q 1574; 2120, 13; a combination of these two works in 3047, with his own memoir on fol. 147^b sq., and in 2093; *متفرقات*, 2094, ff. 48^a-62^b; other letters in 2118, 6, fol. 107^a sq.; other works of his, q 1574.
- Cand Muhammad* bin (Maulânâ) Jamâl Muhammad Nausâri, copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422 (A. H. 1030!).
- Candraman Kâyath* bin Sri Râm, translation of the *راماین* (A. H. 1097), 1964.
- Carkhgar*, i. e. Muhammad of Harât, one of the Abdâl, 724-726, 620.
- (Al) *Carkhî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân bin al-Mahmûd alghaznawî, of Carkh near Ghazna (d A. H. 838), 724-726, 346; q ib., 1533; a companion of Bahâ-aldin Nakshband (who d A. H. 791) and 'Alâ-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (who d A. H. 802), and collector of Nakshband's *رسالۃ انسیتہ* or *ملفوظ بہاء الدین*, 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 1923, 10; q 3065.
- Cathmal Munshi*, i. e. Hindû, *کارنامہ واقعہ* (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- (Râi) *Cator* and Candar, legendary Hindi story of, the basis of the *گلشن حسن* (commenced A. H. 1181), q 3026.
- Caturbhûjdâs* bin Mihrêand Kâyath, author of the second of the older Persian versions of the *سنگھاسن ہتیسے*, styled *شاہنامہ* (under Akbar), q 1988; 1990.
- Chambers, Mr. R., former owner of 585.
- Chambers, Mr. W., former owner of 393 and 510, and annotator of the former MS.
- (Mr.) *Chandler*, for whom 2476 and 2477 were transcribed (A. H. 1188).
- Channîdâl*, i. e. (Shaikh) Dâ'ûd, of the Kâdiri order (d A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Christ, see *Jesus* below.
- Cikat Râi*, copyist of Parva I in 1937 (A. H. 1098).
- Cingîzkhân* (Timûcîn Kâ'ân, b A. H. 549, ascended the throne 599), 14 and 15, ṭabakah XXIII; 16, kism IV, ṭâ'ifah 9; 17, second book, faṣl 2; 18, ninth kism; 21 and 22, kism II; 23, fol. 633^a sq.; 24-28, 55, and 56, vol. V; 57-62; 76-78, maḳâlah IX; 88-91, chapter I; 101-103, kism III, bâb 2; 104, fol. 178^b sq.; 105, fol. 190^b sq.; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣahifah II, ṣafhah 16; 109, bâb 7; 119, fol. 249^a sq.; 120, fol. 364^a sq.; 124, ârâyish III; 126, ârâyish III, 7; 127 and 128, tahrir, 3; 170; 172, fol. 46^a sq.; 173; 187-189; 621, first maḳâlah, 10; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth maḳâlah; 2224, fol. 86^a sq.; 2328, first volume, bâb II; 3009, first volume, ff. 394^a sq. and 135-163; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; q 570, raudah XIV; 575; 714, margin, 22; 724-726, 630 × 733 × 1402 × 1405 × 1406; 3023.
- C'irâgh Dihlawî*, i. e. (Hadrat Shaikh-almashâyikh Kutb-i-Aḳṭâb or Kutb-i-'âlam) Naṣir (or Naṣr)-aldin Mahmûd (or Muhammad) bin Yahyâ Audhî, of the Cishtî order, first khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (d A. H. 757), 637, 12; 638, 12; 639; 640, fol. 73^b sq.; 647-649, 116; 653, col. 324, No. 1 in the Khalifas; 654, 22; 724-726, 402; q 647-649, 114 × 157; 654, 25 × 27; 1276; 1854; 1856; 1867; 1868; 1869, 1; 2175; 2559; his discourses, collected by his disciple Hamîd (A. H. 756), q 2565.
- C'irâgh-i-ḥaram*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr Kattânî* above.
- C'irmân*, an Indian Râjah at Muhammad's time, hero of a story, 856.
- C'ishtî*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrahmân, author of the *مرآۃ الاسرار*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; (2) Abû Aḥmad Abdâl, the real founder of the Cishtî order (b A. H. 260, d 350 or 355), 647-649, 102; q ib., 103; (3) (Khawjah) Aḥmad bin Kutb-aldin Maudûd (b A. H. 500, d 577), ib., 106; (4) (Khawjah) Kutb-aldin Maudûd, the father of No. 3 (d A. H. 527), ib., 105; 653, 15 (6); q 647-649, 104 × 106-108; (5) (Khawjah) Muhammad, son of No. 2 (d A. H. 411), ib., 103; q ib., 104; (6) (Khawjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi (b A. H. 537, d 633), ib., 110; 653, 15 (3); 724-726, 301; q 647-649, 111 × 112; 654; (7) (Khawjah) Yûsuf bin Muhammad Sim'an (d A. H. 459), 647-649, 104; q ib., 106.
- Clarke, Mr. Adam, bought 756 and 1386 from Mr. Henry George Keene, A. D. 1817.
- (Lord) *Clive*, leader of the English in the capture of Pondicherry in A. D. 1761, 501; a letter addressed to him by (Mir) Jafar 'Alikhân, the Nawwâb or Nâzim of Bangâlah (A. H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), 2538, 8^l.
- Close, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Barry, Bart (A. D. 1810-1813), former owner of 121; 417; 930; 1149; 1203; 1211; 1246; 1318; 1403; 1406; 2157; 2461, and 2683; 186 collated by him; see also the 'Classified list of MSS.'
- Clouston, Mr. W. A., who added a list of lacunas and misplaced leaves to 1236 in April 1884.
- Cockburn, W., Esq., M. D. of London (A. D. 1669-1739), Persian translation of his English treatise on the nature and cure of fluxes, 2957.
- Cornwallis, Earl Charles, Governor-General, q 491.
- Cotton, J., Esq., presented 2451, 2453, and 2634 to the Library in Nov. 1813.
- C'ûbîn*, see *Bahrâm C'ûbîn* above.
- Cunningham, General, sold 308 to the Library in July 1870.

D

Dabbāgh, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Shirāz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abūbākr Ṭamistānī (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.

Dabbās, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Hammād bin Muslim, of the Junaidi order (d. A. H. 520 or 525), 647-649, 35; q ib., 314; (2) Isma'īl of Shirāz (before or contemporary with 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 172.

Dābitakhān, defeat of, in A. H. 1185, 425.

Dābitjang Mubārīz-almulk Ṣafar-aldaulah, an Amīr of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Ḥṣafjāh II Fathjang of Ḥaidarābād (d. A. H. 1195), 527, 10; 2836, 12^d.

Dād, i. e. Amin-aldin of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1316.

Dadah, father of Afdal Hamadānī (the copyist of 2597, A. H. 1097).

(Mirzā) *Dādār* 'Alīkhān, letters to, 2946, II^c.

Dāghistānī, author of a chronogram on the death of the poet Nazīrī (who d. A. H. 1021), q 1489.

Dahhāk, i. e. (1) the old Persian king, 24-29, vol. I; 30-35; 129, makālah III; 534, fol. 52^b sq.; 535, fol. 63^a sq.; (2) a traditionist, q 2696.

Dā'i, i. e. (1) Al-Kabir (or alawwal) Isma'īl of Rai, brother of Ḥasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, q 724-726, 1094; (2) Iṣfahānī, son of (Maulānā) Ḍamīrī (who d. about A. H. 990), ib., 910; q ib., 911; (3) Kāshānī, brother of (Maulānā) Malik (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 959; (4) Shirāzī, with his real name (Shāh) Nizām-aldin Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī (b. A. H. 810, d. after 865), ib., 256; كتاب حاشية (also styled شرح مثنوی or حاشية داعی مثنوی), 1099; 1100; q 1298; سته داعی (A. H. 865), 1298; poems in 1747, fol. 68^b.

(Miyān) *Daif-aldin* Muḥammad, for whose perusal 2894 was copied A. H. 1087.

Daimanī (or *Damyatī*), daughter of Nal Rāe, king of Naldrug or Nuldrug, for whom the Indian original of the *Ḥijja al-hind* is alleged to have been written, q 2715.

(Al) *Dairalmalikī*, see *Aḥmad bin Tāj al-dairalmalikī* above.

Dajjāl-i-la'in, i. e. the Antichrist, 163, 21, fol. 90^b sq.; 164, 21, fol. 59^a sq.; 1890, 3.

Dakā'ikī, i. e. Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Marw, author of a diwān, 724-726, 517.

Dakhanī (or *Dakhnī*), i. e. (1) Rāi Rām, letters written in the name of (about A. H. 1146), in 2122; (2) (Shāh) Ṭāhir alḥusainī, of the Khāndī Sayyids (d. A. H. 952 or 956), انشاء شاه طاهر (A. H. 938), 2056; extract from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a sq.

Dākhilī (or *Dakhlī*) of Yazd, a poet, 667, 482.

(Maulānā) *Dakhlī* of Iṣfahān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 909; poems in 1762, 6.

Dakīkī of Bukhārā, the Sāmānide poet, under (Amīr) Nūh II bin Maṣṣūr (A. H. 365-387), 724-726, 1468; q ib., 1469.

Dakḥāk, i. e. (1) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḥāk Miṣrī* above; (2) Abū 'Alī Ḥasan bin Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Dakḥāk* above; (3) *Dakḥāk-i-ṣaghīr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Dakḥāk-i-ṣaghīr* above.

(Al) *Dakḥī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr al-dakḥī* above.

Dakḥānūs, 595, fol. 188^b sq.

(Lord) *Dalhousie*, Governor-General of India, account of (A. D. 1849), in 3020, fol. 423^a sq.

Dalīp Singh, proclaimed Mahārājah of the Panjāb A. H. 1259, 505; 2991.

Dāmād, i. e. (1) (Mīr) Bākīr, see *Bākīr*, No. 11, above; (2) Farīd-aldin, teacher of Naṣīr-aldin Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī (who d. A. H. 672) in philosophy, q 724-726, 1007; (3) Muḥammad Husain, a former owner of 2299; note and seal of (dated A. H. 1168), ib., fol. 1^a.

Damīr, takhalluṣ of Rūshan *Damīr*, ترجمه پارچاتك (under 'Ālamgir), 2009; 2010.

Damīrī, i. e. (1) Hamadānī, son of Ḥairānī, a mathnawī-writer (d. A. H. 973), 724-726, 1038; (2) Iṣfahānī, with the original takhalluṣ Bāghbān (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, d. about A. H. 990), ib., 896; q ib., 910 × 1038 × 1114; poems, 2909, fol. 49^a sq.; (3) Kamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mūsā (d. A. H. 808), حياة الحيوان, the famous Arabic Zoological Dictionary, extract from, in Persian, 2796.

Damodar, author of the original story of *هیر و انجها* (or *انجهن*), in Hindi, q 1724.

Damyatī, see *Daimanī* above.

Dānahī, a dialect-poet of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 767.

Daniel (*Dāniyāl*), 129, makālah IV; 596, 29.

Dānish, i. e. (Mirzā) Raḍī (d. A. H. 1076), poems, 2909, ff. 102^b-104^a.

Dānishmand, father of Būijāi, q 570, raḍah XII.

Dānishmand, i. e. (1) (Mullā) 'Abd-alghafūr (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of Miyānjiw or Miyānmīr (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65; (2) see (Maulānā) *Abū-alḥasan Dānishmand* above.

(Maulānā) *Dānishmand Badakhshī* (d. A. H. 1030), 2898, 9^b.

Dānishmandkhān, honorary epithet of (Mirzā) Nūr-aldin Muḥammad Nīmatkhān 'Ālī, see (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Ālī* below.

Dānīshwarkhān, see 'Atā-allāh *Dānīshwarkhān* above.

Dāniyāl, see *Daniel* above.

Dāniyāl, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Muḥim of Astarābād (who was still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 1183.

(Prince) *Dāniyāl*, third son of Akbar (about A. H. 1002), q ib., 802; 1485; letter addressed to, by Abū-alfadl, the prime-minister, 2118, 6, fol. 104^b.

Dāniyāl Badā'ūnī, grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 725), q 647-649, 114.

(Al) *Dāniyālī*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, q 2640, end.

Dārā (or *Dārāsp*), father of Abū-alfath Maṣūr of Shirāz (the wazir of the Khalif Alḥā'im-billāh, A. H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179.

Dārāb (or *Dārā-i-Akbar*), i. e. Darius, the Persian king, 534, fol. 100^a sq.; 535, fol. 119^b sq.; one of the heroes of the *داریانامه* (a romance of Darius and Alexander), 787; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Dārāb Jūyā (d. A. H. 1118), extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, ff. 11^a and 49^a.

(Shaikh) *Dar'ah* (or *Dhar'ah*) of Rai, 724-726, 1059.

Dārānī, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) 'Abd-alraḥīm above; (2) Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad of Damascus, 724-726, 430.

(Prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, eldest son of the emperor Shāh-jahān (b. A. H. 1024, put to death 1069), 362; 647-649, 110; q 205; 647-649, 305 × 308 × 373 × 377; 654, 33^c; 823; 883; 1574; 1580; 1599; 1603; 1925, 8; 1995; 2093; his initiation into the Kādīrī order (A. H. 1049), 1580; سفينة الاوليا (A. H. 1049), 647-649, see also Index I; لطائف الاخبار (composed under his auspices A. H. 1063), 338; مجمع البحرين (A. H. 1065), short extracts from, 714, margin, 6, fol. 75^a sq.; Persian translations of: the Bhagavadgītā, 1949; the Yogavāsishṭha (under his auspices, A. H. 1066), 1972-1974; 2927; the Mahābhārata, q 1928; ستر اكبر or ستر الاسرار (A. H. 1067), 1976; رسالة حق نما, fragment of, 1924, 15; two stories of *Dārā Shukūh* and (Darwish) Bābā or (Shāh) La'l (La'dās or Lāl) in verse, by Ānandghana Khwash, 2905, 4 (A. H. 1208), 1725, 6 (A. H. 1209); similar stories of, and debates (between the two), q ib.; letters of, in 411; letters and farmāns, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; other works of his, q 647; 980 presented by *Dārā Shukūh* to Muḥammad Muḥim Jauhārī of Tabriz, A. H. 1061.

Dārāsp, see *Dārā* above.

Dard, takhalluṣ of (Khawājah Mīr) Muḥammad (the elder son of (Khawājah) Muḥammad Nāṣir Muḥammadi), the greatest mystic poet in Rekhta (d. A. H. 1195, 1196, 1199, or 1202), 2975; وادات, 1912; q 2975, 4; other works of his, q ib.

Dardi of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 650.

Darguzīnī, see *Abū-alkāsim Darguzīnī* above.

Dārī (or *Lārī*), i. e. (Maulānā) Kamāl-al-din Ḥusain, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'ī of Khalkhāl (who d. A. H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

(Al) *Dārimī*, see (Hāfiẓ) *Abū 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* and *Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* above.

Darius, see *Dārāb* above.

(Al) *Darḡanaṭī* (or *Darḡatanī*), see *Abū-alḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

Darḡī, i. e. (Āḡā) Bābā of Hamadān, a poet, 667, 527.

(Al) *Darrāj*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan aldarraj* above.

Darwish, i. e. Muḥammad, شرح زبدة, 2422.

(Khawājah) *Darwish alḥisāri*, father of (Khawājah) Ṭāhir (the copyist of 1361, A. H. 1023).

(Hāji) *Darwish 'Alī* (about A. H. 1072), copyist of the larger portion of 396 and of 551.

(Shaikh) *Darwish Kāsim* Audhī Dihlawī, a pupil of Fath-allāh Audhī and author of the آداب السالكين, 654, 221.

(Maulānā) *Darwish Muḥammad*, father of (Maulānā) Khwājagī Ankani (or Ankaukani), q 647-649, 376.

(Ākhund Maulānā) *Darwish Tāshkandī*, q 644.

Dashī, i. e. (Maulānā) Shams-al-din, grandfather of the poet Jāmi, q 724-726, 670.

Dashī-i-bayādī, i. e. (Maulānā) Walī, also called Walī Mashrab or Mushrib (killed A. H. 1012), q 724-726, 666; دیوان, 1481; 1482.

Dastānī, see (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Dastānī* above.

Dast-i-ghaib, i. e. (Mirzā) Nizām of Shirāz (b. A. H. 1009, d. 1039), دیوان, 1534; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 63^b and 65^a.

Datībāḡai, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tātars, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Dā'ūd, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbakr Dinawari (who d. A. H. 350), q 647-649, 248; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm alkaṣṣār alrakḡī of Damascus (who d. A. H. 326 or 327), q ib., 224; 724-726, 426; 1051-1053, 51.

(Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, grandfather of (Makhdūm Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḡḡ of Radaulī (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27.

Dā'ūd, i. e. (1) see *David* below; (2) the copyist of 2145 and 2478 (A. H. 1052); (3) see *Abūbakr Dā'ūd* above.

- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd*, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Mūsā (the author of the Šūfic treatise *نفس رحمانی*), q 1918; (2) the eldest son and first khalifah of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Šādiḡ Gangū'i, of the Cīstī order, 654, 35; q ib., 34^a × 36.
- Dā'ūd alkaīṣarī*, i. e. Sharaf-al-dīn (d. A. H. 751), Arabic commentary on Ibn-al-'Arabī's (d. A. H. 638) *فصوص الحکم*, q 3064.
- Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl*, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abī-alfadl* above.
- Dā'ūd bin Aḥmad Dārānī*, see *Dārānī*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūd bin Aḥmadshāh I* of Gujarāt (A. H. 863, Rajab to Sha'bān), 438, 5.
- Dā'ūd bin 'Alī al-Tāhirī* of Iṣfahān, a traditionist, 724-726, 855.
- Dā'ūd bin (Malik) Mu'azzam* (who d. A. H. 624) bin (Malik) 'Ādil Abūbakr (who d. A. H. 615), of the Ayyūbide dynasty of Egypt, q ib., 496.
- Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, father of Muḥammad 'Alawī Shādiyābādī (the author of the *شرح دیوان انوری* and the *شرح دیوان خاقانی*), under Nāṣir-al-dīn Khiljī who ruled in Mālwah A. H. 906-916), q 947; 968-970.
- Dā'ūd bin Mūsā althānī*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), q 1799.
- Dā'ūd bin Naṣr Tā'i*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sālmān* (or *Abū Sulaimān*) *Dā'ūd* above.
- Dā'ūd bin Sulaimān Khākānī*, i. e. Muḥammad, under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluḡ (A. H. 725-752), Persian commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic *qaṣīdah* *بانت سعاد*, 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Dā'ūd C'hannūdāl*, of the Kādirī order (d. A. H. 982), 647-649, 369; q ib., 374 × 377.
- Dā'ūd Kātib*, copyist of 538 (A. H. 1050).
- Dā'ūdkhān*, an Afghān nobleman, 587.
- Dā'ūd Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Makhdūm (the copyist of 2600).
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh I* bin Maḥmūdkhān bin (Sultān) 'Alā-al-dīn Bahmanī of Gulbargah (A. H. 779-780), 407, fol. 37^b sq.; 449, fol. 17^b.
- (Sultān) *Dā'ūdshāh II* bin (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh II (Shams-al-dīn) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799-800), 407, fol. 42^b, last line, sq.; 449, fol. 19^b sq.
- Dā'ūd Yazdī*, for whom a risālah on the history of Tabaristān was translated from Hindūī into Arabic A. H. 197, q 568 (2).
- Daulahrāi Jaunpūrī*, copyist of 3044 (A. H. 1158).
- (Amir Shaikh) *Daulat*, brother of (Amir) Tūluk (to whom Tughluḡtimūrkhān (A. H. 748-764) entrusted the governorship of Kāshghar), 724-726, 1543.

Daulatābādī, see (Mīr) 'Abd-alwahrāb *Daulatābādī* above.

(Sayyid) *Daulat bin* (Sayyid) 'Uḡbail, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaḡshbandī (who flourished about A. H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Daulatqadam, father of (Imām) Ḳulī Ḳandari (Ḳun-duzi), the copyist of 1417, A. H. 1006).

Daulat Khātūn, daughter of (Amir) Kaīṣar Tabrizī and wife of (Calabi) Jalāl-al-dīn (Amir) 'Ārif (who d. A. H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d, 3.

Daulat Rāo Sindhiyah, Mahārājah of Gwāliyār (about A. D. 1810-1817), 492; 494; 497.

Daulatshāh bin 'Alā-aldaulah Bakhtishāh (or *Ibn Bakhtishāh*) of Samarkand (d. A. H. 900), تذکرۃ الشعرا (A. H. 892), 656-663; 664, majlis 5; q 665; 724-726, 391 × 527 × 874 × 1254; 912; 914; 972, 1; 1116; 1117; 1246; 1278; 1285; 2036.

Daulat Singh, the alleged author of the history of the Bhoslah family, 487.

Daulatyār, i. e. Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, a poet, 724-726, 1482.

(Mīr) *Daurī* of Harāt (under Akbar), ib., 640.

David (Dā'ūd), story of, 23, fol. 241^b sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 129, maḡalah IV; 576 and 577, bāb I; 578, bāb II; 593, fol. 169^b sq., 594; 596, 27; 597, 16; 598, 18; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 222^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Davidson, Mr. James, for whom 731 was transcribed from the original copy of *Sil Cand* (made about A. D. 1825-1826).

(Ḥakīm) *Dawā'i* of Jilān (under Akbar, still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1220.

(Al) *Dawānī* or *Dawwānī*, i. e. Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddīqī (b. A. H. 830, d. 908), 724-726, 167; q ib., 206 × 210 × 268; 1417; *لوامع الاشراف* (between A. H. 872 and 882), 2183-2187; q 1922, 1; رساله در تهلیلۃ ملا جلال دوانی or تحقیق معنی کلمۃ توحید. 1922, 1; a letter to, from (Kādi Mīr) Ḥusain, 2118, 8, fol. 120^b; other Persian works, q 1922, 1; Arabic works, q ib., and 724-726, 167.

Dāwarī, i. e. (Khawājah) Taj-al-dīn, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 18.

Dāwar Malik, son-in-law of (Sultān) Muḥammadshāh of Dihlī (A. H. 725-752), a letter addressed to, by Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), 1844.

Dāya, i. e. (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar above.

- (Pandit) *Dayâ Shankar Nasim*, a modern translator of the نکاولی into Rekhta verses, under the title of گلزار نسیم (A. H. 1254), q 828.
- Debîdās Kāyath*, Persian paraphrase of Tulsidās' Hindi Rāmāyaṇa, q 1964.
- (Rājah) *Deeopal*, record of a grant of lands, made by him in Sanskrit, with English translation, 2538, 7.
- Democritus*, the Greek philosopher, 126, ārāyish I, 2.
- Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*), takhalluṣ of Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand (d A. H. 1262), عيار الشعرا, a tadhkirah of Rekhta poets (commenced A. H. 1208 or 1213, completed 1247), 702.
- Dhanīrām* bin *Dhanrāja*, father of (Munshi) *Hirām* (or *Hanīrām*, the author of the راج سوهاولی, after A. H. 1207), q 208.
- Dhanrāja*, see the previous item.
- Dhanvantari*, story of, 1994, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Dhar'ah*, see (Shaikh) *Dar'ah* above.
- (Rājah) *Dharb Dew* of Jamūn (ascended the throne A. H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.
- Dhārī*, i. e. (Khawājah) *Shams-al-din Janbī*, a pupil of Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the ملفوظات آنحضرت, 653, col. 325, No. 34.
- Dharma Narāyan* ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, بدائع الفنون (A. H. 1074), 2259.
- (Al) *Dhātī*, i. e. (Imām) *Shams-al-din Muḥammad* of Nishāpūr, a poet, 724-726, 749.
- Dhaubān* (or *Dhaupān*), the wise, who led the Khalif Ma'mūn (who d A. H. 218) to the discovery of an ethical tract by the old Persian king Hūshang, q 2210.
- Dhaukī*, i. e. (1) Jāmi, a poet, 724-726, 672; (2) Muḥammad Amin of Astarābād (d before A. H. 1002), ib., 1176; (3) Muḥyi-al-din bin Abi-alḥasan, نجيب نامه (a poetical history of the Rohilla chief Najib-aldaulah or Najibkhān, who d A. H. 1185), 1715; ghazals, 384, 3; مدائح المشايخ, q 1715; (4) Tūni, a poet, 724-726, 820.
- Dhaval*, father of Nēryōsang (the author of the Pāzand-Sanskrit version of the old Pahlavi work *Shikand Gumānik Vijār*), q 2988.
- Dhihni*, i. e. (Maulānā) *Ḥaidar* of Kāshān, 724-726, 963.
- (Mīr) *Dhū-alfakār*, letters to, from (Maulānā *Ākā*) *Husain Khwānsārī*, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.
- Dhū-alfakārjang*, see *Alīkhān*, No. 29, and (Nawwāb) *Āzīmjah Bahādur* above.
- Dhū-alfakārkhān*, Amīr-alumarā of 'Ālamgir (put to death A. H. 1124), 384, fol. 4^a sq.; a satire on, in mathnawī-baits, by *Zatallī* (put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 35^a sq.; another on his daughter, by the same, in prose, ib., fol. 21^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Dhū-alfakār Shirwānī*, the great kaṣidah-writer (d A. H. 689), 724-726, 1387.
- Dhū alkadr*, i. e. (Mullā) *Muḥammad Muḥsin*, رجعات, q 2120, 19.
- Dhū-alkarnain*, see *Alexander the Great* above.
- Dhū-alkifl*, see *Bishr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Dhū-alnūn* (d A. H. 161), 1870 and 1871, 2.
- (Amīr) *Dhū-alnūn Arghūn* of Sind, grandfather of (Mīrzā Shāh) *Husain* (or *Hasan* who d A. H. 962), 724-726, 291.
- (Ḥadrat Shaikh) *Dhū-alnūn Miṣrī*, see *Abū-alfaid Dhū-alnūn* above; to the references there must be added: 724-726, 449; 1051-1054, 13; q 724-726, 1051.
- Dhū-alnūrain*, epithet of the third Khalif 'Uthmān bin 'Affān (d A. H. 35 or 36), 647-649, 4.
- Dhukā*, see *Dhakā* above.
- Dhundia* (or *Dhūndūji*) *Wagh*, the famous freebooter of Mysore (killed by the English A. D. 1800), 859, 5.
- (Darwish) *Dihaki* of Kāzwīn, a poet, 724-726, 1256.
- Dihdār Fānī*, i. e. *Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* (d A. H. 1016), خلاصة الترجمان في تأويل خطبة البيان, 1922, 27; mystic treatises of his, q ib.
- (Al) *Dihistānī*, i. e. *Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain*, the older Persian translator of the Arabic collection of stories, الفرج بعد الشدة والقيقة (in the second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah) 733-736.
- Dikhhudā'i* *Abū-alma'ālī*, see *Abū-alma'ālī Rāzī* above.
- Dilāwarjang*, see (Mīr) *Abd-alsalāmkhān* above.
- Dilāwarkhān*, i. e. *Muẓaffar-aldaulah*, an Amīr of (Nawwāb) *Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Āsafjāh II* *Fathjang* (who ascended the throne of *Ḥaidarābād* A. H. 1175), 2836, 12ⁿ.
- Dilāwarkhān Ghūrī*, king of Mālwah, history of his reign, in 2835, 5.
- Dilāwarkhān Nuṣrat* (d A. H. 1139), ghazals, 1694.
- Dilīrjang Bahādur*, i. e. (Nawwāb) *Mu'in-aldaulah*, son of (Nawwāb) *Mubārak-aldaulah Bahādur* (who became *Nāzim* of *Bangālāh* A. D. 1770, d 1793), q 1165, colophon; معالجات اسکندرية (A. H. 1194), 2363.
- Dimishkī*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr* (or *Abū'Umar*) *Dimishkī* above.

Dimnah, the story of, 799, 8.

Dinawari, i. e. (1) see *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail above; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alṣamad, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alṣamad bin 'Umar above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr bin Dā'ūd* and *Abūbakr Dinawari* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Aswad bin 'Atā* above; (5) (Shaikh) Mamshād (d. A. H. 299), 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 140; 1051, 74; q 647-649, 100 x 141 x 147; (6) (Khawājah or Shaikh) 'Ulū, 647-649, 100; 654, 7; q 647-649, 101; 1867; 1868; 1869, I (Nos. 5 and 6 are combined into one, Mamshād 'Ulū Dinawari, in 653, 15 (11).

Dinī, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Dinī* above.

Dīn Muḥammadkhān, the Uzbek or Astarkhānī Sultān (ascended the throne A. H. 1006), 575.

Dīn Muḥammad Shāhjahanābādī, copyist of 2345.

Diwān, i. e. (1) (Hājī) Khair-allāh, Sarkār of Rustamkhān, توصیف دار الخلافه شاهجهان آباد, 2118, 3; (2) Zain-al'ābidin Birādar, see *Birādar* above.

Diwāna, i. e. (1) *Atā'i*, see (Sayyid) *Atā'i* above; (2) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844; (3) (Mullā) Muḥammad Kāsim of Mashhad, a pupil of Ṣā'ib (still alive in A. H. 1136), q 799, 14; دیوان (A. H. 1101), 1689-1693; extracts from, 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909, ff. 4^b and 5^a; (4) (Shaikh) 'Umar Zafarābādī, brother of No. 2, q 1844.

(Shāh) *Ḍiyā*, elder brother of (Shāh) 'Abd-al'azīz Kashki Jamāl-alhakḥ bin (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tāhir (a khalifah of Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalifas.

Ḍiyā-aldaulah wa-al-din Muḥammad bin Abi Naṣr (or Abi Naṣar) of Ghazna, 724-726, 339.

Ḍiyā-al-din, تفسیر مغنی, q 2565.

(Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-al-din*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Baḳā (the author of the *مرآة العالم* and the *مرآة جهاننما*, who d. A. H. 1094), came from Harāt to India A. H. 754, 126, ârâyish X.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣir* Suhrawardī, see 'Abd-alkādir ('Abd-alkāhir or 'Aḳud-alkāhir) Suhrawardī above.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din Abū-alnaṣir* Mûsa, see *Abū-al-Naṣr Mûsā* above.

Ḍiyā-al-din al-Urdābādī, with the takhalluṣ Shafīkī, commentator of the *معجم حسين*, q 2050.

Ḍiyā-al-din (or *Ḍiyāi*) *Baranī* (under Sultān Firūzshāh, A. H. 752-790), تاریخ فیروزشاهی (to A. H. 758), 211; q 212; 569; 2563; تاریخ برمک اخبار برمکیان (تاریخ برمک), translated from Arabic, 569; q 2563; حسرت نامه, فتاوی جهاننداری, 2563;

extract from, 654, 23^p; some of these and other works of his, q 653, col. 325, No. 19.

Ḍiyā-al-din bin (Kādi Khawājah) Kalān, former owner of 143.

Ḍiyā-al-din Fārsī of Shirāz, a poet under the first Saljūqs, 680; 724-726, 188.

Ḍiyā-al-din 'Ibrat of Dihli, Hindūstānī translation of the *پدماوت*, q 1582.

(Maulānā) *Ḍiyā-al-din Kāshī* (contemporary with Ṭāqī-al-din Kāshī who completed the second edition of his *زبدة الافکار و خلاصة الاشعار* A. H. 1016), a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 952; poetical specimens, 1743, 29.

Ḍiyā-al-din Maḥmūd, praised by Anwari, 2865, 44.

Ḍiyā-al-din Maḥmūd Kābulī, 724-726, 592.

(Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-al-din Manṣūr*, the wazīr, praised by Anwari, 2865, 24.

Ḍiyā-al-din Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī, father of (Shaikh) Kamāl Aḥmad-al-din 'Abdallāh Balyānī (who d. A. H. 680 or 686), q 647-649, 338; 1747, fol. 47^b.

(Amir alajall) *Ḍiyā-al-din Mawdūd* bin Aḥmad 'Uṣmī, the wazīr of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 5.

(Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-al-din Mīram* (or *Mīr*, about A. H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammad*, father of (Kādi) Maḥmūd Thānisari (the author of the *تحفة السعادة* or *فرهنگ سکندری*, A. H. 916), q 2458; 3052 ff. 645^a-646^b.

Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammad bin (Hājī Mīr) *Ibrāhīm* alḥusaini allaskani, copyist of 30 (A. H. 1002).

(Mīr) *Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammadkhān*, for whom 691 was transcribed A. H. 1191.

(Imām) *Ḍiyā-al-din Muḥammad Shāmī* (or *Shānī* or *Shāhī*) العقائد, Pushtū translation of, 2632-2635, bayān V, 1; 2636 and 2637, bayān III.

Ḍiyā-al-din (or *Ḍiyāi*) *Nakshabī* (d. A. H. 751), چل ناموس or ناموس اکبر (or جزئیات و کلیات طوطی نامه, between A. H. 717 and 721), 2034; 2034; (A. H. 730), 743-751; 2851; q 1838; 2034; گزینہ, 2852; سلك سلوك, 1838; 1839; q 2034; 2565.

Ḍiyā-al-din Sunāmī, خلاصة الارواح, 1908.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din Tabrizī*, a poet, 724-726, 1309.

(Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-din 'Umar* of Bistām, ib., 838.

(Khawājah) *Ḍiyā-al-din Walid* bin (Khawājah) Kuṭb-al-din 'Abd-al'azīz al-kabir, father of (Khawājah) Fakhr-al-din Khālid, q 654, 26.

(Shaikh-alislām) *Ḍiyā-al-din Yūsuf*, one of the sons of Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmākī (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^a; q ib., ff. 67^b and 68^a.

- Diya-alhak* and Farrukhshâh, a disputation between, story in verse by Ānandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Diya-allâh*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sa'îd, copyist of 1918 (A. H. 1185).
- Diya-allâh bin* (Sayyid Khân) *Muḥammad Husaini* Balgrâmi (d. A. H. 1103), copyist of the last three daftars in 1067 (A. H. 1079), and of 1809.
- Diyaî Hakânî*, i. e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, انشاء زرخش (A. H. 1130), 2114.
- Diyanathkân*, i. e. Kubbâd (d. A. H. 1083), grandfather of (Mirzâ) Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhân (the author of the *تأريخ محمد بن عمرنامه* or *معتمدخان*, to A. H. 1131), q 392; 2834.
- (Capt.) *Dow*, entry of, in 1089, fly-leaf (A. D. 1764).
- Dulâya*, father of (Shaikh) Abû Yahyâ Zakariyyâ of Nishâpûr (who d. A. H. 294), 647-649, 200.
- Duncan*, the Hon. Jonathan, governor of Bombay, q 48.
- Dûnicand*, father of Tulsirâm (the author of the allegorical romance *مرآة الخيال*), q 3049.
- Duraîd*, grandfather of Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baṣrah (called the second Khalîl bin Aḥmad, who d. A. H. 321), q 724-726, 105.
- Dûrmîshkân*, governor of Harât at the time of Khwândamîr (who d. A. H. 941); Umîdî the poet (murdered A. H. 930) accompanied him to Harât in A. H. 927, q ib., 1112 x 1495.
- Durr-i-Durrân* (or *Durrânî*), i. e. Aḥmadshâh, the great Afghân conqueror (A. H. 1160-1186), history of, in the *حسین شاهی*, 588; 589; q 2634, colophon; *رکن الیقین* (with commentary of Muḥammad Ghauth, styled *عین الیقین*), 2917.
- Durr-i-yatîm* (the unique pearl), epithet of (Shaikh) Maḥmûd, *غاية الامكان في دراية المكان* (which may be identical with his *غاية الامكان في معرفة الزمان*), 1869, IV.
- Dushmanziyâr* Ibn Kâkawaih, father of 'Alâ-aulah Abû Jafar Muḥammad (the ruler of Isfahân, A. H. 398-433), q 2218.
- Dûst 'Alî bin* (Maulânâ) 'Alî Muḥammad, copyist of 143.
- Dûstî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-albarakât Taqî-aldîn* above.
- Dûstkhân*, see 'Alî *Dûstkhân* above.
- Dûst Khawand*, father of (Shâh) Khwâjah (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- Dûst Muḥammad alhusainî* (under Shâh Tahmâsp I, A. H. 930-984), *مجموعه ادعيه*, 2570.
- (Miyân or Shaikh) *Dûst Muḥammad Şûfî* Lâhûrî, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldîn bin 'Abd-alshakûr alfârûkî althânîsari albalkhî, of the Cîshtî order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 328; *کلمه چند از روی نصیحت در سلوک*, 1924, 20.

- Dûst Nûr-aldîn* 'Abdallâh, see 'Abdallâh *Nûr-aldîn* above.
- (Mir) *Dûst Târamî* (under Humâyûn), 724-726, 1303.
- Duwalrânî*, daughter of the Râjah of Gujarât and sweetheart of Khidrkhân, in Amir Khusrau's romance *قصه خضرخان و دولرانی* (A. H. 715), 887, 11; see also Index I.
- Dvâpara*, an old Hindû Râjah, history of, 208, fol. 15^b sq.

E

- (Maulawî) *Efendî C'alabî*, see *Aḥmad bin Lutf-allâh* above.
- Eldûz*, i. e. (Malik) Tâj-aldîn, king of Ghazna (A. H. 602-611), q 724-726, 305.
- Eli* ('Îlâ), 596, 26.
- Elias* (*Elijah* or *Ilyâs*), 129, makâlah IV; 593, fol. 207^a sq.; 594; 596, 24; 598, 26; 654, khâtimah; *Elijah* and *Elisha*, prophetic mission and story of, 23, second kism, 14; 3025, fol. 192^b sq.
- Elisha* (*Elisa' bin Ukhtâb* ?), 596, 25.
- Elliot*, Sir Henry, to whom the commentary on the *دساتیر* by Najaf 'Alî bin Muḥammad 'Azîm-aldîn was dedicated, q 2826, end.
- Englis*, Hugh, Esq., Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom 3001 was presented in the name of Marquess Wellesley by Major Alexander Beaton, A. D. 1800.
- Ertogrul*, father of (Sultân) 'Uthmân I (who was b. A. H. 597, d. 687), ancestor of the 'Uthmânî dynasty, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
- Eve*, 122, fol. 57^b sq.
- Ezekiel* (*Hizkîl bin Bûzî*), story of, 596, 23; 3025, fol. 190^b sq.
- Ezra* ('*Uzair*'), story of, 596, 29; 598, 24; 3025, fol. 313^a sq.

F

- Fadak*, story of, 2540, 22.
- Fâdil*, i. e. (1) the father of (Ghulâm or Shaikh) Muḥammad Fâdil Badakhshî, q 992, see No. 8 below; (2) Muḥammad, letters from, to Nizâm-almulk Āsafjâh I of Haidarâbâd (d. A. H. 1161), in 2129; (3) another Muḥammad, copyist of 862; (4) a third Muḥammad, q 2644; (5) a fourth Muḥammad, copyist of 1510, 1 and 2 (A. H. 1084); (6) (Hâjî) Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 8^a; (7) (Pîr) Muḥammad, father of (Pîr) Mu'azzamshâh (the author of the older *تواریخ رحمتخانی*, A. H. 1181), q 581; (8) (Ghulâm

- or Shaikh) Muḥammad Badakhshi, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027); (9) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Kāsim, كشف اسرار رمى (A. H. 1112), 2770, 3.
- (Miyān Shaikh) *Fādīl*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Fādīl*, copyist of 212 (A. H. 1092).
- (Mir Sayyid) *Fādīl* of Tūhāna, called (Hadrat) Mir, the sixth khalifah of Jalāl-aldīn bin Maḥmūd alfarūki althānisari, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 989), q 654, 31f.
- Fādīl*beg Ustād-i-'Abd-alfattāh, copyist of 2577 (A. H. 1145).
- Fādīl bin Muḥammad* Ghāzī, i. e. Muḥammad Mukim, father of (Hāji) Thanā-allāh of Bangālāh (the first owner of 2686, dated A. H. 1191).
- (Nawwāb) *Fādīlkhān*, letters to, 206, fol. 47^a sq.; 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- (Maulānā) *Fādīl Samarḳandī*, a glossator, 724-726, 1438.
- (Khawājah) *Fādīl*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 70^a.
- Fādīl* (or *Fudāil*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Balkhī (who d. A. H. 319), q 647-649, 205 x 217 x 249; 1051-1053, 56.
- Fādīl*, i. e. (Shaikh) 'Imād-aldīn, khalifah of (Shaikh Hāji) Muḥammad of Khabūshān (who was himself a disciple of (Amīr Sayyid) 'Alī of Hamadān, who d. A. H. 780 or 786), q 724-726, 801.
- (Al) *Fādīl* (or *Afdal*), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al-'abbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nahāwandī (who d. A. H. 370), q 647-649, 145.
- (Al) *Fādīl*, see *Abū Naṣr alfaḍl* above.
- Fādīl-aldīn bin Muḥammad* Bakhsh Ṣaḥḥāf of Lāhūr, copyist of 714 (A. D. 1854).
- Fādīl-allāh*, father of (1) (Darwish or Mullā) Hāmid Jamālī of Dihlī (the author of the سير العارفين, after A. H. 937, who d. probably A. H. 942), q 637; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1029), q 2898, 9^b.
- Fādīl-allāh*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) 'Imād-aldīn, poems, 1747, fol. 68^b; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893; (3) Nizām, copyist of 939 (A. H. 987); (4) (Khawājah) Rashīd-aldīn bin 'Imād-aldaulah Abū-alkhair bin Muwaffīk-aldaulah 'Alī, commonly called Rashīd Ṭabīb (d. A. H. 718), جامع التواريخ (A. H. 710), 17; 2828; a portion of, 3004; q 18; 19; 574; 724-726, 1076 x 1197 x 1249 x 1320; (5) Imām-al-'ālam) Sharaf-aldīn Muḥammad Shufurwah of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Saljūq rulers (Sultān) Arslān bin Toghrul (A. H. 556-571) and (Sultān) Toghrul III (A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 867; q ib., 868 x 1400; 934.
- (Mirzā) *Fādīl-allāh*, one of the teachers of (Mirzā) Luṭf-allāh Nithār (the author of the تأييد بصارت, A. H. 1118), q 3056.
- Fādīl-allāh Abū Sa'īd*, see (Shaikh or Khawājah) *Abū Sa'īd bin Abi-alkhair* above.
- Fādīl-allāh alḥusainī* of Kāzwin, كتاب المعجم في آثار الملوك العجم (before A. H. 733), 534; 535; q 724-726, 198.
- (Malik-alkalām) *Fādīl-allāh alkhawārī* (under Tukush the Khwārizmshāh, A. H. 568-596), 724-726, 1071.
- Fādīl-allāh bin 'Abdallāh* bin As'ad, father of Muḥammad and grandfather of (Amīr) Maḥmūdshāh (the governor of Shirāz under (Sultān) Abū Sa'īdkhān, killed A. H. 736), q 724-726, 124.
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Shaikh-alislām) *Abī Ishāq* alkāzarūnī, an ancestor of (Imām) Majd-aldīn Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin 'Umar bin Abībākr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd bin Idrīs alfirūzābādī allughawī alḳuraishī al-yamānī albakrī alshāfi'ī (the author of the قاموس السعادة, who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Asad-allāh* alḥusainī al-'arābi alsimnānī, with the takhalluṣ Jahānī, روضة الرياحين ترجمه (between A. H. 1020 and 1026), 642.
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Ghulām) *Mahdī*, copyist of 649 (A. H. 1179).
- Fādīl-allāh bin Mas'ūd*, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called (Hāji) Zain-aldīn 'Aṭṭār, the author of the اختيارات بدعي, A. H. 770, who d. 806), q 2289, colophon.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin al-Ḥusain bin Hārūn alṣūfi, copyist of 916, 929, and 989 (A. H. 637).
- Fādīl-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sadr*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Aḥmadābād (who d. A. H. 1029), q 647-649, 375.
- Fādīl-allāh bin Zāhīr-aldīn* 'Abd-alrahmān (the latter d. A. H. 716), father of Junaid (one of the Persian translators of the Arabic compendium of Ṣūfic maxims, عوارف المعارف), q 1837.
- Fādīl-allāh Ḥusainī Maḥmūd*, محبت نامه (after A. H. 843), 1869, II.
- Fādīl-allāh Jamāl*, father of (Amīr) 'Aṭā-allāh (the author of the روضة الاحباب and تحفة الاحبا, in في مناقب آل العبا, who d. A. H. 926), q 145.
- Fādīl-allāhkhān*, Turki vocabulary, 2437.
- Fādīl-allāhkhān bin Siyādatkhān* (d. A. H. 1088), letters written in the name of, 2122.

- (Shaikh) *Faḍl-allāh Rukn-aldin* bin (Shaikh) *Sadr-aldin Muḥammad 'Ārif* bin Bahā-aldin Zakariyyā Multānī, see (Ḥadrat Malik-almashāyikh wa alauliyā) *Abū-alfatḥ Kuraishī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Faḍl-allāh Samarḳandī*, great in jurisprudence and Arabic philology, 724-726, 1439.
- Faḍl-allāh Waṣṣāf*, correctly *Faḍl-allāh Shīrāzī*, father of the historian Waṣṣāf (the author of the *تجزية الاعصار* or *تأريخ وصال*, A. H. 699-728), q ib., 198.
- Faḍl bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Ṭākī alsijistānī alharawī (who d A. H. 416), q 647-649, 287.
- Faḍl bin Yahyā* bin Khālid albarmakī, 569, fol. 102b.
- Faḍlī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 46b.
- (Amir) *Faḍlī* (or *Fāḍilī*) Bammi (d A. H. 1001), 724-726, 293; q ib., 294.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Kāshī*, a poet, 667, 272.
- (Maulānā) *Faḍl* (or *Afḍal*) *Khalkhālī*, a poet, brother of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'ī (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 1375.
- (Shāh) *Faḍl Nī'matī*, mathnawī-baits, 714, margin, 6, fol. 73^b sq.
- Faḍwā'ī*, i. e. (1) (Kāḍī) 'Abd-alkarīm; (2) (Kāḍī) Kiwām-aldin, both pupils of Nizām-aldin Auliyyā (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, Nos. 42 and 43.
- Faghnawī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū-alkhair Maḥmūd* above.
- Fahmī*, a mistake for *Faḍī* of Yazd, 667, 485.
- Fahmī*, i. e. (1) (Shāh) Kāsim bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-aldin Calabī of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266; (2) Majd-aldin of Bukhārā, a poet, ib., 1484.
- (Maulānā) *Fahmī*, i. e. (1) Kāshī, a poet, ib., 960; (2) Rāzī, who had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Sahmī of Bukhārā, 667, 577; 724-726, 1128; q ib., 1129.
- Fahmī of Hurmūz*, 724 and 725, 29.
- Faḍī*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Muḥsin Kāshī bin (Shāh) Murtaḍā (d A. H. 1091), زاد السالك, 1898; رسالة, 1899; ساغر بزم آشوب, a mukhammas (A. H. 1090), 2900; other works of his, q 1898.
- (Sayyid) *Faḍī-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of (Sayyid) Najib (the copyist and first owner of 2156, A. H. 1001); (2) the great-grandfather of (Ghulām) Ḥusain bin Hidāyat 'Alīkhān bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alīm-allāh alḥusainī alṭabāṭabā'ī (the author of the *سیر المتأخرين*, A. H. 1195), q 416.
- Faḍī-allāh*, copyist of 3000 (A. H. 1085).
- Faḍī-allāh Anṣārī* Jaunpūri, with the takhalluṣ Himmat, انتخاب هفت اقلیم, 727.
- (Sayyid) *Faḍī-allāh bin* (Sayyid) *Itāb-allāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Aẓmat-allāh Nahrwānī, copyist of 1399 (A. H. 1108).
- Faḍī-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Ṭāj-aldin Maḥmūd* (b A. H. 963, d 1018), 654, 17, III, A^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Faḍī-allāhkhān* Bahādur (A. H. 1190), q 584.
- Faḍī-allāh Mubārak*, راحة القلوب (before A. H. 1043), 2208.
- Faḍī-allāh Munshī*, one of the copyists of 1929 (about A. H. 1188).
- Faḍīn*, i. e. Muḥammad Hāshim bin Muḥammad Kāzim alhasanī alḥusainī alnajaḥī. تصحيح مشنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106.
- Faḍī of Āgra*, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaḍī Faḍī* or *Fayyāḍī* above; add as reference, q 2325.
- Faḍī Sirhindī*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ilāhdād (still alive in A. H. 1010), تأريخ همایونشاهی, 222; تواریخ اکبرنامه (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; مدار الافاضل (A. H. 1001), 2472-2477; q 222; 1091.
- Faḍī Yazdī*, wrongly called *Fahmī*, a poet, 667, 485.
- (Maulānā) *Fā'īdī* of Khurāsān, a poet, ib., between 641 and 642.
- Fā'ih*, دیوان, 1736.
- Fā'ik Sirhindī*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2564 (A. H. 1061).
- (Ḥakīm) *Faḍī-ṣūf-i-Maghribī*, i. e. (Mīr) Yahyā, مجموعة الصنائع (before A. H. 1033), 2781-2783.
- (Al) *Fā'iz* (incorrectly *Al-Kābīd*) binaṣrillāh bin al-Zāfir-billāh, the tenth Fātimide ruler of Egypt (b A. H. 544, reigned 549-555, d in his twelfth year), 724-726, 488; q ib., 489.
- (Mīr) *Fakhrā*, known as (Shāh) Pasandkhān, copyist of 296 (A. H. 1042).
- Fakhr-aldaulah Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Dailamī*, the Būyide ruler of Isfahān and Rai (A. H. 373-387), q 724-726, 1063 x 1068.
- Fakhr-aldaulah Ḥasan* of Ṭabaristān (d A. H. 750), 568.
- (Alamīr alkabīr) *Fakhr-aldaulah Maṣ'ūd* bin Nuṣrat-aldin bin Kabūdajāma, of Astarābād, Arabic and Persian poet, 724-726, 1153.
- Fakhr-aldin*, father of (1) Kamāl-aldin Jahramī (the author of the *براهین قاطع*, A. H. 994), q 2571; (2) Shams-aldin, called Shams-i-Fakhri of Isfahān (the lexicographer and panegyrist of (Shāh) Abū Ishāk Injū of Fārs and 'Irāk, A. H. 742-754), q 724-726, 876.
- Fakhr-aldin*, a son of Aḥmad Munyāi (who d A. H. 782), q 1844.

Fakhr-aldin, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd bin Abū-alfadl Muḥammad al-Banākitī* above.

Fakhr-aldin, copyist of 1272 and 1273.

(Munshi) *Fakhr-aldin*, copyist of 533 (A.H. 1240), may be identical with the preceding one.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin*, uncle of (Amir) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin (Amir) Yūsuf, of Shakarāb in the district of Damāwand (who was put to death A.H. 927), q 724-726, 1133.

(Iftikhār-al'ulamā almutakallimin Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *al-Rāzī*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* above; add to the references there: other works of his, q 724-726, 1064 x 1244.

(Amir alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Abū-almafākhīr* (or *Abū-almuẓaffar*), praised by Anwari, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-aldin Ahmad, father of (1) Firdausī of Tūs (d A.H. 411, 416, or 421), q 724-726, 691; (2) Sa'id of Shirāz (the copyist of 1433, A.H. 1049).

Fakhr-aldin 'Alī, grandfather of (Kādi) Nāsir-aldin Baiḍāwī bin (Kādi Imām) Badr-aldin 'Umar (the famous commentator of the Qurān, who d A.H. 685 or 692), q 724-726, 163.

Fakhr-aldin As'ad Jurjānī, the author of the epopee *ويس و رامين* (between A.H. 434 and 447), ib., 1159.

(Kādi) *Fakhr-aldin Bajlūrī*, a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and (Shaikh) Maḥmūd Ġirāgh of Dihli (who d A.H. 757), 654, 228.

Fakhr-aldin Banākitī, see *Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd* above.

(Sultān) *Fakhr-aldin of Bangālah* (who ascended the throne A.H. 741), 409, fol. 169^b sq.

Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh Mustaufi of Kazwīn, clerk of (Khawājah) Rashid-aldin Fadl-allāh (who d A.H. 718) and his son (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who d A.H. 736), 724-726, 1249; q ib., 1250.

Fakhr-aldin Hasan, father of Jamāl-aldin Ḥusain Injū of Shirāz (the author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری*, A.H. 1017, who d after A.H. 1030), q 2481.

(Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm* bin Shahriyār, with the takhallus *Irāki*, of Hamadān, of the Suhrawardī order (b A.H. 606, d 686, 688, or 709), 647-649, 153; 724-726, 1018; 1870 and 1871, 30; q 724-726, 687; 1821; ديوان, 1116; extracts from, in 1744, and 1747, fol. 36^b sq.; لمعات انوار, commentary on, by Ni'mat-allāh Walī (who d A.H. 834), 2912; other commentaries on the same, q ib.; ممتلكات صوفيه, 2914, 3.

Fakhr-aldin Kādikhān (d A.H. 592), فتاوى قاضيان, q 2607.

Fakhr-aldin Khālid Bānūi of Harāt, a great rubā'i-writer and friend of (Sultān) Sanjar (A.H. 511-552), 724-726, 626; Anwari's answer to a greeting from, 2865, 33.

(Khawājah) *Fakhr-aldin Khālid bin* (Khawājah) *Diya-aldin Walid*, father of (Khawājah) Zain-aldin 'Abd-al'aziz alsarakhsi, and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Pānipati (who d A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Maḥmūd* bin (Amir) Yamin-aldin Muḥammad Mustaufi of Faryūmad, commonly known as Ibn Yamin (d A.H. 745), 724-726, 770; ديوان, 1230; 1231; 2881.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī*, probably identical with *Fakhr-aldin Rūzī* or *Rūzanī*, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A.H. 725), 654, 23^e; comp. 653, col. 324, No. 6 in the Pupils.

(Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin of Mīrath* (Meerut), a pupil of the same Nizām-aldin Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 24.

Fakhr-aldin Mubdrakshāh of Marw, panegyrist of (Malik) Saif-aldin Ghūrī and his successor Ghiyāth-aldin Ghūrī (A.H. 552 or 558-599), 724-726, 516.

Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad (Mirzākhan or Mirzā Jān, the author of the *تحفة الهند*, under 'Ālamgir), q 2011; 2012.

(Imām-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhānī* of Sarakhs, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 550.

(Imām) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Umar* (in the sixth century of the Hijrah), q ib., 157.

Fakhr-aldin (or *Badr-aldin*) *Muḥammad Cācī* (or *Shāshī* or *Banākitī*), called *Badr-i-Cāc* (d after A.H. 746), ديوان, 1232; 1233; a شاهنامه in honour of the exploits of his patron, (Sultān) Muḥammad bin Tughluq of Dihli (A.H. 725-752), composed A.H. 745, q 1232.

Fakhr-aldin Rāzī, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū-alfadl*) *Muḥammad bin 'Umar* and *Fakhr-aldin Abū 'Abdallāh* above.

(Maulāna) *Fakhr-aldin Rūzī* (or *Rūzanī*), see *Fakhr-aldin Marwazī* above.

(Amir) *Fakhr-aldin Simāki* (or *Shimāki*) of Astarābād, prime-minister of (Shāh) Tahmāsp I (A.H. 930-984), 724-726, 1167; q ib., 210.

Fakhr-aldin Tāhir bin Mu'in-aldin Abū Naṣr of Kāshān, wazir of the Saljūq ruler Arslānshāh bin Toghrul bin Muḥammad bin Malikshāh (A.H. 556-571), ib., 935.

(Amir alamid) *Fakhr-aldin Tāj-alafādīl Khālid* bin Rafī' (or bin Rabi') of Makkah, friend of the poet Anwari, 724 and 725, 12.

Fakhr-aldin Zāhid, teacher of (Khawājah) Badī'aldin (or Badr-aldin) Zāhid, q 653, col. 323, No. 8 in the Branch-families.

(Shaikh or Maulānā) *Fakhr-aldin Zarāwī* (or *Zarādī*) of Dihli, the fifth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 5 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^d; 724-726, 388.

Fakhr-alislām, see *Abūbaktar Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Husain* above.

Fakhr-almulk, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhir* above.

(Amir Sayyid) *Fakhr-alsādat wa al-ārifin* Rukn-aldin Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi-alḥasan (or bin Abi-alḥusain) al-Husaini of Ghūr, of the Suhrawardi order (b. A. H. 671, d. after 720), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 154; 724-726, 609; 1870 and 1871, 32; *نزهة الأرواح* (A. H. 711), 1821-1828; *طرب المجالس*, 1829; *كنز الترموز*, 1830; 1831; q 1145; *زاد المسافرين* (A. H. 720 or 729), 1832-1834; 2911; fragment of, 1764, 4; q 1821; the theosophical and metaphysical questions put by him to Maḥmūd Shabistari (who d. A. H. 720) and answered by the latter in his *گلشن راز* (A. H. 717), q 647-649, 154; 1814; poems, 1747, fol. 68^a; letters in 2122; the same and other works of his, q 724-726, 609; 1834.

Fakhr-altujjār Muḥammad Wājid, owner of the second Inshā in 2998 (fol. 144^a).

Fakhr-alzamān, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 32.

Fakhr-alzuhhād Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik of Lāhūr, 724-726, 355.

Fakhr bin 'Alī, grandfather of Kamāl bin Muḥammad of Lār (the author of the *شرح شريح التوراة*, A. H. 918), q 1922, 22.

Fakhri of Harāt, author of the *جواهر العجائب* and the *لطائف نام* (the latter translated about A. H. 927 from (Mīr) 'Alishir Nawā'i's (d. A. H. 906) *Qaghatā'i* work *مجالس التفتائس* (A. H. 896), q 664.

Fakhr Mudabbir, epithet of Muḥammad bin Manṣūr bin Sa'id bin Abi-alfaraj Kuraishi, *آداب الملوك* (under (Sultān) Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥtamish of Dihli, A. H. 607-633), 2767.

Fākhta (or *Fākhta*), i. e. Zain-aldin of Kāshān, author of the *نصائح الأولاد*, 724-726, 947.

Fākhi, i. e. (1) Bilah (or Pilah) of Jilān, ib., 1209; q ib., 1210; (2) (Khawājah) 'Imād-aldin, with the takhalluṣ 'Imād, of Bamm (under Shāh Shujā', d. A. H. 773 or 793), 656-663, ṭabakah V; 724-726, 287; *دروانه*, q 1852; (3) Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 743.

Fākhi (or *Fākhi-aldnās*) *Ilyās*, an ancestor of Manṣūr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Yūsuf (the author

of the *كفاية مجاهدية* and the *تشریح منصورى*, the latter composed under (Sultān) Zain-al-'ābidin of Kashmir, A. H. 826-877), q 2296, 1; 2297.

(Shaikh) *Fākhi Zāhid* (or *Fākhiẓāda*) of Tabriz, 724-726, 1311.

Fākhir 'Abbāsī, i. e. (Mīr) Shams-aldin, with the original takhalluṣ Maftūn, a Persian and Rekhta poet (b. A. H. 1115, d. 1180 or 1181), 692, fol. 663^b; 701, third ṭabakah, fol. 36^a; q 1708; *كليات*, 1710; *والد و سلطان*, a mathnawi, 1711; another mathnawi, prose-treatises, and Rekhta verses, q 1710.

Fākhir-allāh, *راگ درين* (A. H. 1073-1076), 2017.

Fākhir-allāh, i. e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd or Saifkhān, governor of Ilāhābād (d. A. H. 1095), q 2437.

Fākhirī of Tabriz, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1354.

Fākhir Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 1739 (after A. H. 1157).

Fākhir Nadhar Muḥammad, copyist of 3024 and 3037 (A. H. 1270).

Fakr (or rather *Fākhir*)-allāh *Āfarin*, see *Āfarin* above.

Falakī, see *Afṣah-aldin* above.

Falconer, Alexander, Esq., a later owner of 804; and translator of the Bengal Code of Laws (*دستور العمل*) into Persian (A. D. 1793), 2722; a letter of the same to the Hon. Sir Charles Oakeley, Bart., Governor in Council (dated 27th December of the same year), ib., fol. 81^a.

Fand, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad 'Alī of Isfahān, copyist of 1006.

Fand'i, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahrāb bin Muḥammad* above; (2) see (Maulānā Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fand'i* above; (3) (Amīr) Kamāl-aldin Ḥusain (b. A. H. 874, still alive in 909), 1870, 76.

Fāni, i. e. (1) see *Dihdār Fāni* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥsin of Kashmir (d. A. H. 1081 or 1082), *ديوان*, 1599; *مصدر الآثار*, a mathnawi (A. H. 1067), 1600; (3) (Khawājah) Tabrizi, 724-726, 1352.

Fārābī, see *Abū Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Farāghī, a takhalluṣ bestowed by Akbar on (Mīr) Muḥammad Ḥashim Sanjar bin (Mīr) Rafī'aldin Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; *ديوان*, 1488.

Farāhānī, see (Mīr) *Abū-alḥasan Husainī* above.

Farāhī, see *Abū Naṣr Farāhī* (or *Farahī*) above.

Farajshāh of Samarkand, i. e. Kiwām-aldin Muḥammad, copyist of 2892 (A. H. 983).

Farāmurz, father of (Amīr) 'Alī (the ruler of Yazd and brother-in-law of (Sultān) Alp Arslān, who reigned A. H. 455-465), q 724-726, 747.

Farāmurz bin Gushtāsp, ruler of Shirwān and third successor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr (the chief object of Khākānī's praise), q ib., 1385.

Farāmurz bin Rustam, 870, book III; see also شاهنام in Index I.

Farāmurz bin Sālār bin Zaid, father of Afridūn, an ancestor of the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr, see the last item but one.

Farasnāfa (*Farashnāfa* or *Farashnāka*), see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abdāl C'ishtī* above.

Farāwalāwī, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 34.

Farazdak, the famous Arabic poet (d A. H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 27; a kašidah in praise of the legitimate successor to the prophetic office, 1623, fol. 11^b sq.

Fardakānī, i. e. (Shaikh) Muhammad (or Maḥmūd) Sharaf-al-din bin 'Abdallāh, of the Kubrawi order, a pupil of 'Alā-aulāh Simnānī (who d A. H. 736), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.

Fardī, i. e. (1) Ardabili, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1373; (2) Thanisari, ib., 382; (3) Turbatī, an imitator of Ḥāfiẓ and of Nizāmī's مخزن الاسرار, ib., 677.

(Al) *Farghānī*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Sa'id-al-din (d about A. H. 700), شرح قصيدة تائيمة فارسيه, 1811; q 2914, 1; (2) Yahyā, a poet, contemporary with 'Amāk of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425.

Farhād and *Shirin*, the hero and heroine in various Persian epopees, see فرهاد و شیرین in Index I; the story of, in prose, 1870, 58.

(Maulawī) *Farhat*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.

Farībī (or *Firībī*), i. e. (1) the first takhalluṣ (also spelt *Ḳarībī*) of (Khwājah) Shāpūr of Rai (d in or after A. H. 1021), author of خسرو و شیرین, 724-726, 1119; (2) Simnānī, a poet, ib., 1148.

(Al) *Fāriḍ*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥafṣ 'Umar Sharaf-al-din alḥamawī almiṣrī (i. e. Ibn al-Fāriḍ, the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs, who d A. H. 632), q 647-649, 332; 724-726, 451; 1357, 16 × 17; 1358, 1; 1811; 1922, 12; 2913; 2914, 1.

Fāriḍ (or *Fāris*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥāsim Fāris* above.

Farīd Aḥwal, see *Aḥwal* above.

Farīd-al-din, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the copyist of 1079).

Farīd-al-din Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Rūdaki (or Rūdagi), see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-al-din* above.

(Shaikh or Khwājah) *Farīd-al-din 'Attār* of Nishāpūr (Abū Ḥamid or Abū Tālib Muḥammad bin Abibakr Ibrāhīm), the great mystic poet and biographer (b A. H. 513, killed 627), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 331; 656-663, ṭabaḳah IV; 724-726, 733; 1870, 22; q 724-726, 558; 1127, 7; 1145; 1875; کلیات, 1031-1033; six of the mathnawīs, 1034; three, 1035; two, 1036; additional copies of single mathnawīs: پندنامه, 1037-1042; منطق الطیر (A. H. 583), 1043-1045; 2875; جواهر الذات, 1046-1048; fragment of, 1761, 3; تذکرة الاولیا, 1050; هفت وادی, 1049; بیسرنامه, 1051-1054; q 2598; انتخاب حقیقه حکیم سنائی, 925; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b sq.; 1766; 2909; q as ancestor of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ghauth (the author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمسة), 1875; 3067.

Farīd-al-din Dāmād, see *Dāmād*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa-auliyā) *Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar* or *Shakarganj* (Mas'ūd bin 'Aziz-al-din or 'Izz-al-din Maḥmūd) Ajwadhanī, of the Cishtī order, the author of احة القلوب (b A. H. 569, d 664 or 668), 637, 5; 638, 5; 639; 640, fol. 49^a sq.; 647-649, 113; 653, 3-6; 654, 17; q 647-649, 112 × 114 × 118 × 149 × 367; 653, introduction, and 15 (1); ib., col. 324, last line, and 325, first line, × Nos. 12 and 13; col. 326, ll. 14 and 15; 654, introduction, and 16^a × 18-20 × 23^d × 24; 724-726, 377 × 385 × 386; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; a letter of, 2118, 4, fol. 92^a.

Farīd-al-din Jāsūs-alafṭāk 'Alī of Sistān, an astrologer, 724-726, 306.

(Mullā) *Farīd-al-din Mas'ūd* bin (Ḥāfiẓ) Ibrāhīm, the astronomer of Dihli (d A. H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A. H. 1006), 2254, 7; زیج شاهجهانی, q ib.

(Miyān Shaikh) *Farīd bin* (Shaikh) *Shihāb*, for whom 2465 was transcribed A. H. 1014.

Farīd Fārsī of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 193.

(Darwish) *Farīd-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abibakr-i-'Umar* Ṣalāḥ of Bukhārā, رساله یاری در بیان شرح معرفت دل و مامیت آن, 2802, 3.

Farīdūn, the old Persian king, history of, 129, maḳālāh III; 534, fol. 58^b sq.; 535, fol. 70^a sq.; 2215, kishwar III; 2826, tenth chapter; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Farīdūn, see (Calabi Amir) 'Arīf *albalkhī* above.

(Prince) *Farīdūn*, son of (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā (who d A. H. 911), q 724-726, 804.

Farīdūn Dā'ūd bin Mu'in-al-din, father of 'Abd-allatīf of Shirāz (the copyist of 26, vols. V and VI, A. H. 1011).

- (Hâji or Âkâ) *Farîdûn Husain*, with the takhalluṣ *Sâbiḳ* (still alive in A. H. 1103), ديوان (A. H. 1096), 1624.
- Farîdûn Zarkûb-i-Kûnawî* (or *Kûniyawî*), i. e. (Shaikh) *Ṣalâh-aldin*, friend of *Jalâl-aldin Rûmî* and father of *Fâtimah*, *Sultân Walad's* wife (d. A. H. 657), 630, faṣl V; 631, 5; q 630, faṣl X, c, 3.
- Fârighî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alwâhid of Harât* above.
- (Amir) *Fârighî* of *Shirâz*, a great diviner, 724-726, 242; q ib., 243.
- Fâris* (or *Fâriḍ*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Fâris* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Farkî* of *Harât*, a poet (still alive A. H. 1002), 724-726, 648.
- Fârmadî* (or *Fârmadhî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.
- Farrâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr Farrâ* above.
- (Al) *Farrâ*, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ziyâd* above.
- (Al) *Farrâ albaghawî* alshâfi'i, see (Imâm) *Abû Muḥammad al-Husain* above; one of the three *Farrâs*, q 724-726, 433.
- Farrâsh*, i. e. (Mir) *Rahim*, a poet, q 1705.
- (Sultân) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shâh* (i. e. Shaikh *Ibrâhim*), brother of (Sultân) *Khalil the Shîrwânshâh* (who d. A. H. 942) and father of *Shâhrukh* (the last independent ruler of *Shirwân*, who d. A. H. 946), q 724-726, 1385.
- Farrukhî*, see (Ustâd) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Julû'* above.
- Farrukhshâh*, the story of, in verse, by *Ânandghana Khwash* (A. H. 1208), 2905, 16; disputation between him and *Ḍiyâ-alḥaḳḳ* by the same, likewise in verse (A. H. 1209), 1725, 1.
- Farrukhshâh*, i. e. *Muḥammad Farrukhsiyar* the emperor (A. H. 1124-1131), 127 and 128, taḥrîr 7, first section; 129, makâlah XIV and khâtimah; 130, second bâb, fol. 60^b sq.; 388; 389; 392; 393; 396, fol. 305^a sq.; 397, fol. 647^a sq.; 398, fol. 364^b sq.; 399, fol. 367^a sq.; 401, fol. 279^a sq.; 403; 409, fol. 122^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 216^a; q 127 and 388, colophon; 409, fol. 1^b; 429; 884; 1636, colophon; 1674; 1935, 2049, and 2210, colophon; 2834; 2935, colophon; 3037; 3054; his entrance into *Dihli* (*Muḥarram*, A. H. 1125), q 1674; a seal of, 737, fol. 1^a; a mukhammas in his honour (styled *فخرنامه*), 2902.
- Farrukhshâh* of *Kâbul*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad I bin* (Shaikh) *Naṣir-aldin* above.
- Farrukh Yasâr bin Khalil*, the *Shîrwânshâh* (A. H. 867-906), q 724-726, 1385.
- Farrukhzâd*, i. e. (1) the son of *Farâmurz*, q ib.; (2) the son of *Minûcihr*, the third predecessor of the preceding ruler, q ib., 1385 × 1397.
- Farshî*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Mubâarak*, انشاء مطلوب, 2134; 2948, 1.
- Fârsî*, father of *Abû-alḥusain* (or *Abû-alkhair*) *Muḥammad* (the author of the *منتخب حلّ تقويم*), q 2246; 2248; 2249.
- Fârsî*, i. e. *Ḍiyâ-aldin*, a poet, 680.
- Fârûkî*, i. e. (1) *Aḥmad Sirhindi*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Fârûkî Nakshbandî* above; (2) *Ibrâhim Kîwâm*, شرفنامه or فرہنگ ابراہیمی or شرفنامه ابراہیمی (A. H. 862-879), 2457; 3052; (3) (Shaikh) *Isma'il*, father of *Abû Tâlib* of *Burhân-pûr* (the copyist of 2894, A. H. 1087); (4) (Shaikh) *'Umar Ṣûfi*, husband of *Bibi Mastûrah* and son-in-law of *Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar* (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.
- (Al) *Fârûkî al'ishṭî*, copyist of 2107 (A. H. 1100).
- Fâryâbi*, i. e. (1) see *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd bin Abî-alḥasan* above; (2) *Zâhir-aldin*, see *Abû-alfuḍl Tâhir* above.
- (Mir) *Faṣîḥ*, supplied some leaves in 457 (after A. H. 1198).
- (Mirzâ) *Faṣîḥ*, a letter from, to (*Nawwâb*) *I'timâd-aulah* of *India* (i. e. *Ghiyâth-aldin* (or *Ghiyâth-beg*) *Muḥammad*, the father of the emperor *Jahângir's* wife *Nûrjâhân*, who d. A. H. 1031), with answer of the latter, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Faṣîḥ-aldin*, i. e. (1) a disciple of (*Khwâjah*) *'Abd-alḥaḳḳ Jâmi* (d. A. H. 1019), 647-649, 373; (2) a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), but died before him, 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Pupils.
- (Maulânâ) *Faṣîḥ-aldin Muḥammad* *Nizâmi* of *Kuhistân*, mathematician and astronomer, 724-726, 827.
- Faṣîḥ bin Muḥammad*, father of *Muḥammad*, known as *Karim Dasht-bayâdî* of *Kuhistân* (the author of the *شرح نصاب الصبيان* under *Akbar*), q 2383.
- Faṣîḥî*, i. e. (1) *Jurjânî* or *Astarâbâdî*, author of the romantic mathnawî *واعتق و عذرا* (under *Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar*, king of *Tabaristân*, the author of the *قابوسنامه*, commenced A. H. 473 or 475), 724-726, 1161; (2) *Tabrizi*, a poet, ib., 1347.
- (Mirzâ) *Faṣîḥî Anṣârî* of *Harât* (d. A. H. 1046), see *Anṣârî*, No. 9 above.
- Faṣl* (or *Fudail*) *bin Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudail* (or *Faṣl*) *bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Al) *Fath*, father of *'Abd-alrafi'* of *Harât* (a poet under *Muḥammad Sâm*, i. e. *Shihâb-aldin Muḥammad Ghûrî*, who was killed A. H. 602), q 724-726, 628.
- Fath-aldin*, second son of (*Khwâjah*) *Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cishti* (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15 (b).
- Fath 'Ali*, commentary on the *diwân* of *Hâfiz* (published with text, *Calcutta*, A. D. 1858), q 1246,

(Sayyid) *Fath* 'Alī *Jā'isī*, father of the poet and lexicographer (Mīr or Sayyid) Ghulām Husain Shā'ik alridwī aljālīsī (who flourished under Ghāzi-aldin Haidar, ruler of Oude, A. H. 1229-1243); q 1729; 2517.

(Nawwāb) *Fath* 'Alīkhān Bahādūr, see *Tipū Sulṭān* below.

Fath 'Alīkhān Kāshī, with the takhalluṣ Ṣabā (d. A. H. 1238), شاهنامہ (a mathnawī in honour of the exploits of Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia), 901.

Fath 'Alīshāh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khākān (A. H. 1212-1250), 567, second muḳaddimah; q 694; 706; دیوان (A. H. 1227), 1730; 2997; comp. also the preceding item.

Fath-allāh, i. e. (1) the father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣādiq Gangū'i alhanafī alcishtī (the author of the رسالۃ شہودیۃ), q 654, 34; 1924, 3; (2) the copyist of 1896 (A. H. 1134).

Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī, i. e. Ibn Shukr-allāh (d. A. H. 978), خلاصۃ المنہج (a Shī'ite commentary on the Kurān), 2692; other works of the same, q ib.

Fath-allāh Audhī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin Ḥakīm (who was himself a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-aldin Maḥmūd Cīrāgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), 654, 22.

(Shaikh) *Fath-allāh bin* (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldin, father of (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin, q ib., 37.

(Maulānā) *Fath-allāh Harawī*, contemporary with Muḥfīkī Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 645.

Fath-allāhkhān, probably a son of Luṭf 'Alīkhān (the last reigning prince of the Zand dynasty, who was murdered A. H. 1209) and brother of the anonymous author of an autobiography, q 706.

Fath-allāh Mustaufī, see *Fakhr-aldin Fath-allāh* above.

Fath-allāh Nāmī of Barār, history of, 2835, 3^e.

(Mīr) *Fath-allāh Shīrāzī*, see (Mīr) 'Adud-aulah *Fath-allāh* above.

(Shaikh Ḥāji) *Fath-allāh Sirhindī*, 724-726, 371; q ib., 372.

(Sulṭān) *Fath-almulḳ* Shāh Bahādūr, i. e. (Mīrzā) Muḥammad, the Heir Apparent, son of Muḥammad Bahādūrshāh II (the last nominal Moghul emperor of Dihli, who was deposed A. D. 1858), an autograph of (A. H. 1270), 2976, 12.

Fath bin 'Alī of Mauṣil (d. A. H. 220), 647-649, 170.

(Shaikh) *Fath bin Shakhraf* of Marw, see *Abū Naṣr Fath* above.

Fathī of Ḥiṣār-i-Kūhistānī (or Ḥiṣār Shādmān), 724-726, 577.

(Al) *Fathī*, i. e. 'Alī bin Muḥammad of Ghazna, ib., 344.

(Shaikh) *Fathī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin bin 'Abd-alshakūr alfarūkī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁿ.

Fathjang, i. e. (Nawwāb) Nizām-almulḳ Nizām-aulah Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādūr of Haidarābād, history of (to A. H. 1197), 2836, 11.

Fath Mauṣilī, 1051-1054, 31.

Fath Muḥammad, father of (Shāh) Muḥammad of Lāhūr (the copyist of the first bāb of 235, A. H. 1065).

(Shaikh) *Fath Muḥammad bin Abī-albarakah* 'Ain-al'urafā, father of Shihāb-aldin (Shaikh Shāh) 'Isā (the author of the خلاصۃ الورد), q 2675.

Fath Nā'ik (called Jannat-makānī) of Mysore, father of Haidar 'Alīkhān (who d. A. H. 1197) and grandfather of Tipū Sulṭān (who d. A. H. 1213), 521.

Fathpūrī, i. e. (Shaikh) Salīm bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldin (b. A. H. 897, d. 979), 647-649, 367.

Fath Singh, father of Shādi Lal of Shāhjahānābād (the copyist of 2261, A. H. 1230).

Fatīḥ of Jilān, i. e. (Mīr or Shāh) Radī, contemporary with 'Alī Ḥazīn (who d. A. H. 1180), مخمس, 1641, ff. 110^b-113^a; مستزاد, ib., fol. 113^b.

Fatīk, i. e. Ibrāhīm of Baghdād, contemporary with Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299), and pupil of Hallāj (i. e. Husain bin Maṣṣūr Hallāj, who was put to death A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.

Fatimah, daughter of (1) the second Imām Ḥasan bin 'Alī, wife of the fourth, 'Alī bin Ḥusain bin 'Alī, and mother of the fifth, Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, q 647-649, 9; (2) the third Imām Ḥusain bin 'Alī and mother of 'Abdallāh Maḥd (an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilānī, who d. A. H. 561), q ib., 36; (3) Naṣr bin 'Aṭā (d. A. H. 573), ib., 410; (4) (Shaikh) Ṣalāḥ-aldin, wife of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī's son, Sulṭān Walad (who d. A. H. 712), q 630, faṣl X, c, 3; (5) Zā'idah bin al-Aṣamm, of the Bani 'Amir bin Luwayy, mother of (Ḥaḍrat) Khadijah Kubrā (Muḥammad's first wife, who d. A. D. 619), q 647-649, 378.

Fatimah, a female devotee in the time of (Shaikh or Shāh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ of Radaulī (who d. A. H. 837), q 654, 27.

(Bibi) *Fatimah*, i. e. (1) according to some the eldest, according to others the third, daughter of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668) and wife of (Maulānā) Badr-aldin Ishāq, 653, 15 (1^c); 654, 17; q 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) the daughter of (Shaikh) Zāhid Jilānī and wife of Ṣafī-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

- Fāṭima-i-Wā'izah*, daughter of Ḥusain bin Ḥasan bin Fadlawaih (or bin Fadlūyah), d A.H. 521, 647-649, 409.
- Fāṭimah Khātūn*, daughter of Bahā-aldin Walad Muḥammad (who d A.H. 628) and sister of Jalāl-aldin Rūmī, 630, faṣl X, a, 3.
- Fāṭimah Nishāpūrī* (d A.H. 223), 647-649, 398.
- Fāṭimah Sālimah*, a female Saint of India, 641, fol. 70^a.
- (Bibi) *Fāṭimah Sām*, a spiritual woman, adopted sister of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (see above) and his brother (Shaikh) Najib-aldin Mutawakkil, q 653, 5.
- (Ḥadrat) *Fāṭimah Zahrā* (Umm Muḥammad) with the Lakabs Tāhirah, Zākiyah, Rādiyyah, Mardīyyah, and Batūl, the fourth and youngest daughter of the prophet Muḥammad and wife of 'Alī, the fourth Khalif (b A.D. 605, d A.H. 11), 136, 28; 145, maṣṣad III; 158, fourth bāb; 159, fol. 58^b sq.; 160-162, majlis II; 647-649, 389; 1882-1889, bāb 11; 2540, 22; 2985, 3 (where she is q as one of the fourteen blameless Imāms); q 647-649, 390 x 392; 2670; alleged extract from her diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b; her ninety-nine beautiful names, 2618, ff. 177^a-189^b.
- Fattāḥ* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 257.
- Fattāḥī*, takhalluṣ of Yahyā Sibak of Nishāpūr, with the additional takhalluṣes Asrārī and Khumārī (d A.H. 852), شهبستان نکات و شهبستان خیال (A.H. 843), 2037-2039; abridged copy of, 2928; commentary on, 2040; حسن و دل, q 1575, 2; 2106; 2929.
- (Sayyid) *Fattāḥ Ṣadr*, copyist of 2572.
- (Mullā) *Fauj-allāh*, father of Muḥammad Ridā (two rubā'is of the former, and a ḡaṣidah and a ḡhazal of the latter), 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Maulānā) *Fauḡī* of Nishāpūr (d A.H. 1075), poems, 2909, ff. 22^a-24^a and 100^b-102^b.
- Fayyād*, i.e. (1) (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk, maternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d A.H. 1194), q 1718; (2) Muḥammad Bakrī, copyist of 1532; (3) the author of a Pushtū version of the story of بېهرام و گلندام in verse, q 1697.
- Fayyādi*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaiḍ Faiḍī* or *Fayyādi* above.
- Fidā'i*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Zāhir, copyist of 2400 (A.H. 1130); (2) Shaikhzāda bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Lāhijī of Jilān, a good poet (d A.H. 927), 724-726, 1202; q ib., 1227; extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Fidā'ikhān*, i.e. (Sayyid) Ghulām Husainkhān, for whom the دستور الانشا was compiled (A.H. 1151-1170), q 2128.
- Figārī*, i.e. (1) (Kādi) Aḥmad Asfarā'ini, a poet, 724-726, 793; (2) Sabzwārī, a nephew of (Amir) Ḥusain Kudsi Karbalā'i Sabzwārī (in Akbar's time), ib., 777; (3) Samarkandī, who lived from the time of 'Ubad-allāhkhān Uzbek (A.H. 939-946) to that of 'Abdallāhkhān (who ascended the throne of Samarkand A.H. 990), ib., 1451.
- (Bābā) *Figḥānī* of Shirāz, with the original takhalluṣ Sakkāki and the epithet Bābā-i-shu'arā (d A.H. 922 or 925), ib., 212; q ib., 896 x 1200; غزلیات, 1392; 1741, 1, fol. 7^a sq.; 1749, ff. 16^a sq. and 29^b sq.; ḡhazals and rubā'is, 1743, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Fikr-allāh*, copyist of 391 (A.H. 1183).
- Fikrī*, i.e. (1) Rāzi, an occasional poet (d A.H. 952, 953, or 956), 724-726, 1086; (2) Sabzwārī, see (Mir) 'Alī 'Arab above; (3) Urdūbādī, a poet, 724-726, 1383.
- Firārī* (or *Karārī*), i.e. Nūr-aldin Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrazzāk of Jilān, brother of (Hakim) Masih-aldin Abū-alfath (who d under Akbar A.H. 997), ib., 1217; q ib., 1218 x 1219.
- Fir'aun*, see *Pharao* below.
- Firdaus-āshyānī*, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alī-khān of Mysore (who d A.H. 1197) in 521.
- Firdausī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrā, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljanāb Najm-aldin* above.
- Firdausī Tūsī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan* (or *Manṣūr*) above.
- Firdausī the second*, epithet of (Maulānā) Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-aldin of Khūṣaf in Kūhistān, called Ibn Ḥusām (d A.H. 875, 892, or 893), 724-726, 826; دیوان, q ib.; خاورنامه (A.H. 830), 896-899.
- Firibī*, see *Faribī* above.
- Firishta*, i.e. Muḥammad Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād (d after A.H. 1033), q 2056; گلشن ابراهیمی or نورسنامه (A.H. 1015, second recension 1018), 291-302; abridgements of, 303; 304; 358-361; extract from, 344, 1; q 446; 447; 455, 1; 2318; 2835; اختیارات قاسمی or دستور الاطباء, 2318-2322; first maḡālah of the same, 2323; 2324, 1.
- Firkatī*, see (Mirzā) *Abū Turābbeg* above.
- Firruh bin Khalaf* bin Aḥmad, father of Abū-alkāsim Ru'aini Shāṭibī (the author of the Arabic ḡaṣidah شاطبی در علم قرائت, who d A.H. 590), q 2702, II.
- Firūz* or *Firūzān* (also called 'Alī), father of (Shaikh) Ma'rūf Karkhī (who d A.H. 200), 647-649, 27.
- (Shaikh) *Firūz*, poetical contest of, with (Mullā) Shaidā (who d A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th faṣl.
- Firūz bin Bahrām* bin Bahman, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

(Mullâ) *Firûz bin* (Mullâ) *Kâ'ûs*, editor of the *دستامبر* (with English translation and glossary) in Bombay, A. D. 1818; q 2826.

(Al) *Firûzâbâdî*, see *Abû Tâhir Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb* above.

Firûzbakht bin *Iṣfahânshâh*, copyist of 1118 (A. H. 819).

Firûz bin Yazdajird, reign of, in 2215, masâfat I.

Firûz-gahî, i. e. (Kâdî) *Sharaf-al-din*, a pupil of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-al-din Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 14.

Firûzjang, i. e. (1) (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh-khân) Bahâdur Hâshimî Kuraishi Ḥusainî Nakshbandî (under Shâhjahân), who presented 2178 to the son of 'Â'ishâh Bânû Begam, end of A. H. 1047; under his superintendence the more modern *فرسانامه* was composed, 2980; (2) Amâni, see *Amân-allâh Ḥusainî* above; (3) (Nawwâb Amîr-alumârâ) Ghâzi-al-dînkân II Bahâdur bin Âsafjâh of Haidarâbâd (d. A. H. 1165), history of, 2836, 9; letters from and to, in 2129; (4) (Nawwâb Mu'taman-almulk Mubârak-aldaulah Sayyid) Mubârak 'Alîkhân Bahâdur, q 342, colophon.

(Miyâr) *Firûzkhân*, with the takhalluṣ *Adârang*, son of (Miyân) Bhûpatkhân and younger brother of (Miyân) La'ikhân, with the takhalluṣ *Farb Lâl*, see *Adârang* above.

Firûzkhân, the successor of *Salimshâh* of Dihli, see *Firûzshâh bin Islâmshâh* (or rather *Salimshâh*) below.

Firûzshâh, i. e. (1) the father of Muḥammadshâh, king of Gujarât, q 291-298, 303, and 304, makâlah IV; 2835, 4; (2) the son of the king of Badakhshân, hero of the *قصهٔ فیروزشاه* by 'Alî Naurûzkhân, 803, 1; 804; (3) the author of the *شاهبازنامه* (under Akbar), 2979, 4; (4) (Sultân) Jalâl-al-din Khiljî of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 211, fol. 112^b sq.; 653, 9 (3); praised in (Amir) Khusrau of Dihli's *مفتاح الفتوح* (A. H. 690), see Index I; (5) (Sultân) Rukn-al-din of Dihli, the successor of (Sultân) Shams-al-din Îltamish (ascended the throne A. H. 633), 2829, I, 7, fol. 87^b sq.

Firûzshâh (or *Pirûzshâh*) 'Âdil, i. e. Shâhzâda (later Khâkân almu'azzam) 'Imâd-al-din, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 1 x 2.

(Sultân) *Firûzshâh bin Ahmadkhân* (or *bin Dâ'ûdshâh*), see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Tâj-al-din* above.

Firûzshâh (or *Firûzkhân*) bin *Islâmshâh* (or rather *Salimshâh*) of Dihli, 121, fol. 129^a sq.; 396, fol. 32^b sq.; 397-399; 400, fol. 35^a sq.

Firûzshâh bin Muḥammad bin *Sharafshâh*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-al-din Abû-alfath Ishâk of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Firûzshâh Miṣrî, the hero of the *حکایت فیروزشاه مصری* (the first story in the *محبوب القلوب* by Barkhwardâr bin Maḥmûd Turkmân of Farâh, with the takhalluṣ *Mumtâz*, under Minûcihr-khân, governor of Mashhad, A. H. 1034-1074), 800.

Firûzshâh Tughluk of Dihli, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Firûzshâh* above.

Fîṣrat, i. e. (1) 'Alî 'Aṭâ-allâh, with the takhalluṣ *Nadrat*, تذکرہ ندرت (A. H. 1149-1150), 676; q 1699; کلیات, 1699; (2) (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad Mûsawikhân (d. A. H. 1106), q 1560; extracts from his diwân, 1741, 1, fol. 19^b sq.; 1742, fol. 124^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; قصیدہ شمس المناقب, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 1; letters, in 2122; his منشآت q besides in 2120, 15; (3) Wisbeg (b. A. H. 1007, d. after 1059), دیوان, 1560.

(Prof.) *Forbes*, correspondence between him, Mr. Morley, Col. John Briggs (the then Secretary of the Roy. Asiatic Society), Mr. Edwin Norris, and others, relating to the جامع التواريخ, in A. D. 1838-1840, bound up with 3004.

Francke (the Rev. Dr., A. D. 1764), q 2538, 2.

Franklin, Major William, at whose request the topography and history of the fortress of Gaur or Gaurh (i. e. Lakhnauti) and the township of Pandwah was compiled A. D. 1810, 2841.

(General) *Franks*, entry of his brigade into Lucknow A. D. 1857, 2969.

Frâsikû Shawîr Bûtis, father of *Pidarw Shawîr Bûtis* 'Isawi (the copyist of 677 and 679, A. H. 1227).

Frith, Col. Robert, for whom the *راج سوماولی* was composed after A. H. 1207, q 208.

Fudâil (or *Faḍl*), see *Faḍl* (or *Fudâil*) above.

Fudâil bin 'Iyâd, see (Khawâjah) *Abû 'Alî* (or *Abû-alfaid*) *Fudâil* above.

Fudâil (or *Faṣl*) bin *Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Fudâil* (or *Faṣl*) bin *Muḥammad* above.

Fudûlî, i. e. Muḥammad bin Sulaimân albaghdâdî, Persian and Turkish poet (d. A. H. 970), 724 and 725, 69; extracts from his diwân, in 1755; حديقة السعدا, the Turkish translation of the *روضة الشهداء*, q 158.

(Al) *Furât*, father of the traditionist *Abû Mas'ûd Ahmad* of Rai (who d. A. H. 258), q 724-726, 1062.

Furûghî 'Aṭâr of Kâzwin, a poet, ib., 1276.

(Al) *Fûshanjî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) 'Alî bin *Aḥmad bin Suhail* above.

Fusûnî, i. e. (1) (Imâm) Kulibeg of Kâzwin, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1016), 667, between 387 and 394; (2) Maḥmûdbeg, originally of Shirâz, later

of Tabriz, poet, astronomer, and mathematician (under Jahāngir and Shāhjahān), 724-726, 1339; extracts from his *زلف و زلف* and other poetry, 1743, 30.

(Al) *Futūḥī* of Marw, i. e. Athīr-al-din, contemporary with Anwari, 724-726, 521.

G

Gabriel, the archangel, story of, 2215, masāfat VI; q 3058, 1.

Gaddā, i. e. Muḥammad Yūsuf, تحفة التصانيع (A. H. 752, incorrectly 795), 1276; 1277; 2559.

Galenus, 614-618; 2351 and 2352, khātimah.

Galley, Edward, Esq., a former owner of 1203, 1301, 2669, and 2714.

Ganeshdās Badhrah, راج درشتی or تواریخ راجگان جمون (A. H. 1263), 507.

Gangā Parshād, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-rakm, calligraphic specimen of (about A. H. 1270), 2976, 9.

Ganjāhī, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad, known as Gujarāti (Shāh) Daulā, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Ganj-i-'ilm, i. e. Shihāb-al-din, eldest son of Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17^a x I.

Ganj-i-shakar, see (Ḥadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa auliya) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar above.

(Al) *Gardīzī*, see 'Alī alḥusainī *algardīzī* above.

Garshāsp, prince of Sistān and ancestor of Rustam, the hero of the *گرشاسپ نامه*, 893.

Garshāsp bin Afrīdūn, father of Shahriyār and grandfather of Kāwus, an ancestor of Khākānī's patron, the Khākān-i-Kabir Minūcihr of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.

Gauhar 'Alī, copyist of 825 (A. H. 1184).

Gauhar and La'l, the love-story of, in the mathnawī *لعل و گوهر* by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A. H. 1192), 1717.

Gāwṣn, i. e. (Khwājah) Najm-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, known as Khwāja-i-Jahān (beheaded A. H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانشا, 2042; 2043; ریاض الانشا, 2044; 2045.

Gayūmarth, the alleged first Persian king, 1; 14 and 15, tabakāh V; 16, kism II; 18, second kism; 19 and 20, bāb II; 24-29, first volume; 30-35; 76-78, third makālah; 79-85, first volume, chapter II; 101-103, kism II; 104, fol. 32^a; 105, fol. 36^a; 106-108, second nuskhah, ṣaḥīfah I,

ṣaḥīfah 1; 109, bāb 2; 119, fol. 29^a; 120, fol. 175^a sq.; 122, first bāb, second lakht; 124-126, ārayish I; 127 and 128, tahrir 1; 129, makālah II; 534, fol. 11^b sq.; 535, fol. 13^b sq.; 2221-2223, first kism, fourth makālah; 2224, fol. 63^a sq.; 2828, second volume, bāb II, muḥaddimah; 3005; 3009, first volume, fol. 164^a sq.; see also شاهنامه in Index I.

(St.) *George (Jirjis)*, 119, fol. 23^b sq.; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 126, ārayish I, fol. 11^a sq.; 591; 593, fol. 208^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 161^b sq.; 596, 37.

(King) *George III* of England, correspondence with Muḥammad 'Alī 'Umdat-almulk (the Nawwāb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210) in A. D. 1760, 2904, fol. 224^a sq.

Ghadā'irī (wrongly 'Add'irī or 'Aḍ'irī), see (Afdal-almutaḥaddimin) Abū Yazīd (or Abū Zaid) Muḥammad above.

Ghadānfar-aldaulah Bahādur, father of (Nawwāb) Aḥmadkhān Bahādur (at whose request 1142 was transcribed A. H. 1171).

(Kādi) *Ghadānfar C'ācī* (of Cāc or Banākit), an occasional poet, 724-726, 1536.

Ghadānfar Husainkhān, called Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljūk, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Ghadānfar Karahjārī (Karahjār is part of the province of Kumm), had poetical contests with (Maulānā) Waḥshi Bāfīkī (who d. A. H. 991 or 992) and other contemporary poets, 724-726, 1002.

Ghadānfar Kāshānī, i. e. Shujā'-al-din, a poet, 667, 266.

Ghadānfarkhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ālamgirshāhi (the first owner of 779).

(Al) *Ghaffārī*, i. e. (1) Abū Dharr, to whom Muḥammad's last will and precepts were confided, 2668, end; (2) Aḥmad, see (Kādi) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alghafūr above; (3) Sairi, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 62^b.

(Khwājah) *Ghafūr*, copyist of 1174.

Ghafūrbeg, copyist of 995 (A. H. 1150).

(Maulānā) *Ghafūrī* of Rai, 724-726, 1130.

Ghailān, i. e. Muḥammad, lord-lieutenant of Isfahān (under Malikshāh, A. H. 465-485), q ib., 864.

Ghailānī, see Abū-alghirr (or Abū-a'lizz) above.

Ghairat, a poet under Muḥammadshāh, دیوان, 1688.

Ghairat, i. e. (1) Muḥammad 'Ākil, a poet, q ib.; (2) (Mullā) Muḥammad of Kashmīr, a poet, q ib.

(Mullā) *Ghairat Hamadānī*, a poet, q ib.

(Maulānā) *Ghairatī* of Shirāz, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 247.

Ghālīb, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad bin Sa'd, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.

Ghālibkhān, letters by, in 2122.

(Ḥakīm) *Ghamnāk*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 76.

Ghanā'i, see 'Abd-alwakkāb bin Maḥmūd above.

Ghanī, i. e. (1) see *Aḥmad Ghanī* above; (2) (Mullā) Ṭāhir of Kashmīr (d. A. H. 1079), q 1563; 1599; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; and 1741, 1, fol. 8^b sq.; letters, in 2122.

Ghanimat, see *Akram*, No. 3, above.

Gharīb, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alkhāliq, copyist of 945 (A. H. 1120); (2) (Shaikh or Maulānā) Burhān-al-dīn, called Burhān-i-Auliā (who seems identical with (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāṣir alhānsawī), of the 'Cishti order (d. A. H. 732), pupil and seventh khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliā (who d. A. H. 725), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 238; 655; 724-726, 390; q 647-649, 114; 1836.

Gharīb-allāh, see (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-aljalīl above.

Gharīb-allāh bin (Sayyid) 'Abd-alrasūl of Kairāna, a foster-brother of Allāh Diyāh (the author of the *سير الاقطاب*, A. H. 1056) and khalifah of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd, of the 'Cishti order, q 654, 35^c.

Ghauth, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad* above, and add to the references there (besides the epithet *Ghauth*) q 647-649, 371; 724 and 725, 30; (2) see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Isma'il bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā Ḥasani alḥusaini aljilāni (who got his investiture in the Kādiri order A. H. 1082), نقل عنایت نامه, 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.

Ghauth-ala'zam (Ghauth-i-a'zam, Ghauth alṣamadāni, or Ghauth-althaḥkalain), see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni above, and add there: letters by the same, in 2122.

(Maulānā) *Ghauthī* of Aḥmadābād, 724 and 725, 31.

(Munshi) *Ghayūrī*, the Persian translator of the Hindūstāni story قصّة ملك محمد و شهربانو under the title of شعله آ (under Shāh 'Ālam), 848.

Ghayūrī Kābulī, a poet under Akbar (d. before A. H. 1002), 724-726, 596.

(Al) *Ghazālī*, i. e. (1) see (Imām) *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above; q as one of the alleged authors of the Arabic *ḥasidah* المنفعة المفرجة in 2972; (2) see (Shaikh or Imām) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī* above; (3) Junbak of Harāt (d. A. H. 967), great in poetical contests, 724-726, 642; (4) Maḥmūd Ṭāhir (or Nāṭāhir), known as Nizām, معرفة المذاهب, 1920, 11; 2548; 2549; (5) (Maulānā) Mashhādī (b. A. H. 936, d. 980), 724-726, 701; q ib., 998; rubā'is, 1749, fol. 29^b; other extracts from his diwān, in 1751; (6) Shihābi of Khujand, a poet, 724-726, 1527; (7) Muhyi-al-dīn Ṭūsī (d. A. H. 830), كثر العاشقين, 2567.

Ghāzānkhān, i. e. Sultān Maḥmūd (A. H. 694-703), reign of, 17, fol. 302^a sq.; q 724-726, 946 x 1006 x 1289.

(Al) *Ghāzī*, father of (Mullā) Khalil alḥazwīnī (the author of the شرح کافی, who d. A. H. 1089), q 2667.

Ghāzī, i. e. Sālār-i-Mas'ūd (killed A. H. 419), 647-649, 290.

Ghāzī-al-dīn Haidar (or *Haidarshāh*), see *Abū-almu'azzaf Mu'izzī-al-dīn* above.

(Nawwāb Amir-alumarā) *Ghāzī-al-dīnkhān II Bahādur*, see *Firāzjang*, No. 3, above.

Ghāzībēg bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shirwānshāh (A. H. 907-908), q 724-726, 1385.

Ghirdardās Kāyath, مثنوی رامین (an abridged Persian translation of the Rāmāyana, A. H. 1033), 1965; 1966; q 1967.

Ghiyāth, father of (1) Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat Kamāl (the copyist of 48, A. H. 996); (2) the poet Kamāl of Shirāz, q 724-726, 215.

Ghiyāth, or *Ghiyāthā-i-Haḥwā'i* of Shirāz (d. under (Shāh) Ṣafī, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Ghiyāthā-i-Isfuhānī, with the takhalluṣ Mangab (or Munṣif), a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 907.

Ghiyāthā-i-Muḥammad Badr-al-dīn, copyist of 1907 and 2216.

Ghiyāth-al-dīn, father of Ikhtiyār alḥusaini (the author of the شرح مقدم الصلوة, who d. A. H. 897), q 2381; 2558.

(Ākā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, father of 'Abd-almuhyi-al-dīn (the copyist of 1801).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, father of Abū-alkhair (the author of the مجموعۃ شمسى, q 2953).

(Mullā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, grandfather of (Hāji) Muḥammad Bahrām ibn (Ākhund) Mullā Zāda (the author of شرح شبستان خیال, q 2040).

Ghiyāth-al-dīn, i. e. (1) Jamshīd bin Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad alṭabib alkāshī (d. shortly after A. H. 823), compiler of the زنج خاقانی (A. H. 816) and collaborator in the زنج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 823-841), 724-726, 948; 2232-2236; (2) Muḥammad of Zuhūrābād, copyist of 2251 (A. H. 1107).

(Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, a poet under (Shāhs) Ṭahmāsp I and 'Abbās I, دیوان, 1521; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 91^b (he is very likely identical with (Khawājah) Ghiyāth-al-dīn Naḥshband of Yazd, see below).

(Malik) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn*, ruler of Harāt, 570, raḍdah VIII.

(Shāh) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Abd-al'ālī* of Yazd (under Shāh Ṭahmāsp I), 724-726, 133.

- Ghiyāth-aldin 'Ali*, father of Muhammad Ḥusain Jāmi (the copyist of 1278, A. H. 971).
- (Sayyid) *Ghiyāth-aldin 'Alī* of Yazd, wazir of (Amir-shāh) Abū Ishāk Injū (the ruler of Fārs and 'Irāk A. H. 742-754), killed A. H. 752, 724-726, 124.
- Ghiyāth-aldin 'Ali bin Amirān* (or bin 'Ali Mirān or bin 'Ali 'Amrān) alḥusaini aliṣfahāni (seventh or eighth century of the Hijrah), دانشنامه جهان, 2173; 2174.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin 'Ali bin* (Amir) *Yahyā* of Kāzwin, the son of the author of the لب التواريخ (who d A. H. 962), still alive in A. H. 1002, q 724-726, 1261.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-aldin Bahmanshāh* (Abū-almuẓaffar) bin (Sultān) Muhammadshāh II (according to others bin (Sultān) Maḥmud) of Gulbargah (A. H. 799), 407, fol. 40^a sq.; 449, fol. 19^a.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-aldin Balban* of Dihli (A. H. 664-686), 211, fol. 16^b sq.; 653, 7 × 9 (1); q (as father-in-law of Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar, who d A. H. 664 or 668) 654, 17 × 18.
- Ghiyāth-aldin bin Humām-aldin*, i.e. Khwādamir, the great historian and grandson of Mirkhwānd (b about A. H. 880, d 941), 724-726, 1495; q ib., 1133; خلاصة الاخبار (A. H. 905), 76-78; q 188; حبيب السير (A. H. 927-930), 79-100; q 2838, mukaddimah; نامه نامی (A. H. 926-930), 2055; fragment of an Inshā (probably the same نامه نامی), 1762, 4.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin bin* (Shāh) *Ni'mat-allāh* Wali, grandfather of (Amir) Nizām-aldin 'Abd-albāki bin (Shāh) Ṣafi-aldin (the prime minister of (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī, A. H. 909-930), q 724-726, 130.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-aldin Ghāri* (A. H. 552 or 558-599), q ib., 307 × 516.
- (Wazir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Ḥabīb-allāh*, to whom the عجائب الاتاميم (A. H. 908-909) was dedicated, q 717.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Ḥasan* (or *Husain*) bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Tāhir, father of (Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Ḥasan alḥusaini alḥasani Sijzi (the founder of the Cīstī order, who d A. H. 632 or 633), q 637, 1; 647-649, 110; 654, 15.
- Ghiyāth-aldin Kai Khusrau III*, the Saljūq ruler (A. H. 666-682), q 3063.
- (Malik) *Ghiyāth-aldin Kurt II*, the last of the Kurt dynasty (A. H. 771-783), q 724-726, 663.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Mansūr* bin (Amir) Ṣadr-aldin Muhammad of Shirāz (d A. H. 948 or 949), author of a رسالة طب, one of the alleged authors of the جام جهان نما and one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'i of Khalkhāl (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 204; q ib., 234 × 1374; 1927, fol. 9^b sq.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad*, father of (Khwājah) Muhammad Maghfūr (for whose library 1851 was transcribed A. H. 1008).
- Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad*, i.e. (1) the second son of (Sultān) Malikshāh Saljūki (ascended the throne A. H. 498), q 2154; (2) a contemporary, as it seems, of Afdal-aldin Muhammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muhammad bin* (Khwājah) *Muhammad* Sharif Hijri (the latter d A. H. 984), known as (Nawwāb) I'timād-aldaulah, wazir of Jahāngir and father of Nūrjahān, the emperor's wife (d A. H. 1031), 724-726, 1115; q 1440; 1493; short history of the descent and family of, 2833, 4; letters addressed to, (a) by 'Abd-al'azizkhān (the governor of the fort of Kandahār), 2946, IIc, fol. 68^b; (b) by (Mirzā) Faṣīḥ, with reply, 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a; (c) by Mahābatkhān, ib., 1; his mausoleum in Agra, described in 731, fol. 104^a.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Na'im-aldin*, the Mir Mirān of Yazd (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 132; q ib., 1083.
- (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad bin* (Amir) *Yūsuf* of Shakarāb (in the district of Damāwand), with the takhalluṣ Khulḳi, at whose request Khwādamir began to compose his حبيب السير (b A. H. 871, killed 927), ib., 1133.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muhammad Tarik* bin Rashid-aldin, wazir of (Sultān) Abū Sa'īd Bahādurkhān Ilkhāni (put to death A. H. 736), q 19; 21; 724-726, 157 × 940 × 1076 × 1249; 1228; 1241.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Naqshband* of Yazd, under (Shāh) 'Abbās I, 724-726, 142; q 1521 (very likely the author of the ديوان, see (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-aldin* above).
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Pir Aḥmad* of Khwāf, forty years wazir of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh (A. H. 807-850) and his two successors in Harāt (d in the reign of (Mirzā) Bābar, A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 660; q ib., 661.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Sālār* of Simnān, president of the Council under Timūr, ib., 1141.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Sayyidi Aḥmad* of Shirāz, another wazir of (Mirzā) Shāhrukh, ib., 187.
- (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Tabrizi* a poet, ib., 1323; q 1521.
- (Sultān) *Ghiyāth-aldin Tughluqshāh* of Dihli (A. H. 720 or 721-725), 211, fol. 274^b sq.; q 653, 9 (6).
- (Maulānā) *Ghiyāth-allāh*, father of (Maulānā) Muhammad 'Alī and (Maulānā) Muhammad Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1340 × 1341.
- Ghiyāth alṭābib* (or *almutaṭṭibib*), see 'Alā-aldin bin *Libat-allāh* above.

Ghiyāthbeg, see *Ghiyāth-aldīn Muḥammad bin* (Khawājah) *Muḥammad* above.

(Ākā) *Ghiyāth bin* (Shaikh) *Abd-alkāsim* of Andarmān (in the district of Rai), 724-726, 1101.

Ghiyāth Kahrah, one of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp's I mustaufis or head-clerks, q ib., 1335.

Ghoṣala, i.e. Jayā Narāyan, Hindustāni translator of thirty-five Adhyāyas of the Sanskrit Kāśi-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.

(Maulānā) *Ghubārī*, i.e. (1) Ardastāni, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 930; (2) Yazdi, a poet, 667, 474.

Ghujdawānī, i.e. (1) see (Khawājah) *Abd-alkhāliq Ghujdawānī* above; (2) see (Khawājah) *Alā-aldīn Ghujdawānī* above; (3) (Khawājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn Ahrār*, see (Khawājah) *Abdallāh* (better *Ubaid-allāh*) *Ghujdawānī* above.

(Al) *Ghulām* (or Salām or al-'Allām), i.e. Ābān bin Jum'ah, one of the Tubba'-i-Tābi'in, father of 'Atabah of Baṣrah (who d A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164; 724-726, 91; 1051-1054, 8.

(Mir) *Ghulām*, a former owner of 675 (A.H. 1222).

Ghulām Aḥmad, زاد المجاهدین (A.H. 1209), 2621; 2622; خلاصه سلطانی, Hindustāni translation of, 2623; q 2621.

Ghulām 'Alī, copyist of 1353.

(Mirzā) *Ghulām 'Alī* of Amroshah, with the takhalluṣ Nasīm, a poet (before A.H. 1174), q 1734, 7.

(Mir) *Ghulām 'Alī bin* (Mir) *'Abd-arahīm*, copyist of 338 (A.H. 1094).

(Faḳīr or Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Alī* (or *'Alīkhān*) *Wāsiṭi Balgrāmī Azād*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 7, above.

Ghulām 'Alīkhān, see *Ghulām Ṣādiq 'Alīkhān* below.

Ghulām 'Alīkhān bin Raushan-aldaulah Bhakhārīkhān Rustamjang, آئین عالمشاهی (to A.H. 1203), 424.

(Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḥmad*, grandson of (Maulānā) Sulaimān alkurdi alkhādiri alkhurāsāni allāhūrī alahmadābādi (the author of the mathnawī *منبع الحیرات*), and father of Muḥammad Ridā (the collator and annotator of his great-grandfather's mathnawī, A.H. 1159-1160), 1562.

Ghulām Hasan, father of *Ghulām 'Umar* (the copyist of 593).

Ghulām Hasan 'Alīkhān of Kirmān, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 6, above.

Ghulām Husain, i.e. (1) one of the two Persian translators of the Carnataca account of the Rājās of Mysore and Nagar (under Tipū Sultān), 514; (2) one of the copyists of 2301, ff. 1-166b.

(Mir) *Ghulām Husain*, copyist of 469, ff. 1-96b (A.D. 1851).

IND. OFF. II.

Ghulām Husain, known as Walī Muḥammad, for whom 1001 and 1469 were transcribed (A.H. 1117 and 1118 respectively).

Ghulām Husain alhusainī, copyist and collator of 1353 with the original copy.

(Mir) *Ghulām Husain* (or *Husainkhān*) *bin Hiddiyat 'Alīkhān bin* (al-Sayyid) *'Alim-allāh bin* (al-Sayyid) *Faīd-allāh alhusainī alṭabāṭabā'i*, سير المتأخرين (A.H. 1195), 416-421; a short historical piece from, 384, ff. 56a-68b; q 429.

(Sayyid) *Ghulām Husainkhān*, i.e. Fidā'ikhān, for whom the دستور الانشا (A.H. 1151-1170) was compiled, q 2128.

Ghulām Husainkhān bin Muḥammad Himmatkhān of Shāhjahānābād, ذکر السیر (A.H. 1221), 429.

Ghulām Husainkhān Lūhānī, جلوه نامه (about A.H. 1211), 2764.

Ghulām Husainkhān Munshī, سرود خسروی (A.D. 1815), a prose-adaptation of Nizāmī's خسرو و شیرین, q 2873.

(Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Husain Shā'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī alridwī aljālīsī*, poet and lexicographer (flourished under Ghāzi-aldīn Haidar of Oude, A.H. 1229-1243), کليات, 1729; فرهنگ حسینی (A.H. 1237), 2517.

Ghulām Imām, copyist of 559 (A.H. 1192).

(Sayyid) *Ghulām-i-Nabī*, with the takhalluṣ Nasīm, a poet, q 1734, 2.

Ghulām-i-Shāh-i-Wilāyat Kamāl bin Ghiyāth, copyist of 48 (A.H. 996).

Ghulām Qādirkhān (who dethroned and blinded Shāh 'Ālam A.H. 1203), 425.

Ghulām Mahdī, father of Faḍl-allāh (the copyist of 649, A.H. 1179).

(Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad*, third son of Ibrāhīm, the son of Faīd-allāh (who d A.H. 1018), the son of Tāj-aldīn Mahmūd (who d A.H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Ghulām Muḥammad, i.e. (1) the author of a شرح تحفة العراقيين (before A.H. 1124), q 960; 2867; (2) another by whose order 2982, 1 was transcribed in A.H. 1167.

(Faḳīr) *Ghulām Muḥammad*, copyist of 124, 1651, 1732, 2900-2903, 2940, 2991, 3045, and 3051 (most of which are dated A.H. 1270), and former owner of 3049.

(Maulānā) *Ghulām Muḥammad 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ridā (a former owner of 1804, A.H. 1144).

Ghulām Muḥammad Bāpī, copyist of 2434 (before A.H. 1076).

- Ghulām Muḥammad bin Ḥakimkhān Yūsuf*, copyist of 2316 (A. H. 1165).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥammad Fāḍil bin Fāḍil Badakhshī*, copyist of 992 (A. H. 1017), and probably of 733 (A. H. 1027).
- Ghulām Muḥammadkhān*, travels in Upper Hindūstān (A. H. 1196–1201), 2725.
- (Mufti) *Ghulām Muḥammad Ṣadr*, father of (Maulawī) Muḥammad 'Alī (the author of a commentary on Jāmi's *زینب و یوسف*, styled *بیاض ارم*, composed A. D. 1829 or 1830), q 3034.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, i.e. (1) the copyist of 2949 (A. H. 1081); (2) the copyist of 1914 and 1915 (A. H. 1151); (3) the copyist of 2588 (A. H. 1179), who may be identical with No. 2.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2422 and 2425 (A. H. 1189), may be identical with No. 3 in the preceding item.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin*, copyist of 2330.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-aljalīl Ilāhābādī*, of the Cīstī order, q 654, 34^e.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldin*, copyist of 1678 (A. H. 1192).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Būtā* (or Būtā Shāh) Lūdiyānī 'alawī kādīrī, *تاریخ پنجاب*, 503 (A. H. 1264).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldinkhān* of Jilān, copyist of 1281 (A. H. 1151).
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Khwāshdīl*, *دستان*, 1763, 3.
- Ghulām Muḥyi-aldin Rafī*, first owner of 1183 (A. H. 1155).
- Ghulām Mu'īn-aldin bin Jamāl Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad* of Tughluḳābād, first owner of 2580 (A. H. 1112).
- Ghulām Murtaḍākhān*, ruler of the Carnatic and Jāgirdār of Vellore (d A. H. 1176), history of, 2844 and 2845, second faṣl; a letter addressed to, by (Mir) Murtaḍā Shāhib (A. H. 1146), 2081, ff. 189^b–190^b.
- (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtaḍā Ridwī aljāfārī*, copyist of 2783 (A. H. 1194) and 2792, III.
- Ghulām Murtaḍā Surūrī* (still alive in A. H. 1211), *دیوان*, q 1706 (where also a copy of the *کلیات معجز*, written by his hand in A. H. 1205, is noticed).
- Ghulām Muslim Ṣadīkī*, copyist of 581 (after A. H. 1181).
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā*, *قصیدہ تاریخ*, 1746, ff. 156^a–158^b.
- Ghulām Muṣṭafā Abarduwānī*, copyist of 2471 (written for Sir Charles Wilkins).
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muẓaffar*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 46^b.
- (Mir) *Ghulām Nabī*, author of the Hindūstānī *انک درین* (A. H. 1154), 683, fol. 165 sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ghulām Naṣīr-aldin bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmi*, copyist of 1312 (A. H. 1176).
- Ghulām Ṣadīk 'Alīkhān* (or simply *Ghulām 'Alīkhān*) Jāgirdār of Vellore, brother of Sa'adat-allāhkhān of the Carnatic (who d A. H. 1145), and father of 'Alī Dūstkhān, the Nawwāb of Arkāt, 2844 and 1845, second faṣl; q ib., first faṣl.
- Ghulām Sayyid*, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazzākhān Kādīr-jang above.
- (Miyān) *Ghulāmshāhkhān*, i.e. (Nawwāb) Ṣamsām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabrjang (to whom the *تقویم* *عبد الله ابن حسنعلی* was dedicated in A. H. 1182), q 2262.
- Ghulām 'Umar bin Ghulām Ḥasan*, copyist of 593.
- (Sayyid) *Ghulām 'Umarī alḥusainī al-kādīrī*, the teacher of Kuṭb 'Alī (the author of the *تکملة الفارسی*, A. H. 1175), q 2130.
- Ghulām Yahyā*, i.e. (Maulawī) Maḥmūd Yahyākhān, one of the three collaborators in the *هدایة فارسی* (A. H. 1190), 2613.
- Ghūrī*, i.e. 'Alī bin Aḥmad, *کنز العباد*, q 2565.
- (Mr.) *Gilchrist*, at whose request the *گلشن هند* or *tadhkirah* of Rekhta poets was composed in Hindūstānī A. H. 1215, q 703.
- Girāmi* (Kirāmi, Karāmi, or Kurrāmi), see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alrahmān *Kirāmi* above.
- (Shaikh) *Gisūdarāz*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Yūsuf Ḥusainī alḥasanī aldiḥlawī (b A. H. 720 or 721, d 825), 654, 22^a; q 1867; 1869, II and III; 1986, colophon; account of his life, deeds, &c., in the *خوارقات* (A. H. 981), 1869, VII; *خاتمه*, 1856; 1857; 1858, ff. 1–137^b; 1869, VI; 1920, 12; *وجود العاشقین*, 1858, ff. 137^b–144^b; 1859; 1860; *استقامة الشريعة*, 1861, ff. 1–223^b; *اسمار الاسرار بطریق الحقیقة* (A. H. 792), 1861, ff. 224^a–253^a; 1862; *ترجمة آداب المریدین* (A. H. 813), 1863; *حدائق الانس* (A. H. 825), 1869, V; his spiritual teachings, collected by his disciple Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī in the *جوامع الکلم*, q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 1856.
- Gisūdas*, author of the Hindūstānī *چرتار* (the life and deeds of Rājah Barsingh or Narsingh Deo), Persian translation of (A. D. 1828 and 1829), 484.
- Gisūrāi*, copyist of 1282 (A. H. 1139) and 1086 (A. H. 1140).
- Giti-afroz*, the heroine of the *گیتی و گیت*, 830, second romance; 831.

Giya bin Nâsir Giya, father of Kârgiyâ Sultân Muḥammad of Jilân (who reigned A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

(Mr.) *Gladwin*, Kashmîrian vocabulary, 2530, 1.

Glyn, Mr. John, registrar of Banâras, at whose request the رياض المذاهب was composed A. H. 1228, 2720.

Goliath (Jâlût), 576 and 577, bâb I; 578, bâb II; 596, 26; 598, 17; story of the war between him and Saul (Tâlût), 3025, fol. 214^a sq.

Gowind Singh, Guru of the Sikhs, 503, daftar III.

Grant, Mr. James, compiler of statistical tables and revenue accounts of the single provinces and districts of Hindûstân, 433; finished the reading of 2200 A. D. 1821.

Gravius, Johannes (or *John Greaves*), Elementa linguae persicae, the autograph of (printed London A. D. 1649), 2535.

Greaves, Dr. Thomas, Latin translation of the Gospels (printed with the Persian version in Walton's Polyglot), q 2713.

Greene, Mr. William Shep., presented 1249 to (Major) Robert MacKenzie A. D. 1769.

Greenwood, Mr. Edwin, purchased 1236 in June 1857.

Gûdarz, the old Persian king, q 724-726, 847.

Gujarâtî, i. e. (Shaikh) Wajih-al-din (d A. H. 998), 647-649, 371; q ib., 375.

Gujarâtî Shâh Dawlâ, i. e. (Sayyid Mir) Muḥammad Ganjâhî, copyist of 653 (A. H. 1137).

Gul, see (Maulânâ) 'Alî Gul above.

(Princess) *Gul*, the heroine of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942), mathnawî سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.

Gulâb Singh of Jamûn, obtained possession of Kashmîr A. D. 1846, 507, fol. 142^a.

Gulandâm, i. e. (1) the heroine of the حکایت شاهزاده بگرام و گل اندام, 799, 22; see also *Bahrâm* (or *Bahrâmgûr*) above; (2) a character in the خاورنام, whose deliverance is narrated in 896, fol. 118^a; 897-899; (3) Muḥammad, the collector of Hâfiz' works and author of the preface to them, 1246, 1253, 1254, 1256, 1257, and 1264, fol. 1^b sq.; 1266, fol. 400^b sq.; 2883, 1; 2884, 2.

Gulistâna, see *Abû Turâb Gulistâna* above.

Gulkhanî of Kumm, nephew of Shahîdî, contemporary with (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873-911), 724-726, 992.

Gul Muḥammad, father of Hasan (the author of the تحفة السلطانية), q 2142.

Gulnârî, i. e. (Maulânâ) Humâm-al-din, one of the teachers of (Maulânâ) Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (who d A. H. 908) and com-

mentator of Nâsir-al-din Baidâwî's (d A. H. 685 or 692) طوابع الأنوار من مطالع الانظار, q 724-726, 167.

Gulshâh, an ancient prophet, words of in the دساتير, 2826, fifth chapter.

(Khwâjah) *Gurg*, author of a رساله, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.

Gurgânî, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim 'Alî Gurgânî* above.

Gurgîn, i. e. (1) the father of Îrij; (2) the father of Lâd; (3) the son of Lâd bin Gurgîn; (4) the son of Milâd; (5) the son of Tahmûrath bin Kubâd, all five ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.

Gurgînshâh, see 'Alâ-al-din *Gurgînshâh* above.

Gurkhân, the Karâkhitâ'i ruler (who defeated (Sultân) Sanjar in A. H. 543), q 724-726, 626.

Gushtâsp, the old Persian king, father of Isfandiyâr, 534, fol. 95^a sq.; 535, fol. 114^a sq.; 860, end of second book; 861, beginning of second half; 864 and 870, beginning of book II; 878, beginning of second half; see for further references شاهنامه in Index I.

Gushtâsp bin Farrukhzâd, ruler of Shirwân, the second successor of the Khâkân-i-Kabîr Minûçîhr, Khâkânî's patron, q 724-726, 1385.

Gûyâ, i. e. (Shaikh) Mubârak Anîrdâd, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725), under (Sultân) 'Alâ-al-din Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 695-715 or 716), 653, col. 325, No. 16.

H

Habîb, father of Abû 'Umârah Ḥamzah altamîmî of Kûfah (one of the seven Qurân-readers), q 724-726, 81.

(Khwâjah) *Habîb-allâh*, father of (Khwâjah) Ni'mat-allâh Harawî (the author of the تاريخ خانجهانى و مخزن الافغانى, A. H. 1021), q 576.

Habîb-allâh, i. e. (1) Hâfiz Muḥammad (under Tipû Sultân), رساله در خط, (A. H. 1211-1212), 2524; (2) Miyân Shaikh, father of (Malik) Miyân Shaikh Junaid (for whom 2179 was copied A. H. 1045); (3) Muḥammad, the later Persian translator of the قاموس (A. H. 1149), q 2379; (4) Zain-al-dunyâ wa-al-din of Shirâz, at whose request the مرآة الاخلاق was compiled, q 2951; (5) the author of the ترجمة جوگ بشسته (A. H. 1066), 2927.

(Mir Sayyid) *Habîb-allâh*, probably identical with (Miyân) *Habîb Muḥammad*, the copyist of 2652 (A. H. 1056) below.

(Sayyid) *Habîb-allâh*, one of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî's (d A. H. 561) alleged sons, 1799, 14.

- (Maulânâ) *Habîb-allâh alsharîfî*, father of Nizâm-al-din Maḥmūd Tarsân (the author of the *عطرية نوري شاهی*, composed under (Sultân) Ibrâhîm 'Âdil-shâh II, A. H. 988-1037); q 3076.
- (Shaikh) *Habîb-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabî*, father of Muḥammad Khalîl (the copyist of 2470).
- Hubîb-allâh bin (Kâdî) Barkhwardâr*, copyist of 1056 (A. H. 1036).
- Habîb-allâh bin Sa'dî*, father of Muḥammad Murâd Nakshbandî of Kashmîr (the author of the *مناقب الخضرات*, who d. A. H. 1134), q 652, fol. 189b, margin.
- Habîb-allâh bin Tâj Maḥmūd bin (Hâjî) Muḥammad*, copyist of 2511 (A. H. 1139).
- (Wazîr) *Habîb-allâh Ghiyâth-al-dîn*, see (Wazîr) *Ghiyâth-al-dîn Habîb-allâh* above.
- Habîb-allâh Husainî*, father of Nizâm-al-din (the author of a commentary on Naṣîr-al-din Muḥammad al-Tûsî's (d. A. H. 672) treatise on the Astrolabe, styled *باب بیست*, A. H. 873), q 2255, 2.
- Habîb-allâh Khânṣâhib Bahâdur*, into whose library 1288 came A. H. 1213.
- (Mirzâ) *Habîb-allâh Ṣadr*, praised in the diwân of Amânî (who d. somewhat after A. H. 1061), 1571.
- (Khwâjah) *Habîb-allâh Sâwajî*, to whom Khwândamîr's *حبيب السیر* (A. H. 927-930) was dedicated, q 724-726, 1495.
- Habîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, i. e. (1) Maulânâ (Mirzâ) Jân, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), 724-726, 230; q ib., 210 × 1106 × 1107 × 1216 × 1338 × 1343; (2) (Amîr) Muḥibb-al-din, brother of (Amîr Sayyid) Sharîf-i-thânî (the prime-minister of (Shâh) Isma'îl Ṣafawî, A. H. 909-930) and (Shâh) Haidar (under (Shâh) Tahmâsp and (Shâh) Sultân) Muḥammad), ib., 223; q ib., 224; rub'is by one of the two, 1749, fol. 27b.
- Habîb-alrahmân*, epithet of the third Khalîf 'Uthmân bin 'Affân (also called Imâm-almuttakîn, who d. A. H. 35 or 36), q 654, 26.
- Habîb-i-'ajamî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Habîb-i-'ajamî* above.
- (Miyân) *Habîb Muḥammad*, probably identical with (Mîr Sayyid) *Habîb-allâh* above.
- Habîb Râ'î*, a pupil of Salmân the Persian (who d. A. H. 33), q 647-649, 27 × 163.
- Haddâd*, father of Abû 'Abdallâh of Rai, q 724-726, 1056.
- Haddâd*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Abû Ḥafṣ, see (Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Abû Ḥafṣ Haddâd* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Kabîr-i-Baghdâdî, see *Abû Ja'far Haddâd* (A) above; (3) (Shaikh) Abû Ja'far Ṣaghîr-i-Mîsri, see ib. (B); (4) (Shaikh) Sa'id of Yaman, 724 and 725, 6; q ib., 7.
- Haddâdî*, i. e. Shams-al-din Burhân, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Al) *Hadhdhâ* (or *Al-Khuldî*), i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A. H. 341), 647-649, 236.
- Hâdî*, i. e. (1) the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A. H. 169-170), successor of Mahdî (who ascended the throne A. H. 158) and predecessor of Hârûn alrashîd (A. H. 170-193), q 724-726, 74; (2) one of the Lakabs of the tenth Imâm 'Alî Naqî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdîq (b. A. H. 213 or 214, d. 254), see (Imâm) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî Naqî* and *'Alî bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî alridâ* above; (3) Muḥammad, compiler of the second edition of Jahângîr's authentic memoirs, the *توزک جهانگیری*, 2833; q 305; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, *شرح شافیه* (about A. H. 1088), 2435; (5) Salâm, a companion of the last Umayyade Khalîf Marwân II (who was slain A. H. 132), q 724-726, 440.
- (Mullâ) *Hâdî*, *مختس*, 1590, 4, fol. 71b.
- Hâdî al'alawî*, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Hâshim, known as (Ḥakîm) Mu'tamad-almulûk 'Alawîkhân (the author of the *جامع الجوامع* and great-uncle of Muḥammad Husain bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳailî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, known as (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdîkhân, who wrote the *مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراکيب* A. H. 1185 and the *تذکرة اولی النہی* after A. H. 1185), q 2361.
- Hâdî alhusainî alṣafawî*, see *Abû-almafâkhîr Nizâm-al-dîn* above.
- Hâdî al'uḳailî*, i. e. Hâdîkhân, see the last item but one.
- (Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin (Mirzâ) Mu'in-al-dîn Muḥammad Fârsî*, poet and wazîr of Kirmân under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawî (A. H. 1077-1106), q 1581.
- (Mirzâ) *Hâdî bin (Mirzâ) Rafî' Ṣadr* Shahrastânî, a favourite of prince Murâdbakhsh (who d. A. H. 1071), دیوان, 1581.
- Hâdîkhân*, i. e. (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'uḳailî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, father of Muḥammad Husain, see *Hâdî al'alawî* above.
- (Al) *Hadîm*, father of Abû-alhusain of Hamadân (the author of a *سراج الاسرار*), q 724-726, 1026.
- Hâfî*, wrong spelling for *Hânî*, see below.
- Hâfî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Bashâr* above.
- Hâfîz*, father of (Hâfîz) Muḥammad Sa'id (the author of the *راحة الارواح*, A. H. 1084-1085), q 651.
- Hâfîz*, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin 'Abd-alrahmân* above; (2) see *Abû Na'im* above; (3) see *Abû 'Uthmân Hâfîz* above.

(Al) *Hâfiz*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Iwād bin Firūzshāh, father of Ṣalāh-aldin Rashid, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldin Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

Hâfiz-aldin, i. e. (1) see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (2) see (Khwājah) *Abū-alnaṣr Pārsā*; (3) Muḥammad, a seal of (dated A. H. 1176), 2434, fol. 1^a.

(Miyān) *Hâfiz-allāh*, copyist of the older portion of 2506, ff. 1-34^b (before A. H. 1141).

Hâfiz C'ishtī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 860 (A. H. 1007-1008).

Hâfiz-almulk, see *Hâfiz Raḥmatkhān* below.

Hâfizī of Bamm, lapidary and occasional poet, 724-726, 297.

Hâfiz-i-Abrū, i. e. Nūr-aldin Luṭf-allāh bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 834), تاریخ شاهرخ (to A. H. 816), 171.

Hâfiz-i-'Allāf, poetical version of Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār's تذکرة الاولیا (A. H. 821), q 1051.

Hâfiz Ibrāhīm, father of (Mullā) Farid-aldin Mas'ūd (the astronomer of Dihlī, who d. A. H. 1039), q 2254, 7.

Hâfiz 'Indiyat-allāh ibn Hâfiz 'Alī ibn Bahā-aldin Kuraishi, a former owner of 2579.

(Bibi) *Hâfiz Jamāl*, daughter of (Khwājah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi C'ishtī (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

Hâfiz Khaṭīb of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.

(Al) *Hâfiz lidinillāh*, son (or rather grand-son) of Mustansir-billāh, the eighth Fāṭimide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 524-544), ib., 486; q ib., 487 x 489.

Hâfiz Muḥammad, known as (Amīr) 'Izz-aldin, a kaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān, commentary on, by Hâfiz Muḥammad Ṣādīq, 3058, 9.

Hâfiz Muḥammad Murād, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

(Miyān) *Hâfiz Muḥammad Rūshanjiw*, for whom 2639 was transcribed.

Hâfiz Muḥammad Ṣādīq, i. e. (1) the author of the تاریخ رحمتخانی in Persian (A. H. 1184), 582; (2) the commentator of the kaṣidah on the proper reading and reciting of the Kūrān, see *Hâfiz Muḥammad* above.

Hâfiz Raḥmatkhān bin Shāh 'Ālam, i. e. Hâfiz-almulk, the famous Rohilla chief (A. H. 1161-1188) and father of (Nawwāb) Maḥabbatkhān or Maḥabbat-allāhkhān, with the takhalluṣ Maḥabbat (who d. A. H. 1223), 581-583 and 587; q 2452.

Hâfiz Sābūnī, the dialect-poet of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1279.

(Khwājah) *Hâfiz Shīrāzī*, i. e. Muḥammad Shams-aldin Lisān-alghaib, the great lyrical poet (d. A. H. 791 or 792), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 352; 724-726, 200; 1870 and 1871, 40; a short account of, 1259, fol. 214^a sq.; q 724-726, 165 x 269 x 677 x 878 x 896 x 1525; 1421; 1852; دیوان, 1246-1268; 2883-2885; 3031; 3032; q 2459; commentaries on, and keys to, 1269-1274; a preface to, by Muḥammad Gulandām, see *Gulandām*, No. 3, above; an index to, 2887; extracts from his diwān, in 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1747, fol. 54^a sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1762, 6; 1766; 2538, 8^e; quotations from, in 2470; ghazals only, in 1741, 1, fol. 180^a sq.; 1762, 5; 1764, 1; 2886; commentary on the first verse of the diwān, by Diwān (who d. after A. H. 1150), 1700, B, 11; double poetical paraphrase of the first ghazal of, 2903; commentary on another ghazal of, by Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q 1922, 1; short explanation of technical Ṣūfī terms, used by Hâfiz, 1927, ff. 53^b and 54^a; a prose-treatise in praise of his diwān, by (Mullā) Tuḡhrā of Mashhad (who d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) in his جوش بلبلی or آمنگ بلبلی or دیباجه معیار الادراک, 1586, 6, X; 1587, IV; 1588, XII; 1589, VI; 1590, IX; فالنامه از دیوان حافظ, 2809.

Hâfiz (or *Abū Hâfiz*) Tamīmī of Hamadān, a traditionist, 724-726, 1029.

Hâfiz Yār Muḥammad, one of the two joint copyists of 889.

Hafṣ, i. e. 'Umar, a famous Kura'n-reader, q 2708.

Hafṣah, daughter of the second Khalīf 'Umar, Muḥammad's fourth wife (married to him A. H. 2 or 3, d. 41, 45, or 47), 647-649, 385.

Hai'atī, father of (Shaikh) 'Alī of the Kādīrī order (who d. A. H. 564), q 647-649, 47 x 328.

Haibat-allāh (or *Hibat-allāh*), i. e. (1) the son of 'Alī Miṣrī, 724-726, 473; (2) the son of Ibrāhīm Hamadānī, a poet, ib., 1036.

Haibat-allāh Shīrāzī, i. e. (Alṣāhib alkabir) Kiwām-almulk Nizām-aldin, wazīr of (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna (A. H. 451-492), 724-726, 183.

Haibatkhān bin Salimkhān, 577, appendix 1.

Haider, i. e. (1) Ghāzī-aldin, ruler of Oude, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izzī-aldin* above; (2) (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin of Turbat (d. A. H. 618), from whom Farid-aldin 'Aṭṭār (d. A. H. 627) got his first tuition and to whom the poet dedicated his حیدرنامه, 724-726, 673; q ib., 733.

(Mirzā) *Haider*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Husain Gūrgān of Kāshghar (b. A. H. 905, killed 958), 724-726, 1557; تاریخ رشیدی (to A. H. 953), 2848.

(Mir) *Haider 'Alī*, supplied a few lines in 457 (in or after A. H. 1198).

- (Nawwâb) *Haidar 'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*), of Mysore, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar 'Alî bin* (Sultân) *Uwais Îlkânî* (the latter reigned A. H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1503.
- Haidarbeg*, copyist of 1863.
- Haidarbeg Anîs* of Tabriz, imprisoned and put to death by (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I*, 724-726, 1336.
- (Sayyid) *Haidar bin 'Alî Âmulî*, 645 and 646, fifth bâb.
- (Sultân) *Haidar bin* (Sultân) *Junaid* of Ardabil, father of (Shâh) *Isma'îl I Safawî* (fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1364; q ib., 1366.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidar Dhihnî* of Kâshân, a poet, ib., 963.
- (Amir) *Haidar Husainî* Balgrâmi, with the takhallus Amir, منتخب التحو (A. H. 1214), 2965; سوانح اكبرى (to A. H. 987) منتخب القرف, and تحقيق الاصطلاحات (A. H. 1189), q ib.
- Haidarî*, i. e. (1) Hamadânî, a poet attached to (Mir) *Muhammadkhân Anka* (probably *Shams-aldin Muhammad Ankakhân*, *Â'zamkhân* assassinated A. H. 969), 724-726, 1047; (2) *Kalandar*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-bakr Tûsî Haidar* above; q as one of the two founders of the *Kalandarî* branch-family of the *Cishti* order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) *Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 784.
- Haidar-i-Kalûj* (Kalić, Kalûci, Kulicâpaz, or Kulûc), a poet in the first half of (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I*'s reign (d A. H. 959), extracts from his *diwân*, 1693, fol. 92^b; 1762, 32.
- (Maulânâ) *Haidarî Tabrizî*, a poet under *Akbar*, 724-726, 1344; q ib., 1345.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidarjang Bahâdur*, 527, 15.
- (Mir or Mirân Sayyid) *Haidarjûw* (A. H. 1056), q 2652, colophon.
- Haidarkhân bin Musâhibkhân*, copyist of 2890.
- (Mir) *Haidar Khwashnawîs*, copyist of 2701.
- Haidar Kulî* of Harât, copyist of 874.
- (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulikhân*, at whose request 198 was transcribed A. H. 1092; q as one of the correspondents in 2998, second *Inshâ*, fol. 95^a.
- Haidar Malik* bin *Hasan Malik* bin *Kamâl-aldin Malik Muhammad Nâjî* bin *Malik Nuşrat* of *Cârwarah*, تاريخ كشمير (A. H. 1027-1030), 510; 2846.
- Haidar Mirzâ*, i. e. *Muhammad bin* (Mir Sayyid) *'Alî*, younger brother of *Sâtsiz Mirzâ* (who d A. H. 869) and grandfather of (Mirzâ) *Haidar* (the author of the تاريخ رشيدى), governor of *Kâshghar* (A. H. 869-893), 724-726, 1549; q ib., 1557.
- Haidar Nû'ik*, i. e. *Haidar 'Alî* (or *'Alîkhân*) of Mysore, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 9, above.
- (Mir) *Haidar Rafî'î* (wrongly *Rafiki*) *Mu'ammâ'î* of *Kâshân*, the great writer of riddles and chronograms (d A. H. 1032), and father of the poet *Sanjar* (who d A. H. 1021) and of (Mir) *Muhammad Ma'sûm Kâshî* (who d A. H. 1062), 724-726, 954; q ib., 955 x 956; 1488; 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.; 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Haidarshâh*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Mu'izzî-aldin* above.
- (Shâh) *Haidar Shirâzî*, brother of (Amir Sayyid) *Sharif-i-thâni* and (Amir) *Muhibb-aldin Habib-allâh*, under (Shâh) *Tahmâsp I* and (Shâh Sultân) *Muhammad*, 724-726, 226.
- Haidar Sultân Uzbek*, one of *Humâyûn*'s Amirs, q ib., 411 x 412.
- Hairânî*, father of the poet *Damiri* of *Hamadân* (who d A. H. 973), q ib., 1038.
- Hairat*, author of the مقالات الشعر, q 1718.
- Hairatî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî-aldin Tûnî*, under *Shâh Tahmâsp I* (d A. H. 961), 724-726, 816; q ib., 1134; ديوان, 1435.
- Hairatî* (otherwise called *Huznî*) *Işfahânî*, a poet, 667, 303.
- (Al) *Haiṭhamî*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldin Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Makki* (d A. H. 973), المصواع المحرقة (A. H. 950), Persian translation of (A. H. 994), 2571.
- Hajar*, father of the preceding Shaikh, q ib.
- Hâjî*, father of (1) *Bahâ-aldin* (the copyist of 2797, A. H. 1151); (2) *Malik Muhammad* (the copyist of 717, A. H. 1024).
- Hâjî*, grandfather of (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulî*) bin *Isma'îl* of *Ardabil*, known as *Ibn Bazzâz* (the author of the صفوة الصفا or صفوة الصفى, A. H. 759), q 1842.
- (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, father of *Hâjî Muhammad* (the copyist of 1034, between A. H. 807 and 812).
- (Mullâ) *Hâjî*, Balûci poems, 3003.
- (Maulânâ) *Hajib-aldin Multânî*, a pupil of *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 28.
- Hâjî Hudûr*, i. e. (Shaikh) *Žuhûr-aldin*, the Pîr of (Shaikh) *Abû-almu'ayyad Muhammad Ghauth* (the author of the جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, who d about A. H. 970), q 1875.
- Hâjî Khalîfah* (or *Hâj Khalîfah*, d A. H. 1068), كشف الظنون عن اسامي الكتب والفنون in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.
- Hâjî Muhammad bin* (Bâbâ) *Hâjî*, see (Bâbâ) *Hâjî* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Hâjî Muhammad Samarqandî*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1445.
- (Maulânâ) *Hâjî* (or *C'âcî*) *Râzî*, an occasional poet, ib., 1131.

(Bibi) *Hâjirân*, the second wife of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimân (the son of (Shaikh) Farid-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, B.

Hâjj, father of 'Alî (the author of the *نزهة العاشقين*), q 1911.

(Al) *Hâjjâj*, father of Abû-alhusain (or Abû-alhasan) Muslim Kûshairi Nishâpûri (the great traditionist, who d A. H. 261), q 724-726, 737; 2654, 2.

Hâjjâj, the hero of the *قصه حجاج*, 799, 21.

Hâjjâj bin Yûsuf Thakafi of Yamâmah (b A. H. 41, d 95, not 109), 590; 724 and 725, 24; q ib., 95 × 97; hero of a story in 797, 4.

Hâjjâm, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Yâsin almaghribî alawad (b A. H. 607, d 687), 647-649, 339; (2) Yûsuf, hero of a story, in 797, 29.

(Mir) *Hâjj Tûnî*, a poet, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alîshîr Nawâ'i (who d A. H. 906), 724-726, 815.

Hakâ'ikî, the first takhalluṣ of the poet Khâkânî (d A. H. 590 or 595), q 950.

Hakîk, father of 'Abdallâh, q 1051-1054, 42.

Hakîkî, a poet of the time of Tughânshâh I, the Saljûk ruler of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 625.

Hakîm, مردم دیده (A. H. 1175), q 3037.

(Al) *Hakîm biarmillâh* bin Nizâr al-'Azîz-billâh, the third Fâtîmide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 386-411), 724-726, 482; q ib., 483.

Hakîm-i-Kanbû of Dihlî, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Mu'azzam (the copyist of 590, A. H. 1125).

Hakîm, i. e. (1) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, son of the emperor Humâyûn and brother of the emperor Akbar, viceroy of Kâbul, rebelled against his brother A. H. 989, 654, 31; q 724-726, 353; 2203; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alî of Tirmidh, Kûrân-interpreter and traditionist, 724-726, 570; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din, a pupil and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-din Maḥmûd Cîrâgh of Dihlî (who d A. H. 757), q 654, 22, d × j; *صحائف شيخ صدر الدين حكيم در علم اخلاق*, 2175.

Hakîm-almulk, i. e. Jabra'il alhusainî, *لوح محفوظ*, 2201.

Hakîm bin 'Azîz Isma'îlî, contemporary with 'Abd-almalik bin Abî-alkâsim al-Masîhî Miṣrî (who d A. H. 423), q ib., 470.

Hakîmî, i. e. Husain bin Isma'îl, father of Ummat-alwâhid Ṣatibah (or Sanibah, who d A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.

(Sayyid) *Hakîmî* (d A. H. 881), 1870, 51.

Hakîmkhân Yûsuf, father of Ghulâm Muḥammad (the copyist of 2316, A. H. 1165).

(Al) *Hakîm Maḥmûd* bin 'Alî al-Samâ'i (or al-Samâwi) of Marw, panegyrist of (Sultân) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 518.

Hakîrî of Tabriz, an occasional poet, ib., 1353.

Hakkâk, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 34 × 62.

Hakkânî, see *Diya'i Hakkânî* above.

Hakkârî, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abû-alhasan 'Alî bin Muḥammad bin Yûsuf above; (2) see (Shaikh) 'Adî bin almusâfir alshâmî (or alshâfi') above.

Hakkî, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alhakḳ bin Saif-al-din above; (2) Isma'îl, a commentator of Farid-al-din 'Attâr's *بنده نامه*, q 1031, 4.

Halâkî of Hamadân, a poet under (Sultân) Husain Mirzâ, the son of Bahrâm Mirzâ (who himself was the fourth son of (Shâh) Isma'îl Ṣafawî, d A. H. 956 or 957), 724-726, 1039; q ib., 1045.

Halâtî, i. e. (1) Jilânî, calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1223; (2) (Maulânâ) Yâdgâr, a poet of Akbar's time, ib., 422; q ib., 423.

Halî, takhalluṣ of (Maulânâ) Kamâl-al-din Bannâ'i, see *Bannâ'i* above.

Halîmahbegî Âghâ, daughter of (Amîr) Abû-alnaṣr Hasanbeg of Diyârbakr and wife of (Sultân) Haidar bin (Sultân) Junaid of Ardabil (who fell in battle A. H. 893), q 724-726, 1364.

(Al) *Halîmî*, i. e. Luṭf-allâh bin Abî Yûsuf, author of the *لغت حليمى* (a Persian-Turkish dictionary, A. H. 917), q 2455 (3), and ib., No. 3, pp. 37 × 99 × 120; No. 5, pp. 4 × 67 × 115.

Halîm Kûṭshâh bin Ibrâhîmshâh of Gulkundab, history of, 2835, 3^d.

Halldj, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) Abû-almughith Husain bin Mansûr above; (2) Abû Ishâq of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 201.

Hallî (or 'Alî), see (Shaikh) 'Alî (or *Hallî*) above.

Halwâ'i, i. e. (1) Ghiyâth or Ghiyâthâ of Shirâz (d under Shâh Safî, A. H. 1038-1052), q 1521; (2) (Maulânâ) Ṣâdîk of Samarkand (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1448; (3) Ṣâdîkbeg, a poet, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a; (4) Shams-ala'immat, the great Saint, forefather of No. 2, q 724-726, 1448.

(Al) *Halwânî*, see 'Alî bin Mansûr above.

Ham, son of Noah (Hâm bin Núḥ), 172, fol. 14^a; represented as ancestor of the ancient Indian Rājahs in 3009, first volume, fol. 54^b sq.

Hamadânî, i. e. (1) see (Khwâjah) Abû Ya'kûb Yûsuf above; (2) see (Amîr Sayyid) 'Alî bin (Shaikh) Shihâb-al-din above.

- Hamd-allāh* bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Naṣr Musta'fi of Kāzwin (d. A. H. 750), 724-726, 1250; q. ib., 1386; تاريخ كزنده (A. H. 730), 19; 20; q. 724-726, 1250; نزهة القلوب, q. ib.
- Hamdamī* of Shirāz, a schoolmaster and poet, ib., 259.
- Hamdam Kūka*, a foster-brother of (Mirzā) Kāmran (the second son of the emperor Bābar, d. A. H. 964), q. ib., 416.
- Hamdān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Farrā of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 370), q. 647-649, 265.
- Hamdān Kaṣṣār*, see (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ *Hamdān* above.
- Hamgar*, i. e. (Khwājah) Majd-al-din of Shirāz, king of poets under the Atābegs of Fārs (d. A. H. 686), 724-726, 192; q. ib., 629.
- Hāmīd*, father of Junāid, q. 579.
- Hāmīl*, see (Shaikh) Aḥmad-al-din *Hāmīd* (or *Abū Hāmīd*) *al-Kirmānī* above.
- Hāmīd* (or *Ābīd*), i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, q. 647-649, 249.
- (Shaikh) *Hāmīd* (or *C'and*), son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzāk (who d. A. H. 942) and grandson of (Makhdūm Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir II (who d. A. H. 940), ib., 63.
- (Shaikh) *Hāmīd Kātīb*, see *Abū Hāmīd bin* (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd* above.
- (Al) *Hamīd*, grandfather of Naṣr-allāh bin Muḥammad (the author of the older Persian version of *كليلة و دمنه*, about A. H. 539), q. 757.
- Hamīd*, خير المجالس (A. H. 756), q. 2565.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd Aḥmadī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Hamīd-al-din al Jauharī* al-Musta'fi of Samarkand, had poetical contests with Sūzanī (who d. A. H. 569), 724-726, 1427.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-al-din alṣūfī*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Hamīd-al-din* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-al-din bin 'Abd-alkuddūs* (or *alkaddūs*) Gangū'i (b. A. H. 886), q. 654, 30.
- Hamīd-al-din Mas'ūd* bin Sa'd Siyālkūti of Lāhūr, a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Maulānā) *Hamīd-al-din Nāgūrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1844.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd-al-din Nagūrī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Atā, of the Cīstī and Suhrawardī orders (d. A. H. 643), 647-649, 149; 654, 16d; 724 and 725, 34; q. ib., 35.
- (Alkādi al-imām) *Hamīd-al-din 'Umar* bin Maḥmūd of Balkh, under (Sultān) Sanjar, author of the مقامات (حميد الدين or حميدى, 724-726, 562; praised by Anwarī, 2865, 41.
- (Khwājah) *Hamīd alkhālidi*, grandfather of (Khwājah) Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrasūl (the copyist of 103, A. H. 1053).
- Hamīd bin Abibakr* Kūfi, father of Muḥammad 'Alī (the Persian translator of the چچنامه, after A. H. 613), q. 435.
- Hamīd bin Fadl-allāh*, known as (Darwish or Mullā) Jamālī of Dihli (d. probably A. H. 942), سير العارفين (after A. H. 937), 637-639; see also سير العارفين in Index I.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd bin* (Shaikh) *Kutb-al-din*, of the Cīstī order (d. A. H. 1032), the teacher of 'Abd-alraḥmān Cīstī (the author of the مرآة الاسرار, A. H. 1065, and the مرآة اللقاتى, 654, 29; q. 1950, 2.
- Hamīl bin Salākah* (or bin Salām), grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān bin Marzūk Kuraishi of Egypt (who d. A. H. 564), q. 647-649, 56.
- (Maulānā) *Hamīdi*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q. 1846.
- Hamīdi Kashmīrī*, a poet, 724-726, 604.
- Hamīdshāh*, i. e. (Sayyid) Rāji, the fourteenth Khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 14 in the Khalifas; q. 654, 23.
- (Shaikh) *Hamīd Zain-al-din alja'fari alzainabī*, a forefather of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Amjad (the first owner of 1101, A. H. 1080).
- Hamilton*, i. e. (1) Mr. A., former owner of 2412; (2) Lieutenant (later Captain) Wm., former owner of 2240, which he got possession of in A. D. 1800 and transmitted to the Library from Aḥmadnagar in 1804.
- Hamād*, father of the great Arabic lexicographer (Shaikh) Abū Naṣr Isma'il al-Jauharī of Nishāpūr or Fārāb (who d. A. H. 393), q. 724-726, 738 x 1539.
- Hamād*, grandfather of Abū Bashar Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Anṣārī Rāzī Daulābī (who d. A. H. 320), q. ib., 1066.
- Hamād* (Hamār, Jammād, or Jamāl), grandfather of Naṣr-allāh (Naṣr-al-din or Naṣir-al-din) bin Muḥammad, known as Kirmānī (the Persian translator of Hāfiz-al-din alnasafi's (d. A. H. 710 or 711) كنز الدقائق, q. 2575.
- Hamād*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair altainātī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Hamād-al-din* (or *Imād-al-din*) Aḥmad (or Muḥammad bin Aḥmad) of Wāsiṭ (b. A. H. 657, d. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Shaikh) *Hamād bin Muslim*, see *Dabbās*, No. 1, above.

- Ḥammādi*, see (Khawājah) *Aḥmad Ḥammādi* above.
- Ḥammāl*, i. e. (Shaikh) Nabān bin Muḥammad Miṣrī, originally of Wāsiṭ (d A. H. 316), 647-649, 216.
- Ḥammār* (Jammād or Jamāl), see *Ḥammād* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamzā*, father of 'Abd-almaǧīd (the copyist of 2586, A. H. 1150).
- Ḥamzabeg*, brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (d A. H. 1033), q 1560.
- Ḥamzah*, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfaḍl 'Abbās Nishāpūrī (who d A. H. 287 or 288), q 647-649, 195; (2) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kisā'i of Kūfah (who was one of the seven Qurān-readers), q 724-726, 79.
- Ḥamzah*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah almuḥibb* (or *Muḥibb*), father of (Shaikh) Samnūn Kadhdhāb (who d A. H. 298), q 647-649, 204; 724-726, 44; 1051-1053, 54.
- Ḥamzah bin 'Abd-almuṭṭalib*, uncle of the prophet, 135, 13; 157, fol. 224^a sq.; 158, second bāb; hero of the قصّة امير حمزة, 784; 785; q 786.
- Ḥamzah bin* (Khawājah) 'Alī bin Malik, i. e. (Shaikh) Ādhuri or Ādhari, see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah bin al-Kāsim* bin Zaid bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, maternal grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'i (who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.
- Ḥamzah bin 'Ammār*, an ancestor of Abū Muslim Marwazī (who was put to death A. H. 137), q 724-726, 847.
- Ḥamzah bin Ḥabīb*, see *Abū 'Umarah Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah bin Muḥammad*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-ʿalabbās Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamza-i-Isfahānī*, with the epithet Shahsuwār-i-midmār-i-nukṭadānī, the author of the famous تاریخ (completed A. H. 350), 724-726, 877; q ib., 847.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥamzah Jalāl-al-dīn* Ādhuri or Ādhari, see *Abū 'Alī* (or *Alī*) *Jalāl-al-dīn Ḥamzah* above.
- Ḥamzah Sūfi*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Isma'il Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Ammū (who d A. H. 441), q 647-649, 295.
- Ḥanbal*, see (Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muḥammad*) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥanbal* above.
- Hānī* (wrongly spelt Hāfi), father of the Arabic poet Abū Nuwās Ḥasan (under Hārūn-alrashid, who d A. H. 193), q 724-726, 439.
- Ḥanīf*, i. e. (1) Hanifah or Hanfiyah, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad Akbar* above; q 654, 25; (2) (Munshi) Muḥammad, copyist of 1403 and 1404 (A. H. 1221-1223); (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin alḥusaini, copyist of 1901 (A. H. 1125).

(Munshi) *Hanīrām* (or *Hirām*) son of Dhanīrām and grandson of Dhanrāja, author of the راج سوهارلی (after A. H. 1207), 208.

Hānī Shirwānī, انوار الزمّل, 2267.

Hānsawī, i. e. (1) 'Abd-alwāsi', شرح بوستان, 1150; a commentary on Jāmi's يوسف و زليخا, q 3034; ا غرائب اللغات, q 1150; (2) Al-Gharīb, i. e. (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd bin Nāsir, called Burhān-i-Auliya (d A. H. 732), 647-649, 117; 653, col. 324, No. 7 in the Khalifas; 654, 238; 655; q 647-649, 114; (3) (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn Aḥmad, of the Cīstī order (d before A. H. 664), 654, 19; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a; (4) (Shaikh) Kutb-al-dīn Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhān-al-dīn bin (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-dīn, the grandson of the preceding Shaikh and third Khalifah of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^a.

Hanway, 'Travels', quotations from, in 2536.

Hanzalah (wrongly spelt Hantalah) *Bādghisi*, the only Persian poet under the Tāhirides, 724-726, 612; q ib., 189.

Hanzalah bin Safwān, story of, 593, fol. 164^a sq.; 594; 3025, fol. 289^a sq.

Hanzali (wrongly Hantali), i. e. (1) see *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmān bin Abī Hātim* above; (2) (Shaikh) Ishāq bin Rāhūyah of Nishāpūr, a great traditionist, 724-726, 739.

(Al) *Ḥarām*, wrong spelling for *Abū-alḥazm*, see above.

Ḥarb, see *Aḥmad bin Ḥarb* of Nishāpur above.

Harbans Munshi, تعریف متها, 2118, 2.

Ḥarbī, i. e. Ibrāhīm, father of Umm 'Isā (who d A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.

Hardās, father of Laḥīrām (the disciple of (Maulānā Mir) Kamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1132) and editor of the latter's رقصات خاتم الكلام, A. H. 1155), q 2124.

Harfi of Isfahān, a poet, nephew of the poet Niki, 724-726, 911.

(Mullā Sayyid) *Hārī*, copyist of 1482 (A. H. 1177).

(Malik) *Harīdās*, great-grandfather of Jaswant Rāi bin Bhagwant Rāi bin Sundardās, with the takhalluṣ Munshi (the author of a diwān, A. H. 1124, the سعیدنامه, to A. H. 1135, the popular epepee سستی و بنو, A. H. 1140, and other works), q 2843.

Harifi bin Muwālī of Lār, 724-726, 270.

Harifi Sāwajī, a poet, ib., 1015.

Hariyarbās Kāyath, father of Bisbarāi or Ibn Harkarn (the author of a Persian version of the Singhāsana-dvātrīṅṣāti or سنگهاسن دتیس, q 1990.

- (Maulânâ) *Ḥarîmî* of Iṣfahân, a poet (d. A. H. 968), 667, 339-340.
- Harington*, Mr. John Herbert, at whose request the Persian translation of Ḥâjî Khalîfâ's biographical lexicon was made by Karîm-al-dîn Muḥammad in A. H. 1220, q 2230.
- Ḥarîrî*, the famous author of the Arabic مقامات, see *Abû Muḥammad Ḳâsim bin 'Alî* above.
- Ḥarîrî* (or *Jurairî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairî* above.
- Ḥârith bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd-Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Amir bin Ṣaṣa'ah*, grandfather of Zainab bint Khuzaimah (Muḥammad's fifth wife, who d. A. H. 4 or 5), q 647-649, 380.
- Ḥârith bin 'Abd-alrahmân bin 'Aṭâ bin Hâmân bin 'Abdallâh*, father of Abû Naṣr Bashâr Ḥâfî of Marw (who d. A. H. 227), q ib., 171.
- Ḥârith bin Abî Darâr* (or *Darârî*) bin Ḥabîb bin 'Âbid bin Mâlik, father of Juwairiyyah (Muḥammad's eighth wife, who d. A. H. 55 or 56), q ib., 386.
- Ḥârith bin 'Alî bin Husain*, grandfather of the poet (Ḥakim) Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrâu (who d. A. H. 481), q 724-726, 863.
- Ḥârith bin Asad*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl 'Abd-alwahîd Tamîmî (or Yamânî) bin 'Abd-al'azîz (who d. A. H. 425), q 647-649, 31.
- (Shaikh) *Ḥârith* (or 'Âris) bin *Asad* al-Muḥāsabî, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Abdallâh Ḥârith* above, and add as reference: 1051-1054, 22.
- Ḥârith bin Huẓn* bin Baḥr bin al-Hazm, father of Maimûnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. most probably A. H. 51), q 647-649, 387.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Ḥârithî* of Marw, a rubâ'i-writer, 724-726, 515.
- Ḥârith Ṭâ'î*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr 'Abdallâh bin Ṭâhir Abhari (who d. A. H. 330), q 647-649, 230.
- Harkarn*, son of Mathurâdâs Kanbû Multânî, انشاء هرکرن (between A. H. 1034 and 1040), 2069-2076; 2932; 2933; q 2941, colophon.
- (Al) *Harnâbâdî* (or *Ḥartâbâdî*), i. e. (Malik-alkalâm) 'Umar bin Muḥammad of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.
- (Al) *Harrânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Ḥayât bin Kais (d. A. H. 581), 647-649, 317.
- Harris*, James, 'Hermes', quotations from, in 2536.
- Ḥartâbâdî*, see the last item but two.
- Ḥârûn*, father of (1) Abû Khâlid Yazîd of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1464; (2) Al-Mutawakkil Thakafî (who had handed down the prayer-book of the fourth Imâm Zain-al'âbidîn (d. A. H. 94 or 95), styled الصحيفة الكاملة, to future generations), q 2597; (3) Muḥammad, the usurper of Tabaristân, at the time of Abû Ṣâlih Maṣṣûr bin Ishâk (the nephew of (Amir) Isma'il Sâmanî, A. H. 279-295), q 724-726, 1065.
- Ḥârûn*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Rafî'-aldin bin (Khawâjah) Muḥammad, a relation of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in Principal Relations; q ib., No. 3.
- Ḥârûn*, the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Ḥârûn 'Abd-alsalâm*, copyist of 1239 (A. H. 1023).
- Ḥârûn-alrashîd*, the 'Abbâside Khalîf (A. H. 170-193), q 569; 724-726, 74 × 102 × 439 × 441 × 558; 2808, 4; as hero of romances, 797, 10 × 19.
- Ḥârûn alsûfî*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Arrân, q 724-726, 1396.
- (Amir) *Ḥârûn bin* (Amir) 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (d. A. H. 927), q ib., 261.
- Ḥârûnî*, i. e. (Khawâjah) 'Uthmân (d. A. H. 607), 653, 15 (4); 654, 14; q 1868; 1869, I.
- Ḥârûnshâh* and 'Ain-alkudât, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 1.
- Hasan*, father of (1) (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrahmân (the author of the ترجمه القاموس, who d. A. H. 1028), q 2397; (2) 'Abd-alrazzâk Maimandî (the wazîr of the Sultâns of Ghazna, Maudûd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 432-440) and 'Abd-alrashîd bin Mas'ûd (A. H. 443-444)), q 724-726, 326; (3) (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl Sarakhî, the Pir of Abû Sa'id bin Abi-alkhair (who d. A. H. 440), q 647-649, 294; (4) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad Tûsî (the author of the فهرست, who d. A. H. 460), q 2667; (5) Abû Naṣr Farâhî (or Farâhî) Mas'ûd (the author of the نصاب الصبيان, about A. H. 617), q 2076, ff. 1^a × 1^b; 2375; (6) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad of Baṣrah, q 724-726, 118; (7) Abû Ṭâlib alḥusainî (the copyist of 1898, A. H. 1174, and 1899, A. H. 1180); (8) 'Alî alzawwârî (the author of the Shî'ah commentary on the Kurân, ترجمه الخواص, A. H. 946), q 2691; (9) Aḥmad Maimandî (the foster-brother of (Sultân) Maḥmûd of Ghazna, for some time prime-minister of Sultân Mas'ûd I bin Maḥmûd, A. H. 421-432), q 724-726, 180 × 325; (10) (Munshi) Burhân (or Burhânkhân, the author of the نوزل الاجامى, A. H. 1200), q 501; 1716; (11) Kamâl-al-din Ḥusain of Khwârizm (the author of the جواهر الاسرار وزواهر الانوار, who d. A. H. 840 or 845), q 1098; (12) Muḥammad 'Alî alkûsârî (known as 'Alî alkârî', the author of the حيوة الفوائد, q 2704; (13) Muḥammad al-Jauharî of Baghdâd (a pupil of Dhû-alnûn Miṣrî, who d. A. H. 240 or 245), q 724-726, 48; (14) (Imâm) Muḥammad al-Shaibânî of Damascus (who d. A. H. 189), q 647-649, 26; 724-726, 433; (15) Shams-al-din aljilânî (the copyist of 1781, A. H. 905).

Hasan (or *Husain*), father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl al-khuttali (the teacher of Pir 'Alî Hujwiri, who was the author of the *كشف المحجوب* and *d* after A. H. 465), q 647-649, 298.

(Maulânâ) *Hasan*, father of Tâji (or Nâji) of Khwânsâr (a poet under (Sultân) Muḥammad Khudâbanda Safawî, A. H. 985-995), q 724-726, 982.

(Sayyid) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (the copyist of 2552, A. H. 1113).

(Sayyid Shâh) *Hasan*, father of (Sayyid) Makhdûm alḥusainî (the copyist of 1986, A. H. 1221).

Hasan, grandfather of (1) (Hâfiz) Abû Naṣr Aḥmad bin Muḥammad of Bukhârâ, the traditionist, q 724-726, 1466; (2) Muḥammad Sharif bin Aḥmad al-Bukhârî (the author of the *تحفة اورنگیہ*, A. H. 1049), q 2629, 6.

(Al) *Hasan*, grandfather of (1) Naṣir-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Tûsî (the author of the *اخلاق ناصری* (A. H. 633). &c., who *d* A. H. 672), q 724-726, 1007; 1807; 2155; 2231; (2) Râzi-aldin Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl al-Tabarsî (the author of the Arabic *مکام الاخلاق*), q 2854.

Hasan, son of the eighth Fâtîmide Sultân of Egypt, Al-Hâfiz lîdinillâh (A. H. 524-544), q 724-726, 486.

Hasan, i. e. (1) Abû-alfadl, 1051, 81; (2) Abû 'Alî, praised by Anwarî, 2865, 11; (3) Abû Nuwâs bin Hânî of Damascus, the great Arabic poet under the Khalîf Hârûn-al-rashîd (who *d* A. H. 193), 724-726, 439; (4) 'Alâ-aldin Abû-almuzaḥḥar, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaḥḥar 'Alâ-aldin* above; (5) (Amir) Amin-aldin of Astarâbâd (the brother of (Amir) Saif-aldin Muḥammad), under (Shâh) Tahmâsp I, 724-726, 1165; q ib., 1166; (6) (Khawâjah) Amin-aldin of Isfahân, praised by Hâfiz, ib., 878; (7) Fakhr-aldin, father of Jamâl-aldin Ḥusain Injû of Shirâz (the author of the *فرهنگ جهانگیری*, completed A. H. 1017, who *d* some years after A. H. 1030), q 2481; (8) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin of Kâshân, a poet, 724-726, 945; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad of Aḥmadnagar, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ishâk (the copyist of 1636, A. H. 1126); (10) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad bin Ghadânfarkhân 'Âlamshâhî, the first owner of 779; (11) Najm-aldin bin (Maulawî) Muḥammad Ḥusain, the copyist of 1913 (A. H. 1117); (12) Rukn-aldaulah, father of Muḥammad-aldaulah (the Bûyide Amir of Rai and Isfahân, A. H. 366-373), q 724-726, 1063; (13) Rukn-aldin, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad (who *d* A. H. 1003), q 1881; (14) Shâh-i-Gadâ (!), father of Muḥammad Ashraf alḥusainî (the copyist of 2678, A. H. 1089); (15) Sharaf-aldin, alleged author of the *رسالة ينبوع فی علم الطب*, which is usually ascribed to (Hakim) 'Imâd-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd (who flourished about the close of (Shâh) Tahmâsp I's

reign), 2314; (16) (Amir) Tâj-aldin of Tahrân, the fourth son of (Kâdî) Mas'ûd of Rai, and pupil of (Mirzâ) Jân Habîb-allâh Shirâzi (who *d* A. H. 994), 724-726, 1106.

(Al) *Hasan*, i. e. (1) 'Abdallâh, elegies on, by Fath 'Alîshâh of Persia, with the takhalluṣ Khâkân (A. H. 1212-1250), 2997, 8; (2) Râzi-aldin Abû Alî bin Abi Naṣr al-Faḍl bin al-Ḥasan al-Tabarsî, the author of the Arabic *مکام الاخلاق*, 2854.

(Khawâjah) *Hasan*, to whom the *تفسير تذكرة الانبياء* was dedicated, q 599.

(Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*), (Amir) Dhû-al-nûn Arghûn's grandson, ruler of Sind (*d* A. H. 962), q 724-726, 291 × 413 × 1503.

(Bâbâ) *Hasan Abdâl*, q ib., 1222.

Hasan Abûrajâ, i. e. (Amir) Shams-aldaulah wa-aldin Ibrâhim (governor of Gujarât under Firûzshâh, A. H. 752-790), at whose request the *غنية المنية* was compiled A. H. 776, q 2008.

Hasan Afghân, father of (Sultân) Shîrshâh Sûr of Dihli (who reigned A. H. 946-952), q 585.

Hasan Âkâ, copyist of 2006 (A. H. 1078).

Hasan al-Hillî, i. e. Jamâl-aldin, *قواعد الاحكام*, q 2692.

Hasan alḥusainî, father of (1) Abû Tâlib, the copyist, see *Abû Tâlib bin Hasan* above; (2) Jalâl-aldin (the copyist of 2036, A. H. 1014).

(Al) *Hasan alḥusainî*, father of the poet Nizâm-aldin Maḥmûd Dâ'i of Shirâz (who *d* after A. H. 865), q 1099; 1298.

Hasan 'Alî, father of 'Abdallâh (the compiler of the *تقويم عبد الله ابن حسن*, A. H. 1182), q 2262.

Hasan 'Alî bin Ashraf Tajâwuz-allâh almunshî alkhâkânî, *اخلاق حکیمی* (A. H. 987-988), 2203.

Hasan 'Alî bin (Mullâ) *Muḥammad 'Alî*, son of the copyist of 1785 (A. H. 1087).

Hasan 'Alî Dakhanî, with the takhalluṣ 'Izzat (under Tipû Sultân), *لعل و گوهر* (A. H. 1192), 1717; *مفتح القلوب* (on the music of Mysore, A. H. 1197-1199), 2024-2032; q 528, 4; 2616; *بهار دانش*, 818; ghazals and rubâ'is, 528, 4, fol. 46^a sq.

Hasan 'Alîkhân, father of Khadijah Sultân or Khadijah Begam (the heroine of (Mir) Shams-aldin Fakîr 'Abbâsî's (*d* A. H. 1180 or 1181) romance *واله سلطان*, composed A. H. 1160), q 1711.

Hasan 'Alî Shâhib, for whom 2648 and 2650 were copied.

(Maulânâ) *Hasan 'Alî Yazdî*, a poet, 724-726, 151.

(Shaikh) *Hasan alkuraishî* (or *alkurashî*) alhâshimî, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh bin (Shaikh) Tâhir, and ancestor of Muḥammad 'Abd-alrasûl bin Shihâb-aldin (the author of a *شرح گلستان*, A. H. 1073), q 1180.

- (Al) *Hasan al-muthannâ* bin al-Hasan bin 'Ali bin Abi Tâlib, son of the second Imâm, father of 'Abdallâh almahd, and ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Hasan altûsî*, grandfather or great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Âdhuri or Âdhari (who d. A. H. 866) see *Abû 'Alî* (or *'Alî*) *Jalâl-aldîn Hamzah* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Hasan Andâkî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.
- (Sultân-al-ârifin Khwâjah) *Hasan 'Ârif*, 1870, 21.
- (Malik-alkalâm Sayyid) *Hasan Ashrafî* of Samarkand, a poet (d. A. H. 595), 724-726, 1431.
- Hasan 'Askarî*, the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Hasan 'Askarî* above.
- Hasan Astarâbâdî* (Rukn-aldin), author of the *متوسط* (d. A. H. 715 or 717), q 724-726, 1162.
- (Khwâjah) *Hasan 'Atṭâr* (d. A. H. 826), the eldest son of (Khwâjah) 'Alâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Atṭâr of Bukharâ (who d. A. H. 802), 724-726, 1491; q 647-649, 85; a treatise on mystical love addressed to him, 1920, 6.
- Hasan Bahmanî*, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuzaḥfar 'Alâ-aldin Hasan* above.
- (Sayyid) *Hasanbakhsh* (d. A. H. 1236), a chronogram on, by (Mir) Ghulâm Husain Shâ'ik, q 1729.
- Hasan Başrî*, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id* (also *Abû Muḥammad Hasan Başrî* above).
- Hasanbeg*, father of Muḥammad Munajjim (the copyist of 2256, 3, A. H. 1061).
- (Khwâjah) *Hasanbeg*, grandfather of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadâni bin (Khwâjah) Maḥmûd, with the takhalluṣ Naṣir or Naṣirâ (who met Taqî Auhadi in Shirâz A. H. 1015), q 1484.
- Hasanbeg*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2605, 2 and 3.
- (Amir) *Hasanbeg*, see (Amir) *Abû-alnaṣr Hasanbeg* above.
- Hasanbeg Ajrî* of Tabriz, a poet, 667, 429.
- Hasanbeg Bahâdur*, the founder of the Âk-koynulû dynasty, who slew Jahâushâh bin Karâ Yûsuf A. H. 872 and reigned 872-882, 109, bâb 9; q 573; 2183.
- Hasanbeg Kirâmî* Shâmlû, a poet and high official under Jahângir, q 1625.
- (Mirzâ) *Hasanbeg Rafî* of Mashhad, a poet (d between A. H. 1083 and 1093), *کلیات*, 1603.
- Hasanbeg Shakar Oghlû* Mukîmî of Tabriz, a good poet and musician, 724-726, 1337.
- Hasan bin 'Abdallâh*, Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d. A. H. 505) *إيها الولد* (A. H. 756), q 1792.
- Hasan bin 'Abd-alarazzâk*, *آئینہ حکمت* (before A. H. 1010), 2204.
- Hasan bin Abi-alkâsim*, *ترجمہ مختصر قدوری*, 2552.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Abi-al-Tayyib*, father of *Abû-alkâsim 'Ali* of Bâkharz (who was secretary to (Sultân) Rukn-aldin Toghrulbeg, who d. A. H. 455), q 724-726, 655.
- Hasan bin Ahmad 'Atṭâr*, i. e. (Shaikh) Hâfîz *Abû-alalâ* of Hamadân, contemporary with Khâkânî, ib., 1024.
- (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Husain*) *bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad* (or bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad), father of Zain-aldin *Abû Ibrâhim Isma'il alhusaini aljurjâni* (the great physician, who d. A. H. 531 or 535), q 724-726, 1156; 2280; 2286.
- Hasan* (or *Husain*) *bin Akhlî Turk*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Husâm-aldin Hasan bin Muḥammad Calabi (who d. A. H. 683), q 630, faṣl VI; 647-649, 138.
- (Amir) *Hasan bin 'Alâ-Sanjari*, see *Hasan Sanjari* below.
- (Al) *Hasan bin 'Alî*, see *Abû 'Alî al-Hasan bin 'Alî* above.
- Hasan bin 'Alî bin Abi Tâlib*, the second Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Hasan bin 'Alî* above, and add to the references there: q 724-726, 448 x 1094; 1447; an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d. A. H. 561), 1799; as one of the fourteen blameless Imâms, 2985, 3; martyrdom of Hasan and Husain, 1882-1889, bâb 31.
- Hasan bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ*, i. e. (1) the father of *Abû Tâhir Muḥammad Tartûsî* or Tarsûsî (the author of historical romances), q 787; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Hasan bin 'Alî* above.
- Hasan bin 'Alî Nakî*, the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muḥammad Hasan 'Askarî* above.
- (Al) *Hasan bin al-Maḥmûd*, great-grandfather of Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad bin Abi Naṣr Hummû'i (who d. A. H. 650), q 1870 and 1871, 16.
- (Al) *Hasan bin 'Asâkir*, father of *Abû-alkâsim 'Ali* of Damascus, q 724-726, 436.
- Hasan bin Duraid*, father of *Abûbâkr Muḥammad* of Başrah (called the second Khalil bin Ahmad, who d. A. H. 321), q ib., 105.
- Hasan bin Fadlawaih* (or bin Fadlûyah), grandfather of Fâtima-i-Wâ'izah bint Husain (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Hasan bin Gul Muḥammad*, *تحفة السلطانية*, 2142.
- Hasan bin Husain*, father of 'Alâ-aldin *Abû 'Alî Jahânsûz*, the king of Ghûr (who was contemporary with Nizâmî 'arûdî, who d. after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426.
- Hasan bin Husain*, a wrong designation of Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi Husain (or Abi Hasan, who d. A. H. 717, 718, or 719), ib., 609.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Husain Andākī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Hasan bin Husain* above.

Hasan bin Husain bin Ja'far, see *Abūbākr* (or *Hasan*) *bin Husain* above.

(Al) *Hasan bin Isfandiyyār*, father of Muḥammad (the author of the *تأريخ طبری*, about A. H. 613), q 568.

(Al) *Hasan bin Isrāfīl*, father of Muḥammad alshurūṭī (the author of the *كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد* (وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد), q 2629, 5.

Hasan bin Maḥmūd, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, called (Hājī) Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār (the author of the *اختيارات بدیعی*, A. H. 770, who d. A. H. 806), q 2289, colophon.

Hasan bin Muḥammad Aḥsan, copyist of 863 (A. H. 967).

Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghānī, i. e. (Imām) Rāḍī-al-dīn, the author of the *مشارك الانوار التبوته* (d. A. H. 650), q 2565.

Hasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-al-dīn), called al-Rāmi (under Shaikh Uwais, A. H. 757-776), *انیس العتقی* or *انیس العاشقین*, 2035.

(Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad*, see (Al) *Hasan* (or *Al-Ḥusain*) *bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Hasan* (or bin Husain) bin Akhī Turk (Husām-al-dīn Ḥalabī), the spiritual successor of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī and collaborator in the *مثنوی* (d. A. H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139.

Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm, father of Muḥammad and ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.

(Shaikh) *Hasan bin Muḥammad Daḥḥāk*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Daḥḥāk* above.

(Al) *Hasan bin Mūsā alṭabarī* almuḥāsib, short Arabic treatise on astronomical and chronological matters, 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a.

Hasan bin Nāṣir al'alawī (or bin Muḥammad alḥusainī), i. e. (Al Sayyid alajall) Ashraf-al-dīn (or Sharaf-al-dīn or Abū-al'ali) of Ghazna (d. A. H. 565), 724-726, 335, q ib., 336; دیوان, 931-933.

Hasan bin Ṣāliḥ, father of Muḥammad Ma'sūm (the author of the *تأريخ شاه شجاعی*, A. H. 1070), q 340.

Hasan bin Zaid bin (Imām) Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, father of (Imāmzāda) 'Abd-al'azīm, q 724-726, 1094.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Bulghārī* (or *Bāzārī*, b. A. H. 605, d. 698), 647-649, 342.

(Amir Shaikh) *Hasan Buzurg*, the founder of the Ḥikānī dynasty (A. H. 736-757), q 724-726, 1308; 1237.

Hasan Dihlawī, see *Hasan Sanjārī of Dihlī* below.

Hasan (or *Manṣūr*) *Firdausī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ḥasan* (or *Manṣūr*) *bin Fakhr-al-dīn* above.

Hasan Gāngāi Bahmanī, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar 'Alā-al-dīn Ḥasan* above.

(Khawājah) *Hasan Ghiyāth-al-dīn* bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Ḥasan bin (Sayyid) Ṭāhir, father of (Khawājah) Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzī 'Cishti (who d. A. H. 632), q 654, 15.

(Sayyid) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) *Ḥanbalī*, father of (Sayyid) 'Umar and grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh Bhatthi, of the Kādīrī order (who d. A. H. 1037), q 647-649, 64.

Hasanī, i. e. Mu'izz-al-dīn, copyist of 935 (A. H. 1061).

Hasan Jauzī 'Abd-albaghdādi, father of 'Abd-alrahmān of Kūfah (known as Abū-alfaraj Ibn al-Jauzī, who d. A. H. 597), q 724-726, 77 x 191; 2654, 15.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Kādīrī* (d. A. H. 1028), chronogram on his death, in 2898, 9^b.

(Mullā) *Hasan Kāshī*, *هفت بند* in praise of 'Alī, in seven stanzas, q 1440.

(Kādi) *Hasan Kazwīnī*, a poet under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 1262.

Hasankhān (or *Husainkhān*), who came with 'Alī Muḥammad the Afghān to Rohilkand A. H. 1084, 584.

Hasankhān Bahādur, i. e. (Maulawī) Ridā, a former owner of 699, from whom Mr. J. Edward Hall got it A. D. 1848 at Calcutta.

Hasankhān Shāmlū, governor of Harāt, contemporary with the poet Faṣīhī (who d. A. H. 1046) and Kaīṣar Shāmlū (who flourished A. H. 1071), q 1537; 1602.

Hasan Kāfī, i. e. Abū 'Alī, known as Ibn Ziyād, 724-726, 76.

Hasan Ma'ād, father of Luṭf-allāh alḥusainī (the copyist of 1305, A. H. 932).

Hasan Maimandī, wazīr of Bust under Nāṣir-al-dīn Sabuktagīn (A. H. 367-387), 724-726, 324.

(Khawājah) *Hasan Maimandī*, an occasional poet, ib., 328.

Hasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nuṣrat of Cārwarah, father of Ḥaidar Malik (the author of the *تأريخ کشمیر*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.

Hasan Maudūd, praised by Anwarī (together with Shihāb-al-dīn), 2865, 18.

Hasan Muḥammad, copyist of 888 (last century).

Hasan Muḥammad bin Rājī Muḥammad 'Abbāsi, copyist of 1032 (A. H. 1025).

Hasan Muḥammad bin Shīr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jiw bin Yūsuf, copyist of 1121 (A. H. 1039).

Hasan Muthannā, see *Hasan al-muthannā* above.

Hasan Nāmī (or *Hasan Mat Nāmī*) king of Māzan-darān, q 724-726, 1189.

(Al) *Hasan Nizāmī alnīshāpūri* (or *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Hasan al-Nizāmī*), تاج المآثر (A. H. 587-614), 209.

(Khwājah) *Hasan Nūrī*, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 27.

Hasanpāshā, the governor of Baghdād (A. H. 1117), q 2153.

Hasan Ṣabbāḥ, the head of the Isma'ilis or Assassins, who grew powerful in the reign of the Khalif Al-'Amir bīahkām-illāh (A. H. 495-524), story of, 119, fol. 240^b sq.; 2829, I, 2, fol. 152^b sq.; q 724-726, 484 × 485 × 690 × 934.

(Ra'is) *Hasan Salāḥ* Barjandi of Kūhistān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 825.

Hasan Saljāk, i. e. Muḥammad Ghadanfar Ḥusainkhān, copyist of 2308 (A. H. 1123).

Hasan Sanjarī of Dihlī, i. e. (Amir, Khwājah, or Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn bin 'Alā, the famous poet, styled the Indian Sa'di (b A. H. 652, d 727) a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 724-726, 392; q 647-649, 114; 653, and ib., 16, cols. 324 and 325, Nos. 4 × 19 × 21 in the Pupils, and 17, col. 326; 724-726, 389 × 896 × 1525; دیوان (A. H. 715), 1223-1227; poems, 1747, fol. 84^b sq.; فوائد الفوائد (sayings and discourses of Nizām-al-dīn Auliya collected by him), q 653, end; 654, 23ⁿ; 2565.

(Maulānā) *Hasanshāh* of Harāt, a poet under (Sultān) Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Bāisunghar (who was put to death A. H. 855), 724-726, 634; q ib., 643.

Hasan Shifā'i (or *Timūr Shifā'i*), i. e. (Hakim) Sharaf-al-dīn of Isfahān (d A. H. 1037 or 1038), ib., 901; 1531-1533; q 1537; extracts from, 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1693, margin, fol. 76^a sq.; 1743, 10 × 18 × 22 (ghazals, ḳaṣidas, and rubā'is) × 24 (a tarkibband); preface to, by Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i (who d after A. H. 1062), 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.

Hasan Sijzi, see (Sultān-almashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn* below.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Simnānī*, a friend of (Khwājah) Yūsuf bin Ayyūb of Hamadān (who d A. H. 535), q 647-649, 73.

Hasan Sultān Shāmlū, father of Kulikhān-beg, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim, the poet (who d A. H. 1020), q 2895.

(Shaikh) *Hasan Ṭāhir* of Jaunpūr, author of the مفتاح الفیض, the fifteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya (d A. H. 909), 653, col. 324, No. 15 in the Khalifas; 654, 23; q 653, col. 324, No. 17 in the Khalifas.

(Maulānā) *Hasan Ṭānī*, author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 814.

Hasan 'Unṣurī of Balkh, see *Abū-alkāsim Hasan 'Unṣurī* above.

Hasan Wahmī of Kumm, a poet, 724-726, 1005.

(Sayyid) *Hasan Wā'iz* of Shirwān, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, ib., 1390.

Hāshim, father of (1) 'Abd-alkādir alḥusaini (the commentator of the Arabic ḳaṣidah المنفرجة), q 2972; (2) 'Abd-almuṭṭalib, and great-grandfather of the prophet, q 647-649, 23.

Hāshim, i. e. (1) (Amir) Muḥammad (who was in Lāhūr A. H. 969), rubā'is, 1749, fol. 27^b; (2) Muḥammad, known as (Hakim) Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawikhān bin (Hakim) Muḥammad Hādī al'alawi, the author of the جامع الجوامع, and great-uncle of Muḥammad Ḥusain (the author of the مجمع الجوامع و ذخائر التراكيب, A. H. 1185), q 2361; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Aḥmad Najafi Andajūdi (probably Andakhūdi), father of (Sayyid) Amin-al-dīn (the author of the کلیات الرمی, A. H. 1132), q 2771; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ṭāhir, the physician of Tahrān, under (Shāh) Sulaimān Safawī (A. H. 1077-1105), عین الحیوة, 2336, 1; تحفة سلیمانی (A. H. 1079), 2236, 2; (5) Muḥammad Faīdān bin Muḥammad Kāzīm alḥasani alḥusaini alnajaḥ, تصحیح مثنوی (A. H. 1122), 1106; (6) Muḥammad Kashmiri, copyist of 2496 (A. H. 1071); (7) (Mir) Muḥammad Sanjar (or Farāghī), son of (Mir) Rafī'al-dīn Haidar Mu'ammā'i Rafī'i of Kāshān (d A. H. 1021), 724-726, 955; دیوان, 1488.

Hāshim 'Alīkhān, i. e. Muḥammad Khwāfikhān (d probably A. H. 1144, منتخب لباب or تاریخ خوافی خان (completed before A. H. 1143 or 1144), second volume of, 396-406; incomplete copy of the same, 3013; portion of the third volume, 407; q 324; 486; extracts from his letters and refined prose-writings, 408, 4, fol. 153^b sq.

Hāshim alwidā'i albalkhī, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2541 (A. H. 1052).

Hāshimbeg (d A. H. 1041), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.

(Khwājah) *Hāshim bin* (Khwājah) Muḥammad Kāsim (still alive in A. H. 1056), دیوان, 2898; q 2915.

Hāshim Ḥusainī of Kumm, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad, a paternal ancestor of the poet Wafā (who d A. H. 1194), q 1718.

- Hidāyat 'Alīkhān* bin (al-Sayyid) 'Alim-allāh bin (al-Sayyid) Faiḍ-allāh, father of Ghulām Ḥusain al-ḥusaini alṭabāṭabā'i (the author of the سير المتأخرين, A. H. 1195), q 416; 429.
- (Shaikh) *Hidāyat-allāh*, father of Aḥsan-allāh (the copyist of 320, A. H. 1201).
- Hidāyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the author of the قواعد الهداية (A. H. 1001), 2266; (2) the pupil of (Sayyid) 'Abd-alfattāḥ alḥusaini al'askarī and collector of the latter's commentary on the مفتاح منوى (styled المعاني, A. H. 1049), 1103; (3) the copyist of 2486 (A. H. 1065); (4) the copyist of 1250 (A. H. 1147); (5) the copyist of 1976 (A. H. 1196).
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, father of Muḥammad 'Alīkhān Anṣārī (the author of the تاريخ احمدشاهى, A. H. 1196, and the تاريخ مظفرى, A. H. 1202), q 423.
- Hidāyat-allāhkhān*, letters of, in 2122.
- (Khawājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* (or *Mushrif*) of Rai, a writer of parodies, 724-726, 1126.
- Hidāyat-allāh Shīrāzī*, copyist of 867.
- Hidāyat Muḥyi-aldīnkhān*, a letter to (Nawwāb) Sirāj-aulaulah (A. H. 1162), 481, fol. 26^a.
- Hijābī*, poems, in 1766.
- Hijrī*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad Sharif (or Yūsuf) of Rai (d A. H. 982 or 984), 724-726, 1114: q ib., 1115-1118 x 1120; 1493; ديوان, 1440. (2) (Mir) Zain-al'ābidin, poems, 1767, 5 x 20; a mathnawī قصا و قدر, ib., 21; (3) the author of a kaṣidah in homage of (Nawwāb) Āṣaf-aulaulah Bahādur (who was governor of Lucknow about A. H. 1209), ib., 4.
- Hijrī Andijānī*, an expert in prosody and rhyme, 724-726, 1518.
- (Khawājah) *Hijrī Farghānī* (in Akbar's service), ديوان, 1441.
- Hijrī Kummī*, the Shamsirgar or sword-cutler, a clever poet, 724-726, 1000.
- Hilāl*, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī of Baghdād (known as Ibn Bawwāb, who d A. H. 413), q 724 and 725, 65.
- Hilāl*, i. e. Mūsā bin 'Abd-alrahmān, q 724-726, 106.
- Hilāl and Bilāl* and the pādishāh of Arabia, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 15.
- Hilāl bin 'Āmir* bin Ṣa'sa'ah, father of 'Abd Manāf (an ancestor of Muḥammad's fifth wife, Zainab bint Khuzaimah, who d A. H. 4), q 647-649, 380.
- Hilālī*, see (Maulānā) *Badr-aldīn Hilālī* above.
- Hilāl Kazwīnī*, author of a satire on the people of Kumm, 724-726, 1268.
- (Mr.) *Hill*, earliest owner of 3029 (dated about A. H. 1209).
- (Al) *Hillī*, see *Hasan al-Hillī* above.
- Himmat*, i. e. (1) Faiḍ-allāh Anṣārī Jaunpūrī, author of the انتخاب هفت اقلیم, 727; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad Mirzā (under (Shāh) 'Abbās II), extract from the diwān of, 1741, 1, fol. 6^a.
- (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī* Ṭalīb-al'ilm of Mūngir, copyist of 2195, 2408, 2411, and 2423 (A. D. 1793, A. H. 1207-1208).
- Himmat ibn Rustamnāk* almāzandarānī, copyist of 568 (A. H. 1032).
- (Miyān) *Himmatkhān*, younger brother of (Miyān) Nūrkhān, with the takhalluṣ Nūrrang, and son of (Miyān) La'ikhān, with the takhalluṣ Parb La'ī (about A. H. 1221), q 2975.
- Himmatkhān Bahādur* Afghān, q 527, 3.
- (Rājah) *Himmatsingh Bahādur* (d A. D. 1814), letters from, to Muḥammad Ridākhān Bahādur Muẓaffar-jang (who d A. H. 1206, A. D. 1791-1792), (Rājah) Amritsingh, &c., 2132, faṣl 3.
- Himṣī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkhair Himṣī* above.
- Hind*, i. e. (1) the daughter of Abū Umayyāh, with the Kunyah Umm Salmāh (Muḥammad's sixth wife, b A. D. 598 or 600, d A. H. 59 or 61), 647-649, 388; (2) the daughter of 'Auf bin Zamīr bin al-Ḥaib, and mother of Maimūnah (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d A. H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q ib., 387.
- (Mirzā) *Hindōl*, the youngest son of the emperor Bābar (b A. H. 924, killed 958) 724-726, 408.
- Hindū*, a poet under Shāhjahān, ديوان, 1559.
- Hindū*, i. e. Cathmal Munshi, کرنامہ واقعہ (A. H. 1116), 2110.
- Hindūshāh*, see *Firishta* above.
- Hindūshāh Nakhjawānī*, التبحر العجبة (older redaction before A. H. 913), q 724-726, 1485.
- Hindū Sujān Singh* Munshi, i. e. Sujān Rāi Munshi of Patiyāla, خلاصة التواريخ (A. H. 1107), 362-364; 3012; q 2109; خلاصة المكاتيب, 2109.
- Hinglāl*, a pupil of 'Alī Ridākhān Jawāhir-rakm (about A. D. 1850), calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 7.
- Hippocrates*, q 2373, 1.
- (Munshi) *Hirām*, see (Munshi) *Hanīrām* above.
- Hir and Rānjhā* (or Rānjhan) epopee on the love-story of, (a) by Fakir-allāh Āfarin of Lāhūr (who d A. H. 1154), under Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 3037; q 1724; (b) by Minnat (A. H. 1195), 1724; (c) another version, in prose and verse, by Mansārām Munshi (A. H. 1157), q 1724.
- Hirī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Uthmān* (or *'Uthmān*) *Hirī* above.

(Maulânâ) *Hisâbî* of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1132.

(Mîrzâ) *Hisâbî* of Națanz, a musician and poet under the Șafawîs, ib., 924.

Hisân, i. e. (Khwâjah) Rabi', story of, 1882-1889, bâb 25.

Hisârî, i. e. (1) Brahman, author of the تحفة الكايات or هفتگانہ, 827; (2) Muḥammad, copyist of 865 (A. H. 1111).

Hishâm bin 'Abd-almalik, hero of a story, 797, 9.

Hishâm bin 'Urwah, a traditionist, see *Abû-almundhir* of *Kûfah* above; add to the reference: q 2696.

Hishmat, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alî (flourished in A. H. 1136), rubâ'is, in 1758, fourth series.

(Sayyid) *Hishmat 'Alî*, father of (Sayyid) 'Alî Naḳîkhân of Sâṭdi in Oude (the author of the هفت ضابطہ), q 2136 (may be identical with the preceding *Hishmat*).

Hizabrjang, i. e. (1) (Nawwâb) Šamsâm-aldaulâh Bahâdur (Miyân) Ghulâmshâhkân, to whom the تقويم عبد الله ابن حسنعلی was dedicated A. H. 1182, q 2262; (2) (Nawwâb) Yahyâkhân Bahâdur, for whom the تفصیل سکه was compiled A. H. 1186, 2789.

Hizâmî, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf* above.

Hizkîl bin Bâzî, see *Ezekiel* above.

Holkar, i. e. Jaswant Râo Bhâo, 487, fol. 69^b sq.; news-letters from A. D. 1810, 492; from 1817, 497.

(Dastûr) *Hoshangjî* (A. D. 1864), q 2988.

Houghton, R., Esq., from whom Dr. James Ballantyne received 3058 in 1844.

Hubairah, father of the wazir Yahyâ of Baghdâd (whose service 'Imâd-al-dîn Kâtib, who d. A. H. 597, entered in early youth), q 724-726, 850.

Hubairah of Bagrah, see (Khwâjah or Shaikh) *Amîn-al-dîn Hubairah* above.

Hûd, the prophet, 23, fol. 61^a sq.; 129, makâlah II; 138-144, rukn I; 593, fol. 29^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 29^b sq.; 596, 8; 597, 6; 598, 7; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Hudbî, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Makḥûl* above.

(Khwâjah, Sayyid, or Shaikh) *Hudhaifah*, see *Badr-al-dîn Hudhaifah* above.

(Mîr) *Hudûrî*, see (Mîr) 'Azîz-allâh *Hudûrî* above.

Hujjat, see (Ḥakîm) *Abû Mu'in Nâsir bin Khusrâu* above.

Hujjat-alḥakk, see (Imâm) 'Umar bin *Khayyâm* below.

IND. OFF. II.

Hujjat-alislâm, see (Imâm) *Abû Hâmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî* above.

Hujwîrî, see (Pir) *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin 'Uthmân* above.

Hâlâgâkhân bin Tâlûikhân or Tâlikhân (A. H. 654-663), 17, fol. 242^b sq.; 172, fol. 161^a sq.; 2828, first volume, bâb II, faṣl 2; q 18; 647-649, 124; 654, 27; 724-726, 196 × 610 × 654 × 668 × 797 × 941 × 1007 × 1035 × 1244; 1058.

Hâlîbeg of Kâbul, copyist of 225 (A. H. 1031).

(Al) *Humâ'î*, i. e. Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2699 and 2700 (A. H. 858).

(Shaikh) *Humâm*, letters addressed to, by Masiḥ-al-dîn Abû-alfath of Jilân (who d. A. H. 997), 2063.

Humâm-al-dîn, father of the historian Ghiyâth-al-dîn Khwândamîr (who d. A. H. 941), q 76; 1762, 4; 2055.

(Maulânâ) *Humâm-al-dîn Gulnârî*, see *Gulnârî* above.

(Ḥakîm) *Humâm bin* (Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrazzâk of Jilân, brother of Nûr-al-dîn Muḥammad Firârî (or Karârî) and (Ḥakîm) Masiḥ-al-dîn Abû-alfath (who d. A. H. 997), 724-726, 1219.

(Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Šadr-al-dîn* Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî (under (Sultân) Firûzshâh Tughluq, A. H. 752-790), فقه فیروزشاهی, 2564.

(Khwâjah) *Humâm Tabrîzî*, contemporary with Sa'dî (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 1317.

Humâyûn (Naşir-al-dîn Muḥammad), the emperor (A. H. 937-963, defeated by Shirshâh A. H. 947), history of, 104, fol. 235^b sq.; 105, fol. 248^a sq.; 119, ff. 391^a sq. and 398^a sq.; 120, fol. 354^b sq.; 121, ff. 49^a sq. and 139^a sq.; 124, ârâyish VI; 126, ârâyish VI, 2; 127 and 128, tahrîr 6; 130, second bâb, fol. 27^a sq.; 221-224; 225-232, ṭabakâh I; 233 and 234, first part; 235-251, first part of the first book; 290, fol. 68^a sq.; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, makâlah II; 325, fol. 25^b; 326, fol. 32^a sq.; 327; 394, first gulshan, gullbun 1; 396, fol. 25^b sq.; 397, fol. 30^b sq.; 398, fol. 17^a sq.; 399, fol. 17^a sq.; 400, fol. 22^b sq.; 409, fol. 67^a sq.; 430, 6, ff. 149^b sq. and 158^b sq.; 470, fol. 168^b sq.; 471; 573; 576 and 577, bâb IV; 578, daftar II; 2835, 8; 2838, faṣl IX; 3009, fol. 197^a sq.; 3010; 3013, fol. 26^a sq.; q 627, third part; 637; 724-726, 246 × 405 × 407 × 409 × 411 × 412 × 575 × 584 × 593 × 636 × 1302 × 1303 × 1495; 1983; 2057; 2203; 2304; a chronogram on his death, q 1441; letters and other historical documents, in 411; letters addressed to him by Miram Siyâh of Kâzwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062; famous men in his reign, 705, ṭabakâh VII.

(Amîr) *Humâyûn* of Asfarâ'in, the poet (d. A. H. 902), 724-726, 792; q ib., 896.

(Sultân) *Humâyûn* (or *Humâyûnshâh*) bin 'Alâ-aldin Aḥmadshâh II Bahmanî of Bidâr (A. H. 862-865), 407, fol. 79^a sq.; 449, fol. 57^b sq.; to his grandson, (Sultân) Maḥmûdshâh bin Muḥammadshâh (A. H. 887-924) the رسالة بوقلمون was dedicated, q 2977.

(Sultân) *Humâyûn-i-a'zam*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh* above.

Hummû'i, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad Juwaini, of the Kubrawi order (b A. H. 587, d 650), 647-649, 126; 724-726, 795; 1870 and 1871, 16; q 724-726, 798 x 1401; 1806; لطائف التّوحيّد في غرائب التّفريد, 1922, 19; q ib., 20; poems, 1747, fol. 12^b.

Hummûyah, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Juwaini (who d A. H. 530). q 647-649, 306 x 307; 724-726, 794.

Hunarîp'il, i. e. Jân, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220) in 2430, fol. 2^a.

Hunter, W., M. D. (A. D. 1755-1812), Persian translation of his English treatise on astronomy, 2953.

Hurmuz I, the old Sāsānian king, 534, fol. 116^a sq.; 535, fol. 137^b sq.

Hurmuz II bin Narsi, the second successor of *Hurmuz I*, 534, fol. 117^b sq.; 535, fol. 139^b sq.

Hurmuz IV, son of Anûshirwân and father of Marzubân (A. D. 578-590), 2215, masâfat I; q as ancestor of the Shirwânshâhs, 724-726, 1385.

Hurmuziyâr, grandfather of Bahman bin Kaikubâd Sunjâni (the author of the قصّة سنجان, A. D. 1600), q 2824.

Hurrah (or *Khurrah*) bint Samwân (or bint Samwâl), mother of Safiyyah (Muḥammad's ninth wife, who d A. H. 36, 50, or 52), q 647-649, 383.

Hurri, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al-'abbâs Hurri* above.

Husain, father of (1) 'Abd-al-'ali (the author of a treatise در خواص اسماء و آيات, A. H. 926), q 1762, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abû-alfarah Ṣadaḡah of Baghdâd, of the Kâdiri order (who d A. H. 573), q 647-649, 52; (3) (Khawâjah) Abû Muḥammad Ḥasan Andâkî (who d A. H. 552), q ib., 74; (4) Abû Ya'kûb Yûsuf Râzi (who d A. H. 303 or 304), q ib., 205 x 208 x 230 x 255 x 258; 724-726, 1051 x 1058; 1051-1054, 37; (5) Jamâl-aldin Muḥammad Khwânsârî (the Persian translator of Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'i's (d A. H. 1030 or 1031) مفتاح الفلاح, d A. H. 1125), q 2251; (6) Nizâm of Sâwah (who completed the same Bahâ-aldin 'Âmilî's جامع عباسي, q 2581.

(Al) *Husain*, father of (1) Abû-alfaraj 'Alî alḡurashî of Isfahân (the author of the كتاب الاغانى, who d A. H. 356), q 724-726, 859; (2) (Sayyid) Abû 'Alî of Marw, q ib., 520; (3) Abûbakr Aḥmad al-Baibakî

(the great traditionist, who d A. H. 458), q 2654 and 2655, 12; (4) 'Alî al-Anṣârî, called (Hâjî) Zain-aldin 'Aṭṭâr (the author of اختيارات ادعي, A. H. 770, &c., who d A. H. 806), q 2289; 3050; (5) Kilij Tamghâjkhân Ibrâhîmikhân (who resided in Samarḡand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.

Husain (or *Hasan*). see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.

(Hâjî Amir) *Husain*, father of Âkâjân, known as Arash Oghlû Arashi (the copyist of 1244, A. H. 969).

(Shaikh) *Husain*, father of (1) 'Abd-alḡâdir (the copyist of 2768, A. H. 1065); (2) 'Abd-alnabi Kâdiri (the copyist of 1248, A. H. 1084).

Husain, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḡasan 'Alî bin Bundâr alṡufî alṡairafî of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 359), q 647-649, 252; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'id Mubârak bin 'Alî almahrumî or almahzûmî or almahzûmî (who d A. H. 513), q ib., 34; (3) 'Alâ-aldin Abû 'Alî bin Ḥasan, called Jahânsûz, king of Ghûr (contemporary with Nizâmî 'arûdî, who d after A. H. 552), q 724-726, 1426; (4) (Imâm) Fakhr-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Umar alḡuraishî alṡamimî albakrî al-Râzî (who d A. H. 606), q ib., 1064; (5) (Sayyid Muftî) Ḥusain bin Aḥmad alḡusainî of Bukhârâ (the teacher of Aḥmad Bahâ bin Ya'kûb bin Ḥusain, who compiled the خزائن الفوائد in A. H. 752), q 2561; (6) Jalâl-aldin Rûmî bin Muḥammad Bahâ-aldin albalkhî (the author of the مثنوى, who d A. H. 672), q 1060; (7) Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'ali bin Muḥammad al-Barjandî (the famous astronomer of Kuhistân, who was still alive in A. H. 930), q 2237; 2246; 2255, 2; 3000.

Husain, i. e. (1) (Mir) 'Alî, copyist of 2482 (A. H. 1161); (2) Dâmâd Muḥammad, a former owner of 2299, seal and note of (A. H. 1168) on fol. 1^a; (3) (Khawâjah) Jamâl-aldin bin (Khawâjah or Mir) Ḥusâm-aldin Aḥmad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (4) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Dâri (or Lâri), one of the teachers of (Maulânâ Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanâ'i of Khalkhâl (who d A. H. 975), 724-726, 262; q ib., 263 x 1374; (5) (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin Khwârizmî (d A. H. 839), ib., 1412; 1870 and 1871, 49; (6) (Maulawî) Karam, for whom his brother 'Alî Ḥusain Wâsiṡi Balḡrâmi copied 2707 in A. H. 1219; (7) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Ḥaidar ḡurgân, called (Mirzâ) Ḥaidar of Kâshghar (the author of the تاريخ رشيدى, who was killed A. H. 958), q 2848; (8) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kâzim Ṭalîb (the copyist of 1523, A. H. 1077), may be identical with the following Muḥammad; (9) Muḥammad, the copyist of 1247 (A. H. 1091), 2559 (A. H. 1097), and probably of 2654; (10) (Maulawî) Muḥammad, father of Najm-aldin Ḥasan (the copyist of 1913, A. H. 1117); (11) (Mir) Muḥammad, contemporary with Mr. Richard Johnson, letters to and by, in 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; 2067, fol. 287^b sq.;

- letters by (after his return from England), 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.; (12) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad ديباجة قانون سفينة, 1771, II, fol. 162^b sq.; (13) (Mir) Muḥammad alḥasanî, for whom 1503 was copied (A. H. 1109); (14) Muḥammad bin Farîd-al-dîn, copyist of 1079; (15) Muḥammad bin Ghiyâth-al-dîn 'Alî Jâmi, copyist of 1278 (A. H. 971); (16) (Maulânâ) Muḥammad bin (Maulânâ) Ghiyâth-allâh of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 724-726, 1341; (17) Muḥammad bin Khalaf al-Tabrizî, with the takhalluṣ Burhân, برهان قاطع (A. H. 1062), 2495-2503; (18) Muḥammad bin Mihr 'Alî, copyist of 1385 (A. H. 1098); (19) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331 (A. H. 1129); (20) Muḥammad bin (alsayyid almarḥûm) Muḥammad Hâdî al'ukailî al'alawî alkhurâsânî alshîrâzî, known as (Ḥakîm) Muḥammad Hâdikhân, مجمع الجوامع مخزن الادوية (A. H. 1185), 2361; و ذخائر التراكيب (after A. H. 1185), 2362; (21) Muḥammad bin (Khwâjah) Saif-al-dîn 'Alî, copyist of 1319 (A. H. 977); (22) (Amir) Mu'izz-al-dîn bin (Amir) Asad-al-dîn bin (Amir) Bahâ-al-dîn Abû-alkâsimlang, grandfather of (Amir) Kuṭb-al-dîn Mu'ayyad Bâkûi bin (Amir) Wabab-al-dîn Zangî (the ruler of Lâr, A. H. 594-648), q 724-726, 261; (23) (Kâdî) Murtaḍâ, known as Allâhyâr 'Uthmânî Balgrâmî (b A. H. 1132), حديقة الاقليم (A. H. 1190-1202), 730; (24) Muẓaffar-al-dîn, copyist of 1069 (A. H. 1098); (25) Rafî'-al-dîn, son of (Maulânâ) Yûsuf bin Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Yûsufî (the famous physician of Harât and munshi of Humâyûn, flourished about A. H. 940), q 2057; (26) (Khwâjah) Sharaf-al-dîn, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846; (27) (Mullâ) Taj-al-dîn (Mir) Muḥammad, one of the three collaborators in the هداية فارسي (A. H. 1190), q 2613; (28) Wâhid bin (Sayyid) Tufail 'Alî, the first owner of 2414.
- (Kâdî) *Husain*, مفتاح السرود (A. H. 1084), an abstract of, 714, margin, 5, fol. 48^a sq.
- (Kâdî Mir) *Husain*, letter by, addressed to (Mullâ) Jalâl-al-dîn Muḥammad Dawânî or Dawwânî (who d A. H. 908), 2118, 8, fol. 120^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain* (under 'Ālamgir), Turkish-Persian glossary, 2440.
- (Mirzâ Shâh) *Husain* (or *Hasan*), see (Mirzâ Shâh) *Hasan* (or *Husain*) above.
- (Sayyid) *Husain*, copyist of 2754, 2762 (A. H. 1213), and 2785 (A. H. 1211); 1417 was bought of him in A. H. 1187.
- (Shâh) *Husain*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Kamâl-al-dîn of Isfahân, successor of Najm-i-thânî (i. e. Mirzâ Yâr Aḥmad, who was killed A. H. 918) as wakil or administrator of the realm under Isma'il I Ṣafawî, 724-726, 880.
- (Sultân) *Husain Aflâtî*, see *Aflâtî* (or *Akhlâtî*) above.
- Husain al-Ash'arî*, see 'Ain-almulk *Husain* above.
- Husain alḥasanî* alṭabasi, with the epithets Lisân-i-'inâyat and Saḍr-i-Jahân (under (Sultân) Abû-almuẓaffar Muḥammad Kuṭbshâh of Gulkundah, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Husain alhusainî*, i. e. (1) (Mir) Ibrâhîm, copyist of 1638; (2) Muẓaffar, copyist of 1140 (A. H. 1082).
- (Sayyid) *Husain 'Alî*, father of Nâsir 'Alî (the copyist of 416, A. H. 1205).
- (Mirzâ) *Husain 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* bin Muḥammad Begkhân Tabrizî Isfahânî Londonî, editor of his father's مسير طالبى فى بلاد افرنجى (completed A. H. 1219), Calcutta, A. D. 1812, q 2727.
- Husain 'Alî bin 'Alî Murtaḍâ* Ghulâm, copyist of 2966 (A. H. 1108).
- (Khân) *Husain 'Alîkhân*, grandfather of Nawwâbkhân bin Khân (at whose request Muḥammad Hâdî wrote his شرح شافيه about A. H. 1088), q 2435.
- (Wazir Nawwâb) *Husain 'Alîkhân* (under Muḥammad-shâh), q 393.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain 'Alîkhân Bahâdur*, copyist of 2850 (A. H. 1241).
- (Mir) *Husain 'Alîkhân Kirmânî* bin (Sayyid) 'Alî alkâdir, نشان حيدرى (A. H. 1217), 522; 523.
- (Pir) *Husain al-Kâtib*, copyist of 2874.
- (Nawwâb) *Husain Allâhdînkhan* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation and condolence, 2132, 2.
- (Maulânâ) *Husain Ardabîlî*, related to (Sultân) Haidar bin (Sultân) Junaid (who fell in battle A. H. 893), 724-726, 1366.
- Husain Bahâdurkhân*, i. e. Abû-almuẓaffar, to whom Majnûn Rafîkî's رسالة ناز و نیاز was dedicated, q 2118, 7, fol. 114^a.
- (Shâh) *Husain Balkhî* Kalandar, one of the founders of the Kalandarî branch-family of the Cîshtî order, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families.
- Husain Bhûharî*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-dîn alfarûkî althânîsari albalkhî, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^b.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Husain bin 'Abd-alṣamad*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-al-dîn Muḥammad 'Âmilî Bahâ'î (who d A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 1517; 2251.
- (Al) *Husain bin Abî-alṭayyib*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Abî-alṭayyib* above.
- Husain bin Abîbakr* bin Muḥammad al-Ash'arî, wazir of Nâsir-al-dîn Kabâca (or Kûbâca)-alsalâṭîn (A. H. 607-625), q 435.

- Husain bin Ahmad al-khatib al-bakri*, father of (Shaikh) Bahâ-aldin Walad (who d. A. H. 628) and grandfather of Jalâl-aldin Rûmi (who d. A. H. 672), 630, fasl I; 647-649, 136.
- (Sayyid Mufti) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Husain al-husaini* of Bukhârâ, the teacher of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'qûb bin Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân al-bathî (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Al) *Husain bin Ahmad bin Muhammad*, see (Al) *Hasan bin Ahmad bin Muhammad* above.
- Husain bin Ahmad Ghanî altabrizi*, mystical treatise, 1920, 8; تمامی اسمی, q ib.
- Husain bin Akhî Turk*, see *Hasan bin Akhî Turk* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alî*, i.e. Husâm-aldin Sighnâkî, التهاية (A. H. 700), q 2607.
- (Al) *Husain bin 'Alî al-Ansârî*, father of 'Alî, called (Hâjî) Zain-aldin 'Attâr (the author of the اختيارات بدیعی, A. H. 770, etc.), q 2289.
- Husain bin 'Alî al-wâ'iz* al-kâshifi al-baihaqî (d. A. H. 910), q 633; 1762, 15; 2798, fol. 221^b; اخلاق محسنى (A. H. 900), 2188-2200; انوار سهیلی بدائع, 757-766; q 158; 767; 778; 780; 2188; تفسير حسینی, q 2930; الافكار في صنائع الاشعار or مواهب عليه (the smaller commentary on the Kurân, A. H. 897-899), 2681-2690; a few extracts from, 2746, ff. 1^a-4^a; q 2598; جواهر التفسير, 158-162; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.; 2188 لباب معنوی, extracts from, 1086; q 2188; other works, q ib., and 2680; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyâh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), 2061; 2062.
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Abî Tâlib* (Abû 'Abdallâh), the third Imâm and martyr of Karbalâ, with the Lakabs Shahid and Sayyid (b. A. H. 4, d. 61), 2-13; 14 and 15, tabakah II; 19 and 20, bâb III; 23, second kism, 21; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makâlah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, fasl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskhah âyah 2; 109, bâb 5; 119, second makâlah; 120, fol. 18^a sq.; 124 and 126, ârâyish II; 127 and 128, tahrîr 2; 131; 157, fol. 108^b sq.; 158, seventh and ninth bâbs; 160 and 162, majlis V; 161, majlis V and VII-IX; 166, fol. 159^b sq.; 167, fol. 225^a sq.; 168, bâb I, 2; 169, 2; 591; 598, 31; 647-649, 7; 1882-1889, bâb 31; q 647-649, 8-10 x 36 x 389; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 15; 1447; the scourge-book of, or lamentations over, 1765, 4; elegy on, by Âshnâ (d. A. H. 1077), 1584, 3, fol. 35^b sq.; 1585, 5, fol. 39^b; one in form of a tarjîband, by Wâdiḥ of Isfahân, 3038, 3f; other elegies, 1738; a poetical prayer for, 1729, end; q as one of the fourteen blameless Imâns, 2985, 3.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin (Sayyid) 'Alî bin (Sayyid) Ahmad*, father of (Sayyid) 'Abdallâh, and grandfather of (Khawâjah) 'Alî (who himself was the paternal grandfather of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21^a.
- Husain bin 'Alî bin Husain bin 'Alî bin Muhammad bin Hasan bin Mahmûd bin Ahmad bin Faḍl-allâh bin Mas'ûd bin (Kutb-al-auliya) Muhammad 'Abdallâh Anṣârî*, copyist of 2289 (A. H. 805).
- Husain bin 'Alim bin Abi Hasan* (or bin Abi-al-husain), see (Amir) *Fakhr-alsâdât wa-al'ârifin Rukn-aldin Husain* above.
- Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistânî* (second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), author of the older الترجمة الفرع بعد التقه, 733-736.
- (Sayyid) *Husain bin (Sayyid) Daulat*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Âdam al-hanafi al-nakshbandî (the author of the خلاصة المعارف which was commenced A. H. 1035), q 1892.
- Husain bin Hasan*, i.e. (Maulânâ) Kamâl-aldin of Khwârizm (d. A. H. 840 or 845), جواهر الاسرار, 1098.
- Husain bin Hasan bin Fadl-awaih* (or bin Fadlûyah), father of Faṭîma-i-Wâ'izah (who d. A. H. 521), q 647-649, 409.
- Husain bin Ibrâhîm bin Muhammad*, see *Abû-alfadl Husain* above.
- Husain bin Isma'il Hâkimî*, father of Ummat-alwâhid Satibah (or Sanibah, who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.
- Husain bin Ja'far*, grandfather of Muhammad Badr-aldin Abû Naṣr Mas'ûd al-Rajî bin Abibakr (or bin Hasan) al-adabi al-Farâhî (or al-Farahî, the author of the نصاب القبيان, about A. H. 617), q 2375.
- Husain bin Mahmûd bin Sulaimân*, grandfather of Ahmad Bahâ bin Ya'qûb al-bathî (the author of the *خزانة الفوائد الجلالية*, A. H. 752), q 2561.
- (Shaikh) *Husain bin Manṣûr Hallâj*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-almughith Husain* above.
- (Al) *Husain bin Mas'ûd al-Farrâ*, see (Imâm) *Abû Muhammad al-Husain* above.
- Husain bin Muhammad* (or Muhammad bin Husain or 'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ), see *'Abdallâh bin Yahyâ* above.
- (Amir) *Husain bin Muhammad al-husainî* al-shirâzî al-nishâpûrî, i.e. (Amir) Kamâl-aldin, the great riddle-writer (d. A. H. 904), 724-726, 759; معنای حسین or رسالة در معنای حسین or رسالة في المعنای حسین or رسالة مير حسين or معنایات or رسالة معنای or در معنای, 2049; commentary on, 2050.

- Husain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamî*, a great saint of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 730.
- Husain bin Muḥammad bin al-Muḥallab*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alḥusain (or Abû-alḥasan) Bundâr Shirâzi (who d. A. H. 353), q 647-649, 250 × 252; 724-726, 170.
- Husain bin Muḥammad bin Mâsâ*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abd-alrahmân (or 'Abd-alrahmân) Muḥammad Sullamî al-Nishâpûrî (who d. A. H. 412), q 647-649, 284; 1778.
- Husain bin Muḥammad Sârinî* Ḥusainî of Gwâliyâr, q 2002.
- Husain bin Mu'in-aldîn* Maibudi Mantiki, شرح ديوان على بن ابي طالب (A. H. 890), 2663-2666.
- Husain bin Shahbâz*, i. e. Khalil (Shaikh) Sulaimân, كنز المكاشفات (A. H. 1170), 2612.
- Husain bin 'Umar*, grandfather of Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, called al-Mustazhir, with the epithet Fakhr-alislâm, of Câc or Banâkit (who d. A. H. 507), q 724-726, 1530.
- (Sultân) *Husain bin Shaikh Uwais* of Tabriz, of the Ilkânî dynasty (A. H. 776-784), q ib., 1308 × 1525.
- Husain bin Walab*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin 'Alî 'Aṭûfî (who d. A. H. 345), q 647-649, 243.
- Husain Dûstkhân*, fragments of poetical letter to, by 'Umdat-almulk Anwar-aldinkhân Muḥammad 'Alî (the Nawwâb of the Carnatic, A. H. 1162-1210), 384, ff. 1 and 2; and Ḥusain's poetical reply (both in mathnawî-baits), ib., ff. 82^b-84^a.
- Husain Ghaznawî*, author of a later Persian version of the پدماوت, q 1582.
- Husain Ghûrî*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1710 (A. H. 1184).
- Husain Ḥakîm*, i. e. Ibn (Hâjî) Shams-aldin Muḥammad, انتخاب شایسته خانی (A. H. 1065), 2210.
- Husainî*, i. e. (1) Amân-allâh Amânî, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above; (2) Amir Sayyid, see *Fakhr-alsâddât wa al'ârifin Rukn-aldin* above; (3) Ishâk, a former owner of 1804 (A. H. 1074); (4) (Sayyid) Mihr 'Alî, a seal of (dated A. H. 1200), 2952, fol. 65^b; (5) Sirâj-aldin Aurangâbâdî, with the takhalluṣ Sirâj, مجموعة شعرا (or منتخب ديوان or منتخب ديوانها, A. H. 1169), 691; q 1524; 3037.
- (Amir) *Husainî Kâshânî*, nephew of (Mir) Ḥaidar Rafî'i Mu'ammâ'i (the great writer of riddles and chronograms, who d. A. H. 1032); a poet, 724-726, 956.
- Husain Injû*, i. e. Jamâl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin Ḥasan of Shirâz (d. some years after A. H. 1030), فرهنگ جهانگیری (A. H. 1017), 2481-2493; the twelfth Â'in of the مقدمه, 2523, fol. 7^a, margin, to fol. 8^a; q 1091; 2494.
- Husainî* (or *Husain*) *Nûrbakhshî*, i. e. Muḥammad. كتاب عملی از خلاصه, 2955; خلاصه التجارب (apparently the same), 2348.
- (Amir) *Husainî Sâddât*, see *Fakhr-alsâddât wa al'ârifin Rukn-aldin* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Husain Isfahânî*, father of Muḥammad Sharif (the copyist of 45, A. H. 1081).
- (Hâjî Sultân) *Husain Jilânî*, father of Muḥammad Şâlih (the copyist of 1044).
- (Mir) *Husain* (Kâdî) *Kamâl-aldin* of Yazd, author of a commentary on the Arabic diwân of 'Alî bin Abi Tâlib, 724-726, 129.
- (Maulânâ) *Husain Kâmî* of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.
- (Amir) *Husain Kârizgâhî*, i. e. Kamâl-aldin of Tabas-i Kilak, prime-minister of (Sultân) Ḥusain Mirzâ (A. H. 873-911), and real author of the مجالس العشاق, as well as of a commentary on the same, 724-726, 154; q 1870.
- Husain Kâshî*, i. e. (Maulânâ) Muẓaffar, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Husain Kazwînî*, i. e. Muḥammad, copyist of 2714 (A. H. 1168).
- (Mirzâ Sayyid) *Husain Khâlîṣ*, with the honorary epithet Imtiyâz or Imtiyâzkhân, under 'Âlamgir (d. A. H. 1122), ديوان, 1672; 1673; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b; 1741, 1, fol. 13^a sq.; 2909, ff. 97^a-99^a.
- (Maulânâ) *Husain Khalkhâlî*, a glossator, 724-726, 1378.
- Husainkhân*, i. e. (1) see *Ghaḍanfar Husainkhân* above; (2) see *Hasankhân* above; (3) Zâ'ir, letters to, 2946, II^c.
- Husainkhân Lûhânî*, the translator of the history of the Râjahs of Kurg from the Canarese (A. H. 1211-1222), 533.
- Husainkhân Tâj-alumarâ*, i. e. Muḥammad 'Alî, son of (Nawwâb) 'Umdat-alumarâ (the ruler of the Carnatic A. H. 1210-1216), former owner of 3044; his stamp (dated A. H. 1215), ib., fol. 1^a.
- (Maulânâ Âkâ) *Husain Khwânsârî*, letters from, to (Mirzâ) Abû-alfutûḥ and (Mir) Dhû-alfakâr, 2067, fol. 155^a sq.; treatises on wine, spring, etc., ib., fol. 161^a sq.
- Husain Khwârizmî*, see *Husain*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Khwârizmî Makhdûmî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin (d. A. H. 956), 647-649, 364; life, deeds, and miracles of, in the جادة العاشقين (A. H. 973), 1877.

- (Amir) *Husain Kudsi* Karbalā'i of Sabzwār, a writer of pretty verses, 724-726, 774; q ib., 775-777.
- (Mir) *Husain Kufri* of Turbat, a good Shikasta-writer and poet, ib., 680.
- (Nawwāb) *Husain Kulikhān Bahādur*, letters of congratulation and condolence, in 2132, faṣl 2.
- (Malik) *Husain Kurt*, contemporary with (Maulānā) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzāni (who d. A. H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 541.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Lāhūrī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni (who d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- Husain Lārī* (or *Dārī*), see *Husain*, No. 4, above.
- (Khawājah) *Husain Marwazī* (under Akbar), 724-726, 522.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā* of Harāt, see *Abū-alghāzī Husain* above, and add as reference: 664, 8 (sayings in prose and verse).
- (Sultān) *Husain Mirzā bin Bahrām Mirzā* bin Isma'il I Ṣafawī (Bahrām Mirzā, d. A. H. 956 or 957), q 724-726, 1039.
- (Shāh Sultān) *Husain Mirzā Ṣafawī* of Persia (A. H. 1106-1135), q 1605; 1640, ff. 74^b-78^a; 1687; 1763, 12; 2909, fol. 7^a.
- (Khawājah) *Husain Nāgūrī*, teacher of (Khawājah) Khānūn of Gwāliyār (one of the later Khalifas of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-aldin Maḥmūd Ġirāgh of Dihli, who d. A. H. 757), q 654, 22^b.
- Husain Naẓīrī* of Nishāpūr, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad (d. A. H. 1021), 724-726, 764; q 1762, 10; دیوان, 1489-1492; extracts from, 1693, margin, ff. 21^a and 58^b.
- Husain Nishāpūrī*, i. e. (Mirzā) Jalāl-aldin, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husaini Amāni, q 1893.
- Husain Nūrbakhshī*, see *Husaini Nūrbakhshī* above.
- Husain Sābiq*, i. e. (Hāji or Ākā) Faridūn, under 'Ālamgīr (still alive in A. H. 1103), دیوان (A. H. 1096), 1624; extract from, 1741, 1, fol. 11^b.
- (Mir) *Husain Sabzwārī*, eulogy upon, in Tughrā of Mashhad's (d. somewhat before A. H. 1078) تجلیات, 1586, 6, V; 1587, VII; 1588, II; 1589, VIII; 1590, VI.
- (Mir) *Husain Sahwī* of Tabriz, a good calligrapher and occasional poet, 667, 437; 724-726, 1355.
- Husain Salā'i*, i. e. (Amir) Jalāl-aldin of Isfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Maulānā Darwish) *Husain Sālik* of Shirāz, a good rubā'i-writer, ib., 244.
- Husainshāh* of Bangālāh, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Abū-almuẓaffar *Husainshāh* above.
- Husain Tabas-i-Kilakī*, see *Husain Kārizgāhī* above.
- (Hāfīz) *Husain Ṭabīb*, father of the poet (Khawājah) Kamāl-aldin of Khurāsān, q 667, 651-652.
- Husain Ṭālib*, i. e. Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Kāzīm (the copyist of 1518, A. H. 1077).
- Husain Thākīb*, paternal uncle of (Mir) Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh (who d. A. H. 1107), غزلیات, 1924, 25.
- (Hakim or Khawājah) *Husain Thanā'i* of Mashhad or Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 996), 724-726, 761; q ib., 896 x 1184; 1481; دیوان, 1449; 1450; extract from, 1693, margin, fol. 65^b; 1743, 11 (ghazals); 1766.
- (Maulānā Sultān) *Husain Turbatī*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 681.
- (Daiwish) *Husain Wālih*, a pupil of (Mirzā) Faṣīḥ (who flourished under Akbar and Jahāngīr), q 2118, 8, ff. 120^b and 121^a.
- (Hāji) *Husain Yazdī*, i. e. Luṭf-allāh, Arabic commentary on Bahā-aldin Muḥammad 'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب, q 2251, end.
- (Shaikh) *Husain Zanjāni*, contemporary with Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Ġishti (who d. A. H. 632 or 633), q 647-649, 110.
- Husām* (or *Husām-aldīn*), father of (Maulānā) Muḥammad of Khūsaf in Kūhistān (commonly known as Ibn Husām, the author of the خاورنامه, A. H. 830), q 724-726, 826; 896.
- Husām*, great-grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl-aldin bin Jamāl almarḥūm alharawī (also called Ibn Husām, author of a شرح نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.
- Husām*, i. e. Abū-alẓafar, called Ẓafaryārkhān, تعلیم علاج (commenced A. H. 1132), 2353.
- Husām-ala'immaḥ* Muḥammad bin Abibakr, i. e. (Alṣadr alimām) Sharaf-aldin of Nasaf, contemporary with Khākāni (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1459.
- Husām albanbānī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Ṣadr-aldin, ننمیق شرح or commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's Arabic ḡaṣidah بانة سعاد, 2645.
- Husām-aldaulah*, king of Māzandarān, 120, fol. 207^b.
- Husām-aldīn*, father of Idris albidlisī (the author of the تآريخ هشت بهشت, A. H. 912), q 571; 1922, 9.
- Husām-aldīn*, حسن و عشق, a version of the بدماوت (A. H. 1071), q 1582.
- (Kādi) *Husām-aldīn*, a son of Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Khawājah) *Husām-aldīn* (d. A. H. 1014), 2898, 9^b.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn*, i.e. (1) the third son of (Khawājah) Mu'in-aldīn Sijzi C'ishtī (who d. A.H. 632 or 633), q 654, 15^c; (2) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Shibāb-aldīn Ganj-i-ilm, ib., 17, 1^a.

(Khawājah) *Husām-aldīn 'Abdallāh* Kabīr bin (Imām-aldīn Hadrat Khawājah) 'Umar, father of (Khawājah) 'Alam-aldīn 'Abd-al'azīz (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī, who d. A.H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Khawājah or Mir) *Husām-aldīn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.

Husām-aldīn al-Husain bin 'Alī Ṣighnāki, التهامية (a commentary on the هداية, A.H. 700), q 2607.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Andīpatī*, a disciple of (Shaikh) Jamāl-aldīn Aḥmad Hānsawī (who d. before A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 19.

(Hadrat Calabī) *Husām-aldīn Hasan* bin Muḥammad bin Hasan (or bin Husain) bin Akhī Turk, the spiritual successor of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī and collaborator in the مثنوی (d. A.H. 683), 630, faṣl VI; 631, 6; 647-649, 138; q ib., 139; 724-726, 558.

(Makhdūm Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Mānikpūri* (a khalīfah of (Shāh) Nūr-aldīn Kuṭb-i-'ālam), whose sayings and discourses were collected in the رفیق العارفين, q 653, col. 324, No. 13; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Husām-aldīn Multānī*, the fourth khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), q 653, col. 324, No. 4 in the Khalīfas; 654, 23^c.

Husām-aldīn (Amīr) *Wāḥid*, the fourth son of Sulṭān Walad and spiritual successor of his brother Shams-aldīn (Amīr) 'Ābid (d. A.H. 742), 630, faṣl IX and faṣl X, (c) 6.

Husāmī Karānkūli of Khwārizm, a poet, 724-726, 1414.

Hūshang, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 23^a sq.; 535, fol. 28^a sq.; 2215, masāfat III; words and sayings of, 2210, fol. 8^a sq.; 2826, fol. 45^a sq.

Hūshang bin Kāwus, ruler of Shīrwān (A.H. 774-784), q 724-726, 1385.

Huṣrī, i.e. (1) Ḥaṣīrī or Khidrī, see *Abū-alhusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above; (2) (Maulānā) Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, one of the teachers of (Maulānā Shaikh) Aḥmad Fanā'ī of Khalkhāl (who d. A.H. 975), q 724-726, 1374.

Huẓn bin Baḥr bin al-Hazm, grandfather of Maimūnah bint Ḥārith (Muḥammad's eleventh wife, who d. A.H. 51, 61, 63, or 66), q 647-649, 387.

Huẓnī, i.e. (1) C'ācī or Banākīti, a pupil of Kāsim Kāhī (who d. A.H. 988), q 724-726, 1537; (2) Iṣfahānī, see *Hairatī* (otherwise called *Huẓnī*) above.

I

(Al) *'Ibād*, father of Sa'd of Madīnah (a companion of the prophet), q 724 and 725, 14.

'Ibād (or *'Ubād*), father of (Ṣāhib Kāfi) Isma'il of Rai (the wazīr of the Būyide Amīrs of Rai and Iṣfahān, Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, A.H. 366-373, and Fakhr-aldaulah, A.H. 373-387, d. A.H. 385), q 724-726, 1063 × 1068.

'Ibād-allāh, a seal of (A.H. 1188) in 2724.

'Ibād-allāhbeg, grandfather of Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg of Andijān (the copyist of 944, A.H. 1094).

'Ibād-allāh bin (Sayyid) *Lutf-allāh* alḥusainī almadani, copyist of 1503 (A.H. 1109).

Ibn 'Abbās, i.e. 'Abdallāh (d. A.H. 68), a tradition of, 2671; q 724-726, 2 × 19 × 91 × 847; 590; 2696.

Ibn (Sayyid) *'Abdallāh bin* (Sayyid Pīr) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1380 (A.H. 1073).

Ibn 'Abdallāh Maḥmūd of Nishāpūr, تاريخ تركمانيه (after A.H. 950), 573.

Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alḥusainī, known as Naḳibkhān, collaborator in the ترجمه مهابهارت (made under the auspices of Abū-alfadl), and distinctly stated as author of a preliminary version of the same in 1943 and 1944 (Parvas XIII-XVIII); 1947 (Parvas III-VI, IX-XI, and XIV-XVIII); and 2923 (Parvas IV-XVIII); q 1928.

Ibn (Sayyid) *Abū-alḥusain*, see *Hāshimī*, No. 1, above.

Ibn Abū Ishāk, copyist of 2276 (A.H. 934).

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'aklī* (al'ākīlah or alafāh) alyamani, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alghaith Jamīl Yamani (who d. A.H. 651), q 647-649, 335.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī*, i.e. Muḥyi-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥatīmī alandalusī almaghribī (b. A.H. 560, d. 638), 647-649, 60; 1870, 24; q 647-649, 59 × 61 × 333; 724-726, 282 × 932 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; for his نقوش الفصوص and فصوص الحکم, with their Arabic and Persian commentaries, see Index I; sayings and traditions of, in 1927, fol. 35^b sq.

Ibn al-fā'iz (better *Ibn al-kā'id*), i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad alawānī, pupil of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḥādīr Jilānī (who d. A.H. 561), 647-649, 54.

(Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fāriḍ*, see *Abū-alḥafṣ* above, and add to the references there: 1870 and 1871, 23; q 724-726, 931 × 1019; 2663, fol. 1^a; القصيدة القميّة, q 2829, ff. 227^b-231^b; القصيدة الحمريّة. 'Alī Hamadānī's Persian commentary on, q 1850.

Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

(Munshi Mir) *Ibn 'Alī*, copyist of 1318 (A.D. 1810).

(Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâkifi* of Mashhad, 724-726, 702.

Ibn al-Jauzi, see *'Abd-al-rahmân bin 'Abd-albaghdâdi* above, and add as reference: q 642, khâtimah.

Ibn aljawârî (or *alhawârî*), see (Shaikh) *Abû-albayân* above.

Ibn aljuzarî, see *Abû-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ibn alkû'id, see *Ibn alfâ'iz* above.

Ibn 'Alkamî, wazîr of the 'Abbâside khalif *Musta'ṣim* (A. H. 640-656), q 724-726, 1007.

Ibn alkkill, see *Abû-alḥasan Muḥammad bin Abi-albukâ* above.

Ibn allassân, i. e. *Shams-aldin 'Abdallâh of Damascus*, 724-726, 434.

Ibn almanî (or *Ibn almuḥanna'*), i. e. *Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh of Nîshâpûr*, ib., 736.

Ibn al-Muḥaffû, translator of the *جواب نامه* from Pahlavi into Arabic, 568, kism I, 1; q 757.

Ibn alnafîs, see *'Alâ-aldin 'Alî ibn Abi-alḥazm* above.

Ibn al-Vahwî, see *Abû-alfauḥ Yûsuf* above.

Ibn al-Sarrâj, *تحفة الملوك*, q 2607.

Ibn 'Arabî, see *Ibn al-'Arabî* above.

Ibn 'Atâ, see (Shaikh) *Abû-al'abbâs bin 'Atâ* above; and add the reference: q 724-726, 161.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Baghawî*, see *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Nûrî* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Bâkûyah*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or *'Abdallâh*) *Ibn Bâkûyah* above.

Ibn Bawwâb, see *Abû-alḥasan 'Alî bin Hilâl* above.

Ibn Bazzâz, i. e. (Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkuli*) bin *Isma'il bin Hâjî of Ardabil*, *صفوة الصفي* (القفا or), autograph copy of, A. H. 759, 1842.

Ibn Farghânî, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr alwâsi'î* above.

Ibn Fâriḍ, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fâriḍ* above.

Ibn Haddâd, see *Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Ja'far* above.

(Shaikh) *Ibn Hajar*, mufti of 'Arabistân and teacher of (Khawâjah) *Husain of Marw*, under *Akbar*, q 724-726, 522.

Ibn Hâjib, see *Ibn al-Hâjib* above; a second *Ibn Hâjib* in Arabic philology, i. e. (Khawâjah) *Faḍl-allâh of Samarḳand*, q 724-726, 1439.

Ibn Hanîfah, incorrect name of the third son of the fourth Khalif 'Alî, *Muḥammad Hanîf* or *Hanîfah*, q 168, fol. 141^b.

Ibn Harkarn, see *Bisbarâi* above.

Ibn Husâm, i. e. (1) *Jamâl bin Husâm alharawî*, grandfather of *Nizâm bin Kamâl* (or *Kamâl-aldin*) bin *al-Marḥûm* (the author of a *شرح نصاب الصبيان*), q 2382; (2) (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin of Khûsaf in Khûhistân* (d A. H. 875, 892, or 893), *خاورنامه* (A. H. 830), 896-899; q 724-726, 826; *ديوان*, q ib.

Ibn 'Imâd (d A. H. 800), the son of (Khawâjah) *'Imâd-aldin Fakih of Kirmân*, *روضة المحبين* (incorrectly styled *ده نامه*, A. H. 794), 1852; 1853; q 724-726, 1292; *طرز قدما*, q 1852.

Ibn Jalâl of *Nîshâpûr*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 754.

Ibn Jauzi, see *Ibn al-Jauzi* above.

Ibn Kâkawaih, see *Dushmanziyâr* above.

Ibn Kâshif-aldin *Muḥammad Yazdi*, i. e. *Kâdi* (d A. H. 1075), a treatise on the china-root, q 2336, 1.

Ibn Khaṭîb of *Ganjah*, under (Sultân) *Mahmûd of Ghazna*, exchanged *مناظرات* with his sweetheart *Mahisti*, 724-726, 1398; q ib., 1399.

Ibn Kilâb, the sect of, 2540, 15.

(Kâdî Imâm) *Ibn Maḥallî* (somewhat before A. H. 620), q 135.

Ibn Maḥmûd bin *Isma'il bin 'Alî Fath-allâh alhâfiẓ alhanafi*, copyist of 2183 (A. H. 896).

Ibn Mâjah, see *Abû 'Abdallâh bin Muḥammad bin Yazîd* above.

Ibn Mâlik, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tâ'î* above.

Ibn Manṣûr Aḥmad, collator of 2183 (A. H. 962).

Ibn Mas'ûd, an Arabic tradition of, 1923, 4.

Ibn Mazhar, i. e. *Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad*, son of (the Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldin Mazhar* and descendant of *Aḥmad Nâmaḳî Jâmi Zhandapil* (who d A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.

Ibn Miskawaih, see *Abû 'Alî Aḥmad bin Muḥammad* above.

Ibn Miyân Jân *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2878 (A. H. 1287).

Ibn (Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1920 (A. H. 1054-1055).

Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id *Mustafâ*, an *Afghân* (under 'Âlamgir), *علامات نجوم الفرقان* (A. H. 1103), 2707.

(Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Sâliḥ*, copyist of 1501 (A. H. 1116).

Ibn Muḥammad Walî *Aḥmad*, commonly called *Shihâb-aldin Tâlîsh*, *عجیبة غریب* (A. H. 1073), 341-343.

Ibn Muḳlâh of *Shirâz* (d A. H. 327), wazîr of the Khalif *Alḳâhir* (A. H. 320-322), 724-726, 178.

- Ibn Mûriyah* 'Uthmân, copyist of 2064 (A. H. 1012).
 (Shaikh) *Ibn Muṭarrāf*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh*, No. 2, above.
Ibn Naṣr albukhārī, *ناج القصص*, 591 and 592.
Ibn Naṣāh of Shirāz, an occasional poet under (Sultān) *Abū Sa'īdkhān* (A. H. 716-736), 724-726, 199.
Ibn Raḥmat-allāh alḥusainī Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079).
Ibn Rā'ik (incorrectly *Ibn Rāṭik*) under the Khalīf Al-Rāḍī (A. H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.
Ibn Rashīk alḥairawānī, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan* above.
Ibn Ṣabbāgh, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ḥamid* above.
Ibn Ṣafī-aldīn Muḥammad alḥusainī alkhwārizmī Muḥammad Sa'id, copyist of 168 (A. H. 1081).
Ibn Sam'ān, q 647-649, 407.
Ibn Sammāk, see *Abū-al'abbās Muḥammad bin Ṣabīḥ* above.
Ibn Sāwajī, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Muḥammad* above.
Ibn (Hāji) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥakīm*, *انتخاب شایسته خانی* (A. H. 1065), 2210.
Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Sharīf, with the takhalluṣ *Kāshif*, *سراج المنیر* (A. H. 1030), 2206; q 1515; *خزان و بهار* (A. H. 1060-1063), q ib.
Ibn Shanbūr, see *Abū-alḥāsan Muḥammad bin Aḥmad* above.
Ibn Shukr-allāh Fath-allāh alsharīf alkāshānī (d A. H. 978), *خلاصة المنهج*, 2692; other works of his, q ib.
Ibn Sīnā, see *Abū 'Alī Ibn Sīnā* above.
Ibn Sirābī, q 724 and 725, 62.
Ibn Sirīn, i. e. *Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad*, *جوامع ابن سیرین*, on the interpretation of dreams, 2275; q 2276; 2277.
Ibn Ṭaifūr, see *'Alī al-makki* above.
Ibn 'Umar, a traditionist, q 2696.
Ibn 'Umar (or *'Umar* or *'Abdallāh*) Mihrābī (or Mihrānī), *حجة الهند*, 2715; 2716.
Ibn Ya'ish, see *Abū-albakā Ya'ish* above.
Ibn Yamīn, i. e. (Amīr) Maḥmūd bin (Amīr) Yamīn-aldīn of Sabzwār (d A. H. 745), 724-726, 770; *دیوان*, 1230; 1231; 2881.
(Khwājah) *Ibn Yūsufshāh* Muḥammad, by whose order 2865 was transcribed in A. H. 1038.
Ibn Ziyād, see *Abū 'Alī Ḥasan* above.

- Ibrāhīm*, father of (1) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Kurashī* (or al-Kuraishī) alhāshimī (who d A. H. 599), q 647-649, 323; (2) (Shaikh) *Abū-alfaiḍ Dhū-almūn Miṣrī* (who d A. H. 240 or 245), q ib., 177; (3) (Maulānā) *Abū-alfath 'Umar al-Khayyām* (or al-Khayyāmī, who d A. H. 517), q 906; (4) *Abū-alghirr* (or *Abū al'izz*) Muḥaffar Ghailānī Miṣrī, the blind poet (who d A. H. 623), q 724-726, 476; (5) (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain 'Alī Ḥusri* of Baṣrah (who d A. H. 371), q 647-649, 266; (6) (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Aḥmad almusawwamī* (or almutawaffī) of Baghdād (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 276; (7) (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Muḥammad alṣūfī alṣūfī* (who d A. H. 386), q ib., 279; (8) (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Muḥammad Miṣrī* (who d A. H. 345), q ib., 242; (9) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad* (the author of the appendix to the history of the Saljūks, A. H. 599), q 2828, ff. 234^b-236^a; (10) *Abū Ḥamzah Muḥammad Baghdādī* (who d A. H. 289), q 647-649, 196; (11) (Imām *Kādi-alkudāt*) *Abū Yūsuf Ya'kūb* of Kūfah (who d A. H. 182), q ib., 25; 724-726, 74; (12) *Aḥmad* (the copyist of 1869, VII and VIII); (13) *Bahā-aldīn alansārī alḥādirī alḥusainī* (the author of the *رسالة شطراية*), q 1913; (14) *Hibat* (or *Haibat*)-allāh of Hamadān, q 724-726, 1036; (15) *Ishāk* of Fārāb, the Arabic scholar, q ib., 1540; (16) *Isma'il* of Ghazna, the poet, q ib., 340; (17) (Khākān-i-'aẓīm) *Khidr* (the patron of the poet *'Am'ak* of Bukhārā, who d A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425 x 1474; (18) *Muḥammad Fakih* of Nishāpūr, q ib., 743; (19) (Mullā *Ṣadr-aldīn*) *Muḥammad Shirāzi*, called (Mullā) *Ṣadrā* and (Shaikh) *Zain-al'ābidīn* (who d A. H. 1050), q 1592; (20) (Shaikh) *Shakīk Balkhī*, of the Ḥanafite school (who d A. H. 194), q 647-649, 167.

Ibrāhīm (or *'Abdallāh*), father of the Shāfi'ite lawyer *Abūbākr Muḥammad Audanī* of Bukhārā (who d A. H. 385), q 724-726, 1465.

Ibrāhīm, grandfather of (1) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il* (or bin Suhail) al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic *مصحيح*, who d A. H. 255 or 256), q 593; 724-726, 1463; (2) (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mufid* (who d A. H. 364), q 647-649, 255; (3) (Sultān) *Bahrāmshāh bin Mas'ūd III* of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), q 923, fol. 472^b; (4) *Tāj bin Muḥammad alhāshimī* (the author of the *حلّ قرآن لغات*, before A. H. 858), q 2700.

Ibrāhīm, i. e. (1) *Abūbākr*, father of *Muḥammad Farīd-aldīn 'Aṭṭār* (who d A. H. 627), q 1031; (2) *Ibn Raḥmat-allāh alḥusainī*, the copyist of 891 (A. H. 1079); (3) (Maulānā) *'Isām-aldīn*, teacher of (Khwājah) *Ḥusain* of Marw, under Akbar, q 724-726, 522; (4) *Muḥammad* (or father of *Muḥammad*) of Lāhūr, the copyist of 2062 (A. H. 1144); (5) *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, called (Hāji) *Tāj-aldīn*, author of the *بحر السعادة* (eighth or ninth century of the Hijrah), 2640; (6) (Maulānā)

- Šadr-al-din of Samarkand, prime-minister of Shāh-rukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436; (7) Pādishāh alā'zam) Tāj-al-din, praised by Anwari, 2865, 31; (8) (Mirzā) Zahir-al-din, the younger son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-al-din (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān, calligrapher and rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 882; (9) (Amir) Zahir-al-din Rāzi, with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī or Waḍ'ī, ib., 1097; q ib., 1098; (10) the author of a Pushtū translation of the پدماوت, q 1582.
- Ibrāhīm*, the friend of God, see *Abraham* above.
- (Hāji Mir) *Ibrāhīm*, father of Diyā-al-din Muḥammad alḥusaini allaskani (the copyist of 30, A. H. 1002).
- (Khawājah) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) Cīstī, teacher of (Shaikh) Salim Fathpūri bin (Shaikh) Bahā-al-din (who d. A. H. 979), q 647-649, 367; (2) the second son of Jalāl-al-din Pānīpatī of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26^b; (3) the fifth son of (Shaikh) Naṣīr-al-din (or Naṣr-al-din or Naṣr-allāh) and grandson of Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q ib., 17, Ve; (4) the eldest son of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Shāhid, another grandson of Farīd-al-din Ganj-i-shakar, known as 'Aḍud-al-din, 653, 15 (1^d); 654, 17, II^a.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm*, two Arabic letters addressed to, by Bahā-al-din Muḥammad 'Āmīlī Bahā'ī (who d. A. H. 1030 or 1031), q 2251; a Persian letter to, by (Ḥakīm) Rashīdī, 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- (Mullā) *Ibrāhīm* (perhaps identical with *Ibrāhīm Kabād-khānī* below), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) the copyist of 522; (2) (Shaikh) Abū Ishāk (d. A. H. 600), the sixth son of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 42; 1799, 6.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, i. e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-al-din Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) فيد ما فيه, 3063, fol. 70^a; (2) Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasār, the Shīrwānshāh (A. H. 908-930), q 724-726, 1385.
- (Mirzā) *Ibrāhīm Adham* bin (Mirzā) Raḍī of Artimān (put to death A. H. 1060), q 1522; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; 1741, fol. 12^a.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Adham*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* below.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādilkhān) I of Bijāpūr, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh I* above; and add as reference: 2838, faṣl IV.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh* (or 'Ādilkhān) II Khalīl-allāh of Bijāpūr, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II* above, and add as reference: 2838, faṣl VIII; q 896.
- Ibrāhīm alḥusainī*, منهاج المبتدئين, 2354; 2355.
- Ibrāhīm alḥusainī albalgrāmī* (may be identical with the preceding *Ibrāhīm*), see 'Abd-al-wāḥid *Ibrāhīm* above.
- Ibrāhīm alkhawwās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm alkhawwās* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* (or *Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*) *alzajjājī*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *alzajjājī* above.
- (Amir Sultān) *Ibrāhīm Aminī*, see *Aminī* above.
- Ibrāhīm Baṭnī*, q 578, end of daftar II.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Abdallāh*, the Turkish translator of 'Aziz alnasafī's (d. A. H. 661) مقصد اقصی, q 1806.
- (Shaikh alḥaṣimiyyah) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alraḥmān* (or bin 'Abdallāh *Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd-alraḥmān*) father (or grandfather) of (Shaikh) Ḥammād-al-din (or 'Imād-al-din) of Wāsiṭ (who d. A. H. 711), 647-649, 346.
- (Sultān) *Ibrāhīm bin Adham* bin Sulaimān bin Maṣṣūr Balkhī (Abū Ishāk), of the Ḥanafite school (d. A. H. 162 (160, 161, or 166), 645 and 646, third bāb; 647-649, 97; 653, 15 (14); 654, 4; 724-726, 552; 1051-1054, 11; 1870 and 1871, 3; 1882-1889, bāb 18; 1890, 1^b; q 647-649, 96 × 98 × 102 × 163 × 167 × 174; 724-726, 92 × 553 × 591; 1867; 1869, I; 1897); see also *Ibrāhīmshāh Adham* below.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad* above.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ajhrab* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh Khawājah) 'Alī *Ardabili*, father of (Sultān) Junaid (who was killed A. H. 860), 724-726, 1362; q ib., 1363.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Najjār Kkākānī*, see *Afḍal-al-din Badīl Ibrāhīm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Imām) *Alī Riḍā*, q 654, 15.
- Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī Shīrāzī*, copyist of 2994 (A. H. 984).
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd*, see *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin Faīd-allāh* bin Tāj-al-din Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.
- Ibrāhīm bin Ḥarīr* (or bin Ḥarīrī, probably *bin Jarīr*), تاريخ ابراهيمی (A. H. 957), 104 and 105.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin 'Isā* of Isfahān (d. A. H. 247), 647-649, 179; 724-726, 844.
- Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr* bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, father of Ishāk (the author of the قصص الانبياء, q 590; 724-726, 740).
- Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Husain of Tifis (the author of the كامل التعبير, under (Sultān) Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-din Kilij Arslan bin Mas'ūd of Rūm, A. H. 569-588), q 2276.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shīrwān (d. A. H. 820), q 724-726, 1385.

- Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad al-Fârsî*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad bin (Sayyid) Husain*, grandfather of (Khawājah) Nâsir-al-dîn Abû Yûsuf Cishti bin (Khawājah) Muḥammad Sim'ân (who d. A. H. 459), q 654, 11.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmûyah*, see *Abû-alkâsim Naṣrâbâdî* above.
- Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad Ja'far* bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-al-dîn Abû-alfath Ishâk of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Muḥammad Murâd*, father of 'Abdalnabî (the copyist of 1388, A. H. 1116).
- (Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm bin (Imâm) Mûsâ Kâzim*, younger brother of (Imâm) 'Alî Ridâ (who d. A. H. 208) q 1892.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin (Shaikh) Nâsir-al-dîn bin (Shaikh) 'Abdallâh Kalân*, great-grandson of the second Khalif 'Umar (who d. A. H. 23), q 654, 17.
- Ibrâhîm bin Nûr-al-dîn Taufîk*, i. e. Rafî' Shirâzî, تذكرة الملوك, curtailed edition of (A. H. 1017-1020), 2838.
- Ibrâhîm bin Ṣadr-al-dîn Muḥammad*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, to whom the Persian extract from Damirî's Arabic حياة الحيوان was dedicated in the reign of (Shâh) 'Abbâs II (A. H. 1052-1077), q 2796.
- Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr 'Irâkî*, see *Fakhr-al-dîn Ibrâhîm* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr Kâzarânî*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shahriyâr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 × 268.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm bin Sikandar* bin (Sultân) Bahlûl Lûdî of Dihli (A. H. 923-932), history of, 576 and 577, bâb III; 578, daftar I; 3009, first volume, fol. 108^b sq.; q 654, 30.
- (Mirzâ) *Ibrâhîm bin (Mirzâ) Sulaimân* of Badakhshân (b. A. H. 941, slain 967), 724-726, 583, q ib., 589 × 1504.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Thâbit* above.
- Ibrâhîm bin 'Umar* bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd bin Idris bin Fadl-allâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) Abî Ishâk alkâzarûnî, great-grandfather of (Imâm) Abû Tâhir Majd-al-dîn Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alkuraishî alyamanî albakrî alshâfi'î (the famous author of the سفر السعادة and the قاموس who d. A. H. 817), q 2656.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin Yahyâ*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Yahyâ* above.
- Ibrâhîm bin Ya'kûb*, father of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Muḥammad Kalâbâdî albukhârî (who d. A. H. 380, 384, or 385), q 647-649, 274.
- Ibrâhîm Dabbâgh* of Shirâz, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Abûbakr Ṭamistânî (who d. A. H. 340), q 724-726, 174.
- Ibrâhîm Fâtik* of Baghdâd, a companion of Junaid (who d. A. H. 297 or 299) and pupil of Husain bin Manṣûr Ḥallâj (who d. A. H. 309), 724 and 725, 51.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm of Ghazna* (A. H. 451-492), q 724-726, 181 × 183 × 358 × 1032 × 1471; 905.
- Ibrâhîm Ḥâfiz*, father of Majd-al-dîn (the copyist of 864, A. H. 1012).
- Ibrâhîm Ḥarbi*, father of Umm 'Îsâ (who d. A. H. 328), q 647-649, 400.
- Ibrâhîm Ḥasan*, see *Abûrajâ* above.
- (Mir) *Ibrâhîm Husain alhusainî*, copyist of 1638.
- Ibrâhîm 'Irâkî*, see *Fakhr-al-dîn Ibrâhîm* above.
- Ibrâhîm Jildânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Zâhid, teacher and father-in-law of Ṣafi-al-dîn Ishâk Ardabili, q 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families.
- Ibrâhîmkhân*, i. e. (1) the father of Jahânkhân (the copyist of 2337); (2) the governor of Lâr, a letter to, by Fanâ'î (a contemporary of Abû-alfadl, who d. A. H. 1011), 288; (3) the Nâzim of Bangâlah, 478; (4) the governor of Fârs, under (Shâh) Ṭahmâsp, q 724-726, 220.
- Ibrâhîmkhân*, i. e. 'Alî, chief magistrate of Banâras (A. D. 1784), Hindû trials by ordeal (translated from Sanskrit sources), 2005: a note on the fly-leaves of 897 (A. D. 1789).
- Ibrâhîmkhân Aurang*, under Humâyûn (d. A. H. 975), 627, third part.
- Ibrâhîmkhân bin al-Husain*, i. e. Kiliġ Ṭamghâjkhân (who resided in Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Ibrâhîmkhân bin Muḥammadbeg bin (Amir) 'Alâ-almulk*, ruler of Lâr (who ascended the throne of Lâr A. H. 940 or 948), ib., 261.
- (Prince) *Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhî Ṣafawî*, q 1766.
- Ibrâhîm Khawwâs*, see *Abû Ishâk Ibrâhîm alkhawwâs* above, and add as references: 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.
- (Sayyid) *Ibrâhîm Khûzistânî*, 645 and 646, fourth bâb.
- Ibrâhîm Kiyâm Fârûkî*, see *Fârûkî*, No. 2, above.
- (Khawājah) *Ibrâhîm Kubâdkhânî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Kutbshâh* of Gulkundah (A. H. 957-988), 456-462, makâlah III; 465, bâb III; 469, fol. 145^b sq.; 2839 and 2840, bâb III; q 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1530; 2835, 3^d.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Lûdî* of Dihli, 119, fol. 343^b; 126, ârâyish V, 2; 127 and 128, tahrîr 5; 129, makâlah XI; q 121.
- Ibrâhîm Makki*, see *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Makki* above.
- Ibrâhîm Muḥammad* of Bukhârâ, with the takhallus Shaukat, see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwâjah) *Abû Ishâk* (or *Ishâk* or *Ibrâhîm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Murâdâbâdî*, a khalifah of Muḥammad Ṣâdik bin Fath-allâh Gangû'i of the Cîshti order, q 654, 34^e.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Râmpûrî*, a khalifah of Abû Sa'id Gangû'i alḥanafî, of the Cîshti order, q ib., 33^b.
- (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm of Rûm*, i.e. the Turkish emperor Ibrâhîm I (A. H. 1049-1058), letters by, 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Ibrâhîm Sadr-al-din* of Samarkand, prime-minister of (Mîrzâ) Shâbrukh (A. H. 807-850), 724-726, 1436.
- (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm Sahâranpûrî*, a khalifah of Abû Sa'id Gangû'i alḥanafî, of the Cîshti order, 654, 33^d.
- Ibrâhîmshâh*, i.e. Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II of Bijâpûr, see (Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* and (Sultân) *Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* above.
- Ibrâhîmshâh Adham* (probably identical with *Ibrâhîm bin Adham* above), story of, in verse, by Ânand-ghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 10.
- Ibrâhîmshâh bin Burhân Nizâmshâh* of Aḥmadnagar (the latter reigned A. H. 911-961), account of, 2838, faṣl VIII.
- (Amir or Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm bin* (Sultân) *Muḥammad*, ruler of Shirwân (d A. H. 820), at whose court the poet Kâtibî of Nishâpûr (who d A. H. 838 or 839) stayed for some time, q 724-726, 753 × 1385.
- Ibrâhîmshâh Sharkî*, see (Shâh Sultân) *Abû-almuẓaffar Ibrâhîm Sharkî* above, and add as reference: q 3073.
- Ibrâhîm Shaibânî*, 1051, 85.
- Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, i.e. (Amir) Sharaf-al-din, 724-726, 225.
- (Amir Sultân) *Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî*, ib., 227 (most likely identical with the preceding one).
- Ibrâhîm Sultân*, i.e. (1) see *Abû-alfath Ibrâhîm Sultân* above; (2) Nâsir-al-din Abû-almanâkib, ruler of Khwârizm, to whom (Maulânâ) Kamâl-al-din Ḥusain bin Ḥasan (who d A. H. 840 or 845)

dedicated his famous commentary on the مثنوی, the جواهر الاسرار و زواهر الانوار (about A. H. 834), q 1098.

Ibrâhîm Sûr, 121, fol. 128^b.

'*Ibrat*, see *Ḍiyâ-al-din 'Ibrat* above.

(Mullâ) '*Idî*, see '*Abd Muḥammad* above.

Idrîs, father of (1) Abû-alfadl Muḥammad aldaftari Bidlisi (who d A. H. 982), the Turkish translator of the ذخیرۃ خوارزمشاهی (A. H. 504), q 2280, and the مواهب علیہ (A. H. 897-898), q 2681; (2) Muḥammad, styled Mahdi, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain, 2829, II, Jund 2.

Idris (or '*Uvais*), father of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad 'Ali Ya'kûbî (who d A. H. 619), q 647-649, 328.

Idris, i.e. (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs, q ib., 124.

Idris the prophet, 23, fol. 47^b sq.; 138-144, rukn 1; 593, fol. 23^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 23^a sq.; 596, 5; 597, 4; 598, 5; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.

Idris bin 'Abbâs, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad Shâfi'i (the third great legal Imâm, who d A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23; 724-726, 441; 2654, 4.

Idris bin 'Abdallâh, one of the earlier Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 169), 2829, II, Jund 2.

Idris bin Fadl-allâh bin (Shaikh-alislâm) Abi Ishâk alkâzarûnî, an ancestor of (Imâm) Abû Tâhir Majd-al-din Muḥammad bin Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm bin 'Umar bin Abibakr bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmûd alfirûzâbâdî allughawî alḥuraishî alyamani albakî alshâfi'i (the famous author of the سفر السعاده and the قاموس, who d A. H. 817), q 2656.

Idris bin Ḥusâm-al-din albidlisi (d A. H. 626), تاریخ هشت بهشت (A. H. 912), 571; q 179; 1922, 9; رساله فی علم النفس, in Arabic, 1922, 9.

Ifâdat-allâh Ṣadiqî, a contemporary of Mr. Richard Johnson, copyist of 1824 (A. H. 1187); 1886; 2516 (A. H. 1185).

(Bibi) '*Iffat*, eldest daughter of (Shaikh) Badr-al-din Sulaimân and grand-daughter of Farîd-al-din Ganjî-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, III, A^e.

(Imâm alajall) *Ifṭikhâr-ala'immaḥ* Ma'sûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Ali of Andukhad, a scholar and poet, 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.

Ifṭikhâr-aldaulah Ḥafîz (d A. D. 1836), father of Khair-al-din Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin Nâsirikhân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang (the author of the سوانحات ممتاز, A. H. 1249-1252, who was b A. H. 1194), q 502.

Ifṭikhâr-aldaulah Muḥammad Nâsirikhân Bahâdur Ṣamsâmjang, with his original name Khair-al-din Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin, see the preceding item.

Ifṭikhār-aldīn Muḥammad Bakrī of Ḳazwīn, translator of *كليلة و دمنه* into *قاجاتā'i* and of the *سندباد نامه* into Turkish, under *Mangū Kā'an* (who d. A. H. 656), 724-726, 1245.

Ifṭikhār-aldīn Tāhīr Bukhārī (d. A. H. 542), خلاصة الفتاوى, q 2607.

(Malik-alshu'arā) *Ifṭikhār-alsādāt* (Amīr) Muḥammad Mu'izzī bin Burhānī of Nishāpūr, see *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abūbākr*) Mu'izzī above, and add as reference: q 903.

(Imām) *Ifṭikhār Baṣrī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī who d. A. H. 782, q 1844.

Ifṭikhārkhān, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 89^b.

Iḥsān, i. e. (Mullā) Muḳimā, extracts from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a sq.

Iḥsān-allāh, copyist of 409 (A. H. 1212).

Ihtimāmkhān (d. A. H. 1056), 627, fourth part.

Iḥtishāmjang, i. e. Rukn-aldaulāh (Mīr) Mūsākhān Bahādur (d. A. H. 1189), an Amīr of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Fathjang, i. e. Āṣaffāh II of Haidarābād (A. H. 1175-1217), 2836, 12^b.

Iḥtishāmkhān, grandfather of Sharaf-aldīn 'Alīkhān bin (Shaikh) Bahā-aldīn Badā'ūnī (for whose spiritual guidance the *سواطع الانوار* was chiefly compiled A. H. 1135-1142), q 654.

Ijād, i. e. (Mīr) Muḥammad Aḥsan, *سیرنامه*, *فرخ*, q 388.

Ijāz, i. e. Muḥammad Sa'id, letters by, in 2122.

Ijī, see (Kādi) 'Adud-aldīn 'Abd-alrahmān above.

Ikhlas, i. e. Khatri Kishančand, *همیشه بهار* (A. H. 1136), 675.

Ikhlaskhān, submitted to Akbar A. H. 1004, 449, fol. 590^a.

(Kādi) *Ikhtiyār*, see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī above.

Ikhtiyār-aldīn 'Umar of Īrīc, a pupil of (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Siyāwī (who d. A. H. 809), q 654, 22^f x 23ⁱ, a; 1865.

Ikhtiyār bin Ghiyāth-aldīn alḥusainī (d. A. H. 897), شرح مقدم القلوة, 2558; q 2381.

Ikhtiyārgana or *Ikhtiyārsingh* bin Muḥammad Panāh Sunbahriyālī, *نامه فرخ* in honour of the emperor Farrukhsiyar (A. H. 1124-1131), 2902; بحر طویل, 2903.

'*Ikrimah*, a traditionist, q 2696.

Iktidārkhān, a former owner of 2384, seals of (dated A. H. 1179) on fol. 1^a.

Iḳwām-almalk (or *Rukn*), father of Miḡānkhān Khidr Badhan (or Khidrkhān or Shaikh Khān) of Jaunpūr (the editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس*, the materials of which he collected from (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs or 'Abd-alkaddūs, who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 1873.

'*Ilā*, see *Elī* above.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhbakhsh*, grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī alḡanafī albarāsawī (the author of the *سواطع الانوار*, A. H. 1135-1142), 654, 37; q ib., introduction and 38.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhbakhsh bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* bin Faīd-allāh bin Tāj-aldīn Maḥmūd, 654, 17, III, A^a.

(Mīr Sayyid) *Ilāhbakhsh Lāhūrī*, a khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32^d.

(Maulānā Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Faīdī* bin Asad-al'ulamā 'Alīshir of Sirhind (still alive in A. H. 1010), *تاریخ اکبرنامه*, 222; *تاریخ همايونشاهی* (to A. H. 1010), 289; q 222; مدار الافاضل (A. H. 1001), 2472; q 222; 1091.

(Maulānā Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Jaunpūrī*, the friend of (Shaikh) Ḥasan Tāhīr of Jaunpūr (who d. A. H. 909) and commentator of the *کافیة* and the *هدایة*, q 647-649, 368; 654, 23.

(Shaikh) *Ilāhdād Lāhūrī*, another khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhī (see above), q 654, 32^f.

(Mīr) *Ilāhī Hamadānī*, i. e. 'Imād-aldīn Maḥmūd (d. A. H. 1057, 1060, 1063, or 1064), 670-672; 675; 3024, fol. 3^a; q 724-726, 1114; 1437, 1; 1440; خزینة کنج or تذکرة الهی, q 923; 924; 1435; 1854; poems, 2909, ff. 18^a, 113^b, 114^a, 135^a and b.

(Mīr) *Ilāhī Ḳummī*, a poet, 724-726, 1003.

Ilāhyār, the younger son of the famous Rohilla chief Ḥāfiẓ Raḡmatkhān (who d. A. D. 1188), عجائب اللغات, a Hindūstānī-Pushtū dictionary, with Persian explanation (A. H. 1228), q 2452.

Il Arslān bin Atsiz, the Khwārizmshāh (A. H. 551-567), q 724-726, 563 x 1156 x 1524.

İlduguz, father of Muḥammad Jahānpahlawān (the Atabeg of Ādharbaijān, A. H. 568-582), q ib., 566.

İlkhān, one of the successors of Tātār, q 724, fol. 541^b.

(Shaikh) '*Ilk* (or '*Alak*) of Ḳazwīn, 724-726, 1232.

İltamish or *İltatmish*, see (Sultān Nāṣir Amir-almu'mīnīn) *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.

Ilyās, father of (1) (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizi, the great calligrapher and contemporary of the poet Kamāl Khujandi (who d A.H. 803), 724-726, 694; (2) Marjumak Aḥmad (the Turkish translator of the قاموس نامه, A.H. 835), q 2153.

Ilyās, see *Elias* or *Elijah*, above.

Ilyās, see *Fakīh* (or *Fakīh-aldnās*) *Ilyās* above.

Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-aldin Nizāmī of Ganjah, see *Nizāmī* below.

'*Imād* (or '*Umrāh*), father of (Shaikh) Abū Ṣāliḥ Ḥamdūn Kaṣṣār (who d A.H. 271), q 647-649, 188.

'*Imād*, i.e. (1) (Khwājah) 'Imād-aldin Fakīh, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above; (2) Rukn-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Burhān-aldin Gharib (who d A.H. 732), شمائل سائل, 1836.

(Mullā) '*Imād*, حاشية لوائح or glosses on Jāmi's لوائح, 1373.

'*Imād-aldaulah* (Mirzā) Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahīd of Kāzwin (d A.H. 1110, 1118, or 1119), q 1703; تاريخ شاه عباس ثانی (A.H. 1052-1077), 555; دیوان, 1653-1655; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 81^a sq.; poetical specimens, in 1771, 10, فتحنامه قندهار, 2067, fol. 223^a; letters, in 2122.

'*Imād-aldin*, father of Nūr-aldin Zangī (the contemporary of the last of the Fātimides of Egypt, Al-Ādid liḍinillāh, who d A.H. 567), q 724-726, 489.

'*Imād-aldin*, brother of Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī (the governor of Māzandarān under Mangū Kā'ān, who d A.H. 656), q ib., 1245.

'*Imād-aldin*, one of the epithets of the great poet (Maulānā) 'Abd-alrahmān Jāmi (b A.H. 817, d 898), 129, khātimah; 647-649, 90; q 637; 647-649, 87 × 91 × 369; see also *Jāmi* below.

'*Imād-aldin* 'Abd-alrahīm, a son of the poet Aḥmad-i Jām Nāmaḳi (who d A.H. 536) and father of 'Abd-alkarīm (who was a poet too), q 2863, fol. 67^a.

(Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin Aḥmad*, see *Ḥammād-aldin Aḥmad* above.

'*Imād-aldinbakhsh* (or '*Imād-aldin Sabzwārī*) bin (Sultān) 'Alī Shirāzī, father of Ṭāhir Muḥammad (the author of abridged prose-translations of Sanskrit works, A.H. 1011), q 1915.

(Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin Dihlawī*, of the Cīstī order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Āshik, 654, 16b.

(Shaikh) '*Imād-aldin Faḍl* (or Faḍl-allāh), see *Faḍl* (or *Faḍl-allāh*) above.

(Khwājah) '*Imād-aldin Fakīh*, see *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.

'*Imād-aldin Fīrūzshāh* 'Ādil, see *Fīrūzshāh* above.

'*Imād-aldin Ja'far*, contemporary with Afdāl (or Afdāl-aldin) Muḥammad (who d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

(Maulānā) '*Imād-aldin Kārī* of Astarābād, 724-726, 1168.

(Akdā-alkudāt Maulānā) '*Imād-aldin Kāshānī*, the confidant of (Sultān) Abū Sa'id Ilkhānī's wazīr Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad (who was put to death A.H. 736), ib., 940.

'*Imād-aldin Kātib*, see Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ṣafī-aldin above.

'*Imād-aldin Kāzwinī*, a poet, 724-726, 1253.

'*Imād-aldin Kirmānī*, father of 'Abd-almalik (the copyist of 89, chapter II, A.H. 1012).

'*Imād-aldin Maḥmūd*, see (Mir) *Ilāhi* of *Hamadīn* above.

(Ḥakīm) '*Imād-aldin Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd* bin Maḥmūd Ṭabīb, the famous physician of Shirāz (flourished at the end of (Shāh) Ṭahmāsp's reign, d about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 233; رساله چوب چینی, 2314; رساله بنوع فی علم الطب, 2313; خوردن.

'*Imād-aldin* (or *Najm-aldin*) *Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) Muḥammad Jilānī, the Khwāja-i-Jahān, known as (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Gāwān (beheaded A.H. 886), 724-726, 1198; مناظر الانسا, 2042; 2043; رياض الانسا, 2044; q 2120, 2; both also q 724-726, 1198.

(Khwājah) '*Imād-aldin Mas'ūd* of Simnān, wazīr of Timūr (who reigned A.H. 770-807), 724-726, 1140.

(Alṣaḥr alajall) '*Imād-aldin Mu'ayyad* bin Aḥmad Kātib of Asfarā'in, a rubā'i-writer, ib., 787.

'*Imād-aldin Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdāl (or Afdāl-aldin) Muḥammad bin Yūsuf Anṣārī (who d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

'*Imād-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī alḥusainī, father of (Khwājah) Mir (the author of the Persian translation of بحر الانساب, styled (کتاب در بیان انساب طالبین), q 168.

(Amir Sayyid) '*Imād-aldin Nasīmī* (d A.H. 837), 1870, 48.

'*Imād-aldin Zakariyyā* bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd alkaṣūnī al-Kāzwinī, the famous Arabic cosmographer (d A.H. 682), q 724, fol. 548^a; 729, 2^b; عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات, the first part of his cosmography, Persian adaptations of, 709-714; آثار البلاد و اخبار العباد, the second part of the same, Persian adaptations of, 715; 716.

'*Imād-aldin Zangī* (d A.H. 540 or 541), 724-726, 539.

(Mir) '*Imād-alḥusainī*, copyist of 1852.

'*Imād-almulk* (A.H. 1173), 490, 1.

'*Imād bin Muḥammad*, i.e. 'Alī of Ṭahrān, copyist of 2796 (A.H. 1121).

- '*Imād Faḳīh*, i. e. 'Imād-al-din Faḳīh, see '*Imād*, No. 1, above.
- '*Imādi Ghaznawi* (d after A. H. 582), a ḳaṣīdah and a ghazal, 1743, 17; may be identical with the following 'Imādi.
- (Amlah-alshu'arā) '*Imādi Shahriyāri* (under Tughrul III Saljūḳi, who reigned A. H. 571-590), 724-726, 1069.
- Imām*, i. e. (1) (Khawājah) Muḥammad bin (Maulānā) Badr-al-din Ishāk, pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d A. H. 725) and author of the انوار المجالس, 653, col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; (2) (Shaikh) Shihāb-al-din, ninth khalifah of the same Nizām-al-din Auliya and father of (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din (under whose spiritual guidance Mas'ūd-i-Bak, who d A. H. 800, turned a dervish), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Khalifas; 654, 23^b; q 1854; (3) (Shaikh) Tāj-al-din, of the Cishtī order, a khalifah of (Shaikh) 'Imād-al-din Dihlawi, 654, 16^b.
- Imāmāh*, only daughter of Abū-al'abbās bin al-Rabī' and Zainab (Muḥammad's eldest daughter, second wife of the fourth Khalif 'Alī), q 647-649, 390.
- Imām-al-din Abdāl*, of the Cishtī order, see *Abdāl*, No. 3, above.
- Imām-al-din* (Mir) 'Arif-allāh, copyist of 680 (A. H. 1166).
- Imām-al-din Husain* (or Cishtī), حسین شاهی (A. H. 1213), 588; 589.
- (Ḥadrat Khwājah *Imām-al-din 'Umar* bin (Amir-almu'minin) 'Uthmān bin 'Affān, father of (Khawājah Husām-al-din 'Abdallāh Kabir, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Imām-al-din Yahyā*, brother of Iftikhār-al-din Muḥammad Bakrī of Kazwin, governor of the two 'Irāqs under Mangū Ḳā'ān (who d A. H. 656), q 724-726, 1245.
- Imām-alḥaramain*, see *Abū-alma'ālī Juwainī* above.
- Imām-almuttaḳin*, see *Ḥabīb alraḥmān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Imāmbakhsh* bin (Shaikh) Luṭf-allāh, copyist of 2639.
- (Mirzā) *Imāmbeg* (A. H. 1204), q 2446, colophon.
- Imāmi*, i. e. (1) Ardabili, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 46^b; (2) Harawī (d A. H. 674 or 686), see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībākr* above; (3) Isfahānī, see (Khawājah) 'Abdallāh *Imāmi* above; (4) Khalkhālī, a poet, 724-726, 1377.
- Imām-i-a'zam*, see *Abū Ḥanīfah of Kūfah* above.
- Imām-i-Ṭūdi*, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf* above.
- (Sayyid) *Imdād 'Alī* and Siw Sahāi Kāyath, Persian translation of the سنگهاسن بتیسی (A. D. 1845), q 1991, 4.
- Immat* (or *Ummat*)-allāh, second wife of (Khawājah) Mu'in-al-din Sijzi Cishtī (who d A. H. 632), q 654, 15.
- '*Imrānī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī* above.
- (Shaikh) '*Imrān Thulthi* of Egypt, 724-726, 465.
- Imtiyāz* (or *Imtiyāzkhān*), see (Mirzā Sayyid) *Husain Khālīṣ* above.
- Indyat-allāh*, i. e. (1) the father of Nī'mat-allāh (the copyist of 1290, A. H. 1007); (2) the secretary of 'Ālamgir (d A. H. 1139), editor of the کلمات طبیبات (A. H. 1131), 373.
- (Ḥakim) '*Indyat-allāh*, medical prescriptions, 2331, ff. 181^b and 182.
- (Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh*, comptroller of the jāgirs of (prince) Wālāguhar Shāh 'Ālam (afterwards Bahādurshāh the emperor, A. H. 1095), q 1621, colophon.
- (Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh* (or '*Izzat-allāh*) *Bangālī*, نکاولی or قصه گل بکاولی (A. H. 1134), 828; 829.
- (Shaikh) '*Indyat-allāh Kanbū'i* (d A. H. 1082), بهار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806-817; 3060; a poetical paraphrase of, 818; preface to, by his elder brother Muḥammad Sālīh Kanbū'i of Lāhūr, 806-815 and 817, beginning; q 2090; glossary to, 2525, 4.
- (Amir) '*Indyat-allāh Rāzi*, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1094; q ib., 1095.
- '*Indyat-allāh Shīrāzi*, under Akbar, calligrapher, poet, and librarian of Humāyūn's library (still alive in A. H. 1002), ib., 246.
- '*Indyatkhān*, i. e. Muḥammad Tāhir Āshnā bin Zafar-khān bin (Khawājah) Abū-alḥasan (d A. H. 1077), شاهجهاننامہ (A. H. 1068), 331; دیوان, 1584: 1585; q 1601.
- '*Indyatkhān Jāmī*, i. e. 'Alī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 60^a.
- '*Indyatkhān Rāsikh* bin Shams-aldaulah Luṭf-allāhkhān, عنایتنامہ (A. H. 1163), 411.
- '*Indyat Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Jilān, 724-726, 1228.
- (Mahārāj) *Indar Kishan C'and*, Zamindār of the districts of Okerah, Nuddeah, and Kishannāgar, genealogy and pedigree of, 2538, 88; biography of, ib., 8^b.
- Injū*, i. e. (1) Abū Ishāk, see (Amirshāh Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk bin* (Amir) *Mahmūdshāh* above; (2) see *Husain Injū* above.

- Irâdatkhân-i-Âlamgîrî*, honorary title of (Mirzâ) Mu-bârak-allâh Wâdîh (b A. H. 1059, d 1128), تاریخ ارادتخان (A. H. 1126), 389; 390; انتخاب کلیات, 1674; انتخاب دیوان, 1675.
- Irâdatkhân-i-Shâhjahânî*, honorary title of (Mir) Ishâk Kifayatkân Shikasta Nawis, Nâzîm of Oude (d A. H. 1068) and father of the preceding Irâdatkhân-i-Âlamgîrî, q 389; 1674.
- Irâkî*, see (Shaikh) *Fakhr-aldin Ibrâhîm* above.
- Îrânshâh bin Malikshâh*, poetical version of the صد در (Yazdajird era 864, A. D. 1495), q 2820; 2822; probably the three Parsee mathnawis in 2822 are due to him too.
- Îrânshâh Yazdiyâr*, the alleged author of the صد در in prose, 2820; 2987; 2988, 1 (three pages in Zand and Pahlavi characters with the Persian text).
- Ireland*, Robert, former owner of 341 (A. D. 1780) and 891 (A. D. 1781).
- Îrié*, son of Gurgin, son of Lâd, an ancestor of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- (Mirzâ) *Îrîckhân*, letters from, to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangâlah (A. H. 1173-1178), in 2131.
- Îrié* Tabrizî, a poet, 724-726, 1318.
- Îrîf* (or *Irrîf*), Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Abû-al'abbâs Aḥmad alṣanhâjî alandalusî (who d A. H. 536), q 647-649, 309.
- Irmîyyâ* (or *Armiyyâ*), see *Jeremiah* below.
- Ironsides*, Col., order addressed to him by the Nawwâb Wazîr, with receipt (A. D. 1784-1785), 2538, 8c.
- Îsâ*, father of (1) Abû Dulaf Kâsim al'ajalî of Ubullah (who d probably A. H. 226), q 724-726, 119; (2) (Shaikh) Abû Sa'id Aḥmad Kharrâz of Baghdâd (who d A. H. 277, 285, 286, or 287), q 647-649, 194; (3) (Shaikh) Ibrâhîm of Isfahân (who d A. H. 247), q ib., 179; 724-726 844.
- Îsâ* (or *Alî*), father of Shaikh Abû-alkâsim Fâris or Fârîd (who d A. H. 342), q 647-649, 239.
- (Mirzâ) *Îsâ*, father of Muḥammad Bâkî (who d A. H. 993), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (since A. H. 962), 724-726, 413.
- Îsâ*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû Muḥammad (or Abû Aḥmad) bin Muḥammad Nishâpûrî (who d A. H. 368), q 647-649, 260.
- Îsâ*, i. e. (1) Jesus, see below; (2) (Âkâ or Kâdî) Masîḥ-aldin of Sâwa (put to death A. H. 896 or 898), minister and teacher of (Sultân) Ya'qubbeg Âk-koynulû (who reigned A. H. 883-896), 724-726, 1010; poetical specimens in 1743, 29; (3) Mushîr-aldin, contemporary with Afḍal (or Afḍal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003), q 1881; (4) Zâhir (or Zuhûr)-aldin, son of Aḥmad-i-Jâm Nâmaḳî, author of the رموز الحقائق, q 647-649, 308; 724-726, 667; poems, 2863, fol. 57^b sq.; (5) a poet under (Shâh) Sulaimân Ṣafawî of Persia (A. H. 1077-1105), دیوان, 1627.
- (Sayyid) *Îsâ*, i. e. (1) see *Abû 'Abd-alraḥmân (Sayyid) 'Îsâ* above, and add as references: q 1795; 1796; (2) one of the five shaikhs, on whose behalf 2583 was transcribed A. H. 1103.
- (Shaikh) *Îsâ*, i. e. (1) a khalifah of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin alfarûkî althânîsari, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 989), q 654, 31^e; (2) a contemporary of the poet (Khawâjah) Muḥammad Hâshim (who wrote a chronogram on his death A. H. 1031 and was still alive in A. H. 1056), 2898, 9^b.
- Isaac* (Ishâk), Abraham's son, 597, 9; q 2538, 8^b, fol. 104^b; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Îsâbeg* of Hamadân, a letter addressed to, by (Maulânâ) Nau'î (probably the poet (Mullâ) Muḥammad Ridâ Nau'î of Khabûshân, who d A. H. 1019), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- Îsâ bin Âdam* bin Sarûsân (or Sarûshân), father of Taifûr (i. e. (Shaikh) Abû Yazîd or Bâyezîd Bisṭâmî, who d A. H. 261), q 647-649, 66; 724-726, 836 (here Taifûr's father is simply called 'Îsâ bin Sarûsân).
- Îsâ bin 'Alî* bin Jazzâr, father of Yahyâ (the author of تقويم الابدان بمداوات الامراض), q 2296, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Îsâ Biniyâz* of Yaman, 724 and 725, 4.
- (Shaikh Shâh) *Îsâ bin Kâsim* of Sirhind, see *Abû-albarakât* (or *Abû-albarakah*) *Îsâ* above.
- Îsâ bin Muḥammad* allughawî of Marw, 724-726, 511.
- Îsâ bin Shu'aib*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alwaḳt 'Abd-alawwal alsanjarî alharawî (who d A. H. 553), q 647-649, 312.
- Îsâ bin Tâj Aḥmad*, father of Aḥmad (the author of رسالۃ طالبین در سلوک), q 2802, 8.
- Isaiah* (Sha'iyah or Ish'iyah) *bin Amoz* (Amḍiyah), the prophet, 596, 29; 3025, fol. 295^b sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikîbî*) *Iṣfahânî*, a favourite of 'Abd-alraḥîm Khânkhânân (who d A. H. 1036) and author of ghazals, rubâ'is, and a ساقی نامه, 724-726, 899.
- (Khawâjah) *Îsâ Jamîl-aldin* bin Majd-aldin (Khawâjah) Isma'il, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldin (Khawâjah) Maḥmûd bin Karim-aldin (Khawâjah) Ya'qûb, of the Cîshtî order (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.
- Îsâkhân* bin Lâwand Gurjî, converted to Islâmism by (Shâh) Tahmâsp (A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.

(Maulânâ) *ʿIṣām-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 3, above.

ʿIṣāmī, see *ʿAbd Malik* above.

(Ākā or Kādi) *ʿĪsā Sāwajī*, see *ʿĪsā*, No. 2, above.

ʿĪsā Shīrāzī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 97^a.

ʿĪsā Zāhīr-aldīn, see *ʿĪsā*, No. 4, above.

Isfahānshāh, father of Firūzbakht (the copyist of 1118, A. H. 819).

Isfandiyār, grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan (the author of the *تأريخ طبرى*, A. H. 613), q 568.

(Khwājah) *Isfandiyār*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 49.

Isfandiyār bin Gushtāsp, father of Bahman (whose sayings are recorded in 2210, fol. 40^b), q 534, fol. 98^a sq.; 535, fol. 117^b sq.; *Isfandiyār* and Rustam, story of, in mathnawī-baits, 2822, second mathnawī, 2823, 2; see also *شاهنامه* in Index I.

Ishāk, father of (1) Abū Sālih Maṣṣūr, the nephew of (Amīr) Ismaʿīl Sāmānī (A. H. 279–295), q 724–726, 1065; (2) Muḥammad of Madinah, a traditionist (who d. A. H. 151), q 724 and 725, 21; 2696; (3) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad Kūnawī (or Kūniyawī), a pupil of Ibn ʿArabī (who d. A. H. 638) and friend of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), q 647–649, 61; (4) Yaʿqūb (the copyist of 875, A. H. 1009).

Ishāk, grandfather of (1) Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Aḥmad of Marw (who d. A. H. 340 or 342), q 724–726, 510; (2) the poet Anwari (Aḥmad-aldīn ʿAlī bin Maḥmūd, who d. probably A. H. 585 or 587), q 942; (3) (Shaikh) Badr-aldīn Ishāk bin ʿAlī of Dihli, the son-in-law of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^c) and col. 324, No. 10 in the Pupils; 654, 20.

Ishāk, great-grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alkāsim ʿAbd-alḡamad bin ʿUmar bin Muḥammad Dīnawarī Wāʾiz (who d. A. H. 397), q 647–649, 280; (2) Abū Jaʿfar bin Muḥammad bin Yaʿqūb alrāzī al-Kalīnī (the author of *الكافي*, who d. A. H. 328 or 329), q 2667.

Ishāk, i. e. (1) (Khwājah) Aḥmad-aldīn, praised by Anwari, 2865, 28; (2) Ibrāhīm (or Abū Ibrāhīm) bin ʿUlū Dīnawarī, q 1868; 1869, I; (3) Muḥammad, one of the brothers of the poet (Khwājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), an elegiac panjband and ten rubāʿis on the death of, 2898, 10; (4) (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥasan of Ahmadnagar, copyist of 1636 (A. H. 1126); (5) (Shaikh) Ṣafi-aldīn Abū-alfath almūsawī of Ardabil, the founder of the Ṣafawī branch-family of the Cīstī order, see *Abū-alfath Ishāk* above, and add references: 653, col. 323, No. 10 in the branch-families; his life, deeds, and miracles, in 1842.

Ishāk (or *Abū Ishāk* or *Ibrāhīm*), see (Maulânâ, Mullâ, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāk Muḥammad Shaukat* above.

Ishāk (or *bin Ishāk*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Yaʿqūb* (or *Yaʿqūb*) *Ishāk* above.

Ishāk, see *Isaac* above.

(Amir or Ṣadr-aldīn) *Ishāk*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 36.

Ishāk al-Samarḡandi, father of ʿAbd-alrazzāk (the author of the *مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرين*, who d. A. H. 887), q 192.

(Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Ishāk Badr-aldīn*, see *Badr-aldīn Ishāk* above.

Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm bin Maṣṣūr bin Khalaf of Nishāpūr, *قصص الانبياء* (end of the fifth century of the Hijrah), 590.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm bin* (Shaikh) *Nāṣir-aldīn*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Ishāk bin Ibrāhīm Fārābī, an Arabic scholar, 724–726, 1540.

Ishāk bin Muḥammad, father of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Kūniyawī (who d. A. H. 672), q 1811.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Ismaʿīl*, see *Abū-alkāsim Ishāk* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Muḥammad Nahrjūri*, see *Abū Yaʿqūb* (or *Yaʿqūb*) *Ishāk* above.

(Maulânâ) *Ishāk bin Mūsâ* of Shuwain, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk bin Rāhūyah* Hanṭali (correctly Hanṭali) of Nishāpūr, a traditionist, 724–726, 739.

(Mir) *Ishāk Irādathkhan*, see *Irādathkhan-i-Shahjahanī* above.

(Shaikh) *Ishāk Khallāni*, teacher of (Amir) ʿAbdallāh Barzamshābādi, q 647–649, 364.

Ishākkhān, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.

Ishāk Maṣṣūli, the hero of a story, 797, 19.

ʿIshākhān, one of Akbar's generals, 724–726, 418.

Ishmūʿil, see *Samuel* below.

Ishrāk, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Bākīr (d. A. H. 1040), author of Arabic works and a Persian diwān, q 1535.

ʿIshrat, see (Ghulām) *ʿAlī Mashhadi ʿIshrat* above.

ʿIshrati of Yazd, a poet, 724–726, 146.

Iskāf (or *Iskāfi*), see *Abū Ḥanīfah Iskāf* above.

Iskandar, see *Alexander the Great* above.

Iskandar bin Kābūs bin Wa-hmgir, father of Kaikā'ūs (the author of the *تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی*, A. H. 475). q 724-726, 1151; 2153.

Iskandar bin 'Umar Shaikh of Isfahān (about A. H. 825). q 1864.

Iskandar Munshi, *تأريخ عالم آرای عباسی* (to A. H. 1038, 538-554; q 463).

(Sultān) *Iskandarshāh*, i. e. Sikandar Lūdi, see (Sultān) *Abū-almuzaffar Sikandarshāh* above.

Iskandarshāh of Tūrān or Samakand, father of 'Abdallāhkhān Shaibāni (who d. A. H. 1006), q 574.

Iskandar (or *Sikandar*) *Turkman* (slain A. H. 841), son of Karā Yūsuf, of the Karā-koyunlū dynasty (who d. A. H. 823), 120, fol. 514^a; 573.

Islām, father of 'Abdallāh, the Jew of Khaibar (who put a thousand questions to Muḥammad), 3058, 1 (comp. 2625).

Islām (or *Salām*), father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Maghribi, of the Tūfūrī order (who d. A. H. 373), q 647-649, 70.

Islām, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, copyist of 725 (A. H. 1089).

Islāmkhān, father of (Mir) Muḥammad Ashraf or Ashrafkhān (who d. A. H. 1097, at whose request the *تيسير الاحكام* was compiled), q 2595.

Islāmkhān, the Sūbadār of Bangālāh and conqueror of Kūchahār and Āshām (A. H. 1051-1052). q 1558, and ib., 4; a letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 4^b sq.

(Sultān) *Islāmkhān* (or *Islāmskhāh*) *Sūr* bin Shirkhān (or Shirshāh) *Sūr* (ascended the throne of Dihlī A. H. 952), 121, fol. 115^b sq.; 219, bāb II; 576 and 577, bāb IV; 578, daftar II.

Isma'il, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) Gangū'i alḥanafi, of the Cīshī order (who d. A. H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; (2) (Shaikh) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad Maghribi (who d. A. H. 279), q 647-649, 191; (3) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan Muḥammad Khair-almassāj of Sāmīrah (who d. A. H. 322), q ib., 221; 724-726, 87; (4) according to some authorities: Abū Ishāq Aḥmad (or Ibrāhīm) Tha'labī of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 427), q 724-726, 740; (5) (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Hiri (who is perhaps identical with Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz, d. A. H. 298), q 647-649, 203 x 205; (6) Aḥmad Adib (or Sharaf-aladibbā) Sābir of Tirmidh, the poet (who d. A. H. 538, 540, 544, 546, or 547), q 911; (7) 'Aṭā-allāh Kādīrī (the copyist of 310, A. H. 1154); (8) Muḥammad Baṣṭānī (or Baṣṭāfī), the teacher of Ummat-alsalām (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403; (9) (Amīr) Mu'taman As'ad Sarakhsi (who was praised by Anwari), q 2865, 29.

(Hakim) *Isma'il*, father of (Hakim) Sikandar (the Greek of Constantinople, who wrote the *قانون سکندري* A. H. 1160), q 2358.

Isma'il, grandfather of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr 'Abd-almalik bin Muḥammad al-Tha'libī of Nishāpūr (who d. A. H. 429), q 724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥaffāl of Čāc or Banākīt (who d. A. H. 330), q ib., 1529; (3) (Amīr) Naṣr II bin Aḥmad Samānī (who reigned A. H. 301-331), q ib., 1421; (4) Ummat-alwāhid Saṭībāh (or Sanībāh) bin Hu-ain Hākīmī (who d. A. H. 377), q 647-649, 402.

Isma'il, great-grandfather of (Imām) Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il bin Mughīrah al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist, who d. A. H. 255 or 256), q 2654, 1.

Isma'il, i. e. (1) Abraham's son, 159, fol. 14^b sq.; 593, fol. 59^a; 594; 596, 13; 597, 9; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-almakārim, son of Ṣafī bin Naṣīr (the author of the *دستور المبتدی*), q 2428; (3) Kamāl-aldin bin Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrazzāk of Isfahān, called Khallāk-almu'annī, the famous poet (d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 870; q ib., 871 x 873 x 1008 x 1035; 1058; دیوان, 1055-1057; *kaṣīdas*, in 1743, 6 x 15; a *rubā'i*, ib., 30; praised by Anwari, 2865, 48; (4) (Amīr) Majd-aldin Majdī of Rai, son of (Amīr) Zāhir-aldin Ibrāhīm Rāzī (with the takhalluṣ Waṣfī or Wad'i), 724-726, 1098; (5) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alwāhid (the copyist of 2491, A. H. 1143); (6) Muḥammad, grandfather of 'Izz-aldin Muḥammad bin (Mir) Abū-alḥasan alḥusaini almuṣawi (the reviser and annotator of Bahā-aldin Muḥammad al-'Āmilī Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) *جامع عباسی*), q 2581; (7) Muḥammad, contemporary with Afdal (or Afdal-aldin) Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 1003), q 1881; (8) (Mirzā) Muḥammad, copyist of 1721; (9) Muḥammad Shīrāzī, copyist of 2996 (A. H. 1234); (10) (Shaikh-alslām) Shihāb-aldin, son of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḳī (who d. A. H. 536), poems, 2863, fol. 60^a sq.

(Khwājah) *Isma'il* brother of (Khwājah) 'Abd-alkarīm (to whom he and his other brother (Khwājah) Sharif presented 1883 in A. H. 1101).

(Mirzā) *Isma'il*, the elder son of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin (Shāh) Husain of Isfahān (the successor of Najm-i-thānī, who was put to death A. H. 918, as wakil of the realm under (Shāh) Isma'il I Ṣafawī), 724-726, 881.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il* (d. before A. H. 1049), a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miṣṣānmir or Miṣṣānjiw (who d. A. H. 1045), q 647-649, 65.

(Sultān) *Isma'il 'Ādilkhān* (or 'Ādilshāh) of Bijāpūr (A. H. 925-931 or 941), 454, 2; 455, būstān II; 2838, faṣl III.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Akbarābādī*, a khalifah of Shaikh) Fathī, of the Cīshī order (who was himself a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin alfarūḳī althānī-sarī, who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), q 654, 32ⁿ.

- (Shaikh) *Isma'il al-Maulawī* al-Ankīrawī (d A.H. 1041 or 1042), Turkish commentator of Ibn al-Fārid's (d A.H. 632) القصيدة الحمرة, q 1922, 12; and of Jalāl-al-dīn Rūmī's (d A.H. 672) مثنوى, q 1060.
- (Sayyid-al-hukamā) *Isma'il Astarābādī* (or *Jurjānī*), see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin al-Husain* above, and add as reference: حفظ الصحة, on hygiene, abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.
- Isma'il Bākhārī*, i.e. Tāj-al-dīn, a poet, 724-726, 656.
- (Maulānā) *Isma'il Bakhshī* of Kāzwin, a poet, ib., 1269.
- Isma'ibeg Dāldī*, 626; 628, fol. 12^b.
- (Sayyid) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir bin (Shaikh) Mūsā, father of Muḥammad Ghauth Hasani al-husaini aljilānī (the author of a short account of some Pirs of the Kādīri order, who got his investiture from his grandfather A.H. 1082), 1036, ff. 1^a-3^a.
- Isma'il bin 'Abdallāh Sirrī*, 1053, 28.
- Isma'il bin al-Husain* (or *bin al-Hasan*) *Zain-al-dīn*, see *Isma'il Astarābādī* above.
- Isma'il bin 'Alī* Fath-allāh, father of Ibn Maḥmūd alḥāfiẓ alḥanafī (the copyist of 2183, A.H. 896).
- Isma'il bin al-Kā'im bi-amrillāh*, i.e. Al-Manṣūr bi-kuwwat-illāh, the third Fātimide ruler in Maghrib and father of Al-Mu'izzlidinallāh (b A.H. 302, reigned 334-341), 724-726, 492.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-al-dīn*, father of (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh alḥanafī albarā-awī (the grandfather of Muḥammad Akram bin (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī, who composed the سواطع الانوار A.H. 1135-1142), q 654, 37.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Sayyid) *Buhwā*, father of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī alnaqshbandī (the author of the خلاصة المعارف, commenced A.H. 1035), q 1892.
- Isma'il bin Hafs*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū Sa'id (or Abū Sa'd) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Mālīnī (who d A.H. 412), q 647-649, 285.
- Isma'il bin Hājī*, father of (Darwish) Tawakkul or Tawakkulī (known as Ibn Bazzāz of Ardabil, the author of the صفوة الصفي or صفوة الصافي, the autograph copy of which is dated A.H. 759), q 1842.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Hammād al-Jauharī*, see *Abū Naṣr Isma'il* above.
- (Sāhib Kāfi) *Isma'il bin 'Ibād* (or *bin 'Ubād*) of Rai (d A.H. 385), see *'Ibād* (or *'Ubād*) above.
- Isma'il* (or *Suhail*) *bin Ibrāhīm* (or *bin Mughirah bin Isma'il*), father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Bukhārī (the great traditionist and author of the Arabic صحيح, who d A.H. 255 or 256), q 593; 594; 724-726, 1463; 2654 and 2655, 1; 2659.
- Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm Ghaznawī*, a poet, 724-726, 340.
- Isma'il bin* (Imām) *Jafar al-ṣādiq*, the son of the sixth Imām (who d A.H. 148), q 724-726, 490.
- Isma'il bin Luṭf-allāh* al-Bākhārī, خلاصة اللغات وتفسير المشكلات (before A.H. 916), q 2456.
- Isma'il bin Muḥammad* bin Aḥmad A'rābi, one of the ancestors of (Shaikh) Ṣafī-al-dīn Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d A.H. 735), and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Kādi) *Isma'il bin Nizām-almulk*, تعبير نامة سلطاني, on the interpretation of dreams (A.H. 763), 2277.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin Nujaid*, see *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣafī-al-dīn*, father of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or 'Abd-alkaddūs) alḥanafī of Gangū near Dihli, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), q 654, 30; 1873; 1924, 14 × 16.
- Isma'il bin Sa'id* bin Manṣūr, father of (Shaikh) Abū 'Uthmān Wā'iz of Rai (who d A.H. 298), q 647-649, 203.
- Isma'il bin Sum'ān*, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-ḥusain Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Nāṭīk bi-alkukmat (who d A.H. 386 or 387), q ib., 277.
- Isma'il bin Yahyā* Mazanī, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin Yahyā* above.
- (Shāh) *Isma'il C'ishti*, father of the copyist of 1786 (A.H. 1096).
- Isma'il Dabbās*, q 724-726, 172.
- Isma'il Dā'i Kabīr* (or *Dā'i alawwal*), see *Dā'i*, No. 1, above.
- (Kādi) *Isma'il Faridābādī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Fārūkī*, father of Abū Tālib of Burhānpūr (the copyist of 2894, A.H. 1087).
- Isma'il Ḥakkī*, extracts from the commentary of, on Farīd-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār's بنده نامه, in the edition of the latter (Constantinople, A.H. 1267), q 1031, 4.
- Isma'il Kashānī*, see *Abū Tāhir Isma'il* above.
- (Shaikh) *Isma'il Kaṣrī*, one of the teachers of (Shaikh) Najm-al-dīn Kubrā (who d A.H. 618), q 647-649, 124.
- Isma'ilkhān*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad, see *Abjadī* above.
- Isma'ilkhān Panī* (d A.H. 1189), an Amir of Nizām 'Alīkhān Bahādur Ṣafājāh II Fathjang of Haidarābād (who ascended the throne A.H. 1175), 2836, 12c.
- Isma'il Khunjī*, i.e. (Shaikh) Aḥmad, q 2640, end.
- (Amir) *Isma'il Kilakī*, see (Amir) *Abū-almuzaḥfar Isma'il* above.

Isma'il Kulikhân Şāhib, letters to, in 2946, II^c.

(Khwājah) *Isma'il Majd-al-din* bin Sharaf-al-din (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of Jamil-al-din Khwājah, 'Isā and ancestor of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-din Pānipatī (who d. A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Maulānā) *Isma'il Mufti* and (Kādi) Ja'far, first col-
lators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Nishāpūri* (d. A. H. 365), 647-649, 256.

(Shāh) *Isma'il I Ṣafawī*, son of (Sultān) Haidar bin (Sultān) Junaid of Ardabil, and father of Shāh Tahmāsp (A. H. 909-930), 88, chapter IV: 106-108, third nuskah; 109, fol. 426^b; 120, fol. 320^a sq.; 536; 567; q 115; 224, 1; 644; 665; 724-726, 130 × 213 × 217 × 219 × 809 × 879 × 1039 × 1079-1081 × 1133 × 1199 × 1205 × 1206 × 1305 × 1331 × 1332 × 1364 × 1385; 903, colophon; 1390; 1432; 1437, 1; 2570; letters addressed to, by Miram Siyāh of Kazwin (who was still alive in A. H. 957), in 2061; 2062; conquest of Khurāsān by (A. H. 918), q 724-726, 676.

(Shāh) *Isma'il II Ṣafawī* (A. H. 984-985), q 724-726, 222 × 883 × 997 × 1201; 1442; 1447; 1628; a chronogram on his accession and death, q 724-726, 954; on his accession only, q 1447.

(Amir) *Isma'il Sāmānī*, father of Naṣr (A. H. 279-295), reign of, in 2215, masāfat II; q 724-726, 1065.

(Shaikh) *Isma'il Sisi*, teacher of (Maulānā) Muḥammad Shirin Maghribi (who d. A. H. 809), q 647-649, 355.

(Maulānā) *Isma'il U'chi*, teacher of (Shaikh) Dā'ūd Ḥannidāl (who d. A. H. 982), q ib., 369.

Ṭīmat-al-din (or *Ṣafwat-al-din*) Miryam Khairalnīsā, praised by Anwari, 2865, 8.

Ṭīmat-allāh, انوار خلاصة الحساب, an Arabic commentary on Bahā'al-din Muḥammad al-Āmili Bahā'i's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) خلاصة الحساب (A. H. 1086), q 2251, end.

(Maulānā) *Ṭīmat-allāh Lāhūrī* (d. A. H. 1036), a chronogram on his death, 2898, 9^b.

(Khwājah) *Ṭīmat bin* (Khwājah) Ma'sūd of Bukhārā, a lyrical poet (d. A. H. 829 or 840), 724-726, 1497; q ib., 1502.

(Bibi) *Ṭīmat bint* (Shaikh) Wajih-al-din Mashhadi, first wife of (Khwājah) Mu'in-al-din Sijzi Ḥishti (who d. A. H. 632), 654, 15.

Ismi of Harāt (still alive in A. H. 1002), q 724-726, 652.

Israfīl, i. e. (1) the grandfather of Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan alshurūṭī (the author of the كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5;

(2) the teacher of (Shaikh) Dhū-al-nūn Miṣri (who d. A. H. 245), q 647-649, 177.

(Al) *Iṣṭakhrī*, see *Abū Iṣḥāk Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad* above.

(Munshi) *Iṣṭī'ānat-allāh*, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shi'ite Kādi of Elloor (A. H. 1246, A. D. 1831) in 2983.

Istighnā, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b; 1741, fol. 17^a.

Istighnā Hindi, see *'Abd-alrasūl Istighnā* above.

(Sayyid) *Ṭīb-allāh bin* (Sayyid) 'Azmat-allāh, father of (Sayyid) Fa'id-allāh Nahrwānī (the copyist of 1399, A. H. 1108).

Ṭībī, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muḥammad of Najaf-i-Ashraf, under Akbar (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 86; a ḥaṣidah in praise of, 2205, ff. 71^b and 72^a.

Ṭībārkhān (under Jahāngir), q 2069.

(Nawwāb) *Ṭīmād-aldaulah*, see *Ghiyāth-al-din* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) Muḥammad bin (Khwājah) Muḥammad above.

Ṭīmād-aldaulah Ḥātimbeg, see *Ḥātimbeg*, No. 1, above.

(Nawwāb) *Ṭīmād-aldaulah Kamar-al-dīnkhān* Bahādūr (under Muḥammadshāh, flourished about A. H. 1132), q 1707.

Ṭīwāḍ, father of Nafis Kirmānī (the author of the طب اکبری, A. H. 827), q 2339.

Ṭīwāḍ 'Alī, copyist of 2438 (A. H. 1208).

(Mir) *Ṭīwāḍ alridwī*, خزان و بهار, with a short account of the author's life and some ḥaṣidas and ghazals of his in the conclusion, 2229.

Ṭīwāḍ bin Firāzshāh bin Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ and an ancestor of Ṣafi-al-din Abū-alfath Iṣḥāk of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawīs, q 724-726, 1359.

Ṭīwāḍ bin Ḥāzib (or *Ḥāzim*), grandfather of (Shaikh) *Ṭīwāḍ bin 'Umar* (the copyist of 2317, 1 × 3, A. H. 1133, and of 3070, A. H. 1138).

(Shaikh) *Ṭīwāḍ bin 'Umar*, see the preceding item.

Ṭīyād, father of (Khwājah or Shaikh) Abū 'Alī (or Abū-alfaid) Fuḍail of Abiward of the Hanafite school (who d. A. H. 187 or 188), q 647-649, 96 × 97 × 163 × 165 × 171 × 367 × 394; 653, 15 (15); 654, 3; 724-726, 501 × 531 × 552 × 591; 1051-1054, 10; 1766, fol. 123^b; 1867; 1869, I.

(Darwish) *Ṭīyānī bin* (Maulānā) Rafīqī (d. after A. H. 1012), دیوان, 1483.

Ṭīyānī Jarbādkānī, a poet (may be identical with the preceding one), q ib.

Ṭīyās bin Mu'āwiyah, Kādi of Baṣrah (d. A. H. 121), 724-726, 101.

- (Mirzâ) *Îzadbakhsh* Rasâ (d. A. H. 1119), under 'Âlamgir, دیوان, 1658, ff. 40^b-48^a; ریاض الوداد, q. ib.
- Îzadî*, i. e. Muḥammad Sharif of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1280.
- Îzadî Shîrâzî*, a poet, ib., 255.
- Îzhîr*, agent of Nāgpur (A. D. 1811-1812, 1814, and 1818), 493; 495; 498.
- (Amir) *'Izz-aldîn*, see *Hâfiẓ Muḥammad* above.
- (Kâdî) *'Izz-aldîn*, one of the interlocutors in Jalâl-aldin Rûmî's (d. A. H. 672) فیہ ما فیہ, 3063, fol. 114^a.
- 'Izz-aldîn 'Abd-alwahhâb* Zanjânî (d. about A. H. 655), تصرف العزى or کتاب العزى, q. 2431 (may be identical with the preceding *'Izz-aldîn*).
- (Amir) *'Izz-aldîn Aḥmad*, elegy on his death by Sa'dî (who d. A. H. 690 or 691), 1117, 9.
- 'Izz-aldîn Aibak*, see *Aibak*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldîn Âmulî*, author of the حسنیة, ib., 1189.
- 'Izz-aldîn Karkhî*, a poet, 667, 80.
- 'Izz-aldîn Kiliġ Arslân* bin Mas'ûd, see (Sultân) *Abû-alfath 'Izz-aldîn* above.
- 'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *'Azîz-aldîn* (or *'Izz-aldîn*) *Maḥmûd* above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldîn Maḥmûd bin 'Alî* al-Kâshânî (d. A. H. 735), 724-726, 931; q. ib., 922; مصباح الهدایة, an abridged Persian translation of the عوارف المعارف, 1837; poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- (Malik or Shâh) *'Izz-aldîn Mas'ûd*, to whom Nizâmî (who d. A. H. 598, 599 or 602) dedicated the second part of his اسکندرنامہ, q. 972, 5^b; praised by Anwarî, 2865, 16.
- 'Izz-aldîn Muḥammad*, see *Isma'îl*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *'Izz-aldîn Pûr-i-Hasan* (or *Pûr-i-Husain*), of Asfarâ'in, a saint and occasional poet, 724-726, 789.
- 'Izz-aldîn Râfi* of Asfarâ'in, likewise a poet, ib., 790.
- 'Izz-aldîn Shâhpûr* bin 'Uthmân, to whom the تحفة الغرائب or prose-translation of the first part of Kāzwinî's cosmography, completed A. H. 890, was dedicated, q. 712.
- 'Izz-aldîn Shîrwânî*, a poet, contemporary with Khâkânî (who d. A. H. 590 or 595), 724-726, 1388.
- 'Izz-aldîn Sâfi*, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *'Adud-aldîn* (*'Izz-aldîn* or *'Azîz-aldîn*) *Sâfi* above.
- (Khawâjah) *'Izz-aldîn Tâhir alfaryûmadî*, wazir of Khurâsân under the Çingizkhânians, q. 724-726, 630.

'Izz-aldîn Tâhir bin Zangî, at whose request Husain bin As'ad bin al-Husain al-dihistânî translated the Arabic الفرج بعد الشدة والقیقة into Persian (in the middle or second half of the sixth century of the Hijrah), q. 733.

(Al-Shaikh al-Imâm) *'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* (or *'Âdil bin Yûsuf*), father of Muḥammad Shîrîn almaghribî of Nâ'in (who d. A. H. 807 or 809), q. 1927, fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4 and 5.

'Izz-almulk, king of Fârs, q. as hero of a story, in 797, 6.

(Bibî) *'Izzat*, daughter of (Shaikh) Ya'kûb and granddaughter of (Shaikh) Farîd-aldîn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 654, 17, IVe.

'Izzat, see *Hasan 'Alî Dakhanî* above.

(Mir) *'Izzat-allâh*, diary of a journey from Attak (or Attock) to Bukhârâ and Samarḳand and back (A. H. 1227-1228), 2728; 2729.

'Izzat-allâh Bangâlî, see (Shaikh) *'Inâyat-allâh* (or *'Izzat-allâh*) *Bangâlî* above.

'Izzatî, i. e. Jânibeg, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

J

(Al) *Jabalî*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alwaḥsî' aljabalî* above; (2) Majd-aldin, praised by Khâkânî, 3028, 3.

Jabarrâdî (incorrectly *Ḥablrûdî*), i. e. Muḥammad 'Alî. مجمع التمثیل (A. H. 1054), 2209; مجمع الامثال (A. H. 1049), q. ib.

Jâbir bin 'Abdallâh al-Sullamî of Madinah, a companion of the fourth Khalif 'Alî, 724 and 725, 17.

Jabra'îl, see (Shaikh) *Amin-aldîn Jabra'îl* above.

Jabra'îl alḥusainî, known as Ḥakim-almulk, لوح محفوظ, 2201.

Jabrîl, see *Gabriel the Archangel*.

Jabrîl bin Aḥmad, see *Abû-alma'âlî Jabrîl* above.

Jabrûtshâh and 'Abdallâh, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 17.

Jacob (Ya'kûb), 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 66^a sq.; 129, makâlah III; 576 and 577, mukaddimah; 578, bâb I; 592; 593, fol. 59^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b sq.; 597, 10; 598, 11; q. 579; good omens drawn from the name of, 2803, 3; Jacob and Joseph (Yûsuf), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.

Ja'd, father of (Shaikh) Aḥmad of Yaman, q. 724 and 725, 7.

(Shaikh Imâm) *Ja'dah* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1313.

Jadhbi of Kāzwin, a poet, *ib.*, 1277.

Jādīb, see *Hāwī* above.

Jādū Rāo, a Rājput chieftain, father-in-law of Sāhji or Sahūji I of the Bhoslah or Bhonslah family (who begat Siwaji, the real founder of the Marattah empire), q 487.

Jāfar, father of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad Hurri (who d. A. H. 507), q 647-649, 304; (2) (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī Kharakāni (who d. A. H. 425), q *ib.*, 67; (3) Ishāq, the husband of Naḥiyyah (or Naḥiyyah) of Miṣr (who d. A. H. 208), q *ib.*, 397; (4) Jalāl-al-din Farāhāni, a poet, q 724-726, 984.

Jāfar, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad Kitābi Miṣri, called Ibn Ḥaddād, q 724-726, 469; (2) Abūbākr Muḥammad bin 'Alī Kattāni of Baghdād (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 223.

Jāfar, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Badr-al-din Abū Naṣr Ma'sūd bin Abībākr (or bin Ḥasan) bin Ḥusain al-Rāji aladabi al-Farāhi (or al-Farāhi, the author of the *نصاب الصبيان*, about A. H. 617), q 2375.

Jāfar, disciple of (Mir) 'Alī Tabrizi, the calligrapher, and contemporary of Kamāl Khujandi (who d. A. H. 803), q 724-726, 694.

Jāfar, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Kiwām-al-din Āṣafkhān Kāzwinī, see *Āṣafkhān* above; (2) see *Imād-al-din Jāfar* above; (3) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Taqī (who is probably identical with the author of the *بوستان خیال*, d. A. H. 1173) and grandfather of 'Alī Naḥī alḥusaini (a former owner of 2692, which is dated A. H. 1093); (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Isma'il, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Ṣafi-al-din Abū-alfath Ishāq of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735) and of the Ṣafawis, q 724-726, 1359; (5) Naṣir-al-din, father of Muḥammad al-makki alḥusaini alciṣhti (the author of the *بحر المعاني*, A. H. 824-825), q 1867.

(Kādi) *Jāfar* and (Maulānā) Isma'il Mufti; first collators of 2064 (A. H. 1012).

(Khwājah) *Jāfar*, q 579.

(Mir) *Jāfar*, with the takhalluṣ *Jāfar*, a Rekhta poet, contemporary with Bidil (who d. A. H. 1131), 701, first ṭabakah, fol. 13^b; a Persian extract, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.

Jāfarak (d. A. H. 544), *تاج المصادر*, q 2431.

(Shaikh) *Jāfur alḥadhdhā*, see *Abū Muḥammad Jāfur alḥadhdhā* above.

(Mir) *Jāfar 'Alikhān*, see *'Alikhān*, No. 13 above.

Jāfur 'Alikhān Bahādur, see *ib.*, No. 12 above.

Jāfur alḥudūsi albaghdādi, see (Khwājah Imām) *Abū-alḥusain Aḥmad* above.

Jāfur alḥuraishi, great grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī alḥakkāri bin Muḥammad bin Yūsuf (who d. A. H. 486), q 647-649, 33.

(Shaikh) *Jāfur bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) see *Abū-alḥāsim alnukri* above; (2) see *Abū-alḥāsim Rūzi* above.

Jāfur bin 'Alī aliskandarāni, see *Abū-alfadl Jāfur* above.

Jāfur bin 'Alī bin 'Alī Ṭālib, a son of the fourth khalif, not mentioned in the usual lists of 'Alī's sons, q 724-726, 1497 (may be a mistake either for *Jāfur bin Abī Ṭālib* or for *Jāfur bin 'Alī Ḥādī* see the next item).

(Sayyid) *Jāfur bin (Imām) 'Alī Ḥādī bin (Imām) Muḥammad Jawād*, tather of (Sayyid) 'Alī Aṣghar (an ancestor of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya, who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 21.

Jāfur bin Maṣṣūr bin Matt bin Abī Ayyūb Anṣārī (the last-named being a companion of the prophet), an ancestor of (Amīrshāh) Abū Ishāq (the last Injū ruler of Fārs and Ṭrāk, A. H. 742-754), q 721-726, 124.

Jāfur bin Muḥammad, see *Abū Muḥammad Jāfur bin Muḥammad* above.

Jāfur bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū Isma'il) Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, usually called *Jāfur Ṣādiq* (b. A. H. 80 or 83, d. A. H. 148 or 151), 2-13; 14 and 15, ṭabakah II; 19 and 20, bāb III; 23, second kism; 24-28 and 42, vol. III; 43-47; 76-78, fifth makālah; 86 and 87, chapter I; 101-103, kism I, faṣl II; 104, fol. 53^b sq.; 105, fol. 60^a sq.; 106 and 107, first nuskah, āyah 2; 109, bāb 5; 119, second makālah; 120, fol. 19^b sq.; 124 and 126, ārayish II; 127 and 128, taḥrīr 2; 157, fol. 202^b sq.; 166, fol. 214^b sq.; 167, fol. 310^a sq.; 598, 34; 647-649, 10; 1051-1054, 1; 1870 and 1871, 1; q 647-649, 11-14 x 21; 654, 15; 724-726, 490 x 591 x 836; a tradition of, 1923, 36; *مصابح الشريعة*, in Arabic, 1922, 4; *رسالة خافية جفر جامع*, according to *Jāfur Ṣādiq*, 1925, 9; other works ascribed to him: *خافية جفر جامع*, on fortune-telling, 2274; *خواب نامه*, on the interpretation of dreams, 2278; *فالنامة*, 2264; 3075.

(Shaikh) *Jāfur bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Jāfur bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

Jāfur bin Muḥammad Kāzīm, copyist of 2973, ff. 1-158^b (A. H. 1133).

(Sayyid) *Jāfur bin (Sayyid) Ṭāhir Kādirī*, copyist of 1219 (A. H. 1084).

(Shaikh) *Jāfur bin Yānus*, see *Abūbākr Shiblī* above.

Jāfarī of Tabriz, an expert in divination, and an occasional poet, 724-726, 1357.

Ja'far Kaẓwīnī, see *Āṣafkhān* above.

Ja'farkhān, father of Kāmgarikhān (upon whom a satirical attack was made, at the occasion of his marriage, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī, who d A.H. 1121 or 1122), 1671.

(Nawwāb) *Ja'farkhān*, Nāzim of Bangālāh (A.H. 1116-1138), history of, 478; notes and letters written by, to the emperors 'Ālamgīr, Muḥammadshāh, &c., 2946, II^a; letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 79^b sq.; 5, fol. 93^b; 6, fol. 109^a.

(Nawwāb) *Ja'farkhān*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāzim of Bangālāh (A.H. 1170-1174 and 1177-1178), history of, 479, 3 × 5; letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bangālāh (between A.H. 1173 and 1178), in 2131; to the same and to the Council of Fort William, in 2538, 8^c; other letters from and to, in 2946, II^c.

(Nawwāb) *Ja'farkhān Muḥammad bin Aḥsan-allāhkhān*, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshā, fol. 102^a.

Ja'far Khulḍī, see (Shaikh) *Abū-Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Makkī*, father of (Sayyid) Muḥammad (a disciple and khalifah of (Shaikh) Naṣir-al-dīn Maḥmūd C'irāgh of Dihlī (who d A.H. 757), q 654, 22^b).

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Miyān Shāhib*, copyist of 162 (A.H. 1216).

(Khawājah) *Ja'far Rāzī*, physician, riddle-writer, and occasional poet, 724-726, 1124.

(Sayyid) *Ja'far Rāzī*, eldest son of (Sayyid) Muḥammad Nūrbakhsh (under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā, A.H. 873-911), ib., 1078.

Ja'far Rif'atī, i.e. Muḥammad, copyist of 1683 and 1686 (A.H. 1191).

Ja'far Ṣādiq, the sixth Imām, see *Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Ḥusain* above.

(Maulānā) *Ja'far Tabrīzī*, 724-726, 1329.

(Mir) *Ja'far Tahrānī*, the fifth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, a pupil of (Mirzā) Jān (i.e. Ḥabīb-allāh Shīrāzī, who d A.H. 994) and an expert in divination, ib., 1107.

Ja'far Tayyār bin Abi Ṭālib, brother of the fourth khalīf 'Alī, 158, second bāb; 168, bāb II.

(Mir) *Ja'far Zatallī* of Nārnaul (put to death A.H. 1125), a great satirist, گفتۀ جعفر زتلی, in Persian and Hindūstānī, 3054.

Jaghminī, see *C'aghmīnī* above.

(Shaikh) *Jāgīr* of Kurdistān (d A.H. 590), 647-649, 319.

Jagjīwandās, author of the statistical account of the various provinces and districts of India and the Dakhan (A.H. 1200), in 434.

Jahān, i.e. (Mīr) Ṣadr, letters addressed to, by Abū-alfath Jilānī (who d A.H. 997), 2063.

(Kādi) *Jahān*, the elder son of (Kādi) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj) and father of (Mirzā) Sharaf Jahān (or, more correctly, Ashraf Jahān, who d A.H. 962), under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, q 724-726, 995 × 1257 × 1258.

Jahāndārshāh, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Juwānbakht, with the takhalluṣ Jahāndār, eldest son of Shāh 'Ālam (d A.H. 1202), album of Persian poetry, 1751; poems of his own in Persian and Rekhta, 1752; (2) (prince) Muḥammad Mu'izz-al-dīn, 'Ālamgīr's son, the emperor (A.H. 1124), 129, maḳālah XIV; 130, second bāb; 396, fol. 299^a, last line, sq.; 397, fol. 628^a sq.; 398, fol. 359^a sq.; 399, fol. 361^b sq.; 401, fol. 267^b sq.; 409, fol. 112^a sq.; 430, 6, fol. 215^b; q 345, colophon; 1151; 2011; 2095, colophon.

Jahāndār Sultān, hero of the frame-work of the بهار دانش (A.H. 1061), 808-818.

Jahāngīr, the emperor, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad, formerly (prince) Salīm or Salīmshāh, the eldest son of (Sultān) Akbar (A.H. 1014-1037), history and short accounts of, 124, ārayish VI; 126, ārayish VI, 4; 127 and 128, tahrīr 6; 130, second bāb; 291-296, 299-301, 303, and 304, maḳālah II; 312, third volume; 314-324; 325, fol. 27^a sq.; 326, fol. 34^b sq.; 327; 332; 396, fol. 56^a sq.; 397, fol. 94^b sq.; 398, fol. 63^a sq.; 399, fol. 59^a sq.; 400, fol. 84^a sq.; 409, fol. 80^b sq.; 430, 6, ff. 171^a × 183^b sq.; 576 and 577, bāb VII; 728, 1; 3009, first vol., fol. 372^a sq.; 3013, fol. 67^a sq.; his ancestors, birth, and events of his life to his accession, 2833, 2; his accession, 290, fol. 203^a sq.; 2838, faṣl X; poetical description of his accession and his two visits to Kashmir, in 3035, fol. 51^a sq.; his autobiographical memoirs, the authentic, first edition of, 305-308; second edition of, 2833, 3; the spurious, 309-311; list of his wazīrs, 2833, 4; description of a darbār at his court, in Ṭughrā of Mashhad's (d somewhat before A.H. 1078) مرتفعات, 1586, 6, VII; 1587, VIII; 1588, V; 1589, X; 1590, I; a hunting excursion of, in mathnawī-baits, q 1524, fol. 119^a sq.; an exhortation of, in the موعظة جهانگیری (A.H. 1021), 1535, 1; 2205, ff. 1-62^a; Persian poets of India, contemporary with, 670-672; 675; 3024; Transoxanian poets contemporary with, 3023; famous men under, 705, ṭabakah IX; letters from (as prince Salīm) to (Shāh) 'Abbās I of Persia, and replies of the latter (among them a letter of congratulation upon his accession in A.H. 1014), 2067, fol. 54^b sq.; letters to (as prince Salīm) from Abū-alfadl (Akbar's prime-minister, assassinated A.H. 1011), 2118, 6, fol. 99^a sq.; another letter to, from Muḥammadkhān, the governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068,

- fol. 45^b; letters and historical documents by, in 411; q 121; 216; 509; 510; 614; 629; 640; 641; 647-649, 367; 654, 29 × 32; 704, end; 724-726, 522 × 834 × 1115; 793; 823; 968; 1412, colophon; 1440; 1488, fol. 1^b sq.; 1493; 1524; 1535, preface; 1539; 1560; 1563; 1572; 1582; 1586; 1601; 1625; 1658; 1693, margin, ff. 8^b sq. and 48^b; 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; 1743, 30; 1763, 7; 1764, 3; 1965; 1967-1969; 1988; 1989; 2065; 2066, 1; 2069; 2205, ff. 62^b-71^a; 2207; 2210; 2481; 2765, 2nd folio; 2790; 2846; 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- Jahāngīr*, son of Rustam, the hero of the جهانگیرنامه 894.
- (Mirzā) *Jahāngīr Gurgānī*, 106-108, second nuskah, ṣaḥifah II, ṣaḥfah 17^a.
- (Shāh) *Jahāngīr* (Mir) *Hāshimī*, see (Mir) *Hāshimī Kirmānī* above.
- Jahāngīr Simnānī*, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf Jahāngīr* above.
- Jahānī*, see *Faḍl-allāh bin As'ad-allāh* above.
- Jahānkhān bin Ibrāhīnkhān*, copyist of 2337.
- Jahānpahlawān*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Īlduguz, the Atābeg of Ādharbaijān (A. H. 568-582), q 724-726, 566.
- (Mir) *Jahānshāh bin Kuṭb-aldīn* Mubāshshir bin Mubārīz-aldin Muḥammad, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, ruler of Lār (b A. H. 830, ascended the throne 859, d 883), ib., 261; q 2216.
- (Sultān) *Jahānshāh Mirzā*, son of Kara Yūsuf Turk-mān (who d A. H. 823), ruler of Ādharbaijān, 'Irāk, and Khurāsān (killed A. H. 872), 570, raudah XIX; q 724-726, 1337 × 1363 × 1364; 1870, 75.
- Jahānshāh Pādīshāh*, father of (Sultān Pir) Budāgh (who d A. H. 800), q 1870, 69.
- Jahānsūz*, see 'Alā-aldīn Abū 'Alī above.
- Jahdam*, father of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alhusain) 'Alī Hamadānī (who d A. H. 414), q 647-649, 286 × 292.
- Jahim* (or rather *Jahm*) bin Ṣafwān and his followers (the Jahmīs), 2540, 7; see also 2648, 6.
- Jāhī Ṣafawī*, i.e. (prince) Ibrāhīm Mirzā, q 1766.
- Jahramī*, i.e. Kamāl-aldin bin Fakhr-aldin, براهمین قاطع (A. H. 994), 2571.
- Jahsh*, father of Umm-alḥukm Zainab (Muḥammad's seventh wife, who d A. H. 20 or 21), q 647-649, 381.
- Jai Afrām*, 2826, second chapter.
- Jaish*, father of (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin Yahyā Subwardī almaḳtūl (who was put to death A. H. 587), q 647-649, 318.
- Jā'isi*, i.e. (1) Malik Muḥammad, author of the original Bhākhā story of Padmāwat (A. H. 947), q 1582; (2) Muḥammad Wāṣil, compiler of the ذخیرہ کورنر ہشتین for the Governor-General of India, Warren Hastings, 2614; 2615.
- Jalāl*, father of Muḥammad Shāhī Ridwī (who flourished about A. H. 1042), q 2916, 1 × 2.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, father of 'Abd-aldā'if (Sayyid) Kāsim (the copyist of 1179, A. H. 1004).
- Jalāl-aldin*, i.e. (1) the father of 'Abd-alwahhāb Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (the compiler of the modern edition of the مناقب العارفين, styled نواقب المناقب اولیاء الله (A. H. 947), q 631; (2) see *Abū-alḥasan Jalāl-aldin* above; (3) the fifth son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh of Kandahār, called Yūsuf Zī (the founder of the heretical Rūshānīan sect, under Akbar), history of, 2632-2637, bayān VIII.
- (Malik) *Jalāl-aldin*, king of Sīstān, 724-726, 310.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nīzām-aldin Auliya (d before A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 9 in the Pupils.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldin*, the last independent ruler of Khwārizm (A. H. 617 or 621-628), history of, 2828, ff 236^a-246^b; q 724-726, 751.
- (Ḥaḍrat Sultān-almashāyikh Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin Abū-alḳāsim* Tabrizi, 637-639, 11.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin 'Adud* of Yazd, under the Muẓaffarides, 724-726, 127.
- Jalāl-aldin* (or *Shihāb-aldin*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'īl*, see *Adīb* (or *Sharaf-aladīb*), *Ṣābir* above.
- (Ḥalabī) *Jalāl-aldin* (Amir) 'Arīf, see (Ḥalabī Amir) 'Arīf albalkhī above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin Ashraf* Kāshī, see (Sayyid) *Ashraf*, No. 1, above.
- Jalāl-aldin 'Atikī* of Tabriz, see 'Atikī, No. 1, above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldin bin* (Sayyid) 'Adud-aldin of Yazd (d A. H. 793), دیوان, 1275.
- Jalāl-aldin bin Ḥasan* alḥusainī, copyist of 2036 (A. H. 1014).
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldin bin Īrīc* bin Gurgin, an ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- Jalāl-aldin bin Ja'far* of Farāhān, author of a mathnawī, ib., 984.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldin bin Kādī Maḥmūd* alfarūqī althānisari, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānisari* below.
- Jalāl-aldin Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* below.
- Jalāl-aldin Būrānī* (or Pūrānī), see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-aldin* above.

- Jalāl-aldīn Farīdūn*, see (ʿAlabi Amir) 'Arif albalkhī above.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn Firūzshāh* Khilji, see *Firūzshāh*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn Hamzah Ādhurī* (or Ādharī), see *Abū 'Alī* (or 'Alī) *Jalāl-aldīn* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Husain*, 297, maḳālah XII.
- (Mirzā) *Jalāl-aldīn Husain Nishāpūrī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Husainī Amānī (d. A. H. 1044, 1046, or 1047), q 1893.
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldīn Husain Ṣalā'ī* of Iṣfahān, a poet, 724-726, 894.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn Khwārizmshāh* (A. H. 621-628), history of, 2829, I, 4.
- Jalāl-aldīn Maḥmūd* of Damascus, Kādi-alkudāt of Syria under Malik Nāṣir (the Mamlūk Sultān, who d. A. H. 741), 724-726, 435.
- Jalāl-aldīn Maḥmūd* (or Muḥammad) *Zāhid* Murghābī (d. A. H. 778), 647-649, 350.
- (Ḥadrat Malik-almashāyikh Ma'rifat-shi'ārī Siyādat-dithārī Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* Bukhārī, first of the Suhrawardī, then of the ʿIṣhtī order (b. A. H. 707, d. 785), founder of the Bukhārī or Husainī branch-family of the ʿIṣhtī order, 577, appendix 2; 637-639, 13; 647-649, 157; 653, col. 323, No. 7 in the branch-families; 654, 22¹; q 643; 647-649, 158; 1846; 1865; ملفوظات مخدوم جهانیان, q 645, fol. 3^a sq.; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; الخزائن الجلالی, q 2598.
- (Sultān) *Jalāl-aldīn Malikshāh Saljūki*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Jalāl-aldīn* above, and add as references: q 724-726, 527; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a.
- (Dastūr) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad*, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 20.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldīn*, see *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mu'izz-aldīn* (Khwājah) Maḥmūd Pānīpatī, of the ʿIṣhtī order, father of (Shaikh) Shibli (d. A. H. 765), 654, 26; q 647-649, 118; 654, 27; 1854.
- Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī*, see (Al) *Dawānī* or *Dawwānī* above.
- Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Ḳazwīnī*, author of the تلخیص المفتاح (completed A. H. 748), commentary on, q 724-726, 1162.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Shirāzī*, one of the teachers of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh (the author of the تحفة خانی in A. H. 902-905, q 2303).
- Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī* (d. after A. H. 1062), prose-prefaces to the diwāns of (1) Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm (who d. A. H. 1061 or 1062) styled دیباجه دیوان ابو طالب کلیم, 1771, 11, fol. 167^a sq.; (2) Kudsī (who d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), styled دیباجه کلیات قدسی, 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; (3) Shifā'ī (who d. A. H. 1037 or 1038), styled خطبة دیوان حکیم شفائی, 1763, 21; q 1771, 11.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Wā'iz* of Ḳuhistān, 724-726, 828.
- (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī*, i. e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bahā-aldīn bin Husain albalkhī (b. A. H. 604, d. 672), 129, khātimah; 630, faṣl III; 631, 3; 647-649, 137; 676, gulshan III; 724-726, 558; 1870 and 1871, 29; q 630, faṣls I, II, IV-VII, and X^{a-c}; 631, 1 × 2 × 7; 647-649, 61 × 124 × 136 × 138 × 139 × 334; 724-726, 383 × 557 × 946 × 1052 × 1306; 923; 1041; 1285, end; 1357, 13; 1517; 1638; 1840; 2663, fol. 1^a; 2915, fol. 37^a; مثنوی معنوی (A. H. 662), see Index I, and add as references: q 1725; commentary on some verses of, by Diwān (d. after A. H. 1050), 1700, B, 10 × 12; on one single verse, 714, 13, fol. 164^b sq.; دیوان شمس تبریز, 1109-1115; poems, 1747, fol. 23^a sq.; 1762, 6; 2909; one bait of his, q 1849, fol. 308^b; فیہ ما فیہ, 3063, sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; a story of, 1909, end of the second جملة; short biographical account of, 3063, fol. 4^a; essay on his life and works, 1071, ff. 1-7^a.
- Jalāl-aldīn Shāh Shujā'*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* above.
- (Amir) *Jalāl-aldīn Shirwānī*, wazīr of (Amir) 'Alī Pādishāh, 724-726, 1393.
- (Mir) *Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat* (flourished about A. H. 1081), extracts from the diwān of, in 1755.
- Jalāl-aldīn Ṭabīb* of Nishāpūr (d. A. H. 795), 724-726, 755.
- (Sayyid or Saif or Saif-aldīn) *Jalāl-aldīn Zafar* Nau-bahārī, در المجالس, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- Jalāl Asīr*, see *Asīr* above.
- (Mullā) *Jalāl Balkhī*, a probable author of the قصه امیر حمزه, in 784.
- Jalāl bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alwahhāb, a seal of his (dated A. H. 1118) in 1559, fol. 1^a.
- Jalāl bin Sulaimān*, father of Muḥammad Ḳuhistānī (a commentator of the انساب الصبیان), q 2383.
- Jalāl Bukhārī*, see *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.
- (Sayyid) *Jalāl Bukhārī Surkh*, grandfather of the preceding Jalāl Bukhārī (who d. A. H. 785), q 647-649, 157.

- (Mullâ) *Jalâlî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, fol. 97^a.
- Jalâlkhan*, i. e. (Sultân) Kutb-aldin bin Muhammad-shâh of Gujarât (A. H. 855-863), 438, 4; 443.
- (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* (or Muhammad Nizâm), with the takhallus Mu'jiz (d A. H. 1162), منتخب ديوان معجز, 1706.
- Jalâl Muhammad bin Amîn Muhammad*, copyist of 2479 (A. H. 1072).
- (Shaikh Sultân) *Jalâl Muhammad Thânisarî*, i. e. Jalâl-aldin bin (Kâdî) Mahmûd, of the Cîshti order (b A. H. 893 or 894, d 989), 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 724-726, 380; q 654, 30^a × 32 × 33; 724-726, 381; 1924, 12; رسالة تفسير سورة التين, 1924, 8; q as an early collaborator in the Persian translation of the Mahâbhârata (made under the auspices of Akbar's prime-minister Abû-alfadl), 1928.
- Jalâl Pânîpatî*, see (Shaikh) *Jalâl-aldin Muhammad bin Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- (Al) *Jallâ*, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) Ahmad bin Yahyâ of Baghdâd or Syria (who d A. H. 306), q 647-649, 210 × 220 × 224 × 237 × 241; 724 and 725, 47 × 719; 1051 and 1053, 50; 1052, 48.
- Jâlût*, see *Goliath* above.
- Jam*, takhallus of (1) (Mir) 'Abd-alkarim (under Jahângir), 1741, 1, fol. 19^b; (2) Muhammad Sharif of Mashhad (likewise under Jahângir), ghazals from the diwân of one of these two, ib.; (3) (Mirzâ) Muhammad 'Ali, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- (Prince) *Jam*, the hero of Ahli Shirâzi's (d A. H. 942) mathnawi سحر حلال, 1432, 6; 1433, 1.
- Jâm and Nîlân*, love-story of, in mathnawi-baits, 2907.
- Jâmabâf*, i. e. (Mir Sayyid) Muhammad of Harât (d A. H. 973), 724-726, 639; q ib., 1135.
- Jamâl* (Jammâd, Hammâd, or Hammâr), see *Hammâd* (Hammâr or Jammâd) above.
- Jamâl*, i. e. (Bibi) Hâfiz, daughter of (Khwâjah) Mu'in-aldin Sijzi Cîshti (who d A. H. 632), 654, 15.
- (Shaikh) *Jamâl*, i. e. (1) a khalifah of Muhammad Sâdik bin Fath-allâh Gangû'i, of the Cîshti order, q 654, 34ⁱ; (2) Shams-al-ârifin, one of whose sons was the copyist of 131 (A. H. 1013).
- Jamâl-aldin*, father of the poet (Âkâ Malik Amir) Shâhi of Sabzwâr (who d A. H. 857), q 1293.
- Jamâl-aldin*, grandfather of the poet Muhammad 'Urfi bin (Khwâjah) Zain-aldin 'Ali (or bin (Khwâjah) Balawi) of Shirâz (who d A. H. 999), q 1451.
- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldin*, a pupil of the same Nizâm-aldin Auliya (d before A. H. 725), q ib., No. 8 in the Pupils.
- (Sayyid) *Jamâl-aldin*, copyist of 1096.
- Jamâl-aldin Abhari*, a poet, 724-726, 1290.
- Jâmâl-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muhammad bin 'Abdallâh al-Tû'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Abû-al-hasan* bin (Shaikh) Hâmid (or Când) bin (Shaikh) 'Abd-alrazzâq (d A. H. 978), 647-649, 63.
- Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar*, see *Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân bin 'Umar* above.
- (Amir) *Jamâl-aldin* (Shaikh) *Abû Ishâk*, see (Amir-shâh Shaikh) *Abû Ishâk bin (Amir) Mahmûdshâh* above.
- Jamâl-aldin Abû Ja'far Muhammad bin 'Ali*, see *Abû Ja'far Muhammad bin 'Ali* above.
- Jamâl-aldin Abû Muhammad Ilyâs bin Yûsuf*, see *Nizâmî* below.
- (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Khaṭīb Hânsawî* (d before A. H. 664), grandfather of the third khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), (Shaikh) Kutb-aldin Munawwar bin (Shaikh) Burhân-aldin, 654, 19; 724-726, 377; q 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the khalifas; 654, 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Ahmad Jûrfânî*, see (Shaikh) *Ahmad Jûrfânî* above.
- Jamâl-aldin Amir-i-Ikbâl*, see *Amir-i-Ikbâl* above.
- Jamâl-aldin Ashhari*, see *Ashhari* above.
- (Amir) *Jamâl-aldin Astarâbâdî*, prime-minister of (Shâh) Tahmâsp and wazir of Kâshân, 724-726, 1163; q ib., 533 × 1164.
- (Amir) *Jamâl-aldin* (wrongly *Jalâl-aldin*) *'Atâ-allâh* bin Fadl-allâh al-Husaini of Shirâz (d A. H. 926), ib., 209; روضة الاحباب (A. H. 888-900), 145-157; q 654, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldin Audhî*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 40 (distinct from (Maulânâ) *Jamâl-aldin* above).
- Jamâl-aldin Baghdâdî*, known as Yâkût, 724 and 725, 66.
- (Sayyid) *Jamâl-aldin Barakah* of Andakhud, teacher of (Amir) Timûr Gûrgân (d A. H. 770-807), 724-726, 567.
- (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldin Dîwâna* (Sayyid) *Atâ'i*, see *Atâ'i* above.
- Jamâl-aldin Hasan al-Hillî*, see *Hasan al-Hillî* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Jamâl-aldin Husain bin Husâm-aldin Ahmad*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d A. H. 782), q 1846.

Jamāl-aldīn Husainī, father of Abū-almafākhīr Nasīm-aldīn Muḥammad, known as Mirakshāh (the copyist of maḥṣad I of 145, A. H. 954).

Jamāl-aldīn Husain Injū, see *Husain Injū* above.

(Shaikh or Sayyid) *Jamāl-aldīn Kāshānī*, under Abā-kākhān (A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 943.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Khaṭīb Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Aḥmad Khaṭīb* above.

Jamāl-aldīn Khujandī of Iṣfahān, son of Ṣadr-aldīn Khujandī (a contemporary of the poet Ṣāḥir-aldīn Fāryābī, who d. A. H. 598), 724-726, 866; q 1028.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Kīlakī* (or Kīlī), see *ʿAin-alzamān* above.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldīn Lāḥūrī* (about A. H. 1002), 724-726, 366.

Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Nuṣīrī of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 836), ib., 1467.

(Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), ib., 210; q ib., 231.

Jamāl-aldīn Mauṣilī, praised by Khākhānī, 3028, 5.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin ʿAbd-alrazzāk of Iṣfahān, the panegyrist of the Ṣāʿidīs (d. A. H. 588) and father of the poet Kamāl-aldīn Ismaʿīl of Iṣfahān (who d. A. H. 635), 676, gulshan II; 724-726, 869; q ib., 870 × 873 × 1400; 1055.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī (d. A. H. 1125), Persian translation of Bahā-aldīn ʿĀmilī Bahāʾī's (d. A. H. 1030 or 1031) Arabic مفتاح الفلاح, q 2251.

Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāṣir alʿalawī, elder brother of the poet Sharaf-aldīn Ḥasan Ghaznawī (who d. A. H. 565), under (Sulṭān) Bahramshāh of Ghazna (A. H. 512-547), 724-726, 336.

(Khwājah) *Jamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa, son of (Khwājah) ʿAlā-aldīn Muḥammad (b. about A. D. 690, d. 778 or 779), under (Sulṭān) Uwais Ḥikānī (A. H. 757-776), 724-726, 1008; q ib., 213; دیوان, 1237-1242; q 2459; قصیدہ مصنوع (an artificial ḡaṣidah), 1241, fol. 1^b sq.; 2882; q 1432, 1; poems, 1766, fol. 64^b sq.; فرغانہ a mathnawī (A. H. 761), 1243, 2; خورشید و جمشید (or خورشید و خورشید), another mathnawī (A. H. 763), ib., 1.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Muṭahhar*, see (Shaikh) ʿAlī (or Ḥallī) above.

Jamāl-aldīn Nāṣir, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznīn, 724-726, 345.

(Maulānā) *Jamāl-aldīn Nuṣratkhānī*, contemporary with Ḥusām-aldīn Multānī (one of the khalīfas of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya who d. A. H. 725), q 654, 23^c.

Jamāl-aldīn Saʿīd bin Muḥammad of Kāshghar, known as Jamāl-aldīn Turkistānī, 724-726, 1553.

(Shaikh or Kāḍī) *Jamāl-aldīn Sulaimān bin* (Shaikh) Shuʿaib bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad II, father of (Shaikh) Farīd-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A. H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17.

Jamāl-aldīn Ushāk alkuṭnī of Kazwīn, a rubʿī-writer (d. in the reign of Abā-kākhān, A. H. 663-680), 724-726, 1247.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-aldīn Yūsuf Kūrānī*, q ib., 457.

Jamāl-alḥaqq, see (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alʿazīz Kashkī above.

Jamāl-alislām Dāʿūdī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alwaḳṭ ʿAbd-alawwal bin ʿIsā bin Shuʿaib alsanjārī alharawī (who d. A. H. 553) in the science of tradition, q 647-649, 312.

Jamāl-alkurashī, see *Abū-alfaḍl Muḥammad bin ʿUmar bin Khālīd* above.

(Amir-i-amīd) *Jamāl-alkuttāb*, i. e. Kamāl-aldīn of Bukhārā, an intimate friend of (Sulṭān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 1475.

(Shaikh) *Jamāl-allāh*, fifth son of Tāj-aldīn Abūbakr ʿAbd-alrazzāk (who d. A. D. 623) and grandson of (Shaikh) ʿAbd-alqādir Jilānī (who d. A. H. 561), 647-649, 41.

Jamāl-almarḥūm bin Ḥusām alharawī, grandfather of Nizām bin Kamāl, usually called Ibn Ḥusām (author of a commentary on the نصاب الصبیان), q 2382.

Jamāl almashhādī, copyist of 2875 (A. H. 985).

(Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almuʿazzam* Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad, praised by Anwari, 2865, 14.

(Pir) *Jamāl Ardastānī*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^a.

Jamālī, author of the خمسة جمالیة (between A. H. 805 and 820), 1284.

(Darwish, Mullā, or Shaikh) *Jamālī Dihlawī*, see *Ḥāmid bin Faḍl-allāh* above.

Jamāl Kamgū, grandfather of Aḥmad Kanbū bin Bahbal (the author of the معدن اخبار احمدی, about A. H. 1023), q 121.

Jamālkhān, war of Ibrāhīm ʿĀdilshāh II with (about A. H. 997), 449, fol. 543^a sq.

(Bibi) *Jamāl Khātūn*, daughter of (Kāḍī) Ṣāʾindata (was over sixty years old in A. H. 1049), 647-649, 411.

Jamāl Muḥammad, father of Cand Muḥammad Nausārī (the copyist of 1297, 1421, and 1422, A. H. 1030).

(Shaikh) *Jamāl Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, one of the six copyists of 2580 (A. H. 1112), and father of its first owner.

(Maulânâ Mirzâ) *Jân*, the glossator (d. A. H. 994), see *Ḥabīb-allāh Shīrāzī*, No. 1, above.

Jân 'Ālam Shīrīn, copyist of 24, vol. II (A. H. 1189).

Jân 'Alīkhān Ṣāḥib, letters to and from, 2946, II^c.

Janbī, see *Dhārī* above.

Jân Bibī, daughter of (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ishak Anṣārī and wife of (Shaikh) Muḥammad 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Ilāhbakhsh (who d. A. H. 1127), q 654, 38.

Jand, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Jand* above.

(Shaikh) *Jāndār*, i.e. (Maulânâ) 'Alī, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725) and author of the خلاصة الطوائف, 654, 23^b.

Jāndār (or *Jāndārbeg*) *Sunḡar*, i.e. Ulugh, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 46.

Jandī, see (Bābā) *Kamāl Jandī* below.

Jangīdūst, i.e. (Sayyid) Mūsā Nūr-al-din 'Abdallāh grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Abd-al-kādir Jilānī bin (Sayyid) Abī Ṣāliḥ Zain-al-din Ṣafī-al-din Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36 (where he is wrongly represented as 'Abd-al-kādir's father); 1799.

Jân Hunarīpīl, a seal of (dated A. H. 1220), in 2430.

(Mirzâ) *Jānī* (or *Jānībeg*), the ruler of Tattah in Sind (ascended the throne A. H. 993, capitulated to Akbar 1001), 436, 4; 724-726, 413.

Jānībeg, to whom Al-Taftazānī (who d. A. H. 791 or 792) dedicated his مختصر تلخیص, q 724-726, 541.

Jānībeg 'Izzatī, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.

Jānībegkhān, father of Turdībegkhān and pupil of (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Mūsā (who d. A. H. 758), q 724-726, 1360.

Jānī Kurbānī, the tribe of, q ib., 415.

(Mirzâ) *Jānjānān* Maẓhar, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Jân Kudsī, i.e. (Hāji) Muḥammad of Mashhad (d. A. H. 1055 or 1056), q 1563; کلیات, 1552; 1553; extracts from his mathnawī, 1554; دیوان, 1555; 1556; extracts from, 1693, margin, fol. 47^b sq.; preface to the Kulliyāt, by Jalāl-al-din Muḥammad Tabāṭabā'ī (d. after A. H. 1062), 1552, 1; 1553, 1; 1771, 11, fol. 169^b sq.; q 1763, 21; ghazals and rubā'is, 1557; ghazals only, 1614, margin, ff. 2^b-9^a; a mathnawī in praise of Kashmīr, 1552, 4; 1553, 6; 1556, fol. 97^b sq.; 1762, 9; an extract from, 1554, fol. 1^b sq.; a mathnawī in praise of Shāhjahān's exploits, styled ظفرنامه شاهجهان پادشاه, 1552, 2; extracts from

and detached fragments of, in 1553, 2 × 4 × 9; 1554, fol. 9^a sq.; an elegy on Jân Kudsī's death by (Mirzâ) Abū Ṭālib Kalīm of Hamadān (who d. A. H. 1061 or 1062), 1569, fol. 134^b sq.

(Shaikh) *Jân Muḥammad*, fourth son of (Shaikh) Ibrāhīm (the son of Faīd-allāh, who d. A. H. 1018, and grandson of Tāj-al-din Maḥmūd, who d. A. H. 1019), 654, 17, III, A^a.

Jân Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alfattāḥ Gujarātī Bijāpūrī (the latter d. A. H. 1090), copyist of 1099 (A. H. 1128).

(Kādi) *Jân Muḥammad bin Kādikhān* Bukhārī, author of the مقامات العارفين, q 644.

Jân Muḥammad-i-kaum-i-Shaikhzāda-i-'Abbāsī of Lāhūr, copyist of 2593 (A. H. 1106).

Jân Muḥammad Sardārkhān bin Mūsākhān Talwandi, elegy on his death by Muḥammad Afḡal (probably A. H. 1091), 2901.

(Bibi) *Jannat*, sister of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), q 653, col. 324, Nos. 1 × 4 in Principal Relations.

(Ḥakim) *Jannatī* of Nasaf, contemporary with the wazīr 'Alā-almulk, 724-726, 1462.

Jannatmakān, a designation given to Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān of Mysore (d. A. H. 1197) in 531.

Jannatmakānī, a designation given to Faṭḥ Nā'ik, Ḥaidar 'Alīkhān's father, in 521.

Jân Sipārkhān ibn Rustamdīlkhān ibn Jân Sipārkhān almukhtār alḥusainī alsabzwārī, q (as copyist, it seems) in 1553, fol. 87^a.

(Mirzâ) *Jân Tapish* of Dihlī (d. A. H. 1220), يوسف زليخا, a Rekhta mathnawī, q 1729.

Jār-allāh, a title gained (1) by (Khawājah) Aḥmad bin Maudūd bin Yūsuf 'Īshtī (d. A. H. 577), 647-649, 106; (2) by Zamakhsharī, with the epithet 'Allāmah, see (Iftikhār-alafādīl) *Abū-alkāsim Maḥmūd bin 'Umar* above.

(Nawwāb) *Jār-allāh Amīr-alumard* (under Jahāngir), q 1989.

Jarbādkhānī, i.e. Najīb-al-din, the poet, contemporary with Zahir-al-din Fāryābī (who d. A. H. 598), 667, 42; 724-726, 971.

Jarīḥ, the monk, 126, ārayish I, 1.

Jarīr, father of Abū Ja'far Muḥammad al-Ṭabari the great historian, (who d. A. H. 310), q 724-726, 1187 × 1409.

Jarīr bin 'Abdallāh altajalli, called Yūsuf bin Ummat (under the Khalīf 'Umar), an ancestor of Aḥmad-i-Jām Nāmaḡī (who d. A. H. 536), q 647-649, 308.

(Al) *Jarrāḥ* Khalīl bin (Shaikh) Rāzī, father of (Khawājah) Abū 'Ubaidah, q 131, end.

- (Nawwâb) *Jasdratkân* Bahâdur, letters of congratulation (among them one to (Nawwâb) Sirâj-aldaulah, who became governor of Bangâlah, A. H. 1169, on his capture of Calcutta A. D. 1756) and condolence, 2132, fasl 2.
- Jashnî* of Lâhûr, a poet, 724-726, 363.
- Jâsûs-alafîlâk* 'Alî, i. e. Farid-al-din of Sistân, astrologer and poet, ib., 306.
- Jaswant Râi* bin Bhagwant Râi bin Sundardâs bin (Malik) Haridâs, with the takhalluṣ Munshî, دیوان (A. H. 1124), 1695; سعیدنامه (to A. H. 1135), 500; 2843; سستی و بنو, an epos (A. H. 1140), q 1695.
- Jaswant Râo Holkar* (A. D. 1810), 492; q 494; former owner of 1007.
- Jauhar*, the ewer-bearer, تذکرة الواقعات (commenced A. H. 995), 221; q 222.
- (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, father of Muḥammad Riḍâ (the collator of 2497, A. H. 1082).
- Jauharî*, i. e. (1) Aḥmad bin 'Abd-al-'aziz, مختصر از جواهرنامہ, 2780; (2) Khâlid, q as hero of a story, 797, 29; (3) Maimandî, 724-726, 330; (4) Muḥammad Muḳim of Tabriz, to whom (prince) Dârâ Shukûh presented 980 in A. H. 1061; (5) Mun'im, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 49^a; (6) Samarkandî, contemporary with (Mir) 'Alishir Nawâ'î (who d A. H. 906), 724-726, 1443.
- (Al) *Jauharî*, i. e. (1) the lexicographer, see (Shaikh) *Abû Naṣr Isma'îl bin Ḥammîd* above; (2) Al-Mustaufi, see *Ḥamid-al-dîn al-Jauharî* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan of Baghdâd, a pupil of Dhû-al-nûn Miṣri (who d A. H. 240 or 245), 724 and 725, 48.
- (Ḥakîm) *Jauharî Zargar* (the goldsmith) of Bukhârâ, author of the epos حکایت امیر احمد و مهستی (composed for (prince) Sulaimân, who ascended the throne of 'Irâq in A. H. 555, but only reigned six months), 724-726, 1481; q ib., 1425; poems in 1766, fol. 9^a.
- (Maulânâ or Shaikh) *Jauhar Sirhindî* (d A. H. 1029), 645, tenth bâb; 724-726, 373.
- (Al) *Jawn*, i. e. Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh almaḥd, father of 'Abdallâh althânî, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî (who d A. H. 561), q 647-649, 36; 1799.
- Jawnpûrî*, i. e. (1) (Shaikh) Bahâ-al-din, teacher of (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî Kiwâm (who d A. H. 950) and father of (Shaikh) Adhan (who d A. H. 976), q 647-649, 363 x 366; (2) (Shaikh) Ma'rûf, teacher of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din of Abnitah near Lakhnau (who d A. H. 979), q ib., 368.
- Jauzî*, see *Ḥasan Jauzî* above.
- Jawîd*, one of the Laḳabs of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taḳî bin 'Alî bin Mûsâ bin Ja'far Ṣâdiq (b A. H. 195, d 220), 157, fol. 212^a sq.; 598, 37; 647-649, 13; q ib., 14-16; 654, 11 x 21.
- (Mirzâ) *Jawâd Shîrâzî*, copyist of 2838 (A. H. 1297 A. D. 1879).
- Jawâhir-raḳm*, see 'Alî Riḍâkhân above.
- Jâwâpârah* (?), see *Abû 'Abdallâh Jâwâpârah* (?) above.
- Jaya Narayan Ghoṣala*, Hindûstânî translator of thirty-five Adhyâyas of the Sanskrit Kâśî-Khaṇḍa, q 1959.
- Jaz'irî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sâmi of Mashhad (under Akbar), q 1704.
- (Al) *Jazarî*, see *Abû Sa'âdat al-mubârak* above.
- Jazzâr*, great-grandfather of Yahyâ bin 'Îsâ bin 'Alî (the author of the تقويم الأبدان بمداواة الأمراض). q 2296, 2.
- Jenkins*, Mr. Richard, British resident in Nagpore (A. D. 1823), 489; a ḳasîdah in his honour by Muḥibb-al-ḥaḳḳ (about A. H. 1240), 1728, fol. 23^b.
- Jeremiah*, son of Hilkiâh (Irmîyyâ bin Khilkiyyah), 23, fol. 298^b sq.; 596, 29; Jeremiah and Nebucadnezar (Bukhtnaṣr), story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Jesus* ('Îsâ) *Christ*, history of, 18, sixth ḳism; 104, fol. 22^b sq.; 105, fol. 3^a sq.; 119, fol. 21^a; 120, fol. 433^a; 122, fol. 113^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 163, ff. 93^b and 95^a; 164, ff. 60^b and 61^b; 166; 167; 591; 593, fol. 194^a; 594; 595, fol. 151^b sq.; 596, 33 x 34; 597, 19; 598, 23; 619; 2828, ff. 310^b-313^b; legends of, 1882-1889, 6; fragment of, in 1890, 4; story of (in prose), incomplete, 3025, fol. 390^b sq.; (in verse) by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1208), 2905, 4; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; Jesus (or Moses) and the Bedouin and his wife, story of, in verse, by Ânandghana Khwash (A. H. 1209), 1725, 7.
- (Shaikh) *Jilânî* (or Jili), see 'Abd-alkâdir Jilânî above.
- Jinnî*, see 'Abd-alkâdir Jinnî above.
- Jirjis*, see (St.) *George* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Jismî* (under Akbar), a mathnawî, 1743, 16.
- (Shaikh) *Jîw*, see (Shaikh) 'Alî Jîw above.
- Job* (Ayyûb), history of, 23, fol. 140^b sq.; 159, fol. 33^a sq.; 593, fol. 103^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 92^b sq.; 596, 17; 597, 11; 598, 16; 3025, fol. 373^b sq.; q ib., fol. 204^a; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- (St.) *John the Baptist* (Yahyâ), history of, 23, fol. 311^a sq.; 129, makâlah V; 159, fol. 34^b sq.; 593, fol. 193^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 157^a sq.; 596, 33; 597, 18; 598, 21; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; John the Baptist and Zechariah (Zakariyyâ), story of, 3025, fol. 378^b sq.

- Johnson*, Mr. Richard, who obtained a large number of Persian MSS. (see the 'Classified List' after Index V) between A.D. 1771 and 1788; works compiled at his request: *لبّ لباب* (A.H. 1194), 695; *احوال حيدر على خان* (A.H. 1199), 517; *اصول التّغيات*, 2023; a mathnawī on the Arabic verb, 2432; works dedicated to him: *قصّة هير*; *ورانيها*, a mathnawī by Minnat (A.H. 1195), 1724; *تنسيق شگرف* (A.H. 1200), 447; a letter to, by Sir W. Jones, bound with 879; English marginal notes, paraphrases, summaries, &c., chiefly in pencil, by him in 1953; 1956; 1958; 1961; 1987; his escutcheon (with the date A.H. 1194) in 438 (inner side of the binding).
- Jonah* (Yūnus bin Mattā), story of, 23, fol. 292^b sq.; 129, maḳālah V; 593, fol. 98^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 89^a sq.; 596, 35; 597, 15; 598, 15; 3025, fol. 350^a sq.; his being cast into the sea, ib., fol. 366^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Jones*, Sir William, letter by, to Mr. Richard Johnson, bound with 879; his remarks on Indian music, q 2012, end.
- Joseph* (Yūsuf), story of, 23, fol. 102^a sq.; 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, maḳālah III; 159, fol. 21^a sq.; 592; 593, fol. 61^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 57^b; 596, 15 × 16; 597, 10; 598, 12; 709, fol. 34^a; 1882-1889 and 1890, 4, bāb 13; 3025, fol. 28^a sq.; q 724, fol. 195^b; Joseph and Jacob (Ya'qūb), story of, 3025, fol. 24^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; see also *يوسف* and *زليخا* in Index I.
- Joshua*, son of Nūn (Yūsha' bin Nūn), story of, 23, fol. 222^a sq.; 120, fol. 424^b; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 593, fol. 163^b sq.; 594; 595, fol. 138^a sq.; 596, 22; 598, 17; 3025, fol. 184^a sq.
- Judah* (Yahūdā), son of Jacob, q 579.
- (Mir) *Judd'i*, the faithless executor of the poetical bequest of (Amir) Ashki of Kumm (about A.H. 1000), q 724-726, 998.
- (Rājah) *Judishtir*, 207.
- Jūgī Bahādur*, i.e. Muḥammad, son of (Mirzā) Shāh-rukh (who reigned A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 803.
- Jūjikhān*, the successor of Uktāikhān bin Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 177^a sq.; 172, fol. 148^a; q ib., fol. 160^b.
- (Al) *Jullābī*, see (Pir) 'Alī Hujwiri above.
- Julū'* (or *Kulū'*), father of the poet Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Farrukhi of Sistān (who d probably A.H. 429), q 724-726, 302; 902.
- Jum'ah*, grandfather of 'Atabah bin al-Ghulām (or bin Salām or ibn al-'Allām) Ābān (who d A.H. 160 or 167), q 647-649, 164.
- (Mir) *Jumlah*, i.e. (1) Bahādurkhān Tarkhān, i.e. (Alsayyid alḥusainī alridwī) 'Ubaid-allāhkhān aldihlawī, Persian paraphrases and explanations of Sūras 1, 36, and 112, and a collection of forty traditions, 2698; (2) (Mir) Muḥammad Amin Shahrastānī, with the takhallus Rūh-alamin (d A.H. 1047), the father of (Nawwāb) Muḥammad Aminkhān (who d A.H. 1093); q 744, last page; *ليلى ومجنون*, 1539; *خسرو و شیرین*, 1540; *گلستان ناز ديوان*, 2897; q 1540; (3) the Khānkhānān (Mir) Muḥammad Sa'id Ardestānī, the conqueror of Kūcbahār and Āshām (A.H. 1072-1073), 341-343.
- (Al) *Junaid*, grandfather of the great Shaikh Junaid bin Muḥammad of Baghdād (who d A.H. 297), q 647-649, 29.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid*, i.e. Malik Miyān, son of (Miyān Shaikh) Ḥabib-allāh, for whom 2179 was copied A.H. 1045.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid Baghdādī*, see *Abū-alkāsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Sultān) *Junaid Barlās* (A.H. 942), 116.
- Junaid bin 'Abdallāh*, *فرهنگ گلستان*, 1182.
- Junaid bin Fadl-allāh*, grandson of Ḥāshim al-dīn 'Abd-alrahmān (who d A.H. 716), Persian adaptation of Suhrawardī's (d A.H. 632) Arabic *عوارف المعارف*, q 1837.
- Junaid bin Ḥamid*, q 579.
- (Sultān) *Junaid bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm* of Ardabil (killed A.H. 860), 724-726, 1363; q ib., 1364.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Maḥmūd* al'amīrī, q 2640, end.
- (Shaikh) *Junaid bin Muḥammad*, see *Abū-alkāsim Junaid bin Muḥammad* above.
- Junaid Sirhindī*, copyist of 1773 (A.H. 1019).
- Junbak*, i.e. Ghazālī of Harāt, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 3, above.
- Jūn bin Marzubān*, an ancestor of (the Khākān-i-Kabir) Minūčihir of Shirwān (the patron of the poet Khākānī), q 724-726, 1385.
- (Mir) *Junūn*, i.e. (Mir) Nizām-al-dīn, letters by, in 2122.
- Junūnī* of Maimand, a poet, 724-726, 329.
- Jurair bin 'Atīyyah*, of Yamāmah, a renowned Arabic poet (d A.H. 110 or 112), 724 and 725, 26.
- Jurairī* (or *Harirī*), see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad* (or *Muḥammad*) *Jurairī* above.
- Jurjānī*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Jurjānī* above; (2) Abūbākr 'Abd-alkāhīr, see *'Abd-alkāhīr bin 'Abd-alrahmān* above; (3) (Sayyid) Isma'il Ḥusainī, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il bin al-Ḥusain* above, and add to the references there: *حفظ الصّحّة*, an

- abridgement of, 714, margin, 12, fol. 147^b sq.; (4) (Mir Sayyid) Sharif (or Sharif-aldin) 'Alī (b A.H. 740, d 816), 724-726, 1162; q ib., 219; شرح مير, 2406-2409; 2801, 1; شرح كافي, 2434; ترجمان قرآن, 2699; شرح الاشارات or حَلّ مشكلات الاشارات, q 2201 (2).
- Juwainī*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Juwainī* above; (2) see (Imām-alharamain) *Abū-alma'ālī* above; (3) see *'Alā-aldīn 'Atāmalik* above; (4) Mu'in-aldin alasarā'ini, نگارستان (A.H. 735), 755; 756; q 724-726, 940 × 1244; 1386; (5) Shams-aldin Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldin Muḥammad, the Sāhib-diwān or prime-minister of Hūlāgū and Abākākhān (executed A.H. 683), 724-726, 797; q ib., 668; 1809; 2231.
- Juwainriyyah*, daughter of Hārith bin 'Alī Darār (or Abi Darāri), Muḥammad's eighth wife (b A.D. 612 or 613, d A.H. 55 or 56), 647-649, 386.
- Juwālgar*, see *Aḥmad Juwālgar* above.
- (Prince) *Juwānbakht*, hero of a romance in 797, 14, and 852, 2.
- (Mirzā) *Juwānbakht Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 1, above.
- Jūyā*, see *Dārāb Jūyā* above.
- K**
- Ka'b*, father of Muḥammad alḳurati, q 2696.
- Kabā'ca* (or *Kubā'ca*)-alsalāṭin, see (Sultān) *Abū-alfath Naṣir-aldīn* above.
- Ka'b-alahbār*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Ka'b bin Ashraf* (killed A.H. 3), story of, 136, 30.
- Ka'b bin Zuhair*, بانت سعاد, 2643; Persian commentaries on, 2644-2646; sketch of his life, in 2645, fol. 1^b sq.; 2646, fol. 104^b sq.
- (Al) *Kābiḍ binagrillāh*, see (Al) *Fā'izbinagrillāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kābilkhān*, see (Munshī-almamālik Shaikh) *Abū-alfath Kābilkhān* above.
- Kabir*, i.e. (1) see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Kabir* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Kabir* above; (3) Muḥammad bin (Shaikh) Aḥmad, copyist of 1854 (A.H. 1085); (4) Muḥammad bin Kabir Muḥammad of Gujarāt, copyist of 2474 (A.H. 1082); (5) (Mirzā) Rafī', a letter to, by Naṣirā of Hamadān (about A.H. 1015), 2118, 8, fol. 119^b.
- Kabir aldīn*, son of the mystic poet Fakhr-aldin Ibrāhīm 'Irāki of Hamadān (who d A.H. 686, 688, or 709), q 724-726, 1018.
- (Shaikh) *Kabir-aldīn Isma'īl*, of the Cīstī order, from whom (Ḥaḍrat) Samā-aldin (who d A.H. 901) received his investiture, q 637, 14.
- Kabir-i-Baghdāddī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ja'far Ḥaddād*, No. 1, above.
- Kabir Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Kabir, see *Kabir*, No. 4, above.
- Kabir Muḥammad bin 'Alī alṣādiq*, father of Burhān-aldin Shattāri algujarāti alburhānpūri, surnamed Rāz-i-ilāhi (who d A.H. 1083 and from whose mouth the نحرات الحیات had been collected A.H. 1053), q 1896.
- Kabūljāma*, i.e. (Amir-alma'aẓẓam) Nuṣrat-aldin (or Naṣir-aldin) of Astarābād (under (Sultān) Tukush, the Khwārizmshāh, A.H. 568-596), 724-726, 1152; q ib., 1153.
- Kabūl*, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-alghanībeg Kabūl* above.
- Kabūl Aḥmad*, a modern commentator of the اخلاق ناصري, q 2155.
- Kabūl Muḥammad*, author of the هفت قلزم and the فرح افزا, q 968.
- Kābūs*, father of Minūcihr and grandfather of Nūshirwān, of Tabaristān, q 568, ḳism III.
- Kābūs bin Washmgir* (Shams-alma'ālī), ruler of Jurjān (A.H. 366-403) and grandfather of Kaikā'us bin Iskandar (the author of the قابوس نامه, A.H. 475), 724-726, 1149; q ib., 1150 × 1151; 2153.
- Kaddāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin Maimūn* above.
- Kadhkhāh*, i.e. (1) Musailamah, slain in the battle of Yamāmah (A.H. 11), 724 and 725, 23; (2) (Shaikh) Samūn bin Ḥamzah almuḥibb (d A.H. 298), 647-649, 204.
- Kādī*, i.e. (1) (Maulānā) Aḥmad (d A.H. 921), a treatise, 1923, 25; سلسلة العارفين وتذكرة الصّديقيين, q 645, fol. 3^a; 646, fol. 5^a sq.; 1923, 25; (2) see *Ibn Kāshif-aldīn* above.
- (Khwājah) *Kādī*, second son of (Shaikh) Ya'kūb and grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A.H. 664 or 668), 653, 15, 1^e; 654, 17, IV^b.
- (Mirzā) *Kādī*, praised by the poet Amāni (who d after A.H. 1061), q 1571, fol. 1^b sq.
- (Shaikh) *Kādīb-albān*, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Kādīb-albān* above.
- Kādībeg Tahrāni*, eldest son of (Kādī) Mas'ūd of Rai, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 1103; q ib., 1108.
- Kādī bin Kāshif-aldīn*, see *Ibn Kāshif-aldīn* above.

- Kādikhān*, father of (1) 'Abd-al-malik almuttaḳī al-kādirī alshādhilī almadanī alcishtī (whose son was (Shaikh) 'Alī Muttakī, who d. A. H. 975), q 647-649, 365; (2) (Kādi) Jān Muḥammad Bukhārī (the author of the مقامات العارفين), q 644.
- Kādikhān*, i. e. Fakhr-al-din (d. A. H. 592), فتاوی قاضیخان, q 2607.
- Kādikhān Yūsuf Nāsihi* (or Māsihi), the sixteenth khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 16 in the Khalifas.
- Kādir* (or *Kādirī*), گورنامه (A. H. 1240), 2907.
- Kādirī*, i. e. Muḥammad Khudābanda, author of the abridged version of the طوطی نامه (seventeenth Christian century), 752-754.
- Kādirī Pānīpatī*, a prose-writer, 724-726, 384.
- Kādirjang*, see (Mir) 'Abd-al-razzāqkhān above.
- Kādirkhān Munshī*, نواب آصفیاء (to A. H. 1218), q 489.
- (Al) *Kādir Rāshanshāhi*, copyist of 1968 (A. H. 1207).
- (Amir) *Kādi Tahrānī*, sixth son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, a poet in Akbar's service, 724-726, 1108.
- (Maulānā) *Kādi Yasha Pā'ilī*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 36.
- Kāḍizāda*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Sirhindī* above.
- Kāḍizāda-i-Karahrūd*, younger son of (Kādi) 'Alā of Karahrūd (or Karaj), under (Shāh) Tahmāsp, 724-726, 996.
- Kāḍizāda-i-Rūmī*, i. e. Ṣalāḥ-al-din Mūsā, collaborator in the زیج جدید سلطانی (A. H. 823-841) and grandfather of Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad Mirām (the author of a commentary on the same, styled دستور العمل فی تصحیح الجداول, A. H. 904), 2233; q 2237.
- Kadkhudā* Marzubān, modern poetical adaptation of the بختیارنامه (A. H. 1210), '1726, ff. 1-142^a; قصّة خواجه سعید وخواجه مسعود بازرگان النخ, another poem with the same date, ib., ff. 143^a-154^a.
- Kadrī* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 248.
- (Khāḥān) *Kadrkhān*, see *Abū-almā'ālī Jabrīl* above.
- Kāf*, i. e. (Shaikh) Rukn-al-din, contemporary with Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār (who d. A. H. 627), q 724-726, 733.
- (Al) *Kaffāl*, i. e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'il, of Cāc or Banākit, Ḥanafite traditionist and Imām (b. A. H. 291, d. 330), ib., 1529.
- (Imām) *Kaffāl*, author of the مآثر محمودی (under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna), q 569, preface.
- Kaffāl-i-Marwazī*, see 'Abd-al-raḥmān bin Aḥmad above.
- Kāfi-alnajā*, i. e. (Alajall) Sa'd-al-din Sharaf-al-ḥukamā, of Bukhārā, a poet of the Khwārizmshāhis, 724-726, 1477.
- Kāfirak-i-Ghaznī*, see *Jamāl-al-din Nāṣir* above.
- (Mirzā) *Kāfi Urdūbādī* (before and in (Shāh) 'Abbās I's time), 724-726, 1379; q ib., 1380 × 1381.
- Kafkânī*, i. e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-al-'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'sūm bin (Mullā) Babā bin Ya'qūb (the author of the مجمع العصمة or commentary on Sharaf-al-din Bukhārī's مقدمة القلوة, compiled before A. H. 897), q 2558, end.
- Kafshērī* of Damascus, 724-726, 427.
- Kāfūr*, see *Abū-almisk* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kāhī*, usually called Kāsim Kābi, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-din Muḥammad* above.
- (Al) *Kāhir*, the 'Abbāsīde Khalif (A. H. 320-322), 11; q 724-726, 178.
- Kahmas* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1028.
- Kahrah*, see *Ghiyāth Kahrah* above.
- Kaidānī*, کتاب فقه کیدانی or مسائل نماز, Persian translation of, 2604; 2605, 1; Pushtū adaptation of, 2632-2635, bayān IV; 2636 and 2637, bayān V.
- (Maulānā) *Kaidī* of Shirāz, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 245.
- Kaidūkhān*, contemporary with Abāqākhān (A. H. 663-680), q ib., 1406.
- Kaigauhar* of the Ghukkar or Ghākar tribe, story of, 3021.
- Kaikā'ūs*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 86^a sq.; 535, fol. 103^a sq.; q 724-726, 1161; 3021.
- Kaikā'ūs bin Iskandar* bin Kābūs (Amir 'Unṣur-al-mā'ālī), king of Tabaristān, 724-726, 1151; قابوسنامه (A. H. 475), 2153.
- Kaikhātū* (Kaikhātūn or Kaikhātūkhān) bin Abāqākhān (A. H. 690-693), reign of, 17, fol. 298^b sq.; 2828, first volume, bāb II, faṣl 2; q 724-726, 1294 × 1295.
- Kaikhusrāu*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 88^b sq.; 535, fol. 106^a sq.; 2215, kishwar VII; 2826, twelfth chapter; q 892; Kaikhusrāu and his revenge on Afrāsiyāb, story of, 3025, fol. 277^b; see also شاهنامه in Index I.
- Kaikhusrāu*, the Būyide, see *Abū 'Alī Kaikhusrāu* above.

- Kaikubād*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 82^b sq.; 535, fol. 98^b sq.; q 3021; sayings of, 2210, fol. 23^a sq.
- Kaikubād*, i.e. (Sultān) Mu'izz-aldin of Dihli (A.H. 686-689), 211, fol. 80^b sq.; q 1186, 5.
- (Sultān) *Kaikubād of Rūm* (A.H. 610 or 616-634 or 636), q 1804.
- Kaikubād bin Farrukhzād bin Farāmurz*, ruler of Shirwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Kaikubād bin Hurmuzār*, father of Bahman Sanjāni (the author of the *قصه سنجان*, Yazdajird era 969, A.D. 1600), q 2824.
- Kaikubād bin Mihyār*, author of the revised edition of the *دراسته نامه* (under Akbar), 787.
- Kaikubād bin Rustam*, copyist of 2823.
- Kaikubādjang*, into whose library 680 came in A.H. 1204.
- Kā'ilī* of Jilān, went to India shortly before A.H. 1002, 724-726, 1226.
- Kā'im*, takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Kiyām-aldin bin 'Alī, of Candpūr, *مخزن نکات* (A.H. 1168), 701.
- (Al) *Kā'im bi-amrillāh*, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad al-Kā'im* above; styled Mu'izz-aldin as hero of the *معرزنامه* or *قائمنامه*, the second bahār of the *بوستان خیال* (A.H. 1155-1169), in 835-838; q 833.
- (Al) *Kā'im billāh*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif (A.H. 422-467), q 724-726, 179 x 484.
- (Maulānā) *Kā'imī* of Āmul, author of a mathnawī, 724-726, 1192.
- (Al) *Kairawānī*, see *Abū 'Alī alḥasan* above.
- Kais*, father of (1) Aḥnaf (under the third Khalif 'Uthmān, A.H. 23-35 or 36), q 647-649, 300; 724 and 725, 16; (2) (Shaikh) Ḥayāt alḥarrānī (who d. A.H. 581), q 647-649, 317.
- Kaisarī* of Hamadān, a poet, 724-726, 1044.
- Kaisar Shāhzāda*, father of Khusraushāh, q 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Kaisar Shāmlū* (flourished about A.H. 1071), *ديوان*, 1602.
- (Amir) *Kaisar Tabrizī*, father of Daulat Khātūn (the wife of Calabi Jalāl-aldin (Amir) 'Arif albalkhi, who d. A.H. 719), 630, faṣl X, d. 3.
- Kais bin 'Abd Shams*, grandfather of Umm-alaswad Saudah bin Rabi'ah (Muḥammad's second wife, who d. at the end of the second Khalif 'Umar's reign, about A.H. 23), 647-649, 382.
- Kais bik Sa'd bin 'Ubādah*, of Madīnah, one of the four *سادات طلس عرب* and companion of the prophet, 724 and 725, 16.

Kākā of Kāzwin, a verse-writer, 724-726, 1278.

Kākī, i.e. (1) (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār Ūshi of the Cīstī order (d. A.H. 633), 637, 4; 638, 4; 639; 647-649, 112; 653, 15 (2); 654, 16; q 647-649, 113 x 149; 653, 3 x 15 (3) x col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 15^a x 17; (2) the author of a *مناجات* in form of a *kitāh*, 163, ff. 127-131.

Kākīsh, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alwafā Tāj-al'arīfīn* above.

Kalābādī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Kalābādī* above.

Kalāgh, i.e. Nizām of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1282.

Kalamī, i.e. Muḥammad Kāsim, copyist of 1517 (A.H. 1116).

Kalāmī, i.e. (1) see *Afḍalkhān*, No. 3, above; (2) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārā (who d. A.H. 543 or 544), q 724-726, 1425; (3) *Iṣfahānī* (about A.H. 1000), ib., 919.

Kalān, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh Kalān* above.

(Kādi Khwājah) *Kalān*, father of Diyā-aldin (a former owner of 143).

(Mirzā Mir) *Kalān*, at whose request 534 was copied in A.H. 1021.

(Mullā Khwājah) *Kalān*, a pupil of (Mir) Muḥammad Miyānmīr or Miyānjiw (d. before A.H. 1049), q 647-649, 65.

Kalānbeḡ, see *Kalān Khwājah* below.

Kalandar, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abūbakr Tūsī* and *Haidarī*, No. 2, above; (2) (Shāh) Husain Balkhī, who, together with the preceding Shaikh, founded the Kalandari branch-family of the Cīstī order, 653, col. 323. No. 12 in the branch-families; (3) (Shaikh) Najm-aldin of the Cīstī order, a pupil of (Shaikh) Khidr-i-Rūmī (who himself was a pupil of (Khwājah) Kuṭb-aldin Bakhtiyār, who d. A.H. 633), 654, 16^c; (4) (Shaikh) Sharaf-aldin of Pānīpat, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Kalandar* above; (5) (Shaikh) Walt, a poet, 667, 132; (6) (Munshi Shaikh) Yār Muḥammad, *دستور الانشا* (A.H. 1151-1170), 2128.

(Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of (Sayyid) Ādam alḥanafī (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف في اسرار العقائد*, A.H. 1035-1037), q 1892.

Kalandar Kādīrī, i.e. (Khwājah) Bābar, copyist of 1676 (A.H. 1106).

Kalandar Kātīb, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulānā Sultān) 'Alī of Mashhad (who d. A.H. 919), q 724-726, 694.

Kalān Ghaznawī, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammadkhān, extract from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Kalānī, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh of Baghdād, 724 and 725, 45.

Kalānisi, see (Shaikh) *Abū Aḥmad Kalānisi* above.

Kalān Khwājah (or *Kalānbeg*), i. e. (Amir) Nizām of Andijān, an occasional poet, 724-726, 1515; q ib., 1516.

(Imām) *Kalbī*, q 2696; تفسير, q 2679.

Kalb Muḥyī-aldīn, copyist of 2381, ff. 68-75.

Kalhana, author of the original Sanskrit work on the history of Kashmir, the *Rājataranginī* (A. D. 1148), q 508-513; 2846; 2847.

(Shaikh) *Kalī*, copyist of 1279 (A. H. 1085).

Kalībī Mūzatarāsh, extract from the *diwān* of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.

Kalīm, the poet, see (Mirzā) *Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm* above.

Kalīm-allāh, see *Moses* below.

(Al) *Kalīnī*, see *Abū Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above.

(Amir) *Kālīnjār I* bin (Amir) Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad I Bāḳūi bin (Amir) Wahab-aldīn Zangī, ruler of Lār (A. H. 648-680), q 724-726, 261.

(Amir) *Kālīnjār II* bin (Amir) 'Alā-almulk bin (Amir) Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad II (A. H. 731-750), q ib.

Kalūcī, see *Ḥaidar-i-Kalūj* above.

Kalyānmal, father of Dharma Narāyan Kāyath (the author of the *بدائع فنون*, A. H. 1074), q 2259.

Kamāl, copyist of 1138 (A. H. 1043).

Kamāl Akmal, see *Akmal* above.

(Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn*, father of (Khwājah) Karīm-aldīn Samarḳandī, q 653, col. 325, No. 13.

Kamāl-aldīn, fourth son of Bāyazid Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi (the founder of the heretical sect of the Rūshānians, under Akbar), history of, in 2632-2637, bayān VIII.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn*, alleged son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldīn or Naṣir-aldīn, known as Naṣr-allāh (the eldest son of Farid-aldīn Ganj-i-shakar, who d. A. H. 664 or 668), 653, 15 (1^a); q 654, 17, end.

Kamāl-aldīn, one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's (d. A. H. 672) *مناقبه*, 3063, fol. 122^b.

(Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-alrazzāk Kāshī*, see '*Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī*' above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn 'Abd-alrazzāk Samarḳandī*, see '*Abd-alrazzāk bin Ishāq*' above.

Kamāl-aldīn Abū-a'ṭā, see *Abū-a'ṭā* above.

Kamāl-aldīn Abū 'Umar, see *Abū 'Umar Kamāl-aldīn* above.

Kamāl-aldīn Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 1, above.

Kamāl-aldīn Aḥmad (or *bin Aḥmad*) bin Mūsā, see *Aḥmad bin Mūsā* above.

Kamāl-aldīn 'Alīshāh, see '*Alīshāh Kuraisī*' above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Bannā'i*, see *Bannā'i* above.

Kamāl-aldīn bin 'Alā-aldīn, copyist of 25 (A. H. 976).

Kamāl-aldīn bin al-Marḥūm bin Ḥusām alharawī, otherwise called Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām, شرح نصاب الصبيان, 2382.

Kamāl-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn Jahramī, براهین قاطع (A. H. 994), 2571.

(Khwājah) *Kamāl-aldīn bin (Hāfiẓ) Ḥusain Ṭabīb* of Khurāsān, a poet, 667, 651-652.

(Sayyid) *Kamāl-aldīn Bukhārī*, q 1096, colophon.

Kamāl-aldīn Calabībeg of Tabriz, see '*Allāmī*', No. 2, above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥasan* of Kāshān, a poet, 724-726, 945.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain alfanā'i* (b. A. H. 874), 1870, 76.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain bin Ḥasan*, see *Ḥusain bin Ḥasan* above.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥusain bin Muḥammad alhusainī* above.

(Mirzā) *Kamāl-aldīn (Shāh) Ḥusain Isfahānī*, see (Shāh) *Ḥusain* above.

(Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Kārizgāhī*, see (Amir) *Ḥusain Kārizgāhī* above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Khwārizmī*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 5, above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Ḥusain Lāri*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 4, above.

Kamāl-aldīn (Mīr) Ḥusain Yazdī, a commentator of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb's *diwān*, 724-726, 129.

Kamāl-aldīn Isma'īl, see *Isma'īl*, No. 2, above.

Kamāl-aldīn Jamāl-alkuttāb, see (Amir-i-'amid) *Jamāl-alkuttāb* above.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Kāshī*, a writer in verse and prose, 724-726, 944.

Kamāl-aldīn Khwājū, see *Abū-a'ṭā* above.

(Ṣadr-alumarā) *Kamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 13.

(Maulānā) *Kamāl-aldīn Maḥmūd Anjulānī*, مفتاح الطالبين (A. H. 949), q 1877.

Kamāl-aldīn Malik Muḥammad Nāji bin Malik Nuṣrat, grandfather of Ḥaidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik of Cārwarah (the author of the *تاریخ کشمیر*, A. H. 1027-1030), q 510; 2846.

(Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Khujandī*, usually called *Kamāl Khujandī*, the famous poet (d. A. H. 803,

- incorrectly 807 or 808), 645, eleventh bāb; 647-649, 354; 661, ṭabakah VI; 724-726, 1525; 1870, 44; q 647-649, 355; 724-726, 694 x 896; دیوان, 1278-1280; q 1281; poems in 1747, fol. 68b; ghazals in 1762, 14.
- (Maulānā Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Shīrwānī*, logician and glossator, 724-726, 1394.
- Kāmāl-aldīn Muḥammad*, see (Ṣadr-i-wizārat) *Jamāl almu'azzam* above.
- (Maulānā Mir) *Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad* (d A.H. 1132) رِغَعات خاتَم الکلام (edited by Laḥīrām A.H. 1155) 2124.
- Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mūsā Ḍamīrī*, see *Ḍamīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Kamāl-aldīn Muḥammad Būlāq* bin (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Khālīdī Dihlawī, the twenty-second Khalīfah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldīn Auliya (who d A.H. 725) and author of the مطلوب الطالبین (A.H. 1111), 653, and ib., col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalīfas.
- (Maulānā or Kādi) *Kamāl-aldīn Santūsī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyārī (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Ḥakīm) *Kamāl-aldīn Shīrāzī*, a clever physician, 724-726, 234.
- (Amir) *Kamāl-aldīn Sīstānī*, ib., 311.
- Kamāl-aldīn Zanjānī*, wrote a famous qaṣidah in honour of Naṣīr-aldīn Muḥammad al-Tūsī (who d A.H. 672), ib., 1297.
- Kamāl-aldīn Ziyād* of Isfahān, a poet, ib., 875.
- Kamāl-alzamān*, an elegy on his death by Anwarī, 2865, 45.
- Kamāl Aḥḥad-aldīn*, see 'Abdallāh Balyānī above.
- Kamāl bin Ghīyāth* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 215.
- Kamāl bin Jamāl bin Ḥusām* alharawī, father of Nizām, see *Kamāl-aldīn bin al-Marḥūm* above.
- Kamāl bin Muḥammad* bin Fakhr bin 'Alī of Lār, شرح الزوراء in Arabic (A.H. 918), 1922, 22.
- Kamālī Afṣaḥ* of Sabzwār, see *Afṣaḥ* above.
- (Bābā) *Kamāl Jandī* (wrongly Khujandī), a pupil and companion of (Shaikh) Najm-aldīn Kubrā (who d A.H. 618), one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Shams-aldīn Tabrizī (who d A.H. 645), ib., 1541; q 647-649, 124 x 334; 724-726, 1306 x 1401; poems, 1747, fol. 47b.
- Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī*, مجموع خانی, 2572; 2573; تَمَتُّةٌ مجموع خانی, 2574.
- Kamāl Khujandī*, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldīn Mas'ūd Khujandī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Kamāl Khurāsānī*, a poet, 667, 618.
- (Shaikh) *Kamāl Muḥammad*, sayings and traditions of, in Hindi verses, in the خوب ترنگ (A.H. 984 or 986), Persian paraphrase of, and commentary on, styled امواج خونی (A.H. 999 or 1000), 2006; 2007.
- Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz*, grandfather of Muḥammad Kamāl Akmal bin Kamāl-aldīn Afdal (the copyist of 2296. 1 x 2, A.H. 1083 or 1088).
- Kamāl Nishāpūrī* Nūrbakhshī, copyist of 1410 (A.H. 927).
- (Hāji) *Kamāl Sabzwārī* (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 782; miscellaneous poems, 1743, 27.
- Kamāl Shaikh* of Cāc or Banākit, contemporary with (Khwājah) Aḥrār (i.e. 'Abdallāh or 'Uḥaid-allāh Ghujdawānī, who d A.H. 895 or 896), 724-726, 1534.
- Kamāngar* (the bow-maker), i.e. (Maulānā) 'Urfi of Tabriz, a panegyrist of (Shāh) Tahmāsp and father of (Maulānā) Lutfī (who was still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1349; q ib., 1350.
- Kamar*, i.e. Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd of Isfahān, a panegyrist of the Āl-i-Khujandī (end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh century of the Hijrah), q 903; دیوان, 1028.
- Kamar-aldīn*, brother of (Amir) Tūluk of Kāshghar. q 724-726, 1543 x 1545.
- Kamar-aldīn 'Alī* bin Sanā-allāh alḥusainī alnāṣirī, لب لباب (A.H. 1194), 695.
- Kamar-aldīn Bahrā* of Ḥaidarābād, copyist of 397 (A.H. 1225).
- Kamar-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, copyist of 2350 (A.H. 1143).
- (Mir) *Kamar-aldīn Dihlawī*, with the takhalluṣ Minnat (b about A.H. 1159, d 1207 or 1208), دیوان, 1723; قصّة هیر و رانجها (A.H. 1195), 1724.
- (Munshi) *Kamar-aldīnkhān*, extracts from Jalāl-aldīn Muḥammad al-Dawānī or al-Dawwānī's (d A.H. 908) اخلاق جلالی (lithographed at Akbarābād A.D. 1859), q 2183.
- Kamar-aldīnkhān Bahādūr*, see (Nawwāb) *I'timād-aldaulah* above.
- Kāmbakhsh*, i.e. (prince) Muḥammad, son of the emperor 'Alamgīr (b A.H. 1077, d 1120), a satire on, by (Mir) Ja'far Zataḥlī (who was put to death A.H. 1125), in mathnawī-baits, 3054, fol. 14^a sq.
- Kāmgār Ḥusainī* (d A.H. 1050), مآثر جهانگیری (A.H. 1040), 324; q 395.
- Kāmgārkhān*, son of Ja'farkhān, a satirical attack upon, in form of a قطعه, by Nīmatkhān 'Alī (who d A.H. 1121 or 1122), on the occasion of his marriage, 1671.

Kamgû, see *Jamâl Kamgû* above.

Kâmî, i. e. (1) see (Mirzâ) *Abû Turâbbeg* above; (2) (Maulânâ) Husain of Yazd, a poet, 667, 461.

(Malik) *Kâmil bin* (Malik) *ʿAdil*, the fourth Ayyûbide ruler of Egypt (A. H. 615-635), 724-726, 495 × 496; q *ib.*, 497 × 498.

Kâmil bin Khalaf, grandfather of Ummat-alsalâm bint (Kâdi) Abûbâkr (who d. A. H. 390), q 647-649, 403.

Kâmil Sâhib, i. e. Muḥammad, one of the correspondents in 2998, second Inshâ, fol. 82^b.

Kâmil Sabzwârî, a poet (still alive in A. H. 1002), 724-726, 780.

Kâmlatâ, the heroine of the قصّة کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kâmrâj, son of Nain Singh Kâyath, عمرت نامہ (A. H. 1118-1131), 391; اعظم الحرب, q *ib.*

(Mirzâ) *Kâmrân*, the second son of the emperor Bâbar (d. A. H. 964), 724-726, 405; q *ib.*, 406 × 408 × 416 × 1504.

Kâmrûp, the hero of the قصّة کامروپ, 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Kâmûs, one of the heroes of the Shâhnâma, 877, beginning of the second daftar, see also شاهنامه in Index I.

Kamtarîm the Afghân, a Rekhta poet, 701, second ṭabakâh, fol. 35^a.

Kānamâ, a Brahman of Kâmrûp and translator of the Amṛtakunḍa into Arabic, q 2002.

Kanbû (or Kanbûʿî), i. e. (1) see *Aḥmad bin Bahbâl* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *ʿInāyat-allâh Kanbûʿî* above; (3) Muḥammad Ṣâlih of Lâhûr, the younger brother of the preceding Shaikh (d. after A. H. 1074), account of the capture of Balkh (A. H. 1056), q 2940; دیباجہ بہار دانش (A. H. 1061), 806-815; 817; q 2090; 2940; (A. H. 1065, later سنخ بہار سنخ (earlier redaction A. H. 1065, later سنخ بہار سنخ (A. H. 1074), 2090-2092; q 2940; عمل صالح (A. H. 1070), 332-336; q 806; 2090; 2940; مناظرۃ ابر و دریا, 2940; extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a.

Kandarî (or *Kunduzî*), i. e. (Imâm) Kûlî bin Daulat-kadam, copyist of 1417 (A. H. 1006).

Kanhaksha (or *Kānhandan*), i. e. Padam Râm, copyist of 2987 (A. D. 1575, Samvat 1631, Yazdajird era 944).

Kanjî, خزائنہ العلم (A. H. 1229), 2261.

Kānûjî, i. e. Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad, جامع القوانين or انشاء خلیفہ (A. H. 1085), 2097-2105; 2941.

Kaplânbeg (under Jahângir), author of the mathnawî ماء دوستان, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 8^b sq.

Kar, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1270.

Karâbeg, the goldsmith, father of the poet Şabûrî of Tabriz, q *ib.*, 1348.

Karâfi, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan* (or *Abû-alḥusain*) *Karâfi* above.

Karâkhân, the Moghul, successor of Moghulkhân, 172, fol. 20^b sq.

Karâkûlî, i. e. (1) see (Maulânâ) *ʿAḥdî Karâkûlî* above; (2) Husâmî of Khwârizm, a poet, *ib.*, 1414.

Karam ʿAlî, مظفر نامہ (A. H. 1186), 479.

Karam-allâh bin ʿAbdallâh of Ḥiṣâr Firûzah, copyist of 2460 (A. H. 1093).

(Ḥâfiẓ) *Karam-allâh bin* (Ḥâfiẓ) *Salmân* Maḥmûd bin (Ḥâfiẓ) *ʿAin-aldin*, father of (Ḥâfiẓ) Muḥammad Saʿid (the author of the رسالۃ محمد سعید, A. H. 1102), q 2211.

Karâmat-allâh, copyist (and perhaps compiler too) of 1948 (A. H. 1242, Faṣlî era 1234).

(Maulawî) *Karam Husain*, for whom his brother ʿAlî Husainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî copied 2707 (A. H. 1219).

Karâmî (Kirâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) *ʿAbd-alraḥmân Kirâmî* above.

Karamî, poetical specimens of, 1743, 29.

Karâ Muḥammad, founder of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty, 573.

Karan Singh, a Khatri, Persian translator of portions of the Sanskrit Skanda Purâna (اسکندہ پوران) or Kshetra Mahâtmya (A. H. 1218, Faṣlî era, 1211), 1960; 2925.

Karâri, see *Firârî* above.

Karâ Yûsuf Turkmân, son of Karâ Muḥammad, of the Karâ-koyunlû dynasty (d. A. H. 823), 456-462, muḥaddimah; 573; q 570, randah XIX.

Karducaih, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Karducaih* above.

Kârgiyâ (Mirzâ) *ʿAlî*, son of Kârgiyâ (Sultân) Muḥammad, king of Jilân (A. H. 883-911), q 2392.

Kârgiyâkhân Aḥmad, king of Jilân (ascended the throne A. H. 943, was deposed by (Shâh) Tahmâsp 974, still alive in 1002), 724-726, 1201.

Kârgiyâ (Sultân) *Muḥammad* bin Giyâ bin Nâsir Giyâ, father of Kârgiyâ Mirzâ ʿAlî and king of Jilân (A. H. 851-883), q 2392.

Kârî, see *ʿImâd-aldin Kârî* above.

Karîbî, see *Farîbî* (or *Firîbî*). No. 1, above.

Karīm, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Kāzīm Ḥusainī, قَصَّة كَامِرُوب (under 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭbshāh of Haidarābād, A. H. 1035-1083), 821; 822; 2855-2857.

Karimah of Marw, daughter of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Abi Ḥatīm (d A. H. 460 or 463), 647-649, 408.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin*, i. e. (1) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānipatī, of the Cīstī order (who d A. H. 765), 654, 26^d; (2) the fourth son of (Shaikh) Naṣr-aldin or Naṣir-aldin, known as Naṣr-allāh and grandson of Farīd-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d A. H. 664 or 668), ib., 17, Vd.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin bin* (Khawājah) *Kamāl-aldin* Samarkandī, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 13.

(Maulānā) *Karīm-aldin Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdal-aldin Muḥammad (who d A. H. 1003); q 1881.

Karīm-aldin Muḥammad bin al-'Allām bin 'Abd-alsalām, ترجمه كشف ظنون عن اسامی الكتب والفنون (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

(Khawājah) *Karīm-aldin Samarkandī*, see *Anwar-almulk* above.

Karīm-aldin (Khawājah) *Ya'kūb* bin Jamil-aldin (Khawājah) 'Isā, father of Mu'izz-aldin (Khawājah) Mahmūd and grandfather of (Shaikh) Jalāl-aldin Muḥammad Pānipatī (who d A. H. 765), q 654, 26.

(Shaikh) *Karimbakhsh* copyist of 1714 (A. H. 1183).

Karimbeg (b A. H. 1030), brother of the poet Wisbeg Fīrat (who d after A. H. 1059), q 1560.

Karīmdād, the elder son of Ākhund (or Makhdūm) Darwīza-Ningarhārī (the author of the مخزن الاسلام, under Akbar) and first editor of his father's work on the observances, rites, and dogmas of Islāmism, to which he also wrote a تتمه, 2633; q 2450; 2632.

Karīm Dasht-i-bayādi Kūhistānī, i. e. Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ bin Muḥammad (under Akbar), شرح نصاب الصبيان, 2383.

(Al) *Karīmī*, see *Bahā-aldin al-Karīmī* above.

Karīm Nāgaurī, see *Kamāl Karīm* above.

Karkhī, i. e. (1) 'Izz-aldin, a poet, 667, 80; (2) (Maulānā) Majd-aldin of Kazwin, a poet, 724-726, 1255; (3) (Shaikh) Ma'rūf of Baghdād, founder of the Karkhī family of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 200), 653, col. 322, No. 8; 724 and 725, 38; 1051-1054, 29; q 647-649, 179; 724 and 725, 39; a prayer for a female pilgrim, 1923, 32; (4) Muḥammad bin Kīwām bin Rustam, see *Bakrā'i* (or *Nikū'i*) above.

Karmīni, i. e. (Khawājah) Sulaimān, the third khalīfah of 'Abd-alkhālik Ghujdawānī (who d A. H. 575), q 724-726, 1486.

Karnī, i. e. (Shaikh or Khawājah) Suhail-i-Yamānī 'Uwais 'of Najd, founder of the Uwaisī branch-family of the Cīstī order (d A. H. 22, 30, or 37), 647-649, 18; 653, col. 323, No. 13 in the branch-families; 724 and 725, 1; 1051-1054, 2.

Kārūn (Korah), 595, fol. 132^a sq.

Kasamī (Kismi, Kasimī, or Kismatī) of Astarābād, an occasional poet and companion of Ḥusain Thānā'i of Mashhad (who d A. H. 996), 724-726, 1184.

(Al) *Kāshānī*, i. e. (1) see *'Abd-alrazzāk al-kāshānī* above. (2) Muḥammad Kāsim bin (Hāji) Muḥammad, with the takhalluṣ Surūrī, مجمع الفرس (first edition A. H. 1008, second or enlarged edition about A. H. 1028), 2478-2480; q 2458; 2504. (3) (Kādi) Muḥyi-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 2 in the Pupils; (4) Raḍi-aldin, see (Al) *Kāshshāh* below.

Kāshgharī, i. e. (Maulānā or Shaikh) Sa'd-aldin, the teacher of Jāmi (who d A. H. 898), q 647-649, 360 x 361; 724-726, 670.

Kāshī, i. e. (1) see *Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Kāshī* above; (2) (Maulānā) Muḥtasham (d A. H. 996), دیوان, 1447; غزلیات, 1448; a letter addressed to, by Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad, 2946, IIc, fol. 66^b sq.; (3) Taqī-aldin; زبدة الافکار و خلاصة الاشعار (first edition A. H. 985, second, revised and amplified edition, 1016), an abridgement of, 667; خلاصة الاشعار (A. H. 993), 668; q 724-726, 1041 x 1043 x 1315; 896; 902; 911; 912; 914; 931; 1058; 1059; 1116; 1223; 1275; 1421; 1437, 1; 1440; 1444; 1447; 1451; 1483; 1572; 2909, ff. 67^b and 68^a.

Kāshif, see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muḥammad Sharīf* above.

Kāshif-aldin, father of Muḥammad Raḍi-aldin (the author of the عجائب الاتفاق در شناختن تریاق, contemporary with (prince) Muḥammad A'zam-shāh, who was killed A. H. 1119), q 2351.

(Al) *Kāshifī*, see *Husain bin 'Alī al-wā'iz* above.

(Maulānā) *Kāshifī* of Badakhshān (under Akbar), دیوان, 1443.

Kashkī, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-al'azīz Kashkī* above.

(Al) *Kāshshāb* (the timber-merchant), i. e. (Afdal-al-shu'arā) Raḍi-aldin of Kāshān, contemporary with (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin 'Umar Suhrawardī (who d A. H. 632), 724-726, 942.

Kashtwārī, i. e. (Maulānā) Shihāb-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d A. H. 725), 663, col. 325, No. 27.

Kāsim, father of (1) see (Maulānā) 'Abd-alsattār Lāhūrī above; (2) see *Abū-al'ainā Muḥammad* above; (3) see (Shaikh Shāh) *Abū-albarakāt* (or *Abū-albarakah 'Isā*) above.

(Mir) *Kāsim*, grandfather of 'Alī Naḳī bin (Sayyid) Muḥammad Taḳī (the copyist of 2581, A. H. 1149).

Kāsim, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alrasūl *Kāsim* above; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abū-alkāsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allāh* above; (3) Muḥammad, copyist of 1070 (A. H. 1105); (4) Muḥammad, brother of the poet (Khwājah) Hāshim (who was still alive in A. H. 1056), two elegiac *kaṣidas* and two *rubā'is* on the death of, 2898, 10; (5) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of the same poet Hāshim (d. A. H. 1012), a chronogram on the death of, ib., 9^b; (6) (Khwājah) Muḥammad, father of (Khwājah) Muḥammad Fādīl (the author of the كشف اسرار رمى, A. H. 1112), 2770, 3; (7) Muḥammad bin Hātimbeg, copyist of 993 (A. H. 1073); (8) Muḥammad bin (Hāji) Muḥammad Kāshānī, see *Kāshānī*, No. 2, above; (9) (Mir) Muḥammad Rāzī, a poet and companion of Āṣaf-khān (probably the continuator of the تاريخ الفى, who began his work in A. H. 996), 724-726, 1092.

(Al) *Kāsim*, see *Abū Muḥammad al-Kāsim*, above.

(Mirzā) *Kāsim*, poems of, in 1766.

(Miyān Sayyid) *Kāsim*, a letter on the ليلة القدر, 2583, 2.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim*, copyist of 1509 (A. H. 1183).

(Shāh) *Kāsim*, i. e. (1) a poet, poems of, in 1762, 12; (2) the copyist of 575 (shortly after A. H. 1050).

Kāsim alhu'ainī Kasimī, i. e. (Mirzā) Muḥammad of Gūnābād, under (Shāh) Tahmāsp (d. after A. H. 979), 724-726, 809; خمسة قاسمى, 1437; 1438.

(Nawwāb) *Kāsim 'Alīkhān*, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, Nāzim of Bangālāh (A. H. 1174-1177), letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh, and other officials of the East India Company, in 481; 2131; 2538, 80.

Kāsim 'Alī Mirkhān, seals of (dated A. H. 1191) in 1680 and 1684.

Kāsim alkhwāfi, i. e. Muḥammad, grandfather of (Mir) 'Alī 'Askari bin Muḥammad Taḳī (i. e. 'Āḳilkhān Rāzī, who d. A. H. 1108), q 1896.

Kāsim Arslān of Mashhad, a calligrapher, ta'rikh-writer and poet, 724-726, 708.

Kāsim Baghdādī, a poetical satire on, by 'Atīkī Shirwānī (perhaps identical with 'Atīkī Tabrizi, who d. A. H. 744), partly in Turki, 3042, 1.

Kāsim Barīd, Sultān of Bidar, history of, 2835, 3^f.

Kāsimbeg, to whom 863 was given as a present A. H. 971 (see fol. 1^a).

Kāsimbeg Kirdmī, a poet, q 1625.

Kāsimbeg Shīrāzī, a renowned physician (flourished from the time of (Sultān) Burhān Nizāmshāh of Aḥmadnagar, A. H. 911-961, to the end of Murtadā Nizāmshāh's reign, A. H. 972-996), 724-726, 236.

Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir Tūnī, i. e. (Shaikh) Muḥammad, نفائس الانفاس (A. H. 1180), 1905; a طويل in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī, q 1763, 12.

Kāsim bin 'Alī, i. e. Harīrī, see *Abū Muḥammad Kāsim* above.

Kāsim bin 'Azīz-allāh of Jarbādkhān, copyist of 1495 (A. H. 1155).

Kāsim bin 'Isā, see *Abū Dulaf Kāsim* above.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim bin* (Sayyid) *Jalāl*, see 'Abd-aldū'if above.

(Shaikh) *Kāsim bin Kāsim bin Mahdī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin* (Shāh) *Kiwām-al-dīn* of Rai (d. A. H. 994), excelled in epistolography, 724-726, 1083; q ib., 1084 x 1120.

Kāsim bin Mahdī, see *Aḥmad bin Sayyār* above.

Kāsim bin Maḥmūd of Karā Hīṣār, author of the ارشاد المريدین الى المراد (between A. H. 824 and 855), q 1804.

Kāsim bin Maṣṣūr, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū 'Alī Rūdbāri bin Muḥammad (who d. A. H. 322), q 647-649, 68.

Kāsim bin Muḥammad bin Abībākr Ṣiddīq, maternal grandfather of the sixth Imām, Ja'far Ṣādīq (d. A. H. 102, 107, 108, or 112), ib., 20; q ib., 10.

(Shāh) *Kāsim bin Muḥammad Nārbakhsh* of Rai, younger brother of (Sayyid) Ja'far (under (Sultān) Husain Mirzā), 724-726, 1079; q ib., 1080 x 1081.

Kāsim bin (Mirān) *Muḥyī-al-dīn bin Zain-al-dīn*, copyist of 1795 and 1891 (A. H. 1188).

(Al) *Kāsim bin Salām*, father of Abū 'Ubaidah (or Abū 'Ubaid) of Ṭarsūs, q 724-726, 446.

(Al) *Kāsim bin Zaid* bin Hasan bin 'Alī bin Abi Tālib, maternal great-grandfather of (Imām) Shāfi'ī (who d. A. H. 204), q 647-649, 23.

(Maulānā) *Kāsim Bukhārī*, a pupil of (Maulānā) *Kāsim Kāhī* of Samarḳand (who d. A. H. 988), q 724-726, 1447.

(Sayyid) *Kāsim Burhānpūrī*, a khalifah of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn alfarūḳī althānisari albalkhī, of the Cīstī order (who d. A. H. 1035 or 1036), 654, 32^k.

Kāsim Diwāna, i. e. (Mullā) Muḥammad of Mashhad (still alive in A. H. 1136), a pupil of Sā'ib (who d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), دیوان, 1689-1693; extracts from, in 1742, fol. 57^a sq.; 2909. ff. 4^b × 5^a; a حکایت قاسم دیوانه, 799, 14.

(Shāh) *Kāsim Fahmī* bin (Maulānā) 'Aziz-al-din Calabi of Kāzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1266.

Kāsim Hindūshāh of Astarābād, see *Firishta* above.

Kāsimī, see *Kāsim alḥusainī* above.

(Amir or Shāh) *Kāsim-i-Anwār*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1 above.

Kāsimī Ardastānī, a poet, 724-726, 929.

Kāsimī Astarābādī, see *Kasamī* above.

Kāsimī Khwāfī, contemporary with Wali Dashtbayādi (who was killed A. H. 1012), 724-726, 666.

Kāsim Kāhī, see *Abū-alkāsim Najm-al-din Muḥammad* above.

Kāsim Kalamī, see *Kalamī* above.

Kāsim Kāshī, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, known as Mashhādī, poems, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b.

Kāsimkhān, see 'Adil Muḥammad *Kāsimkhān* above.

Kāsimkhān Bahādur, i. e. (Mir) Muḥammad, letters from and to, 2118, 6, fol. 97^b; 8, ff. 119^b and 120^a; 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.

Kāsimkhān Maujī, i. e. Muḥammad of Badakhshān (under Humāyūn), 724-726, 584.

Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri, i. e. Muḥammad (under Akbar), ib., 1344.

(Malik) *Kāsim Nakāsh* of Shirāz, a calligrapher, illustrator and poet, ib., 218.

Kāsim Kisrā, i. e. Muḥammad of Kāshān, grandson of Ahlī Shirāzi (who d. A. H. 942), a poet, ib., 968.

Kāsim Sadākat (or *Zarāfat*), i. e. Muḥammad, ثمره الفؤاد و نتیجه الوداد (A. H. 1146-1149), 1698.

(Maulānā) *Kāsim Zārī* of Isfahān, a poet, 667, 340.

Kāsirām bin Rāemal, father of Basant Rāe Kāyath (the compiler of a complete index to the eighteen Parvas of the Mahābhārata, A. H. 1098-1099), 1929, ff. 1^b-8^b.

Kaskani, i. e. (Amir) Muḥammad of Subzwār, an occasional poet, 724-726, 773.

Kaskankarā Sultān, ruler of Balkh, contemporary with the Uzbekhān Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī (who invaded Khurāsān the first time in A. H. 913), q. ib., 1446.

Kasrān bin Kāwus, father of the Shirwānshāh-i-Kabir Minūcihr (Khākāni's patron), q. ib., 1385.

(Al) *Kass* (the presbyter) Yūsuf, father of Yuhannā al-Ya'kūbi (the author of the oldest Persian translation of the Gospels), q. 2713.

Kassāb, i. e. (1) a poet, contemporary with Sā'ib (who d. A. H. 1087, 1088, or 1089), ghazals, 1575, 3^d; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-al-abbās Kassāb* above; (3) (Shaikh) Muḥammad Āmulī, a pupil of the preceding Shaikh, 724-726, 1186; (4) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, a friend of Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) Nūri (who d. A. H. 286 or 295) and Samnūn bin Hamzah almuḥibb Kadhdhāb (who d. A. H. 298), q. ib., 201 × 204.

Kassār, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm bin Dā'ūd* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Šālīḥ Hamdūn* above.

Katādah, a traditionist, q. 2696.

Katārān, see (Hakim alajall) *Abū Mansūr Katārān* above.

Kathīrī of Bukhārā, a rubā'i-writer, 724-726, 1505.

Katīb, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alḥamīd *Katīb* above; (2) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Šafi-al-din* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Katīb Misrī* above; (4) see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Katīb* above; (5) see (Maulānā) *Bābāshāh* above; (6) see (Alṣadr alajall) 'Imād-al-din *Mu'ayyad* above.

Katībī, i. e. (1) Kāzwinī, see (Maulānā) 'Alī bin 'Umar *Katībī* above; (2) Nishāpūri, i. e. the poet Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh (d. A. H. 838 or 839), 724-726, 753; q. 1432, 6; کلیات, 1290-1292; ghazals in 1762, 14; rubā'is in 1749, fol. 29^b; (3) Rūmī (d. A. H. 970), خلاصة الهيئة (A. H. 956), q. 2240.

Katī'i, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Katī'i* above.

Katlakkhawjah, i. e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-din Khālidi of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1234.

Kattāl, i. e. (1) Mu'in-al-din bin Khaṭir-al-din Bāyazīd Pārsā bin (Khawjah) Farid-al-din 'Aṭṭār, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭir-al-din bin Laṭīf (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956), q. 1875; 3067; (2) (Sayyid Šadr-al-din) Rājū of Bukhārā (d. A. H. 827), the younger brother of Jalāl-al-din Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (who d. A. H. 785), 654, 221; q. 1865.

(Al) *Kaṭṭān*, see *Abū Sa'id al-Kaṭṭān* above.

Kattānī, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Kattānī* above.

Kaukabī, teacher of (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan (or Abū-alḥusain) 'Alī bin Jaḥdam Hamadānī (who d. A. H. 414), q. 647-649, 286.

Kā'ūs, Herbad of Nausāri, poetical version of the اردای ویراننامہ, q. 2819.

(Mullâ) *Kā'ūs*, father of (Mullâ) Firûz (the editor and translator of the *دست‌نویس* in A.D. 1818), got possession of 2826 in A.H. 1180.

Kausî, i.e. Majd-al-din 'Alî, *فرهنگ قوسی*, q 2513.

Kawârîrî, one of the Laḳabs of (Shaikh) Junaid bin Muḥammad bin al-Junaid of Baghdād, the founder of the Junaidî order (d A.H. 297), 647-649, 29.

Kawîndarâm, copyist of 759 (A.H. 1114).

Kāwūs bin Kaikubād, ruler of Shirwân (d A.H. 774), q 724-726, 1385.

Kāwūs bin Shahrîyâr, grandfather of the Shirwânshâh-i-Kabîr Minûçîhr bin Kasrân (Khâḳânî's patron), q ib.

(Rājah) *Kayâ Singh* of Jamûn (d A.H. 1118), 507, fol. 83^a sq.

Kayyûmshâh, father of (Al-Dâ'î) Kitâb-allâh (the copyist of 985, A.H. 955).

Kāzarûnî, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallâh *Kāzarûnî* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Kāzarûnî* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abû Ishâḳ Ibrâhîm bin Shahrîyâr* above.

Kâzim, i.e. (1) Laḳab of the seventh Imâm Mûsâ bin Ja'far al-sâdiq (b A.H. 128, d 183), 647-649, 11; q ib., 316; 654, 15 × 21; 724-726, 1099 × 1359; 1892; (2) 'Alî Munshi, collaborator in the *العاب‌نامه قدیم* (under Haidar 'Alîkhân of Mysore, who d A.H. 1197), 2133; (3) Hûsainî, see *Karîm* above; (4) Ja'far bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2973 (A.H. 1133); (5) (Hâjî) Muḥammad, collator of 2692 (A.H. 1103); letters by, in 2122; (6) (Mirzâ) Muḥammad, *فتحنامہ قندهار*, 2067, fol. 220^a; (7) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Hûsain Tâlib, copyist of 1518 and 1523 (A.H. 1077); (8) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad (Amir) Munshi (d A.H. 1092), *عالمگیرنامہ* (to A.H. 1078), 347-357; 3011; q 1106.

Kâzimkhân, i.e. Muḥammad, letters to, 2946, II^c, fol. 62^b sq.

(Mirzâ) *Kâzim Munshi*, extract from the diwân of 1693, margin, fol. 47^b.

Kazwîni, i.e. (1) see 'Imâd-al-dîn *Zakariyyâ* above; (2) see *Jalâl-al-dîn Muḥammad Kazwîni* above; (3) see (Maulânâ) 'Alî bin 'Umar *Kâtibî* above.

Keene, Mr. H. George, former owner of 756 and 1386 (A.D. 1803), presented 2989 to his friend James Ballantyne, East India College, A.D. 1831, Dec. 8.

Kennaway, Capt. (later Sir) John (A.H. 1196-1197), q 516; former owner of, 2032.

Ketelaer, John Joshua, ambassador from the Danish East India Company to the Great Moghul, compiled a Hindûstânî grammar (published A.D. 1743 by David Millins, professor of Utrecht), q 2537.

IND. OFF. II.

(Al) *Khabbâz*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alî of 'Irâḳ (d A.H. 656), 647-649; 337.

(Hakim) *Khabbâz*, father of a modern poet, Abû 'Alî of Işfahân, q 724-726, 912.

Khabbâz (or *Khabbâzi*), a poet under the Sāmânides, ib., 752.

Khaḍîb, i.e. (Munshi) Mihr, copyist of 1003 (A.H. 1222).

Khaḍîjah, i.e. (1) the sister of Abû-alnaṣr Ḥasanbeg, governor of Diyârbakr, and wife of (Sultân) Junaid of Ardabil (who was killed A.H. 860), q 724-726, 1363; (2) Umm Salmah, daughter of Mûsâ bin 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 437, probably the correct date instead of 407), 647-649, 405.

Khaḍîjah-i-wâ'izah, daughter of Muḥammad bin 'Alî bin 'Abdallâh (b A.H. 374, d 460), ib., 407.

(Ḥadrat) *Khaḍîjah Kubrâ* (Umm Hind), Muḥammad's first wife (b A.D. 554, d 619), 135, 17; 136, 13 × 23; 647-649, 378; q ib., 379 × 382.

Khaḍîjah Sultân (or *Khaḍîjah Begam*), daughter of Ḥasan 'Alîkhân, love-story of, with her cousin, the poet and tadhkirah-writer Wâlih (who d A.H. 1169), in (Mir) Shams-al-dîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî's mathnawî *واله و سلطان* (A.H. 1160), 1711; q 1708.

Khâdim, i.e. (Mullâ) Tâhir, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

(Darwish) *Khâdim*, contemporary with the same, q ib.

Khâdimî, author of an Arabic commentary on Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's (d A.H. 505) *اتها الولد*, q 1792.

Khaffâf the poet, q 2455, No. 7, p. 41.

Khafîf, father of (Shaikh) Abû 'Abdallâh (or 'Abdallâh) Muḥammad of Shirâz (who d A.H. 371 or 375), q 647-649, 144 × 211 × 250 × 252 × 281 × 296 × 401; 724-726, 161 × 169-171 × 1359 × 1365; 1051 and 1053, 70; 1052, 68 (in some of the latter Khafîf is added as epithet to Abû 'Abdallâh himself).

Khâfikhân, see *Khawâfikhân* below.

Khair-al-dîn, third son of Bâyezîd Anṣârî Yûsuf Zî (the founder of the Rûshânian sect under Akbar), history of. in Pushtû, 2632-2637, bayân VIII.

Khair-a'dîn Ḥasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin bin Iftikhâr-aldaulah Ḥâfîz Muḥammad Nâsîrkhân Bahâdur Şamsâmjang, with the title of Khwûrshîd (b A.H. 1194), *سوانحات ممتاز* (completed A.H. 1252), 502.

Khair-aldînkân Muḥammad (d A.H. 1242), *تحفہ نازہ* (to A.H. 1195), 483; fragment of the third bâb, 2842.

(Mufti) *Khair-al-dîn Lâhûrî*, father of (Mufti) 'Alî-al-dîn (the author of the *عبرت‌نامه*, A.D. 1854), q 504.

Khair-allāh, father of Laṭīf-allāh 'alawī (the copyist of 768, A. H. 1152).

(Sayyid) *Khair-allāh*, finished the perusal of 127, A. H. 1132.

(Shaikh) *Khair-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 388 (A. H. 1128), may be identical with the preceding one.

Khair-allāh 'Arif Lâhûrî, مسعودنامه (A. H. 1118-1119), 3036.

(Hâjī) *Khair-allāh Diwân*, Sarkâr of Rustamkhân, نوصیف دار الخلافه شاهجهانآباد, 2118, 3.

Khair-allāhkhân, son of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis (the astronomer), ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس (A. H. 1144), 2260.

Khair-ahnassāj (or *Khair-i-nassāj*), see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Khair* (or *Abū-alkhair*) *Nassāj* above.

Khair-ahnisâ, i.e. 'Ismat-al-dīn (or *Safwat-al-dīn*) Miryam, praised by Anwarī, 2865, 8.

Khair-i-Zamānkhân, father of Muḥammad A'zam (the author of the واقعات کشمیر, A. H. 1148-1160), q 513.

Khākân, see *Fath 'Alī Shāh*, of Persia, above.

Khākân 'Ābid-i-'ādil, 100, 2 x 3.

Khākân alṣūfi, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abdallāh Khākân* above.

Khākânî, i.e. (1) the famous panegyrist, see (Sultân alshu'arâ Ḥassân-al'ajam) *Afī'al-al-dīn Badīl* above; (2) Muḥammad Dâ'ūd, see *Dâ'ūd bin Sulaimân* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Muẓaffar of Khwâf, called Khākânî the second, contemporary with (Shāh) Shujâ' Muẓaffarī (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 663.

Khākân-i-kabîr, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar Minûcihr the Shîrwānshāh, Khākânî's patron, q 724-726, 1385 x 1397.

(Maulânâ) *Khākî* of Sirhind, an occasional poet, ib., 376.

Khākînishînkân bin Nîmatkhân, copyist of 1026.

Khâkpâi bin Naurûz Muḥammad bin 'Abd Muḥammad bin Naẓar Muḥammad Baklânî, grandfather of Muḥammad Ḥusain bin Khâkrâh (the copyist of 141, A. H. 1022).

Khâkpâi Kôyath Khwashhâlraî, copyist of 557 (A. H. 1155).

Khâkpâi khalk-illāh Mihr 'Alī copyist of 1082 (A. H. 1147) and 1083 (A. H. 1148).

Khâkrâh bin Khâkpâi, see *Khâkpâi bin Naurûz* above.

Khâksâr, see *Afī'al*, No. 2, above.

Khâla, i.e. Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Mu'ayyad of Baghdād, a poet under (Sultân) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724 and 725, 68.

Khalaf, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain al-Tabrizî, with the takhalluṣ Burhân (the author of the Persian dictionary برهان قاطع, A. H. 1062), q 2495.

Khalaf, great-grandfather of Ishâk bin Ibrâhîm bin Maṣṣûr of Nishâpûr (the author of the قصص الانبياء), q 590; 724-726, 740.

Khalaf bin Ahmad, grandfather of Abū-alkâsim bin Firruh Ru'aini Shâtîbî (the author of the famous Arabic ḡasidah on the correct reading of the Qurân, شاطبي در علم قرائت, who d. A. H. 590), q 2702, II.

(Al) *Khalî*, father of Muḥammad Sa'd-al-dīn (the copyist, and probably compiler too, of the شرح معجز الاسرار in 2872) (A. H. 1051).

Khalîd, father of (1) (Shaikh) Nûr-al-dīn Muḥammad of Kâzwin, q 724-726, 1231 x 1266; (2) Yahyâ Barmakî, the wazir of Hârûn alra-shîd, father of Fadl, and author of a فالنامه, q 569, fol 102^b; 2808, 4.

Khalîd, grandfather of Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar, known as Jamâl-alkurashi (the author of the Arabic-Persian dictionary الصراح من الصحاح, A. H. 681), q 2388-2390.

Khalîd Bânûi, i.e. Fakhr-al-dīn of Harât, a great rubâ'i-writer and intimate friend of (Sultân) Sanjar (see above), 724-726, 626; Anwarî's answer to a greeting from that lady, q 2865, 33.

Khalîd bin Ja'far Barmak, wazir of the Khalif Abū-al'abbâs, 724-726, 558, fol. 219^b sq.

Khalîd bin Rafî' (or *bin Rabî'*), see (Amir al'amîd) *Fakhr-al-dīn Tâj-alafâḍil* above.

Khalîd bin Sinân, 119, fol. 4^b sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 1.

Khalîd bin Walîd (who was converted to Islâm), 576 and 577, bâb II; 578, bâb III; story of, 1882-1889, bâb 14.

Khalîdî, father of Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad aljunaidî (the spiritual guide of the anonymous author of the كتاب قرائت on the proper reading of the Qurân), q 2702, 1.

Khalîdî, i.e. (Shaikh) Sa'd-al-dīn Kaṭṭak-khwâjah of Kâzwin, 724-726, 1234.

Khalîd Jauharî, hero of a story in 797, 29.

(Hâjī) *Khalifah* (contracted *Hâjî Khalfa*, d. A. H. 1068). كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون. in Arabic, Persian translation of (commenced A. H. 1220), 2230.

Khalifah Hayy, see 'Abdallāh, known as 'Ubaid-allāh, above.

Khalifa-i-Sultânî, epithet of (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Khalifah) Asad-allāh of Isfahân, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp, 724-726, 889.

Khalifah (Shâh) *Muhammad* of Kânûj, see جامع القوانين in Index I.

(Shaikh) *Khalikadd*, father of *Muṣṭafâ al-Hâshimî al-Abbâsî* (the author of the توضيح الملل, a Persian translation of *Shahrastânî's* Arabic كتاب الملل والتحلل, made A. H. 1021), q 2541.

Khalîl, grandfather of (Pir) *Muhammad bin* (Pir) *Aḥmad*, called 'Aẓmî of Brussa (the author of the انيس العارفين, a Turkish translation of *Husain bin 'Alî al-wâ'iz al-Kâshifî's* اخلاق محسنى, made A. H. 974), q 2188.

Khalîl, i. e. (1) *Muhammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ḥabîb-allâh bin 'Abd-alnabî*, copyist of 2470; (2) (Mirzâ) *Muhammad* (about A. H. 1100), منشآت, q 2120, 16.

Khalîl (*Khalîl-allâh* or *Khalîl-alraḥmân*), see *Abraham* above.

(Sayyid) *Khalîl*, copyist of 2307 (A. H. 1044).

Khalîl-allâh, see (Sultân) *Abû-alnuẓaffar Ibrâhîm 'Âdilshâh II* above.

Khalîl-allâhkhân, i. e. (Mir) *Muhammad* (for whom 2877 was written A. H. 1155).

Khalîl-allâh Shîrâzî, i. e. (Shâh) *Wajih-aldin*, eldest son of (Amir) *Muḥibb-aldin Ḥabîb-allâh* (the brother of (Amir Sayyid) *Sharif-i-thânî*, who d. A. H. 816), 724-726, 224.

Khalîl Bahâdurkhân, see (Prince) *Abû-alfath Khalîl* above.

(Mullâ) *Khalîl bin al-Ghâzî al-kazwînî* (d. A. H. 1089), شرح كافى (A. H. 1064-1065), 2667.

(Sultân) *Khalîl* (or *Khalîlshâh*) *bin* (Shaikh) *Ibrâhîm*, ruler of *Shîrwân* (A. H. 820-867), 724-726, 1385; q ib., 1363 × 1364.

(Sultân) *Khalîl bin Mirânshâh* *Gurgân* (or *Khalîl Sultân*), *Timûr's* successor (A. H. 807-814): 192; 193; q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.

(Sultân) *Khalîl bin Shaikh Shâh* of *Shîrwân* (A. H. 930-942), 724-726, 1385.

Khalîl Husain bin Shâhbâz, i. e. (Shaikh) *Sulaimân*, كنز المكاشرات (A. H. 1170), 2612.

Khalîs, i. e. (1) one of the *Lakabs* of the eleventh Imâm, see *Abû Muhammad Hasan 'Askarî* above; (2) see (Mirzâ Sayyid) *Husain Khalîs* above.

Khalîs Shîrâzî, extract from the *diwân* of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.

Khalkhâlî, i. e. (1) see *'Alî Husainî Khalkhâlî* above; (2) see *'Alî Khalkhâlî* above.

Khallâk-alma'ânî, epithet of the poet *Kamâl-aldin Isma'il*, see *Isma'il*, No. 2, above.

Khâlâi Nîshâpurî, a Saint, 724-726, 729.

Khâmûsh, i. e. (Maulânâ) *Nizâm-aldin*, of the *Naksh-bandî* order, friend, pupil, and spiritual successor of (Khwâjah) *'Alâ-aldin 'Attâr* (who d. A. H. 802), 632, 7; 647-649, 88; q 632, 9; 724-726, 1533 × 1555.

(Shaikh) *Khân*, see *Khidr Badhan* below.

Khân Ârzû, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 28, above.

Khânazâdkhân, see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above.

Khân A'zam Kûkultâsh, see (Khân) *A'zam*, No. 1, above.

Khân bin Khân Husain 'Alikhân, father of *Nawwâbkhân* (at whose request the شرح شافى was composed about A. H. 1088), q 2435.

Khandân, i. e. (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muhammad*, a calligrapher and disciple of (Maulânâ Sultân) *'Alî* (who d. A. H. 919), q 724-726, 694.

Khânjahân, i. e. (1) a contemporary of *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846; (2) *Kûkultâshkhân Bahâdur*, *'Âlamgîr's* foster-brother (d. A. H. 1109), q 2011; a mukhammas by him, 1641, fol. 113^a; a satire on, in form of a *kaşidah*, by (Mir) *Ja'far Zatalî* (who was put to death A. H. 1125), 3054, fol. 21^a.

(Nawwâb) *Khânjahân Bahâdur* (at whose request 2422 and 2425 were copied A. H. 1189).

(Nawwâb) *Khânjahân Lûdî* (A. H. 1021), 576 and 577, bâb V.

(The) *Khânkhânân*, i. e. (1) *'Abd-alraḥîm*, see (Alamîr alajall Sipahsâlâr Nawwâb Mirzâ Khân) *'Abd-alraḥîm bin Muhammad Bairâmkhân* above; (2) *Muhammad Bairâmkhân*, the father of No. 1, see *Bairâmkhân* above; (3) (Mir) *Muhammad Sa'id Ardastânî*, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 3, above.

Khân Mirzâ bin Ma'sûmbeg of *Ardabil*, wakil of (Shâh) *Tahmâsp* (A. H. 930-984), 724-726, 1368.

Khânmiyâna, i. e. *'Abd-alkâdir*, copyist of 2604.

Khânşâhib, i. e. *Burhân* (at whose request 1797 was copied A. H. 1147).

(Shaikh or Khwâjah) *Khânû* (or *Khânûn*) of *Gwâliyâr* (d. A. H. 940), the teacher of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin* of *Narnaul* (who d. A. H. 997); 654, 22^b; q 647-649, 370.

Khân 'ulûm, epithet of *Muhammad Ghauth ibn Turk-mân ibn Tâjkhân*, شرح ركن اليقين or عین اليقين (a commentary on the theosophical and mystical speculations of the Afghân conqueror *Aḥmadshâh Durr-i-Durrân*, A. H. 1160-1186), 2917; see also (Mullâ) *Bâshî* above.

Khânzamân, i. e. (1) see *'Alî Kulî Khânzamân* above (2) see *Amân-allâh Husainî* above.

- Kharaj Singh*, son of Ranjit Singh, the Sikh ruler of the Panjāb (ascended the throne A.D. 1839 and d the same year), q 1731.
- Kharakānī*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Ja'far* above; (2) see *Badr-al-dīn Kharakānī* above.
- Kharrās*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī Ḥasan Kharrās* above.
- Kharrāt*, see *Abū Ya'qūb Kharrāt* above.
- Kharrāz*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Kharrāz* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥāsīm Junaid* above; (3) see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Khāṣṣbeg*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 43.
- Khaṭīb*, i.e. (1) see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh* above; (2) *Hānsawī*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Khaṭīb* above.
- (*Hāfiẓ*) *Khaṭīb* of Badakhshān, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 586.
- (Maulānā) *Khātīmī* of Harāt, ib., 644.
- Khaṭīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd* (or *bin Bāyazīd Pārsā* bin (Khawājah) *Farīd-al-dīn 'Attār*, an ancestor of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad bin Khaṭīr-al-dīn bin Latīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl* (i.e. (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, the author of the Arabic original of the *جواهر خمسة* (who d about A.H. 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Khaṭīr-al-dīn bin Latīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn Kattāl*, father of *Abū-almu'ayyad Muḥammad*, see the preceding item.
- Khaṭīr-almulk*, see *Abū Maṣṣūr Khaṭīr-almulk* above.
- (Al) *Khaṭṭāb*, father of the second Khalīf 'Umar, q 647-649, 3 × 308; 654, 17; 859, 1.
- (Al) *Khaulānī*, see (Kāḍi) *'Abd-alraḥmān al-khaulānī* above.
- Khāwand*, i.e. *Dūst*, father of (Shāh) *Khawājah* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khawājah) *Khāwand Maḥmūd*, of the Naqshbandī order (d A.H. 1052), account of, in 1895, 2.
- Khāwandshāh*, see (Sayyid) *Burhān Khāwandshāh* above.
- Khāwarī*, first takhalluṣ of the poet Anwari, see *Anwarī* above.
- Khāwarshāh*, hero of a story, 799, 24; q 805 (as father of prince Mihr).
- Khawāṣṣkhān*, father of *Bhūwah* (the author of the *معادن الشفاء سکندرشاهی*, A.H. 918), q 2305.
- Khawāṣṣkhān al-kādīrī* almadanī, a Ḥanafite, مخازن المعروف (A.H. 1116), 2660.
- (Al) *Khawwās*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Khawwās* above, and add to the references there, 1051, 75; sayings and traditions of, 1927, fol. 35^b sq.; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Nuṣair* above.
- Khayāl*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) *Muḥammad Taqī alja'fari alḥusaini* of Aḥmadābād (d A.H. 1173), بوستان خیال (A.H. 1155-1169), 833-845.
- (Maulānā) *Khayālī* of Bukhārā, a poet (d in Ulughbeg's reign, A.H. 850-853), 724-726, 1499.
- (Al) *Khayyām*, i.e. *Ibrāhīm*, father of the great free-thinker and rubā'i-writer *Abū-alfath 'Umar* (who d A.H. 517), q 906; 1310, fol. 56^b; 1693, margin, fol. 68^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 1812; 2909.
- Khazarī*, see *Abū Najīb Khazarī* above.
- Khāzin*, see *Amīn* (or *Amīnā*), No. 2, above.
- Khazzāz*, mis-spelt for *Kharrāz*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz* above.
- Khidr*, the prophet, 122, fol. 81^a sq.; 129, makālah IV; 593, ff. 159^b sq. and 207^a sq.; 594; 598, 26; 645, khātimah; q 647-649, 182; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; *Khidr* and Moses, story of, 3025, fol. 176^a sq.
- (Khawājah) *Khidr*, the teacher of (Shaikh) *Hamīd-al-dīn Nāgūr* (who was a contemporary of (Shaikh) *Shihāb-al-dīn Suhrawardī* (who d A.H. 632), and (Khawājah) *Mu'in-al-dīn Sijzī* (who d A.H. 633), q 724 and 725, 34.
- (Malik or Khawājah) *Khidr*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari* (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Khidrāwaih*, father of (Shaikh) *Abū Ḥamid* (or *Abū 'Abid*) *Aḥmad* of Balkh, q 647-649, 174 × 217; 653, col. 323, No. 5 in the branch-families; 724-726, 554 × 555 × 1494; 1051, 33.
- Khidr Badhan* (or *Khidr Khān* or (Shaikh) *Khān*) bin *Rukn* of Jaunpūr, commonly called *Miyānkhān bin Ikhwām-almulk*, editor of the *مکتوبات عبد القدوس* or letters of (Shaikh) *'Abd-alḥaddūs* (or *alḥaddūs*) *Gangūi*, of the Cīstī order (who d A.H. 944 or 945), 1873; q 654, 30^c.
- (Shaikh) *Khidr Bahlūlpūr* of Multān, the first teacher of *Ādam bin* (Sayyid) *Isma'īl bin* (Sayyid) *Buhwā* (the author of the *خلاصة المعارف*, commenced A.H. 1035), q 1892.
- (Khāḥān-i-'azīm) *Khidr bin Ibrāhīm*, ruler of Turkistān and Transoxania, at whose court *Shihāb-al-dīn 'Am'aḥ* (who d A.H. 543 or 544) was king of poets, q 724-726, 1425 × 1432 × 1474.
- (Hājī) *Khidr bin Sulaimān bin* (Hājī) *Khidr Kuraishi*, copyist of 177 (A.H. 982).
- Khidrī* (or *Ḥasirī* or *Husri*) see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥusain 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm* above.
- Khidrī of Basrah*, see *Abū-alḥasan Khidrī* above (very likely identical with the preceding Shaikh).

(Shāh) *Khidr-i-Rāmī*, a pupil of (Khwājah) Kutb-aldin Bakhtiyār Kākī Ūshī (who d. A.H. 633), spread the Kalandari branch of the Cīstī order in India, 653, col. 323, No. 12 in the branch-families; 654, 16^c.

Khidrī Qazwīnī, a poet, 724-726, 1275.

Khidrkhān, see *Khidr Badhan* above.

(Prince) *Khidrkhān*, son of (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Muḥammadshāh Khiljī of Dihli (who reigned A.H. 695-715 or 716), killed by his brother (Sultān) Kutb-aldin Mubārakshāh, A.H. 716, 129, maḳālah XI; q 653, 9 (5); his love-story with the daughter of the Rājāh of Gujarāt in (Amir) Khusrau's mathnawī قصّة خضرخان و دولرانی or دولرانی خضرخان (also called عشقیه, A.H. 715), 1187, 11; 1188, 12; 1215-1217; extracts from the same, 1743, 26; q 724-726, 391.

Khidr Khwājah, son of Tughluḳtimūrkhān (the ruler of Jatah or Moghūlistān, A.H. 748-764), q 724-726, 1545.

(Hāji) *Khidr Kuraishī*, grandfather of (Hāji) Khidr bin Sulaimān (the copyist of 177, A.H. 982).

Khidrshāh Efendī, the presumptive author of the رسالة مختصر در صنعت اسطرلاب, in 2256, 1.

Khīṭābkhān Bābā, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān, see *Bairāmkhān* above.

Khīṭābkhān Khānān, honorary epithet of Muḥammad Bairāmkhān's son, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzākhan) 'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān above.

Khūb-allāh, i.e. Makhdūm Shāh, the twenty-first khali'ah of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (who d. A.H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 21 in the Khalifas.

Khūb Cand bin Bhawānī Cand, see *Dhakā* (or *Dhukā*) above.

Khūb Muḥammad Cīstī, صراط المستقیم (A.H. 981), 1878; حفظ مراتب (A.H. 1009), 1879.

Khudābakhsh, the bow-maker of Lāhūr, copyist of 3019 (A.H. 1270).

Khudābanda, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Kādirī, the author of the later version of the طوطی نامه, 752-754; (2) (Sultān) Muḥammad Safawī (A.H. 985-995), q 724-726, 883; (3) (Sultān) Muḥammad Uljā'itū bin Arghūnkhan (A.H. 703-716), the father of (Sultān) Abū Sa'id Ilkhānī, q ib., 196 × 769 × 1304.

Khudādād, father of Yār Muḥammad of Samarkand (the author of the قواعد القرآن, dedicated to Abū-alghāzī 'Ubaid-allāh Bahādurkhān, A.H. 939-946), q 2703.

(Amir) *Khudā'idād* bin (Mir) Būlājī (or Yūlājī), governor of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 693 × 1545.

Khujandī, i.e. (1) Jamāl-aldin bin Šadr-aldin of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 866, see No. 3; (2) (Bābā or Shaikh) Kamāl-aldin, the poet, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-aldin Mas'ūd* above; (3) (Kādi-alkudāt (Šadr-aldin of Iṣfahān, a rubā'ī writer, father of No. 1, and contemporary with Zāhir-aldin Fāryābī (who d. A.H. 598), 724-726, 865.

(Al) *Khuldi* (or *al-Hadhhdhā*), i.e. (Shaikh) Abū Muḥammad Ja'far (d. A.H. 341), 647-649, 236.

Khuldī, i.e. (1) Abū Ja'far, 1051, 89; (2) see *Abū Muḥammad Ja'far bin Muḥammad* above (who may be identical with the preceding (Al) *Khuldi*).

Khulkī, i.e. (1) see (Mirzā) ('Alī or Muḥammad) above; (2) see (Amir) *Ghiyāth-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Amir) *Yūsuf* above.

Khumārawaih, see *Abū-aljaish bin Aḥmad* above.

Khumārī, one of the takhalluṣes of Fattāḥī of Nishāpūr, see *Asrārī* and *Fattāḥī* above.

Khunji, see (Shaikh) *Aḥmad Isma'il* above.

Khurāsānī, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Abū Hamzah Khurāsānī* above; (2) see *Ahli Khurāsānī* above.

Khurāsānkhān, i.e. Muwālī Lāri, a poet and great admirer of Hāfiẓ, ib., 269; q ib., 270; 1421.

Khurrah, see *Hurrah*, above.

(Prince) *Khurram*, see *Shāhjahān*, the emperor, below.

Khurramshāh, of Bamm, 724-726, 288.

(Shaikh) *Khusrau*, fourth son of (Khwājah) 'Alī bin (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Shahid and great-grandson of (Shaikh) Farid-aldin Ganj-i-shakar (who d. A.H. 664 or 668), q 654, 17, II^b.

Khusrau bin Hārith bin 'Alī, father of the poet (Hakim) Abū Mu'in Nāṣir 'Alawī Hujjat of Kubādiyān near Balkh (who d. A.H. 481), q 692; 724-726, 484 × 863; 903; 904; 1276; 1747, fol. 41^b sq.; 1758, fourth series; 1761, 5; 2632-2637, bayān VII, 16.

(Sultān) *Khusrau bin Jahāngīrshāh*, i.e. the son of the emperor Jahāngīr, fled from Akbarābād A.H. 1014, 654, 32; q 1488, fol. 1^b sq.

(Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawī* bin (Amir) Lājīn (Abū-alḥasan Yamin-aldin), the greatest Persian poet of India, of the Cīstī order, and pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-aldin Auliya (b. A.H. 651, d. 725), 647-649, 115; 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Pupils; 654, 23^m; 724-726, 391; 1870, 34; q 647-649, 114; 653, introduction × 9 × 17 × col. 325, 19 × 21; 654, 23^o; 724-726, 896 × 1400; 986; 1223; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1357, 19; کلیات, 1186-1188; special copies of: the four diwāns, 1189; 1190; q 2798; the second diwān, 1191; the third diwān, 1192; extracts from his diwāns, in 384, fol. 69^a sq.; 1091, fol. 240^a sq.; 1193; 1194; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4; 1743, 26 × 29; 1744; 1747.

- fol. 70^a sq.; 1762, 10 × 12; 2538, 8^e; 2808, 5, fol. 98^a; 2879; a *kašidah* on the شاهنامه, 1195; a مناجات, 1766, fol. 36^b; خمسة, 1196-1200; 1203; شبرين و خسرو, 1201; 1202; مطلع الانوار, 1204; ليلى و مجنون, 1205, 1; هشت بهشت, 1205, 2; آئينة اسکندري, 1206; 1207; خضر خان و دولراني, 1208-1214; 2880; رسائل الاعجاز, 1215-1217; نه سبهر, 1218; on epistolography, 1219; 1220; انشا, letters on Sûfic topics, 1221; other letters, in 2122; q 2120, 4; biographical account of, 1186, 1; 1187, 3; 1188, 3; 1190, 4; 1192, fol. 1^b sq.; 1222; alleged works of his: قصّة چهار درويش, 739-742; خالق بارى مطبوع الصبيان, 2447.
- Khusraukhân* of Dihli (slain A.H. 720 or 721), 653, 9 (5).
- (Sultân) *Khusrau Malik bin Khusraushâh* of Ghazna (A.H. 555-583), 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; q 724-726, 343.
- Khusrau Parwîz*, the Sāsānian king, reign of, in 2215, masāfat I; as hero in Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992; in the various epopees, styled خسرو و شیرين and خسرو و شیرين, see Index I.
- Khusraushâh*, the murderer of (Mirzâ) Bâisunghar bin (Mirzâ Sultân) Mahmûd bin (Sultân) Abû Sa'id of Samarkand (A.H. 900-905), q 724-726, 1500.
- (Sultân) *Khusraushâh bin Balrûmshâh* of Ghazna (A.H. 547-555), 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a; q 409, fol. 13^b sq.; 430, 3; 724-726, 182 (here wrongly styled *Khusrau Malik*) × 342.
- Khusraushâh bin Kaisar* Shâhzâda, 1870 and 1871, 60.
- Khusrawânî*, the poet (wrongly styled *Khusrawî*), q 2455, No. 1, p. 66; No. 7, p. 64.
- Khusrawî*, i.e. (1) see *Abûbâkr bin al-Musâ'id* above; (2) Kûhistânî, in the service of prince Salim afterwards the emperor Jahângir, 724-726, 834.
- (Al) *Khuttalî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfâdl bin Hasan* (or *bin Husain*) above.
- Khawailid bin Asad* bin 'Abd-al'uzzâ bin Kusayy bin Kilâb, father of Khadijah Kubrâ (Muhammad's first wife, who d. A.D. 619), q 647-649, 378.
- Khuzaimah bin Hârith* bin 'Abdallâh bin 'Amr bin 'Abd Manâf bin Hilâl bin 'Amir bin Sa'sa'ah, father of Zainab (Muhammad's fifth wife, who d. A.H. 4 or 5), q ib., 380.
- Khwâfi*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr Zain-al-din*, the famous Saint (d. A.H. 838), spiritual guide of (Maulânâ) Sa'd-al-din of Kâshghar (who d. A.H. 860), ib., 357; 724-726, 656; q 647-649, 360 × 362; 724-726, 1555; 1439; (2) (Amir) *Kiwâm-al-din*, 724-726, 659; (3) (Khawâjah) *Kiwâm-al-din Nizâm-almulk*, wazîr of (Sultân) Husain Mirzâ since A.H. 875, 621, second makâlah; (4) *Kiwâmî*, a poet, 724-726, 664;
- (5) (Shaikh) *Nûr-al-din Muḥammad*, khalifah of (Shaikh Hâjî) *Muḥammad* of Khabûshân (who himself was a disciple of (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî Hama-dânî, (who d. A.H. 786 or 787), q 724-726, 801; (6) *Zain-al-din*, the older Persian translator of Bâbar's memoirs (d. A.H. 940), q 1439.
- Khawfikhân*, i.e. *Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alikhân*, see *'Alikhân*, No. 18, above, and add as references: q 486; 2844 (where he is called *Khâfikhân Nizâm-almulkî*).
- (Shaikh) *Khawâjah*, third son of (Khawâjah) 'Adud-al-din bin (Shaikh) *Nûr-al-din* (or 'Azîz-al-din), 654, 17, II^a.
- (Shâh) *Khawâjah bin Dûst Khâwand* (under Akbar), q 724-726, 1503.
- (Khawâjah) *Khawâjagî* of Rai, an occasional poet, brother of (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sharif Hijri* of Rai (who d. A.H. 984), ib., 1118; q ib., 1119.
- (Maulânâ) *Khawâjagî*, pupil and khalifah of Naṣîr-al-din Mahmûd Cîrâgh of Dihli (who d. A.H. 757), 654, 22^c (probably identical with *Khawâjagî*, the contemporary of Aḥmad Munyari, who d. A.H. 782, q 1844).
- (Maulânâ) *Khawâjagî* Amkinah (d. A.H. 1008), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulânâ) *Khawâjagî Ankanî* (or *Ankankanî*), son of (Maulânâ Darwish) *Muḥammad*, and teacher of (Khawâjah) *Bâkî* (who d. A.H. 1012 or 1014), q 647-649, 376 (very likely identical with the preceding *Khawâjagî*, where امکنه may be a corruption of انکنه).
- Khawâjagî Kazimî*, a poet, 724-726, 1274.
- Khawâjagî Lashkarnawîs* (the pay-master general), brother of (Khawâjah Shaikh) *Muḥammad* of Shirâz, ib., 239.
- Khawâjagî Sharîf* of Shirâz, a poet, ib., 240.
- Khawâja-i-Jahân*, i.e. (1) see *Abû-alḥasan 'Imrânî* above; (2) see *Gâwân* above.
- Khawâjazâda* of Kâbul (d. A.H. 893), 724-726, 598; a criticism of *Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî's* (d. A.H. 505), تهافت الفلاسفة, q 1792.
- Khawâjû Kirmânî*, see *Abû-a'atâ* above.
- Khawândamir*, the great historian, see *Ghiyâth-al-din bin Humâm-al-din* above.
- Khawândî*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Tâhir Husainî* of the Dakhan (d. A.H. 952, 953, or 956), q 724-726, 1086.
- Khward*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh Khward* above.
- Khawârizmshâh*, the first governor of Khawârizm, see *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'în* above; his son, 'Ala-al-din *Muḥammad*, Shâh of Khurâsân, was the maternal grandfather of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's father, (Shaikh) *Bahâ-al-din Walad* (who d. A.H. 628), q 647-649, 136; 724-726, 557.

- Khwarshîd*, see *Khair-aldin Hasan Ghulâm-i-Dâmin* above.
- (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh*, i.e. (Shâhib) Kirân-i-a'zam, one of the heroes of the *خورشید نامه* (the third bahâr of Khayâl's great romance بوستان خیال, A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.
- Khwash*, see *Ānandghana Khwash* above.
- Khwashdil*, takhalluṣ of Muhyi-aldin Ghulâm, داستان, 1763, 3.
- Khwashgû*, author of the سفینه (A. H. 1137-1147), see سفینه in Index I and add as reference: 1232.
- Khwashhâl*, a Hindû of Gwâliyâr, 499.
- Khwashhâlkhan*, دیوان in Pushtû, q 2450.
- Khwashhâlrâi*, see *Khâkpaî Kâiyath* above.
- Khwashnawîs*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alrashîd bin 'Abd-allatîf, copyist of 539 (A. H. 1052); (2) (Mir) Haïdar, copyist of 2701.
- (Khwâjah) *Khwâwand* bin Khwâwand Mirak, copyist of 755 (A. H. 977).
- (Shaikh) *Kidwat-aldin* bin Badr-aldin Cîshti, younger brother of (Shaikh) Naşir-aldin and disciple of (Shaikh) Aḥmad 'Abd-alḥaqq of Radauli (who d. A. H. 837), 654, 27c.
- Kifâyatkhan* Shikasta-nawîs, see *Irâdatkhan-i-Shâh-jahânî* above.
- Kilâki* (or *Kilî*), see *'Ain-alzamân Jamâl-aldin* above.
- Kilij Arslân Khâkân*, probably identical with Arslân khân, the son of (Sultân) Ibrâhîm of Ghazna, see *Arslânkhan* above.
- Kilijkhân*, i.e. (Nawwâb) Muhammad or Muhammad-khân, with the takhalluṣ Ulfatî (or Lâmi'î), one of Akbar's Amirs (about A. H. 994), 724-726, 415; q 3052, colophon.
- Kilij Tamghâjkhân*, i.e. Ibrâhîmkhân bin al-Ḥusain of Turkistân (resided at Samarkand about A. H. 558), q 724-726, 1459.
- Kilû'i*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'îd Kilû'i* above.
- (Kâdi) *Kîr*, reply to a letter from (Maulânâ) 'Alî Naqî, kâdi of Shirâz, 2118, 8, fol. 120a.
- Kirâmî*, i.e. (1) Allâhwirdîbeg, a poet, q 1625; (2) see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Şadr-aldin Ya'qûb* above; (3) Kâsimbeg, a poet, q 1625.
- Kirâmî* (Karâmî, Girâmî, or Kurrâmî), see (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alrahmân *Kirâmî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Kirâmî*, a poet, q 1625.
- (Mirzâ) *Kirâmî bin* (Mirzâ) 'Abd-alghanîbeg *Kabûl*, a poet of Kashmîr (d. A. H. 1155), q ib.

(Mullâ) *Kirâmî Kâshî*, a poet, q ib.

Kirâmî Shâmlû, a poet and high official under Jahângir, q ib.

(Maulânâ) *Kirâmî Tabrizî*, a poet, q ib.

(Shâhib) *Kirân-i-Akbar* (Shâhzâda) Mu'izz-aldin, one of the heroes of the *خورشید نامه* (the third bahâr of Khayâl's famous Persian romance بوستان خیال, A. H. 1155-1169), 839-845.

(Shâhib) *Kirân-i-Ashgar*, see (Shâhzâda) *Badr-i-Munîr* above.

(Shâhib) *Kirân-i-a'zam*, see (Shâhzâda) *Khwarshîd Tâjbakhsh* above.

Kirkpatrick, Lieut.-Col. William, discovered the register of Tipû Sultân's dreams at Seringapatam (according to a note by Major Beatson, dated London, April 23, 1800, on the last page of 3001); a note by, in 2990; a work written at his request: *سوانح اکبر*, q 2965; for copies presented by him to the Library (A. D. 1804 and 1811), see 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Catalogue; marginal annotations in English by him, in 215.

Kirmânî, i.e. (1) see *Aḥad-aldin Ḥamid* above; (2) Khwâjû, see *Abû-al'atâ* above; (3) see *Kirmânshâhî*, No. 1, below; (4) (Sayyid) Muhammad bin Mubârak, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), and author of the *سير الاوليا*, 653, col. 325, No. 45 x col. 326; (5) Naşr-allâh (or Naşr-aldin or Naşir-aldin) bin Muhammad bin Jammâd (Ḥammâd, Ḥammâr, or Jamâl), ترجمہ کنز الدقائق, 2575.

Kirmânshâh, father of Arslânshâh the Saljûk (who reigned A. H. 494-536), q 724-726, 337.

Kirmânshâhî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alfawâris* (Shâh) *Shurjâ Kirmânî* above; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abû-Ishâk Ibrâhîm bin Shaibân* above, and add as references: q 647-649, 191 x 268.

Kisâ'i, tutor of (Prince) Amin bin Hârûn-alrashîd, q 724-726, 102.

(Ḥakim) *Kisâ'i* of Marw, the poet (b. A. H. 341, d. under Maḥmûd of Ghazna), ib., 513; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

Kishançand, i.e. (1) the son of Râmçand of Aḥmadâbâd, copyist of 1951 (A. H. 1136); (2) Khatrî Ikhlâs, see *Ikhlâs* above, and همیشه بهار in Index I; (3) see (Mahârâj) *Indar* above.

Kishandâs, son of Mulûkçand Tamboli (or *Kishandâs Bâsdev*) of Lâhûr, کشن بلاس (first sketch under Jahângir, enlarged edition under 'Ālamgir), 1989.

Kishandâs Bhat (Kṛṣṇadâsa Miśra), author of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Candrodaya, Persian translation of, 1995.

- Kishan Singh Nashât* bin Râi Prân Nâth, a Khatri of the Mangal tribe (about A. H. 1100-1157), Persian translator of the *Śiva-Upapurāṇa*, 1958, and of the *Brahmavaivartta Purāṇa* (styled in Persian عین الظهور, Samvat 1794, A. D. 1737), 1961.
- Īsmatî* (or *Īsmî*), see *Īsamî* above.
- Īsrâ*, see *Īsīm Īsrâ* above.
- Īsratî* of Yazd, a poet, 724-726, 138.
- (Al-Dâ'i) *Kitâb-allâh* bin Kayyûmshâh, copyist of 985 (A. H. 955).
- Kitâbdâr*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Rashîd-al-din, praised by Anwari, 2865, 40.
- Kitâbî*, i. e. (1) see *Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Ja'far* above; (2) misspelt for *Kattânî*, see (Shaikh) *Abûbâkr Kattânî* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Mirak of Tabriz, an interpreter of the *Qurân*, 724-726, 1334; (4) Imâm-alajall Nizâm-al-din of Jâm, a poet, ib., 669.
- Īwâl Râm*, son of Raghunâth Dâs, تذکرہ الامرا (A. H. 1194, 1184, or even 1140), 629.
- Īwâm*, father of Muḥammad of Shirâz (the copyist of 1123).
- Īwâm*, see (Amir Sayyid) 'Alî *Īwâm* above.
- (Al) *Īwâm*, i. e. Muḥammad alkâtib of Shirâz, copyist of 1415 (perhaps identical with the last but one, if (Al) *Īwâm* is a mistake for *bin Īwâm*).
- (Shaikh) *Īwâm-al-din*, khalifah of Makhdûm-i Jahâniyân Jalâl-al-din Bukhârî (who d. A. H. 785) and spiritual guide of (Shaikh) Sârang, 654, 22, i, β.
- Īwâm-al-din Abû-alkâsim*, see *Abû-alkâsim Darguzînî* above.
- (Īâdî) *Īwâm-al-din Fadwâi*, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 43.
- (Mirzâ) *Īwâm-al-din Ja'far*, see *Âsafkhân* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Īwâm-al-din Kar'i* (or *Kur'i*), contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844.
- (Amir) *Īwâm-al-din Khwâfî*, 724-726, 659.
- Īwâm-al-din Muḥammad*, see *Farajshâh* above.
- (Shâh) *Īwâm-al-din Muḥammad bin* (Shâh) *Shams-al-din bin* (Shâh) *Īsīm of Rai*, under (Shâhs) Isma'il I and Tahmâsp Şafawî, 724-726, 1081; q b., 1082 x 1083.
- (Khawâjah) *Īwâm-al-din Nizâm-almulk*, see *Khwâfî*, No. 3 above.
- (Hâjî Khawâjah) *Īwâm-al-din* (or *Īyâm-al-din*) *Shirâzî*, wazir of Jalâl-al-din (Shâh) *Shujâ-i-Muẓaffarî* (A. H. 760-786), 724-726, 186; q 706, bâb 1.
- Īwâm-al-din Tughrâ'i* (under the Saljûqs), q 724-726, 1073.
- (Maulânâ) *Īwâm-al-din Yakdâna* Audhî, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 37.
- (Alshâhib alkabîr) *Īwâm-almulk* Nizâm-al-din, see *Haibat-allâh Shirâzî* above.
- Īwâm bin Muḥammad* of Shirâz, copyist of 917.
- Īwâm bin Rustam* bin Ahmad bin Maḥmûd, father of Muḥammad albalkhi Karthi (or Bakrâ'i or Nikû'i, see on him *Badr-i-Khizâna* above), q 998; 2512; 2872; 2967.
- Īwâm Fârûkî*, i. e. Ibrahim, see *Fârûkî*, No. 2 above.
- (Al) *Īwâmî*, see *Badr-al-din alkiwâmî* above.
- Īwâmî Khwâfî*, a poet, 724-726, 664.
- Īyâ Bâ Tâhîr* bin Marzubân, who is praised by Abû Mansûr Kaṭarân (who d. A. H. 485) in a ḡasidah, q ib., 1315.
- Īyâm-al-din bin 'Alî*, i. e. Muḥammad, see *Īd'im* above.
- Īyâm-al-din Muḥammad* of Kâshân, a poet, 667, 252.
- Īyâm-al-din Shirâzî*, see *Īwâm-al-din Shirâzî* above.
- Īzîl Arslân*, see *Arslân*, No. 3 above.
- Īzîlbâsh* (under (Shâh) Isma'il Şafawî), q 644, fol. 31^a.
- Īzîlbâshkhân*, i. e. (Mirzâ) Muḥammad Ridâ, with the takhalluṣ Ummid of Hamadân (d. A. H. 1155 or 1159), دیوان, 1703; miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; letters of, in 2122.
- Kokâ-pandita*, كوك شاستر, Persian translation of, 2799.
- Korah* (Īârûn), 595, fol. 132^a sq.
- Krshṇa*, legend of his life in the Bhâgavata Purâṇa, 1952-1954; 1955, bâb 1; another by Vyâsa, taken from the Mahâbhârata, 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; history of his family in the Harivaṇśa, 1951; a Persian mathnawî on his adventures, by Amânât (A. H. 1145), 1696; *Krshṇa* and Arjuna, discourse between, 1949; 1950.
- Krshṇadâs Mîsra*, see *Kishandâs Bhat* above.
- Kubâca* (or *Ḳabâcu*)-alsalâtîn, see (Sultân) *Abû-alfath Nâsir-al-din* above.
- Kubâd*, the old Persian king, 534 (between ff. 130^a and 132^a); 535, fol. 155^a sq.
- Kubâd bin Bahman* bin Ardashir, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lâr, q 724-726, 261.
- Kubâd bin Lâd* bin Gurgin, another ancestor of the same, q ib.

- Kubâd bin Sikandar Turkân*, of the Karâ-koynulû tribe, who murdered his father A. H. 841, 573.
- Kubâd Diyânatkân*, see *Diyânatkân* above.
- Kubâdkhânî*, see (Khawâjah) *Ibrâhîm Kubâdkhânî* above.
- Kûbîlâikhân*, one of the successors of Çingîzkân, 17, fol. 215^a sq.
- Kubjahânî*, i. e. (Shaikh) Sûfî Sharif, اطوار در حل اسرار or تحفة مجلس (an abridged Persian version of the Yogarasishṭha or rather the Yogarasishṭhasâras), q 1972.
- Kubrâ*, see (Shaikh) *Abû-aljanâb Najm-aldîn* above, and add as reference: q 654, 15.
- (Mirzâ) *Kûcak Shirâzi*, a famous calligrapher, author of a poetical description of an earthquake in Shirâz, 706, fol. 53^a sq.
- Kûkûnjikhân*, i. e. Abû Mansûr, the Uzbek Sultân of Samarkand (A. H. 916-936), q 2307.
- Kudâmah*, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) Muwaffik-aldîn Abdallâh bin Muhammad bin Ahmad al-makdisî al-Hanbalî, of the Kâdiri order, q 647-649, 57.
- (Maulawi) *Kudrat Ahmad* editor of (Amir) Khusrau's قران السعدين (A. H. 1261), q 1186, 5.
- (Mir) *Kudrat-allâh*, see (Sayyid) *Abû-alkâsim* (Mir) *Kudrat-allâh* above.
- Kudsî*, i. e. (1) see (Amir) *Husain Kudsî* above; (2) Muhammad Jân, see *Jân Kudsî* above.
- (Mir) *Kudsî of Tafrîsh*, a poet, 724-726, 985.
- Kudûrî*, see (Khawâjah Imâm) *Abû-alhusain Ahmad* above.
- Kufrânî*, see (Mirzâ) *Ahmad Kufrânî* above.
- Kufrî*, see (Mir) *Husain Kufrî* above.
- Kuhansâli*, i. e. (Khawâjah) Kutb-aldin, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizâm-aldin Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 325, No. 32.
- Kuhpâ'î*, see *Badî-alzamân*, No. 4, above.
- Kuhram*, a character in Firdausi's شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Kûk*, one of the alleged ancestors of the Tâtars, 724, fol. 541^b.
- Kûka*, i. e. (1) Hamdam; (2) Murâd; both being foster-brothers of (Mirzâ) Kâmrân (the second son of the emperor Bâbar, who d. A. H. 964), q 724-726, 416.
- Kûkultâsh*, i. e. (1) see (Khân) *A'zam*, No. 1, above; (2) Zaïnkân, governor of Kâbul under Akbar, 724-726, 414; q ib., 1350.
- Kûkultâshkhân*, see *Khânjahân*, No. 2, above.

Kûl 'Âjiz, i. e. Narâyan, see 'Âjiz above.

(Sayyid Amir) *Kulâl* of Bukhârâ, of the Taifûrî order (d. A. H. 772), 632, 3; 647-649, 81; 724-726, 1488; q 647-649, 82.

Kulî, i. e. (1) Haidar of Harât, copyist of 874; (2) Muhammad Âsaf, see (Kulî) *Âsaf* (or *Âsafâ Kummi*) above; (3) Muhammad bin Muhammad Sâlih of Nishâpûr, copyist of 2190 (A. H. 1092); (4) Muhammad Jâmî, Persian translation of the كوك شاستر (A. H. 1036), q 2799.

(Imâm) *Kulibeg Fusûnî*, see *Fusûnî*, No. 1, above.

(Mirzâ) *Kulibeg Turkân*, copyist of 63 (A. H. 1074).

Kulîcapaz, see *Haidar-i-Kalûj* above.

(Imâm) *Kulî Kandarî*, see *Kandarî* (or *Kunduzî*) above.

Kulîkhân, i. e. (1) Haidar, see (Nawwâb) *Haidar Kulîkhân* above; (2) Murtaḍâ (d. A. H. 1074) extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b; (3) Ridâ, author of the latest Persian tadhkirah, مجمع الفصا, q 902.

(Nawwâb Imâm) *Kulîkhân*, letter from, to (Nawwâb Shâh) Salîm Hindî, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Kulîkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *Husain Kulîkhân* above.

Kulî Khânbeg bin Hasan (Sultân) Shâmlû, with the takhalluṣ Mujrim (d. A. H. 1020), ديوان, 2895.

Kulîkhân Şâhib, i. e. Isma'îl, letters to, 2946, IIc.

Kulîkhân Shâmlû, see 'Abbâs *Kulîkhân* above.

Kulîkhân Wâlih, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî *Kulîkhân* above.

(Sultân) *Kulî Kutbshâh* (or *Kutb-almulk*, the founder of the Kutbshâhî dynasty of Gulkundah and Tilingâna) A. H. 918-950, 456-462, makâlah I; 465, 2839, and 2840, mukaddimah and bâb I; 469, fol. 141^b sq.; 573; 724, fol. 48^b; 2835, 3^d.

(Mirzâ) *Kulî Mailî* of Harât (went to India A. H. 979 or 983), kaṣidas and ghazals, 1743, 7.

Kulî Salîm, i. e. Muhammad of Tahrân, called Durushti or Turushti, the famous poet under Shâhjahân (d. A. H. 1057), کلیات, 1558; special copy of the 'complaint of the mouse and request of the cat' (در شکایت موش و استدعای گربه), in 1763, 9; and of the mathnawî on 'predestination' (تفاوتدر), in 1767, 22; poems, in 1766.

Kulû', see *Julû'* above.

Kulûc, see *Haidar-i-Kalûj* above.

(Shaikh) *Kumail bin Ziyâd*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) Najm-aldin Kubrâ (who d. A. H. 618), q 647-649, 124.

- (Amir) *Kumdj*, father of (Amir) Muḥammad, the governor of Balkh (to whom the poet Kaṭarān bin Maṣṣūr Ajali, (who d. A. H. 485), dedicated his epic poem *قوس نامه*), q 724-726, 1315.
- Kumrī*, i. e. Sirāj-al-din of Kazwin, a poet under (Sultān) Abū Sa'id (or Sa'idkhān) Ilkhānī (A. H. 716-736), ib., 1251.
- Kunawi* (or *Kūniyawī*), i. e. (Shaikh) Ṣadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ishāk, friend of Jalāl-al-din Rūmī (who d. A. H. 672), 647-649, 61; q 724-726, 1018 x 1052.
- Kunburi* of Nishāpūr, panegyrist of (Mirzā) Bābar (who reigned A. H. 853-861), 724-726, 758.
- (Maulānā) *Kunburi* (or *Munyarī*) of Abiward, under 'Abd-al-mu'min (Sultān) bin 'Abdallāhkhān Uzbeḡ (the latter d. A. H. 1006), ib., 535.
- Kunduzī*, see *Kandari* above.
- Kūniyawī*, see *Kūnawī* above.
- Kunt*, i. e. (Rājah) Rām (under Muḥammadshāh), collection of letters, notes, &c. (last date A. H. 1152), 2123.
- Kūr*, i. e. Wafā'i of Iṣfahān, a poet (about A. H. 1000), 724-726, 913.
- Kuraishi*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alraḥman *Kuraishi* above; (2) see (Shaikh) Abū-alḥasan 'Alī *Kuraishi* above.
- (Mir) *Kuraishi* of Samarkand, 724-726, 1444.
- Kuraish Sultān*, the eighth son of the governor of Kāshghar, 'Abd-alrashidkhān (A. H. 939-971), q ib., 1552^b.
- Kūrānī*, see (Shaikh) Jamāl-al-din Yūsuf above.
- (Al) *Kūrānī*, see 'Alī bin Maḥmūd above.
- (Al) *Kurashī*, i. e. (1) see 'Abdallāh *Kurashī* above; (2) see Abū 'Abdallāh al*kurashī* (or al*kuraishī*) above; (3) see Abū-alfadl Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Khālid above; (4) see Abū-alfaraj 'Alī above.
- (Sūfi) *Kurbān-i-jalīd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- Kurbī* of Jilān, a poet, 724-726, 1224.
- (Maulānā) *Kurbī* of Damāwand, likewise a poet, ib., 1136.
- Kurdi*, i. e. (Shaikh) Majid (d. A. H. 560 or 561), 647-649, 315.
- Kurrāmī*, see (Mirzā) 'Abd-alraḥmān *Kirāmī* above.
- Kurrat-al'ain* Muḥammad, son of the poet Nizāmī (who d. A. H. 598, 599, or 602), b. A. H. 570, was fourteen years old at the composition of his father's epopee *لیلی و مجنون* (A. H. 584), fatherly advice to, 2868, 4, fol. 222^b.
- Kurri*, i. e. (Khwājah) Mu'ayyid-al-din, a pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-din Auliya (who d. A. H. 725), under (Sultān) Jalāl-al-din Khilji of Dihli (A. H. 689-695), 653, col. 325, No. 17.
- Kusayy Baṭnī*, see 'Abd-al-dārāin above.
- Kushairi*, i. e. (1) see 'Abd-alkarīm bin Hawāzin above; (2) see Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan) Muslim bin al-*Hajjāj* above.
- (Al) *Kūshjī*, i. e. (Maulānā) 'Alī, see 'Alā-al-din 'Alī bin Muḥammad above.
- Kūshkī* of Kūhistan, panegyrist of (Sultān) Sanjar (A. H. 511-552), 724-726, 824.
- Kūshknārī*, i. e. (Maulānā) Majd-al-din (or Muḥyi-al-din) one of the teachers of (Maulānā) Jalāl-al-din Dawānī or Dawwānī (who d. A. H. 908), q ib., 167.
- Kūshyār*, see Abū-alḥasan *Kūshyār* above.
- (Al) *Kusū'i*, i. e. (Khwājah) Shams-al-din Muḥammad al-Jāmi (or bin al-Jāmi, d. A. H. 863), 647-649, 360.
- Kuṣūri*, i. e. Muḥammad Muḥim, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1846.
- (Kādi) *Kuṭb*, مسائل, 2627.
- Kuṭb-alakṭāb*, i. e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Gisṭidarāz* above; (2) (Shāh) Shukr-allāh (at whose request the *فتح نامه* was composed A. H. 1125), q 388.
- Kuṭb-al'alam*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkuddūs (or al*kaddūs*) above.
- Kuṭb-alauliyā*, see (Shaikh-alislām Khwājah) 'Abdallāh Anṣārī above.
- Kuṭb-al-din*, i. e. (1) a son of Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A. H. 782), q 1844; (2) a commentator of the *qaṣidas* of Muḥammad 'Urfi of Shirāz (A. H. 1101), q 1451, 1; (3) the copyist of 2111 (A. H. 1197); (4) Arslān Takin, see Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in above.
- Kuṭb-al-din* 'Abd-al'azīz, see (Khwājah) 'Abd-al'azīz al*kabīr* above.
- Kuṭb-al-din* 'Abd-alkarīm (or bin 'Abd-alkarīm), see 'Abd-alkarīm bin 'Abd-alnūr above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-din Abharī*, see *Abhari*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-al-din Abū-alfadl*, poems, 1747, fol. 47^b.
- Kuṭb-al-din Aḥmad*, see Aḥmad *Kuṭb-al-din* above.
- (Sultān) *Kuṭb-al-din Aibak* of Dihli, see *Aibak*, No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-al-din 'Allamah*, i. e. Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd of Shirāz, see 'Allamah, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-al-din 'Atikī*, see 'Atikī, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-al-din Bakhtiyār*, see (Khwājah) *Bakhtiyār bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-al-din* above.

- (Miyân Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin bin* (Miyân Shaikh) *Muḥammad Bâkir*, chronogram for A. H. 1124 (the date of composition of Moghul's الصوفية *كلزار اسرار*). 1901, end of the colophon.
- (Sultân) *Kuṭb-aldin bin Muḥammadshâh* of Gujarât, see *Jalâlkhan* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Pir bin Shaikh-i-Auliya* (known as (Shaikh) *Budh*), of the Cîshti order (under Akbar), 654, 29.
- Kuṭb-aldin bin Ṣalâḥ-aldin* Rashid, great-grandfather of (Shaikh) *Ṣafi-aldin Abû-alfath Ishâq bin* (Shaikh) *Amin-aldin Jabra'il bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣâlih* of Ardabil (who d. A. H. 735), q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldin Dihlawî*, identical, it seems, with *Bakhtyar Kuṭb-aldin Khâki Ūshî*, who spent the latter part of his life in Dihli, see (Khwâjah) *Bakhtyar bin Kamâl-aldin* above.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Haidar* of Turbat, see *Haidar*, No. 2, above.
- Kuṭb-aldin Husain Khwârizmî*, see (Shaikh) *Husain Khwârizmî* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldin Kuhansâlî*, see *Kuhansâlî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Kuṭb-aldin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd* of Shirâz, see *Allâmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Mirzâ) *Kuṭb-aldin Mâ'il* (d. A. H. 1108), extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- (Atâbeg) *Kuṭb-aldin Maudûd* of Mausil, deposed Jamâl-aldin Abû Ja'far Muḥammad from his wazirship A. H. 558, q 724-726, 848.
- (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldin Maudûl* Cîshti, eldest son and successor of Nâsir-aldin Yûsuf (or Abû Yûsuf) Cîshti (d. A. H. 527), 647-649, 105; 653, 15 (6); 654, 12; q 647-649, 104 x 106-108; 654, 11; 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869, I.
- Kuṭb-aldin Miṣrî*, see *'Abd-alkarîm bin 'Abd-alnûr* above.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I* Bâkûi bin (Amir) *Wahab-aldin Zangi bin* (Amir) *Mu'izzî-aldin Husain*, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 594-648), 724-726, 261.
- (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad II* bin (Amir) *Kâlinjâr I bin* (Amir) *Kuṭb-aldin Mu'ayyad I Bâkûi*, ruler of Lâr (A. H. 680-699), ib.
- (Sultân) *Kuṭb-aldin Mubâraکشâh Khiljî* of Dihli, son of 'Alâ-aldin (killed A. H. 720 or 721), 653, 9 (5); q 1187, 12.
- Kuṭb-aldin Mubashshir* bin Mubâriz-aldin Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldin Gurginshâh, ruler of Lâr (b. A. H. 797, reigned 840-859), 724-726, 261.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad*, governor of Khwârizm and father of Atsiz the Khwârizmshâh (who reigned A. H. 521-551), q ib., 563 x 1156; see also *Abû-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Ahmad-i-Jâm*, one of the thirty-nine sons of Abû Naṣr Ahmad Nâmaḳî Jâmî (who d. A. H. 536) and father of Raḍî-aldin Ahmad, poems, 2863, fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Râzî Tahtânî*, under (Sultân) Abû Sa'id Bahâdurkhân Ilkhânî (A. H. 716-736), d 766, شرح مطالع, q 724-726, 1162; تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح رسالة الشمسية, q ib., 1076 x 1438; المحاكمات, q 2201 (2).
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh-alislâm) *Shams-aldin Mazhar*, styled therefore Ibn Mazhar, of Nasâ, another descendant of Abû Naṣr Ahmad Nâmaḳî (see the last item but one), was Shaikh-alislâm from the last years of Shâhrukh's (d. A. H. 850) reign to the beginning of that of Husain Mirzâ (A. H. 873), 724-726, 543; poems, 2863; fol. 59^b sq.
- Kuṭb-aldin Muḥammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh I*, the emperor, below.
- (Shaikh) *Kuṭb-aldin Munawwar bin* (Shaikh) *Burhân-aldin bin* (Shaikh) *Jamâl-aldin Hânsawî*, the third khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725), 653, col. 324, No. 3 in the Khalifas; 654, 19 x 23^a; 724-726, 378.
- (Maulânâ) *Kuṭb-aldin Sarakhsi*, 724-726, 551.
- Kuṭb-aldin Shâh*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 27.
- Kuṭb-aldin Shîrâzî*, see *Allâmah*, No. 2, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Kuṭb-aldin Tâ'ûs* of Simnân, wazir under (Mirzâ) *Abû-alkâsim Bâbar* (A. H. 853-861) and (Sultân) *Abû Sa'id* (A. H. 854-873), 724-726, 1143.
- Kuṭb 'Alî*, تكملة الفارسي (A. H. 1175), 2130.
- Kuṭb-almulk*, see (Sultân) *Kulî Kuṭbshâh* above.
- Kuṭb bin Muḥyi*, i. e. 'Abdallâh, مكتوبات, 1881.
- Kuṭb-i-abdâl*, see (Shaikh) *'Alâ-aldin 'Alî* above.
- Kuṭb-i-aḳṭâb*, see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above.
- Kuṭb-i-'âlam*, i. e. (1) see (Sayyid) *Abû Muḥammad Burhân-aldin* above; (2) see *C'irâgh Dihlawî* above; (3) (Shaikh) *Nûr-aldin bin 'Alâ-aldin Lâhûrî Bangâlî*, the twelfth khalifah of (Shaikh) *Nizâm-aldin Auliya* (who d. A. H. 725) and author of مكتوبات, 653, col. 324, No. 12 in the Khalifas, 654, 23; q ib., 27.
- Kuṭb-i-'âlam Shar'î*, see *Aḥmad bin* (Shaikh) *Bihkahârî* above.
- (Sayyid) *Kuṭbikhân*, former owner of 1121.
- Kuṭb-i-waḳt* Shâhbâz-i-Kaunain Yûsuf bin Husain (or al-Husain) Râzî (d. A. H. 258 or 303 or 304), 724-726, 1051; q ib., 1058.
- Kuṭb Muḥyi* of Shirâz, a poet, ib., 197.

Kūtī-Bābā, i.e. (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldin, great-grandfather of Hāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān (the ruler of Rohilkhand, A.H. 1161-1188), q 587.

Kuṭrub, see *Abū 'Alī Muḥammad bin Yahyā* above.

Kuyūkkhān, the second successor of Čingizkhān, 17, fol. 198^a sq.; q 724-726, 1406.

L

Lābarī, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad (one of the joint editors of the Arabic original of *Ḍiyāi Baranī's* اخبار برمکیان, q 569.

Labībī, the poet, q 2455, No. 7, pp. 62 x 64.

Laḥīrām, son of Hardās, editor of the *رقعات خاتم الکلام* (A.H. 1153), 2124.

Laḥman Singh, author of the Hindūstānī original of *شعله آه* or *قصه ملک محمد و شهریانو*, 848.

Laḥmī Narāyan Shafīq of Aurangābād (b A.H. 1158), a friend of (Mir Ghulām) 'Alīkhān Āzād (who d A.H. 1200), *گل رعنا* (A.H. 1181), q 468, 5; 682; 2135; *تنمیق شکر* (A.H. 1200), 447; 448; q 468, 1; 2135; *حقیقتهای هندوستان* (A.H. 1204), 426; q 468, 2; 2135; *مآثر آصفی* (A.H. 1207-1208), 468; q 2135; *بساط الغنائم* (A.H. 1214), 3018; q 468, 4; 2135; *شام غریبان*, q 468, 6; 2135; description of Haidarābād, q 468, 3.

Laḥmī-Rām, author of the *فرخ بخش*, a prose-version of 'Āqīlkhān Rāzī's mathnawī *شمع و پروانه* (which was composed A.H. 1069), q 1634, 1.

Lācīn Nāmī (d A.H. 976), chronogram on his death in 724-726, 1450.

(Shaikh) *Lād*, father of (Shaikh) Muḥammad of Dihli (the author of the *مؤید الفضل*, A.H. 925), q 1091; 2459; 2465.

Lād, i.e. (1) the son of Firūz bin Bahrām; (2) the son of Gurgīn bin Milād; (3) the son of Gurgīn bin Tahmūrath, all three ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

Ladhdat, takhalluṣ of (Maulānā) Mu'in of Astarābād, a writer in prose and verse, ib., 1175.

(Kāḍī) *Lāzhar*, see (Kāḍī) *Aḥmad* above.

Lāhijī, i.e. (1) see 'Alawī *Lāhijī* above; (2) see *Asīrī*, No. 1, above; (3) (Ḥakīm) Ṭufailī, letters of, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.; *dibācah* to his *dīwān*, ib., fol. 296^a.

Lailā, the sweetheart of Majnūn, story of, in 1870 and 1871, 59; as heroine of numerous epopees, see *مجنون و لیلی* and *لیلی و مجنون* in Index I.

Laith bin Sa'd al-fahmī of Iṣfahān, a great traditionist, 724-726, 851.

Laith bin Šaffār (A.H. 296-298), reign of, in 2215, *masāfat* II.

Lājīn, i.e. (Amir) Saif-aldin Maḥmūd Shamsi, father of the poet (Amir) Khusrau of Dihli (who d A.H. 725), q 724-726, 391; 1186.

La'l, love-story of, with Gauhar, in Persian mathnawī-baits by Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izzat (A.H. 1192), 1717; in *Dakhnī* verses, q ib.

(Bābā or Shāh) *La'l* (*La'ldās* or *Lāl*) and (prince) *Dārā Shukūh*, see (prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.

(Shaikh) *Lālā*, see *Alī bin Sa'id* above.

Lālā Bud (or *Budh*) Singh Munshī, of the Khatri caste, *توارخ حیدری* (soon after A.H. 1197), 518; *رساله*, *شانک شاه*, q ib.

Lālā C'aman La'li, copyist of 1473.

Lālā Ganeshdās, see *Badhraḥ* above.

Lālā Ranjīt, *قصه پرورتی و نوررتی*, 855.

La'l bin Faṭḥ Singh, i.e. Shādi of Shāhjahānābād, copyist of 2261 (A.H. 1230).

(Miyān) *La'lkhān*, with the takhalluṣ *Parb La'l*, son of (Miyān) Bhūpatkhān and elder brother of (Miyān) Firūzkhān, with the takhalluṣ *Adārang* (about A.H. 1221), q 2975.

Lally, leader of the French in the unsuccessful siege of Madras, A.D. 1758, q 501.

Lām'i, i.e. (1) the Turkish translator of Jāmi's *شواهد نفحات الانس والتبوة*, q 1357, 6 x 8; (2) *Astarābādī*, a poet, 724-726, 1160.

Lām'i (or *Ulfatī*), see *Kilījkhān* above.

Lankrājandar Wadiyar, father of (Rājah) Wirajandar (or *Wir Rājandar*) Wadiyar of Kurg, q 533.

(Al) *Lārī*, i.e. (1) see (Maulānā) 'Abd-alghafūr *Raḍī-aldīn* above; (2) Muṣliḥ-aldin Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d A.H. 979), commentary on 'Alī *Kūshjī's* (d A.H. 879) *رساله فی الهیئة*, q 2240.

Lār Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ridā, i.e. 'Alā-aldin, copyist of 648 (A.H. 1120).

(Nawwāb) *Lashkarkhān*, for whom 1233 was copied A.H. 1077.

Laṭīf-aldin Zakī, originally of Marāgha, born in Kāshghar, 724-726, 1384.

Laṭīf-allāh bin Khair-allāh 'alawī, copyist of 768 (A.H. 1152).

- Latîf bin Mu'in-aldin* Kattâl bin Khaṭîr-aldin Bâyezîd Pârsâ bin (Khwâjah) Farîd-aldin 'Attâr, grandfather of (Shaikh) Abû-almu'ayyad Muḥammad Ghauth bin Khaṭîr-aldin (the author of the Arabic جواهر خمسة, A. H. 956, d. about 970), q 1875; 3067.
- Latîfkhân*, father of (Sultân) Aḥmadshâh II of Gujarât (who reigned A. H. 961-968), q 438, 11.
- Latîf Miftâḥ* al-'âshikîn, see (Ghulâm) 'Alî above.
- Lawand Gurjî*, father of 'Îsâkhân (who was converted to Islâm by (Shâh) Tahmâsp A. H. 967), q 724-726, 1087.
- Lawâsdânî* (or *Liwdâsdânî*), i. e. Muḥammad Amin, copyist of 546 (A. H. 1063).
- Layyân aljabalî*, father of Abû-alḥasan Kûshyâr (the author of الرسالة در علم حکمت or مجمل الاصول), q 2256, 3.
- (Dr.) *Leyden*, notes concerning him, in 696; 2801, fly-leaf; see also *Bibliotheca Leydeniana* in the 'Classified list of MSS.' at the end of this Cat.
- (Mr.) *Lindsay*, finished the reading or collating of 2200, A. D. 1817, Oct. 29.
- Lisân-alghaib*, epithet of Ḥâfiẓ, see (Khwâjah) Ḥâfiẓ Shirâzî above.
- Lisân-allâh*, epithet of the poet (Mullâ) Shâh, the author of religious mathnawîs (d. A. H. 1072), 1580.
- (Maulânâ) *Lisânî* of Shirâz, the poet (d. A. H. 941), 704, majlis 12; 724-726, 211; miscellaneous poems, 1749, fol. 24^b sq.; q ib., fol. 17^b.
- Lisân-i-'indâyat*, one of the epithets of Ḥusain alḥusainî alṭabarsî (under Muḥammad Kutbshâh of Gul-kundah, A. H. 1020-1035), book on the sport of hunting and fishing, 3055.
- Lot* (Lût), 129, maḳâlah III; 593, fol. 56^a sq.; 594; 595, fol. 54^b sq.; 596, 14; 597, 9; 598, 10; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Lûdî*, i. e. Shirkhân bin 'Alî Amjadkhân مرآة الخيال (A. H. 1102), 673; 674.
- Luhrâsp*, the old Persian king, 534, fol. 93^a sq.; 535, fol. 111^b sq.; accession of, 2859, second half; as hero in the شاهنامه, 860-870; 872-881; 883-890; 2858; 2859; 2992.
- Lukmân*, 104, fol. 27^b sq.; 105, fol. 31^a sq.; 122, fol. 104^b sq.; 126, ârâyish I, 2; 127, tahrîr 1; 129, maḳâlah IV; 596, 30; 614-618; last will, or wise sayings and admonitions of, 714, margin, 23; 1882-1889, bâb 16; 2210, fol. 85^b sq.; 2217; Lukmân and his son, story of, 3025, fol. 239^b sq.; Lukmân the second, epithet of (Shaikh-alislâm) Ḥârithî of Marw, 724-726, 515.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmân Paranda*, the tomb of, in Harât, q ib., 1514.
- (Shaikh) *Lukmân Sarakhsi*, the mad one, contemporary with Abû Sa'îd bin Abî-alkhair (the great rubâ'i-writer, who d. A. H. 440), ib., 545.
- Lulâ*, a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhârâ (who d. A. H. 543 or 544), q ib., 1425.
- Lumsden*, Mr. John, his stay in Kâbul with 'Abd-alkâdirkhân (A. H. 1212), 2726.
- Lunbânî*, i. e. (1) Rafî'-aldin, see 'Abd-af'azîz Lunbânî above; (2) Rafî'-aldin Mas'ûd (or bin Mas'ûd), a poet, contemporary with Kamâl-aldin Isma'il (who d. A. H. 635), 724-726, 871.
- Lushington*, Mr. James Stephen, acting collector and magistrate in Âgra A. D. 1825-1826, 731.
- Lût*, see *Lot* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Lutf*, author of the Hindûstânî tadhkirah گلشن هند (A. H. 1215), 703.
- (Hâjî) *Lutf 'Alîbeg*, see 'Alî Isfahânî above.
- Lutf 'Alîbeg Sâmî*, miscellaneous poems in 1758, fourth series; q 1704.
- Lutf 'Alîkhân*, the last ruler of the Zand dynasty of Persia (defeated and murdered A. H. 1209), q 706.
- Lutf-allâh*, i. e. (1) the father of Aḥmad (Maulawî) Efendi Calabî (on whose treatise the khâtimah of the مخازن العجايب و ذخائر الجوامع, A. H. 1185, was partly based), 2361, ff. 622^b-630; (2) the copyist of 444 (A. H. 1199).
- (Maulawî) *Lutf-allâh*, letters from, to the English authorities in Calcutta, and to (Khân Bahâdur) Nuṣratjang, &c., 2946, IIc, fol. 70^a sq.
- (Sayyid) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (1) 'Ibâd-allâh alḥusainî almadânî (the copyist of 1503, A. H. 1109); (2) Isma'il al-Bâkharzî (the author of an Arabic-Persian dictionary, styled خلاصة اللغات و تفسير المشكلات, before A. H. 916), q 2456; (3) Muḥammad Naṣîr; copyist of 1150 and 2053 (A. H. 1140).
- (Shaikh) *Lutf-allâh*, father of (Shaikh) Imâmbakhsh (the copyist of 2639).
- (Maulânâ) *Latf-allâh bin 'Abdallâh*, see Ḥâfiẓ-i-Abrû above.
- (Shâh) *Lutf-allâh bin (Shâh) 'Alî Pandsâlî*, q 2583, 2.
- Lutf-allâh bin Fakhr-altujjâr* Muḥammad Wâjid, first owner of 2998 (on fol. 1^a).
- Lutf-allâh bin Ḥasan Ma'âd alḥusainî*, copyist of 1305 (A. H. 932).
- Lutf-allâh bin Yad-allâh* Nizâm-aldin, مرآة الاخلاق, 2951.
- Lutf-allâh Ḥusain Yazdî*, see (Hâjî) Ḥusain Yazdî above.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Jilânî*, philosopher and logician, 724-726, 1211.

Lutf-allâhkhân Bahâdur Šâdiq, i.e. (Amir) Shams-aldaulah (b A.H. 1077, d 1165 or 1166), father of 'Inâyat-khân Râsikî (the author of the عنایت نامه, A.H. 1163, who was b A.H. 1114) and Shâkirkhân (the author of the حديقة حادق گنجینه صادق, A.H. 1174, who was b A.H. 1128), q 411; 2228; letters by, in 2122.

Lutf-allâh Muhandis, son of (Ustâd) Aḥmad Mîmâr Lâhûrî and father of Khair-allâhkhân (the author of the ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس, A.H. 1144), منتخب خلاصه الحساب (A.H. 1092), 2253; 2254, 5; q 2260.

(Maulânâ) *Lutf-allâh Nîshâpûrî* (d A.H. 786), 724-726, 756; 1870 and 1871, 39.

(Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nîthâr*, with the epithet Nuṣrat-allâhkhân, تأیید بصارت (A.H. 1118), 3056: extract from his diwân (under Muḥammadshâh), 1693, margin, fol. 80^b.

(Mirzâ) *Lutfî*, wazîr of (Shâh) 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.

(Maulânâ) *Lutfî bin* (Maulânâ) 'Urfî Kamângar of Tabriz (still alive in A.H. 1002), ib., 1350.

M

Ma'add al-Mu'izz, see *Abû Tamîm Ma'add*.

Ma'add bin 'Adnân, father of Nîzâr, an ancestor of Muḥammad, q 606.

Ma'adh, father of Zakariyyâ Yahyâ Râzî, with the laqab Wâ'iz (d A.H. 258), q 647-649, 183 x 205; 724-726, 723 x 1050; 1051-1054, 35. [Read Mu'adh.]

Macan, Mr. Turner, q 484.

Macanlay, C., first owner of 804 (A.D. 1785).

Mac Gregor, Major George, Deputy-Commissioner of Lâhûr, تجميع تحفة بنجاب compiled for, 2528.

Mackenzie, i.e. (1) Col. C., author of an English note on fly-leaf of 206; MSS. copied for, 437; 573; 1993; 2837. (2) Major Robert, former owner of 2408 and 2431; 1249 presented to him. Comp. 'Classified List' at end of Catalogue.

Macleod, Alexander, former owner of 3012.

Madâr, (Shâh), see (Sayyid or Shaikh) *Badî' al-dîn* (Shâh) *Madâr*, and add as reference: q 654, 23.

Madârî bin Shâhin (Hâjî) of Delhî, copyist of 1189 (A.H. 1071-1072).

Madden & Co. purchased 397 in A.D. 1843; 2536 and 2538 bought of them in A.D. 1850.

Madhâkî (Maulânâ) of Isfahân, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 915.

Madhodâs of Gujarât, میکا و منوهر (A.H. 1098), 824.

Mâdho Râo, son of the Marattah chief Bâlaji Râo (who ascended the throne A.H. 1153), q 527, 4.

Mâdho Râo Siwâ'i (or Siwâjî) (Râjah) (reigned A.H. 1187-1191), son and successor to the Mahratta chief Narâyan Râo, account of, 491, fol. 62^b sq.; 2836, 13.

Madhumâlât, heroine of story, 803, 3; also of *Mîhr u Mâh* of 'Âqil Khân Râzi, 1634, 2; 1636; 1637.

Madînabeg, one of the copyists of 1739.

Madly, Mr., presented 746 to the Library A.D. 1809.

Maftûn, see *Fakîr 'Abbâsî* above.

Maghfûr, i.e. Muḥammad ibn Ghiyâth-al-dîn Muḥammad for whose library 1851 was transcribed.

Maghrîbî, see (1) *Abû 'Abdallâh* (or 'Abdallah) *Aḥmad* (Shaikh); (2) *Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahîm* (or 'Abd-alrahmân), (Shaikh); (3) *Abû 'Uthmân Sa'îd bin Salmân* (or bin Islâm), (Shaikh) of the Taifûrî order; (4) *'Alî ibn Maimûn*; (5) *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-ud-dîn Yûsuf* (or 'Âdil bin Yûsuf) *Shîrîn of Nâ'in*.

Mâh, Princess, heroine of prose-romance, 805.

Mahâbâd, ancient prophet, words of, 2826.

Mahâbatjang, see *Alî* (or *Allâh*) *Wirdî Khân*, Nawwâb.

Mahâbatkhân, letters of, to Khânkhanân, 2118, fol. 72^a; to 'Tîmâd al-Daulah, ib.; to 'Âlamgir, ib., fol. 96^a sq.

Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg, father of Amânî (d A.H. 1044, 1046 or 1047), q 1763, 7.

Mahâbatkhân (or *Mahâbat-allâh Khân*), called Mahâbat (d A.H. 1223), his رياض المحبت, 2452; other works q ib.

Mahâbat 'Alî, (Mullâ), letter to, from Kâsim Khân, 2118, 8, fol. 120^a.

Mahâdî, agent of Hûshangâbâd (A.D. 1811-1812), 493; 495.

Mahâkavî, (Sundar), key to his سنڌر سنگار, 1700, B, 23; glossary to same, 2527.

Mahallî bin Nîzâm-al-dîn 'Alî Marghulânî, see 'Alî.

Mahâsingh Bahâdur, (Mahârâjah), letters of, 2132, 3.

Mahârathkhân, (Hakîm), of Isfahân, his تهجۃ العالم, 729; روضة الافراح, q ib.

Mahbûb Najm-al-dîn, called Shakarkhân i Thânisarî, 653, col. 325, No. 33.

Al-Mahd, i. e. 'Abd-allāh bin al-Hasan al-Muthannā, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1799.

Mahdī, i. e. (1) the 'Abbāsīde Khalīf (A. H. 158-169), q 724, 74 x 102; (2) the twelfth Imām, see *Abū-alkāsim Muḥammad* bin al-Hasan above, and add as reference there: q 1310, fol. 81^a; 1710, 5; 2985, 3; as hero of the مهدی نامه, 833; birth and miracles of, in Faḳīr 'Abbāsī's mathnawī مولد امام مهدی (A. H. 1169), q 1710, 5; (3) Aḥmad Sayyār above; (4) Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-alhādī, copyist of 1779; (5) Muḥammad ibn Idris, one of the early Sayyids of Spain (A. H. 213-221), history of, 2829, II, Jund 2; (6) 'Ubaid-allāh, the first Fātimide ruler in Maghrib (b A. H. 260), 724, 490; q ib., 491.

Mahdī alḥusainī alfarāhānī, copyist of 901.

Mahdī alḥusainī bin (Mir) Muḥammad Yūsuf of Māzandarān, copyist of 1869, VI (A. H. 1067, so read instead of 1097).

Mahdī 'Alī Kashmīrī, copyist of 878.

Mahdī Farūh bin Shaksān, brother of Salmān of Persia, 169, 1.

Mahdī or *Mahdī Khān* Astarābādī, i. e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-al-dīn Muḥammad Hādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, with the epithet of (Shāh) Mirzā, ضياء العيون (A. H. 1114), 2272; مجموعه مهدی خانی, 412, fol. 67^b sq.; 413; 414; 470, ff. 177^b-189^b; or تاریخ جهانکشی, 446; قضایای سلاطین دکن تاریخ نادری (A. H. 1171), 558-565; fragments of, 357, ff. 1-3, 4^a. margin of 4^b-45^b; 143-147, and fol. 148.

Mahdī Mu'tamad Khān (Mirzā) (A. H. 1155), q 2226, fol. 1^a.

Mahfūz, father of (Shaikh) Abū-albayān, called Ibn-aljawārī (or Ibn-alḥawārī, d A. H. 551), q 647, 311.

Mahfūzkhān, i. e. (Khawājah) Muḥammad, by whose order 2251 was transcribed A. H. 1107.

Mahīpat Nard'īn (Rājah) of Banāras (A. H. 1196), q 483; 2842.

Māhīrā Naṣrābādī, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 47.

Māhīrī of Kashmir, see *Bāhīrī*.

Mahistī of Ganjah or Nishāpūr, the beloved of Ibn Khaṭīb of Ganjah, under (Sultān) Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1399; q ib., 1398.

Māhiyah bin Badukhshān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Sulmān* the Persian.

Maḥmūd, father of (1) 'Abd-alwahhāb alḥasani alḥusainī alma'mūrī, with the takhalluṣ Ghanā'i, see 'Abd-alwahhāb above; (2) Abū-alkiyām Muslim of Shirāz, see *Abū-alkiyām* Muslim bin Maḥmūd; (3) Burhān-al-dīn, see *'Atā-allāh bin Maḥmūd*; (4) Ḥamid-al-dīn 'Umar bin Maḥmūd; (5) Junaid

al'amīrī, q 2640; (6) Kāsim of Kara Hīṣār (the author of the ارشاد المريدین الى المراد, a Turkish translation of Najm-al-dīn Dāya's (d A. H. 654) مرصاد العباد (A. H. 620), made under (Sultān) Murād III of Turkey), q 1804; (7) Muḥammad, who composed a Persian paraphrase and preface to the لباب الاختيار (the 400 traditions of the prophet in Arabic); (8) Muḥammad Āmulī, q 724-726, 1188; 2221; (9) Muḥammad Dildār Fāmī (d A. H. 1016), q 1922, 27; (10) Muḥammad Pāyanda (apparent copyist of 2689); (11) Rashid-al-dīn Muḥammad of Asfīzār, q 724-726, 613; (12) Taḳī Kādīrī (the copyist of 1198, A. H. 1081).

Maḥmūd (or *Muḥammad*), father of Majnūn Rafīqī (the great Nasta'liq-writer 'Alī al-Kātib), q 5931.

Maḥmūd, father of Al-Hasan and grandfather of Abū Naṣr, q 1870 and 1871, 16.

Maḥmūd (Kādī), father of (Shaikh) Jalāl-al-dīn Muḥammad-alfārūqī althānisarī (d A. H. 989), q 647-649, 119; 654, 31; 1924, 8.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), father of Abū Ḥamid (known as (Shaikh) Ḥamid Kātib, a former owner of 2045).

Maḥmūd, grandfather of (1) see *Abū-alḥarakāt 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad*; (2) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad of Nishāpūr, under (Sultān) Sanjar, q 724-726, 735; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Pārsā, of the Naksbandī order, q 647-649, 83; 1855; (4) Zakariyyā bin Muḥammad alkamūnī alḳazwīnī, q 709; 712.

Maḥmūd, grandfather of Ya'qūb bin 'Uthmān alghaznawī, q 1919, 1.

Maḥmūd, an ancestor of Muḥammad bin Kiwām bin Rustam bin Aḥmad Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī, known as Karkhī, Bakrā'i, or Nikū'i, q 998; 2512; 2967.

Maḥmūd (Shāh), brother of (Shāh) Shujā' Muẓaffarī (A. H. 760-786), q 724-726, 631.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), son of Badr-al-dīn Sulaimān, 654, 17, III A^c.

Maḥmūd (Maulānā), pupil of (Shaikh) Nizām-al-dīn Auliya, 653, col. 325, No. 25.

Maḥmūd (Shaikh), pupil of Badr-al-dīn (Shāh) Madār, 653, col. 323, No. 14.

Maḥmūd, i. e. (1) see *'Alā-al-dīn Maḥmūd*; (2) *Athīr-al-dīn*, No. 4; (3) *Diya-al-dīn Maḥmūd*; (4) *Diya-al-dīn Maḥmūd* Kābulī; (5) Ibn Yamīn, see *Fakhr-al-dīn Maḥmūd* (Amir); (6) *'Izz-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Kāshān; (7) *Jalāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd* of Damascus; (8) Kamāl-al-dīn Maḥmūd (Ṣadr-alumarā); (9) Khāwand of the Naksbandī; (10) Nāṣir-al-dīn, son of Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān (Sayyid) Jalāl-al-dīn Bukhārī, quoted 1846; (11) Nāṣir-al-dīn, praised by Anwārī, 2865, 26; (12) Nizām-al-dīn (Dastūr), ib., 7; (13) Nizām-al-dīn, known as Tarsān bin (Maulānā) Ḥabīb-allāh

- alsharifi, عطرته نرس شاهي, 3076; (14) Rukn-aldin Shâh-i-Sanjân, 647-649, 107; 724-726, 657; (15) Salmân bin 'Ain-aldin (Hâfiz), q 2211; (16) Shams-aldin of Isfahân, author of شرح تجريد, 724-726, 858; q ib., 1162; (17) Sharaf-aldin bin 'Abdallâh of Mazdakân, q ib., 1019; (18) Shihâb-aldin of Bamm, ib., 289; (19) Shujâ'-aldin bin (Khalifah Sayyid) 'Alî, ib., 889; (20) Zain-aldin (Maulânâ), a calligrapher, (d about A. H. 950), q ib., 694.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin (Shaikh) *Yahyâ Audhî*, see *C'irâgh Dihlavî*.
- Maḥmūd* (Darwish) (d A. H. 998), presumptive author of the هشت بهشت, q 630.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), i. e. Shams-aldin bin 'Abdalkarim of Tabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153; q 903; ديوان, 1030.
- Maḥmūd* (Khawâjah), see *Abû-alkhair Maḥmūd Faghnavî* (Khawâjah), and add as reference: q 724, 1486.
- Maḥmūd* (Malik), the spiritual brother of Muḥammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far almaggi alhusaini, q 1867.
- Maḥmūd* (Prince), i. e. Saif-aldin, the son of (Sultân) Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.
- Maḥmūd* (Sayyid) (d A. H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Shaikh), copyist of 2507.
- Maḥmūd I* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 6.
- Maḥmūd II* (Sultân) of Gujarât, 438, 10.
- Maḥmūd al-Hamadânî*, i. e. 'Imâd-aldin, see *Ilâhî Hamadânî*.
- Maḥmūd al-Rafîkî*, father of 'Alî al-Katib Majnûn of Mashhad, q 1763, 4.
- Maḥmūd Anjudânî*, see (Maulânâ) *Kamâl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd Ayâz* (Maulânâ) see *Ayâz*.
- Maḥmūd 'Azîz-aldin* (or 'Izz-aldin), q 647-649, 113. See (Shaikh Kâdî) *Jamâl-aldin Sulaimân*.
- Maḥmūd Bahrî*, دستور العمل, 1916.
- Maḥmûdbeg Fusûnî*, see *Fusûnî*, No. 2.
- Maḥmûdbeg Mustaufî* (Mirzâ), q 1893.
- Maḥmûdbeg Nâmî*, q 724-726, 1120.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Abdallâh Fardakâni (Shaikh), 647-649, 134; q ib., 135.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abdallâh Nishâpûrî*, تركمانى، تاريخ، 573.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Abd-alrahmân*, copyist of 896 (A. H. 965).
- Maḥmūd bin Abî-alḥasan Faryâbî*, see *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmūd bin Abî-alḥasan*.
- Maḥmūd bin Abîbakr Urmawî*, q 724-726, 1106.
- Maḥmūd bin* (Sultân) *Abî Sa'îd*, father of (Mirzâ) Baisunghar, q ib., 1500.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, father of Manṣûr Maimandi, q ib., 358.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Anṣârî*, q 2289.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Abî-alkâsim bin Aḥmad* Tâ'ifi, خلاصة الاحكام فى دين الاسلام, 2562.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Naṣîrî*, see *Jamâl-aldin Maḥmūd*.
- Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zâhidî*, copyist of 991; 1201 and 1332.
- Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî*, see Dâ'i.
- Maḥmūd bin 'Alî al-Kashânî*, see 'Izz-aldin *Maḥmūd bin 'Alî*.
- Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*) bin 'Alî *Murshîdî*, i. e. Khwâjû Kirmânî, see *Abû-al'atâ*.
- Maḥmūd bin Bahâ-aldin* (Sayyid), copyist of 2070.
- Maḥmūd* (Kâdî) bin (Shaikh) *Ḍiyâ-aldin Muḥammad Thânisari*, فرهنگ سکندي or تحفة السعادة, 2458; prologue to the same, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.
- Maḥmūd* (Khawâjah) bin *Ḥasanbeg*, father of the poet Naṣir-aldin Hamadânî, q 1484.
- Maḥmūd bin Ibrâhîm*, grandfather of (Shaikh) 'Alî bin Muḥammad, q 647-649, 297.
- Maḥmūd bin Idrîs* bin Faḍl-allâh bin Abî Ishâk alkâzarûnî, q 2656.
- Maḥmūd bin Ishâk*, father of Anwarî, q 942.
- Maḥmūd bin Maḥmūd* (or *Muḥammad*), grandfather of Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân alghaznawî, q 1774, ff. 283^b-289^b; 1919, 1; 2678.
- Maḥmūd bin Malikshâh* (Sultân) (A. H. 485-487), q 724-726, 121.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd*, father of Zâhir-al'alawî, q 2411, 4.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd of Andakhud*, 724-726, 569.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd of Shîrâz*, see 'Allamah, No. 2.
- Maḥmūd bin Mas'ûd bin Maḥmūd Tabîb of Shîrâz*, see 'Imâd-aldin *Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ûd* (Ḥakîm).
- Maḥmūd* (Tâj) bin (Hâjî) *Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabîb-allâh, q 2511.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad alhumâ'î*, copyist of 2699 and 2700.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Fîrûzshâh* (A. H. 795-815), 654, 26 x 27.
- Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kâdîzâda-i-Rûmî* called Miram, دستور العمل فى تصحيح الجداول, q 2237.

Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd, see *Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd* of Andakhud above.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad, author of the *تحفة خانی* 2303.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* bin Firūzshāh, see *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin Firūzshāh* above.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad* bin Malikshāh, 724-726, 848.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar Jaghmini, 724-726, 1162.

Maḥmūd bin (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gildnī*, 2120, 2.

Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad of Lucknow, copyist of 1778.

(Malik) *Maḥmūd bin* (Malik) *Muzaffar-aldīn*, 724-726, 1324.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd bin Sabuktagin* of Ghazna, see *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna.

(Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Būriyā*, 724-726, 1413.

(Khwājah) *Maḥmūd* of Gāwān, see 'Imād-aldīn *Maḥmūd bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Jilānī*.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūd* of Ghazna, 507; 569; q 724-726, 323-326 × 840; story of, 852; satire against, 883; 1870, 61; 2828.

Maḥmūd Kamar of Isfahān, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kamar*.

Maḥmūd Mū'inadūz, 637, 2.

(Pahlawān) *Maḥmūd Pūryār*, 1870, 38.

(Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna*, 724-726, 1212; 1514.

(Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistari*, 724-726, 1307; poems of, 1747; 1870, 33.

Maḥmūdshāh Bahmanī, history of, 2838.

(Sultān) *Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh*, 449.

(Mir) *Maḥmūd Tasalli*, poems by, 1693.

Maimūn bin Bahrām, q 590.

Maimūnāh, wife of Muḥammad the Prophet, 647, 357.

(Khwājah) *Majd-aldīn*, the poet, 724-726, 665.

(Sayyid) *Majd-aldīn*, 1799, 19.

(Ṣadr-alkabir) *Majd-aldīn*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Imrānī*.

(Pādishāh) *Majd-aldīn*, see *Abū Ṭalib bin Naghma*.

Majd-aldīn Ādam al-Sanā'i, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin Ādam* above.

Majd-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Sajāwandī, 724-726, 350.

(Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, 647, 124; 724-726, 733 × 1402; 1870, 18; 1871, 18.

Majd-aldīn bin Rashīd al-'azizī, 724-726, 614.

Majd-aldīn Fahmī, 724-726, 1484.

(Khwājah) *Majd-aldīn Hamgar*, 724-726, 192.

(Amir) *Majd-aldīn Isma'īl*, 724-726, 1098.

(Maulānā) *Majd-aldīn Karkhī*, 724-726, 1255.

Majd-aldīn Muḥammad albānīri, 724-726, 540.

Majd-aldīn Muḥammad bin (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Pir Aḥmad*, 724-726, 660.

Majd-aldīn Ṭavīl, 724-726, 1035.

(Shaikh) *Majid Kurdi*, 647, 315.

Majnūn, 972-981; 984; 986-988; 1540; 1870, 59.

(Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Rafīkī*, رسالة ناز و نیاز, 2118, 7; خط و سواد, 2931.

(Mirzā) *Makhdūm*, i.e. (Amir) *Mu'in-aldīn Ashraf*, 724-726, 220.

Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān, 1846.

Makhdūm Safī Gujarātī, 647, 375.

Makhdūm Sharif, 512.

Makṣadī, the poet, 724-726, 1013.

(Mullā) *Makṣūd*, see 'Alī *Tabrīzī*.

Makṣūd Tīrgār, 724-726, 649 × 1506.

Malik, (Rājah) of Khāndish, 2835, 6.

(Maulānā) *Malik*, the poet, 724-726, 999.

Mālik bin Anas, 647, 22.

Mālik-i-Dīndār, 647, 160; 724-726, 90.

Malik Kummi, *Kulliyāt* of, 1499.

(Maulānā) *Malik Sa'id*, 724-726, 1376.

Malik Ṣāliḥ Ayyūb, 724-726, 498.

(Sultān) *Malikshāh Saljūqī*, 724-726, 690 × 933.

Malik Ṭughānshāh, 724-726, 85.

Malikyār-i-Parrān, 653, 7.

Malik Yūsuf, 2865, 22.

Malikī of *Sarkān*, the poet, 724-726, 1043.

(Shaikh) *Mamshād Dinawari*, q 647, 100 × 140 × 147.

(Khwājah) *Mamshād 'Ulū Dinawari*, 647, 100; 653, 15.

(Khalif) *Ma'mūn*, 2210.

Mangū Kā'ān, 724-726, 654 × 1245.

Mānik C'and, 731.

Manṣab, see *Ghiyāth-aldīn-i-Isfahānī*.

(Rājah) *Mān Singh*, 2015.

(Ḥaḍrat) *Manṣūr*, 1799, 16.

(Khwājah) *Manṣūr* (or *Abū Manṣūr*), 724-726, 693.

(Mir) *Manşūr*, 1846.

Manşūr 'Ammār, 1051, 40.

(Al) *Manşūr bīkūrwatillāh Isma'il*, 724-726, 492.

(Shaikh) *Manşūr bin* (Shaikh) *Budh*, 654, 29.

Manşūr bin Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Maimandi, 724-726, 358.

Manşūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Yūsuf bin Faḳīh Ilyās, تشریح بالتصوير, 2296; كفاية مجاهدية, 2297.

Manşūrkhān, letters addressed to, 1641.

Marattahs, history of, 468; 485-498.

(Rājā) *Mardī Rām*, 2125.

Mardumī, see *Muḥ. Hāshim Mardumī of Mashhad*.

Marghinānī, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Abībākr bin 'Abd-aljalīl* above.

Marghulānī, see *Muḥibb 'Alī* surnamed *Khān Khāṣṣ Muḥallī bin Nizām-al-dīn 'Alī* below.

Mārīdh, the Coptic woman, story of, 1882-1889, bāb 12.

Marjumak, *Aḥmad bin Ilyās*, Turkish version of قابوس نامه (A.H. 835), q 2153.

Martān-farukh, son of Aūharmazd-dat (latter half of ninth century), Shikand Gumānik Vijār, fragment of, in Pahlavi-Pāzand-Sanskrit-Persian, 2988.

(Col.) *Martin*, owner of a copy of Persian translation of the *Katha Sarit Sāgara* from which 1987 was transcribed.

Ma'rūf, grandfather of *Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkhālīk* (the author of كنز اللغات), q 2392.

Ma'rūf Karkhī, (d A.H. 200), a prayer for a female pilgrim 1923, 32; 1051-1054, 29.

Marwān Himār (i.e. *Marwān II*) the last Umayyade Khalif (slain A.H. 132), q 724-726, 440.

Marwārīd, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Taḳī of Kāshān*.

Marwārīd Bayānī, see (Maulānā) *'Abdallāh Marwārīd* above.

Marzubān, father of *Kiyā Bū Ṭāhir*, q 724-726, 1315.

Marzubān, i.e. *Kadkhudā*, بختيار نامه (A.H. 1210), 1726.

Marzubān, see *Rafī'-aldīn Marzubān of Shirāz*.

Marzubān bin Hurmuz bin Anūshirwān, father of *Jūn*, q 724-726, 1385.

(Al) *Mashhadī*, see *Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī*.

Mashhadī, ghazals, &c., 1743, 25.

Mashrab (or *Mushrib*), i.e. *Maulānā Wali of Dasht-i-bayād* (d A.H. 1012), author of a دیوان, 1481, 1482.

Mashrab, a ساقینامه, 1766, fol. 48^a sq.

Mashrabī of *Hamadān*, a poet, 724-726, 1048.

Mashrikī, i.e. *Mirzā Malik* (d after A.H. 1050), extracts from his *diwān*, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.

Mashṭūllī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī bin Ḥasan bin 'Alī bin Mūsā*.

Ma'shūk Ṭūsī, contemporary with *Abū Sa'id bin Abū-alkhair*, 724-726, 684.

Masīh (1) see (Ḥakīm) *Rukn-al-dīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīh* of *Kāshān*; (2) see (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allāh Masīh Kairawānī Pānīpatī*; (3) see (Mullā) *Mufriid* below.

(Ḥakīm or Mir) *Masīh-al-dīn Abū-alfath of Gīlān bin* (Maulānā) *'Abd-alrazzāk* (d A.H. 997), چهار باغ, 2063; a letter of 'Urfi to him, q ib.

(Kāḍī) *Masīh-al-dīn*, 'Isā of *Sāwa*, a poet (d A.H. 898), 724-726, 1010; q 1627.

Masīhī, see *'Abd-almalik bin Abi-alkāsim*.

Masīhī of Bamm, 724-726, 295.

Masrūk, father (or grandfather) of *Aḥmad of Ṭūs*, q 724-726, 682.

Masrūk, grandfather of (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad*, q 1051, 65.

Mas'ūd, father of (1) *'Abdallāh*, q 2696; (2) *Abū-alfaraj al-Rūnī*, q 724-726, 358; 905; (3) (Sulṭān) *Abū-alfath 'Izz-al-dīn Kīlij Arslān*, Pādīshāh of *Rūm* (A.H. 569-588), q 2276; (4) (Imām) *Abū-Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Farra al-Baghawī alshāfi'i*, q 2653; (5) poet *Burhān-alislām Ṭāj-almillāh wa-al-dīn 'Umar of Bukhārā*, q 724-726, 1471 × 1472; (6) (Khwājah) *'Iṣmat of Bukhārā*, q 724-726, 1497; (7) *'Ubaid-allāh Maḥbūbī Ḥanafī*, q 724-726, 1162; (8) *'Umar* (the wazīr of the khalif *Ma'mūn*), 1449 ff. 1-6.

Mas'ūd, grandfather of *Zāhir bin Maḥmūd al-'alawī*, q 2411, 4.

Mas'ūd, see (1) (Malik) *'Izz-al-dīn*; (2) (Maulānā Amīr) *Kamāl-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Shirwān*; (3) (Amīr) *Najm-al-dīn Mas'ūd of Rasht*; (4) *Rafī'-aldīn Mas'ūd Lumbānī*; (5) *Rukn-al-dīn Mas'ūd Masīh of Kāshān*; (6) (Sulṭān) *Sa'd-al-dīn Mas'ūd*.

(Khwājah) *Mas'ūd*, the merchant, story of, 1726 f, 143^a sq.

(Mir) *Mas'ūd 'Alī*, letters to, 2946 II^c.

Mas'ūd alnūkī of Jundbād or *Julābād* under (Sulṭān) *Bahrām*, 724-726, 808.

Mas'ūd Balyānī, i.e. *Diya'-aldīn*, father of (Shaikh) *Auḥad-al-dīn 'Abdallāh* (d A.H. 680 or 686), q 1747, f. 47^b.

- Mas'ûdbeg*, letters to, 2067, fol. 287^b sq.
- Mas'ûdbeg bin Maḥmūd Balwāj* of Khwārizm (d after A.H. 666), 724-726, 1406.
- Mas'ûd bin Abibakr* (or bin Ḥasan), bin Ḥusain bin Ja'far al-Rajī aladabi al-Farāhī (or al-Farahī), i.e. Muḥammad Badr-al-dīn Abū Naṣr (about A.H. 617) نصاب الصبيان, 2076; 2375.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm*, i.e. Farīd-al-dīn, the astronomer of Dihlī (d A.H. 1039), سراج الاستخراج (A.H. 1006), 2254, 7; زنج شاهجهانی, q ib.
- Mas'ûd bin Ḥasan*, i.e. Abū Naṣr Farāhī, see *Mas'ûd bin Abibakr*.
- (Sultān) *Mas'ûd* (III) *bin Ibrāhīm* of Ghazna (d A.H. 509), q 724-726, 181 × 337 × 1032; 905; 923, f. 472^b.
- Mas'ûd bin Kuṭb-alauliyā* Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh Anṣārī, an ancestor of 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain al-Anṣārī (called Ḥājī Zain-al-dīn 'Aṭṭār), q 2289, colophon.
- (Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin Maḥmūd* of Ghazna, father of (Sultān) Abū-alfath, history of, q 724-726, 180 × 325 × 341 × 893 × 1074; 2828, ff. 184^b-212^a.
- Mas'ûd bin Maḥmūd Tabīb*, father of (Ḥakīm) 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd of Shirāz, q 2313; 2314.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad*, father of Jamshīd alṭabīb alkāshī called Ghīyāth-al-dīn, q 2232.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī* ('Iftikhār-ala'immah) 724-726, 568; q ib., 569.
- Mas'ûd bin Muḥammad* (Abū-alma'ālī), author of كتاب الهادی, 724-726, 741.
- (Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin* (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin* (Sultān) *Malikshāh*, the Saljūq ruler, 724-726, 335 × 1072; 1870, 65.
- Mas'ûd bin al-Muslih*, father of Kuṭb-al-dīn Maḥmūd alshirāzī, q 2219.
- Mas'ûd bin Nuṣrat-al-dīn*, see (Alamir alkabīr) Fakhr-aldaulah.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmān* (d probably A.H. 525), 724-726, 1032; q ib., 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Mas'ûd bin Sa'd*, Siyālkūtī (Ḥamīd-al-dīn), a poet, 724-726, 360.
- (Amir Sultān) *Mas'ûd bin Shams-al-dīn 'Alī II* of Sabzwār, 724-726, 772.
- (Maulānā) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar al-Taftāzānī*, i.e. Sa'd-al-dīn (d A.H. 791 or 792), q 724-726, 344 × 541 × 542 × 1162 × 1167 × 1378; 1870; 1871, 44.
- Mas'ûd bin (Ākā) Zamān Zarkash* of Isfahān, poems, 1743, 9.
- Mas'ûd Daulatyār* (Sa'd-al-dīn) of Bukhārā, a poet, 724-726, 1482.

- Mas'ûd Dimishkī*, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 4.
- Mas'ûd-i-Bak*, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shirkhān*.
- Mas'ûd Kāshī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 63^a.
- Mas'ûd of Khujand*, see (Shaikh) *Kamāl-al-dīn Mas'ûd Khujandī*.
- (Khwājah) *Mas'ûd of Kumm*, two munāzarāt or strife poems of, q 724-726, 990.
- Mas'ûd Masīh*, see (Ḥakīm) *Rukn-al-dīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ûd Masīh* below.
- (Kādi) *Mas'ûd of Rai*, son of (Kādi) 'Abdallāh of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1102; q ib., 1103-1111.
- Mas'ûd Rāzī*, panegyrist of Sultān *Mas'ûd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 1074.
- (Sultān) *Mas'ûd Saljūqī* (A.H. 527-547), q 724-726, 185.
- (Maulānā) *Mas'ûd of Shirwān*, under (Sultān) Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 1391.
- Mas'ûd of Simnān*, see (Khwājah) 'Imād-al-dīn *Mas'ûd*.
- Mas'ûdī of Harāt*, a poet, 724-726, 633.
- Mas'ûdī-i-Sulaimān-i-Abū Bakr-i-'Umar Ṣalāh*, father of Darwish Farīd of Bukhārā, q 2802, 3.
- (Mir) *Ma'sūm*, brother of (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥāshim Sanjar Farāghī, a poet, (d A.H. 1052), q 1488.
- Ma'sūm*, see (Shaikh) Abū-al-'Iṣmat Muḥammad *Ma'sūm*.
- (Maulānā) *Ma'sūm* (d A.H. 1026), 2898, 9^b.
- Ma'sūm alshahīdī alkardizī alridawī*, i.e. (Sayyid) Muḥammad, one of the copyists of 2971.
- (Mir) *Ma'sūm bin Haidar Raf'i*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 58^a sq.
- Ma'sūm Kāshī*, i.e. (Mir) Muḥammad bin (Mir) Rafī'-al-dīn Haidar Mu'ammā'i (d A.H. 1062), poems by, 2909, ff. 60^a-61^a.
- Ma'sūm Makhdūmī*, i.e. Muḥammad Sa'id, (Shaikh) Aḥmad Fārūkī's son, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.
- Ma'sūm Makhdūmzāda*, i.e. (Khwājah) Muḥammad, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Ma'sūm*, i.e. Muḥammad, q 2590.
- Ma'sūmshāh*, love story or fairy tale of in لرنز 2852.
- Mathurādās Kanbū Multānī*, father of Harkarn, q 2069; 2932.
- (Pandit) *Mathurānāth of Mālwah*, ریاض المذاهب, (A.H. 1228), 2720; 2721.
- Matin*, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alridāi *Matin*.
- Māturidī*, see (Shaikh) Abū *Manṣūr*.

- Maudūd*, (1) father of Muẓaffar-aldin Sunkur, the Atābeg of Fars, q 724-726, 185; (2) see 'Alā-aldin *Maudūd*; (3) see *Hasan Maudūd*; (4) see (Atābeg) *Kutb-aldin Maudūd*.
- Maudūd bin Ahmad 'Uṣmā*, see (Amir-alajall) *Ḍiyā-aldin Maudūd*.
- (Sultān) *Maudūd bin Ma'sūd* of Ghazna, 724-726, 180; q ib., 326; 2828, fols. 184^b-212^a.
- (Khwājah) *Maudūd C'ishtī*, q 724-726, 657; 1867; 1868; 1869.
- Maudūdshāh*, poems in praise of him and an elegy on his death by Anwarī, 2865, 19.
- Mawjī*, see *Muḥammad Kāsimkhān Mawjī* of Badakhshān.
- (Ḥakim) *Maulānā*, clever physician, father of the poet Shifā'i of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 901.
- Maulānāzāda*, (1) see 'Abd-alghaffār *Maulānāzāda* of Cāc or Banākit; (2) see *Bad'i Maulānāzāda* of Samarqand; (3) see (Maulānā) 'Uthmān *C'arkhī*.
- Maulawī al-Rūmī*, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī*.
- Mausūlī*, see *Futū Mausi'lī*.
- Ma'wiyat*, see *Abū-alḥusain Zarrīn Ma'wiyat al-'Abdarī*.
- Mazanī*, see *Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'īl bin Yahyā*.
- Mazhar* (1) see (Mirzā) *Jānjanān*; (2) see (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldin Mazhar*.
- (Maulānā) *Mazhar*, a poet in the reign of 'Ālamgīr, *مناقب مولا مظهر* or mukhammasāt in honour of 'Alī, 2952, fols. 64 × 66-68.
- Mazhar-aldin of Fūshanj*, a poet, 724-726, 618.
- (Maulānā) *Mazharī of Kashmīr*, a poet, 724-726, 603.
- Middleton*, (Mr.) Jack, q 2519.
- Miftāḥ-al-'ashikīn*, epithet for Ghulām 'Alī Laṭīf, author of the Daknī mathnawī *جنگنامہ ظفرنامہ* or *جنگنامہ محمد حنیف*, q 1592.
- Mihnatī*, see (Maulānā) 'Aishā of *Hiṣār-i-Kūhistānī*.
- Mihrabī*, i.e. 'Umar, author of Indian original of the *حجۃ الہند*, 2715; 2716; 3074.
- Mihr 'Alī*, father of Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1385.
- Mihr 'Alī bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm*, copyist of 1133; 2215.
- Mihr 'Alī bin Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, copyist of 2207.
- (Sayyid) *Mihr 'Alī Ḥusainī*, seal of (A.H. 1200), 2953, fol. 65^b.
- Mihrbān of Aurangābād*, see 'Abd-alkādir.
- (Prince) *Mihr bin Khāwarshāh*, q 805.
- Mihrcand Kāyat*, father of Caturbhūjdās, q 1988.
- Mihri*, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Mihri 'Arab*.
- (Munshi) *Mihr Khadīb*, copyist of 1003.
- (Shaikh) *Mihṭāb 'Uthmānī of 'Aẓmābād*, copyist of 2120.
- Mihṭar Shāh Kulī*, murderer of (Mirzā) Kamāl-aldin Shāh Ḥusain of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 880.
- Mihyār*, father of Kaikubād (the author of the revised edition of the *داریانامہ*), q 787.
- Mikā*, heroine of a prose romance, q 803, 3; 824.
- Mikā'īl*, father of Sultān Tughrulbeg Saljūkī, q 724-726, 526.
- Milād*, ancestor of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
- (Lieut. W.) *Miles*, former owner of 2870.
- (Prof. David) *Millins*, q 2537.
- Mīmār Lāhūrī*, i.e. (Ustād) Aḥmad, father of Luṭf-allāh Muhandis, q 2253.
- Mimshād* (or *Mumshād*) Dinawarī, 1051, 74.
- (Al) *Minhāj*, either Afṣah-al-'ajam Sirāj-aldin or father of same, 724-726, 356.
- Minnat*, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Kāmar-aldin of Dihli, 1723; 1724.
- Minūcihr*, 2215, Kishwar III; 2826, 11th chapter; 3025, fol. 274^a sq.
- (Mirzā) *Minūcihr*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Minūcihr*, i.e. Abū-almuẓaffar, the Khākān-i-Kabīr of Shīrwān, q 724-726, 1385.
- Minūcihri*, called Shaṣṭgalla, 724-726, 840.
- Minūcihrkhān*, governor of Mashhad, q 800.
- Mir*, see (Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mir*.
- (Mirzā) *Mir*, younger son of (Sayyid) Sharif Bākī of Shirāz, under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 220 × 221.
- (Shāh) *Mir*, see *Hibat-allāh alḥasanī alḥusainī*.
- Mirak*, (1) i.e. Khwāwand, father of (Khwājah) Khwāwand, copyist of 755; (2) i.e. Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above; (3) i.e. Muḥammad Šāliḥī, 724-726, 700.
- (Maulānā) *Mirak Kitābī* of Tabrīz, 724-726, 1334.
- Mirak Mu'im*, letter of, 2118, 8.
- (Sayyid) *Mirakshāh* (d A.H. 1032), 2898, 9^b.
- Mīram*, (1) see (Khwājah) *Ḍiyā-aldin Mīram*; (2) see *Mahmūd bin Muḥammad bin Kādizāda-i-Rūmī*.

Mīram Siyāh of Kāzwin, correspondence of, 2061; 2062.

(Shaikh) *Mīrānjī*, father of Imām Miyānjān Muḥammad, q 1248, colophon.

Mīrān Māhyī-aldīn, father of the copyist of 1891, q 1891, colophon.

Mīrānshāh, father of Sultān Khalīl Gurgān, q 724-726, 1441 × 1497.

Mīrkhān, see *Kāsim 'Alī Mīrkhān*.

(Shāh) *Mīrkhān*, q 976.

Mīrkhān Ridā 'Alī, seal of 1037.

Mīrkhand, see either *Mīrkhwānd* or *Amīrkhwānd Muḥammad*.

Mīrkhwānd, grandfather of Khwāndamīr, q 724-726, 1494 × 1495; 2055; fragment of the first volume of his *روضة الصفا*, 1762, 29: Vols. I-IV, 3005-3008; abridgement of his *روضة الصفا*, by Rafī' Shirāzi, q 2838.

Mīr Shāh, i.e. (Amīr) Taqī-aldīn of Iṣfahān under Sultān Ibrāhīm Kuṭbshāh, 724-726, 231 × 890.

Mīryam Khair-alnisā, see *'Iṣmat-aldīn*.

Mīrzākhān, see *'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān Khānkhānān*.

Mīrzākhān (also called *Mīrzā Jān* or *Mīrzā Muḥammad*) ibn Fakhr-aldīn Muḥammad, *تحفة الهند*, 2011; 2012.

Mīrzākhān of Nīshāpūr, 724-726, 760.

Miskawaih, i.e. Muḥammad father of Abū 'Alī Aḥmad, called Ibn Miskawaih, q 1922, 7; 2155; 2210.

(Al) *Miskīn*, see (1) *Burhān al-Miskīn*; (2) *Mu'in al-Miskīn*.

Miskīn Muḥammad (also called Muḥammad Miskīn and the Second Muḥammad) author of a diwān, 1561.

Mīsrī, see *Dhū-alnūn Mīsrī*.

Miyān (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*.

Miyān Ghulāmshāh, q 746, f. 173^a.

Miyān (Shaikh) *Ḥabīb-allāh*, see *Ḥabīb-allāh* (2).

(Malik) *Miyān* (Shaikh) *Junaid*, see (Shaikh) *Junaid*.

Miyān Malikjī, q 2583, colophon.

Miyān Mīr, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Jiw*.

Miyān (Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, see Khalīfah (Shāh) *Muḥammad of Kānnūj*.

Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāḥib, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Sa'idkhān Ṣāḥib*.

Miyān Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*.

Miyān (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, see (Shaikh) *almashāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamāna*.

Miyān Nīmatkhān, see (Miyān) *Nīmatkhān*.

Miyān Nizāmkhān, see (Mīrzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhān*.

Miyān Nūrkhān, see (Miyān) *Nūrkhān*.

Miyān Nūr Muḥammad, see (Miyān) *Nūr Muḥammad*.

Miyān Nuṣratī, see (Miyān) *Nuṣratī*.

Miyān Raḥīmkhān, see (Miyān) *Raḥīmkhān bin Raḥmatkhān*.

Miyān Ṣadr-aldīn, q 2652, colophon.

Moghul, (1) see *Murtād bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*; (2) author of *گلزار اسرار الصوفية* (A.H. 1124), 1901.

Moghul bin Kāk, q 724, fol. 541^b.

Moorcroft (Mr.) William, q 2728; 2729.

(Pandit) *Mooteeram* (A.H. 1196), 1973.

Morley (Mr.) W. H., q 3004.

Moses, 1725, 5 × 7; 1737; 1882-1889, bâb 4; 2808, 3; 2814; 2853; 2854; 3025, fol. 116^a sq. × fol. 176^a sq.

Mu'adhdhin of Ba'lbak, a companion of Marwān Ḥimār, 724-726, 440.

Mu'akkad, see *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā.

Mu'ammā'ī, see (Mīr) *Ḥaidar Rafīkī*.

Mu'ammār, father of Muḥammad alkurashī of Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 861.

(Shaikh) *Mu'ammār Mīsrī*, 724-726, 454.

(Al) *Mu'ayyad*, father of (Shaikh) *Majd-aldīn Baghdādī*, q 724-726, 1402.

(Al) *Mu'ayyad*, grandfather of Nizāmī of Ganjah, q 972.

Mu'ayyad I, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad I, Bākūi bin (Amīr) Wāḥab-aldīn* above.

Mu'ayyad II, see *Kuṭb-aldīn Mu'ayyad II, bin (Amīr) Kālīnjār* above.

Mu'ayyad bin Abī Naṣr bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Maḥmūd, father of (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldīn Muḥammad Hummū'i*, 1870, 16; 1871, 16.

Mu'ayyad bin Aḥmad Kātib of Asfarā'in, 724-726, 787.

(Shaikh) *Mu'ayyad of Jand*, 724-726, 1542.

(Khwājah) *Mu'ayyad of Mahnah*, 724-726, 529.

Mu'ayyid-aldaulah bin Rukn-aldaulah Ḥasan, the Buyide Amīr of Rai and Iṣfahān, q 724-726, 1063.

Mu'ayyid-aldîn, author of the *تہلوان نامہ*, 724-726, 1428 x 1429; 929.

Mu'ayyid-almulk, son of the wazir Nizâm-almulk, a Persian letter addressed to him by Muḥammad al-Ghazâlî, q 1792.

Mu'ayyid alnasafî, see *Mu'ayyid-aldîn*.

Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh, i.e. prince Muḥammad, afterwards the emperor Bahâdurshâh, q 2979, 3.

Mu'azzakhân, q 2021.

Mûbad Shâh, probably author of the *دبستان*, 2542.

Mubârak, father of (1) 'Abdallâh of Marw, q 724-726, 501; (2) Abû-alfadl, q 767; 1928; 2918; (3) Ṣalâh albukhârî, q 1851; (4) Muḥammad Shâh Bukhârî Mirak, q 724-726, 1162.

Mubârak, (1) presumptive author of the *مدخل منظوم* در علم نجوم, 2254, 4; (2) i.e. 'Abdallâh or father of 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 181), 1051-1054, 15; (3) i.e. (Khwâjah) 'Abdallâh (d A.H. 330 or 331), 1051-1053, 60; (4) see *Abû Sa'âdut* (Nawwâb) *Mubârak al-dawlah Bahâdur*, q 1165, colophon.

(Mir) *Mubârak-allâh Wâdîh*, with the honorary title of Irâdatkhân (d 1128), *انتخاب کلیات واضح*, 1674; *انتخاب دیوان واضح*, q 3038.

Mubârak Faîd-allâh, *راحت القلوب*, 2208.

(Shaikh) *Mubârak Farshî*, *انشاء مطلوب*, 2134; 2948, 1.

Mubârak Lûhânî, the murderer of Khânkhânân Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724-726, 409.

(Shaikh) *Mubârak Nâgûrî*, father of (Shaikh) Abû-alfadl of Âgra, 724-726, 397; 1464.

Mubârakshâh, father of Shams-aldin Muḥammad Mirak Bukhârî, q 724-726, 1394.

Mubârakshâh, (1) see *Fakhr-aldîn Mubârakshâh of Marw*; (2) see *Kutb-aldîn Mubârakshâh Khiljî*; (3) see Shams-aldin Muḥammad *Mubârakshâh*.

Mubârakshâh and the Dervish, story of, 2905, 7.

(Amir) *Mubâriz-aldîn*, i.e. Muḥammad al-Muẓaffar, 724-726, 631; 2829, I, 5, fol. 111^b sq.

Mubâriz-aldîn, i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alâ-aldin, 724-726, 261.

Mubâriz-almulk, the Ṣûbadâr of Gujarât, q 730; 2836, 12^d.

(Nawwâb) *Mubârizkhân*, congratulatory letters on his wedding day, 2122, 7th faṣl.

(Shâh) *Mubarra*, father of Shâh Burhân-aldin, q 1920, 9.

Mubashshir, father of (Sulṭân) Abû-almuẓaffar Jahânshâh, q 2216.

Mubashshir, see *Kutb-aldîn Mubashshir*.

(Mullâ) *Mufriid*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin fol. 63^b.

Mughîrah bin Isma'il, grandfather of Imâm Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin Isma'il al-Bukhârî, q 2654.

(Mir) *Mughîth-aldîn*, Maḥwî of Hamadân, 724-726, 1037; rubâ'is and ghazals, 1743, 28.

(Maulânâ) *Mughîth of Hânsî*, a poet, 724-726, 379.

Muḥaddith, (1) see (Shaikh) 'Alam-allâh Muḥaddith; (2) i.e. (Maulânâ) Ṣâdiq, q 724-726, 1302.

(Khwâjah) *Muḥaddhib*, q 1844.

Muḥammad, father of (1) 'Abdallâh Kharrâz of Rai, q 724-726, 1058; (2) 'Abdallâh al-Miyânjî 'Ain alquḍât of Hamadân, 724-726, 1017; (3) 'Abd-alislâm of Kâzwin, q 724-726, 1239; (4) 'Abd-alrahîm, the copyist of 1469; (5) 'Abd-alṣamad Kanbû('î) Dihlawî, q 2914, 4; (6) 'Abd-alwâhid Jûzjânî, q 2218; (7) 'Abd-alwâjid (or alwâhid), q 1922, 28; (8) 6th Imâm Abû Abdallâh Ja'far alṣâdiq, q 1922, 4; (9) Abû-alfadl Yûsuf Tawzari, q 2972; (10) (Khwâjah) Abû-alfaid Abû-alfadl Amir-aldin Shâh Ni'mat-allâh Muḥammad, q 1176; (11) Abû-alfath Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad Ḥusainî albukhârî, the copyist of 1513; (12) Abû-alḥasan 'Alî almadâ'ini, q 733; (13) Abû-alḥasan Ṣâdiq, q 2774, colophon; (14) Imâm Abû alḥusain Ja'far alquḍûrî albaghdâdî, q 2552; (15) Abû-alma'âlî Mas'ûd of Nishâpûr, 724-726, 741; (16) Abûbakr Bihrûjî, q 2641; (17) Abû Mansûr 'Umârah of Marw, q 724-726, 512; (18) Abû Muḥammad, the copyist of 1554; (19) Abû Naṣr Muḥammad Fârâbî, q 724-726, 1538; (20) Abû Sa'id Aḥmad almanshûrî of Samarkand, q 724-726, 1424; (21) Abû Tâlib Begkhân Tabrizî Isfahânî Londonî, q 2727; (22) (Hâfiz) Aḥmad of Balgrâm, q 2400, colophon; (23) Aḥmad of Rai, q 2323, colophon; (24) Aḥmad Ṣadiqî, q 2189; (25) 'Alâ-aldin 'Alî al-Kûshjî, q 2233; 2237; 2240; 2242; (26) (Amir) 'Alî Akbar (author of the *لوامع*, A.H. 1107), 1900; (27) 'Alî al-Fathî of Ghazna, q 724-726, 344; (28) 'Alî alsharif albakrî, q 2270; (29) 'Alî 'Imâd of Tihrân, q 2796, colophon; (30) 'Arab Muḥammad tarsûnî alsamarkandî, the copyist of 1411; (31) 'Aziz alnasafî albukhârî, q 1806; (32) (Khwâjah) Bahâ-aldin Muḥammad Nakshband al-Bukhârî, q 1851; (33) Ghulâm 'Alî Arûshî, the copyist of 1252; (34) Hâfiz Aḥmad, the copyist of 861; (35) Ḥasan al-Sharaf (or Sharaf-aldin) al-Râmî, q 2035; (36) (Amir) Ḥusain alḥusainî of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 759; (37) Ḥusain al-Sullami of Nishâpûr, q 724-726, 730; (38) Ibn Sayyid 'Abdallâh, copyist of 1380; (39) (Shaikh) Ibrâhim, the ruler of Shirwân, q 724-726, 1385; (40) 'Isâ allughawî of Marw, 724-726, 511; (41) Ja'far Kâzim, q 2973, colophon (fol. 158^b); (42) Jamâl-aldin Ṣâ'id Turkistânî of Kâshghar, q 724-726, 1553; (43) (Amir) Kamâl-aldin Ḥusain alḥusainî alshirâzî alnishâpûrî, q 2049;

2050; (44) Kāmar-aldīn, q 2350, colophon; (45) Kiwām of Shīrāz, the copyist of 917; (46) Kutb-aldīn Muḥammad Rāzi or Tahtāni, q 2201 (2); (47) Maḥmūd alhumā'i, q 2700, colophon; (48) Maḥmūd Gilāni, q 2120, 2; (49) Maḥmūd Kuraishi, q 2645, colophon; (50) Maḥmūd of Lucknow, q 1778, colophon; (51) Majd-aldīn Abū Muḥammad Ṣāhib albukhārī, q 2286; (52) Majd-aldīn Abū Sa'ādat al-mubārak al-jazarī al-mausili (d A.H. 606), q 2598; (53) Majd-aldīn Aḥmad Sajāwandi, q 724-726, 350; (54) (Maulānā) Majnūn Rafīqī (i.e. Mir 'Alī al-Kātib), q 2931; (55) Malik-alkalām 'Umar alhartābādī (or alḥarnābādī) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423; (56) Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 724-726, 686; 1865; 2567; (57) Muḥammad alḥāfiẓī albukhārī, known as Khwājah Muḥammad Pārsā, q 3065; (58) Muḥammad 'Askar Kāshāni, q 2180, colophon; (59) Muḥammad Balgrāmi Ilāḥābādī Kādīrī, q 2629, 6, colophon; (60) Muḥammad Fadl-allāh, q 1372; (61) Muḥammad Kāsim bin Kāshāni, with takhalluṣ Surūrī, q 2478; (62) (Khwājah) Muḥammad Pārsā alḥāfiẓī albukhārī, q 1920, 1; 3065; (63) Muḥammad Taqī Tabrizī, q 2796; (64) Mūsā Shu'ūn Afghān, 2609; (65) Muẓaffar alḥusaini alshifā'i, q 2310; (66) Najm-aldīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar al-Nasafī, q 2568; 2632, bayān V, 2; (67) Najm-aldīn Maḥmūd Gāwān Gilāni known as Khwāja-i-Jahān, q 724-726, 1198; (68) Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad Muḥim of Harāt, q 3014; (69) (Imām) Rādī-aldīn al-Saghānī, q 2565; (70) Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad, the copyist of 1008; (71) (Imām) Sharaf-aldīn Muḥammad of Farāh, q 724-726, 316; (72) (Shaikh) Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar Suhrawardī, q 724-726, 942 x 1299; (73) Sikandar Manjhū Akbar, q 3015; (74) Taqī-aldīn Muḥammad al-Arrajāni al-Tustarī, جاريدان خرد, q 2210; (75) (Ḥakīm) 'Uthmān al-Mukhtārī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 337; (76) (Maulānā) Yūsufī or Yūsuf of Harāt, q 2057; 2304; (77) Zāhir Fāryābi, q 724-726, 566; 971; (78) (Shaikh) Zain-aldīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, q 1781.

(Shaikh Khwājah) *Muḥammad*, grandfather of 'Abd-alghafūr bin Shaikh 'Abd-albāqī, q 2494, colophon.

Muḥammad, grandfather of (1) (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl Husain bin Ibrāhīm of Tiflis, q 2276; (2) Abū bakr bin 'Alī, the copyist of 1117; (3) Abū Sahl bin Salmān, called Sa'lūki, q 724-726, 852; (4) Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, q 2914, 7; (5) (Amir Sayyid) 'Alī bin Shihāb-aldīn, q 724-726, 1019; (6) Ḥabīb-allāh bin Tāj Maḥmūd, q 2511, colophon; (7) Jamshid bin Mas'ūd altabīb alkāshī, called Ghiyāth or Ghiyāth-aldīn, q 2232; (8) Muḥammad bin Faṣīḥ, known as Karim Dasht-i-Bayādi Kūhistāni, q 2383; (9) Muḥammad bin Rūh-aldīn, 2640, colophon; (10) (Shaikh) Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad bin Ishāq al-Kūniyawī (who died in A.H. 672), q 1811.

Muḥammad, great-grandfather of (Maulānā) Ya'kūb bin 'Uthmān bin Muḥammad alghaznawī alcarkhi, q 2678.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad*, brother of (Mirzā) 'Alā-aldaulah and (Mirzā) Bābar, killed in A.H. 855, q 724-726, 660.

Muḥammad (1) i.e. (Shaikh) 'Abd-allatīf 'abbāsi, copyist of 2568; (2) see 'Abd-alraḥīm *Muḥammad*; (3) see 'Abd-alṣamad 'Alī; (4) see (Shaikh) Abū-alfadl; (5) see Abū-Ja'far *Muḥammad bin Jarīr al-Tabarī*; (6) see (Sayyid) Abū Ṣāliḥ *Zain-aldīn*; (7) i.e. Aṣḍal-aldīn, father of 'Abd-alṣamad أنيس الغربا (d 1003), 1880; 1881; (8) see 'Alā-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (9) see (Khwājah) 'Alā-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (10) see (Shāh) 'Alā-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (11) see 'Alī *Muḥammad*; (12) see *Amin Muḥammad*; (13) i.e. Amirkhwānd, Mirkhwānd or Mirkhond bin Khāwandshāh of Bukhārā, author of روضة الصفا, q 724-726, 1494, a; (14) see Bahā-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (15) see Dāūd *Muḥammad*; (16) see Diyā-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (17) see Fakhr-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (18) see Fakīr Nadhar *Muḥammad*; (19) see Ghiyāth-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (20) see Ghulām *Muḥammad*; (21) see (Mir Sayyid) Ḥabīb-allāh; (22) see Ḥāfiẓ Yār *Muḥammad*; (23) see Hasan *Muḥammad*; (24) see Ibn Miyān Jān *Muḥammad*; (25) see (Khwājah) Ibn Yūsufshāh *Muḥammad*; (26) see Imād-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (27) i.e. 'Izz-aldīn ibn Mir Abī-alḥasan ibn Muḥammad Ismā'il alḥusaini al-mūsawi, reviser and annotator of 2581; (28) see (Nawwāb) Ja'farkhān *Muḥammad* bin Aḥsan-allāhkhān; (29) see (Dastūr) Jalāl-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (30) see (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn *Muḥammad Shirāzi*; (31) see (Maulānā) Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī; (32) see Jalāl *Muḥammad bin Amin Muḥammad*; (33) see Jamāl-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (34) see (Ṣadr-i-wizārat) Jamāl-al-mu'azzam Kamāl-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (35) see Jamāl *Muḥammad*; (36) see Kabīr (4); (37) see Kubūl *Muḥammad*; (38) see Kamāl-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (39) see Kamāl *Muḥammad*; (40) see Karīm-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (41) see Kiwām-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (42) see Kurrat-al'ain *Muḥammad*; (43) see Kutb-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (44) see Mubārīz-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (45) see Nadhar *Muḥammad*; (46) see (Maulānā) Najm-aldīn Abū-alkāsim Kāhī; (47) see Naṣr-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (48) see (Amir-alajall or Khwājah) Nizām-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (49) see Nūr-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (50) see Nūr *Muḥammad*; (51) see (Imām) Rashīd-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (52) see Ṣadr-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (53) see Ṣafī-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (54) see Ṣafī *Muḥammad*; (55) see (Shaikh) Sa'id-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (56) see Saif-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (57) see Shams-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (58) see Sirāj-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (59) see Taqī-aldīn *Muḥammad*; (60) see (Ḥāfiẓ) Walī *Muḥammad*; (61) see Yār *Muḥammad*; (62) see Zāhid *Muḥammad*; (63) see Zarf *Muḥammad*.

Muḥammad the Prophet, q 724–726, 208 × 841; 778–779, bāb I; 784–786, 856; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1432, 9; q 1737; 1850; 1864; 1867; 1909; 2457; 2524; 2532; 2561; 2569; 2621; 2670; 2733, fol. 1^b; 2898, 9^a; genealogical table of, 2861, fol. 14^b sq.; beautiful names of, 2618, ff. 177^b–189^b; biography of, 724–726, 208 × 209; 895, fol. 28^b; 900; 1623, 2; 1737; 1762, 31; 1765, 2; 1882–1890, 4 bābs 7–10 × ib. bāb 23; 1923, 39; 1927, ff. 30^a–31^a; 2221–2224, fol. 60^a sq.; 2228, fol. 81^a sq.; 2569, ff. 87^a–90; q 2621; 2631, 2; 2639; 2641; 2643; 2647; 2653; 2656; 2709; 2761; 2762; 2764; 2807, 2; 2828, second vol., bāb II, kism 2; sayings of, 1357, 2; 2672: questions addressed to and answered by, 1804; 2625; 2999^a, 3058, 1; sentences and miracles of, 1357, 6; 2210, fol. 63^a; prayers of, 2985; good omens derived from the name of, 2808, 3; mystical peculiarities of seal of, 2272; last will of, 1924, 28; 2562; 2668; 2674; poems in his praise, q 1534; 1701, fol. 1^b; 1718, fol. 8^b; 1729, fol. 1^b; 1745; 1753; 1760, 2; 1763, 12; 2632–2635, bayān II; 2636–2637, bayān IV; q 2643; 2647; 2652; 2898, 1; 2980, ff. 5^b–6^b; 3026; 3052, fol. 2^a; ascension of, 1586, 6, XIII; 1765, 18; 1766, fol. 76^b; 1861, ff. 253^b–254^b; 1864; riddles on, 1432, 9; 1433, 8.

Muḥammad, (1) first Ikshidī ruler of Egypt, 724–726, 479; (2) friend of 'Izzat-allāh Bangālī, the author of *نکاحی*, 828; (3) copyist of 1135; (4) copyist of 1794; (5) copyist of 1797; (6) private secretary and librarian to the wazīr Nizām-almulk, q 2154.

Muḥammad the Prophet and 'Alī, poetical biography of, 3039.

Muḥammad the Prophet and Satan, dialogue between, 2673.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad* I, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, q 2391.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad* II (A.H. 855–886), q 2240.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad* III, genealogical table of, 2861, end; letters from Shāh 'Abbās to, 2067, fol. 109^b; campaign against Hungary, 859, 3.

(Khawājah Sultān) *Muḥammad*, *Fathnāma-i-Sijistān*, 2067, fol. 281^a.

(Shāh Sultān) *Muḥammad*, q 724–726, 221 × 226.

(Munshi) *Muḥammad*, first owner of, 2297.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad*, contemporary with Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad (d A.H. 1003), q 1881.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2634.

(Darwish) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 2292.

(Maulānā Pir) *Muḥammad*, 2207.

Muḥammad 'Abbāsī, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, the copyist of 1032.

Muḥammad 'Abd-alḥakḥ, see *'Abd-alḥakḥ Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallāh alshahīd, see *'Abdallāh alshahīd Muḥammad* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin (Shaikh) *'Abd-alghiyāth*, copyist of 2402.

Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd Nūr-allāh, see *'Abdallāh bin 'Abdallāh bin Maḥmūd* above.

Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk, see *'Abdallāh bin (Ḥakīm) 'Ain-almulk* above.

(Khawājah) *Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Ḥusain-aldīn Aḥmad*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.

Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Wajih-aldīn, father of the copyist of 1678.

Muḥammad (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatīf 'Abbāsī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-allatīf 'Abbāsī* above.

(Khawājah) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alraḥīm Aḥdī*, 724–726, 421.

Muḥammad 'Abd-abrasūl bin Shihāb-aldīn, see *'Abd-alrasūl*, i.e. Muḥammad, above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad 'Abd-alsattār*, see *'Abd-alsattār*, i.e. Muḥammad, above.

Muḥammad 'Ābid, copyist of 758.

(Shaikh Mir) *Muḥammad Abū-albaḳā*, see *Abū-albaḳā*, i.e. (Shaikh Mir) Muḥammad, above.

Muḥammad Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusī, see *Abū-aljaish alansār alandalusī* above.

Muḥammad Abūbakr, see *Abūbakr*, No. 2, above.

(Atābeg) *Muḥammad Abū Ja'far*, see *Abūbakr*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Abū Naṣr Bahādur, see *Abū Naṣr Bahādurshāh* above.

(Sultān) *Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh*, q 896; 1065, colophon; 1536; ib. 4; 1560.

Muḥammad 'Ādil Waḥdat, see *'Ādil Muḥammad Waḥdat* above.

Muḥammad Afdal, see *Afdal*, No. 3, above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Afdal*, see (Mir) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad* above.

(Ṣadr-aldīn) *Muḥammad Afdalkhān*, see *Afdalkhān*, No. 3, above.

(Mirzā) *Muḥammad Afdal Sarkhwash*, see *Afdal*, No. 4, above.

- Muḥammad Aḥsan*, see *Aḥsan Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad 'Ain-aldīn Tauḥīd*, see *'Ain-aldīn Tauḥīd* above.
- Muḥammad Akbar*, see *Akbar I* and *Akbar* above.
- Muḥammad Akram*, see *Akram* above.
- Muḥammad 'Alā-aldīn*, see *'Alā-aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn*, see *'Alī Ḥazīn* above.
- Muḥammad 'Āmīlī*, see *'Āmīlī* above.
- Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin Isrāfīl alshurūṭī*, منتخب كتاب اصول الدين والارشاد وبيان اليقين والاعتقاد, 2629, 5.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī*, (1) father of the Iftikhār-al-ʿimmah Maṣ'ūd of Andakhud, 724-726, 568; (2) i.e. Kamāl-aldīn Khwājū of Bamm with the Kunyah Abū-al-ʿaṭā, 724-726, 286.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm altirmidhī* (d A.H. 255 or 260), 1051-1053, 58.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-katīb* of Samarḳand, author of the *ستدبār نامه* (sixth century A.H.), 724-726, 1422.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā*, author of a *ديباچه* to Sanā'i's *حديقة*, q 914; 921; 927.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-shādiq*, see *Kabīr Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-shādiq* above.
- (Tāj-alshu'arā) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Sūzanī of Nasaf*, the qaṣīdah-writer and satirist (d 569 A.H.), 724-726, 1420 × 1427 × 1461; 1744.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Arabi*, i.e. (Shaikh) Muḥyī-aldīn (d A.H. 638), 1870, 24.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Isma'īl al-kaffāl* of Cāc, Hanafite traditionalist and Imām (d A.H. 330), 724-726, 1529.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālikzād*, the spiritual guide of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī, 724-726, 1306.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf*, grandfather of (Shaikh Shams-aldīn) Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, known as Ibn-al-jazārī, q 2641.
- (Wazīr) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Iṣfahān, called Jamāl-aldīn, 724-726, 848; q ib., 849.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kāshān, شرح الفيتة, q 2436, end.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī Murshidī*, see *Abū-al-ʿaṭā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt*, q 2640, end.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī Raḳḳām*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffā* above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samarḳandī*, i.e. Najīb-aldīn Abū Ḥamid, الاسباب العلامات in Arabic, q 2339.
- Muḥammad bin al-khalī Sa'd-aldīn*, copyist of 2872.
- Muḥammad bin al-Ṣādiq alḥusainī* تقريظ الادراك, q 2251.
- Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn* of Kūhistān, 724-726, 822.
- Muḥammad bin As'ad alshiddīqī aldawānī*, see (Al) *Dawānī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Badī* of Nasā, under 'Imād-aldīn Zangī, 724-726, 539.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Badr-aldīn* of Sirhind, 724-726, 370.
- (Shaikh Ṣadr-aldīn) *Muḥammad bin Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, father of (Shaikh) Rukn-aldīn Abū-alfath, 1821.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad bin (Mirzā) Baisunghar*, killed A.H. 855, q 724-726, 634.
- (Wazīr Khwājah) *Muḥammad bin Bihruz bin Aḥmad*, under (Sultān) Ibrāhīm of Ghazna, q 724-726, 358.
- Muḥammad bin Burhān-aldīn*, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Kādi, a treatise on the conduct of kings, 2848, ff. 258^b-262^b.
- Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī*, under Nāṣir-aldīn Khiljī of Mālwah, author of a *شرح ديوان انوري*, 947; and *شرح ديوان خاتانی*, 968-970.
- Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd bin Mūsā*, an ancestor of (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir aljilānī, q 1799.
- Muḥammad bin Dushmanziyār Ibn Kākawaih*, see *'Alā-aldaulah Abū Ja'far Muḥammad* above.
- Muḥammad bin Faḍl*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Faḍl* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin Faḍl-allāh* (d A.H. 1029 or 1030), 2898, 9^b.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad ibn Fakhr-aldīn Muḥammad*, تحفة الهند, 2011; 2012.
- Muḥammad bin Fakhr bin 'Alī*, father of Kamāl of Lār, q 1922, 22.
- Muḥammad bin Fārisī*, see *Abū-alḥusain Muḥammad bin Fārisī* above.
- Muḥammad bin Faṣṣḥ bin Muḥammad*, see *Karīm Dasht-i-bayāḍī Kūhistānī* above.
- (Prince) *Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-aldīn Balban* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391.
- Muḥammad bin Ghiyāth-aldīn* of Khwāf, 724-726, 661.
- Muḥammad bin Giyā bin Nāṣir Giyā*, the Kārgiyā Sultān of Jilān (A.H. 851-883), q 2392.

- Muḥammad bin Ḥammād*, father of Naṣr-allāh (or Naṣr-al-dīn or Naṣir-al-dīn), see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥammār*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥarb*, 1051-1054, 26.
- Muḥammad bin Hārūn*, (1) father of (Shaikh) Abū-
alabbās Aḥmad of Arrān, q 724-726, 1396;
(2) usurper of Tabaristān under the early Sāmā-
nides, q 724-726, 1065.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, father of (1) the traditionist
Ḥāfiẓ Abū Naṣr Aḥmad of Bukhārā, q 724-726,
1466; (2) Naṣir-al-dīn Ṭūsī, q ib., 1007; (3)
Sharafshāh, q ib., 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, great-grandfather of 'Alī bin
al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī, q 2289, colophon.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, (1) copyist of 2552; (2) i.e.
'Alī al-kūsārī, known as 'Alī al-kāri, حبة الغواد,
2704; (3) i.e. al-Shaibānī, a cousin of Farrā of
Damascus, 724-726, 433.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasanbeg Munajjim*, copyist of
2256, 3.
- Muḥammad bin Ḥasan* bin 'Alī bin Mūsā Tartaṣī, see
Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad bin Ḥasan above.
- Muḥammad bin Hummūyah*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh*
Juwainī above.
- Muḥammad bin Husain*, father of Nizām-al-dīn 'Abd-
al-'alī al-Barjandī, q 2237; 2246; 2255 2;
3000.
- Muḥammad bin Husain 'Āmilī Bahā'ī*, see 'Āmilī
above.
- Muḥammad bin Husain* bin Muḥammad bin Mūsā
Sullamī al-nishāpūrī, see *Abū 'Abd-abrahmān* above.
- Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī*, see *Jamāl-al-dīn*
Muḥammad bin Husain Khwānsārī above.
- (Maulānā) *Muḥammad bin Ḥusām-al-dīn*, see *Ibn*
Ḥusām, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, father of Tāj al-hāshimī,
q 2700.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm*, see (1) *Abū Ḥamid Muḥam-*
mad bin Ibrāhīm above; (2) *Fakīh*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* bin Muḥammad Ja'far, q 724-
726, 1359.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* of Lāhūr, copyist of 2062.
- Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm* Shirāzī, i.e. (Mullā) Ṣadr-
al-dīn or (Mullā) Ṣadrā, praised in the قصّة محمد
حنيف, 1592.
- Muḥammad bin Idris*, see *Mahdi*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥammad bin Idris* aldaftari Bidlisi, see *Abū-alfadl*
Muḥammad bin Idris above.
- Muḥammad bin Idris* bin 'Abbās Shāfi'ī, see *Abū*
'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Idris above.
- Muḥammad bin İlduguz*, see *Jahānpahlawān* above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Imād-al-dīnbaksh*, i.e. Ṭāhir, author
of abridged prose-translations in Persian of Sans-
krit works, 1955.
- Muḥammad bin Ishāq*, q 2696.
- Muḥammad bin Isma'il*, father of (1) Abū Maṣṣūr
'Abd-al-malik al-tha'ālībī, author of the يتيمة الدهر,
724-726, 745; (2) Muḥammad Ja'far, q ib.,
1359.
- Muḥammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrāhīm* al-Bukhārī, see
Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'il above.
- Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aklīn Yūsuf*, 647-649, 355;
1870, 43; divān, 1281-1283; poems 1747, fol.
48^b; alleged author of the جام جهان نما, 1927,
fol. 9^b sq.; 2914, 4; q 1844.
- Muḥammad bin Jalāl* bin Sulaimān Kūhistānī, شرح
نصاب الصبيان, q 2383.
- Muḥammad bin Jalāl* Shāhi Ridāwī, رسالة سلطان محمد
شاهی, 2916, 1; الاسولة والاجوبة, 2916, 2.
- Muḥammad bin Jammād*, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- Muḥammad bin Ka'b* al-kuraṭī, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Muḥammad bin Kādi-Zāda-i-Rūmī*, q 2237.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Muḥammad bin* (Shāh) *Kāsim* of Rai,
724-726, 1084.
- Muḥammad bin Khālid* of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1231 x
1266.
- Muḥammad bin Khālidī* aljunaidī, q 2702, 1.
- Muḥammad bin Khafīr-al-dīn* bin Laṭīf bin Mu'in-al-dīn,
author of the Arabic original of the جواهر خمس.
- Muḥammad bin Kīwām* bin Rustam bin Aḥmad bin
Maḥmūd albalkhī, see *Badr-i-Khizāna albalkhī*
above.
- Muḥammad bin Kīwām* of Shirāz, copyist of 1123.
- (Amir) *Muḥammad bin* (Amir) *Kumāj*, governor of
Balkh, contemporary with Kaṭrān bin Maṣṣūr
Ajālī of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1315.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Lād*, author of
مؤيد الفخلا, 2459; q 1091; 2465.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, father of (Khawājah)
Muḥammad Pārsā, q 1855.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, grandfather of Muḥammad
bin Dā'ūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī, q 947; 968.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, author of Persian translation
of لباب الاخبار, 2639.
- Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd* Āmulī, see (Al) *Āmulī*,
No. 1, above.

Muhammad bin Mahmūd Dihdār Fānī, see *Dihdār Fānī* above.

Muhammad bin (Sayyid) *Makhdūm* 'Abd-alkādir, i.e. *Makhdūmkhān*, copyist of 2573.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān*, see (Sayyid) *Jalāl-aldīn Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyān* above.

(Ākā) *Muhammad bin* (Mir) *Makkā*, 724-726, 862.

(Khawājah) *Muhammad bin Malik* *Muhammad Šāfi* alandigānī, copyist of 1855.

(Sultān) *Muhammad bin* (Sultān) *Malikshāh*, (d. A.H. 511), 1870 × 1871, 63; q ib., 65; 724-726, 335 × 527 × 848 × 864 × 1481.

Muhammad bin Manšūr, (1) (under Sultān Abū-alnaṣr Bahādurkhān, the founder of the Āk-Koyanlū dynasty of Persia, A.H. 873-882) *جواهر نامه*, 2778; 2779; (2) see (Shaikh) *Abū-almafākhīr* above; (3) see *Fakhr Mudabbir* above.

Muhammad bin Masrūk, father of (Shaikh-alshuyūkh) *Aḥmad* of Tūs, 724-726, 682; 1051, 65.

Muhammad bin (Shaikh) *Mirānjī*, q 1248, colophon.

(Sultān) *Muhammad bin* (Mirzā) *Mirānshāh*, famous men under him, 705, tabakah III.

Muhammad bin Mu'ammār alkurashī, 724-726, 862.

Muhammad bin Mu'ayyad, see *Humū'ī* above.

Muhammad bin Mubārak (Shāh) *Mirak*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad, father of *Aḥmad* al-Ghazālī, q 2914, 7.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Akbar Ḥusainī, *جوامع الكلم*, q 1856.

Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī, i.e. *Takī-aldin*, *جاریدان خرد*, q 2210.

Muhammad bin Muhammad albukhārī Nakshband, see (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Nakshband* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Ghazālī of Tūs, i.e. *Zain-aldin*, see (Imām) *Abū Ḥāmid Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad alḥāfiẓī albukhārī, known as (Khwājah) *Muhammad Pārsā*, author of the *رسالة القدسيّة*, 724-726, 1492; 1855; *فصل الخطاب*, *رسالة قدسيّة*, *رسالة منسوبه*, also called *التقشيدية*, *مقامات خواجه بهاء الدين*, and *انفاس قدسيّة*, 1851; 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; q 1357, 14; short extract from his writings 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502.

Muhammad bin Muhammad al-Hasanī, see (Khwājah) *Abū-alfaiḍ* *Abū-alfadl* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Bahā-aldin Ḥusain albal-khī, see (Maulānā) *Jalāl-aldin Rūmī* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Bāqir Mūsawī Wālih, see *Bāqir*, No. 2, above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Shaikh Pir) *Muhammad* Balgrāmī Ilāhābādī Kādīrī, copyist of 2629, 6.

Muhammad bin Muhammad bin 'Abd-alraṣhid alsa-jāwandi, author of the *فرائض السراجيّة*, q 724-726, 1162.

Muhammad bin Muhammad bin al-Hasan al-Tūsī, i.e. *Naṣir-aldin*, see *Naṣir-aldin Muhammad al-Tūsī* below.

Muhammad bin Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Yūsuf, see *Abū-alkhair Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Faḍl-allāh, author of *كلمات في بيان بعض معاني اللوائح*, 1372.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Fārābī, see *Abū-Naṣr Fārābī* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Farāhī, i.e. *Imām Sharaf-aldin*, a rubā'ī writer, 724-726, 316.

Muhammad bin (Sayyid) *Muhammad* Ḥusainī, see *Abū-alfatḥ Bahā-aldin* above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Rāzī Taḥṭānī, see *Kuṭb-aldin Muhammad bin Muhammad* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad bin* (Pir) *Muhammad* Šāfi, copyist of 1343.

Muhammad bin Muhammad Wajih-aldin, i.e. 'Abdallāh, father of the copyist of 1678.

Muhammad bin Muḥtadir, i.e. (Khalif) *Al-Rāḍī*, q 724-726, 178.

Muhammad bin Murtaḍā, see *Faiḍ* above.

Muhammad bin Mūsā, grandfather of (Shaikh) *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān* (or 'Abd-alrahīmān) *Muhammad bin Ḥusain Sullamī*, q 1778.

Muhammad bin Mūsā Damīrī, i.e. *Kamāl-aldin*, see *Damīrī*, No. 3, above.

Muhammad bin Musayyab of Nishāpūr, see (Al) *A'yānī* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad bin Mu'tamadkhān*, memoirs of, 2834; seal of 2834.

Muhammad bin Nāṣir al'alawī, see *Jamāl-aldin Muhammad bin Nāṣir* above.

Muhammad bin Naṣir-aldin Ja'far almakkī alḥusainī al'ishti, author of the *بحر المعاني* (A.H. 824-825), 1867-1869, I.

- Muhammad bin Nāṣir* (or Naṣr) of Sistān, i.e. (Imām) Shams-al-dīn, under Malik Tāj-al-dīn of Ghazna, 724-726, 305.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* Aḥmad, a poem in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 15.
- Muhammad bin Naṣr* of Marw, a lawyer and traditionist, 724-726, 509.
- (Malik Sayyid) *Muhammad bin* (Sayyid) *Nār*, q 2867, colophon.
- Muhammad bin Rashīd-al-dīn*, see (Khawājah) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Muhammad Ṭarīḡ bin Rashīd-al-dīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Rāḥ-al-dīn* bin Muhammad, copyist of 2640.
- Muhammad bin Rustam Mu'tamadkhān* bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, تارنخ محمد بن معتمدخان or عبرت نامه, 2834.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd*, with the takhalluṣ Ghālib, شرح شافیه, q 2435, end.
- Muhammad bin Sa'd-al-dīn* Mas'ūd al-Taftāzānī of Nasā, 724-726, 542; q ib., 543.
- Muhammad bin Sa'fī-al-dīn*, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin Sa'fī-al-dīn* above.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id al-Baṣīrī*, i.e. (Imām) Sharaf-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh, البصرة, 2647; 2648; Pushtū paraphrase of, 2632, bayān II; q 724-726, 1412.
- Muhammad bin Sa'id* alnahjuwānī, see *Abū-almaḥāsīn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad bin Shāhāwar* (or Shāhawar or Shāhādūr or Shāmūr), father of (Shaikh) Abū Bakr 'Abdallāh, known as Najm-al-dīn Dāya, q 1804.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn*, مجموعه اناشي or رساله در فن انشاء, 2947, 1.
- Muhammad bin Shams-al-dīn* of Nasā, see *Kuṭb-al-dīn Muhammad bin* (Shaikh-alislām) Shams-al-dīn Maẓhar above.
- Muhammad bin Sharafshāh*, father of Firūzshāh, q 724-726, 1359.
- Muhammad bin Shihāb*, father of Yūsuf Ahli al-Jāmi, Persian commentary on the نرد, q 2652.
- Muhammad bin Sulaimān*, father of Tagharbeg of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1554.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tughluk*, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad bin Tukush*, the Khwārizmshāh, history of, 2829, I, 4; q 724-726, 1387.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar*, father of Maḥmūd Caḡmīnī (or Caḡmīnī), q 724-726, 1162.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Ḥusain alḡuraishī altamīmī albakrī of Rai, see (Iftikhār-al-'ulāmā almutakallimīn Imām) *Fakhr-al-dīn Abū 'Abdallāh* and *Abū 'Abdallāh Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Khālid, see *Abū-alfadl Muhammad bin 'Umar* above.
- Muhammad bin 'Umar* bin Mas'ūd of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1472.
- Muhammad bin 'Uthmān* Bakrī, copyist of 2681.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* bin 'Alī al-Jilānī al-Lāhijī al-Nūrbakhshī, see *Asīrī* above.
- (Imām-al-'immah) *Muhammad bin Yahyā* of Nishāpūr, contemporary with Sultān Sanjar, 724-726, 734.
- Muhammad bin Ya'kūb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ṭāhir Muhammad bin Ya'kūb* above.
- Muhammad bin Ya'kūb* bin Ishāḡ, father of Abū Ja'far abrāzī al-Kalīnī, الكافي, Persian commentary on the first book of, 2667.
- Muhammad bin Yazīd*, father of Abū 'Abdallāh Ibn Mājah alḡazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad bin Yūsuf* Husainī Gīsūddarāz, see (Shaikh) *Gīsūddarāz* above.
- Muhammad bin Zaid* (or bin Yazid) bin Mājah of Ḳazwīn, the great traditionist, 724-726, 1237.
- (Maulānā Sayyid or Sayyidī) *Muhammad bin* (Khawājah) *Zain-al-dīn 'Alī* bin Jamāl-al-dīn of Shirāz, with takhalluṣ 'Urfī, (d. A.H. 999), the great poet, 724-726, 241; کتبات of 1451-1463; extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b; rubā'īs of, 1748; ghazals of, 1762, 3 × 13; letters of, 2063; 2067, ff. 108^b; 2122.
- Muhammad bin Zakariyyā*, see *Abūbakr Muhammad bin Zakariyyā* above; add to the references there: 724-726, 1065.
- Muhammad Budha'i*, see (Sayyid Mir) *'Alawī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Muhammad Bukhārī 'Attār*, see (Khawājah) *'Alā-al-dīn Muhammad 'Attār albukhārī* above.
- Muhammad Burhān-al-dīn Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhammad Burhānpūrī*, see (Maulānā) *Jamāl Muhammad Burhānpūrī* above.
- Muhammad of C'āc*, see *Badr-al-dīn* (or *Fakhr-al-dīn*) *Muhammad C'ācī* above.
- Muhammad C'arkghar* of Harāt, see *C'arkghar* above.
- Muhammad Daḡd'ikī*, see *Daḡd'ikī* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl*, see *Dāniyāl*, i.e. (Sayyid) *Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Darwīsh*, (1) see *Darwīsh*, i.e. *Muhammad* above; (2) first owner of, 1221.

(Maulânâ Shams-al-din) *Muḥammad Dashtî*, see *Dashtî* above.

Muḥammad Dâ'ūd 'Alawî, shorter form for *Muḥammad bin Dâ'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd 'Alawî Shâdiyâbâdî*, 968-970.

Muḥammad Dâ'ūd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî, see *Dâ'ūd bin Sulaimân Khâkânî* above.

Muḥammad Dawânî, see (Al) *Dawânî* above.

Muḥammad Diwânâ, see *Diwânâ*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Diyâ-allâh bin Sa'id, see *Diyâ-allâh*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.

(Sayyid) *Muḥammad Diyâi Hakkânî*, see *Diyâi Hakkânî* above.

Muḥammad Fâdil, see *Fâdil* above.

Muḥammad Fadl-allâh, see *Fadl-allâh*, Nos. 2 and 5, above.

Muḥammad Faîd, see *Faîd* above.

Muḥammad Fâ'ik of Sirhind, see *Fâ'ik Sirhindî* above.

Muḥammad Fârî, i.e. (Mirzâ) *Mu'in-al-dîn*, q 1581.

Muḥammad Fayyâd Bakrî, see *Fayyâd*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Firârî, see *Firârî* above.

Muḥammad Fitrat, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghailân, see *Ghailân* above.

Muḥammad Ghairat, see *Ghairat* above.

(Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ghauth*, see *Ghauth*, No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ghâzî, grandfather of (Hâji) *Thanâ-allâh bin Muḥammad Muḥîm Fâdil*, q 2686 colophon.

Muḥammad Ghiyâth-al-dîn, see *Ghiyâth*, No. 2, above.

Muḥammad Ghûrî, i.e. *Shihâb-al-dîn*, 724-726, 628.

Muḥammad Gulandâm, see *Gulandâm*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad of Gwâliyâr, بحر الحیاة, 2002.

Muḥammad Ḥabîb-allâh, see *Ḥabîb-allâh*, Nos. 1 and 3, above.

Muḥammad Hâdî, see *Hâdî*, No. 3, above.

(Hakîm) *Muḥammad Hâdî a'l'alawî*, see *Hâdî a'l'alawî* above.

Muḥammad Hâdî alḥusainî alṣafawî, see *Abû-alma-jâkhir Nizâm-al-dîn* above.

Muḥammad Hâdî bin Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ of Mâzandarân, see *Hâdî*, No. 4, above.

Muḥammad Hâdîkhân, see *Hâdî a'l'alawî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfîz-al-dîn, see *Ḥâfîz-al-dîn*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfîz C'ishtî, see *Ḥâfîz C'ishtî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥâfîz Shîrâzî, see (Khwâjah) *Ḥâfîz Shîrâzî* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar, see (Mirzâ) *Ḥaidar* above.

Muḥammad Ḥaidar Mirzâ, see *Ḥaidar Mirzâ* above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Ḥakîm*, see *Ḥakîm*, No. 1, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 237 × 761 × 1448.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥakîm*, clever physician of Shîrâz, 724-726, 235.

Muḥammad Ḥakîm Amîn, see *Amîn* (or *Amînd*), No. 1, above.

Muḥammad Ḥanîf, see *Ḥanîf*, Nos. 1-3, above.

(Sultân) *Muḥammad Harâtî*, copyist of 1300.

Muḥammad Ḥasan (or *Husain*) A.H. 1152, copyist and first owner of 2869.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Ḥasan* of Aḥmadnagar, see *Ḥasan*, No. 9, above.

Muḥammad Ḥasanbeg, see *Ḥasanbeg*, i.e. *Muḥammad* above.

(Mirza) *Muḥammad bin Ghadānfarkhân 'Ālamgīrshāhî*, first owner of, 779.

Muḥammad Ḥasan Saljûk, see *Ghadānfar Ḥusainkhân* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim, see *Hâshim*, Nos. 1-7, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alîkhân, see *Hâshim 'Alîkhân* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim alwidâ'î albalkhî, see *Hâshim alwidâ'î albalkhî* above.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim bin* (Sayyid) *Aḥmad Najafî Andayûdî* (or perhaps *Andakhûdî*), see *Hâshim*, No. 3, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim bin Muḥammad Tâhir, see *Hâshim*, No. 4, above.

(Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Hâshim Ḥusainî* of Kumm, see *Hâshim Ḥusainî* above.

(Amir) *Muḥammad Hâshim Kâshânî*, with the takhaluṣ Sanjar, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmî, see *Hâshim Kashmî* above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmîrî, see *Hâshim*, No. 6, above.

Muḥammad Hâshim Mardumî of Mashhad, 724-726, 709.

(Mir) *Muḥammad Hâshim Sanjar*, see *Hâshim*, No. 7, above.

(Munshî) *Muḥammad Ḥayât*, see *Ḥayât*, No. 2, above.

(Hâji) *Muḥammad Ḥayât* of Banâras, see *Ḥayât*, No. 1, above.

Muhammad Ḥiṣārī, see *Ḥiṣārī*, No. 2, above.

Muhammad Hummū'ī, see *Hummū'ī* above.

Muhammad Husain, see *Husain*, Nos. 7-21 and No. 27, above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Husain alḥasanī*, q 1503 colophon.

Muhammad Husain bin Farīd-al-dīn, copyist of 1079.

Muhammad Husain bin Ghiyāth-al-dīn 'Alī Jāmī, copyist of 1278.

(Maulānā) *Muhammad Husain bin (Maulānā) Ghiyāth-allāh Tabrīzī*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 1341.

Muhammad Husain bin Khulaf al-Tabrīzī, see *Burhān* above.

Muhammad Husain bin Mihr 'Alī, copyist of 1385.

Muhammad Husain bin Muhammad Amin of Mashhad, copyist of 2331.

Muhammad Husain bin (Khawājah) Saif-al-dīn 'Alī (A.H. 977), copyist of 1319.

Muhammad Husain bin Gādgār Ḥālātī, see *Bakdī* above.

Muhammad Husain Ghūrī, see *Husain Ghūrī*.

Muhammad Husain Ḥakīm, see *Husain Ḥakīm* above.

Muhammad Husainī Nūrbakhshī, see *Husainī Nūrbakhshī* above.

Muhammad Husain Kazwīnī, see *Husain Kazwīnī* above.

(Mullā) *Muhammad Husain Naẓīrī*, see *Husain Naẓīrī* above.

Muhammad Husain Nūrbakhshī, see *Husainī Nūrbakhshī* above.

Muhammad Husain Ṭālib, see *Husain Ṭālib* above.

Muhammad Ḥuṣrī, see *Huṣrī*, No. 2, above.

(Ṣāhib Mir) *Muhammadi*, see *'Alam* above.

(Mir) *Muhammadi*, i.e. *Ḥaḍrat Muhammad*, see *Athar*, No. 1, above.

(Khawājah Mir) *Muhammadi*, see *Dard* above.

Muhammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm* above.

(Mirzā) *Muhammad Ibrāhīm bin Ṣadr-al-dīn Muhammad*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Ṣadr-al-dīn* above.

Muhammad Ishāq, see *Ishāq*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Islām*, see *Islām*, i.e. (Shaikh) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Isma'īl, see *Isma'īl*, Nos. 5-9, above.

Muhammad Isma'īlkhān, see *Abjadī* above.

Muhammad 'Imād-al-daulah, see *Ghiyāth-al-dīn* (or *Ghiyāthbeg*) *Muhammad bin (Khawājah) Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Ja'farkhān*, see *Ja'farkhān*, i.e. (Mir) *Muhammad* above.

Muhammad Ja'far Rif'atī, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.

Muhammad Jalāl-al-dīn Tabāṭabā'ī, see *Jalāl-al-dīn Muhammad Tabāṭabā'ī* above.

(Mir Sayyid) *Muhammad Jāmabāf* of Harāt, see *Jāmabāf* above.

(Hāji) *Muhammad Jān Kudsi*, see *Jān Kudsi* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Jildānī*, father of *Khawāja-i-Jahān 'Imād-al-dīn Maḥmūd*, q 2042.

Muhammad Jiw bin Yūsuf, grandfather of *Hasan Muhammad bin Shir Muhammad*, the copyist of 1121.

Muhammad Jūgī Bahādur, see *Jūgī Bahādur* above.

Muhammad (or *Abū Muhammad*) *Jurairī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muhammad Jurairī* above.

Muhammad Juwainī, see *Juwainī*, No. 5, above.

Muhammad Kabīr, see *Kabīr*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.

Muhammad Kābulī, (1) the physician (about A.H. 990), q 2315; (2) a poet under the emperor *Humāyūn*, 724-726, 593.

Muhammad Kādī, (1) see *Kādī*, No. 1, above; (2) see *Muhammad bin Burhān-al-dīn* above; (3) i.e. *Nūr-al-dīn*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarīm bin *Maḥmūd Kādī*, known as *Kādī*, *Ikhtiyār*, 2723.

Muhammad Kādī Khākānī bin (Shaikh) Mu'in-al-dīn, i.e. *Nūr-al-dīn*, اخلاق جهانگیری, 2207.

Muhammad Kādirī, (1) see *Abū-alma'ālī Muhammad* above; (2) see *Badr-al-dīn Muhammad Kādirī* above; (3) i.e. (Shāh) *Ṭayyib*, 2733, fol. 1^b.

(Darwish) *Muhammad Kādirī*, رساله در تصوف, 1906.

(Khawājah) *Muhammad Kafkānī*, see *Kafkānī* above.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Kajahī Tabrīzī*, father of (Khawājah) *Amīn beg* of *Naṭanz*, q 724-726, 923.

Muhammad Kalandar, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.

Muhammad Kamāl, see *Kamāl Muhammad al-Wā'iz* above.

(Prince) *Muhammad Kāmbakhshī*, see *Kāmbakhshī* above.

Muhammad Kāmīl Ṣāhib, see *Kāmīl Ṣāhib* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Kar* of *Kāzuin*, see *Kar* above.

Muhammad Kāshī, see *Afḍal-al-dīn Muhammad Kāshī* above.

- Muhammad Kāsim*, see *Kāsim*, Nos. 3-9, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim alhusaini Kāsimi*, see *Kāsim alhusaini Kāsimi* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim alkhwāfi*, see *Kāsim alkhwāfi* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir*, see *Kāsim bin 'Abd-alkādir* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin Hātimbeg*, copyist of 993.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin (Hāji) Muhammad Kāshāni* with the takhalluṣ *Surūri*, 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b: مجمع العرس, 2478; q 2458.
- Muhammad Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldīn*, see *Kāsim bin (Mirān) Muhyi-aldīn* above.
- (Mullā) *Muhammad Kāsim Diwāna* of Mashhad, see *Kāsim Diwāna* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Hindūshāh* of Astarābād, see *Firishlā* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Kalamī*, see *Kalamī* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāshī*, known as Mashhadi, see *Kāsim Kāshī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Kāsim Kāsimi* of Junābād, شاهنامه قاسمی, 724-726, 809.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsimkhān Bahādur*, see *Kāsimkhān Bahādur* above.
- Muhammad Kāsimkhān Mauji*, see *Kāsimkhān Mauji* above.
- Muhammad Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri*, see *Kāsimkhān Nishāpūri* above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Kisrā* of Kāshān, see *Kāsim Kisrā* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Kāsim Rāzi*, see *Kāsim*, No. 9, above.
- Muhammad Kāsim Sadākat*, see *Kāsim Sadākat* above.
- (Amir) *Muhammad Kaskani* of Sabzwār, see *Kaskani* above.
- Muhammad Kaṣṣāb*, see *Kaṣṣāb*, Nos. 3 and 4, above.
- Muhammad Kāzim*, see *Kāzim*, Nos. 5-8, above.
- Muhammad Kāzim alhasani alhusaini alnadjafi*, father of Muhammad Hishām, q 1106.
- Muhammad Kāzim Husaini*, see *Karim* above.
- Muhammad Kāzimkhān*, see *Kāzimkhān* above.
- Muhammad Kāzwini*, see *Jalāl-aldin Muhammad Kāzwini* above.
- (Shaikh Hāji) *Muhammad Khabūshāni*, a disciple of Mir Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni, 724-726, 801.
- Muhammad Khafif*, see *Khafif* above.
- Muhammad Khalil*, see *Khalil* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Khalil-allāhkhān*, see *Khalil-allāhkhān* above.
- Muhammad Khalil bin (Shaikh) Ḥabīb-allāh bin 'Abd-alnabi*, see *Khalil*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammadkhān*, (1) i.e. 'Alī, father of Murtād Moghul, see *Alī Muhammadkhān* above; (2) i.e. 'Alī Diwān-i-Pādishāhi, see *Alī Muhammadkhān Diwān-i-Pādishāhi* above; (3) see *Kilijkhān* above; (4) i.e. Yūsuf, q 724-726, 1292; (5) governor of Harāt, q 724-726, 774; (6) governor of Balkh and Badakhshān, 2068, fol. 45^b; (7) i.e. (Mirzā) Sa'd-aldin, governor of Khurāsān, praised by Shankat in some of his qaṣidas, 1629.
- (Hāji) *Muhammadkhān*, letter addressed to, 3047, fol. 10^a sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān*, (1) brother of Shams-aldin Muhammadkhān Anka Khān A'zam, q 724-726, 352 × 1047; (2) author of a Persian and a Turkish diwān, 724-726, 351.
- Muhammadkhān Anka*, i.e. Shams-aldin, see (Khān) A'zam, No. 2, above.
- (Amir-almamālik Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Bahādur Ṣalābatjang*, history of, 2836, 10; 2946, 11^c; q 724-726, 1112, colophon.
- Muhammad Khandān*, see *Khandān* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammadkhān Dihlawi alhusaini alhasani*, son of (Sayyid) Muhammad Muttakikhān Bahādur, copyist and collator of 2833, 5.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān Kalān Ghaznawi*, see *Kalān Ghaznawi*.
- (Miyān) *Muhammadkhān Lāhūri*, first owner of, 3058, 1 × 5 × 9 × 10.
- (Mir) *Muhammadkhān Sarwar*, see *A'zam-aldaulah* above.
- Muhammadkhān Shaibāni*, the Uzbekkhān, taking of Harāt by, 724-726, 1446; q ib., 1133.
- Muhammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklā*, see *Asadbeg Mustaufi* above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Khilji*, see (Sultān) 'Alā-aldin Muhammad (Shāh) Khilji above.
- Muhammad Khudābanda*, see *Khudābanda*, Nos. 1-3, above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Khulki*, see (Mirzā) 'Alī or Muhammad above.
- (Mirzā) *Muhammad Khurāsāni*, father of Nūr Muhammad, q 3009.
- Muhammad Khwāfi*, see *Khwāfi*, No. 5, above.
- (Sultān) *Muhammad Khwārizmshāh*, q 724-726, 537 × 1402 × 1405.

- (Nawwâb) *Muhammad Kiliġkhân*, see *Kiliġkhân* above.
- Muhammad Kulî bin Muhammad Şâlih*, see *Kulî*, Nos. 2-4, above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Kulî Kutbshâh* (A.H. 988-1020), q 465, bâb iv; 724-726, 890 × 1172; 1486; 1530; 1539; 1540.
- Muhammad Kulî Salīm*, see *Kulî Salīm* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Kutbshâh* (d A.H. 1035), see (Sultân) *Abū-almuẓaffar Muhammad Kutbshâh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Lâhijî Asîrî*, see *Asîrî*, No. 1, above.
- (Mullâ Shir) *Muhammad Lâhûrî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh Pir) *Muhammad of Lakhnau*, q 1271.
- Muhammad Lârî*, (1) i.e. Ṣadr-al-din, see *Afdalkhân*, No. 3, above; (2) i.e. Shams-al-din, copyist of 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Maghfûr*, see *Maghfûr* above.
- Muhammad Mahdî*, see *Mahdî*, Nos. 2-5, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Mahfûẓkhân*, see *Mahfûẓkhân*, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Majdhûb* of Tabriz, a lyrical poet, 1575, 1^a.
- Muhammad Makhdûm bin Dâ'ûd Muhammad*, copyist of 2600.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Mâlmâl*, a *qaṣidah*, 1743, 12.
- Muhammad Malikshâh*, father of Maḥmûd, q 3028, 7.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Mashhadî*, see (Maulânâ Sultân) *Alî Mashhadî* above.
- Muhammad Ma'sûd*, فرهنگ بهار دانش, 2525, 4.
- Muhammad Ma'sûm*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al 'Iṣmat Muhammad Ma'sûm* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Ma'sûm alshahîdî alkardîzî abridawî*, see *Ma'sûm alshahîdî*, etc. above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Ma'sûm Kâshî*, see *Ma'sûm Kâshî* above.
- Muhammad Mîr*, see *Arshadkhân* above.
- Muhammad Mîrak*, see *Mîrak*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- (Ḥadrat) *Muhammad Mîr Muhammadî*, see *Athar* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Mirzâ*, father of Abū Sa'id Mirzâ (d A.H. 854), q 724-726, 661.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Mirzâ Himmat*, extracts from his diwân, 1741, fol. 6^a.
- Muhammad Miskawaih*, see *Miskawaih* above.
- Muhammad Miskîn*, see *Miskîn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Mu'akkad*, see *Shams-al-din Muhammad Mu'akkad* below.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh*, see *Mu'azzam Bahâdurshâh* above.
- Muhammad Mu'azzamshâh 'Âlam Bahâdur*, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.
- (Shams-al-din) *Muhammad Mubârakshâh* of Sistân, 724-726, 304.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Muḥsin* (about A.H. 1126), q 1636, colophon.
- Muhammad Muḥsin-al-din Munshî* (A.H. 1200), copyist of 987.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Muḥsin Dhû-alkadr*, see *Dhû-alkadr* above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Muḥsin Râzî*, nephew of 'Abd-alridâ, a poet, 724-726, 1122.
- Muhammad Mu'in-al-din*, see *Abû Diyâ* above.
- Muhammad Mu'in bin Yamîn-almulûk*, see *Abû-alfath Muhammad Mu'in* above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Mu'izz-al-din Jahândârshâh*, see *Jahândârshâh*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Mujîr* (bin ?) *Wajîh-al-din*, مفتاح الجنان (about A.H. 770), 2565; q 1838.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Mukhlîṣ* or *Mukhlîṣ* of Kâshân (d probably before A.H. 1135), author of a diwân, 1687; 1758; 2909, fol. 7^a sq.
- (Mir Hâjî) *Muhammad Muḥîm*, father of Muhammad Akbar (known as Muhammad Arzânî), q 2339.
- Muhammad Muḥîm*, copyist of 2881.
- Muhammad Muḥîm bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dâniyâl*, 724-726, 1183; q ib., 1184.
- Muhammad Muḥîm Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzî*, see *Fâdil bin Muhammad Ghâzî* above.
- Muhammad Muḥîm Jauharî* of Tabriz, see *Jauharî*, No. 4, above.
- Muhammad Muḥîm Kâshî* called *Muḥîmâ*, letters to, 1586, 6 xxiii; 1587, xvii; 1588, xvi, f. 59^b; 1589, xiii; 1590, x.
- Muhammad Muḥîm Kuṣṭurî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Mu'min*, the wazîr, q 1531, 3.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Mu'min*, see *'Arshî* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Mu'min Astarâbâdî*, 724-726, 1172; diwân of 1530; extracts from *سأله اوزان* of, 2310.
- Muhammad Mu'min Husainî*, son of (Mir) Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî, under Shâh Sulaimân Ṣafawî, تحفة المؤمنين, 2328.

- Muhammad Mu'minkhân*, with the takhalluṣ Mu'min (d A.D. 1852), poetical specimens of, 1771, 10; Rekhta poetry of, 2975, ff. 36^b, 55^a.
- Muhammad Mu'min Mirzâ*, contemporary with (Amir) Hasan bin Muhammad alḥusaini (the great riddle writer), q 724-726, 759.
- Muhammad Mu'min Nishâpûri*, musician and poet, 724-726, 762.
- Muhammad Murâd*, grandfather of 'Abd-alnabî bin (Shaikh) Ibrâhim, the copyist of 1388.
- Muhammad Murâd*, author of the دستور همت (A.H. 1096), q 821.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Murâd*, one of the two joint-copyists of 889.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Murâd*, wrote a preface and index to 'Amilâ of Balkh's واجب اللفظ مرزا صائب, 1619.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Murâd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- (Munshi) *Muhammad Murâd*, q 2502, colophon.
- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Murâd*, fragment of his writings, 1763, 11.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Murshidî* of Żawârâh, metaphysician, astronomer, and poet, 724-726, 926.
- (Kâdi) *Muhammad Musâfirî*, the rebellious wazir of Tabriz, under (Shâh) Tahmâsp, q 724-726, 1336 x 1342.
- Muhammad Mûsawikhân*, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din, see *Fitrat*, No. 2, above.
- Muhammad Mûsawî Wâlih*, دستور النظم (A.H. 1140), 2119; 2944.
- Muhammad Muslim* (A.H. 1210), copyist of 2047.
- Muhammad Mustaufî*, i.e. (Amir) Yamin-al-din, father of the poet (Amir) Fakhr-al-din Maḥmûd of Faryûmad, 1230.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Muttakikhân Bahâdur*, father of (Sayyid) Muhammadkhân Dihlawi alḥusaini alḥasani, q 2833, 5.
- Muhammad Muẓaffar*, q 1275.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Na'im*, author of شرح مثنوی تصنیف شرح نعیم, 1108.
- Muhammad Na'im albadakhshî alrustâkî*, شرح قصیده بانث سعاد, 2644.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Najafî 'Itâbî*, see 'Itâbî above.
- Muhammad Nâjî*, i.e. Haidar Malik, 2846.
- Muhammad Nakhshabî Shirkhân*, father of Mas'ûd-i Bak Aḥmad, q 1854.
- Muhammad Na'kî* of Pashâwar, son of (Mullâ Khwâjah) Bakhsh, شیر سنگه نامه, 2991.
- Muhammad Naṣir*, i.e. (1) the son of (Sayyid) Luṭf-allâh (A.H. 1140), copyist of 1150; 2053; 2930; (2) Nuṣrat, خلاصه لطائف الحیال of, 1739; 1740.
- (Hâjî) *Muhammad Naṣir*, mentioned in 2998, fol. 46^a.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Naṣir Afshar*, تحفة محمدی, 2365; copyist of 2369 and 2621.
- Muhammad Naṣir-al-din* = (1) author of محاسن الاداب, 2854; (2) i.e. Shams-alḥaḥk. q 1925, 1.
- Muhammad Naṣir-al-din al-Tûsî*, see *Naṣir-al-din Muhammad al-Tûsî* below.
- (Kâdi) *Muhammad Naṣirî* of Urdûbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Muhammad Naṣir Muhammadî*, with the takhalluṣ Ranj, author of اصل الاصول, 2975.
- (Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muhammad Naṣir Muhammadî*, author of بازی هوش and ناله عندليب, q 2975.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nawâz* (A.H. 1161), copyist of 2293, first maḳâlah.
- Muhammad Nazar alṭabib* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2312.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Nîmatkhân 'Alî*, see (Mirzâ) *Nîmatkhân 'Alî* below.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nishâpûri*, author of قوس نامه, 2773.
- Muhammad Nizâm*, or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miẓân Nizâmkhân, with the takhalluṣ Mu'jiz (d A.H. 1162), منتخب دیوان معجز, 1706.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nu'mân*, i.e. (1) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (d A.H. 1025), 2898, 9^b.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muhammad Nûr*, a calligrapher and a pupil of (Maulânâ Sultân) 'Alî, q 724-726, 694.
- Muhammad Nûr-al-din*, see *Nûr-al-din Muhammad* below.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Nûr-allâh*, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above.
- (Imâm Sayyid) *Muhammad Nûrbakhsh* (d A.H. 869), 724-726, 1077; q ib., 1078 x 1079; poetry of, 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Muhammad Panâh*, father of Ikhtiyârghân (or Ikhtiyârghana), 2902.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Pârsâ*, 724-726, 1492; فصل رساله القدسیة or انفاص قدسیة of, 1855; التفتشبنديّة of 1920, 1; 1923, 3; 3065; short extract from his writings, 1923, 6; q 724-726, 1502; 1357, 14; 1851.
- Muhammad Pâyanda bin Maḥmûd*, presumptive copyist of 2689.
- Muhammad Raḍi-al-din bin Kâshif-al-din*, author of عجائب الاتعاق در شناختن ترباق, 2351.

(Mir) *Muhammad Rafi*, q 2998, fol. 37^a.

Muhammad Rafi khân Bâdhil, see *Bâdhil* above.

Muhammad Rafi Wâ'iz of Kazwin, ghazals and rubâ'is by, 1614, margin, ff. 10^b-15^b; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 58^b sq.; letters by, 2122; ابواب الجنان of, 2213.

Muhammad Rahîm, see 'Abd-alḡa'if *Muhammad* above; add to the reference there: 2186; 2214.

(Khwâjah) *Muhammad Rahîm* (or 'Abd-alrahîm) 'Ahdî, see 'Ahdî above.

Muhammad Rahîm khân Karâ'ilî bin (Shâh) *Wirdî*, ruler of Karâ'il, دیوان of, 1705.

Muhammad Rakhta (Yâr), extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.

Muhammad Ramadânî (A.H. 1185), copyist of 1011 and 1346.

Muhammad Rashîd, father of *Muhammad Murid* (the copyist of 1155).

(Shaikh Maulânâ) *Muhammad Rashîd Yuwânjî*, see (Shaikh Maulânâ) 'Abd-alrashîd above.

Muhammad Ridâ, copyist of 975; author of مکاشفات رضى, 1105.

Muhammad Ridâ alṭabîb alshîrâzî (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2355.

(Khwâjah) *Muhammad Ridâ bin* 'Abd-alridâ of Rai, a poet, 724-726, 1121.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Mullâ) *Fawj-allâh*, author of ḡasidas and ghazals, 1554, ff. 27^b-29^a.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) *Ghulâm bin* (Maulânâ) *Aḡmad bin* (Maulânâ) *Sulaimân*, great-grandson of (Shaikh) *Sulaimân* (the author of the منبع الحیرات, 1562).

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ) *Jauhar*, 2497.

Muhammad Ridâ bin (Maulânâ *Ghulâm*) *Muhammad 'Alî*, see (Maulânâ *Ghulâm*) 'Alî above.

Muhammad Ridâi, i.e. (1) *Mushfikî* of Kumm, author of a diwân, q 1693, margin, fol. 63^a; (2) *Mushtâk* of Tabriz, author of a diwân, q ib., ff. 13^b sq.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Juwainî* (died after 1046), author of a diwân, 1538.

Muhammad Ridâ khân, governor of Jahângirnagar, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 94^b.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Ridâ khân Bahâdur Muẓaffarjang*, the Nâ'ib Nizâmat of Bengal (d A.H. 1206), letters to, 2132, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Kizilbâsh khân*, see *Kizilbâsh khân* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Mashhadî*, 724-726, 710.

(Mullâ) *Muhammad Ridâ Nau'î* of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), see (Mullâ) *Nau'î* below.

Muhammad Ridâ Shîrâzî, author of ریاض عالمگیری, 2337.

Muhammad Rûmî, i.e. (Maulânâ) *Şîghar*, contemporary with *Aḡmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Rûshanjiw, i.e. (Miyân) *Hâfiz*, see (Miyân) *Hâfiz Muhammad Rûshanjiw* above.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Rustamdâri*, a great logician, 724-726, 1194.

(Sayyid) *Muhammad Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 785.

(Mullâ) *Muhammad Sa'd* 'Azimâbâdî, q 2383; 2387.

Muhammad Şâdik, father of *Muhammad A'zam* (the copyist of 900).

Muhammad Şâdik, the copyist of 2705.

(Hâfiz) *Muhammad Şâdik*, see *Hâfiz Muhammad Şâdik* above.

(Mir) *Muhammad Şâdik* (A.H. 1119), copyist of 2339.

(Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muhammad Şâdik 'Alî*, author of Persian commentary on *Hâfiz*, q 1246.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Şâdik bin Aḡmad Fârûkî*, an elegy on, by (Khwâjah) *Hâshim*, 2898, 9.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Şâdik bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh Gungû'î*, nephew of (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Gangû'î*, 654, 34; q ib., 33.

Muhammad Şâdik bin Makhdûm, probably a grandson of *Aḡmad Fârûkî*, q 1891, ff. 365^b-367^b.

Muhammad Şâdik bin (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Bâkir*, a grandson of 'Alî *Muhammad khân Diwân Pâdishâhî*, copyist of 3016.

Muhammad Şâdik bin Muhammad Sâlih *Isfahânî* *Âzâdânî*, with the takhalluṣ *Şâdikî*, author of شاهد صادق, 2226.

Muhammad Şâdik bin (Kâdî) *Zain-al'âbidîn* of Astarâbâd (A.H. 1081), the copyist of 2497.

(Shaikh) *Muhammad Şâdikî*, the copyist of 1536, 3.

(Maulânâ) *Muhammad Şâdik Kashmîrî*, contemporary with *Aḡmad Munyari* (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Muhammad Şâdik Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî, author of مناقب غوثية, 1799.

Muhammad Sadr, i.e. (Amir) *Nakî* (or *Takî*)-aldin, a prime minister under (Shâh) *Tahmâsp*, q 724-726, 1088.

(Sultân) *Muhammad Safawî*, q 724-726, 982.

Muhammad Safî bin (Sultân) *Muhammad Mashhadî*, q 2041, fly-leaf.

- Muḥammad Ṣāhib*, i.e. Shams-al-din Muḥammad bin Bahā-al-din Muḥammad, see Juwainī, No. 5, above; add to the references there: q 724-726, 192 x 1244; 1117; 2231.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣāhiri* of Farghāna, one of the Abdāls, 724-726, 1509; q ib., 1510.
- Muḥammad Sa'id Bahādurkhān* bin Haidar Sultān Uzbeg, brother of 'Alī Kūli Khānzamān, 724-726, 412.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Muḥammad Sa'id bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Karam-allāh bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Salmān Maḥmūd bin* (Hāfiẓ) 'Ain-al-din, author of رسالة محمد سعيد, 2211.
- (Mir Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sa'id bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyā* (about A.H. 1092), q 2253.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sa'id Bukhārī* (A.H. 1021), copyist of 1451.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Sa'id* (or *Sa'idkhān*) *Ḥakīm*, under Shāh 'Abbās II of Persia, poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b sq.
- Muḥammad Sa'id Fjāz*, see *Fjāz* above.
- Muḥammad Sa'idkhān Naḥshbandī*, copyist of 1080.
- Muḥammad Sa'idkhān Ṣāhib*, letters to, 2946, 110.
- (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Sa'id Makhḥūmzāda*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī, q 1846.
- Muḥammad Sa'id Ma'sūm Makhḥūmī*, see *Ma'sūm Makhḥūmī* above.
- (Sayyid Shāh) *Muḥammad Saif-allāh Kādirī*, q 2568, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sā'in*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sairī* of Rai, 724-726, 1129.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalāh*, father of (Shaikh) Ghulām Naṣir-al-din Balgrāmi (the copyist of 1312), copyist of 1329.
- Muḥammad Ṣalāh bin* (Mullā) 'Abdallāh Kātib, copyist of 1556.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*, father of (1) Muḥammad Hādī of Māzandarān, q 2435; (2) Muḥammad Kūli of Nishāpūr, q 2190, colophon; (3) Muḥammad Ṣādiq Isfahānī Azādāni Ṣādiqī, q 2226; (4) Nizām-al-din Aḥmad Ṣiddiqī Ḥusainī, q 2088; 2089; 2937.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ* (1) author of لطائف الحيال, q 1739; 1743, 29; 1649; (2) copyist of the greater part of 1787; (3) copyist of 2282.
- (Miyān) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ*, q 1155 colophon.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥbeg Isfahānī*, q 3006, colophon; 3027, colophon.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin* (Maulānā) 'Abdallāh, copyist of 2863.
- (Hāfiẓ) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin* (Hāfiẓ) *Abū-alkhair*, copyist of 1630.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin* (Hāji Sultān) *Ḥusain Gūlānī*, copyist of 1044.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin* (Shāh) *Muḥammad*, copyist of 1008.
- (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bāḳī*, the ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Muḥammad Bāḳir* of Kāzwin, author of ترجمه صحیفه کامله, 2597.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū* (or *Kanbū'ī*) of Lāhūr, see *Kanbū*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.
- Muḥammad Salīm*, author of a short mathnawī قضا و قدر, 1767, 22.
- (Sultān) *Muḥammad Saljūḳī*, the second son of Malik-shāh, q 724-726, 934-936.
- Muḥammad Salmān* (1) copyist of 1334; (2) see (Khwājah) *Jamāl-al-din Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa above.
- Muḥammad Sām*, i.e. Shihāb-al-din Muḥammad Ghūrī, 724-726, 628.
- Muḥammad Samī* of Dihli, copyist of 2362.
- Muḥammad Samī Niyāzī*, extract from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 74^b.
- Muḥammad Sārīnī Ḥusainī*, father of Ḥusain of Gwāliyār, q 2002.
- Muḥammad Shafī*, father of Muḥammad Taḳī algilānī, q 2045, fol. 1^a.
- Muḥammad Shafī Isfahānī* (A.H. 1038), copyist of 951.
- Muḥammad Shafī Wārid*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 82^b.
- Muḥammadshāh*, the emperor (A.H. 1131-1161), orders by, 2122, 6th faṣl; 2123; history of, 2125; 2228; 3012, ff. 1^a-7^b; 3013; 3022, f. 37^b sq.; seals of, 2655; letters to, 2946, 11^a; q 759, colophon; 768, colophon; 788, colophon; 884; 924; 995, colophon; 1010, colophon; 1027, colophon; 1086, colophon; 1141, colophon; 1158, colophon; 1182, colophon; 1211, colophon; 1282, colophon; 1394, colophon; 1456, colophon; 1459, colophon; 1511, colophon; 1564; 1572, colophon; 1639, colophon; 1640; 1641; 1650; 1654; 1664; 1673; 1679, colophon; 1688; 1693, margin, fol. 80^b; 1695, colophon; 1701; 1704; 1705; 1707, colophon; 1708; 1718; 1838; 1914; 1919, 3, colophon; 1931-1933; 1943; 1946, colophon; 1951, colophon; 1972, colophon; 2053; 2081; 2085; 2115, 3rd 'unṣur; 2162; 2174; 2211; 2260; 2286, fol. 213^b; 2306; 2353; 2358; 2387, colophon; 2401, colophon; 2448, colophon; 2498, colophon; 2511, colophon; 2513, text and colophon; 2581, colophon; 2589, colophon; 2769, colophon; 2771, colophon;

- 2799; 2834; 2869, 1, colophon; ib., 2, colophon; 2915, colophon; 2921, Parva XIII; 2922, colophon; 2927, colophon; 2930, colophon; 2998, 2nd Inshâ; 3056; 3058, 1, colophon; ib., 5, colophon.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Shâh*, pupil of 'Abd-alfattâh Gujarâti Bijâpûrî, q 1099, colophon.
- Muhammadshâh Akbarnagarî*, copyist of 2325.
- (Sultân) *Muhammadshâh Bahmanî* (A.H. 867-887), q 724-726, 1198; 1176; 2042.
- Muhammadshâh bin Ahmadshâh bin Muẓaffarshâh*, father of (Sultân) Abû-alfath Maḥmûdshâh of Gujarât, q 2641.
- Muhammadshâh bin Firûzshâh* of Gujarât, history of, 2835, 4.
- Muhammadshâh bin Humâyûnshâh bin Ahmadshâh II*, father of Maḥmûdshâh alwalî albalmanî, q 2977.
- (Amir) *Muhammadshâh bin Khudâidâd*, governor of Kâshghar, deposed by Timûr, 724-726, 1546.
- Muhammadshâh Dihlawî* (A.H. 725-752), q 1844.
- Muhammad Shâhjahân Pâdishâh*, i.e. Shihâb-aldin, the emperor Shâhjahân (A.H. 1037-1068), famous men in reign of, 705, ṭabaḳah X; history of, 728, 1; 1570; 1584; 2090; 2940; 3013, fol. 104^b sq.; 3035, fol. 63^b sq.; famous buildings of, 731, fol. 59^b sq.; seals of, 1500, fol. 1^a; description of court of, 1572; 1574; 2093; 2939; 3047; poetical character sketch of, 1603, 3^a; letters to, 2067, fol. 71^a sq.; 2094; 2946, 1; 3047; letters by, 2090-2092; orders and notes by, 2122, 6th faṣl.; chronogram on the accession of, 2898, 9^b; recipes used in court of, 2978; q 705; 731; 732; 823; 883; 886; 923; 960; 1101; 1247, colophon; 1270; 1489; 1535; 1552, 1 x 2; 1553, 2 x 8; 1558; 1559; 1563; 1570; 1574; 1576; 1579; 1586; 1599-1601; 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; 1700, 23; 1743, 28 x 30; 1763, 7; 1766; 1990; 2001; 2015; 2055, colophon; 2083; 2084; 2254, 7; 2325; 2398; 2504; 2527; 2629, 5; 2765, fol. 2; 2899; 2980.
- (Sultân) *Muhammadshâh Khiljî*, see (Sultân) 'Alî-aldin *Muhammad* (Shâh) *Khiljî* of Dihli above.
- (Prince) *Muhammad Shâh Shujâ' Bahâdur*, q 2946, 11^c, fol. 71^b.
- Muhammadshâh Sultân*, see Abû-almuẓaffar *Muhammadshâh Sultân*, above.
- Muhammadshâh Unsî* of Kandahâr, 724-726, 327.
- Muhammad Shâkir*, copyist of 1608.
- (Imâm) *Muhammad Shâmî* (or Shâni or Shâhî) see (Imâm) *Diyyâ-aldin Muhammad Shâmî* above.
- Muhammad Shams-aldin*, father of Rukn-aldin, 1338.
- Muhammad Sharîf*, (1) see *Ibn Shams-aldin Muhammad Sharîf* above; (2) copyist of 1072 and 1233; (3) author of *تاریخ وفات بزرگان*, 2733.
- Muhammad Sharîf Badâ'i Nasafî*, see *Badâ'i* above.
- Muhammad Sharîf bin Ahmad bin Hasan al-Bukhârî*, see *Bukhârî*, No. 6, above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Sharîf Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Sharîf İzadî*, see *İzadî* above.
- Muhammad Sharîf Jam*, see *Jam*, No. 2, above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Sharîf Kâdirî*, author of *نسخة تہجد*, 2803, 3.
- Muhammad Sharîf Kâshî*, 724-726, 966; diwân of, 1515.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sharîf Sarmadî* of Işfahân, a poet, 724-726, 897.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Sharîf Wuḳû'î*, a poet under Akbar, 724-726, 763.
- (Hâji) *Muhammad Shâyiya*, governor of Kâshghar under (Mirzâ) Ulughbeg, q 724-726, 1547.
- Muhammad Shîrâzî*, i.e. (1) (Mir) Sadr-aldin, 724-726, 203 x 204 x 210; (2) (Mir) Taqî-aldin, ib., 232.
- (Khwâjah Shaikh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, 724-726, 239.
- (Maulânâ Shâh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, letters to, 2946, IIc, fol. 68 sq.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Shîrâzî*, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a.
- Muhammad Shîrîn bin* (al-Shaikh al-Imâm) 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribî, see *Muhammad bin 'Izz-aldin Yûsuf* above.
- (Maulânâ Pir) *Muhammad Shirwânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 1395.
- Muhammad Shufurwah*, a poet, 724-726, 867 x 1400, q 934.
- (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muhammad Sidkî* of Astarâbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1173; *سافی نامہ* of, 1762, 2; ghazals of, ib., 3.
- Muhammad Simâk*, 1051-1054, 24.
- Muhammad Sirâj*, author of *رسالہ تقویم*, 2250.
- (Pir) *Muhammad Sûfî*, father of (Shaikh) *Muhammad* who copied 1343.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Sûfî*, 724-726, 1191; miscellaneous poems by, 1743, 27.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Surnâ'î* of Harât, a clever musician, 724-726, 1503.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tabâdkânî*, 1870-1871, 53.
- Muhammad Tabâṭabâ'î*, see *Jalâl-aldin Muhammad Tabâṭabâ'î* above.

- Muhammad Tâhir*, father of Muhammad Hâshim of Tihirân, q 2336.
- Muhammad Tâhir* of Âgra, copyist of 2808, 6.
- Muhammad Tâhir alkuṭbî*, q 1623, colophon.
- Muhammad Tâhir 'Attâr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Tâhir Badakhshî*, contemporary with Ahmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Muhammad Tâhir bin* (Khwâjah) *Ahmad*, father of 'Abd-alrahmân, q 724.
- Muhammad Tâhir bin* (Kâḍî) *Muhammad 'Alî*, copyist of 1065.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Tâhir bin 'Umdî* of Rai, 724-726, 1113.
- Muhammad Tâhir Bukhârî*, copyist of 990; 1330; 1368.
- Muhammad Tâhir 'Inâyatkhân bin Zafarkhân*, see 'Inâyatkhân i.e. *Muhammad Tâhir* above.
- Muhammad Tâhir Mustaufî*, the best Persian commentator on Jalâl-al-din Rûmî's *مثنوی*, q 1060.
- Muhammad Tâhir Naṣrâbâdî*, see *Naṣrâbâdî*, No. 2, below.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Tâhir Wahîd* of Kazwin, see 'Imâd-al-daulah above.
- (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Tâhir Waslî* of Rai, 724-726, 1116; diwân of, 1493; q 1440.
- Muhammad Takî*, father of Muhammad Bâkir Majlisi, q 2668; 2669.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî-al-dîn Hairatî*, see *Hairatî* above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Takî alja'farî alhusainî*, see *Khayâl* above.
- (Sayyid) *Muhammad Takî bin* (Mir) *Kâsim*, father of 'Alî Naqî, q 2581, colophon; 2692, colophon.
- Muhammad Takî bin Muhammad Kâsim alkhwâfî*, father of (Mir) 'Askari 'Âḳilkhân Râzi (who died in A.H. 1108), q 1896.
- Muhammad Takî bin Muhammad Shafî' alghilânî*, a former owner of 2045.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Takî Marwârid* of Kâshân, a good calligrapher and poet, 724-726, 951.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Takî Munshî*, author of *تعريف مناظره*, بنارس و دریای گنگ, 1763, 14; q 2905; *مناظره* آئینه و نشانہ, 1763, 15.
- Muhammad Takî Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 779.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Takî Shushtarî*, 724-726, 277.
- Muhammad Takî Tabrizî*, under Shâh 'Abbâs II, *خواص الحیوان* of, 2796.
- Muhammad Tâlib* of Âmul, diwân of, 1524-1526; ghazals of 1527-1528; rubâ'is of, 1529; extract from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 66^b; q 1703, end.
- Muhammad Turîk*, see (Khwâjah) *Ghiyâth-al-dîn Muhammad* above.
- Muhammad Tarikah*, see (Khwâjah) *Afdal-al-dîn Muhammad Tarikah* above.
- Muhammad Thônîsarî*, see (Shaikh Sultân) *Jalâl Muhammad Thônîsarî* above.
- (Sultân) *Muhammad Tughlukshâh* of Dihli, q 724-726, 391 x 392.
- Muhammad Tâsî*, see *Naṣîr-al-dîn Muhammad al-Tâsî* below.
- Muhammad 'Ubaidî*, father of Burhân-al-din 'Ubaid-allâh Sharif Farghânî, commonly called 'Ubrî, 724-726, 1513.
- Muhammad 'Umar*, father of Muhammad Yahyâ, q 1163.
- (Shâh) *Muhammad Uzbeg*, copyist of 2779.
- Muhammad Wâ'iz*, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-al-dîn Muhammad Wâ'iz* above.
- Muhammad Wâjid*, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muhammad Wâjid* above.
- Muhammad Wâjid 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh*, see 'Alîshâh Pâdishâh above.
- Muhammad Wajîh-al-dîn*, q 1678.
- Muhammad Walî*, father of 'Abd-alkarim, q 2606.
- (Kâḍî) *Muhammad Warâmînî*, a great ta'rikh-writer, under Shâh Tahmâsp, 724-726, 1087.
- Muhammad Wârith bin Muhammad Bâkir alṣadîkî*, copyist of 1681; author of *سجنال المسلمين*, 2580.
- Muhammad Wâṣṭî* (died A.H. 160), 1051-1054, 5.
- (Hâfiz) *Muhammad Wâṣṭikhân*, copyist of 1751.
- Muhammad Wâṣilbeg Kâdirî* (A.H. 1173), copyist of 1875.
- Muhammad Wâṣilî Ghâzî*, copyist of 1160.
- Muhammad Wâsil Jâ'isî*, see *Jâ'isî*, No. 2, above.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yahyâ*, father of (Mir Sayyid) Muhammad Sa'id, q 2253.
- Muhammad Yahyâ bin Muhammad 'Umar*, copyist of 1163.

- (Shaikh) *Muhammad Ya'kûb bin* (Shaikh) *Muhammad Rustam* of Shâhjahânâbâd, copyist of 2413.
- (Mirzâ) *Muhammad Yârkhân*, letters to, 2946, 11, c.
- Muhammad Yazdî*, see *Ibn Kâshif-aldîn* above.
- Muhammad Yûnuskhân Bahâdur*, q 2730, colophon.
- Muhammad Yûsuf*, under Akbar (died A.H. 970), 724-726, 420.
- (Mullâ) *Muhammad Yûsuf*, q 2667, end.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Yûsuf Anṣārî*, copyist of 2162.
- Muhammad Yûsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'kûb* of Kashmir, copyist of 1782.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Gadâ*, see *Gadâ* above.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Jarbâdkânî*, 724-726, 972.
- Muhammad Yûsufkhân*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Muhammad Yûsuf Mâzandarânî*, father of copyist of 1869, VI.
- (Hâjî) *Muhammad Yûsuf Nakshbandî*, teacher of Shîr 'Alî, also called Shîr Ḥamlah, q 2111.
- (Maulânâ) *Muhammad Zâhid*, (1) Khalifah of Shaikh Hâjî Muhammad of Khabûshân, q 724-726, 801; (2) contemporary with Raunaqî of Bukhârâ, 724-726, 1504.
- (Miyân) *Muhammad Zâhid Ḥakîm*, library of, q 2033, 2.
- Muhammad Zâhir Fidâ'î*, see *Fidâ'î*, No. 1, above.
- Muhammad Zain-aldîn*, copyist of 2961.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zakîkhân Sâhib*, letters by, 2946, 11^c, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Râsikh* of Lâhûr (died A.H. 1107), q 1649; 1675; 1924, 25; extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b; editor of انتخاب دیوان واضح, 1675.
- (Mir) *Muhammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî*, father of Muhammad Mu'min Ḥusainî, q 2328.
- Muhandis*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh Muhandis* above.
- Muḥarram Efendî*, author of the کتاب المحرم فی حاشیة جامی, q 1357, 22.
- Muḥāsabî*, i.e. Hârith, see (Shaikh) *Hârith bin Asad al-Muḥāsabî* above.
- (Al) *Muḥassin*, i.e. Abû 'Alî, called Kâḍî al-Tanûkhî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin* above.
- (Kâḍî) *Muḥayyâ*, father of Kâḍî Sârûkhân alarmawî (or alurmawî), q 3031, colophon.
- (Amir) *Muḥibb-aldîn Ḥabîb-allâh*, see *Ḥabîb-allâh Shîrâzî*, No. 2, above.
- Muḥibb-alḥakk*, حجاج, of 1728; ḡasidah in honour of Mr. Jenkins by, ib.
- Muḥibb 'Alî*, surnamed Khân-i-Khâṣṣ *Muḥallî bin Nizâm-uldin 'Alî Marghulânî*, see *'Alî*, No. 23, above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, grandfather of Rûḥ-allâh ibn Shaikh Zind (the copyist of 1141).
- (Mir) *Muḥibb-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥibb-allâh Allâhabâdî*, q 1725, 6.
- (Kâḍî) *Muḥibb-allâh bin 'Abd-alshukûr Bahârî*, q 1700, B, 13.
- Muḥibb Samnûn* (died in A.H. 298), 1051-1054, 54.
- Muḥsin*, father of (Maulânâ Sayyid) Zaid, q 2946, 1.
- Muḥsin*, i.e. (1) (Shâh) Muhammad, see (Shâh) *Muhammad Muḥsin* above; (2) (Khwâjah) Muhammad Râzi, see (Khwâjah) *Muhammad Muḥsin Râzî* above.
- Muḥsin-aldîn*, i.e. Muhammad Munshî, see *Muhammad Muḥsin-aldîn Munshî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Muḥsinbeg Rashkî* of Hamadân, 724-726, 1080; extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 84^b.
- Muḥsin bin* (Shâh) *Murtadâ*, i.e. Muhammad Faîḍ, see *Faîḍ* above.
- Muḥsin Dhû-alkadr*, i.e. (Mullâ) Muhammad, see *Dhû-alkadr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Muḥsin Fânî* of Kashmir, see *Fânî*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh-almashâyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamâna* (Miyân Shaikh) *Mûsâ*, original owner of 2566.
- Muḥsin Kâshî*, i.e. Muhammad bin Murtadâ, with takhalluṣ Faîḍ, see *Faîḍ* above.
- Muḥsinkhân*, Akbar's general, q 2632.
- Muḥsin Ta'thîr*, extracts from diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 32^b sq.
- (Pandit) *Muhtabkog*, styled Brilliant Writer, 2976, 3.
- Muhtarim*, i.e. (Mir) Hâshim, see (Mir) *Hâshim Muhtarim* above.
- Muhtasham*, i.e. Nâsir-aldîn, the Isma'îlî governor of Kuhistân (died in A.H. 655), q 724-726, 1007; 2155.

- Muhtasham Kāshī*, the poet (died in A.H. 996), 724-726, 950; q 2909, fol. 6^b; diwān of 1447; q 1448; 1449; miscellaneous poems by, 1749, fol. 1^b sq.; معراج نامه in the form of a ḡaṣidah, 1765, 18; letter to, from *Ṣadr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, 2946, II, c, fol. 66^b sq.
- Muhtasib*, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, father of Ḥudūri of Kumm, q 724-726, 997; 1442.
- Muhyī*, father of 'Abdallāh Ḳuṭb, q 1881.
- Muhyī*, i.e. Ḳuṭb, see *Ḳuṭb Muhyī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn*, i.e. (1) Kalb, see *Kalb Muhyī-aldīn* above; (2) Mirān, see *Mirān Muhyī-aldīn* above; (3) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (4) (Shaikh) Ghulām, see (Shaikh) *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (5) (Mir) Ghulām, see (Mir) *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn* above; (6) Ghulām bin Muḥammad, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn bin Muḥammad* 'Abdallāh above.
- (Shāh) *Muhyī-aldīn*, a former owner of 1516.
- (Shaikh) *Muhyī-aldīn*, i.e. 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, see (Shaikh) 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni above.
- Muhyī-aldīn* 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh, No. 5, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Abū Zakariyyā* Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī, see *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā bin Sharaf Hizāmī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn bin Abū-alḥasan*, see *Dhaukī*, No. 3, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Ghazālī Tūsi*, see *Ghazālī*, No. 7, above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Kūshknārī*, see *Kūshknārī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī Ibn 'Arabī*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-'Arabī* above.
- Muhyī-aldīn Rafī*, see *Ghulām Muhyī-aldīn Rafī* above.
- Muhyī Lārī* (died in A.H. 933), 724-726, 268; author of فتوح الحرمين, 1417-1420.
- Mu'in*, i.e. (1) Arslān, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad Mu'in* above; (2) Mirak, see *Mirak Mu'in* above.
- Mu'in-aldaulah Bahādur*, letters addressed to, 2946, IIc, fol. 62^b sq.
- (Nawwāb) *Mu'in-aldaulah Dilirjang Bahādur*, see *Dilirjang Bahādur* above.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, father of (1) Ḥusain Maibudi Mantīkī, q 2663; (2) Tāj-aldīn Muftī almaliki, q 1983.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, father of Nūr-aldīn Muḥammad Kādi Khākāni, q 2207.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkarīm, see 'Abd-alkarīm, No. 3, above; (2) Abū Diyā Muḥammad, see *Abū Diyā Muḥammad Mu'in-aldīn* above; (3) Abū Naṣr, see *Abū Naṣr Mu'in-aldīn* above; (4) al-asfarā'ini al-Juwainī, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above; (5) (Amir) 'Alī, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, No. 1, above; (6) Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 6, above; (7) Ghulām, see *Ghulām Mu'in-aldīn bin Jamāl Muḥammad* above; (8) (Mullā) Jāmī'i, see (Mullā) *Jāmī'i* above; (9) Kattāl, see *Kattāl*, No. 1, above; (10) Sulaimān bin 'Alī, the Parwāna of Rūm, 724-726, 1018; 3063, fol. 43^b.
- Mu'in-aldīn*, letter to (Khawājah) Ḳuṭb-aldīn of Dihli from, 1924, 21.
- (Mirzā) *Mu'in-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad Fārsī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'in-aldīn*, congratulatory letter on 'Ālam-gir's accession by, 2122, seventh faṣl.
- (Sultān al-mashāyikh Khawājah) *Mu'in-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn*, i.e. Hasan Sijzi 'Cishti (d. A.H. 632 or 633), 724-726, 301; q ib., 1520; 1867; 1868; 1869, I; رسالة آفاق و انفس of, 1869, VIII; letter to his disciple Khawājah Ḳuṭb-aldīn Bakh-tiyār, 1924, 2.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Juwainī*, see *Juwainī*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Kāshī*, collaborator in Mirzā Ulughbeg's astronomical tables, 724-726, 949.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in-aldīn Tabrīzī*, prime minister of Sultān Abū Sa'id Gurgāni, 724-726, 1327.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in* 'Allāmah of Tūn, see 'Allāmah, No. 3, above.
- Mu'in al-Miskīn*, معارج النبوة of, q 900; تاريخ موسى of, 2853; 2854.
- Mu'in al-zamajī al-asfizārī alharawī*, author of انشاء ترسلي also called ترسلي معين الزمجي, 2041.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'inī* (or *Mu'in*) of Shirāz, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 216.
- (Maulānā) *Mu'in Ladhdat* of Astarābād, see *Ladhdat* above.
- (Malik) *Mu'izz-aldīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn*, i.e. the Khalif Alkā'im bi-amrillāh, see (Al) *Kā'im bi-amrillāh* above.
- Mu'izz-aldīn bin Nizām-aldīn*, copyist of 1549.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn bin Sām* (killed in A.H. 602), q 724-726, 305 x 361.
- Mu'izz-aldīn Ḥasanī*, see *Ḥasanī* above.
- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldīn Ḥusain bin* (Amir) *Asad-aldīn bin* (Amir) *Bahā-aldīn Abū-alkāsimlang*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 22, above.
- Mu'izz-aldīn Jahāndārshāh*, see *Jahāndārshāh*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultān) *Mu'izz-aldīn Kaikubād* of Dihli, see *Kaikubād* above: add to the reference there 653, 9.

- (Amir) *Mu'izz-aldin Malik* of Tahrān, third son of (Kādi) Mas'ūd of Rai, 724-726, 1105.
- Mu'izz-aldin Muhammad alhusaini*, copyist of 982.
- Mu'izz Fitrat Mūsawīkhōn*, see *Fitrat*, No. 2. above.
- Mu'izz-aldin Ghāzī-aldin Haidar*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Mu'izz-aldin* above.
- Mu'izz lidīnillāh*, the Fāṭimide Sultān of Egypt, 724-726, 480; q ib., 481 × 489 × 492 × 861.
- Mujāhid*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mujāhid-aldin Muhammad Abū Naṣr Bahādur*, i.e. the emperor Aḥmadshāh, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mujāhid-aldin* above.
- Mujir-aldin Bailakhānī*, a poet, 724-726, 1400.
- Mujir bin Wajih-aldin Adīb*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mujir bin Wajih-aldin* above.
- Mujiz*, see (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyān Nizāmkhōn* above.
- Mujrim*, i.e. (1) Kuli Khān beg bin Hasan, see *Kulī Khān beg bin Hasan* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh, see (Shaikh) 'Abdallāh *Mujrim* above.
- (Al) *Mukaffa*, q 757.
- (Maulānā) *Mukārīm* of Kāzwin, 724-726, 1283.
- Mukarrabkhān*, honorary title of Nūr-aldin Muhammad Nīmatkhān 'Alī (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), see (Mirzā) *Nīmatkhān 'Alī* below.
- Mukātil*, a traditionist, q 2696.
- Mukhlis*, takhalluṣ of Ānand Rām, see (Rāi) *Ānandram* above.
- Mukhlis Kāshī*, see (Mirzā) *Muhammad Mukhlis* above.
- Mukhlis khān*, letters addressed to, 2118, 4, fol. 77^b sq.
- Mukhtār*, see (1) *Abū 'Abdallāh* (or *Abū Muhammad*) *Mukhtār* above; (2) *Jān Sipārkhān* above.
- Mukhtār-aldin*, the wazīr, q 3028, 4.
- (Al) *Mukhtārī*, i.e. (Ḥakim) 'Uthmān bin Muhammad of Ghazna, (d A.H. 544 or 554), 724-726, 337.
- Mukīm* i.e. (1) Mir Hāji Muhammad, see (Mir Hāji) *Muhammad Mukīm* above; (2) copyist, see *Muhammad Mukīm* above; (3) Muhammad bin Sayyid Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mukīm bin* (Sayyid) *Muhammad Dāniyāl* above; (4) *Muhammad Jauharī*, see *Jauharī*, No. 4, above.
- Mukīmā*, see *Muhammad Mukīm Kāshī* above.
- (Mullā) *Mukīmā*, see *Ihsān* above.
- Mukīm-aldin Nīmat-allāh* of Kūhistān, q 724-726, 832; 1393.
- Mukīm Fāḍil bin Muhammad Ghāzī*, see *Fāḍil bin Muhammad Ghāzī*.
- Mukīm Harātī*, i.e. Nizām-aldin Aḥmad bin Muhammad, see *Aḥmad bin Muhammad Mukīm* above.
- Mukīmī*, see *Hasanbeg Shakar* above.
- Mukīm Kuṣārī*, see *Muhammad Kuṣārī* above.
- Mukṭadir*, father of Khalif Muhammad al-Rā'ī, q 724-726, 178.
- Mūlāwī Munshī* of Lakhnau, author of the شاهنامہ مولوی, q 883.
- Mulhamī* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 254.
- Mullā-i-Rām*, see *Jalāl-aldin Rāmī*, above.
- (Prof. M. J.) *Muller*, q 2988.
- Mulūkānd*, father of Kishanlās Tamboli of Lāhūr, q 1989.
- Mulūkshāh*, father of Walī alshāhī alqādīnī, q 1797.
- Mu'min*, see *Muhammad Mu'min* above.
- (Mir) *Mu'min*, father of (Mu) Abū Tālib alhusaini almāzandarānī, q 3030, colophon.
- (Mirzā) *Mu'min*, father of the poet Jalāl Asir of Isfahān, 1511.
- (Mir) *Mu'min Balkhī*, (1) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846; (2) (died A.H. 1031), 2898.
- Mu'minkhān*, poetical specimens of, 1771, 10.
- Mu'minkhān*, i.e. Muhammad, see *Muhammad Mu'minkhān* above.
- Mu'min Mirzā*, see *Muhammad Mu'min Mirzā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mu'min Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 172.
- Mumtāz*, see *Barkhwardār bin Mahmūd* above.
- Munajjim*, see *Muhammad bin Hasanbeg* above.
- Munawwar*, see (Shaikh) *Kutb-aldin Munawwar* above.
- Munawwar khān*, i.e. Ramastkhān Bahādur, life of, 2836, 12, p.
- (Maulānā) *Munawwar Lāhūrī*, 724-726, 368.
- Mun'im Jauharī*, see *Jauharī*, No. 5, above.
- Mun'inkhān*, letters addressed to, 1641, ff. 114^a-118^b.
- Mun'inkhān alhamadānī alaurangābādī*, author of سوانح دکن, 2836.
- Mu'nis*, 724-726, 178.
- Munshī*, i.e. (1) Ashrafkhān of Mashhad, see *Ashrafkhān Munshī* above; (2) Jaswant Rāi, see *Jaswant Rāi* above; (3) Sujān Rāi or Sujān Singh, خلاصہ المکتایب of, 2109; خلاصہ السوانح of, 3012.
- (Amir) *Munshī*, i.e. Muhammad, father of Muhammad Kāzim, q 3011.

- Munṣif*, see *Ghiyāthā-i-Isfahānī* above.
- Munṣif Tahrānī*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.
- Muntajab-al-dīn* (or *Muntakhab-al-dīn*) *Baḍī* Kātib, see *Baḍī Kātib* above.
- Muntakhab-al-dīn*, a poet, 724-726, 1009.
- (Al) *Munyarī*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyā Munyarī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Munyarī* (or *Kunburi*), see *Kunburi* above.
- Murād*, see *Muḥammad Murād* above.
- (Shāh) *Murād*, second son of the emperor Akbar, q 724-726, 522.
- (Sultān) *Murād II* (A.H. 824-855), q 1804; 2153.
- (Sultān) *Murād III*, the 'Uthmānī Sultān, 724, fol. 544^a sq.
- Murād 'Alī Daulatshāhī*, see *'Alī Daulatshāhī* above.
- Murād 'Alī Ghāzīpūrī*, see *'Alī Ghāzīpūrī* above.
- (Prince) *Murādbakhs*, praised by Tughra in his تاج الملائح, 1586, 6, II; 1587, II; 1588, IX; 1589, I; q 1579; 1581, 1586. IV.
- (Mir) *Murādī* of Astarābād (d. A.H. 976 or 979), 724-726, 1178.
- Murād Kashmī* (or *Kishmī*), see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Murād Kashmī* or *Kishmī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Murād Kazwīnī*, a poet, 724-726, 1272.
- (Sultān) *Murādkhān*, father of the Turkish emperor Muḥammad III, q 2067, fol. 109^b sq.
- (Shāh) *Murād Khudnāsī*, 724-726, 981.
- Murād Kūka*, see *Kūka* No. 2, above.
- Murshidī*, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Murshidī* above.
- Murtaḍā*, (1) see *'Alam-ulḥudā* above; (2) see *Faīd* above; (3) see (Munshi Sayyid) *Ghulām Murtaḍā Ridwī aljaḥarī* above; (4) i.e. Naẓimzāda, revisor of Turkish translation of قابوس نامه (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- (Shaikh Sayyid) *Murtaḍā*, contemporary with Amānallāh Ḥusainī Amānī, q 1893.
- Murtaḍā Ghulām*, see *'Alī Murtaḍā Ghulām* above.
- (Kādi) *Murtaḍā Ḥusain*, see *Allāhyār 'Uthmānī Balgrāmī* above.
- Murtaḍā Kulīkhān*, see *Kulīkhān*, No. 2, above.
- Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh*, q 724-726, 236 × 1381; 2838, faṣl VIII.
- Murtaḍā Nizāmshāh II*, history of, 2835, 3^c.
- (Mir) *Murtaḍā Ṣāhib*, letter to Ghulām Murtaḍākhān by, 2081, ff. 189^b-190^b.
- (Mir) *Murtaḍā Sharīfī* of Shirāz, 724-726, 228.
- (Sayyid) *Murtaḍā Shirāzī*, extracts from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 87^a sq.
- Murtād Moḡhul bin 'Alī Muḥammadkhān*, q 2391.
- Murta'ish*, i.e. Abū Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish* above.
- Mūsā*, father of (1) *Alḥasan alṭabarī almuḥāsib*, q 2233, ff. 261^b and 262^a; (2) *Kanāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Damīnī*, q 2796.
- Mūsā*, grandfather of Abū 'Isā bin Saurat Tirmidhī, q 2654, 7.
- Mūsā*, great-grandfather of Abū 'Abd-alrahmān (or 'Abd-alrahmān) Muḥammad bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad Sullamī, q 1778.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, great-grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth ibn Sayyid Isma'īl ibn Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Ḥusainī alḥusainī.
- Mūsā*, i.e. (1) (Shaikh) *Ḍiyā-al-dīn Abū-alnaṣr*, see *Abū-alnaṣr Mūsā* above; (2) *Moses*, legend of, 1882-1889, bāb 4; (3) *Sadr-al-dīn bin Safī-al-dīn Ishāq al-Mūsawī*, q 724-726, 1314 × 1360 × 1361; 1842; (4) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn*, see *Kāḍīzāda-i-Rūmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā*, i.e. Shaikh-almashāyikh Muḥsin-i-Zamānā Miyān, see (Shaikh-almashāyikh) *Muḥsin-i-Zamānā* above.
- Mūsā aljaun bin 'Abdallāh almahḍī*, see (Al) *Jaun* above.
- Mūsā alridā*, q 724-726, 863 × 887 × 923.
- Mūsā bin 'Abd-almalik*, see *Abū 'Umar Mūsā* above.
- (Shaikh) *Mūsā bin Dā'ūd*, نفس رحمانی of, 1918.
- Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn Afghān*, رشد المجلس of, 2609.
- Musāfirī*, i.e. (Kādi) Muḥammad, see (Kādi) *Muḥammad Musāfirī* above.
- Musāhibkhān*, father of Ḥaidarkhān, q 2890, colophon.
- (Al) *Musā'id*, father of the poet Abū-bakr alkhusrāwī of Ghazna, q 724-726, 343.
- (Sayyid) *Mūsā Jangī Dūst Nār-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, see *Jangīdūst* above.
- Musallamah* (or *Musallamī*) of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 249.
- (Imām) *Mūsā Kāzīm*, 724-726, 1359; 1892.
- (Mīn) *Mūsākhān Bahādur*, see *Ihtishāmjang* above.
- Mūsākhān Talwandī*, father of Jān Muḥammad Sardārkhān, q 2901.
- (Kādi) *Mūsā Shurwainī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyarī (who died in A.H. 782), q 1846.

Mūsawī, q 1921, colophon.

Mūsawīkhān, i.e. (Mir) Mu'izz-al-din Muḥammad, with takhalluṣ Fiṭrat, see *Fiṭrat*, No. 2, above.

Mūsawī Wāliḥ, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Mūsawī Wāliḥ* above.

Muṣawwir, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alī *Muṣawwir* above.

Musayyab, father of *Muḥammad Ala'yānī* of Nishāpūr, 724-726, 742.

Musharrif (or *Mushrif*), see (Khawājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* above.

Musharrif-al-dīn bin Muṣliḥ-al-dīn (also called Sharaf-al-dīn Muṣliḥ bin 'Abdallāh), i.e. the poet Sa'di of Shirāz (born c. A.H. 580, died A.H. 690 or 691), 724-726, 191; 1870, 31; q 724-726, 194 × 196 × 662 × 668 × 755 × 797 × 823 × 896 × 943 × 1317 × 1344 × 1359 × 1421; 1515; 1809; *كليات* of, 1117-1130; *ديوان* of, 1131; extracts from *ديوان* of, 1132; 1744; 2808, 6; q 2459; *گلستان* of, 1133; 1153-1175; 3029; 3030; q 1383; 2206; commentaries on the *گلستان*, 1176-1184; *بوستان* of, 905, ff. 430^b-432; 1133, b; 1136-1149; commentaries on *بوستان* of, 1150-1152; *بندنامه* of, 1133, c; 1134; 1135; 1768, 3; 2878; 2995; alleged author of *الميزان*, 2414; poems by, 1309, fol. 1^b sq.; 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 5; 1743, 25 × 29; 1747, fol. 48^b sq.; 1751; 1762, 12; 2629, 4; 2909; letters by, 2122.

Mushfikī, see *Muḥammad Ridāi* of Kumm above.

(Maulānā) *Mushfikī Bukhārī*, 724-726, 523; q ib., 645; author of two diwāns, 1446; author of *چار در چار*, 1767, 16.

Mushir-ablaulah Saif-almulk, son of (Mir) 'Abd-alrazaqqhān *Kādirjang*, 2836, 12^k.

Mushir-al-dīn 'Isā, contemporary with Afdal-al-dīn Muḥammad (who died in A.H. 1003), q 1881.

Mushir-almulk Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā, see (Mir) 'Abd-alrazaqqhān above.

Mushkin Kalam, see 'Abdallāh bin (Mir) *Muẓaffar alhusaini altirmidhi* above.

Mushrib (or *Mashrab*), see *Mashrab* above.

Mushrif (or *Musharrif*), see (Khawājah) *Hidāyat-allāh Musharrif* above.

Mushtāk of Tabriz, see *Muḥammad Ridāi Mushtāk* of Tabriz above.

Muṣliḥ, either one of the names of the poet Sa'di or the name of his father, see *Musharrif-al-dīn bin Muṣliḥ-al-dīn* above.

(Al) *Muṣliḥ* (or *Muṣliḥ?*) grandfather of Kuṭb-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Ma'sūd alshirāzi, q 2219.

(Maulānā) *Muṣliḥ-al-dīn* of Lār, 724-726, 265; commentary on Kūshji's *رسالة في الهيئة*, by, q 2240.

Muslim, see *Muḥammad Muslim* above.

Muslim bin al-Hajjāj Kūshairi Nishāpūri, see *Abū-alhusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) *Muslim bin al-Hajjāj* above.

Muslim bin Maḥmūd of Shirāz, see *Abū-alḥayyām Muslim bin Maḥmūd* above.

Muslimī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Muḥammad* above.

Muṣṭafā, father of Nūḥ Efendi alrūmi almiṣri, q 2541.

Muṣṭafā, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'ūd Muṣṭafā* above.

(Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā*, correspondence with Shāh 'Abbās I, 2067, f. 80^a.

Muṣṭafā bin (Shaikh) *Khālīkddād al-Hāshimī al-'Abbāsī*, *توضيح الملل*, q 2541.

(Nawwāb) *Muṣṭafākhān*, q 1536, 1.

(Al) *Muṣṭafā lidimillāh Nizār*, eldest son of the 5th Fatimide ruler of Egypt Al-Mustanṣir, q 724-726, 484 × 823.

(Sulṭān) *Muṣṭafā Mirzā*, the Safawī prince, q 724-726, 958.

Muṣṭafā Pāshā, the Turkish grand-vezir, a document of, 2067, fol. 176^b.

Mustaghni, i.e. (Maulānā) Muḥammad Amin of Kashmīr, see *Amin Mustaghni* above.

Mustakimzāda, i.e. Sa'd-al-dīn bin Sulaimān, a Turkish translation of an Arabic commentary on 'Alī bin Abi Ṭālib's diwān by, q 2663.

(Al) *Musta'li-billāh bin al-Mustanṣir-billāh*, see *Aḥmad*, No. 2, above.

(Al) *Mustanṣir-billāh*, 5th Fātimide ruler of Egypt, 724-726, 484; q ib., 486 × 823 × 1299.

(Al) *Mustarshid-billāh*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif, 724-726, 936.

(Al) *Musta'ḡim*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif, q 724-726, 1007-1035; 2828, 2nd vol., bāb II kism 2.

Mustaufi, (1) see *Fakhr-al-dīn Fath-allāh Mustaufi* above; (2) see *Ḥamd-allāh bin Abībakr* above; (3) see *Maḥmūd/beg Mustaufi* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Mustaufi* above; (5) see *Muḥammad Ṭāhir Mustaufi*.

(Al) *Mustāzhir*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Husain* above.

(Al) *Mustāzhir-billāh*, the 'Abbāsī Khalif, q 724-726, 1530.

Muṭahhar, see (Shaikh) 'Alī (or Ḥallī) above.

Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar, with the epithet Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkhān, author of *خلاصة العيش عالمشاهي*, 3051.

(Hakim) *Mu'tamad-almulūk 'Alawīkhān* bin Hakim Muḥammad Hādī al'alawī, see *'Alawīkhān* above.

Mu'tamadkhān, i.e. (1) (Mirzā) Mahdī, see *Mahdī Mu'tamad Khān* above; (2) Rustam bin Kubād Diyānatkhān, father of (Mirzā) Muḥammad, q 392; 2834.

(Amir) *Mu'taman*, see *As'ad bin Isma'il Sarakhsi* above.

Mutanabbī, the poet. 724-726, 1538.

(Al) *Mu'tarriẓī*, see *Abū-alfuth Nāṣir bin Abī-alma-kārim* above.

(Al) *Mutatabbīb*, see *Abūbakr Muḥammad bin Zakarīyyā* above.

Mutawakkil bin Hārūn Thakufī, q 2597.

Muṭī'-allāh C'ishtī alhashidī aljaunpūri, copyist of 885.

Muṭribī alashamm of Samarkand, جهانگیری of تاریخ, 3023.

Muttaḳikhān Bahādur, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Muttaḳikhān Bahādur* above.

Muwaffak, i.e. Ṣafī-aldīn, praised by Anwari, 2865, 17.

Mucaḳḳif-aldīn, see *Abū-albaḳā Ya'īsh* above.

Muwālī (1) of Lār, see *Khurāsānkhān* above; (2) of Tūn, 724-726, 817; author of نظم الدرر, 1421, and مرآة اللغاتى, 1422.

(Al) *Muzaffar*, father of (1) (Khawājah) Nāṣir-aldīn Abū-alfath Tāhir Fakhr-almulk, q 2865, 3; (2) Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd of Khwārizm.

Muzaffar, i.e. (1) the astronomer (under Shāh 'Abbās I), author of نسخه در علم هیئت, 2247; (2) Malik Saif-aldīn, Wālī of Darband, praised by Khāḳānī, 3028, 6; (3) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Muzaffar* above.

Muzaffar III of Gujarāt, history of, 2835, 4.

(Amir) *Muzaffar*, see (Amir) *Mubārīz-aldīn* above.

(Maulānā, Imām or Shaikh) *Muzaffar*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q 1844; 1847.

Muzaffar-abdaulah, see *Dildawarkhān* above.

Muzaffar-aldīn Husain, see *Husain*, No. 24, above.

Muzaffar-aldīn Sunḥur bin Maulūd, the Atābeg of Fārs, q 724-726, 185.

(Atābeg) *Muzaffar-aldīn Zangī*, q 724-726, 164 x 195.

(Nawwāb) *Muzaffarbeg Bahādur*, letters to, 2946, IIc.

Muzaffar bin Ibrāhīm Ghailānī, see *Abū-al'izz* above.

Muzaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusaini alshīlā'i of Kāshān, author of طب شعانی, 2310.

(Maulānā) *Muzaffar Husain Kāshī*, see *Husain Kāshī* above; add to the reference there: 2067, fol. 363^a sq.

Muzaffarjang, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḍākhān Bahādur* above.

Muzaffarkhān, letter to, 3047, fol. 8^a sq.

(Maulānā) *Muzaffar Khwāfī*, under Ghiyāth-aldīn Kurt II, 724-726, 663.

Muzaffar Kirāmī, see (Maulānā Imām) *Humām Ṣadr-aldīn Ya'qūb* above.

Muzaffarshāh, great-grandfather of Sultān Abū-alfath Maḥmūdshāh bin Muḥammadshāh bin Aḥmadshāh of Gujarāt, q 2641.

Muzaffarshāh, king of China, story of, q 1727.

Muzaffarshāh II, king of Gujarāt, q 2980.

(Shāh) *Muzaffar Shams*, مکتوبات of, 1910.

Mūzaturāsh, see *Kālībī Mūzaturāsh* above.

N

Nabān 'Abdallāh Shaibānī, 724-726, 462.

Nabī, diwān of, 1735.

(Fakīr) *Nadhar Muḥammad*, see *Fakīr Nadhar Muḥammad* above; add to the references there: 1587; 2109.

Nadīm, i.e. (Mirzā) Zaki of Isfahān (under Sultān Husain Safawī and Nādirshāh), q 1605.

Nadīmī of Badakhshān, 724-726, 590.

Nadīm Kashmirī (probably identical with Nadīm above), q 1605.

Nādir, i.e. Aḥmad, father of 'Aṭā-allāh Rashidī, see *Aḥmad Nādir* above.

Nādir-almulk Humāyūnshāhī, see (Mir Sayyid) *'Alī Muṣawwir* above.

Nādirbeg (A.H. 1090), copyist of 2037.

Nādirbeg bin 'Abdallāhbeg bin 'Ibād-allāhbeg of Andijān (A.H. 1094), copyist of 944.

Nādirī Mashhadī, 724-726, 717.

Nādirī Tarshīzī, 724-726, 807.

Nādirshāh, 2789, fol. 17^a sq.; historical incidents from his time, 1767, 14; 2228, fol. 187^b sq.; 3009, ff. 11^a-37^b; q 1605; 1705; 1707; 1708; 1718.

Nadrat, see (1) *'Alī Fiṭrat 'Aṭā-allāh* above; (2) *'Aṭā-allāh Dānishwarkhān* above.

Nāfi (*Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān*) of Isfahān, see *Abū 'Abd-alraḥmān Nāfi* of Isfahān above.

- Nafīs bin 'Iwaḍ* Kirmāni, author of medical treatise called طِبُّ اكبرى, 2339.
- Nāgaurī*, i.e. Kamāl Karīm, see *Kamāl Karīm Nāgaurī* above.
- Naghma*, father of Mir (or Sayyid) Abū Tālib (also called Pādishāh Majd-al-dīn Abū Tālib), q 2865, 10.
- Nahāwandī*, i.e. Shaikh *Abū-al'abbās*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Nahāwandī* above.
- Nahhās*, i.e. Abū-alma'ālī, see *Abū-alma'ālī Nahhās* of Isfahān above.
- Nahrajūri*, i.e. Abū Ya'kūb Ishāq, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ya'kūb* (or *Ya'kūb*) *Ishāq* above.
- Nailī* (or *Nīlī*), i.e. Abū Sulaimān, see *Abū Sulaimān Nīlī* (or *Nailī*) above.
- Nailī*, i.e. Maulānā 'Alī-al-dīn, see *'Alī-al-dīn 'Alī* above.
- Nā'im*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nā'im* above; (2) Muḥammad albadakh-shi alrustākī, see *Muḥammad Nā'im albadakhshi alrustākī* *Nā'im* above.
- Najār*, 900; 3039.
- Najaf 'Alī bin Muḥammad 'Azīm-al-dīn*, see *'Alī*, No. 24, above.
- Najafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *'Itābī* above; (2) Maulānā Ṣahābī of Astarābād, or Shūshtar (d. A.H. 1010), author of نَجَافَات, 724-726, 1171; 1480; 1747, fol. 60^a sq.: 2909, fol. 39^b sq.
- Najāt*, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Abd-al'āl, see (Mir) *'Abd-al'āl Najāt* above; (2) (Shaikh) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad bin 'Alī Najāt* above.
- Najātī*, i.e. (Maulānā) 'Abd-al'ālī of Mashhad, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-al'ālī Najātī* above.
- Najātī Shīrāzī*, a poet, 724-726, 258.
- Nājī*, i.e. Muḥammad Haidar Malik bin Ḥasan Malik bin Kamāl-al-dīn Malik of Cārwarah, see *Haidar Malik* above.
- Najīb-aldaulah* (or *Najibkhān*), the famous Rohilla chief, history of the life and exploits of, 1715.
- Najīb-al-dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī*, see *Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad bin 'Alī Samar-kandī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Abū Sa'īd Buzghush*, see *'Alī bin Abū Sa'īd Buzghush* above.
- Najīb-al-dīn Jarbādkānī*, 724-726, 971.
- (Sayyid) *Najīb bin* (Sayyid) *Faīd-allāh*, transcriber and first owner of 2156.
- Najībī*, a poet, q 724-726, 1425.
- Nājī* (or *Tājī*) *bin* (Maulānā) *Ḥasan* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 982.
- (Maulānā) *Najīb Shāfi'i*, q 2641.
- Najid*, i.e. Abū 'Amr (or Abū 'Umar), see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Amr* (or *Abū 'Umar*) *Isma'il bin Nujaid* above.
- Najjār*, see (1) *'Alī bin 'Umar bin 'Alī alnaujār* above; (2) (Mir) *'Alī Najjār Isfahānī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-aldaulah*, q 2132, 3.
- Najm-al-dīn*, i.e. (Khwājah) Ḥasan Dihli, the poet, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli above.
- (Imām or Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn 'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* of Kazwin, see *'Abd-alghaffār alshāfi'i* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alḥāsīm* of Hillah, the great Shī'ite authority, q 724-726, 954.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn Abū-alḥāsīm Muḥammad*, i.e. (Maulānā) Kāsim Kāhī of Samar-kand, see *Abū-alḥāsīm Najm-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- (Imām) *Najm-al-dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
- (Mir) *Najm-al-dīn alḥusainī*, the copyist, 1228; 2315.
- Najm-al-dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Najm-al-dīn 'Alīkhān Bahādur*, see *Alīkhān*, No. 19, above.
- Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb*, father of Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf, q 724-726, 489.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Dāya Rāzī*, see *'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāhāwar* above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Gīlānī*, the wakil under Shāh Isma'il Ṣalawī, 724-726, 879.
- Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan bin* (Maulawī) *Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 11, above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Ḥasan Sanjari* of Dihli, see *Ḥasan Sanjari* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Isfahānī*, 724-726, 843.
- Najm-al-dīn Khabūshānī*, see *Abū-albarakāt Najm-al-dīn* of Khabūshān.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Kubrā*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-aljanāb Najm-al-dīn Kubrā Firdausī* above.
- (Khawājah) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Gāwān bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Gīlānī*, i.e. Khwāja-i-Jahān, see *Gāwān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Najm-al-dīn Maḥmūd Shabistarī*, see *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- (Amir) *Najm-al-dīn Mas'ūd* of Rasht, under Shāh Isma'il of Rasht, 724-726, 1199.
- Najm-al-dīn Simnānī*, 724-726, 1145.
- (Maulānā) *Najm-al-dīn 'Umar*, see (Maulānā) *'Alī bin 'Umar Kātibī* above.

(Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkub*, poetry of, 1747, f. 47^b.
Najmā Shāsharī, a poet, 724-726, 280.
Najm-i-thāni, i.e. (1) Bākirkhān, see *Bākīr*, No. 13, above; (2) (Mirzā) Yār Aḥmad of Isfahān, 724-726, 879.
Nakhshabī, i.e. (1) Abū Turāb, see (Shaikh) *Abū Turāb Nakhshabī* above; (2) Diyā-aldin (or Diyāi), see *Diyā-aldin* (or *Diyāi*) *Nakhshabī* above.
Nakī, i.e. (1) (Mir) 'Alī, see (Mir) 'Alī *Nakī* above; (2) (Shaikh) 'Alī, see (Maulānā or Shaikh) 'Alī *Nakī* above; (3) (Maulānā) 'Alī, kādi of Shirāz, see (Maulānā) 'Alī *Nakī* above; (4) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nakī* of Pashāwar above.
(Amir) *Nakī* (or *Takī*) -aldin Muḥammad Ṣadr, see *Muḥammad Ṣadr* above.
Nakī bin Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusaini, see 'Alī *Nakī bin Muḥammad Takī bin Muḥammad Ja'far alḥusaini* above.
Nakībkhān, i.e. (1) Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alḥusaini, see *Ibn 'Abd-allatīf alḥusaini* above; (2) (Sayyid) 'Alī bin (Sayyid) Hishmat 'Alī, 2136.
Nakshband, i.e. (1) (Ḥadrat Khwājah) Bahā-aldin, see (Ḥadrat Khwājah) *Bahā-aldin Nakshband* above; (2) (Khwājah) Ghiyāth-aldin, see (Khwājah) *Ghiyāth-aldin Nakshband* above.
Nal Rāe, King of Naldrug (or Nuldrug), q 2715; 3074.
Nāmakī Jāmī, i.e. Abū Naṣr Aḥmad, see (Shaikh-alislām Ḥadrat) *Abū Naṣr Aḥmad-i-jāmī bin Abī-alḥasan* above.
Al-Namakīn alḥusainī, see *Abū-alḥāsīmkhān* above.
Nāmādār Khānī, i.e. (Mullā) Jāmī Lāhūrī, see *Bikhwad* (or *Bikhwadī*) above.
Nāmī, i.e. (1) Maulānā Afḍal of Rai, see (Maulānā) *Afḍal Nāmī* of Rai above; (2) Fath-allāh of Barār, see *Fath-allāh Nāmī* above; (3) Ḥasan, king of Māzandarān, see *Ḥasan Nāmī* above; (4) Lācīn, see *Lācīn Nāmī* above; (5) Maḥmūd beg, see *Maḥmūd beg Nāmī* above; (6) Shams-aldin, q 724-726, 188; (7) Shihāb-aldin, q 724-726, 188.
(Maulānā) *Nāmī*, pupil of Umidī of Rai, q 724-726, 1112.
(Maulānā) *Nāmī Kashmīrī*, a grammarian and poet, 724-726, 607.
Nāmī Kāyath, i.e. Rangiladās, father of Udaiçand, q 2736.
Nānakrām, q 1746, ff. 156^a-158^b.
Nānakshāh, the darwish and Pādishāh, story of, 1725, 3.
(Rājah) *Nandārām Pandit* (A.H. 1194), copyist of 2260.

Narāyan, i.e. Dharma ibn Kalyānmal Kāyath, see *Dharma Narāyan ibn Kalyānmal* above.
Narāyan Kāl 'Ājiz, see 'Ājiz above.
Nargisī of Abhar, a poet, 724-726, 1291; q ib., 1292.
Narimān, father of Sām, 1235.
Narsī, son of Kubād, son of Lād, one of the ancestors of the rulers of Lār, q 724-726, 261.
Narwartī, quoted as character in a romance, 855.
Nasafī, i.e. (1) 'Aziz, see (Shaikh) 'Aziz bin Muḥammad above; (2) Ḥāfiẓ-aldin Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh, see *Abū-albarakāt 'Abdallāh* above; (3) Najm-aldin Abū Ḥafṣ, see *Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar* above.
Nasā'ī, i.e. Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad bin Shu'aib, see *Abū 'Abd-alrahmān bin Aḥmad* above.
Nashūt, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Mirzā 'Abd-alwahhāb, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-alwahhāb* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Kishān Singh, see *Kishān Singh Nashūt* above.
Nasībī of Jilān (d A.H. 944), 724-726, 1200; ghazals etc. of, 1743, 25.
Nāsīh, i.e. Abū Ṭāhir Isma'īl Kāshān, see *Abū Ṭāhir Isma'īl* above.
(Khwājah) *Nāsīh-aldin Abū Yūsuf C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf Nāsīh-aldin C'ishtī* above.
Nāsīhī, extracts from the diwān of, 2808, 6.
Nasīm, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Būwākbeg, see *Būwākbeg* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Pandit Dayā Shankar, see (Pandit) *Dayā Shankar Nasīm* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Sayyid Ghulām-i-Nabī, see (Sayyid) *Ghulām-i-Nabī* above; (4) Mirzā Aḥmad, see (Mirza) *Aḥmad Nasīm* above; (5) Mirzā Ghulām 'Alī, see (Mirzā) *Ghulām 'Alī* above.
(Maulānā) *Nasīm Astarābādī*, a poet, 724-726, 1182; q 1734, 1.
Nasīm Hindī, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, f. 49^a.
Nasīmī, i.e. (1) Amir Sayyid Imād-aldin, see (Amir Sayyid) *Imād-aldin Nasīmī* above; (2) a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.
Nasīm-i-Rammāl, q 1734, 5.
(Sayyid) *Nasīm Shīrāzī*, q 1734, 4.
Nasīr, father of (1) 'Abd-alkarim of Daulatābād, q 2275, colophon; (2) Ṣafī, q 2428; 2429, 2; 2431.
Nāsīr, father of (1) Alsayyid alajall Sharaf-aldin Ḥasan al'alawī and Jamāl-aldin Muḥammad al'alawī, q 724-726, 335 × 336; (2) Imām Shams-aldin Muḥammad of Sistān, q ib. 305.

- Nāṣir*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir*, Nos. I and II, above; (2) Ḥāji Muḥammad, see (Ḥāji) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above; (3) Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Nāṣir* above.
- (Jamāl-aldīn) *Nāṣir*, known as Kāfirak-i-Ghaznī, see *Jamāl-aldīn Nāṣir* above.
- Nāṣir* (or *Nāṣirā*), takhalluṣ of the poet Nāṣir-aldīn Hamadānī, see *Nāṣirāi Hamadānī* below.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, governor of Karak, 724–726, 498.
- (Malik) *Nāṣir*, the Mamlūk Sultān (d. A.H. 741), 724–726, 184; q. ib. 435.
- Nāṣirābādī* (or *Nāṣrābādī*), i.e. Abū-alkāsim of Nishāpūr, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim Nāṣrābādī* above.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir Abū Muḥammad C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Muḥammad Nāṣir C'ishtī* above.
- Nāṣirāi Hamadānī*, i.e. Nāṣir-aldīn bin (Khwājah) Maḥmūd bin (Khwājah) Ḥasanbeg, author of a diwān, 1484; letters by, 1586, 6, XXIII; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1590, X; 1762, 5; 1771, 11; 2118, 8; 2120, 11; 2122: 2946, IIc, f. 64^a sq.; story of, 2215, Masāfat IV.
- Nāṣir 'alawī* (or *Muḥammad alḥusainī*), father of the poet Ḥasan of Ghazna, q. 931.
- Nāṣir-aldaulah wa Ḥāẓir-almillāh* Shāh Muḥammad, the Sultān of Gharjistān, q. 778.
- Nāṣir-aldīn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who died in A.H. 782), q. 1844.
- Nāṣir-aldīn*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfath Ṭāhir ibn al-muẓaffar Fakhr-almulk, Sultān Sanjari's wazīr, see *Abū-alfath Ṭāhir* above; (2) Abū-almanākib Ibrāhīm Sultān, ruler of Khwārizm, see *Ibrāhīm Sultān* No. 2, above.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn* (or *Nāṣir-aldīn*) *Abū Yūsuf* (or *Yūsuf*) *C'ishtī*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Yūsuf Nāṣir-aldīn C'ishtī* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn bin 'Abd-alrahīm bin Abi Manṣūr* Muḥtasham, governor of Kuhistān, see *Muḥtasham* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn bin* (Maulānā) *Kuṭb-aldīn* of Sarakhs, q. 724–726, 551.
- Nāṣir-aldīn* (*Nāṣir-aldīn* or *Nāṣir-allāh*) *bin Muḥammad* bin Jammād, known as Kirmānī, see *Kirmānī*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh Ghulām) *Nāṣir-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Balgrāmī*, copyist of 1312.
- (Sultān) *Nāṣir-aldīn Bughrākhān* of Bangālāh, see *Bughrākhān* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn C'aghānī*, see (Mir) *Abū-almuẓaffar Nāṣir-aldīn* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Hamadānī bin* (Khwājah) *Maḥmūd bin* (Khwājah) *Ḥasanbeg*, with the takhalluṣ Nāṣir (or Nāṣirā), see *Nāṣirāi Hamadānī* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Humayūn*, the emperor, see *Humayūn* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Ja'far*, father of Muḥammad almakki alḥusaini al'cishti, see *Ja'far*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir-almu'azzam) *Nāṣir-aldīn* (or *Nuṣrat-aldīn*) *Kabūdājma*, see *Kabūdājma* above.
- (Ra'is-ala'immaḥ) *Nāṣir-aldīn Kāshī*, a poet, 724–726, 939.
- (Shaikh) *Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd*, i.e. (1) see *Maḥmūd*, Nos. 10 and 11, above; (2) *C'irāgh Dīhlawī*, see *C'irāgh Dīhlawī* above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd bin Muẓaffar* of Khwārizm, a Shāfi'ite lawyer under Sultān Sanjar, 724–726, 1404.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī* (b. A.H. 597, d. 672), i.e. Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Ḥasan (or *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*), 724–726, 1007; cf. ib. 167 × 196 × 204 × 534 × 858 × 937 × 1162 × 1244 × 1297; 2219; astronomical treatise in verse by, 1762, 24; author of رساله آغاز وانجام, 1807; of رساله جبر واختبار, 1808; of رساله اوصاف الاشرف, 1809; 1810; q. 1812; در رساله در اقسام موجودات or علوم حکمی of, 1922, 23; اخلاق ناصری of, 2155; 2949; 2950; q. 1922, 7; 2210; 2251; 2951; short essay on life and works of, 2172, ff. 178^b–180^a; شرح الاشارات or حلّ مشکلات الاشارات of, q. 2201, (1); ib. (2); الشجرة في احكام النجوم of, q. 2231; alleged author of رساله سی فصل در علم نجوم, 2254, 1; رساله در معرفت اسطرلاب, 2254 (2); 2256 (1); q. 2255, 2; مختصر در معرفت تقویم or (رساله or) کتاب (رساله), 2254, 3; 3071; q. 2255, 1; Persian translation of ترجمه تحریر اقلیدس, 2260.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Sabuktāgin*, father of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 2789, fol. 5^a sq; q. 724–726, 321 × 324 × 1240; 1870; 1871, 61; 2828, ff. 184^b–212^a; history of, 2829, 1.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Shams-alḥakk*, see *Muḥammad Nāṣir-aldīn*, No. 2, above.
- Nāṣir-aldīn Sha'rānī*, q. 724–726, 306.
- (Khwājah) *Nāṣir-aldīn 'Uḥaid-allāh*, see 'Abdallāh (better 'Uḥaid-allāh) *Ghuydawānī* above.
- (Al) *Nāṣir alghanī alḥuraishī alḥāshimī*, see 'Atā-allāh *Alnāṣir* etc., above.
- (Shaikh or Shāh) *Nāṣir 'Alī* of Sirhind, see (Shaikh or Shāh) *'Alī Sirhindī* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Nāṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur* Tahawwurjang, i.e. Mr. Henry Vansittart, the governor of Fort William, see (Mr. Henry) Vansittart below.

- Nâsir-alsharîat Maṣṣûr bin Ṣadr*, father of Abû-alnaṣr Muḥammad. q 2680 colophon.
- (Al-Sultân) *Nâsir Amîr-almu'minîn*, i.e. Shams-aldin Abû-almuẓaffar of Dihli, see (Sultân Nâsir Amir almu'minîn) *Abû almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- Nâsir Bajjâlî*, contemporary with Sa'dî, 724-726, 194.
- Nâsir bin Abû-almakârim al-Muṭarrizî*, see *Abû-alfath Nâsir* above.
- Nâsir bin 'Azîz-aldîn* of Kâzwin, see *Amîn-aldîn Nâsir* above.
- (Hakîm Abû Mu'in) *Nâsir bin Khusrau 'Alawî*, see (Hakîm) *Abû Mu'in Nâsir* above.
- Nâsir bin* (Sayyid) *Lutf-aldh.* i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Nâsir*. No. 1, above.
- Nâsir Bukhârî* (d A.H. 772), a poet, 724-726, 1496.
- Nâsir Giyâ*, grandfather of the Kârgiyâ Sultân Muḥammad bin Giyâ of Gilân, q 2392.
- Nâsirî*, takhalluṣ of Kâdî Muḥammad of Urdûbâd, a poet, 724-726, 1382.
- Nâsirjang*, i.e. Nawwâb Nizâm-aldaulah Mir Aḥmad-khân Bahâdur, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur* above.
- (Shâh) *Nâsir Khwâjah* of Tirmidh, a poet, 724-726, 574.
- Nâsir Muḥammadi*, with takhalluṣ Ranj, see *Muḥammad Nâsir Muḥammadi* above.
- Nâsir Muḥammadi*, i.e. Shaikh Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Nâsir* above.
- Nâsr*, father of Muḥammad of Marw, q 724-726, 509.
- Nâsr*, i.e. Shâh ala'zam Abû-almahâsin, see (Shâh ala'zam) *Abû-almahâsin Nâsr* above.
- Nâsrâbâdî*, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *Abû-alkâsim Nâsrâbâdî* above; (2) *Muḥammad Tâhir Nâsrâbâdî*, author of a tadhkirah, 669; q 1494; 1524; 1531; 1558, 6; 1602; 1623, ff. 21-36; 1743, 9; 2901; compiler of *انتخاب دیوان صائب*, 1623, ff. 21-36.
- Nâsr Aḥmad*, father of Muḥammad, q 2865, 15.
- Nâsr-aldîn* (*Nâsr-allâh*, or *Nâsir-aldîn*) bin Muḥammad bin Jammâd, see *Kirmânî*-, No. 5, above.
- Nâsr-allâh*, father of Muḥammad 'Ali, q 2354, colophon; 2781, colophon.
- (Kâdî) *Nâsr-allâh*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Nâsr-allâh bin 'Abd-alḥamîd* of Shirâz, author of translation of Kalilah and Dimnah, 724-726, 182; q 757-767.
- Nâsr bin 'Abbâs*, the treacherous Wazir of Al-Ẓâfir billâh bin Al-Ḥâfiẓ, the 9th Fâtîmide ruler. q 724-726, 487.
- (Amir) *Nâsr bin Aḥmad* bin Isma'il Sâmanî, q 724-726, 1065 x 1421.
- Nâsr bin Aḥmad-i-Jâm*, poems by, 2863, fol. 56^b sq.
- Nâsrjang*, i.e. 'Abd-alwahhâbkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *'Abd-alwahhâbkhân* above.
- Nassâj*, i.e. (1) Abû-alkhair, see (Shaikh) *Abû-alḥasan Khair* above; (2) (Shaikh) Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh. see (Shaikh) *Abûbakr bin 'Abdallâh* above.
- Nâtâhir* (or *Tâhir*) *Ghazâlî*, i.e. Maḥmûd, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above.
- Nâtîk*, a poet, 1767, 15.
- (Maulânâ) *Nâtîkî Astarâbâdî*, 724-726, 1180.
- Nâtîkî Sabzwârî*, 724-726, 783.
- Naubahârî*, i.e. Saif alẓafar, *دژ المجالس* of, 1762, 31; 1882-1889; fragments of, 1890, 4.
- (Mullâ) *Nawâ'i*, i.e. Muḥammad Ridâ of Khabûshân (d A.H. 1019), 724-726, 802; author of *کلمات*, 1485; ghazals, 1743, 23; fragments from his mathnawi *سوز و گداز*, 1775; 1767, 3; letter to 'Îsâbeg of Hamadân, 2118, 8.
- Nauras*, author of a Turkish paraphrase of 'Abdallâh Anṣârî's 'Advice to Darwishes', q 1779.
- Naurûz 'Alibeg Shâmlû*, perhaps identical with 'Ali Naurûzkhân, q 803, 1.
- Naurûzkhân*, i.e. 'Ali, see *'Ali Naurûzkhân* above.
- Nausârî*, see *C'and Muḥammad bin* (Maulânâ) *Jamâl Muḥammad* above.
- Nawâ'i* of Sabzwâr, see (Mir) *'Alîshîr Nawâ'i* above.
- Nawâz*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nawâz* above.
- Nawâzishkhân*, *گلزار دانش* of, q 2120, 17.
- Nawâzkhân*, i.e. 'Ali, see *'Ali Nawâzkhân* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nawâdî* (or *Nuwîdî*) of Iṣfahân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 46^a; 2211, fly-leaf.
- Nawâdî* (or *Nûrî*) *Nîshâpûrî*, 724-726, 766.
- Nawâdî Turbatî*, 724-726, 678.
- Nawwâbkhân bin Khân* bin Khân Ḥusain 'Alikhân, q 2435.
- Naẓar altâbîb*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Naẓar altâbîb* above.
- (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* of Iṣfahân, 724-726, 917.
- (Mullâ) *Nâzîm* of Harât, a poet, q 1537; 1690; author of the mathnawi *زیفا و یوسف*, 1593-1596; author of Ghazals and *Ḳaṣidas*, 1593; 1597; 1598; letters by, 2122.

- (Mullâ) *Nazîrî* of Nishâpûr, see *Husain Nazîrî* of Nishâpûr above.
- Nâzmî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1356.
- Nâzmî-âda Murtaâdâ*, author of a Turkish translation of the قاموس بامع (A.H. 1117), q 2153.
- Nebucadnezar* (Bukhtnaşr) and Jeremiah, story of, 3025, fol. 303^b sq.
- Neryôsangh*, son of Dhaval, q 2988.
- Nidâ'î*, i.e. Šâlih of Samarqand, author of a mathnawî called عبد الله خان نامه, 724-726, 1454.
- Nihâl C'and*, translator of the بکاولی from Hindûstânî into Persian, q 828.
- Nihânî*, Turkish translator of Muḥammad alghazâlî's منهاج العابدین q 1792.
- Nikî* of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 905 × 911.
- Nîknâmkhân*, i.e. Rîlâ Kulibeg, q 891.
- Nîkû'î* (or Karkhi), see *Badr-i-Khizâna* above.
- Nîlân* and Jân, love-story of in mathnawî-baits, 2907.
- Nîlî* (or *Nailî*), i.e. Abû Sulaimân, see *Abû Sulaimân Nîlî* above.
- Nîmat-allâh*, i.e. (1) copyist of 1637; (2) Muḥim-aldin, see *Muḥim-aldin Nîmat-allâh* above; (3) a Jew, 1768, 1; 2126, 2.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh*, q 1747, fol. 68^b.
- Nîmat-allâh Bâkî* (Maulânâ Nûr-aldin), see *Bâkî*, No. 5, above.
- Nîmat-allâh bin 'Indayât-allâh*, copyist of 1290.
- (Sayyid) *Nîmat-allâh bin Khâwandshâh* of Bukhârâ, brother of Mirkhwând, 724-726, 1494.
- Nîmat-allâh bin Raḥmat-allâh* of Lâhûr, مفید القراء, of, 2705.
- (Ḥakim) *Nîmat-allâh Dailamânî*, a clever physician, 724-726, 1208.
- Nîmat-allâhî almuḥsinî*, i.e. Mir Ahmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Nîmat-allâhî almuḥsinî* above.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh Nûrbakhsh*, 724-726, 291.
- (Shâh) *Nîmat-allâh Walî* (d A.H. 834), q 724-726, 788; 743, ff. 243^b-245^a; poems of, 1747, fol. 34, sq.; 1762, 19; 2912.
- Nîmatkhân*, father of Khâkinishinkhân, copyist of 1026.
- (Miyân) *Nîmatkhân*, takhalluṣ of Sadârang, q 2975.
- (Mirzâ) *Nîmatkhân 'Alî*, i.e. Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, with the honorary epithets of Muḥarrabkhân and Dânishmandkhân (d A.H. 1121 or 1122), بهادرشاهنامه of, 385; mathnawî-baits by, 1575, 3^a; کلیات of, 1659, 1671; extracts from the واقعات of, 1771, 8; وقائع حیدرآباد of, 2998, fol. 144^b sq.; letters by, 2122; extracts from کتاب خوان نعمت of, 2792, VII.
- Ningarhârî*, i.e. Âkhund Darwiza, see '*Abd-alkarim bin Mukhdûm* No. 1, above.
- Nîrûî*, i.e. Yâri, extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 25^b.
- Nisbatî* of Mashhad, 724-726, 714.
- Nishâni* (d A.H. 1025), extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Nishâtî* of Shûstâr, 724-726, 278.
- Nîthâr*, takhalluṣ of Luṭf-allâh, see (Mirzâ) *Luṭf-allâh Nîthâr* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîthârî* of Tabriz, a poet, 724-726, 1342.
- (Maulânâ) *Nîthârî* of Tûn, an astronomer and author of a mathnawî, 724-726, 818.
- Niyâzî*, i.e. Muḥammad Samî', see *Muḥammad Samî' Niyâzî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Niyâzî Badakhshânî*, under Akbar, 724-726, 589 × 1503.
- Niyâzî Shûstârî*, 724-726, 279.
- Nizâm*, i.e. (1) Maḥmûd Tâhir Ghazâlî, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 4, above; (2) Muḥammad or (Mirzâ) Jalâl Miyân Muḥammad, see (Mirzâ) *Jalâl Miyân Nizâmkhân* above.
- (Hikâyat-i- Shâh) *Nizâm*, 2822; 2823.
- (Shaikh) *Nizâm* (A.H. 859), q 2960.
- (Nawwâb) *Nizâm-aldaulah*, i.e. Mir Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang, see (Mir) *Aḥmadkhân Bahâdur Nâsirjang* above.
- Nizâm-aldin*, father of (1) Aṭharkhân Raḍawî, q 1672; (2) Mu'izz-aldin, copyist of 1549; (3) 'Alî Šadr-aldin alḥusainî alḥasani, i.e. Aḥmad, q 2649.
- Nizâm-aldin*, i.e. Luṭf-allâh ibn Yad-allâh, see *Luṭf-allâh bin Yad-allâh* above.
- (Mir) *Nizâm-aldin*, known as Mir Junûn, see (Mir) *Junûn* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Nizâm-aldin*, contemporary with Amân-allâh Ḥusainî Amânî (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.
- (Shâh) *Nizâm-aldin*, spiritual teacher of the author of گلزار اسرار الصوفیہ (A.H. 1124), 1901, fourth bâb.
- Nizâm-aldin 'Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain al-Barjandî*, see '*Abd-al'alî bin Muḥammad bin Husain* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Nizâm-aldin Abû Yazîd* of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ) *Abû Yazîd Nizâm-aldin* above.

(Ḥakīm) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Ḥakīm) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin 'Alī al-'arūdī, see *Aḥmad bin 'Alī al-'arūdī* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad 'Abdallāh, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn bin Muḥammad* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Muḥim* above.

Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ, see *Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ* above.

Nizām-aldīn (or *Nizām-almulk*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Aḥmad Jilānī*, see (Maulānā) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn Jilānī* above.

Nizām-aldīn (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad* (Al) *Suhailī*, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn al-Suhailī* above.

Nizām-aldīn 'Alī, see 'Alī, No. 25 above.

Nizām-aldīn Mīr 'Alīshīr, see (Mīr) 'Alīshīr *Nawā'ī* above.

(Imām-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn al-Kitābī* of Jām, see *Kitābī*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn Aṣafjāh, see *Aṣaf*, takhalluṣ of *Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Auliya, see *Auliya*, No. 2, above.

(Khawājah) *Nizām-aldīn Bakhtiyār* of Simnān, see *Bakhtiyār*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn bin 'Abd-alshakūr al-'ishtī, q 1924, 20.

Nizām-aldīn bin Ḥabīb-allāh Ḥusainī, Persian commentary on *Naṣīr-aldīn Ṭūsī's* *بیت باب* (A.H. 873), q 2255, 2.

(Sayyid) *Nizām-aldīn bin Khawand-Shāh* of Bukhārā, brother of *Mirkhwānd*, q 724-726, 1494^b.

Nizām-aldīn bin Sa'd-aldīn of Abhar, Wazir of Sultān Tukush, 724-726, 1286.

Nizām-aldīn Ḥaibat-allāh, see *Ḥaibat-allāh Shīrāzī* above.

(Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Kalān Khwājah*, see *Kalān Khwājah* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām-aldīn Khāmūsh*, see *Khāmūsh* above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd, known as Tarsān bin Maulānā Ḥabīb-allāh alsharifi (under Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II), *عطرۃ نوری شاهي* of, 3076.

(Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd bin al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī of Shirāz, see *Dā'ī*, No. 4, above.

Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd Kāmar, see *Kāmar* above.

(Amir-alajall Khwājah) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḥmūd*, son of Dastūr *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 7^a.

(Alṣadr-alajall) *Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* of Bukhārā, see *Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* above.

Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥādī alḥusainī alṣafawī, i.e. Abū-almataḥkir, see *Abū-almataḥkir Nizām-aldīn* above.

Nizām-aldīn Sa'd-almulk al-'Attār, see 'Attār, No. 8, above.

Nizām-aldīn Thānīsari (d A.H. 1035 or 1036), author of the *نعر التصوّف*, 1924, 12.

(Kādi) *Nizām-aldīn 'Uthmān* of Kāzwin, a poet under Arghūnkhān, 724-726, 1248.

Nizām-almulk, father of Kādi Isma'īl, q 2277.

Nizām-almulk, younger son of Mirzā Salmān of Isfahān, 724-726, 885.

Nizām-almulk (or *Nizām-aldīn*) *Aḥmad bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* (or *Nizām-almulk*) *bin* (Dastūr) *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Aṣafjāh*, see (Nawwāb) *Aṣafjāh*, I, above.

Nizām-almulkī, i.e. Khāfikhān, see *Khāfikhān* above.

(Nawwāb) *Nizām-almulk Nizām-aldaulah Nizām-'Alīkhān Bahādur Fathjang*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 21, above.

(Khawājah) *Nizām-almulk* (al-) *Rūzī*, 724-726, 1123.

(Khawājah) *Nizām-almulk Ṭāsi*, i.e. Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī, the famous wazir, see *Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī* above.

(Maulānā) *Nizām Astarābādi*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, 724-726, 1169.

(Shaikh) *Nizām bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alshakūr (or 'Abdallāh alshakūr) of Thānīsar, 724-726, 381.

Nizām bin Ḥusain of Sāwah, compiler of the last 15 bābs of, q 2581.

Nizām bin Kamāl bin Jamāl Ḥusām alharawī, author of *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, 2382.

(Mirzā) *Nizām Dast-i-ghaib*, see *Dast-i-ghaib* above.

Nizām Faḍl-allāh, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 3, above.

- Nizāmī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad Ilyās bin Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad Nizām-al-dīn of Garja, the poet, q 724-726, 291 × 988; works, 972-1027; 1186, 6-10; 1196; 1259, ff. 215^a-217^b; 1284; 1290; 1410; 1439; 1464; 1451, 5; 1539; 1540; 1580, 7 × 10; poems of, 1600; 1749, fol. 29^b; 1758; 1762, 5; 1765, 7; 1741, 5; 1744; 1766, fol. 109^b sq.; 1874; 2459; 2868; 2869; 2871; 2872; 2892; 2996; 3061; (2) 'Arūḍī, see 'Arūḍī, No. 1, above; (3) (Maulānā) Faṣīḥ-al-dīn Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Faṣīḥ-al-dīn Muḥammad* above.
- Nizām Kalāgh*, see *Kalāgh* above.
- Nizāmikhān*, i.e. Mirzā Jalāl Miyyān, see (Mirzā) *Jalāl Miyyān Nizāmikhān* above.
- (Darwish) *Nizām Mashhadī*, a poet, 724-726, 707.
- Nizār*, i.e. Almuṣṭafā lidinillāh, see (Al) *Muṣṭafā lidinillāh Nizār* above.
- Nizār al-'Azīz billāh bin al-Mu'izz lidinillāh*, 724-726, 481.
- Nizārī Ardabilī*, a poet, 724-726, 1369.
- Nizārī Kuhistānī* (d A.H. 720), 724-726, 823.
- Noah* (Nūh), see *Nūh* below.
- Norris*, Mr. Edwin, q 2988; 3004.
- Nūh*, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; story of, 2828, 2nd Vol., bāb 2, muḥaddimāh; q 3009, 1st Vol., fol. 54^b, sq.
- Nūh II bin Manṣūr*, the Sāmānide prince (A.H. 365-387), q 724-726, 321 × 1468; 2151.
- Nūh bin Naṣr bin Isma'īl Sāmānī*, father of Abū Ṣāliḥ Manṣūr, q 724-726, 1065.
- Nūh Efendi bin Muṣṭafā al-rāmī al-miṣrī*, q 2541.
- Nūḥūnī*, i.e. 'Umar, the chief Kūrān reader of Rai at the time of Khāḳānī, q 724-726, 1459.
- (Al) *Nukṭī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Rūzbih bin 'Abdallāh al-Nukṭī* above.
- Nu'mān*, i.e. (1) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Nu'mān*. Nos. 1 and 2, above.
- Nu'mān bin Thābit*, i.e. Abū Hanīfah Kūfi, see (Imām-i-azam) *Abū Hanīfah Kūfi* above.
- (Shāh) *Nu'mān Burhānpūrī*, q 2733, fol. 1^b.
- (Shaikh) *Nu'mān Khwārizmī*, q 3064.
- Nūnīāl Singh bin Kharaj Singh*, q 1731.
- (Sayyid) *Nūr*, father of Malik Sayyid Muḥammad, q 2867, colophon.
- Nūr*, i.e. (Maulānā Sultān) Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sultān) *Muḥammad Nūr* above.
- (Khawājah) *Nūr*, a moral treatise (styled تذکرۂ حضرت نوراً مخدومی نورا), 2848, ff. 303^b-320^b.
- Nūr-al-'Ain Wāḳif Lāhūrī* (d A.H. 1200), diwān of, 3040.
- Nūr-al-dīn*, father of Rafī'-al-dīn Ibrāhīm Taufīq, or Rafī' Shirāzī, curtailed edition of تذکرۃ الملک of, 2838.
- Nūr-al-dīn*, second son of Bāyazīd Anṣārī Yūsuf Zi, history of, 2632, bayān VIII.
- Nūr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh*, i.e. Sayyid Mūsā Jangi Dūst, see *'Abdallāh Nūr-al-dīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-allatīf*, see *'Abd-allatīf* above.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Jāmī*, see *Jāmī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Asfarā'inī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd alraḥmān Asfarā'inī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān Miṣrī*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmān Kuraisī Miṣrī* above.
- Nūr-al-dīn Abū alḥasan 'Alī*, see *Abū-alḥasan 'Alī bin Yūsuf Lakhmī* above.
- Nūr-al-dīn 'Alī alḥusainī*, see *'Alī alḥusainī Nūr-al-dīn* above.
- (Atābeg) *Nūr-al-dīn Arslān*, see *Arslān*, No. 4, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Abd-alṣamad* of Naṭanz, pupil of Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī bin Buzghush of Shirāz, 724-726, 922; q 1835.
- Nūr-al-dīn bin 'Imād-al-dīn Zangī*, q 724-826, 489.
- Nūr-al-dīn Damietta*, الاسماء الحسنی of, 2630, 2.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad*, i.e. the khālfah of Shirāz, nephew of Abū-alfadl, مراتب الوجود of, 1925, 15; انشاء طرب الصبان of, 2066, 1; of, 2066, 2.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin* (Ḥakim) *'Ain-almulk*, see *'Abdallāh bin* (Ḥakim) *'Ain-almulk* above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad 'Ashīq*, see *'Ashīq*, No. 1, above.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Kāzwin, see *Muḥammad bin Khālīd* of Kāzwin above.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkarīm bin Maḥmūd Kādī, q 2723.
- Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Kādī Khāḳānī bin* (Shaikh) *Mu'in-al-dīn*, اخلاق جهانگیری of, 2207.
- (Shaikh) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Khwāfī*, see *Khwāfī*, No. 5, above.
- (Amir) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'ī* (d A.H. 1005), q 1487.
- (Maulānā) *Nūr-al-dīn Muḥammad Zuhūrī*, see *Zuhūrī* below.
- (Shāh) *Nūr-al-dīn Ni'mat-allāh Bāḳī*, see *Bāḳī*, No. 5, above.

- Nûr-alḥaḳḳ*, author of the نور العين, 1186, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Nûr-alḥaḳḳ*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d. A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Nûr-alḥaḳḳ alturk albukhârî* alshâhjahânâbâdî (i.e. Dihlawî), son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḥaḳḳ, d. A.H. 1073, author of تفسير القارئ فى شرح صحيح البخارى, 2659.
- Nûr-alhudâ*, one of the six copyists of 2580.
- Nûr-allâh*, i.e. Maḥmûd, great-grandfather of Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad 'Abdallâh bin 'Abdallâh, q 2303.
- (Shâh) *Nûr-allâh* (about A.H. 1134), q 1896.
- Nûr-allâh Aḥrârî*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above.
- Nûr-allâh 'Alâ*, see 'Alâ above.
- Nûr-allâh bin Sharîf alḥusainî*, مجالس المؤمنين, fragments of, 2829, II.
- (Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Kazwînî*, a poet, 724-726, 1273.
- Nûr-allâh Khândisî* (A.H. 1105), copyist of 1036.
- (Sayyid) *Nûr-allâh Najafî*, extracts from مجموعہ of, 2792, VI.
- (Amîr) *Nûr-allâh Râzî*, 724-726, 1096.
- Nûrbakhsh*, i.e. (1) (Imâm Sayyid) Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, see (Imâm Sayyid) *Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh* above; (2) (Shâh) Nî'mat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Nî'mat-allâh Nûrbakhsh* above.
- Nûrbakhshî*, i.e. Muḥammad Ḥusain, see *Ḥusainî Nûrbakhshî* above.
- Nûrî*, i.e. (1) Abû alḥusain, see *Abû alḥasan Nûrî* above; (2) (Khawâjah) Ḥasan, see (Khawâjah) *Hasan Nûrî* above.
- Nûrî Harâtî*, grandson of Maulânâ Ḥasanshâh, 724-726, 643.
- (Kâdî) *Nûrî Isfahânî*, a pupil of (Kwâjah) Afdal-aldin Muḥammad Tarîkah, 724-726, 892; poetical specimens of, 1743, sq.
- Nûrî* (or *Nawîdî*) *Nishâpûrî*, see *Nawîdî* (or *Nûrî*) above.
- Nûrjahân*, daughter of (Khawâjah) Ghiyâth-aldin Muḥammad I'timâd-aldaulah of Rai, q 724-726, 1115.
- Nûr-Jahân Begam*, Jahângir's wife, 731, fol. 120^a; q 1440; 1493.
- (Miyân) *Nûrkhân*, with the takhalluṣ Nûrrang, q 2975.
- Nûr Muḥammad*, father of Muḥammad Ashraf, q 2684, colophon.
- Nûr Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) (Maulânâ Sultân) Nûr Muḥammad, see (Maulânâ Sultân) *Muḥammad Nûr* above; (2) (Mîr) Muḥammad Nûr-allâh, see *Aḥrârî*, No. 1, above; (3) copyist of 884; 2494; 2898; q 2652.
- (Sayyid) *Nûr Muḥammad bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-allatîf *Ḥusainî*, copyist of 1052.
- Nûr Muḥammad bin* (Mirzâ) *Muḥammad Khurâsânî*, سراج التواريخ of, 3009.
- (Shaikh) *Nûr Muḥammad Tahârî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1846.
- Nûrrang*, takhalluṣ of (Miyân) Nûrkhân, see (Miyân) *Nûrkhân* above.
- Nûshâba Ma'sûmshâh*, see *Ma'sûmshâh* above.
- Nûshirwân*, see *Anûshirwân* above.
- (Dastûr) *Nûshirwân*, q 2822; 2823.
- Nûshirwân bin Bahmânshâh*, under Akbar, q 787.
- Nûshlab Ma'sûmshâh*, see *Ma'sûmshâh* above.
- Nûshṭigîn*, i.e. Yamin-aldin (Yamin-almulk or almulûk), father of Arslan Takin Yamin-almulûk; q 2280.
- Nuṣrat*, i.e. (1) Ḥajî Saif-aldin bin Kâlinjâr II bin Amîr 'Alâ-almulk, ruler of Lâr (b. A.H. 729, d. 816), q 724-726, 261; (2) takhalluṣ of Dilâwarkhân, see *Dilâwarkhân Nuṣrat* above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Naṣîr, see *Muḥammad Nuṣîr*, No. 2, above.
- (Amîr 'almu'azzam) *Nuṣrat-aldin Kabûdjâma*, see *Kabûdjâma* above.
- Nuṣrat-aldin*, successor of the Atâbeg Kizil Ayslân, q 972, 5^a.
- (Atâbeg) *Nuṣrat-aldin Abû-bakr*, see *Abûbakr*, No. 5, above.
- Nuṣrat-allâhkhân*, epithet of Mirzâ Lutf-allâh, with the takhalluṣ Nithâr, see (Mirzâ) *Lutf-allâh Nithâr* above.
- Nuṣrat bin 'Umar*, called Sikandar, زينة القارى of, 2802, 10; q 3058, 10, end.
- (Miyân) *Nuṣrati*, author of Dakhnî mathnawî گلشن عشق, q 1634, 2.
- (Khân Bahâdur) *Nuṣratjang*, letters to, 2946, II (c).
- Nuṣratkhân*, copyist of first 3 daftars of 1067.

(The Hon. Sir Charles) *Oakeley*, Bart., governor in Council, letter addressed to, by A. Falconer, 2722.

(Sir William) *Ouseley*, 2437.

P

- Padam Rām Kanhaksha*, see *Kanhaksha* above.
- Pādīshāh al-'azam Tāj-al-dīn Ibrāhīm*, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 7. above.
- Padmāvatī* (or *Padam*) and *Ratan Sen*, Persian translation of old Hindi story of. 1582.
- Padmāvatī*, heroine of a mathnawī, q 803, 3.
- Pandāh* i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Pandāh* above.
- Pandāhī Hamadānī*, 724-726, 1049.
- Panī*, i.e. *Ismā'īlkhān*, see *Ismā'īlkhān Panī* above.
- Panū* and *Sīsī*, love-story of in Hindūstānī mathnawī اسرار محبت, q 2452.
- Parand*, i.e. *Shīrīn*, author of فهرست شاهنامه, 892.
- Parāsara* and *Maitreya*, dialogues between in the Viṣṇu-Purāṇa, 1956 and 1957.
- Parb La'l*, takhalluṣ of Miyān La'lkhān, see (Miyān) *La'lkhān* above.
- Parīdukht*, 1235.
- Pārsā*, i.e. (1) Khaṭīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd, see *Khaṭīr-al-dīn Bāyazīd* above; (2) (Khawājah) Muḥammad, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad Pārsā* above.
- Parshād*, i.e. Pandit Ajūdhā, see (Pandit) *Ajūdhā Parshād* above.
- (Rājah) *Partāb Singh*, q 3026.
- Partawī* of Shirāz, a poet, 724-726, 260; ساقینامه of, 1743, 19; 1766, fol. 43ⁿ sq.
- Parwānā*, i.e. Mu'in-al-dīn, governor of Rūm, see *Mu'in-al-dīn*. No. 10, above.
- Parwarī*, character in a romance, q 855.
- (Mulla) *Parwīz*, مرقاة السما, q 2240.
- (Prince) *Parwīz*, expedition into Dakhan, 2838, faṣl X.
- (Mr. J. D.) *Paterson*, letter addressed to, 2946, II c, fol. 50ⁿ.
- Pāyanda bin Muḥmūd*, see *Muḥammad Pāyanda*, above.
- (Mirzā) *Pāyanda bin Muḥammad Bakī*, the father of Mirzā Jāni, the last ruler of Tattah in Sind, q 724-726, 413.
- Pachdā*, grandfather of Zartusht bin Bahrām, q 2819.
- (Mr. J. H.) *Peile*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 866; 1036; 1133; 1166; 1179; 1255; 1302; 1348; 1897; 1983; 2430; 2439; 2993.
- Pīlah* (or *Bīlah*), Faḳīh of Gilān, see *Bīlah* (or *Pīlah*) above.

Pindār of Rāi, contemporary with Maḥmūd of Ghazna, 724-726, 1068.

Pīr, takhalluṣ of Miram Siyāh of Kazwin, see *Mīram Siyāh* above.

(Mirzā) *Pīr Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) grandson of Timūr (murdered A.H. 809), q 2296, 1; (2) another grandson of Timūr, q ib.

Pīrāzshāh (or *Firūzshāh*) 'Ādil, see 'Ādil (or *Aḥmad*) above.

Pīrzāda, i.e. Taḳī of Mashhad, a rubā'i writer, 724-726, 712.

Plato, q 2982, 1; *De Legibus*, Arabic translation of, q 1922, 7; *Admonitions* of, addressed to Aristotle, 2210, fol. 91^a sq.

(Mr. John G.) *Plunkin*, former owner of 822.

(Mr.) *Poley*, q 2988.

(Colonel) *Polier*, q 1940.

(Rāi) *Prān Nāth*, father of Kishan Singh Nashāt of the Mangal Tribe, q 1958.

(Mr. H. T.) *Prinsep*, q 897.

Ptolemy of Alexandria, 724-726, 447; 2231.

(Amir) *Pūlc'īkhān* of Gulkundah, satire on by Mullā Tughra of Mashhad, 1587, XII × XIII; 1588, XIV.

Pūrānī, see (Maulānā) *Abū Yazīd Jalāl-al-dīn Būrānī* (or *Pūrānī*) above.

Pūrbahā, under Khwājah Shams-al-dīn Muḥammad, the Ṣāhib-diwān, 724-726, 668.

(Shaikh) *Pūr-i-Hasan* (or *Pār-i-Husain*), see (Shaikh) 'Izz-al-dīn *Pār-i-Husan* above.

Pythagoras, the last will of, 2210, fol. 87^a.

R

Rābī'a-i-'adawiyyah, 1051-1054, 9.

(Hāji) *Rab' Anjab*, see *Anjab* above.

(Khwājah) *Rab' Hīṣām*, see *Hīṣām* above.

Rāemāl, grandfather of Basant Rāe bin Kāsīrām, q 1929.

Rādhākanta Tarkarākyas, author of the Sanskrit Purānārtha Prakāśa Śāstra on chronology and cosmogony, q 2003; 2004.

(Sayyid) *Raḍī*, father of Zain-al-'ābidīn Mūsawī, q 2619; 2738.

(Al-) *Raḍī*, the Khalif (Muḥammad bin Muḥtadir, A.H. 322-329), q 724-726, 178.

Raḍī-al-dīn, father of Abū-al-kāsim almūsawī, q 2839.

- Raḍī-aldīn*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Kāshif-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Raḍī-aldīn* above.
- (Sayyid) *Raḍī-aldīn*, Persian version of *البلغة* *بلاغه*, q 2692.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Raḍī-aldīn Aḥmad*, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Aḥmad Raḍī-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Raḍī-aldīn 'Alī Lālā*, see *'Alī Lālā* above.
- (Afḍal-alshu'arā) *Raḍī-aldīn alkashshāb*, see (Al) *Kashshāb* above.
- (Malik) *Raḍī-aldīn Bābā*, see *Bābā* above.
- (Imām) *Raḍī-aldīn Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Ṣaghānī* above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Nīshāpūrī*, see *Bandah* above.
- Raḍī-aldīn Sarakhsī* (d A.H. 544), *الرحط* of q 2565; 2607.
- (Maulānā or Malik) *Raḍī-almulḥ Maḥmūd*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Raḍī Artīmānī*, see *Artīmānī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Raḍī Dānish*, see *Dānish* above.
- (Mir or Shāh) *Raḍī Fātiḥ*, see *Fātiḥ* above.
- (Al-) *Raffū* (or *Rakḥām*), i.e. Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Raffū* above.
- Rafī*, see *Ghulām Muḥyī-aldīn Rafī* above.
- Rafī*, i.e. (1) scattered poems from the diwān of, 1623, 1; (2) (Mirzā) Ḥasanbeg of Mashhad, see (Mirzā) *Ḥasanbeg Rafī* above; (3) (Mir) Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Rafī* above.
- Rafī'ū*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- (Pādishāh) *Rafī'-aldarajāt*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd Inshā, fol. 101^a; q 884.
- Rafī'-aldīn* of Abhar, under Ghāzānkhān, 724-726, 1289.
- Rafī'-aldīn 'Abd-al'azīz Lūnbānī*, see *'Abd-al'azīz Lūnbānī Isfahānī* above.
- Rafī'-aldīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'i*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Rafī'i* above.
- Rafī'-aldīn Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 25, above.
- Rafī'-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīq* above.
- (Mirzā) *Rafī'-aldīn Kāshānī*, a poet, 724-726, 957.
- Rafī'-aldīn Marzubān* of Shirāz, probably under the Seljūqs, 724-726, 189.
- Rafī'-aldīn Ma'sūd Lūnbānī Isfahānī*, contemporary with *Kamāl-aldīn Ismā'il*, 724-726, 871.
- Rafī'-aljalālat*, probably meant for *Rafī'-aldarajāt*, see (Pādishāh) *Rafī'-aldarajāt* above.
- (Sultān) *Rafī'-alshān Bahādur*, son of the Emperor Bahādur, q 3056.
- Rafī'i*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Rafī'i*, above.
- Rāfī'ī Asfurā'inī*, i.e. 'Izz-aldīn, see *'Izz-aldīn Rāfī'ī* above.
- Rāfī'ī Kazwīnī*, i.e. (1) see (Imām-aldīn) *Abū-alkāsim 'Abd-alkarīm* above; (2) see (Imām-i-Sa'id) *Bābūyah* above.
- (Mirzā) *Rafī' Kabīr*, see *Kabīr*, No. 5, above.
- Rafī'khān*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Bādhl* above; (2) contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari, q 1844.
- (Maulānā) *Rafī'kī*, father of the poet, Darwish 'Iyānī, q 1483.
- Rafī'kī*, i.e. (1) a mistake for *Rafī'i*, see (Mir) *Ḥaidar Rafī'i* above; (2) *Rafī'kī*, see (Maulānā) *Majnūn bin Muḥammad Rafī'kī* above.
- Rafī'kī 'Amulī*, a poet, 724-726, 1193.
- (Mirzā) *Rafī' Ṣadr Shahrastānī*, father of the poet Mirzā Ḥādī, q 1581.
- Rafī' Shīrāzī*, i.e. *Rafī'-aldīn Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīq Shīrāzī*, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīq* above.
- Rafī' Wā'iz*, i.e. Muḥammad Kazwīnī, see *Muḥammad Rafī' Wā'iz* above.
- (Al-) *Rāghīb* of Isfahān, i.e. Shaikh Abū-alkāsim, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alkāsim al-Rāghīb* of Isfahān above.
- Raghozī Bhoslah*, account of, 2836, 14.
- Rahā'i*, i.e. Shaikh Sa'd-aldīn of Khwāf (or Harāt) (still alive A.H. 983), author of a diwān, 1439.
- Rahīm*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Nawwāb 'Abd-alraḥīm Khānkhānān, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) *'Abd-alraḥīm bin Muḥammad Bairāmkhān* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rahīm*, above; (3) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Rahīmkhān, see *Muḥammad Rahīmkhān* above.
- (Mirzā) *Rahīm*, q 1705.
- Rahīm Bukhārī*, i.e. 'Abd-aldā'if, see *Muḥammad Rahīm* above.
- (Mir) *Rahīm Farrāsh*, see *Farrāsh* above.
- Rahīmī* (or *Rahmī*) of Bukhārā, 724-726, 1508.
- Rahīmkhān*, i.e. (1) Miyān Rahīmkhān bin Raḥmatkhan (still alive A.H. 1163), q 1706, colophon; (2) Karā'ilī, see *Muḥammad Rahīmkhān Karā'ilī* above.
- Rahmān Kulī Sultān*, letters to from Mirzā Badi'alzamān, 2068, fol. 343^b.
- Rahmat-allāh*, father of Nī'mat-allāh of Lāhūr, q 2705.

- Rahmat-allāh alḥusainī*, father of Ibrāhīm, copyist of 891.
- Rahmatkhān*, father of Miyān Raḥimkhān, q 1706, colophon.
- Rahmatkhān*, i.e. Ḥāfiẓ, the famous Rohilla chief, see *Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmatkhān* above.
- Raḥmī* (or *Raḥīmī*) of Bukhāra, see *Raḥīmī* (or *Raḥmī*) above.
- Rāḥūyah Hantālī*, father of Shaikh Ishāq of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 739.
- Raihan-alkulāb*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-Salmān* (or *Abū-Sulaimān*) *ʿAbd-alkāhīm* above.
- Rāi Kōyath*, i.e. Ranjīt, father of Ranjhūrdās of Jaunpūr, q 2120.
- Raikes*, C., Commissioner and Superintendent of the Punjab Committee at Lahore, q 1651; 1731; 2109; 2528; 3019-3021; 3024; 3035-3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047-3051.
- (Al) *Rajā*, father of Abū-alwalid Aḥmad of Harāt, q 724-726, 623.
- Rāja* (or *Rājah*), diwān of, 1702.
- Rajā* (or *Rūdā*), see (Shāh) *Abū ʿAlī Rajā* above.
- Rajab ʿAlī*, see *ʿAlī*, No. 26, above.
- Rājah*, i.e. Rāi Manohar, extract from diwān of, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rajāʾī*, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmūd of Isfahān, mathematician, astronomer and satirist, 724-726, 886.
- Rājī*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of (Mullā) Bamūn ʿAlī Kirmānī, see (Mullā) *Bamūn ʿAlī Kirmānī* above; (2) Muḥammad ʿAbbāsī, see *Muḥammad ʿAbbāsī* above; (3) Raḥmat-allāh, one of the chief signatories of the petition against the Shīʿite Kādī of Elloor (A.H. 1246), 2983.
- (Khawājah) *Rājīkarn*, joint author of the *کتابش نامه*, 825.
- Rājmal Khatrī*, father of Bhārinmal (or Bhāramal or Bhārimāl), q 1988-1990.
- Rājū Kattāl*, see *Kattāl*, No. 2, above.
- Rājā ʿulwī*, author of the *نگار نامه فیضی*, q 1451, 1.
- Rakhta*, i.e. Yār Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Rākīm*, i.e. (Mirzā) Saʿd-aldin, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 86^b.
- Rakḥām* (or *al-Raffā*), see *Muḥammad bin ʿAlī al-Raffā* above.
- Rakḥī*, i.e. Ibrāhīm bin Dāʾūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Dāʾūd* above.
- Rām*, i.e. (1) Ānanda, see (Rāi) *Ānandrām* above; (2) Rāi Dakhnī, see *Dakhnī*, No. 1, above.
- Rāma*, the cycle of, in Vālmiki's Rāmāyaṇa, 1963-1970.
- Rāma and Sītā*, story of, 1967-1969; 3044; 3045.
- Ramaḍānī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ramaḍānī* above.
- Rāmācand*, father of Kishanācand of Aḥmadābād, q 1951, colophon.
- (Al-) *Rāmī*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. ʿAlī, see (Khawājah) *ʿAlī Rāmīnī* above.
- Rāmjanḍ Munshī*, انشاء، امچند منشی، 2946, II^a.
- (Rājah) *Rām Kunt*, collector of letters, see *Kunt* above.
- Rammāl*, i.e. (1) Nasīm, see *Nasīm-i-Rammāl* above; (2) Shādī of Harāt (still alive in A.H. 1002), 724-726, 650.
- Rām Pīrshād*, copyist of 1142.
- Rām Rōe*, one of the two Revenue Accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837.
- Rāmīnī* (or *Rāmīnī*), i.e. ʿAlī, see (Khawājah) *ʿAlī Rāmīnī* above.
- Raʿnā and Zibā*, story of; q 800; 801.
- Rānācand*, the son of the Betel-seller, the story of, by Faḳīr, 1710, 9.
- Rangīladdās Nāmī Kāyath*, see *Nāmī Kāyath* above.
- Ranj*, see *Muḥammad Naṣīr Muḥammadī* above.
- Rānjhā* (or *Rānjhan*), life-story of, by Minnat, 1724.
- Ranjhūrdās*, son of Ranjīt Rāi Kāyath of Jaunpūr *دقائق الانشا* of, 2120; 2121; 2945.
- Ranjīt Rāi Kāyath*, father of Ranjhūrdās above, see ib.
- (Mahārājah) *Ranjīt Singh*, ruler of the Panjāb (d A.H. 1255), 2991; q 2132; 3041.
- Ranmastkhān Bahādur*, see *Munawwarkhān* above.
- Rasā*, i.e. Mirzā ʿIzadbakhsh, see (Mirzā) *ʿIzadbakhsh Rasā* above.
- Rasāʾī*, i.e. Zāin-aldin ʿAlī, see *ʿAlī Rasāʾī* above.
- Rashīd*, father of Majd-aldin Alʿazīzi of Asfīzār, q 724-726, 614.
- (Khawājah) *Rashīd*, father of Khawājah Ghīyāth-aldin Muḥammad Tarīq, 724-726, 157; 1228.
- Rashīd*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Rashīd* above; (2) Salāh-aldin bin Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ, father of Kutb-aldin, q 724-726, 1359.
- (Khawājah) *Rashīd*, author of the *جامع التواريخ*, see *Faḍl-allāh*, No. 4, above.

(Mullā) *Rashīd*, رشيد البیان, of, in Pushtū, q 2450.

(Khwājah) *Rashīd-aldīn*, father of the Wazīr Khwājah Ghiyāth-aldīn Muḥammad, q 724-726, 940.

Rashīd-aldīn bin Khāḡḡnī, a poem in his praise and elegies on his death, by Khāḡānī, 3028, ff. 239^a × 240^b × 243^b.

(Khwājah) *Rashīd-aldīn Faḡl-allāh*, see *Faḡl-allāh*, No. 4, above.

Rashīd-aldīn Kitābdār, see *Kitābdār* above.

(Imām) *Rashīd-aldīn Muḥammad bin Maḡmūd* of Asfīzār, a poet, 724-726, 613.

(Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-aldīn Watwāt* (b A.H. 481, d 578), of Balkh, 724-726, 563; extracts from his diwān 1693, margin, fol. 47^a; q 2035.

(Al) *Rashīdī*, i.e. (1) Abū Muḥammad of Samarḡand, see (Sayyid-alshu'arā Ustād) *Abū Muḥammad al-Rashīdī*; (2) 'Aḡā-allāh bin Aḡmad, see 'Aḡā-allāh *Rashīdī bin Aḡmad Nāḡir* above.

(Ḥakim) *Rashīdī*, a letter from, to Mirzā Ibrāhīm, 2118, 8.

(Nawwāb) *Rashīdkhān Bahādūr*, q 833.

Rashīd Muḥammad, see (Shāikh Maulānā) 'Abd-alrashīd above.

Rashīd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Murīd, see *Muḥammad Rashīd* above.

Rashkī, i.e. Maulānā Muḡsinbeg of Hamadān, see (Maulānā) *Muḡsinbeg Rashkī*.

Rāsikh, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Lāhūrī, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh* above.

Ratan, i.e. Abū-alriḡā, see *Abū-alriḡā Ratan* above.

Ratanjī, son of Bahmanjī Wāriyā, q 810, colophon.

Ratan Sēn and *Padmāvat*, mathnawīs on, 1582; 1583; 1634, 1; 1635.

Ratan Singh Munshī, copyist of 2513.

(Mr. A.) *Ratray*, note by, at the end of 2969.

Rau'adī (or *Raughadī*), i.e. 'Abdallāh, see 'Abdallāh *Raughadī* above.

Ranghanī Astarābādī, a poet, 724-726, 1179.

Raunakī of Bukhārā (d A.H. 964), 724-726, 1483 × 1504.

Raushan 'Alī alansārī, see 'Alī *Ansarī* above.

(Major) *Raverty*, q 3021.

Rāzī, i.e. (1) see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāḡāwar above; (2) see Abū 'Abdallāh (or Abū-alfadl) Muḥammad bin 'Umar and Fakhr-aldīn Abū 'Abdallāh above; (3) see 'Āḡlkhān *Rāzī* above; (4) see Kutb-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad above; (5) see Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin Ḥusain

above; (6) Najm-aldīn, see 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin Shāḡāwar above; (7) *Safī-aldīn*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a; (8) Yahyā bin Ma'ādh, q 724-726, 723; 1051-1054, 35.

Rāzī-aldīn Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṡr, see Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan bin Abī Naṡr above.

Rāz-i-īlāhī, surname of Burhān-aldīn Shattāri, see *Burhān-aldīn bin Kabīr Muḥammad* above.

Rāzī Shūshtarī, a poet, 724-726, 276.

Riḡā, i.e. (1) see 'Alī bin Māsā Kāzīm above; (2) see 'Alī *Mirkhān* above; add to the references there quoted, 1037; (3) see 'Alī *Riḡā* above; (4) see (Ḥakim) 'Alī *Riḡā* above; (5) see (Mirzā) 'Alī *Riḡā* above; (6) see (Sayyid) 'Alī *Riḡā* above; (7) see (Sayyid) 'Alī *Riḡā bin* (Sayyid) 'Abd-alkāḡir above; (8) see 'Alī *Riḡā Sharaf* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Riḡā* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Riḡā alḡabīb* above; (11) see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Riḡā bin 'Abd-alriḡā* above; (12) see *Muḥammad Riḡā bin* (Mullā) *Fauj-allāh* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Riḡā bin* (Maulānā) *Ghulām bin* (Maulānā) *Aḡmad* above; (14) see *Muḥammad Riḡā bin* (Maulānā) *Jawhar* above; (15) see *Muḥammad Riḡā bin* (Maulānā *Ghulām*) *Muḥammad 'Alī* above; (16) see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Riḡā Juwainī* above; (17) see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Riḡā Kizilbashkhān* above; (18) see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Riḡā Mashḡadī* above; (19) see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Riḡā Nau'ī* above; (20) see *Muḥammad Riḡā Shīrāzī* above; (21) *Shihāb-aldīn Shāh Abū 'Alī* of Ghazna, see (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā* (or *Riḡā*) above.

(Imām) *Riḡā*, praised by Shaukat of Bukhārā, 1629.

(Mirzā) *Riḡā*, one of the correspondents in 2998, fol. 86^b.

Riḡā 'Alīkhān, see 'Alīkhān, No. 22, above.

Riḡā'ī Kāshānī, a poet, 724-726, 964.

Riḡā'ī Mushfikī, i.e. Muḥammad of Kumm, see *Muḥammad Riḡā'ī*, No. 1, above.

Riḡā'ī Mushtāḡ, see *Muḥammad Riḡā'ī*, No. 2, above.

Riḡā'khān, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Riḡā'khān* above; (2) (Sayyid) Muḥammad Bahādūr, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Riḡā'khān Bahādūr Muẓaffarjany*, above.

Riḡā'khān Jawāḡhīr-raḡm, see 'Alī *Riḡā'khān* above.

Riḡā Kulībeg Niknāmkhān, see *Niknāmkhān* above.

Riḡā Kulīkhān, see *Kulīkhān*, No. 3, above.

Riḡā Nau'ī, see (Mullā) *Nau'ī* above.

(Amir Shāh) *Riḡā Rāzī*, 724-726, 1085.

Riḡā Sharaf, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Riḡā Sharaf*, above.

Riḡāwānshāh, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 18.

- (Amir) *Riḍwī*, i.e. Fakir Muḥammad, calligraphic specimen of, 2976, 8.
- Riḍwī*, i.e. Atharkhān, see *Atharkhān bin* (Amir) *Nizām-aldīn Riḍwī* above.
- Rif'atī*, i.e. Muḥammad Ja'far, see *Ja'far Rif'atī* above.
- Riṭgarī*, i.e. 'Ārif, see (Khwājah) 'Ārif *Riṭgarī* above.
- Riyāḍī*, i.e. 'Alī, 2233, ff. 261^b–262^a, colophon.
- (Maulānā) *Riyāḍī Samarkandī* (drowned A.H. 884), 724–726, 1442; 1299.
- Riyāḍī Turbatī*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā (d A.H. 921), 724–726, 676.
- (Mr. R. E.) *Roberts*, Persian interpreter, q 2538, 8.
- (Mr.) *Romer*, q 2821; 2987; 2988.
- (Dr. R.) *Rost*, q 2988.
- (Professor R. v.) *Roth*, q 2988.
- (Dr.) *Royle*, donor of manuscripts to the India Office Library, q 888; 1587; 1651; 1731; 1732; 1733; 2109; 2528; 2907; 2940; 2991; 3019–3021; 3024; 2035–3037; 3040; 3041; 3045; 3047–3051.
- (Shaikh) *Rub'ī* of Mashhad, 724–726, 703; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 46^b.
- Rūdnagī*, i.e. 'Abdallāh Abū-alḥasan, see 'Abdallāh (or Abū 'Abdallāh) *Abū-alḥasan Farīd-aldīn Muḥammad Rūdakī* above.
- Rūdbārī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Rūdbārī* above.
- Rūḥ-alamīn*, see (Mir) *Jumlaḥ*, No. 2, above.
- Rūḥ-aldīn bin Muḥammad*, q 2640, colophon.
- (Kāḍi) *Rūḥ-allāh*, brother of Kāḍi Jahān, q 724–726, 1258.
- Rūḥ-allāh bin* (Shaikh) *Zind*, copyist of 1141.
- (Afṣah-alkalām Amir) *Rūḥānī* of Samarkand, 724–726, 1433.
- Rūḥī* of Hamadān, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm 'Alī*, 2726.
- (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-allāh*, father of (Shāh) *Wali Muḥammad* of Akbarābād, q 1107.
- Rukn-aldaulah*, i.e. (1) Ḥasan, see *Hasan*, No. 12, above; (2) see *Ihtishāmjang* above.
- Rukn-aldīn*, father of Kāḍi 'Aḍud-aldīn 'Abd-alraḥmān of Īj, q 724–726, 157.
- Rukn-aldīn*, brother of Iftikhār Muḥammad Bakrī of Kāzwin, 724–726, 1245.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Abū-alfath*, see *Abū-alfath Kurai-shī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn 'Alā-aldaulah Simnānī*, see (Shaikh al'arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.
- Rukn-aldīn Aḥadī Marāghī*, see (Shaikh) *Aḥadī Marāghī Isfahānī* above.
- Rukn-aldīn bin 'Abd-alkaddūs* (or 'Abd-alkuddūs) *alḥanafī al'ishī*, a Persian translation of part of the Arabic work رسالة مجمع البحرين by, 1924, 11.
- Rukn-aldīn bin Muḥammad Shams-aldīn*, copyist of 1338.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Ṣadr-aldīn bin* (Shaikh) *Bahā-aldīn Zakariyyā Multānī*, q 724–726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn bin Shihāb-aldīn Imām*, of the Cīshī order, 1854.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-aldīn Fīrūzshāh*, see *Fīrūzshāh*, No. 5, above.
- (Maulānā) *Rukn-aldīn Harātī*, i.e. *Rukn Ṣā'in*, under the first Muẓaffarī Dynasty of Fārs, 724–726, 631.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan*, see *Hasan*, No. 13, above.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥasan Astarābādī* (d A.H. 715 or 717), author of the q 724–826, 1162.
- Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain bin 'Alīm bin Abī Ḥasan*, see (Amir) *Fukhr-alsādāt wa-al'arifīn Rukn-aldīn Ḥusain* above.
- Rukn-aldīn 'Imād*, see 'Imād, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Kāf*, see *Kāf* above.
- Rukn-aldīn Kīlīj Arslān IV*, see *Kīlīj* (Arslān IV) above.
- Rukn-aldīn Kumī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 85^a.
- Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd* of Khwāf, pupil of Maudūd Cīshī, a rubā'i-writer, 724–726, 657; q ib. 673.
- (Ḥakim) *Rukn-aldīn* (or *Ruknā*) *Mas'ūd Masīḥ* of Kāshān (d A.H. 1066), 724–726, 953; 1524; 1572; 1573; 1967; ghazals of, 1762, 10; قصا و قدر of, 1767, 23; poems by, 2909, ff. 44^a–45^b.
- (Mir) *Rukn-aldīn Rāzī*, a poet, 724–726, 1091.
- (Shaikh) *Rukn-aldīn Sanjāsī*, one of the teachers of Shams-aldīn Tabrizī, q 724, fol. 444^a; q 724–726, 1306.
- Rukn-aldīn Shīrāzī*, قصص الخصوص فی ترجمة الفصوص of, 3064.
- (Sultān) *Rukn-aldīn Toghrulbeg* (d A.H. 455), q 724–726, 179 × 526 × 625 × 655.
- Ruknī 'Ashīk*, i.e. Ṣādik, see 'Ashīk, No. 2, above.

Rûmî, i.e. *Jalâl-aldîn*, see (Maulânâ) *Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî* above.

Rûnî, i.e. *Abû-alfaraj*, see (Al'amid alajall) *Abû-alfaraj bin Mas'ûd ul-Rûnî* above.

Rûshan-aldaulah Rustamjang Zafarkân, see *Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Rûshan Damîr, see *Damîr* above.

Rûshanî Hamadânî, ghazals, &c. of, 1743, 25 × 29.

Rustam, father of *Kaikhûd*, q 2823, colophon.

Rustam, grandfather of *Muhammad bin Kiwâm Bakrî* (or *Karkhî*), q 2872.

Rustam i.e. (1) 864: 872; 877; q 870; 893; 894; and *Isfandiyâr*, story of, in mathnawî baits, 2822. 2nd mathnawî; 2823, 2; (2) *Majd-aldaulah Abû Tâlib bin Fakhr-aldaulah*, see *Abû Tâlib Rustam bin Fakhr-aldaulah* above; (3) *Muhammad*, father of *Shaiikh Muhammad Ya'qûb* of *Shâhjahânâbâd*, q 2413, 1-3, colophon.

Rustam bin Ahmad bin Mahmûd albalkhî, grandfather of *Muhammad Bakrî* (or *Karkhî*), q 998; 2512; 2967.

Rustam bin Mobad Bahrâm, copyist of 2824.

Rustamdîlkhân bin Jân Sipârkhân, father of *Jân Sipârkhân al mukhtâr alhusaini alsabzwârî*, q 1553, fol. 87^a.

Rustamî, translator of the *خاورنامه*, q 896.

Rustamjang Zafarkhân, i.e. *Rûshan-aldaulah*, epithet of *Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar*, see *Mutahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Rustamkhân, letter of, 2118, 6.

Rustam Mutamadkhân bin Kubâd Diyânatkhân, see *Mutamulkhân*, No. 2, above.

Ruraim, i.e. *Abû Muhammad*, see *Abû Muhammad*, No. 4, above.

(*Shaiikh*) *Rûzbahân*, i.e. *Abû Muhammad bin Abi Naṣr*, see *Abû Muhammad bin Abî Naṣr* above.

(*Mirzâ*) *Rûzbahân*, a letter from, to *Hakim Nizâm-aldin Ahmad*, 2118, 8, fol. 121^b.

(*Amîr*) *Rûzbahân Ṣabrî* of *Iṣfahân* (still alive in A.H. 993), poet and musician, 724-726, 898; ghazals and rubâ'is, 1743, 22 × 23.

S

Ṣâ', father of *Abû Naṣr* of *Baghdâd*, q 724-726, 1530.

(*Nawwâb*) *Sa'adat 'Alîkhân*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 23, above.

(*Mirzâ*) *Sa'adatallâh*, one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd *Iushâ*, fol. 68^b.

Sa'adat-allâhkhân, governor of the *Carnatic* (d A.H. 1145), letters by, 2122: history of, 2843; 2844.

Ṣabâ, see *Fath 'Alîkhân Kâshî* above.

Ṣabbâh, see *Hasan Ṣabbâh* above.

Ṣabîḡ, see (*Hâji* or *Âkâ*) *Farîdûn Husain* above.

Ṣâbir, i.e. *Jalâl-aldin* (or *Shihâb-aldin*) *Aḥmad*, see *Adîb* (or *Sharaf-aladibbâ*) *Ṣâbir* above.

Ṣabrî, i.e. *Amîr Rûzbahân* of *Iṣfahân* (still alive in A.H. 993), see (*Amîr*) *Rûzbahân Ṣabrî* above.

Sabuktagîn, see *Nâsir-aldin Sabuktagîn* above.

(*Al-*) *Ṣâbûnî*, i.e. (1) see *'Abd-alwahhâb al-Ṣâbûnî* above; (2) see *Hâfiẓ Ṣâbûnî* above.

Ṣabûrî of *Tabrîz*, son of *Karâbeg* the goldsmith, a poet and prose-writer, 724-726, 1348.

Sabwar (or *Sîwar*), alleged ancestor of the *Kurt* kings of *Ghûr*, q 724-726, 610.

Sacâddîl of *Sirhind*, see *'Abd-alkhâlîḡ* (or *'Abd-alḡaḡḡ*) *Sacâddîl* above.

Sa'd, i.e. the father of (1) *Hamîd-aldin Mas'ûd Siyâl-kûti*, q 724-726, 360; (2) *Laith al-fahmî* of *Iṣfahân*, q 724-726, 851; (3) *Muhammad Ghâlib*, q 2435.

(*Mullâ*) *Sa'd*, see (*Mullâ*) *Muhammad Sa'd 'Azîmâbâdî* above.

Sa'd, quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31.

Ṣadâḡat (or *Ẓarâḡfat*), see *Kâsim Ṣadâḡat* above.

(*Nawwâb*) *Sâdâkhân Bahâdur*, description of his palace by *Fakîr 'Abbâsî*, 1710, 8.

(*Al'amid alajall*) *Sa'd-aldaulah Mas'ûd bin Sa'd bin Salmân* of *Hamadân*, see *Mas'ûd bin Sa'd* above.

Sa'd aldâulah Yahûd of *Abhar*, wazir of *Aḡhûnkhân*, q 724-726, 1287.

Sa'd-aldîn, father of *Nizâm-aldin* of *Abhar*, q 724-726, 1286.

(*Maulânâ*) *Sa'd-aldîn*, q 724-726, 263.

(*Mullâ*) *Sa'd-aldîn*, letters of, 2122.

(*Maulânâ*) *Sa'd-aldîn As'ad*, see *As'ad*, Nos. 2 and 3, above.

(*Alshaiikh alajall*) *Sa'd-aldîn As'ad bin Shihâb* of *Bukhârâ*, see (*Alshaiikh alajall*) *As'ad bin Shihâb* above.

Sa'd-aldîn bin Sulaimân, see *Mustafîm-zâda* above.

(*Shaiikh*) *Sa'd-aldîn Hummû'î*, see *Hummû'î* above.

(*Shaiikh* or *Maulânâ*) *Sa'd-aldîn Kâshgharî*, *Jâmi's* teacher, see *Kâshgharî* above.

(*Shaiikh*) *Sa'd-aldîn Katlakḡhwâjah*, see *Katlakḡhwâjah* above.

- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn* (or *Sa'd-allâh*) *Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 365.
- (Sultân) *Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd*, poems in his praise by Anwari, 2865, 16.
- Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd Daulatyâr*, see *Daulatyâr* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn Mas'ûd bin 'Umar*, see (Maulânâ) *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin Ahmad* of Farḡhāna, author of the *منهاج العباد الى المعاد*, 724-726, 1512.
- Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammad bin al-khalî*, see *Muḥammad bin al-khalî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Muḥammadkhân*, see *Muḥammadkhân*, No. 7, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-aldîn Rahâ'i*, see *Rahâ'i* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Râkîm*, see *Râkîm* above.
- (Alajall) *Sa'd-aldîn Sharaf-alḥukamâ Kâfî-alnajâ* of Bukhārâ, see *Kâfî-alnajâ* above.
- Sa'd-aldîn Taftûzânî*, see *Mas'ûd bin 'Umar* above.
- Sa'd-allâhkhân*, seems to be another name for Ghulâm Murtadâkhân of the Carnatic, see *Ghulâm Murtadâkhân* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Sa'd-allâhkhân*, a letter from, to Shaikh 'Abd-almu'min, 2118, 1; letters to, 2946, 1; 3047, fol. 5^b, sq.
- (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-allâh Lâhûrî* (d about A.H. 1002). see (Maulânâ) *Sa'd-aldîn Lâhûrî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Masîḥ Kairânawî Pânîpatî* (under Jahāngir), 1967; 1968; 3044; 3045.
- (Shaikh) *Sa'd-allâh Munshî*, grandfather of Amân-allâh, q 826.
- Sa'd-almulk al-'Attâr*, see *'Attâr*, No. 8, above.
- Saddnand* (A.H. 1142), copyist of 2085.
- Sadârang*, see (Miyân) *Nîmatkhân* above.
- Sâdât* (or *Fakhr-al-Sâdât*), see *Fakhr-alsâdât wa al-'arîfîn Rukn-aldîn* above.
- Sa'd bin Salmân*, father of the poet Sa'd-aulah Mas'ûd, 724-726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.
- Sa'd Gul* of Shirâz, a poet, 724-726, 202.
- Sa'dî*, i.e. (1) a poet, contemporary with 'Am'ak of Bukhārâ, q 724-726, 1425; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Hasan Sanjarî* of Dihli above; (3) see *Musharrif-aldîn bin Mushîḥ-aldîn* above; (4) Sughdi, 724-726, 1418.
- (Sayyid) *Sa'dî bin* (Sayyid) *Kalandar*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.
- (Kâdî) *Sadîd*, son of Kâdî Muḥammad of Rai and brother of Kâdî 'Abdallâh, 724-726, 1090.
- Sadîd-aldîn 'Alî bin 'Umar*, see *'Alî bin 'Umar Ghaznavî* above.
- Sadîd-aldîn Kazwînî*, of the Marzubân tribe, 724-726, 1242.
- Sadîd alsimnânî*, Arabic commentary on Ibn Sinâ's *القصد العيني*, 1922-1928.
- (Al-) *Sâdîk*, father of Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad alḥusainî, q 2251.
- (Shaikh) *Sâdîk*, father of Burhân-aldin, q 2567, colophon.
- Sâdîk*, i.e. (1) Abû alḥasan bin Muḥammad, copyist of 2774; (2) see (Khwâjah) *Aḥmad Sâdîk* above; (3) see *Jafar bin Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk* above; (5) see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâdîk 'Alî* above; (6) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Ahmad* above; (7) see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin* (Shaikh) *Fath-allâh Gangû'î* above; (8) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Makhḍûm* above; (9) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Bâkîr* above; (10) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above; (11) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin* (Kâdî) *Zain-ol-'abidîn* above; (12) see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâdîk Kashmîrî* above; (13) see *Muḥammad Sâdîk Shihâbî* above.
- Sâdîk 'Alî*, see (Maulânâ Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sâdîk 'Alî* above.
- Sâdîkbeg Halwâ'i*, see *Halwâ'i*, No. 3, above.
- Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih Isfahânî Âzâdânî*, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above.
- Sâdîkî*, i.e. (1) takhalluṣ of Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk bin Muḥammad Sâlih* above; (2) see *Ifâdat-ullâh* above.
- Sâdîkî Abarkûhî*, miscellaneous poems of, 1743, 27.
- Sâdîkî Khishtî*, i.e. Shaikh Wali-allâh of Jamâlpûr (A.H. 1185), copyist of 809.
- Sâdîk Kashmîrî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Sâdîk Kashmîrî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sâdîk Muḥaddith*, see *Muḥaddith*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Sâdîk Muḥammad Fath-allâh*, see *Fath-allâh*, No. 1, above.
- Sâdîk Ruknî 'Ashîk*, see *'Ashîk*, No. 2, above.
- Sâdîk Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî*, see *Muḥammad Sâdîk Shihâbî* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Sâdîk Urdûbâdî*, under Murtadâ Nizâmshâh of the Dakhan, 724-726, 1381.

- (Shaikh) *Sa'di Lâhûrî*, spiritual teacher of Shaikh Nizâm-al-din and pupil of Shaikh Âdam alhanafi, 1901, 4th bâb.
- Şadr*, father of Afḍal Tarikah of Işfahân, q 2541.
- Şadr*, grandfather of Abû alnaşr Muḥammad al-Şadr bin Nâşir-alshari'at Maṣûr alḥusaini aldashtaki alshirâzi, 2680, colophon.
- Şadr*, i.e. (1) Sayyid Fattâh, see (Sayyid) *Fattâh Şadr* above; (2) (Mufti) Ghulâm Muḥammad, see (Mufti) *Ghulâm Muḥammad Şadr* above; (3) (Mirzâ) Ḥabîb-allâh, see (Mirzâ) *Ḥabîb-allâh Şadr* above; (4) (Mirzâ) Rafî, see (Mirzâ) *Rafî Şadr* above.
- (Mullâ) *Şadrâ*, i.e. Mullâ Şadr-al-din Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shirâzi, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî* above.
- Şadr-al-dîn*, teacher of Shaikh Mu'ayyad of Jand, q 724-726, 1542.
- (Maulânâ) *Şadr-al-dîn*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- (Miyân) *Şadr-al-dîn*, q 2652, colophon.
- (Khawâjah) *Şadr-al-dîn Aḥmad Şadr Jahân*, see *Aḥmad Şadr Jahân* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-al-dîn 'Alî*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî Şadr-al-dîn Yamanî* above.
- Şadr-al-dîn bin Aḥmad Nizâm-al-dîn alḥusainî alḥasanî*, see *'Alî Şadr-al-dîn bin Aḥmad* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-al-dîn bin (Shaikh) Bahâ-al-dîn Zakariyyâ Multânî*, father of Shaikh Rukn-al-dîn, q 724-726, 609.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-al-dîn Ḥakîm*, see *Ḥakîm*, No. 3, above.
- Şadr-al-dîn Harawî*, Khalifah of Shaikh Ḥâjî Muḥammad of Khabûshân, q 724-726, 801.
- (Maulânâ) *Şadr-al-dîn Ḥusâm albanbânî*, see *Ḥusâm albanbânî* above.
- Şadr-al-dîn Ishâk*, see (Amîr or Şadr-al-dîn) *Ishâk* above.
- Şadr-al-dîn Khujandî*, see *Khujandî*, No. 3, above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-al-dîn Kûniyawî* (or *Kunawî*), see *Kunawî* above.
- (Kâḍî) *Şadr-al-dîn Lâhûrî* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 364.
- Şadr-al-dîn Muḥammad*, father of Mirzâ Muḥammad Ibrâhîm, q 2796.
- Şadr-al-dîn Muḥammad*, letter of, to Maulânâ Muḥshim Kâshî (who d A.H. 996), 2946, IIc, fol. 66b, sq.
- (Mir) *Şadr-al-dîn Muḥammad* of Shirâz, see *Muḥammad Shîrâzî*, No. 1, above.
- Şadr-al-dîn Muḥammad bin alşâdiḳ alḥusainî*, see *Muḥammad bin al-Şâdiḳ* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-al-dîn Muḥammad bin Bahâ-al-dîn Zakariyyâ*, see (Shaikh Şadr-al-dîn) *Muḥammad bin Bahâ-al-dîn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Şadr-al-dîn Muḥammad bin Ishâk bin Muḥammad al-Kûniyawî*, see *Kunawî* above.
- Şadr-al-dîn Muḥammad bin Sharaf* (better *Ashraf*) *Jahân* of Kâzwin, a good musician, 724-726, 1257.
- Şadr-al-dîn Mûsâ bin Şafî-al-dîn Ishâk almûsawî*, see *Mûsâ*, No. 3, above.
- (Sayyid alajall) *Şadr-al-dîn Nishâpûrî*, author of the *تأريخ خوارزمشاهی*, 724-726, 748.
- (Sayyid) *Şadr-al-dîn Râjû Kattâl* of Bukhârâ, see *Kattâl*, No. 2, above.
- Şadr-al-dîn Sarakhsî*, teacher of Farid-al-din Dâmâd, q 724-726, 1007.
- (Mir) *Şadr-al-dîn Shîrâzî*, father of (Mir) Ghiyâth-al-dîn Maṣûr (who d A.H. 948 or 949), q 1927, fol. 9b, sq.
- Şadr-al-dîn Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî*, see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Şadr-al-dîn Ya'kûb* above.
- Şadr-alḥukamâ*, epithet of Ḥâzîr Fâryâbî, see *Abû-alfadl Ṭâhir* above.
- (Mir) *Şadr-alislâm* of Tarshîz, 724-726, 806.
- (Ḥakîm) *Şadr-alshar'îh bin Bîlîh* (or *Pîlah*) *Fakîh* of Gilân, a physician, 724-726, 1210.
- (Sultân-al'ulamâ) *Şadr-alshar'îh Bukhârî*, 724-726, 1473.
- Şadr-alshar'îat 'Ubaid-allâh*, father of Imâm Burhân-alshari'at Maḥmûd, q 2590.
- (Mir or Miyân) *Şadr-i-'âlam*, q 2652, colophon.
- Şadr-i-Jahân*, see *Husain alḥasanî alṭabasî* above.
- (Mir) *Şadr Jahân*, see *Jahân* above.
- Şadrjahân*, i.e. (1) honorary title of Amîr Shams-al-dîn Hâshimî of Işfahân, 724-726, 891; (2) see *Aḥmad Şadrjahân* above.
- Şafâ'î Andijânî*, 724-726, 1517.
- (Maulânâ) *Şafâ'î Sirhindî*, a calligrapher, 724-726, 375.
- Şafdar 'Alîkhân*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 24, above.
- (Al) *Saffâh*, the first 'Abbâside Khalîf, see *Abû-al-'abbâs al-Saffâh* above.
- Şaffâr*, father of Laith, q 2215, Masâfat II.
- Şafî*, grandfather of 'Abd-alkuddûs (or alḳaddûs) bin Isma'îl alḥanafi, q 1924, 14 x 16.

(Mirzâ) *Safî*, i.e. Saifkhan, governor of Bangālāh (d. A.H. 1049), letters written in his name by Munir Lâhūrî, 2078, 1; 2079.

(Shâh) *Safî* (A.H. 1038-1052), q 1521.

Safî, i.e. (1) 'Alî bin Husain alwâ'iz, see 'Alî bin al-Husain alwâ'iz above; (2) Muḥammad, see Muḥammad *Safî* above.

Safî-aldîn, father of Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad, called 'Imâd-aldin Kâtib of Isfahân, 724-726, 850.

(Shaikh) *Safî-aldîn Abû-alfath Ishâk*, see Ishâk, No. 5, above, and *Abû-alfath Ishâk* above.

(Khawâjah) *Safî-aldîn bin* (Khawâjah) *Sirâj-aldîn Ahmad bin Diyâ-aldîn Yûsuf*, great-grandson of Ahmad-i-Jân, poems by, 2863, ff. 67^b-68^a.

(Shaikh) *Safî-aldîn Ishâk*, see *Ishâk*, No. 5, above.

Safî-aldîn Muḥammad, i.e. (1) one of the two accountants of the Dakhan (A.H. 1079), 2837; (2) see (Sayyid) *Abû Sâlih Zain-aldîn* above.

(Shâh) *Safî-aldîn Muḥammad* of Rai, brother of Shâh Kiwâm-aldin, 724-726, 1082.

Safî-aldîn Muwaffak, see *Muwaffak* above.

Safî-aldîn Râzî, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 84^a.

(Amir) *Safî Bammî*, 724-726, 294.

Safî bin Naṣîr, father of Shaikh Abû-almakârim Isma'il, دستور المبتدى of, 2428; 2429, 2; q 2431.

Safîkhan, q 2837; letters addressed to, 2118, 4.

Safî Mirzâ, original name of Shâh Sulaimân of Persia, the successor of 'Abbâs II, q 1581; 1606, 2: 1627, fol. 3^b sq.; 1656; 2328; 2336.

Safî Muḥammad, an elegy on his death by Anwarî, 2865, 17.

(Mir) *Safî* (or *Saifî*) *Nishâpûrî*, 724-726, 757 x 765; q ib., 766.

Safiyâ Isfahânî, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 906.

Safwân, father of (1) Hanzalah, q 3025, fol. 289^a sq.; (2) Jahim (or Jahm), q 2540, 7.

(Malika-i-mu'azzanah) *Safwat-aldîn Bânû*, praised by Khâkânî, 3028, 1.

Safwat-aldîn (or *'Ismat-aldîn*) *Miryâm*, see *'Ismat-aldîn* (or *Safwat-aldîn*) *Miryâm* above.

Saghânî, i.e. Imâm Râdi-aldin Ḥasan, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Saghânî* above.

Sâgharjî, i.e. Bukhârî, see *Bukhârî Sâgharjî* above.

Saghîr-i-Misrî, i.e. Shaikh Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd, see *Abû Ja'far Ḥaddâd* (b) above.

Sag-i-lawand of Kâzwin, a poet, 724-726, 1281.

(Maulânâ) *Ṣaḥâbî Astarâbâdî*, see *Najafî*, No. 2, above.

Ṣaḥîb-diwân, see *Muḥammad Ṣaḥîb* above.

Ṣaḥîb Maḥmûd Balwâj, see *Balwâj* above.

Ṣaḥîfî Shîrâzî, a poet, 724-726, 251; q ib., 252.

Sâhirî, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sâhirî* above.

Sahl, see *Abû 'Alî Sahl* above.

Sahlân, father of Kâdî 'Umar of Sâwa, q 724-726, 1404; 2150, 2.

Sahl (or *Suhail*) *bin 'Abdallâh Shâshtarî*, a Ṣûfî, 724-726, 271; 1051, 28; 1052, 28; 1054, 28.

(Maulânâ) *Sahmî* of Bukhârâ, q 724-726, 1128.

Sahwî, see (Mir) *Husain Sahwî* above.

Sâ'ib, see *'Alî Sâ'ib* above.

Sa'id, father of (1) Abû-almahâ-in Muḥammad alnahjuwânî, usually called Ibn Sâwajî, q 2804, 2; (2) Muḥammad Bûṣîrî, the author of the *نزهة*, q 724-726, 1412; 2632, bayân 2: 2647; (3) the copyist of 1918, Muḥammad Divâ-allâh; (4) Shaikh Raḍî-aldin 'Alî Lâlâ of Ghazna, 724-726, 334.

Sa'id, i.e. (1) quoted as hero of a story, 797, 31; (2) Alṣadr-alajall Zain-aldin, called Ḥatim-alzaman, see *Ḥatim-alzaman* above; (3) (Maulânâ) Malik of Khalkhâl, see (Maulânâ) *Malik Sa'id* above; (4) Ḥafîz Muḥammad bin Ḥafîz Karamallah, see (Ḥafîz) *Muḥammad Sa'id bin* (Ḥafîz) *Karam-allâh* above; (5) Khwâjah Muḥammad, see (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Sa'id Makhlûmzâda* above; (6) Mir Sayyid Muḥammad, see (Mir Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sa'id bin* (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyâ* above; (7) (Khwâjah) Sa'id, the merchant, story of, 1726, fol. 143^a, sq.; (8) (Mirzâ) Sa'id (A.H. 1106), 1676, colophon.

Sa'id-i Kaṣṣâb (contemporary with Sâ'ib) see *Kaṣṣâb*, No 1, above; add to the references there quoted, 1693, margin, fol. 6^b, sq.

Saidulânî, i.e. Abûbakr, see *Abûbakr Saidulânî* above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn*, praised by Kâdî Maḥmûd bin Shaikh Diyâ Thânisari in the prologue to the *تحفة السعادت*, 3052, ff. 645^a-646^b.

(Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn al-Farghânî*, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 1, above.

(Shaikh) *Sa'id-aldîn Muḥammad* of Kâzarûn, contemporary with Amir Muẓaffar (deposed A.H. 1760), 724-726, 166.

(Imâm) *Sa'id Bâbûyah Râfî*, see *Bâbûyah Râfî* above.

(Sultân) *Sa'id Bahâdurkhan*, the Kâshghar ruler, (A.H. 920-939), 2303.

Sa'id Bahâdurkhân, i.e. Muḥammad bin Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbeg, brother of 'Alī Kuli (who fell in battle A.H. 974 or 975), 724-726, 412.

Sa'id bin Abû-alfaraj, grandfather of Muḥammad bin Maṣṣûr Kuraishi with the epithet Fakhr Mudabbir, q 2767.

Sa'id bin Fakhr-aldîn Aḥmad of Shirâz (A.H. 1049), copyist of 1433.

Sa'id bin Muḥammad of Kâshghar, i.e. Maulânâ Jamâl-aldîn, see *Jamâl-aldîn Sa'id bin Muḥammad* above.

Sa'id Bukhârî, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Sa'id Bukhârî* above.

Sa'id (or *Sa'idkhân*) *Ḥakīm*, i.e. Mirzâ Muḥammad (under Shâh 'Abbâs II of Persia), poems by, 2909, fol. 32^b, sq.

(Maulânâ) *Sa'id Harâtî*, under Khwâjah 'Izz-aldîn Ṭâhir alfaryûmadi, the wazîr of Khurâsân, 724-726, 630.

Sa'idî, i.e. Maulânâ Aḥmad, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Sa'idî* above.

Ša'idî, i.e. Zafar-alislâm of Isfahân, a poet, 724-726, 893.

Šaidî, i.e. (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî, see (Mir Sayyid) 'Alî *Šaidî* above.

Sa'id I'jâz, see *I'jâz* above.

Sa'idkhân, father of 'Abd-alrashidkhân, q 2848.

(Sayyid) *Sa'idkhân*, father of Sayyid Aḥmad, q 2487, colophon.

(Sulṭân) *Sa'idkhân*, grandson of Yûnuskhân (ruler of Kâshghar, A.H. 920-939), q 2303.

Sa'idkhân, i.e. Muḥammad Naqshbandi (A.H. 1143), copyist of 1080.

Sa'idkhân Šâhib, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sa'idkhân Šâhib* above.

Sa'idkhân Ma'sûm Makhdûmî, see *Ma'sûm Makhdûmî* above.

Sa'id Mustafâ, i.e. Ibn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Muḥammad Sa'id Mustafâ* above.

Saif, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Saif-aldin Âkhund Kashmiri (A.H. 1270), 1733.

(Prince) *Saif-aldaulah*, Mutanabbî's patron (d A.H. 356), q 724-726, 1538.

Saif-aldaulah bin (Mir) *Jafar 'Alîkhân* of Bangâlah (d A.D. 1770), q 1165, colophon.

Saif-aldîn, father of 'Abd-alḥakḥ alturk aldiḥlawi al-bukhârî (d A.H. 1052), q 1562; 1894; 2583; 2586; 2654; 2656; 2658.

(Shaikh) *Saif-aldîn Abû 'Abdallâh* (Sayyid) 'Abd-al-wahhâb, see (Sayyid) *Abû 'Abdallâh 'Abd-al-wahhâb* above.

(Mir) *Saif-aldîn Âkhund*, see *Saif* above.

(Khwâjah) *Saif-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Khwâjah) 'Alî, No. 2, above.

Saif-aldîn 'Alîbeg bin Yârbeg, father of Muḥammad Bairamkhân, q 724-726, 409.

(Malik-alkalâm) *Saif-aldîn A'raj Isfarangî*, see *A'raj* above.

Saif-aldîn Asfarâ'inî, 724-726, 791.

(Shaikh) *Saif-aldîn Bâkharzî*, see (Al) *Bâkharzî*, No. 2, above.

(Malik) *Saif-aldîn Ghûrî*, q 724-726, 516.

(Prince) *Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd*, son of Sulṭân Ibrâhim of Ghazna, q 724-726, 1032.

Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Faḳîr-allâh, see *Faḳîr-allâh* above.

Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Rajâ'î, see *Rajâ'î* above.

(Amir) *Saif-aldîn Maḥmûd Shamsî*, i.e. Lâjin, see *Lâjin* above.

(Amir) *Saif-aldîn Muḥammad bin* (Amir) *Jamâl-aldîn* of Astaîbâd, under Shâh Ṭahmâsp, 724-726, 1164.

(Malik) *Saif-aldîn Muẓaffar*, see *Muẓaffar*, No. 2, above.

(Ḥâjî) *Saif-aldîn Nuṣrat bin Kâlinjar*, see *Nuṣrat*, No. 1, above.

Saif-aldîn Sârî, the Ghûride (d A.H. 543), 724-726, 626.

Saif-aldîn Taftûzânî, 724-726, 1133.

(Sayyid) *Saif-allâh*, copyist of 2440.

Saif-allâh Kâdirî, i.e. Sayyid Shâh Muḥammad, see (Sayyid Shâh) *Muḥammad Saif-allâh Kâdirî* above.

Saif-almulk, i.e. Mushir-aldaulah, see *Mushîr-aldaulah Saif-almulk* above.

(Prince) *Saif-almulûk* (or *Saif-almulk*), hero of a romance, 788-792.

(Maulânâ) *Saif-almulûk Shujâ'î* of Damâwand, poet and physician, contemporary with Mir Muḥammad Jâmbâf, 724-726, 1135.

Saifî, short poems of, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 4.

(Maulânâ) *Saifî*, called 'Arûdî, see 'Arûdî, No. 2, above.

Saifî Nîshâpûrî, see (Mir) *Šafî* (or *Saifî*) *Nîshâpûrî* above.

Saifkhân, i.e. Saif-aldin Maḥmûd Faḳîr-allâh, see *Faḳîr-allâh* above.

Saifkhān Mirzā Ṣafī, see (Mirzā) *Ṣafī* above.

(Maulānā) *Ṣaifūr* (correctly *Taifūr*) of Kāshān, under Sulṭān Muṣṭafā Mirzā, the Safawi prince, 724-726, 958.

Saif (or *Saif-aldīn*) *Ẓafar Naubahārī*, see *Naubahārī* above.

(Al) *Ṣa'igh*, i.e. Abū-alḥusain (or Abū-alḥasan), see *Abū-alḥusain* (or *Abū-alḥasan*) '*Alī bin Muḥammad bin Suhail* above.

Saikley, Charles, purchaser of 2456.

(Maulānā) *Sā'il* of Āh, 724-726, 1134.

Ṣā'in, i.e. (1) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Ṣā'in* above; (2) Rukn, see (Maulānā) *Rukn-aldīn Harātī* above.

Ṣā'in '*Alī Tarikah*, see '*Alī Tarikah* above.

Ṣairafī, i.e. (1) Maulānā Mir '*Alī*, see (Maulānā Mir) '*Alī Ṣairafī* above; (2) Shaikh Bundār, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan* (or *Abū-alḥusain*) *Bundār* above; (3) Maulānā Ṣalāḥ-aldīn of Sāwa, fragments of his allegorical mathnawī *حسن و دل*, 1764, 3.

Sairī, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sairī* above.

Sairī Ghaffārī, see (Al-) *Ghaffārī*, No. 3, above.

(Maulānā) *Sairī* (or *Shīrī*) *Ghaznavī*, 724-726, 354.

Sajastānī, i.e. Abū Dā'ūd, see *Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān* above.

(Al-) *Sajāwandī*, i.e. Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd* above.

Sakaṭī, i.e. (Shaikh) *Sarī* (d A.H. 250, 253, or 257), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.

Sakḳā, i.e. Darwish Bahrām, see (Darwish) *Bahrām Sakḳā* above.

Sakḳāi C'aghatāi, under Akbar, 724-726, 419.

Sakkāk, the companion of Shaikh Abū-alḥasan Bustī, 724-726, 1137.

Sakkākī, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 925?), see (Bābā) *Fiḡhānī* of Shirāz above; (2) (d A.H. 626), 724-726, 196.

Ṣalābatjung, i.e. Amīr-almamālik Sayyid Muḥammad-khān Bahādūr, see (Amīr-almamālik Sayyid) *Muḥammadkhān Bahādūr* above.

Ṣalābakhān Sayyid, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^b.

Ṣalāḥ, i.e. (1) Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Ṣalāḥ-aldīn-khān, 1750; (3) 'Umar, ancestor of Darwish Farīd-i-Mas'ūd-i-Sulaimān-i-Abūbakr of Bukhārā, q 2802, 3.

(Khawājah) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Aḥrārī*, see *Aḥrārī*, No. 2, above.

Ṣalāḥ-aldīn-khān, see *Ṣalāḥ*, No. 2, above.

Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Mūsā, see *Kāḏizāda-i-Rūmī*, above.

Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Rashīd, see *Rashīd*, No. 2, above.

(Maulānā) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Ṣairafī* of Sāwa, see *Ṣairafī*, No. 3, above.

(Amīr) *Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Yūsuf bin Najm-aldīn Ayyūb*, the founder of the Ayyūbi Dynasty in Egypt and Syria (d A.H. 589), 724-726, 489 × 493 × 799; q ib., 494 × 495 × 850.

Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Zarkūb, associate of Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī, q 724-726, 558.

Ṣalāḥ Barjandī, see (Al-) *Barjandī*, No. 1, above.

Ṣalāḥ bin Mubārak albukhārī, انيس الطالبن و وعده السالكين of, 1851.

Ṣalā'i, i.e. Amīr Jalāl-aldīn Ḥusain, see (Amīr) *Jalāl-aldīn Husain Ṣalā'i* above.

Salām, grandfather of Abū 'Ubaidah (or 'Ubaid) bin al-Kāsim of Tarsūs, q 724-726, 446.

Salāmī of Iṣfahān (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 919 × 920.

Sālār bin Zaid bin Jān, father of Farāmurz, q 724-726, 1385.

Sālār Simnānī, see (Khawājah) *Ghiyāth-aldīn Sālār* above.

Salē, quotations from Korān translation by, 2536.

Ṣālīḥ, i.e. (1) the poet, q 724-726, 896; (2) the prophet, good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; (3) Darwish Ibn Muḥammad, see (Darwish) *Ibn Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ* above; (4) see *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ* above.

(Malik) *Ṣālīḥ Ayyūb bin Malik Kāmil*, 6th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt, brother of Malik 'Ādil II, q 724-726, 497 × 498 × 499.

Ṣālīḥbeg, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥbeg* above.

(Shaikh) *Ṣālīḥ bin Kutb-aldīn bin Ṣalāḥ-aldīn Rashīd*, grandfather of Shaikh Ṣafī-aldīn Abū-alfath Ishāḳ bin Amīn-aldīn Jabra'il, q 724-726, 1359.

Ṣālīḥ bin Muḥammad Bākī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ bin Muḥammad Bākī* above.

Ṣālīḥī, i.e. (1) Aḥmad Mirak of Mashhad, see *Aḥmad Mirak Ṣālīḥī* above; (2) of Harāt, under Akbar, 724-726, 641.

(Malik) *Ṣālīḥ Isma'īl*, uncle of Malik Ṣālīḥ Ayyūb, 724-726, 489.

(Maulānā) *Ṣālīḥ Kūlālī*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.

Ṣāliḥ Kanbū'ī, see *Kanbū'ī*, No. 3, above.

Ṣāliḥ Nidd'ī, see *Nidd'ī* above.

(Mullā) *Ṣāliḥ Turk*, contemporary with Aḥmad Mun-yari (who d A.H. 784), q 1846.

Sālik (d A.H. 1080), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.

Sālik Shīrāzī, i.e. Maulānā Darwish Ḥusain, see (Maulānā Darwish) *Ḥusain Sālik* above.

Sālik Yazdī (d A.H. 1081), poems by, 2909, ff. 92^b–94^b.

Sālim, father of 'Abdallāh Baṣri, q 724–726, 490.

Sālim, i.e. Ḥājī Aslam, see (Ḥājī) *Aslam Sālim* above.

Salīm, i.e. (1) Sultān Jahāngir, see (Sultān) *Jahāngīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Salīm* above; (3) Muḥammad Kulī, see *Kulī Salīm* above.

(Darwish Bābā) *Salīm*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

(Shaikh) *Salīm* (A.H. 1185), q 809, colophon.

(Munshi) *Salīm-allāh* (A.H. 1107–1169), author of the *تواريخ بنگالہ*, 478; 3017.

(Kādī) *Salīm bin Yahyā Miṣrī*, 724–725, 472.

(Nawwāb Shāh) *Salīm Hindī*, letter to from Nawwāb Imām Kulikhān, 2068, fol. 320^b.

Salīmshāh, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 34^a sq.

Salīt bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abbās, q 724–726, 847.

Sallabāf, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr Tabrizi, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Sallabāf Tabrizī* above.

Salmān, grandfather of the poet Mas'ūd bin Sa'd, q 724–726, 1032 × 1033 × 1425; 882; 908; 1743, 20; 2862.

Salmān, i.e. Muḥammad (A.H. 1186), see *Muḥammad Salmān* above.

(Mirzā) *Salmān* (under Shāh Sultān Muḥammad), q 724–726, 221.

Salmān bin Muḥammad, father of Abū Sahl Ṣā'luḳī of Iṣfahān, q 724–726, 852.

Salmān Farisī of Iṣfahān, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Salmān* above.

(Ḥāfiẓ) *Salmān Maḥmūd bin Ḥāfiẓ 'Ain-al-dīn*, q 2211.

(Khawājah) *Salmān Sāwajī*, see (Khawājah) *Jamāl-al-dīn Muḥammad Salmān* of Sāwa above.

Ṣā'lūḳī, see (Shaikh) *Abū Sahl* (or *Abū Suhail*) *Muḥammad bin Sulaimān* above; add to the references there quoted, 724–726, 852.

Sām, father of Sultān Mu'izz-al-dīn, q 724–726, 305 × 361.

(Al) *Samā'ī* (or *Al-Samāwī*), see (Al) *Ḥakīm Maḥmūd bin 'Alī* above.

Samāḳī (or *Simāḳī*), i.e. Amir Fakhr-al-dīn, see (Amir) *Fakr-al-dīn Simāḳī* above.

Samandar, i.e. Maulānā 'Abd-alkhāliḳ, see (Maulānā) *'Abd-alkhāliḳ Samandar* above.

(Ḥakim) *Samanī* (or *Shamanī*) *alā'raj* of Bukhārā, 724–726, 1479.

Samarḳandī, i.e. Abū-allaith, see *Abū-allaith Samarḳandī* above.

Samāsh, father of Abū-alkāsim of Samarḳand, 724–726, 1416.

Sām bin Narīmān, 1235.

Sāmī, i.e. (1) Luṭf 'Alibeg, see *Luṭf 'Alibeg Sāmī* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) *'Abdallāh Sāmī* above.

Samī' of Dihli, see *Muḥammad Samī'* above.

(Shaikh) *Sāmī Jazā'irī*, see *Jazā'irī* above.

Samī' Niyāzī, see *Muḥammad Samī' Niyāzī* above.

Sāmīrī Tabrizī, son of Maulānā Ḥaidari of Tabriz, 724–726, 1345.

Sām Mirzā, q 1392; 1423.

Samnūn Muḥibb, see *Muḥibb Samnūn* above.

Samsām-aldaulah, see (Mir) *'Abd-alrazzāḳ* (Nawwāb) *Samsām-aldaulah* above.

(Nawwāb) *Samsām-aldaulah Bahādur Hizabrjang*, see *Hizabrjang*, No. 1, above.

Samsām-almulk, see (Mir) *'Abd-alḥayyikhān* above.

Samuel, story of his birth, 3025, fol. 207^a, sq.; and Saul, ib., fol. 210, sq.

(Ḥakim) *Sanā'ī*, the poet, see *Abū-almajd Majdūd bin 'Adam* above.

(Shaikh) *San'-allāh* of Tabriz, 724–726, 1332.

(Mr.) *Sanders*, q 1133.

Ṣānī'ī of Kāshān, 724–726, 970.

Sanjar, takhalluṣ of (Mir) Muḥammad Ḥāshim of Kāshān, see *Hāshim*, No. 7, above; add to references there quoted: 1741, fol. 7^a.

Sanjarbeg, eldest son of the poet Wisbeg Fiṭrat, q 1560.

(Sultān) *Sanjar bin Malikshāh Alp Arslānī* (A.H. 479–551 or 552). 1870, 66; 1871, 66; 2215, kishwar IV; q 724–726, 518 × 519 × 528 × 562 × 563 × 573 × 608 × 610 × 625 × 626 × 733 × 735 × 747 × 824 × 934 × 1017 × 1404 × 1475 × 1554; 911; 912; 935; 1793; 2150, 2; 2280; 2807, 1; story of, 1759, 3, ff. 25^b–27; history of, 2829, I, 3; praised by Anwari, 2865, 4.

- Sanjar Kāshī* (d. A.H. 1021), see *Hāshim*, No 7, above; add to references there quoted: extracts from his diwān, 1741, fol. 7^a.
- (Nawwāb) *Sanjar Mirzā* (under Shāhjahān), rubā'is and ghazals of, 1743, 28.
- Santūsī*, i.e. Maulānā (or Kāḍī) Kamāl-al-dīn, see (Maulānā or Kāḍī) *Kamāl-al-dīn Santūsī* above.
- Sarābī* of Āgra, the poet, 724-726, 400.
- Sarakhsī*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alfadl, see *Abū-alfadl bin Husan Sarakhsī* above; (2) Raḍī-al-dīn, see *Raḍī-al-dīn Sarakhsī* above.
- Sarbarahna*, i.e. Maulānā Maḥmūd of Gilān, see *Maulānā Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Sardārkhān*, i.e. Jān Muḥammad bin Mūsākhān Talwandī (d. A.H. 1091), elegy on his death, 2901.
- (Mullā) *Ṣarfī* of Kashmīr, teacher of Shaikh Muḥsin Fānī, q 1599.
- Ṣarfī Sāwajī*, a poet and ta'rikh writer under Akbar (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 1012.
- (Al) *Ṣarī*, i.e. 'Abd-alwāhid, see *'Abd-alwāhid bin (Kāḍī) 'Abd-alwahhāb* above.
- Ṣarīnī Husainī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Ṣarīnī Husainī* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sarī Saḳatī* (d. about A.H. 250), 1051-1054, 30; 1367.
- Sarkhwash*, i.e. Muḥammad Afḍal, see *Afḍal*, No. 4, above.
- Sarmadī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad Sharīf of Iṣfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharīf Sarmadī* above.
- Sarrāj*, see (Shaikh) *'Abdallāh bin 'Alī Sarrāj* above.
- Sarūk bin alakhda'* of Hamadān, 724-726, 1030.
- (Kāḍī) *Sārūkhān*, son of Kāḍī Muḥayyā alarmawī (or aluimawī), copyist of 3031.
- Sarūsān* (or *Sarūshān*), grandfather of the Shaikh Abū Yazīd Ṭaifūr bin 'Isā of Bistām, q 724-726, 836.
- Sarwar*, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammadkhān, see *A'zam-aldaulah* above.
- Sarwarī* (d. A.H. 1050), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a.
- Satan* (*Shaitān*), the story of, 1882-1889, bāb 23; dialogue of, with Muḥammad, 2673.
- (Mullā) *Satī* of Kashmīr (still alive in A.H. 1136), منشآت of, 2942; diwān of, q ib.
- Sātsiz* (or *Sānsiz*) *Mirzā bin Mir Sayyid 'Alī*, governor of Kāshghar (A.H. 862-869), 724-726, 1548.
- Saudā*, Rekhta poetry by, 2538. 8.
- (Bābā) *Saudā'ī* of Abiward, under Mirzā Baisunghar, 724-726, 532.
- Saul* (*Tālūt*) and Samuel, 3025, fol. 210^b; —and Goliath (*Jālūt*), 3025, fol. 214^a, sq.
- Saurat bin Mūsā*, father of Abū 'Isā Tirmidhī, q 2654, 7.
- Sayyārī*, i.e. Abū-al'abbās, see (Shaikh) *Abū-al'abbās Sayyārī* above.
- Schultz*, Benjamin, q 2537.
- (Captain Jonathan) *Scott*, q 730.
- (Dr. John) *Seldon*, q 2535.
- Shabbūi*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Shabbūi* above.
- Shabistarī*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmūd, see (Shaikh) *Maḥmūd Shabistarī* above.
- Shādān*, father of Aḥmad of Mahnah, q 724-726, 526.
- Shādān*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Shādān* above.
- Shādī La'l bin Fath Singh*, see *La'l bin Fath Singh* above.
- Shādhilī*, i.e. Kidwat-al'arifin Shaikh 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh, see (Kidwat-al'arifin) *'Alī bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- Shādī Rammāl*, see *Rammāl*, No. 2, above.
- Shādiyābādī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd, see *Muḥammad bin Dā'ūd* above.
- Shafī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī Isfahānī* above.
- Shafī' Athar*, see *Athar*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shafī'ī*, i.e. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh al-muḥaddithin Imām) *Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Isma'īl* above.
- Shafīk*, takhalluṣ of Luḥmī Narāyan of Auranjābād, see *Luḥmī Narāyan Shafīk* above.
- Shafīkī*, takhalluṣ of Diyā-al-dīn al-Urdūbādī, see *Diyā-al-dīn al-Urdūbādī* above.
- Shafī' Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shafī' Wārid* above.
- Shāhādūr* (or *Shāhawar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmār*), grandfather of Abūbākr 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad, known as Najm-al-dīn Dāya, q 1804.
- (Ākā) *Shāhakī* of Iṣfahān, a poet, 724-726, 900.
- Shāh 'Ālam*, i.e. (1) the Emperor (A.H. 1173-1221), see *Ajtāb* above; add to the references there quoted, q 739, colophon; 745, colophon; 808, colophon; 809, colophon; 816, colophon; 847; 848; 886, colophon; 1155, colophon; 1312, colophon; 1751; 1928, colophon of Parvas IV, VI, XIII, XVI; 1929, colophon; 1988, colophon; 1999, colophon; 2129; 2132, fol. 359^b, sq.; 2263, fol. 14^b; 2297, colophon; 2405, colophon;

- 2545, colophon; 2636, colophon; 2736, colophon; 2783, colophon; 2789; 2790; 2835; 2922, colophon; 2923, Parvas IV, VI, colophon; 2924, colophon; 3026; 3051; Hindūstāni mathnawī-baits by, 1752, ff. 73^a-86^a; letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Bangālāh, 2131; historical and official letters. 2132; almanac received from, 2263; famous letter to the King of England. 2538, 8, (k); history of, 2835, 8; 3009, 1st vol., fol. 197^a, sq. and 372^a, sq.; seal of, 3006, flyleaf; (2) the Emperor Bahādurshāh I, see *Bahādurshāh I* above.
- Shahdmatjang Bahādur*, see (Nawwāb) *Anwar-aldīn-khān* above.
- Shāhāwar* (or *Shāhādur*), see *Shāhādur* (or *Shāhawar*, *Shāhāwar*, or *Shāmūr*) above.
- Shahbāz*, father of Shaikh Sulaimān, known as Khalīl Husain, q 2612.
- Shahbāz*, رسالة تیر اندازی of, q 2770, 4.
- Shāhbāz-i-Kaunain Kutb-i-wakt*, see *Kutb-i-wakt* above.
- Shāhfār* of Nishāpūr, Inshā writer under Jalāl-aldīn Khwārizmshāh, 724-726, 751.
- Shāh-i-Abdālān*, see *Haidar*, No. 2. above.
- (Mullā) *Shāhī bin Amīrkhān* (A.H. 1072), copyist of 2233, ff. 1-261^a.
- Shahīd*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū-alḥasan, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alḥasan Shahīd* above; (2) takhalluṣ of Mirzā Muḥammad Bākīr, see *Bākīr Shahīd* above.
- Shahīdī* (d A.H. 957), the poet, q 724-726, 896; 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shahīdī Kummī* (d A.H. 930), q 724-726, 991 × 992; poems by, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- Shahīd Kashmīrī*, q 1709.
- Shāh-i-Gadā*, i.e. Ḥasan alḥusainī, see *Ḥasan*, No. 14, above.
- Shāh-i-Karam* of Khwānsār, a poet, 724-726, 975.
- (Sayyid) *Shāhī Lakhnawī*, 724-726, 401.
- (Amir) *Shāhī Sabzwārī* (d A.H. 857), 724-726, 771; q ib. 896; author of a diwān, 1293-1297; ghazals of, 1762, 13; 1764, 1.
- Shāh-i-Sanjān*, i.e. Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd of Khwāf, see *Rukn-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.
- Shāhjahān*, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shāhjahān Pādishāh* above.
- Shāh Mirzā*, i.e. Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Abū-almafākhīr Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Shāh Muḥammad* of Kānnūj Khalifah, 2097.
- Shahrastānī*, i.e. (1) Abū-alfath Muḥammad, see *Abū-alfath Muḥammad bin Abī-alkāsim* above; (2) 'Abd-allatīf, see (Mirzā) *'Abd-allatīf. Shahrastānī* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad Amin, see *Amīn*, No. 4, above.
- (Khadijah Sultān) *Shahrbānū*, sister of 'Abdallāh Kuṭbshāh and wife of Muḥammad 'Ādilshāh bin Ibrāhimshāh, q 896.
- Shahrbānū* (or *Shamshabānū*), q 848.
- Shahriyār*, father of (1) Shaikh Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm of Baidā, q 724-726, 162; (2) the poet Fakhr-aldīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī of Hamadān, q 1116.
- (Dastūr) *Shahriyār*, son of Dastūr Ardashir bin Bahrāmshāh, q 2820; 2822.
- Shahriyār bin Garshāsp*, grandfather of Kasrān bin Kāwus, q 724-726, 1385.
- (Al) *Shahriyārī*, i.e. 'Imādi, see (Amīn-alshu'arā) *'Imādī Shahriyārī* above.
- Shahriyārī Kāzarānī*, see *Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin Shahriyār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Shāhrukh* (A.H. 807-850), q 724-726, 187 × 208 × 391 × 532 × 543 × 589 × 637 × 660 × 753 × 771 × 788 × 803 × 805 × 1314 × 1436 × 1142 × 1547; 1281, fol. 2^b; 1437, 5; 2232; 2541; history of, 3009, first vol., ff. 163 sq., 197^a sq., 394^a sq.
- Shāhrukh bin* (Sultān) *Farrukh bin Shaikh Shāh*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Shāh Sanjān*, extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Shāh Shujā'*, see *Abū-alfawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī* above.
- Shāh Shujā' Bahādur*, see (Prince) *Muḥammad Shāh Shujā' Bahādur* above.
- Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī*, see (Shaikh) *Abū-alfawāris (Shāh) Shujā' Kirmānī* above.
- Shahsuwār-i-midmār-i-nuktadānī*, see *Ḥamza-i-Isfahānī*, above.
- Shāh Tayyīb Muḥammad Kādīrī*, see *Muḥammad Kādīrī*, No. 3, above.
- Shahzāda-i-Īraj*, q 785.
- Shāhzāda Mu'izz-aldīn*, see (Sāhib) *Kirmān-i-Akbar* above.
- (Al) *Shaibānī*, i.e. (1) Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm Shaibānī* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Ḥasan, see *Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, No. 3, above; (3) Muḥammadkhān, see *Muḥammadkhān Shaibānī* above; (4) Nabān 'Abdullāh, see *Nabān 'Abdullāh Shaibānī* above.
- (Mullā) *Shaidī* (d A.H. 1080), 2122, 27th fasl; q 2909, ff. 30^a-31^a.

- (Miẓā) *Shaidā-i-Zargar*, 2909, ff. 30ⁿ-31^a.
- Shā'ik*, takhalluṣ of Mir Ghulām Husain, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Husain Shā'ik* above.
- Shāi Kalīw* (?), 2826, 3rd Chapter.
- Shā'ik bin* (Sayyid) *Faṭḥ 'Alī Jā'isī*, see (Mir or Sayyid) *Ghulām Husain Shā'ik* above.
- (Kāḍi) *Shaikh-aldīn 'Isā*, see *'Isā*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikh-i-Kajāh* of Tabriz, under Shaikh Hasan Buzurg and Shaikh Uwais, 724-726, 1308.
- Shaikh-i-Saghān* (or *Shaikh-i-San'ān*), 1870, 20.
- Shaikh Shāh bin Farrukh Yasar*, the Shirwānshāh, see (Shaikh) *Ibrāhīm*, No. 2, above.
- Shaikhzāda*, i.e. (1) of Gilān, see *Fidā'i*, No. 2, above; (2) 'Umar (or Dādah 'Umar, or Zafar) (d A.H. 890), 1870, 52; 1871, 52.
- Shakarganj*, i.e. Shaikh Farid, see (Ḥaḍrat Shaikh-almashāyikh wa-auliya) *Farīd-aldīn* above.
- Shakar Oghlū*, i.e. Hasanbeg Muḳimī, see *Hasanbeg Shakar Oghlū* above.
- Shakhraf*, father of Faṭḥ of Marw, q 724-726, 502.
- (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Shakīk Balkhī*, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Alī Shakīk* above.
- Shākir*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Shākir* above.
- Shākir Bukhārī*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Shākir Efendī*, author of a Turkish commentary on Jāmi's بهارستان, q 1383.
- Shākirī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-726, 1485.
- Shākirkhān bin Šādīk*, account of, 2228, fol. 53^a sq.
- Shākirkhān bin* (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allāhkhān Bahādur Šādīk*, author of حديقه حادق گنجينه صادق, 2228.
- Shākirkhān bin Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters to, 2116; 2117.
- Shākmūnī*, see *Buddha* above.
- Shamāki* (correctly *Simāki*), see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldīn Simāki* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Shamānī* (or *Samānī*), see (Ḥakim) *Samānī* (or *Shamānī*) above.
- Sham'ī* (d A.H. 1009 or 1010), q 972, 1; 1031, 4 × 5; 1383.
- Shammū* (i.e. Malik Shams-aldin), contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- Shams*, see (Shāh) *Muẓaffar Shams* above.
- (Mullā) *Shams*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.
- Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tahawwurjang*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣir-almulk, see (Nawwāb) *Naṣir-almulk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah Lutf-allāhkhān*, see *Lutf-allāhkhān Bahādur Šādīk* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Ibrāhīm Hasan*, see *Abūrajā* above.
- Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Tughānshāh I Saljūk*, ruler of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625; 909.
- Shams-aldīn*, father of (1) Bahā-aldin, the Šāhib-Diwān, q 724-726, 192; (2) Shaikh Muḥammad, q 2947, 1.
- Shams-aldīn*, brother of Amir Tūluk of Kāshghar, q 724-726, 1543.
- Shams-aldīn*, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1083), q 1897; (2) 'Abdallāh (d A.H. 1155), see *'Abdallāh*, No. 7, above.
- (Malik) *Shams-aldīn* (d A.H. 676), q 724-726, 610 × 1430; 1118, 2; 1119, 2; 1120, 2; 1122, 2; 1123, 2; 1124, 2; 1125, 2; 1126, 2; 1130.
- (Kāḍi) *Shams-aldīn*, i.e. (1) of Jūsa, q 1843; 1844; (2) of Naṣā, q 724-726, 537.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn*, see (Sayyid) *'Abd-al'azīz* above.
- Shams-aldīn 'Abdallāh*, see *'Abdallāh bin al-Lassān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Abū-alkhair Muḥammad*, see *Abū-alkhair Muḥammad* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīmshāh*, see (Shāh Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Ibrāhīm Sharḳī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū-almuẓaffar Īltamish*, see *Abū-almuẓaffar Altamish* above.
- Shams-aldīn Abū Sa'īd*, see *Abu Sa'īd Shams-aldīn* above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn albāqilānī* of Balkh, contemporary with the wazīr Nizām-almulk, 724-726, 564.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī* of Astarābād, see (Amir or Mir) *'Alī*, No. 7, above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī I*, grandfather of Amir Shams-aldīn 'Alī II, q 724-726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī II*, q 724-726, 772.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī bin Naṣir-aldīn Maḥmūd*, see *'Alī*, No. 27, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Fārsī*, see *'Alī Fārsī* above.
- Shams-aldīn 'Alī Husainī Khalkhālī*, see *'Alī Husainī Khalkhālī* above.
- (Mir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Khalkhālī*, see *'Alī Khalkhālī* above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alīkhān Walajāhī*, see *'Alīkhān*, No. 31, above.
- (Khwājah) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Simnānī*, see (Khwājah) *'Alī*, No. 3, above.

- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn 'Alī Ṭakrānī*, see (Amir or Mir) 'Alī, No. 8, above.
- Shams-aldīn Bih-rūz*, see *Bih-rūz* above.
- Shams-aldīn bin Fakhr-aldīn (Shams-i-Fakhrī)* of Isfahān, author of the معيار جمالى ومفتاح ابواسحاقى, 724-726, 876.
- Shams-aldīn bin Ḥasan al-Jīlānī* (A.H. 905), copyist of 1781.
- (Shāh) *Shams-aldīn bin (Shāh) Kāsim* of Rai, q 724-726, 1079 x 1081.
- Shams-aldīn bin 'Umar*, father of Kādi Shihāb-aldīn Zāwulī (or Zawālī) Daulatābādī of Dibli, q 2679.
- Shams-aldīn bin Walī-allāh*, author of the مخازن العادريه, q 1799, end.
- Shams-aldīn Burhān Ḥaddādī*, see *Burhān Ḥaddādī* above.
- (Imām-al-jall) *Shams-aldīn Bustī*, 724-726, 322.
- Shams-aldīn Ḥtamish*, see (Sultān Nāṣir Amir almu'minin) Abū-almuẓaffar Ḥtamish above.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Isfahānī*, see *Ṣadrjuhān*, No. 1, above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Shams-aldīn Jīlānī*, the royal physician of Akbar, 724-726, 1213.
- (Kādi) *Shams-aldīn Jīlānī*, prime minister under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 724-726, 1206.
- Shams-aldīn Junaidī*, a poet, 724-726, 675.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Kāshī*, author of a تاريخ غازان خان, 724-726, 946.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Kūhistānī*, q 724-726, 1170.
- Shams-aldīn Maḥmūd alṭabasī*, q 903.
- (Shaikh-alislām) *Shams-aldīn Maẓhar*, father of Kuṭh-aldīn Muḥammad, styled Ibn Maẓhar, q 2863, fol. 59^l.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad*, i.e. (1) father of Rukn-aldīn, see *Muḥammad Shams-aldīn* above; (2) brother of Ṣadr-aldīn Muḥammad of Lār, 724-726, 267.
- (Atābeg-i-a'zam) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Abūbākr*, see *Abūbākr*, No. 2, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad al-Dhātī*, 724-726, 749.
- (Sayyid) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Andijānī*, called Mir Sayyid Sarbarahna, see (Maulānā) *Maḥmūd Sarbarahna* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ankākhān*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Asad*, see *Asad* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār*, see *'Aṣṣār* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Badakhshānī*, 724-726, 582.
- (Amir) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Bammī*, 724-726, 292.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alkarīm* of Ṭabas-i-Kilak, 724-726, 153.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh Kātībī* (d A.H. 838 or 839), author of 1290-1292.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd-almalik Dailamī*, q 1869, IV.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Mālik-zād*, 724-726, 1306.
- (Alsayyid alajall) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin 'Alī* of Kushān, a poet, 724-726, 938.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Altughān* of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn*, see *Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Khālidi*, see *Muḥammad bin Khālidi* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Mubārak Shāh Bukhārī*, see *Bukhārī*, No. 5, above.
- (Imām) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Nāṣir*, see *Muḥammad bin Nāṣir* (or *Nāṣr*) above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldīn Mas'ūd*, see *Muḥammad bin Sa'd-aldīn* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad bin Yahyā*, see *Asīrī*, No. 1, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Daḳā'iqī* of Marw, see *Daḳā'iqī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ* of Shirāz, see (Khawājah) *Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Ḥuṣrī*, see *Ḥuṣrī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Isfahānī*, author of the شرح تاجريد, q 724-726, 1162.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad al-Khān Ankā*, see *Ankā* (or *Ankākhān*), No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Kusū'ī*, see (Al) *Kusū'ī* above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Lārī*, see *Muḥammad Lārī*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mu'akkad* of Nasā, a rubā'i writer, 724-726, 538.
- Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Mubārakshāh* of Sistān, 724-726, 304.
- Shams-aldīn Muẓaffarshāh II*, see *Muẓaffarshāh II* above.
- Shams-aldīn Nāmī*, see *Nāmī*, No. 6, above.

- Shams-aldîn Tabrizî* (d. A.H. 645), teacher of Jalâl-aldîn Rûmî, 1870, 25; 1871, 25; q 724-726, 383 x 558; 1109; 1840.
- Shams-aldîn Tâhir Sanjâsî* (or *Sajâsî*), 724-726, 1301.
- Shams-aldîn 'Ubadî* of Tabriz, 724-726, 1325.
- (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldîn Yahyâ* of Dihli, Khalifah of Nizâm-aldîn Auliya, 724-726, 387.
- Shams-alhakî*, i.e. Muḥammad Nâsir-aldin, see *Muḥammad Nâsir-aldîn*, No. 2, above.
- Shams-alma'âlî Kâbûs bin Washmgîr*, see *Kâbûs bin Washmgîr* above.
- Shams-almulk Shams-alumarâ Bahâdur*, see *Abû-alfath Shams-almulk* above.
- Shams Dakhanî*, i.e. Wali-allâh, a poet under 'Âlamgir q 1700, B, 29.
- Shamshîrgar*, see *Hijrî Kummî* above.
- Shamshîrkhan*, governor of Ghazna (A.H. 1063), q 883; 889.
- Shamsî Badakhshî*, extract from the diwân of, 1693, margin, fol. 24^a.
- Shams-i-Fakhrî*, 724-726, 876; q 2455, No. 3, p. 74
- Shams-i-Kais* (c. A.H. 620), q 2140.
- Shams-i-Sirâj 'Afîf*, see 'Abd-al'azîz *Shams Bahâ-i-nûrî* above.
- (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar Daulatâbâdî Dihlawî*, 2595; 2679; 3073.
- Sham'ûn*, the Jew, q 797, 31.
- Shâmûr*, see *Shâhâdur* above.
- Shankar Nasîm*, see (Pandit) *Dayâ Shankar Nasîm* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Shâpûr* of Rai or Tahrân (d. in or shortly after A.H. 1021), 724-726, 1119; 1091, fol. 240^a so.; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b sq.; 1741. I, fol. 11^b.
- Shâpûr bin Ardashîr*, reign of, 2215, Masâfat IV.
- Sharaf*, father of Muḥyi-aldin Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizâmî, called Imâm-i-Tûdî, q 2654, 14.
- Sharaf*, i.e. 'Alî Ridâ, see 'Alî Ridâ *Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aulaulah Sharaf-alumarâ Bahâdur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yâr* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Abû 'Adallâh Muḥammad*, see (Imâm) *Abû 'Adallâh Muḥammad bin Sa'id Bûsîrî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Abû Muḥammad 'Abd-alrahmân 'Isâ*, see 'Abd-a'rahmân (or *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân*) 'Isâ above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Aḥmad bin Yahyâ almunyarî*, see *Aḥmad bin Yahyâ Munyarî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî*, see *Sharîf-aldîn 'Alî Shîrâzî* below.
- (Mirzâ) *Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî alḥusainî* of Kumm, see 'Alî alḥusainî *Kummî* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Shîftagî*, see 'Alî *Shîftagî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn 'Alî Yazdî*, see 'Alî *Yazdî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Anûshirwân alkhâlidî*, see *Anûshirwân alkhâlidî* above.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldîn As'ad bin Amîr Jalâl-aldîn*, see *As'ad*, No. 4, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Sharaf-aldîn Bukhârî*, see *Bukhârî*, No. 7, above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Dâ'ûd alḥaisarî*, see *Dâ'ûd alḥaisarî* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan*, see *Ḥasan*, No. 15, above.
- Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Al-Sharaf*) *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad*, see *Ḥasan bin Muḥammad al-Sharaf* above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan bin Nâsir*, see *Ḥasan bin Nâsir* above.
- (Ḥakim) *Sharaf-aldîn Ḥasan Shifâ'î*, see *Ḥasan Shifâ'î* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Sharaf-aldîn Ḥusain*, see *Ḥusain*, No. 26, above.
- Sharaf-aldîn Ḥusain*, i.e. Alṣadr alimân Sharaf-aldin Ḥusain al-ʿimmah Muḥammad, 724-726, 1459.
- (Amir) *Sharaf-aldîn Ibrâhîm* of Shirâz, see *Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn* (or *Sharîf-aldîn*) (Sayyid) 'Isâ, second son of Shaikh 'Abd-alḥâdîr Jilânî, 1799, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Maḥmûd bin 'Abdallâh*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 17, above.
- (Imâm) *Sharaf-aldîn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Farâhî* above.
- (Imâm-al'alam) *Sharaf-aldîn Muḥammad Shufurwah*, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Pânîpatî*, see (Shaikh) *Abû 'Alî Kalandar* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldîn Tawûl*, under Sa'id Bahâdurkhân, 724-726, 1235.
- Sharaf-alḥukamâ Kâfi-alnajâ*, see *Kâfi-alnajâ* above.
- Sharaf-almulk*, a state dignitary under Sultân Malik-shâh Saljûkî, q 2154.
- Sharaf-alumarâ Bahâdur*, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yâr* above.
- (Ajall-alhakim) *Sharaf-alzamân Abû-almahâsin Abû-bakr Azrakî*, see (Sharaf-alzamân) *Abû-almahâsin Abûbâkr* above.
- Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Sa'id Sharaf bin al-Mu'ayyad* above.

- Sharaf-i-Jahān*, see (Mirzā) *Ashrafjahān* above.
- (Maulānā) *Sharaf Nishāpūrī*, a musician, q 1489.
- Sharafshāh bin Muḥammad bin Ḥasan*, q 724-726, 1359.
- Sharaf* (or *Sharaf-aldīn*) *Ughlu Taklū*, q 724-726, 1114.
- (Khwājah) *Sharaf* (or *Sharīf*) *Zandanī*, q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Shā'rānī*, i.e. *Naṣīr-aldīn*, see *Naṣīr-aldīn Shā'rānī* above.
- Sharārī*, nephew of Halākī of Hamadān, 724-725, 1045.
- (Mullā) *Sharī'at-allāh* (A.H. 1190), one of the three collaborators in the *هدایه فارسی*, 2613.
- Sharīf*, father of Mir-allāh alḥusaini, q 2829, II.
- (Khwājah) *Sharīf*, brother of Khwājah 'Abd-alkarīm (A.H. 1101), q 1883.
- Sharīf*, i.e. (1) Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad, see *Ibn Shams-aldīn Muḥammad Sharīf* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharīf* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, see *Bukhārī*, No. 6. above; (4) Muḥammad Kāshī, see *Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī*, i.e. Sharīf-i-Thānī, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 3. above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf-aldīn 'Alī Jurjānī*, see (Amir or Mir Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 2. above.
- (Shaikh) *Sharīf-aldīn* (or *Sharaf-aldīn*) (Sayyid) *'Isā*, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn* (or *Sharīf-aldīn*) (Sayyid) *'Isā* above.
- Sharīf Badā'i Nasafī*, see *Badā'i* above.
- (Amir Sayyid) *Sharīf Bākī*, see *Bākī Shīrāzī* above.
- Sharīf* (or *Yūsuf Hijrī*) of Rai, see *Hijrī*, No. 1. above.
- Sharīfī Shīrāzī*, i.e. Mir Murtaḍā, see (Mir) *Murtaḍā Sharīfī* above.
- Sharīf İzālī Muḥammad*, see *İzādī* above.
- Sharīf Jam* of Mashhad, see *Jam*, No. 2. above.
- Sharīf Kādirī*, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Sharīf Kādirī* above.
- Sharīf Kāshī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sharīf Kāshī* above.
- (Shaikh Sūfi) *Sharīf Kubjahānī*, see *Kubjahānī* above.
- Sharīf Sarmadī* of Isfahān, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Sharīf Sarmadī* above.
- Sharīf Shīrāzī*, i.e. Sayyid Zain-aldīn 'Alī, see *'Alī Sharīf* of Shirāz above.
- Sharīf Tabrizī*, 724-726, 1335, 1749, fol. 17^b sq.
- Sharīf Wukū'i*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharīf Wukū'i* above.
- Sharīh*, father of Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad, q 724-726, 157 × 161.
- (Al) *Shāshī*, i.e. Maulānā Abūbākr, see (Maulānā) *Abūbākr alshāshī* above.
- Shaṣṭgalla*, see *Minuṣīhrī* above.
- Shāṭībī*, i.e. Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh, see *Abū-alkāsim bin Firruh* above.
- Shaṭranjī*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Ajall-alḥukamā) *Abū 'Alī Shaṭranjī* above.
- Shauk*, see *Allāhjūyā* above.
- Shaukat* of Bukhāra, see (Maulānā, Mullā, or Khwājah) *Abū Ishāq* (or *Ishāq* or *Ibrāhīm*) *Muḥammad Shaukat* above.
- Shaukatī*, see (Mirzā) *Abū-alkāsim bin* (Mirzā) *Kāmrān* above.
- Shāyista*, see (Hāji) *Muḥammad Shāyista* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Shāyistakhān* (about A.H. 1098), q 1929.
- (Shaikh) *Shiblī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr* above.
- (Shaikh) *Shiblī bin Jalāl-aldīn Pānīpatī*, q 1854.
- Shijā'i* (d A.H. 963), i.e. Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusaini, see *Muẓaffar bin Muḥammad alḥusaini* above.
- (Hakim) *Shifā'i* (d A.H. 1037), see *Ḥasan Shifā'i* above.
- Shīftagī*, i.e. Maulānā Sharaf-aldīn 'Alī, see *'Alī Shīftagī* above.
- Shihāb*, father of (1) (Shaikh) 'Alī of Hamadān (who d A.H. 786), q 1922, 12; 2176; 2632, bayān VII; (2) (Miyān Shaikh) Farīd, q 2465, colophon; (3) Sa'd-aldīn As'ad of Bukhārā, q 724-726, 1470.
- Shihāb*, grandfather of Yūsuf Ahlī bin Muḥammad al-Jāmi, q 2652.
- Shihāb-aldīn*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 18.
- (Khwājah) *Shihāb-aldīn 'Abdallāh albayānī*, see *'Abdallāh*, No. 8. above.
- (Sultān) *Shihāb-aldīn Abū-alghāzī*, see (Sultān) *Abū-alghāzī Shihāb-aldīn* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Abū-alḥasan Talḥah*, see *Abū-alḥasan Talḥah* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn* (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā*, see (Shāh) *Abū 'Alī Rajā* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar*, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyūkh) *Abū Ḥafṣ Shihāb-aldīn* above.
- Shihāb-aldīn Aḥmad bin Ḥajar al-Haithamī*, see (Al) *Haithamī* above.

- Shihâb-aldîn* (or *Jalâl-aldîn*) *Aḥmad bin Isma'îl Adîb*, see *Adîb* (or *Shuraf-aladibbâ*) *Ṣâbir* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Aḥmadkhân*, see *Aḥmadkhân*, No. 4. above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Shaikh) *'Alî*, No. 5. above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn almaḡbûl*, رسالة كلمة التصوف, 1922, 5.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn bin 'Abd-alkarîm* (A.H. 990), 2315; 2317, 3.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *'Abdallâh*, q 1152; 1180.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin* (Shaikh) *Faṭḥ Muḥammad*, author of the خلاصة الأوراد, 2675.
- Shihâb-aldîn bin Muḥammad*, father of Amir Sayyid 'Alî of Hamadân, q 724-726, 1019.
- Shihâb-aldîn Gauharpûrî*, copyist of 2297 and 2318.
- (Sayyid) *Shihâb-aldîn Hamadânî*, father of Sayyid 'Alî Hamadânî (who d. A.H. 786), q 1850.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Imâm*, father of Shaikh Rukn-aldin, of the Cîstî Order, q 1854.
- (Shaikh-alislâm) *Shihâb-aldîn Isma'îl*, see *Isma'îl*, No. 10, above.
- Shihâb-aldînkhan alḡusainî*, a seal of, 2684.
- (Kâdî) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 18, above.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Maktûb*, Persian translation of an Arabic treatise on the letters of the alphabet by, 2804, 2.
- (Shaikh) *Shihâb-aldîn Maḡtûl*, q 724-726, 167 × 1300; 1870, 15; 1871, 15.
- (Kâdî) *Shihâb-aldîn Malik al'ulamâ bin Shams-aldîn bin 'Umar Zâwulî* (or *Zuwâlî*) *Dawlatâbâdî* of Dihli (d. A.H. 849), 2679.
- Shihâb-aldîn Muḥammad Ghûrî*, see *Muḥammad Sâm* above.
- Shihâb-aldîn Nâmî*, see *Nâmî*, No. 7, above.
- Shihâb-aldîn 'Umar Suhrawardî*, see *'Abd-alkâdir ('Abd-alkâhîr* or *'Aḡud alkâhîr*) *Suhrawardî* above.
- Shihâbî*, i.e. (1) 'Abdallâh, see *'Abdallâh Shihâbî* above; (2) Yûsuf, كتاب طت of, 2288.
- Shihâbî Ghazâlî Khujandî*, see (Al) *Ghazâlî*, No. 6, above.
- Shihâbî Sa'dî Kâdirî*, i.e. Muḥammad Ṣadiq, see *Muḥammad Ṣâdîq Shihâbî* above.
- Shihâb Shams 'Umar*, see (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- (Mir) *Shikîb*, brother of the poet Mir 'Aziz-allâh Hudûrî of Kumm, q 1442.

- (Mullâ) *Shikîbî* of Iṣfahân, see (Maulânâ) *'Îsâ* (otherwise *Shikîbî*) above.
- (Malik) *Shimâl-aldîn* of Ghûr, 724-726, 611.
- Shîr 'Alî*, usually styled *Shîr Ḥamlah*, 2111.
- (Khwâjah) *Shîr 'Alî* (or *Mîr 'Alî*) of Tarshiz, see (Khwâjah Mir or Shir) *'Alî Tarshîzî* above.
- Shîrâzî*, a Turkish poet, fragments of a Turkish adaptation of Shabistari's گلشن راز, 1761, 1.
- Shîr Ḥamlah*, see *Shîr 'Alî* above.
- Shîrî*, i.e. (1) collaborator in ترجمه مهابهارت, 1928; (2) of Ghazna, see (Maulânâ) *Sairî* (or *Shîrî*) above; (3) of Lâhûr, 724-726, 361.
- Shîrîn*, i.e. Muḥammad bin al-Shaikh al-Imâm 'Izz-aldin al-Maghribî, see *Muḥammad bin 'Izz-aldîn Yûsuf* above.
- Shîrîn Parand*, see *Parand* above.
- Shîrkhân*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Nakhshabî, see *Muḥammad Nakhshabî Shîrkhân*, above; (2) author of فوائد الصنائع, 2470; author of فوائد الصنائع, q ib.
- Shîrkhân Bâbî*, see *Bâbî* above.
- Shîrkûh*, i.e. Asad-aldin, see *Asad-aldîn Shîrkûh* above.
- Shîr Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Jîw bin Yûsuf*, father of Ḥasan Muḥammad, copyist of 1121.
- Shîrshâh*, history of his reign, 3013, fol. 30^a sq.
- Shîr Singh*, ruler of the Punjâb, 2991; poetical history of, 3041.
- Shîrwânshâh*, i.e. Sultân Abû almuẓaffar, see (Shâh) *Abû almuẓaffar Jalâl-aldîn* above; add to the references there quoted, praised by Khâḡânî, 3028.
- Shitâbî Junâbâdî*, 724-726, 812.
- Shitâb Râe*, letters to Mr. Vansittart, governor of Bengal, 2131; letter to from Sir Warren Hastings, 2538, 8.
- Shiyâm Parshâd Munshî*, topography and history of the fortress Gaur (or Gaurh) and the township Pandwah, 2841.
- Shu'aib*, grandfather of Abû 'Abd-alrahmân bin Aḥmad Nasâ'î, q 2654, 8.
- Shu'aib* the prophet, legend of, 1882-1889, bâb 3; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3.
- Shufurwah*, i.e. Sharaf-aldin, see *Muḥammad Shufurwah* above.
- Shuhûdî* of Sabzwâr, 724-726, 778.
- (Sultân) *Shujâ'*, a letter to, in Tughra of Mashhad's رعات, 1588, XVI, fol. 58^a, sq.; 1589, XIII; 1590, X.

- Shujā'-aldaulah*, the wazir, letters to Mr. Vansittart, the governor of Pengal, 1213; note by, 2946, 2^a, end; q 2730, colophon.
- (Amir) *Shujā'-al-līn Maḥmūd bin Khalīfah Sayyid 'Alī bin Khalīfah Asud-allāh* of Iṣfahān, 724-726, 889.
- (Amir alumarā) *Shujā'-al-mulk*, i.e. (1) Basālatjang, (d A.H. 1196), 2836, 12^a; (2) King of Afghānistān (d A.H. 1258), q 1733, 3 × 4.
- Shujā'ī*, see (Maulānā) *Saif-al-mulūk Shujā'ī* above.
- Shujā' Kāshī*, 724-726, 962.
- (Shāh) *Shujā' Kirmānī* (d A.H. 295), 1051-1054, 36.
- Shujā' Nasawī*, a poet of the time of Tughānshāh I of Nishāpūr, q 724-726, 625.
- (Bābā) *Shūkhi* of Khwānsār, 724-726, 980.
- (Kādi) *Shukr* (d A.H. 995), 2898, 9^b.
- Shukrallāh*, i.e. (1) (d A.H. 1157), copyist of 3046; (2) Mullā 'Abd-alshakūr, see (Mullā) 'Abd-alshakūr *Shukr-allāh* above; (3) Kutb-alakṭāb (A.H. 1125), see *Kutb-alakṭāb*, No. 2, above.
- Shukr-allāhkhān*, letters addressed to, 2116; 2117; letters by, 2122.
- Shukrī*, ghazals. etc. by, 1743, 25.
- Shukūh*, i.e. Prince Dārā, see (Prince) *Dārā Shukūh* above.
- (Mullā) *Shukūhi* of Hamadān (under Shāh 'Abbās), q 1602.
- (The Very Rev. Benjamin) *Shultz*, q 2537; 2538, 2.
- (Al) *Shurātī*, i.e. Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl, see *Muḥammad bin alḥasan bin Isrāfīl* above.
- Shu'ūn Afghān*, i.e. Mūsā bin Muḥammad, see *Mūsā bin Muḥammad Shu'ūn* above.
- Sibak* of Nishāpūr, see *Fattāhi* above.
- Sibawaihi*, q 724-726, 1407.
- Šidkī*, i.e. Maulānā Sulṭān Muḥammad, see (Maulānā Sulṭān) *Muḥammad Šidkī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Šighar Muḥammad Rāmī*, see *Muḥammad Rāmī* above.
- Šighnāki*, see *Husain-aldīn al-Husain bin 'Alī* above.
- Sijzī*, see (Sulṭān al-Mashāyikh Khwājah) *Mu'īn-aldīn bin Ghiyāth-aldīn* above.
- Sikandar*, i.e. (1) see *Nusrat bin 'Umar* above; (2) Alexander the Great, 2826, 14th Chapter.
- Sikandar bin Sulṭān Bahlūl* of Dihli, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandarshāh* above.
- (Ḥakīm) *Sikandar bin (Ḥakīm) Isma'īl*, 2358.
- Sikandar bin Muḥammad bin Manjū Akbar*, 3015.

- Sikandar Lūdi*, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.
- Sikandarshāh*, see (Sulṭān) *Abū-almuẓaffar Sikandar-shāh* above.
- Sil C'and*, author of *احوال عمارات مستقر الخلافة*, 731.
- Simāk*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Simāk* above.
- Simākī*, i.e. (Amir) Fakhr-aldīn, see (Amir) *Fakhr-aldīn Simākī* above.
- Sīmjūr*, i.e. Amir Abū 'Alī, see (Amir) *Abū 'Alī Sīmjūr* above.
- Simnānī*, i.e. Shaikh Rukn-aldīn Alā-aldaulah, see (Shaikh al-'arif) *Abū-almakārim Rukn-aldīn* above.
- Sīnā*, father of Abū 'Alī (i.e. Avicenna) (d A.H. 428), q 724-726, 837; 2149-2151.
- Sinjī*, i.e. Abū 'Alī, see *Abū 'Alī Sinjī* above.
- Sipāhi*, grandson of Khwājah Kalān (or Kalānbeg) of Andijān, 724-726, 1516.
- Sipahsālār*, see (Alamir alajall Sipahsālār Nawwāb Mirzā Khān) 'Abd-alrahīm bin Muḥammad *Bairāmkhān* above.
- Sipihri*, i.e. 'Alī, see 'Alī *Sipihri* above.
- Sirāj*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Sirāj* above.
- (Nawwāb) *Sirāj-aldaulah Amīr-alhind Wāldāh*, see (Nawwāb) 'Alī (or 'Alīkhān) above.
- Sirāj-aldīn*, i.e. (1) one of the interlocutors in Jalāl-aldīn Rūmī's *فيء ما فيء*, 3063, fol. 144^b; (2) attendant of Kādi Masiḥ-aldīn 'Isā of Sāwa, q 724-726, 1010.
- (Shaikh) *Sirāj-aldīn Abū-alfarah Sayyid 'Abd-aljabbār*, see *Abū alfarah* above.
- (Khwājah) *Sirāj-aldīn Aḥmad bin Diyā-aldīn Yūsuf*, see (Khwājah) *Aḥmad Sirāj-aldīn* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn 'Alī bin 'Uthmān*, see 'Alī bin 'Uthmān *alūshī alfaraghānī* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn al-Minhāj*, see (Al) *Minhāj* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn 'Arif*, see 'Arif, No. 4. above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Balkhī*, 724-726, 565.
- Sirāj-aldīn Kumrī* of Kazwīn, see *Kumrī* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Lāhūrī*, collaborator in the *تحفة پنجاب*, 2528.
- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad Bahādārshāh Pādīshāh-ighāzī*, see *Abū Zafar Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd alsaḥawandī*, see *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd-alrashīd* above.

- Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad bin Sīrīn*, author of the *جوامع ابن سيرين* on the interpretation of dreams, 2275.
- Sirāj-aldīn Shaikh Walī-allāh 'Abbāsī*, copyist of 1370.
- Sirāj-alumarā*, epithet of Nawwāb 'Azimjāh Bahādūr, see *Alīkhān*, No. 29, above.
- Sīrīn*, father of Sirāj-aldīn Muḥammad, q 2275.
- Sirrī*, i.e. Isma'il bin 'Abdallāh, see *Isma'il bin 'Abdallāh* above.
- (Shaikh) *Sīrwānī*, q 724-726, 464.
- Sīsī*, love-story of, q 2452.
- Sītū*, story of, 1967-1969.
- Siwā'i*, i.e. Rājah Mādhō Rāo, see *Mādhō Rāo Siwā'i* above.
- Siwāi Singh Kutwāl* of the Bāzār in Kānpūr, 2538, 8 (c).
- Sīwar* (or *Sabwar*), see *Subwar* (or *Sīwar*) above.
- Sīw Sahāi Kāyath*, q 1991, 4.
- Siyādat*, i.e. Mir Jalāl-aldīn, see (Mir) *Jalāl-aldīn Siyādat* above.
- Siyādatkhān*, father of Faḍl-allāhkhān, q 2122.
- Siyāh*, i.e. Shaikh Abū 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *Abū 'Alī Siyāh* above.
- (Maulānā) *Siyāh Harātī*, under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā and Humāyūn, 724-726, 636.
- Siyāh Kazwīnī*, i.e. Miram, see *Mīram Siyāh* of Kazwīn above.
- Siyāmak*, 2826, 6th Chapter.
- Siyāwush*, murder of, 2215, Kishwar VII.
- Siyāwush Pāshā*, the Persian wazīr (A.H. 990-1000), 2067, ff. 241^b × 258^b.
- (Mr. Edward) *Smith*, q 2790.
- (General J. P.) *Smith*, q 2833.
- (Mr. W. B.) *Smith*, q 1164.
- Socrates*, Admonitions of, 2210, fol. 87^b sq.
- Solomon* (or *Sulaimān*), the prophet, story of—and the birds, 1623, 2, fol. 10^b sq.; story of—and the wood-merchant, 1725, 8; story of—and Bilkis, 1870, 56; 2215, masāfat IV; 3025, fol. 243^b; legends of, 1882-1889, bābs 5 × 21; 2215, masāfat VI; 3025, fol. 243^b sq.; good omens drawn from the name of, 2808, 3; alphabet of, 2814; story of the building of the Mosque in Jerusalem by, 3025, fol. 251^b; carrying of a mighty town in Maghrib before him, 3025, fol. 271^b sq.; q 854.
- Solon*, biography of, 1909.
- Somadeva*, author of the *Kathā Sarit Sāgara*, 1987.
- Srī Rām*, father of Candramān Kāyath, q 1964.
- (General Giles) *Stibbert*, q 2835.
- (Captain A. W.) *Stiffé*, q 2984.
- (Sir Edward) *Strachey*, q 2001.
- Subhān Kulī* of Gulkundah, reign of, 2839, Bāb 2; 2840.
- (Rājah) *Sūbhā Singh*, q 2538, 8, (i); 3017.
- Sādī*, Persian commentary on Ḥāfiẓ, q 1246.
- Ṣāfi*, i.e. (1) Abū 'Abdallāh, see *Abū 'Abdallāh Jāwāpārāh* above; (2) Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Ṣāfi* above; (3) Shaikh Rūzbahān, see *Abū Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr* above.
- (Amir-alumarā) *Ṣāfi Khalīl*, q 724-726, 1010.
- (Kādī) *Ṣāfi Lāhūrī* (about A.H. 1002), 724-726, 367.
- Ṣāfi Sultān*, see *Adham Sultān* above.
- (Khawājah) *Sufyān Thaurī* (d. A.H. 161 or 162), 724-726, 501; 1051-1054, 16; story of, 1882-1889, Bāb 26; q 501.
- Sughdī*, i.e. (1) Abū Ḥafṣ, see *Abū Ḥafṣ Sughdī* above; (2) Ḥāshimī, see *Ḥāshimī Sughdī* above.
- Suhail*, i.e. (Shaikh) 'Alī, see (Shaikh) *'Alī Suhail* above.
- (Khawājah) *Suhail* (or *Suhl*) bin 'Abdallāh, see *Suhl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallāh above.
- (Al) *Suhailī*, i.e. Nizām-aldīn Amir Shaikh Aḥmad, see (Amir Shaikh) *Aḥmad Nizām-aldīn* above.
- Suhrāb*, son of Rustam, q 894.
- Suhrābjang A'zam-alumarā Aristūjāh*, see *'Abd-alraz-zākhkhān Kadirjang* above.
- Suhrawardī*, i.e. (1) 'Abd-alkādir, see *'Abd-alkādir Suhrawardī* above; (2) Abū-alnajib Diyā-aldīn (or Shaikh Shihāb-aldīn 'Umar), see *'Abd-alkādir* (or *'Abd-alkāhir* or *Adūd-alkāhir*) *Suhrawardī* above; (3) Amānallāh, see *Amānallāh Suhrawardī* above.
- Sujān Singh* (or *Sujān Rai*), see *Munshī*, No. 3, above.
- Sulaimān*, father of (1) Mirzā Ibrāhīm of Badakhshān, q 724-726, 1504; (2) Muḥammad Dā'ūd Khākānī, q 2646; (3) Mustakimzāda Sa'd-aldīn, q 2663.
- Sulaimān*, grandfather of (1) Muḥammad bin Jalāl Kubistānī, q 2383; (2) Taghārbeg bin Muḥammad Kāshghar, 724-726, 1554.
- Sulaimān*, ancestor of Aḥmad Bahā bin Ya'kūb bin Ḥusain bin Muḥammad, q 2561.

Sulaimân, i.e. (1) see *Solomon* (or *Sulaimân*) above; (2) the Umayyade Khalif, q 724-726, 558.

(Khawjah) *Sulaimân*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (d A.H. 782), q 1844.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân*, ruler of Badakhshân in Akbar's reign. q 724-726, 351 × 579 × 583 × 589.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân*, see *Khalîl Husain bin Shâhbâz* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimân*, the Turkish Emperor (A.H. 926-974), 2067.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân alkurî al-kâdirî al-khurâsânî allâ-hûrî*, author of the *منيع الخيرات*. 1562.

Sulaimân bin 'Alî, i.e. Mu'in-al-din, see *Mu'in-al-din*, No. 10, above.

Sulaimân bin Ash'ath Sajastânî, see *Abû Dâ'ûd Sulaimân* above.

Sulaimân-i-Abûbâkr-i-'Umar Şalâh, q 2802, 3.

(Mirzâ) *Sulaimân Isfahânî*, q 724-726, 883.

(Khawjah) *Sulaimân Karmînî*, q 724-726, 1486.

(Shâh) *Sulaimân Şafawî* of Persia, see *Şafî Mirzâ* above.

(Sultân) *Sulaimânshâh*, q 724-726, 1035 × 1481; praised by Anwari, 2865, 30.

(Shaikh) *Sulaimân Turkman* of Damascus, 724-726, 428.

Sullamî, i.e. (1) see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alrahmân* (or *Abû 'Abd-alrahmân*) *Sullamî* above; (2) see *Husain bin Muḥammad al-Sullamî* above.

Sultân, takhalluṣ of 'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân, see *'Alî Kûlî Khânzamân* above.

Sultân-al-'ulamâ, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn Walad* above.

(Maulânâ) *Sultân Sirhindî*, contemporary with Aḥmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1846.

Sunâmî, i.e. Diyâ-aldin, see *Diyâ-aldîn Sunâmî* above.

Sunbahrîyâlî, see *Ikhtiyârgana* above.

Sundarâs bin Malik Harîdâs, q 2843.

Sundar Muhâkawî, see *Muhâkawî* above.

Sunjanî, i.e. Bahmân bin Kaiḡubâd, see *Bahmân bin Kaiḡubâd* above.

Sunkar, i.e. Ulugh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeg*) above.

Sunkur bin Maudûd, see *Muzaffar-aldîn Sunkur* above.

Sûr, i.e., Aḥmad, see *Aḥmad Sûr* above.

Sûr (or *Sûrdâs*) (b A.D. 1528), author of the Hindi *سور ساگر*, q 1954.

Sûratî, i.e. 'Abd-alrazzâk, see *'Abd-alrazzâk Sûratî* above.

Şûratkhwân, i.e. 'Alî, see (Maulânâ) *'Alî Şûratkhwân* above.

Surnd'î, i.e. Shâh Muḥammad, see (Shâh) *Muḥammad Surnd'î* above.

Surûdî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 979; q 2455. No. 7, fol. 40.

Suruj Bhan Kashmîrî, vocabulary of the Kashmirian language by, 2530, 1.

Surûrî, i.e. (1) q 2040; 2050; 2909, ff. 76^b-77^b; (2) Ghulâm Murtaḡâ, see *Ghulâm Murtaḡâ Surûrî* above; (3) Muḥammad Kâsim, see (Al) *Kâshânî*, No. 2, above.

(Hakim) *Sâzanî* (d A.H. 569), see (Tâj-alshu'arâ) *Muḥammad bin 'Alî* above.

Swâmî Nand Dâs, author of Bhâk'ha version of the Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodaya*, q 1995.

(Mr. G.) *Swinton*, q 741; 2508; 2884.

T

Ta'atî of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 978

Tabâdkânî, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Tabâdkânî* above.

(Al) *Tabarî*, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far bin Jarir, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin Jarir* above; (2) Abû Tayyib, see *Abû Tayyib Tabarî* above.

Tabarkhîz, i.e. Abûbâkr Muḥammad, see *Abûbâkr Muḥammad bin 'Abbâs* above.

(Al) *Tabarsî*, i.e. (1) Râzi-aldin Abû 'Alî, see *Abû 'Alî al-Ḥasan* above; (2) Shams-aldin Maḥmûd, see *Shams-aldîn Maḥmûd* above.

Tabâṭabâ'î, i.e. Mirzâ Jalâl-aldin Muḥammad, see *Jalâl-aldîn Muḥammad Tabâṭabâ'î* above.

Tab'î, author of a dakhni version of the story of *نهرام و گلندام*, q 1697.

Tabîb, i.e. (1) Abûbâkr bâkîlâ'î, see *Abûbâkr Tabîb bâkîlâ'î* above; (2) Maulânâ Aḥmad, see (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Tabîb* above; (3) Ghiyâth alṭabîb, see *'Alâ-aldîn bin Hibat-allâh* above; (4) Jalâl-aldin, see *Jalâl-aldîn Tabîb* above; (5) Muḥammad Naẓar, see *Muḥammad Naẓar alṭabîb* above; (6) Muḥammad Ridâ, see *Muḥammad Ridâ alṭabîb* above; (7) Yûsufî (d A.H. 950), extracts from his diwân, 1693, ff. 93^b, sq.

Tâbî'î of Khwânsâr, a poet, 724-726, 977.

Tadharwî (or *Tadarwî*) of Abhar, a nephew of Nargisi, 724-726, 1292.

- Taftāzānī*, i.e. (1) Sa'd-al-din Mas'ūd, see (Maulānā) *Mas'ūd bin 'Umar* above; (2) Saif-al-din, see *Saif-al-din Taftāzānī* above.
- Taghārbeḡ bin Muḥammad bin Sulaimān* of Kāshghar, contemporary with Amir Mu'izzi, 724-726, 1554.
- Tahawwarjang*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur, see (Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, below.
- Tāhīr*, father of (1) Abūbakr of Abhar, q 724-726, 1284; (2) Abū Muḥammad alḡuṭbī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr alḡuṭbī* above.
- Tāhīr*, i.e. (1) 'Izz-al-din, see *'Izz-al-din Tāhīr* above; (2) Muḥammad bin Kādi Muḥammad 'Alī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr bin (Kādi) Muḥammad 'Alī* above; (3) Muḥammad bin 'Umidī, see (Khawājah) *Muḥammad bin 'Umidī* above; (4) Muḥammad Bukhārī, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Bukhārī* above; (5) Shams-al-din Sanjāsī, see *Shams-al-din Tāhīr Sanjāsī* above.
- (Mirzā) *Tāhīr*, قضا و قدر of, 1767, 18; a ḡasidah by, ib., 19.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhīr* (d A.H. 1040), 2898, 9^b.
- Tāhīr Āgrāī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr* of Āgra above.
- Tāhīr alḡaryūmadī*, i.e. Khwājah 'Izz-al-din, see (Khwājah) *'Izz-al-din Tāhīr alḡaryūmadī* above.
- Tāhīr 'Attār*, see *'Attār*, No. 7, above.
- Tāhīr Badakhshī*, i.e. Maulānā Muḥammad, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tāhīr Badakhshī* above.
- Tāhīr bin 'Abd-albāḡī 'Alā'ī* (d A.H. 1081-1082), q 2828.
- (Khwājah) *Tāhīr bin* (Khwājah Darwish) *alḡiṣārī*, q 1361.
- Tāhīr bin 'Alī*, مطالع البیان, 1922, 30.
- Tāhīr bin Muḥammad al-Asḡarā'īnī*, see (Shaikh-alkabīr) *Abū almuḡaffar Tāhīr* above.
- Tāhīr bin Muḥammad Fāryābī*, see *Abū-alfuḡl Tāhīr bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tāhīr bin Mu'īn-al-din Abū Naṣr* of Kāshān, 724-726, 935.
- Tāhīr bin* (al-) *Muḡaffar Fakhr-almulk*, see *Abū-alfath Tāhīr* above.
- Tāhīr Bukhārī*, i.e. (1) Iftikhār-al-din, see *Iftikhār-al-din Tāhīr* above; (2) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Bukhārī* above.
- Tāhīr Dakhanī*, see *Dakhanī*, No. 2, above.
- Tāhīr Faryūmadī*, i.e. Khwājah Wajih-al-din, q 724-726, 668.
- Tāhīr Ghanī*, see *Ghanī*, No. 2, above.
- Tāhīr Ghazālī*, see (Al) *Ghazālī*, No. 4, above.
- (Shāh) *Tāhīr Ḥusainī Khwāndī*, see *Khwāndī* above.
- (Al-) *Tāhīrī*, i.e. Dā'ūd bin 'Alī, see *Dā'ūd bin 'Alī* above.
- Tāhīr 'Indayatkān*, see *'Indayatkān* above.
- (Mullā) *Tāhīr Khādīm*, see *Khādīm* above.
- Tāhīr Kummī*, extracts from his diwān, 1693, fol. 96^a.
- Tāhīr Muḥammad bin 'Imād-al-dīnbakhsh*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Imād-al-dīnbakhsh* above.
- Tāhīr Mustaufī*, see *Muḥammad Tāhīr Mustaufī* above.
- Tāhīr*, i.e. Muḥammad Naṣrābādī, see *Naṣrābādī*, No. 2, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāhīr* of Sulṡāniyyah (d about A.H. 952), 724-726, 1305.
- Tāhīr Waḡīd*, i.e. 'Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad, see *'Imād-aldaulah (Mirzā) Muḥammad* above.
- Tāhīr Waṣṡī*, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Tāhīr Waṣṡī* above.
- (Shāh) *Tahmāsp* (A.H. 930-954), i.e. Abū-almuḡaffar Ṣaḡawī Bahādurkhān, q 724-726, 159 × 220 × 226 × 699 × 772 × 809 × 816 × 883 × 887 × 889 × 896 × 904 × 923 × 954 × 995 × 997 × 1041 × 1081 × 1087 × 1088 × 1103 × 1104 × 1114 × 1117 × 1163 × 1164 × 1167 × 1201 × 1206 × 1257 × 1335 × 1336 × 1349 × 1368 × 1385; 1421; 1432; 1435; 1437; 1440; 1442; 1447; 1481; 1521; 1693, fol. 92^b; 1749; 1762, 2; 1766; 2313; 2570; letters of, 2067, ff. 1^b sq.; 2068, ff. 99^a sq.
- Tahmūras*, 2826, 8th Chapter.
- Tahmūrath bin Kubād*, q 724-726, 261.
- Tahtānī*, i.e. Kuṭb-al-din Rāzi, see *Kuṭb-al-din Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Tā'ī*, i.e. (1) Hātim, see *Hātim Tā'ī* above; (2) Dā'ūd, see (Shaikh) *Abū Salmān* (or *Sulaimān*) *Dā'ūd* above; add to the references there quoted, 1051-1054, 21.
- Taifār albiṡāmī*, father of 'Alī almakki, q 891.
- Taifār bin 'Isā bin Sarūsān* (or *Sarūshān*), see (Sulṡān-al'ārifin Shaikh) *Abū Yazīd* (or *Bāyazīd*) *Biṡāmī* above.
- (Maulānā) *Taifār* (incorrectly *Saifār*) *Kāshānī*, see (Maulānā) *Saifār* above.
- Tāj*, father of Aḡmad aldairalmāliki, q 2946, 1.
- (Hāji) *Tāj-al-din*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 5, above.
- (Shaikh) *Tāj-al-din*, scattered pieces from diwān of, 1623, 1.

- (Shaikh) *Tāj-aldīn Abūbakr Sayyid 'Abd-alrazzāk*, see '*Abd-alrazzāk Tāj-aldīn* above.
- (Khwājah) *Tāj-aldīn 'Alīshāh Gīlānī*, see '*Alīshāh*, No. 2, above.
- (Malik) *Tāj-aldīn Eldūz*, see *Eldūz* above.
- (Amir) *Tāj-aldīn Hasan*, see *Hasan*, No. 16, above.
- (Pādīshāh ala'zam) *Tāj-aldīn Ibrāhīm*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 31.
- Tāj-aldīn Isma'īl*, see *Isma'īl Bākhari* above.
- Tāj-aldīn Muḥṣī* (or *Tāj-i-Muḥṣī almalikī*, or *Tāj-aldīn Muḥṣī almalikī*, or *Tāj-i-Ma'ālī*, or *Tāj-alghani*) bin *Mu'īn-aldīn*, a Persian translator of the Hito Padeśa, 1983-1986.
- (Mullā) *Tāj-aldīn (Mir) Muḥammad Husain*. See *Husain*, No. 27, above.
- (Alṣadr alajall) *Tāj-aldīn Sarakhsī*, 724-726, 548.
- Tāj-aldīn Shīrāzī*, 724-726, 185.
- Tāj-aldīn 'Umar bin Mas'ūd* (Burhān-alislām), see (Alṣadr-alkabīr) *Burhān-alislām* above.
- Tāj-alkuttāb*, i.e. Sayyid-alajall Ṣāhīr of Sarakhs, 724-726, 547.
- Tāj-almulk*, a state dignity under Sulṭān Malikshāh Saljūki, q 2154.
- (Prince) *Tāj-almulk*, hero of a romance, q 828.
- Tāj-alumard*, i.e. Muḥammad 'Alī Husainkhān, see '*Alī Husainkhān Tāj-alumard* above.
- Tājāwaz-allāh*, see *Husan 'Alī bin Ashraf* above.
- Tājibakhsh*, i.e. Ṣāhib Kīrān-i-A'zam Khwarshīd, see (Shāhzāda) *Khwarshīd* above.
- Tāj bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm alhāshimī*, author of *حل لغات و الفاظ قران*, 2700.
- Tājī* (or *Nāji*) bin (Maulānā) *Hasan*, see *Nāji* (or *Tājī*) bin (Maulānā) *Hasan* above.
- Tājkhān*, grandfather of Muḥammad Ghauth bin Turkmān, see (Mullā) *Bāshī* above.
- Tāj-Mahmūd bin Hājī Muḥammad*, father of Ḥabīb-allāh, q 2511, colophon.
- Tākī*, i.e. Khwājah 'Abdallāh, see (Khwājah) '*Abdallāh Tākī* above.
- Tākī*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of Muḥammad Pākīr, see *Muḥammad Tākī* above; (2) Mir Muḥammad alja'fari alhusaini, see *Khayāl* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Kāsim, see (Sayyid) *Muḥammad Tākī bin (Mir) Kāsim* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi, see *Muḥammad Tākī bin Muḥammad Kāsim alkhwāfi* above; (5) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Shafī, see *Muḥammad Tākī bin Muḥammad Shafī*, above; (6) Mir Muḥammad Marwārīd, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Tākī Marwārīd* above; (7) (Mirzā) Muḥammad Munshī, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Tākī Munshī* above; (8) Muḥammad Sabzwārī, see *Muḥammad Tākī Sabzwārī* above; (9) Maulānā Muḥammad Shūsh-tārī, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Tākī Shūsh-tārī* above; (10) Muḥammad Tabrizī, see *Muḥammad Tākī Tabrizī* above.
- (Amir) *Tākī-aldīn*, known as Mir Shāh of Isfahān, see *Mir Shāh* above.
- Tākī-aldīn 'Alī Dustī*, see *Abū-alburakāt Tākī-aldīn* above.
- Tākī-aldīn Hairatī*, see *Hairatī* above.
- Tākī-aldīn Kāshī*, see *Kāshī*, No. 3, above.
- (Hakim) *Tākī-aldīn Kūmmī*, 724-726, 989.
- (Maulānā) *Tākī-aldīn Majd-ulḥusnī* of Isfahān, 724-726, 895.
- (Amir) *Tākī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Amīn-aldīn Hasan*, 724-726, 1166.
- Tākī-aldīn Muḥammad bin Shaikh Muḥammad al-Arrajānī al-Tustarī*, q 2210.
- (Amir) *Tākī-* (or *Nākī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad Ṣadr*, see (Amir) *Nākī-* (or *Tākī-*) *aldīn Muḥammad* above.
- Tākī 'Alī*, see '*Alī*, Nos. 28 and 29, above.
- Tākī Aḥadī*, see *Aḥadī* above.
- Tākī bin Maḥmūd Kādirī* (A.H. 1081), copyist of 1198.
- Tākī bin Muḥammad Jāfar alhusainī*, q 2692, colophon.
- Tākī Marwārīd*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Tākī Marwārīd* above.
- Tākī Munshī*, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Tākī Munshī* above.
- Takīn Arslān*, see *Abū-aljath Muḥammad Mu'īn* above.
- Tākī Pīrzāda*, see *Pīrzāda* above.
- Tākī Tabrizī*, see *Muḥammad Tākī Tabrizī* above.
- Taklah*, i.e. Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī, see *Atābeg Muẓaffar-aldīn Zangī* above.
- Taklū*, see *Asadbeg Mustaufī* above.
- Takūdār*, reign of, q 2628, 1st vol, bāb II, faṣl 2.
- Talḥah*, i.e. Shihāb-aldīn Abū alḥasan, see *Abū alḥasan Talḥah* above.
- Tālīb*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad Āmulī, see *Muḥammad Tālīb* above; (2) Muḥammad Husain, see *Husain Tālīb* above; (3) Muḥammad Kāzīm, see *Kāzīm*, No. 7, above.
- Tālīb-al'ilm*, i.e. Sayyid Himmat 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *Himmat 'Alī Tālīb-al'ilm* above.
- (Bābā) *Tālīb* of Isfahān. 724-726, 903.

Ṭalibkhān (or *Abū Ṭalibkhān*) *bin Hātimbeg*. see *Abū Ṭalibkhān* (or *Abū Ṭalibkhān*) *bin Hātimbeg* above.

Tamannū, extracts from the diwān of, 1741, fol. 16b.

Tambolī, q 1989.

(Hadrat) *Tamīm Anṣārī*, see *Anṣārī*, No. 12, above.

Tamīmī, see *Abū Ḥāfiẓ* (or *Ḥāfiẓ*) above.

(Amir) *Tamīm Muʿizz lidīnillāh*, see *Muʿizz-lidīnillāh* above.

Tamistānī, i.e. *Abūbākr*, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Ṭamistānī* above.

Tamīz-aldīn, copyist of 2199 and 2200.

Tānāshāh, see *Abū-alḥasan Kutbshāh* above.

Tanhā, see *ʿAbd-allaṭīfkhān* above.

(Kāḍī Al-) *Tanūkhī*, see *Abū ʿAlī al-Muḥassin* above.

Tapish of Dihli, see (Mirzā) *Jān Tapish* above.

Ṭaramī, i.e. (1) Maulānā ʿAlī, see (Maulānā) *ʿAlī Ṭaramī* above; (2) (Mir) Dūst, see (Mir) *Dūst Ṭaramī* above.

Targhūlī, see *Abū ʿAbdallāh Targhūlī* above.

Tarikah, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Tarikah* above; (2) Šāʾin-aldīn ʿAlī, see *ʿAlī Tarikah*, above.

Tarikah Isfahānī, see *Afdal bin Šadr* above.

Ṭarīkī of Sāwah, poet under Akbar, 724-726, 1011.

Tarkān Dihlawī, see *ʿAbd-almajīd Tarkān* above.

Tarkavākyas (?), i.e. Pandit Rādhākanta, 2003; 2004.

Tarsūn bin (Maulānā) *Ḥabīb-aldīn alsharīfī*, see *Nizām-aldīn Maḥmūd* above.

(Mullā) *Ṭarzā*, author of the *معادن الجواهر* (A.H. 1025), 793; 795.

Tasallī, i.e. Mir Maḥmūd of Tabriz, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 56^a sq.

Taslīm (under ʿĀlamgir), extract from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 59^a.

Tasnīfī of Khwānsār, a rubāʾī-writer, 724-726, 983.

Ṭāṭār Sultān Walwāl, i.e. Muḥammadkhān Sharaf Ughlu Taklū, 724-726, 1114 × 1118.

Taʾthīr, i.e. Muḥsin, see *Muḥsin Taʾthīr* above.

Ṭaufī, i.e. Maulānā Ṭaufī of Tabriz, lyrical poems of, 1924, 28.

Taufīk, i.e. Rafīʾ-aldīn Ibrāhīm, see *Ibrāhīm bin Nūr-aldīn Taufīk* above.

(Mullā) *Taufīk Kashmīrī*, author of the *احوال کشمیر*, 3035.

Tauḥīd, i.e. Muḥammad ʿAin-aldīn, see *ʿAin-aldīn Tauḥīd* above.

Taukī of Tabriz, contemporary with Taḳī Kāshī, poems by, 2909, ff. 67^b × 68^a.

Ṭāʾūs, i.e. Khwājah Kutb-aldīn of Simnān, see (Khwājah) *Kutb-aldīn Ṭāʾūs* above.

Ṭāʾūs alfuḳarā, see (Shaikh) *ʿAbdallāh bin ʿAlī Sarraj* above.

Tauzarī, i.e. Abū-alfadl Yūsuf, see *Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* above.

(Darwish) *Tawakkul* (or *Tawakkulī*) *bin Ismaʿīl bin Ḥājī* of Ardabil, see *Ibn Bazzāz* above.

Tawakkulbeg (or *Tawakkul Muḥammad*) *bin Ṭūlakbeg* (or *Ṭūluk Muḥammad*) *al-Husainī*, author of the *منتخب شاهنامه*, 883.

Tawīl, i.e. (1) Majd-aldīn, Kāḍī of Hamadān, see *Majd-aldīn Ṭawīl* above; (2) Shaikh Sharaf-aldīn of Kazwin, see (Shaikh) *Sharaf-aldīn Ṭawīl* above.

Tayannunī, i.e. (1) of Isfahān, author of the *انشای نیشی*, 2141; (2) Rūmī, author of the *افسانت الغرائب*, 799.

Tāyūlī, i.e. ʿAlī, see *ʿAlī Tāyūlī* above.

Tayyār, a famous poet, 724-726, 284; q 2455, No. 7, p. 43.

(Mir) *Tayyib-aldīn* of Rohtās (or Rhotās) in the Panjāb, author of the *جواهر نامه*, 3041.

(Lord) *Teignmouth*, q 2814.

Thaʾalibī, i.e. Abū Manṣūr, see *Abū Manṣūr ʿAbd-almalik* above.

Thabāt, i.e. Mir Muḥammad ʿAzīm, see *ʿAzīm Thabāt* above.

Thābit, father of Abū Hanifah Nuʿmān, q 724-726, 591; 2656, muḳaddimah 2.

Thābit, takhalluṣ of Mir Muḥammad Afdal, see (Mir) *Afdal-aldīn Muḥammad Thābit* above.

Thakafī, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū ʿAlī, see (Shaikh) *Abū ʿAlī Thakafī* above; (2) Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf, see *Ḥajjāj bin Yūsuf* above; (3) (Al) Mutawakkil, see *Mutawakkil bin Ḥārūn* above.

Thāḳīb, i.e. Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain Thāḳīb* above.

Thaʾlabī, i.e. Abū Ishāq Aḥmad, see *Abū Ishāq Aḥmad* above.

(Hāji) *Thand-aldīn bin Muḥammad Muḳīm Fādīl bin Muḥammad Ghāzī* of Bangālāh (about A.H. 1191), 2686.

Thandī, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Bannāʾī, see *Bannāʾī* above; (2) mis-spelling for Sanāʾī of Ghazna, 915, fol. 1^a; 917, fol. 1^a; 924, fol. 1^a.

(Ḥakim) *Thand'ī*, i.e. Khwājah Ḥusain, see (Ḥakim or Khwājah) *Husain Thand'ī* above.

(Maulānā) *Thand'ī*, contemporary with Amān-allāh Ḥusaini Amāni (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Thānīkhān, one of Akbar's Amirs, 724-726, 417.

Thānīsārī, i.e. (1) Jalāl Muḥammad, see (Shaikh Sultān) *Jalāl Muḥammad Thānīsārī* above; (2) Kādī Maḥmūd bin Shaikh Diyā, see *Maḥmūd (Kādī) bin (Shaikh) Diyā-aldīn* above.

Thaurī, i.e. (1) mis-spelling for Nūrī, 1053, 46; (2) Khwājah Sufyān (d A.H. 161 or 162), see (Khwājah) *Sufyān Thaurī* above.

Thulthī, i.e. Imrān, see (Shaikh) *Imrān Thulthī* above.

(Amir) *Tīmūr* of Gurgān, q 724-726, 541 × 567 × 663 × 1140 × 1141 × 1284 × 1286, fol. 178^a × 1308 × 1360 × 1385 × 1498 × 1525 × 1546; 897; 1870; 2225; 2232; 2296, 1; 2437; 2731; 2771; conquest of Shirāz by, 724-726, 1162; conquest of Kāshghar by, ib. 1546; q. ib. 1546; warlike exploits of, 1410-1416, 3009, 1st vol., ff. 394^a sq.; letter to, 2067, fol. 83^b; account of the house of, 2228, ff. 187^b sq.; accession to the throne of, 2831.

(Mirzā) *Tīmūr* of Farāh, a poet, 724-726, 318.

(Amir) *Tīmūr* of Māzandarān, 1571.

Tīmūr Shifā'ī, see *Hasan Shifā'ī* above.

Tīpū Sultān, i.e. Nawwāb Faṭḥ 'Alīkhān of Maisūr (A.H. 1197-1213), q 818; 1472; 1717; 1906; 2024; 2031; 2032; 2365; 2366; 2524; 2616-2623; 2708-2711; 2722; 2733; 2738; 2760-2762; 2764; 2785; 2801; 2807; 2813; 2836, 12; 2970; a mathnawī in his honour, 1719; seal of, 2393, fol. 1^b; works written at his request, 2616-2623; rules and regulations relating to army of, 2738-2759; writings on perfumes by, 2785; Korān of, 2970; memoirs of, 2990; dreams of, 3001; history of, 3009, 2nd vol., ff. 5^a sq.

Tīrgar, i.e. (Darwish) *Maḥsūd*, see *Maḥsūd Tīrgar* above.

Tirmidhī, i.e. (1) Abū 'Isā, see *Abū 'Isā bin Saurat* above; (2) Muḥammad bin 'Alī, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī alḥakīm* above.

(Sultān) *Toghrol II*, father of Arslān Saljūki, q 724-726, 867 × 1481 × 1528; 934; 1029.

(Sultān) *Toghrolbeg bin Mikā'il Saljūki* (d A.H. 455), see (Sultān) *Abū Ruḥn-aldīn Toghrolbeg* above.

(Sultān Sa'id) *Toghrol bin Arslān* (A.H. 571-590), i.e. Toghrol III, see (Sultān) *Abū Tālib Toghrol III* above; add to the references there quoted, q 724-726, 935 × 1069 × 1285 × 1400 × 1426; 934; 972, 2; 2828, ff. 213^b-234^a; 2868, 1, ff. 4^b sq.; 2869, 2, ff. 95^b sq.

Toghroltigīn, ruler of Balkh, praised by Anwari, 2865, 9.

(Mr. George) *Trebeck*, q 2728; 2729.

Trismegistus, i.e. Hermes, see *Hermes* above.

(Maulānā) *Tābā Tabrīzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1351.

(Sayyid) *Tufail*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Sayyid) *'Alī*, No. 4, above.

(Ḥakim) *Tufailī*, extracts from the diwān of, 1693, fol. 96^a.

(Ḥakim) *Tufailī Lāhijī*, see *Lāhijī*, No. 3, above.

Tufālkhan of Barār (d A.H. 982), history of, 2835, 3 (e).

(Al) *Tughān*, father of Imām Shams-aldīn Muḥammad of Kirmān, 724-726, 283.

Tughānshāh I, the Saljūk ruler of Nishāpūr, see *Shams-aldaulah wa-aldīn Tughānshāh I* above.

Tughānshāh II, q 724-726, 625; history of, 2829, 1, 3.

Tughā Tīmūrkhān (A.H. 737-753), ruler of Khurāsān, q 724-726, 631; 2979, 5.

Tughluk, father of Sultān Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1532; 1232; 2646.

Tughluk-tīmārkhān, q 724-726, 1545; history of, 2848, fol. 6^a sq.

Tughrā, i.e. 'Aziz-aldīn, see *'Aziz-aldīn Tughrā* above.

(Mullā) *Tughrā* of Mashhad (d before A.H. 1078), q 1494; كَلَامَات of 1586-1589; 1590; 1591; 2943; انوار المشارق of 1763, 18; مرآت الفتوح of 1771, 13; منشآت of 2120, 9; letters of, 2122.

Tughrā'ī, i.e. (1) Kiwām-aldīn, see *Kiwām-aldīn Tughrā'ī* above; (2) Amir Yamin-aldīn of Sabzwār, q 724-726, 769.

Tughtamish, q 724-726, 1525.

Tukush, the Khwārizmshāh (A.H. 568-596), q 724-726, 1071 × 1152 × 1286 × 1387; 2829, 1, 4.

Tūlakbey (or *Tūlak Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī*), q 883.

Tulsīdās, q 1964.

Tulsīrām, son of Dānicand, q 3049.

(Amir) *Tāluk*, governor of Kāshghar, 724-726, q 1543.

Tālān, q 724-726, 477 × 478.

Tārānshāh, i.e. Malīk Mu'azzam bin Malīk Sālīh Ayyūb, the 7th Ayyūbite ruler of Egypt (A.H. 647-648), 724-726, 499.

Turdūbegkhān bin Jāmūbegkhān, 724-726, 1360.

Turūl rūda (or *Turūdī rūda*) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1450.

Turkmân bin Tâjkhân, father of Muḥammad Ghauth, q 2917.

Turkû, i.e. *Badî-aldîn*, see *Badî-aldîn Turkû* above.

Turûdî râda, see *Turdî râda* above.

Tûshî Lômah, letter to the Governor-General of Bangālah from, 2538, 8.

Tûsî, i.e. (1) Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan, see *Abû Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan Tûsî* above; (2) Muḥyi-aldin Ghazālî, see (Al) *Ghazālî*, No. 7, above; (3) Naṣîr-aldin, see *Naṣîr-aldin Muḥammad al-Tûsî* above.

Tustarî, i.e. *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallâh, see *Sahl* (or *Suhail*) bin 'Abdallâh *Shûshhtarî* above.

(Maulânâ) *Tûṭî Tarshîzî* (d A.H. 866), 724-726, 805.

U

'*Ubdûl* (or '*Ibdûl*), father of Şâhib Kâfi Isma'il, see '*Ibdûl* (or '*Ubdûl*) above.

'*Ubdah* (or '*Ubid*), father of the famous Arabic poet Buḥturi (or Bukhturi), q 724-726, 443.

'*Ubdalî*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Ubadî* above.

'*Ubid-allâh*, i.e. (1) Khalifah Hayy, see '*Abdallâh*, known as '*Ubid-allâh* above; (2) (Al) Mahdi, see *Mahdî*, No. 6, above; (3) Khwâjah Muḥammad bin Husâm-aldin Aḥmad, see '*Abdallâh* (or '*Ubid-allâh*) above; (4) Naṣîr-aldin, pupil of Maulânâ Ya'kûb Çarkhî q 724-726, 346; (5) Şadr-alshari'at, see *Şadr-alshari'at 'Ubid-allâh* above.

(Khwâjah) '*Ubid-allâh*, 1300, 3. fol. 392^b; 1316, fol. 129^b.

(Khwâjah) '*Ubid-allâh Ahrâr*, see (Khwâjah) '*Abdallâh* (better '*Ubid-allâh*) *Ghujdawânî* above.

'*Ubid-allâh Bahâdurkhân*, i.e. Abû-alghâzi, see (Sultân) *Abû-alghâzi 'Ubid-allâh* above.

'*Ubid-allâh bin Mas'ûd Maḥbûbî Hanafî*, author of the توضیح and تنقیح, q 724-726, 1162.

'*Ubid-allâh* (or '*Abdallâh*) bin Muḥammad '*Ubid 'Alî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above.

(Alsayyid alhusaini alridwi) '*Ubid-allâhkhân aldihtawî*, see (Mir) *Jumlah*, No. 1, above.

'*Ubid-allâhkhân Uzbeg*, q 724-726, 772 × 879 × 1170 × 1423 × 1451 × 1502.

(Al) '*Ubadî*, i.e. (1) Burhân-aldin '*Ubid-allâh*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above; (2) Shams-aldin of Tabriz, see *Shams-aldin 'Ubadî* above.

'*Ubid Zakânî* of Kâzwin (d A.H. 772), 724-726, 1254; 1767, 16.

'*Ubrî*, see '*Abdallâh bin Muḥammad al-'Ubadî* above.

Udâ'und, son of Rangiladâs Nâmi Kâyath, author of دستور العمل, 2736.

(Râjah) '*Udit Narâ'in*, history of, q 2842.

Ughlu Tuklû, see *Tâtâr Sultân Walad* above.

Ughûz, history of, 2828, ff. 247^b-258^a.

(Al) '*Ukailî*, i.e. Abû Dharr, see *Abû Dharr al'ukailî* above.

(Sayyid) '*Ukbail bin* (Sayyid) *Sâdî*, an ancestor of Sayyid Âdam alḥanafî, q 1892.

Uktâi K'ôn, q 724-726, 870 × 1245 × 1405 × 1406; conquest of China by, 2828, ff. 259^b-282^a.

(Mir) '*Uktulû*, i.e. Wâhid (or Wâhidî) of Bamm, 724-726, 296.

Ulyat, extract from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 71^b.

Ulfatî (or *Lâmî'î*), see *Kilîjkhân* above.

Uljatî Kamrahî, brother of 'Ali Naqî, 724-726, 974.

Uljatî Mashhadî, 724-726, 716.

(Sultân) '*Uljâ'itû*, see *Khudôbanda*, No. 3, above; add to the references there quoted, 724-726, 1197; 2828, 1st vol., bâb 2, fasl 2.

(Sultân) '*Ulughbeg bin Shâhrakh bin Tîmûr Gurgân*, governor of Trans-Oxania (A.H. 812-852), ruler of Harât (A.H. 852-853), 724-726, 928 × 948 × 949 × 1499 × 1547 × 2232 × 2262 × 2339; astronomical tables by, 2232-2236; 3000; commentary on astronomical tables of, 2237-2239.

(Mirzâ) '*Ulughbeg Çalubî*, son of the 'Uthmânî Sultân Muḥammad I, q 2391.

Ulugh Jândâr, see *Jândâr* (or *Jândârbeğ*) above.

Ulûs Sultân, 11th son of the governor of Kâshghar 'Abd-alrashidkhân, q 724-726, 1552 (1).

'*Umar*, father of (1) Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd Jâr-allâh Zamakhsharî, q 724-726, 1407; (2) Athîr-aldin Mufaddal of Abhar, q 724-726, 1162 × 1288; (3) Fakhr-aldin Abû-alfadl Muḥammad Râzi, q 2201 (2); 2679; (4) Imâm Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, q 724-726, 157; (5) Jamâl-aldin Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân Mâlikî, q 724-726, 858; (6) Mufaddal Abhari, see No. 2 above; (7) Najm-aldin 'Ali Kâtibi Kâzwinî, q 724-726, 534 × 1162 × 1244; (8) Najm-aldin Kubrâ, 724-726, 1401; (9) Naṣîr-aldin 'Abdallâh Baidâwî, 724-726, 858; 1513; (10) Nuṣrat, called Sikandar, 2802, 10; 3058, 10; (11) Sa'd-aldin Mas'ûd al-Taftazânî of Nasâ, 724-726, 534 × 541; (12) Sadîd-aldin 'Ali of Ghazna, 724-726, 342.

'*Umar*, grandfather of (1) Abû-alḥasan bin 'Ali al-Dârkaṭanî (or Dârkaṭanî), q 2654, 11; (2) Maḥmûd bin Muḥammad Çakmîni (or Çaghminî), 724-726, 1162; (3) Kâdî Shihâb-aldin Malik-al'ulamâ bin Shams-aldin Zâwulî, q 2679.

- '*Umar*, i.e. (1) the Khalif, q 724-726, 842; 858; 859, 1; 2540, 22; 2571: (2) Shaikh Bahâ-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-aldîn 'Umar* above; (3) Diyâ-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Diya-aldîn 'Umar* above; (4) Khwâjah Ikhtiyâr-aldin, see (Khwâjah) *Ikhtiyâr-aldîn 'Umar* above; (5) Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad 'Umar* above; (6) Shihâb-aldin al-Suhrawardî, see '*Abd-alkâdir* (*Abd-alkâdir* or '*Adud-alkâdir*) *Suhrawardî* above.
- (Maulânâ) '*Umar* of Batkâmâh, q 1844.
- (Shaikh) '*Umar*, i.e. (1) first son of Bâyezid Anşârî Yûsuf Zî, 2632, Bayân VIII; (2) of Ankulî, q 1844.
- '*Umar* '*Abd-af'azîz*, see '*Abd-af'azîz*, i.e. '*Umar* above.
- '*Umdrah*, see *Abû Manşûr 'Umdrah* above.
- '*Umar bin Abîbâkr bin Yânus*, q 2434.
- '*Umar bin al-Fâriḍ* (d A.H. 632), q 1357, 16 x 17; 1358, 1; author of the تائيد فاضلہ, 1811; author of النصبة الخيرية. 1922, 12; 2913; 2914.
- '*Umar bin 'Alî*, father of 'Alî alnajiâr, q 2383.
- '*Umar bin 'Alî Mîsrî*, see (Shaikh) *Ibn al-Fâriḍ* and *Abû-alkhaṣṣ* above.
- '*Umar bin Fakhr-aldîn 'Alî*, see (Kâḍî Imâm) *Badr-aldîn 'Umar* above.
- '*Umar bin Husain*, father of Imâm Fakhr-aldin Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad alḡuraishi, q 724-726, 1064.
- '*Umar bin Hâzib*, father of Shaikh 'Iwâḍ, q 2317, 1 x 3; 3070, colophon.
- '*Umar bin Ibrâhîm al-Khayyâm* (or *al-Khayyâmî*). see (Maulânâ) *Abû-alfath 'Umar* above.
- '*Umar bin Ishâḳ* of Lâhûr, see '*Abû Ja'far 'Umar* above.
- '*Umar bin Khâlid*, father of Abû-alfadl Muḥammad, q 2388; 2390.
- (Huḡjat-alkhaḡ Imâm) '*Umar bin Khayyâm* of Ni-hâpûr, 724-726, 750; q 1812: poems by, 1310, ff. 56^b-80^b; 1754, fol. 6^b; 2909; extracts from the diwân of, 1693, margin, ff. 68^b sq.
- '*Umar bin Maḥmûd* of Balkh, 724-726, 562.
- '*Umar bin Ma'sûd*, i.e. (1) the wazir of Khalif Ma'mûn, q 1449, ff. 1-6; (2) Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldîn, see (Alṣadr-alkabî) *Burhân-alislâm Tâj-aldîn* above.
- '*Umar bin Muḥammad*, i.e. Shaikh Shihâb-aldin Abû Ḥaṣṣ, see (Shaikh-i-Shuyûkh) *Abû Ḥaṣṣ Shihâb-aldîn* above.
- (Malik-alkalim) '*Umar bin Muḥammad alḡartâbâdî* (or *alḡarnâbâdî*) of Samarkand, 724-726, 1423.
- '*Umar bin Muḥammad al-Nas'ifî*, i.e. Najm-aldin Abû Ḥaṣṣ, see *Abû Ḥaṣṣ 'Umar* above.
- '*Umar bin Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh albakrî al-Suhrawardî*, i.e. Shihâb-aldin, see '*Abd-alkâdir* (*Abd-alkâdir* or '*Adud-alkâdir*) *Suhrawardî* above.
- '*Umar bin Sahlân* of Sâwa, q 724-726, 1404; author of رسالة طير, 2150, 2.
- '*Umar bin 'Uthmân*, father of the poet 'Abdallâh Daulâbî, q 724-726, 1066.
- '*Umar bin 'Uthmân*, grandfather of Faḍl-allâh bin Muḥammad, q 916; 929; 989.
- '*Umar* (or '*Amr*) bin '*Uthmân Makkî*, q 724-726, 161; 1051-1053, 44.
- '*Umar Daulatâbâdî*, i.e. Shihâb Shams, see (Shihâb) *Shams-i-'Umar* above.
- '*Umar Hafs*, see *Hafs* above.
- '*Umarî*, i.e. Sayyid Ghulâm alḡusaini alḡâdirî, see (Sayyid) *Ghulâm 'Umarî* above.
- (Bâbâ) '*Umar 'Iyâr*, in the Ḥamzanâma, q 785.
- '*Umar Kâtibî*, i.e. Maulânâ Najm-aldin, see (Maulânâ) '*Alî bin 'Umar Kâtibî* above.
- '*Umar Mihrâbî*, see *Mihrâbî* above.
- '*Umar Nûḡânî*, see *Nûḡânî* above.
- '*Umar Ṣalâḡ*, see *Ṣalâḡ*, No. 3, above.
- '*Umar Shaikh Mirzâ bin* (Amir) *Tîmûr*, q 724-726, 1498 x 1549; 897; 1864; 1870; 2296, 1.
- (Shaikh) '*Umar Zafurâbâdî*, contemporary with Aḡmad Munyari (who d A.H. 782), q 1844.
- '*Umdat-almulk*, see (Nawwâb) '*Alî* (or '*Alîkhôn*) above.
- '*Umdat-almulk Wazîrkhôn*, a letter of, 2118, 1.
- (Nawwâb) '*Umdat-almumarâ*, ruler of the Carnatic (A.H. 1210-1216), q 2904; 3044, colophon.
- Umîdî*, a poet, q 724-726, 1081 x 1112 x 1113 x 1114 x 1119 x 1125; 1410.
- '*Ummârah*, a poet, q 2455, No. 7.
- Ummîl*, takhalluṣ of Kizilbâshkhân, see *Kizilbâshkhân* above.
- Unsî*, i.e. Muḥammadshâh, see *Muḥammadshâh Unsî* above.
- (Amir) '*Unşur-almu'âlî*, see *Kaikâ'ûs bin Iskandar* above.
- '*Unşurî*, i.e. Abû-alkâsim Ḥasan, see *Abû-alkâsim Ḥasan* above.
- (Maulânâ) '*Urfî* of Shirâz, see (Maulânâ Sayyid or Sayyidî) *Muḥammad bin* (Khwâjah) *Zain-aldîn 'Alî* above.
- (Maulânâ) '*Urfî Kamânḡar*, see *Kamânḡar* above.
- '*Urwah*, father of Hishâm q 2696.

Ushak alkuṭnī, i.e. Jamāl-al-dīn. see *Jamāl-al-dīn Ushak alkuṭnī* above.

Ushī Kutb-al-dīn, see (Khwājah) *Bakhtyār bin* (Khwājah) *Kamāl-al-dīn* above.

Uṣmī, see (Amir alajall) *Ḍiyā-al-dīn Maudūd* above.

Ustād-ala'imnah Raḍī-al-dīn of Nishāpūr, see *Bandah* above.

Ustād-albashaṛ, honorary epithet of (1) Amir Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr. see (Amir) *Ghiyāth-al-dīn Maṣṣūr* above; (2) Naṣir-al-dīn Tūsi, see (Khwājah) *Naṣir-al-dīn Muḥammad al-Tūsi* above.

Ustād-i-'Abd-alfattāḥ, i.e. Fāḍilbeg, see *Fāḍilbeg* above.

Uthmān, father of (1) 'Amr (or 'Umar) Makki, q 724-726, 101; 1051-1053, 44; (2) Muḥammad Bakrī, q 2681, colophon; (3) Sirāj-al-dīn 'Alī alūshi alfarḡhāni, q 2630, 1; 2632. Bayān 1; (4) Ya'qūb al-Ḍarkhī, q 3065.

Uthmān, grandfather of (1) the poet 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Daulābi, q 724-726, 1066; Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Abībakr al-Imāmī, q 724-726, 629.

Uthmān, i.e. (1) a copyist (A.H. 1045), q 2179; (2) Ibn Mūriyah, see *Ibn Mūriyah* above; (3) Kādi Nizām-al-dīn, see (Kādi) *Nizām-al-dīn 'Uthmān* above.

(Khalif) *'Uthmān*, q 724-726, 842; 2571.

(Khwājah) *'Uthmān* (d A.H. 1005), 2898, 9^b.

'Uthmān bin Abī 'Alī, father of Abū-alḥasan 'Alī al-Jullābi, q 724-726, 1511; 1773.

'Uthmān bin al-Maḥmūd, father of Ya'qūb alghaznawī, q 1774; 1919, 1; 1920, 4; 2678.

(Ḥakim) *'Uthmān bin Muḥammad al-Mukhtārī* of Ghazna, see (Al) *Mukhtārī* above.

'Uthmān bin Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn, see *Abū-alfatḥ 'Uthmān* above.

'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abībakr bin Yānus, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

'Uthmān bin 'Umar Mālikī, see *Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar* above.

(Maulānā) *'Uthmān Ḍarkhī*, called Maulānāzāda. 724-726, 347.

'Uthmān Harātī, i.e. Abū-alfadl, see *Abū-alfadl 'Uthmān* above.

'Uthmān Hīrī, see (Shaikh or Khwājah) *Abū 'Uthmān* above.

(Shāh or Khwājah) *'Uthmān Naḡshbandī* (d A.H. 1005), author of the رساله عشقیه, 2915.

(Shaikh) *'Uthmān Sāwajī* (d A.H. 695), 724-726, 1006.

Uwais, father of Sulṭān Ḥusain of Tabriz, q 724-726, 1525.

Uwais allatīfī of Ardabil, author of the رساله در علم طب, 2359.

Uwais bin 'Alā-al-dīn Ādam, q 1176.

(Sulṭān) *Uwais Ilkātī* (A.H. 757-776), q 724-726, 1008 × 1308 × 1503; 1237; 1243; 2035.

Uwais Karūl (d A.H. 30), 1051-1054, No. 2.

V

Vālmīkī, author of the Rāmāyaṇa, q 1963; 1964, ff. 136^a-169^b; 1971-1974; 2926.

(Mr. Henry) *Vansittart*, i.e. Nawwāb Naṣir-almulk Shams-aldaulah Bahādur Tahawwurjang, Governor of Baḡālah, q 2131; 2538, 8; 2859; 3017, fol. 2.

Varāhamihira, son of Ādityadāsa, author of a Sanskrit work on Astronomy, q 1997.

Viegra, i.e. Antonio, q 1163.

Vikramāditya, q 746; 1988-1993; 2527.

Vyāsa, q 1951; 1964, ff. 170^b-191^b; 1994, 31.

W

Wafī (or *Wafī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.

Wādīh, i.e. (1) Mirzā 'Alī Asghar, see (Mirzā) *'Alī Asghar Wādīh* above; (2) Mir Mubārak-allāh, see (Mir) *Mubārak-allāh Wādīh* above.

Wafā, see *'Alī alḥusainī Kummī* above.

(Maulānā) *Wafā* of Isfahān, a poet (about A.H. 1000), 724-726, 908.

Wafī Kār, see *Kār* above.

Wāgh, i.e. Dhundia (or Dhūndūji), see *Dhundia* above.

(Amir) *Wahab-al-dīn I bin* (Amir) *Badr-al-dīn bin* (Amir) *Sharaf-al-dīn As'ad*, ruler of Lār, q 724-726, 261.

(Amir) *Wahab-al-dīn II Zangī bin* (Amir) *Mu'izz Ḥusain bin* (Amir) *As'ad-al-dīn*, ruler of Lār (d A.H. 594), q 724-726, 261.

Wahdat, i.e. (1) 'Abdallāh, see *'Abdallāh Wahdat* above; (2) Muḥammad Ādil, see *'Ādil Muḥammad Wahdat* above.

Wāhib, extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.

Wahīd, i.e. Imād-aldaulah Mirzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir of Kāzwin, see *Imād-aldaulah* above.

Wāhid (or *Wāhidī*) of Bamm, known as Mir Uḡtulū, see (Mir) *Uḡtulū* above.

Wāhid Ḥusain, see *Ḥusain*, No. 28, above.

- Wahidî Kummî*, 724-726, 993.
- Wahmî*, i.e. Hasan, see *Hasan Wahmî* above.
- Wahshat*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 81^b.
- Wahshatî* of Khurâsân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 11^b.
- Wahshî* of Âgra, a poet, 724-726, 399.
- Wahshî Bâfîkî*, see *Bâfîkî*, No. 2, above; add to the references there quoted, مرتبع by, 1575, 1^c; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 70^b; poems by, 1743, 2; 1762, 12.
- Waisî*, i.e. Darwish 'Ali, see (Darwish) 'Alî, No. 1, above.
- Wâ'iz*, i.e. (1) Sayyid Hasan, see (Sayyid) *Hasan Wâ'iz* above; (2) Husain, see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* above; (3) Maulânâ Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad, see *Jalâl-al-din Muḥammad Wâ'iz* above; (4) Kamâl Muḥammad, see *Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iz* above; (5) Muḥammad Rafî', see *Muḥammad Rafî' Wâ'iz* above.
- Wâ'iz alkâshifî*, i.e. Husain bin 'Ali, see *Husain bin 'Alî alwâ'iz* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Wajhî* of Tafrish, a poet, 724-726, 987.
- Wâjid*, i.e. Fakhr-altujjâr, see *Fakhr-altujjâr Muḥammad Wâjid* above.
- Wâjid 'Alîshâh*. see *'Alîshâh Pâdishâh* above.
- Wajîh-al-dîn*, father of Muḥammad Mujir, q 1838.
- Wajîh-al-dîn*, grandfather of the copyist of 1678.
- Wajîh-al-dîn*, author of the مفتاح الدعوات, 2271.
- Wajîh-al-dîn Adîb*, see *Adîb* above.
- Wajîh-al-dîn 'Alawî*, commentator on the جام جهان نما, 1927, ff. 9^b, sq.
- Wajîh-al-dîn 'Alîkhân Bahâdur*, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 30, above.
- (Shâh) *Wajîh-al-dîn Khalîl-allâh*, see *Khalîl-allâh Shîrâzî* above.
- (Khawâjah) *Wajîh-al-dîn Tâhir Faryûmadî*, see *Tâhir Faryûmadî* above.
- Wâkîf*, i.e. Nûr-al-ain, see *Nûr-al-'Ain Wâkîf* above.
- Wâkîfî*, see (Maulânâ) *Ibn 'Alî Wâkîfî* above.
- Wâlâ Akhtar*, see *Akhtar* above.
- Walad*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-al-din, father of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî, see (Shaikh) *Bahâ-al-dîn Walad* above; (2) Sultân Bahâ-al-din, son of Jalâl-al-din Rûmî, see (Sultân) *Bahâ-al-dîn Walad* above.
- (Prince) *Wâlâguhar Shâh 'Îlam*, afterwards the Emperor Bahâdurshâh, see *Bahâdurshâh* above.
- (Amir-alhind) *Wâlâjâh*, i.e. Sirâj-akdaulah, see (Nawwâb) 'Alî (or *'Alîkhân*) above.
- Wâlâjâhî*, i.e. Mir Shams-al-din 'Alîkhân, see *'Alîkhân*, No. 31, above.
- Walî*, i.e. (1) Muḥammad, father of 'Abd-alkarim, see *Muḥammad Walî* above; (2) Shâh Ni'mat-allâh, see (Shâh) *Ni'mat-allâh Walî* above.
- (Shâh) *Walî*, i.e. Sayyid 'Ali Mir, see (Sayyid) *'Alî Mir Shâh Walî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-al-dîn Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad*, see *Abû 'Abdallâh Muḥammad bin 'Abdallâh Khatîb* above.
- Walî-alḥusainî* (d A.H. 1037), copyist of 2221.
- Walî-allâh*, father of Shams-al-din (author of the مخازن الفادريّة), q 1799, end.
- (Sayyid) *Walî-allâh* (A.H. 1117), copyist of 1023.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-allâh 'Abbâsî*, i.e. Sirâj-al-din, see *Sirâj-al-dîn Shaikh Walî-allâh 'Abbâsî* above.
- (Shaikh) *Walî-allâh Şadîkî Khishtî*, see *Şadîkî Khishtî* above.
- Walî-allâh Shams*, under 'Âlamgir, 1700, B, 29.
- Walî bin Mulâkshâh alşadîkî alḥâdirî*, author of the شرح غوثية. 1797; 1798.
- Walîd*, father of Khâlid, q 1882-1889, bâb 14.
- (Maulânâ) *Walî Dasht-i-Bayâdî*, see *Dasht-i-Bayâdî* above.
- Walîd bin 'Ubadah* (or *'Ubaid*) *Buhturî* (or *Bukhturî*), see *Abû 'Ubadah Walîd* above.
- Wâlîh*, i.e. (1) 'Ali Kulîkhân Bahâdur, see (Nawwâb) *'Alî Kulîkhân Bahâdur* above; (2) Darwish Husain, see (Darwish) *Husain Wâlîh* above; (3) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad Bâkîr Mûsawî, see *Muḥammad Mûsawî Wâlîh* above.
- (Darwish) *Wâlîh* of Harât, q 1537; poems by, 2909, ff. 99^a-100^b.
- (Mir) *Wâlîhî* of Kumm, a famous musician, 2909, ff. 62^b-63^b.
- (Maulânâ) *Walî Kuhistânî*, 724-726, 833.
- Walî Mashrab* (or *Mushrib*). see *Mushrab* (or *Mushrib*) above.
- Walî Muḥammad*, i.e. Ghulâm Husain, see *Ghulâm Husain* above.
- (Hâfîz) *Walî Muḥammad*, the madrasah of, q 2491, colophon.
- (Shâh) *Walî Muḥammad bin* (Shaikh) *Ruḥm-allâh* of Akbarâbâd, author of the مخزن الاسرار, 1107.
- Walî Râm*, takhalluṣ of Banwâlidâs, see *Banwâlidâs* above.

- Wārid*, i.e. Muḥammad Shafī', see *Muḥammad Shafī'* *Wārid* above.
- Wārith*, i.e. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wārith* above.
- Wārithī* of Ardabil, a poet, 724-726, 1371.
- Wāriyā*, i.e. Bahmanji, see *Bahmanji* above.
- Warrāk*, i.e. Shaikh Abūbākr, see (Shaikh) *Abūbākr Warrāk* above.
- Waqfī* (or *Wādī*), see *Ibrāhīm*, No. 9, above.
- Washmātr*, father of Shams-alma'ālī Kābūs, q 724-726, 1149; 2153.
- Wāsi*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsi* above.
- Wāsi'khān*, i.e. Hāfiz Muḥammad, see (Hāfiz) *Muḥammad Wāsi'khān* above.
- Wāsilbeg Kādīrī*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Wāsilbeg Kādīrī* above.
- Wāsilī Bukhārī*, a poet, 724-725, 1501.
- Wāsilī Ghāzī*, see *Muḥammad Wāsilī Ghāzī* above.
- Wāsilī Kābulī*, a poet, 724-726, 595.
- Wāsilī Marwī*, 724-726, 524.
- Wāsil Jā'isī*, see *Jā'isī*, No. 2, above.
- Wāsiṭī*, i.e. Abūbākr, see *Abūbākr alwāsiṭī* above.
- Waslī*, i.e. Khwājah Muḥammad Tāhir bin Muḥammad, see (Khwājah) *Muḥammad Tāhir Waslī* above.
- Wasṣāf*, a historian. q 724-726, 198.
- (Mr. Robert) *Watherston*, q 883; 1004; 1194; 2306.
- (Al) *Wāthik-billāh*, the 'Abbāsīd Khalif (A.H. 227-232), q 724-726, 468.
- (Lt.-Col. Henry) *Watson*, q 2538, 7.
- (Lt.-Col. John W.) *Watson*, q 3014-3016; 3018.
- Waṭwāt*, i.e. (1) Rashid-aldin (A.H. 481-578), see (Malik-alkuttāb) *Rashīd-aldīn Waṭwāt* above; (2) Rashid-aldin (alive in A.H. 816), author of the *نصاب غنيدت الجواهر*, 2391.
- Wazīr*, i.e. Mir Bākir, see (Mir) *Bākir Wazīr* above.
- Wazīrkhān*, i.e. 'Umdat-almulk, see *'Umdat-almulk Wazīrkhān* above.
- (Marquis) *Wellesley*, q 3001.
- (Dr.) *West*, letter to Dr. Rost from, 2988.
- (Mir) *Wīlāyat*, copyist of 1723.
- (Sir Charles) *Wilkins*, q 885; 1792; 1836; 1929; 1954; 1991; 1999; 2021; 2035; 2102; 2121; 2123; 2297; 2309; 2311; 2318; 2325; 2373; 2378; 2385; 2387; 2401; 2471; 2534; 2632; 2783; 2792; 2817; 3033.
- (Prof. H. H.) *Wilson*, q 1236; 2833; 2988.
- (Shāh) *Wirdī*, ruler of the Karā'il, q 1705.
- Wirdīkhān*, i.e. 'Alī, see (Nawwāb) *'Alī* (or *Allāh*) *Wirdīkhān* above.
- Wiṣālī*, i.e. Muḥammad Amin (d A.H. 967), miscellaneous poems of, 1749, fol. 27^a.
- Wiṣāl Shīrāzī* (d A.H. 1263), completed Wahshi Bāfiqī's *فرهاد و شیرین*, q 2996.
- Wisbeg Fītrat*, see *Fītrat*, No. 3, above.
- (Mr. J.) *Wombwell*, q 777; 937.
- (Mr. H.) *Wood*, q 2728; 2729.
- Wuḳū'ī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad Sharif of Nishāpūr, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Sharif Wuḳū'ī* above.
- Wuḳū'ī Tabrīzī*, a poet, 724-726, 1346.

Y

- Yad-allāh*, father of Luṭf-allāh Nizām-aldin, q 2951.
- Yad-allāh*, i.e. Shaikh Maḳbūl alḥaḍrat, grandson of Gīṣūdarāz, q 1869, II.
- Yādgar*, nephew of Yūsufshāh of Kashmir, rebelled against Akbar in A.H. 1000, 724-726, 589.
- (Maulānā) *Yādyār Hālatī*, see *Hālatī*, No. 2, above.
- Yāfī* (d A.H. 768), author of the *خلاصة المفاحر*, q 1561; 1799.
- Yahūd*, i.e. Sa'd-aldaulah, see *Sa'd-aldaulah Yahūd* above.
- Yahyā*, father of (1) Abū-al'abbās Aḥmad of Shirāz, q 724-726, 169; (2) Abū Ibrāhīm Isma'il al-Mazani, q ib. 466 x 510; (3) Abū Ishāk Ibrāhīm of Tabriz, q ib. 1312; (4) Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf al-Būsiṭi, q ib. 468; (5) Muḥammad Lāhijī, q ib. 1202; (6) (Imām-ala immah) Muḥammad Nishāpūri, q ib. 733; (7) (Kādi) Salīm Miṣri, q ib. 472; (8) Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad al-Munyarī, q 2457; 3052, fol. 3^a.
- Yahyā*, grandfather of Maḥmūd Shabistari, q 1816, end.
- Yahyā*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Abū Zakariyyā, see (Shaikh Sayyid) *Abū Zakariyyā Yahyā* above; (2) 'Imād-aldin, brother of Iftikhār-aldin Muḥammad Bakrī, see *'Imād-aldīn* above; (3) Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yahyā* above; (4) Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yahyā bin Muḥammad* above.
- (Mir) *Yahyā*, i.e. Hakim Failaṣūf-i-Maghribi, see (Hakim) *Failaṣūf-i-Maghribī* above.
- Yahyā al-Zāhid bin Muḥammad*, an ancestor of Shaikh 'Abd-alkādir Jilāni, q 1799.

- Yahyâ Barmakî bin Khâlid*, see *Barmak* (or *Barmakî*), No. 3, above.
- Yahyâ bin 'Abdallâh* of Iṣfahân (d A.H. 445), 724-726, 857.
- Yahyâ bin Abî 'Alî*, father of Abû-alḥasan (or Abû-alḥusain) Mīṣrī, q 724-726, 475.
- Yahyâ bin 'Alî*, father of Muḥammad aljīlânī allâhijī al-Nûrbakhshī, q 1816; 3066.
- (Wazīr) *Yahyâ bin Hubairah*, q 724-726, 850.
- Yahyâ bin 'Isâ bin 'Alî*, author of تقويم الابدان بعداواة الامراض, 2296, 2.
- Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî* (d A.H. 258), see (Shaikh) *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Ma'âdh Râzî* above.
- Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizdmî*, see *Abû Zakariyyâ Yahyâ bin Sharaf Hizdmî* above.
- (Maulânâ Shams-aldin) *Yahyâ Dihlawî*, see (Maulânâ) *Shams-aldin Yahyâ* above.
- Yahyâ Farghânî*, see (Al) *Farghânî*, No. 2, above.
- (Kâdî) *Yahyâ Jîlânî*, 724-726, 1204; q ib. 1228.
- (Mir) *Yahyâ Kâshî*, 3024, fol. 129^a.
- (Amir) *Yahyâ Kazwînî* (d A.H. 962), author of لب التواريخ, 724-726, 1261.
- Yahyâkhân*, i.e. Maulawī Maḥmûd, see *Ghulâm Yahyâ* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Yahyâkhân Bahâdur Hizbarjang* (A.H. 1186), q 2789.
- (Maulânâ) *Yahyâkhân* (or *Yahyâ Jân*) bin (Maulânâ) *Aḥmad Ṭabīb* (d A.H. 967), 724-726, 1205.
- Yahyâ Lâhijî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^a; q ib., 48^b.
- (Shaikh) *Yahyâ Munyarî*, father of Shaikh Sharaf-aldin Aḥmad Munyari, author of a مکتوب, 1848; q 1843; 2915.
- Yahyâ Sîbak*, see *Futtâhî* above.
- Ya'ish*, see *Abû-albakâ Ya'ish* above.
- Yâjûj* and *Mâjûj*, q 2215, Kishwar I.
- (Shâh) *Yakîn*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 83^b.
- Yakînî*, i.e. Kâdî 'Abdallâh, see (Kâdî) 'Abdallâh *Yakînî* above.
- Yakînî Lâhijî*, uncle of *Yahyâ Lâhijî*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yakrang*, poems by, 2850, fol. 376^a.
- Yaktâshkhân*, ruler of Kirmân under Shâh 'Abbâs I, q 724-726, 1380.
- Ya'kûb*, father of (1) Imâm Majd-aldin Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad Firûzâbâdî Shirâzî, q 2397; (2) Muḥammad Yûsuf of Kashmir, q 1782.
- Ya'kûb*, grandfather of Shaikh Abû Ṭâhir bin Muḥammad alfirûzâbâdî, q 2640, end.
- Ya'kûb*, i.e. Shaikh Muḥammad, see (Shaikh) *Muḥammad Ya'kûb* above.
- (Mir) *Ya'kûb* (A.H. 1190), q 2932.
- (Sultân) *Ya'kûb*, of the Âḳ-koyunlû dynasty (A.H. 883-896), 724-726, 154 × 203 × 206 × 212 × 635 × 991 × 1010 × 1200 × 1330 × 1332 × 1364; 1392; 1432, 1 × 7; 1627; 1870, 70; 1871, 70.
- (Maulânâ) *Ya'kûb Ardabîlî*, a poet, 724-726, 1370.
- (Sayyid) *Ya'kûb bin* (Sayyid) *Husain*, q 1892.
- Ya'kûb bin Husain bin Maḥmûd bin Sulaimân*, father of Aḥmad Buhâ, q 2561.
- Ya'kûb bin Ishâk*, grandfather of Abû Ja'far bin Muḥammad-alrâzî al-Kalînî (who d A.H. 328 or 329), q 2667.
- Ya'kûb bin Ishâk* (A.H. 1009), copyist of 875.
- Ya'kûb bin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm*, q 2656.
- Ya'kûb bin* (Khwâjah) *Muḥammad Kafkânî*, father of Mullâ Bâbâ, q 2558, end.
- Ya'kûb bin 'Uthmân al-C'arkhî* (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 346 × 1533; author of رسالۃ ابدالۃ, 1774; author of رسالۃ انسۃ, 1919, 1; 1920. 4; 1923, 10; 3065; author of the تفسیر کلام رتانی, 2678.
- Ya'kûb Ishâk*, see (Shaikh) *Abû Ya'kûb* (or *Ya'kûb*) *Ishâk* above.
- (Shaikh) *Ya'kûb Kashmîrî*, Ṣūfî and poet, 724-726, 602.
- Ya'kûb Muẓaffar Kirâmî*, see (Maulânâ Imâm) *Humâm Ṣadr-aldîn Ya'kûb* above.
- (Amir) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) of Simnân, a poet, 724-726, 1146.
- Yamîn-aldîn Abû-alḥasan* (Amir) *Khusrau*, see (Amir) *Khusrau Dihlawî* above.
- (Amir) *Yamîn-aldîn Muḥammad Mustaufî*, see *Muḥammad Mustaufî* above.
- Yamîn-aldîn* (or *Yamîn-almulk* or *Yamîn-almulâk*) *Nûshṭigîn*, see *Nûshṭigîn* above.
- (Amir) *Yamîn-aldîn Tughrâ'î*, see *Tughrâ'î*, No. 2, above.
- (Amir) *Yamînî* (or *Yamanî*) of Simnân, see (Amir) *Yamanî* (or *Yamînî*) above.
- (Mirzâ) *Yân*, who captured Barwaj in A.H. 977, q 724-726, 1450.

- Yār*, i.e. Mir Aḥmad, see (Mir) *Aḥmad Yār* above.
- (Mirzā) *Yār Aḥmad Najm-i-thānī*, see *Najm-i-thānī*, No. 2, above.
- Yārbeg bin Pīr 'Alībeg bin Shukarbeg Bahārlū*, grandfather of Bairāmkhān bin Saif 'Alībeg, q 724-726, 409.
- Yārī Nīrūi*, see *Nīrūi* above.
- (Maulānā) *Yārī Shīrūzī*, 724-726, 214; extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yārkhān*, i.e. Mirzā Muḥammad, see (Mirzā) *Muḥammad Yārkhān* above.
- (Shaikh) *Yār Muḥammad*, father of Jamāl Muḥammad, q 2580, colophon.
- Yār Muḥammad aljadīd albadakhshī alāṭlakānī*, colator of the مکتوب احمد فاروقی نعیندی (A.H. 1025), 1891.
- Yār Muḥammad bin Khudōdād* of Samarḳand, author of قواعد العزان, 2703.
- (Munshi Shaikh) *Yār Muḥammad Kalandar*, see *Kalandar*, No. 6, above.
- Yār Muḥammad Rakhta*, see *Muḥammad Rakhta* above.
- Yāsān*, 2826, 4th Chapter.
- Yasār*, i.e. Farrukh bin Khalil, the Shirwānshāh, see *Farrukh Yasār* above.
- Yāsū*, father of Shaikh Abū alḳāsim, q 1747, fol. 34^b.
- Yazdajird*, father of Firūz, q 2215, masāfat I.
- Yazdajird*, history of, 2828, 2nd ḳism, bāb 2, ḳism 1; 2224, fol. 63^a.
- Yazdajird III*, 2221-2223, 1st ḳism, 4th maḳālah; 2224, ff. 63^a sq.; 3009, 1st vol., ff. 164^a sq.
- Yazdī*, i.e. Sharaf-al-dīn 'Alī, see 'Alī *Yazdī* above.
- Yazdiyār*, i.e. Īrānshāh, see *Īrānshāh Yazdiyār* above.
- Yazīd*, grandfather of Abū 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Ibn Mājāh alḳazwīnī, q 2654, 9.
- Yazīd bin Hārūn* of Bukhārā, see *Abū Khālīd Yazīd* above.
- Yazīd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mājāh*, father of Muḥammad of Ḳazwīn, q 724-726, 1237.
- Yilderīm Bāyazīd*, letter to from Timūr, 2067, fol. 83^b.
- Yuhannā bin al-Ḳass Yūsuf al-Ya'ḳūbī*, author of أربع اناجيل مقدس, 2713.
- (Mir) *Yūlājī* (or *Būlājī*), see (M r) *Būlājī* (or *Yūlājī*) above.
- Yūléikhān* (or *Pūléikhān*), see (Amir) *Pūléikhān* above.
- Yūnus*, father of Abū Naṣr Fārābī's teacher Abū-lashar, q 724-726, 1538.
- Yūnus*, great-grandfather of Jamāl-al-dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin 'Umar bin Abībākr (i.e. Ibn al-Ḥājjib), q 2434.
- (Mir) *Yūnus* of Abhar (under Jahāngir), extracts from his diwān, 1693, margin, fol. 48^b.
- Yūnuskhān*, grandfather of Sulṭān Sa'īdkhān of the Caghatai line, q 2303.
- Yūnuskhān*, ruler of the Moghūlistān, q 724-726, 1550 × 1551.
- Yūnuskhān Bahādur*, i.e. Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūnuskhān Bahādur* above.
- (Khawājah) *Yūnus Sajjāwandī*, 724-726, 348.
- Yūsuf*, father of (1) Amir Ghīyāth-al-dīn Muḥammad, q 724-726, 1133; (2) Ḥajjāj Thakafī, q 797, 4; (3) Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gīśūdarāz, q 1856.
- Yūsuf*, either father or grandfather of Muḥammad Shīrīn Maghribī, q 1927, ff. 9^b sq.
- Yūsuf*, ancestor of Shaikh Shams-al-dīn Abū-alkhair Muḥammad bin Muḥammad, q 2641.
- Yūsuf*, i.e. (1) Diyā-al-dīn bin Aḥmad-i-Jām, see (Shaikh-alislām) *Ḍiyā-al-dīn Yūsuf* above; (2) Mullā Muḥammad, see (Mullā) *Muḥammad Yūsuf* above; (3) Khwājah Nāsir-al-dīn, see (Khwājah) *Nāsir-al-dīn* (or *Nāsīh-al-dīn*) *Abū Yūsaf* (or *Yūsuf*) above; (4) takhalluṣ of Yūsuf 'Alī, 2849, ff. 426^b sq.
- (Malik-almu'azzam Shāh) *Yūsuf*, praised by Anwari, 2865, 22.
- Yūsuf 'Ādilkhān* of Bijāpūr, 2838, faṣl II.
- Yūsuf 'Ādilshāh* of Bijāpūr, q 527, 16; 2306; 2835, 3^b.
- (Mir) *Yūsuf 'Alī*, with the takhalluṣ Yūsuf, see *Yūsuf*, No. 4, above.
- Yūsuf 'Alīkhān*, see 'Alīkhān, No. 32, above.
- Yūsuf Anṣārī*, i.e. Mir Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Yūsuf Anṣārī* above.
- (Mir) *Yūsuf Astarābādī*, q 724-726, 1447.
- (Sayyid) *Yūsuf bin* (Shaikh) 'Abd-alḳādir *Jildānī*, 1799, 11.
- Yūsuf bin al-Ḥafīz lidīnillāh*, q 724-726, 489.
- Yūsuf bin al-Ḥusain* (d A.H. 304), 1051-1054, 37.
- (Khwājah) *Yūsuf bin Ayyūb* of Hamadān, see *Yūsuf Hamadānī* below.
- Yūsuf bin Barakah*, Arabic tract by, 1922, 17.
- Yūsuf bin Faḳīh* (or *Faḳīh-alnās*) *Ilyās*, grandfather of Mansūr bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad, q 2296, 1; 2297; 2298.

Yūsuf bin Husain (or *al-Husain*) *Rāzī*, see *Kuṭb-i-waqt* above.

Yūsuf bin Mānī, author of *شرح نصاب الصبيان*, q 2383.

Yūsuf bin Mu'ayyad, father of the poet *Nizāmi*, q 972.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad, i.e. *Abū-alfadl Tauzari*, see *Abū-alfadl Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad bin Shihāb al-Jāmī, see *Ahlī* above.

Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī, with the *takhalluṣ* *Yūsufī*, 2057; 2304; 2366.

Yūsuf bin Najm-al-dīn Ayyūb, i.e. *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn*, see (Amir) *Ṣalāḥ-al-dīn Yūsuf* above.

Yūsuf bin Yahyā al-Bāsītī (or *Bāsītī*), i.e. *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf*, see (Khwājah) *Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf* above.

(Sayyid Hāji) *Yūsuf bin* (Sayyid) *Ya'qūb*, great-grandfather of Sayyid *Ādam alḥanafī*, q 1892.

Yūsuf bin (Mir) *Ya'qūb* of Kashmir, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf bin* (Mir) *Ya'qūb* above.

(Shaikh) *Yūsuf Budh*, see *Budh*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Gadā, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Gadā* above.

Yūsuf Hajjām, see *Hajjām*, No. 2, above.

(Khwājah) *Yūsuf Hamadānī* (d A.H. 565), q 724-726, 333 × 334 × 1016 × 1486; 1923, 1.

Yūsufī, see *Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Harātī* above.

Yūsuf-i-Asbāt, 1051-1053, 52.

Yūsuf-i-Jamāl, an Indian prince, 847.

Yūsufī Ṭabīb, see *Ṭabīb*, No. 7, above.

Yūsuf Jarbādkhānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, 724-726, 972.

(Mirzā) *Yūsufkhān* of Kashmir, q 724-726, 589 × 599.

Yūsufkhān Muḥammad, see *Muḥammad Yūsufkhān* above.

Yūsuf Kūrānī, i.e. Shaikh *Jamāl-al-dīn*, see (Shaikh) *Jamāl-al-dīn Yūsuf Kūrānī* above.

Yūsuf Lakhmī, father of *Nūr-al-dīn Abū-alḥasan 'Alī*, q 1799.

Yūsuf Māzandarānī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Yūsuf Māzandarānī* above.

Yūsuf Muḥammadkhān, q 724-726, 1292.

Yūsuf Naqshbandī, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see (Hāji) *Muḥammad Yūsuf Naqshbandī* above.

Yūsufshāh, i.e. (1) brother of *Sultān Ya'qūb Ak-koyunlū*, q 1423, 1; (2) last king of Kashmir, 724-726, 589.

Yūsuf Shihābī, see *Shihābī*, No. 2, above.

Yūsuf Zī, i.e. *Bāyazīd*, see (Kādi) *Anṣārī bin 'Abdallāh* above.

Yuwānjī, see (Shaikh *Maulānā*) *'Abd-alrashīd* above.

Z

Ẓafar-aldaulah Dābitjang, see *Dābitjang* above.

(Alajall-alkāfi) *Ẓafar-al-dīn Hamadānī*, under *Sultān Maliksbāh*, 724-726, 1034.

Ẓafur-alislām Ṣā'idī, see *Ṣā'idī* above.

Ẓafurkhān, i.e. (1) governor of *Kābul*, q 1606; (2) *Rūshan-aldaulah Rustamjang*, see *Muṭahhar bin Muẓaffar* above.

Ẓafurkhān Aḥsan, see *Aḥsan* above.

Ẓafur Naubahārī, see *Naubahārī* above.

Ẓafaryārkhān, i.e. *Abū-alẓafar Ḥusām*, see *Ḥusām* above.

(Al) *Ẓāfir-billāh bin Al-Hāfiẓ*, 724-726, 487.

(Shaikh) *Zāhid*, grandfather of Shaikh *Ṣadr-al-dīn Mūsā* of *Ardabil*, q 724-726, 1360.

Zāhid, i.e. (1) *Abū-alḥasan*, see *Abū-alḥasan Zāhid* above; (2) *Maulānā Muḥammad*, see (Maulānā) *Muḥammad Zāhid* above; (3) *Yahyā*, see *Yahyā al-Zāhid* above.

(Sayyid) *Zāhid*, one of Shaikh *'Abd-alkādir Jilānī*'s alleged sons, 1799, 15.

Zāhid Hakīm, i.e. *Miyān Muḥammad*, see (Miyān) *Muḥammad Zāhid Hakīm* above.

Zāhidī, i.e. *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad*, see *Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad Zāhidī* above.

(Shaikh) *Zāhid Jilānī*, contemporary with *Sa'dī*, q 724-726, 1359.

(Kādi) *Zāhid Muḥammad*, contemporary with *Aḥmad Munyari*, 1844.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn, i.e. *Ẓahīr-alkuttāb Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-kātib* above.

(Khwājah) *Ẓahīr-al-dīn*, contemporary with *Amān-allāh Ḥusainī Amānī* (d A.H. 1044 or 1046), q 1893.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn 'Abdallāh Shufurwah, see *'Abdallāh Shufurwah* above.

Ẓahīr-al-dīn 'Abd-alraḥmān bin Najīb-al-dīn 'Alī of *Shirāz*, see (Shaikh) *'Abd-alraḥmān Ẓahīr-al-dīn* above.

(Shaikh) *Ẓahīr-al-dīn Abū-al'ālā Marghīnānī*, see *Abū-al'ālā Marghīnānī* above.

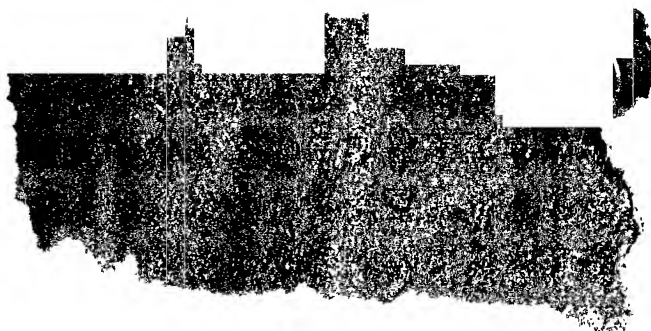
Ẓahīr-al-dīn Fāryābī, see *Abū-alfadl Ṭāhir* above.

- (Mirzâ) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Ibrâhîm*, see *Ibrâhîm*, Nos. 8, 9, and 10, above.
- (Shaikh) *Ẓahîr-aldîn 'Isâ bin Aḥmad*, see *'Isâ*, No. 4, above.
- (Imâm) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Nasawî*, a poet, 724-726, 536.
- Ẓahîr-aldîn Ṭâhîr bin Muḥammad*, see *Abû-alfuḍl Ṭâhîr* above.
- (Sayyid-alajall) *Ẓahîr-aldîn Ṭâj-alkuttâb*, see *Ṭâj-alkuttâb* above.
- Ẓahîr-alkuttâb*, see *Muḥammad bin 'Alî al-kâtib* above.
- Ẓâhir* (or *Ṭâhîr*) *Badakhshî*, see (Maulânâ) *Muḥammad Ṭâhîr Badakhshî* above.
- (Al-) *Ẓâhir bin al-Ḥafîz*, see (Al-) *Ẓâfir-billâh bin al-Ḥafîz* above.
- Ẓahîr bin Maḥmûd bin Mas'ûd al'alawî*, author of *زندہ صرف*. 2411, 4.
- Ẓâhir Fidd'î*, i.e. *Muḥammad*, see *Fidd'î*, No. 1, above.
- (Al) *Ẓâhir li'zâz dînillâh bin Al-Ḥâkîm*, 724-726, 483; q ib. 484.
- Zaid bin* (Imâm) *Ḥusan bin 'Alî bin Abî Ṭâlib*, q 724-726, 1094.
- Zaid bin Jûn bin Marzubân*, father of *Sâlâr* and grandfather of *Farâmurz*, q 724-726, 1385.
- Zaid* (or *Yazîd*) *bin Mâjah*, see *Yazîd* (or *Zaid*) *bin Mâjah* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zaid bin Muḥsin*, letters written in his name to *Shâh Jahân*, 2946, 1.
- Zaid-i-Zain-al'âbidîn* (the 4th Imâm), q 724-726, 1494.
- Zain*, father of *Ḥakim Abû-alḥasan 'Alî alṭabari*, q 724-726, 1065.
- (Kâdi) *Zain-al'âbidîn*, father of *Muḥammad Ṣâdiq* of *Astarâbâd*, q 2497, colophon.
- Zain-al'âbidîn*, i.e. (1) the 4th Imâm, q 724-726, 772 × 1494: 2597; (2) brother of 'Alî *Ridâ*, q 2301, ff. 1-166^b; (3) one of the correspondents in 2998, 2nd *Inshâ*, fol. 89^{a-b}; (4) Sultân of *Kashmir* (A.H. 826-877), 2297; (5) Shaikh *Ṣadr-aldin Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shirâzi*, see *Muḥammad bin Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî* above.
- Zain-al'âbidîn bin Muḥammad 'Alî Alriyâdî*, copyist of 2233, ff. 261^b × 262^a.
- Zain-al'âbidîn Birâdar*, see *Birâdar* above.
- (Mir) *Zain-al'âbidîn Hijrî*, see *Hijrî*, No. 2, above.
- (Sultân) *Zain-al'âbidîn Kashmîrî*, see *Zain-al'âbidîn*, No. 4, above.
- Zain-al'âbidîn Mûsawî bin* (Sayyid) *Raḍî* of *Shûshtar*, author of *فتح المجاهدين*, 2616; 2619; 2738-2745; 2746, ff. 16^b-154; 2747-2759; author of *مبدء المجاهدين*, 2619.
- (Amir) *Zain-al'âbidîn Tahrânî*, 7th son of *Kâdi Mas'ûd* of *Rai*, 724-726, 1109.
- Zain-aldîn*, grandfather of *Muḥammad Kâsim bin Muḥyi-aldin*, q 1795.
- Zain-aldîn*, i.e. (1) q 2667; (2) *Muḥammad*, see *Muḥammad Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Abûbâkr*, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Abûbâkr Zain-aldîn* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ḥamîd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad alghazâlî* of *Tûs*, see (Imâm) *Abû Ḥamîd Muḥammad bin Muḥammad* above.
- Zain-aldîn Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain*, see *Abû Ibrâhîm Isma'îl bin al-Ḥusain* above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî*, see *'Alî*, No. 30, above.
- Zain-aldîn 'Alî Rasâ'î*, see *'Alî Rasâ'î* above.
- (Sayyid) *Zain-aldîn 'Alî Sharîf*, see *'Alî Sharîf* above.
- Zain-aldîn al-Ja'farî alzainabî*, see (Shaikh) *Ḥamîd Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Hâji) *Zain-aldîn Attâr*, see *Attâr*, No. 9, above.
- Zain-aldîn Azrakî*, see *Abû-almaḥâsin Abûbâkr* above.
- Zain-aldîn Fâkhta*, see *Fâkhta* above.
- (Nawwâb) *Zain-aldînkhân*, q 2122.
- (Shaikh) *Zain-aldîn Khwâfî*, i.e. (1) the famous saint (d A.H. 838), q 724-726, 658 × 1555; 1439; (2) oldest translator of *Bâbar's* memoirs, (d A.H. 940), q 1439.
- (Maulânâ) *Zain-aldîn Maḥmûd*, see *Maḥmûd*, No. 10, above.
- Zain-aldîn Muḥammad*, father of *Abû-alḥasan*, q 979.
- Zain-aldîn Safî-aldîn Muḥammad*, see (Sayyid) *Abû Sâliḥ Zain-aldîn* above.
- (Alṣadr-alajall) *Zain-aldîn Sa'îd* of *Khabûshân*, see *Ḥâtîm-alzamân* above.
- Zain Badr 'Arabî*, q 1843; 1844.
- Zainkhân Kûkultâsh*, see *Kûkultâsh*, No. 2, above.
- Ẓâ'ir Ḥusainkhân*, see *Ḥusainkhân*, No. 3, above.
- Zakânî*, i.e. 'Ubaid of *Kazwin*, see *'Ubaid Zakânî* above.
- Zakariyyâ*, father of (1) *Abûbâkr*, q 2295, 6; (2) *Muḥammad Râzi*, q 724-726, 1065.

- Zakariyyâ*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Bahâ-aldin Multânî, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî* above; (2) the prophet, 2808, 3; (3) the High Priest, 3025, ff. 378^b × 385^b sq.
- (Amir) *Zakariyyâ*, q 724-726, 923.
- Zakariyyâ Multânî*, see (Hadrat Shaikh-alislâm) *Bahâ-aldin Zakariyyâ Multânî* above.
- Zakî*, i.e. Latîf-aldin, see *Latîf-aldin Zakî* above.
- Zakîkhân Sâhib*, i.e. Muḥammad, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zakîkhân Sâhib* above.
- (Mirzâ) *Zakî Nadîm* of Iṣfahân, see *Nadîm* above.
- Zalîkhâ* (and *Yûsuf*), story of, 1778; 1870, ff. 197^b sq.
- (Al-) *Zamajî*, see *Mu'in alzamajî* above.
- Zamakhsharî*, see (Iftikhâr-alafâdil) *Abû-alkâsim Maḥmûd bin 'Umar* above.
- Zamân*, i.e. Muḥammad Ashraf, see *Ashraf*, No. 5, above; (2) Muḥammad Râsikh, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above; (3) Tanakâbunî, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî* above.
- Zamânabeg*, see *Mahâbatkhân Zamânabeg* above.
- Zamânâi Mashhûr* (still alive in A.H. 1093), poems by, 2909, ff. 24^a sq.
- Zamânâi Zarkash*, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 79^a.
- Zamânî*, i.e. (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar*, see (Maulânâ or Mir) *Naẓar Zamânî* above.
- Zamân Râsikh*, see (Mir) *Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh* above.
- Zamarradshâh*, in the *Ḥamzanâma*, q 785; 786.
- Zamrî* of Iṣfahân, extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 85^b.
- Zan bin Tahmâsp*, 2215, Kishwar III.
- Zandanî*, i.e. Khwâjah Hâjî Sharaf (or Sharif), q 1867; 1868; 1869, 1.
- Zangî*, father of (1) 'Izz-aldin Tâhir, q 733; (2) (Atâbeg) Muẓaffar-aldin, q 724-726, 164.
- (Atâbeg) *Zangî bin Âksunkar*, ruler of Mauṣil, q 724-726, 848.
- Zangî Shîrâzî*, q 724-726, 195.
- Zanjânî*, i.e. 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb, see 'Izz-aldin 'Abd-alwahhâb *Zanjânî* above.
- Zanjânî Kâdirî*, i.e. Sayyid 'Aziz-allâh alḥusain, see (Sayyid) 'Azîz-allâh alḥusainî above.
- Zanjîd*, i.e. Abû 'Umar, see *Abû 'Umar* (or *Abûbakr*) *Zanjîd* above.
- Zarâdî*, i.e. Maulânâ Fakhr-aldin, see (Shaikh or Maulânâ) *Fakhr-aldin Zarâwî* above.
- Zarâfat* (or *Ṣadâqat*), see *Kâsim Ṣadâqat* above.
- Zardusht*, i.e. Zoroaster, q 2814; 2819; 2826.
- Zarfî* (or *Zarîfî*) of Ṭabriz, 724-726, 1358.
- Zarîf Muḥammad*, father of 'Atâ-allâh, q 2424.
- Zarîn-kalam*, i.e. Shaikh Maḥmûd, q 1766.
- Zarkash*, i.e. (1) Âkâ Zamân, see *Âkâ Zamân Zarkash* above; (2) Zamânâi, see *Zamânâi Zarkash* above.
- (Al-) *Zarkhânî*, i.e. Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad, see (Imâm-alajall) *Fakhr-aldin Muḥammad al-Zarkhânî* above.
- Zarkûb*, i.e. (1) Shaikh Najm-aldin, see (Shaikh) *Najm-aldin Zarkûb* above; (2) Ṣalâh-aldin, see *Ṣalâh-aldin Zarkûb* above.
- Zarrîn*, i.e. Ma'wiyat, see *Abû alḥusain Zarrîn Ma'wiyat* above.
- Zartush bin Bahrâm*, q 2819.
- Zatallî*, i.e. Mir Ja'far, see (Mir) *Ja'far Zatallî* above.
- (Al-) *Zawwârî*, i.e. 'Ali bin Ḥasan, see 'Alî bin Ḥasan *alzawwârî* above.
- Zhandapîl*, see (Shaikh-alislâm Hadrat) *Abû Naṣr Aḥmad-i-Jâm* above.
- Zibâ*, one of the characters in the story of the محبوب القلوب, q 800; 801.
- Zîb-alnisâ Begam*, 'Âlamgir's daughter, extracts from her diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 56^b.
- (Mr.) *Ziegenbalg*, q 2537.
- (Shaikh) *Zind bin* (Shaikh) *Muḥibb 'Alî Mâlik*, q 1141.
- Ziyâd*, i.e. Kamâl-aldin, see *Kamâl-aldin Ziyâd* above.
- Ziyâd-alkabîr* of Hamadân, 724-726, 1027.
- Zuhair*, father of Ka'b, q 2643; 2645; 2646.
- (Shaikh) *Zuhûr-aldin Hâjî Hudûr*, q 1875.
- (Shaikh) *Zuhûr-aldin 'Isâ bin Aḥmad*, see 'Isâ, No. 4, above.
- (Maulânâ) *Zuhûrî* of Tarshiz (d A.H. 1025 or 1026), i.e. Maulânâ Nûr-aldin Muḥammad, a poet, 724-726, 1381; 1499; 1500-1514; 1771, 5; 2138; letter to Faiḍî, 1590, ff. 65^b-98, No. 6; an imitation of his ساقى نامه by Tughrâ of Mashhad, 1586, 1; extracts from his diwân, 1693, margin, fol. 66^a; prose writings by, 1762, 16; 1763, 17; 2067, 179^b sq.; 2896; fragments of his مينا بازار, 1763, 13; منشآت of, q 2120, 10.
- Zuhûrî Turbatî*, a poet, 724-726, 679.
- Zulâlî* of Harât, q 724-726, 651 × 976 × 1415; 1494-1498; 1500, 2; 1586, 2; ib. 6, XXI; 1587, XVII; 1589, XIII; 1768, 2.
- Zurâwar Singh* (under Warren Hastings), 2003; 2004.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY





62
26/8/77

D.G.A. 30.

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
NEW DELHI

Issue Record.

Catalogue No. 091.49155/I.O.L./Eth.-19409

Author—Ethe, Hermann & Edwards,
Edward.

Title—Catalogue of Persian Manus-
cripts in the Library of the India
Office Vol. II

Borrower No. | Date of Issue | Date of Return

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

S. B. 148. N. DELHI.